AN

UNGHLIK-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

By

Henry G. Ahlstrom

Western Washington

F	E	D	C	B	A	
a	a	ـا	ا	ئا	ئا	1
b	b	ـب	ـبـ	بـ	ب	2
p	p	ـپ	ـپـ	پـ	پ	3
t	t	ـت	ـتـ	تـ	ت	4
d	d	ـد		دـ	د	5
ä	ə	ـە		ئە	ئە	6
j	j	ـج	ـجـ	جـ	ج	7
ç	q	ـچ	ـچـ	چـ	چ	8
x	h	ـخ	ـخـ	خـ	خ	9
h	ھ	ـھ	ـھـ	ھـ	ھ	10
o	o	ـو		ئو	ئو	11
ö	ө	ـۆ		ئۆ	ئۆ	12
s	s	ـس	ـسـ	سـ	س	13
ş	x	ـش	ـشـ	شـ	ش	14
r	r	ـر		ر	ر	15
z	z	ـز		ز	ز	16

A = Isolated form
B = Initial Position
C = Medial Position
D = Final Position
E = Latin Script
F = Transliteration used in this dictionary

F	E	D	C	B	A	
ẓ	ẓ	ـڑ		ڑ	ڑ	17
w	w	ـۋ		ۋ	ۋ	18
u	u	ـۇ		ئۇ	ئۇ	19
ü	ü	ـۈ		ئۈ	ئۈ	20
f	f	ـف	ـفـ	ف	ف	21
q	ķ	ـق	ـقـ	ق	ق	22
k	k	ـك	ـكـ	ك	ك	23
ñ	ng	ـڭ	ـڭـ		ڭ	24
e	e	ـې	ـېـ	ئې	ئې	25
i	i	ـى	ـىـ	ئى	ئى	26
y	y	ـي	ـيـ	ئي	ئي	27
g	g	ـگ	ـگـ	گ	گ	28
ğ	ọ	ـغ	ـغـ	غ	غ	29
l	l	ـل	ـلـ	ل	ل	30
m	m	ـم	ـمـ	م	م	31
n	n	ـن	ـنـ	ن	ن	32

A = Isolated form
B = Initial Position
C = Medial Position
D = Final Position
E = Latin Script
F = Transliteration used in this dictionary

Center for East Asian Studies
Western Washington University

East Asian Research Aids & Translations, Volume 3
An Uyghur-English Dictionary, by Henry G. Schwarz

The Center for East Asian Studies publishes scholarly works
on topics relating to China, Japan, Korea, and Mongolia

Editor:
Professor Henry G. Schwarz

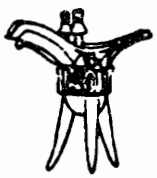
AN

UYGHUR-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

by

Henry G. Schwarz



Western Washington

Copyright 1992
by
Center for East Asian Studies
Western Washington University
Bellingham, Washington 98225-9056

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Schwarz, Henry G., 1928-
An Uyghur-English dictionary / by Henry G. Schwarz.
p. cm. -- (East Asian research aids & translations ; v. 3)
On p. preceding t.p.: Center for East Asian Studies. Western Washington University.
Includes bibliography.
ISBN 0-914584-89-8
1. Uighur language--Dictionaries--English. I. Title. II. Series.
PL54.64.S39 1992
494'.3--dc20 92-30530
CIP
NE

Printed in the United States of America on acid-free paper

To

GUNNAR JARRING

PREFACE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I began work on this dictionary in the winter of 1984-85 within the cold and dank confines of a Tokyo apartment and finished it seven years later at home. In between, I worked on it whenever and wherever I could, including in camps on both sides of the Altai mountains, in Ürümçi, in Ulaanbaatar and, of course, in Beijing.

As the initial foundation of my dictionary I chose the *Uyğurçä-xänzuçä luğät* which, in its manuscript form and after 1982 in published form, had been my steady companion in Xinjiang. If I ever considered doing nothing more than translating it into English, I rejected this option almost from the start. For one thing, I often found the dictionary to be inaccurate in many respects, both large and small. More importantly, a direct translation from Uyghur to English reduces the number and the degree of infelicities that smudge the interface between two languages. My course of action thus lay before me: after an initial translation of the *Uyğurçä-xänzuçä luğät* into English, a task completed by the time my Tokyo apartment had turned pleasantly warm in the spring of 1985, I went to work to hunt down every Uyghur word, phrase, sentence, and saying in a large number of Uyghur sources published between 1954 and 1985. If I could not find it, I dropped it. If I could not verify a usage contained in the Chinese dictionary, I dropped it. On the other hand, if I could verify a usage but not in identical language, I kept the language used in the Chinese dictionary. If I discovered a new word, phrase, or saying, I added it to my collection. This stage of my labors took most of my spare time between March 1985 and the summer of 1991.

In hindsight, I must say that there are some things I would have done differently. Without a doubt, my greatest regret has been my inability to write each main entry in both its original Arabic as well as in the Latin script. Although not having words represented in their original script is hardly unheard of -- in the Asian field, Robert Dankoff's translation of Mahmud al-Kaşğari's dictionary and Jerry Norman's Manchu-English lexicon instantly spring to mind -- I consider it a most regrettable but, in the end, unavoidable omission. In 1984 I started out as a total newcomer to computers, and in my innocence, and fortified by plenty of friendly advice from cognoscenti among my friends and colleagues I chose the DOS system. It was only toward the end of my labors, when I looked for a program that could easily convert (by means of a global command) the Latin transliterations of each main entry into their modified Arabic original, that I realized I had made a mistake. For

Preface and Acknowledgments

two years, I led a team of computer specialists on a search for what turned out to be an elusive quarry; the only way, so I was told again and again, was to convert the entire manuscript into some system or another in order to add the modified Arabic script forms. It sounded simple -- until I realized that literally hundreds of thousands ASCII symbols, being inconvertible, would have had to be retyped. It would have meant another year or more of spare time for a purely mechanical task. This somewhat belabored explanation as to why this dictionary has no words printed in the native script is intended as a warning to any reader who might be contemplating a task of this size and complexity.

This dictionary is essentially the result of one man's labors. All research, collating, and typing was done entirely by me, and whatever errors may crop up later were committed entirely by me. Still, in a project of this nature, there were some people who helped me considerably in a variety of ways, and it is my distinct pleasure to acknowledge my indebtedness to them.

Those beyond this campus include, first and foremost, my tutor Hushur Heyt for his enthusiastic and relentless efforts to turn me into an *uyğurşunas*; the many persons in Xinjiang for helping in many different ways; Abdurop Polat for helping resolve particularly difficult words and passages and also for kindly providing some excellent line drawings; Wei Cuiyi, Robert Dankoff, and Larry Clark for reading the entire manuscript and making many valuable suggestions; and Litip Toxti for proofreading some parts of the dictionary. This external group would not be complete without the inclusion of Gunnar Jarring. Although not directly involved in the creation of this dictionary, he has for many years been my main source of inspiration. May this dictionary prove to be a worthy companion to Jarring's many pioneering works on the Uyghur language.

I am also happy to acknowledge help received from my colleagues at Western Washington University. Wayne Richter took time out from his heavy cataloging schedule to check botanical and zoological entries and to suggest several improvements. Edward Vajda kindly helped me with some Russian etymons. Graphics Services, and particularly G. Morris Butler II, provided me with outline maps. Elsi Vassdal-Ellis created the handsome letters, both Arabic and Latin, that head each chapter and are also found in the endpapers. The Bureau of Faculty Research generously supported my efforts with timely grants. Finally, I owe a tremendous debt of gratitude to my family who tolerated seemingly endless hours of my withdrawal into lexicography.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface and acknowledgments vii
Historical sketch of the Uyghurs and their language xi
A brief description of the Uyghur language xiii
A guide to the dictionary xx
Abbreviations xxiv

An Uyghur-English Dictionary 1

Terminological lists 948
- Agriculture 948
- Astronomy 954
- Botany 956
- Chemistry 973
- Clothing 979
- Food 981
- Geography 987
- Geology 989
- Grammar and Linguistics 990
- History 995
- Literature 997
- Mathematics 1002
- Medicine 1006
- Military 1017
- Music 1022
- Philosophy 1025
- Physics 1026
- Physiology 1030
- Religion 1038
- Sports 1047
- Zoology 1049

Some commonly used affixes 1060
Calendars 1073
Gazetteer of Xinjiang 1075
Personal names 1078
Weights and measures 1079
List of works consulted 1081
About the author 1083

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE UYGHURS AND THEIR LANGUAGE

The Uyghurs constitute the largest Turkic nationality in China, accounting for 84% of all Turkic-speaking people in that country. Virtually all of them live in Xinjiang, a province officially renamed in 1955 the Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region in recognition of the Uyghurs' majority status there. As the table below shows, the Uyghurs of Xinjiang also distinguish themselves from other major Turkic groups in China by the fact that they comprise practically all Uyghurs in the world.[1] Only about 2% live west of the Tianshans.

Nationality	Population	Percent Living in China	Percent in Turkic Group
Uyghur	7,214,431	98	84.2
Kazakh	1,111,718	13	12.8
Kirghiz	141,549	7	1.6
Salar	87,697	100	<1
Uzbek	14,502	1	<1
Yugur[2]	12,297	100	<1
Tatar	4,873	1	<1

The Uyghurs originally lived in Mongolia where between about 647 and 840 they governed a state that extended across the Mongolian plateau and westward into today's Xinjiang. The script in use in this original Uyghur state was one inherited from the Turks and which is commonly referred to as Orkhon Turkic (identified in this dictionary as OT).

---

1. Figures are taken from *Minzu yanjiu*, 1991.1, 112-3.

2. The figure for the Yugur nationality combines the Turkic- and Mongolian-speaking components of that nationality.

Historical Sketch

When the Kirghiz attacked them in 840, the Uyghurs fled from Mongolia in three groups. One eventually settled in today's Gansu province where it maintained a state until 1031 when it came under Tangut domination. Its present-day successors are the Yugurs (Yellow Uyghurs) who live in the western part of the Sunan Yugur autonomous county (for a more detailed sketch of this nationality, see the chapter on the Yugurs in my book *The Minorities of Northern China*).

A second group, consisting of fifteen tribes, migrated to the Amu-darya region of Central Asia where they joined forces with the Karluks and later established the Karakhanid empire. This state lasted from 940 until 1132 and included the western portions of present-day Xinjiang, specifically Kashgar and Khotan. As a result of the eastward spread of Islam during this period, the Uyghurs living in the Karakhanid empire, by converting to that religion, underwent a major cultural transformation. The most relevant consequences of this change for our purposes here included the adoption of the Arabic alphabet, the massive infusion of Arabic and, to a somewhat lesser extent, Persian loan words into the Uyghur language, and the flowering of a new Uyghur literary culture whose two chief architects were Yusup Hass Hajib and Mahmud Kashgari.

The third and largest group of Uyghurs fled to the Turfan Depression where it maintained a state until about 1270. There the Uyghurs completely switched to a settled life. While there was some farming, the main economic activity seems to have been trade, particularly along the Silk Road. Consequently, the Uyghurs became rich and enjoyed a flourishing culture, including a new, cursive script which they adapted from Sogdian (identified in this dictionary as TT). The most important extant works written in this script are Uyghur translations of Buddhist texts.

The original Uyghur vocabulary contained Common Turkic words as well as loan words from Chinese, Sogdian, and Sanskrit. After their move to Xinjiang, the Uyghurs also acquired words from their new neighbors such as the Oguz. When Islam came to Xinjiang, it brought with it many Arabic and Farsi (Persian) words, at first only religious terminology but later also large numbers of secular words. Since the nineteenth century, first Russian and then Chinese words were made part of the Uyghur vocabulary. This dictionary indicates some of these latter-day neologisms, but readers should note that they can on occasion find many more Chinese loan words in certain publications than are actually listed in this dictionary.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE UYGHUR LANGUAGE

There is no agreement on the precise number and location of Uyghur dialects in present-day Xinjiang. It is safe to say that, like so many other places on this planet, rapid changes in transportation and communications have not only narrowed differences among various dialects but have also made the dialect spoken in Urumqi, capital of Xin-jiang and the seat of the most important radio and television stations as well as centers of higher learning, the standard dialect for all of Xinjiang. In a somewhat broader sense, one can speak of a central dialect which is anchored in Urumqi and extends across most of the northern tier as well as the southwest of Xinjiang. Specifically, the central dialect includes, besides Urumqi, the local dialects of Turfan, Ghomul (Hami), Ili, Aqsu, and Kashgar. Thus, the central dialect comprises the great majority of the Uyghur population in Xinjiang. A second dialect is spoken in the southern part of the province. Sometimes called the Khotan dialect, it includes the counties of Khotan, Lop, Minfeng, Moyu, Pishan, Qiemo, Qira, Yutian, and portions of Ruoqiang county. The third dialect is called Lobnor, spoken by the relatively few persons living in the desolate region around a lake by that name in eastern Xinjiang.

The following sketch presents some of the main elements of the contemporary Uyghur language.

A. PHONOLOGY

1. Alphabet (*elipbä*)

The contemporary Uyghur alphabet consists of the following thirty-two letters. Their respective Arabic ideographs are listed at the head of each section in this dictionary.

a b p t d ä j ç x h o ö s ş r z ź w u ü f q k ñ e i y ğ g l m n

All except ñ form the initial letters of words.

2. Syllables (*boğum*)

Syllables are formed in six ways:

a. Vowel: *u* he;
b. Vowel-Consonant: *at* horse; *öz* self;
c. Consonant-Vowel: *dada* Dad; *hana* room, building;
d. Consonant-Vowel-Consonant: *bar* have, there is; *sän* you (sing.);
e. Vowel-Consonant-Consonant: *üst* above; *eyt* speak; *art* carry (on back);
f. Consonant-Vowel-Consonant-Consonant: *xärt* condition, situation; *därs* class, lesson; *heyt* holiday.

3. Stress (*urğu*)

Stress is almost always on the last syllable; when suffixes are added, the stress shifts to the last syllable: *bazar* market; *bazarda* in the market. There are a few exceptions, especially in loan words: *ittipaq* solidarity; *ittipağimiz* our solidarity.

4. Vowel harmony (*singarmonizim*)

Like other Altaic languages, Uyghur phonology is governed by vowel harmony. Accordingly, Uyghur vowels are divided into two groups, the first including a, o, and u and called back or masculine vowels, and the second including ä, ö, and ü and called front or feminine vowels. If the first vowel of a word is a back vowel, all other vowels in that word must also be back vowels. the same principle applies to front vowels. The vowel i is considered neutral and can go with vowels of either group. There are three exceptions to this rule:

a. compound words, e.g. *yalañ* bare + *töş* chest = *yalañtöş* pauper;
b. words of foregn origin, e.g. *namä* , *qassidä* , *arxeologiyä* ;
c. some suffixes, like *-päräs, -päz, -daş, -dar, -dan, -är, -çä, -xana, -xor, -saz, -gär.*

As characteristic of any Turkic language, Uyghur makes ample use of affixes to express changes in tense, mood, person, and the like. Only some of these affixes are incorporated in main entries but others are found in glosses given within entries. As an aid to the reader, a list of most affixes is given on pp. 1060-72.

B. MORPHOLOGY

Parts of Speech (*söz türkümi*)

I. Substantive words (*turğun söz*)

1. Nouns (*isim*)

The Uyghur Language

Declension of Nouns

a. Nominative case (*baş keliş*) has no suffix.
b. Genitive case (*igilik keliş*) *-niñ: kitapniñ qäğizi yaxşi* the book's paper is good.
c. Accusative case (*çüşüm keliş*) *-ni: män bu kitapni oqudum* I read this book.
d. Ablative case (*çiqiş keliş*) *-din/-tin: u yataqtin käldi* he came from the dormitory.
e. Directional case (*yünülüş keliş*) *-qa/-ğa/-kä/-gä: u mäktäpkä kätti* he returned to school; *biz qäşqärgä barimiz* we are going to Kashgar.
f. Locative case (*orun-päyt keliş*) *-ta/-da/-tä/-dä: ular şähärdä qaldi* they remained in the city; *u işxanida işläwatidu* he is working in the office.

Personal Suffixes of Nouns

	after vowel		after consonant	
	singular	plural	singular	plural
1st person	*-m*	*-miz*	*-im/-um/-üm*	*-imiz*
2nd person	*-ñ(-ñiz)*	*-ñlar*	*-iñ(-iñiz)/-uñ/-üñ*	*-iñlar/-uñlar/-üñlar*
3rd person	*-si*	*-si*	*-i*	*-i*

Examples: *bala* child, *balam* my child, *balimiz* our child, *balañ (baliñiz; baliliri)* your child, *balisi* his, her, their child.

2. Verbs (*peil*)

Uyghur has transitive verbs (*ötümlük peil*) and intransitive verbs (*ötüm- siz peil*). Transitive verbs (vt.) are preceded by direct object, but intransitive verbs (vi.) are not. Thus, *taqildat-* in *işikni taqildat-* to knock on a door is vt., but *yiqil-* in *düm yiqil-* to fall face down is vi.

Conjugation of Verbs

		Past Tense			
		singular			plural
		a ä e i	o u	ö ü	
1st person	voiced	*-dim*	*-dum*	*-düm*	*-duq*
	unvoiced	*-tim*	*-tum*	*-tüm*	*-tuq*

2nd person	voiced	*-diñ* *(-diñiz)*	*-duñ*	*-düñ*	+ *lar*
	unvoiced	*-tiñ* *(-tiñiz)*	*-tuñ*	*-tüñ*	+ *lar*
3rd person	voiced	*-di*	*-di*	*-di*	*-di*
	unvoiced	*-ti*	*-ti*	*-ti*	*-ti*

Examples: *yazdim* I wrote; *kättim* I went; *oqudum* I read; *tuttum* I took; *küttüm* I waited.

Present Progressive Tense

after vowel	*-wat*	+ (1st person singular)	= *-imän*
after consonant	*-iwat*	+ (1st person singular)	= *-imiz*
back	*-uwat*	+ (2nd person singular)	= *-isän (-isiz)*
front	*-üwat*	+ (2nd person plural)	= *-isilär*
		+ (3rd person sing. & pl.)	= *-idu*

Examples: *yäwatimän* I am eating; *yeziwatimän* I am writing; *oquwatimiz* we are reading; *keliwatidu* he is coming.

Present-Future Tense

		after vowel	after consonant
1st person	singular	*-ymän*	*-imän*
	plural	*-ymiz*	*-imiz*
2nd person	singular	*-ysän* *(-ysiz)*	*-isän* *(-isiz)*
	plural	*-ysilär*	*-isilär*
3rd person	singular plural	*-ydu*	*-idu*

Examples: *oynaymän* I play, I will play; *körimän* I see, I will see; *üginimän* I study, I will study.

3. Adjectives (*süpät*)

There are three types of adjectives: basic (*äsli*), derived (*yasalma*), and relative (*nispi*). Any adjective can serve as adverb. All take the comparative and superlative degrees. The

comparative degree is expressed by *-din* and *-raq/ -räk*, as in The superlative degree is usually formed by a hyphenated binom where the first element is shorter than and sounding similar to the second element, like *pak-pakiz* extremely clean.

4. Pronouns (*almaş*)

One can identify at least seven different pronouns in contemporary Uyghur, as follows:

a. personal (*kişilik almaş*), like *män* I, *ta* you, *u* he.

b. demonstrative (*körsitiş almaş*), includes general terms for nearby persons and objects (*bu, mushu, munu, mawu, mana* and *shu*), for persons and objects located farther away (*u, awu, aşu,* and *änä*), for specific persons and objects nearby (*bundaq, mundaq, şundaq, muşundaq*) and farther away (*undaq, andaq, aşundaq, änäşundaq*).

c. interrogative (*soraq almaş*), like *kim* who, *qançä* what, *qaçan* when, *qaysi* which.

d. indefinite (*bälgisiz almaş*), like *alliqayaq* somewhere, *alliqandaq* somehow.

e. assembled (*ömlük almaş*), like *härqaçan* at all times, *härnimä* everything.

f. retroflex (*özlük almaş*) is formed by *öz* + personal suffix, as in *özäm* myself, and *özliri* themselves.

g. definite (*eniqlaş almaş*) is formed by *här* + several forms, as in *härkim* whoever, *härnimä* whatsoever, and *härqaçan* whenever.

5. Numerals (*san*)

Modern Uyghur has at least six different kinds of numerals, as follows:

a. cardinal (*sanaq san*) include *bir* one, *ikki* two, and *üç* three.

b. ordinal (*därijä san*) are formed by adding *-nçi/-inçi* to cardinal numerals, as in *birinçi* first, *ikkinçi* second.

c. assembled (*ömlük san*) apply to persons who belong to a set or group. They take the suffix *-ylän/-äylän* and act as nouns, as in *ikkiyländä* at the two, *onäyländin* from the ten, *bäşäylängä* to the five.

d. approximative (*mölçär san*) are formed by adding *-däk/-täk/-çä* as in *miñçä* about a thousand, *-lar/-lär* for age and time, as in *uniñ yeşi ottuzlarda bar* he is about thirty, and *män ätigän sa'ät bäşlärdä ornumdin turdum* I got up about five in the morning.

e. fractions (*käsir san*), like *ondin bäş* five-tenths and *töttin bir* one-fourth.

II. Functional words (*yardämçi söz*)

1. Postpositions (*söz arqayardäçi söz*)

Postpositions are placed after the words they control. Examples: *biz wätän üçün xizmät*

qilimiz we work for [purpose] the country; *u ağrip qalğanliği üçün kelälmidi* he did not come because [reason] he fell ill.

2. Conjunctions (*bağliğuçi*)

There are at least six kinds of conjunctions in contemporary Uyghur:

a. selective (*ayriğuçi bağliğuçi*), like *ya* and *yaki*, as in *ya yolwasni öltürüş keräk, yaki yolwasqa yäm* either the tiger must be killed or one must become food for the tiger.

b. coordinate (*täñdaş bağliğuçi*): *wä, häm, hämdä*, and *bilän* all mean 'and,' but are used differently; e.g. *wä* and *häm* connect words and sentences, *hämdä* only sentences, and *bilän* only words.

c. cause-and-effect (*säwäp-nätijä bağliğuçi*), like *şuña* and *şuñlaşqa*, as in *u ağrip qaldi şuña kälmidi* he fell ill, therefore he did not come.

d. conditional (*şärt bağliğuçi*) include *ägär, mubada*, and *nawada*, expressing the idea of "if," "in case," and "supposing." Example: *ägär u kälmisä, män barmaymän* if he does not come, I will not go.

e. opposite (*qarimu-qarşi bağliğuçi*) like *lekin, ämma*, and *biraq*. They link opposites, as in *män uni birqançä qetiq izlidim, ämma uni tapalmidim* I looked for him several times, but I could not find him.

f. successive (*küçäytma bağliğuçi*) include *bälki, hätta*, and *hättaki*. They express ideas like "more over" and "even to the point of," as in *u işqa berilip ketip, hätta tamaq yiyişnimu untup qaldi* he immersed himself in work even to the point of forgetting to eat.

3. Onomatepia (*imliq*)

The sole function of onomatepia is to imitate sounds; consequently, one can commonly find different words to express the same or similar sounds. Some examples are *pañ-puñ* bang-bang, *tak-tak* knock-knock, *port-port* putt-putt.

4. Interjections (*ündäş söz*)

Interjections are words to express emotions, like *wiyi* wow, to express surprise or astonishment. The large number of interjections in contemporary Uyghur have many different meanings and usages.

A GUIDE TO THE DICTIONARY

This dictionary is primarily for the reader of contemporary Uyghur literature as published in Xinjiang and elsewhere in China, especially in Beijing, since the early 1950s. The script used in Xinjiang has been a modified form of Arabic, with the important exception of the mid-1960s until the early 1980s when a Latin script was used (see column e in table located in the end papers). Uyghur in either script consists of thirty-two letters, but while the Latin script was consistently arranged in one particular sequence (see 3 below), the Uyghur script has appeared in at least three different arrangements, to wit, the following first two examples and the 1983 official sequence, listed below.

1. a/b/p/t/d/ä/j/ç/x/h/o/ö/s/ş/r/z/ź/u/ü/f/q/k/ñ/e/i/y/ğ/g/l/m/n.
2. a/b/p/t/j/ç/x/h/d/r/z/ź/s/ş/ğ/q/f/k/g/ñ/e/i/y/l/m/n/w/o/ö/u/ü/ä.
3. a/b/d/e/f/g/x/i/j/k/l/m/n/o/p/ç/r/s/t/u/w/ş/y/z/ğ/h/q/ä/ö/ü/ź.
   (1) *Uyğurçä turaqliq ibarilär lugiti* (1982).
   (2) *Uyğur tilidin asas* (1983).
   (3) *Uyğurçä-xänzuçä lugät* (1982).

In November 1983 the Nationalities Language and Literature Commission of the Xinjiang government issued regulations decreeing a new, official alphabetic sequence, as follows: a/ä/b/p/t/j/ç/x/d/r/z/ź/s/ş/ğ/f/q/k/g/ñ/l/m/n/h/o/u/ö/ü/w/e/i/y. It should be pointed out, however, that for the next several years and, indeed, occasionally even to this date, one encounters publications which have not yet adopted this official sequence. In any case, I adopted for use in this dictionary the first sequence listed above mainly because it was the one I first learned in Xinjiang and which I encountered most frequently in my work.

Entry Word or Words

The main entry word appears in Latin transcription, boldface type, flush left to the margin of the column. English words are syllabified according to the usual American principles of word division, as observed in printing and typing. Uyghur words are syllabified according to the rules set forth in the preceding section of the introduction (pp. xiii-xiv).

Separate main entries, distinguished by different Roman numerals, are made for all words that are spelled identically but have quite different meanings and derivations, as in

Guide to the Dictionary

at I
zoo. n. Horse *(Equidae)*: -- *baqar* ag.
at II
1. n. Name; title: -- *qoy-* to name/

Parts of Speech

A part of speech label for each main entry and entry is given as an abbreviation. The following parts of speech are labeled (with their abbreviations in parentheses):

adjective (adj.); adverb (adv.); conjunction (conj.); interjection (int.); numeral (num.); noun (n.); onomatepia (onom.); postposition (pp.); preposition (prep.); pronoun (pro.); intransitive verb (vi.); and transitive verb (vt.)

If a word is used in more than one grammatical form, separate entries are given to each form, as in

çapaq
1. phys. n. Ocular mucus; eye gum:
köz çapiği eye gum: *közni -- basti*
the gum congealed.
2. adj. Blurred; indistinct: -- *yezilğan xät*
an indistinct letter.

The reader should bear in mind that in Uyghur, any adjective can also serve as an adverb; therefore, an entry listing an adjective will have only the adj. label.

Restrictive Labels

Entries that are limited, in whole or in part, to a particular time, subject or level of usage are appropriately labeled, as obs. (obsolete), poe. (poetic), bot. (botanical), etc. These labels are found at the head of a main entry, entry or definition.

organizim
phys. n. Organism: *adämniñ --i* human
oşuq II
1. phys. n. Anklebone: *putniñ oşuği*
çiqip kätti the anklebone was dislocc-
ottura
adj. Middle; center: -- *boy* medium
height / -- *dolqun* phy. medium wave/

Guide to the Dictionary

Definitions

Closely related definitions are given in a single entry, as in

ada

n. Implementation; fulfillment; realization: -- *bol-* to complete: *wäzipä*

Definitions somewhat farther apart from but definitely related to one another are given in separate entries, as in

ajra-

1. vi. To separate, come off: *tam suwiği --p kätti* the wallpaper peeled off/ *çäm --p kätti* the shoe sole came off / *ügä --p kätti* the bone joint came loose. [U. *ajra-*].
2. vi. To move away: *ular ikkisi birdämmu ajrimaydu* they did not move an inch.

Examples are given in italics, followed by an English translation and separated by a slash from the next example.

Cross References

Common variant spellings are listed at the end of entries, preceded by "Also;" variant names for an entry are similarly shown, preceded by "Also called." Related words are preceded by "Cf." Bold-face indicates main entries, italics refer either to words found within main entries or, in the case of given names, to names in the list of Personal Names on p. 1078 in the appendix. Given the unsettled state of Uyghur orthography during the period under consideration, the reader should know that the dictionary does not list every variant that has ever been printed in Xinjiang.

Illustrations

This dictionary contains 450 illustrations of which 84 are sketch maps, 286 show plants, 47 show animals, 18 show musical instruments, and 15 portray folk objects. Except for the maps, virtually every illustration has been taken from sources in Xinjiang. When additional information is given in an illustration or map, the reader is referred to the main entry where the information may be found, as in

hormil

bot. n. Camel fleabane *(Pegenum hormole)*. See illustration at **adrasman** on p. 9.

Guide to the Dictionary

Geographical names

This dictionary lists mostly place names in Xinjiang and relatively few toponyms from areas beyond the region. The gazetteer in the appendix on pp. 1075-77 lists populated places (cities, towns, villages, settlements) by the various names a reader is likely to find in most maps. Only where I was certain of the Uyghur name did I include it. In addition to being listed in the gazetteer, the names of major administrative units (province, prefecture, county and city) are also listed in the main body of the dictionary. The listed coordinates are taken from *Mainland China* (cf. entry in the bibliography on p. 1081).

Etymologies

Most Uyghur words are derived from Arabic and Farsi words; some linguists estimate as much as 75% of the total Uyghur vocabulary. In addition, during the twentieth century, many Russian and Chinese words have been incorporated in the contemporary Uyghur vocabulary. This dictionary indicates the etymologies of these recent borrowings within brackets at the end of entries, thus [<Chin. *baozi*] and [<R. *meteor*]. If a word in Chinese or Russian is itself a loan from another language, the original word is also listed, as in [<R. *lager'* <G. *Lager*]. The task of listing adding Persian and Arabic etymons is left for a full-fledged etymological dictionary which my modest book does not claim to be.

Correspondences

This dictionary lists a few correspondences in certain ancient and modern Turkic languages as well as in modern Mongolian. Mongolian entries come from my own knowledge of the language, checked against and supplemented by Secencogtu's dictionary. Turkic entries were taken from the following sources.

Chagatay	Eckmann
Karakalpak	Reichl
Kazakh	Shnitnikov
Kirghiz	Hebert
Medieval Turkic	Mahmud al-Kaşğari
Orkhon Turkic	Tekin
Osmanli	Hony
Tatar	Poppe
Turfan texts	Bang
Turkmen	Hanser
Tuvan	Krueger
Uzbek	Waterman
Yakut	Krueger

Guide to the Dictionary

Full citations for these sources and Secencogtu are found in the bibliography on pp. 1081-82. Technical shortcomings occasionally forced me to depart from usual practices in transliterating a number of letters in most Turkic alphabets.

The sole purpose of adding these correspondences is to give the lay user of this dictionary an idea of the sometimes close lexical relationships among the members of a language group which spans an enormously large area from the Bosporus to northeastern Siberia. I hope that my modest effort to offer a few correspondences will encourage others to start a much needed full-fledged comparative dictionary of Turkic and Mongolic languages which will prove a worthy companion to the magnificent *Sravnitel'niyj slovar' tunguso-man'chzhurskikh yazykov*.

Orthography

Finally, a word about orthography. I started this guide by warning readers that they are likely to find not one but several different alphabetic sequences in Uyghur sources printed since the early 1950s. I will conclude by issuing a similar warning regarding spelling. While some orthographic abnormalities can be expected to be found in materials written in any language, they are, to say the least, numerous in post-war Uyghur publications. One can adduce at least three reasons for this deplorable state of affairs. One cause rests with the fact, familiar to anyone acquainted with publishing in regions of low literacy, that typesetters are often insufficiently literate to select the correct font each and every time. A second reason has to do with the lack of orthographic rules uniformly adhered to by all publishers in all parts of Xinjiang. Finally, contributing to the orthographic muddle has been official policy. Since 1949, there have been at least two major attempts at orthographic reform, in 1954 and 1985, and there are indications that yet another will be introduced in the not too distant future. The main, but not the only, difference between the 1954 and 1985 rules is found in certain final consonants of nouns. During affixation, the 1954 rules decreed a consonantal change to conform to spoken practices, whereas the 1985 rules seek to avoid any alteration of the stem. Examples include *mäktäp*, 'school': *mäktiwi* (1954), *mäktipi* (1985), 'his school'; *tiläk*, 'demand': *tiligim* (1954), *tilikim* (1985), 'my demand'; *piçaq*, 'knife': *piçağim* (1954), *piçaqim* (1985), 'my knife'; *bağ*, 'garden': *baqqa* (1954), *bağqa* (1985), 'to the garden'. Adherence to the rules of either reform has been anything but swift and universal, and even now in 1992 one has no difficulty in finding publications which have so far ignored the latest orthographic rules. This dictionary, tailored to publications of the entire post-war period, in which the 1985 rules do not yet have a significant impact, generally follows the older orthographic rules.

ABBREVIATIONS

<	derived from
¶	proverb; saying
♦	special meaning (incl. idioms and technical terms)
adj.	adjective; adjectival form
adv.	adverb; adverbial form
ag.	agriculture
ast.	astronomy
bot.	botany
caus.	causative voice
Ç.	Chagatay (Eckmann)
Ch.	Chinese
chem.	chemistry
clo.	clothing
conj.	conjunction
cul.	culinary
E.	English
F.	French
fig.	figurative
G.	German
geo.	geography
geol.	geology
gr.	grammar; linguistics
his.	historical; history
int.	interjection
JE	Jarring, *Eastern Turki*
JL	Jarring, *Literary Texts*
JMC	Jarring, *Moen Collection*
K.	Kirghiz (Hebert)
KK.	Karakalpak (Reichl)
lit.	literature and arts; literary; literal
M.	Mahmud al Kaşğari
m.	measure or counting word
math.	mathematics
med.	medicine
mil.	military
Mo.	Mongolian (Secencogtu)
mus.	music
mut.	mutual voice
n.	noun; noun form
NU	Nadzhip, *Uyğurçä*
num.	numeral
O.	Osmanli Turkish (Hony)
obs.	obsolete
onom.	onomatepia
OT.	Orkhon Turkic (Tekin)
pass.	passive voice
pe.	physical education; sports
ph.	philosophy
phy.	physics
phys.	physiology
poe.	poetic
pp.	postposition
prep.	preposition
pro.	pronoun
Q.	Kazakh (Qazaqşa)
R.	Russian
rel.	religion
RET	Raquette, *English-Turki*
retro.	retroactive voice
sby	somebody
sth	something
Ta.	Tatar (Poppe)
TT.	Turfan texts (Bang)
Tu.	Turkmen (Hanser)
Tv.	Tuvan (Krueger)
U.	Uzbek (Waterman)
UM	*Uyğur milli*
vi.	intransitive verb
vt.	transitive verb
Y.	Yakut (Krueger)
ZM	*Zhongguo minzu yaozhi*
zoo.	zoology

a ئا

abaya
adv. Just now. Also **baya** 1.

abdal
1. rel. n. A person belonging to a group claiming descent from the Umayyads who are said to have caused the death of Imam Husain in A.H. 61. Presently living near Khotan and other localities in Southern Xinjiang; also in Central Asia, Afghanistan and Anatolia. [O. *abdal*].
2. n. Itinerant musical beggar.
3. geo. n. Abdal, village near the Lop desert (39.26N 88.48E).

abdalliq
n. Itinerant mendicancy.

abdimilik
bot. n. Castor-oil plant *(Ricinus communis)*. [Q. *üpîlmälîk*].


abdimilik

abjuwaz
ag. n. Cotton oil press. [U. *obẓuvoz* (rice mill)].

abroy
n. Prestige; fame; reputation: *--i aşti (östi, kötirildi)* (his) prestige rose/ *--i töküldi* (his) prestige fell/ *--i qazan-* to gain prestige/ ♦ *abroyi* -- to secrete one's prestige (to be notorious; to have a bad name). Cf. **at** II 2, **ataq** 1, **şöhrät** 1, **inawät, nam, nam-ataq, nam-şöhrät**. [Q. *abroj*/Tu. *abraj*/U. *obrüj*].

abroypäräs
n. Vain person; preener.

abroypäräslik
n. Vanity.

abroysiz
adj. Prestigeless. Also called **biabroy**; cf. **inawätsiz** 1. [Q. *abrojsyz*].

abroysizla-
vt. To undermine prestige.

abroysizlan-
vi. To lose prestige or authority.

abroysizlandur-
vt. To discredit, defame, compromise, undermine, humiliate.

abroysizlanduruş
n. Discrediting; defamation; compromising; undermining; humiliation.

abroyluq
adj. Prestigious; famous. Cf. **ataqliq, şöhrätlik, inawätlik, mötiwär** 1. [KK. *abrojly*/Q. *abrojly*/Tu. *abrajly*].

abzas
gr. n. Paragraph; section: *maqaliniñ bir --i* one paragraph of an article. [<R. *abzats*].

abunä
n. Subscription: -- *häqqi* subscription price. [<R. *abonement* <F. *abonne-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ment].

abuniçi
n. Subscriber. Cf. **muştiri** II.

abid
rel. n. Devotee; worshipper.

abidä I
1. rel. n. Female form of **abid**.
2. n. Female name.

abidä II
n. Memorial; tombstone; stele. [O. *abide*/U. *obida*].

abihawa
n. Climate; weather. Also **hawa** I 2; cf. **kelimat, kilimat, iqlim** 1. [O. *abuhava*/U. *obi-havo; ob-havo*].

abihayat
rel. n. Water of life; elixir: -- *meni* phys. semen (JE). [O. *abîhayat*].

abihaywan
rel. n. = **abihayat**.

abistiraksiyä
n. Abstraction. [<R. *abstraktsiya*].

abistirakit
adj. Abstract. Cf. **mäwhüm.**

abistirakitlaş-
vi. To become abstract.

abinawat
bot. n. A kind of melon.

abnus
n. Ebony wood. [O. *abnus*].

apa
n. Mom; mother. [KK. *apa* (Mutter; ältere Schwester)/U. *opa* (elder sister)/Ta. *apa*].

ap-aşkara
adj. Clearest; wide-open. Superlative form of **aşkara**.

apar-
vt. To carry, deliver, take: *pulni apirip bärdim* I delivered some money.

aparat
1. n. Apparatus; machinery; equipment: *foto --i* camera / *kino --i* movie projection equipment.
2. n. Mechanism; organization: *--larni ix-çamlaştur-* to streamline organizations/ *dölät --i* state organization. Cf. **mu'ässäsä.** [<R. *apparat*].

apaq-çapaq
n. Intimacy; close relations: -- *bolup kät-* to be on intimate terms, act in collusion with each other. [U. *apoq-çapoq*].

apan
n. Den; lair. Cf. **uwa.**

appaq
1. adj. Snow-white; pure white: -- *su köpükliri* snow-white spray/ -- *qar* pure white snowflake/ ¶ *qağa balam --, kirpä balam yumşaq* the crow sees its young snow-white, the hedgehog sees its young soft (the crow loves its young best, the hedgehog loves its young best). [K. *appak*/Ta. *apak*].
2. adj. Beloved; lovable: -- *qiz* lovable girl/ *appiqim* my beloved. Cf. **dilräba, söyümlük.** [U. *oppoq* (#1-2)].

appay
n. Polite address for older woman.

aptap
n. Sunshine: -- *ötüş* med. insolatio; sunstroke/ -- *sun-* to sunbathe, bask in the sun/ -- *yä-* to be exposed to sunshine/ -- *yigän qoğun* sun-drenched melon/ *kiyim-keçäkni --qa sal-* to air out clothes. [U. *oftob*].

aptappäräs
1. bot. n. Sunflower *(Helianthus annuus).* [U. *oftobparast*].



aptappäräs

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. adj. Sun-loving: -- *ösümlüklär* sun-loving plants.

aptapliq
adj. Sunny: -- *yär* a sunny place.

aptor
lit. n. Author: *--niñ täxällusi* author's pen-name. Cf. **mu'ällip, musännip.** [<R. *avtor*].

aptowuz
n. Autobus; bus: *--ğa çüş-* to board a bus/ *çatma* -- articulated bus. [<R. *avtobus*].

aptol I
1. n. Strength; power.
2. n. Hero.

aptol II
n. Engine oil. [<R. *avtol*].

aptolluq
1. adj. Strong; powerful: -- *adäm* strong man.
2. n. Heroism. Khotan dialect.

aptomat
mil. n. Assault rifle; submachine gun. [<R. *avtomat*].

aptomatik
adj. Automatic: -- *telefon* automatic telephone.

aptomatlaş-
vi. To automate.

aptomobil
n. Automobile; bus; car: -- *bekiti* bus stop/ *üsti oçuq* -- open car/ *yük --i* truck. Cf. **maşina** 1. [<R. *avtomobil'*].

aptomobilsazliq
n. Automobile industry.

aptonom
adj. Autonomous: -- *rayon* autonomous region.

aptonomiyä
n. Autonomy: *milli rayonluq* -- regional autonomy for nationalities. Also called **muxtariyät.** [<R. *avtonomiya*].

aptuwa
n. Pitcher; washbasin. Cf. **das.** [U. *obtova*].

aptika
n. Apothecary; drugstore; pharmacy. Also called **darixana, dorixana.** [<R. *apteka*].

apät
n. Disaster: -- *üstigä bala käldi* disaster came on top of disaster/ *--tin qutquz-* to save from disaster / *--kä uçra-* to be struck with disaster/ *--niñ aldin al-* to prevent disaster/ *täbii* -- natural disaster/ *haşarät apiti* insect plague/ *su apiti* drought. Cf. **bala II, bala-qaza, qaza 1, nabut.** [U. *ofat*].

aport
bot. n. A kind of apple.

aprel
1. n. April. Used mostly in publications. Common name is *tötinçi ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
2. n. Female name. [<R. *aprel'*].

apqut
clo. n. Heel of leather shoe.

apqur
n. Big bowl.

apijan
n. Mummy. Also called **momya.**

apixan
bot. n. Wild barley. Also **arpixan.**

apiridä
adj. *apiridä bol-* to be born.

apirin
1. adj. Good; virtuous: -- *oqu-* to extol, eulogize, praise.
2. int. Good!; Well done!; Bravo! [U. *ofarin* (#1-2)].

apiyät
n. Prosperity; well-being.

apiliq
n. Maternity; motherhood.

at I
zoo. n. Horse *(Equidae)*: -- *baqar* ag. groom/ -- *çap-* to ride a horse/ -- *çaptur-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

to race a horse/ -- *xeçir* zoo. mule/ -- *oyuni* horse show/ -- *sal-* to go for a gallop, do jumps with a horse/ -- *qurisi* ag. horse stable/ -- *küçi* phy. horsepower/ -- *nahal* ag. horseshoe/ *--ni çüşä-* to tether a horse/ *aq* -- white horse/ ¶ -- *tapqiçä igär tap* buy a saddle before you buy a horse/ ¶ *--tin çüşsä, üzäñgidin çüşmäydu* getting off a horse but not out of stirrups (expresses idea of not admitting defeat or of not giving up)/ ¶ *yaxşi --qa bir qamça, yaman --qa miñ qamça* one lash for a good horse, a thousand for a bad one/ ¶ *yaxşi --qa qamça keräk ämäs* a fine horse does not need a whip/ ♦ -- *çişliq qonaq* horsetooth corn/ ♦ -- *yili* the seventh year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1990) (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [Ç. *at*/K. *at*/KK. *at*/M. *at*/OT. *at*/Ta. *at*/Tu. *at*/Tv. *a"t*/U. *ot*/Y. *at*].

at II

1. n. Name; title: -- *qoy-* to name/ *etiñiz nimä* what is your name?/ ¶ *eti ulug, supurisi quruq* his name is big, but his sack is empty (an imposing title but not enough food for the next day). Cf. **isim** 1. [Ç. *at*/K. *at*/KK. *at*/M. *at*/OT. *at*/Ta. *at*/Tu. *at*/Tv. *at*/Y. *at*].

2. n. Reputation: ¶ -- *aylihanğa yol sarihanğa* he says Aylihan but goes to Sarihan (deeds do not match words)/ *yaman* -- *kötär-* to acquire a bad reputation. Cf. **abroy, ataq** 1, **inawät, nam, nam-ataq, nam-şöhrät, şöhrät** 1. [U. *ot*].

at-

1. vt. To throw, fling, hurl, cast,toss: *bala özini anisiniñ quçiqiğa atti* the child threw himself into his mother's arms/ *taş* -- to hurl rocks/ *qol bomba* -- to throw a hand grenade/ ¶ *poqqa çalma --sañ yüzüñgä çaçrar* if you toss a dirt clod into some feces, it will splash in your face.

2. vt. To shoot, fire: *jinayätçini* -- to shoot a criminal/ *etip çüşür-* to shoot down/ *miltiq* -- to fire a rifle/ ¶ *--almas oqtin körär* the poor shooter blames the bullet/ ¶ *atqan oq yanmas* a fired bullet will not return/ ¶ *yetip qalğiçä etip qal-* to rather live shooting than lying down (to rather die on one's feet than live on one's knees)/ ♦ *po* -- to fire a cannon (to boast, brag). [K. *at-*/Tv. *at-*(#2)] [Ç. *at-*/KK. *at-*/Ta. *at-*/Tu. *at-*/U. *ot-* (#1-2)].

3. vt. To fluff, tease: *paxta* -- a. to fluff cotton; b. ♦ to talk big.

ata I

1. n. Father; Dad: -- *käsp* father's occupation/ -- *miras* father's legacy or inheritance/ *ögäy* -- stepfather. Cf. **pädär.** [Ç. *ata*/K. *ata*/KK. *ata*/M. *ata*/Mo. *ajiy-a*/OT. *ata; akañ*/Ta. *ata; äti*/Tu. *ata*/Tv. *a-da*/U. *ota*/Y. *ağa*].

2. n. Respectful form of address for an old person.

3. n. Performer of paternal duty, such as presiding over weddings and funerals: -- *bol-* to perform paternal duties.

ata II

n. Gift; donation; grant: -- *qil-* to bestow, give, vest, award, confer. Cf. **tartuq** I, **täqdim, hädiyä** 1, **soğa** I, **soğat, in'am.**

ata-

1. vt. To call, name: *buni nimä däp --ymiz* what is this called? [Ç. *ata-*/Ta. *ata-*/Tv. *ada-*].

2. vt. To nominate, point out: *ismini --p tänqit qil-* to criticize by name.

3. vt. To dedicate, do sth especially for: *sizgä --p alğan närsä* sth bought especially for you/ *wätängä --p yezilğan şeir* a poem dedicated to the motherland. [U. *ata-*(#1-3)].

ata-ana

n. Parents; family head: *ata-anilar mäjlisi* parents' meeting/ ♦ *bu yärdä atam-anamniñ hämmisi bar* both of my parents

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

are here (this place has everything I want). Cf. **qibligah** 2. [Ta. *ata-ana*/U. *ota-ona*].

ata-aniliq
n. Parenthood: -- *mäjburiyiti* parental duties.

ata-bala
n. Father and son.

ata-balaliq
abstract n. of **ata-bala**: -- *munasiwiti* father-and-son relationship.

ata-bowa
1. n. Ancestor; forebear; forefather. [OT. *äçü*/U. *ota-bobo*].
2. n. (with *-din*) Generations: *ata-bowisidin tartip dixançiliq bilän şuğullan-* to be engaged in farming for generations.

atarmän-çaparmän
n. Bootlicker; henchman; lackey; pawn. Cf. **podaqçi, yalaqçi, lägänbärdar.**

ataq
1. n. Fame; reputation; renown: -- *çiq-* to become famous. Cf. **abroy, at** II 2, **şöhrät** 1, **inawät, nam, nam-ataq, nam-şöhrät.** [Y. *ajxal*].
2. adj. Nominally adopted: -- *ana* adopted mother/ -- *bala* adopted son.

ataqliq
adj. Famous; renowned: -- *ärbab* famous personage/ -- *ärtis* famous artist. Cf. **abroyliq, şöhrätlik, inawätlik** 1, **mötiwär** 1. [K. *ataktuu*/U. *otoqli*].

ataka
mil. n. Attack; assault: *atakiğa öt-* to launch an attack. Cf. **hujum.** [<R. *ataka*].

atayin
adv. Especially: -- *şu iş üçün käldim* I came especially for this matter. Cf. **alahidä, päwquladdä, mäxsus** 1.

atağliq
adj. Well-known: -- *kişi* well-known person; personage.

atal-
1. vi. To be called. [Ta. *atal-*].
2. vi. To be offered or prepared: *balilarğa --ğan kitap* a book prepared for children.
3. vi. To be famous, well-known: ¶ *--miğan ärdin --ğan döñ yaxşi* a famous hillock is better than an unknown man.

atalğu
n. Technical term: *dixançiliq --liri* agricultural terms/ *yeñi* -- new term; neologism. Also **atalma, termin.** [U. *atama*].

atalma
n. = **atalğu.**

atalmiş
adj. So-called: -- *üçinçi yol mäwjut ämäs* the so-called third road does not exist.

ataman I
n. Chieftain; leader; head.

ataman II
pe. n. Baseball: -- *oyna-* to play baseball.

atamzaman
n. Old days; yore: *--din buyan* since the old days; for a long time/ *--din qalğan* preserved from long ago; fogyish.

atan
zoo. n. Gelded or castrated camel. [M. *atan*/Mo. *atan*].

atan-
vi. To be called or named: *män yaman atinip qaldim* I have acquired a bad reputation. [Ç. *atan-*/TT. *atan-*].

atäş
poe. n. Fire. Cf. **ot** I.

atäşpäräs
rel. n. Fire worshipper; Zoroastrian. Also called **otpäräs.**

atäşpäräslik
rel. n. Fire worship; Zoroastrianism. Also called **otpäräslik.**

atäşdan
n. Firepan; brazier. Cf. **çoğdan, otdan, sändäl** I, **mañğal.**

atäşin
adj. Fiery. Also **atişin**; cf. **äläñgülük** 2,

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qizğin, yalqunluq 2. [U. *otaşin*].

atäşkädä
rel. n. Temple for fire worship.

atçi
1. n. Hired horsecart driver.
2. n. Horse dealer.

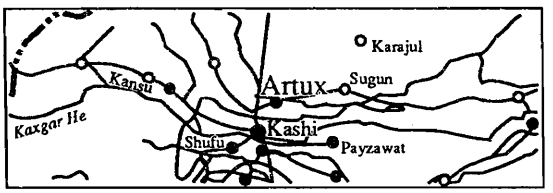
atçiliq
n. Horse trade (literal).

atxana
ag. n. Horse stable. Also *at qurisi*; cf. **eğil.**

atom
chem./phy. n. Atom: -- *bomba* mil. atomic bomb/ -- *qazini* atomic reactor/ -- *qorali* mil. atomic weapon/ -- *quwwiti* atomic energy/ -- *qimmiti* atomic valence/ -- *eğirliği* atomic weight/ -- *yadrosi* atomic nucleus. [<R. *atom*].

atwertka
n. Screwdriver. Cf. **burığuç, ätwirkä.** [< R. *otvërtka*].

atuş
geo. n. Artux (Artush), county in Xinjiang (39.40N 76.10E). Established in 1942. Population (1982): 132,494. [Q. *atuş*].



at-ulaq
ag. n. Draft animals; beasts of burden: -- *tiransiporti* animal-drawn transport.

atqu
mil. n. Shooting; gunfire.

atquç
ag. n. Cotton fluffing or teasing. Also **atquçiliq.**

atquçi I
mil. n. Rifleman; person firing a weapon. [Ç. *atquçî*].

atquçi II
n. Cotton fluffer.

atquçiliq
ag. n. = **atquç.**

atqur-
vt. To carry out, fulfill, execute: *wäzipä* -- to carry out a task.

atqulaq
bot. n. *Rumex madaio*, a kind of edible dock. [Q. *atqúlaq*].

atkiritka
n. Picture postcard. [<R. *otkrytka*].

atidarçiliq
n. Parental support or care: *män kätkändin keyin balilirimğa -- qilip turğin* after I am gone, please look after my children. Also **atidarliq.**

atidarliq
n. = **atidarçiliq.**

atişin
adj. Ardent; fiery: -- *nutuq* fiery speech. Also **atäşin**; cf. **äläñgülük** 2, **qizğin, yalqunluq** 2. [U. *otaşin*].

atir
adj. obs. Aromatic; fragrant; perfumed. Cf. **ätir** 2, **xuş** 2, **yeqimliq** 4.

atikaçi
adj. Preening; arrogant; showing off: -- *adäm* an arrogant person.

atikaçiliq
n. Preening; showing off; arrogance: -- *qil-* to parade one's ability.

atila
cul. n. A sweet paste made from flour and sheep fat.

atilarçä
adv. Paternally.

atiliq
1. adj. Paternal: -- *buruç* paternal duty/ -- *tüzüm* patriarchy.
2. bot. n. Stamen.

atla-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. vt. To step or jump over or past: *bosuğini* -- to step over a threshold/ *eriqtin --p öt-* to jump over a ditch. [Ta. *atla-*/U. *otla- ; hatla-*].
2. vt. To skip: *qur --p yaz-* to write on every other line.

atlas
geo. n. Atlas. [<R. *atlas*].

atlam
n. Step. Also **payqädäm, çamdam** 1, **qädäm, mañdam**. [Ta. *adym*/U. *odim*].

atlan-
1. vi. To mount (horses): *atlinip yolğa çiq-* to take a horse out for a ride. [Ç. *atlan-*/ OT. *atlan-*/Ta. *atlan-*].
2. vi. To start, launch, throw oneself into: *därhal* -- to start off promptly/ *jäñgä* -- to throw oneself into battle/ *yeñi xizmät orniğa* -- to assume a new work post.

atlantik
geo. adj. Atlantic: -- *okyan* Atlantic Ocean. [<R. *atlantiçeskij*].

atlandur-
vt. caus. of **atlan-** : *säpärgä* -- to prepare for a journey/ *qoşunni aldinqi säpkä* -- to move troops to the frontline.

atletika
pe. n. Athletics; sports: *yenik* -- track and field. Also called **täntärbiyä**; cf. **tänhärkät, isport**. [<R. *atletika*].

atliq I
1. adj. On horseback; with horse: *ikki* -- *harwa* two-horse cart/ *män* -- *käldim* I came on horseback. [M. *atliğ är* (horseman)].
2. his. n. Knight; cavalier: -- *äskär* mil. cavalryman (cf. **suwari**). [OT. *atlîğ* (#1-2)].

atliq II
1. adj. Called; named: *rabiyä* -- *qiz* a girl called Rabiyä. Also **isimlik** 2, **namliq**. [Ç. *atlîğ*/OT. *atlîğ* (owning a rank or title)/ Ta. *atly*].
2. adj. Reputed: *yaman* -- *bolup qal-* to have a bad reputation, be notorious. [Tu. *atly* (#1-2)].

atmosfera
n. Atmosphere: -- *besimi* atmospheric pressure/ -- *hadisiliri* climate. [<R. *atmosfera*].

atmiş
num. Sixty. [KK. *alpys*/Ta. *altmyş*/U. *oltmiş*].

atnali
n. Horseshoe. Also called **taqa I** 1. [<**at** + **nahali**].

ada I
n. Implementation; fulfillment; realization: -- *bol-* to complete: *wäzipä* -- *boldi* he completed the task; *qärzdin* -- *bol- (qutul-)* to pay off a debt/ -- *qil-* to carry out, implement, handle, execute, perform, fulfill, complete, conduct, transact: *xizmätni* -- *qil-* to perform a task; *räsmiyätni* -- *qil-* to complete formalities; *wäzipini* -- *qil-* to handle a task; *wäzipisini* -- *qil-* to fulfill one's duty; *mäjburiyätni* -- *qil-* to fulfill an obligation. [Q. *ada*].

ada II
obs. n. Disaster; wilderness.

adap
ag. n. Fodder made of thin wheat bran or corn gruel.

ada-juda
fig. n. Break; rupture: -- *bol-* to rupture, break with: *kona idiyidin* -- *bol-* to break with old ideas. [Q. *ada-züda* (adv.)].

ada-judaliq
abstract n. of **ada-juda**.

adasqa
n. Junk; trash. Cf. **äpläk, jambu, lata, lataputa, latipuruç** 1.

adaş
1. n. Friend; partner; mate: -- *tut-* to make friends. Cf. **ağinä, dost**. [M. *adaş*/OT. *adaş* (Altersgenosse)/Q. *adas*/U. *adaş*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

(namesake)].
2. n. Lover; sweetheart; mistress: -- *oyna-* to have an affair. Cf. **oynaş, söydaş, şäkimän** (#2). Cf. **yar** II (#1-2).

adaş-
1. vi. To lose: *yoldin* -- to lose one's way/ *nişandin* -- to lose one's bearings, get lost/ Cf. **yoqat-** 1. [U. *adaş-*].
2. vi. To make a mistake, be in disorder: *äqildin* -- to be deranged/ *hisaptin* -- to miscalculate / *sözdin* -- to make a mistake in speaking. Cf. **az- , eziq-** (#1-2). [Q. *a-das-*].

adaştur-
vt. caus. of **adaş-** : *yoldin* -- *(azdur-)* to mislead.

adaşqaq
n. Fumbler; muddleheaded person. [Q. *a-dasqyş*].

adawät
n. Hatred; enmity; hostility; grudge; resentment; prejudice: -- *tut-* to incur hatred, harbor resentment, bear a grudge/ -- *saqla-* to be prejudiced. Cf. **öç 1, öçmänlik.** [O. *adavet*/U. *dovat*].

adawätlä-
vi. To bear a grudge, harbor resentment, incur hatred, be prejudiced.

adawätläş-
vi. mut. of **adawätlä-** .

adaq
1. obs. n. End: --*qiçä küräş qil-* to fight to the end/ *adiğida* in the end; ultimately; after all. Cf. **axir** 1, **ayaq** I 3, **tügänçi.** [Mo. *adag*/Q. *adaq*].
2. geo. n. Adak, village near the Nomin Gobi in the extreme eastern part of Xinjiang (43.29N 94.39E).

adaqla-
vt. To complete, conclude. Cf. **tamamla-, tügällä-** . [OT. *alq-*/Q. *adaq-*].

adala-
vt. To sweep, clean, peel: *öyni* -- to sweep a room/ *säy* -- to clean vegetables.

adalät
1. n. Fairness; impartiality; objectivity: -- *qil-* to administer justice/ *--ni quwwätlä-* to uphold justice. Cf. **adilliq, häqqaniyät.** [O. *adalet*/Q. *adaldyq*/U. *adliya; adlotat*].
2. n. Female name.

adalätpärwär
n. A fair, impartial, equitable or objective person.

adalätsiz
adj. Unfair; unjust; inequitable: -- *uruş* unjust war. Cf. **häqqaniyätsiz.** [O. *adaletsiz*].

adalätsizlik
n. Injustice; unfairness; partiality. Cf. **häqqaniyätsizlik, nahäqçilik, nahäqliq.** [O. *adaletsizlik*].

adalätlik
adj. Fair; just; impartial; equitable: -- *uruş* just war. Cf. **adil** 1, **häqqaniyätlik.** [O. *adaletli*].

addi
adj. Common; simple; ordinary: -- *atalğuluq san* math. simple concrete number/ -- *tanasip* math. simple proportion/ -- *ämgäkçi* common laborer/ -- *jümlä* gr. simple sentence/ -- *xälq* commoner/ -- *xät* ordinary letter/ -- *haywan* zoo. protozoan/ -- *käsir* math. simple fraction/ -- *köz* naked eye/ -- *kiristal* chem. monocrystal/ -- *madda* phy. simple substance/ -- *mayatnik* phy. simple pendulum/ -- *mäsilä* simple question/ -- *nota* mus. numbered musical notation. Cf. **addiy.** [O. *adi*/Ta. *gadi*/U. *oddij*].

addi-sadda
adj. Simple; plain: *turmuşta* -- *bol-* to live simply.

addi-saddiliq
n. Simplicity; plainness.

addiy

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Literary form of **addi**.

addilaş-
vi. To become simple. [O. *adileş-*].

addilaştur-
vt. To simplify: *räsmiyätni* -- to simplify procedures.

addiliq
n. Simple; common: *--tin muräkkäplikkä öt-* to switch from simple to complex. [O. *adilik*].

adät
1. n. Habit; custom; convention: -- *bolup qal- (qil-)* to acquire a habit/ *xälqara* -- international practice or convention/ ♦ *--tin taşqiri* exceptional; special; extraordinary: *--tin taşqiri soğaq* severe cold/ *--tin taşqiri san* extra edition of a newspaper or magazine. Also **örp-adät, urp, urup**. [KK. *ädet*/Ta. *gadät*/U. *odat*].
2. phys. n. Menstruation: -- *kör-* to menstruate. Cf. **xun** 3, **häyiz**. [O. *âdet* (#1-2)].

adättä
adv. Usually; normally: *u -- talatüzgä az çiqatti* he normally goes out seldom.

adättiki
adj. Usual; ordinary; common; normal; general: -- *kün* normal day; ordinarily; usually/ -- *yil* normal (production) year/ *--gä qariğanda bügün köpräk işliduq* today we worked harder than usual/ *sanga nimä boldi? --din başqiçä turisängu* what happened to you? you look unusual/ ♦ -- *ämän* bot. sagebrush *(Artemisia vulgaris)*.

adättikiçä
adv. Generally; ordinarily.

adätlän-
vi. To acquire a habit, get used to: *män ätigän turup yügürüşkä --dim* I acquired the habit of running early in the morning.

adäm
n. Person: -- *täbiät üstidin çoqum ğälibä qilidu* man can conquer nature/ -- *sal-* a. to appoint sby; b. to send someone on an errand/ -- *qoy-* to assign/ ¶ -- *bolsañ yürüş qil, haywan bolsañ köşäş qil* if you are a man, behave yourself, if you are an animal, chew the cud (JMC)/ ¶ -- *qädrini -- bilär altun qädrini zärgär* a man knows the value of a man, a goldsmith the value of gold (JMC)/ ¶ *--niñ alisi içidä, haywanniñ alisi teşida* people have spots inside, animals have spots outside (you may know a person for a long time without understanding his true nature). Cf. **ähl** 1, **kişi**. [Ç. *adam*/K. *adam*/KK. *adam*/Q. *adam*/Ta. *adäm*/Tu. *adam*/U. *odam*].

adämata
rel. n. Adam.

adämxor
n. Man-eater; cannibal. [U. *odamxür*].

adämxorluq
n. Cannibalism.

adämsiman
n. Humanoid: -- *maymun* zoo. anthropoid.

adämzat
n. Human being; mankind: -- *ayiği tägmigän jay* a remote and uninhabited place/ -- *dunyasi* the world; mankind. [KK. *adamzat*/Tu. *adamzat*/U. *odamzod*].

adämgärçilik
n. Humaneness; humanitarianism; humanity: -- *qil-* to pay attention to human feelings. [K. *adamgerçilik*/U. *odamgarçilik*].

adrasman
bot. n. Camel fleabane *(Peganum hormole)*, source of a dye called Turkey Red. Also called **hormil.**



adrasman

adris
n. Address: *--ni yötkä-* to change one's address. [<R. *adres*].

adwokat

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Advocate; attorney; lawyer. [<R. *advokat*].

adil
1. adj. Fair; just; reasonable; impartial; equitable: -- *adäm* fair-minded person/ *aldi-sattida -- bol-* to trade fairly. Also **adalätlik.** [KK. *ädil*/U. *odil*].
2. n. Male name.

adilanä
adj. Fair; just: -- *höküm* fair judgment. [O. *adilane*].

adilliq
n. Fairness: -- *qil-* to uphold fairness. Cf. **adalät** 1, **häqqaniyät.**

adimätçilik
n. Feelings; sensibilities; worldly wisdom.

adinä
obs. n. Friday. Cf. **jümä.**

ajayip
1. adj. Very; fully; utter; extremely: -- *çirayliq* very pretty/ -- *yaxşi* very good. Cf. **taza II** 1, **rasa** 1, **karamät** 3, **intayin, nahayiti** 1.
2. adj. Outstanding; marvelous; baffling: -- *adäm* a baffling person / -- *töhpä* outstanding contribution/ -- *xäwär* a thrilling, fantastic story (news)/ -- *mänzirä* marvelous scenery. Also called **ğarayip** (#1-2). [U. *azojib*].

ajayipxana
n. A place with unusual items, including animals, mostly for children. [U. *azojibxona* (museum)].

ajayip-ğarayip
adj. Strange; fantastic; bizarre: -- *sözlär* strange tale/ -- *iş* bizarre affair or matter/ -- *iğwa* fantastic rumor. Also called **äjäp** 1; cf. **fantazilik.**

ajra-
1. vi. To separate, come off: *tam suwiği --p kätti* the wall plaster peeled off/ *çäm --p kätti* the shoe sole came off/ *ügä --p kätti* the bone joint came loose. [Tu. *ajra-*/ U. *azra-*].
2. vi. To move away: *ular ikkisi birdämmu ajrimaydu* the two are inseparable.

ajrat-
1. vt. To separate, part, sever: *yañaqni postidin* -- to crack a walnut/ *yağni göştin* -- to separate the fat from the meat.
2. vt. To make a clear distinction: *dost bilän düşmänni* -- to distinguish between friend and foe/ *çäk-çegrini* -- to draw a boundary line.
3. vt. To allocate, allot, set aside: *pul* -- to allocate money/ *waqit* -- to take time out; to find time/ *işçi* -- to assign or release workers.
4. vt. To mediate, intervene, pull back: *uruşup qalğanlarni* -- to pullback fighting men/ *majrani* -- to mediate a dispute.
5. vt. To decompose, break down, secrete: *aşqazan aşqazan suyuqluqi ajritidu* the stomach secretes gastric juice/ *suni hidrogen bilän oksigenğa* -- to break down water into hydrogen and oxygen.

ajraş-
1. vi. To part company, separate.
2. vi. To divorce: *u eridin ajrişip kätti* she divorced from her husband. Cf. **tügäş-** 2, **üzülüş-** (#2). [U. *azraş-* (#1-2)].

ajraq
n. Chink; crack; crevice. Cf. **çak.** [M. *erük*].

ajral-
1. vi. To split open, sever, part. [U. *azral-*].
2. vi. To seem different.

ajralğu
n. Separation; parting: *seniñdin --m yoq* I do not want to leave you. Cf. **juda.**

ajralğusiz
adj. Inseparable: -- *dostlar* inseparable friends. Also called **ayrilmas.**

ajralma
phys. n. Secretion: -- *suyuqluqi* secretion

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

juice.

ajriq
bot. n. Couchgrass (*Aneurolepidium dasystachys*). [Q. *a-zyryq*/U. *azriq*].


ajriq

ajiz
1. adj. Weak; frail: *teni* -- frail-bodied/ -- *dölät* weak country/ -- *kislata* weak acid/ *iradisi* -- weak-willed. Cf. **küçsiz, mağdursiz.** [Tu. *êciz*/U. *oziz*].
2. adj. Helpless; lone; solitary: -- *çal* an helpless oldster.
3. adj. Hard-of-hearing; lame; poor-sighted: *puti* -- lame/ *közi* -- poor-sighted.

ajizla-
vi. To weaken. Cf. **halsizlan- , küçsizlän- , mağdursizlan- .**

ajizlat-
vt. To weaken. Cf. **ajizlaştur- , halsizlandur- , küçsizlät- , mağdursizlandur- .**

ajizlaş-
1. vi. = **ajizla- .**
2. med. vi. To exhaust, prostrate: *yüräk --ti* the heart stopped.

ajizlaştur-
vt. = **ajizlat- .**

ajizliq
1. n. Failing; weakness; weak point: -- *qil-* to be powerless, helpless, or incapable of action/ *--tin küçlükkä aylan-* to change from weakness to strength/ *buni täswirläşkä tilim -- qilidu* I cannot express it in words. Cf. **küçsizlik, mağdursizliq.** [Tu. *êcizlik*].
2. med. n. Asthenia; exhaustion; prostration: *jinsi* -- impotence/ *nerwa ajizliqi* neurasthenia.

aç I
1. adj. Hungry: -- *böridäk tikilip qara-* to eye like a hungry wolf (covetously)/ -- *qal-* to suffer from hunger/ -- *qosaq* empty stomach/ -- *qoy-* to starve/ -- *köz* greedy: -- *közlük qil-* to be greedy/ *yerim -- yerim toq* half starved/ ¶ -- *balam bar balam, toq balam yoq balam* my hungry child is still with me, my satiated child has run away (JMC)/ ¶ *--niñ därdini toq bilmäs, kesäl därdini saq* the sated don't know hunger pains, the healthy don't know a sick man's sufferings. [K. *aç*/KK. *aş*/M. *aç*/O. *aç*/OT. *aç*/ Ta. *aç*/TT. *aç*/Tu. *aç*/Tv. *aş*/U. *oç*/Y. *aççik*].
2. ag. adj. Blighted: -- *dan* blighted grain. Cf.**dansiz.**
♦ -- *biqin* phys. soft rib/ ♦ -- *qapiyä* lit. unsymmetrical rhyme/ ♦ -- *kir-* to start hunger (folk belief that a person stared at during meal will get sick).

aç II
adj. Light; pale (of color): -- *seriq* pale yellow/ -- *qizil* magenta/ -- *kök* light blue/ -- *yeşil* light green/ *bu räxtniñ räñgi --raq i-kän* the color of this cloth is a bit light. [U. *oç*].

aç- I
vt. To open, start, extract, exploit,initiate, conduct, hold, run, uncover, reveal, expose, turn on, untie, undo, excavate: *tuwaq* -- to uncover a pot/ *juwawa jiltisini* -- to roll out dumpling dough/ *hawa yolini* -- to initiate an air route/ *süyiqästni* -- to expose a plot/ *sir* -- to reveal a secret/ *iştäy* -- to whet an appetite/ *yär asti bayliqlirini* -- to excavate mineral resources/ *yiğin* -- to open a meeting/ *lipapni* -- to open an envelope/ *mäktäp* -- to start up a school. [Ç. *aç-*/KK. *aş-*/O. *aç-*/OT. *aç-*/Ta. *aç-*/TT. *aç-*/Tu. *aç-*/U. *oç-*/Y. *aç-*].

aç- II
vi. To be hungry: *qosaq --ti* the stomach is hungry. [OT. *aç-*/TT. *aç-*/Tv. *aşta-*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

aç- III
vt. To be bright colored or colorful: *aq muqawiğa qizil xät besilsa, nahayiti --idu* red letters on a white front cover are very colorful.

aça I
1. n. Elder sister. Cf. **hädä, igiçä.** [K. *êze*/M. *äçä*/OT. *äkä*/Y. *ağas*].
2. n. A form of address for woman older than speaker.

aça II
1. n. Tree fork or branch: -- *yağaç* tree fork wood. Also **açimaq.** [K. *aça*/Mo. *a-ça*].
2. fig. n. Branch; fork: -- *yoli* branch road: -- *yolda arisalda bol-* to hesitate at the crossroads/ ♦ -- *tuyaqliq haywan* zoo. artiodactyl.

aça-siñil
n. Sisters.

açarçiliq
n. Hunger; famine: -- *yilliri* years of hunger. Also **açliq.** [K. *açarçylyk*/U. *oçarçilik*].

açal
1. n. Fork in road; railroad switch.
2. geo. n. Aqal, town in Western Xinjiang (40.30N 79.20E).



açalçi
n. Switchman.

açpaqa
adj. Fond of good food: -- *adäm* gourmand.

açpaqiliq
n. Gourmandism: -- *qil-* to be fond of good food; to be a gourmand.

aç-toq
adj. Half-starved: -- *yür-* to be half-starved.

aç-toqluq
n. of **aç-toq.**

aççiq
1. adj. Sour; hot: -- *ürük* sour apricot/ *bu laza bäk* -- this pepper is too hot / ¶ *tatliq yalğandin -- häqiqät yaxşi* bitter truth is better than sweet lies. [K. *açuu*/M. *açiğ*/Ta. *açy*/Tu. *acy*/Tv. *azyg*/U. *aççiq*/Y. *ahyy*].
2. adj. Thick; strong: -- *tamaka* strong tobacco/ *çayni -- dämlä-* to make tea strong.
3. adj. Fierce: -- *soğaq* fierce cold.
4. adj. Unkind; harsh; mean; penetrating; bitter: -- *kül-* to laugh bitterly/ -- *sawaq* bitter experience or lesson/ *tili -- adäm* a tart-tongued person.
5. n. Anger; indignation; wrath: -- *qil-(aççiği käl-)* to get angry/ *aççiği besil-* to dissipate anger/ *aççiği xoşalliqqa örüldi* (he) changed from anger to bliss/ *aççiği yaman* irritable; irascible / *aççiğini bas-* to control one's anger/ *aççiğini çiqar-* to vent one's anger/ *aççiğini kältür-* to make angry/ ¶ *--niñ dorisi süküt* the best medicine for anger is silence. Cf. **däm I 2, qähr, qähr-zähri, qähr-ğäzäp, ğäzäp, ğäzäp-näprät, näprät.** [Ta. *açu*/U. *aççiq*].
♦ -- *anar* bot. bitter pomegranate (*Punica granati amarae),* used in Uyghur folk medicine/ ♦ -- *badam* bot. *Semen amygdalae amarae,* used in Uyghur folk medicine (alternate name: **lozmor**)/ ♦ -- *pärbun* bot. Chinese thorowax *(Bupleurum*


aççiq anar


aççiq badam

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

chinense)/ ♦ -- *tawuz* bot. snake gourd *(Trichosanthes kirolowii)*(see illustration at **hänzäl** on p. 408)/ ♦ -- *ämän* bot. sagebrush *(Artemisia absinthium)*/ ♦ -- *çeçäk* bot. *Adonis chrysocyathus*, an ornamental plant/ ♦ -- *çilan* bot. *Zizyphus spinosus*, a kind of jujube, used in Uyghur folk medicine (see illustration at *kiçik çilan* on p. 725)/ ♦ -- *üçäy* zoo. small intestines of oxen and sheep (also called *inçikä üçäy*).



aççiq pärbun

aççiq-çüçük
adj. Sour and sweet: -- *suyqaş* sweet and sour noodle soup/ *dunyaniñ aççiq-çüçügini tetiğan kişi* a person who has tasted the bitter-sweet nature of life; sby with much experience. [U. *aççiq-çuçuk*].

aççiqsu
chem. n. Vinegar (*Acetum*). Also called **sirkä** II.

aççiqla-
vi. To get angry: *u kimgä aççiqliwatidu* at whom is he angry? Also **aççiqlan-** . [K. *açuulan-*/KK. *asyúlan-*/Ta. *açulan-*/U. *oçiq-*].

aççiqlan-
vi. = **aççiqla-** .

aç-zar
n. Hunger pangs.

açquç
1. n. Key. [U. *oçqiç*].
2. n. Index: *xät siziq --i* an index arranged by stroke order. Also called **kilit** (#1-2).

açquçluq
adj. Crucial; critical: -- *mäsilä* a critical problem. Cf. **halqiliq** 2.

açimaq
n. Tree fork or branch. Also **aça** II1.

aç-yaliñaç
n. Hunger and cold: -- *turmuş käçür-* to suffer a life of hunger and cold.

açliq
n. Hunger; famine: -- *elan qil-* to go on a hunger strike, fast. Also **açarçiliq.** [M. *açliq*/O. *açlîk*/OT. *açsîq*/Ta. *açlyk*/Y. *aas*].

axbarat
1. n. Report; statement: -- *sahäsidikilär* the press / *hökümät --i* government statement. Cf. **bayanat.**
2. n. Information; intelligence; news: -- *agentliği* news agency / -- *bär- (yolla-)* to send out information/ -- *topla-* to gather information. Cf. **deräk, xäwär** 1, **sirtiq, uçur, izdäk-soraq, mälumat** 2. [U. *axborot*].

axbaratçi
1. n. Correspondent; journalist; reporter. Cf. **xäwärçi** 2, **muxbir.**
2. n. Intelligence agent.

axbaratçiliq
1. n. Journalism. Cf. **gezitçiliq, muxbirliq.**
2. n. Intelligence work.

axta
ag. adj. Castrated; gelded: -- *at* gelding/ *atni* -- *qil-* to castrate a horse. [U. *axta*].

axta-
ag. vt. To castrate, geld. Also **axtila-** ; cf. **püçäkläştür- , piç-** 2. [Mo. *agta-*].

axtaş
chem. n. Alabaster; gypsum. Cf. **gäj.**

axtama
ag. n. Fallow land.

axtamiliq
ag. n. Crop rotation (letting some land lie fallow).

axtamla-
ag. vt. To let a field lie fallow.

axtur-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vt. To search, seek, scout around, rummage, ransack: *öyni* -- to ransack a house/ *yançuq* -- to rummage through a pocket/ *luğät* -- to consult a dictionary. Cf. **tinti-**. [Ç. *axtar-*/Tu. *agtar-*].

axtila-
vt. To castrate, emasculate. Also **axta-** ; cf. **püçäkläştür- , piç-** 2.

axça
n. Money; funds.

axot
n. Hunt. Cf. **ow** 1, **şikar.**

axotçi
n. Hunter. Cf. **añçi, owçi, säyyat.**

axsaq
adj. Lame; limp. Also **asqaq 1, aqsaq.** [M. *axsaq*].

axşam
1. n. Dusk; evening: *awal* -- dusk/ *--dila yetiwapsäñğu* you went to bed so early (at early dusk). Cf. **şam** I 1, *qaş qarayğan çağ*, **käç** 1, **güğüm.** [Ç. *axşam*/KK. *aqşam*/M. *axşam*/Mo. *asqan*/Tu. *agşam*/U. *oqşom*].
2. n. Last night.

axşamçi
n. Reveler; nightbird.

axşamqi
adj. Last night: -- *yiğin* last night's meeting.

axşamliq
n. Evening; early nighttime. [Tu. *agşamlyk* (supper)].

axşamliqqa
adv. Tonight; this evening: *meniñ öyümgä* -- *keliñ* please come to my house tonight.

axur
obs. ag. n. Stable; barn.

axun
1. rel. n. Akhun (Muslim priest).
2. pp. Uyghur honorific. [U. *oxun*].
3. n. Male name.

axir
1. adv./n. End; last; final: -- *berip* in the final analysis; all things considered/ *u* -- *käldi* he finally came/ *muşu ayniñ --i* the end of this month. Cf. **adaq** 1, **ayaq** I 2, **tügänçi, uç-çäk.** [Ç. *axîr*/Ta. *axyr*/Tu. *a-xyr*/U. *axir; oxir*].
2. adv. Actually; exactly: -- *siz nimä dimäkçi bolisiz* what exactly are you trying to say?
3. adv. Likely to: -- *bir kün körüşärmiz* we are likely to meet someday.
♦ -- *zaman* rel. final period; doomsday; Judgment Day; end of the world.

axirät
rel. n. The nether world; next life. [Ç. *a-xîrat*/U. *oxirat*].

axirätlik
1. n. Funeral: -- *täyyarla-* to make arrangements for a funeral. Cf. **ölüm-yetim.**
2. adj. Lifelong: -- *dost* lifelong friend. Cf. **ömürlük.**

axirsiz
adj. Endless; infinite; eternal. Cf. **baqi** 1, **äbät, äbädi-äbät, äbidi, ädibilibät, mäñgülük.**

axirqi
adj. Last: -- *ömür* old age/ -- *söz* lit. postscript/ -- *qetim* last time/ -- *musabiqä* pe. finals. [Ta. *axyrgy*].

ah
int. Ah, oh-oh: *bu gäpni añlap...* -- ... *däwätti* he uttered "oh-oh" when he heard this/ ♦ -- *ur-* to sigh. [U. *oh*].

ahaq
geol. n. Amber. Cf. **qähriwa, kähriba.**

ahañ
1. mus. n. Tone: *--ğa sal-* to set to music/ *yeqimliq* -- melodious tone. [U. *ohang*].
2. n. Sound: -- *tärjimisi* gr. transliteration. Cf. **awaz** 1, **tawuş, ün.**
3. gr. n. Pronunciation; accent; tone: *soraq --ida* in a questioning tone/ *käskin* -- firm pronunciation. Cf. **täläppüz** 1.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ahañdaş
adj. Homophonous: -- *söz* gr. homophone; homonym.
ahañdaşliq
mus. n. Harmony: *sozuq tawuşniñ ahañdaşliği* gr. vowel harmony.
ahañraba
phy. obs. n. Magnet; loadstone. Cf. **magnit.**
ahalä
n. Inhabitants; population; human habitation: *bu yärniñ ahalisi şalañ* this land has a sparse population/ *şähär ahalisi* urban or city population. [U. *aholi*].
ahanät
n. Insult; humiliation; slander; calumny: -- *qil-* to insult, humiliate/ *--kä qal-* to be insulted or humiliated. Cf. **çeqim, xarliq, xorluq.**
ah-päryat
n. Sigh; lament.
ah-wah
onom. Moaning: -- *çäk-* to moan and groan.
ah-zar
onom. = **ah-wah.**
ahu
zoo. n. A kind of antelope: ♦ -- *köz* big eyes.
ahkam
obs. n. Directive; instruction; order; judicial sentence. Cf. **buyruq, pärman** 1, **körsätmä, yolyoruq.** [O. *ahkâm*].
as-
vt. To hang up, suspend, shoulder: *darğa* -- to kill by hanging/ *qiliç* -- to carry a sword/ *kiyim* -- to hang up clothes/ *miltiq* -- to shoulder a rifle. [Ç. *as-*/KK. *as-*/Ta. *as-*/U. *os-*].
asas
1. n. Basis; foundation: -- *sal- (qur-*) to lay a foundation / -- *qil-* a. to base on; b. to form the basis: *yeza igiligini -- qil-* with agriculture forming the basis/ *uniñ uyğurçä --i yaxşi* he is well-grounded in Uyghur. Cf. **negiz.** [U. *asas*].
2. n. Reason; ground: *tänqitni rät qilişqa -- yoq* there are no grounds for rejecting criticism. [Ta. *äsas* (#1-2)].
3. n. Principle; tenet. [O. *esas* (#1-3)].
4. chem. n. Salt radical.
asasän
1. pp. According to: *şuniğa* -- according to this/ *qanunğa* -- according to law. Cf. **boyiçä** 1, **bina'än, uyğun, qariğanda** 2.
2. adv. Basically: -- *oxşaydu* basically the same/ *mäsililär -- häl boldi* the problems are basically solved. [U. *asasan*].
asasçi
n. Founder; originator.
asassiz
adj. Baseless; groundless. [O. *esassîz*/Ta. *äsassyz*].
asasiy
adj. Basic; fundamental; principal: -- *därs* major course or subject / -- *därijä* gr. basic voice/ -- *jinayätçi* prime culprit/ -- *zärrä* phy. elementary particle / -- *qatlam* basic (primary) level/ -- *qanun* basic law; constitution/ -- *qoşun (küç)* mil. main force/ -- *quruluş* basic construction/ -- *eqim* main trend/ -- *mäsilä* principal problem/ -- *mäqsät* main idea; gist/ -- *nizam* charter (law). Cf. **negizlik.** [Ta. *asly*].
asasla-
vt. To base or found upon; to explain, justify.
asasliq
adj. Basic; fundamental; prime: -- *ärtis* principal performer or actor.
asarät
n. Slavery; bondage.
asarätiqäpuruş
n. Antique trade.
asaw
adj. Unbridled; ungovernable: -- *at* an un-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bridled horse.

asayiş
adj. Tranquil; peaceful. [U. *osojişta*].

asayişliq
n. Tranquillity; peace.

asan
adj. Easy: -- *özgär-* to change easily/ -- *untu-* to forget easily / -- *iş* easy matter/ *--la häl bol-* to be easily solved / *meniñ bu qetimqi säpirim --ğa çüşmidi (toxtimidi)* it was not easy for me to travel this time/ ¶ *qorğanni içidin eliş* -- a fortress is easily conquered from inside/ ♦ -- *tuğut* med. natural labor. Cf. **oñay.** [M. *äsän* (sound; well)/Ta. *asat*/U. *oson*].

asanlaş-
vi. To become easy.

asanlaştur-
vt. To facilitate, make easy.

asanliq
n. Ease; convenience: -- *tuğdur-* to make easy or convenient.

asanliqçä
adv. Easily.

aspirin
med. n. Aspirin. [<R. *aspirin*].

ast
pp. Below; under: *yär --i bayliqliri* underground resources/ *yär --i öyi* basement; cellar/ ♦ *xäwp --ida qal-* to be in danger. [Ç. *ast*/K. *ast*/KK. *ast*/OT. *asra*/Ta. *ast*/U. *ost*].

asta
1. adj. Slow: -- *poyiz* slow train/ -- *mañ-* to walk slowly/ *poyiz -- qozğaldi* the train moved slowly/ ¶ -- *mañğan tağ aşar, yügürgän bağ* the slow walker can cross mountains, but the fast runner might reach the park/ ¶ -- *mañğanmu mañğan, toxtap qalğan yaman* don't be afraid of slowing down but beware of stopping. [U. *asta*].
2. adv. Quietly: -- *çiqip kät-* to leave quietly / -- *gäp qil-* to speak quietly.

astatin
chem. n. Astatine (At). [<R. *astatin*].

astanä
geo. n. Capital city. Cf. **paytäxt.**

astiranom
ast. n. Astronomer. Cf. **munäjjim.** [<R. *astronom*].

astiranomiyä
ast. n. Astronomy: -- *sariyi* planetarium. Cf. *ilmiy nujum.* [<R. *astronomiya*].

astirtin
adv. In the dark; secretly; on the sly: -- *til biriktür-* to collude, collaborate, gang up with secretly.

astila-
vi. To slow down, slacken: *uniñ qädimi bara-bara --p qaldi* he gradually slackened his pace. Also **astilaş-** .

astilaş-
vi. = **astila-** .

astilat-
vt. To reduce, slacken: *sür'ätni* -- to reduce speed/ *qädämni* -- to slacken one's pace.

astin
n. Bottom: -- *tağ* geo. Astin Tagh, mountain range in southeastern Xinjiang/ *--qi kalpuk* phys. lower lip (also *--qi läp*)/ *mäsilini -- çüşänmäk keräk* the problem must be understood from the bottom up (thoroughly). [M. *astin* (below)/Ta. *astan* (from below)].

astin-üstün
adj. Topsy-turvy; upside down: -- *bol-* to turn upside down, reverse, become inverted/ -- *qil-* to turn upside down, invert, reverse/ *aq-qarini -- qil-* to turn black into white/ *yär-jahanni* -- to shake Heaven and Earth. [Ta. *asty-öskä*/U. *ostin-ustin*].

astinqi
adj. Lower: -- *qäwät* lower level.

assimilatsiyä
n. Assimilation. [<R. *assimilyatsiya*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

assimilatsiyiçi
n. Assimilator; assimilationist.
assistent
n. Academic assistant; lecturer. [<R. *assistent*].
asra-
vt. To take good care of, keep in good repair: *dölätniñ mal-mülkini* -- to take good care of state property/ *özini* -- to take good care of oneself/ *yol* -- to keep a road in good repair. [U. *asra-*].
asranda
adj. Adopted; foster- : -- *bala* adopted child/ -- *qiz* foster girl/ -- *kelin* child bride. [U. *asrandi*].
asfalt
chem. n. Asphalt; bitumen; pitch: -- *yol* asphalt road/ *yolğa -- yatquz-* to blacktop a road. [<R. *asfal't*].
asfaltla-
vt. To asphalt.
asqa-
vi. To limp. Also **asqaqla-** .
asqaq
1. adj. Lame; limp. Also **axsaq, aqsaq**.
2. n. Rake; harrow.
asqaqla-
vi. = **asqa-** .
asqu
n. Coupling; link; hanger; hook.
asi
1. rel. n. Sinner.
2. n. Rebel; traitor: *işçi --si* scab; strike breaker.
asiya
geo. n. Asia: -- *qit'isi* Asian continent. [U. *osië*].
asil
obs. adj. Precious; real; genuine: -- *näsillik* purebred. Cf. **äsil** II 1, **esil**. [Tu. *asyl* (really; originally)/U. *asil*].
asiliq
n. Rebellion; treachery: -- *qil-* to rebel, betray.
aslan
zoo. n. Kitten.
aslanla-
zoo. vi. To bear kittens.
asma
1. n. Link; coupling; hook: ¶ *asmida göşüñ bolsa bir küni mehmanğa yarar* when you have meat on the hook, it will be all right when a guest comes.
2. adj. Linked; connected; coupled; hanging: -- *böşük* hammock/ -- *çiraq* hanging lantern/ -- *sa'ät* wall clock/ -- *köwrük* suspension bridge/ -- *giläm* wall rug/ ♦ -- *okul* med. infusion. [U. *osma*].
asman
ast. n. Sky: -- *jisimliri* heavenly bodies/ -- *hadisiliri* celestial phenomena/ -- *qähri* outer space/ -- *gümbizi* firmament; the canopy of the heavens/ *--ğa taqaş-* a. to reach to the sky, tower: *--ğa taqaşqan teräklär* towering poplars; b. expresses great happiness: *män seni körüp beşim --qidäk xoşal boldum* having seen you, I felt extremely happy/ *kök* -- blue sky/ *yättä qäwät* -- highest Heaven/ ¶ *-- örülüp çüşsä tegidä manta yä-* to eat a dumpling while Heaven comes crashing down (to fiddle while Rome is burning)/ ¶ *--ğa tükürsäñ yüzüñgä çüşär* if you spit to Heaven, it will land on your face/ ♦ *--ğa as-* to suspend from the sky (to ask an exorbitant price)/ ♦ *--ğa çiqay disa yiraq yärgä kiräy disa qattiq* the sky is too high, the earth is too hard (no way to escape; in desperate straits). Also **hawa** I 3, **kök** I 2. [Ç. *asman*/K. *asman*/KK. *aspan*/Tu. *asman*/U. *osman*].
asman-päläk
n. The skies: *--ni yañrat-* to resound through the skies.
asman-zimin
n. Heaven and earth: *--däk pärq* world apart; world of difference.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

asmanla-
vt. To raise high.

aş I
1. cul. n. Food; meal: -- *tart-* to serve food/ -- *ät-* to prepare food / -- *yä-* to eat food/ ¶ *bärmäsniñ eşi pişmas* as for those who do not want to serve others, their meals will never be ready. Cf. **tamaq** I. [Ç. *aş*/K. *aş*/KK. *as*/M. *aş*/OT. *aş*/Ta. *aş*/ Tv. *a"ş*/U. *oş*/Y. *as*].
2. cul. n. Feast; dinner: *toy eşi* wedding feast/ *harduq eşi* welcoming dinner/ ¶ -- *bärgängä muşt bär-* to give the fist to sby who offered a feast (to requite kindness with enmity)/ ¶ *--qa yäyyar işqa häyyar* good at eating and lazy at work/ ♦ *--qa çiwin çüşti* a fly fell into the dinner (a. (sth) fizzled out, failed; b. (sby) feels disappointed).

aş II
chem. n. Mirabilite; Glauber's salt: *--tin çiq-* to tan leather / *--qa sal-* to taw leather.

aş-
1. vt. To increase: *bilim* -- to increase knowledge/ *daramät* -- to increase income. Cf. **ğolda- , ğolla-** .
2. vt. To exceed, surpass: *tağ-dawanlardin* -- to tramp over hill and dale/ *soği* -- to catch cold/ *uniñ yeşi älliktin --ti* he is over fifty/ *issiğı* -- to get overheated. [Ç. *aş-*] [U. *oş-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To remain: *--qan pul* spare money/ *aş eşip qaldi* food was left over.

aşboğuz
ag. n. Horse fodder, consisting of moistened straw and bran. [M. *aşbar*].

aşpäz
cul. n. Cook; chef.

aşpäzlik
cul. n. Cooking: -- *qil-* to cook, be a cook/ -- *kursi* cooking course. Cf. **töşük** II.

aşpurçaq
bot. n. White bean (*Pisum*). [Q. *asbúrşaq*].

aşpuzul
n. Dining hall; messhall; restaurant. Cf. **aşxana, tamaqxana, gänzä.**

aşpiçaq
n. Kitchen knife. [U. *oşpiçoq*].

aştaxta
cul. n. Kneading board. [U. *oştaxta* (pastry board)].

aş-tamaq
cul. n. Food; edibles.

aşçamğur
bot. n. Parsley (*Petroselinum crispum*).

aşxana
n. = **aşpuzul**: *çoñ* -- ordinary messhall/ *milli* -- nationality restaurant; in Xinjiang, specifically a restaurant serving Muslim, i.e. non-Chinese, food.

aşxanilaştur-
vt. To open and operate dining halls.

aş-su
n. Food, e.g. sheep, oil, rice, and firewood, given by the groom's family to the bride's family at the wedding. [Ta. *aş-su*].

aşu
pro. That: -- *kün* that day/ -- *kişi* that person.

aşur-
vt. To cause to exceed, increase: *pilanni --up orunla-* to exceed a plan/ *ämälgä* -- to realize, achieve, bring about/ *ämgäk ünümdarliğini* -- to raise labor productivity/ *ğayrätni* -- to rouse one's enthusiasm; to go all out/ ♦ *--ma därijä* gr. emphatic voice.

aşundaq
pro. That kind.

aşqazan
phys. n. Stomach: -- *aqmisi* med. gastrotoma/ -- *ağriş* med. gastalgia/ -- *antitelasi* med. gastric antibody/ -- *boşluği* gastral cavity/ -- *bezi* gastric gland/ -- *paläçliniş* med. gastroplegia/ -- *töwänläp ketiş* med. gas-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

troptosis/ -- *teşiliş* med. stomach perforation/ -- *çiwini* med. gastrophilus/ -- *suyuqluği* gastric juice/ -- *raki* med. stomach cancer/ -- *qanaş* med. stomach bleeding/ -- *kislataliq därijisi* gastric acidity / -- *yarisi* med. stomach ulcer/ -- *yalluği* med. gastritis/ -- *yeriliş* med. gastroprexia. Cf. **qarin, qosaq** 1. [U. *oşqozon*].

aşqawaq
bot. n. Summer squash (*Cucurbita pepo*). Also **taşkawa, tomur kawisi, çaqma kawa.** [Q. *asqabaq*/U. *oşqovoq*].

aşqan-taşqan
adj. Excess; surplus; leftover: -- *tamaq* leftover food.

aşkara
adj. Open; public: -- *bäs-munazirä* open debate/ -- *bol-* to be exposed, laid bare, revealed: *sir* -- *boldi* the secret was revealed/ -- *sözlä-* to speak openly/ -- *qil-* to reveal: *ziddiyätni* -- *qil-* to lay bare contradictions; *gäpni* -- *qil-* to reveal (by speaking)/ -- *iş* public affair/ ¶ *kesälni yoşursa, ölüm* -- to hide a disease is to die (the more one tries to hide, the more one is exposed). Cf. **oçuq** 1. [U. *oşkora*].

aşkarila-
vt. To expose, reveal: *sirni* -- to reveal a secret.

aşkarilan-
vi. To reveal itself, manifest, be exposed.

aşköki
bot. n. A kind of coriander *(Coriandrum).*


aşköki

aşir
rel. n. Religious tax collector.

aşiq
n. Sweetheart; lover: -- *bol-* to fall in love. [Ç. *'aşîq*/Tu. *aşyk*/U. *oşiq*].

aşiqliq
n. Love.

aşiq-mäşuq
n. Sweethearts; lovers. [U. *oşiq-maşuq; oşiq-moşiq*].

aşina
n. Friend.

aşinidarçiliq
n. Friendship; friendly relations. Also **ağinidarçiliq, ağiniliq, amraqliq, äl-ağinidarçiliq.**

aşyan
poe. n. Nest; aerie; abode. [Ç. *aşyan*].

aşla- I
vt. To tan: *terä* -- to tan hide. Also **äylä-I.**

aşla- II
vt. To pacify, soothe, calm, placate, mollify.

aşlamçi
n. Tanner.

aşläñpuñ
cul. n. Bean jelly.

aşliq
1. cul. n. Foodstuff; victuals: -- *beliti* food coupon / *aq* -- fine food (flour and rice)/ *qara* -- coarse food (corn, barley, millet). Cf. **ta'am, yimäklik.** [Ç. *aşlîq*/M. *aşliq* (kitchen)/TT. *aşliq*].
2. m. Sufficient amount for one meal: *bir* -- *un* sufficient flour for one meal.

aş-manta
cul. n. Steamed dumplings stuffed with meat and served with pilaf.

aşna
n. Lover: -- *oyna-* to cohabit. [U. *oşna* (friend; acquaintance)].

ar I
n. Shame; disgrace: -- *al- (käl-, kör-*) to feel ashamed, disgraced, humiliated. Cf. **sazayi, uyat** 2. [M. *ir; irra*/U. *or*].

ar II
m. Are (metric areal measure).

ara I

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. adj. Middle; center; between: -- *şal* semilate (mid-season) rice/ -- *yol* halfway: -- *yolda toxtap qal-* to stop halfway/ *bulut arisidin ay köründi* the moon peeked through the clouds/ *beyjiñ bilän ürümçiniñ arisi* between Beijing and Urumqi. Also called **ottura, orta.** [Ç. *ara* (in; within; among)/KK. *ara*/M. *ara*/OT. *ara*/Ta. *ara*/Tv. *ara* (interval)/U. *ora*].
2. n. Relation; relationship: -- *tur-* to assure, guarantee, vouch for/ -- *oçuq* account settled/ *ariğa al-* a. to cluster around; b. to admit into one's company: *ular meni ariğa almidi* they did not allow me to join them/ *ariğa çüş-* to mediate, speak on behalf of: *--üp äpläştür-* to act as mediator/ *ariğa şamal kirmäs-* to be on very good terms/ *ariğa qiça çaç-* to sow dissension, foment discord, drive a wedge between/ *ariğa kir-* to concern oneself with, bother about, take an interest in/ *ularniñ arisi buzuldi* they broke off relations. [Tu. *ara*].
3. as time adverb: *aridin uzaq ötmäy* before too long/ *tez arida* soon; anon; shortly/ *şu arida* now; this moment.
4. poe. pp. In: *bağ* -- in the garden.
5. n. The eleventh month of the Turki lunar year: -- *ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

ara II
n. Fork: *tömür* -- iron fork/ *yağaç* -- wooden fork.

arator
n. Eloquent speaker; orator. Also called **natiq.** [<R. orator].

ara-tora
adv. = **ara-sira.** [Ta. *ara-tirä*].



aratürük
geo. n. Aratürük (Yiwu), a county in Xinjiang (43.15N 94.34E). Established 1930. Population (1982): 16,527.

araç
1. phys. n. Philtrum.
2. n. Chink; crack; crevice: *tamniñ ariçi* crack in wall.
3. n. Bridge arch.

ara-çula
n. Chance; opportunity; spare time. Kumul dialect.

arastä
n. Decoration; adorning: -- *qil-* to decorate or adorn. [Ç. *arasta*].

ara-sira
adv. Occasionally; sometimes; once in a while; now and then. Also **ara-tora.** [U. *ora-sira*].

arar
bot. n. Oak *(Quercus).* Also called **dup.**

araz
n. Quarrel; disharmony; discord: -- *bol-* to quarrel, fall out with/ *ikkisiniñ arisida -- yoq* the two get along well.

arazla-
vt. To quarrel, fall out, differ with. Also **arazlaş-** . [U. *arazla-*].

arazlaş-
vi. = **arazla-** .

arazlaştur-
vt. To sow discord.

arazliq
adj. Estranged; being on bad terms.

aral
geo. n. Island: -- *deñizi* Aral Sea/ *taqim --lar* archipelago/ *yerim* -- peninsula. [Mo. *aral*/U. *orol*/Y. *aryy*].

aram
1. n. Peace; tranquillity: *bu bala köp yiğlap anisiğa -- bärmidi* this child cried a lot and did not let his mother rest/ *u kälgändin keyin, könlüm -- tapti* I only felt relieved

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

when he returned/ *maña käçkiçä -- yoq* I cannot relax all day long. Cf. **teç, tinç**.
2. n. Rest: -- *al-* to rest. [U. *orom*].

arambäxş
adv. Relaxed and happy; soothingly.

aramxuda
adv. Leisurely; carefree: -- *olturup muñdaş-* to chat in a carefree manner.

aramsiz
adj. Unpeaceful; uneasy; restless. Also called **bi'aram.**

aramsizliq
n. Uneasiness; restlessness. Also called **bi'aramliq.**

aran
1. adv. Reluctantly; grudgingly; painfully: -- *digändä* haltingly; with difficulty/ -- *maqul bol-* to respond reluctantly/ *män -- käl- dim* I came with difficulty; I had a hard time coming here. Also *aran balaliqta*. [U. *arang*].
2. adj. Only; merely: -- *bäş adäm käldi* only five people came/ ♦ -- *tur-* a. to exert oneself; b. to do sth at every turn or frequently: *u kätkili -- turidu* he will go at every opportunity; *u yiğliğili -- turidu* he cries easily; c. to do sth nearly or almost: *torus çüşüp kätkili aranla turidu, türäk qoyuñlar* the ceiling almost comes down, please prop it up with a pole.

arpa
bot. n. Barley *(Hordeum): -- purçaq aş ikän, ünçä marjan taş ikän* barley and beans are food, agate and coral are rocks/ *--ñni xam ordummu* did I ruin your barley (did I offend you?)/ ¶ *osurğaqqa -- neni bana* a farter blames it on barley bread. [K. *arpa*/M. *arpa*/Mo. *arbai*/Q. *arpa*/Tv. *arbaj*/U. *arpa*].

arpabediyan
bot. n. Sweet fennel *(Foeniculum vulgare)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.

arpamiwisi
bot. n. Arbor vitae *(Biota orientalis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


arpabediyan

arpixan
bot. n. Wild barley. Also **apixan.** [M. *arpağan*].

art- I
1. vi. To hand, put or place load: *atqa* -- to load on horse/ *mürigä* -- to place on shoulder. [KK. *art-*/U. *ort-*].
2. vt. To shift, transfer, overturn, repudiate: *jawapkarliqni* -- to shift responsibility to/ *eyipni* -- to place blame on.

art- II
vt. To exceed, increase, outstrip, overstep, surpass: *mähsulat* -- to increase output. [M. *art-*/Ta. *art-*/Tu. *art-*/U. *ort-*].

artuq
1. adj. More than; surplus; excess: -- *närsä* surplus or superfluous things/ *bäş yüzdin -- adäm* more than 500 persons. Cf. **oşuq** I 1, **qoşumçä** 3. [Ç. *artuq*/K. *artyk*/M. *artuq*/OT. *artuq*/Ta. *artyk*/Tv. *artyk*/U. *ortiq*].
2. adj. Superior: *bu işta u meniñdin* -- he is superior to me in handling this matter/ *jandin -- kör-* to hold superior to (dearer than) life itself/ *u kinoni tiyatirdin -- köridu* he considers film superior to theater.

artuqçä
adj. Superfluous; excessive: -- *çiqim* extra expense/ -- *gäp* superfluous remark/ *özigä -- işinip kät-* to be too self-confident. [K. *artykça*].

artuqçiliq
n. Good qualities; strong points: *här bir adämniñ özigä çuşluq artuqçiliği bar* each person has his own strong points. [K. *ar-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tykçylyk].

artuqluq
1. n. Surplus; excess: *keräklik närsä -- qilmas* there is no surplus of essentials. Cf. **oşuqçiliq, oşuqluq, eşinda, eşinçä.**
2. n. Good qualities; strong points: *adämniñ özigä xas artuqliği bolidu* everyone has his own good qualities.

artil-
1. vi. To have loaded on: *tögigä yük artildi* a pack loaded on a camel.
2. vi. To have placed upon: *qärz artilip qal-* to owe a debt, be in debt/ *mäs'uliyät* -- to have been given responsibility/ ◆ *artiliş ariliği* (bridge) span.
3. vi. To cross, surmount: *tamdin* -- to climb over a wall.
4. vi. To mate, copulate.

artildur-
1. vt. caus. of artil- : *balini tamdin* -- to make the child climb over a wall / *taşni tamdin --up taşla-* to throw a rock over a wall.
2. vt. To make (animals) copulate.

artim
m. Load: *bir -- otun* one load of firewood.

ardaq
adj. Rotten; putrid; corrupt. Kumul dialect.

ardaqla-
1. vt. To spoil, indulge.
2. vi. To rot, become spoiled.

arça
bot. n. Juniper *(Juniperus): -- miwisi* juniper berries, used in Uyghur folk medicine. [Mo. *arça*/Q. *arşa*/Tv. *artyş*/U. *arça*].


arça

arçi-
vt. To skin, peel, shuck. [U. *arçi-*].

arxa'izim
adj. Archaic; old: -- *söz* old word. [<R. *arxaizm*].

arxeolog
n. Archeologist. [<R. *arxeolog*].

arxeologik
adj. Archeological: -- *qezilmilar* archeological deposits.

arxeologiyä
n. Archeology. [<R. *arxeologiya*].

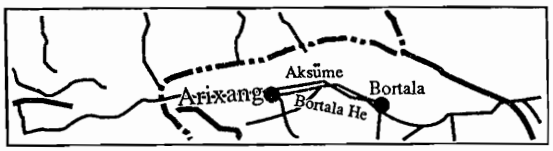
arsiz
adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless. Also called **bi'ar**; cf. **bihaya, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.**

arsizlan-
vi. To be shameless.

arsin
chem. n. Arsenic (As). Also called **sänkiya, sängiya, märgimuş.**

arsian
1. zoo. n. Lion *(Panthera leo).* Also called **şir** I. [Mo. *arslan*/Ta. *arslan*/Tv. *arzylañ*/U. *arslon*].
2. n. Male name.

arşañ
1. n. Hot spring; mineral spring: *güñgürtlük* -- sulphur spring. [Mo. *rasiyan*/Tv. *arzaan*].
2. geo. n. Arixang (Wenquan), county in Xinjiang (44.59N 81.04E). Established in 1939. Population (1982): 63,008.



arzañ
cul. n. Distiller's grains.

arzu
n. Hope; aspiration; wish; dream: -- *qil-* to hope or long for: *keçä-kündüz -- qil-* to yearn day and night/ *--si qan-* to have

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

one's wish fulfilled. Also **arzu-arman, arzu-tiläk, arzu-ümit, arman, tiläk, ümit** 1. [U. *orzu*].

arzu-arman
n. = **arzu**.

arzu-tiläk
n. = **arzu**.

arzu-häwäs
n. Interest; inclination; bent.

arzu-ümit
n. = **arzu**.

arzula-
vt. To dote on.

arzuluq
adj. of **arzu**: -- *bala* a pet or favorite child.

arzumän
adj. Bent on; desirous: *üginişkä* -- bent on studying.

arwaq
adj. Skinny; emaciated; thin.

arqa
adj. Back; behind; rear: -- *put* zoo. hind-leg/ -- *pişap* feces/ -- *tağ* geo. Arka Tagh, mountain spur of the Kunlun/ -- *tärät yoli* phys. anal passage/ -- *tiräk* backstage/ -- *säp* n. rear/ -- *säp täminati* mil. rear service; logistics/ -- *körünüş* background; backdrop/ -- *muhapizätçi* mil. rear guard/ -- *miñä* phys. rhombencephalon; hindbrain/ *arqida qal-* to fall or lag behind/ *arqisini qil-* to turn one's back to/ *arqiğa tepiş küçi* phy. recoil / *arqiğa sörä- (tart-)* to incur loss through delay: *işni arqiğa tart-* to lose work through delay/ *birsiniñ arqisidin ğäywät qil-* to gossip about this and that behind (sby's) back/ *tağniñ arqisida bir näççä öylük adäm bar* there are several families behind the mountain. [Ç. *arqa*/K. *arka*/ KK. *arqa*/M. *arqa; uça*/Mo. *aru*/O. *arka*/ OT. *arqa*/Ta. *arka*/TT. *arqa*/Tu. *art*/U. *orqa; ort*].

arqa-arqidin
adj. Successive; one after the other; in a row: *u -- töt bäş naxşa eytti* he sang four or five songs in a row/ *mehmanlar -- kelişti* guests came one after the other / ♦ -- *köpäytiş* math. linked multiplication. Also **arqimu-arqa.**

arqar
zoo. n. Argali *(Ovis ammon)*. Also called **ğulja**. [M. *arqar* (mountain she-antelope)/Q. *arqar*/ Tu. *argaly*].


arqar

arqaq
n. Weft; woof; filling. [M. *arqağ* (weft)/TT. *arqağ*].

arqaqla-
vi. Verbal form of **arqaq**.

arqan
n. Rope; lasso: *uzun* -- long rope. [Ta. *arkan*/U. *arqon*].

arqanla-
vt. To tie or fasten with a rope or lasso.

arqidin
1. adv. Soon afterwards: *u -- yetip käldi* he caught up soon.
2. adv. In the rear: -- *sözlä-* a. to speak after (sby's) speech; b. to talk behind (sby's) back.

arqila-
vt. To carry on the back: *yükni --p kötär-* to carry a load on one's back.

arqiliq
pp. By way of; by means of; through; via: *biz mäsilini muzakirä -- häl qilduq* we solved the problem through discussion/ *pulni poçta -- äwät-* to send money through the mail/ *radiyo* -- by radio/ *ürümçi* -- via Urumqi. Cf. **bilän** 2. [Ta. *arkyly*/U. *orqali*].

arqimu-arqa
adj. = **arqa-arqidin**.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

arqiçä
adv. Backwards: -- *mañ-* to walk backwards.
ariçi
n. Mediator: *--ğa altä tayaq* (humor) six rods on the mediator.
ariçila-
vt. To mediate.
arisalda
adj. Irresolute; indecisive: -- *bol-* to hesitate, shilly-shally or vacillate (also *arisalda qal-*).
arifmetika
math. n. Arithmatic. [<R. *arifmetika*].
ariyä
mus. n. Aria. [<R. *ariya*].
ariyät
n. Loan: -- *al-* to borrow/ -- *bär-* to lend. In Islamic law, it means gratuitous loan. Cf. **ötnä.**
arila-
vt. To pierce, penetrate, cross, pass through: *--p käs-* to cut through/ *pütün mämlikätni --p çiq-* to pass through the entire country/ *tapşuruqni --p täkşür-* to spot-check homework/ *gäp* -- to interpose, chip in/ *män etiz --p käldim* I came across the field.
arilap
adv. expresses periodicity in time or space: *u kün -- kelip turidu* he comes every other day.
arilap-arilap
adv. Sometimes; occasionally.
arilaş
1. adj. Mixed; mingled; blended: -- *çañlaşturuş usuli* mixed pollination method/ -- *käsir* math. fraction / -- *talaliq toqulma* blending (in weaving)/ -- *yämxäşäk* mixed fodder/ *millätlär -- jaylaşqan rayon* mixed nationality area.
2. adj. expresses mixture: *xijalät* -- diffidently; bashfully/ *qar -- boran çiq-* to blow (of wind) and snow.
arilaş-
1. vi. To mix, mingle, blend: *boyaqlar arilişip kätti* various colors blended/ *gäpkä* -- to speak out of turn.
2. vi. To participate in, have a hand in: *u bu işqa --qan ämäs* he does not have anything to do with this matter/ *yoqilañ işqa* -- to handle a matter that does not concern one. [U. *aralaş-*].
3. vi. To communicate: *u adämlärgä --maydu* he does not communicate with others.
arilaştur-
1. vt. To mix up, confuse, blur, obscure: *aq-qarini* -- to confuse black and white/ *suni sütkä* -- to mix water with milk / *layğa saman* -- to mix straw with mud. [U. *aralaştir-*].
2. vt. To lump together, confuse with sth else.
3. vt. To involve, implicate, drag in: *bu işqa meni --ma* don't drag me into this affair.
arilaşma
1. n. Mixture.
2. adj. Blended: -- *oğut* ag. blended fertilizer.
ariliq I
1. n. Distance; gap; interval; intermission; space: *tam bilän işkapniñ ariliği* space between wall and cabinet/ *ikki mäktäpniñ ariliği* distance between two schools/ ♦ *şu --ta* at that moment; then.
2. phys. n. Perineum (area through which the genitourinary structures pass): -- *yirtiliş* med. perineal rupture/ -- *miñä* cranial cavity.
ariliq II
n. Passageway; corridor; hallway. Cf. **dähliz, karidor.**
ariliq III
n. Bribe; bribery: -- *bär-* to bribe. Cf. **pa-**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ra.

arğun
zoo. n. Cross between bull and yak.

arğunlaş-
ag. vt. To crossbreed.

arğimaq
zoo. n. A kind of fine horse.

argon
chem. n. Argon (Ar). [<R. *argon*].

arman
n. Hope; aspiration; wish; dream: -- *qil-* to hope / *--ğa çüşlük därman yoq* ability not equal to one's ambition/ *--ğa yät-* to have one's wish fulfilled/ *mäqsätkä yättim başqa arminim yoq* I have reached my goal, I have no other desires/ ♦ *--da kät-* to leave in hope (to die with an unfulfilled wish)/ ♦ *--da qal-* to feel remorse, repentance, regret. Also **arzu, arzu-arman, arzu-tiläk, arzu-ümit, tiläk, ümit** 1. [Tu. *arman*/U. *armon*].

armansiz
adj. Perfectly content: -- *kät-* to be carefree one's whole life.

armuğan
n. Gift; present. [U. *armuğon*].

armiyä
mil. n. Army; armed forces: *armiyini himayä qiliş xälqni söyüş* support the army and cherish the people/ *da'imiy* -- regular army/ *dala armiyisi* field army/ *deñiz armiyisi* navy/ *hawa armiyisi* air force. [<R. *armiya*].

arna-
vt. To devote, dedicate, intend.

arnawut
n. Albanian. Also called **alban.**

ar-nomus
n. Shame; humiliation: *--ini aqla-* to expunge humiliation. [U. *or-nomus*].

az
adj. Few: -- *qal-* a. to leave little; b. about to; on the point of: *u kelişkä -- qaldi* he is about to come; c. nearly; almost: *u yiqilip ketişkä -- qaldi* he almost fell/ *--digändä* at least; minimally/ *--sanliq millät* minority nationality/ *bu ayda yamğur* -- it rained little this month/ ¶ *-- bolsun, saz bolsun* it should be fewer but better/ ¶ *-- qil, uz qil* do little but do it well/ ♦ *-- uçraydiğan metal* rare metal. [K. *az*/KK. *az*/M. *az*/ OT. *az*/Ta. *az*/U. *oz*].

az-
1. vi. To lose. [U. *oz-*].
2. vi. To make a mistake, be in disorder. Also **adaş-, eziq-** (#1-2). [OT. *az-*].

aza
n. Mourning: -- *tut-* to be in mourning. Also **haza** II; cf. **matäm.** [Ta. *aza* (funeral banquet/U. *aza*].

azab
n. Literary form of **azap.**

azap
n. Torment; anguish; hardship; suffering: -- *deñizi* sea of bitterness/ -- *çäk- (tart-*) to be tormented, suffering/ *--tin qutul-* to be saved from or to break away from suffering/ *rohiy* -- mental anguish/ ¶ *orunsiz ğäzäp özäñgä* -- senseless anger hurts oneself/ ¶ *yol azawi gör azawi* the hardship of the road (traveling) is like torture in hell. Also **azap-oqubät.** [KK. *azap*/Ta. *gazap*/U. *azob*].

azap-oqubät
n. = **azap.**

azap-oqubätlik
adj. Miserable; disastrous; catastrophic: -- *künlar* miserable years.

azapla-
vt. To torment, cause suffering: *--p öltür-* to torment to death. Cf. **özäylä- , qiyna-** . [Ta. *gazapla-*].

azaplan-
vi. To be tormented, suffer hardship.

azad
n. Literary form of **azat.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

azat
1. adj. Free; liberated; emancipated: -- *bol-* a. to gain freedom; b. to shake off, free oneself from/ -- *xälq* liberated people/ -- *rayon* liberated area/ -- *qil-* a. to release, set free: *mähbuslarni* -- *qil-* to release prisoners; b. to liberate: *ezilgüçi millätlärni* -- *qil-* to emancipate oppressed people; c. to remit, exempt: *seliqtin* -- *qil-* to exempt from taxation. [Ta. *azat*/U. *ozod; ozot*].
2. adj. Having vacation: *üç kün* -- *qoyup berildi* three days of vacation were given.
3. n. Male name.

azatliq
n. Liberation; emancipation: -- *armiyä* mil. liberation army/ -- *uruşi* war of liberation/ --*qa çiq-* to gain liberation/ *xotun-qizlarniñ azatliği* women's emancipation. [Ta. *azatlyk*].

azadä
1. adj. Spacious; roomy; commodious: -- *öy* spacious room. [KK. *azada* (sauber; festtäglich)/U. *ozoda* (clean; neat; tidy)].
2. adj. Happy: *köñli* -- lighthearted.
3. adj. Free and easy; casual; informal: -- *oltur-* to sit casually.

azadilik
1. n. Spaciousness; roominess; commodiousness: *öyniñ azadiligi* a room's spaciousness.
2. n. Happiness: *köñül azadiligi* happiness; lightheartedness.

azar
n. Ill treatment; molestation; offense: -- *bär- (qil-)* to molest: *uniñ köñligä* -- *bärmä* don't mistreat his heart; don't upset him/ -- *yä-* to be molested or treated poorly. [KK. *azar*/Tu. *azar*/U. *ozor*].

azaraqi
bot. n. Seed of vomiting nut *(Semen nucis vomicae)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **kuçula** on p. 712.

azarsiz
adj. Harmless; inoffensive. Also called **bi'azar.**

az-azdin
adv. Little by little: *dorini* -- *iç-* to take medicine slowly.

azay-
vi. To abate, decrease, diminish, die down, lessen, let up. Also called **azla-** . [U. *ozaj-*].

azayt-
vt. To decrease, lessen, reduce: *çiqimni* -- to reduce expenses. Also called **azlat-** .

azayimxan
n. Witch doctor; sorcerer; quack.

azaymxan
n. = **azayimxan.**

az-paz
adj. A little bit. Also **az-maz.**

az-tola
adv. More or less: *u uyğurçini* -- *bilidu* he more or less knows a bit of Uyghur. Also **azdur-köptur.**

azdur-
vt. To puzzle, confuse, perplex, baffle: *adämni* -- to confuse people.

azdur-köptur
adj. = **az-tola.**

azçiliq
n. Minority: -- *köpçilikkä boysundi* the minority obeyed the majority. Also **azliq** 2.

azot
chem. n. Nitrogen (N): -- *oğuti* ag. nitrogenous fertilizer. [<R. *azot*].

azsin-
vi. To consider sth insufficient.

azğaq
adj. Easily confused.

azğan
bot. n. Wild rose *(Rosa laxa)*.

azğin
adj. Baffled; perplexed; confused. [U. *oz-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ğin (thin)].

azğinä
adj. Few precious (endearing voice of **az**): -- *tamaq* choice morsels. [KK. *azğana* (etwas)/Ta. *az gyna* (somewhat)].

azğinliq
n. of **azğin**.

azgal
n. Hole; pit; hollow. Cf. **öräk, kodañ, godañ.**

azla-
vi. To lessen, decrease. Also **azay-** .

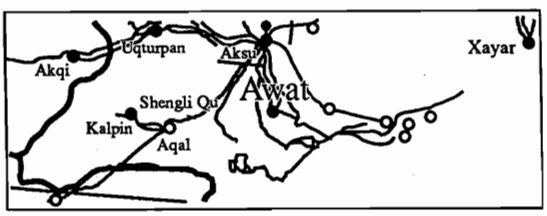
azlat-
vt. To reduce. Also azayt- .

azliq
1. n. Insufficiency; inadequacy: -- *qil-* to be lacking or missing/ *adämniñ azliğidin işimiz waqtida pütmidi* because of a shortage of workers, our work was not completed on time/ *qan azliği* med. anemia. Cf. **yetärsizlik.**
2. n. Minority. Also **azçiliq.**

az-maz
adj. A little bit. Also **az-paz.** [KK. *az-maz*/Ta. *äz-mäz*/U. *ozmoz*].

azna
n. Fifth day of Muslim week; Friday; holiday: -- *qil-* to spend or pass azna/ -- *qilip bar-* to return home (of a married woman to her parent's home).

awat I
1. adj. Prosperous; flourishing; thriving: -- *şähär* a prosperous city.
2. adj. Populated; crowded; bustling: -- *bazar* bustling market/ -- *koça-rästilär* crowded streets.



awat II
geo. n. Awat, county in Xinjiang (40.38N 80.22E). Established 1930. Population (1982): 134,095. [Q. *avat*].

awatçiliq
n. Flourishing appearance; busy impression.

awatlaş-
vi. To become prosperous, flourishing, thriving, bustling.

awarä
1. adj. Poor; indigent: -- *adäm* poor person/ ♦ -- *bol-* a. to trouble, bother, worry about: -- *bolmañ* do not worry; b. to be busy with: *ätidin käçkiçä yoqilañ iş bilän* -- *bol-* to be occupied with senseless things all day/ ♦ -- *qil-* to trouble, bother: *seni tolimu* -- *qildim* I have bothered you too much. Cf. **peqir, peqiranä, äbga 1, qaşşaq, kämbäğäl, namrat.** [Ç. *avara* (vagabond; outcast)].
2. zoo. adj. Emaciated: -- *qoy* an emaciated sheep. Cf. **äbga 2.**

awariçiliq
n. Trouble: --*qa sal-* to bother, cause trouble/ *özigä* -- *tart-* to bring about one's own troubles. Also **awarigärçilik.**

awarikäş
n. Busybody; a pointlessly busy person: ¶ *harwikäş* -- (being a) cart driver (is like being a) busybody.

awarigärçilik
n. = **awariçiliq.**

awaz
1. n. Sound; voice: -- *pärdisi* phys. vocal cord / -- *da'irisi* mus. range; register / -- *dolquni* phy. acoustical or sound wave/ -- *çastotisi* phy. audio frequency/ -- *çiqar-* to emit (make) a sound/ -- *sür'iti* phy. sound velocity/ -- *küçlük* phy. sound strength/ -- *işik* phys. glottis (the vocal apparatus of the larynx)/ -- *yuqurilik* phy. pitch/ *boş* -- weak voice/ *boğuq* -- hoarse voice/ *bom* -- gruff

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

voice/ *bu adämniñ --i yuquri* this person's voice is high/ *bu radiyoniñ --i küçlük* the volume of this radio is loud/ *päs -- bilän sözlä-* to speak in a low voice/ ♦ *amminiñ --i* the voice of the masses. Cf. **ahañ 2, tawuş, tiwiş, sada, ün.**

2. n. Vote; ballot: -- *bär-* a. to vote; to dub/ -- *elan qil-* to call out names of those voted for/ *--ğa qoy-* to vote/ *yoşurun -- bär-* to cast secret ballot/ ♦ -- *qoş-* to respond: *partiyä çaqiriğiğa -- qoş-* to respond to the party's call. [U. *ovoz* (#1-2)].

awazä

1. lit. n. Song, rhythm; sound; legend; rumor.

2. n. Reputation; fame. [U. *ovoza*].

awazsiz

adj. Silent: -- *kino* silent movie.

awazşunasliq

n. Acoustics (science).

awazliq

1. adj. Sound: -- *kino* sound movie.

2. adj. Loud: -- *adäm* loud person.

awaq

adj. Emaciated: -- *bala* emaciated child. Cf. **şäpiräk, yadañ, yadañğu.**

awaqlaş-

vi. To become emaciated.

away

n. Care; caution; prudence.

awayla-

1. vi. To be cautious, guarded: *--p sözlä-* to speak guardedly/ *--p işlät-* to use cautiously.

2. vi. To be light, gentle: *--p dässä-* to walk gently / *--p qoy-* to put down gently.

awal

1. adj. Before; first: *äñ* -- first of all/ *uruştin* -- before the fight/ *män -- käldim* I came first/ ¶ -- *ta'am andin kalam* first eat, then talk (work)/ ¶ -- *çiqqan qulaqtin keyin çiqqan müñgüz eşip ketär* horns (latecomers) surpass ears (old-timers)/ ¶ -- *oylа keyin sözlä* first think, then talk/ ♦ -- *axşam* a. dusk; b. early: -- *axşamdila yetiwapsängu* you went to bed so early. Also **äwäl.**

2. adj. Previously; in the past: -- *ular muşu öydä turatti* they used to live in this house. [U. *avval* (#1-2)].

awalqi

adj. Previous: -- *kün* previous day/ -- *qetim* previous time.

awam

n. Commoner; ordinary person: -- *palatasi* House of Representatives/ -- *tili* common saying; folk adage/ -- *xälqi* masses; common people. [Ta. *gavam*].

awangart

n. Vanguard. [<R. *avangard* <F. *avangard*].

awu

pro. That.

awu-

vi. To increase: *jan sani* -- to increase (of population)/ *iş* -- to increase (of work). Cf. **ayni-** II 2.

awut-

vt. To increase, enlarge: *gäpni* -- to embellish a story. [U. *ovut-* (to comfort, quieten)].

awuç

1. lit. Hollow of the hand; handful.

2. n. Augmentation; increase.

awur-

vi. To rush at, pounce on: *it uniñğa --up käldi* the dog came pouncing on him.

awul

ag. n. Herding settlement. [U. *ovul*].

awun

adj. Many; much.

awun-

lit. vi. To amuse oneself. [U. *ovun-* (to be comforted)].

awunluq

n. Amusement; pastime. Cf. **bäzmä 1, ta-**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

maşa.

awiatsiyä
n. Aviation. [<R. *aviatsiya*].

awiamatka
mil. n. Aircraft carrier.

awğust
n. August (month). Used mostly in publications. Common term is *säkkizinçi ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *avgust*].

afriqa
geo. n. Africa. [<R. *Afrika*].

afey
n. Teddy boy; teeniebopper. [<Ch. *afei*].

afğan
n. Afghan: -- *tili* Afghan language.

aq
1. adj. White: -- *taşliq kitap* white paper (document)/ -- *turna* zoo. white crane/ -- *tülkä* zoo. arctic fox *(Alopex lagopus)* / -- *dat kesili* bot. white rust / -- *jinis* a white (Caucasoid) person/ -- *çaşqan* zoo. snow weasel/ -- *çümülä* zoo. termite; white ant/ -- *çirimtal* muscovite; white mica / -- *xun* med. leukorrhea/ -- *saray* White House/ -- *sançi-* to bleach hair slightly/ -- *surup* white linen/ -- *sirkä* white vinegar/ -- *şiwaq* bot. white artemisia/ -- *un* white wheat flour/ -- *fosfor* chem. white phosphorus/ -- *qaşqa* zoo. white spot on a horse's forehead/ -- *qar-kök muz* a world of ice and snow/ -- *qan dançiliri* med. white blood cells; leukocytes/ -- *qan kesili* med. leukemia/ -- *qağäz* white paper/ -- *qonaq* bot. white sorghum/ -- *qutan* zoo. great white heron *(Egretta alba)*/ -- *qeyin* bot. white birch *(Betula verrucosa)*/ -- *qiça* bot. white mustard *(Brassica alga)*/ -- *keçä* white night/ -- *kir-* to bleach: *çeçiğa -- kir-* to bleach hair/ -- *eyik* zoo. polar bear/ -- *guwardiyä* his. White Guard/ -- *madda* phys. white matter/ -- *maş* bot. white mungbean, used in Uyghur folk medicine/ ♦ -- *aş* a. cul. milk rice; b. flour and rice/ ♦ -- *aşliq* cul. flour and rice/ ♦ -- *altun* chem. platinum/ ♦ -- *bät* blank page/ ♦ -- *pisä* med. vitiligo/ ♦ -- *yol* geo. Ak Yol, town on the Tarim River (37.23N 85.42E)/ ♦ -- *may* cul. butter / ♦ -- *nan* cul. bread made of flour. [KK. *aq*/M. *aq*/OT. *aq*/Ta. *ak*/Tu. *ak*/Tv. *ak*/U. *oq*].

2. adj. Innocent: *män özämgä* -- I am innocent.

3. n. White: -- *bağla-* to be in mourning (Muslim custom of wearing white clothes at funerals)/ *--ni qara qil-* to turn white into black/ ♦ *u bu gäpni añlap ya -- ya kök diyälmäy turupla qaldi* he was dumbstruck by these words and did not know what to say. [K. *ak* (#3)].

4. adv. *imtihan qağizini -- tapşur-* to hand in a blank test paper; to completely fail to accomplish a task.

♦ -- *tämrätkä* med. scalp favus/ ♦ -- *tozğaq kesili* powdery mildew/ ♦ -- *tünikä* galvanized iron sheet/ ♦ -- *dil* = -- *köñül*/ ♦ -- *çoğluq* bot. root of herbaceous peony *(Paeonia lactiflora)*/ ♦ -- *xärbäq* bot. *Veratrum album*, used in Uyghur folk medicine/ ♦ -- *seriq* pale yellow/ ♦ -- *şorpa* clear meat soup; broth/ ♦ -- *qariğay* bot. white pine/ ♦ -- *qañaltir* = -- *tünikä*/ ♦ -- *qal-* a. to lie fallow: *yär -- qaldi*



aq çoğluq aq xärbäq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

the land lay fallow; b. to be left blank: *bir bät -- qaldi* one page left blank/ ♦ *-- qizil* light red; pink (cf. **toxuñ, qizğuç**)/ ♦ *-- kändir* bot. tawny daylily *(Hemerocallis fulva)* (also called **nağazgül**)/ ♦ *-- köñül* good-hearted: *-- köñül adäm* good-hearted person/ ♦ *-- kömür* anthracite/ ♦ *-- yamğur* drizzle (also *-- yeğin*)/ ♦ *-- mis* copper-nickel alloy/ ♦ *-- niyät = -- köñül*/ ♦ *--çi-kökçi* this and that (also **andaqçi-mundaqçi**)/ ♦ *--qa köçür-* to make a fair copy of.

aq-
1. vi. To flow, drip, trickle: *eqip çiq-* to flow out/ *baştin tär tamçiliri eqip çüş-* to drip sweat from one's head / *çilăk eqip qaldi* the bucket dripped/ *su şaqirap --ti* the water flowed with a gurgling sound/ *köz yeşi eqip çüşti* tears flowed. Cf. **tam-, tamçila-, täpçirä- , temi-** . [Ç. *aq-*/K. *ak-*/Ta. *ak-*/ TT. *aq-*/Tu. *ak-*/U. *oq-*].
2. vi. To work out, be valid: *bu daoli aqmaydu* this argument is not valid.

aqabir
n. A high-ranking or very important person; VIP.

aqar
adj. Running; flowing: *-- su* running water/ *-- yultuz* ast. shooting star; meteor. Cf. **aqma.** [M. *aqin* (flood)/Tu. *akar* (flowing canal)].

aqar-
1. vi. To turn white: *tañ --di* dawn broke/ *çaç --di* the hair turned white. [U. *oqar-*].
2. vi. To become clean: *kir obdan aqiriptu* clothes were well cleaned/ ♦ *yüzi --* to become clean (of face)(to assuage rancor, rehabilitate).

aqart-
1. vt. To bleach, scrub clean, whitewash: *öy --* to whitewash a house/ *räxt --* to bleach cloth.
2. vt. To enlighten.

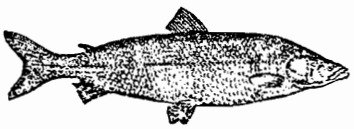
aqartiş
1. n. Bleaching; scrubbing; whitewashing.
2. n. Enlightenment: *-- härkiti* enlightenment movement. [U. *oqartav* (#1-2)].

aqbor
geol. n. Chalk. Also called **bor** I.

aqboz
adj. Whitish gray; gray: *-- at* gray horse.

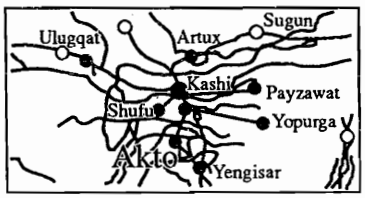
aqbökän
zoo. n. White gazelle *(Saiga tatarica)*. [Q. *aqböken*].

aqbeliq
zoo. n. White salmon *(Stenodus leucichthys)*. [Q. *aqbalyq*].



aqbeliq

aqtu
geo. n. Akto, county in Xinjiang (36.05N 76.02E). Established 1955. Population (1982): 18,527.



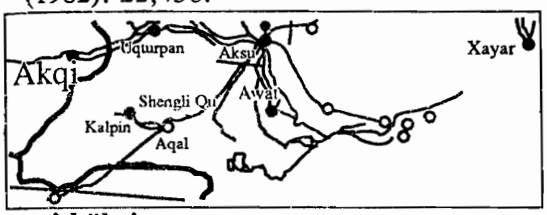
aqteräk
bot. n. White poplar *(Populus alba)*. [Q. *aqterek*].

aqtikän
bot. n. Chinese juniper *(Juniperus chinensis; J. cernus)*.

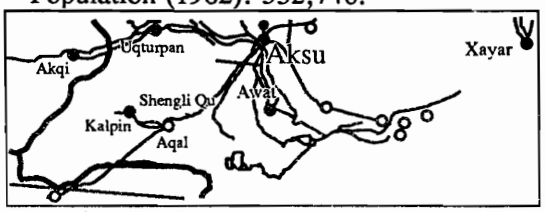
aqça
n. Bill; a piece of paper money. [K. *akça*/ OT. *akça* (die Münze)/Ta. *akça*/U. *aqça*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

aqçäşkä
cul. n. Dry ginger.
aqçeçäk
bot. n. Snowdrop *(Galanthus nivalis)*.
aqçi I
bot. n. A kind of melon.
aqçi II
geo. n. Akqi, county in Xinjiang (40.50N 78.01E). Established 1944. Population (1982): 22,456.



aqçi-kökçi
adj. This and that. Also **andaqçi-mundaqçi.**
aqsa-
vt. To cripple. Also **aqsaqla- .**
aqsaq
adj. Lame; limp: -- *at* lame horse/ -- *adäm* lame person/ -- *tömür* his. Tamerlane. Also **axsaq, asqaq** 1. [U. *oqsoq*].
aqsaqal
1. n. Old man.
2. his. n. Head of a clan or village. [K. *aksakal*].
3. n. Meddler; busybody; sby who likes to mind other peoples' business.
aqsaqalliq
abstract n. of aqsaqal: -- *qil-* to meddle, flaunt one's seniority.
aqsaq-toka
n. A maimed or crippled person.
aqsaq-çolaq
n. = **aqsaq-toka**.
aqsaqla-
vt. = **aqsa- .**
aqsöñäk
n. Noble; aristocrat: *--lär hakimiyiti* aristocratic form of government. [U. *oqsuyak*].
aqsu
geo. n. Aksu, city in Xinjiang (41.09N 80.15E). Aqsu county was established in 1913 and merged into Aqsu city in 1983. Population (1982): 332,746.



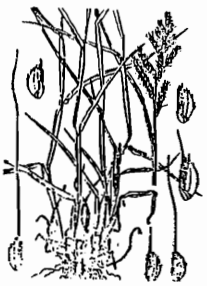
aqsu kona şähär
geo. n. Old City of Aqsu. Alternate name of **wensu.**
aqsil
med. n. Foot and mouth disease.
aqşimar
bot. n. Common four-o'clock *(Mirabilis jalapa)*. Also called **häpiräñ, namazşamgül.**


aqşimar

aqraba
n. Next of kin; relatives. [Ta. *äk"raba*].
aqrabat
geo. n. Akrabat, town in Southern Xinjiang (38.31N 76.42E).
aqrap
1. ast. n. Scorpion (zodiacal sign).
2. n. Eighth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
aqwaş
1. bot. n. Chinese pulsatilla *(Pulsatilla chinensis)*. Also called **aqwaş ot, şaqayiqulne'man.**
2. n. Old man.
aquş
adj. Whitish-colored.
aquşaq
bot. n. Barnyard grass *(Echinochloa crus-galli)*. See illustration on next page.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

aq-qara
n. Black and white: *aq-qarini astin-üstin qil-* to confound black and white, stand facts on their head/ *aq-qarini il-ğimasliq* unable to tell white from black (confusing right and wrong). [U. *oq-qora*].


aquşaq

aqqu
zoo. n. Swan *(Cygninae)*. Also called **u-qar.** [Q. *aqqu*/Ta. *akkoş*/U. *oqquş*].

aqquz-
1. vt. To float, rinse: *tär* -- to sweat/ *şorni* -- to rinse soda / *yağaç* -- to float wood.
2. med. vt. To drain: *--uş näyçisi* drainage tube / *yerip* -- to cut open and drain.

aqquyruq
zoo. n. Big-nosed antelope *(Gringa ochropus)*. [Q. *aqqújryq*].

aq-kök
n. *aq-kök dimäslik* not uttering a sound: *bu gäpni añlap aq-kök dimäy jimla turup qaldi* when he heard this remark he did not utter a word.

aqkesäl
med. n. Vitiligo, a skin disorder. Also *aq pisä*, **aqkesäl, pesä.**

aqirqärha
bot. n. *Pyrethrum areticum*, a kind of chrysanthemum used in Uyghur folk medicine.

aqiwät
n. Consequence; result; outcome: *eçinarliq* -- tragic outcome. [U. *oqibat*].

aqil
n. Sage; wise man: -- *özini ayaydu* a wise man plays it safe. Also **aqilaniliq.** [KK. *aqyl*/Ta. *akyl; gakyl* (reason; mind)/Tu. *akyl* (understanding; intelligence)].

aqilanä
adj. Sensible; sagacious; wise: -- *siyasät* sensible policy. [KK. *aqylgöj*].

aqilaniliq
n. = **äqil.** [KK. *aqyllylyq*].

aqin
mus. n. Kazakh folk singer. [K. *akyn*/U. *oqin*].

aqyär
1. ag. n. Fallow land.
2. geo. n. Akyar, village in Tarim river basin (41.16N 84.17E).

aqyol
n. Safe journey: -- *bolsun* Happy journey!

aqla-
1. vt. To clean, whitewash: *tam* -- to whitewash a wall.
2. vt. To remove, peel: *şal* -- to husk rice/ *yañyu* -- to peel potatoes.
3. vt. To expunge: *ar-nomusni* -- to expunge humiliation. [U. *oqla-*(#1-3)].
4. vt. To repay, requite: *ana sütini* -- to repay motherly care.
5. vt. To speak in defense of, argue in favor of: *özini* -- to speak in one's own defense.
6. vt. To redress.

aqlan-
1. vi. To cleanse evil.
2. vi. To be exonerate, rehabilitated: *u sotta aqlinip çiqti* he was exonerated by the court's decision.

aqliğuçi
n. Defender.

aqma
adj. Flowing: -- *töşügi* med. fistula/ -- *jisim* phy. n. fluid/ *boyun aqmisi* med. cervical fistula/ *soñ aqmisi* med. anal fistula. Cf. **aqar.**

aqmuç
bot. n. White pepper.

aqmiliq
n. Fluidity; fluctuation.

aqnawat

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bot. n. A kind of melon with white rind.

aqnançi
n. Loafer; idler; bum.

aqnançiliq
n. Loafing.

aka
1. n. Elder brother. Also **ağa**. [M. *uya; e-çi*/O. *abi*/OT. *äçi*/Ta. *abyj*/Tu. *aga*/Tv. *a-kyj*/U. *aka*].
2. n. Polite address toward older man.


akatsiyä

akabir
n. Aristocracy; nobility.

akatsiyä
bot. n. Acacia *(Robinia pseudoacacia)*. [<R. *akatsiya*].

akademik
n. Academician. [<R. *akademik*].

akademiyä
n. Academy: *akademiyiniñ muxbir äzasi* corresponding academy member / *pänlär akademiyisi* academy of sciences/ *härbiy* -- mil. military academy. [<R. *akademiya*].

aka-siñil
n. Brother and younger sister. [U. *aka-singil*].

aka-uka
n. Brothers: *aka-ukidäk yeqin* close like brothers. [Tv. *aky-duñma*/U. *aka-uka*].

aktual
adj. Essential; urgent; imperative; pressing: -- *wäzipä* urgent task.

aktip
1. adj. Active: -- *amil* active element/ -- *qatnaş-* to participate actively. Cf. **pa'al.**
2. n. Activist. [<R. *aktiv*].

aktiplaş-
vi. To become active.

aktiplaştur-
vt. To activate: --*ulğan kömür* chem. active charcoal.

aktipliq
n. Activism: -- *qil-* to be active.

aktiniy
chem. n. Actinium (Ac). [<R. *aktinij*].

akop
mil. n. Trench; entrenchment: -- *kola-(qaz-)* to dig a trench.

aksiyom
math. n. Axiom. [<R. *aksioma*].

akustik
n. Acoustician. [<R. *akustik*].

akustika
n. Acoustics. [<R. *akustika*].

añ I
n. Consciousness; awareness; understanding. Also **añ-sezim.** [OT. *añ*/Ta. *añ* (reason; intellect)/U. *ong*].

añ II
zoo. n. Wild beast. [KK. *añ* /M. *añ* (bird whose fat is used as a medicine)/Tv. *añ*].

añda-
obs. vt. To trace, track. [K. *añda-*].

añçi
n. Hunter. Also **axotçi, owçi, säyyat.** [KK. *añşy*/Tv. *añçy*].

añ-sezim
n. = **añ I.**

añsiz
adj. Unconscious; unaware. Cf. **bihuş, äshuşsiz, huşsiz.**

añsizliq
n. Unconsciousness; unawareness. Cf. **huşsizliq.**

añqar-
vt. To distinguish, make out: *bu mäsililärni zadi añqiralmidim* I cannot make out these questions at all.

añqaw
adj. Muddled; confused; slow-witted; careless: -- *adäm* slow-witted person. [U. *anqov*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

añqawlan-
vi. To be muddled or confused.
añqawliq
n. Confusion; bewilderment; carelessness.
añqi-
vi. To reek, smell.
añla-
vt. To hear, listen: *--ş söñäkliri* phys. ear bones/ *--ş sezimi* phys. sense of hearing/ *--ş nerwisi* phys. auditory or acoustic nerve/ *radiyo* -- to listen to the radio/ ¶ *yüz añliğandin bir körgän ällä* it is better to see once than to hear a hundred times. [Ç. *añla-* (to understand)/Ta. *añla-* (to understand)/Tu. *añla-*(to think, learn, understand)/U. *angla- ; ongla-*].
añlat-
vt. To pass on, communicate, transmit: *radiyo* -- to broadcast/ *yeñi xäwär* -- to transmit news. [Ta. *añlat-* (to explain)].
añlatma
n. Broadcasting: *radiyo añlatmisi* radio broadcasting. [Ta. *añlatma* (explanation)].
añlaş-
1. vt. mut. of **añla-** .
2. vt. To ask or inquire about.
añlan-
vi. To be heard: *yiraqtin naxşa awazi añlinip turatti* the songs heard from far away.
añlişilmasliq
n. Misunderstanding.
añliq
adj. Conscious; aware: -- *adäm* an aware person/ -- *härkät* conscious move/ -- *mötiwär* enlightened gentry. [Ta. *añly* (clever)].
añliqliq
n. Consciousness; awareness. Cf. **äs-huş, xud, huş** 1.
a'it
pp. Belonging or pertaining to; concerning; about: *bu maña* -- *närsä* this thing belongs to me/ *maña til wä tarixqa* -- *matiriyallar keräk* I need materials pertaining to language and history. Cf. **toğrisida, toğriliq** 2, **da'ir, häqqidä, qarita.** [Ta. *gait*/ U. *oid*].
a'ilä
1. n. Family; household: -- *başliği* family head/ -- *tärbiyisi* home education/ -- *täwäliri (äzaliri)* family members; dependents/ -- *qoşumçä käspi* household sideline production/ -- *işliri* household chores. Also **a'ilätäwä**; cf. **öy 2.** [Mo. *ail*/Ta. *gailä*/Tv. *aal*/U. *oila*].
2. zoo. n. Branch: *müşüksimanlar a'ilisi* cat branch.
3. gr. n. Group: *tillar a'ilisi* language group.
a'ilä-täwä
n. = **a'ilä** 1.
a'iliçilik
n. Nepotism.
a'ililik
adj. Family; home: -- *adäm* family man/ -- *turmuş* homelife / -- *ähwal* family conditions. Also **a'iliwi.**
a'iliwi
adj. = **a'ililik.**
ay
1. ast. n. Moon: -- *patti* the moon set/ -- *tutuldi (köydi)* the moon eclipsed/ -- *çiqti* the moon rose/ -- *qarañğusi* moonless night/ -- *qotanlimaq* lunar halo / -- *gärdişi* lunar corona/ *--niñ qismän tutuluşi* partial lunar eclipse / *tolun* -- full moon/ *yeñi* -- new moon/ ¶ *--ni ittäk bilän yapqili bolmas* the front of a garment cannot hide the moon/ ♦ -- *palta* broad-axe. Cf. **qämär** 1. [K. *aj*/O. *ay*].
2. n. Month: -- *axiri* end of month/ -- *beşi* beginning of month / -- *kör-* to menstruate/ *u --din bu --ğa* for many months. [K. *aj*/TT. *ai* (#2)] [Ç. *ay*/KK. *aj*/M. *ay*/OT. *ay*/Ta. *aj*/Tu. *aj*/Tv. *aj*/U. *oj* (#1-2)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

aya-
1. vt. To cherish, prize, treasure, value, savor, appreciate: *omumniñ mal mülkini* -- to treasure public property/ *özini* -- to take care of oneself/ *sän özäñni ayimisañ apañnimu ayimamsän* you don't think much of yourself, how can you not even appreciate your mother? [U. *aya-*].
2. vt. To economize, save, use sparingly: *pulni --p xäjlä-* to spend money sparingly.
3. vt. To grudge, stint, be reluctant: *buni mändin --msän* are you reluctant to give this to me?

ayaz
1. adj. Clear; pure; undiluted; unmixed. [M. *ayas*].
2. adj./n. Frost; frosty. [Tu. *ayaz* (#2)] [U. *aëz* (#1-2)].

ayağ
n. Literary form of **ayaq** I.

ayaq I
1. phys. n. Foot; leg: -- *bas-* a. to go: *adämzat ayiği basmiğan yär* an unexplored place; b. to step into (in negation): *u bizniñkigä -- basmas boldi* he did not enter our house; c. to stop, halt: *ayaq besip turğidäk yär yoq* a place with no foothold; a tiny place/ -- *tawuşi* sound of footsteps/ -- *çiq-* a. to learn how to walk: *bu baliniñ ayiği çiqtimu* has this child learned how to walk?; b. to finish: *işniñ ayiği çiqmidi* the matter is not finished; c. to rush about/ -- *kiyim* footwear/ -- *izi* footprint/ ¶ -- *yügürügi aşqa, eğiz yügürügi başqa* eagerly running gets the food, eagerly bad-mouthing gets trouble/ ♦ *--qa yiqil-* to kneel (to beg for mercy)/ ♦ *öz ayiği bilän käl-* to come with one's own feet (to come uninvited, invite oneself)/ ♦ *öz ayiğidin ürkü-* to start from one's own feet (to be frightened by one's own footsteps). Cf. **pay** I 1, **put** I 1. [Ç. *ayaq*/KK. *ayaq*/M. *adaq*/OT. *adaq*/Ta. *ayak*/TT. *adaq*/Tu. *ayak*/U. *oëq*].
2. clo. n. Shoe: *--ni sal-* to take off one's shoes/ *--ni mayla-* to polish shoes/ *yeñi* -- new shoes.
3. n. End: *hikayiniñ ayiği* the end of a story/ *käntniñ ayiği* the end of the village/ *namayişqa qatnişidiğanlarniñ ayiği üzülmidi* protesters came in an endless stream. Cf. **adaq** 1, **axir** 1, **tügänçi, uç-çäk.** [K. *ayak*/Ta. *gaya*].
♦ *ayiği yaraş-* expresses good luck brought by sby: *bu kelinniñ ayiği yaraşti* as soon as this daughter-in-law came, everything turned out beautifully.

ayaq II
n. Large wooden bowl. [Ç. *ayaq*/K. *ayak*/M. *ayaq*/Mo. *ayag-a*/Tv. *ayak*].

ayaqlaş-
vi. To end, finish, be over, conclude, wind up, close: *yazliq tätil --ti* summer vacation came to an end. [K. *ayakta-*/U. *oëqla-*].

ayaqlaştur-
vt. To end, conclude, wind up: *işni* -- to wind up work.

ayañ
n. Procrastination; delay.

ayañla-
vi. To linger, delay, be slow with.

ayal
n. Woman; wife: -- *işçi* woman worker/ *--lar bölümi* med. gynacology; women's department. Cf. **xotun.** [Ç. *'îal*/K. *ayal*/Tu. *ayal*/U. *aël*/Y. *ojox*].

ayalçä
adj. Female; belonging to a woman: -- *çapan* woman's blouse or coat/ -- *yasan-* to dress or make up like a woman. Cf. **mäzlumçä.**

ayan
adj. Clear; known: *bu iş bizgä* -- this matter is clear to us/ *hämmigä* -- everyone knows; it is common knowledge. [Ç. *'iyân*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ayan-
vi. To hate to part with, cherish: *qurban berištin --masliq* ungrudging sacrifice.
aypañ
adj. *aypañ baş* bald or shaven head (also *aydiñ baş).* [M. *aypañ*].
aydala
n. Wilderness.
aydäk
adj. Moonlike; beautiful: -- *jamal* moonlike (beautiful) looks/ -- *qiz* a beautiful girl.
aydiñ
1. adj. Moonlit: -- *keçä* a moonlit night/ ♦ -- *baş* bare or shaven head (also *aypañ baş*). [M. *aydiñ* (moonlight)/U. *ojdin*].
2. adj. Clear; obvious: *bu iş bizgä* -- this matter is clear to us.
aydiñlaş-
vi. To clear up, resolve: *mäsilä* --ti the problem cleared up.
aydiñlaştur-
vt. To clear up, solve, resolve: *mäsilini* -- to solve a problem. [U. *ojdinlat*-].
ayät
rel. n. Koranic verse; subdivision of a sura (cf. **sürä**): -- *oqu*- to recite the Koran. [U. *oyat*].
ayäm
n. Holiday: -- *qil*- to spend a holiday/ -- *küni* holiday. Cf. **bayram, heyt, heyt-ayäm, heyt-bayram.**
ay-hay
int. Hey!: -- *sal*- to shout.
ay-hayla-
vi. To shout, call out.
ayran
cul. n. Fermented milk; yoghurt. [M. *ayran*/Mo. *airag*/U. *ajron*].
ayropilan
n. Airplane: -- *xeti* airmail letter/ *--din taşla*- to make an air drop/ *tik uçar* -- helicopter/ *küräşçi* -- mil. fighter plane. Also *ayrupilan.* [<R. *aêroplan*].
ayropilansazliq
n. Airplane industry. Also *ayrupilansazliq.*
ayrodrom
n. Airport. Also *ayrudurum.* [<R. *aêrodrom*].
ayri-
1. vt. To separate: *balini ämçäktin* -- to wean a child / *çigit* -- to gin cotton/ *qoşqarni sağliqlardin --p baq*- to raise rams and ewes separately/ *ikki käntniñ otturisini därya --p turidu* a river separated two villages/ *nefit* -- to crack or refine oil. [M. *adir*-].
2. vt. To distinguish, differentiate: *häq bilän nahäqni* -- to distinguish between right and wrong.
ayriwaş
n. Exchange.
ayriwaşla-
vt. To exchange: *malni malğa* -- to barter goods. Cf. **almaş-** 1.
ayriğuçi
n. *ayriğuçi bağliğuçi* gr. selective conjunction.
ayril-
1. vi. To leave, desert: *ata-anidin* -- to leave parents. [K. *ajryl*-/KK. *ajryl*- (getrennt sein)/OT. *adrîl*-].
2. vi. To lose, forfeit: *bar-yoqidin* -- to lose everything/ *jandin* -- to lose one's life/ *közdin* -- to go blind. [U. *ajril*-].
3. vi. To get divorced.
ayrilmas
adj. Inseparable: -- *dost* inseparable friend/ -- *zimin* inseparable territory. Also called **ajralğusiz.**
ayrim
adj. Individual; separate; specific: -- *baha* unit price/ -- *ähwal* specific situation/ -- *söhbätläş*- to speak individually / -- *qobul qil*- to receive separately/ -- *nizam* specific regulations. Cf. **mu'äyyän.** [U. *ajrim*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ayrima
n. Differentiation: *jinsi ayrimisi* sexual differentiation.
ayrimçä
adv. Separately: -- *sözläş-* to talk separately. [U. *ajriça*].
ayrimçiliq
n. Estrangement.
ayrimliq
n. Part: *pütünlük bilän --niñ munasiwiti* relationship between whole and part.
aywan
n. Porch; veranda; terrace.
ayqulaq
zoo. n. Gill. Also called **saqaq.**
ay-kün
med. n. Childbirth; parturition: *--i toşmastin tuğup qoy-* to deliver prematurely/ *--i yeqinlaş-* to approach parturition. Cf. **täwällut, tuğut.**
ayiğasti
adj. *ayiğasti bol-* to be trampled on/ -- *qil-* to trample on (cf. *paytima qil-*).
ayğaq
adj. Vigilant; watchful. [U. *ajğoq*].
ayğaqçi
n. Informer; informant; spy. Cf. **tiñtiñçi, jasus, işpiyon.**
ayğaqçiliq
n. Espionage: -- *qil-* to inform against or spy on. Cf. **jasusluq, işpiyonluq.**
ayğir
zoo. n. Stallion. [M. *adğir*/ OT. *adğîr*/Ta. *ajgyr*/Tv. *askyr*/U. *ajğir*].
ayla
n. Polite form of address for a woman of speaker's age in Turfan.
aylap-yillap
adv. Year in year out.
aylan-
1. vi. To revolve, rotate, spin, circle, gyrate, move, surround: *ay yärşari ätrapida aylinidu* the moon is circling the Earth/ *ümit tumşuğini aylinip öt-* to round the Cape of Good Hope/ *maşina --di* the engine rotated/ *mäydanni aylinip çiq-* to rotate one complete circle/ ♦ *baş* -- to be dizzy. Cf. **pirqira-** 1, **örgül-**. [K. *ajlan-*/KK. *ajlan-*/ Ta. *äjlän-*/Tu. *ajlan-*].
2. vi. To change: *su horğa --di* water changed to steam/ *roh maddiğa --di* spirit changed into matter/ *mustämlikigä --di* reduced to a colony. [U. *ajlan-*].
3. vi. To stroll, walk circuitously: *aylinip yürüp uruş qil-* to attack in a roundabout manner/ *deñiz boyini aylinip käl-* to amble home along the seashore.
4. vi. To circulate: *pulniñ aylinişi* money circulation.
5. vi. To tangle with, be tied up with: *uşşaq-çüşşäk işlar bilän aylinip qelip waqtida kelälmidim* because I was tied up with some small matters, I could not come on time.
aylana
phys. n. Circumference; girth: *kökräk aylanisi* chest girth. [U. *ajil*].
aylandur-
vt. caus. of aylan- : *başni* -- to make a head spin/ *balini bazarğa apirip --up käl-* to take a child for a stroll in the bazaar/ *pulni* -- to circulate money/ *harwini oñğa* -- to turn a cart to the right/ *qayğuni küçkä* -- to turn grief into strength/ *matorni* -- to turn an engine. [Ta. *äjländer-*].
aylanma
1. adj. Revolving; rotating; spinning: -- *panus* rotating lantern/ -- *peç* rotating furnace/ -- *tömür yol* circuit railroad/ -- *härkät* rotating movement/ -- *uruş* roundabout battle/ -- *yol* circular road.
2. adj. Flowing; turned-over: -- *kapital* turned-over capital.
3. bot. adj. Verticillate: -- *yopurmaq* verticillate leaf.
ayliq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. adj. Monthly: -- *beliti* monthly ticket/ -- *zornal* monthly journal/ *bäş* -- *bala* a five-month old child.
2. n. Monthly salary: -- *al-* to draw a salary. [U. *ojlik*].

ayliqçi
n. Monthly laborer or employee.

aymaq
1. n. Tribe.
2. n. Mongolian administrative unit. [Mo. *ayimag*/Tv. *ajmak*].

aymu-ay
adv. Monthly. [U. *ojma-oj*].

ayni- I
1. vi. To worsen, deteriorate, degenerate: *--ğan unsur* a degenerate element/ *hawa --di* the weather worsened. Cf. **osallaş-** , **eğirlaş-** .
2. vi. To change one's mind, go back on one's word: *u --ptu* he changed his mind.

ayni- II
1. vi. To flourish, be luxuriant: *däl-däräxlär* -- the trees are luxuriant.
2. vi. To increase. Cf. **awu-** .

aynit-
vt. To make worse: *sän uni --ma* don't egg him on.

ağ
n. Crotch; space between the thighs: *ištan eği* crotch of pants. [M. *ağ*/O. *ağ*].

ağ-
1. vi. To tilt, incline, slant, slope: *yük bir täräpkä eğip kätti* the load tilted to one side/ ♦ *yüräk* -- to tilt (of heart)(to be flustered, nervous, alarmed). [U. *oğ-*].
2. vi. To go to, turn oneself over to.
3. vi To miss (the way): ¶ *kimdä bolsa --miğay yol, häqiqätsiz kişi tapmağay yol* whoever is sincere will never lose his way, whoever is insincere will never find his way (JMC).

ağa
n. Elder brother. Also **aka** 1. [Ç. *ağa*/ Mo. *aq-a*/KK. *ağa*/Ta. *aga*/Tu. *aga*/U. *oğa*].

ağaz
poe. n. Beginning; start; commencement. Cf. **başlam, başlanma, bismilla** 2, **iptida.** [Tv. *êge*].

ağa-ini
n. Brothers. [U. *oğa-ini*].

ağamça
n. Rope; cord; string: -- *tart-* a. to pull a rope; b. to play tug-of-war/ -- *äş-* to twist a rope/ *tom* -- thick rope/ ¶ *yilan çaqqan ağamçidin qorqidu* once bitten by a snake, a person will be afraid of even a rope. Cf. **bağ** II 1.

ağdur-
1. vt. To turn over or up: *yançuk* -- to rummage through pockets/ *yär* -- to turn up soil.
2. vt. To overthrow, topple. Cf. **yiqit-** 2. [U. *ağdar-* (#1-2)].

ağdurul-
vi. pass. of **ağdur-** : *köñli* -- to feel nauseated.

ağdurmiçiliq
n. Subversion; subversiveness; subversive movement.

ağri-
med. vi. To ache: *--p yetip qal-* to be down with an illness, be laid up/ *baş* -- to have a headache/ *u --p qaldi* he became ill. [OT. *ağry-*/Ta. *avyr-*/Tv. *aary-*/U. *oğri-*].

ağrip-tartip
adv. Indisposed.

ağrit-
1. med. vt. To ache; hurt: *qaynimiğan su qosaqni --idu* drinking unboiled water will cause the stomach to hurt. [Ta. *avyrt-*].
2. vt. To offend, displease: *män uniñ köñlini --ip qoydum* I offended him.

ağriq
1. med. n. Ache; pain: -- *besilip qal-* to recover/ -- *sezimi çeki* pain threshold/ --

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

nuqtisi pain spot/ *çiş ağriği* toothache. Cf. **äläm** II 1. [Ç. *ağrîğ*/M. *ağrığ*/O. *ağrî*/Tv. *aaryg*/U. *oğriq*].
2. med. n. Disease: *--qa qarap dora bär-* to give the right medicine for an illness/ *yällik boğum ağriği* gout/ ¶ *-- patmanlap kirär, misqallap çiqar* illness comes by the ton and leaves by the gram. Cf. **äñgiz, kesäl** 1. [TT. *ağrığ*].
3. med. n. Sick person. Also **kesäl** 2.

ağriqçan
med. adj. Sickly: -- *bala* a sickly child.

ağriq-silaq
med. n. Illness; disease; epidemic.

ağriqliq
med. n. Sickliness.

ağrin-
vi. To blame, complain, grumble: *sän mändin --ma* don't blame me!

ağzaki
adj. Oral; verbal: -- *buyruq* verbal order. Also called **eğizçä**. [U. *oğzaki*].

ağwat
his. n. Eunuch.

ağu
n. Excuse; pretext: -- *qil-* to find an excuse/ *uniñ --si tola* he has many excuses. Cf. **bana, bana-säwäp.** [Ta. *gafu*].

ağiça I
n. Madame; lady; aunt (used when addressing a woman in Kashgar).

ağiça II
bot. n. Towel gourd; dishcloth gourd *(Luffa cylindrica)*. Also called **bändal, yuğuç.**


ağiça

ağiz
1. phys. n. Mouth: ♦ *miltiq ağzi* mil. gun muzzle. [Ç. *ağîz*/KK. *aúyz*/M. *ağiz*/Ta. *avyz*/ TT. *ağiz*/Tu. *agyz*/ Tv. *aas*/U. *oğiz*].
2. m. for sentence: *ikki -- söz* one sentence.
3. m. for room: *töt -- öy* four rooms. Also **eğiz** (#1-3).

ağinä
n. Friend: *dilkäş* -- intimate friend/ ¶ *--ñ qağa bolsa, yiyiğiñ poq* if you can be friends with a crow, you can eat feces. Cf. **adaş** 1, **dost.**

ağinidarçiliq
n. Friendship; friendly relations: -- *qil-* to have friendly contacts/ *--tin çiq-* to break up a friendship. Also **aşinidarçiliq, ağiniliq, amraqliq, äl-ağinidarçiliq.**

ağiniliq
n. = **ağinidarçiliq.**

ağma
adj. Inclined; sloping; slanting. Cf. **yantu.**

ağmiçi
1. n. A fickle, unstable or capricious person. [U. *oğmaçi* (adj.)]
2. n. Opportunist. Cf. **opportunist, pursätpäräs.**

ağmiçiliq
1. n. Capriciousness; fickleness. Cf. **mehirsizliq.**
2. n. Opportunism. Cf. **opportunizim, pursätpäräslik.**

ağmixan
zoo. n. Yellow weasel.

ağna-
vi. To roll in dust or grass. [O. *ağna-*/U. *ağna-*].

ağnat-
vt. caus. of **ağna-** .

agah
adj. Aware; vigilant; wary: -- *bol-* to be aware, vigilant or wary: -- *boluñ* please be careful! Cf. **huşyar.** [Ç. *agah*/O. *agâh*/U. *ogoh; ogah* (careful; cautious)].

agahlandur-
1. vt. To remind, warn, inform, call atten-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tion to, notify.
2. vt. To admonish, exhort. Cf. **jekikä-** 1, **jekila-** .

agahlanduruş
n. Warning; admonition: -- *jazasi* disciplinary warning.

agahnamä
n. Summons; warning.

al I
obs. n. Ruse; trick; subterfuge. Cf. **mikir.** [M. *al* (cunning; deceit)].

al II
bot. n. Clove *(Eugenia aromatica).*

al-
1. vt. To bring, take, get, obtain: *bilim* -- to obtain knowledge/ *raziliq* -- to get an agreement/ *elip käl-* to bring/ ¶ *alimän däp qoşlap bär-* to go for wool and come back shorn. [Ç. *al-*/KK. *al-*/OT. *al-*/Ta. *al-*/Tu. *al-*/Tv. *al-*].
2. vt. To buy, purchase: *belät* -- to buy a ticket/ *öy jahazliri* -- to buy furniture. [U. *ol-*/Y. *yl-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To consult, seek, ask for, solicit: *pikir* -- to seek an opinion/ *äskär* -- to recruit soldiers.
4. vt. To grab, seize, clutch: *bu bürküt toşqanmu alalmaydu* this hawk cannot even seize a rabbit.
5. vt. expresses idea of getting rid of: *çaç* -- to get a haircut/ *saqal* -- to shave beard.
6. as verbal aspect, expresses idea that an action is completed that was difficult, unexpected, or in some way not routine: *dostum maña atap äkälgän almini u yäwaldi* he ate the apple that my friend gave me/ *kiyimiñni tez kiyiwal, mehmanlar kelip qaldi* please dress quickly, guests are coming/ *män uyğur tilini üginiwaldim* I learned Uyghur (in spite of everything). [K. *al-*].

ala
1. adj. Checkered; motley; spotted: -- *inäk* checkered cow/ ¶ -- *inäkniñ balisi çala quyruq* a checkered cow begets a checkered calf (like father, like son). Cf. **çaqmaq** II 2. [M. *ala*/Ta. *ala*/Tv. *ala*/U. *ola*].
2. adj. Mixed; heterogeneous; jumbled; uneven: -- *ün-* to sprout unevenly/ *polo* -- *bolup qal-* to be half-cooked (of pilaf)/ *ürük* -- *bol-* to be ripened quickly (of apricots). [Tu. *ala* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Fraudulent; crafty; treacherous: -- *kör-* to be biased/ -- *köñül* disloyalty; halfheartedness; being of two minds/ ♦ -- *qağa* zoo. jackdaw *(Corvus monedula).*

ala-buğa
zoo. n. Perch. [Q. *alabúğa*/Tv. *alabuga*].

ala-bula
1. adj. Colorful: *bu räxt bäk* -- *ikän* this cloth is too colorful. Also **ala-yeşil, räñmuräñ.** [U. *ola-bula*].
2. adj. Uneven: -- *ün-* to sprout unevenly. Also **alimaç;** cf. **xadiliq.**

ala-bulimaç
adj. = **ala-bula.**

alaputa
bot. n. Goosefoot *(Chenopodium).* Also called **loyla.**

ala-tağil
adj. Striped; streaked; checkered; variegated; mottled; blotchy: -- *kala* checkered cow/ *üni* -- *çiq-* to speak in a strange or affected manner.

ala-çipar
adj. = **ala-bula.**

alahäzäl
adv. Probably: *uniñ kätkinigä* -- *bir sa'ät boldi* he probably left an hour ago.

alahidä
adj. Special: -- *boluwal-* to become privileged / -- *birtäräp qil-* to handle in an exceptional manner/ -- *täyinlängän toluq hoququluq älçi* ambassador plenipotentiary/ -- *härkät düyi* mil. special detachment; com-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mando/ -- *şäxs* special personage/ -- *körsät-* to point out emphatically/ -- *mäsilä* a special problem. Cf. **atayin, päwquladdä, mäxsus** 1. [U. *alohida*].

alahidilik
n. Special feature; characteristics. Cf. **xasiyät** 1, **xususiyät.**

alaq
med. n. Delirium.

alaqä
1. n. Relation; dealings; contact; liaison; connection; intercourse: -- *bağla-* to enter into relations/ -- *bağliğuçi* contact man (also **alaqiçi**)/ -- *üzül-* to break off relations, lose contact/ *jinsiy* -- sexual intercourse/ *uniñ bu iş bilän heçqandaq alaqisi yoq* he has absolutely nothing to do with this matter/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic intercourse. [U. *aloqa*]. Cf. **bağliniş, rabitä.**
2. n. Official letter; document: -- *tarqat-* to issue a document/ -- *yaz-* to write an official letter.

alaq-jalaq
adj. Fearful; frightened: -- *bol-* to gape, be stupefied, dumbstruck: *çöçüginidin közliri -- bolup kätti* he was frightened out of his wits.

alaqzadä
adj. Scared; frightened: *alaqzadä bol-* to be frightened.

alaqzadilik
n. Fright; fear: -- *qil-* to be frightened out one's wits.

alaqidar
adj. Related; relevant: -- *adäm* a related person/ -- *orun* relevant unit/ -- *mäsilä* related problem. Cf. **munasiwätlik.**

alaqiçi
n. Contact man. Also *alaqä bağliğuçi.*

alaqiwaz
n. Bureaucrat; paper pusher. Cf. **byurokrat, qäğäzwaz.**

alaqiwazliq ♦
n. Bureaucratism; red tape. Cf. **byurokratizim, qäğäzwazliq.**

alaqilaş-
vi. To connect.

alañ
1. adj. Open; spacious.
2. adj. = **ala.** Kumul dialect.

alañğu
adj. Sparse; thinly scattered: *buğdaylar -- ünüptu* the wheat grew thin or unevenly.

alañla-
vi. To worry, feel anxious. Also **änsirä-, änsizlän-** . [Q. *alañda-*].

alay-
vi. To cast a sidelong glance: *u maña aliyip qoydi* he gave me a sidelong glance.

alayt-
vt. caus. of **alay-** . Also *köz alayt-* . [M. *alart-*].

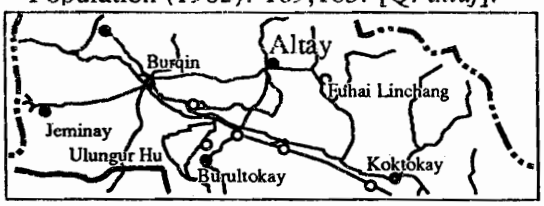
ala-yeşil
adj. Colorful. Also **ala-bula** 1, **räñmuräñ** 1.

alayitän
adv. Especially; for a special purpose: *män -- sizni yoqlap käldim* I came especially to see you.

alamät
1. n. Characteristics; indication; omen; sign; trait; feature; mark; symbol; portent: *yamğurniñ köp yesi mol hosul elişniñ alamiti* plentiful rain is a portent of a good harvest.
2. n. Trace: *külümsiräş alamiti* trace of a smile.
3. math. n. Sign: *täñlik alamiti* equal sign. [U. *alomat* (gr.)]
4. med. n. Symptom: *kesäl alamiti* symptom of a disease. Also called **simpton.**
5. adj. Especially: -- *yaxşi* especially good.
6. adj. Uncommon; rare: *bu bir -- iş boldi* this is a rare matter, event or thing. Cf. **tañsuq, tansiq, nadir** 1. [U. *alomat* (amazing, wonderful)].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

alban
adj. Albanian: -- *tili* Albanian language. Also **arnawut.** [<R. *albanskij*].
albaniyilik
n. Albanian.
albom
n. Album. [<R. *al'bom*].
alp
1. lit. adj. Heroic; giant.
2. lit. n. Hero. [K. *alp*/M. *alp* (brave)/OT. *alp*/TT. *alp*].
altatar
mil. n. Revolver; rifle.
altay
geo. n. Altay, city in Xinjiang (47.52N 88.07E). Established as Chenghua county in 1921 and changed to present name in 1954. Changed to city status in 1984. Population (1982): 169,163. [Q. *altaj*].



altay şähdan
bot. n. *Trollius altaicus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **şähdan** on p. 518.
altä
num. Six: -- *adäm* six persons/ -- *buluñluq* math. hexagon/ -- *şähär* geo. Six Cities (Kashgar, Khotan, Yarkand, Yengi Hissar, Uch Turfan, and Aqsu), an old name for Southern Xinjiang/ -- *qol* phys. six-digited hand/ -- *yaq* math. hexahedron/ *altidin bir* one-sixth. [Ç. *altî*/K. *alty*/KK. *alty*/OT. *alty*/Ta. *alty*/TT. *alti*/Tu. *alty*/Tv. *aldy*/U. *olti*/Y. *alta*].
altäylän
num. Sixsome; group of six.
altun
1. chem. n. Gold (Au): -- *zapisi* gold reserve/ -- *uçratsimu köz qirini salmasliq* ignoring the gold one finds/ *aq* -- platinum/ *ziqçä* -- gold bar/ *kepäk* -- placer gold; alluvial gold/ ¶ *jiñ* -- *ottin qorqmas* true gold does not fear fire. [Ç. *altun*/K. *altyn*/KK. *altyn*/M. *altun*/Mo. *altan*/OT. *altun*/Ta. *altyn*/Tv. *aldyn*/Y. *altan* (copper)].
2. adj. Golden: -- *başaq* golden ears of wheat/ -- *beliq* zoo. goldfish/ -- *däwr* golden era / -- *çaç* golden hair/ -- *xan* bot. goldenrod *(Solidago virgaurea)*/ -- *orda* his. Golden Horde/ -- *qoñğuz* zoo. scarab. [Tu. *altyn*/U. *oltin* (#1-2).


altun xan

3. adj. Precious: -- *qozuq* obs. golden stake (landowner's term for his land)/ -- *yigit* precious youngster/ -- *gäp* precious words/ --*um* my precious one.
altun-kümüş
n. Gold and silver.
altunla-
vt. To gild.
altunluq
1. n. Gold mine. [Ta. *altynly* (gold bearing; golden)].
2. obs. n. Golden mound (grave or mauseleum).
3. geo. n. Altunluk, village in Xinjiang (38.56N 75.56E).
altinçi
num. Sixth: -- *ay* June (cf. **iyun**). [K. *altynçy*/KK. *altynşy*/Ta. *altynçy*].
alda-
vt. To deceive, cheat: *xäqni aldiğan- liq özini aldiğanliq* sby who deceives others deceives himself as well/ *u meni --p qoydi* he cheated me. Cf. **şila-** 1, **qaymuqtur-** .

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[Ç. *alda-*/KK. *alda-*/O. *aldat-*/OT. *ar-*/Ta. *alda-*/Tu. *alda-*/U. *alda-*].

aldap-saldap
adv. Deceptively; sneakily. Also **aldap-silap.**

aldap-silap
adv. = **aldap-saldap.**

aldam
n. Deception; fraud; hoax: *--ğa çüş-* to be deceived or fooled. Also **aldam-halta.**

aldamçaq
adj. Credulous; gullible.

aldamçi
n. Cheat; deceiver; swindler: *jahankäzdi* -- a seasoned swindler. [U. *aldamçi*].

aldamçiliq
abstract n. of **aldamçi**: -- *qil-* to engage in fraudulent activity.

aldam-halta
n. = **aldam.**

aldan-
vi. To be duped, taken in. Cf. **qaymuq-** . [Ta. *aldan-*].

aldur-
1. vt. caus. of **al-** : *bala* -- to have an abortion / *tizimğa* -- to register, check in/ *ängä* -- to put on record or file / *çaç* -- to have one's hair cut or head shaved / *ot* -- to start (engine) / *saqal* -- to have one's beard shaved / *räsimgä* -- to have a picture taken / *magizindin çay* -- to ask (sby) to buy tea at the store/ *möşükkä göşni --up qoy-* to cause the cat to eat meat/ *nopusqa* -- to register one's residency. [Ç. *aldur-*/KK. *aldyr-*].
2. vi. To tire, fatigue: *u özini --up qoydi* he became fatigued.

aldi
1. n. Foreside; front; eve: -- *boy* the front part of a jacket/ -- *put* zoo. foreleg/ -- *hujumçi* pe. n. forward (in soccer)/ -- *işik* front gate/ -- *muhapizätçi* mil. advance guard; point/ -- *miñä* phys. forebrain/ *--ğa mañ-* to walk forward/ *bayram --da* before the holiday/ ¶ *--ğa qarap böridin, käynigä qarap yolwastin qorq-* to fear the wolf in front and the tiger in back. [K. *ald*/KK. *aldy*/Ta. *ald*/U. *old*].
2. n. expresses the first, best, biggest, most, etc.: -- *bilän* first/ *balilirimniñ -- daşüeni pütürdi* my oldest child graduated from college/ *säylärniñ -- bazarğa kirdi* the first batch of vegetables has come on the market / *u alimlarniñ* -- he is the finest scientist/ ♦ *--pişap* urine/ ♦ *--qoşulğuçi* gr. preposition/ ♦ *-- yapquç* apron/ ♦ *-- yardämçi söz* gr. preposition/ ♦ *--din öt-* to apologize/ ♦ *--din ötküz-* to ask for or solicit instructions or approval/ ♦ *--ni al-* to prevent, forestall, avoid, guard against: *kesällikniñ --ni al-* to guard against illness.

aldi-arqa
1. n. Ahead and behind.
2. adv. Altogether. Also **aldi-käyni** (#1-2). [U. *oldi-orqasi*].

aldi-bärdi
n. Business; commerce; trade: -- *bilän şuğullan-* to trade, deal, do business/ *--da adil bol-* to trade fairly / *otturimizda -- yoq* there is no trade between us. Also **aldi-satti**; cf. **alğu-bärgu, tijarät, oqät 1, soda I.** [Y. *atyy*].

aldi-satti
n. = **aldi-bärdi.**

aldira-
vi. To be busy or hurried: *bihudä* -- to busy for nothing/ *nimigä --ysiz* why do you hurry?/ ¶ *aldiriğan yolda qalar* haste makes waste.

aldirap-tinäp
adv. Hurriedly; hastily: -- *jäñgä kir-* to hurriedly enter a battle / -- *sözlä-* to talk hastily.

aldirap-saldirap
adv. = **aldirap-tinäp.**

aldirat-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To urge, hurry, press: *texi işim tügimidi --miğina* don't hurry, my job's still not finished.

aldiraş
adj. Hurried; hasty: -- *ämäs* no hurry/ -- *iş* a hasty matter/ -- *ketip qal-* to leave quickly / *xizmitiñ --mu* are you busy?

aldiraş-tenäp
adj. = **aldiraş.**

aldiraşliq
n. Hurry; haste: *--tin tamaq yiyişkimu waqit bolmidi* it was so busy there was no time even to eat.

aldiraqsan
adj. Impatient; impetuous: -- *adäm* an impatient person. Cf. **aldirañğu, bitaqät, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**

aldiraqsanliq
1. n. Impatience. Cf. **aldirañğuluq, taqätsizlik, qiziqqanliq.**
2. med. adj. Acute. Cf. **ötkür** 3.

aldirañğu
adj. = **aldiraqsan.**

aldirañğuluq
n. = **aldiraqsanliq** 1.

aldi-käyni
adv./n. = **aldi-arqa**: *--gä qara-* to look ahead and behind, be overcautious and indecisive / *--gä qarimay qaç-* to flee helter-skelter/ *--ni oyla-* to think over again and again. Also **aldi-arqa.** [U. *oldi-keti*].

aldin
adv. First: -- *ala* in advance; beforehand: -- *ala täyyarlap qoy-* to make preparations in advance/ -- *tärbiyiliniş hoquqi* educational priority/ -- *täqsimlä-* to preassign/ -- *xäwär qil-* to notify beforehand, forecast/ -- *körär* foresighted; farsighted: -- *körär adäm* a foresighted person/ -- *körärlik* foresight/ *sän nimä üçün maña -- eytmidiñ* why did you not tell me beforehand? Cf. **birinçi, tunji.** [U. *oldin*].

aldinqi
adj. Before; prior: -- *säp* mil. front; front-line/ -- *şärt* premise; presupposition/ -- *qatardikilärgä yetişiwal-* to catch up with the advanced/ -- *qarawul* mil. outpost/ -- *qetim* last time; previous time/ -- *yerim yil* first half of year/ *--larniñ izini keyinkilär bas-* to advance wave after wave/ *on toqquzinçi äsirniñ -- yerimi* first half of the nineteenth century. [Ta. *aldyngy*].

alät
1. n. Instrument; device. [Ç. *alat*/U. *olat*].
2. phys. n. Penis. Also called **zäkär, üjäk, *qizil bala*, kaka.**

aläm
n. World; universe: -- *boşluği* ast. celestial vacuum/ -- *kemisi* spaceship/ -- *iş* a lot of work/ -- *girdawi* horizon/ *--din öt-* to die; to pass away/ *--gä siğmasliq* considering oneself unexcelled in the world/ *--niñ päyda boluşi* origin of the world / *bir --din keyin, u yänä sözini dawamlaşturdi* after a long interval, he continued to talk/ ♦ *bäş künlük* -- the five-day world (this [short] life [of mortals]). Cf. **dunya** I1, **jahan, ka'inat.** [Ç. *'alam*/Ta. *galäm*/U. *olam*].

alämşumul
adj. Global; worldwide: -- *ğälibä* global victory. [U. *olamşumul*].

alji-
vi. To be muddled, confused, bewildered, muddleheaded, decrepit.

aljit-
vt. To confuse, bewilder.

aljiğan
adj. Befuddled; decrepit.

alçañla-
vi. To rock, sway, shake: *--p mañ-* to walk in a swaying manner.

alçu
n. The concave side of a toy made of a sheep's thigh bone.

alçuq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Shed; shack; shanty.

alxur
bot. n. Plum *(Prunus)* (NU). Also called **aligirat, äynula** 1, **liñzä.** [Q. *alxor*/U. *olxüri*].

aloy
bot. n. Fuling *(Poris cocos).*

alwasti
1. n. Evil spirit; demon; devil. [U. *alvasti*].
2. obs. n. Foreigner.

alwañ
n. Corvée; assignment: -- *çaç-* to hand out assignments/ -- *sal-* to press into service. Cf. **säysi, yügür-yetim.**

alwañ-seliq
his. n. Corvée tax.

alwañ-yasaq
his. n. = **alwañ-seliq.**

alwan
adj. Different; diverse; various.

aluça
bot. n. Cherry plum (a kind of wild plum), used in Uyghur folk medicine. [M. *aluç* (yellow plum?)].

alürük
bot. n. Unripe apricot.

alqan
phys. n. Palm: ♦ *--da oynat-* to play in the palm (to make a fool of, play a trick on)/ ♦ *--da kötär-* to respect, honor, esteem. Cf. **çawak, siqim** 1, *qol alqini.* [Mo. *alag-a*/Tv. *adyş*].

alqiş
1. n. Clapping; applause: -- *yañritip barikalla eyt-* to clap and shout bravo/ *qizğin* -- ardent applause/ *güldüras* -- thunderous applause. [M. *alqiş* (eulogizing; recounting sby's virtues and strengths)/U. *olqişlar*].
2. n. Welcome: *--qa eriş-* to receive a welcome.

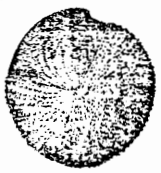
alqişla-
vt. To applaud, congratulate, welcome. [Ta. *alkişla-*/U. *olqişla-*].

alqin
phys. n. Shoulder. Cf. **dola, oquräk, öşnä, yälkä, ğol** I 1, **mürä.** [M. *ägin*/Tu. *êgin*/ Tv. *êgin*].

alqin-
vi. To be out of breath. [OT. *alqîn-* (to be destroyed)].

ali
adj. Highest; top-level; high-level; foremost; intense: -- *baş qomandan* mil. supreme commander/ -- *bilim yurti* foremost institute of learning/ -- *jaza* capital punishment/ -- *mäktäp* institute of higher learning/ -- *nerwa pa'aliyiti* intense nervous activity. [Ta. *gali*/U. *olij*].

alibota
bot. n. Lamb's-quarters *(Chenopodium album).*


alibota

aliböräk
adj. Half-ripe: *pämidor -- boluptu* the tomato was half-ripe.

aliptä
adj. Dandy; gorgeous: -- *kiyin-* to dress up gorgeously. [U. *olifta*].

alitayin
adj. Indefinite; unspecified; uncertain: *uniñ kelişi* -- it is uncertain that he will come.

alitopilañ
n. Disturbance; trouble; disorder: -- *çiqar-* to stir up trouble/ -- *kötär-* to fan the flames of disorder.

alijanap
adj. Noble; lofty: -- *xislät* noble style. [U. *olizanob*].

alijoqa
n. A rash or crude fellow.

alijoqiliq
n. Rashness; crudity: -- *qil-* to work rashly.

aliça
1. n. Blanket; pad; cushion. Cf. **ädiyal,**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

çarçap, kirlik.
2. n. Checkered cloth.

aliçäkmän
1. adj. Dazzling: *köz -- bol-* to be dazzled.
2. n. Colorful handwoven cloth.

alis
1. adj. Distant; far; remote: *-- yärdä* in a remote place/ *u --tin käldi* he came from far away. Cf. **yiraq.** [K. *alys*/U. *olis*].
2. obs. n. Remote place or time: *--tin beri* since the beginning of time. [Ç. *alis*].

alişañqu
adv. Alternately.

alizarin
chem. n. Alizarin. [<R. *alizarin*].

aliqat
bot. n. Fruit of wolfberry *(Lycium dasiptemum)*.


aliqat

aliqaraq
zoo. n. A kind of eye disease in horses.

aliqanat
1. zoo. n. A kind of snipe.
2. n. Loafer; wastrel; prodigal. Also **aliqap.**

aliqol
adj. Biased; partial.

aliköz
n. Bias; partiality: *-- bilän qara-* to regard (sth) in a biased way.

aligädän
adj. Stubborn; pigheaded; obstinate. Cf. **tärsa, jahil, qiyiq** I 1, **kaj** I 1, **gädänkäş.**

aligädänlik
n. Stubbornness: *-- qil-* to be stubborn. Cf. **jahilliq, qiyiqliq, kajliq, gädänkäşlik.**

aligirat
bot. n. Plum *(Prunus)*. Also called **alxur, äynula** 1, **liñzä.**

alila-
vt. To treat unequally.

aliliq I
n. Nobility; nobleness.

aliliq II
n. Disloyalty; halfheartedness: ¶ *köñül aliliği bolsa öy öy bolmaydu* when there is disloyalty, the home is not at ease.

alim
1. n. Scholar; learned person: *mötiwär --* esteemed scholar. Cf. **ölima.** [Ta. *galim*/U. *olim*].
2. n. Male name.

alimadis
adv. Just in case; if by any chance: *u bügün -- kälmäy qalsiçu* would he by any chance not come today?

alimaç
1. adj. Multi-colored.
2. adj. Uneven. Also **ala-bula** 2, **ala-bulimaç, ala-çipar**; cf. **xadiliq.**

aliman
lit. n. Throng; crowd. [U. *olomon*].

alimanä
adv. Scholarly. [O. *âlimane*].

alimliq
n. Erudition; profound learning: *u öziniñ alimliği bilän mäşhur idi* he was famous for his erudition.

alyumin
chem. n. Aluminum (Al): *-- qazan* aluminum pan. [<R. *alyuminij*].

alğa
adv. Forward: *-- bas-* to advance, go forward, forge ahead/ *-- basmay toxtap qal-* to be bogged down or stalemated/ *-- sür-* a. to push forward (ahead); b. to advocate; to stand for; to maintain; to hold/ *u üginişitä -- basti* he forged ahead in his studies/ ¶ *tükürüwätkän tükürükni eğizğa algili bolmas* spat-out saliva will not return (what's done cannot be undone). [Ta. *alga*/U. *olğa*].

alğay

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

med. n. Strabismus; walleye; crosseye.

alğu-bärgu
n. Economic intercourse,trade. Cf. **aldi-bärdi, aldi-satti, tijarät, oqät** 1, **soda** I.

alğuç
adj. Tenacious: -- *bürküt* a tenacious hunting hawk. Also **alğur.**

alğur
adj. = **alğuç.**

algebra
math. n. Algebra. [<R. *algebra*].

algebriliq
math. adj. Algebraic: -- *tänlimä* algebraic equation/ -- *ipadä* algebraic formula/ -- *yiğinda* algebraic sum/ -- *yiltiz* algebraic root.

alla
1. rel. n. Allah; God. Cf. **pärwärdigar, xuda, xudayita'ala, räb, ilah.** [Tu. *alla*/ U. *ollo; olloh*].
2. int. Oh, my God; my goodness: --, *yaman boldi* my goodness, that's too bad!

alla-towa
n. Shout; call; exclamation: -- *dä-* to utter cries of anguish/ *alla-towisini çiqar-* to moan and groan.

allahuäkbär
rel. int. Almighty God (prayer phrase).

alla-kalla
int. Good Heavens!

alliqaçan
pro. Long ago; for a long time. [Ta. *ällä kajçan*].

alliqayaq
pro. Somewhere: *--ta* somewhere/ *--tin* from somewhere/ *--qa* to somewhere. Also **alliqäyär.**

alliqandaq
pro. Somehow. [Ta. *ällä niçek*].

alliqançä
pro. Some unknown but small amount or quantity.

alliqäyär
pro. = alliqayaq.

allikim
pro. Someone unknown: *uni --lärgä bärdi, män uqmaymän* he gave it to someone I don't know.

allinimä
pro. Something unknown: *u --lärni didi* he said something.

alma
1. bot. n. Apple *(Pyrus malus):* -- *posti* apple peel/ *qum almisi* Chinese pearleafed crabapple/ *ilğanda almilar* picked-over apples/ ♦ *köz almisi* phys. eyeball. [K. *alma*/M. *alma*/O. *elma*/U. *olma*].
2. geo. n. Alma, village in Xinjiang (36.18N 80.31E).

alma-
vt. To intersect, cross, crisscross: *--p çig-* to tie up in a crisscross fashion/ *putni --p oltur-* to sit crosslegged.

almas
1. n. Diamond: -- *közlük üzük* diamond ring. Also called **birilyant.** [KK. *almas*/ Mo. *almas*/O. *elmas*/Ta. *almaz*/U. *olmas*].
2. n. Glass cutter (tool).
3. n. Male name.

almaş
gr. n. Pronoun: *özlük* -- retroactive pronoun/ *soraq* -- interrogative pronoun/ *kişilik* -- personal pronoun/ *igilik* -- possessive pronoun. [U. *olmoş*].

almaş-
1. vi. To exchange, replace: *almişip oltur-* to change seats/ *post* -- to relieve a sentry, change guard / *sulalilarniñ almişişi* change of dynasties. Cf. **ayriwaşla-** .
2. vi. To be twisted together: *ağamça almişip qaldi* the rope is twisted together.

almaştur-
vt. To change, exchange: *--up teri-* to rotate crops/ *ağamçini --uwelip yeşilmäywatidu* the knots in the rope cannot be unraveled/ *pikir* -- to exchange views/ *täjribä* --

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to exchange experiences/ *käsp* -- to change professions/ *ikki mämlikät otturisida mädiniyät* -- to exchange the cultures of two countries/ *maşina* -- to change cars. [Ta. *almaştyr-*/U. *almaştir-*].

alman-talman
adv. Flurriedly; flusteredly; confusedly; hastily; hurriedly.

almiliq
n. Apple orchard. Also **almizar.** [O. *el-malîk*].

almizar
n. = **almiliq.**

amal
n. Way; means; measure: -- *tap-* to think of a way, try different ways/ -- *qançä* how can this be done?/ -- *yoq* unable; incapable; there is no way out. [Ç. *'amal* (act; action)/Tu. *amal*].

amalsiz
adj. Unable; incapable; cannot help but: -- *maqul boldum* I could not help but agree. Also **qabiliyätsiz, iqtidarsiz.**

amalsizliq
n. Inability; incapacity. Cf. **qabiliyätsizlik, iqtidarsizliq.**

amalla-
vt. To contrive, manage.

aman
1. n. Peace; tranquillity: -- *boluñ* may peace be with you/ -- *qal-* to escape by sheer luck, have a narrow escape: *balaqazadin -- qal-* to escape a disaster by sheer luck/ *--mu siz* how are you? Cf. **teçliq.** [Mo. *am-a*].
2. n. Male name.

amanät
1. adj. Left behind; deposited: -- *pul* money deposit/ -- *xät* consigned letter/ -- *gäp* confidential remark.
2. n. Deposit; savings; sth entrusted: -- *qoy-* to deposit, entrust: -- *qoyğuçi* depositer; *pul -- qoy-* to deposit or save money/ *--kä xiyanät* embezzlement/ *--ni igisigä tapşurup bär-* to return deposited things to their original owner/ ♦ *--täk oltur-* to sit like having deposited money (to be unconcerned). [O. *emanet*/Tu. *amanat*/U. *omonat* (#1-2)].

amanätdar
n. Trustee; a commissioned person.

amanät-qärz
n. Credit.

ambar
n. Warehouse; storehouse; silo: *aşliq ambiri* food storage / *su ambiri* water reservoir. [Mo. *ambar-a*/Ta. *ambar* (barn; granary/U. *ombor*].

ambarçi
n. Warehouse manager.

ambal
1. his. n. Amban (Qing dynasty official in non-Chinese areas). [Mo. *amban*].
2. his. n. County magistrate.

ambur
n. Pliers; pincers; forceps. [U. *ombur*].

ambulatoriyä
med. n. Outpatient clinic. [<R. *ambulatoriya*].

amper
phy. m. Ampere. [<R. *amper*].

ampermetir
n. Amperometer. [<R. *ampermetr*].

amät
n. Fortune; luck: -- *taza oñdin käl-* to be very lucky / -- *kät- (qaç-)* to be unlucky/ -- *käl-* to be in luck. Cf. **täläy.** [U. *omad*].

amätsiz
adj. Unlucky; unfortunate. Cf. **bäxtsiz.**

amätlik
adj. Lucky; fortunate. Cf. **täläylik, sada'ätlik.**

amraq
1. adj. Fond; well disposed toward: *u kitap oquşqa* -- he likes reading books/ *mo-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mam kiçik näwrisigä bäk -- my Grandma dearly loves the little one. [M. *amraq*].
2. adj. Dear; beloved: *amrïğim* my dear.

amraqliq
1. n. Fondness; love; friendship: *--ta yaşa-* to live in friendship. Cf. **aşinidarçiliq, ağinidarçiliq, ağiniliq, äl-ağinidarçiliq.**
2. n. Courtesy: -- *körsät-* to display courtesy.

amut
bot. n. Pear *(Pyrus communis): kök* -- sandpear *(Pyrus scrotina)/ yawa* -- wild pear *(Crataegus pinnatifida),*


amut

used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **näşpüt.** [M. *armut*/Q. *almúrt*/U. *olmurut*].

ameritsiy
chem. n. Americium (Am). [<R. *ameritsij*].

amerika
geo. n. America: -- *qoşma iştatliri* United States of America. [<R. *Amerika*].

amerikan
adj. American: -- *ötük* cowboy boots.

amerikiliq
n. American.

amil
n. Factor; element: *aktip* -- active element. [U. *omil*].

amilä
bot. n. *Emblica officinalis*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also listed as *Phyllanthus emblica*. Also called **ämläj.**


amilä

amin
rel. n. Amen. [Ç. *amin*/U. *omin*].

amyak
chem. n. Ammonia. Also **ammiyak.** [<R. *ammonij*].

amyoba
med. n. Ameba. [<R. *amëba*].

amyobiliq
med. adj. Amebic: -- *tolğiği* amebic dysentery/ -- *jigär yalluği* amebic hepatitis.

amma
n. The masses: *ämgäkçilär ammisi* the laboring masses. [Ç. *'ammat*/U. *omma*].

ammibap
adj. Popular; common: -- *til* common language/ -- *zornal* popular journal/ -- *kitapçä* popular booklet. Cf. **xälqçil.** [U. *hammabop*].

ammibaplaştur-
vt. To popularize.

ammiwi
adj. Mass; public: -- *taziliq* public hygiene/ -- *xizmät* mass work/ -- *orun* public place.

ammiwiliq
n. Mass; public.

ammiyak
chem. n. = **amyak**: -- *süyi* ammonia water.

an
n. Moment; instant; a short while: *--ğiçä* -- until that instant/ *şu --da* at this moment. Cf. **päyda, äsna, haza I, zamat, moment.** [K. *an*].

ana
1. n. Mother: -- *tili* mother tongue; native language/ -- *jama'iti* matriarchal society (also *aniliq jämiyät*)/ -- *jäddisi* maternal relatives/ -- *wätän* motherland/ -- *yurti* birthplace; native place; hometown/ -- *mäktiwi* alma mater/ *--mäy* Mommy! (as a pleading cry)/ *öz anisi* natural mother/ *ögäy* -- stepmother/ ♦ -- *maşinisi* machine tool/ ♦ *anidin tuğma* to be just born (to be stark-naked; not have a stitch on). [K. *ê-ne*/KK. *ana*/M. *ana*/Ta. *ana; äni*/Tu. *êne*/

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Tv. *ava*/U. *ona*].
2. adj. Female: -- *härä* queen bee.

ana-bala
n. Mother and child.

ana-baliliq
adj. Mother and child: -- *munasiwät* relationship between mother and child.

anatomiyä
med. n. Anatomy (science): -- *piçiği* scalpel/ -- *täxsisi* dissecting pan. [<R. *anatomiya*].

anar
bot. n. Pomegranate *(Punica granati):* -- *posti* pomegranate rind/ ♦ *--däk mäñiz* pomegranate-like (flushed) cheeks. [U. *anor*].

anargül
1. n. Pomegranate blossom.
2. n. Female name. Also **gülnar** (#1-2).

anayi
adj. Vulgar; rude; rough.

analiz
n. Analysis: -- *qil-* to analyze. [<R. *analiz*].

analgin
med. n. Analgin.

analginum
med. n. = **analgin**.

ant
n. Oath; pledge: -- *su iç-* to pledge, take an oath. Cf. **şärt** 2, **qäsäm**. [KK. *ant*/U. *ont*].

antxor
n. Perjurer. Cf. **qäsämxor** 2.

anda-sanda
1. adv. Sometimes; occasionally; scattered: -- *käl-* to come occasionally/ -- *etilğan miltiq awazi* scattered rifle shots. [U. *onda-sonda*].
2. adv. A little; bit; trifle; somewhat; slightly: -- *sözläp qoy-* to speak a few words, speak occasionally. Cf. **birän-sirän** (#1-2).

andaq
pro. Such; so; thus: -- *işni män qilğan ämäsmän* I have not done such a thing. [Ç. *andaq*/OT. *antağ*].

andaqçi-mundaqçi
adj. This and that: -- *däp tilla-* to scold by enumeration this and that. Also **aqçi-kökçi.**

andaq-mundaq
1. adj. Ordinary: *u -- adämlärni közigä ilmaydu* he does not look at ordinary persons.
2. adj. Dubious; shady: *sän -- adämlär bilän arilaşma* don't get involved with shady characters.

anda-munda
adv. Scatteredly; sporadically.

andin
adv. Then; thereafter; after.

ançä
adv. (used in negation) So much; that much: -- *ötmäyla* soon; a short while later/ -- *issiq ämäs* not so hot / -- *yaxşi ämäs* not so good. [Ç. *ança*/K. *ança*/OT. *ança*/TT. *ança*/Tu. *ênçe*/U. *ança*].

ançä-munçä
adv. Occasionally; not much; a bit: *u -- kelip turidu* he comes occasionally/ *yamğur -- yeğip turidu* it frequently rains a bit. [TT. *ança-munça*/U. *ança-munça*].

ançiwala
adv. (used in negation) That; such; what; whatever; very: -- *çalwaqap kätmäñ* don't make such a racket!/ -- *harmidim* I'm that tired.

ançiki
1. adj. General; common; ordinary: -- *bir iş* an ordinary matter.
2. adj. Casual; informal: *bu -- däp qoyğan gäp* this is an informal talk.

ançilik
adj. (used in negation) That; in that way; thus: -- *işniñ karayiti çağlik* such a small

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

matter does not count/ -- *yiraq ämäs* not that far.

ansambil
mus. n. Ensemble. [<R. *ansambl'* <F. *ensemble*].

ankit
n. Resume; curriculum vitae: -- *toldur-* to write or fill out a resume.

ani
adj. Bullied: -- *adäm* bullied person/ -- *bol-* to be bullied/ -- *qil-* to bully.

anika
1. n. Maternal grandmother.
2. n. Aunt (form of address for woman of speaker's mother's age).

aniliq
1. adj. Maternal: -- *tän* phys. mother's body/ -- *tüp* bot. mother plant/ -- *jämiyät* matriarchal society.
2. phys. n. Uterus; womb. Also called **balayatqa, baliyatqu, matka.**
3. bot. n. Pistil: -- *gül* pistil blossom.

angina
med. n. Angina. Also called *boğuz yalluği, tolğap ağrimaq,* **sançiq.** [<R. *angina*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

b ب

babunä
bot. n. False chamomile (*Matricaria chamomillae*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *babunäj*.


babunä

bap I
lit. n. Chapter; section; part: *birinçi* -- first chapter. [Ç. *bab*/ O. *bap*/ U. *bob*].

bap II
adj. Suitable; becoming: -- *käl-* to fit: *bu kiyim sizgä taza bap keptu* this dress fits you well/ *bu ayaq maña* -- *ikän* this pair of shoes fits me.

bap-barawär
adj. Same; identical: -- *üç burjäk* math. congruent triangle.

bapkar
n. Weaver: --*niñ mukisidäk* shuttling back and forth.

bapkarliq
n. Weaving.

bapla-
1. vt. To deceive, dupe, cheat.
2. vt. To put in order, renovate, repair, tidy, fix. Also **äplä-** 3.
3. vt. To punish: *uni taza baplidi* he was punished severely.
4. vi. To be clever: --*p sözlä-* to talk cleverly.

batari
n. Electric battery. [<R. *batareya*].

bataliyon
mil. n. Battalion. Also called **yiñ.** [<R. *batal'on*].

batamam
adv. Completely; utterly.

batäqdir
adv. Supposedly; presumably; probably.

batraq
ag. n. Farm laborer; farmhand. Also called *yallanma dixan.* [<R. *batrak*].

batraqlaş-
vi. To work as a farmhand.

batur
1. n. Hero: ¶ *köz qorqaq, qol* -- the eye is the coward, the hand is the hero. Cf. **bahadur, qähriman** 1, **ğazi** 2. [K. *baatyr*/ Mo. *bagatur*/OT. *batur*/Ta. *batyr*].
2. adj. Heroic; brave: -- *yigit* brave fellow. [O. *batur*] [U. *botir* (#1-2)].
3. n. Male name. Also *baturxan.*

baturanä
adv. Heroically; bravely.

baturçiliq
n. = **baturluq.**

baturlarçä
adv. Bravely; determinedly. [Ta. *batyrlarça*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

baturlan-
vi. To pretend to be brave, dare, make bold.
baturluq
n. Bravery; heroism: -- *bilän alğa bas-* to advance bravely/ -- *körsät-* to display heroism. Also **baturçiliq**; cf. **märtlik, märdaniliq.**
batil I
adj. Bold; brave; courageous. [Q. *batyl*].
batil II
adj. Empty; vague: -- *xiyal* vague way of thinking.
batillan-
vi. To be bold or courageous.
batilliq I
n. Boldness; bravery; courage.
batilliq II
n. Senselessness; foolishness; inanity; vacancy.
batna-
vi. To get into a temper.
bad
obs. n. Wind; air; gas: *muxalip* -- head wind. Cf. **şamal.** [Ç. *bad*].
badañ
1. ag. n. Grain bin: ¶ *işni kadañdin sora, aşni --din* ask an experienced man about work, look in the granary for grain.
2. n. A net used on carts to keep grain from falling off. Cf. **çitän** 2.
badam
bot. n. Almond *(Prunus amygdalus)*: ♦ -- *bezi* phys. tonsils/ -- *bäz yalluği* med. tonsillitis/ ♦ -- *doppisi* a kind of embroidered doppa (q.v.)/ ♦ -- *qapaq* almond-like (beautiful) eyelid. [O. *badem*/U. *bodom*].
badä
cul. obs. n. Wine. [O. *bade*].
badra
n. Pole; rafter. Cf. **çänzä.**
badrañ
adj. *badrañ köz* med. n. exophthalmus; goldfish eyes.
baj
n. Tax: -- *al- (yiğ-)* to collect taxes/ -- *töläto* pay taxes/ -- *kirimi* tax revenue/ -- *idarisi* tax office/ *dixançiliq beji* agricultural tax/ *qoşumçä* -- surtax. Cf. **seliq** 1, **yasaq** 1. [O. *baç*/U. *boz*].
baja
n. Brother-in-law (wife's sister's husband). [Mo. *baja*/U. *boza*].
bajxana
n. Tax office.
baj-xiraj
n. Taxes. Also **baj-seliq, eliq-seliq.**
baj-seliq
n. = **baj-xiraj**.
bajiñgir
clo. n. Leather shoe. Also **bätinkä.** [Y. *baçyyñka*].
bajgir
n. Tax collector.
bajlat-
vt. To levy taxes.
baçka
1. zoo. n. Young pigeon.
2. ag. n. Oil press trough, usually wooden. [<R. *boçka* (barrel; cask)].
bax
n. *bax ät-* to embrace, hug: *balini* -- to hug a child.
baxşi
1. rel. n. Shaman; witch doctor; sorcerer; magician.
2. obs. n. Scribe; copyist; teacher. [Mo. *bagsi*].
3. n. Narrator; storyteller. [U. *baxşi*].
baxşiliq
rel. n. Shamanism.
baha
1. n. Price: -- *bär-* to make an offer or bid/ -- *pärqi* price differential/ -- *toxtat-* to set prices/ -- *çüşür-* to lower prices/ -- *qoy-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to charge, ask a price/ -- *kötär-* to raise prices/ *mal --si* price of goods. Cf. **närq, närq-nawa.** [O. *paha*/Ta. *bäya*/U. *baho*].
2. n. Review; critique: *yaxşi* -- *bär-* to give a good review.

bahadur
obs. n. Hero. Cf. **batur** 1, **qähriman** 1, **ğazi** 2. [Ç. *bahadur*/O. *bahadîr*/U. *bahodir*].

bahasiz
adj. Priceless. Also called **bibaha.**

bahar
1. n. Spring: -- *bayrimi* spring festival/ -- *şamili* spring wind/ -- *käl-* to come (of spring)/ -- *mänzirisi* spring scenery/ *baş* -- early spring. Cf. **ätiyaz, kökläm.** [Mo. *qabur*/O. *bahar*/U. *bahor*].
2. n. Male and female name. For females also *baharxan.*

bahargül
1. bot. n. The blossom of winter jasmine *(Jasminum nudiflorum).*



bahargül

2. n. Female name.

bahala-
1. vt. To price: *därijä* -- to price (products) according to quality. [Ta. *bäyalä-*].
2. vt. To review, evaluate, assess.

bahalaş-
vi. To haggle, bargain, negotiate a price.

bahaliq
adj. Valuable; expensive. [O. *pahalî*].

bas-
1. vt. To inhibit, restrain, stifle, suppress: *aççiğini* -- to suppress anger/ *hayajanni* -- to restrain one's excitement / *öpkisini* -- to restrain oneself, calm down. [Ç. *bas-*/K. *bas-*/OT. *bas-*/Ta. *bas-*/Tv. *bas-*].
2. vt. expresses flooding, covering, enveloping, shrouding: *asmanni tuman --ti* fog shrouded the sky/ *pit besip kätti* lice covered (a body)/ *ätrapni qarañğuluq besip kätti* the surroundings lay in darkness/ *saqal besip kätti* a beard covered (the face)/ *zira'ätni ot-çöp besip kätti* weeds smothered the crops/ *üsti-beşini topa* -- to cover an entire body (of dust)/ *közini çapaq* -- to cover eyes (of gum)/ *etizni su besip kätti* water inundated the ground/ *yara besip kätti* scabies covered (the body)/ *yolni qar besip kätti* snow has covered the road. [K. *bas-*].
3. vi. To walk: *alğa* -- to advance/ *yol* -- to walk on the road. [Ta. *bas-*].
4. vt. To load: *oq* -- to load a bullet/ *yük* -- to load cargo.
5. vt. To print, publish: *köçürüp* -- to reprint/ *kitap* -- to print a book/ *maqal* -- to publish an article. [K. *bas-*/Ta. *bas-*/Tv. *parla-*].
6. vt. To roll: *pima* -- to roll felt boots/ *kigiz* -- to roll a felt rug or blanket.
7. vt. expresses certain bodily movements: *titräk* -- to tremble, shiver/ *müğdäk* -- to doze off.
8. vi. To be dependable or steady: *besip işlä-* to work dependably.
9. vt. To barge in, invade: *öygä besip kir-* to barge into a room/ *ziminni besiwal-* to invade territory. [U. *bos-*].

bas-bas
adv. Crowded: *adämlär* -- full of people.

bastur-
vt. caus. of **bas-** : *u öygä --up kirdi* he burst into the room. [Ta. *bastyr-*].

basur-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vt. = **bastur-** .

basquç I
1. n. Stair; step. Cf. **pällä** 1.
2. fig. n. Stage: *bilişniñ hissi --i* perceptual stage of knowledge/ *tarixiy* -- historical stage. [U. *bosqiç*].

basquç II
phy. n. Control apparatus.

basquçluq
adj. Stage; stair; step: -- *imtihan* multipart examination.

basqun
n. Raid; foray. Cf. **ğarät**. [O. *baskîn*].

basqunçi
1. n. Bandit; raider.
2. n. Rapist.

basqunçiliq
n. Banditry; rape; invasion: -- *qil-* to plunder, rape or invade.

basma
lit. n. Print: -- *şäkli* printed style/ -- *zawudi* printing plant/ -- *qäğizi* absorbent or blotter paper. [O. *basma*].

basmaq I
n. Blotter.

basmaq II
n. Ring or trap used to detain sparrows.

basmiçi
1. his. n. Central Asian counter-revolutionary, 1918-24.
2. n. Bandit. Also called **bandit.**

basmiçiliq
n. Banditry. Also called **banditliq.**

basmixana
n. Printing plant. [O. *basmahane*/U. *bosmaxona*].

baş
1. phys. n. Head; scull; cranium: -- *ağri-* a. to have a headache; b. ♦ to be knotty, troublesome/ -- *boşluği* head cavity/ -- *tatila-* = -- *qaşla-*/ -- *terisi* scalp/ -- *äg-* to bow one's head, yield, surrender / -- *çiqar-* to stretch neck or stick head out/ -- *saqay-* a. to stop hurting (of head): *dora içip beşi saqaydi* after taking medicine the headache disappeared; b. to rid oneself of worry/ -- *söñigi* skull/ -- *ur-* = -- *qoy-*/ -- *qapaq bol-* to be dizzy/ -- *qaşla-* to scratch one's head (also in hesitation)/ -- *qoş-* to stick heads together: -- *qoşuş yiğini* a brief meeting/ -- *qoy-* to kowtow (also -- *ur-*)/ -- *qeyişi* med. dizziness; vertigo/ -- *kät-* to lose one's head/ -- *kötär-* to lift one's head: *uyqudin -- kötär-* to wake up; *iştin -- kötärmäslik* not to lift one's head from work (immersed in work)/ -- *kiyimi* clo. headgear/ -- *liñşit-* to nod/ *--qa aq sança-* to be slightly gray-haired/ *--qa aq kir-* to be gray-haired/ *--ni içigä tiqiwal-* to retract one's neck: *beşini içigä tiqip bädär qaç-* to cover the head and sneak away; *u beşini içigä tiqiwelip olturdi* he sat without uttering a word/ *beşida süyi (zağuni) bar* muddle-headed/ ¶ -- *yerilsa bök içidä, qol sunsa yäñ içidä* the head is split under the hat, the arm is snapped in the sleeve (private things should be kept private)/ ♦ -- *tap-* to look for trouble. [Ç. *baş*/K. *baş*/KK. *bas*/M. *baş*/OT. *baş*/Ta. *baş*/Tv. *baş*/Y. *bas*].
2. bot. n. Grain ear; spike: *buğday beşi aldi* wheat ears sprouted. Also **başaq.** [Tu. *baş* (#1-2)].
3. n. Chieftain; leader: *äskär beşi* leader of a small military unit/ *karwan beşi* carawan leader.
4. n. The highest part of mountains, trees, etc.: *tağ beşi* mountain pinnacle/ *tam beşi* top of a wall/ *su beşi* fountainhead; source/ ¶ *suniñ beşi lay bolsa, ayiğimu lay bolar* if the spring is not clean, the rest of the stream will be muddy.
5. adj. First; at first: -- *bahar* early spring; first day of spring/ -- *qiş* first day of winter/ -- *küz* first day of fall/ -- *keliş* gr. nominative case/ -- *yaz* first day of summer/ *--tin axir* from beginning to end/ *män*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

--ta uni tonuyalmay qaldim I could not recognize him at first.
6. m. Head; bulb: *bir -- piyaz* one onion/ *bir -- samsaq* one garlic.
7. adj. Principal; chief; most important: *-- barmaq* thumb/ *-- täptiş* chief inspector/ *-- tährir* editor-in-chief/ *-- jinayätçi* chief culprit/ *-- wäzipä* principal task/ *-- wäzir* prime minister/ *-- qomandan* commander-in-chief: *-- qomandanliq* supreme command/ *-- konsul* consul-general/ *-- maqala* lit. lead article/ *-- mudir* chairman of the board. [O. *baş*/U. *boş*].
8. adj. Average; mean: *mo beşiğa säkkiz yüz jiñdin mähsulat elindi* the average yield was 800 jin per mu.
♦ *-- beqiş-* a. to pick each other's lice; b. to whisper secretly/ ♦ *-- tart-* to decline (e.g. an offer)/ ♦ *-- tomuz* eleventh solar term/ ♦ *-- tik-* to risk one's life/ ♦ *-- qatur-* to think hard/ ♦ *-- elip kät-* to leave one's native place; to fly far and high/ ♦ *--ta kötär-* to favor/ ♦ *--tin issiq-soğaq öt-* to be weather-beaten, be experienced/ ♦ *--tin käçür-* to go through, undergo/ ♦ *--qa pit seliwal-* to put lice in hair (to look for trouble)/ ♦ *--qa çiq-* a. to implicate; to reap bitterness: *u ağinisiniñ beşiğa çiqti* he implicated his friend; *u öz beşiğa çiqti* he ate his own bitter fruit; b. to get a red face (from drinking); c. to ride to the head of a column; d. to be completed: *hiçbir iş --qa çiqmidi* nothing was completed/ ♦ *--qa qara tağ yi- qil-* to be faced with imminent disaster/ ♦ *--qa käl-* to suffer ill fortune: *--qa kälgändä batur* a hero in the face of danger/ ♦ *--qa kün çüş-* to be imminent (of disaster)/ ♦ *--qa kiy-* to make much noise/ ♦ *--qa kiyil-* to be placed on (sby's) shoulders: *dadisi ölgändin keyin pütün a'ilä işliri uniñ beşiğa kiyildi* after his father died, family responsibilities fell on his shoulders/ ♦ *beşi asmanğa yät-* to be wild with joy/ ♦ *beşi bağlaqliq* betrothed; engaged: *-- qiz* a betrothed girl/ ♦ *beşi çoñ* rash; impetuous: *beşi çoñluq qil-* to do sth impetuously/ ♦ *beşi çüşüp kät-* to be crestfallen, dejected/ ♦ *beşi oçuq* not yet betrothed/ ♦ *beşida bol-* to be beside or next to: *jan üzgändä män uniñ beşida bolalmidim* when he breathed his last, I was not by his side/ ♦ *beşida ot köy-* to be in a desperate situation/ ♦ *beşida yañaq çaq-* to bully/ ♦ *beşiñni yäydiğan* int. (by women) darned; blessed (in negation)/ ♦ *beşiğa kiy-* to raise hell, be noisy/ ♦ *beşini sila-* to show solicitude for, care for: *yitimniñ --* to care for an orphan/ ♦ *beşini qoş- (çat-)* to manage wedding (of children)/ ♦ *beşini yä-* to eat one's own bitter fruit.

başaq
bot. n. Grain ear; spike: *-- çiqar-* to head or ear/ *-- tär-* to glean grain ears/ *buğday başiği* wheat ear/ ♦ *-- müñgüzu Claviceps macrocephala.* Also **baş** 2. [O. *başak*/U. *boşoq*].

başaqsiman
bot. adj. Spike-like: *-- gül reti* spike.

başaqla-
bot. vi. To ear, head.

başaqliq
bot. adj. Bearing spikes. [O. *başaklî*].

baş-ayaq
n. Beginning and end: *baş-ayiği yoq* no beginning and no end (in a tangle; mixed up).

başbaştaq
adj. Headstrong; willful; bullheaded. [Ta. *başbaştak*/Tu. *başbozarlyk*].

başbaştaqliq
n. Willfulness; bullheadedness: *-- qil-* to be willful.

baş-burun
n. First; earliest: *işniñ baş-burni* the start of a matter/ *miwä-çiwiniñ baş-burni* just ripened fruit.

başpana

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. n. Asylum; haven; refuge; sanctuary; shelter. [U. *boşpana*].
2. n. Protector; protection. Also **pana** II (#1-2).

başpanasiz
adj. Defenseless; being without protection: -- *qal-* to lose protection.

baştiki
adj. Primary; original; initial.

başän
n. Table. Cf. **joza** I.

başçi
n. Headman; chief. [K. *başçy*/O. *başçî*].

başçiliq
1. n. Lead; guide; pacesetter: -- *qil-* to lead, guide/ *xxx başçiliğidiki zirayät qiliş ömigi* the visiting team headed by XXX / *işçilar härkitigä* -- *qil-* to lead a worker movement.
2. n. Directing; managing.

başwağ
ag. n. Front band of a halter.

başqa
1. adj. Other: -- *bir dunya* totally unrelated; completely different/ -- *dölät* other countries/ -- *jinis* opposite sex/ -- *isim* other name; alias/ -- *iş* extraneous matters/ -- *millät* another nationality. Cf. **özgä** 1. [K. *başka*/ KK. *basqa*/Ta. *başka*/Tu. *başga*/ Tv. *başka*].
2. pp. (follows ablative case) Besides; aside from: *buniñdin* -- besides this. Cf. **özgä** 3.
3. n. Other persons (with -lar): *başqilardin ağrin-* to blame others/ *başqilarğa yardäm bär-* to help others/ *başqilarni ğaja-* to wrong or gossip about others/ *başqilarniñ ağzida qal-* to be ridiculed by others/ ¶ *başqilarniñ dastixinida mehman uzat-* to invite others to sby's party (to borrow sth to make a gift of it)/ ¶ *başqilarniñ hörmiti özidä* if you want sby's respect, you must be upright/ ¶ *başqilarniñ juwisida tärlä-* to sweat up a borrowed furcoat (to take advantage of others)/ *başqilarniñ kasapitigä kät-* to be implicated by others. Cf. **özgä** 2. [O. *başka*/U. *boşqa*].

başqa-başqa
adj. Separate. Cf. **böläk-böläk.**

başqarma
n. Administrative office: -- *başliği* office chief/ *ma'arip başqarmisi* education office. [K. *başkarma*/U. *boşqarma*].

başqur-
1. vt. To manage, run: *öy işlirini* -- to manage household affairs/ *karxana* -- to manage an enterprise/ *yiğinni* -- to run a meeting/ *mäktäp* -- to run a school. [Ç. *başqar-*/ K. *başkar-*/Tv. *başkar-*/U. *boşqar-*].
2. vt. To operate, control: *maşinini* -- to operate machinery. Cf. **joñqur-** (#1-2).

başqurğuçi
n. Manager; convener of a meeting. Cf. **mudir.**

başqidin
adv. Renewed; afresh: -- *qur-* to rebuild/ -- *yaz-* to rewrite. [U. *boşqatdan*].

başqiçä
adj. Different; special; opposite; unusual; abnormal: -- *pikir* a different view / -- *qilip eytqanda* in other words/ *uniñ çirayi* -- *turidu* his expression was unusual. [K. *başkaça*/O. *başkaca*].

başqila-
vt. To replace, substitute. Cf. **säplä-** .

başkesär
n. Cutthroat; ruffian; bandit. [U. *boşkesar*].

başla-
1. vt. To start: *iş* -- to start work. [Ç. *başla-*/ KK. *basla-*/O. *başla-*/Ta. *başla-*/Tu. *başla-*].
2. vt. To lead: *öygä* -- to lead home/ *yol* -- to show the way/ ¶ *oğrini öygä* -- to lead a thief into the house (to open the door to a dangerous foe). [OT. *başla-* /U. *başla-*].
3. vt. To instruct, train: *balini* -- to train a

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

child.

başlap
pp. From. Cf. **buyan, beri** 2, **tartip, etiwarän, mabäyni.**

başlapçi
adj. = **başlanğuç.**

başlam
n. Beginning; commencement; start. Cf. **ağaz, başlanma, bismilla, iptidai.** [O. *başlama*].

başlamçi
n. Guide (person). [KK. *baslaúşy*].

başlamçiliq
abstract n. of **başlamçi**: -- *qil-* to act as a guide.

başlanğuç
adj. First; primary; primitive: -- *jämiyät* primitive society/ -- *ma'arip* primary education/ -- *mäktäp* primary school. Also **başlapçi.** [Ta. *başlangyç*/Tu. *başlangyç* (n.)].

başlanma
n. = **başlam.** [O. *başlangîç*].

başliq I
1. n. Chief; head; leader: *--lar yiğini* leadership conference/ *sinip başliği* class monitor/ *qisim başliği* team leader. [OT. *başlyğ*/Tu. *başlyk*/U. *boşliq*].
2. And others; et al.: *sämät -- bir qançä kişi* Sämät and some other persons. Cf. **wahakaza, qatarliq** 2, **ibarät** 2.

başliq II
1. clo. n. Boot tops.
2. = **başwağ.**

başmaltaq
phys. n. Big toe.

başmu-baş
adv. One for one; reciprocally; equally: -- *tegiş-* to exchange one for one. Also **paymu-pay.** [U. *boşma-boş*].

bar
1. There is: *su -- jayda giya* -- where there is water, there is grass/ *gäpniñ tegidä gäp* -- there are overtones or implications/ *meniñ işim* -- I have work; I am busy. [Ç. *bar* /K. *bar*/KK. *bar*/O. *var*/OT. *bar* (das Sein; Vorhandensein)/Tu. *bar*/Tv. *bar*/U. *bor*/Y. *baar*].
2. All; entire: -- *awazi bilän waqira-* to shout oneself hoarse/ -- *küçi bilän* with full force / *--ida polduruñ-polduruñ, yoqida qarap olturuñ* here today, gone tomorrow/ *kälgänlärniñ bari bäşkä yätmäydu* fewer than five persons came. [Ta. *bar* (#1-2)].

bar-
1. vi. To go, arrive: *bazarğa* -- to go to market/ *qäşqärgä* -- to go to Kashgar. Cf. **kät-** 1. [Ç. *bar-*/K. *bar-*/KK. *bar-*/M. *bar-*/OT. *bar-*/Ta. *bar-*/Tu. *bar-*/Tv. *bar-*/U. *bor-*/Y. *bar-*].
2. vi. To reach, attain: *uniñ yeşi ällikkä --di* he turned fifty/ *qoyniñ sani yüzgä --di* the number of sheep has reached 100.
3. vi. expresses difficulty or reluctance doing sth in negative form: *tili (ağzi) --masliq* having difficulty in speaking/ *qoli --masliq* being reluctant to move one's hands.
4. vi. as verbal aspect, expresses continued action: *köpiyip* -- to increase continuously/ *küzitip* -- to watch constantly.

baraban
mus. n. Drum. Cf. **dumbaq.** [<R. *baraban*/Ta. *baraban*/Tv. *baraban*].

barabançi
n. Drummer. Cf. **dumbaqçi.**

bara-bara
adv. Slowly; gradually; step-by-step. [U. *bora-bora*].

barat
1. n. Excellence; distinction; perfection; virtue: ♦ -- *ay* eighth month of the Turki lunar year (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4).
2. n. Male name.

barawät

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. A communal outing and picnic held in spring: -- *qil- (oyna-*) to organize or hold a picnic.

barawär

1. adj. Same; balanced: -- *bölüp al-* to divide equally/ -- *kör-* to treat alike/ *eğirliği* -- the weight is balanced.
2. n. Equality: *är-ayallar hoquqta* -- sexual equality. Also **barawärlik, täñlik** 2.
3. Equal to: *bu gepiñ nölgä* -- this talk of yours amounts to nothing. [KK. *barabar*] [Ta. *bärabär* (#2-3)].
4. adv. Simultaneously: -- *işlä-* to do sth simultaneously. [O. *beraber*/U. *baravar; barobar* (#1-4)].
5. math. n. Times: *mähsulat töt* -- *aş-* to increase productivity four times. Cf. **hässä** 1, **kärrä** (#5).

♦ -- *käl-* to be comparable: *ämgäktä uniñga barawär kelidigan adäm yoq* nobody can compare with him in work.

barawärlä-

vt. To make even, equalize. [O. *beraber sağla-*].

barawärläş-

1. vi. To be balanced: *kirim-çiqim* -- income and expenditures are balanced.
2. vi. To become alike: *uniñ boyi ösüp akisi bilän barawärlişip qalay didi* as he grew up he became almost as tall as his elder brother.

barawärläştür-

vt. To balance.

barawärlik

n. = **barawär** 2: *millätlär barawärligi* equality among nationalities. [O. *beraberlik*].

baraq

adj. Shaggy; long-haired: -- *it* shaggy dog. [O. *barak].*

baraqsan

adj. Dense; thick; lush; luxuriant: -- *öskän däl-däräxlär* luxuriant trees. Cf. **bük.**

barañ

n. Trellis: -- *yasa-* to build a trellis/ *--ğa al-* to set up a trellis/ *üzüm bariñi* grape trellis/ *kawa bariñi* pumpkin trellis.

bartu

n. Manager; housekeeper.

bardi-käldi

n. Contact; communication: -- *qil-* to communicate or have contact with/ *bizniñ ular bilän --miz yoq* we have no contact with them. [U. *bordi-keldi*].

barçä

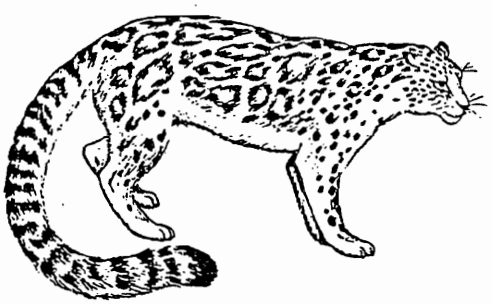
pro. Entire; all: -- *adäm* everybody; all persons/ -- *güllär eçilsun* let all flowers bloom/ ¶ -- *guna özämdä turup, qap kötirip nägä baray* if the error is entirely mine, where can I find a scapegoat? Cf. **bari-yoqi, barliq** I, **bäri, külli, suwar.** [Ç. *barça*/Ta. *barça*/U. *barça*].

barometir

n. Barometer. [<R. *barometr*].

bars

zoo. n. Tiger *(Panthera tigris):* ♦ -- *yili* the third year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1986)(see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4). Also called **yolwas.** [M. *bars*/Mo. *bars*/OT. *bars*/Q. *barys* (snow leopard)/Tu. *par*].



bars

barza

n. Barge; lighter. [<R. *barza*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bariçä
adv. As far as possible: *küçniñ* -- to the best of one's ability.

barikalla
int. Bravo: -- *eyt-* to say bravo; to acclaim. [U. *barakalla*].

bariköl
geo. n. Barkol, Kazakh autonomous county in Xinjiang (43.35N 92.51E). Established as Zhenxi county in 1913 and as present designation in 1954. Population (1982): 98,622. [Q. *barköl*].



bariy
chem. n. Barium (Ba): -- *xlor* barium chloride/ -- *sulfat* barium sulfate. [<R. *barij*].

bari-yoqi
pro. All; entire. Cf. **barçä, barliq** I, **bäri, külli, suwar.** [U. *borijügi*].

baryer
pe. n. Hurdles: *igiz* -- high hurdles. [<R. *bar'er*].

barğançä
adv. Increasingly: *bizniñ turmuşimiz -- yaxşilanmaqta* our life constantly improves. Also **barğanseri.**

barğanseri
adv. = **barğançä.**

bargah
n. Camp; campsite.

barliq I
pro. All; entire; full: -- *küç* full force, strength or power/ -- *kişi* all people. Cf. **barçä, bari-yoqi, bäri, külli, suwar.** [KK. *barlyq*/M. *barliğ* (wealthy)/Ta. *barlyk*].

barliq II
1. n. Being; existence: --*qa käl-* to appear, emerge, rise; to be born; to be published/ *kitap barliği bar, bu yärdä yoq* there is a book but it is not here. [O. *varlîk*/Ta. *barlyk*/U. *borliq*].
2. gr. adj. Affirmative; positive.

barmaq
phys. n. Finger; toe: -- *bas-* to put one's fingerprint (on a document)/ -- *boğumliri* finger or toe joints/ -- *tili* sign language/ -- *izi* fingerprint/ *barmiğini çişläp qal-* to bite one's fingernails / *nazuq --lar* slender fingers. Cf. **ilik** 2. [Ç. *barmaq*/K. *barmak*/ M. *ärñäk*/Ta. *barmak*/Tu. *barmak*/U. *barmoq*].

baz I
lit. adv. Still; yet; again. Cf. **texi, texiçä, yänä.**

baz II
lit. adj. Open. [O. *baz*].

baz III
zoo. n. Hawk *(Buteo).*

baza
mil. n. Base. Also *härbiy baza.* [<R. *baza*].

bazar
1. n. Market: -- *awat* the market is prosperous/ -- *küni* market day/ -- *neni* market or store bread/ *xälqara* -- international market/ *köktat baziri* vegetable market/ *yeza baziri* farmer's market/ *nahiyä baziri* county market or seat. Cf. **rästä.** [Ç. *bazar*/K. *bazar*/Ta. *bazar*/U. *bozor*/Y. *bahaar*].
2. n. Great demand; popularity: -- *ittik* fast-selling; being in great demand.
3. n. Male name.
♦ -- *çiq-* a. to have a sale; b. to be popular: *yeqindin beri uning baziri çiqip qaldi* he has been popular lately/ ♦ *baziri kasat* unmarketable; unpopular/ ♦ *--ğa sal-* to peddle, promote sales.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bazarliq
1. n. Sale: *bazarliği bar mal* salable goods.
2. n. Gift brought from a market.

bazi
n. Game; play; performance.

bazis
n. Basis: *iqtisadiy* -- economic basis. [<R. *bazis*].

bazğan
n. Sledgehammer: -- *soq-* to wield a sledgehammer/ *yäl bazğini* air or pneumatic hammer.

bazğançi
n. Blacksmith. Cf. **taqiçi**.

bazğanla-
vt. To forge, smith.

bazla-
zoo. vt. To drop a wing (by male birds during courtship).

bawabut
n. Round dance.

bawasir
med. n. Hemorrhoids; piles. Also **bowasir, gemoroy.**

bawär
rel. n. Faith; belief: -- *qil-* to believe, have faith. Cf. **täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, etiqat, ixlas, iman** 1, **mäsläk.**

bawjañ
his. n. Village elder, under the Chinese *baojia* system. Also **bojañ.** [<Ch. *baozhang*].

baq-
1. vt. To watch, guard: *därwaza* -- to guard a gate/ *ätrapqa* -- to look all around/ *öy* -- to watch a house/ ♦ *pit* -- to pick lice. [Ç. *baq-*/KK. *baq-*/M. *baq-* (to look)/Ta. *bak-* (to look)].
2. vt. To rear, advise, support, bring up: *ata-anini* -- to support parents/ *bala* -- to raise a child.
3. ag. vt. To herd, raise animals: *beliq* -- to raise fish/ *kala* -- to herd cows/ *gül* -- to grow flowers. [Tu. *bak-*(#1-2)].
4. vt. To eat: *aşqa beqiñlar* please eat! Cf. **çislä-** 3, **yä-** .
5. vt. as verbal aspect, expresses an attempted activity: *siz uyğurçä yezip beqiñ* please try to write in Uyghur/ *u kitawiñizni körüp baqsun* please try to make him read your book/ *män tamaqni yäp baqay* I will try to eat some food. [U. *boq-*].

baqqal
n. A dealer in melon and fruit; greengrocer (RET). [O. *bakkal*/U. *baqqol*].

baqqalliq
abstract n. of baqqal.

baqquçi
n. Sby who watches or guards: *bala* -- nanny/ *çoşqa* -- swineherd/ ♦ *pal* -- fortune teller.

baqi
1. rel. adj. Eternal; perpetual: -- *dunya* eternal world; next world. Cf. **axirsiz, äbät, äbädi-äbät, äbidi, äbidilibät, mäñgülük.** [O. *baki*].
2. n. Male name. Also *baqixan.*

baqiwändä
n. Eternal companion.

baqla
bot. n. Soybean *(Pisum sativum).* [O. *bakla*].

bak
n. Fuel tank; oil drum; oil tank.

bakteriologiyä
med. n. Bacteriology: *bakteriologiyilik täkşürüşlär* bacteriological analysis. [<R. *bakteriologiya*].

bakteriyä
med. n. Bacterium: -- *bilän yuqumliniş* bacterial infection/ -- *oğuti* bacterial fertilizer/ -- *östürüş usuli* germiculture/ -- *uruşi* mil. germ warfare/ -- *qorali* mil. bacteriological weapon / *tayaqçä bakteriyisi* bacillus. [<R. *bakteriya*].

bakteriyilik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

med. adj. Bacterial: -- *tolğaq* bacterial dysentery.

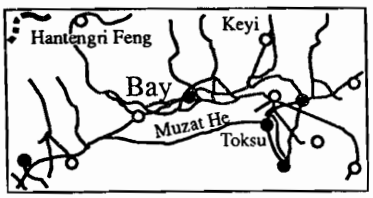
bañ I
n. List; notice; announcement: -- *çiqar-* to publish a list. [<Ch. *bang*].

bañ II
lit. n. Clamor; noise; racket; pandemonium: -- *ur-* to make a racket.

bañlaş-
vt. To aid, assist, help. Cf. **boluş- , hämdämläş- , qaraş- 2, kömäkläş- 2, yardämläş- .**

bay I
1. adj. Rich; wealthy: -- *bol-* to become rich or prosper/ -- *dölät* rich country/ -- *dixan* rich peasant. Cf. **ğäni.** [Ç. *bay*/K. *baj*/KK. *baj*/M. *bay*/Mo. *bayan*/OT. *bai*/ Ta. *baj*/Tu. *baj* (n.)/Tv. *baj*/U. *boj*/Y. *baaj*].
2. adj. Abundant; full of: *täjribigä -- adäm* sby with much experience/ *u tilğa --* his is rich in language (he has a rich vocabulary)/ *mäzmuñğa -- kitap* a book with rich content.
3. obs. n. Title, placed after name. [O. *bay*].

bay II
geo. n. Bay (Baicheng), county in Xinjiang (41.40N 81.52E). Established in 1882. Population (1982): 147,375. [Q. *baj*].



baya
1. adv. Just; just now: *u -- käldi* he just came. Also **abaya.**
2. adv. Originally: -- *mundaq iş ikändä* so that's how it is. Also **bayatin, bayaraq;** cf. **saya, sayatin.** [U. *boya* (#1-2)].

bayat
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.) [Ç. *bayt* (distich)/O. *bayati*/U. *bajt* (poetry; couplet; verse)].

bayatin
adv. = **baya.**

bayaşat
adj. Affluent: -- *turmuş* affluent life.

bayaşatliq
n. Affluence; abundance.

bayaraq
adv. = **baya** 2.

bayawan
n. Desert; wilderness.

bayan I
n. Explanation; discussion; statement, narration: -- *jümlä* gr. declarative sentence/ -- *qil-* to explain, state, discuss, narrate. [Ç. *bayan*/KK. *bayan*/O. *beyan*/U. *baën*].

bayan II
mus. n. A button-like, Russian-style accordion. [<R. *bayan*].

bayanat
n. Statement; declaration: -- *elan qil-* to make a statement. Cf. **axbarat** 1. [O. *beyanat*].

bayanatçi
n. Spokesman: *hökümät --si* government spokesman.

bayanla-
vt. To state, set forth. [K. *bayanda-*].

bayannamä
n. Memorial; petition; statement; declaration. [K. *bayandama*/O. *beyanname*].

baytal
zoo. n. Mare: *boğaz --* pregnant mare. Also called **biyä II.** [K. *bajtal*/Mo. *baidasu* (3-5-year old mare)/U. *baj-*


bayçeçäk

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

tal].

bayçeçäk
bot. n. Forget-me-not *(Myosotis sylvatica)*. See illustration on preceding page.

bayraq
n. Banner; flag: -- *tili* signal language/ -- *çüşür-* to lower a flag/ -- *xadisi* flag pole/ -- *kötär-* to raise a flag/ *dölät bayriği* national flag/ *qizil* -- red flag. Cf. **tuğ I, äläm** I1. [O. *bayrak*/Ta. *bajrak*/U. *bajroq*].

bayraqdar
n. Flag carrier; standard bearer.

bayraqçi
n. = **bayraqdar.**

bayram
n. Festival; holiday: -- *aldida* holiday eve/ -- *ötküz-* to celebrate a holiday/ -- *küni* holiday/ *dölät bayrimi* national day/ *koçilar* -- *tüsini aldi* the streets had a festive air. Cf. **ayäm, heyt** 1, **heyt-ayäm, heyt-bayram.** [M. *bayram*/Mo. *bayar*/O. *bayram*/Ta. *bäjräm*/Tv. *bajyrlal*/U. *bajram*].

bayramla-
vt. To celebrate.

bayramliq
adj. Festive: -- *kiyim* festive clothes. [O. *bayramlîk*/Tv. *bajyrlyg*].

baywäççä
n. Young master of the house; dandy; fop.

baywäççilik
n. Foppishness: -- *qil-* to act like a dandy.

bayqa-
1. vt. To perceive, detect, discover.
2. vt. To be cautious, careful.

bayqut
n. Boycott; resistance: -- *qil-* to boycott, resist. [<R. *bojkot*].

bayquş I
zoo. n. Owl *(Strigidae)*. Also called **huquş, müşükyapilaq.** [K. *bajkuş*/O. *baykuş*/Q. *bajğyz*/U. *bojquş; bojüğli*].


bayquş

bayquş II
adj. Pitiable; pitiful; poor: -- *ana* poor Mom. [K. *bajkuş*].

bayiqi
adj. Very recent; immediate.

bayliq
n. Resources; richness; wealth: *täbii* -- natural resources/ *yär asti --liri* underground resources. [K. *bajlyk*/Ta. *bajlyk*].

bağ I
n. Garden; orchard: -- *säylisi* sightseeing or stroll in a park/ *almiliq* -- apple orchard/ ¶ *--din sorisa tağdin jawap bär-* to respond with mountain to a question about a garden (to compare apples and oranges). [Ç. *bağ*/M. *bağ* (vinyard)/O. *bağ*/Tu. *bag*/U. *boğ*].

bağ II
1. n. Band; cord: *sa'ät beği* watchband/ *kindik beği* phys. umbelical cord. Cf. **ağamça.** [O. *bağ*/Ta. *bau*/Tv. *bag*/Y. *bya*].
2. ag. n. Bale; bundle: -- *toşu-* to move bundles/ *bir* -- *bidä* a bale of alfalfa/ *bir* -- *ot* a bale of straw. [M. *bağ* (bundle)/U. *boğ* (#1-2)].

bağaq
n. Invitation card.

bağ-bostan
n. Garden; park: *bu şähär* -- *ikän* this city is like a park. Also **bağu-bostan.** [Tu. *bagy-bossan*].

bağçä
n. Park: *balilar bağçisi* kindergarten/ *xälq bağçisi* people's park/ *haywanat bağçisi* zoological garden. [Ta. *bakça*].

bağçi
ag. n. sby baling or bundling grain.

bağraş
geo. n. Bagrax (Bohu), county in Xinjiang (41.58N 86.29E). Established in 1970. Population (1982): 41,603. [Q. *bağraş*]. See map on next page.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.



bağ-waran
n. Home; homeland.
bağwän
ag. n. Gardener.
bağwänçilik
ag. n. Horticulture.
bağu-bostan
n. = **bağ-bostan**.
bağir
1. n. Intention; conscience; heart; darling: *ah, bağrim* ah, my darling/ *bağri taş* stone-hearted/ *bağri qattiq* hard-hearted/ *bağri yumşaq* softhearted/ ♦ *balini bağriğa bas-* to hold a child to one's bosom. [M. *bağir* (liver)].
2. n. Slope: *tağ bağri* mountain slope. Cf. **qaptal, yota** 2. [U. *bağir*].
bağla-
vt. To tie up: *at* -- to tie up horse/ *bäl* -- to make up one's mind; to be determined/ *buğday* -- to bale wheat/ *iştiyaq* -- to generate interest/ *muhäbbät* -- to fall in love/ *munasiwät* -- to contact, get in touch. [Ç. *bağla-*/Mo. *bagla-*/O. *bağla-*/Tv. *bagla-*/U. *boğla-*].
bağlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **bağla-** .
2. vi. To bet, make a bet.
bağlaq
n. Leash; tether: ¶ *--tiki it owğa yarimas* a tied-up dog cannot hunt. Cf. **çüşäk** II.
bağlaqliq
adj. Tethered; tied-up: -- *at* a tied-up horse. Cf. **çüşäklik.**
bağlam
m. Bundle; stack; cluster; batch: *bir* -- *otun* a bundle of firewood/ *bir* -- *qäğäz* a stack of paper.
[Mo. *baglag-a*/O. *bağlam*/U. *boğlam*].
bağlan-
vi. To be tied up: *iş bilän bağlinip qal-* to be tied up with sth/ ♦ *köz --ğan waqit* the time when the eyes get tied up (dusk). [O. *bağlan-*].
bağliq I
adj. Garden; orchard. [O. *bağlî*].
bağliq II
adj. Depending on; connected with: *bu işni wujutqa çiqiriş köpçilikniñ tirişçanliğiğa* -- whether this matter gets completed de pends on everyone's efforts. [U. *boğliq*].
bağliq III
ag. n. Cord used for binding wheat or straw.
bağliğuçi
gr. n. Conjunction: *täñdaş* -- coordinate conjunction/ *säwäp-nätijä* -- cause-and-effect conjunction/ *qarimu- qarşi* -- opposite conjunction/ *izah* -- explanatory conjunction.
bağliniş
n. Relation; connection; liaison: *içki* -- internal relations/ *mäntiqiy* -- logical connection. Cf. **alaqä** 1, **rabitä**.
bağlinişliq
adj. Related; connected.
bal I
cul. n. Honey. Cf. **häsäl.** [M. *bal*/Mo. *bal*/O. *bal*/Ta. *bal*/Tu. *bal*/U. *bol*].
bal II
m. for wind and earthquake force: *bäş* -- *şamal* force 5 wind. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
bala I
1. n. Child; youngster: -- *aldur-* to have an abortion/ -- *taşlaş* (also *boyidin ajraş*) med. abortion/ -- *çağla-* to regard as a child/ -- *çüşüp kät-* to have a miscarriage/ -- *çüşür-* to have an abortion/ -- *hämriyi* phys. placenta/ -- *işçi* child laborer/ *balilar bağçisi* kindergarten/ *balilar ädibiyati* juvenile litera-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ture/ *balilar sariyi* children's palace/ *balilar lagiri* children's camp/ *qiz* -- girl/ ¶ -- *qilğan işi çala* a child does things in a scatter-brained manner/ ¶ -- *yiğlimiğiçä ana ämçäk salmas* until a child cries, its mother won't start breast-feeding/ ♦ -- *yäñ* sleeve patch/ ♦ -- *mäş* children's stove (hand warmer; muff). [K. *bala*/KK. *bala*/M. *bala* (young of a bird)/O. *bala*/Ta. *bala*/U. *bola*].

2. zoo. n. Young animal: ¶ *qağa --m appaq, kirpä --m yumşaq* the crow sees its young snow-white, the hedgehog sees its young soft (the crow loves its young best, the hedgehog loves its young best).

bala II
n. Disaster; curse; scourge; calamity: -- *tap- (teri-)* to get into trouble/ *--ğa uçra-* to meet with disaster/ *beşiğa -- käl-* to be faced with imminent disaster/ ♦ *--ğa tiq-* to insert in disaster (to frame, make false charges). Cf. **apät, bala-qaza, qaza** 1, **nabut.** [Ç. *bala*/KK. *bäle*/O. *bela*/Ta. *bäla*/Tu. *bela*/U. *balo*].

bala-çaqa
n. Wife and children; dependents. Also **bala-waqa.** [KK. *bala-şağa*/Ta. *bala-çaga*/U. *bola-çaqa*].

bala-çaqaliq
adj. of **bala-çaqa.**

balaxor
adj./n. Troublemaker.

balaxorluq
n. Troublemaking.

bala-waqa
n. = **bala-çaqa.**

bala-qaza
n. Disaster; curse; scourge; calamity. Also **bala II.**

balayatqa
phys. n. Uterus; womb. Also **aniliq, baliyatqu, matka.** [U. *baçadon*].

balayağaç
n. Construction beam.

balayi-apät
n. Disaster; calamity.

balağät
n. Adulthood: *--kä yät-* to come of age, grow up/ *u --kä yätti* he came of age. [U. *baloğat*].

balan
bot. n. Guelder-rose.

balans
n. Balance: *aktip* -- favorable balance/ *passip* -- unfavorable balance. [<R. *balans*].

baldaq
1. n. Shoulder pole: *bir -- su* one shoulder pole (i.e. two buckets) of water.

2. n. Brace; stay: *joziniñ baldiği* table brace.

3. n. Thread spool for kite.

4. n. Degree; step: *bir -- yuquri kötiril-* to increase one step higher.

baldur
adv. Early; premature; before: -- *piş-* to ripen early/ -- *qeri-* to age prematurely / -- *käl-* to arrive early/ *bayramdin* -- before a holiday/ *biz uniñ bilän -- dost iduq* we were formerly friends with him/ ¶ -- *yat ätigän tur* early to bed and early to rise/ ¶ *qaşañ ödäk -- uçidu* a slow duck has to start flying early. Cf. **ätä** 3, **ärtä** 3. [Mo. *balar*].

baldurqi
adj. Earlier; previous: -- *waqitlarda* in earlier times.

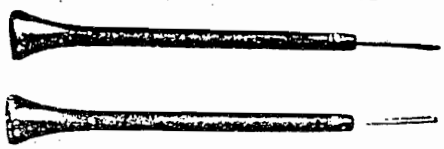
balängül
bot. n. Perilla *(Perilla nankinensis),* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


balängül

balçiliq
ag. n. Apiculture; beekeeping. Also **omartiçiliq.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

balon
n. Tire. [<R. *ballon*].
baluçä
bot. n. *Geum japonicum*, a kind of geum.
balkon
n. Balcony. [<R. *balkon* <G. *Balkon*].
balet
lit. n. Ballet: -- *usuli* mus. ballet dance. [<R. *balet*].
baletçi
lit. n. Ballet dancer; ballerina. [O. *baleci*].
baliçan
n. sby who likes children.
baliçila-
vi. To marry into and live with one's bride's family.
balixana
1. n. Arch over a gateway.
2. n. Multistoried building.
balisin-
vt. To regard or treat as a child.
balika
n. Diminutive form of **bala**.
baliyatqu
phys. n. Uterus: -- *ösmisi* med. hysteroma/ -- *söznigi* med. metrogonorrhea/ -- *raki* med. cancer of the utrus/ -- *qanişi* med. metrorrhagia / -- *kesili* med. metropathy/ --*ni qir-* to scrape a uterus/ --*ni yuyuş* uterine douche. Also **aniliq, balayatqa, matka.**
baliğ
adj. Adult; grown up: -- *bol-* to grow up prematurely. [O. *baliğ*].
balila-
1. phys. vt. To bear children.
2. zoo. vt. To give birth.
balilarçä
adv. Childishly.
baliliq
1. adj. Child; youth: -- *däwri* childhood; young age/ -- *öy* a home with children/ -- *kesili* med. infantilism.
2. n. Childishness: -- *qil-* to be childish.
baliman
mus. n. A single-reed wind instrument, ca. 30 cm. in length, with 8 holes of 1.8 cm. diameter. Similar to the **näy** (q.v.).



baliman

balğun
1. bot. n. Sweetbrier *(Rosa eglanteria)*.
2. geo. n. Balgun, village in Western Xinjiang (42.45N 86.18).
bam
mus. n. A string on a dutar (q.v.)
bambuk
bot. n. Bamboo. [<R. *bambuk*].
bambukzar
n. Bamboo grove.
bamdat
1. n. Early morning. Cf. **sähär.**
2. rel. n. First prayer, performed before daybreak. Also *bamdat namizi* and *namaz bamdat*.
bana
n. Excuse; pretext; plea: -- *tap- (körsät-)* to look for excuses/ -- *qil-* to excuse oneself from, make excuses/ ¶ *osurğaqqa arpa neni* -- a farter blames it on barley bread. Also **bana-säwäp**; cf. **ağu**. [U. *bahona*].
bana-säwäp
n. = **bana**.
bandaj
med. n. Bandage. Also called **bäldämçi.** [<R. *bandaj*].
bandit
n. Bandit; gangster; robber: --*lar uwisi* bandit lair. Also called **basmiçi** 2. [<R. *bandit*].
banditliq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Banditry. Also called **basmiçiliq.**

banka I
1. n. Bank: *suğurta bankisi* insurance bank/ *şöbä banka* branch bank. [O. *banka*].
2. n. Bank or banker in a gambling game: -- *aç-* to be a banker in a gambling game. [<R. *banka*].

banka II
n. A kind of cast-iron pot. [<R. *banka*].

bät
1. n. Face; surface. [K. *bet*/KK. *bet*/O. *bet*].
2. lit. n. Page: -- *sani* number of pages/ -- *nomuri* page number. Cf. **sähipä, waraq.** [U. *bet*][Ta. *bit* (#1-2)].
3. lit. n. Printing plate; page or column of a publication: -- *yasa-* to make a printing plate/ *töttinçi* -- fourth page/ *qoşumçä* -- supplemental page/ *yağaç beti* woodblock (in printing)/ *mäxsus* -- special column.

bätbäxt
1. adj. Unlucky; unfortunate.
2. n. Bad luck; misfortune.
3. n. Bad egg; scumbum.

bätbäşirä
adj. Ugly; deformed; misshapen. Also **bät-çehrä.**

bätbuy
n. Stench. Cf. **sesiqçiliq, sesiqliq, şiwä** II.

bätbin
n. Pessimist.

bättam
adj. Tasteless; having bad taste.

bättä
cul. n. Pilaf with vegetables.

bättär
pp. Worse: *bu uniñdin* -- this is worse than that/ *haywandin* -- worse than an animal. Also **betär.** [Tu. *beter*/U. *battar*].

bät'äxlaq
adj. = **bädäxlaq.**

bät-çehrä
adj. = **bätbäşirä.**

bätxah
n. Evil wisher; ill-disposed person.

bätxäj
adj. Squandering.

bätxäjlik
n. Spending spree: -- *qil-* to go on a spending spree.

bäträñ
1. adj. Ugly-colored.
2. adj. Ugly.

bätqiliq
n. Bad habit; evil way; obscenity; indecency.

bätkärdä
n. Scoundrel; ruffian.

bätis
n. Cambric, a kind of fine white cloth.

bätinkä
clo. n. Leather shoe. Cf. **bajiñgir.** [K. *batinke*/U. *botinka*].

bätguman
adj. Suspicious.

bätgumanliq
n. Suspiciousness.

bätlä-
mil. vt. To load (a bullet): *miltiqni* -- to load a rifle. Cf. **bällä-** 2, **oqla-** .

bätnam
n. Defamation; charge: -- *çapla-* to defame, bring false charges against/ -- *qil-* to be defamed/ *yoqilañ* -- trumped-up charge.

bäd
lit. adj. Dirty; filthy; grimy: *qolum* -- my hands are dirty.

bätniyät
adj. Malicious; ill-tempered; evil-minded.

bädäxlaq
adj. Immoral; depraved; gone bad: -- *qil-* to be immoral. Also **bät'äxlaq.**

bädäxlaqliq
n. Depravity; perversity; immorality.

bädäşqan

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bädäşqan qur- to cross one's legs: *--up oltur-* to sit cross-legged.

bädäl
1. n. Dues; fee: -- *tölä-* to pay dues/ *äzaliq* -- membership dues.
2. n. expresses idea of paying a certain price: *bügünki bäxtimiz niqilawiy qurbanlarniñ issiq qanliri bädiligä kälgän* our happiness today has been purchased with the blood of revolutionary martyrs.
3. rel. n. Substitute (according to Sufi doctrine, when a holy man dies, he is replaced by a substitute). [O. *bedel*/U. *badal* (#1-3)].

bädän
phys. n. Body: *--täkşürüşi* med. physical examination/ -- *täñpuñluği* body balance/ -- *çeniqtur-* to exercise the body / -- *hararïti* body temperature/ -- *haliti* posture/ -- *säzgüsi* tactile sensation / -- *suyuqluqliri* body fluid; humor/ -- *eğirliği* body weight/ *sağlam* -- healthy body. Cf. **tän** I. [O. *beden*/ Ta. *gäüdä*/U. *badan*].

bädölät
adj. Rich; abundant; plentiful. Cf. **mol.**

bädräp
obs. n. Latrine; lavatory; toilet. Cf. **bädräpxana, tärätxana, xala, hajätxana, istiwraxana.**

bädräpxana
n. = **bädräp.**

bädräk
1. adj. Depraved; rotten.
2. n. Base person; cheap goods.

bädiwi
n. Uncouth person: *sähraliq* -- hick; rustic; country bumpkin.

bädiwilik
adj. Uncouth.

bädiy
adj. Artistic: -- *toqulma* lit. artistic fiction/ -- *äsär* artistic work/ -- *obraz* artistic form. [O. *bedii*/U. *badiij*].

bädiylik
n. Artistry; artistic quality.

bä'äyni
adv. Seem; be like; as if.

bäççiwaz
n. Sodomist.

bäççiwazliq
n. Sodomy: -- *qil-* to sodomize.

bäççiğär
int. Son of a bitch; scoundrel; rascal.

bäxt
n. Happiness; good fortune; luck: -- *tilä-* to wish happiness/ -- *sina-* to try one's luck/ -- *kör-* to enjoy a happy life / -- *yarat-* to bring benefit to/ *--kä qarşi* unlucky: *--kä qarşi wapat bol-* to die unfortunately/ *--kä yarişa* luckily; fortunately/ *--i qaç-* to have bad luck/ *--i qara* born under an unlucky star. Also **bäxt-täläy, bäxt-sa'adät, sa'adät** 1. [KK. *baxyt*/Mo. *baq-a*/O. *baht*/Ta. *bäxet*/Tu. *bagt*/U. *baxt*].

bäxt-täläy
n. = **bäxt.**

bäxt-sa'adät
n. = **bäxt.**

bäxtsiz
adj. Unlucky; unfortunate. Also **amätsiz.** [Ta. *bäxetsez*].

bäxtsizlik
n. Misfortune; bad luck: *--kä uçra-* to suffer misfortune. [O. *bahtsîzlîk*/Ta. *bäxetsezlek*/Tu. *bagtsyzlyk*].

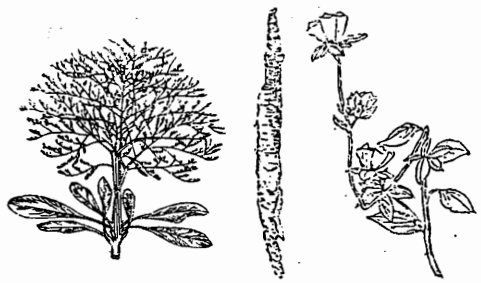
bäxtiyar
1. adj. Lucky; happy; fortunate: -- *turmuş* happy life. Also **bäxtlik, sa'adätlik.** [O. *bahtiyar* /U. *baxtiyor*].
2. n. Male name.

bäxtlik
adj. Happy: -- *turmuş* happy life. [K. *baktyluu*/Ta. *bäxetle*/Tu. *bagtly*].

bäxş
n. Gift; giving: -- *ät-* to grant: *bäxt -- ät-* to grant happiness. [O. *bahş*/U. *baxş*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bäxşändä
adv. *bäxşändä qil-* to give, bestow.
bäxmäl
n. Velvet. Cf. **bärqut, duxawa, mäxmäl.**
bähozur
adv. Informally; as one wishes: -- *oltur-* to sit informally/ -- *sözlä-* to say what one feels like/ -- *uxla-* to sleep to one's heart's content.
bähr
n. Advantage; benefit: -- *al-* to gain. [O. *behre*].
bährimän
adv. *bährimän bol-* to enjoy/ *bährimän qil-* to treat.
bähmän
bot. n. *Limonium gmelinii*, a kind of sea lavender: -- *säpid Conodopsis tangshen*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.



bähmän bähmän säpid

bäs I
int. Enough!; stop it!: -- , *talaş-tartişni ämdi toxtitayli* stop it, don't squabble again! [Ç. *bas*/U. *bas*].
bäs II
adj./n. Bet; wager: -- *qil-* to wager, make a bet/ ◆ -- *sal-* to try one's strength: *sän uniñğa -- salma* don't try your strength with him.
bäsbasä
bot. n. Skin or rind of nutmeg *(Myristica fragrans)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *joyuzniñ aşqi posti.*



bäsbasä

bäs-bäs
adv. Contentious: *hämmä --tä sayrisun* let all the bird' songs vie with each other; let a hundred schools of thought contend.
bäs-bäşçi
n. Competitor. Cf. **räqabätçi, räqip** 1, **riqabätçi, musabiqiçi.**
bäst
n. Human figure; posture; body; stature: *--i zor* having a tall figure/ *--i kelişkän* having a beautiful figure.
bästlik
adj. Tall and sturdy: -- *adäm* a tall and sturdy person.
bäsäy
bot. n. Chinese cabbage. [<Ch. *baicai*].
bäsäl
lit. n. Onion. Cf. **piyaz.**
bäsläş-
vi. To compete. Cf. **räqabätläş- , riqabätläş- , musabiqiläş- .**
bäs-muşäqqät
n. Argument; debate; controversy; dispute; contention: -- *qil-* to argue or dispute. Also **bäs-munazirä**; cf. **jañjal, mubahisä, munazirä, niza.**
bäs-munazirä
n. = **bäs-muşäqqät.**
bäş
num. Five: -- *äza* phys. five sense organs/ -- *wax namaz* rel. the five times of prayer per day, as required by Islamic tradition/ -- *qoldäk bil-* to have at one's fingertips/ -- *qolni eğizğa biraqla tiq-* to stick all five fingers in one's mouth/ -- *yilliq pilan* five-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

year plan / ♦ -- *atar* mil. a rifle with a five-bullet chamber / ♦ -- *taş* a children's game/ ♦ -- *künlük dunya* rel. five-day world (this world). [Ç. *beş*/K. *beş*/KK. *bes*/M. *beş*/O. *beş*/OT. *bäş; bes*/Ta. *biş*/Tu. *bäş*/Tv. *beş*/U. *beş*/Y. *biês*].

bäşarät
1. obs. n. Good news; good omen.
2. n. Female name. [O. *beşaret*].

bäşär
obs. n. Man; human; people. [O. *beşer*].

bäşäriyät
obs. n. Mankind; humanity.

bäş'ärgit
n. Plot; conspiracy.

bäşäylän
num. Fivesome; group of five.

bäşirä
n. Face; visage; features. [U. *başara*].

bäşinçi
num. Fifth: -- *ay* May (cf. **may**). [Ç. *beşinçi*/K. *beşinçi*/KK. *besinşi*/O. *beşinci*/OT. *bäşinç; bisinç*/Ta. *bişençe*].

bäşläñ
n. Playing cards: -- *oyna-* to play cards.

bäşlik
1. adj. Having five units.
2. n. Pentad. [O. *beşlik*].

bär-
1. vt. To give, bestow, hand over: *pul* -- to give money/ *yardäm* -- to render assistance/ *mukapat* -- to bestow an award. [Ç. *ber-*/K. *ber-*/ KK. *ber-*/OT. *bär-; ber-*/Ta. *bir-*/Tu. *ber-*/Tv. *ber-*/Y. *biêr-*].
2. as verbal aspect, expresses an activity on sby's behalf or for sby's benefit: *u maña kitap elip --di* he bought the book for me/ *män sizgä xät yezip --dim* I wrote the letter for you. [U. *ber-*].

bärbat
n. Destruction; demolition: -- *bol-* to collapse, crumble, fall apart/ -- *qil-* to destroy. [O. *berbat*/U. *barbod*].

bärpa
n. Building; construction: -- *bol-* to be built or erected/ -- *qil-* to build or erect. [U. *barpo*].

bärdaş
n. Patience; perseverance; tenacity. [U. *bardoş*].

bärdaşliq
adj. Hardy: -- *bär-* to persevere.

bärdäm
lit. adj. Cheerful; brisk; healthy; energetic: -- *bol-* to be or stay cheerful.

bärhäq
lit. adj. Correct; proper; orthodox; fair.

bärhäm
n. *bärhäm bär-* to surmount, overcome: *xata eğişqa* -- to overcome a wrong tendency. [Ç. *barham*/U. *barham*].

bärrä
zoo. n. Lamb: -- *kawap* roasted lamb; so-called shishkabob. Cf. **paxlan, töl.** [Ta. *bäti*/U. *barra* (lambskin)].

bärq
lit. n. Lightning; luster; brilliancy.

bärqarar
1. adj. Firm; staunch; unyielding: -- *adäm* a firm person.
2. adj. Fixed; regular.

bärqut
n. Velvet. Cf. **bäxmäl, duxawa, mäxmäl.**

bärk
1. lit. adj. Reserved; buttoned up. [U. *berk* (closed; shut)].
2. lit. adj. Strong; firm. [M. *bärk*/O. *berk*/Tu. *berk*].

bärkä
n. Abundance; richness; prosperity: ¶ *jidäl jiq öydä -- bolmaydu* a quarrelsome family cannot prosper/ ¶ *qärz elip xäjligän pulniñ bärkiti yoq* borrowed money does not lead to prosperity. Also **bärkät, bärikä**; cf. **ämniyät** 2, **ronaq.** [O. *bereket*/U. *baraka; barakat*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşgari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bärkät
n. = **bärkä**: *bärkiti yoq gürüç* rice that does not rise when cooked.
bärkätlik
adj. Durable: -- *otun* heat-resistant wood/ -- *gürüç* rice that keeps.
bärkätsiz
adj. Not durable; flimsy.
bäri
pro. All. Cf. **barçä, bari-yoqi, barliq** I, **suwar, külli.** [Ç. *bari*/K. *baary*/KK. *bäri*/Tu. *bary*/Y. *bary*].
bäribir
1. adv. Anyhow; anyway; in any case: *u* -- *kelidu* he'll come anyhow. [Tu. *barybir*].
2. adv. The same; alike: *qaysi öyni bärsä män üçün* -- it's all the same which room I get. [U. *baribir* (#1-2)].
bärikä
n. = **bärkä**. [O. *bereket*].
bärikisiz
adj. Unprofitable; disadvantageous.
bärg
bot. n. Petal: *gül --i* flower petal. [Ç. *bärg* (leaf)/U. *barg*].
bärgäk
cul. n. Dried apricots.
bärmäs
1. n. Miser; skinflint; niggard.
2. adv. Miserly; niggardly.
bärna
adj. Young: -- *qiz* young girl. [U. *barra*].
bäz
1. phys. n. Gland: -- *çumisi* med. bubonic plague/ *badam bezi* tonsil/ *tär bezi* sweat gland/ *jinsiy* -- sex gland/ *uruq bäzliri* testes/ *qalqansiman* -- thyroid gland/ *gürän bezi* parotid gland/ *limfa bezi* lymph gland/ ♦ -- *yigän müşüktäk* like a cat eating a pancreas (unable to utter a sound). [O. *bez*/U. *bez*].
2. n. Dullard; idiot; blockhead: ♦ -- *topraq* white hard soil.
bäz-
vi. To be sick of, fed up with, abhor, detest, abominate: *bikarçiliqtin* -- to be fed up with idleness/ *doridin* -- to detest medicine. [M. *bäz-* (to shiver)].
bäzbät
adj. Impertinent; insolent; impudent. [U. *bezbet* (obstinate; headstrong)].
bäzäp
adj. Unclean; dirty: -- *adäm* an unkempt person/ *ağzi* -- foul-mouthed.
bäzän
1. pro. Sometimes.
2. pro. Some persons (with plural suffix). [U. *ba"zi*].
bäzi
1. pro. Some; certain: -- *adämlar* some persons/ -- *jaylarda* in some places/ -- *waqitta* at a certain time; sometimes. [Ç. *ba'zî*/O. *bazî*].
2. pro. Some persons (with plural suffix).
bäzirqotum
bot. n. Plantain. See illustration at **ispäğül** on p. 749.
bäzgäk
med. n. Malaria; ague: -- *paşisi* zoo. malarial mosquito/ -- *tolğiği* malarial dysentery/ -- *tut-* to suffer from malaria/ *qara* -- kala-azar. [U. *bezgak*].
bäzgälläk
zoo. n. Goatsucker; nightjar *(Caprimulgidae)*. Also called **täntäkquş.** [Q. *bezgeldek*].
bäzlä-
vt. To humor, soothe, comfort, console: *adämni* -- to soothe sby's feelings/ *balini* -- to humor a child.
bäzmä
1. n. Amusement; entertainment; recreation: -- *oyna-* to amuse oneself. Cf. **awunluq, tamaşa.**
2. n. Feast; banquet. Cf. **ziyapät, yarişiq**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. [U. *bazm* (#1-2)].

bäqäm
bot. n. Red sandalwood; padauk *(Pterocarpus indicus)*.

bäquwwät
adj. Strong; sturdy; robust: -- *dora* med. roborant; tonic (also called *quwwät dorisi*).

bäqisäm
n. A kind of brocade used for making chapan (see **çapan** on p. 330).

bäk
1. adj. Solid; sturdy; durable: -- *orunduq* sturdy chair. Cf. **puxta** 1, **çidaşliq, çidamliq.** [M. *bäk*].
2. adv. Very; extremely; full: -- *amraq* very fond/ -- *xarlan-* to be bullied very much/ -- *räk çap-* to run at full speed/ -- *qattiq* very hard / -- *qiziq* very interesting/ -- *yaxşi* very good/ -- *yaman kör-* to hate intensely/ *bügün qar -- yağdi* it snowed much today. [Ta. *bik*].

bäkä
n. Pen knife; pencil sharpener. Cf. **qälämturaç.**

bäñ
n. A form of hashish. Also called **näşä.**

bäñwaş
1. adj. Mischievous; naughty; ill-behaved.
2. n. A mischievous, naughty or ill-behaved person.

bäñwaşliq
n. Mischief: -- *qil-* to be mischievous. Cf. **şoxluq.**

bäñgi
1. n. Hashish smoker.
2. n. Drug addict; nicotine fiend: -- *xiyal* fantasy induced by narcotics. [U. *bangi* (#1-2)].


bäñgidiwanä

bäñgidiwanä
bot. n. Henbane *(Datura metel).*

bäyaz
1. lit. adj. White.
2. lit. n. Poetry anthology.

bäytulla
rel. n. Mosque. Cf. **xaniqa** 2, **miçit.**

bäyxua
n. Chinese vernacular language: -- *ädi biyati* Chinese vernacular literature. [< Ch. *baihua*].

bäyzu
bot. n. The rhyzome of large-headed atractylodes (*Atractylodes macrocephala*). [< Ch. *baizhu*].

bäygä
n. Horse race: *bäygigä çüş-* to participate in a horse race.

bäynälmiläl
adj. International. Also called **internatsional.** [O. *beynelmilel*].

bäynälmiläläçilik
n. Internationalism. Also called **internatsionalliq.**

bäğayät
poe. adj. Much; very; excessive.

bäğäz
n. Pigeon perch.

bäg
his. n. Beg (generic title of local official: ♦ *özi -- özi xan* lording it over. [Ç. *beg*/ M. *beg*/OT. *bäg*/U. *bek*].

bägçäk
1. his. n. Son of prince or high official.
2. n. Baldhead (of youngsters).

bägzadä I
his. n. Beg's descendants.

bägzadä II
bot. n. A kind of melon.

bäglik
his. n. Principality. [OT. *bäglig*].

bäl I
phys. n. Waist; loin: -- *asti paliçi* med. paraplegia/ -- *ağriği* med. lumbago; waist pain/ -- *äg-* to bend the waist/ -- *çim bolup kät-* to twist the waist/ -- *umurtqisi* lumbar

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vertebra/ *--ni alalmasliq* unable to straighten one's back/ *--ni rusla-* to straighten one's back/ ♦ *-- bağla-* to gird one's loins; to be determined/ ♦ *beli bağlaqliq* of tethered waist (vigorous)/ ♦ *beli boş* of weak waist (irresolute): *beli boşniñ gepi boş* irresolute talk by irresolute persons/ ♦ *beli boşap kät-* to slacken or relax one's efforts/ ♦ *beli çiñ* of firm waist (vigorous; full of pep)/ ♦ *belini silap yür-* to stroll while patting one's waist (to stroll idly). [KK. *bel*/M. *bel*/Mo. *bel* (mountain waist, i.e. middle portion of a mountain)/O. *bel*/OT. *bäl*/Ta. *bil*/Tu. *bil*/Tv. *bel*/U. *bel*].

bäl II
n. Shovel. [U. *bel*].

bäldä-
vt. To cut, carve, notch: *tayaqniñ şoyna çigidiğan yerini --p qoy* notch a spot on the stick where the string will be attached.

bäldäm
1. bot. n. Joint; node. Cf. **böläk** 1.
2. n. Knot.

bäldämçi
med. n. Bandage. Also called **bandaj.**

bälduñ
n. = **bändiñ.**

bäldiñ
n. = **bändiñ.**

bälän
adj. Good: *-- iş* a good thing. Cf. **äla** 1, **obdan, yaxşi.**

bäländ
lit. adj. High; tall: *-- adäm* tall person/ *-- awaz* high sound; famous. Cf. **öskiläñ, örä** 1, **uçma, uqat, igiz.** [Ta. *bäländ*/Tu. *belent*/U. *baland*].

bäländlä-
vt. To lift.

bälçä
n. Leather knife used by cobblers; trowel. Diminutive form of **bäl II.**

bälçäk
n. Shovel; spade; scraper. Cf. **bälgürjäk, çapsa.**

bälwağ
1. clo. n. Cloth belt; cummerbund: *--ni boşat-* to loosen a belt/ *tasma* -- strap belt. Cf. **pota.** [KK. *belbuúar*/U. *belboğ*].
2. geo. n. Zone: *issiq* -- tropical zone/ *mötidil* -- temperate zone. Cf. **zona, iqlim** 2.

bälki
1. conj. Moreover; to the point of. Cf. **hätta, hättaki.** [Ç. *bälki* (but)/K. *balkim*/ Tu. *belki* (perhaps)/U. *balki* (but)].
2. conj. = **bälkim.**

bälkim
conj. Possibly; probably; perhaps: *-- u kälmäs* he probably will not come. Cf. **bälki 2, ätimalim, äytawur, etimalim, ehtimal.** [O. *belki*/Ta. *bälki*/U. *balkim; balki*].

bälğäm
phys. n. Phlegm; spittle; sputum. Cf. **tükürük, xäprük, seriqsu 2, şal IV, şalwaq, şölgäy.** [U. *balğam*].

bälgä
n. Mark; sign; signal: *-- bär-* to signal/ *-- qoy-* to mark/ *täkitläş bälgisi* gr. emphatic mark/ *tiniş bälgisi* gr. punctuation mark/ *därijä bälgiliri* rank insignia / *so'al bälgisi* gr. question mark/ *ündäş bälgisi* gr. exclamation point/ *yol bälgisi* road sign. [M. *bälgü*/O. *belgi*/Ta. *bilge*/U. *belgi*/Y. *bêliê*].

bälgürjäk
n. Shovel; spade. Cf. **bälçäk.** [U. *belkurak*].

bälgisiz
1. adj. Unmarked.
2. gr. adj. Indefinite: *-- almaş* indefinite pronoun. [O. *belgisiz*].

bälgilä-
1. vt. To regulate, determine, stipulate, fix, set: *waqitni --* to set a time/ *wäzipini*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

-- to spell out a task. [KK. *belgile-*/Ta. *bilgelä-*].
2. vt. To appoint, delegate.

bälgilik
1. adj. Marked; characteristic. [M. *bälgülüg* (evident)].
2. adj. Definite; fixed; appointed: -- *waqit* appointed time/ -- *köz qaraş* definite point of view/ -- *kirim* fixed income. [O. *belgili*].

bälgilimä
n. Stipulation; provision: *oçuq* -- a clear stipulation.

bällä-
1. mil. vt. To aim at, train on: --*p at-* to aim while shooting.
2. mil. vt. To load a rifle. Also **bätlä-** ; cf. **oqla-** .

bällut
bot. n. Oak gall *(Galla turcici)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at *yawa moza* on p. 782.

bälli
int. Bravo!; good!; excellent!: -- *şundaq qiliş keräk* bravo, that's how it should be done. [U. *balli*].

bälnis
med. Hospital. Also called **doxturxana.**

bämäslihät
n. Discussion. Cf. **söhbät, muhakimä, muzakirä.**

bämäl
phys. obs. n. Joint. Cf. **bämälçäk, boğum** 2, **ügä** 1.

bämälçäk
phys. n. = **bämäl.**

bän
mil. n. Squad. [<Ch. *ban*].

bänpañza
poe. n. Jail; prison. [<Ch. *banfangzi*].

bänt
adj. Busy; occupied: *qoli* -- busy with one's hands/ *iş bilän* -- busy at work.

bändal
bot. n. Towel gourd *(Luffa cylindrica)*. See illustration under **ağiça** on p. 39.

bändä
rel. n. Servant (self-deprecatory form indicating the speaker's strict adherence to Islam): *xudaniñ mömin bändisi* Allah's faithful servant. [Ç. *banda*/O. *bende; ben*/ Tu. *bende*/U. *banda*].

bändoz
bot. n. A kind of pea.

bändiçilik
abstract n. of **bändä.**

bändiñ
n. Wooden bench or stool. Also **bälduñ, bäldiñ.** [<Ch. *bandeng*].

bänjañ
mil. n. Squad leader. [<Ch. *banzhang*].

bänsiçu
n. Office; bureau. Also *iş bijiriş orni.* [<Ch. *banshichu*].

bänsiyuän
n. Employee; worker. [<Ch. *banshiyuan*].

bänzä
n. Group: *rähbärlik bänzisi* leadership group. [<Ch. *banzi*].

bobrakiyik
n. Unicorn. Also called **garki.**

bobi
n. Precious wealth; treasure. [<Ch. *baobei*].

bopa
n. Cloth wrapper. Cf. **çigik** 2. [<Ch. *baofu*].

bop-boş
adj. Empty: *öylärniñ hämmisi* -- all rooms are empty.

bopila-
vt. To wrap up with a piece of cloth.

bota I
n. Crucible. Cf. **bötä.**

bota II

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

zoo. n. Young camel: ♦ -- *köz* beautiful eyes. Cf. **botilaq** 1, **taylaq.** [M. *botu*/U. *büta*].

botanika
bot. n. Botany. [<R. *botanika*].

botuñ
n. Foreman; overseer.

botuñluq
n. Foremanship.

botulka
n. Bottle. [<R. *butylka*].

botulkiliq
adj. Bottled: -- *haraq* bottled liquor.

botqa
1. cul. n. Gruel; porridge. [U. *bütqa* (a kind of cereal pudding)].
2. n. Mash: *qäğäz botqisi* pulp.

botila-
zoo. vt. To give birth (of camels).

botilaq
1. zoo. n. Young camel. Cf. **bota** II, **taylaq.** [Mo. *botugo*/U. *bütaloq*].
2. n. Pet name for a young child.

boda-
vt. To estimate weight: *san bu närsini --p kör* estimate the weight of this thing!

bodaq
n. Estimate; appraisal; supposition; assumption.

boja
1. n. Horse reins.
2. cul. n. Dried meat: -- *qil-* to dry meat.

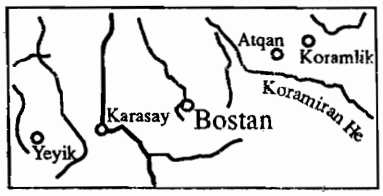
bojañ
his. n. Head of a local administrative unit used in Imperial China and under the Guomindang. Also **bawjañ.** [<Ch. *baozhang*].

boxça
n. Bag; bundle. [Mo. *bogço*/U. *büxça*].

boxçiliq
zoo. adj. Marsupial.

bosäy
bot. n. Spinach *(Spinacia oleracea).* Also called **paläk.** [<Ch. *bocai*].

bostan
1. n. Grove; garden; oasis: -- *çaç* a full head of hair/ *çöllärni* -- *qil-* to turn wilderness into oases.
2. geo. n. Bostan, village in Xinjiang (37. 12N 85.07E).



3. n. Male and female name.

bostanliq
adj. Grove; garden; oasis.

boso
cul. n. Quickfried noodles with vegetables. [<Ch. *baochaomian*].

bosut I
zoo. n. Coral. Cf. **bixmarjan, marjan.**

bosut II
n. Dowry; trousseau; gift.

bosuğa
n. Threshold: *bosuğiğa dässä-* to cross a threshold: *u u yildin bu yilğa bosuğimizğa dässimäydu* he has not set foot in my home for years. [Ta. *busaga*/U. *büsağa*].

boş
1. adj. Empty: -- *orun* empty seat/ -- *waqit* free time/ -- *yataq* empty dormitory/ *öy* -- *qaldi* the room emptied/ *qoli* -- having free time; being idle. Cf. **püçäk** 2, **daq.** [Tu. *boş*].
2. adj. Loose: -- *bağla-* to tie up loosely/ -- *topa* loose soil/ -- *qoy-* to relax, loosen up/ *ağzi* -- loquacious. [M. *boş*] [Ta. *buş* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Weak: -- *awaz* weak voice/ -- *käl-* to give the impression of weakness/ *beli* -- irresolute/ *iradisi* -- weakwilled/ *mijäzi* -- feeling uncomfortable or depressed.
4. adj. Limp; slack; flabby: *intizami* --

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

poorly disciplined. [U. *büş* (#1-4).
5. adj. Indifferent; not up to much: *u şaxmatni bäk* -- *oynidi* he plays chess indifferently.
6. adj. Weak; mild: -- *tamaka* mild tobacco/ -- *haraq* weak liquor.
◆ *--qa çiq- (kät-)* to be futile, in vain: *bügün qilğan işimiz --qa çiqti* today's work has been futile.

boşa-
1. vi. To empty, be idle: *öy boşidi* the room cleared/ *meniñ qolum boşimaywatidu* my hands are not idle (I have no free time). [Tu. *boşa-*].
2. vi. To be released or freed: *türmidin --p çiq-* to be released from jail. [K. *boşo-*/ U. *büşa-*].

boşat-
1. vt. To clear, empty, vacate: *orunni* -- to vacate a seat/ *öyni* -- to clear a room. [Ta. *buşat-*].
2. vt. To remove, relieve: *wäzipidin* -- to relieve from tasks/ *iştin* -- to fire from a job.
3. vt. To loosen, slacken: *bälwağni* -- to loosen a belt / *topa* -- to loosen soil/ *türmidin* -- to release or free from jail.

boşaş-
1. vi. To be disheartened.
2. vi. To slacken, weaken: *ağamça boşişip kätti* the cord slackened/ *pütün bädän* -- to feel weak all over/ *çiş boşişip kätti* the tooth came loose.

boşaştur-
vt. To cause to slacken or weaken: *huşyarliqni --masliq keräk* vigilance must not be relaxed/ *issiq meni --up qoydi* the fever made me feel weak.

boşañ
adj. Weak; spineless: -- *adäm* spineless person. [U. *büşang*].

boşañla-
vi. To be or become weak or feeble.

boşañliq
n. Weakness; feebleness; debility: -- *qil-* to be slack and perfunctory.

boşan-
1. vi. To bear, give birth to.
2. vi. To become idle: *iştin* -- to quit working.

boşqa
his. n. Palace attendant in charge of sundry duties. Kumul dialect.

boşluq
1. n. of **boş**.
2. phy. n. Vacuum: *alăm boşluği* ast. celestial vacuum/ *hawa boşluği* ast. the sky; Heavens. Also called **wakuum.**
3. n. Space; gap; interval.
4. phys. n. Cavity: *baş boşluği* head cavity/ *burun boşluği* nasal cavity/ *das boşluği* pelvic cavity/ *qosaq boşluği* abdominal cavity/ *kökräk boşluği* chest cavity/ *eğiz boşluği* oral cavity. Cf. **qerinçä.**

bor I
geol. n. Chalk: -- *däwri* cretaceous period. Also called **aqbor.** [K. *bor*/U. *bür*].

bor II
chem. n. Boron (B): -- *kislatasi* boric acid. [<R. *bor*].

bora
n. Plaited mat: -- *toqu-* to weave a mat/ *qomuş borisi* reed mat. Cf. **boyra.**

boran
n. Storm: -- *çiqti* a storm blew. [K. *boroon*/Mo. *borug-a*/OT. *bor*/Ta. *buran*/U. *büron*].

boran-çapqun
1. n. Storms.
2. n. The elements: *--ni baştin käçür-* to brave the elements.

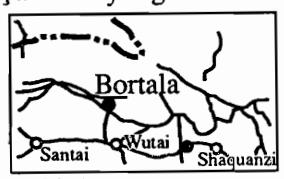
boranquş
zoo. n. Storm petrel *(Hydrobatidae).* [K. *boroonçu*].

boranla-
vi. To storm, be stormy.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

boranliq
adj. Stormy: -- *keçä* stormy night.

bortala
geo. n. Bortala (Bole), county in Xinjiang (44.59N 81.57E). Established in 1920. Population (1982): 133,320.



borda-
vt. To fatten: *qoy* -- to fatten a sheep.

bordaq
adj. Fattened: -- *qoy* fattened sheep. Cf. **semiz.** [U. *bürdoqi*].

borç
n. Duty; obligation. Also **burç**; cf. **häq** 3, **qärz** 1. [O. *borç*].

borçlan-
vi. To get into debt.

boz I
adj. Wild; unused: -- *yär* wasteland: -- *yär özläştür-* to reclaim wastelands/ ♦ -- *yigit* young bachelor/ ♦ -- *yilan* zoo. viper *(Viperidae).*

boz II
adj. Gray: -- *at* gray horse/ -- *topa* geol. gray calcium soil/ -- *toşqan* gray hare/ -- *torğay* zoo. sparrow *(Passeridae)*/ -- *tülkä* zoo. gray fox/ -- *qiro* hoarfrost; rime / -- *köl* geo. Bozkol, village in southern Xinjiang (41.04N 84.42E). [M. *boz*/Mo. *boru*/OT. *boz*/Tu. *boz*/Tv. *bora*].

boza
cul. n. Millet or corn wine.

bozar-
vi. To blanch, turn white: *uniñ çirayi bozirip kätti* his face turned white.

boztikän
bot. n. *Acanthophyllum.* [Q. *boztiken*].

bozäk
adj. Bullied; abused: -- *bol-* to be bullied/ -- *qil- (ät-, tap-)* to bully.

bozidan
bot. n. *Radix asparagus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


bozidan

boziçi
n. Maker or seller of millet wine.

boziçiliq
n. Making or selling of millet wine.

bozla-
zoo. vi. To wail (of camels): *--p yiğlä-* to wail loudly.

bowa
n. Paternal grandfather. [U. *buva*].

bowasir
med. n. Hemorrhoids; piles: *taşqi* -- external piles/ *içki* -- internal piles. Also **bawasir, gemoroy.**

bowaq
n. Baby; infant. [U. *buvaq*].

boway
n. Oldster; old man. Cf. **çal, qeriçüri.**

bowiquş
n. Archeopteryx.

boqapaq
n. Mask.

boñ-boñ
onom. *boñ-boñ qoñğuz* zoo. n. sand beetle.

boy
1. n. Stature; figure: *--i pakar* short-figured/ *--i igiz* tall-figured.
2. n. Body: -- *tart-* to grow up/ *--da qal-* to be pregnant/ *--din ajraş* (also *bala taşlaş*) med. abortion/ *--i qizi-* to run a temperature/ *--i kir* having a dirty body (during menstruation)/ *--ğa yät-* to be adult, grown up, of age: *--ğa yätkän qiz* a grown-up girl/ ♦ -- *bär-* (used in negation) to hand over one's body (to obey): *u hiçkimgä boy bärmäydu* he does not obey anyone. [K. *boj*/ Tu. *boj*/Y. *bêjê*].
3. clo. n. Front or back of a garment: *aldi* -- the front of a garment/ *arqa* -- the back

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

of a garment. Cf. **itäk** 1.
4. n. Length: *pälto tiktürüşkä bu räxtniñ --i yätmäydu* this piece of cloth is not long enough for a coat.
5. n. Duration; length: *ömür --i* for a lifetime/ *kün --i* throughout the day/ *yaz --i* throughout the summer/ *yol --i* on the entire trip (road)/ *yil --i* throughout the year/ *yillar* -- over the years; for years. [Ta. *buj* (#1-5)].
6. n. Height: *kün adäm --i kötirildi* the sun is a man's height/ *kün näyzä --i örlidi* the sun is the height of a lance.
7. geo. n. Shore; bank: *deñiz --i* coast; seashore/ *su --ida* at the water's edge/ *köl --i* lake shore. Cf. **sahil, qaş** III, **qirğaq, kanara** II.

boya-
vt. To dye, paint: *räxt* -- to dye cloth/ ♦ *qanğa* -- to paint in blood (to massacre). Cf. **qitatla-** . [K. *boyo-*/U. *büya-*].

boyaq
n. Dye; color; paint; pigment: -- *bär-* to color/ ¶ -- *bilän boyiğiçä teşiñni bilim bilän zinnätligin içiñni* to decorate your interior with knowledge is better than coloring your exterior. Cf. **öñ** 1, **räñ** 1, **qitat**. [K. *boyok*/Tv. *buduk*/U. *buyoq*].

boyaqçi
n. Dyer.

boyaqçiliq
n. Textile dyeing: -- *zawudi* dyeing mill.

boyaqxana
n. Dyeing mill; dye works.

boyal-
vi. To be dyed or painted: *--ğan kiyim* dyed clothing/ *yüz-közi qanğa --ğan* a face full of blood stains.

boytaq
adj. Single; unmarried; unwed; unattached: -- *öt-* to live singly. Cf. **saltañ** 1, **nikasiz**. [U. *büjdoq*].

boytaqliq
n. of **boytaq**.

boysiq-
vt. To court, fawn upon.

boysun-
vi. To obey, submit to: *azçiliq köpçilikkä* -- the minority submits to the majority/ *şärtsiz* -- to obey unconditionally. [U. *büjsun-*].

boysundur-
vt. To conquer, subjugate.

boyra
n. Plaited reed mat. Cf. **bora.** [U. *büjra*].

boyun
1. phys. n. Neck; cervix: -- *aqmisi* med. cervical fistula/ -- *soz-* to stretch one's neck/ -- *umurtqiliri* cervical vertebrae/ *--ğa yäl turup qal-* to have a stiff neck/ ♦ -- *tolğa-* to twist neck (to disobey, defy)/ ♦ -- *äg-* to bend neck (to surrender)/ ♦ -- *qis-* to squeeze neck (to feel alone)/ ♦ *--ğa al-* to admit: *xataliqni --ğa al-* to admit an error/ ♦ *--ğa çüş-* to be in debt/ ♦ *boyni üzülgür* may your neck snap; may you die/ ♦ *boyni qattiq* stiff-necked; obstinate; stubborn/ ♦ *boyni qisil-* to feel lonesome/ ♦ *boyniğa al-* to admit, acknowledge. Cf. **gädän, gäjgä.** [Ç. *boyun*/KK. *mojyn*/M. *boyin*/Ta. *muen*/Tu. *boyun*/Tv. *moyun*/U. *büjin*].
2. n. Neck: *botulkiniñ boyni* neck of a bottle.

boyunbağ
clo. n. Scarf; muffler. [U. *büjinboğ* (necktie)].

boyunturuq
1. ag. n. Ox yoke. Cf. **boyunçaq.** [KK. *mojyntyryq*/M. *boyunduruq*/U. *büjinturuq*].
2. n. Fetters; shackles.

boyunçaq
ag. n. Yoke or collar for draft animals. Cf. **boyunturuq.** [U. *büjinça*].

boyiçä
1. pp. According to: *buyruq* -- according

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

to orders/ *qanun* -- according to law/ *män sizniñ täliwiñiz -- därs öttüm* I gave lessons according to your demand (as you requested). Cf. **asasän** 1, **bina'än, uyğun, qarığanda** 2. [KK. *bojynşa*/Ta. *buença*/U. *büjiça*].

2. pp. indicates entirety: *şähär* -- within the entire city/ *mäktäp -- däm alduq* the entire school rested (had vacation).

3. adv. Ever since: *u kätkän -- kälmidi* he has not returned ever since he left.

boyla-

1. vi. To do sth alongside: *därya --p mañ-* to stroll along a river bank. [U. *büjla-*].

2. vi. To reach: *ağamça quduqqa boylimidi* the rope did not reach the well bottom/ *män suğa boylimidim* I have not reached the bottom of the water.

boylaş-

vi. To measure or compare height: *asmanğa --qan igiz bina* skyscraper.

boyluq

adj. Stature; figure; body: *öz -- bala* a grownup child/ *igiz -- adäm* tall person. [Ta. *bujly*].

boğ-

1. vt. To choke, strangle, suffocate: *--up öltür-* to choke to death/ *galni* -- to seize by the throat/ *müşük käptärni --up qoydi* the cat caught the pigeon. [M. *boğ-*/O. *boğ-*].

2. vt. To tie, bind, settle: *putni* -- to bind feet/ *puşqaqni* -- to tie up the bottom of pantlegs/ *hisapni* -- to settle accounts/ *qapniñ ağzini* -- to tie up the mouth of a bag.

3. vt. To suppress, stifle: *pikirni* -- to suppress an idea/ *tänqitni* -- to stifle criticism.

4. vt. To stop, block up: *suni* -- to stop up water. [U. *büğ-*(#1-4)].

boğa

ag. n. Leather collar belt in a harness. Also **jumbu.**

boğaz

zoo. adj. Pregnant: -- *baytal* pregnant mare/ -- *bol-* a. to be pregnant; b. ag. to boot/ -- *sağliq* pregnant ewe. [U. *büğoz*].

boğaltir

n. Accountant; bookkeeper. Cf. **däptärçi, hisapçi.**[< R. *buxgaltir* < G. *Buchhalter*].

boğaltirliq

n. Accounting; bookkeeping.

boğjima

n. Wrapping cloth of a bundle or package. Kumul dialect. [U. *büğzoma*].

boğuç

n. String; lace; braid.

boğusa

ag. n. Wooden plow.

boğuz I

1. phys. n. Throat; larynx: -- *yalluği* med. angina (also called **angina**, *tolğap ağrimaq*, **sançiq**)/ ♦ *jan --ğa käl-* to be at one's last gasp. Cf. **tamaq** II, **älqum, hälqum, karnay** 3, **kikirtäk, ğirtildak, gal** I 1. [M. *boğuz*/OT. *boğuz*/Tu. *bogaz*/Tv. *boos*/U. *büğiz*].

2. geo. n. Pass; straits. [U. *büğoz*] [Ta. *bugaz* (#1-2)].

3. n. Glutton.

boğuz II

ag. n. Feed; fodder; forage. Cf. **boğuzluq, ot-boğuz, ot-xäşäk, yäm, yäm-xäşäk.**

boğuzla-

vt. To slaughter or kill by slitting the throat: *özini boğuzliwal-* to commit suicide/ *qoyni* -- to slaughter sheep. [U. *büğizla-*].

boğuzluq

1. ag. n. = **boğuz** II.

2. adj. Ready to eat: -- *at* a horse that is always ready to eat.

boğuq

1. adj. Tied up; bound: *ağzi -- tağar* a tied-up bag or sack.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. adj. Choked; choked up (of voice): -- *awaz* hoarse voice.

boğuqluq
adj. = **boğuq** 1.

boğul-
1. vi. To choke, suffocate: *--up öl-* to die of suffocation. Also **boğun-** .
2. vi. To be hoarse: *--up sözlä-* to talk in a hoarse voice/ *iştihasi* -- to lose one's appetite. [U. *büğil-*].

boğulda-
vi. To coo.

boğum
1. bot. n. Segment: *qomuşniñ --i* reed segment.
2. phys. n. Joint: *barmaq* -- finger or toe joint. Cf. **bämäl, bämälçäk, ügä** 1.
3. gr. n. Syllable: *oçuq* -- open syllable. [U. *büğin* (#1-3)].

boğumluq
adj. Segmented; articulated: -- *haywanat* zoo. annelid *(Annelida)*/ *bäş -- söz* five-syllable word.

boğun I
zoo. n. Hornet; wasp *(Vespidae)*.

boğun II
n. Generation; seniority in one's family.

boğun-
vi. To choke, suffocate. Also **boğul-** 1.

boğunaq
n. Dust; dirt.

boğma I
med. n. Diphtheria. Also called **diftiriyä**. [U. *büğma*].

boğma II
adj. Bent; twisted: -- *qapaq* bot. calabash/ -- *yäñ* twisted sleeve/ -- *yilan* zoo. boa; python *(Boidae)*.

bol- I
1. vi. To be: *siz kim --isiz* who are you?/ *u işçi --ğan* he had been a worker. [Ç. *bol-*/ K. *bol-*/KK. *bol-*/OT. *bol-*/Ta. *bul-*/Tu. *bol-*/Tv. *bol-*/Y. *buol-*].
2. vi. To happen, take place, be present: *bu iş ötkän yil --ğan* this matter happened last year/ *tünügün öydä --midim* I was not home yesterday.
3. vi. To have a good harvest: *miwä-çiwilär taza --di* much fruit was harvested.
4. vi. To cope: *män --almidim* I cannot cope.
5. int. Quick, hurry: *--uñlar mehmanlar kelip qaldi* hurry, guests are coming.
6. in verbal construction: *tamam* -- to end; to be over/ *xapa* -- to get angry/ *şundaq --sun* this way is ok/ *yaman --di* it broke or went bad.
7. as verbal aspect, expresses the conclusion of an activity: *siz tamaqni yäp --midiñiz* you haven't finished eating.
8. (with *-di*): *--di* enough; let it be/ *--di aççiqlanmañ* forget it, don't get mad/ *--di qil-* to finish, settle/ *--diğan iş --di* what's done is done/ *--misa* otherwise; else/ *hiç --misa* at any rate; at least/ *kim --misun* no matter who/ *nimä --sa --sun* no matter what; let it be. [U. *bül-*(#1-8)].

bol- II
vi. To rise: *xemir boldi* the dough has risen.

bola-
1. vt. To wrap up: *çayni* -- to wrap up tea.
2. vt. To undertake, take on: *işni --p al-* to take on sth.

bolaq
m. Bag: *bir -- çay* one bag of tea/ *bir -- şikär* one bag of sugar.

boldur- I
vt. To make rise: *xemirni* -- to make dough rise.

boldur- II
vt. To tire: *atni* -- to tire a horse.

boläñxui
1. n. Guarantee: *tawuzni -- sat-* to sell watermelons with the guarantee that prospec-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

tive buyers may sample them before purchase.
2. int. used by melon vendors to attract customers. [<Ch. *baolaihui* (#1-2)].

bolja
bot. n. Sapling. Cf. **jirim, köçät** 1.

boljar
lit. n. Supposition; reckoning.

bolju-
vt. To reckon, suppose.

bolsa
1. pp. As for: *atam dixan, açam işçi, män --m oquğuçi* my father is a farmer, my mother is a worker, and as for me, I am a student. [Tu. *bolsa*/Tv. *bolza*].
2. If possible: -- *öziñiz keliñ* if possible, please come yourself.

bolşewizim
ph. n. Bolshevism. [<R. *bol'şevizm*].

bolşewik
ph. n. Bolshevik. [<R. *bol'şevik*].

bolupmu
adv. Especially; particularly.

boluo
bot. n. Pineapple *(Ananas comosa)*. [<Ch. *boluo*].

boluş-
1. vi. To be partial.
2. vi. To aid, assist, help. Cf. **hämdämläş-, qaraş-** 2, **kömäkläş-, yardämläş-**. [M. *boluş* (verbal aid)/Tv. *boluş-*].
3. vi. To get along: *ular ikkisi zadi --almidi* these two simply could not get along.

boluşsiz
gr. adj. Negative: -- *almaş* negative pronoun/ *peilniñ* -- *şäkli* negative verbal form.

boluşiçä
adv. Utmost.

boluşiğa
adv. To the best of one's ability: -- *yügür-* to run as fast as possible/ -- *naxşa eyt-* to sing as best one can.

boluşluq
gr. adj. Definite; affirmative; positive.

boluq I
adj. Sturdy; strong and healthy: -- *ös-* to grow up strong and healthy/ -- *maysa* strong sprout/ *zira'ät nahayiti* -- *östi* the crop grew very sturdily.

boluq II
adj. Leavened: -- *manta* cul. leavened manta (q.v.)

bolumsiz
adj. Unpromising; incapable: -- *adäm* an unpromising or incapable person.

bolumluq
adj. Promising; promising.

bolqa
n. Hammer; mallet. [U. *bolğa*].

bolqila-
vt. To hammer, use a hammer.

bolka
cul. n. Western-style bread, in the shape of a small loaf. Cf. **nan**. [<R. *bulka*].

bolmiğan
adj. Absurd; preposterous: -- *adäm* a preposterous person/ -- *säwäplär* absurd reasons/ -- *gäp* absurd talk.

bolmiğur
adj. = **bolmiğan**.

bom
adj. Gruff; low; deep; thick: -- *awaz* gruff or deep voice/ -- *tar* a thick string in a musical instrument.

bomazi
n. Cotton flannel.

bomba
mil. n. Bomb: -- *taşla-* to throw a bomb/ *benzin bombisi* napalm bomb/ *tütäk bombisi* smoke bomb/ *qärällik* -- time bomb/ *köydürgüç bombisi* incindiary bomb. Also called **zadän**. [<R. *bomba*].

bombardiman
mil. n. Bombardment: -- *qil-* to bombard/ *--çi ayrupilan* bomber plane.

bombur

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Thick; dense: -- *saqal* a thick beard.

bombila-
mil. vt. To bombard.

bötä
fig. n. Crucible. Cf. **bota.**

bödinä
zoo. n. Quail *(Coturnix).* Also called **witwaldaq.** Cf. **şorka.** [K. *bödönö*/Q. *bödene*/U. *bedana*].

bödiniwaz
n. A devotee of quail fighting.

böjä-
vt. To adorn, decorate. Cf. **bezä- , pädäzlä- , zinnätlä- , girimlä- .**

böjäy-
vi. To be shy, shun.

böjän
zoo. n. Baby hare or rabbit. [Mo. *böjüñ*].

böhtan
n. Slander; libel: -- *çapla- (qil-*) to slander, libel. Cf. **töhmät, qara** I 3. [U. *buhton*].

böhtançi
n. Slanderer. Cf. **töhmätçi, töhmätxor, çeqimçi, yalixor.**

böhran
n. Crisis: *iqtisadiy* -- economic crisis. [U. *buhron*].

bös-
vt. To break through: *qatmu-qat muhasirini --üp öt-* to break through a heavy encirclement.

bösül-
vi. To loosen: *çapan tikişidin --di* the threads on the gown loosened up.

böşük
n. Cradle: -- *täwrät-* to rock a cradle/ -- *toyi* cradle ceremony/ *--kä bölä-* to tie (an infant) to the cradle. [U. *beşik*/Y. *bihik*].

böşüktäwätküç
zoo. n. Mantis *(Mantidae).* Also called **yaçiwäk.** [U. *beşikterwat*].

börtvi. To protrude. [U. *bürt-*(to swell)].

börtägän
bot. n. Thorn. Cf. **şoxa.**

börtmä
adj. Protruding: -- *şal* jacquard head cloth/ -- *gül* jacquard weave / -- *näqiş* relief sculpture.

börä
zoo. n. Wolf *(Canis lupus):* -- *çaqisi* med. lupus (also *terä sili*)/ -- *uwisi* wolf lair/ -- *iti* wolf


börä

hound/ *böriniñ küçügi* wolf puppy/ ¶ *ikki qoşqar soquşsa börigä payda* two rams fighting will be to the wolf's benefit. [K. *börü*/M. *böri*/OT. *böri*/Ta. *büre*/Tv. *börü*/U. *büri*/Y. *börö*].

böräk
phys. n. Kidney: -- *jami* renal pelvis/ -- *yalluği* med. nephritis/ -- *yeği* kidney oil. [KK. *büjren* (but *börek* means Fleischpastete)/M. *bögür*/Mo. *böger-e*/Tv. *büürek*/U. *bujrak*/Y. *büör*].

börisäg
zoo. n. Sheepdog.

böriyimäs
zoo. n. Caecum or blind gut of cows and sheep.

böz
n. Coarse cloth. [M. *böz* (cotton cloth)/U. *bez* (fine cotton material)].

bözçi
n. Weaver. Cf. **toqumiçi, çaqçi** 2.

bök
clo. n. Cap; hat: *--ni asmanğa at-* to fling one's hat in the air/ ¶ *qol sunsa yäñ içidä, baş yerilsa -- içidä* break an arm in the sleeve and a head inside a hat (don't wash your dirty linen in public)/ ♦ *--kä jigdä sal-* to put oleaster in one's cap (to hoodwink). [M. *börk* (cap)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bökä I
n. Border; edge; rim. Also **qir** 1, **kanara** II, **känarä, kezäk** II.

bökä II
pe. n. Athlete; champion. [M. *bökh* wrestler/OT. *bökä* (champion warrior)].

bökän
zoo. n. Antelope *(Antilopini)*. Also **kiyik** 2. [K. *bökön*/M. *täkä* (male antelope)/Mo. *böküñ*].

bökçan
adj. Crooked; bent; hunched.

bögän
adj. Gluttonous; voracious.

böl-
1. vt. To divide: *ikkigä* -- to divide into two parts/ *mülükni* -- to divide property. [KK. *böl-*/Ta. *bül-*].
2. math. vt. To divide: *altini üçkä --sä ikkidin tegidu* six divided by three equals two.
3. vt. To interrupt: *xiyalni* -- to interrupt a train of thought/ *gäpni* -- to interrupt a talk.
4. vt. To isolate, cut off.

böldürgän
bot. n. Strawberry *(Fragaria vesca)*.

bölä-
vt. To fasten, tie: *bösükkä* -- to tie (an infant) to a cradle.

böläk
1. bot. n. Segment; part; portion. Cf. **bäldäm** 1. [K. *bölök*/KK. *bölek*].
2. gr. n. Component; part: *ägäşmä böläk* subordinate part/ *jümlä --liri* sentence components. Cf. **müçä**.
3. adj. Other; another: -- *iş* another matter. [U. *bülak* (#1-3)].

böläk-böläk
adv. Separately: *ular -- olturidu* they live separately. Also **başqa-başqa.**

böläkçä
1. adj. Odd; strange; eccentric: -- *adäm* an eccentric person.
2. adv. Especially: *män tawuzni böläkçila yaxşi körimän* I like watermelons especially much.

bölüş
math. n. Division. Also **bölünüş.**

bölüm
1. n. Part.
2. n. Office; section; bureau: *tährir --i* editorial office/ *xäwärlişiş --i* reception office/ *ma'arip --i* education office. [K. *bölüm*/Tu. *bölüm*].
3. lit. n. Chapter: *birinçi* -- Chapter 1.

bölün-
1. vi. To be divided: *birniñ ikkigä --işi* division of one into two. [K. *bölün-*/Ta. *bülen-*].
2. vi. To divide.
3. vi. To be interrupted: *pikir --di* the train of thought was interrupted/ *gäp --di* the talk was interrupted.

bölündä
math. n. Quotient. Also **bölünmä** 1.

bölünüş
math. n. = **bölüş**: *pütün* -- complete division (without remainder).

bölüngüçi
math. n. Dividend: ♦ -- *spora* bot. divided spore.

bölünmä
1. math. n. = **bölündä**.
2. n. Subject; item; category.

bölgüçi
math. n. Divisor. [U. *büluvçi*].

bölgünçi
n. Splitter; splittist.

bölgünçilik
abstract n. of **bölgünçi**: -- *qil-* to commit a splitting action.

bölmä
n. Room in a house. [K. *bölmö*/Ta. *bülmä*/U. *bülma*].

bönäk

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Advance; deposit; earnest money: -- *bär-* to advance money. [U. *bünak*].

brak
adj. Spoiled; defective: -- *bol-* to become defective (of goods)/ -- *mal* spoiled goods. [<R. *brak*].

brom
chem. n. Bromine (Br). Also **birom.** [<R. *brom*].

bronewik
mil. n. Armored car. Also called *zärählik maşina.* [<R. *bronevik*].

bu I
pro. This: -- *kitap* this book/ -- *iş* this matter/ -- *yil* this year/ *--niñ äksiçä* on the other hand/ *--niñdin başqa* besides this/ *--niñdin keyin* hereafter. Cf. **mawu, muşu.** [Ç. *bu*/K. *bu; bul*/M. *bu*/OT. *bu*/Ta. *bu*/Tu. *bu*/U. *bu*/Y. *bu*].

bu II
n. Department; ministry: *taşqi işlar--si* ministry of foreign affairs. Also called **ministerlik.** [<Ch. *bu*].

but
rel. n. Buddha; idol; icon: *--täk qarap tur-* to look like a Buddha/ *--täk qimirlimay oltur-* to sit like an idol (to sit motionless). [Ç. *but*/U. *but*].

butpäräs
rel. n. Idol worshipper.

butpäräslik
rel. n. Idolatry.

butxana
rel. n. Temple; monastery. [U. *butxona*].

butna-
vi. To be capricious.

budda
rel. n. Buddha: -- *dini* Buddhism.

buddizim
rel. n. Buddhism.

budjet
n. Budget. [<R. *byudzet*].

budo
adv. This time or instance.

budoqi
adj. This time or instance.

budruq
adj. Plump; chubby: -- *bala* chubby child/ -- *härp* boldface; heavy print.

buduşqaq
bot. n. Siberian cocklebur *(Xanthium sibiricum),* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


buduşqaq

bus
chem. n. Lampblack.

bura-
vt. To revolve, spin, rotate: *başni* -- to tune/ *harwini oñğa* -- to turn a cart to the right/ *sa'ätni* -- to wind up a clock/ *şap burutini* -- to twist a mustache/ ♦ *sözni başqa yaqqa* -- to change a subject. [U. *bura-*].

buradär
n. Elder brother: -- *äziz* dear elder brother (to express respect or familiar relationship).

buradärçilik
n. Fraternal bonds.

buradärlik
abstract n. of **buradär.**

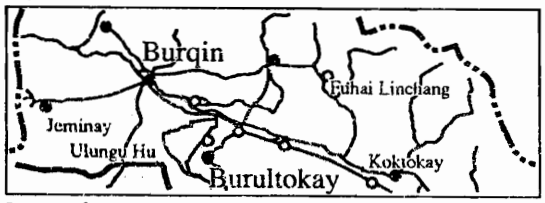
buralma
math. n. Spiral. Also **burma 1.** [U. *burama*].

buram
m. for cylindrical objects: *bir -- tamaka* one cigarette/ *bir -- qäğäz* one roll of paper. Also **oram.**

burda I
1. n. Anger: -- *bol-* to get angry/ -- *qil-* to anger.
2. n. Deception: -- *qil-* to cheat. Turfan dialect.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

burda II
m. Piece: *bir -- nan* a piece of bread.
burjäk
n. Corner: *joziniñ töt burjigi* the four corners of a table/ *üç* -- math. triangle/ *köz burjigi pärdisi* phys. epicanthic fold. Also **büjäk.**
burç
n. Duty; obligation; mission; task: *muqäddäs* -- a sacred mission. Also **borç, buruç**; cf. **häq** 3, **wäzipä** 1. [U. *burç*].
burçin
geo. n. Burqin, county in Xinjiang (47.43N 86.53E). Established in 1919. Population (1982): 46,495.



burzu'a
n. Bourgeois: -- *inqilawi* bourgeois revolution. [<R. *burzua*].
burzu'aziyä
n. Bourgeoisie. [<R. *burzuaziya*].
burut
1. n. Mustache: *--i xät tartti* the mustache grew. [Y. *bytyk*].
2. n. Antenna; feeler: ♦ *--iğa çalma tiz-* to line up clods in the antenna (to deceive).
burutluq
adj. Having a mustache.
buruç
n. = **burç,**: *--ni ada qil-* to do one's duty/ *wijdaniy* -- bounden duty.
buruqturma
n. Oppression; suffocation: *kişini -- qil-* to cause people to feel oppressed.
buruqsi-
vi. To feel suffocated.
burul-
vi. To turn around: *--up qara-* to turn around to look/ *arqiğa* -- to turn back. [K. *burul-*/Ta. *boryl-*].
burultoqay
geo. n. Burultokay (Fuhai), county in Xinjiang (47.06N 87.23E). Established as Tuohai county in 1922, changed to Fuhai in 1942. Population (1982): 55,220. See map in left column.
burun I
1. phys. n. Nose: *-- boşluği* nasal cavity/ *-- töşügi* nostril/ *-- monçaq göşi* med. nose polyp/ *puçuq* -- split nose/ *xämäk* -- bulbous nose (lit. melon nose)/ ♦ *burnidin yetilä-* to lead by the nose (to order about)/ ♦ *burniğa çülük ötküz-* to slip the noseband through the nose (to deceive, hoodwink)/ ♦ *burniğa su kir-* to start water to the nose (to suffer)/ ♦ *burniğa yä-* to suffer/ ♦ *burnini tartalmay qal-* to be extremely busy/ ♦ *ikki qolni burniğa tiqip qal-* to squeeze both hands into one's nose (to come to nothing, fail). [KK. *muryn*/Ta. *boryn*/Tu. *burun*/U. *burun*].
2. phys. n. Mucus; snivel; snot: *burnini taşla-* to blow one's nose/ *burnini tart-* to snuff snot.
burun II
pp. Ago: *bäş yildin* -- five years ago. Cf. **ilgiri** 1, **muqäddäm.** [Ç. *burun* (formerly)/ KK. *buryn*/Ta. *boryn* (before)/U. *burun*].
burundin
adv. Formerly: *uni -- bilimän* I knew him formerly. Also **burunisida.**
burunqi
adj. Former; earlier: -- *zaman* once upon a time. Cf. **äsli** 1, **äyni** 1, **sabiq.** [KK. *burynğy*/Ta. *boryngy*/Tv. *burungu*].
burunisida
adv. = **burundin.**
burigüç
n. Screwdriver. Also called **atwertka, ätirkä.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

burğa I
n. Drill; auger: *şamal* -- pneumatic drill/ *elektir* -- electric drill.
burğa II
n. Ox horn.
burğay
adj. Curly; frizzy.
burğila-
vt. To bore, drill: *quduqni* -- to drill a well. Also **burmila-** 1.
burma
1. math. n. Spiral; helix. Also **buralma.**
2. adj. Revolving: -- *lampuçka* screw-in lightbulb/ -- *mix* screw.
burmila-
1. vt. = **burğila-** .
2. vt. To distort, misinterpret: *tarixni* -- to misinterpret history.
burmiliq
adj. of **burma** 1: -- *mix* screw.
burna
adj. Before; earlier.
burnakün
adv./n. Day before yesterday.
buz-
1. vt. To demolish, pull down: *tamni* -- to pull down a wall/ *kona öyni* -- to demolish an old house.
2. vt. To destroy, ruin: *maşinini* -- to ruin an engine (car) / *munasiwätni (arini)* -- to ruin a relationship/ ¶ *bir şatiraq mozay bir padini --ar* one calf with diarrhea can upset a whole herd (one rotten apple can spoil a whole basket)/ ¶ *keñäşlik iş --ulmas, käñ ton yirtilmas* a well-negotiated deal is hard to break, a wide caftan is hard to tear.
3. vt. To break, smash, disturb: *jim-jitliqni* -- to break silence / *uyquni* -- to disturb one's sleep/ ♦ *--up çaç-* to spend recklessly: *pulni --up çaç-* to spend money recklessly/ ♦ *--up çaçquçi* spendthrift. [Ç. *buz-*/K. *buz-*/OT. *buz-*/Ta. *boz-*/U. *buz-* (#1-3)].
buzuq
1. adj. Broken; wrecked: -- *harwa* broken cart/ -- *maşina* wrecked car. [K. *buzuk*/Ta. *bozyk*].
2. adj. Dissolute: -- *adäm* dissolute person/ -- *xotun* loose woman. [U. *buzuq* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Evil: *päyli* -- fierce-tempered/ *niyiti* -- evil-minded.
4. n. Lascivious person.
buzuqçiliq
n. Depravity; licentiousness: -- *qil-* to commit a licentious act. [Ta. *bozyklyk*].
buzuqluq
n. = **buzuqçiliq.**
buzul-
1. vi. retro. of buz- : *--up kät-* to be broken or rotten/ *ara --di* the relationship snapped/ *öy --di* the house crumbled/ *sa'ät --di* the watch broke/ *köñli* -- to be broken-hearted. [K. *buzul-*/Ta. *bozyl-*].
2. vi. To decompose, rot: *göş --di* the meat spoiled. [KK. *buzyl-*(#1-2)].
3. vi. To worsen: *hawa --di* the weather worsened.
buzun
bot. n. Red elder (*Sambucus williamsii*).


buzun

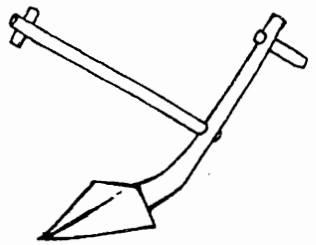
buzğun
n. Destruction; demolition.
buzğunçi
n. Destroyer; wrecker.
buzğunçiliq
n. Wrecking; sabotage: -- *sal-* to wreck.
buz-buz
onom. expresses the sizzling sound made by stir-frying.
buzulda-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To make sizzling sounds.

buzğun
n. Spray; spindrift.

buwana
bot. n. Sungarian monkshood *(Aconitum soongaricum)*.


buqusa

buqa
1. zoo. n. Bull. [K. *buka*/M. *buq-a*/Mo. *buq-a*/OT. *buqa*/U. *buqa*].
2. n. Stone dam in a river.

buqusa
ag. n. Plow. Cf. **sapan, soqa** I 1.

buqulda-
vi. To sob: *--p yiğlä-* to sob.

buqisira-
zoo. vi. To be in heat (of cows).

buka
lit. n. Weeping; crying; sadness.

buñ
lit. n. Grief; worry.


buwana buya

buy I
n. Aroma; odor; smell: *xuş* -- fragrance; perfume. Cf. **puraq** 1, **hid.** [U. *büj*].

buy II
zoo. n. Tarantula *(Lycosae)*.

buya
1. bot. n. *Sophora alopecuroides*, a kind of weed: *qara* -- licorice root *(Glycyrrhiza uralensis)* (also called **çüçükbuya**).
2. geo. n. Buya, village in the Kunlun foothills (36.23N 80.09E).

buyan
pp. (follows ablative case) Since; from: *dölät qurulğandin* -- since the founding of the country/ *uzundin* -- for a long time. Cf. **başlap, beri** 2, **tartip, etiwarän, mabäyni.** [U. *buën*].

buyanqi
adj. Since; from: *üç yildin* -- *ähwal* the situation of the last three years.

buyru-
1. vt. To dispatch, send: *işqa* -- to send to work. Cf. **äwät-, yolla-.**
2. vt. To order, instruct: *u bizni tañ sähär yolğa çiqişqa --di* he ordered us to start off before dawn. [U. *buyur-*].

buyrut-
vt. To order, have made to order: *aş* -- to order food/ *ötük* -- to have boots made to order. Cf. **jolat-** .

buyrutma
n. Made-to-order goods; custom-made article. [U. *buyurtma*].

buyrutmiçi
n. Clerk who takes orders for custom-made goods.

buyruq
n. Directive; instruction; order: -- *al-* to receive an order/ -- *boyiçä* according to instructions/ -- *çüşür- (çiqar-)* to issue a directive/ -- *qil-* to order/ -- *yätküz-* to transmit instructions/ ♦ -- *peili* gr. imperative form of verb/ ♦ -- *jümlisi* gr. imperative sentence. Cf. **pärman** 1, **körsätmä, yolyoruq.** [OT. *buyruq* (minister; high official)/Tu. *bujruk*/U. *bujruq*].

buyruqwaz
adj./n. Commandist.

buyruqwazliq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Commandism: -- *qil-* to order people about.

buyum
n. Article; thing; goods: *turmuşqa kerăklik --lar* articles for daily use/ ♦ *mädiniy* -- stationery. [K. *buyum*/U. *buyum*].

buğ I
phy. n. Steam: -- *maşinisi* steam engine. Cf. **par I, hor.** [K. *buu*/Ta. *bu*/U. *buğ*].

buğ II
adj. Naughty; mischievous.

buğa
zoo. n. Deer *(Cervidae):* -- *müñgüzi* deer horn, an Uyghur folk medicinal item/ ♦ -- *oti* bot. *Rhaponticum carthamoides*. Also called **kiyik** 1. [K. *bugu*/Mo. *bugu*].


buğa

buğday
bot. n. Wheat: -- *deni* wheat kernel/ -- *maysisi* wheat seedling/ *qara* -- rye/ ♦ -- *öñ* purplish complexion. [K. *buudaj*/M. *buğday*/Mo. *bugudai*/Q. *bidaj*/Ta. *bogdaj*/Tv. *buudaj*/U. *buğdoj*].

buğdayliq
n. Wheat field.

buğdiyäk
phys. n. Adam's apple. Cf. **karäk.**

buğra
zoo. n. Camel bull: *buğriğa kirdi* the bull was in heat. Also *buğra tögä.*

buğrul
zoo. n. A kind of horse.

buğla-
vi. To steam.

bul
1. n. Vehicle hub.
2. n. Windlass; winch.

bula-
vt. To pillage, plunder, rob. Cf. **şül-** 2.

bulapka
n. Safety pin. Cf. **ilğu** 1. [<R. *bulavka*].

bulaq
1. n. Water spring: -- *süyi* spring water/ -- *közi* mouth of a spring/ ♦ *--täk köz* bright eyes. [K. *bulak*/Mo. *bulag*/U. *buloq*].
2. geo. n. Bulak, village in Xinjiang (44. 59N 81.57E).

bulañ
n. Robbery: -- *qil-* to rob or plunder. Also **bulañ-talañ, bulañçiliq.**

bulañ-talañ
n. = **bulañ.**

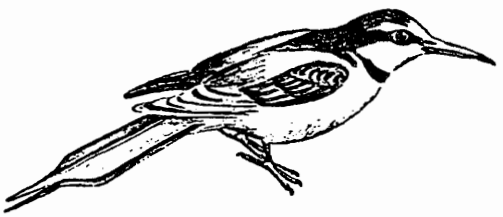
bulañçi
n. Robber; plunderer; brigand.

bulañçiliq
n. = **bulañ**: -- *qil-* to rob or plunder.

bulan
zoo. n. Elk *(Alcinae).* [K. *bulan*/Q. *búlan*/Tv. *bulan*].

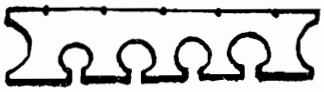

bulan

bulbul
zoo. n. Lark *(Alaudidae)*: ¶ *zimistan körmigän -- baharniñ qädirini bilmäs* a lark that has not passed the dead of winter cannot appreciate the warmth of spring. Also called **torğay.** [Ç. *bulbul*/K. *bulbul*/Q. *búlbúl* (nightingale)/U. *bulbul* (nightingale)].


bulbul

bulbuläk
mus. n. Bridge of a dutar, rawap, and other string instruments, usually made of wood. Also **xäräk**; cf. **täpkä III.** See illustration on next page.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.



bulbuläk

bulbulgoya
n. The gossip bird of fairy tales.
bultur
adv. Last year. [KK. *byltyr*/Ta. *byltyr*/U. *bultur*/Y. *bylyryyn*].
bulturqi
adj. Last year.
bulduq
n. Gurgle.
bulduqla-
vi. To bubble, gurgle: *--p çiq-* to bubble/ *--p qayna-* to boil, seethe. Also **buluqla-**; cf. **köpüklä-, köwükdä-** .
buljar
lit. n. Encampment.
buljuñ
phys. n. Muscle: -- *göş* muscle flesh. Cf. **çandir, loxgöş**. [Mo. *bulçiñ*/OT. *bulçun*].
bulut
1. n. Cloud: *--qa taqaş-* to tower into the clouds/ *aq* -- white cloud/ *top-top --lar* thick clouds/ *qara* -- black cloud/ ♦ *--täk semiz at* a horse fat like a cloud (sleek horse). [K. *bulut*/ M. *bulit*/O. *bulut*/OT. *bulît*/Ta. *bolyt*/Tu. *bulut*/Tv. *bulut*/U. *bulut*/Y. *bylyt*].
2. n. Sponge.
bulutluq
adj. Cloudy: -- *hawa* cloudy weather. [Ta. *bolytly*].
buluq-buluq
onom. expresses bubbling sound: *qapaq-tin su -- qilip töküldi* water came bubbling out of the bottle gourd.
buluqla-
vi. To gurgle, bubble: *bulaq süyi --p çiqip turatti* spring water bubbled out. Also **bulduqla-, köpüklä-, köwükdä-** .
buluñ
1. n. Corner: *öyniñ --i* corner of a room. [M. *buluñ*/Mo. *buluñ*/Tv. *buluñ*].
2. math./phy. n. Angle: -- *tezligi* angular velocity/ -- *ölçigüç* protractor/ *tik* -- right angle/ *ötkür* -- acute angle/ *ötmäs* -- obtuse angle. [OT. *buluñ* (#1-2)].
3. m. Ten cents of local currency: *üç* -- 30 cents. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
buluñ-puçqaq
n. Corner; nook.
buluñluq
adj. Angular: -- *härkät miqdari* phy. angular momentum.
bulğa-
1. vt. To pollute, contaminate: *hawani* -- to pollute the atmosphere. [M. *bulğayuq* (muddy)/U. *bulğa-*].
2. vt. To ruin, corrupt: *namni* -- to ruin one's reputation/ ♦ *galni* -- to ruin the throat (to be corrupt, accept bribes). [OT. *bulğa-* (to disturb order)].
bulğar I
n. Bulgarian: -- *ayal* Bulgarian woman/ -- *tili* Bulgarian language. [<R. *bolgarin*].
bulğar II
n. A kind of soft black leather.
bulğan
zoo. n. Sable *(Mustela zibellina)*. [Mo. *bulag-a*].
bulğun
zoo. n. Marten *(Martes)*. Also called **sösär**. [Q. *búlğyn*].
bulğiniş
n. Contamination; pollution: *radiyoaptipliq* -- radioactive contamination.



bulğun

bulmaq
1. cul. n. An infant food made of sugar, animal fat, and flour.
2. adj. Fat; corpulent: -- *bala* a fat baby.
bundaq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pro. This kind; this way; thus. [U. *bundaj*].

bunçä
pro. So much: -- *köp gäpniñ hajiti yoq* it is unnecessary to talk so much. [KK. *bunşa*/OT. *bunça*/U. *bunça*].

bunçiwala
pro. Like this: -- *köp adäm* so many people.

bunçilik
pro. Such little bit: -- *iş qançiliq iş bolatti* such a minor thing does not matter.

büdrä
adj. Rolled up; curled up: -- *çaç* curly hair/ *çaçni* -- *qil-* to curl hair. Cf. **jiñgil.**

büdür-büdür
adj. Rolled; curly: -- *çaç* curly hair.

büdür-çoqur
adj. Rough; knotty; bumpy: *bu taxtayniñ yüzi sapla* -- *bolup ketiptu* this board's surface has become totally rough.

büdürlä-
vi. To curl, wave.

büjäk
1. n. Wedge.
2. math. Angle: *üç* -- triangle. Also **burjäk.** [U. *burçak*].

büjri
adj. Sinuous; tortuous; twisting; winding.

bürändä
n. Shears used by cobblers.

bürküt
zoo. n. Eagle *(Buteoninae).* Also called **sar, sañqar.** [K. *bürküt*/KK. *bürkit*/Mo. *bürgüd*/Q. *bürkit*/U. *burgut*].


bürküt

bürgä
zoo. n. Flea *(Siphonaptera): it bürgisi* dog flea *(Ctenocephalides canis).* [K. *bürgö*/Q. *bürge*/U. *burga*].

büzrük
rel. adj. Sacred; holy.

büzrükwar
adj. Great; mighty.

büwi
1. rel. n. Shamaness.
2. n. Female name. Also *büwiayşäm, büwipatimäm, büwixan, büwihäjärxan, büwisaräm, büwinur.*

bük
adj. Dense; thick: -- *öskän ormanliq* dense forest. Cf. **baraqsan.** [M. *bük* (thicket)].

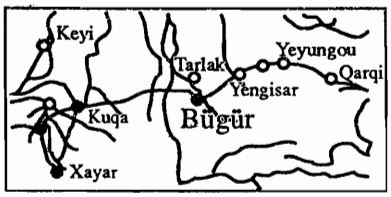
bük-baraqsan
adj. Extremely dense or thick. Superlative of **baraqsan** and **bük.**

bükkidä
adv. Densely: *bağdiki däräxlär ösüp* -- *bolup kätti* the trees in the park grew up densely.

büyük
adj. Great; big; mighty: -- *bäg* grand bäg/ -- *pilan* grand plan/ -- *ittipaq* great solidarity/ -- *iradä* great ambition. [U. *buyuk*].

büyüklük
n. Greatness; grandeur.

bügür
geo. Bügür (Luntai), county in Xinjiang (41.46N 84.10E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 69,143. [Q. *bügir*].



bügün
n. Today: *--din başlap* from today on/ *--gä qädär* until today. [K. *bügün*/KK. *bügin*/ Ta. *bügen*/Tv. *bögün*/U. *bugun*/Y. *bügün*].

bügün-ätä
n. These couple of days (lit. today and tomorrow).

bügünki

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Today's: -- *kündä* now; nowadays/ ¶ -- *işni ätigä qoyma* don't put off today's business until tomorrow/ -- *gezit* today's paper/ ¶ *ätiki quyruqtin -- öpkä yaxşi* sheep lung today is better than sheep tail tomorrow (a bird in hand is worth two in the bush). [Ta. *bügenge*].

büglük
n. Hard bed; woodplank bed.

büldürgi
n. Handle: *qamçiniñ --si* whip handle.

beberi
zoo. Leopard *(Panthera pardus)*. Also called **qaplan, yilpiz.**

bettär
pp. Worse: *uniñdin* -- worse than him. Also **bättär.**

bedä
bot. n. Red clover *(Trifolium pratense)*: -- *ot* fodder grass. See illustration at **rätbä** on p. 538. [Q. *bede*/U. *beda*].

bedik
ag. n. Horse broker.

bejir-
vt. To carry out, implement: *räsmiyätni* -- to implement procedures/ *wä- zipini* -- to carry out one's responsilities. Cf. **ötä- , izçillaştur- .**

bejirim
adj. Complete; whole; intact; sound: -- *adäm* sound person/ -- *bädän* sound body/ -- *çinä* an intact (unbroken) bowl.

bexi
n. Open seam: *bu ötükniñ --si yaxşi seliniptu* these boots' open seams are sown well.

bexil
adj. Miserly; niggardly; stingy: -- *adäm* a stingy person/ ¶ *--niñ beği kökärmäs* a tightwad's garden will not prosper/ ¶ *sexi tapsa bölüp yär, -- tapsa besip yär* a generous person shares what he finds, a stingy one hoards it. Cf. **pixsiq, pişşiq** 5, **çupäy** 1, **xäsis, momsiq.**

bexilländ-
vi. To be stingy.

bexilliq
n. Stinginess: -- *qil-* to be stingy. Cf. **pixsiqliq, çupäylik, xäsislik, momsiqliq.**

besiq
adj. Busy: *bazar* -- busy in trading/ *iş* -- busy with much work.

besiq-
vi. To subside: *äl ayiği --qan çağda* when hands and feet are still (mind-calming nighttime)/ *ularniñ jidili xeli --ip qaldi* their quarrel subsided. Also **besil-** 3.

besiqtur-
1. vt. To clean up: *öyni* -- to clean up a room.
2. vt. To pacify, put down, quell: *topilañni* -- to put down a rebellion.

besiqliq
adj. Loaded: *yük* -- *maşina* a truck loaded with goods.

besil-
1. vi. pass. of **bas-** .
2. vi. To be overstocked: *--ip qalğan mallar* overstocked goods.
3. vi. To calm down, subside: *ağriq --di* the illness subsided/ *hayajini uzunğiçä --midi* the excited mind could not calm down for a long time/ *şamal --di* the wind calmed down/ *yamğur --di* the rain subsided/ *munazirä --di* the controversy stopped. Also **besiq- .**

besilğaq
bot. n. Field pennycress (*Thlaspi arvense*).


besilğaq

besim
phy. n. Pressure: -- *bilän boysundur-* to cause to submit/ -- *küçi* pressure/ -- *ke- mäytküç* decompressor/ -- *işlät-* to exert pressure/ *--ni özgärt-* to change pressure/ *tok --i* voltage/ *hawa --i* phy. atmospheric pres-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sure/ *qan --i* phys. blood pressure. [U. *bosim*].

besimdar
n. Hoarder; packrat.

besimdarliq
n. Hoarding; stockpiling.

berkliy
chem. n. Berkelium (Bk). [<R. *berklij*].

berezent
n. Canvas; sailcloth. Also called **şeşä.** [<R. *brezent*].

beri
1. adv. Here: -- *käl* come here!/ *ürümçidin nerimu* -- where is it, this side or that side of Urumqi? [K. *beri*].
2. pp. (follows ablative case) From; since: *bir aydin* -- since one month ago; for the past month/ *qaçandin* -- since when/ *yeqindin* -- recently. Cf. **başlap, buyan, tartip, etiwarän, mabäyni.** [Ç. *beri*/KK. *beri*/Tu. *bäri*/U. *beri*].

berip-berip
adv. Gradually; finally: -- *mänmu hardim* I finally became tired.

beriş keliş
gr. n. Directional case. Also called **yünülüş keliş.**

beriş-keliş
n. Dealings; contacts: -- *qil-* to have dealings/ *--i qoyuq* close contacts.

beriqi
adj. Over here: -- *adäm bizgä tonuş* we know this person over here.

beril-
1. vi. pass. of **bär-** . [KK. *beril-*].
2. vi. To take seriously, concentrate one's attention on: *--ip oqu-* to read with concentration/ *--ip işlä-* to work conscientiously.
3. vi. To indulge, be wrapped up in, be given to, be infatuated with: *xiyalğa* -- to indulge in a phantasm/ *oyun-tamaşiğa* -- to be too fond of play/ *sän'ätkä* -- to be devoted to art.

berilliy
chem. n. Beryllium (Be). [<R. *berillij*].

bezä-
vt. To adorn, decorate. Cf. **böjä-, pädäzlä- 1, zinnätlä- , girimlä- .** [Tu. *bezel-*/U. *beza-*].

bezäk
n. Ornament; decoration.

bezäl-
vi. To be adorned or decorated: *näqiş bilän --gän öylär* rooms adornedwith carved designs.

beqiş-
vi. To depend on each other: ♦ *baş* -- a. to pick each other's lice; b. to whisper secretly.

beqim
n. Care; attention: -- *tap-* to receive care or attention/ *bu baliniñ --i yaxşi bolmaptu* this child has not been well cared for. Cf. **kütüm.**

beqimsiz
adj. Uncared for; neglected: -- *bağ* neglected garden/ -- *bala* a neglected child. Cf. **kütümsiz.**

beqin-
vi. To comply with, depend on, seek refuge with.

beqinda
adj. Dependent: -- *dölät* dependent country; dependency/ -- *jümlä* gr. dependent or subordinate clause.

beqindur-
vt. To make dependent or subjugate.

bekät
n. Station; stop: *aptomobil bekiti* bus stop.

bekit-
1. vt. To install, erect, fix, mount: *därizini* -- to hang a window/ *işigini* -- to hang a door.
2. vt. To decide: *änzini* -- to reach a verdict/ *jinayitini* -- to convict.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

beyi-
vi. To prosper.
beyit-
vt. To make prosperous.
beğiş
phys. n. Wrist.
beğişla-
vt. To offer, present: *özini ilim-pängä* -- to dedicate oneself to science.
beğişlan-
vi. pass. of **beğişla-** : *yeñi yilğa --ğan käçki yiğin* New Year's Eve party.
beğişlima
n. Personal message; inscription: *täziyä beğişlimisi* message of condolences/ *yeñi yilğa* -- New Year's greetings.
beğir
1. phys. n. Liver: ♦ -- *topa* geol. a kind of soil/ ♦ -- *räñ* purplish red. Cf. **jigär.** [M. *bağir*/Tu. *bagyr*/Tv. *baar*/Y. *byar*].
2. fig. n. Heart; bosom: *--ğa bas-* to hold to one's bosom.
beğirtaq
zoo. n. Black-bellied sandgrouse *(Pterocles orientalis).*
beğirla-
1. vi. To crawl, creep: *yär --p ilgirilä-* to crawl forward. Cf. **ömilä-, yanbeğirla-** .
2. vi. To brush or sweep past: *yär --p uç-* to fly close to the ground; to hedgehop.
begän
n. Adze. Cf. **çot** I.
begemot
zoo. n. Hippopotamus *(Hippopotamus amphibius).* Also called **sueti.** [<R. *begemot*].
belät
n. Ticket; coupon: -- *kötigi* ticket stub/ -- *satquçi* ticket vendor/ *aşliq beliti* food coupon/ *ayliq beliti* monthly ticket/ *kino beliti* movie ticket. [<R. *bilet*].
belok
chem. n. Protein. [<R. *belok*].
belijan
zoo. n. Small fry; fingerling.
beliq
zoo. n. Fish *(Pisces)*: -- *tut-* to fish/ -- *owi* fishing/ -- *sodisi* fish trade/ -- *sirti* fish spine/ -- *şorpisi* cul. fish soup/ -- *yilimi* fish glue/ -- *mähsulati* aquatic products/ -- *meyi* codliver oil/ *aq* -- white salmon/ *sürligän* -- cul. smoked fish/ *it* -- pike/ *yilan* -- eel *(Anguillidae)*/ *läñ* -- whale / ♦ *haraqni -- köz qilip quy-* to pour full of wine. [K. *balyk*/Ta. *balyk*/Tv. *balyk*/U. *baliq*/Y. *balyk*].
beliqağuç
zoo. n. Osprey; fish hawk; sea eagle; cormorant.
beliqçi
n. Fisherman: -- *kemisi* fishing boat. [Ta. *balykçy*/Tv. *balykçy*].
beliqçiquş
zoo. n. Cormorant *(Phalacrocoracidae);* osprey *(Pandion haliaetus).*
beliqçiliq
n. Fisheries: -- *saymanliri* fishing gear/ -- *kemisi* fishing boat/ -- *mäydani* fishing ground. [Tu. *balykçylyk*].
beliqgül
bot. n. A kind of toadflax (*Linaria acutiloba*).


beliqgül

benzin
n. Gasoline: -- *bombisi* mil. napalm bomb. [<R. *benzin* <G. *Benzin*].
bengal
geo. n. Bangladesh.
bi'abroy
adj. Without prestige or reputation: -- *qil-* to discredit. Also **abroysiz**; cf. **inawätsiz** 1.
bi'ar
lit. adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless. Also **arsiz**; cf. **bihaya, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bi'aram
adj. Uncomfortable; uneasy; restless: -- *qil-* to be troublesome/ *könlüm* -- I am uneasy. Also **aramsiz.**

bi'aramliq
n. Discomfort; restlessness; uneasiness: -- *his qil-* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy or restless. Also **aramsizliq.**

bi'azar
adj. Harmless; inoffensive. Also **azarsiz.**

bibaha
adj. Priceless: -- *göhär* priceless jewel. Also **bahasiz.**

bipayan
adj. Boundless; endless; limitless: -- *deñiz* boundless sea/ -- *qumluq* an endless desert/ -- *yaylaq* the vast grasslands. Also **payansiz**; cf. **çäksiz, ğiriñ, ğiñ.** [U. *bepoën*].

bipärwa
adj. Indifferent; unconcerned; careless: -- *adäm* an indifferent person/ *işqa* -- *qara-* to consider a matter carelessly. Also **pärwasiz.**

bipärwaliq
n. Indifference; carelessness: -- *qil-* to be careless. Also **pärwasizliq.**

bitap
1. adj. Uneasy; uncomfortable; weak.
2. lit. adj. Dim; dark; lightless.

bitaqät
adj. Impatient. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldi-rañğu, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**

bitayin
1. adj. May not; not necessarily.
2. adj. Ambiguous; equivocal; vague. Cf. **müjmäl, miki-miki** (#2). Also **natayin** (#1-2).

bittix
bot. n. Melon *(Cucumis melo)*. See illustration at **qoğun** on p. 644.

bitäräp
adj. Neutral: -- *tur-* to be neutral/ -- *mämlikät* neutral country.

bitäräplik
n. Neutrality.

bitärät
rel. adj. Not having taken a bath; dirty; smelly. Also **tärätsiz**; cf. **mäk-ru, napak** 1.

bitäläy
adj. Unfortunate; unlucky: -- *adäm* an unfortunate person. Also **täläysiz.**

bitçit
adj. Breaking up; disintegrating: -- *bol-* to break, crumble, disintegrate/ -- *qil-* to break, crush. Cf. **kumpäykum.**

biton
n. Concrete. [< R. *beton* < G. *Beton*].

bitim
n. Clause; article; provision; treaty; pact: -- *tüz-* to draw up an article or agreement/ -- *imzala-* to sign a treaty.

bidar
adj. Clearminded; awake; alert.

bidä
bot. n. = **bedä.**

bid'ät
rel. n. Heresy; unorthodoxy (opposite of **sünnät** 1); innovation. [Ç. *bid'at*].

bid'ätçi
rel. n. Heretic.

bideräk
adj. Without message. Also **deräksiz.**

bidiş
n. Grape trellis.

bidilik
ag. n. Alfalfa field.

bidizar
ag. n. = **bidilik.**

bidizarliq
ag. n. = **bidilik.**

bidimağ
adj. Chagrined; grieved: -- *bol-* to be chagrined or grieved.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

biäp
adj. Inconvenient; unsuitable; inappropriate: -- *iş* unsuitable matter/ *qälämni mundaq tutuş* -- *bolidu* to hold the pen this way is inconvenient/ *eğiz eğişqa* -- not convenient to talk about. Also **äpsiz**; cf. **nabap, namuwapiq, namunisip.**

biädäp
adj. Discourteous; rude; uncouth; impolite. Also **ädäpsiz**; cf. **täkällüpsiz, qiliqsiz.**

biädäplik
n. Discourteousness; rudeness; impoliteness; uncouthness: -- *qil-* to be impolite. Also **ädäpsizlik**; cf. **täkällüpsizlik, qiliqsizliq.**

bija
n. *bija kältür-* to carry out, undertake, fulfill: *pärmanni* -- to carry out an order; *wädini* -- to fulfill a promise.

bijaqi
bot. n. A kind of grape.

bijanidil
adv. Undividedly; wholeheartedly.

bijik
bot. n. Water chestnut *(Eleocharis tuberosa).*

bijigän
bot. n. A kind of melon.

biçarä
adj. Pitiable; pitiful; poor.

biçarilik
n. Pitiableness; pitifulness.

bix
1. bot. n. Bud; sprout; shoot: -- *ur-* to sprout/ -- *uruş* ag. budding; bud grafting/ -- *käsmisi* bud cutting/ -- *näyçisi* bud stem/ *qoltuq* -- axillary bud. Cf. **poräk, töräl-mä** 2, **köz** 4, **nota** I 1.
2. n. Symptom of a trend.

bixätär
adj. Safe; secure: -- *qatna-* to go or ply safely (of ships, etc.)/ *säpiriñiz* -- *bolsun* wishing you a safe journey! Also **xätärsiz**, cf. **xäwpsiz, xeyim-xätärsiz.**

bixätärlik
n. Safety; security: -- *çiriği* safety lamp/ -- *qalpiği* safety hat. Also **xätärsizlik**; cf. **ämniyät** 1, **xäwpsizlik.**

bixästä
adj. Careless; mindless; sloppy.

bixästälik
n. Carelessness; mindlessness; sloppiness: -- *qil-* to be careless.

bixäwär
adj. Ignorant; uninformed: -- *qal-* to be uninformed/ *hämmä närsidin* -- not knowing anything. Also **xäwärsiz.** [Ç. *bexabar*].

bixsa-
vi. To spoil (of food).

bixud
adj. Literary form of **bixut.**

bixut
adj. Careless; thoughtless. [Ç. *bexud* (unconscious)].

bixutluq
n. Carelessness; thoughtlessness. [Ç. *bexudluq* (unconsciousness)].

bixudük
adj. Worriless; assured; casually; informally: -- *oltur-* to sit casually.

bixiraman
adj. Calm; composed; self-possessed: -- *yür-* to behave calmly, bear with equaminity.

bixiramanliq
n. Calm; composure; self-possession.

bixla-
vi. To sprout, blossom.

bixlan-
vi. To germinate, sprout.

bixlandur-
vt. To cause to sprout.

bixmarjan
zoo. n. Coral *(Os corolli),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Cf. **bosut, marjan.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bihaya
adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless: -- *adäm* brazen person. Also **arsiz, biar, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.**

bihayaliq
n. Brazenness; impudence; shamelessness. Also **hayasizliq, uyatsizliq, nomussizliq.**

bihörmät
adj. Not respected. Also **hörmätsiz.**

bihörmätlik
n. Disrespect; dishonor: -- *qil-* to lose respect. Also **hörmätsizlik.**

bihudä
adj. Unprofitable; useless: -- *awarä bol-* to make futile efforts/ -- *aldira-* to be busy for nothing/ -- *urunuş* useless attempt. [U. *behuda*].

bihudilik
n. Uselessness; futility.

bihuş
adj. Stupor; coma; unconscious: -- *bol-* to fall into a coma/ -- *uxlaş kesili* med. sleeping disease; narcolepsy/ -- *yat-* to lie in a coma. Also **huşsiz**; cf. **añsiz, äs-huşsiz.**

bihuşluq
med. n. Coma. Also **huşsizliq**; cf. **añsizliq.**

bihisap
adj. Countless. Also **hisapsiz**; cf. **häldi-hisapsiz, sanaqsiz, san-sanaqsiz.**

bioximiyä
chem. n. Biochemistry. [<R. *bioximiya*].

biogirapik
adj. Biographical: -- *roman* lit. biographical novel. [<R. *biografiçeskij*].

biolog
n. Biologist. [<R. *biolog*].

biologiyä
n. Biology. [<R. *biologiya*].

bis
n. Blade: *--i qayril- (yan-)* to be turned (of a blade)/ *piçaqniñ --i* knife blade. Cf. **tiğ** 1. [Tv. *bis*].

bisat
1. n. Belongings; possessions: *öy --liri* household goods; furniture. [U. *bisot*].
2. n. Cotton-padded mattress or rug given to a guest: -- *sal-* to spread out a mattress.

bistär
n. Ruler; straightedge. Cf. **çiza, sizğuç.**

bisärämjan
1. adj. Confused; chaotic; messy; disorderly: -- *bol-* to be messy/ *öy* -- the room is in a mess.
2. adj. Vexed; worried: -- *qil-* to bother, disturb/ *köñül* -- perturbed.

bisärämjanliq
n. of **bisärämjan.**

bisäwäp
adj. Groundless; without rhyme or reason. Also **säwäpsiz**; cf. **biwäj, orunsiz** 3, **wäjsiz** 1.

bisoraq
adj. Without permission: *u dadisidin -- hiçqandaq iş qilmaydu* he does not do anything without his father's permission. Also **soraqsiz** 2.

bisyar
poe. adj. Many; much; very: -- *müşkül* very hard, arduous or difficult. [Ç. *bisyar*].

bisliq
adj. Bladed: *ötkür -- piçaq* a knife with a sharp blade.

bismut
chem. n. Bismuth (Bi). Also **wismut.** [<R. *bismut*].

bismilla
1. rel. n. The first word in every sura (Koranic chapter) except no. 9.
2. n. Word spoken before starting to do sth, meaning sth like "With God."
3. n. Beginning; commencement; start: *işniñ --si* beginning of an affair. Cf. **ağaz, başlam, başlanma, iptida.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Forecast: -- *bär-* to make a forecast.

bişäkşirin
bot. n. A kind of melon.

bişäm
adj. Unreasonable; quarrelsome: -- *xotun* a quarrelsome woman; shrew.

bişämlik
n. Quarrelsomeness; unreasonableness: -- *qil-* to make a scene.

bir
num. One: -- *jinisliq* bot. unisexual: -- *jinisliq gül* unisexual flower/ -- *käm qiriq* one less than forty / -- *eğizdin* with one voice; in unison; together: -- *eghizdin maqullan-* to pass or endorse unanimously/ -- *işçi* one worker/ --*lär xanisi* math. single digit/ *künlärniñ --idä* one of these days; on a certain day/ *ikkidin --i* one out of two/ ¶ -- *çalmidä ikki paxtäkni soq-* to kill two birds with one stone/ ♦ -- *bolsa* or; either...or: *u -- bolsa bügün kelidu -- bolsa ätä kelidu* he will come today or tomorrow/ ♦ -- *buğday bilän sämirip, -- buğday bilän oruqla-* first to be fat with wheat, then emaciated with wheat (to blow hot and cold?)/ ♦ -- *tayaqta häydä-* to mention in the same breath/ ♦ -- *tutaş* unified; united/ ♦ -- *turup* this... that; now and then; sometimes: *hawa -- turup eçilidu -- turup tutulidu* the weather is clear one moment and overcast the next/ ♦ -- *tuqqan* born of the same parents: -- *tuqqan aka-uka* full brothers/ ♦ -- *däm* a moment; a little while: -- *däm qizip -- däm sowu-* to be first hot and then cold/ ♦ -- *dämlik* fleeting: -- *dämlik rahät* fleeting comfort; -- *dämlik qiziqiş* fleeting interest/ ♦ -- *dimät* of the same age/ ♦ -- *jan bir tän* with concerted efforts/ ♦ -- *obdan bala* a very good child/ ♦ -- *uxliwal-* to get straight to bed and have a good sleep/ ♦ -- *qararğa kelälmäslik* to hesitate, be undecided/ ♦ -- *qil-* to publicize: *u bu işni alämgä -- qildi* he publicized this matter/ ♦ -- *käl-* a. to fit exactly: *bu giläm öygä -- käldi* this carpet fits just right in this room; b. to spread all over: *uniñ qilmişi şähärgä -- käldi* what he did spread all over town/ ♦ -- *käm* a while: *u -- kämdin keyin käldi* he came after a while/ ♦ -- *közdä qara-* to treat equitably/ ♦ -- *ilaj qil-* to try every means, think of a way/ ♦ -- *yaqidin baş -- yäñdin qol çiqar-* to extract one's head from one collar and one's hand from one sleeve (to work in full harmony)/ ♦ -- *närsä* something; anything: -- *närsä diyiş täs* it is hard to say; *u -- närsä dimidi* he did not say anything/ ♦ *bu -- çirayliq räsim* this is a beautiful painting. [Ç. *bir*/K. *bir*/KK. *bir*/M. *bir*/OT. *bir*/Ta. *ber*/Tu. *bir*/Tv. *bir*/U. *bir*/Y. *biir*].

biraxman
n. Brahman: -- *dini* rel. Brahmanism. [<R. *braxman*].

biraz
1. adj. A little; a bit: -- *saqlap turuñ* please wait a little/ -- *waqit qaldi* a short time left. [KK. *biraz*/Ta. *beraz*/Tu. *biraz*/U. *bir oz*].
2. adj. A bit more: -- *çarçidim* I am a bit (more) tired/ -- *issiq* a bit warmer.

biraw
pro. Someone; somebody; some person; a certain person. Also **birkim.** [Ç. *biräv*/U. *birov*].

biraq
conj. But; however; yet: *män uni xeli saqlidim, -- u kälmidi* I waited for him for a long time, but he did not come. Cf. **ämma, halbuki, wahaläkki, lekin.** [KK. *biraq*/U. *biroq*].

bir-biri
adv. Mutual: *ular --din ağrinip yürüşidu* they complained about each other/ *ular --ni qollaydu* they supported each other/ *ularniñ --gä pikri bar* they have different opin-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ions of each other. [Ç. *birbiri*].

bir-birläp
adv. One by one: -- *sözlä-* to spell out, speak one after the other. [Ta. *berber*/U. *birin-ketin*].

birpäs
adv. A little; a while: -- *küt-* to wait a little/ -- *yamğur yağdi* it rained for a while.

birtalay
adj. Numerous: -- *iş* many matters/ -- *gäp* a lot of talk. Also **birtoqay.** [U. *birtalaj*].

birtäräp
n. *birtäräp bol-* to be handled/ -- *qil-* to handle, manage. Also **biryaqliq.**

birtäräplimä
adj. One-sided; unilateral: -- *pikir* one-sided idea/ -- *qaraş* prejudice; bias.

birtäräplimilik
n. Bias; prejudice. Cf. **ğum.**

birtoqay
adj. = **birtalay.**

birtutaş
adj. Together: -- *pilanlap täñ etiwar bär-* to make an overall plan and take all factors into consideration/ -- *häl qil-* to solve together/ -- *setiwal-* to buy together in a monopolistic manner. Also **birgä, billä.**

birtürlük
adj. Abnormal; peculiar; unusual: *bügün hawa -- turidu* today's weather is abnormal/ *köñlüm -- bolup qaldi* I felt restless/ *mijäzim -- bolup turidu* I felt out-of-sorts. Cf. **birqisma, ğälitä, normalsiz.**

birdä
From time to time: -- *körünüp, -- yoqap kät-* to be seen suddenly and then disappear. [Tv. *birde*].

birdäk
adv. Alike; the same; identical: -- *işlä-* to work alike/ -- *maqulla-* to adopt unanimously.

birdäm
adv. In a little while; momentarily. [Tu. *birden* (suddenly)].

birdäm-birdäm
adv. Again and again.

birdo
n. Once.

birdin-bir
adj. Sole; only. [Ta. *berdänber*].

birdinla
adv. Suddenly: *hawa -- özgirip kätti* the weather changed suddenly. [KK. *birden*/ U. *birdaniga*].

birä-birä
adv. Occasionally: *u -- kelip turidu* he came occasionally.

birähim
adj. Merciless. Also **rähimsiz**; cf. **şäpqätsiz, märhämätsiz.**

birähimlik
n. Mercilessness. Also **rähimsizlik**; cf. **şäpqätsizlik, märhämätsizlik.**

birär
1. adj. Certain: -- *adäm* a certain person/ -- *säwäp bilän* for certain reasons / -- *iş* a certain matter/ -- *närsä* a certain thing. [Ta. *berär* (some; any)].
2. adj. A couple; one or two: -- *sa'ät* a couple of hours/ -- *qetim* a couple of times/ -- *eğiz gäp* a few words; a couple of sentences. Also **birärsi.** [U. *biror*].

birärsi
adj. = **birär.**

birän-sirän
1. adj. Sometimes; occasionally; few and far between.
2. adj. A little; bit; trifle; slightly; somewhat. Also **anda-sanda** (#1-2).

birxil
n. *birxil tağ podinisi* bot. a kind of mint *(Mentha viridis)*. See illustration at *muşki taramşi* on p. 906.

birhaza
adv. A bit; a spell; a while.

birom

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

chem. n. Bromine (Br). Also **brom.** [<R. *brom*].

birwaraqi
adv. Progressively; gradually.

birwaq
adv. Late: *waqit -- boldi* it was getting late. Cf. **käç** 2.

birqatar
adj. Chain; series; string; succession: -- *yolyoruqlar* a series of instructions/ -- *mäsililär* a string of problems.

birqançä
num. Several; some. Cf. **birnäççä.** [U. *birqança*].

birqädär
adv. Comparatively; relatively: -- *rätlik* in relatively good order/ -- *yaxşi* relatively good. [Ta. *berkadär*].

birqur
adv. Once briefly: -- *tazila-* to clean once over lightly/ -- *kör-* to glance at once.

birqisma
adj. = **birtürlük.**

birkim
pro. Someone. Also **biraw.**

biritwa
n. Razor; safety razor. Cf. **ustura, qirğu, qirğuç.**

birik-
1. vt. To join, bind, tie, unite. [OT. *birik-*/U. *birik-*].
2. chem. vt. To combine, make a compound.

biriktür-
vt. caus. of **birik-**: ♦ *til* -- to cause tongues to be united (to act in collusion to make each other's confessions tally).

birikkän
adj. Compound: -- *söz* gr. compound word.

birikmä
1. chem. n. Compound.
2. chem. adj. Synthetic: -- *talalar* synthetic fibers.

birilyant
n. Diamond. Also called **almas** 1. [<R. *bril'yant*].

birinçi
num. First: -- *ay* January (cf. **yanwar**)/ -- *qol matiriyal* lit. primary reference. Cf. **aldin, tunji.** [K. *birinçi*/KK. *birinşi*/M. *birinç*/Ta. *berençe*].

birinçilik
n. First: -- *al-* to carry off first prize.

biryaqliq
adj. *biryaqliq bol-* to be solved or handled/ -- *qil-* to solve, handle. Also **birtäräp.**

biryoli
adv. In one breath; without a break: -- *içiwät-* to drink at one go/ -- *yutwät-* to swallow incessantly.

birğazan
zoo. n. Pelican *(Pelecanidae).* Also called **saqiquş.** [K. *birkazan*].

birgä
adv. Together. Also **birtutaş, billä.** [K. *birge*/KK. *birge*/M. *birlä*/OT. *birlä*/Ta. *bergä*/U. *birga*].

birläp-yerimlap
adv. A tiny bit.

birläş-
vi. To unite: *--kän dölätlär täşkilati* United Nations.

birläştür-
vt. To merge, amalgamate: *siniplarni* -- to merge classes.

birläşmä
1. adj./n. Unity; alliance: -- *jäñ* joint struggle/ -- *härkät* joint action/ -- *köñül eçiş yiğini* a get-together/ *muwäqqät* -- temporary alliance. Also **birlik** 1; cf. **ittipaqliq.**
2. n. Federation: *ayallar birläşmisi* women's federation.

birlämçi
ph. adj. Primary.

birlik

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. n. = **birläşmä** 1: -- *säp* united front/ *--kä käl-* to be united/ *küç --tä* strength from unity. [K. *birkik*].
2. gr. n. Singular.
3. Single.
4. n. Unit: *pul birligi* monetary unit/ *uzunluq ölçäm birligi* linear unit/ *eğirliq ölçäm birligi* weight unit. [U. *birlik*].

birliktä
adv. Together; in unison. [Ta. *berlektä*].

birmähäl
adv. For a while.

birmänbäçi
ph. n. Monist.

birmänbäçilik
ph. n. Monism.

birmu-bir
adv. One by one: -- *eytip bär-* to explain one by one. [U. *birma-bir*].

birmunçä
num. Some; several. [U. *birmunça*].

birnäççä
num. Several; some: -- *qetim* several times/ -- *kitap* some books/ *--ylän* several people/ *biz birnäççimiz* the several of us. Cf. **birqançä.** [KK. *birneşe*/Ta. *berniçä*/U. *birneça*].

birnärsä
pron. Something: -- *diyiş täs* it is hard to say/ -- *dimäslik* not saying anything.

birnimä
1. n. Sth unspecified: *birnimilärni dä-* to say sth.
2. n. Thing; creature: *u qandaq* -- what a creature he is!

biz
pro. We. [Ç. *biz*/K. *biz*/KK. *biz*/M. *biz*/ OT. *biz*/Ta. *bez*/Tu. *biz*/Tv. *bis*/U. *biz*/Y. *bihigi*].

bizar
adj. Grievous: -- *bol-* to be fed up with/ -- *qil-* to disgust/ *hämmini özidin -- qil-* to make everybody feel disgusted about oneself/ *kişini -- qil-* to disgust people. [U. *bezor*].

bizä
adj. Some; few; a little.

bizär-
vi. To be thick-skinned.

bizäñ
adj. Thick-skinned; brazen.

bizäñlik
n. Brazenness: -- *qil-* to be brazen.

bizurulbänji
bot. n. Henbane *(Hyoscyamus niger)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **miñdiwanä.**


bizurulbänji

bizkatän
bot. n. Flax; linseed *(Semen lini)*. See illustration at **ziğir** on p. 563.

bizman
adv. After a while: -- *turup keliñ* please come after a while.

bizmanliqqa
adv. After a while.

biwapa
adj. Unfaithful; unfilial; disloyal; disobedient; unkind: -- *bala* an unfilial child/ -- *yar* unfaithful lover/ ♦ -- *dunya* rel. this world. Also **wapasiz**; cf. **sadaqätsiz.** [Ç. *bevafa*].

biwapaliq
n. Faithlessness; disloyalty: -- *qil-* to be unfaithful, disloyal, unfilial. [Ç. *bevafalîq*]. Also **wapasizliq**; cf. **sadaqätsizlik.**

biwastä
adj. Direct: -- *täjribä* direct experience/ -- *tuqqan* directly related member of one's family/ -- *qaraşliq şähär* directly administered city. Also **wastisiz.**

biwäj
adv. Groundlessly; without rhyme or rea-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

son. Also **wäjsiz** 1; cf. **bisäwäp, orunsiz** 3, **säwäpsiz,** 1.

biqarar
1. adj. Hesitant; reluctant; undecided: -- *adäm* undecided person. Also **qararsiz.**
2. adj. Infatuated: *män saña aşiqi* -- I am head over heels in love with you.

biqin
1. phys. n. Side of the body; ribs: *--ğa sançiq turup qal-* to have rib pains/ *aç* -- soft rib. Cf. **qowurğa.** [U. *biqin*].
2. n. Side: *--ida tur-* to stand aside.

biqinla-
vt. To poke or stab the ribs.

bikar
1. adj. Unoccupied; idle; inactive; indolent; slothful: -- *täläp* loafer; parasite/ -- *täläplik* parasitism: -- *täläplik qil-* to lead a bum's life/ *män* -- I have nothing to do. [U. *bekor* (idleness)].
2. adj. In vain; wasted: -- *baş qatur-* to rack one's brains for nothing/ -- *waqit* idle or free time/ -- *qil-* to rescind, abrogate, annul, vacate: *täñ hoquqsiz şärtnamini -- qil-* to abrogate an unequal treaty; *jazani -- qil-* to rescind a penalty; *öyni -- qil-* to vacate a house/ *-- kät-* to waste: *waqit -- kät-* to waste time/ *-- yat-* to lie around idly / *-- yügür-* to run in vain/ *-- gäp* empty remark/ *--ğa bär-* to give away, make a gift of/ *waqitni -- ötküz-* to while away the time/ *ümit --ğa çiqti* hopes came to nothing/ *küni -- öt-* to fritter away one's time/ ¶ *--niñ çolisi yoq* a loafer never has time.

bikardin-bikar
adv. For no reason: -- *tayaq yä-* to take a gratuitous beating.

bikarçi
n. Idler; loafer.

bikarçiliq
n. Idleness; inactivity; indolence; slothfulness; laziness: *--tin bäz-* to be fed up with idleness.

bikarla-
vt. To clear out: *öyni --p bär-* to clear out a house.

biñtuän
mil. n. Corps: *işläpçiqiriş-quruluş --i* production and construction corps (a part of the Xinjiang military region). [<Ch. *bingtuan*].

biñsi
n. Ability; skill. [<Ch. *benshi*].

biñgur
cul. n. Popsicle. Also *muz kaltäk.* [<Ch. *binggur*].

bietiwar
adj. Disregarded; lightly regarded; slighted. Also **etiwarsiz.**

biixtiyar
adj. Cannot help but; without being aware of; having no alternative but to; doing sth against one's will. Also **ixtiyarsiz.** [Ç. *beixtiyar*].

biyä I
bot. n. Chinese flowering quince *(Cydonia oblonga; C. lagenaria),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **hiwa,** *säpärjil.* [Q. *beẓe*/U. *behi*].


biyä

biyä II
zoo. n. Mare. Also called **baytal.** [Ta. *biya*/U. *biya*/Y. *biê*].

biyuro
n. Bureau: *siyasi* -- political bureau. [<R. *byuro*].

biyit
lit. n. Distich (a strophic unit of two lines).

biyiş
rel. n. Paradise; Heaven. Cf. **jännät.** [U. *bixişt*].

bigäräz

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Unintentional. Also **gäräzsiz.**

bigäm
adj. Unconcerned; uncaring; callous. Also **gämsiz;** cf. **iräñsiz, muzdäk** 2.

bigämlik
n. Callousness. Also **gämsizlik;** cf. **iräñsizlik.**

biganä
adj. Unrecognized; strange; unfamiliar: -- *adäm* strange person/ ¶ *biganini qaşiñga ämäs aşiñga tart* don't draw a stranger by your side but draw (invite) him for food. [U. *begona*].

biguna
adj. Blameless; innocent: -- *adäm* an innocent person. Also **gunasiz.**

bigunaliq
n. Blamelessness; innocence. Also **gunasizliq.**

bigiz
n. Awl: -- *härä* hacksaw/ -- *sançi-* to stab with an awl/ *uçluq* -- pointed awl. [U. *bigiz*].

bigiztumşuq
zoo. n. Wren *(Troglodytidae).*

bigizqol
phys. n. Index finger.

bil-
1. vt. To know, understand: *--ip turup sora-* to ask while knowing the answer/ *şaxmat oynaşni --ämsiz* do you know how to play European chess?/ *kim --sun* who knows; God only knows/ *män bu işni --imän* I understand this matter. Cf. **uquş-** . [Ç. *bil-*/K. *bil-*/KK. *bil-*/M. *bil-*/OT. *bil-*/Ta. *bel-*/Tu. *bil-*/Tv. *bil-*/Y. *bil-*].
2. vt. To think; hold; deem; consider: *dost däp* -- to consider a friend/ *lazim (zörür) däp* -- to consider necessary. Cf. **çüşän-** (#1-2).

bildür-
vt. To make known, express, show, reveal: *heçkimgä --mästin* not made known to anyone/ *köñüldikini* -- to show what is on one's mind/ *minnätdarliq* -- to express gratitude. [KK. *bildir-*/Ta. *belder-*].

bilä-
vt. To grind, hone: *piçaq* -- to hone a knife.

bilärmän
1. n. Cleverness in trivial matters.
2. adj. Clever in trivial matters.

bilärmänlik
n. Cleverness; smartness: -- *qil-* to show off one's smartness.

bilăk
phys. n. Arm: -- *söñigi* ulna/ *biligidä küçi bar adäm* a person with strong arms. [K. *bilek*/U. *bilak* (wrist)].

bilăy
n. Millstone.

bilăyzük
n. Bracelet: *yesa* -- flat bracelet. [O. *bilezik*/Tv. *bilektêêş*/U. *bilaguzuk*].

bilän
1. conj. And (connects words only): *şähär -- yeza* city and village. Cf. **häm** 1, **hämdä, wä.** [Ç. *bilän*/KK. *menen*/Tu. *bilen*].
2. pp. Through; via; by way of: *at -- kät-* to go by horse/ *qäläm -- xät yaz-* to write a letter with a pen/ *män beyjiñdin şinjañga içki moñguliyä -- käldim* I came to Xinjiang from Beijing via Inner Mongolia. Cf. **arqiliq.** [Mo. *bolud*/Ta. *belän* (#1-2)].
3. pp. as adverbial word: *açközlük* -- greedily/ *baturluq* -- bravely; heroically/ *nöwät* -- rotatingly. [U. *bilan* (#1-3)].
4. pp. following verbal nouns, expresses continuing action: *waqitniñ ötüşi* -- in the course of time; as time goes on/ *körüşüş* -- while looking; upon meeting/ *keliş* -- while coming.

biljira-
vi. To babble: *nadanlarçä* -- to babble nonsense.

bilok

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Bloc; clique; group. [<R. *blok*].

biliş
n. Cognition; knowledge; understanding: -- *näziriyisi* theory of cognition/ *--imçä* as far as I know/ *täjribiwiy* -- experiential knowledge/ *äqliy* -- rational knowledge.

biliş-
vi. mut. of **bil-** : *biz bir-birimizni yaxşi --imiz* we understand each other well.

biliyart
n. Billiards; pool: -- *oyna-* to play billiards; to shoot pool. [<R. *bil'yard*].

bilim
n. Knowledge; learning: -- *al-* to learn / -- *bär-* to teach, pass on knowledge/ -- *säwiyisi* level of learning; cultural level/ -- *yurti* institute of higher learning/ *bilim aşur-* to engage in advanced studies/ *mäxsus* -- expertise. [Mo. *bilig*/OT. *bilig*/Ta. *belem; gyjlem*/Tv. *bilig*/U. *bilim*].

bilimdar
adj. Learned; erudite. Also **bilimlik.**

bilimdan
adj. Learned; erudite.

bilimdanliq
n. Erudition: -- *qil-* to show off one's knowledge.

bilimçan
adj. Learned person.

bilimçanliq
n. Erudition.

bilimsiz
adj. Unlearned; uncultured. [OT. *biligsiz*].

bilimsizlik
n. of bilimsiz.

bilimlik
adj. Erudite; learned. Also **bilimdar.**

bilim-märipät
n. Cultural knowledge.

bilin-
1. vi. To be known, felt, perceived, detected, sensed, found, discovered: *özinińki özigä --mäydu* one does not know one's own shortcomings/ *waqit --mäy ötüp kätti* time flew before one knew it/ *uniń kim ikänligi ämdi --di* only now is it known who he is. [K. *bilin-*/OT. *bilin-*/Tv. *bilin-*].
2. vi. To be exposed: *süyiqästi --ip qaldi* the plot was exposed.

bilindür-
vt. caus. of **bilin-** : *--mäy täsir körsät-* to exert a subtle influence.

bilinär-bilinmas
adv. Subtly; unobservably.

billä
adv. Together: -- *bolğan künlär* shared days/ -- *yolğa çiq-* to leave together/ -- *mañ-* to walk together/ *teçliqta -- tur-* to coexist peacefully/ *halawät-timu muşäqqät-timu -- bol-* to share weal and woe. Also **birtutaş, birgä.**

billiläş-
vi. To do together: *billilişip işlä-* to work together.

bimar
1. lit. n. Illness; disease.
2. lit. n. Sick person; patient. [U. *bemor* (#1-2)].
3. lit. adj. Diseased; sick. [Ç. *bemar*/Tu. *bimar*].
4. lit. n. Disorder; trouble. Cf. **kesäl** (#1-4).

bimalal
adv. Unflinchingly; unhurriedly: -- *oltur-* to be seated unhurriedly/ -- *işlä-* to work unflinchingly.

bimähäl
adv. Out of keeping with the times; premature; at the wrong time: -- *yaqqan yamğur* untimely rain.

bimäzä
1. adj. Flavorless; tasteless; unsavory: -- *tamaq* flavorless food. Also **mäzisiz**; cf. **tämsiz, läzzätsiz.**
2. adj. Unremarkable: -- *äsär* unremarkable work.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

3. adj. Uninteresting: -- *adäm* uninteresting person.

bimänä
adj. Senseless; meaningless: -- *iş* senseless matter/ -- *gäp* senseless talk. Also **mänisiz.** [Ç. *bema'na*].

bimänilik
n. Absurdity; preposterousness: --*tä uçiğa çiqqan* utterly absurd.

bina
n. Building; structure; multi-storied building: -- *qil-* to build; to construct: *orman -- qil-* to build a forest/ *üç qäwätlik* -- a three-storied building / *yataq --si* dormitory building/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be created: *dunya -- bolğandin beri* since the creation of the world; since the beginning of time. [O. *bina*/U. *bino*].

bina'än
pp. (follows dative case) According to: *täklipkä* -- by invitation/ *qararğa* -- according to a resolution. Cf. **asasän 1, boyiçä 1, uyğun, qariğanda 2.** [U. *binoan*].

binawa
1. poe. adj. Unlucky; unfortunate.
2. adj. Poor; poverty-stricken.

binawaliq
n. Misfortune; poverty.

binakar
n. Construction worker; architect.

binakarliq
n. Construction: -- *işçisi* construction worker/ -- *matiriyalliri* construction materials.

binäpşä
adj. Violet: *ultira* -- *nur* ultraviolet ray.

binäpşäj
bot. n. Violet *(Viola oxycentra)*. See illustration at **gülbinäpşä** on p. 848.

binäm
ag. n. Nonirrigated farmland; dry land.

binomus
adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless. Also **nomussiz**; cf. **arsiz, bi'ar, bihaya, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz.**

binzol
chem. n. Benzol; benzene. [<R. *benzol*].

byurokrat
n. Bureaucrat. Cf. **alaqiwaz, qäğäzwaz.** [<R. *byurokrat*].

byurokratizim
n. Bureaucratism; red tape. Cf. **alaqiwazliq, byurokratliq, qäğäzwazliq.** [<R. *byurokratizm*].

byurokratliq
1. adj. Bureaucratic.
2. n. = **byurokratizim.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

p پ

pa'al
adv. Actively: -- *härkätkä käl-* to go into action/ -- *qatnaş-* to participate actively. Cf. **aktip** 1. [O. *faal*/U. *faol*].

pa'aliyät
n. Activity: *täntärbiyä pa'aliyiti* pe. athletic activity/ *ijtima'i* -- social activity/ *ilmiy* -- scholarly activity. [O. *faaliyet*/U. *faoliyat*].

pa'aliyätçan
adj. Active; dynamic.

pa'aliyätçanliq
n. Zeal; initiative; enthusiasm: *--ni östür-* to raise zeal/ *--ni yoqat-* to lose initiative/ *subektip* -- subjective activity.

papa
rel. n. Pope: *rim papisi* Roman pope/ ♦ *yär papisi* dwarf; midget; pigmy. [<R. *papa*].

papirus
n. Russian-style cigarette. [<R. *papirosa*].

pat I
1. n. Starch: -- *bär-* to be starched/ *peti bar räxt* starched cloth. Also **kiraxmal.**
2. n. Form; shape: *petidin çüş-* a. to lose shape: *bu çapan texi --mäptu* this coat is still in shape; b. ♦ to drop pretensions: *u texi petidin çüşmäy yüridu* he is still pretentious/ *öz peti* in the same old way; original form/ *şu peti* in the same way.
3. expresses the state of an action: *u yügürgän peti işxaniğa kirip kätti* he ran without a break to the administrative office.

pat II
adv. Soon: -- *arida* about to; at the point of; in the near future/ -- *käl-* to come soon/ -- *işlä-* to work or do sth soon/ -- *yeqinda* very soon; presently: *u -- yeqinda kelidu* he will soon come.

pat-
1. vi. To fit, be contained in, be held in: *bu tağarğa üllik kilo gürüç --idu* fifty kilograms of rice fit into this sack/ *bu çapan maña --midi bäk tar ikän* this coat is too small, it does not fit me/ *bu öygä yänä bir karwat --idu* another bed would fit in this room/ *bu zalğa miñ kişi --idu* 1000 persons fit into this hall/ *bu yançuqqa qol --idu* the hand fits into this pocket/ *ötük putqa --midi* the boots don't fit. Cf. **siğ-** .
2. vi. To sink, fall: *quruq xiyalğa* -- to sink into idle dreams/ *kün tağ arqisiğa petip kätti* the sun set behind the mountain/ *kemä suğa petip kätti* the ship sank/ *maşina layğa --ti* the car sank into the mud. [U. *bot-*].
3. vi. To drown: *ormanliq qarañğuluqqa petip kätti* the forest drowned in shadows. Cf. **çök-** 1, 3.
4. vi. To be sunk, fallen on: *putqa taş --ti* the feet were covered with pebbles/ *qärzgä* -- to be heavily in debt/ *kirgä* -- to be covered all over with dirt. Cf. **tökül-** 1.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[Ta. *bat-* (#3-4)].
5. vi. To tolerate (used in negation): *män bu öygä --midim* I cannot stand this house.
6. expresses extreme excitation, anger or sorrow: *u xoşalliği qinqiniğa --may qaldi* he was beside himself with joy/ *uniñ gepi jenimğa patti* his remark deeply saddened me.

patañ
phys. n. Nape.

patalogiyä
med. n. Pathology. [<R. *patologiya*].

pat-pat
adv. Often; frequently: -- *kelip tur-* to come often.

pattur-
vt. caus. of **pat-** : *ögay anisi uni --midi* the stepmother did not tolerate him.

patron
1. mil. n. Shell; cartridge. Also **mişäk.**
2. n. Socket: *lampuçka --i* lightbulb socket. [<R. *patron*].

patur-
vt. caus. of **pat-** : *qolni xemirğa* -- to stick a hand in dough/ *maşinini layğa --up qoy-* to cause a car to get bogged down in mud.

patqaq
n. Slurry; mud; mire: -- *çaçrap kätti* mud splashed/ -- *yol* muddy road/ *kiyimni -- qiliwät-* to be covered with mud (of clothes). Also called **petiq.** [U. *botqoq*].

patqaqçiliq
n. Muddiness: -- *bolup kät-* to get muddy. Also called **petiqçiliq.**

patqaqliq
adj./n. Muddy area or stretch: *--tin öt-* to pass through a muddy stretch.

patiparaq
adj. Panic; confusion: -- *bolup qaç-* to flee in panic / -- *qil-* to throw into a panic.

patiparaqçiliq
n. Confusion; panic: -- *içidä qaldi* he remained confused.

patipon
n. Phonograph; grammophone: -- *täxsisi* phonograph record/ -- *qoy-* to play a grammophone/ -- *yiñnisi* grammophone needle. [<R. *patefon*].

patipun
n. = **patipon.**

patihä
1. rel. Fatiha (lit. "opening"), the first sura of the Koran.
2. rel. Short prayer: -- *oqu- (qil-*) to recite a short prayer.
3. rel. n. Blessing; benediction: -- *al-* to receive blessings/ -- *bär-* to bestow blessings/ -- *oqutup qoy-* to get engaged or married. [U. *fotiha* (#1-3)].

patla-
vt. To starch: *räxtni* -- to starch cloth. Cf. **kiraxmalla- .**

patman
1. m. Uyghur weight measure, equal to about 573.44 kg (RET). See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
2. fig. n. Much; heavy; ton: *bir* -- *iş* a ton of things.

patmanlap
Many: ¶ *ağriq* -- *kirip misqallap çiqidu* illness comes by the ton and leaves by the gram.

patmutäk
bot. n. *Polygonum bistorta.* See illustration at **änjibar** on p. 307.

patmiçuq
zoo. n. Horned gecko; sand lizard *(Phrynosoma cornuta).* Also called **kelär** II.

pada
ag. n. Herd; flock: -- *baq-* a. to herd; b. ♦ to loaf, be idle (mostly in negation): *ätidin käçkiçä -- baqqinim yoq, işlidim* I did not idle from dawn to dusk but worked/ -- *qayt-* to return a herd to the corral/ *kala padisi* cattle herd/ ¶ -- *baqqanda dost iduq yañaq çaqqanda ayrilduq* being friends

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

during herding but parting company while cracking walnuts/ ¶ *bir şatiraq mozay -- bir padini buzar* one calf with diarrhea can upset a whole herd (one rotten apple can spoil a whole basket). [U. *poda*].

padiçi
ag. n. Herder: -- *bala* herd boy/ ♦ -- *yultuz* ast. Altair. Also **çarwiçi.**

padiçiliq
ag. n. Herding. Cf. **çarwiçiliq.**

padişa
n. Emperor; king; ruler: -- *jämäti* imperial clan; royal house/ *ayal* -- empress/ *şir haywanlarniñ --si* the lion is the king of the animal kingdom/ *zalim* -- despot; tyrant/ *muwäqqät* -- prince regent. Cf. **täñriqut, şa** II, **şah** I, **imperator.** [Ç. *padşah*/K. *padyşa*/KK. *patşa*/O. *padişah*/Q. *patşa*/Ta. *padişax; patşa*/Tu. *patyşa*/U. *podşoh*].

padişaliq
1. n. Kingdom; empire. [Ç. *padşahlîq*/ KK. *patşalyq*/Q. *patşalyq*].
2. adj. Royal; monarchical; imperial: -- *taj* royal or imperial crown/ -- *tüzüm* monarchical system/ -- *hökümät* royal, imperial or monarchical government/ -- *qil-* a. to be emperor; b. to rule, reign, nationalize.
3. obs. adj. National; public: -- *yär* public land. Cf. **imperatorluq, karolluq** (#1-3).

paji'ä
n. Calamity; catastrophe; disaster; tragedy: -- *yüz bärdi* a disaster occurred/ *--gä uçra- (yoluq-*) to suffer a catastrophe/ *a'ilä --si* family tragedy. Cf. **palakät** 1. [O. *facia*/U. *fozia*].

paji'älik
adj. Calamitous; catastrophic; tragic; disastrous: -- *aqiwät* disastrous ending/ -- *ölüm* tragic death/ -- *waqä* catastrophic incident/ -- *körünüş* calamitous sight. [O. *facialî*].

paçaq
phys. n. Leg; shank: *--qa esil-* a. (of dogs, etc.) to bite a leg; b. ♦ to grip and not let go/ *uzun* -- long shank/ ♦ *şada paçiği* railings leg (a slim person)/ ♦ *--qa pit çüş-* (of a louse) to fall on a leg (to feel uneasy, be on tenterhooks, be fidgety). Also **paqalçaq.** [O. *paça*/U. *poça*].

paçaq-paçaq
adj. *paçaq-paçaq qil-* to smash to pieces, utterly rout.

paçaqçi
1. n. Lackey; henchman; hired thug.
2. n. sby who likes to exploit shortcomings of others.

paçaqçiliq
abstract n. of **paçaqçi**: -- *qil-* to exploit others' shortcomings.

paçaqla-
vt. To break, smash, pound.

paçka
1. n. Bag; pouch; sack. Cf. **tağar** 1, **xalta** 1.
2. n. Case; slip; cover; box. Cf. **qap I** (#1 -2).

paxal
1. ag. n. Straw; stalk: *şal paxili* rice stalk. [U. *poxol*].
2. adj. Cheapened; depreciated; devalued: -- *pul* devalued money.

paxallaş-
vi. To depreciate: *pul --ti* money depreciated.

paxalliq
n. Depreciation: *pul paxalliği* monetary depreciation; inflation.

paxpaq
adj. Hollow; empty: -- *bäsäy* hollow Chinese cabbage/ -- *gäp* empty talk.

paxpay-
vi. To be disheveled, tousled: *çaç paxpiyip kätti* the hair was disheveled.

paxta
bot. n. Cotton *(Gossypium):* -- *at-* a. to fluff or tease cotton; b. ♦ to brag: *sän to-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

la -- atma do not brag so much!/ -- *talasi* cotton fiber/ -- *tär-* to pick cotton/ -- *teriş maşinisi* ag. cotton picker/ -- *sal-* to make cotton wadding/ -- *räxt* cotton cloth/ -- *yip* cotton yarn or thread/ *paxtini tayla-* to bale cotton/ *çigitlik* -- unginned cotton/ *sap* -- ginned cotton. Cf. **kewäz.** [K. *pakta; paxta*/Tu. *pagta*/U. *paxta*].

paxtäk
zoo. n. Turtledove *(Streptopeliae):* ¶ *--tä bar köñül turulğida yoqmu* you mean to say the turtledove has a heart and the pigeon has not? (are you oversensitive and others are not?)/ ¶ *bir çalmida ikki --ni soq-* to shape two turtledoves out of one clump of soil (to kill two birds with one stone?)/ ♦ *paxtigi oñda uç-* to soar (like a turtledove) (to be immensely proud)/ ♦ *qar --täk yeğiwatidu* it is snowing turtledoves (it is snowing heavily). Also called **torulğa.** [K. *baktek*].

paxtiçi
1. n. Cotton merchant.
2. n. Braggard.

paxtiçiliq
n. Cotton industry or commerce.

paxtikar
ag. n. Cotton grower: -- *qiz* girl planting cotton.

paxtikarliq
n. = **paxtiçiliq.**

paxtilaş-
vi. To become mildewed: *nan paxtilişip qaptu* bread turned moldy.

paxtiliq
adj. Cotton; cottony: -- *çapan* cotton-padded jacket.

paxşä
adj. Broken; smashed: -- *tuxum* smashed egg/ -- *xiş* broken brick.

paxşäk
adj. *paxşäk baş* bare head.

paxlan
zoo. n. Lamb: -- *göşi* lamb meat/ *küzäk* -- autumn lamb / ♦ -- *bol-* to be plump, chubby, pudgy: *bu bala paxlan boptu* this child has become chubby. Cf. **bärrä, töl.** [OT. *baqlan*].

pah
int. expresses admiration or praise: -- *qaltis ikän* ah, truly amazing!/ -- *nimidigän güzäl mänzirä* ah, what beautiful scenery!

pah-pah
int. = **pah.**

pahişä
n. Harlot; prostitute; whore. Cf. **jalap** 1. [O. *fahişe*/Ta. *faxişä*/U. *fohişa*].

pahişixana
n. Brothel; whorehouse. Cf. **jalapxana.**

pahişiwaz
adj./n. Brothel customer; lewd or licentious person.

pahişiwazliq
n. Lewdness: -- *qil-* to be engaged in lewdness.

pasahät
n. Eloquence: -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak eloquently. Cf. **sözmänlik, gäpdanliq, natiqliq.**

pasahätlik
adj. Eloquent. Cf. **sözmän, gäpdan.**

pasaẓir
n. Traveler; passenger. Cf. **yoluçi.** [<R. *passaẓir*].

pasañ
ag. adj. Uprooting of plants at the end of the harvest season: -- *bol-* (of plants) to be uprooted after edible parts have been harvested/ -- *qil-* to uproot plants and pick their fruit: *qorunni -- qil-* to uproot melon plants and pick melons. Also **waşañ.**

pasañda-
vt. To pick at random.

pas-pas
n. Snap; fastener: *köynäkkä -- qada-* to sew a snap on a shirt.

---

pasport
n. Passport: -- *al-* to receive a passport/ -- *tapşur-* to hand in one's passport. Cf. **ijazätnamä.** [<R. *pasport*].

pasxa
rel. n. Easter: -- *bayrimi* Easter festival. [<R. *pasxa*].

passip
adj. Passive; inactive: -- *amil* negative factor/ -- *orunğa çüşüp qal-* to land oneself in a passive position/ -- *mudapiä kör-* to resist passively.

passiplaş-
vi. To be passive or inactive.

passipliq
n. Negative, dispirited frame of mind.

paskina
1. adj. Dirty; filthy; soiled: -- *bol-* to become dirty/ -- *qol* dirty hands/ -- *qil-* to soil/ -- *kiyim* soiled clothes/ -- *iş* dirty business. Cf. **mäynät, nijis** 1.
2. fig. adj. Dirty; obscene. Cf. **pasiq** 2.

paskiniçiliq
1. adj. Dirty; filthy; soiled: *öyniñ içi bäk* -- the (inside of the) room is very filthy.
2. n. Dirt; filth; soil.

paskinilaş-
vi. To become dirty.

paskiniliq
n. Dirt; filth. Cf. **kir** 1, **mäynätçilik.**

pasiwan
n. Guard; guardian; protector.

pasiq
1. adj. Ill-behaved.
2. fig. adj. = **paskina** 2: -- *söñäk* dirty character or person.

pasil
n. Boundary: -- *bälgilä-* to draw a boundary/ -- *qozuği* boundary marker/ -- *qoy-* to demarkate a boundary/ *deñiz --i* ocean shore/ *yär --i* boundary of a land parcel/ ♦ *muskul pasili* phys. myoseptum.

paş
n. Disclosure; exposure; revelation: -- *bol-* to expose, reveal or lay oneself bare/ -- *qil-* to expose: *jinayätni -- qil-* to expose a crime. [U. *foş*].

paşa I
1. his. n. Pasha, title of high-ranking military and civilian leaders in certain West Asian countries. [K. *paşa*].
2. n. Female name. Also *paşaxan, paşaqiz.*

paşa II
zoo. n. Mosquito *(Culicidae):* -- *çaqti* a mosquito stung / -- *küjisi* mosquito-repellent incense/ -- *leçinkisi* wiggler; wriggler/ *bäzgäk paşisi* malarial mosquito/ ♦ *paşidäk ğiñilda-* to buzz like a mosquito (to hum in an annoying manner). [Mo. *batagan-a*/U. *paşşa* (fly)].

paşşap
obs. n. Police: -- *begi* police officer. Cf. **saqçi** 1.

paşiot
bot. n. *Filipendula ulmaria.*

paşiliq
1. n. Mosquito-infested place.
2. n. Mosquito net.

paşna
clo. n. Heel: *ayaq paşnisi* heel of a shoe/ ♦ *paşnisi yoq* having no heels (vacillating; having wobbly legs; not taking a firm position). Cf. **ökçä, soñ** 1, **kalligir.** [U. *poşna*].

paşniliq
adj. Heeled: -- *ayaq* heeled shoe/ *igiz -- ayaq* high-heeled shoe. Cf. **ökçilik.**

par I
phy. n. Steam: -- *turbinisi* steam turbine/ *--ğa aylan-* to evaporate. Cf. **buğ, hor.** [<R. *par*].

par II
1. m. Set: *bir -- kiyim* a set of clothes.
2. m. Pair: -- *bol-* to pair up: -- *boluşup mañ-* to walk in pairs/ -- *käl-* to match, suit: *bu saña -- kälmäydu* this does not

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

suit you; *bu ikki at bir-birigä par keliptu* these two horses match/ *bir -- ayaq* pair of shoes/ *bir -- paypaq* a pair of socks/ *bir -- käptär* a pair of pigeons. [Q. *par*/U. *par*].

para
n. Bribe: -- *al- (yä-*) to receive a bribe/ -- *bär-* to offer bribe. Cf. **ariliq** III. [Tu. *para*/U. *pora*].

parabola
math. n. Parabola. [<R. *parabola*].

parat
1. n. Joint performance.
2. n. Parade; review. Cf. **köräk** I (#1-2). [<R. *parad*].

paraxot
1. n. Craft; ship; steamship: -- *başliği* ship captain/ -- *häydä-* to pilot a ship/ *okyan paraxodi* ocean-going vessel/ *yoluçilar paraxodi* passenger ship/ *yük paraxodi* cargo ship; freighter/ *muz yarğuç* -- icebreaker. [<R. *paroxod*].
2. mil. n. Warship: *çarliğuçi* -- cruiser/ *härbi* -- naval vessel.

paraxotçi
n. Sailor. Cf. **deñizçi, qolwaqçi, qeyiqçi, kemiçi, matros.**

paraxotçilik
n. Shipping industry.

paras-purus
onom. Crackle: -- *etilğan pojañza awazi* the crackling sound of firecrackers/ *otun -- qilip köydi* the kindling made a crackling sound.

parasät
n. Talent; gift: -- *igisi* gifted person or scholar. Cf. **talant, istidat.** [Q. *parasat*/ Tu. *parasat* /U. *farosat* (ingenuity)].

parasätsiz
adj. Untalented; ungifted. Cf. **talantsiz, istidatsiz.**

parasätsizlik
n. Lack of talent. Cf. **talantsizlik, istidatsizlik.**

parasätlik
adj. Talented; gifted: *häm -- häm jasarätlik* both talented and courageous. Cf. **talantliq, istidatliq.** [Q. *parasatty*].

paraşot
n. Parachute: -- *bilän säkrä-* to parachute. [<R. *paraşot*].

paraşotçi
n. Parachutist: -- *qisim* mil. paratrooper.

paraşok
n. Powder: -- *dora* powdered medicine/ *çiş paraşogi* dental powder/ *sopun paraşogi* soap powder. Cf. **kukum.** [<R. *poroşok*].

paraşoksiman
adj. Powdery.

parazit
1. med. n. Parasite: -- *qurut* parasite. [<R. *parazit*].
2. fig. n. Parasite. Cf. **täyyartap, tekinxor, tiriktap, haramtamaq, haramxor.** [<R. *parazit*].

parazitliq
adj. Parasitic: -- *turmuş* parasitic life.

parawan
adj. Affluent; opulent; rich; wealthy: -- *bol-* to be well off/ -- *turmuş* rich life/ -- *yaşa-* to live in affluence. Cf. **bayaşat.** [Ç. *faravan*].

parawanlaş-
vi. To become affluent, opulent, rich or wealthy.

parawanlaştur-
vt. To cause to become affluent.

parawanliq
n. Welfare: -- *fondi* welfare fund/ -- *işliri* welfare projects/ *jama'ät* social welfare. [U. *farovonlik*].

parawoz
n. Locomotive: --*niñ tartiş küçi* pulling or traction force of a locomotive. [<R. *parovoz*].

parafin
chem. n. Paraffin. [<R. *parafin*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

paraq
n. Land tax; public grain: -- *tapşur-* to deliver public grain.
paraq-paraq
onom. Haha: -- *külüp kät-* to laugh heartily.
paraq-puruq
1. onom. Gurgle: *su -- qaynidi* water gurgled when it boiled.
2. adv. Uproariously: -- *külüşüp kät-* to laugh boisterously.
paraqqida
adv. = **paraq-puruq**.
paraqla-
vi. To make a cackling or gurgling sound: *--p kül-* to laugh in a cackling manner/ *su --p qaynidi* the water gurgled when it boiled.
parakändä
adj. Chaotic; confused; disorderly: -- *bol-* to be confused/ -- *qil-* to confuse, create a disturbance/ *köñli* -- perturbed; confused. Cf. **çuwalçaq** 1, **malimatañ.**
parakändiçilik
1. n. Chaos; confusion; disorder: *uruş parakändiçiligi* the confusion of struggle; the heat of battle. Cf. **malimatañçiliq.**
2. n. Bother; disturbance: -- *sal-* to make trouble/ *köñül parakändiçiligi* a very upsetting feeling.
parakändilik
n. = **parakändiçilik.**
parañ
n. Chat; talk: -- *sal- (qil-)* to chat/ *--ğa çüşüp kät-* to start talking / *bikar* -- superfluous chat/ *çoñ -- sal-* to brag/ *quruq* -- empty or meaningless talk/ *qiziq -- sal-* to say (sth) interesting/ *koça pariñi* street talk; gossip; rumor; gossip; hearsay.
parañçi
n. Good talker.
parañlaş-
vi. To chat, talk: *parañlişişqa waqtim yoq* I have no time for chatting/ *iş üstidä* -- to chat about work, talk shop.
parağät
n. Ease; comfort: *--tä yaşa-* to live in comfort/ *--kä beril-* to seek comfort. Cf. **rahät.**
parağätlik
adj. Easy; comfortable: -- *turmuş* easy or comfortable life. Cf. **rahätlik.**
paragirap
lit. n. Paragraph; section. [<R. *paragraf*].
parallil
1. adj. Parallel: -- *töt täräplik* math. parallelogram/ -- *sizik* math. parallel line/ -- *sinip* parallel classes (i.e. classes of the same grade).
2. geo. n. Parallel: *qiriginçi* -- fortieth parallel. [<R. *parallel'* (#1-2)].
paramuş
med. n. Coma; stupor: -- *bolup qal-* to be in a coma.
parpa
n. Dwarf; midget; pygmy. Cf. **pätäk, jädwar, kärkä.**
par-pur
onom. Sparkling; glittering: *u -- kiyimlärni kiyiwaptu* she wore glittering clothes.
parta
n. School desk. Cf. **üstäl.** [<R. *parta*].
part-purt
onom. Swiftly: -- *qaç-* to flee swiftly.
partkom
n. Party committee: *oblastliq* -- prefectural party committee. [<R. *partkom*].
partizan
mil. n. Partisan; guerrilla: -- *düyi* partisan force. [<R. *partizan*].
partizançä
mil. adj. Partisan; guerrilla: -- *turmuş käçür-* to lead a partisan life.
partizanliq
mil. n. Guerrilla warfare: -- *uruşi* guerrilla warfare/ -- *qil-* to conduct guerrilla warfare.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

partiyä
n. Party: -- *täşkili* party organization/ -- *turmuşi* party life/ -- *äzasi* party member/ -- *quruluşi* party building or strengthening/ -- *intizami* party discipline/ -- *yaçeykisi* party branch/ -- *guruppisi* party group/ -- *nizamnamisi* party constitution/ *partiyidä qaldurup sina-* to be placed on probation within the party/ *hakimiyät beşidiki* -- ruling party. [<R. *partiya*].

partiyä-guruh
n. Political party or group: *demokiratik --lar* democratic parties and groups.

partiyisiz
adj. Non-party: -- *yoldaş* non-party comrade.

partiyiwilik
n. Party spirit: -- *mäydanida çiñ tur-* to persist in the party's position.

partiyilik
adj. Party: -- *kadir* party cadre/ -- *yoldaş* party comrade.

partla-
vi. To erupt, explode: *--ş awazi* exploding sound/ *bomba partlidi* a bomb exploded/ *uruş partlidi* war erupted. [U. *portla-*].

partlat-
vt. To blow up, demolish, explode.

partlatquçi
n. Demolisher; sby who demolishes.

partliğuç
adj. Explosive: -- *tawuş* gr. plosive/ -- *dora* dynamite; explosive charge/ -- *madda* explosive or combustible material.

parä I
n. Piece; part: -- *bol-* to fall to pieces. [Ç. *para*].

parä II
rel. n. Chapter in sacred text: *bir -- qur'an oqu-* to recite a chapter in the Koran.

parä-parä
adj. Broken; torn up: -- *bol-* to be broken: *yüräk -- bol-* to be heartbroken/ -- *qil-* to break: *çanap -- qil-* to chop into pieces; *xätni yirtip -- qil-* to tear up a letter.

parçä
1. m. Piece: *bir -- qäğäz* a piece of paper/ *bir -- yär* a parcel of land/ *bir -- nawat* a piece of rock candy/ *bir -- nan* a piece of bread. [O. *parça*/Ta. *parça*/U. *parça*].
2. m. for written materials: *bir -- xät* one letter/ *bir -- kitap* one book/ *bir -- maqala* one article.
3. adj. Odds and ends: -- *pul* small change/ -- *xiraj* occasional fee/ -- *sat-* to sell retail.
4. adj./n. Describes sth incomplete or not intact: -- *bolup kät-* to break, fall to pieces/ -- *san* math. remainder/ *xiş parçisi* broken brick/ *räxt parçisi* cloth remnant/ ¶ -- *buluttin yamğur kütmä* a broken cloud does not produce rain.

parçä-parçä
adj. Scattered: -- *aq bulutlar* scattered white clouds/ -- *şürmällär* bits of floating ice/ -- *yär* scattered pieces of land.

parçä-purat
adj. Fragmentary: -- *räxt* scraps of cloth/ -- *iş* various kinds of work; odd jobs/ -- *yär* scattered parcels of land/ -- *gäp* scattered words; random remark/ -- *närsilär* odds and ends.

parçila-
1. vt. To separate, chop, cleave: *--p sat-* to sell retail/ *göşni* -- to chop meat.
2. vt. To disintegrate.
3. vt. To convert, exchange: *on yüänlik pulni* -- to convert ten yuan. Cf. **çaq- 6, sundur-** .
4. phy. vt. To split. Cf. **mäydilä-** (#1-4).

parçilan-
1. vi. pass. of **parçila-** .
2. phy. vi. To be split: *atom yadrosiniñ parçilinişi* splitting of the atom.

pars I
n. Persian: -- *ayal* Persian woman/ -- *tili*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Persian language. [Ç. *farsi*/OT. *bärçik*/Q. *parsy*/U. *fors*].

pars II
onom. *pars qil-* to make a snapping sound: *ağamça --ip üzülüp kätti* the rope broke with a snapping sound.

pars-pars
onom. expresses crackling sound: -- *qilip etil-* to burst with a crackle.

parsçä
1. adv. In the Persian language: -- *sözlä-* to speak Persian.
2. adj. Persian: -- *kiyim* Persian clothes.

parsilda-
vi. To make crackling sound: *pojañza --p etildi* firecrackers crackled/ *tana --p üzüldi* the string broke with a crackle/ *höl yağaç --p köymäktä* the wet firewood is burning with a crackle.

parrida
adv. Flashingly; sparklingly. Cf. **wallidä.**

parqira-
vi. To glitter, glow, shine, sparkle: *tağ çoqqisida yil boyi erimäydiğan qarlar --p turatti* the eternal snow on the mountain top glittered / *yüzi* -- to have one's face glow. Cf. **walilda- .**

parqirat-
vt. To cause to shine, glitter, glow, sparkle: *äynäkni sürtüp* -- to polish glass/ *ötükni maylap* -- to polish boots/ *közini* -- to make eyes sparkle. Cf. **walildat- .**

parqiraq
adj. Glossy; shiny: -- *çaç* glossy hair/ -- *räxt* shiny cloth/ -- *qäğäz* glossy paper/ ♦ -- *qoñğuz* zoo. firefly; glowworm *(Lampyridae).* Also **parqiriğaq**; cf. **julaliq.**

parqiriğaq
adj. = **parqiraq.**

parixor
n. sby who accepts bribes: -- *ämäldar* corrupt official.

parilda-
vi. To flash, sparkle, glitter. Also **palilda- .**

parildat-
vt. To make sparkle. Also **palildat- .**

parla- I
vt. To choose, pick, select: *üzüm* -- to pick grapes/ *närsä-keräklärni* -- to choose things. Cf. **talğa-** 1, **talla-, xilla-, körsät-** 4. [Tu. *parala-*].

parla- II
vt. To pair, mate: *ötüklärni öz pari boyiçä* -- to pick oneself a pair of boots.

parlaq
adj. Bright: -- *quyaş* bright sunshine/ -- *istiqbal* bright prospects / -- *yol* bright road. [O. *parlak*/U. *porloq*].

parlament
n. Parliament. [< R. *parlament*].

pauza
1. mus. n. Opening bars.
2. mus. n. Rest: *ikki takitlik* -- a rest of two beats. [< R. *pauza*].

paqa
zoo. n. Frog *(Ranidae):* -- *kukuridi* the frogs croaked/ *çar* -- toad *(Anura)*/ ¶ *altinçi ayniñ paqisidäk yoqap kät-* to leave no trace like a frog in June (nowhere to be found) / ♦ *qoluñ paqidäk soğaq ikän* your hand is as cold as a frog (cold and clammy). [K. *baka*/KK. *baqa*/M. *baqa*/Mo. *baq-a*/Q. *baqa*/Tv. *paga*/U. *baqa*/Y. *bağa*].

paqalçaq
phys. n. Leg; shank: ¶ *kalla disä -- dä-* to respond about the shank to a question about the head (to give an irrelevant answer). Also **paçaq.**

paq-paq
onom. Clap; snap: -- *ur-* to beat with clapping sound.

paq-puq
onom. Crackle; splutter.

paqiçanaq

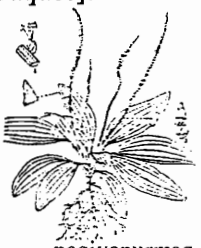
KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

zoo. n. Tortoise plastron or shell.

paqiçilap
adv. *paqiçilap üz-* to swim breast stroke.

paqiot
bot. n. Duckweed *(Spirodela polyrrhiza).* Also called **jamka.** [Q. *baqaot*].

paqiyopurmaq
bot. n. Asian plantain *(Plantago asiatica; P. depressa).* Also called *asiya paqa yopurmigi, qumçaq yotqini.*


paqiyopurmaq

paqiliq
n. Trough in a water mill.

pak
adj. Pure; clean; immaculate: -- *adäm* clean person/ -- *dil* a pure heart/ -- *qiz* chaste girl/ *tarixi* -- clean personal record/ *özini* -- *tut- (saqla-*) to preserve one's purity. Also **pakiz** 1; cf. **taza** I 1, **erig̃.** [Ç. *pak*/O. *pak*/Ta. *pak'*].

pakar
adj. Short; low: -- *adäm* a short person/ -- *boyluq* short stature or build/ -- *tam* low wall/ -- *däräx* short tree/ -- *öy* low house or room/ -- *käpilär* low sheds or shacks/ *u mändin* -- he is shorter than me. Also **pakar-pakar, pakinäk.** [Tu. *bokur*/U. *pakana*].

pakar-pakar
adj. = **pakar.**

pak-pakiz
adj. Very clean: -- *tazila-* to clean very neatly/ -- *kiyim* very clean clothes. Superlative of **pak.**

pakit
n. Fact: -- *qoy-* to present facts/ *--qa hörmät qil-* to respect facts/ *--qa uyg̃un* tallying with the facts/ *tarixiy* -- historical fact/ ¶ -- *munaziridin üstün* a fact is superior to a dispute (facts speak louder than words). [<R. *fakt*].

pakitsiz
adj. Fanciful; not factual: -- *gäp* fanciful remark.

pakitliq
adj. Factual: -- *matiriyal* factual material.

pakiz
1. adj. = **pak**: -- *çinä* clean bowl/ -- *su* clean water/ -- *kiyim* clean clothing. [U. *pokiza*].
2. adj. Delicate; elegant; refined: -- *ös-* to grow even prettier / -- *qeri-* to age gracefully/ -- *qiz* delicate girl. Cf. **nazakätlik, näpis.**
3. adj. Honest: -- *ayal* honest woman.

pakizla-
vt. To clean: *çinini* -- to clean a bowl/ *yataqni* -- to clean a dormitory. Also **pakla-** ; cf. **erig̃da- .**

pakizliq
n. Cleanliness; purity: *--ni saqla-* to maintain cleanliness. Also **pakliq**; cf. **taziliq** 1.

pakinäk
adj. = **pakar.**

pakla-
vt. = **pakizla-** . [O. *pakla-*].

paklan-
vi. To be cleaned: *gunadin* -- to be cleared of guilt.

pakliq
n. = **pakizliq.** [Ç. *paklik*/O. *paklîk*/Ta. *pak'lek*].

pañ I
1. med. adj. Deaf: -- *adäm* deaf person/ *qulaqni* -- *qiliwät-* to deafen, make noise/ *quliğ* -- deaf/ ♦ -- *qulaq* deaf ear (disobedient): -- *qulaq bala* a disobedient child. Cf. **gas** I.
2. n. Deaf person: *u* -- *añlimaydu* he is deaf and cannot hear.

pañ II
onom. expresses banging sound: *miltiq* -- *qilip etildi* the rifle shot with a bang.

pañ III

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bot. adj. *pañ bol-* to overgrow, spindle: *buğday -- bolup ketiptu* wheat overgrew.

pañ-puñ
onom. Bang-bang: -- *qilip etilğan miltiq awazi* the bang-bang of a rifle shot.

pañçu
n. Soft plain-weave silk fabric.

pañquş
adj. Muddleheaded.

paññidä
onom. expresses banging sound: -- *oq çiqip kätti* with a bang the bullet shot out.

pay I
1. phys. n. Foot: ♦ *peyiğa çüş-* a. to follow (sby's) tracks; b. to seek; c. to plot against. Cf. **ayaq** II, **put** II. [Ç. *pay*].
2. m. for one of a pair (of shoes, etc.): *bir -- ayaq* one shoe. [U. *poj*].
3. m. Round: *bir -- oq* one round of ammunition.

pay II
n. Share; stock: -- *puli* money paid for shares/ -- *çeki* share or stock certificate/ -- *ösümi* stock dividend/ -- *qoş-* to buy shares. Cf. **hässä** 2. [O. *pay*/Tu. *paj* (part)].

payat
n. Solder; weld. Cf. **käpşär.**

payan
n. Limit: *--i yoq* a. limitless; b. ♦ fickle; changeable; capricious. Cf. **häddi** 1.

payandaz
n. A long narrow rug, used on ceremonial occasions: -- *sal-* to lay a rug/ *şayi* -- silk rug. [U. *pojandoz*].

payansiz
adj. Endless; extensive; limitless; vast: -- *upuq siziği* vast horizon/ -- *etizlar* vast fields. Cf. **bipayan, çäksiz, ğiriñ, ğiñ.**

paypasla-
vi. To bustle about: *u ätidin käçkiçä --p yüridu* he bustled about from dawn to dusk. [U. *pajpasla-; pijpasla-* (to grope)].

paypaq
clo. n. Socks; stockings; hose: *bir par* -- a pair of socks/ *nilon* -- nylon hose/ *yuñ* -- woolen socks/ ♦ *--qa dässä-* to trample on socks (to be frustrated)/ ♦ *--qa nahal qaqqandäk* like a horseshoe nailed on socks (superfluous; unnecessary). [U. *pajpoq*].

paypaqliq
1. adj. Stockinged.
2. adj. Having hairy or feathery legs: -- *toxu* feather-legged chicken/ -- *käptär* feather-legged pigeon.

paypetäk
adv. *paypetäk bol-* to bustle about: *u köpçilikniñ işi üçün käçkiçä --up yüridu* for everybody's sake he is up to his ears in work until dusk; *mehmanlar üçün* -- to fuss over guests.

paytäxt
geo. n. Capital city. Cf. **astanä.** [Ç. *paytaxt*/U. *pojtaxt*].

paytima
clo. n. Footcloth: -- *yögä-* to put on footcloth/ ♦ -- *qil-* to trample on (also *ayiğasti qil-*)/ ♦ *paytimisini tätür oriğan adäm* sby who puts on footcloths backwards (unlucky person). Before socks became widely used in Xinjiang, men and women wrapped their feet in footcloths before putting on boots. This term is also occasionally used in Uyghur literature to refer to the bandages used in binding some Chinese women's feet before 1911. [U. *pajtava*].

payda
n. Advantage; benefit; profit: -- *al- (qoğlaş-)* to seek profit/ -- *tap- (kör-)* to make a profit/ -- *ziyanni töliyälmäslik* the losses outweigh the gains/ *buniñ saña nimä paydisi bar* of what benefit is this to you?/ *paydini körgändä özini yoqitip qoy-* to be blinded by lust for gain/ *tänhärkätniñ paydisi* benefit of physical exercise/ *öz*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

paydisini közlimäslik not seeking private gain/ *işqa paydisi bar* beneficial for work/ ¶ *ikki qoşqar soquşsa börigä* -- two rams fighting will be to the wolf's benefit/ ♦ -- *bol-* a. to be profitable; b. to be beneficial or useful/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to make profit; b. to be effacacious: *bu dora uniñ kesiligä -- qildi* this medicine was efficacious against his disease. Cf. **hayan, ziğziq** 2, **mänpä'ät, näp.** [K. *pajda*/Q. *pajda*/Ta. *fajda*/U. *fojda*].

payda-ziyan
n. Gains and losses; advantages and disadvantages: -- *toqunuşi* conflict of interests/ *--niñ ğemini yä-* to worry about personal gains and losses.

paydixor
n. Profit seeker; profiteer. Cf. **hayankäş, mänpä'ätpäräs.** [Q. *pajdakünem; pajdaqor*].

paydixorluq
n. Profiteering. Cf. **hayankäşlik, mänpä'ätpäräslik.** [Q. *pajdakünemdîk*].

paydisiz
adj. Unprofitable; useless: -- *oqät* unprofitable business/ -- *uruş* unprofitable struggle/ -- *gäp* useless talk. Cf. **daramätsiz, mänpä'ätsiz.** [Q. *pajdasyz*/Ta. *fajdasyz*].

paydilan-
1. vi. To use, adopt: *omumi yüzlük* -- to use comprehensively, use for several purposes / *yeñi usuldin* -- to adopt new methods/ ♦ *hoquqtin* -- to exploit one's power. [K. *pajdalan-*/Ta. *fajdalan-*].
2. vi. To consult: *paydiliniş matiriyali* reference materials/ *ilmiy kitaplardin* -- to consult scientific books.

paydiliq
adj. Beneficial; advantageous; profitable; useful: -- *haşarätlär* beneficial insects/ -- *oqät* profitable business/ -- *kitap* useful book. Cf. **daramätlik, mänpä'ätlik.** [K. *pajdalun*/KK. *pajdaly*/Q. *pajdaly*].

payä
bot. n. Stalk: *paxta payisi* cotton stalk/ *qonaq payisi* corn stalk/ *laza payisi* hot pepper stalk. Cf. **şada** 1. [U. *poya*].

payçik
n. Shareholder: *--lar şirkiti* joint stock company. Cf. **hässidar.**

payxan I
phys. n. Shinbone; tibia: *payxinini çeqiwät-* to break a shinbone.

payxan II
n. Threshing grain: -- *sal- (qil-)* to spread out threshing grain.

payqädäm
n. Pace; step. Cf. **atlam, çamdam** 1, **qädäm, mañdam.**

payla- I
1. vi. To endure, withstand: *ağriqqa* -- to endure sickness/ *bu yağaç besimğa paylimaydu* this piece of wood cannot withstand pressure/ *qiyinçiliqqa* -- to endure difficulties.
2. vi. To appraise (mostly in negation): *özini paylimasliq* not to estimate one's own ability correctly.

payla- II
vt. To lie in wait for, be on watch for: *birawni --p yür-* to lie in wait for a certain person/ *päytni* -- to watch for one's opportunity/ *müşük çaşqanni paylidi* the cat lay in wait for the mouse. [U. *pojla-*].

paylaqçi
1. n. Spy; secret agent: -- *qoy-* to send a spy. Cf. **maraqçi.**
2. n. Informer.

paylaqçiliq
n. Detective work; espionage. Cf. **maraqçiliq.**

paymal
adj. Trampled upon (JE): -- *qil-* a. to step on, tread, stomp; b. to encroach on, infringe upon: *birawniñ hoquqini -- qil-* to encroach upon a certain person's authori-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ty. [U. *pojmol*].

paymu-pay
adv. Equally; reciprocally; one for one. Also **başmu-baş**.

paynap
geo. n. Upper course or reaches of a river. [U. *pojnov* (lower reaches or mouth of a river)].

paynäk
n. Butt: *tuxum paynigi* the thicker part of an egg/ *miltiq paynigi* rifle butt/ ♦ -- *baş* butthead (bald head; pate). Cf. **qondaq** 1. [U. *pojnak*].

pagon
mil. n. Shoulderstrap: -- *taqa-* to wear shoulderstraps. [<R. *pogon*].

pal
rel. n. Augury; divination; fortune; omen: -- *aç-* *(baq-* , *sal-*) to divine/ -- *baqquçi* fortuneteller (also **palçi**). Cf. **rämmalliq, qur'i.** [O. *fal*/U. *fol*].

pala-
vt. To banish, send into exile: *yiraq jaylarğa* -- to banish to a remote place. [U. *badarğa qil-*].

palata
n. Parliament; congress; legislative assembly: *keñäş palatisi* senate/ *yuquri* -- upper house of a legislature. [<R. *palata*].

palasla-
vi. = **palaqla-** .

palaz
n. Napless cotton blanket, rug or mat: -- *toqu-* to weave a palaz/ -- *sal-* to spread a palaz/ ♦ *söräm* -- sluggish; dilatory. [U. *palos*].

palaq I
adj. Rotten; spoiled; gone bad: -- *tuxum* rotten egg/ *tuxum* -- *bolup qaldi* the egg has gone bad. Also **paxşä.** [U. *palağda*].

palaq II
1. n. Oar: *qeyiq paliği* boat oar.
2. n. Bat; racket; club: -- *bilän ur-* to beat with a club/ *tik-tak top paliği* ping-pong paddle/ *çiwin paliği* fly swatter.

palaq-puluq
onom. expresses banging, splashing or slapping sound: -- *suğa çüşüp kät-* to jump into the water with a splash/ -- *ikki kaçat uruwät-* to slap both ears/ -- *yiqilip çüş-* to tumble with a bang.

palaqqidä
adv. Bangingly: -- *yiqil-* to fall with a bang/ *kitap* -- *yärgä çüşüp kätti* the book fell on the ground with a bang.

palaqla-
vi. To rush about: *ätidin käçkiçä --p yürüp heç iş häl qilalmidim* I rushed about from morning to night and did not get anything done/ *käçkiçä --p yür-* to bustle about all day. Also **palasla-** .

palaqlat-
1. vt. To cause to rush about.
2. vt. To flap: *xoraz qanitini --ti* the rooster flapped its wings/ *qanatni* -- to flap wings. Cf. **qaq-** 3.
3. To make flapping sound: *palaqlitip kigiz qaq-* to shake felt with a flap.

palakät
1. n. Disaster; calamity; catastrophe: -- *bas-* to have bad luck/ *--kä uçra-* to meet with a disaster/ *qutulğili bolmaydiğan* -- unavoidable disaster. Cf. **paji'ä.**
2. adj. Clumsy; awkward; stupid: -- *qeri-* to become clumsy with age. Cf. **kalañpay.** [U. *falokat*].

palakätläş-
vi. To be awkward or clumsy: *adäm qeriğanseri palakätlişidu* people become more awkward with age.

palañ
ag. n. Rice straw.

palan
1. pro. Certain; so-and-so; such-and-such: -- *adäm* such-and-such a person; so-and-so/ -- *waqitta* at a certain time/ -- *kün* cer-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tain day. Cf. **gayibir.** [O. *falan*/Ta. *fälän*/ Y. *biillêr*].
2. adj. expresses a large amount of sth: *bu sa'ät -- pulğa toxtiğan* this watch is very expensive.

palan-
vi. To be banished or exiled.

palan-pokun
pro. This and that: -- *däp gäpni sozup olturma* don't talk about this and that and never finish!/ *u -- dimidi* he did not say anything/ ♦ -- *diyiş-* to bicker, quarrel: *biz hiçqaçan -- diyişip baqmiğan* we have never quarrelled. [U. *pala-partiş*].

palan-pustan
pro. = **palan-pokun.**

palanda
n. Exile; expellee; banished person. Cf. **sürgün, qoğlandi.**

palançi
n. Somebody; so-and-so; a certain person. [O. *falanca*/Ta. *fälänçä*].

palançi-pustançi
1. n. A certain person; so-and-so: *--lar kelidu diwidiñ, hazirğiçä kälmidiğu* you said so-and-so would come, why hasn't he come yet?
2. n. expresses the deletion of sth that is not good to mention: *u seni -- däp bir munçä tillidi* he swore at you saying such-and-such.

palani-pustani
pro. = **palan-pokun.**

pal-pal
onom. Flicker: -- *yenip turğan çiraq nuri* flickering lamp light/ *közni -- qilip qarap tur-* to gaze with flickering eyes.

pal-pul
onom. Flicker; flash: -- *qilip çaqmaq çaqti* lightning flashed/ *qol çiraq -- yandi* the flashlight flashed on.

palta
1. n. Ax; hatchet: -- *sepi* ax handle/ *ay --* broadaxe/ *öz putiğa özi -- çap-* to cut one's own foot with an ax/ ♦ -- *sepi täg-* to receive an ax handle (to gain power by improper means): *uniñğa palta sepi tegip qaptu* he arrogated some power. [K. *balta*/Mo. *balta*/O. *balta*/U. *bolta*/Ta. *balta*/ Tu. *palta*/Tv. *baldy*/Y. *balta*].
2. n. Male name. Also *paltaxun, paltiway.*

palä
n. Fine; penalty. Cf. **järimanä, iştirap.**

paläç
1. med. n. Palsy; paralysis: -- *adäm* paralyzed person; cripple/ -- *bol-* to be paralyzed: *u -- bolup qaptu* he was paralyzed/ *yerim --* hemiplegia. Also called *şal kesili.*
2. fig. adj. Breakdown; paralysis; standstill: *xizmät -- halätkä çüşüp qaldi* work came to a standstill. [U. *falaj*].

paläçlik
abstract n. of **paläç.**

päläk
bot. n. Spinach *(Spinacia oleracea).* Also called **bosäy.**

palçi
rel. n. Diviner; fortuneteller; seer. Cf. *pal baqquçi*, **änbiya, rämçi, rämmal, qurändaz, qumilaqçi.** [U. *folbin*].

palwan
n. Brave man; hero; warrior. Cf. **märdimärdan.** [KK. *palúan* (Held; Ringer)/ U. *polwon* (wrestler)].

palwanliq
n. Bravery; valor. Cf. **qährimanliq, märtlik, märdaniliq.**

palilda-
vi. To flash, sparkle, glitter: *yultuzlar --p turatti* the stars glittered. Also **parilda-.**

palildat-
vt. To cause to flash, sparkle, glitter: *közni --* to make eyes flash. Also **parildat-.**

palla
onom. Flicker; flash: *çiraq -- qilip öçüp qaldi* the lamp flickered and went out.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

palladiy
chem. n. Palladium (Pd). [<R. *palladij*].
palma
bot. n. Palm *(Palmaceae):* -- *därixi* palm tree. [<R. *pal'ma*].
palnamä
rel. n. Book of divination.
pampa
n. Large dirt clod.
pampiliq
n. A field of dirt clods: ¶ *--tin dañgal tepilmaptu* (he) could not find dirt in a field of dirt clods.
pana I
n. Wedge; peg. Cf. **şina.** [U. *pona*/Y. *bağana*].
pana II
1. n. Asylum; haven; refuge; sanctuary: -- *izdä-* a. to seek asylum; b. to go somewhere for shelter.
2. n. Protection; shelter: -- *bol-* to have protection, become sheltered/ -- *tart-* to seek protection with: *u seni -- tartip käldi* he came to you for protection/ -- *tilä-* to seek shelter/ *xuda öz --sida saqlisun* rel. may Allah bless and protect. Also called **başpana.** [Ç. *fana* (annihilation of self)/Q. *pana*].
panasiz
adj. Homeless: -- *yetim-yesirlar* homeless orphans/ -- *musapirlar* homeless refugees. Cf. **jay-makansiz, öy-makansiz, makansiz.** [Q. *panasyz*].
panar
n. Barn lantern. Also **pänär.**
panaq
n. Flat nose; sby with a flat nose (often referring to Chinese).
panaliq
adj./n. Asylum; shelter: -- *jay* shelter/ -- *hoquqi* power of asylum.
pansat
his./mil. n. Military unit of about 500 men: -- *beşi* pansat commander.
panus
n. Lantern: *aylanma* -- rotating lantern/ *gül* -- festive lantern. Cf. **çiraq.** [O. *fanus*].
pani
rel. obs. adj. Of this world: -- *dozaq* hell on earth; vale of tears/ -- *dunya* the world. [Ç. *fani* (transitory)/O. *fani*].
panislamist
n. Pan-Islamist.
panislamizim
n. Pan-Islamism. [O. *panislamizm*].
päpilä-
vt. To coddle, pamper, spoil: *--p östür-* to raise in a pampered way: *--p östürgän bala* pampered child/ *balini --p uxlat-* to coddle a child to sleep. Cf. **ärkilät-** .
pättä
n. Marriage certificate: -- *al-* to receive a marriage certificate/ *pättisini bär-* to give a divorce decree. [U. *patta* (ticket, receipt, check)].
pätä
n. Visit: *pätigä bar-* to visit.
pätär
n. *pätär saliyon* bot. *Ranunculus sceleratus*, a kind of buttercup, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *tağ çiñsiyi.*
pätäk
n. Dwarf. Cf. **parpa, jädwar, kärkä.**
pätiwa
1. rel. n. Decision or formal legal opinion given by a mufti.
2. n. Cause; excuse; ground; pretext: -- *tap-* to look for an excuse. Cf. **xusus, özrä** 1, **säwäp.**
3. n. Solution; key: *qalaymiqan -- çiqar-* to come up with a muddled solution.
pätingan
bot. n. Eggplant *(Solanum melongena).* Also **pidigän, çäyzä,** *qara pitäñjan.* [Q. *baklazan*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pätlä
n. Buttonhole: -- *aç-* to open a buttonhole. Cf. **izma.**

pätnus
n. Serving tray. [Q. *patnos*/U. *patnis*].

pädä
1. mus. n. Timbre: *dutarniñ pädisi* the dutar's timbre.
2. n. Tone; note.

pädär
obs. n. Father. Cf. **ata** I1. [U. *padar*].

pädäz
1. n. Decoration; adornment: -- *bär-* to decorate, adorn, deck out/ *bina --din çiqmidi* the building has not yet been decorated/ *binaniñ içki pädizi* a building's interior decoration/ *ötükkä -- bär-* to adorn boots / ♦ *pädizidin çüşmäslik* unable to get down from adornment (a high horse). Cf. **zinnät.**
2. n. Makeup: -- *qil-* to put on makeup/ *pädizini buzmasliq* a. to be constantly made up, dressed up, decked out; b. ♦ = *pädizidin çüşmäslik.* Cf. **zibu-zinnät, zip** II, **zinnät, girim.** [OT. *bädiz*].

pädäzçi
n. Makeup man (in a theater).

pädäzlä-
1. vt. To adorn, decorate, deck out. Cf. **böjä- , bezä- , zinnätlä- , girimlä- .**
2. vi. To put on makeup.
3. vi. To hide oneself.

päxäs
n. Carefulness; caution: -- *bol-* to be careful, cautious. Cf. **häzär, hezi, ehtiyat, ehtiyatçanliq.**

päxri
adj. Honorary: -- *rä'is* honorary chairman/ -- *nam (unwan)* honorary ti-tle.

päxir
n. Sense of pride. [Ta. *fäxer*/U. *faxr*].

päxirlän-
vi. To feel proud: *män özämniñ nefit işçisi bolğanliğim bilän päxirlinimän* I feel proud to be an oil worker.

päxirlik
adj. Proud; arrogant; conceited: -- *iş* sth to be proud of or causing pride. [Ta. *fäxerle*].

päs
1. adv. Down; below: *--tä adämlär köp* there are many people below/ *--kä çüş-* to go or come down/ *u --kä çüşüp kätti* he went down/ *yuquridin --kä* from top to bottom.
2. adj. Low: -- *awaz* low voice/ -- *tam* low wall/ -- *öy* low house/ -- *uç-* to fly low. [O. *pes*/U. *past*].
3. adj. Mean; vulgar: -- *adäm* crudebutt/ -- *arzu-häwäs* vulgar interests; bad taste/ *tegi zati* -- miserable wretch. [K. *pas*/Q. *päs* (#1-3)] [Ç. *past* (#2-3)].

päsäy-
vi. To abate. decrease, lessen, weaken, subside: *ağriq --di* the disease abated / *şamal --di* the wind abated/ *ğäwğa --di* the clamor subsided. Also **päslä-** 2. [U. *pasaj-*].

päsäyt-
vt. To diminish, lower, reduce, weaken: *radiyoniñ awazini --ip qoy* turn down the radio!

päskäş
adj. Base; mean; contemptible; despicable.

päskäşlik
n. Baseness; meanness: -- *qil-* to do (sth) despicable.

päsil
n. Season; quarter: -- *xaraktirliq* seasonal/ *bir yilniñ töt --i* the four seasons of a year/ *yaz --i* summer season. Cf. **mäwsüm** 1. [Ç. *fasl*/U. *fasl*].

päsillik
adj. Quarterly: -- *ğornal* quarterly journal/ *birinçi -- işläpçiqiriş pilani* production plan for the first quarter.

päslä-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. vi. To fall, drop, lower, descend: *ayrupilan päslidi* the airplane descended/ *su päslidi* water dropped.
2. vi. = **päsäy-** : *ağriq päslidi* the sickness abated/ *boran päslidi* the storm abated/ *talaş-tartiş päslidi* the quarrel subsided/ *jidäl päslidi* the dispute softened / *ot päslidi* the fire died down/ *yamğur päslidi* the rain subsided/ *yiğa päslidi* the crying grew weaker.

päsläş-
1. vi. mut. of **päslä-** .
2. vi. To commit a dirty or obscene act.

päslik
n. Obscenity; vulgarity: -- *qil-* to do (sth) obscene or vulgar.

päş I
gr. n. Western-style comma: -- *qoy-* to place a comma/ *qoş* -- Western-style quotation mark (for traditional quotation mark, cf. *qoş tirnaq*). For comma used in Uyghur texts, cf. **tätürpäş.**

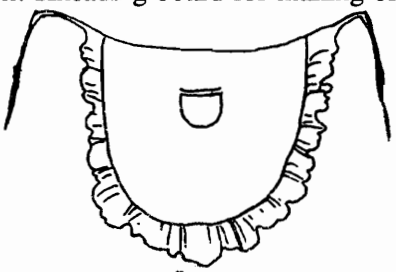
päş II
n. Front: *çapanniñ peşi* coat front/ ♦ -- *tart-* to pull the front (to be in love with): *u sizgä -- tartip yüridu* she is in love with you/ ♦ -- *qaq-* to flick one's front (to stalk off): *peşini qeqip ketip qal-* to walk out in a huff/ ♦ -- *qil-* to do the front (to flaunt, parade, advertise)/ ♦ *--kä esil-* to climb the front (to follow)/ ♦ *peşini tut-* to keep in step with, follow closely.

päş III
int. Shush; hush (sound made when telling sby to be quiet).

päştaq
rel. n. Platform on top of a minaret from where the muezzin calls the faithful to prayer.

päştama
clo. n. Apron, used in kitchen. Also **pärtuq**. [O. *peştamal*].

päşxun
cul. n. Kneading board for making bread.



päştama

päşwa
n. Kick: *bir --ğa çidimasliq* unable to tolerate a single kick. Cf. **täpkü.**

päşlä-
vt. To slice, cut off: *göştin yağni --p al-* to cut off fat from meat. [Tu. *peşle-*(to dig)].

päşmät I
clo. n. A kind of short jacket.

päşmät II
cul. n. Crunchy candy made of flour, fat, and sugar. [U. *paşmak*].

pär
n. Feather: -- *top* pe. badminton; shuttlecock/ -- *yastuq* feather pillow/ *toxu --i* chicken feather. Also **päy III.** [KK. *pär*/ U. *pat; par*].

pärbun
bot. n. Thorowax *(Bupleurum scorzonerifolium)*.



pärbun

pärtuq
clo. n. = **päştama**: -- *tart-* to put on an apron. [U. *fartuk*].

pärdä
1. n. Curtain: -- *tart-* to open a curtain / -- *çüşür-* to lower a curtain/ -- *qayri-* to lift a curtain/ *tütäk* -- smoke screen/ *tün pärdisi* curtain of night; gathering darkness/ *däriză pärdisi* window curtain/ *işik pärdisi* door curtain. Cf. **çimildiq.** [O. *perde*].
2. lit. n. Theater curtain; act: -- *yap-* to lower curtain, conclude/ *bir -- oyun* a one-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

act play. [Q. *perde*/Ta. *pärdä*/U. *parda* (#1-2)].
3. phys. n. Membrane: *awaz pärdisi* vocal chord/ *qulaq pärdisi* eardrum/ *köz pärdisi* eye membrane/ *kökräk pärdisi* pleura/ *müñgüz pärdisi* cornea/ *miñä pärdisi* meninx.

pärdişäp
n. Sense of propriety.

pärdilik
1. adj. Curtained: -- *därizä* curtained window. [O. *perdeli*/Q. *perdely*].
2. adj. Of a curtain: -- *räxt* curtain material.
3. adj. Of a theater act: *bäş* -- *dirama* a five-act drama.
4. phys./zoo. adj. Membraned; webbed: *ğazniñ* -- *pänjisi* a goose's webbed feet.
5. fig. adj. Veiled; implicit: -- *gäp* veiled remark.

päräz
n. Conjecture; estimate; guess; inference; surmise: -- *qil-* to conjecture, estimate, guess, infer, surmise/ *pärizimçä* according to my estimate/ *toğra* -- correct surmise. Cf. **täxmin, qiyas.** [U. *faraz*].

päräziy
adj. Conjectured; estimated; inferred; surmised: -- *nätijilär* estimated result.

päräñ I
n. French: -- *tili* French language.

päräñ II
adj. Bright red: -- *yağliq* a bright red scarf.

päräñçä
adv. In the French language: -- *ügän-* to study French.

päränjä
clo. n. Blouse of white gauze worn by Uyghur women. [Q. *paranje* (veil)/U. *paranji* (veil; yashmak)].

pärhiz
n. Abstinence; fasting: *--ni buz-* to violate a fasting taboo/ *tamaqta -- tut- (qil-)* to abstain from food. [O. *perhiz*/U. *parhez*].

pärhizdar
n. A fasting person.

pärrändä
zoo. n. Generic word for birds *(Aves)*. [U. *parranda*].

pärrändä-çärrändä
n. Birds and beasts. Also **çärändä-pärrändä** 1.

pärz
1. rel. n. Duty; obligation. [U. *farz*].
2. n. Duty; task; vocation.

pärzänt
n. Children; offspring: -- *kör-* to bear children/ -- *yüzi körmigän* not having any children/ *--lär mäktiwi* children's school. Cf. **oğul-qiz.** [Ç. *farzand* (son; child)/Q. *perzent*/Tu. *perzent*/U. *farzand*].

pärzäntsiz
adj. Childless: -- *öt-* to be childless. Cf. **äwlatsiz, suway-saltañ.**

pärzäntlik
adj. Having children.

pärzin
n. The queen in European chess. [Mo. *berse*].

pärwa
n. Notice; attention; interest; care: -- *qil-* to mind, pay attention, notice, be interested in/ *--yi yoq* no interest/ *--yiğa almasliq (--yi päläk)* not caring; paying no attention/ *--yiğa kälmäslik* not minding/ *bu işqa nimä --yim* this matter does not interest me. [O. *perva*/Q. *päruaj*/U. *parvo*].

pärwasiz
adj. Careless; indifferent: -- *adäm* an indifferent person / *işqa -- qara-* to approach work indifferently. Also **bipärwa.** [Q. *päruajsyz*].

pärwasizliq
n. Carelessness; indifference. Also **bipärwaliq.**

pärwaz

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

zoo. n. Circling (of birds): *bürküt köktä -- qilmaqta* eagles are circling in the air. [O. *pervaz*].

pärwanä
zoo. n. A kind of moth: *çiraq ätrapida pärwanilär aylinip yürätti* moths fluttered around the lamp/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be inseparable; always together. [O. *pervane*/U. *parvona* (butterfly)].

pärwärdigar
rel. n. Creator; god; providence (JE). Cf. **alla, xuda, xudayita'ala, räb, ilah.** [Ç. *parvardagar*/U. *parvardigor*].

pärwiş
1. n. Fostering; breeding; upbringing. [U. *parvariş*].
2. n. Management: *etiz-eriq --i* field management: -- *qil-* a. to raise, breed: *balini -- qil-* to raise a child; b. to manage: *bağni -- qil-* to manage a park.

pärq
n. Difference; discrepancy; disparity; divergence: -- *tap-* to find a discrepancy / -- *qil-* to distinguish, differentiate / *baha --i* price differential/ *hiçqandaq -- yoq* without any difference at all/ *üç çoñ --ni yoqat-* to eliminate three great disparities. Cf. **ixtilap.** [U. *farq*].

pärqsiz
adj. Undifferentiated: -- *qara-* to treat equally without discrimination.

pärqlän-
vi. To show difference or divergence.

pärqländür-
vt. To differentiate: *ikki xil ziddiyätni* -- to distinguish between two kinds of contradictions.

pärqliq
adj. Different: -- *mu'amilä qil-* to deal with each case on its own merits. Cf. **ihtilapliq.**

pärka
n. Compass. Cf. **sirkul, qiblinamä.**

päri
rel. n. Fairy maiden; goddess; beautiful woman; beauty. [Ç. *pari*/ KK. *päri; peri*/ O. *peri*/Tu.*peri*/U. *pari*].

pärijä
clo. n. A kind of long gown worn by Uyghur men.

pärişan
adj. Distressed; vexed; depressed: -- *bol-* to be depressed or vexed/ *u -- körünidu* he seems vexed/ *köñli* -- in a depressed state. Cf. **käypsiz, ğäş, ğämlik.** [Ç. *parişan*/O. *perişan*/U. *parişon*].

pärişanliq
n. Distress; depression. Cf. **käypsizlik.** [Ç. *parişanlîq*/O. *perişanlîk*].

päriştä
rel. n. Angel; celestial being. Also **mu'äkkäl.** [U. *farişta*].

pärizat
rel. n. Fairy: -- *qiz* fairy maiden. [Q. *perijzat*].

päryat
n. Wailing sound: -- *qil-* to wail/ -- *kötär-* to start wailing.

pärlä-
1. vt. To move, turn: *çiraq* -- to turn on a lantern.
2. vt. To lockstitch a border: *yağliqniñ çörisini* -- to lockstitch a handkerchief.

pärligüç
n. A stick with which to turn on a lantern.

pärman
1. n. Decree; order: -- *bija kältür-* to carry out an order/ -- *çüşür-* to hand down an order/ -- *çiqar-* to issue a decree/ *hökümät --i* government decree. Cf. **buyruq, körsätmä, yolyoruq.** [Ç. *farman*/Tu. *perman*/U. *farmon*].
2. n. Male name.

pärmanbärdar
1. n. Absolutely obedient person.
2. n. Sby who willingly serves.

---

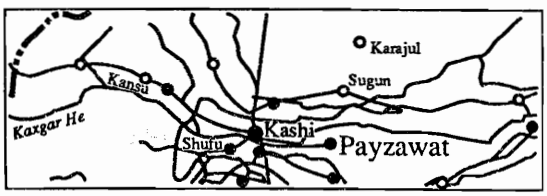
pärmanbärdarliq
n. of **pärmanbärdar.**
pärmançi
n. sby who issues or transmits orders.
pärmudä
cul. n. A kind of baked dumpling.
pärmudiçi
n. Maker or seller of pärmudä.
päzilät
1. n. Conduct; behavior; character: *qimmätlik* -- commendable conduct. Cf. **qiliq 2, qilmiş, qilmiş-ätmiş.**
2. n. Female name.
päzilätlik
adj. Well-behaved: -- *adäm* a well-behaved person.
päwaz
1. clo. n. Hem; border: *çapanniñ päwizi* coat hem. Cf. **ädip** II, **ziğziq** 1.
2. n. Eaves; gutter. Cf. **nawa** II. [U. *büğot*].
päwazlä-
vt. To affix hem: *çapanni* -- to put a hem on a coat.
päwquladdä
adj. Special; extraordinary: -- *ähwal* special condition/ -- *älçi* special envoy/ -- *komitet* special committee. Cf. **alahidä, mäxsus** 1. [U. *favqulodda*].
päwquladdiliq
n. of **päwquladdä.**
päqät
1. conj. Only; however. [Ta. *fäkat'*/U. *faqat*].
2. adv. Simply; definitely; basically: -- *barmayman* I definitely will not go/ *u* -- *bilmäydu* he simply does not know.
päy I
phys. n. Tendon: -- *tartiş-* to have a cramp/ *peyini kesiwät-* to sever a tendon/ *muskul peyi* muscle tendon/ ♦ *peyida bol-* to premeditate, scheme: *qolğa çüşürüşniñ peyida bol-* to premeditate seizing/ ♦ *peyiğa çüş-* a. to track: *owçi tülkiniñ peyiğa çüşti* the hunter tracked the fox; b. to seek: *qizniñ peyiğa çüş-* to seek a girl. Cf. **tarimuş, siñir.**
päy II
mil. n. Platoon. [< Ch. *pai*].
päy III
n. Feather; plume: -- *top* pe. badminton/ -- *yastuq* feather pillow/ *ğaz peyi* goose feather. Also **pär.**
päyt
1. n. Chance; opportunity: -- *küt-* to wait for an opportunity; to bide one's time/ *--i kälgändä* at the opportune moment / *--ni qoldin bär- (kätküzüp qoy-*) to lose an opportunity. Cf. **pursät, mört.**
2. n. Time; moment: *dixançiliqniñ aldiraş --i* busy time in agriculture/ *jiddi* -- critical moment/ *xäwplik* -- dangerous moment/ *şu --tä* at that time or moment / *u däl --idä käldi* he came at the right moment. Cf. **an, äsna,** haza I, **zamat, moment.** [U. *pajt*].
päyda
adj. Visible; manifest: -- *bol-* to arise, appear, emerge, turn up: *guman -- boldi* suspicions arose/ *yeñi qiyinçiliqlar --di* new difficulties arose/ *mähällidä bir yoçun adäm --up qaldi* a stranger appeared in the village. [Ç. *payda*/Ta. *päjda*/U. *pajdo*].
päydin-päy
adv. Progressively; step-by-step: -- *ilgirilä-* to advance step-by-step.
päyjao
n. License plate: -- *al-* to receive a license plate/ -- *bär-* to issue license plates. [< Ch. *paizhao*].
päyjañ
mil. n. Platoon leader. [< Ch. *paizhang*].
päyçusuo
n. Police station. [< Ch. *paichusuo*].
päyşänbä
n. Thursday. [Ç. *pançşanba*/O. *perşembe*/ U. *pajşanba*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

päyşänbilik
his./rel. n. Tuition formerly paid every Thursday in religious schools.

päyz
1. adj. Pretty; beautiful: *baharniñ --ilik künliri* beautiful spring days/ *bu räsim --ikän* this painting is pretty/ *bu gül bäk --ilik* this flower is very beautiful/ *u usulni bäk --ilik oynidi* he danced rather nicely/ *nahayiti -- naxşa* a very beautiful song. Cf. **çirayliq, sabahätlik, körkäm, güzäl** 1.
2. adj. Witty; charming; interesting: *--i bar adäm* charming person/ *bu kinoniñ --i yoq ikän* this movie is not interesting.
3. adj. Delighted; joyful: *--i qilip oyna-* to play to one's heart's content/ ♦ *--i qil-* to drive away one's cares; to enjoy; to admire/ ♦ *--ini uçur-* to feel disappointed.

päyziwat
geo. n. Payzawat (Jiashi), county in Xinjiang (39.29N 76.39E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 218,442.



päywäst
adj. Full of: *-- adäm olturğan maşina* a car full of people/ *harwiğa saman -- besildi* the cart was loaded down with straw.

päywästä
adv. Row after row; continuously: *magizinda räxtlär -- turup ketiptu* bolts of cloth were arranged row after row in the store.

päyğämbär
rel. n. Prophet. Cf. **höküma, näbi** 1. [K. *pajgambar*/Q. *payğambar*/Ta. *päjrambär*/U. *pajğambar*].

päyğämbärlik
rel. n. Prophethood: *-- qil-* to practice as a prophet; prophesy.

päyl
n. Disposition; nature; temper; temperament: *--i yaman (buzuq)* irascible/ *--idin yan-* to calm one's anger/ *--ini buz-* to get angry. Cf. **xuy, xuy-päyl, xulq, xulq-mijäz, mijäz, mijäz-xulq.** [U. *fe"l*].

päylasop
ph. n. Philosopher. Also **pälsäpiçi.** [< R. *filosof*].

päynäwrä
n. Great-grandson. Cf. **çäwrä.**

päğäz
n. Perch; roost: *käptär päğizi* pigeon roost. Cf. **qondaq** 2.

päga
n. The space immediately inside the door of an Uyghur home. [U. *pojrak*].

pälpätiş
adj. Careless; disorganized; sloppy: *-- adäm* sloppy person/ *-- iş* disorganized affair/ *-- işlä-* to work sloppily/ *-- yaz-* to write slovenly/ *-- gäp* loose talk/ *u işni -- qilidu* he works carelessly. Also **pälipätiş.**

pälpätişlik
n. Carelessness; sloppiness.

pälto
clo. n. Overcoat; topcoat. [< R. *pal'to*].

päläk
1. n. The skies: *--kä taqaş-* to be towering/ *--kä yätkän ğayrät* boundless enthusiasm/ *--ni yañratqan naxşa awazi* a resounding song reaching the skies. [Ç. *fäläk*].
2. n. Fate; destiny; lot. Also *läk gärdişi*; cf. **pişanä** 2, **täqdir, rozi, qismät, iradä** 2. [U. *falak* (#1-2)].

päläy
clo. n. Glove; mitten: *-- kiy-* to wear mittens. Cf. **qolqap.** [Mo. *begelei*/Ta. *biyaläj*].

pälämpäy
n. Flight of steps; staircase: *-- etizi* terraced field/ *binaniñ pälämpiyi* staircase in

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

a building/ *salasunluq* -- staircase with railings. Also **tartma** II.

pälämpäylik
adj. of **pälämpäy**.

pälsäpä
ph. n. Philosophy: -- *tarixi* history of philosophy / -- *därsi* a course in philosophy/ *çakina* -- scholasticism/ ♦ -- *sat-* to sell philosophy (to talk glibly). [Ta. *fälsäfä*/U. *falsafa*].

pälsäpiçi
ph. n. Philosopher. Also **päylasop.**

pälsäpiwaz
1. adj. Glib.
2. n. Glib talker.

pälsäpiwazliq
n. Glibness.

pälsäpiwi
ph. adj. Philosophical: -- *közqaraş* philosophical point of view.

pälküç
med. n. Cotton swab used for applying medicine.

pälipätiş
adj. = **pälpätiş.**

pällä
1. n. Stair; staircase; step; flight of steps; ladder. Cf. **basquç** I 1.
2. pe. n. Finish line: *pälligä yät-* to reach the finish line.
3. n. Tray on a scale: *taraza pällisi* tray on a weight scale. [U. *palla*].
4. fig. n. Peak; pinnacle: *pänniñ yuquri pällisi* scientific peak. [Tu. *pelle* (turning point)].
5. med. n. Acupuncture point.

päm
1. n. Cleverness; ingenuity: -- *bilän* ingeniously; cleverly: -- *bilän al-* to take by strategem; -- *bilän kötär-* to lift or hold properly; -- *bilän işlä-* to do (sth) cleverly/ *--i bar* clever; ingenious. Cf. **päm-parasät.**
2. n. Estimate; reckoning: *meniñ --imçä, u bügün kelip qalidu* I reckon he will come today.

päm-parasät
n. Experience; intelligence; resourcefulness. Cf. **päm** 1.

päm-parasätsiz
adj. Inexperienced; unintelligent.

päm-parasätsizlik
n. of **päm-parasätsiz.**

päm-parasätlik
adj. Experienced; intelligent; resourceful.

pämsiz
adj. Without resourcefulness, wisdom or intelligence.

pämsizlik
n. of **pämsiz.**

pämidur
bot. n. Tomato *(Lycopersicon esculentum):* -- *köçiti* tomato seedling. Also called **şoxla.** [<R. *pomidor*].

pämil
adj. Black (of tea): -- *çay* black tea. [U. *famil*].

pämilä
n. Surname; family name: *pämiliñiz nimä* what is your name? Also **fämilä.** [<R. *familiya*].

pämlä-
1. vt. To estimate, reckon: *pämlişimçä bügün yamğur yeğip qalarmikin* I think it might rain today.
2. vi. To wait for an opportunity: *--p yür-* to lie in wait for.
3. vi. To be cautious: *--p eyt-* to speak cautiously/ *--p işlät-* to use cautiously.

pän I
n. Science: -- *tätqiqat xizmiti* scientific research work/ *--lär akademiyisi* academy of sciences/ *täbii* -- natural science/ *ijtima'i* -- social science. [Ta. *fän*/U. *fan*].

pän II
n. Plank; board: -- *zawudi* sawmill. Cf.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

taxta 1, **taxtay** 1, **jaza** III1, **rayka, kuluç.**

pänt
n. Scheme; strategem; trick: -- *bär-* to cheat, hoodwink/ -- *işlät- (qil-)* to concoct a scheme/ *--i bar adäm* scheming person. [KK. *pänt*].

pän-texnika
n. Science and technology: -- *xadimliri* scientific and technological personnel/ *pän-texnikini rawajlandur-* to develop science and technology.

pändiyat
int. expresses repentance: -- *ikkinçi qilmaymän* I am sorry, I won't do it a second time.

pändinamä
n. Written advice.

pändi-näsihät
n. Advice; exhortation: -- *qil-* to advise or exhort.

pänärkä
n. Plywood; veneer board.

pänjä
1. phys. n. Toe: -- *sönigi* toe bone/ *qol pänjisi* finger.
2. zoo. n. Claw: *toxu pänjisi* chicken claw. Cf. **put** I2, **çañ** III, **çañgal** 1. [KK. *pänze*/O. *pençe*/Tu. *pence*] [U. *panza* (#1-2)].

pänjirä
n. Carved window lattice. [U. *panzara*].

pänjigah
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.) of medieval Uyghur music.

pänniy
adj. Scientific: -- *atalğu* scientific terminology/ -- *bilim* scientific knowledge/ -- *sawat* elementary scientific knowledge. Cf. **ilmiy** 1. [Ta. *fänni*].

po
mil. obs. n. Cannon: ♦ -- *at-* to brag, boast, talk big. [<Ch. *pao*].

pop
rel. n. Clergyman; priest. [<R. *pop*].

popayka
clo. n. Sweater; jersey. [<R. *fufajka*].

popuş
1. clo. n. Infant's booties.
2. clo. n. Loafers; slippers. [O. *pabuç*].

popuza
n. Threat; intimidation; blackmail: -- *qil-* to blackmail, threaten, intimidate/ *yadro popuzisi* nuclear threat. [U. *päpisa*].

popuziçi
n. Blackmailer.

popka
n. Folder for documents. [<R. *papka*].

pota
clo. n. Sash; cloth belt; girdle: -- *bağla-* to fasten a sash. Cf. **bälwağ** 1.

potal
n. Gold dust: -- *bär-* to apply gold dust.

potäy
1. mil. n. Fort; battery; blockhouse.
2. his. m. Beacon (the distance between two forts in a wall): *bir -- yol* one beacon, about 10 li (q.v.) See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *paotai*].

potensial
phy. n. Potential; force: -- *energiyä* potential energy/ *ximiyä --i* chemical force/ *magnit --i* magnetic force. [<R. *potentsial*].

potla
1. phys. n. Nosedirt; snot: -- *çiqar-* to pull out snot. Cf. **qaqaç** 1, **mañqa** 1.
2. bot. n. Willow catkin.
3. n. sth resembling a flower forming around a wick after the candle has burned for a while.

podaq
1. phys. n. Scrotum.
2. med. n. Hernia. Cf. **dawa** IV, **çoquq, giriz.**
3. adj. Clumsy; awkward.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

podaqçi
n. Lackey; henchman; bootlicker. Cf. **a-tarmän-çaparmän, yalaqçi, lägänbärdan.**

pojañza
n. Firecracker. [<Ch. *paozhu*].

poçta I
obs. n. An open carriage; landau.

poçta II
n. Mail; post: -- *tamğisi* postmark/ -- *häqqi* postage/ -- *sanduği* mailbox/ -- *idarisi* post office/ -- *maşinisi (harwisi)* mailtruck (cart)/ *hawa poçtisi* airmail. [<R. *poçta*].

poçta-telegirap
n. Post and telegraph: -- *idarisi* post and telegraph office.

poçtaliyon
n. = **poçtikäş** II. [<R. *poçtal'on*].

poçtixana
n. Post office.

poçtikäş I
n. Driver of an open carriage (cf. **poçta I**).

poçtikäş II
n. Mailman. Also **poçtaliyon.**

poçi
n. Boaster; braggard. Cf. **damçi, damxor, lapçi, lapxor.**

poçiliq
n. Boasting; bragging: -- *qil-* to brag. Cf. **damxorluq, lap** I1, **maxtançaq.**

pos
mil. n. Sentry; sentinel: -- *qoy-* to post a sentry/ *--ta tur-* to stand guard/ *--tin çüş-* to come off guard duty. Cf. **küzätçi.** [<R. *post*].

post
n. Crust; peel; rind; skin: *alma --i* apple peel/ *anar --i* pomegranate rind/ *yär --i* earth crust/ *yilan --i* snakeskin / ♦ *--i nepiz limon* bot. *Citrus limon* (see illustration at *qäğäz limon* on p. 634)/ ♦ *postiğa saman tiq-* to insert straw in the skin (to plot against, stab in the back, persecute)/ ♦ *postiğa kir-* to cater or pander to; to adapt. Cf. **şapaq, şöpük.** [O. *post*/U. *püst*].

postäk I
1. n. A broom made of sheepskin for sweeping in a mill. [U. *püstak* (skin rag)].
2. n. Food processing charge, i.e. flour kept by miller as fee.

postäk II
bot. n. Samara (fruit of the elm). Also called *qanatliq uruq.*

postäkçi
n. Sweeper in a flour mill; millhand.

postuma
n. Cleaned sheeptail skin: -- *kawap* roasted and skewered sheeptail skin. [KK. *postyn* (Lammfellmantel)].

posoqqidä
adv. *posoqqidä ağzidin çiqip kät-* to blurt out unwittingly, slip out an indiscreet remark.

posulka
n. Bundle; package; parcel. [<R. *posylka*].

posun
1. n. Fashion; style: *bu kiyimniñ --i çirayliq ikän* this clothing style is becoming/ *yeñi* -- new fashion. [<R. *fason* <Fr. *façon*].
2. adv. Fashionably: -- *yüridiğan yigit* fashionably dressed fellow.

poskay-
vi. To be hard up, be in straitened circumstances.

poskalla
n. Issue; subject; topic: *uyan-buyan ägit-*



KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mäy gäpniñ poskallisini dä don't ramble and stick to the subject! Cf. **mawzu**. [U. *püskalla* (gist; essence)].

poskam
geo. n. Poskam (Zepu), county in Xinjiang (38.12N 77.18E). Established in 1921. Population (1982): 217,209. See map on preceding page.

posma
1. clo. n. Baby hat.
2. clo. n. Night cap.

poş-poş
int. Step aside; make way; look out: -- *harwa keliwatidu* look out, cart's coming! [U. *püşt*].

poşkal
cul. n. Poshkal, a deep-fried dough cake: -- *sal-* to make poshkal.

poşkalçi
1. n. Seller or eater of poshkal.
2. n. Parasite; sby who lives off sby else.

por
1. adj. Rotten; hollow; spongy: -- *kötäk* hollow tree trunk/ -- *yağaç* rotten wood/ -- *lobu* spongy turnip/ ♦ -- *räñ* brownish color, as in rotten wood.
2. bot. n. Gall: *üzmä --i* mulberry gall.
3. adj. Puffy; flabby: *u bir -- adäm* he is a flabby person.

porazeodim
chem. n. Praseodymium (Pr). [<R. *prazeodimij*].

porpañ
1. adj. Soft; spongy; loose: -- *yär* loose soil.
2. n. Dust: ♦ -- *çiqar- (kötär-*) to raise dust (to cause trouble).

port I
n. Port; harbor. [<R. *port*].

port II
onom. Sound of escaping air, like a fizz.

port-port
onom. Putt-putt (sound of engines).

portpil
n. Briefcase; portfolio. [<R. *portfel'*].

portuçka
n. Window pane with small opening. [<R. *fortoçka*].

portmen
n. Billfold; purse; wallet. Cf. **çändaza, hämyan.** [<R. *portmone* <F. *portmonnaie*].

poräk
bot. n. Bud: *qizilgülniñ porigi* bud of the rugose rose. Cf. **bix** 1, **törälmä** 2, **köz** 4, **nota** I1.

poräklä-
vi. To blossom: *qizilgüllär poräklidi* rugosa rosebuds blossomed. Cf. **çeçäklä-** 1, **çiçäklä- , ğunçila-** .

porşin
n. Piston. [<R. *porşen'*].

poruş
n. Small wooden jar; wooden tea service.

poruq-poruq
onom. Bubble-bubble: *su -- qaynidi* the water boiled with bubbling sound.

poruqla-
vi. To make a bubbling or gurgling sound: *qazan --p qaynidi* the kettle bubbled.

porlaş-
vi. To rot, become hollow or spongy: *lobu porlişip qaptu* the turnip turned spongy.

pozitsiyä
n. Position; manner; attitude: *pozitsiyisini özgärt-* to change one's position/ *yaxşi -- tut-* to hold a good position or attitude/ *mulayim* -- kindly attitude. [<R. *pozitsiya*].

powest
lit. n. Medium-length novel; novelette. [<R. *povest'*].

poq
1. phys. n. Feces: *adäm --i* human feces; nightsoil/ *müşük --i* cat feces/ ¶ *ağinäñ qağa bolsa, yiyiğiñ* -- if you can be friends with

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

a crow, you can eat feces. [Mo. *bog*/TT. *boq* (green mold)/Tv. *bok* (dirt; trash)/U. *büq*].
2. n. Sticky fingers: *--i bar adäm* a sticky-fingered person / *--i yuq-* to get into trouble/ *geli* -- sticky-fingered.
3. n. expresses inability: *--i çiq-* a. to have problems or trouble; b. to be exhausted, worn out/ *--ni ikkigä bölälmäslik* to be unable to/ *uning qolidin -- kälmäydu* he cannot excrete.
4. n. Residue left from smelting metals: *qoğuşun* -- lead dregs.
♦ *-- yä-* a. to talk nonsense: *poq yimä* don't talk rubbish!; b. to regret or repent: *bu yärgä kelip -- yäptimän* I regret having come here; c. to sulk/ ♦ *--i çoñ* a. braggard; b. a child talking like an adult/ ♦ *--i qat-* (of feces) to congeal (to bring to a deadlock): *sän uniñğa çirayliq gäp qil, bolmisa poqi qetiwalidu* talk to him nicely, otherwise you'll bring it to a deadlock/ ♦ *--ini boğuzla-* to be angry with oneself/ ♦ *--niñ pöpügini buz-* to make a mess of things.

poqaq
1. med. n. Goiter. Also called *qalqan bäz işşiği*. [U. *boqoq*].
2. med. n. Goiter victim.
3. ag. n. Booting: *buğdaylar -- boptu* wheat booted.

poqqosaq
n. Idiot; fool (lit. shit belly): *-- adäm* idiot; blockhead; shithead.

pokan
zoo. n. Bird's crop: *toxu pokini* chicken crop/ ♦ *uyalğinidin --däk qizirip kät-* to blush bashfully like a bird's crop.

pokançi
n. Butcher; tail cook (JE).

pokançiliq
n. Butchering: *-- qil-* to work as a butcher.

pok-pok
onom. Pitter-patter; thump-thump: *yüräk -- saldi* the heart went pitter-patter/ ♦ *oğriniñ yürigi --* a thief's heart goes thump-thump (a thief has a guilty conscience).

pokäy
n. Counter; bar.

pokäydi
n. Street vendor. Cf. **kötärmiçi** 1.

pokulda-
vi. To palpitate, throb: *yüräk --p kätti* the heart throbbed. Cf. **düpüldä- , düküldä- , güpüldä- .**

pokkidä
1. adv. Thumpingly: *däräxtiki alma -- yärgä çüşti* apples fell from the tree to the ground with a thump.
2. adv. expresses sth happening suddenly or unexpectedly: *u -- kelip qaldi* he came suddenly.

poñzäk
n. Small ball: *-- oyna-* to play with a ball/ *qar poñzigi* snowball.

po'eziyä
lit. n. Poetry. Cf. **äş'ar, şeiriyät, muşa'irä, näzmä.** [<R. *poêziya*].

po'ema
lit. n. Long poem; epic. Cf. **dastan.** [<R. *poêma*].

poyiz
n. Train: *-- başliği* head of a train crew/ *-- xadimi* train attendant/ *-- häydä-* to drive a train/ *-- istansisi* railroad station/ *--ğa çüş-* to board a train. [<R. *poezd*].

pol
n. Floor: *-- yu-* to scrub a floor/ *-- yuğuç* mop. Cf. **taxtay** 2. [<R. *pol*].

pola
adj. Soft: *-- qoğun* soft melon/ ♦ *-- yüz* soft face (thick-skinned; brazen). Cf. **yumşaq** 1. [U. *püla* (bruised)].

polat
1. chem. n. Steel: *-- ağamça* steel cable/ *--*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

taxta steel plate/ -- *tawla-* to make or smelt steel/ -- *çiwiq* reinforcing bar/ -- *zawudi* steel mill/ -- *qalpaq* steel helmet/ -- *qağğäz* steel paper/ -- *eritmisi* molten steel/ *quyma* -- cast steel/ ♦ -- *äynäk* tempered glass/ ♦ --*täk iradä* iron will; steely determination. Also called **gañ** III. [K. *bolot*/Mo. *bolud*/U. *pülat*].
2. n. Male name.

polat-tömür
n. Iron and steel.

poltoñ
onom. expresses a flopping or throbbing sound.

poltoñ-poltoñ
onom. = **poltoñ**.

poltoñla-
1. vi. To make flopping sounds: --*p suğa çüşüp kät-* to drop into water with a flopping sound.
2. vi. To splash: *beliq suda --watidu* fish are splashing in the water.

poltuq-poltuq
onom. expresses splashing sound: *su -- çiqiwatidu* water is splashing out.

poltuqla-
vi. To make splashing sound when swimming.

polduruñ
1. n. Hanging object.
2. n. Tailing behind or tagging along.

polduruñ-polduruñ
onom. expresses swaying and swinging: *barida --, yoqida qarap olturuñ* when one has money, he eats, drinks and is merry, when one does not have money, one sits and looks.

poläk
n. Polish: -- *tili* Polish language/ -- *milliti* Polish nationality.

poläkçä
adv. In the Polish language: -- *ügän-* to study Polish.

polo
cul. n. Pilaf: -- *ät-* to prepare pilaf. Cf. **qoyuğaş.**

poloniy
chem. n. Polonium (Po). [<R. *polonij*].

polşa
geo. n. Poland. [<R. *Pol'şa*].

poliwaş
n. Cuckold. Cf. **yumşaqwaş.**

pom
1. n. Any round, ball-like object: -- *qil-* to form a ball: *kömür uwiğini -- qil-* to make egg-shaped briquettes out of coal dust/ *lay* -- mud ball.
2. Clumps of dough fed to camels.

pompa
n. Pump: *su pompisi* water pump. Also **nasos.** [<R. *pompa*].

pompay-
vi. To bulge, jut, stick out, swell: *uniñ yançuği pompiyip ketiptu* his pockets were bulging/ *qosaq --di* the belly swelled. Cf. **dombay- , otuq- .**

pomdaqlaş-
vi. = **pomlaqlaş- .**

pomişşik
n. Landlord: -- *unsur* landlord element/ *--lar sinipi* landlord class. [<R. *pomeşçik*].

pomla-
1. vt. To form balls: *çigirtäkni* -- to form balls of dregs of fat/ *xemirni* -- to form dough balls/ *layni* -- to form mud balls.
2. vt. To deceive, dupe, cheat, hoodwink, trick: *u meni --p yolğa saldi* he tricked me into going.
3. adv. = **pomlap-somlap.**

pomlap-somlap
adv. Carelessly; sloppily: *işni -- qoldin çiqar-* to finish work sloppily.

pomlaş-
vt. To form a ball or clump.

pomlaq
adj. Round-shaped: -- *kömür* coal balls/ --

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

lay mud balls.

pomlaqla-
vt. To knead into the shape of a ball.

pomlaqlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **pomlaqla-** .
2. vi. To hug each other. Also **pomdaqlaş-** .

pontan
n. Fountain. [<R. *fontan*].

ponkit
n. Station; center: *aşliq --i* grain distribution center; grain shop/ *dawalaş --i* medical station/ *saqliqni saqlaş --i* health center/ *uruqlanduruş --i* breeding station/ *iş --i* service center/ *mal doxturluq --i* veterinary station. [<R. *punkt* <G. *Punkt*].

pöpüçäk
clo. n. Small tassel.

pöpük
1. clo. n. Tassel; tuft: *doppiniñ pöpügi* a tassel suspended from a doppa. Cf. **çuça**.
2. bot. n. Tassel: *kömmä qonaq pöpügi* corn tassel. [U. *popuk* (#1-2)].
3. zoo. n. Crest: *toxu pöpügi* cockscomb.

pöpüklük
1. adj. Tasseled: *qizil -- näyzä* red-tasselled lance.
2. zoo. adj. Crested: -- *mikiyan* crested hen.

pörä
cul. n. A kind of pancake with vegetable filling.

protaktiniy
chem. n. Protactinium (Pa). [<R. *protoaktinij*].

protoplazma
bot./zoo. n. Protoplasma. Also **pirotoplazma.** [<R. *protoplazma*].

proton
phy. n. Proton. [<R. *proton*].

proza
lit. n. Prose. Cf. **çaçma 2, näsir.** [<R. *proza*].

progressiyä
math. n. Progression; series. [<R. *progressiya*].

prometiy
chem. n. Promethium (Pm). [<R. *prometij*].

put I
1. phys. n. Foot; leg: -- *tämrätkisi* med. athlete's foot/ -- *dässigidäk yär yoq* not having a foothold; not owning any land/ -- *uçi* tip of a toe/ *--i ajiz* lame/ *--ni almap oltur-* to sit with one's legs crossed/ *--ni tart-* to withdraw, get away, break off contact/ *bir --i görgä sañgilap qal-* to have one leg in the grave/ *oñ* -- right foot/ ♦ -- - *--iğa tägmäslik* to be in a frantic rush, run around in circles/ ♦ -- *tepiş-* to kick each other (to intrigue against each other, jockey for position)/ ♦ -- *tiräp tur-* a. to be tenable; b. to prop up or support/ ♦ -- *dässäp tur-* to be tenable: *bu daoli -- dässäp turalmaydu* this reason is untenable/ ♦ *--iğa höl xiş qoy-* to lay a wet brick on the foot (to flatter, praise, compliment). Cf. **ayaq I 1, pay I 1.** [K. *but*/Tv. *but*].
2. zoo. n. Claw: *toxuniñ --i* chicken claw/ ♦ *--i köygän toxudäk* like a chicken with scalded claws. Cf. **pänjä 2, çañ III, çañgal 1** (#1-2).
3. n. Furniture leg: *orunduqniñ --i* chair leg.

put II
m. Pood, a Russian weight measure, about 16.38 kg. See Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<R. *pud*].

puta-
vt. To chop, cut or hack off: *däräxlärniñ haram şaxlirini* -- to chop redundant branches off trees. Cf. **toğra- , çana- , käs- .** [U. *buta-*].

putaq
1. bot. n. Branch; bough; twig. [Tv. *bu-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

duk/Y. *mutuk*].
2. bot. n. Joint; knot: *yağaçniñ putiği* knot in wood/ ♦ -- *çiqar-* to pick a quarrel: *yoq yärdin -- çiqar-* to make trouble out of nothing (to deliberately complicate an issue. [U. *butoq* (#1-2)].

putaqliq
adj. Branched; knotted: -- *däräx* a tree with many branches/ -- *yağaç* knotty wood.

putbol
pe. n. Soccer. Also called **zuçur.** [<R. *futbol* <E. *football*].

put-qol
phys. n. Hands and feet; the four limbs: *--da mağdur qalmasliq* to feel weak in one's limbs/ *--i bağlinip qal- (--ini çüşäp qoy-)* to be bound hand and foot/ ¶ *öz öyümniñ xoşluği --umniñ boşluği* one's home's happiness is to have a free hand/ ♦ *putqa put, qolğa qol bolğan dost* a friend who is foot to foot, hand to hand (sby who stands shoulder to shoulder with sby else).

putla-
1. vt. To cause to stumble: *--p yiqit-* to trip up.
2. vt. To play a dirty trick: *u meni putliwätti* he has pulled a fast one on me.

putlaş-
1. vi. To stumble, trip: *putlişip yiqil-* to stumble and fall/ *taşqa* -- to trip over a rock.
2. vi. To hinder, hamper, obstruct, impede: *meniñ işimğa --ma* don't hinder my work!
3. vi. To suffer a setback: *u bir qetim putlişip ketip hazirğiçä ornidin turalmaywatidu* he had one setback and has not recovered until now.

putluq I
adj. Legged: *töt -- joza* four-legged table. [KK. *putlyq*].

putluq II
adj. Pood: *bir -- gir teşi* a sliding weight of one pood. [KK. *putlyq*].

putlikaşañ
n. Hitch; impediment; obstacle; obstruction; snag; stumbling block: -- *bol-* to be a stumbling block/ *--ğa yoluq-* to be met with obstacles/ *--ni süpürüp taşla-* to remove an impediment.

pujuñ
1. n. Royal wife. Also *pujuñ xenim.*
2. n. Female name.

puçqaq
n. = **puçmaq.**

puçmaq
n. Turning; edge; corner (of street): *koçiniñ --miğidiki dukan* corner store.

puçuq
adj. Chipped: -- *çinä* a chipped bowl/ ♦ -- *burun* flat nose. [U. *puçuq*].

puçul-
1. vi. To be chipped (of household goods): *paltiniñ bisi --up ketiptu* the ax blade is chipped/ *çäynäkniñ joğisi --up ketiptu* the teapot spout is chipped/ *çinä --up kätti* the bowl is chipped.
2. vi. To become thin or emaciated (of face): *uniñ çirayi --up ketiptu* his face has become thin.

puçula-
vt. To roast: *kökwaş* -- to roast ears of corn.

puxa
n. Delight; enjoyment: *--din çiqqiçä oyna-* to enjoy playing; to have a wonderful time.

puxta
1. adj. Solid; sturdy; durable: -- *asas* solid foundation/ -- *räxt* sturdy cloth/ -- *qädäm* firm step / -- *qäğäz* thick paper. Cf. **bäk 1, çidaşliq, çidamliq.**
2. adj. Dependable; reliable: -- *adäm* reliable person.
3. adj. Proficient: *uyğur tiliğa* -- proficient in Uyghur.
4. adj. Good at budgeting: *u öy işliriğa* -- he is good at budgeting household matters.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

5. adv. Carefully; attentively: -- *oylan-* to consider carefully/ -- *qil-* to do (sth) carefully: *işni -- qiliş keräk* work must be done carefully/ *därsni -- täyyarla-* to carefully prepare a lesson/ ♦ -- *bol-* a. to be sturdy; b. to be careful: *yolda özäñgä -- bol* be careful on the road! [U. *puxta* (#1-5)].

puxtila-
1. vt. To reinforce: *özini puxtiliwal-* to enrich family property/ *qaşni* -- to reinforce an embankment.
2. To be careful, attentive: *tapşuruqni --p işlä-* to do homework attentively.

puxtiliq
abstract n. of **puxta.**

puş-
To be unhappy or worried: *iç* -- to worry, have sth on one's mind. [M. *buş-* (to be annoyed)].

puşayman
n. Regret; repentance: -- *qil- (yä-*) to regret, rue, repent / *--ni elişqa qaça tapalmasliq* too late to repent/ ¶ *keyinki -- özäñgä düşmän* repentance after an act is oneself's enemy (it's too late to repent). Cf. **towa 1, äpsus.** [Ç. *paşiman* (penitent; regretful)/U. *puşajmon*].

puş-puş
onom. expresses snoring sound: -- *qilip hasira-* to pant noisily.

puşt
n. Descendant; offspring: *öz --idin tamğan bala* one's own child/ *--ini qurutiwät-* to die without offspring. [U. *puşt* (embryo)].

puştañ
ag. n. Horse's bellyband. Cf. **ulañ.**

puşulda-
vi. To snore: *--p tin-* to snore/ *--p uxla-* to snore while sleeping. Cf. **xarqira- , xorulda- .**

puşqaq
clo. n. Leg of a garment: *--ni boğ-* to tie up the bottom of pantlegs/ *tülkä puşqiğidin tikilgän juwa* a coat lined with the fur of fox legs/ *iştanniñ puşqiği* pantleg/ ♦ -- *müşük* multicolored cat/ ♦ *--qa pit çüş-* (of a louse) to fall on a pantleg (to feel restless, be on tenterhooks).

puşqur-
vi. To snort. Cf. **purqu- , xartilda- , xirilda- .**

pur
onom. for fluttering: *quşqaç -- qilip uçup kätti* the sparrow fluttered away/ ♦ -- *kät-* to spread by word of mouth: *bu wäqä şu künila pütün şähärgä -- kätti* news about this incident spread that very day all over town; *sesiq nami -- kät-* to be notorious.

pura-
1. vt. To smell, sniff: *--p baq-* to take a sniff/ *--ş sezimi* phys. sense of smell or scent/ *--ş nerwisi* phys. olfactory nerve/ *gül* -- to smell a flower.
2. vi. To smell: *aş --p qaptu* the food was beginning to smell/ *şiwä* -- to emit a stench/ *qoğun puriwatidu* the melons are smelling. [M. *bur-*].

purat-
1. vt. To cause to smell: *göşni puritip qoy-* to cause meat to smell/ ♦ *yağ* -- to cause oil to smell (to offer sacrifices to gods or ancestors).
2. vt. To hint, imply, suggest: *puritipla eytsañ, u mäqsidiñni çüşinidu* he understands your intentions although you only hint at them.

puraq
1. n. Smell; odor; aroma: *xuş -- çaç-* to emit a fragrance/ *sesiq* -- stench/ *gülniñ puriği* a flower's odor/ *mäzilik* -- a tasty aroma. Cf. **buy I, hid.**
2. n. Style; special characteristics: *bu adämdä pişqädäm kadirliqniñ puriğimu yoq* this person does not have the style of an old cadre at all.

puraqliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Aromatic; fragrant: *xuş -- gül* fragrant flower. Cf. **attar, ätir, huş, yeqimliq.**

purbaş
zoo. n. Finch *(Fringillidae).*

pur-pur
onom. Puff-puff: *is -- çiqiwatidu* smoke is coming out in puffs.

purçaq
bot. n. Generic term for beans and peas: *-- uni* bean flour/ *-- yeği* soybean oil/ *--ni qasa-* to shell peas/ *seriq --* soybean/ ♦ *purçigi pişmasliq* not getting along: *uniñ bilän meniñ purçiğim pişişmaydu* he and I don't get along well.

purokayin
med. n. Procaine.

purogiramma
1. n. Program; plan: *oquluş purogirammisi* teaching plan.
2. n. Radio or television program. [<R. *programma*].

puroletar
n. Proletarian. Cf. **yoqsul** 2. [<R. *proletar*].

puroletariyat
n. Proletariat: *-- diktaturisi* dictatorship of the proletariat/ *-- inqilawi* proletarian revolution. [<R. *proletariat*].

pursät
n. Chance; opportunity: *-- tap-* to find an opportunity/ *-- käldi* an opportunity arose/ *-- küt-* to await an opportunity/ *--tin paydilan-* to seize an opportunity/ *--kä eriş-* to get an opportunity / *--ni qoldin berip qoy-* to let an opportunity slip through one's fingers/ *--ni kätküzüp qoy-* to lose an opportunity/ *yaxşi --* good opportunity. Cf. **päyt** 1, **mört.** [Q. *pürsat*/U. *fursat*].

pursätpäräs
adj./n. Opportunist. Cf. **ağmiçi** 2, **opportunist.**

pursätpäräslik
n. Opportunism: *-- qil-* to be opportunistic. Cf. **ağmiçiliq** 2, **opportunizim.**

purzina
n. Spring (in clockwork): *-- saldur-* to load a spring/ *-- üzülüp kätti* the spring is broken/ *sa'ät purzinisi* clock spring.

purzíniliq
adj. Spring: *-- orunduq* spring seat.

purupka
n. Stopper; cork. Also called **pügät.** [<R. *probka*].

puruç
n. Piece of cloth or leather: ¶ *-- yiğsañ ton bolur* you can have a caftan if you collect rags (many a little makes a mickle).

purulda-
vi. To flutter: *qalğaç --p uçup kätti* the swallow fluttered away.

purqu-
vi. To snort: *at --di* the horse snorted. Cf. **puşqur- , xartilda- , xirilda- , ğazilda- .**

purqira-
vi. To rise densely: *--p par (hor) çiqti* dense steam rose/ *--p is çiqti* thick smoke rose. [U. *burqira-*].

purqirat-
1. vt. To raise: *çañni --* to kick up dust.
2. vt. To spit, puff: *tamakini --* to puff tobacco smoke/ *tamakini purqiritip çäk-* to puff a cigarette.

puza
cul. n. A small rolling pin. Cf. **sekiläk** II.

puzäk
n. Wood shavings.

puzur
adj. Attractive; pretty: *-- öy* pretty room/ *-- kiyim* attractive clothes.

puqra
n. Common people. [KK. *puqara*/U. *fuqaro*].

puqraçä
adj. Plain; ordinary; common: *-- kiyim* plain clothes/ *-- kiyin-* to dress plainly.

puqraliq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Citizenship: *amerika puqraliği* American citizenship.

puñ

1. m. Fen (smallest Chinese monetary unit): *bäş* -- five fen. Cf. **tiyin** II.
2. m. Chinese areal measure, about 66.66 sq. meters.
3. m. Chinese linear measure, about 3.33 mm. [<Ch. *fen* (#1-3)]. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

puñluq

adj. of **puñ**.

pul

n. Money: -- *ajrat-* to allocate money/ -- *al-* to draw money/ -- *amanät qoy-* to deposit money/ -- *birligi* monetary unit/ -- *paxalliği* inflation/ -- *tap-* to earn money/ -- *tapşur-* to pay a sum of money/ -- *tegiş-* to change money/ -- *disä ölüp beridiğan* ready to die for money; greedy/ -- *äwät-* to remit money/ -- *çiqar-* a. to give money; b. to print money/ -- *xäjlä-* to spend money/ -- *sani* amount of money/ -- *qimmiti* monetary value/ -- *ianä qil-* to donate money/ -- *mästanisi* miser; money grubber/ -- *mu'amilisi* circulation of money/ *--ğa çaq- (sundur-)* to convert into money/ *--ğa yara-* to cost money/ *--ni aylandur-* to circulate money/ *ja* -- counterfeit money/ *qäğäz* -- paper money/ *näq* -- cash/ ¶ *--i barniñ gepi oñ --i yoqniñ gepi toñ* what a rich man says is right, what a poor man says is wrong (unripe)(JMC)/ ¶ *suniñ --i suğa kätti qaldi qetiqniñ bäş --i* when money for water is spent quickly, only five cents remain for yoghurt. Cf. **iqtisat** 2. [K. *bul*/Q. *pül*/ Tu. *pul*/U. *pul*].

pulañşi-

vi. = **pulañla-** .

pulañşit-

vt. = **pulañlat-** .

pulaññidä

adv. Suddenly; abruptly; unexpectedly: -- *çüş-* to fall suddenly / -- *yiqil-* to tumble unexpectedly. Cf. **däp'ätän**, *hä-hu digiçä*, **häş-päş, şippidä**.

pulañla-

vi. To rock, sway (of suspended objects): *barañdiki qapaqlar şamalda --p turatti* the bottle gourd on the trellis was swaying in the breeze. Also **pulañşi-** .

pulañlat-

vt. To wave, wag: *qolni* -- to wave one's hand/ *quyruğini* -- to wag one's tail/ *yağliqni* -- to wave a scarf. Also **pulañşit-** .

pulpäräs

n. Money worshipper.

pulpäräslik

abstract n. of **pulpäräs**.

pultay-

med. vi. To swell, break out on the face: *uniñ yüzigä bir närsä pultiyip çiqip qaptu* sth broke out on his face.

puldar

n. Man of wealth; moneybags.

pulsiz

adj. Free; gratis; moneyless: -- *tarqat-* to give away, distribute gratis/ -- *dawala-* to treat medically free of charge. [Q. *pülsyz*].

pulluq

1. adj. Rich; moneyed. [Q. *pülde*].
2. adj. Costly; expensive: -- *mal* expensive object/ *qançä* -- *närsä* how costly is this object? Cf. **qimmät**.

pulmul

n. Money; wealth.

punus

bot. n. Sicklepod (*Cassia tora*). Also called *punus därixi*.

punkit

mil. n. Point: *tayanç* -- stronghold; strongpoint. [<R. *punkt* <G. *Punkt*].

püt- I

1. vi. To be completed, concluded, finished: *bina --ti* the building is completed/ *kiyim --ti* the clothes are finished/ *iş mana*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

şundaq --ti business was concluded in this manner. [Ç. *büt-*/KK. *pit-*/U. *bit-*].
2. vt. To lend.

püt- II
1. med. vi. To heal: *yariniñ ağzi --üp kätti* the wound healed. [Ç. *büt-*].
2. vi. To be stuffed up: *burnum --üp kaldi* my nose is stuffed up.
3. vi. To be hoarse: *awaz --ti* the voice was hoarse.
4. vi. To be deaf or hard of hearing: *uniñ quliği --üp qaptu* he became deaf.

püt- III
vt. To write down: *däptärgä --üp* to write down in a notebook/ *xät* -- to write a letter/ ♦ *pişanisigä --kän* decreed by fate; doomed. [Ç. *biti-*/U. *bit-*].

püt- IV
vi. To believe, trust: *başqilarniñ sözigä* -- to believe other people's words. [Ç. *büt-*].

pütäy
adj. Solid: ♦ -- *qiz* a woman with a hypoplastic vagina.

pütüş-
1. vi. To agree on: *bahasini* -- to agree on a price/ *waqitni --üp qoy-* to agree on the time (of an appointment).
2. vi. To bet, wager. Also **ötüş-** (#1-2).

pütük I
obs. n. Letter; document. Cf. **höjjät.**

pütük II
adj. Solid; holeless.

pütükçi
obs. n. Copyist; scribe. Cf. **köçürgüçi, köçürmiçi** 1.

pütüm
n. Accord; agreement: -- *qil-* to come to an agreement/ *soda --i* trade agreement. Cf. **kelişim, maqulluq.** [U. *bitim*].

pütün
1. adj. All; entire; total; whole: -- *bädän* all over (the body)/ -- *bölünüş* math. complete or exact division (without remainder) / -- *bir kün* a full day; all day long/ -- *dunya* whole world/ -- *diqqät bilän* absorbed in; preoccupied with / -- *xälq* all the people/ -- *san* math. integer; whole number/ -- *insan* all mankind/ -- *mämlikät* the entire country. Cf. **boyiçä 2, pütkül.** [Ç. *bütün*/K. *bütün*/Ta. *böten*/Tv. *büdün*/U. *butun*/Y. *bütün*].
2. adj. Intact; complete; perfect: -- *nan* an unbroken loaf of bread/ ♦ *neni* -- having a full loaf of bread (easy living).

pütün-sürün
adj. Complete; entire: -- *bir qoyniñ gösi* meat of an entire sheep.

pütünlä-
vt. To make whole: *parçä sanni* -- to turn a remainder into an integer.

pütünläy
adv. Completely; entirely: *seniñ täkliwiñgä -- qoşulimän* I completely agree with your proposal. [Ta. *bötenläj*/U. *butunlaj*].

pütünlük
n. Entirety; totality; whole.

pütküz-
1. vt. To finish, complete, ready, perfect, arrange: *öyni* -- to finish or ready a house/ *kiyimni* -- to finish (sewing) clothes/ *işni* -- to complete work.
2. vt. To graduate: *başlanğuç mäktäpni* -- to graduate from an elementary school/ *daşüeni* -- to graduate from a university. Cf. **tügät-** 2.

pütkül
adj. All; entire; total; whole. Cf. **boyiçä** 2, **pütün** 1.

pütmäs-tügimäs
adj. Inexhaustible; boundless: -- *küç-quwwät* inexhaustible power.

püçäk
1. ag. adj. Blighted: -- *buğday* blighted wheat/ -- *dan* blighted grain. Cf. **aç, dansiz.**
2. adj. Empty: -- *gäp* empty talk/ -- *mäz-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mun empty; devoid of content. Cf. **boş, daq.** [U. *puç*].
3. adj. Insignificant: -- *adäm* insignificant person.

püçäkläş-
vi. To be vulgar or debased.

püçäkläştür-
ag. vt. To castrate, spay. Cf. **axta- , axtila- , piç-** 2.

püçäklik
n. Blight; emptiness.

püştäk
n. Whistle. Cf. **düdük, üştäk.**

pür-
vt. To twitch: *ağzini* -- to twitch one's mouth, curl one's lip/ *çirayni* -- to pull a face, be displeased/ *u çirayini --üp xeliğiçä gäp qilmay olturdi* he pulled a face and did not say anything for a long time. [M. *bür-* (to draw together)].

pürüş-
vi. To be wrinkled or creased. [U. *buriş-*].

pürüştür-
vt. = **pür-** : *ağzini* -- to curl one's lip, twitch one's mouth.

pürük
phys. n. Anus. Cf. **soñ** 2, **mäq'ät.**

pürüm
n. Wrinkle; crease: -- *çoruq* a wrinkled oxhide shoe. Also **pürmä** 1; cf. **qasaq, qasnaq** 2, **qoruq.**

pürkä- I
vt. To cover: *başni --p yat-* to tuck oneself in and sleep. [U. *burka-*].

pürkä- II
vt. To splash, spout, spurt, gush: *su* -- to splash water. [U. *burka- ; purka-*].

pürkän-
vi. To be cloaked, covered, enveloped, shrouded, surrounded: *bağ bahar mänzirsigä --di* the garden is cloaked in spring scenery/ *däräxzarliq tumanğa --di* the forest was shrouded in mist/ *yezimiz gülçeçäklär bilän --di* our village is surrounded by flowers.

pürkänçä
clo. n. An outer garment without collar or sleeves.

pürkänçük
n. Hood; cowl.

pürkigüç
n. Sprayer; atomizer.

pürlä-
vt. To crease, wrinkle. Also **pürläştür-** ; cf. **qasa- II, qasna- .**

pürläş-
vi. To crease, fold, pleat, wrinkle, rumple: *qağaz pürlişip ketiptu* the paper became wrinkled.

pürläştür-
vt. = caus. of **pürläş- .**

pürmä
1. n. = **pürüm.**
2. adj. Creased; folded; pleated; rumpled; wrinkled: -- *bök* rumpled hat/ -- *qağaz* folded paper/ -- *köynäk* pleated skirt/ ♦ -- *muskul* phys. sphincter. Cf. **qasnaqliq.**

püw
onom. Puff: *u çiraqni -- däp öçürdi* he extinguished the lantern with a puff.

püwäk
n. Fish glue.

pük-
1. vt. To bend, twist: *--üp tik-* to sew while bending or twisting/ *simni* -- to bend a wire/ ¶ *tik --üp yaşaştin tik turup ölgän yaxşi* to die standing up is better than to knuckle under.
2. vt. To note, record: *köñülgä* -- to bear in mind.

püklä-
vt. To fold: *xätni --p lipapqa sal-* to fold a letter and place it in an envelope.

pükläş-
1. vi. mut. of **püklä- .**
2. vi. To be wrinkled, creased or rumpled:

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

köynäk püklişip qaptu the shirt is wrinkled.

pükläştür-
vt. To wrinkle, crease, rumple.

püklän-
1. vi. pass. of **püklä-** .
2. vi. To bend: *bäl* -- to bend over, bend the waist/ *püklinip tazim qil-* to flex a bow.

püklimä
adj. Folding: -- *sizğuç* folding ruler/ -- *yälpügüç* folding fan. Cf. **qatlima** 2.

pügät
n. Stopper; cork: *botulkiniñ pügiti* bottle stopper. Also called **purupka.** [U. *pük*].

pülä-
vi./vt. To blow with one's mouth: *otni* -- to blow a fire/ *şamni --p öçür-* to blow out a candle.

petäkgül
bot. n. Aloe *(Aloe)*. See illustration at **säbrä** on p. 467.

petiş-
1. vi. mut. of **pat-** .
2. vi. To get along: *bir-biri bilän --almasliq* unable to get along with one another.

petir
cul. adj. Unleavened: -- *xemir* unleavened dough/ -- *manta* unleavened steamed dumpling/ -- *nan* unleavened bread/ ¶ *molla kişidin pul almaq -- nandi qil almaq* getting money from a mullah (is as hard as) pulling a hair out of unleavened bread (JMC)/ ♦ -- *nandin qil suğarğandäk* like pulling a hair out of unleavened bread (being stingy).

petiq
n. Slurry; mud; mire. Also **patqaq.**

petiqçiliq
n. Muddiness. Cf. **patqaqçiliq.**

petiqla-
vt. To trample, tread: *layni* -- to tread in mud/ *mallar etizni petiqliwetiptu* cattle trampled the fields. Cf. **tapta-** , **dässä-** , **çäylä-** .

petin-
vi. To dare: *gäp qilişqa* -- to dare to speak. [U. *botin-*].

peçät
n. Seal (on doors, drawers, etc.): -- *çapla-* to paste a seal on/ -- *sal-* to seal/ *peçiti buzulmiğan pul* sealed money (stack of paper money with an unbroken paper strip sealed around it).

peçätlä-
vt. To seal, close down: *äksiyätçi gezitxanini* -- to close down a reactionary newspaper office/ ♦ *ağzini* -- to seal one's mouth (to say something definitive so as to prevent further discussion).

peçätlik
adj. Seal.

peçäk
n. Bobbin; reel; spool. Cf. **ğaltäk** 1, **girä** 3, **naça.**

peçäklik
adj. Reeled; spooled: -- *yip* spooled cotton; wound-up thread.

peçinä
cul. n. Biscuit; cracker; cookie. Cf. **pirändik.** [U. *peçen'e*].

pesä
1. med. n. Vitiligo, a skin disorder. Also called **aqkesäl.** [U. *pes*].
2. n. Disagreeable person.

peşka
1. mil. n. Soldier; private.
2. n. Pawn in European chess.
3. fig. Pawn. [<R. *peşka*].

peşin
1. rel. n. Noon prayer. Also *namaz peşin*; cf. **qiyam.**
2. n. Noon time. Literary form of **pişin.**

perewod
n. Remittance: -- *çeki* money order/ *taşqi* -- foreign exchange. [<R. *perevod*].

peqir
1. adj. Poor; destitute; lowly: -- *adäm*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

poor person. [Ta. *fäkyjr'*/Tu. *paxyr*].
2. n. Poor; destitute: *--lärgä yardäm bär-* to help the poor. Cf. **awarä** 1, **peqiranä, äbga** 1, **qaşşaq, kämbägäl, namrat** (#1-2). [Ç. *faqir* /U. *faqir* (#1-2)].

peqiranä
adj./n. = **peqir.**

peqirliq
n. Poverty; destitution: *--ta turmuş käçür-* to live a life of destitution. [Ta. *fäkyjr'lek*].

peil
gr. n. Verb: *-- toldurğuçi söz birikmisi* verb-object word group/ *-- därijisi* verbal voice/ *-- zamani* verbal tense/ *-- mäyilliri* verbal mood/ *--niñ boluşsiz şäkli* negative verbal form/ *--niñ dawam rayi* continuing form of a verb/ *--niñ şärt rayi* verbal form for condition/ *--niñ imkan rayi* verbal form for ability/ *buyruq --i* imperative verb/ *ötümsiz* -- intransitive verb/ *ötümlük* -- transitive verb/ *yardämçi* -- auxiliary verb/ *mäqsät --i* adverbial verb for objective.

peyjiän
n. Fittings of a machine, etc. [<Ch. *peijian*].

pentsilin
med. n. Penicillin: *may* -- oil-based penicillin. [<R. *penitsillin*].

pensiyä
n. Pension; retirement pay: *-- al-* to draw a pension/ *pensiyigä çiq-* to retire. [<R. *pensiya*].

pipa
mus. n. A Chinese string instrument. [< Ch. *pipa*].

pipän
n. Political criticism: *-- qil-* to criticize. [<Ch. *pipan*].

pit
1. zoo. n. Louse *(Anoplurae): -- baq-* to pick lice / *-- beqiş-* a. to pick each other's lice; b. ♦ to tell each other tales; to gossip/ *-- çaqti* a louse bit/ ¶ *--niñ aççiğida çapanni otqa sal-* to throw the caftan in the fire because one is angry about the lice in it (to overreact to a situation)/ ¶ *itniñ qağişiğa -- ölmäs* a dog's curses do not kill lice. [Q. *bit*/U. *bit*/Y. *pit*].
2. zoo. n. Aphid *(Aphididae)*: *kewäz --i* bollworm; cotton aphid. Also called **kökpit** 1.

pitäk
clo. n. Inner sole; insole: *ötükkä -- sal-* to put insoles in boots. [U. *patak*].

pitköz
1. adj. Narrow-eyed.
2. adj. Stingy; miserly; tight-fisted.

pitközlük
1. n. Narrow-eyedness.
2. n. Miserliness; stinginess; tightfistedness.

pitir
rel. n. Alms given to the poor after a fasting period.

pitira
mil. n. Buckshot used in hunting guns.

pitira-
vi. To scatter: *qoylar --p kätti* the sheep scattered. Cf. **taral-** I 1.

pitirañğu
adj. Scattered.

pitirla-
vi. To be on tenterhooks: *sän tola --p kättiñğu* why are you so restless? [U. *pitirla-* (to flap, flutter)].

pitirlaş-
vi. To do sth in a hasty manner.

pitiq-pitiq
onom. expressing a boiling sound: *-- qayna-* to boil.

pitiqla-
vi. To make a boiling sound: *qazan --p qaynap kätti* the pot boiled.

pitla-
vi. To have lice.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pitlan-
vi. pass. of **pitla-** : *bu kasapät yeqindin beri xeli pitlinip qaptu* this unlucky person has lately been infested with lice.

pitliq
1. adj. Lice-infested; lousy.
2. n. Pauper; poor wretch.

pitnä
n. Rumor; gossip: -- *tarqat-* to spread rumors/ -- *teri- (sal-*) to start a rumor/ -- *oydur- (qil-*) to concoct a rumor. Also **pitnä-pasat, pitnä-iğwa**; cf. **ösäk I, iğwa, gäp** 3. [Ç. *fitna* (sedition; riot)/U. *fitna* (plot; conspiracy; intrigue)].

pitnä-pasat
n. = **pitnä**.

pitnä-iğwa
n. = **pitnä**.

pitniçi
n. Rumormonger; tattletale; gossip. Also **pitnixor**; cf. **iğwaçi, iğwagär.**

pitnixor
n. = **pitniçi**.

pitnixorluq
n. Rumormongering: -- *qil-* to engage in spreading rumors.

pida
1. n. Sacrifice: *jan* -- *qil-* to sacrifice one's life. [U. *fido*].
2. n. Male name. Also *pidamuhämmät*.

pidakar
n. sby who throws himself into battle regardless of one's safety: -- *jäñçi* fearless warrior.

pidakaranä
adj. Selfless: -- *ämgäk qil-* to perform selfless labor/ -- *roh* selfless spirit. Cf. **xalis, xalisanä.**

pidakarliq
n. Selflessness: -- *bilän işlä-* to work selflessly/ -- *körsät-* to exhibit selflessness/ *uniñ pidikarliğiğa hämmä qayil* everybody admires his selflessness. Cf. **xalisaniliq, xalisliq.**

pida'i
adj. Voluntary: -- *qisim* mil. volunteer (as opposed to conscript) army. Cf. **ixtiyariy.**

pida'iliq
n. Voluntarism. Cf. **ixtiyariyliq.**

pidigän
bot. n. Eggplant *(Solanum melongena)*. Also called **pätingan, çäyzä.**

piç-
1. vt. To cut: *bahasini* -- to cut prices/ *kiyim* -- to cut clothes/ *qoğun* -- to cut melons. [M. *biç-*].
2. ag. vt. To castrate, spay: *topaqni* -- to castrate a calf. Cf. **axta-, axtila-, püçäklaştür-.** [U. *biç-* (#1-2)].

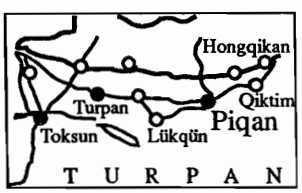
piçaq
n. Knife: -- *bisi* knife blade/ -- *bilä- (çaqla-*) to hone a knife/ -- *sal- (ur-*) to wield a knife/ -- *sepi (dästisi)* knife hilt/ -- *yarisi* knife wound/ -- *yä-* to be knifed/ *qatlima* -- folding knife/ *qaşañ (ötmäs)* -- dull, blunt knife/ ¶ *--ni aldi bilän özäñgä sal, ağrimisa özgigä tiq* stick the knife into yourself first, if it does not hurt, stick it into others (JMC)/ ¶ *ötmäs -- qol kesär* a dull knife can sever a hand/ ¶ *yütkän --niñ sepi altun* the hilt of a lost knife is golden. [K. *byçak*/ KK. *pyşaq*/Ta. *pyçak*/Tu. *pyçak*/Tv. *bizek*/ U. *piçoq*].

piçaqçi
n. Maker or brandisher of a knife.

piçaqlaş-
vi. To brandish knives at each other.

piçan I
bot. n. A kind of hay (JE) (*Kalimeris indica*). [Ta. *peçän*/U. *piçan*].

piçan II
geo. n. Piqan (Shanshan), county in Xinjiang (42.52N



KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

90.10E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 135,508.

piçangül
bot. n. Chinese small iris *(Iris pallasii; I. lactea)*. Also called **çiğirtmaq.**

piçäkgül
bot. n. Chinese yam *(Dioscorea opposita).*

piçir-piçir
onom. Whisper; murmur: -- *sözläş-* to converse in whispers.

piçirla-
vi. To whisper, mumble, mutter: *piçirlişip gäpläş-* to converse in whispers/ *öziçä* -- to mutter to oneself. [U. *piçirla-*].

piçim
1. n. Cut of clothes: *bu burulkiniñ --i yaxşi boptu* this pair of pants has a nice cut (is well tailored).
2. n. Human figure; stature: *--i kelişkän yigit* a well-built fellow.

piçimçi
n. Cutter; tailor. Cf. **tikküçi, säypuñ, kesimçi, maşiniçi.**

pix-pix
onom. Ha-ha: -- *kül-* to laugh out loud.

pixxidä
adv. Titteringly; sniggeringly: -- *kül-* to titter or snigger.

pixsiq
adj. Stingy; miserly; niggardly. Also **pişşiq** 5; cf. **bexil, çupäy** 1, **xäsis, momsiq.**

pixsiqliq
n. Stinginess: -- *qil-* to be stingy. Cf. **bexilliq, çupäylik, xäsislik, momsiqliq.**

pixilda-
1. vi. To make laughing sound.
2. vi. To make huffing and puffing sound: *u semizligidin --p yürälmäy qaptu* he was so fat that, huffing and puffing, he could not walk.

pioner
n. Pioneer; member of an early youth organization: *--lar lagiri* Pioneer camp. [<R. *pioner*].

pis-pis
onom. expresses whistling sound: *pojañza -- qildiyu etilmidi* the firecracker whistled but did not bang.

pistan
1. mil. n. Detonator; blasting cap; primer: *-- çaqquçi* firing pin. [<R. *piston*].
2. clo. n. Shoe buckle.

pistanliq
adj. Buckled: -- *ötük* buckled boots.

pistä I
bot. n. Pistachio *(Pistacia vera).* [U. *pista*].

pistä II
zoo. n. Bolognese (toy dog).

pistä-badam
bot. n. Pistachio almond.

pisänt
n. Regard; intention; aspiration (generally in negation): -- *qilmasliq* to ignore, not caring: *u meniñ gepimgä pisänt qilmaydu* he pays no attention to my remarks/ *--igä sigmasliq* not to be to one's liking. [U. *pisand*].

pissidä
adv. Fizzingly: -- *yäl çiqip kät-* to lose air with a fizz.

pissiññidä
adv. Smilingly: -- *külüp qoy-* to smile faintly.

pisixolog
n. Psychologist. [<R. *psixolog*].

pisixologiyä
n. Psychology. [<R. *psixologiya*].

pisilda-
1. vi. To make a creaking sound: *höl otun --p köydi* the wet firewood burned with a creaking sound.
2. vi. To make a fizzing sound: *topniñ yeli --p çiqip kätti* the ball went flat with a fizzing sound.

pisildaq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşgari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Snap fastener.

piş-

1. vi. To be cooked, ripe: *buğday --ti* the wheat is ripe/ *tamaq --ti* the food is cooked/ *şärt-şara'it --ti* conditions were ripe/ *lay texi --midi* the mortar has not yet fully cured/ ¶ *--qan qoğun sapiğida turmas* a ripe melon falls off its stem (things are easily settled when conditions are ripe)/ ♦ *--miğan pikir* ill-considered opinion/ ♦ *biz aptapta --qan adämlär* we are used to being exposed to the sun (i.e. the elements)/ ♦ *yip yaxşi --midi* the thread has not been spun well. [K. *byş-*/KK. *pis-*/M. *biş-*/O. *piş-*/ Ta. *peş-*/Tv. *byş-*/Y. *pis*].

2. vi. To be seasoned, experienced: *beşi --* to become seasoned/ *zukam --ip qal-* to recover from a cold/ *kesäl --ip qal-* to be beyond cure/ *issiq-soğuqqa --qan adäm* sby weather-beaten or having experienced life's hardships/ *işta --qan adäm* an old hand at handling matters.

3. vi. To be settled: *iş --ti* the matter was settled/ *mäslihät --ti* the consultation was settled.

4. vi. To be used to, inured: *bu gäplärni tola añlap, quliğim --ip qaldi* I have heard this so often; I am used to this kind of talk/ *köz --ti* the eye is used to (sth). [U. *piş* (#1-4)].

pişap

phys. n. Bodily relief: *arqa* -- defecation/ *aldi* -- urination.

pişañ

phy. n. Lever: -- *qoy-* a. to release a lever; b. ♦ to urge or egg on. Also **dästäk** 1.

pişaywan

n. Porch. Cf. **lämpä.**

pişaywanliq

adj. Porch: -- *imarät* building with a porch.

pişanä

1. phys. n. Forehead: -- *oqi* frontal axis/ -- *söñigi* frontal bone/ *käñ* -- wide forehead / ♦ -- *tärini aqquz-* to sweat on the forehead (to be diligent or industrious)/ ♦ *pişanigä täg- (ur-)* to pick on (for an error committed). Cf. **mañlay.** [U. *peşana*].

2. n. Destiny; fate; lot: *pişanisi tätür* having bad luck/ *pişanisi oñ* good luck/ *pişanigä pütülgän* doomed/ *öz pişanisidin kör-* to complain about or resent one's fate / *şor --* bitter lot. Cf. **päläk** 2, **täqdir, rozi, qismät, iradä** 2.

piş-piş

int. Kitty-kitty: *u -- däp müşükni çaqirdi* he called the cat saying kitty-kitty.

pişşiq

1. adj. Ripe: -- *tawuz* ripe watermelon/ -- *oqu-* to read fluently/ -- *yär* cultivated land/ ♦ -- *aş* a. cooked food; b. a valuable thing.

2. adj. Firm; solid; sturdy: -- *ağamça* sturdy cord/ -- *örülgän çaç* firmly worn braid/ -- *räxt* sturdy cloth/ -- *yip* sturdy thread. [U. *pişiq*].

3. adv. Cautiously; carefully; prudently; discreetly: *özigä -- bol-* to conduct oneself prudently/ *işni -- qil-* to handle sth carefully.

4. adj. Skilled; proficient; refined: *bu hikayiniñ tili -- ämäs* the language of this story is not refined/ *tili --* refined in language/ *tili -- bala* a child who talks like a grownup/ *u xänzu tiliğa --* he is proficient in Chinese/ *käspkä --* skillful in work.

5. adj. Miserly; niggardly; stingy. Also **pixsiq**; cf. **bexil, çupäy** 1, **xäsis, momsiq.**

6. n. Harvest season: *arpa pişşiğida tuğulğan bala* a child born during the barley harvest season/ *qoğun pişşiğida* during melon harvest time. [U. *pişiq*].

pişşiqla-

vt. To review: *därs --* to review a lesson.

pişşiqliq

n. of **pişşiq.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Pioneer; forerunner.

pişur-
vt. To cook or ripen: *xiş* -- to fire a brick. [KK. *pisir-*/M. *bişur-*].

pişqädäm
1. n. Senior person.
2. adj. Old in experience: -- *kadir* old cadre/ -- *işçi* an old worker. Cf. **kadañ** 2.

pişkäl
adj. Unlucky: -- *bas-* to be unlucky/ -- *iş* unlucky event.

pişkällik
n. Bad luck: *--kä uçra-* to meet with bad luck. Cf. **domilä, düşkällik, şor** II, **iş** 2, **näslik.**

pişildur-
1. vt. To pull tight: *yipni* -- to pull a string tight.
2. vt. To become experienced or settled: *qolni --di* the hand became seasoned/ *közni --di* the eye became accustomed to (sth)/ *işni --di* the matter became settled/ *mäslihätni --di* the negotiations were settled.

pişin
n. Noon; midday: -- *waqti* noontime/ -- *namizi* rel. noon prayer. Also **peşin**; cf. **çüş, qiyam** II. [U. *peşin*].

pişlaq
1. cul. n. A kind of cheese. Cf. **irimçik.** [U. *pişloq*].
2. med. n. Sore: *jawğiyi -- bolup qaldi* a sore developed in the corner of the mouth. Cf. **çaqa.**

pir
1. rel. n. Patron saint; sage; elder.
2. n. Founder or progenitor of a tradition, school of thought, profession etc.: *ya --im* ah, the founder of my school/ *yağaççilarniñ --i* the progenitor of carpenters. [O. *pir*/Q. *pir*/U. *pir* (#1-2)].

piraq
1. poe. n. Leave-taking. [Ç. *firaq* (separation; grief)].
2. poe. n. Melancholy.

piraktika
n. Apprenticeship; practical training: -- *qil-* to do apprentice work. Also called **şagirtliq.** [<R. *praktika*].

piraktikant
n. Apprentice; trainee. Also called **şagirt, nimkar.** [<R. *praktikant*].

piramida
1. n. Pyramid. Also called **ähram, ehram.**
2. pe. n. Pyramid: -- *oyna-* to perform a pyramid. [<R. *piramida*].

pir-pir
onom. Swooshing: *şamaldurğuç -- çögilimäktä* the fan is turning with a swoosh/ ♦ *beşim -- qaydi* I had a dizzy spell.

pirä
rel. n. Shamanistic ritual: -- *oyna-* to perform a shamanistic ritual.

pirändik
cul. n. Biscuit; cracker. Also **peçinä.**

pirotoplazma
bot./zoo. n. Protoplasma. Also **protoplazma.** [<R. *protoplazma*].

pirofessor
n. Professor. [<R. *professor*].

pirokuratora
n. Procuratorate. [<R. *prokuratura*].

pirsänt
1. n. Percent: *ikki* -- two percent. [U. *foiz*].
2. n. Interest (financial). [<R. *protsent* <G. *Prozent*].

pirsäntlik
adj. Interest: -- *amanät* interest-bearing deposit.

pirsunaz
lit. n. Character; figure; persona. Also called **şäxs** 2. [<R. *personaz*].

pirridä
adv. Flappingly; flutteringly: *quçqaç -- uçup kätti* the sparrow flew away with a

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

flutter.

pirẓiktir
n. Flashlight. [<R. *prozektor*].

pirqä
obs. Party; faction: -- *bölümi* party office. [U. *firqa*].

pirqira-
1. vi. To rotate, spin, turn: *çaq pirqiridi* the wheel turned. Cf. **aylan-** 1, **örgül-**.
2. To stroll, saunter: *u bazarda --p yüridu* he strolls in the market.

pirqirat-
1. vt. To rotate, spin, turn: *çaqpiläkni* -- to turn a water mill.
2. To boss around: *sän meni --ma* do not boss me around!

pirqirïğuç
1. n. Top (toy). Cf. **ğuy-ğuy, nur** I.
2. n. Fan.

pirkazçik
n. Store employee. [<R. *prikazçik*].

pirkazçikliq
abstract n. of **pirkazçik**.

pirezident
n. President. Also called **zoñtoñ**. [<R. *prezident*].

pirixon
rel. n. Shaman; witch doctor.

pirixonluq
rel. n. Shamanism; witchcraft: -- *qil-* to shamanize, perform witchcraft.

piris
n. Press (machinery). [<R. *press*].

piristan
n. Dock; pier; quay; wharf. [<R. *pristan'*].

pirisla-
vt. To compress, press, squeeze: *peçinini* -- to squeeze biscuits.

pirislan-
vi. To be squeezed, pressed or compressed: *--ğan peçinä* a pressed biscuit.

pirizma
phy./math. n. Prism. Also called *üç qirliq äynäk*. [<R. *prizma*].

pirilda-
vi. To make a swooshing sound: *quşqaçlar --p uçup ketişti* the sparrows flew off with a swoosh/ *mator --p çögilidi* the engine turned over with a swoosh.

pirinsip
n. Principle; tenet: *--ta çiñ tur-* to firmly uphold a principle. [<R. *printsip* <G. *Prinzip*].

pirinsipal
adj. Principled: -- *adäm* a principled person/ -- *mäsilä* a matter of principle.

pirinsipalliq
n. A sense of principle: *pirinsipalliği küçlük adäm* a person with a strong sense of principle.

pirinsipsiz
adj. Unprincipled: -- *ittipaqliq* unprincipled alliance; unholy alliance.

pirinsipliq
adj. = **pirinsipal**.

piẓ-piẓ
onom. expresses sizzling sound: -- *köy-* to burn with sizzling sound/ -- *köydüridiğan aptap* sizzling sun.

piẓilda-
vi. To make a sizzling sound: *höl otun --p köyiwatidu* wet kindling wood is burning with a sizzling sound.

piẓğirim
adj. Shining fiercely: -- *aptap* a fiercely shining sun.

piwa
cul. n. Beer: -- *sal-* to brew beer. [<R. *pivo*].

piwixana
n. Beer garden; beer hall.

piwiçi
n. Maker or seller of beer.

piwiçiliq
n. Beer making or selling.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

pikap
n. Light van; pickup. [<R. *pikap* <E. *pickup*].

pikrin
n. *pikrin kislata* chem. picric acid.

pikir
1. n. Idea; view; opinion: -- *al-* to seek views/ -- *almaştur-* to exchange views/ -- *bayan qil-* to express an opinion/ -- *bär-* to voice one's opinion/ -- *çiq-* to have a different opinion/ *--ni boğ-* to suppress an idea/ *pikridä çiñ tur-* to stick to one's views/ *pikrimçä* in my view/ *jama'ät pikri* public opinion / *ilmiy* -- scientific opinion. [Ç. *fikr*/Q. *pîkîr*/Ta. *fiker*/Tu. *pikir*/U. *fikr*].
2. n. Mind; decision; plan: *bir --gä käl-* to make up one's mind / *pikri eçil-* to have a clear and open mind/ *pikridin qayt-* to change one's mind/ *seniñ bu pikriñ yaman ämäs* this plan of yours is not bad.

pikirdaş
n. Like-minded person; sby with identical interests or inclinations. [Q. *pîkîrles*].

pikir-xiyal
n. Thought. Cf. **oy-pikir, oy-xiyal.**

pikir-hessiyat
n. Thought and feelings.

pikirläş-
vi. To exchange views or opinions. [Q. *pîkîrles-*].

piñ
n. Canopy: *harwiniñ --i* cart canopy or cover. [<Ch. *peng*].

piyadä
adj. Pedestrian: -- *äskär* mil. foot soldier; infantryman/ -- *qaytip käl-* to return on foot/ -- *mañ-* to walk on foot/ *piyadilär yoli* pedestrian lane; sidewalk/ *maşiniğa ülgürälmäy -- qaldim* I could not catch the car, so I walked. [KK. *piyada*/O. *piyade* (n.)/U. *piëda*].

piyaz
bot. n. Onion *(Allium fistulosum): baş* -- onion/ *suñ* -- leek *(Allium porrum)*/ ♦ *-- köki räñ* pale yellowish green/ ♦ *piyizi pişmas* not getting along: *u ikkisiniñ piyizi pişmaydu* these two don't get along well/ ♦ *piyizi giç-giç* incomplete: *häy bu işniñ piyizi giç-giç* hey, this matter is not yet finished. Cf. **bäsäl.** [Q. *piyaz*/U. *piëz*].

piyazgül
bot. n. Lily *(Lilium brownii)*.

piyalä
n. Small teabowl; teacup. [O. *piyale*/Q. *piyala*/U. *piëla*].

piğan
n. Cry; wail: -- *çäk-* to cry one's eyes out. [Ta. *för'yad*/U. *fiğon*].

pigura
n. Human figure: -- *çiqirip muz teyil-* to do figure skating/ *pigurisi çirayliq* having a beautiful figure/ *pigurisi kelişkän* having a slender figure. [<R. *figura*].

pigment
phys. n. Pigmentation; skin color. [<R. *pigment*].

pil
zoo. n. Elephant *(Elephantidae):* -- *çişi* elephant tusk/ *deñiz --i* walrus *(Odobenus rosmarus).* [Ç. *pil*/K. *pil*/Q. *pîl*/U. *fil*].

pilati
clo. n. An unlined summer jacket worn by Uyghur women. [<R. *plat'e* (dress)].


pilati

pilastinka
1. n. Thin sheet; sheet metal: *sink pilastinkisi* a sheet of zinc.
2. n. Disk: *patipun pilastinkisi* phonograph record. [<R. *plastinka*].

pilaş
1. clo. n. Cape; cloak.
2. clo. n. Raincoat. [<R. *plaşç* (#2)].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pilakat
n. Banner; streamer. [<R. *plakat* <G. *Plakat*].
pilan
n. Plan: -- *tüz-* to formulate plans/ *--ni aşur-* to exceed or go beyond a plan/ *--ni orunla-* to complete or fulfill a plan/ *bäş yilliq* -- five-year plan/ *oqutuş --i* teaching plan. [<R. *plan*].
pilançanliq
n. Planning: *--ni küçäyt-* to strengthen planning.
pilansiz
adj. Planless; unplanned: -- *igilik* unplanned economy.
pilansizliq
n. Planlessness: *--ni tügitiş kerāk* the tendency not to plan must be overcome.
pilaneta
ast. n. Planet. Also called **säyyarä** 1. [<R. *planeta*].
pilanir
n. Glider; sailplane. [<R. *planër*].
pilanirçi
n. Glider pilot.
pilanla-
vt. To devise, draft, blueprint, map, plan, prepare: *quruluşni* -- to draft a construction plan.
pilanlaştur-
vt. To work out a plan: *yeza igiligini* -- to work out an agricultural plan.
pilanliq
adj. Planned: -- *tuğut* planned parenthood/ -- *işläpçiqiriş* planned production/ -- *igilik* planned economy.
pil-pil I
onom. Sparkle; glisten; glitter; flicker; flash: *çiraq* -- *qilip yenip turatti* a lantern light flashed.
pil-pil II
bot. n. Black pepper *(Piper nigrum):* -- *ähnär (-- sudan)* red pepper; chili *(Capsicum annuum)* (see illustration at **qizilmuruç** on p. 668). Also called **qarimuç**. [M. *bibli* (long pepper)].
pilpilgül
bot. n. Clove *(Tulipa edulis)*.
pilpilmoyä
bot. n. Long pepper *(Piper longum)*. Also called *dadi filqil*.
piltä
1. n. Fuse: *pojañza piltisi* firecracker fuse/ *piltini ot aldur-* to light a fuse.
2. cul. n. A square piece of dough (JE).
3. n. Twisted cotton, ready for weaving. [U. *pilta*].
4. n. Thread used in decorating doppa (q. v.)
5. m. Spool; reel: *bir -- yuñ yip* one ball of yarn/ *bir -- yip* one spool of thread.
piltiñla-
1. vi. To make splashing sound: *beliq suda piltiñlidi* fish splashed in the water.
2. vi. To rock, sway: *bala --p mañdi* the child toddled.
piltigüç
1. n. A cotton swab at the tip of a stick, used for cleaning out ears and sometimes into a child's anus to kill pinworms.
2. n. Thin spike used when sewing a doppa: *töpä --i* short spike/ *kezäk --i* long spike.
3. n. Small brush.
piltilik
adj. of **piltä**: -- *miltiq* mil. firelock.
pildirla-
1. vi. To twinkle, glimmer, glisten: *asmanda yultuzlar --p turatti* the stars twinkled in the skies/ *çiraq --p yenip turatti* the lamp was twinkling.
2. vi. To be unsteady on one's feet: *bala --p yügürüp käldi* the child came toddling. [U. *pildira-* (to spin, run, twirl)].
pildirliğuç
n. A pinwheel usually made of paper and

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

used as a toy. [U. *pildiroq* (tops)].

pilä
zoo. n. Silkworm *(Bombyx mori):* -- *baq-* to raise silkworms/ -- *tuxumi*silkworm egg/ -- *üçigi* the inactive state of a silkworm before it sheds its skin/ -- *quruti* newly hatched silkworm: -- *quruti qoçiği* silkworm chrysalis/ -- *kepinigi* silk moth/ -- *ğozisi* silkworm cocoon/ -- *mayiği* silkworm excrement. Also called *üzmä pilisi.*

piläk
bot. n. Vine: -- *tartti* vine crept/ *bir --tä härxil xämäk* different melons on one vine/ ♦ *piligidä yigiläp qal-* to wilt on the vine (to be congenitally deficient). Also **şuñ**. [U. *palak*].

piläklik
adj. Vine: -- *ösümlük* trailing plant.

pilos
math. n. Plus sign. Also called *qoşuş bälgisi.* [<R. *plyus*].

pilsirat
rel. n. The bridge to Paradise. Also **sirat.**

pilita
n. Kitchen range: -- *sal-* to build a kitchen range. [<R. *plita*].

piliçi
ag. n. Raiser of silkworms.

pilik
n. Wick: -- *äş-* to twist a wick/ *çiraq piligi* lantern wick/ *şam piligi* candle wick / ♦ -- *bolup kät-* to become well-behaved. [U. *pilik*].

piliklik
adj. of **pilik**: *altä -- kirsin oçaq* six-wick kerosene stove.

piligot
bot. n. *Juncus effusus*, a kind of reed-grass.

pililda-
vi. To flicker: *şam --p öçüp qaldi* the candle flickered and then died/ *yiraqta çiraq --p yenip turatti* the lantern flickered from afar.

pilimot
mil. n. Machinegun: -- *qur-* to set up a machinegun. [<R. *pulemët*].

pillidä
1. adv. Full; filled up; brimming: *közigä -- yaş al-* to be teary; to be brimming with tears/ *idişqa su -- toşti* water filled up the vat.
2. adv. Fleetingly; flickeringly: *çiraq -- yenip yänä öçti* the lantern briefly flickered and then died.

pima
clo. n. Felt boots. [<R. *pimy*].

pimiçi
n. Maker of felt boots.

pintañ
cul. n. A kind of bean and noodle soup. [<Ch. *fentang*].

pintoza
cul. n. Noodles made from sweet potato or bean starch. [<Ch. *fentiao*].


pinnä

pindäk
adj. Short in stature: -- *bala* small child.

pinäk
n. Majorka admixed with hemp.

pinhan
adj. Concealed; quiet and secluded: -- *jay* a quiet and secluded place/ -- *qil-* to conceal.

pingiwin
zoo. n. Penguin *(Spheniscidae).* [<R. *pingvin*].

pinnä
bot. n. Wrinkled giant hyssop *(Agastache rugosa).* [Q. *pinnä*].

platina
chem. n. Platinum (Pt). Also called *aq altun.* [<R. *platina*].

plutoniy
chem. n. Plutonium (Pu). [<R. *plutonij*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

t ت

ta
pp. To; until: -- *bügüngä qädär* until now/ *tañ atqandin* -- *kün patqiçä* from sunrise to sunset/ *ürümçidin* -- *beyjiñgiçä* from Urumqi to Beijing/ *qädimdin* -- *hazirğiçä* from antiquity to the present. Cf. **qädär** 1. [Ç. *ta*/KK. *dejin*].

ta'ala
rel. The most high: *allahi* -- Allah the most high. [Ç. *ta'ala*/O. *teali*].

ta'am
cul. n. Foodstuffs; eatables; edibles: *şirin* -- sweets. Cf. **aşliq** 1, **yimäklik.** [Ç. *ta'am*/O. *taam*/U. *taom*].

tabletka
med. n. Pill; tablet: *yot tabletkisi* iodine pill. [<R. *tabletka*].

tap I
1. ag. n. Furrow; ditch: -- *al- (sal-)* to plow a furrow.
2. m. Patch or piece: *bir* -- *yär* a patch of land.
3. onom. Sound of urging on animals pulling a plow.
4. fig. n. Course; path; track: *iş --qa çüşti* work was on track.

tap II
1. n. Corpse of an animal dead of natural causes.
2. n. Burden; encumbrance; load: *özigä* -- *qiliwal-* to impose a burden on oneself/ ♦ *tapini art-* to place burden on (to frame). Cf. **seliq.**

tap III
n. Time; instant; moment: *şu* -- at that time; then/ *muşu --ta ular ämgäk qiliwatidu* they are at work now. Cf. **an, päyt, äsna, haza, zamat, moment.** [K. *tap*/KK. *tap* (gerade; eben)/M. *tap* (enough)].

tap-
1. vt. To discover, obtain, find, gain, acquire, achieve: *payda* -- to profit/ *toğra jawap* -- to find the correct answer/ *rawaj* -- to achieve development/ *qudrät* -- to gain power or strength/ *yoqalğan närsilärni* -- to discover lost articles. [Ç. *tap-*/K. *tap-*/KK. *tap-*/TT. *tap-*/Tu. *tap-*].
2. vt. To consider, hold, deem: *muwapiq* -- to deem proper: *doxtur uniñ däm elişini lazim --ti* the physician considered a rest for him appropriate; *uniñ sözini* -- to deem his remarks appropriate. Cf. **çüşän-** 2, **hisapla-** 2, **oyla-** 2, **qara-** I 3. [M. *tap-* (to worship)].
3. vt. To get into, be involved in: *bala* -- to get into trouble/ *jidäl* -- to be involved in a disturbance. Cf. **sançi-** 2, **yuq-** 3.

tapa
n. Blame: -- *qil-* to blame/ *tapiğa qal-* to be blamed.

tapa-tänä
n. Barb; jibe; slur; taunt: -- *qal-* to be

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

taunted/ -- *qil-* to taunt. Cf. **mazaq.**

tapawät
1. n. Income: -- *beji* income tax/ *uniñ tapawiti yaxşi* he has a good income/ *qoşumçä* -- extra income. Also **kirim.**
2. n. Profit; advantage: *tapawiti bar iş* a profitable matter.

tapawätçi
1. n. sby good at making a profit.
2. n. Small merchant.

tapawätlik
adj. Profitable.

tapan
1. zoo. n. Ankle; paw: -- *tuzaq* a trap for birds and small animals/ *eyiq tapini* bear paw/ ♦ -- *yala-* to rub ankles (to flirt)/ ♦ *yağaq* -- zoo. clasper. [Mo. *tabaqai*/Ta. *taban*].
2. n. Base or foundation of machinery: *kiyim tikiş maşinisiniñ tapini* base of a sewing machine. [Q. *taban* (#1-2).
3. n. Hearts in playing cards.

tapança
mil. n. Pistol; handgun: *tuluqluq* -- revolver. Cf. **nagan** I. [Q. *tapanşa*].

tapta-
vt. To trample, tread; stomp. Cf. **petiqla-, dässä- , çäylä- .**

tap-taza
adj. Spotlessly clean; pure, clean and honest. Superlative of **taza.**

taptayin
adv. Possibly; probably: -- *u bügün kelidu* he will probably come today. Cf. **bälki, bälkim, ätimalim, äytawur, etimalim, ehtimal.**

tap-teqir
ag. adj. Barren; infertile; poor: -- *yär* barren land. Superlative of **teqir**. Cf. **taqir, tetir, teqir** 2, **ünümsiz** 1.

tapsa
n. The space between door and kang (q. v.) in an Uyghur house.

tapşur-
1. vt. To hand over, deliver, present: *dölät xeti* -- to present a country's credentials/ *xizmät* -- to hand over work/ *ğällä-paraq* -- to deliver public grain. [KK. *tapsyr-* /Ta. *tapşyr-*].
2. vt. To entrust, commit to (sby's) care: *bu balini ämdi sizgä --dum* I am committing this child to your care. [Tu. *tabşyr-* (#2)].

tapşuruq
1. n. Assignment; errand. Cf. **alwañ, säy-si, yügür-yetim.**
2. n. Homework for students: -- *tapşur-* to hand in homework/ -- *işlä-* to do homework. Also **tapşurma.**

tapşurğuz-
vt. caus. of **tapşur-** : *tapşuruqni* -- to cause to hand in homework/ *qoralni* -- to disarm, cause to hand over weapons.

tapşurma
n. = **tapşuruq**.

tapqaq
adj. Quick-witted; smart; clever; resourceful. Also **tapqur.**

tapqan-tärgän
1. n. Savings.
2. adj. Saved; collected: *bu meniñ -- närsilirim* these are things I have collected.

tapqur
adj. = **tapqaq**.

tapila-
vt. To enjoin, exhort: *--p eyt-* to urge, exhort, warn.

tatar
n. Tatar, a Turkic nationality living in Xinjiang and in various parts of the former Soviet Union: -- *ayal* Tatar woman/ -- *tili* Tatar language. [Q. *tatar*/OT. *tatar*/ U. *tatar*].

tatar-
vi. To look pale: *yüzi tatirip kätti* the face looked pale.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tatarañ
1. adj. Pale; pallid: *yüzi* -- *adäm* a pale-faced person. Also **tatirañğu, tatiriq**; cf. **xunsiz, ömsürün, qansiz.**
2. geol. adj. Compacted; hardened: -- *yär* compacted soil. Also **tatiräñ.**

tatarçä
1. adv. In the Tatar language.
2. adj. Tatar: -- *turmuş* Tatar life/ -- *yaslan-* to dress up like a Tatar/ -- *naxşa* Tatar song.

tataza
m. Pile: *bir* -- *pul* a pile of money.

tat-tat
onom. Rat-tat-tat: *uştumtutla yiraqtin -- qilğan pilimot awazi añlandi* the rat-tat-tat of a machinegun suddenly sounded from afar.

tatuq
med. n. Pimple; blotch.

tatirañğu
adj. = **tatarañ** 1.

tatiräñ
adj. = **tatarañ** 2.

tatiriq
adj. = **tatirañ** 1.

tatiq
n. Flavor; taste: *tetiği yoq* unsavory, flavorless; tasteless. Cf. **täm, läzzät 2, mäza** 2. [TT. *tatiğ*].

tatila-
1. vt. To scratch: *umartqisini* -- to scratch one's back/ *gädinini* -- to scratch one's neck. Cf. **qaşla-** I, **morla-** . [U. *tatala-; tirna- ; timdala-*].
2. ag. vt. To harrow: *yär* -- to harrow a field. Also **tamaqla- , tirnila-** (#1-2).
3. vt. To dig up or out: *qoy qarni --p otlawatidu* sheep are digging snow to eat grass.

tatilaştur-
1. vt. To shove around.
2. vi. To stammer, stutter: *xätni --up oqup çiqtim* I read the letter with a stammer. Cf. **duduqla-, kekäçlä- , kikäçlä- .**

tatilan-
vi. To scratch oneself.

tatilda-
vi. To make a sputtering sound: *tiraktor --p ötüp kätti* the tractor sputtered past.

tatliq
1. adj. Sweet: -- *haraq* cul. sweet wine/ -- *yañyu* bot. sweet potato/ -- *yimäkliklär* cul. sweets/ -- *meğiz* sweet pit/ *bu üzüm bäk* -- this grape is very sweet/ ♦ -- *su* fresh water. Cf. **leziz.**
2. fig. adj. Sweet: -- *uyqu* sweet sleep/ -- *gäp-söz* fine-sounding words/ *ağzi* -- honeymouthed/ *bu bala nimidigän -- külidu* how sweetly this child laughs!/ *u -- uxlawatidu* he is sleeping soundly/ ¶ -- *yalğandin aççiq häqiqät yaxşi* bitter truth is better than sweet lies.
3. n. Female name.

tatliğuç
1. ag. n. Horse brush.
2. n. Scratcher.

tadan
adj. Sly; crafty; cunning; tricky. Cf. **dağul, hiligär, hililik, quw, mäkkar, muğämbär.**

tadanliq
n. Slyness; cunning; guile: -- *qil-* to be sly or cunning. Cf. **hiligärlik, quwluq, mäxarliq, muğämbärlik.**

ta'ät
rel. n. Obedience; prayers: -- *qil-* to offer prayers.

ta'ät-ibadät
rel. n. Religious service.

taj
1. n. Crown; crest; comb: -- *kiygüz-* to coronate/ *däräx --i* bot. tree crown/ *xoraz taji* zoo. rooster's comb or crest/ *gül --i* bot. corolla. [Ç. *tac*/O. *taç*].
2. fig. n. Laurel (as an emblem of victory or distinction).

tajawuz
n. Invasion; aggression: -- *qil-* to invade.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[U. *tazovuz*].

tajawuzçi
n. Invader; aggressor. Also **tajawuzkar.**

tajawuzçiliq
n. Aggression; invasion: -- *härkiti* act of invasion / -- *siyasiti* policy of aggression/ -- *uruşi* invasion battle/ -- *qil-* to invade. Also **tajawuzkarliq.**

tajawuzkar
n. = **tajawuzçi.**

tajawuzkarliq
n. = **tajawuzçiliq.**

taj-täxt
n. Throne: -- *talaş-* to fight over or vie for a throne. Also **täxt.**

tajdar
n. Laurel bearer (alternate name for king or emperor).

tajixoraz
bot. n. Cockscomb *(Celosia cristata).* Also called **tajigül** 1.


tajixoraz

tajisiman
phys. adj. Coronary: -- *qizil tomur* coronary artery/ -- *gül reti* bot. coronary inflorescence.

tajik
n. Tajik, a nationality living in the Tashkurgan autonomous county of Xinjiang as well as in Afghanistan and Tajikistan: -- *ayal* Tajik woman/ -- *tili* Tajik language.

tajigül
1. bot. n. Cockscomb *(Celosia cristata).* See illustration under **tajixoraz** above.
2. n. Female name.

tajiliq
adj. Crowned: -- *mikiyan* zoo. crowned hen/ ♦ -- *ämän* bot. *Artemisia scoparia.* [O. *taçlî*].


tajiliq ämän

tax
onom. Sound made when trying to catch a chicken.

taxta
1. n. Board; plank: *aş* -- board for rolling dough/ *sinip taxtisi* blackboard; classroom board/ *şaxmat taxtisi* chessboard/ *şäräp taxtisi* honor roll. Cf. **pän** II, **taxtay** 1, **jaza** II 1, **rayka, kuluç.** [K. *takta*/Ta. *takta*/Tu. *tagta*/U. *taxta*].
2. m. Clump; chunk: *bir* -- *çay* one chunk of brick tea/ *bir* -- *qäğäz* one large sheet of paper/ *bir* -- *etiz* one clump of soil / ♦ -- *bol-* to grow evenly (of food plants)/ ♦ -- *juwa* fur lining for a jacket. [Q. *taqta* (#1-2)].

taxtay
1. n. = **taxta** 1: *qariğay taxtiyi* pine board. [Q. *taqtaj*].
2. n. Floor: -- *yu-* to wash floors/ ♦ -- *bahasi* list price. Cf. **pol.**

taxtayliq
adj. Made of boards or planks: -- *öy* room with a planked floor; paneled room.

taxtiweşi
n. Shelf for cups nailed into a wall.

taxtila-
1. vt. To divide into rectangular pieces: --*p suğar-* to irrigate a field along borders dividing individual plots/ *etizni* -- to divide a field into rectangular pieces.
2. vt. To cut fur garments: *juwa* -- to cut a furcoat.

taxtimüşük
n. Mousetrap (lit. wooden cat).

taxla-
ag. vt. To thin out: *paxtini* -- to thin out cotton. Cf. literary form **taqla-** .

taharät
rel. n. Ablution; purification. [O. *taharet*/ U. *taqorat*].

tas

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adv. Nearly: -- *qal-* to almost do sth: *u yiqilip çüşkili -- qaldi* he almost fell; *yiğlaşqa -- qaldi* tears almost came. Also **tas-tamas.**

tasadip
n. Coincidence; chance; fortuity. Also **tasadipiliq.** [O. *tesadüf*].

tasadipän
adv. Accidentally; fortuitously: -- *añlap qal-* to hear accidentally/ -- *kelip qal-* to come upon accidentally.

tasadipi
adj. Accidental; fortuitous; chance: -- *hadisä* fortuitous phenomenon/ -- *wäqä* chance incident. [O. *tesadüfi*/U. *tasodifij*].

tasadipiliq
n. = **tasadip.**

tas-tamas
adv. = **tas.**

tassidä
onom. expresses snapping sounds: *ağamça -- üzülüp kätti* the rope snapped and broke.

tasqa-
vt. To sift, screen: *un* -- to sift flour/ *qum* -- to sift sand/ *gürüç* -- to sift rice. Cf. **äglä- , ügüdä- .**

tasqal-
1. vi. To be sifted, sieved, screened: *un tasqilip boldi* the flour is sifted.
2. vi. To jolt, bump, toss.

tasqam
1. m. Sifterful: *bir -- un* one sifterful of flour.
2. n. Sifter: ♦ *uniñ beşida bir -- bar* he has a sifter in his head (he's off his rocker).

tasma
n. Rope; strap: -- *bälwiğı* rope belt/ -- *beliği* pigtail; braid. [Mo. *tasam-a* (leather strap)/U. *tasma* (belt)].

tasmiçi
n. Leathersmith.

tasmiçiliq
n. Leathersmithing.

tasmiliq
adj. Rope; strap: -- *çaq* pulley.

taş I
1. geol. n. Stone: -- *basmisi* lit. lithography (also -- *mätbisi*)/ -- *pütügi* stone tablet; stele/ -- *tuzi* rock salt/ -- *çayi* cul. brick tea/ -- *östäñi* cobbled canal/ -- *qorali* stone artifact / -- *közäynigi* rock crystal/ -- *kömür* bone coal: -- *kömür däwri* Carboniferous period; -- *kömür sistemisi* Carboniferous system / -- *yürigi* heart of stone/ *tügmän teşi* millstone/ *çaqmaq teşi* flint/ *hak teşi* limestone/ *sinaq teşi* touchstone/ *esil* -- precious stone; gem/ ¶ -- *çüşkän yeridä äziz* a stone is precious where it has fallen down (one is honored in one's hometown)/ ♦ -- *almisi* bot. Chinese flowering crabapple/ ♦ -- *purçiği* a. roasted broad bean; b. miser; niggard; tightwad/ ♦ -- *äpnüsi* bot. Chinese photinia *(Photinia serrulata)*, an ornamental plant/ ♦ -- *äynigi* glass brick or plate/ ♦ -- *qapiği* bot. small calabash/ ♦ -- *igiri* bot. grass-leaved sweetflag *(Acorus gramineus)*/ ♦ *saydiki --täk* as common as pebbles on a beach. Cf. **jinis** II. [Ç. *taş*/K. *taş*/KK. *tas*/M. *taş*/OT. *taş*/Q. *tas*/TT. *taş*/Ta. *taş*/Tv. *daş*/Y. *taas*].
2. n. Jewel in watch.
3. n. The sliding weight of a steelyard, also called *jiñ teşi.*

taş II
1. adj. Outside: *öyniñ teşida* outside the house/ -- *köynäk* clo. outer garment; top coat/ ♦ *içi-teşi birdäk* inside and outside are identical (think and act the same)/ ♦ *yotqanniñ teşidin bolğan bala* a child (conceived) outside the quilt (an illegitimate child). Also **taşa I, taşqarqi, taşqi 1, taşqiriqi;** cf. **sirt** 1. [TT. *taş*/Ta. *tyş*].
2. n. Outside: *juwa teşi* the outside of a furcoat/ *kitap teşi* book cover; dust jacket/ *yotqan teşi* the facing side of a quilt. [Ç. *taş*/OT. *taş*/Y. *tas*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

taş-
vi. To overflow, spill: *därya teşip kätti* the river overflowed / *su idiştin teşip kätti* water spilled from a jar/ *qiyan teşip kätti* the flood waters spilled/ ¶ *öständä su --sa ödäkniñ nimä pärwayi* when the canal overflows, why should the ducks mind (I mind my business, you mind yours)/ ♦ *yäl* -- med. to break out with the measles. Also **taşqinda- .** [K. *taşy-*/KK. *tas-*/M. *taş-*/TT. *taş-*].

taşa I
adj. = **taş** II 1: -- *yurtluq adäm* sby from outside one's hometown; outsider.

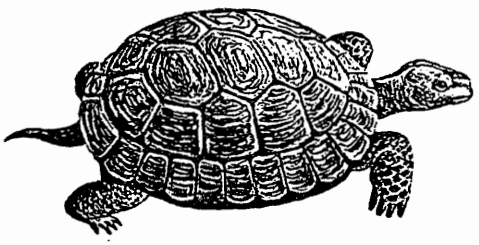
taşa II
adj. Broad; wide. Cf. **äñlik I, änlik I, käñ** 1.

taşayin
adj. Outside of; besides: *buniñ --ida* beside this. Cf. **taşqiri** 2.

taşbürgun
bot. n. *Nanophyton erinaceum.*

taşpaxta
chem. n. Asbestos.

taşpaqa
zoo. n. Tortoise; turtle *(Testudines)*: -- *çaniği (qepi)* tortoise shell/ *deñiz taşpaqisi* green turtle *(Chelonia mydas)*. [K. *taşbaka*/KK. *tasbaqa*/Q. *tasbaqa*].



taşpaqa

taştaraş
n. Stone mason. Also **taşçi.**

taşçeçäk
bot. n. *Parmelia saxatilis.*

taşçi
n. = **taştaraş.** [Tv. *daşçy*].

taşçiliq
n. Masonry trade.

taşot
bot. n. *Gypsophilla paniculata*, a kind of herb.

taşqarqi
adj. = **taş** II 1: -- *muhit* outside world. [U. *taşqarï*].

taşqurğan
geo. n. Taxkorgan (Tashkurgan), Tajik autonomous county in Xinjiang (37.47N 75.74E). Established as Boli county in 1902. Population (1982): 20,153 (16,337 Tajiks).



taşqoyun
adj. Cramped; tight.

taşqi
1. adj. Outer; external; exterior: -- *ajratma* phys. exocrine; external secretion / -- *bowasir* med. external piles/ -- *oşuq* phys. outer ankle (malleolus lateralis)/ -- *säp* mil. exterior line: -- *säptä uruş qil-* to fight on an exterior line/ -- *säwäp* ph. external cause: -- *säwäp näziriyisi* theory of external causes/ -- *qulaq* phys. external ear/ -- *körünüş* outer appearance; facade: *öyniñ -- körünüşi* house facade / -- *küç* phy. external force/ -- *kesälliklär bölümi* med. surgical department/ -- *gemoroy* med. external hemorrhoids/ ♦ -- *märkäz* math. circumcenter. Also **taş II 1, taşa I, taşqarqi, taşqiriqi, sirt** 1. [Ta. *tyşka*/Tv. *daşkaar*].
2. adj. Foreign: -- *perewod* foreign exchange/ -- *siyasät* foreign policy/ -- *soda* foreign trade/ -- *işlar ministirligi* ministry

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

of foreign affairs/ *içki* -- *wäziyät* domestic and foreign situation. Cf. **äjnäbi** 2, **äjnäbilik, najins** 1 (#2); **xarji** (#1-2). [U. *taşqi*/ Y. *tastyñ* (#1-2)].

taşqiri
1. n. Outside: *--ğa çiq-* to go outside.
2. pp. (following ablative case) Besides; aside from: *adättin* -- exceptional; special; unusual/ *buniñdin* -- besides this/ *iştin* -- sparetime. Cf. **taşayin.**

taşqiriqi
adj. = **taş** II 1: -- *bölüm* outer office/ -- *öy* outer room.

taşqin
n. Deluge; flood; overflow. Cf. **topan** I, **säl** I, **qiyan, kälkün.**

taşqinda-
vt. To flood, overflow, spill, inundate. Also **taş-** .

taşkawa
bot. n. Pumpkin; summer squash.

taşköynäk
clo. n. Outer shirt.

taşirqa-
zoo. vi. To paw: *at --p qaldi* the horse pawed.

taşyol
n. Road; highway. Also **yol** 1.

taşgül
bot. n. Small-leafed Chinese flowering crabapple.

taşla- I
1. vt. To throw, toss, cast, swing: *bomba* -- to throw a bomb/ *taş* -- to throw a stone/ *tor* -- to cast a net/ *çaçni käynigä* -- to toss one's hair back/ *zindanğa* -- to throw into prison/ *qar pomzigi* -- to throw snowballs/ *qol* -- to swing one's arms. Cf. **çörü-** 2.
2. vt. To abandon, foresake, give up, quit: *--p qoy-* to put aside, discard/ *a'ilini --p kät-* to abandon or forsake one's family / *ayalini taşliwät-* to abandon one's wife/ *tamakini* -- to give up cigarettes/ *därs* -- to go on strike (of students)/ *xam-xiyalni* -- to give up illusions/ *haraqni* -- to give up liquor/ *özini taşliwät-* to give oneself up as hopeless/ *istihkamni --p çiq-* to abandon fortifications/ *iş* -- to go on strike (of workers). [KK. *tasla-*/Ta. *taşla-*/Tu. *taşla-*(#1-2)].
3. vi. To throw oneself: *paraşotta* -- to parachute/ *özini anisiniñ quçiğiğa* -- to throw oneself into Mother's arms/ *özini däryağa* -- to jump into a river/ *karwatqa özini* -- to throw oneself onto a bed. Also **taşlan-** I 2.
4. zoo. vt. To shed, molt: *postini* -- to shed skin (of snakes)/ *tük* -- to molt/ *qişliq çapanni* -- to shed a winter coat. Cf. **tülä-** 1, **julğa-.**
5. as verbal aspect, expresses an accidental or unintentional activity and the result of an activity: *yiğlap* -- to cry unintentionally/ *män uni paş qilip taşlidim* I exposed him. [U. *taşla-*].

taşla- II
vt. To wrap, sew in: *juwa* -- to sew a fur lining in/ *kitap* -- to put a dustjacket on a book.

taşlaq
n. A rocky or gravelly place.

taşlan- I
1. vi. pass. of **taşla-** I 1.
2. vi. = **taşla** I 3: *quçaqqa* -- to throw oneself into (sby's) arms or bosom/ *küräş içigä* -- to rush into battle. [Ta. *taşlan-*(#1-2)].

taşlanduq
n. Discarded objects; junk; rubbish; trash: -- *närsä* junk item. Cf. **äbjäq, äskipuruş, äski-tüski.** [U. *taşlandiq*].

taşlandi
adj. Abandoned: -- *bala* foundling. [U. *taşlandi*].

taşliq I
1. adj. Stony; gravelly: -- *yär* gravelly land. Cf. **şeğilliq.** [Ta. *taşly*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. adj. Jeweled: *on yättä -- sa'ät* a 17-jewel watch.
3. m. Stone: *töt -- tügmän* a mill with four stones.

taşliq II
n. Outside material of clothing and similar material: *aq -- kitap* a white-covered book/ *juwiniñ taşliği* the outside of a furcoat/ *köpiniñ taşliği* the outside of a mattress.

taşliq III
zoo. n. Gizzard.

taşma
med. n. Rash. Cf. äswä, **uçuq.**

tar I
1. mus. n. String; cord: *päy teri* gut string/ *dutarniñ teri* dutar string/ *sim teri* steel cord. [Ç. *tar*].
2. n. Heartstrings: *u dilimniñ terini çäkti* he tugged at my heartstrings. Also *köñül käşanisi, yüräk teri.*

tar II
1. adj. Narrow; cramped: -- *öy* cramped room/ -- *koça* narrow street; alley/ -- *yol* narrow road. Cf. **änsiz** II, **qistañ.** [M. *tar*/ Y. *yga*].
2. fig. adj. Narrow: -- *da'irilik yiğin* a meeting of narrow scope/ -- *wätänpärwärlik* narrow-minded patriotism/ -- *käl-* to be tight/ -- *közqaraş* a narrow point of view/ -- *mähkimiçilik* selfish departmentalism/ -- *mänä* narrow sense/ ¶ -- *yärdä aş yigiçä, käñ yärdä muşt yä* you are better off eating in a narrow place than getting a beating in a broad field. [TT. *tar* (#2)] [Tv. *tar* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Tight; taut: -- *puşqaq* tight pantlegs/ *bu kiyim maña -- käldi* these clothes have become tight on me. Cf. **çiñ** I, **mähkäm.** [K. *tar* (#3)][O. *dar*/Q. *tar* (#1-3)].

tara- I
vt. To spread, disseminate, propagate, send out, distribute. Also **tarqa-** . [Mo. *tara-*].

tara- II
vt. To card, comb, tease: *tiwit* -- to tease fine animal hair/ *çaç* -- to comb out hair. Cf. **süz-** 3. [O. *tara-*/Ta. *tara-*/U. *tara-*/Y. *taraa-*].

tarat- I
vt. To distribute, send out, spread: *pitnäiğwa* -- to spread rumors/ *sözçöçäk* -- to spread gossip/ *kitaplarni oquğuçilarğa taritip bär-* to distribute books to students/ *yiğinni* -- to break up or conclude a meeting/ *gezit* -- to distribute newspapers. [Tv. *tarat-*/U. *tarat-*].

tarat- II
vt. To cause to comb: *çeçini* -- to cause to comb hair. [U. *tarat-*].

taras-tarus
onom. Crack: -- *miltiq awazi añlandi* the crack of a rifle was heard.

tarasla-
vi. To make clapping sounds: *piçaq tegiş bilän qoğun --p yerilip kätti* as the knife sliced through it, the melon cracked open/ *ot --p yandi* the fire burned with a crackle/ *möldür özgigä --p urulatti* hail fell clattering on the house roof.

taraş- I
vi. mut. of **tara-** I: *oquğuçilar tarişip kätti* the students disbanded.

taraş- II
mut. of **tara-** II: *çaç* -- to comb each other's hair.

taraşla-
vt. To clear, trim, cut back: *etizniñ qirini* -- to clear a field ridge. [U. *taraşla-*].

taraşlan-
vi. To be cleared: *--ğan etiz qiri* a cleared field ridge (cf. **qir** 2).

taraza
1. n. Balance; scales: -- *çokisi* balance beam/ -- *sal-* to weigh/ *taraziğa tart-* to weigh. Also called **täñpuñ.** [Q. *tarazy*/U. *tarozi; tarozu*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. ast. n. Libra: -- *yultuz* Ursa Major; Great Dipper. Also **mizan** (#1-2).

tarazaçi
n. sby who weighs on scales.

tarawi
rel. n. Intermittent prayer, consisting of 20-33 rakas (cf. **räkät**). During Ramadan, the faithful carry out their own evening prayers, resting after every fourth raka.

taraq
onom. Bang: *işik -- qilip yepildi* the door closed with a bang.

taraqan
zoo. n. Cockroach *(Blattidae)*. [K. *tarakan*/Q. *taraqan*].

taraq-turuq
1. onom. Bang-bang: -- *qilğan awaz* a banging sound/ *işikni -- qilip yepiwät-* to slam a door shut. Also **taqtuq.**
2. n. Odds and ends: *--ni yiğiştur-* to straighten out odds and ends.

taraqsiz
adj. Uncombed: *uniñ çeçi* -- his hair is uncombed.

taraqqidä
onom. Bang: *u işikniñ -- qilğan awazidin çöçüp oyğinip kätti* he was awakened and startled by the banging noise of the door.

taraqla- I
vi. To make rumbling sounds: *harwilar --p mañdi* the carts rumbled along.

taraqla- II
vt. To bang. [U. *taraqla-*].

tarañ-turuñ
onom. Clang; clatter: *daslar -- bolup kätti* washbasins clattered.

tarañla-
vi. To make clattering sounds: *ligän --p yärgä çüşüp kätti* the tray fell to the ground with a clatter.

taray-
vi. To shrink: *kiyim tariyip kätti* clothes shrank. Also **tarla-, tarlaş-**.

tarayt-
vt. To shrink or reduce: *da'irini* -- to reduce scope/ *kölämni* -- to reduce an area. Also **tarlat- .**

taral- I
1. vi. To scatter, be spread out: *tarilip oltur-* to sit spread out / *xälq arisida tarilip yürgän çöçäklär* stories current among the people/ *qoylar tarilip ketiptu* sheep scattered/ *yuqumluq kesäl --di* an infectious disease spread. Cf. **pitira- , tarqal- .** [Ta. *taral-*].
2. vi. To unravel: *paypaq tarilip kätti* socks unraveled.

taral- II
vi. To be combed: *--ğan çaç* combed hair.

taralğa
ag. n. Stirrup belt; stirrup leather. [Q. *taralğy*].

taralğu
ag. n. = **taralğa.**

taram
n. Hair lock; tuft. [U. *taram*].

taram-taram
onom. Flowing: *därya süyi -- bolup aqti* the river's waters were streaming down/ *köz yeşi -- töküldi* tears were streaming down the face.

taramla-
vi. To stream down: *uniñ közidin --p yaş töküldi* tears were streaming down his face.

taran
his./mil. n. Wall rammer.

taran-
vi. To do one's toilet (i.e. to comb and wash). [Y. *taraan-*].

tarançi
his. n. Uyghurs who in the 18th century migrated from Southern Xinjiang to Ili to become tax-paying colonists.

tarbağan
zoo. n. Marmot *(Marmota)*. Also called

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

dawğan, suğur. [Mo. *tarbag-a*].

tart-

1. vt. To pull: *bu at bir tonna yük --alaydu* this horse can pull a ton/ *parawozniñ --iş küçi* phy. traction or pulling force of a locomotive/ *peyi* -- to pull a tendon/ *tögä* -- to lead camels/ *çapanniñ peşini --iwät-* to pull the front of a shirt/*harwa* -- to pull a cart/ *qolidin tutup* -- to grasp one's hand and pull it. Cf. **sörä-** . [KK. *tart-*/Q. *tart-*/ TT. *tart-*/Y. *tart-*].
2. vt. To delay: *käynigä* -- to delay: *waqitni käynigä* -- to play for time; *işni käynigä* -- to put off work.
3. vt. To pull over to one's side, rope in: *sän uni özäñgä --ma* do not rope him in.
4. vt. To draw: *çäk* -- to draw lots/ *sim* -- to draw a wire.
5. vt. To draw up: *sim tanap* -- to put up electric wires/ *qoroğa ağamça* -- to draw up a line in the courtyard (for hanging up clothes).
6. vt. To suck up, attract, pull in: *tam mäş is --maydu* the fireplace does not have a good draft/ *tamaka* -- to smoke a cigarette/ *ösümlüklär yiltizi arqiliq tupraqtiki nämlikni --idu* plants suck up water from the soil through roots/ *zäy* -- to soak up moisture/ *magnit tömürni --idu* a magnet attracts iron/ *nasos bilän su* -- to pump out water.
7. vt. To attract, draw, fascinate: *täbiätniñ mänzirisi uni özigä --ip turidu* natural scenery fascinates him/ *diqqät etiwarini* -- to be conspicuous, noticeable, eye-catching/ *yär şariniñ --iş küç* ast. Earth's gravity.
8. vt. To reel, wind up: *yipäk* -- to reel or wind up raw silk from a cocoon.
9. vt. To find out, look into, investigate: *jawapkarliqqa* -- to find out responsibility.
10. vt. To grind, extract: *un* -- to grind flour/ *yağ* -- to extract fat.
11. To hang: *därizigä pärdä* -- to hang window curtains/ *yüzigä niqap* -- to wear a mask.
12. vt. To weigh: *jiñda göş* -- to weigh meat on scales. [M. *tart-*].
13. vt. To arrange, set out: *mehmanlarğa aş* -- to arrange food for guests.
14. vt. To draw: *siziq* -- to draw a line.
15. vt. To lead, command: *qoşun* -- to command troops.
16. vt. To take (a picture): *räsim* -- to take a picture.
17. vt. To gather: *oçaqniñ külini* -- to gather stove ash/ ♦ *öz näpsigä çoğ* -- to covet private gain, be selfish. [Ta. *tart-*].
18. vt. To resemble: *u atisiğa --iptu* he resembles his father. Cf. **oxşa-.**
19. vt. To suffer, endure: *azap* -- to be tormented/ *därt* -- to suffer hardships/ *ziyan* -- to suffer a loss. [Ç. *tart-*(#1-19)].
20. vt. To seize (with al-): *hoquqni --iwal-* to seize power. [K. *tart-* (#1-20)].

tar-tapçuq

adj. Very tight: -- *kiyim* very tight clothes. Superlative of **tar** II 3.

tartuq I

n. Gift; present; prize; award: -- *qil-* to present an award. Cf. **ata** II, **täqdim, soğa** I, **soğat, in'am.**

tartuq II

med. n. Scar: -- *çüş-* to form a scar. Cf. **jirtaq**. [K. *tak*/U. *tirtiq* (scarred)].

tartuqla-

vt. To award, reward. Cf. **örü-, mukapatla-** .

tartqu

n. Support straps made of cloth.

tartquç

n. Pull rod or bar; draw or tension link.

tartquluq

n. Agony; distress; grief; misery; suffering: *--ni tart-* to suffer agony.

tartip

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pp. From; since; starting with: *kiçik çeğimdin* -- from the time I was little/ *muşu yärdin* -- starting from here. Cf. **başlap, buyan, beri** 2, **etiwarän, mabäyni.**

tartiş-
1. vi. mut. of **tart-** .
2. vi. To argue, debate, dispute: *qizğin* -- to dispute heatedly. Cf. **talaş-** 1, **munazirilaş-** .
3. vi. To be pulled or sprained: *putumniñ peyi --ip qaldi* my leg muscles are sprained.
4. vi. To care for, fuss over: *balilirïğa* -- to fuss over children.
5. vi. To be shriveled or wrinkled: *may sürmigäçkä yüzüm --ip qaldi* without putting on any cream, my face is a bit wrinkled.

tartiştur-
vt. To pull, drag.

tartil-
1. vi. To abate, decrease, diminish, drop, dwindle, recede, shrink: *su --ip kätti* the water level dropped/ *süt --ip kätti* breast milk diminished/ *qosiğï --ip kätti* the stomach shrank. Cf. **päsäy-** .
2. vi. To become thin, waste away: *u yeqinda xeli --ip qaptu* he has grown very thin recently/ ♦ *köz qarçuğï --ip kät-* to show the whites of one's eyes (from emotion or illness).
3. vi. To pull away; withdraw: *u bu iştin xeli --ip qaldi* he has withdrawn a bit from this affair.

tartin-
vi. To be ill at ease, awkward, timid, sheepish, shy, bashful, embarrassed, modest: *--may sözläweriñ* don't be shy and speak up!/ *u bizdin --du* he is ill at ease with us.

tartinçaq
adj. Shy; awkward; timid; modest: -- *qiz* a shy girl. Cf. **hayaliq, uyatçan, uyalçaq.**

tartinçaqliq
n. Bashfulness. Cf. **uyalçaqliq, uyatçanliq.**

tartma I
n. Drawer: -- *sanduğï* chest of drawers.

tartma II
n. Stairs; staircase. Cf. **pälämpäy.**

tartma III
zoo. n. Horse's girth: ♦ -- *purzinisi* a. pe. chest expander; b. extension spring/ ♦ -- *köwrügi* suspension bridge. Cf. **äyil.**

tarçiliq
n. Narrowness; tightness. Also **tarliq** I.

tars
onom. Crack; crackle; snap; clap: -- *ät-* to make a cracking sound: *tawuz -- etip yerilip kätti* the watermelon broke open with a crack. [Q. *tars*].

tars-tars
onom. = **tars.**

tars-turs
onom. = **tars**: *uyan-buyantin -- miltiq etildi* rifles cracked back and forth. [Q. *tars-tars; tars-turs*].

tarsilda-
vi. To make cracking sounds: *öyniñ ögzisigä möldür --p çüşiwatidu* hail hit the house roof with a cracking sound.

tarsildat-
vt. To cause to make cracking sounds: *atni qamça bilän tarsilditip ur-* to whip a horse with a crack/ *miltiqni tarsilditip at-* to shoot a rifle with a crack.

tarşa
n. Thin wooden chips for stoking a fire. Also *tarşa güğüt.*

tarqa-
vt. To dismiss, disseminate, disperse, distribute: *mäjlis* -- to end a meeting. Also **tara-** I. [Ç. *tarqa-*/KK. *tarqa-*].

tarqat-
vt. To scatter, distribute, spread, disperse, disseminate: *din* -- to do missionary work/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

höjjät -- to distribute documents/ *kesäl* -- to spread disease/ *issiqliq --quç* radiator/ *yeñi xäwär* -- to spread news/ *nur* -- to scatter light.

tarqaq
1. adj. Dispersed; scattered: -- *olturaqlaşmaq* scattered settlements/ *dixanlarniñ -- öyliri* scattered farmers' houses. [Mo. *taraqai*/U. *tarqoq*].
2. adj. Disorganized; undisciplined: *turmuşi* -- leading an undisciplined life.

tarqaqçiliq
n. Decentralism.

tarqaqlaş-
vi. To disperse, scatter.

tarqaqlaştur-
vt. To disperse, scatter: *ahalilarni* -- to disperse the population.

tarqaqliq
n. Sparseness; dispersedness.

tarqal-
vi. To scatter, disperse, spread: *tuman --di* the fog spread/ *xuş puraq pütün öy içigä --di* a fragrance suffused the room/ *xuş xäwär --di* the good news spread/ *qoylar yaylaqqa tarqilip kätti* sheep scattered across the pasture/ *mehmanlar --di* the guests dispersed. Also **taral-** I. [U. *tarqal-; tirqira-*].

tarqiliş-
vi. mut. of **tarqal-** : *balilar öy-öylirigä --ti* the children went home/ *yiğinğa qatnaşqanlar --ti* the conference participants dispersed.

tarqilişçan
med. adj. Epidemic; widespread: -- *zukam* epidemic cold/ -- *yuqumluq kesäl* widespread infectious disease/ -- *miñä pärdä yalluği* epidemic meningitis.

tarix
his. n. History: *--ta misli körülmigän möjizä* unprecedented wonder/ *--tin beri* since the beginning of recorded history/ *--ni burmila-* to misinterpret history/ *--niñ hökümi* history's judgment/ *dunya --i* world history/ *ädibiyat --i* cultural history/ *qädimqi zaman --i* ancient history/ *yeqinqi zaman --i* modern history. [Ç. *tarix*/Q. *taryq*/Ta. *tarix*/U. *tarix*].

tarixçi
his. n. Historical worker; historian. [Ta. *tarixçy*].

tarixşunas
his. n. Historian.

tarixşunasliq
his. n. Historical science.

tarixqaraş
his. n. Historical outlook.

tarixiy
his. adj. Historical: -- *ähmiyät* historical significance/ -- *wäqä* historical incident/ -- *eqim* historical trend/ -- *mäsilä* historical problem/ -- *mäzgil* historical time. [Ta. *tarixi*/U. *tarixli* (dated)].

tarimuş
phys. n. Ligament; tendon; sinew. Cf. **päy I, siñir.**

taryol
n. Path; track.

tarla-
vi. To shrink. Also **taray-, tarlaş-** .

tarlat-
vt. To shrink, reduce. Also **tarayt-** .

tarlaş-
vi. = **tarla-** .

tarliq I
n. Narrowness; tightness: *öy -- qildi* the room was cramped/ *kökräk tarliği* med. thoracic constriction/ *kiyim -- qildi* clothes were tight/ *içi -- qil-* to be narrow-minded. Also **tarçiliq.** [Q. *tarlyq*/U. *tangliq*].

tarliq II
mus. adj. Stringed: -- *çalğu aswapliri* stringed musical instruments.

tarmar
n. Destruction; extermination: -- *bol-* to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

be destroyed/ -- *qil-* to destroy.

tarmaq
n. Branch; spur; tributary: -- *östäñ* branch canal/ *tömüryol tarmiği* railroad branch line/ *däryaniñ tarmiği* river tributary. [Ç. *tarnav*/Q. *tarmaq*/U. *tarmoq*].

taz
1. med. n. Favus.
2. n. Baldhead; sby affected with favus on his head: *kiymä* -- completely bald/ *töpä* -- bald/ ¶ *--ni körsä, beşi qiçişar* when a baldhead sees another baldhead, his scalp itches/ ¶ *tezini bassa mezi çiqti* the more one tries to hide, the more one is exposed. [M. *taz* (bald or scabby-headed)/Q. *taz*].

taza I
1. adj. Clean: -- *hawa* clean air/ -- *su* clean water/ -- *kiyim* clean clothing. [Ç. *taza* (fresh)/Ta. *taza*].
2. adj. Pure: -- *altun* pure gold/ -- *ispirt* pure alcohol.
3. fig. adj. Pure; clean; honest: *köñli* -- pure-hearted. Cf. **pak, pak-pakiz, pakiz 1, erig̃** (#1-3). [Q. *taza* (#1-3)].
4. adj. Healthy. Also *teni taza*. [Ta. *taza* (#4)][K. *taza* (#1-4)].

taza II
1. adv. Very; completely; extremely; really; too. Cf. **ajayip 1, rasa 1, karamät 3, intayin, nahayiti** 1.
2. adj. Delighted; joyful; happy. Cf. **rasa** (#1-2).

tazar-
vi. To refresh oneself.

tazqara
zoo. n. Bald eagle *(Aegypius monachus)*. Also called **qaritaz, qorultaz.** [Q. *tazqara*].

tazi
zoo. n. Hunting dog; hound. Cf. **tayğan.** [KK. *tazy*/Q. *tazy*].

tazila-
1. vt. To clean: *jozini* -- to clean a desk/ *qolni* -- to clean hands/ *quduqni* -- to clean a well/ *kiyimni* -- to clean or brush clothes/ *eriqni* -- to clean a ditch or canal/ *yataqni* -- to clean a dormitory / *mina* -- to sweep mines. [K. *tazala-*/KK. *tazala-*].
2. fig. vt. To eliminate, purge: *zähärni* -- to purge pernicious influences.

taziliq
1. n. Cleanliness; sanitation; hygiene: -- *jahazliri* sanitary equipment/ -- *saqla-* to maintain cleanliness/ -- *qil-* to clean, sanitize/ *--qa ri'ayä qil-* to pay attention to hygiene/ *öyniñ taziliği* a house's cleanliness/ *muhit taziliği* environmental sanitation. Cf. **pakizliq, pakliq.** [Q. *tazalyq*].
2. n. Health: *tänniñ taziliği* bodily health. Cf. **sähiyä** (#1-2).

taziliğuçi
n. Cleaner: *koça --i* street cleaner.

tazim
n. Respect; esteem; regard: -- *qil-* to show one's esteem/ *--ğa käl-* to pay one's respects (on the second day after a wedding, the bridegroom used to pay his respects to his parents-in-law). [Ç. *ta'zim*/U. *ta"zim*].

taw I
1. n. Heating power: *künniñ --i* solar power.
2. n. Heating; tempering: *tömür --liğanda tewiğa beqiş keräk* when smelting iron one must pay attention to temperature control/ *tewini qaytur-* to temper.

taw II
n. Vigor; vitality; drive: *--i qaç-* not feeling well/ *bügün --im yoq* today I feel out of sorts.

tawa
cul. n. Flat pan; frying pan. [Mo. *tabag*/ Q. *taba*].

tawabiat
n. Dependent: *a'ila tawabiiti* family dependent.

tawap

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rel. *tawap qil-* to turn to Allah.

tawapçi
rel. n. sby who turns to Allah.

tawar
1. n. Satin.
2. n. Commodity; goods; merchandise: *qoşumçä* -- surplus goods. Also **tawarliq** (#1-2). [M. *tawar* (property, animate or inanimate)/TT. *tawar*].

tawar-durdun
n. Silks and satins.

tawargül
bot. n. Hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*). Also called **xätmi, gülxäyri, läyli** 1.

tawarliq
adj./abstract n. of **tawar**.

tawaq I
m. for flat pieces: *toqquz* -- *qäğäz* nine pieces of paper.

tawaq II
n. Pottery bowl or plate: -- *tart-* to serve food/ *bir --ta aş yä-* to share one bowl of food/ *töt* -- *aş* four plates of food/ ¶ *qetiq içkän qutuldi, -- yaliğan tutuldi* he who eats yoghurt escapes, he who licks the bottom of the bowl will be caught.

tawaqçi
n. Potter.

tawaqçiliq
n. The art or business of a potter.

tawşä
cul. n. Provisions; victuals.

tawut
n. Coffin; bier. [O. *tabut*].

tawuş
n. Sound: -- *pärdisi* phys. vocal cord/ -- *dolquni* phy. sound wave/ -- *çiqar-* to emit sounds / *--larniñ nöwätlişişi* gr. metathesis; transposition of sounds/ *dimaq --i* gr. nasal sound/ *sozuq* -- gr. vowel/ *üzük* -- gr. consonant/ ♦ -- *quş* zoo. peacock (*Pavo*) (also called **toz**). Cf. **ahañ** 2, **awaz** 1, **tiwiş, sada, ün.** [K. *dabyş*/KK. *daúys*/M. *tawiş* (sound and movement)/Mo. *dagu*/Q. *dauys*/TT. *tawiş*/Ta. *tavyş*].

tawuşsiz
adj. Soundless; silent: -- *kino* silent movie. Cf. **ünsiz.** [Q. *dauyssyz*/Ta. *tavyşsyz*].

tawuşla-
vi. To make a sound.

tawuşluq
adj. Having sound; sonorous.

tawuz
bot. n. Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*): ¶ *qosiğiñda ağriğiñ bolmisa -- yiyiştin qorqma* if your stomach is not sick, don't be afraid to eat watermelons/ ♦ -- *çağini* mid-autumn festival/ ♦ *--i qoltuğidin çüşüp kätti* the watermelon dropped from his armpit (he failed to attain his hopes). [K. *tarbyz*/ Mo. *tarbus*/U. *tarvuz*].


tawuz


tawuzäk

tawuzäk
bot. n. Flower-of-the-hour (*Hibiscus trionum*).

tawka
n. Gambling house: -- *aç-* to open a gambling house/ -- *beşi* gambler. Cf. **qimarxana.**

tawla-
vt. To smelt: *polat* -- to smelt steel. [Mo. *dabta-*].

tawlan-
1. vi. To be refined or tempered: ¶ *altun otta tawlinar, adäm ämgäktä* gold is refined by fire, man by work.
2. vi. To be saturated with moisture: *yär-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

niñ osisi --di the soil was saturated with moisture.
3. vi. To twinkle, glimmer, glisten: *altun başaqlar kün nurida tawlinip turidu* golden wheat ears glistened in the sun / *uniñ yüzi şäpäq nurida tawlinip turidu* his face shone in the rays of the (rising or setting) sun.

tawliq
adj. Fertile; rich: -- *yär* fertile soil. Cf. **ünümdar** 1, **ünümlük, munbät.**

taq I
adj. Single: -- *paläç* med. monoplegia/ -- *çişliq sapan* single-share plow/ -- *söz* single word / -- *relis* single track/ -- *kün* single day/ ♦ -- *tornik* pe. horizontal bar / ♦ -- *san* math. odd number. [Ç. *taq*/KK. *tek* (nur)].

taq II
onom. Slam; bang: *işik -- qilip yepildi* the door slammed shut. [Mo. *tag* (the clatter of horses' hooves)].

taqa I
1. ag. n. Horseshoe: -- *qaq-* to shoe a horse. Cf. **atnali.** [Mo. *taq-a*/Ta. *daga*/ Tv. *daga*/U. *taqa*].
2. n. Machine shuttle: *kiyim tikiş maşinisiniñ taqisi* sewing machine shuttle.

taqa II
m. A linear measure for silks. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

taqa-
1. vt. To put against: *jozini tamğa --p qoy-* to put a table against the wall/ *işikni* -- to bolt a door. [Y. *xataa-*].
2. fig. vt. To touch: *idiyisigä* -- to touch on a thought.
3. vt. To set, fix: *u oğliniñ toyini yeñi yilğa --p qilidu* he fixed the date of his son's wedding for New Year's.
4. vt. To wear, affix: *tügmä* -- to affix a button/ *közäynäk* -- to wear glasses/ *mäydisigä qizil gül* -- to wear a red flower on one's chest/ *medal* -- to wear a medal. [U. *taq-* (#1-4).

taqabil
n. Opponent: -- *tur-* to cope with: *tätür eqimğa -- tur-* to cope with a bad trend. Cf. **muxalip.**

taqa-tuqa
1. n. A children's game.
2. adj. Confused; incoherent: -- *sözlä-* to talk incoherently/ -- *gäp* confused talk.

taqaraş-
1. vi. To bump into each other: *män uniñ bilän taqarişip qaldim* I bumped into him.
2. vi. To occur (of a clash).

taqaş-
1. vt. To touch or bump against: *ayiğim tamğa taqişip qaldi* my foot touched the wall/ *şäxsi mänpä'ätkä* -- to touch on personal interests/ *karwat işikkä taqişip qaldi* the bed touched the door.
2. vi. To obstruct or hinder: *işqa* -- to be in the way; to be a hindrance.

taqaq
1. n. Bolt: *işikkä -- sal-* to bolt a door. Cf. **kiltañ.**
2. adj. Bolted: -- *işik* bolted door.
3. n. Cangue; yoke; fetters; shackles: -- *sal-* to place in shackles. Cf. **kişän** 2, **işkäl.**

taqal-
1. vi. To close: *dukan --di* the store closed/ *işik --di* the door closed. Cf. **yepil-** 2.
2. vi. To bump against: *piçaq berip söñäkkä --di* the knife bumped against the bone/ *yağaçniñ bir uçi däriziğä --di* one end of the board bumped against the window.
3. fig. vt. To touch: *içki dunyasiğa* -- to touch the very soul.
4. vt. To involve, touch upon: *söz aylinip kelip yänä ämätniñ a'ilä mäsilisigä berip --di* when everything is said and done, it still comes down to the problem of the Ämät family. [Y. *taaryj-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

5. vt. To meet with or experience (sth bad): *quruluş işi matiriyallarniñ yetişsizligigä berip --di* construction faced a shortage of materials.

taq-tuq
onom. Bang-bang. Also **taraq-turuq.**

taqät
n. Patience: *taqiti taq bol-* to be impatient/ *taqitim qalmidi* I lost my patience/ *uni kütüşkä taqitim yoq* I have no patience to wait for him. Cf. **çidam, säwir** 1, **säwirçanliq.** [Tu. *takat*].

taqätsiz
adj. Impatient. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğu, bitaqät, säwirsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**

taqätsizlän-
vi. To be impatient: *u taqätsizlinip u yaqqa, bu yaqqa qaridi* he looked around impatiently.

taqätsizlik
n. Impatience: -- *bilän küt-* to wait impatiently/ -- *qil-* to be impatient. Cf. **aldiraqsanliq** 1, **aldirañğuluq, säwirsizlik, qiziqqanliq.**

taqätlik
adj. Patient. Cf. **çidamliq** 1, **säwir-taqätlik, säwirçan, säwirlik.**

taqqidä
1. adv. Bangingly: *işikni -- yap-* to shut a door with a bang.
2. adv. Suddenly: *at -- toxtap qaldi* the horse suddenly stopped/ *u harwidin -- säkräp çüşti* he suddenly jumped from the cart.

taqi
1. n. Mountain trader. Kumul dialect. Also **tağçi.**
2. lit./obs. adv. Still; yet; even.
3. clo. n. A round unembroidered velvet cap. Also **taqiyä, täqiyä.**

taqiçi
n. Farrier; sby who shoes horses. Cf. **bazğançi.**

taqisiz
adj. Unshod; without horseshoes. [Ta. *dagasyz*].

taqir
adj. Bald; barren; waste: -- *baş* bald head/ -- *tağ* bald mountain/ -- *yär* wasteland. Also **tap-teqir, tetir, teqir** 2; cf. **ünümsiz** 1. [U. *taqir*/Y. *taragaj*].

taqir-tuqur
1. onom. expresses sound of footsteps or of an object striking against sth.
2. adj Confused; messed up; muddled: -- *närsilär* messed-up things/ *närsilärni -- qoy-* to mess up things.

taqirla-
vi. To make a creaking or groaning sound.

taqirlaş-
vi. To become bald or barren: *bu juwiniñ tuki çüşüp taqirlişip ketiptu* this jacket is losing its fur and becoming bald.

taqiyä
clo. n. = **taqi.**

taqila-
1. ag. vt. To shoe: *atni* -- to shoe a horse.
2. vt. To deceive, fool, trick, hoodwink: *u meni --p kätti* he deceived me.

taqilda-
1. vi. To thump, thud: *--p mañ-* to walk with a thump/ *işik --p kätti* the door thudded.
2. vi. To palpitate, be anxious or eager: *u kino körgili aldirap könli --p kätti* with palpitating heart, he went to the movies.

taqildat-
vt. To knock: *işikni* -- to knock on a door. [U. *taqillut-*].

taqiliq
adj. Shod: -- *at* shod horse.

taqim
n. *taqim arallar* geo. archipelago.

taqla- I
ag. vt. To thin out: *kewäz* -- to thin out

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

cotton seedlings. Also **taxla-** .

taqla- II
vi. To jump: *eriqtin --p öt-* to jump out of a ditch. Cf. **çaçra-** 2, **säkrä-, irği-** . [K. *tujla-*/Y. *têj-*].

taqlat-
vt. To cause to thin out: *äzälarğa kewäz* -- to have commune members thin out cotton seedlings.

taqlan-
vi. To be thinned out: *qonaq taqliniptu* corn is thinned out.

takas-takas
onom. expresses crunching sound: -- *mañ-* to walk with a crunching sound.

takasla-
vi. To make crunching sounds: *--p mañ-* to walk with a crunching sound.

takallaş-
vi. To quarrel, wrangle, squabble.

takamil
adj. Profound; consummate; exquisite: -- *näziriyä* profound theory/ *texnikisi* -- consummately skilled.

takamillaş-
vi. To be perfect, consummate, exquisite: *texnika tädriji --ti* skills become increasingly perfect.

tak-tak
onom. Knock-knock: *işikni* -- *çäk-* to go knock-knock on a door. [O. *taktak*].

taktak
n. Clapper: -- *ur-* to strike a clapper.

taktakçi
1. n. Nightwatchman.
2. n. Drummer.

taktika
n. Tactic; tactics. [<R. *taktika*].

taksi
n. Taxi. [<R. *taksi*].

taki
1. conj. Until.
2. conj. In order that.

takirañ
n. Gallop.

takirañşi-
vi. To make clanging, clattering or clanking sounds: *das --p kätti* the metal basin clattered.

takirañşit-
vt. To cause to clatter: *dasni* -- to cause a metal basin to clatter.

tañ I
n. Dawn; daybreak: -- *at-* a. to break (of dawn); b. ♦ to be able to manage: *bir adäm bilän iş -- atmaydu* sth one person cannot manage by himself/ -- *sähär* early morning/ -- *süzüldi* dawn broke/ -- *yultuzliri* stars at dawn/ -- *nuri* the first rays of the morning sun/ ♦ -- *aşur-* to raise daybreak (to hoist a horse's head; before or right after a race, a horse's head is hoisted by means of a rope to prevent it from eating). Cf. **säbah, sübhi** 1. [Ç. *tañ*/K. *tañ*/KK. *tañ*/OT. *tañ*/Q.*tañ*/TT. *tang*/Tv. *dañ*].

tañ II
int. Don't know (in answer): *barimänmikin* -- I don't know whether or not I will go/ ♦ -- *qal-* to be in a daze; to stare blankly. Also **tañäy.**

tañ III
onom. Bang: -- *qilğan miltiq awazi añlandi* the bang of a rifle shot was heard/ *işikkä* -- *qilip bir närsä täkkändäk qildi* it seems an object bumped against the door with a bang.

tañ-
1. vt. To tie up: *şiñlini* -- to tie up luggage.
2. vt. To force, impose on.

tañpañ
n. Sugar refinery. [<Ch. *tangfang*].

tañpañçi
n. Sugar refiner.

tañdur-
vt. To cause to tie up. Also **tañğuz-.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tañäy
int. = **tañ** II.
tañjañ
n. Waiter: -- *ayal* waitress. [< Ch. *tangzhang*].
tañjiñ
chem./cul. n. Saccharine. Also called **saxarin.** [< Ch. *tangjing*].
tañsuq
adj. Rare; uncommon; peculiar. Also **tansiq**; cf. **alamät 6, nadir** 1. [M. *tañsuq* (marvelous; novel)].
tañza
obs. n. Caravansery.
tañzuñza
cul. n. A pyramid-shaped dumpling made of glutinous rice wrapped in bamboo or reed leaves.
tañzuñziçi
n. Seller of tañzuñza.
tañqiş
adj. Snubnosed.
tañğut
1. his. n. Tangut, an ancient Tibetan nationality which governed Xixia during the 11th to 13th centuries in today's Gansu province and parts of Qinghai and Ningxia. [M. *tañut*/OT. *tañut*].
2. geo. n. Tanggul: -- *teğ*i Mt. Tanggul (33.00N 92.00E).
tañğuz-
vt. = **tañdur-** .
tañgar
cul. n. A sticky candy made of malt sugar: ♦ -- *puli qilip tügitiwät-* to spend all one's money bit by bit/ ♦ *ağziğa -- seliwalğandäk* like having one's mouth glued shut with tañgar (remaining silent). [< Ch. *tanggua*].
tañgaza
cul. n. = **tañgar**.
tañginos
math. n. Tangent. Also called **urunma.**
tañla
n. Tomorrow. Cf. **ätä** 1. [Ç. *tañla*].
tañlay
phys. n. Palate: -- *söñigi* palatal bone/ *--ni qaq-* to make a sound by flicking one's tongue/ *qattiq* -- hard palate/ *yumşaq* -- soft palate. [U. *tanglaj*].
tañmoma
cul. n. Sweet steamed bun. [< Ch. *tangmomo*].
ta'ipä
1. n. Breed; kind; caste; tribe. Also **tayipä.** [Ta. *taifä*].
2. rel. n. Heathen; pagan (JE). Cf. **kapir, kupar, mäjusiy.**
tay I
zoo. n. One-year old foal. Cf. **tayçaq.** [M. *tay* (colt)/OT. *tay*/Q. *taj*].
tay II
m. Bale; bundle: *bir* -- *paxta* a bale of cotton/ *bir* -- *yuñ* a bundle of wool/ *bir* -- *gäzmal* a bundle of cloth/ *paxta teyi* cotton bale. [Q. *taj*].
tay-
vi. To give up, renounce, abandon, transgress: *oy-pikridin* -- to abandon one's opinion/ *yoldin* -- to transgress/ *gäptin* -- to break one's promise; to go back on one's word.
taya-
vt. To lean, prop. [U. *taya-*].
tayaq
n. Stick; club; cudgel; rod: -- *izi* scar left by clubs; stick mark/ -- *yä-* to receive a beating/ *ägmäç* -- a bent stick/ *qomandanliq* -- mil. officer's swagger stick. [K. *tayak*/M. *tayaq* (staff)/Mo. *tayag*/Q. *tayaq*/ Ta. *tayak*].
tayaq-toqmaq
n. Sticks and clubs.
tayaqçä
n. Small stick or rod: ♦ -- *bakteriyisi* med. bacillus. Diminutive form of **tayaq.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

tayan-
1. vi. To rely on: *öz küçigä tayinip iş kör-* to handle a matter through one's own efforts. [M. *tayan-*].
2. vi. To lean on: *hasiğa* -- to lean on a walking stick/ *yärgä tayinip ornidin qop-* to push on the ground and stand up. [Q. *tayan-*/Ta. *tayan-*/U. *tayan-*(#1-2)].

tayanç
1. n. Support: *bu bala meniñ birdin bir --im* this child is my sole support / ♦ -- *punkit* mil. strongpoint; stronghold/ ♦ -- *nuqtisi* phy. fulcrum. [Q. *tayanyş*/U. *tayanç*].
2. n. Backbone; mainstay: -- *küçlär* mil. mainstay forces.

tayançsiz
adj. Unsupportive; unsupported; isolated: -- *qal-* to lose support/ -- *qoşun* mil. isolated military force. [Q. *tayanyşsyz*].

tayançuq
1. n. Armrest: *safaniñ tayançuği* sofa armrest.
2. n. Backer; patron.

tayançliq
adj. Supportive: -- *rol* supportive role.

taytañla-
1. vi. To sway, swing, rock, stagger: *--p mañ-* to walk with a swagger.
2. vi. To be arrogant or haughty: *--p kät-* to become arrogant.

taydur-
vt. To cause to give up, renounce, abandon, transgress.

tayçaq
zoo. n. Small foal: *--lar qiyğatti* the colts gamboled.

tayipä
rel. n. = **ta'ipä**. [Q. *tajpa*].

tayin
1. adv. Ready; settled: *hämmä närsäm* -- , *yolğa çiqsaq bolidu* I have all my things ready and can set out for the trip/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to decide, fix, determine: *orunni* -- *qil-* to fix a site or locale; *waqtini* -- *qil-* to set a time; b. to settle, prepare, get ready: *pulni* -- *qil-* to get money ready; c. to beckon: *u adämni muşu yärgä* -- *qiliñlar* please tell that person to come here; d. to enjoin, tell, exhort: *bu baliğa qarap qoyuşni mäña* -- *qilğan idi* he enjoined me to look after this child / ♦ *--i yoq* a. unsure; uncertain: *--i yoq iş* uncertain matter; *uniñ gepiniñ --i yoq* his remark is inaccurate; b. vague; ambiguous: *--i yoq jawap* vague answer; c. unreliable; d. unwearable; inedible; etc.: *olturğidäk orunniñ --i yoq* no place where one can sit down; *kiyiminiñ --i yoq* there are no wearable clothes. [KK. *tajyn*/Q. *dajyn*/Tu. *tajyn*/U. *tajin*].
2. adv. Perhaps or probably: -- *u kälmäydu* perhaps he won't come.

tayinça
zoo. n. Two-year old calf. Also **topaq**. [Q. *tajynşa*].

tayinliq
1. adj. Obvious; manifest; widely known: -- *u kälmäydu* he obviously will not come/ -- *iş* an obvious matter.
2. adj. Insignificant: -- *adäm* a nobody.
3. adj. Limited: *uniñ bilidiğanliri* -- his knowledge is limited.

tayğaq
adj. Slippery. Also **taylimçuq, teyilğaq**; cf. **serilañğu, ğil.**

tayğan
zoo. n. Hunting dog; hound. Cf. **tazi.** [M. *tayğan*/Mo. *tayig-a*].

tayla-
vt. To bale: *paxtini* -- to bale cotton.

taylaq
zoo. n. Two-year old camel. Cf. **bota** II, **botilaq** 1. [KK. *tajlaq* (einjähriges Kamel)/ Q. *tajlaq*].

taylan-
vi. To be baled: *paxta taylinip boldi* the

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

cotton is baled.

taylimçuq

adj. = **tayğaq.**

tağ

geo. n. Mountain; hill: -- *bağri* mountain slope/ -- *tumşuği* mountain spur/ -- *tizmisi* mountain range / -- *jinsi* rock/ -- *çoqqisi*

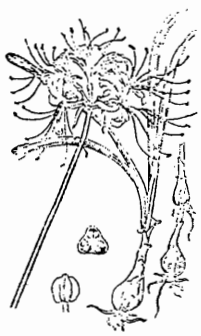


tağ terigi



tağ çiñsiyi

mountain top/ -- *itigi* foot of a mountain/ *--ni yerip su başlap käl-* to cut through a mountain to bring in water/ *taqqa çiq-* to climb a mountain/ ¶ *--din sorisa bağdin jawap bär-* to answer about gardens when asked about mountains (to give an irrelevant answer)/ ¶ *oñda yetip yisä, --mu toşumas* if you lie down and eat, even a hill will be empty (if you don't work, your fortune will be used up)/ ♦ -- *terigi* bot.



tağ samsiği



tağ sümbüli

Populus davidiana/ ♦ -- *jentiyanisi* bot. *Gentiana algida*/ ♦ -- *çiñsiyi* bot. cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*), used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *pätär*



tağ qağisi

saliyon)/ ♦ -- *öşkisi* zoo. wild goat/ ♦ -- *samsiği* bot. *Lycoris radiata*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called **usqudriyon**, *yawa samsaq*)/ ♦ -- *sümbüli* bot. Korean valerian (*Valeriana coreanum*), used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *sunbul jäbäli*)/ ♦ -- *qağisi* zoo. chough (*Pyrrhocorax*)/ ♦ -- *qamçioti* bot. alpine



tağ qamçioti



tağ qüsi

smartweed (*Polygonum viviparum*)(also called **çayanot**)/ ♦ -- *qüsi* bot. curled dock (*Rumex japanicus, R. crispus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *hummati jäbäli*)/ ♦ -- *itüzümi* bot. climbing

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

nightshade; bitter sweet (*Solanum dulcamara)*/ ♦ -- *yultuzgüli* bot. alpine aster *(Aster alpinus)*/ ♦ -- *läylisi Saussurea involucrata*/ ♦ *--din-bağdin gäp qil-* to ramble, talk at random/ ♦ *--ni talqan çölni bostan qil-* to smash mountains and turn deserts into oases. [Ç. *tağ*/K. *too*/ KK. *taú*/M. *tağ*/O. *dağ*/OT. *tağ*/Q. *taú*/TT. *tağ*/Ta. *tau*/Tu. *dag*/Tv. *dag*].



tağ yultuzgüli

tağa
n. Maternal uncle. [M. *tağay*/Ta. *agaj*].

tağar
1. n. Bag; sack: *kanap* -- gunnysack/ *izmiliq* -- tied-up bag/ ¶ *quruq örä turmas* an empty sack cannot stand upright. Cf. **paçka** 1, **xalta** 1, **qap** I 1. [Mo. *tagar*/Q. *dağar*/Tv. *taar*].
2. m. Sackful: *bir -- buğday* a sackful of wheat/ ♦ *bir -- gäp* an earful of talk.

tağaq I
phys. n. Scapula; shoulder blade.

tağaq II
n. Comb. [Ta. *tarak*/U. *taroq*/Y. *taraax*].

tağtekä
zoo. n. Male mountain goat (*Capra sibirica)*. [Q. *taúteke*].



tağtekä

tağ-dawan
n. Mountain ridge: *--lardin aş-* to tramp over hill and dale.

tağdeni
bot. n. *Corydalis glaucescens*, a kind of corydalis.

tağçi
n. Mountain trader; sby who barters manufactured goods for mountain products. [Tv. *dagçy*].

tağçiliq
n. Mountain trading.

tağil
adj. Striped: -- *inäk* striped cow/ -- *yolwas* striped tiger/ -- *müşük* striped cat/ ♦ -- *alma* bot. a kind of apple.

tağläylisi
bot. n. Snow lotus.

tağliq
adj. Mountainous; hilly: -- *şähär* mountain city / -- *rayon* hilly district/ -- *känt* mountain village/ -- *yär* hilly area. Cf. **edirliq**. [O. *dağlïk*/Q. *taúly*].

tal I
1. bot. n. Willow *(Salix)*: -- *çiwiği* willow branch/ *qizil* -- pussy willow/ *mäjnun* -- weeping willow. Also called **sögät**. [K. *tal*/Q. *tal*/Tv. *tal*].
2. n. Vine; stem: *üzüm teli* grape vine. [M. *tal* (tender branch)].

tal II
phys. n. Spleen. [U. *taloq*].

tal III
1. m. for certain objects: *bir -- bala* one child/ *bir -- tamaka* one cigarette/ *bir -- oq* one bullet/ *bir -- säräñgä* one matchstick/ *bir -- yip* one piece of string. [Q. *tal*].
2. n. Little; bit: *uniñ bu ähwaldin bir -- xäwiri yoq* he did not know anything about this situation/ *män uniñdin bir -- qorqmaymän* I am not a bit afraid of him.

tal-
vi. To be tired or sleepy: *qol --di* the hand fell asleep/ *köz --di* the eyes were sleepy.

tala I
n. Outside; outdoors: *--da qal-* a. to be outside a room or house; b. to roam outdoors/ *--da yat-* to sleep outdoors/ *--ğa çiq-* to go out / *--ğa çiqar-* a. to drive sby outdoors; b. ♦ to marry off (of a woman)/ ¶ *-- müşügi öy müşügini qoğlaptu* the alley cat chased away the house cat (said of sby

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

forcing sby else out of his lawful position) (JMC). Also **dala**. [K. *talaa*/Mo. *tal-a* (steppe; plain)].

tala II
1. n. Piece: *şäpkiniñ --si* flat cap piece (a flat cap is made of several pieces of cloth sewn together).
2. n. Fiber: *birikmä* -- synthetic fiber/ *äynäk* -- glass fiber/ *sün'i* -- man-made fiber/ *qattiq* -- stiff fiber/ *muskul --liri* muscle fibers/ *nerwa --liri* nerve fibers.

tala-
1. vt. To snatch, seize, wrest, plunder, rob, loot. [O. *tala-*/Tu. *tala-*/U. *tala-*].
2. vt. To rush to purchase: *kitaplarni bir dämdila --p kätti* (sby) bought all the books at once.
3. To bite: *it adämni taliwätti* the dog bit the man. [U. *tala-*].

talapät
n. Casualty: -- *yätküz-* to cause casualties; to kill or maim.

tala-tüz
n. Outdoors: *--dä yetip qop-* to endure outdoor life/ *--gä çiq-* to go outside/ *--ni yiğiştur-* to strengthen defenses and clear the fields. Cf. **oçuqçiliq.**

talaş
n. Controversy; dispute; debate; contention; argument; disagreement: -- *bol-* to arise (of argument): *ularda bir mäsilä üstidä -- boldi* a dispute arose between them over a problem/ -- *qil-* to start an argument / *bu mäsilä --ta qaldi* a disagreement arose over this problem. [U. *talaş*].

talaş-
1. vi. To argue, dispute, contend, disagree: *ärzimäs işlar üçün* -- to argue over trivialities. Cf. **tartiş-** 2, **munaziriläş-** .
2. vi. To strive, vie: *talişip setiwal-* to rush to purchase/ *talişip işlä-* to work competitively/ *talişip yä-* to scramble for food/ *hoquq* -- to scramble for power. [TT. *talaş-*].
3. vi. To bite: *itlar talişiwatidu* dogs are biting.

talaş ay
n. Sixth month of the Turki lunar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

talaş-tartiş
n. Dispute; conflict; quarrel; squabble; wrangle: -- *qil-* = *talaş-* 1.

talaştur-
vt. To cause to bite: *itlarni* -- to make dogs bite.

talaşsiz
adj. Indisputable; unquestionable.

talaq
n. Divorce: -- *xät* divorce decree/ -- *qil-* to divorce (a wife)/ *üç* -- three talaq (according to Islamic rules, a man may divorce his wife by saying talaq three times but may not remarry). [O. *talak*/Q. *talaq*/ U. *taloq*].

talay
adj. Many; numerous: -- *işlar* numerous affairs/ -- *yillar* many years. [KK. *talaj*/Mo. *dalai* (large; mighty)/Q. *talaj*/U. *talaj*].

talaliq I
1. adj. Tasseled: *säkkiz* -- *käpkä* clo. eight-piece skullcap.
2. adj. Fibrous: -- *ösümlüklär* fibrous plants/ *uzun* -- *paxta* long-fibered cotton.

talaliq II
adj. Outside; outdoors: -- *bol-* to get married (of women): *uniñ* -- *bolğan ikki qizi bar* he has two married daughters/ -- *kiyim* outdoor clothing/ *talaliği yoq* not disposed to going out (mostly used with reference to women).

talan
n. Pillage; plunder; robbery: -- *qil-* to plunder, rob, or pillage/ *--ğa kät- (uçra-*) to get robbed. Cf. **talan-taraç, talançiliq.** [O. *talan*].

talant
n. Talent: -- *egisi* gifted; talented/ *ädiplik*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

--i literary talent/ *yazğuçiliq --i* writing talent. Cf. **parasät, istidat.** [<R. *talant*].

talan-taraç
n. = **talan.**

talantsiz
adj. Untalented. Cf. **parasätsiz, istidatsiz.** [Q. *talantsyz*].

talantsizlik
n. Lack of talent. Cf. **parasätsizlik, istidatsizlik.**

talantliq
adj. Talented. Cf. **parasätlik, istidatlik.** [K. *talantuu*/Q. *talantty*].

talançi
n. Robber; burglar; brigand. Also **taliğuçi, talğuçi, ziwasa.**

talançiliq
abstract n. of **talan.**

tal-tal
adv. Lock by lock: *qizniñ çeçi -- qilip örülüptu* the girl's hair was plaited lock by lock.

taltuz
n. A kind of tool for digging a grave.

taldur-
vt. To cause to be tired: *biläkni* -- to tire out one's arm/ *közni* -- to make eyes tired or fatigued.

tal-çiwiq
n. Willow twig; osier; wicker.

talon
n. Coupon; bill; receipt: -- *käs-* to make out a receipt/ *üçlük* -- triplicate coupon. [<R. *talon*].

talzar
n. Willow grove. Also called **talliq** 1.

talqan
1. cul. n. Parched flour: -- *ät-* to parch flour. [Mo. *talq-a* (flour; bread)/Q. *talqan*].
2. n. Powdered material: -- *dorisi* medicinal powder.

talqanda-
vt. To pound, pulverize.

talqanla-
vt. = **talqanda-** .

talip
1. rel. n. Religious scholar or student. [Ç. *talib*/Ta. *talip* (graduate student)].
2. n. Male name.

talipliq
n. Bookishness. Cf. **kitapçiliq.**

taliq
adj. Rightful.

talik
chem. n. Talc; talcum. Also called **kökseğiz** I. [<R. *tal'k*].

taliğuçi
n. = **talançi.**

talğa-
1. To choose, select. Cf. **parla-** I, **talla-** , **xilla-** , **körsät-** 4.
2. To be fastidious or squeamish.

talğuçi
n. = **taliğuçi.**

talgül
bot. n. Oleander; rosebay *(Nerium indicum).* See illustration at **sögätgül** on p. 486.

talla-
vt. To select, choose, opt, pick out: *--p --p tazğa uçraptu* (she) picked and chose (and) finally hit upon a baldhead/ *--p äwät-* to select and send/ *buzulğan almilarni --p çiqiriwät-* to pick out rotten apples/ *uruq* -- to select seeds. Cf. **parla-** I, **talğa-** 1, **xilla-** , **körsät-** 4. [TT. *talula-*/Y. *tal-*].

tallahi
int. By God!; Goddamned! [O. *tallahi*].

tallanma
1. adj. Chosen; picked: -- *äsärlär* selected works; literary selections.
2. n. Selection; choice; pick.

talliq
1. n. Willow grove. Also **talzar.**
2. n. Vineyard: -- *bağ* vineyard.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

talliy
chem. n. Thallium (Ti). [<R. *tallij*].
talma
med. n. Epilepsy. Also called **tutqaq.**
talmas
adj. Untiring; tireless; indefatigable.
talmay
adv. Untiringly; tirelessly; indefatigably.
tam
n. Wall: -- *beşi* wall crest/ -- *tüwi* wallbase/ -- *äynigi* wall mirror; full-length mirror/ -- *xoşna* next-door neighbor/ -- *örü-* to pull down a wall/ -- *örüldi* the wall collapsed/ -- *sa'ät* wall clock/ -- *sal-* to build a wall/ -- *soq-* to build a wall/ -- *etigi* dado/ -- *gezit* wall newspaper; poster/ -- *mäş* fireplace/ *--ğa yamişip çiq-* to scale a wall/ *--niñ doqmuşi* wall corner/ *çirayi --däk bolup kätti* the face turned white as a wall/ *xiş temi* brick wall/ *qurma* -- wattled wall/ *qisma* -- layered wall/ ♦ -- *teşär* thief; burglar/ ♦ *--däk at* a big horse/ ♦ *--däk qetip tur-* to be dumbstruck/ ♦ *--ğa gäp qilğandäk* like talking to a wall (choosing the wrong audience). [K. *tam*/KK. *tam* (Haus; Hütte)/M. *tam*/OT. *tam*/Q. *tam*/TT. *tam*/Tu. *tam* (house)].
tam-
vi. To dribble, drip, drop, trickle: *köz yeşi etigigä --di* tears dripped on the ground. Cf. **aq-** 1, **tamçila-** , **täpçirä-** , **temi-** 1, **möldür-** . [KK. *tam-*/M. *tam-*/Ta. *tam-*/Tu. *dam-*].
tama
n. Greed; avarice; rapacity: -- *qil-* to be greedy, hanker after, covet. Also **tamaxorluq, tamagärlik**; cf. **gal** I 2, **näps, näpsaniyät** 1, **näpsaniyätçilik.** [O. *tamah*].
tama-tama
onom. Dripping; dribbling; trickling: ¶ -- *köl bolar* dripping water will fill a lake.
tamaxor
adj. Greedy; avaricious; rapacious; covetous. Also **tamagär.** [O. *tamahkâr*].
tamaxorluq
n. = **tama**: -- *qil-* to be avaricious.
tamaşa
n. Amusement; recreation: -- *qil-* a. to play or amuse oneself; b. ♦ to ridicule; c. to joke: -- *qilip qoysam çiñiğa çiqip kätti* I was only joking but he took it seriously/ *biz bu yärgä -- üçün kälginimiz yoq* we did not come here to play/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be ridiculed/ ♦ -- *kör-* to ridicule or make fun of. Cf. **awunluq, bäzmä** 1. [KK. *tamaşa*/Q. *tamaşa*].
tamaşibin
1. n. Spectator; viewer; audience. [Q. *tamaşaşyl*].
2. n. sby who is eager to play or amuse oneself.
tamaşiçi
n. = **tamaşibin.**
tamaq I
cul. n. Food; meal: -- *ät-* to prepare food/ -- *siñmäsliq* med. dyspepsia/ -- *yä-* to eat a meal. Cf. **aş** I 1. [K. *tamak*/KK. *tamaq*/Q. *tamaq*].
tamaq II
phys. n. Throat: -- *qaq-* to clear one's throat/ -- *yalluği* med. laryngitis/ *tamiğini çäk-* to make clicks with one's throat/ *meniñ tamiğim qurup kätti* my throat is dry. Cf. **boğuz** I 1, **älqum, hälqum, karnay** 3, **kikirtäk, ğirtildak, gal** II1. [KK. *tamaq*/Q. *tamaq*/Ta. *tamak*].
tamaq III
ag. n. Spike-toothed metal harrow. Also called **tirna.**
tamaqxana
n. Dining hall; messhall; restaurant. Cf. **aşpuzul, aşxana, gänzä.** [Q. *tamaq üj*].
tamaqla-
ag. vt. To harrow: *etizni* -- to draw a harrow over a field. Also **tatila-** 2, **tirnila-** .
tamaqlan-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To dine, have a meal: *sän --diñmu* have you eaten? [Q. *tamaqtan-*].

tamaqlandur-
vt. To cause to eat: *balini* -- to make a child eat his meal.

tamaka
1. bot. n. Tobacco *(Tabacum)*.
2. n. Tobacco; cigarette: -- *taşla-* to give up smoking/ -- *tutaştur-* to light a cigarette / -- *duti* tobacco smoke/ -- *çäk-* to smoke a cigarette/ -- *xaltisi* tobacco pouch/ -- *xumari* med. tobacco addiction/ -- *qutisi* cigarette case/ *osal* -- low-grade tobacco; cheap cigarettes/ *kök* -- green tobacco. [<R. *tabak*].

tamakiçi
n. Manufacturer or seller of cigarettes.

tamakiçiliq
abstract n. of tamakiçi: -- *sana'iti* tobacco industry.

tamakizar
ag. n. Tobacco field.

tamakizarliq
ag. n. = **tamakizar**.

tamagär
adj. = **tamaxor**. [U. *tamagir*].

tamagärlik
n. = **tamaxorluq**.

tamam
1. adj. All; entire; whole: -- *xälq* all the people/ *kişilär -- kelip boldi* everybody came. [Ç. *tamam*/Q. *tamam*].
2. adj. Ended; finished; completed: -- *bol-* to come to an end: *küräş bizniñ gälibimiz bilän -- boldi* the struggle ended with our victory/ -- *qil-* to finish: *biz işimizni öz waqtida -- qilduq* we finished work on time/ *sözüm* -- my remarks are completed; I have finished my remarks/ *iş -- wässalam* the job is finished! Also **tamami** (#1-2). [O. *tamam*/Ta. *tämam*/Tu. *tamam*/U. *tamom* (#1-2)].

tamamän
adv. Completely; entirely: *män sizniñ pikriñizgä -- qoşulimän* I completely agree with your views. [O. *tamamen*/U. *tamomila*].

tamami
adj. = **tamam**.

tamamla-
vt. To complete: *işni* -- to complete a job. Cf. **adaqla- , tügällä- .** [O. *tamamla-*].

tamamlan-
vi. To be completed: *uluğ iş --di* sth is crowned with success/ *quruluş --di* the project is completed. [O. *tamamlan-*].

taman
1. n. Side; party; aspect.
2. n. Sideline; edge.
3. n. Front or right side. [Q. *taman* (#1-3)].
4. n. Group; school; faction. Also **täräp** (#1-4).

tambal
clo. n. Underpants.

tam-torus
n. Walls and ceiling.

tamdur-
vt. = **tamğuz- .**

tamçä
1. m. Drop: *bir -- su* one drop of water.
2. n. Drop: *su tamçisi* water drop/ *yaş tamçisi* tear drop/ *yamğur tamçiliri* rain drops/ ♦ -- *qurut kesili* med. trichomoniasis. Also **temim**; cf. **qäträ**. [K. *tamçy*/Q. *tamşy*/ Ta. *tamçy*/Tv. *damdy*].

tamçi
n. Bricklayer; plasterer; tiler.

tamçila-
vi. To dribble, drip, drop, trickle: *ögzidin su --watidu* water is dripping from the roof/ *yamğur --watidu* it is drizzling. Also **tam- , täpçirä- , temi-** ; cf. **aq- .**

tamçiliq
n. Plastering; tiling; bricklaying: -- *qil-* to work as a bricklayer.

tamoẓna

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Customs. [<R. *tamoznya*].

tamşi-
vt. To sample the flavor.

tamşit-
caus. of **tamşi-** : *ağzini* -- to smack one's lips.

tamuq
rel. n. Hell; inferno. Cf. **jähännäm.** [M. *tamu*/O. *tamu*/Q. *tamüq*/TT. *tamu*/Ta. *tämug*].

tamğa
n. Brand; mark; seal: -- *bas-* to affix a seal or brand: *atqa* -- *bas-* to brand a horse/ *poçta tamğisi* postmark/ *hökümät tamğisi* government seal/ *şäxsniñ tamğisi* personal seal. Cf. **tuzxañza.** [K. *tamga*/Mo. *tamag-a*/TT. *tamğa*/Tv. *tamga*/U. *tamğa*].

tamğuz-
vt. To drip: *közgä dora* -- to apply eye-drops. Also **tamdur-** .

tamğuzğuç
n. Pipette; dropper.

tamğila-
vt. To brand, mark or seal. [TT. *tamğala-*].

tamğiliq
adj. Sealed; marked; branded: -- *mal* branded livestock.

tamliq
n. Hut or cottage made of mud walls.

tan-
vi. To go back on one's word, renege on one's promise.

tana
n. Thin string. Cf. **tanap.**

tanab
n. Literary form of **tanap.**

tanap
1. n. String; cord: -- *tart-* to pull a cord/ ♦ *tanawini tart-* to train or straighten out (with punishment): *uniñ tanawini tartiş keräk* he must be straightened out. Cf. **tana.**
2. his. m. An areal measure used in late 19th century for measuring gardens, ca. one-fifth of a hectar. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [U. *tanob* (#1-2)].

tanasip
math. n. Proportion: *tätür* -- inverse proportion/ *oñ* -- direct proportion. Also **mutanasip.**

tanasil
phys. adj. Sexual: -- *äza* sexual organ; genitals: -- *äza kesälligi* med. venereal disease. Cf. **jinsiy, jinisliq.**

tantal
chem. n. Tantalum (Ta). [<R. *tantal*/O. *tantal*].

tansa
n. Social dance: -- *qil-* to dance. [O. *dans*/ U. *tansa; tantsa*].

tansiq
adj. Rare; uncommon. Also **tañsuq**; cf. **alamät** 6, **nadir** 1. [U. *tansiq*].

tanka
mil. n. Tank: *tankiğa qarşi mina* anti-tank mine. [<R. *tank*].

tankiçi
mil. n. Tank crew member. Also **tankist.** [O. *tankçi*].

tankist
mil. n. = **tankiçi.** [<R. *tankist*].

täbdil
n. Change; alteration. [Ç. *täbdil*/O. *tebdil*].

täbässüm
n. Smile: -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak smilingly/ -- *äylä-* to smile/ -- *qil-* to smile/ *kämtärlik* -- modest smile. Cf. **xändä, külkä.** [U. *tabassum*].

täbrik
n. Congratulations; celebration: -- *xeti* congratulatory letter/ -- *sözi sözlä-* to offer congratulatory words. [U. *tabrik*].

täbriklä-
vt. To celebrate, congratulate: *bayramni* -- to celebrate a holiday/ *qizğin* -- to ardently

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

congratulate. Cf. **qutluqla- , qutla- .**

täbriklän-
vi. To be celebrated: *bayram täntänä bilän --di* the festival was solemnly celebrated.

täbriknamä
n. Congratulatory letter.

täbiät
1. n. Nature: -- *pälsäpisi* philosophy of nature/ -- *därsi* lesson taught by Nature/ -- *dunyasi* natural world/ -- *qanuni* natural law/ -- *küçi* natural forces/ --*ni özgärt-* to remake nature. Cf. **mäwjudat.** [Ta. *tabigat'*].
2. n. Character; personality; temperament: *adämniñ täbiiti* a person's character. [Ç. *tab'*/K. *tabiyat*/U. *tabiat* (#1-2).

täbiätçi
n. Naturalist. Cf. **täbiätşunas.**

täbiätşunas
n. Natural scientist. Cf. **täbiätçi.**

täbiätşunasliq
n. Natural science. [U. *tabiët*].

täbiätqaraş
n. Naturalist perspective.

täbiätlik
adj. of **täbiät** 2: *yaxşi* -- *bala* good-natured child.

täbir
n. Definition; explanation; interpretation: -- *bär-* to define: *çüşkä* -- *bär-* to interpret dreams/ *sözniñ --i* a word's definition. Also **tärip.**

täbirlä-
vt. To define, explain, interpret. Also **täriplä-** 1.

täbirnamä
n. Book used for interpreting dreams.

täbiqä
n. Stratum: -- *tüzümi* hierarchical system/ *imtiyazliq --lär* privileged strata/ *yuquri* -- upper stratum or level.

täbiqiliq
adj. Stratified: -- *padişaliq tüzüm* stratified monarchical system/ -- *jämiyät* stratified society/ *yuquri* -- *adäm* upper-class person.

täbiy
1. adj. Natural: -- *apät* natural disaster / -- *bayliq* natural resources/ -- *pän* natural science/ -- *juğrapiyä* geo. physical geography/ -- *çegra* natural border/ -- *hadisä* natural phenomenon/ -- *san* math. natural number/ -- *şara'it* natural condition or environment/ -- *immunitet* med. natural immunity/ -- *gaz* phy. natural gas. [Ta. *tabigyj*/U. *tabiij*].
2. adj. Only natural; of course; not at all strange; as it should be: *bu ähwalda meniñ sözümni -- u añlimaydu* under these circumstances it is not surprising that he is not listening to me/ *meniñ u yärgä berişim* -- it is only natural that I should go there.

täbiylik
n. Naturalness.

täp I
med. n. Typhoid fever; chills: -- *bolup qal-* to suffer from typhoid fever. Cf. **qizitma, issitma.**

täp II
adj./n. *täp tart-* to fear, be afraid, scared: *--mastin* without misgivings or apprehension; unscrupulously/ *--may sözlä-* to talk freely/ *dadisidin* -- to be scared of one's father. [U. *tap*].

täp-
1. vt. To kick: *--sä täwrimäs adäm* a languid or listless person/ *at uni tepiwätti* the horse kicked him/ *top* -- to kick a ball. Also **täpkilä- .** [KK. *tep-*/M. *täp-*/O. *tep-*/ Tv. *tep-*/U. *tep-*/Y. *têp-; tap-*].
2. vt. To stamp one's foot.
3. vt. To beat: *xaman* -- to thresh. [U. *tep-*].
4. vi. To break out (of certain diseases): *qizil teşiğa --ti* measles broke out.

täpt

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. n. Heating power; quantity of heat: *aptapniñ --i* sun's heating power/ *otniñ --i* fire's heat.
2. n. Face; looks: *--i yaman* fierce-looking/ *uniñ --idin adäm qorqidu* his looks scared people.

täptiş
n. Audit; inspection; verification: -- *häy'iti* inspection committee/ -- *qil-* to audit, inspect, verify. [U. *taftiş*].

täptişçi
n. Auditor; inspector; verifier: *baş* -- chief inspector.

täptişlä-
vt. To audit, inspect, verify.

täpäkkür
n. Thinking: -- *qiliş usuli* mode of thinking.

täpçä
n. Cotton stalk after cotton has been plucked.

täpçi- I
vi. To sew or stitch in a slanting way: *--p tik-* to whipstitch.

täpçi- II
vi. To dribble or leak out: *su --p çiqti* water dribbled out.

täpçirä-
vi. To dribble, drip, drop, trickle. Cf. **tam-, tamçila-, temi-** ; cf. **aq-** .

täpsir
n. Explanation; annotation; commentary, especially to the Koran: -- *qil-* to explain, annotate, comment. Cf. **izah.** [Ç. *tafsir*/U. *tafsir*].

täpsirlä-
vt. To explain, comment, annotate. Cf. **izahla-** .

täpsila-
vt. To detail.

täpsilat
n. Details; particulars.

täpsiliy
adj. Detailed; minute: -- *ähwal* detailed situation/ -- *sözlä-* to talk in detail/ -- *körüp çiq-* to look at closely. [Ta. *täfsyjl'*/U. *tafsil*].

täpriqä
n. Dispute; disagreement: -- *sal-* to create a dispute.

täpriqiwaz
adj. Disputatious; contentious.

täpriqiwazliq
n. Contentiousness; disputatiousness: -- *qil-* to be contentious or disputatious.

täpkä I
mil. n. Trigger: *miltiqniñ täpkisi* gun trigger.

täpkä II
n. Pedal on a sewing machine.

täpkä III
mus. n. Bridge on a string instrument. Cf. **bulbuläk, xäräk.**

täpkä IV
n. Rebuff; repulse.

täpkäk
adj. Kicking: -- *at* a kicking horse.

täpkü
n. Kick: -- *bär-* to kick. Cf. **päşwa.** [U. *tepki*].

täpküç
pe. n. Shuttlecock. [Mo. *tebeg*].

täpküçlä-
vt. To kick with one's foot.

täpki
med. n. Mumps; parotitis. Also **täpmä**; cf. *güräń yalluği.* [U. *tepki*].

täpkilä-
vt. To kick. Also **täp-** 1.

täpmä
med. n. = **täpki.**

tätbiq
n. Application; integration; use: -- *qil-* to apply, interpret, use: *qanunni toğra -- qil-* to correctly interpret the law; *näziriyini ämiliyätkä -- qil-* to integrate theory with reality; *täjribilärni ämiliyätkä -- qil-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

apply experience to reality. Also **tädbiq**. [U. *tatbiq*].

tätbiqla-
vt. To apply, use, integrate.

tätür
1. adj. Opposite; reverse; adverse: -- *aylan-* to turn the other way around; to reverse/ -- *pärq* trade deficit/ -- *tanasip* math. inverse proportion/ -- *teorima* math. converse theorem/ -- *temperatura qatlimi* temperature inversion/ -- *san* math. reciprocal/ -- *şamal* head wind/ -- *üç buluñluq funksiyä* math. inverse trigonometric function/ -- *funksiyä* math. inverse function/ -- *qoy-* to invert, transpose, turn upside down/ -- *quyun* anti-cyclone/ -- *kirpik* med. trichiasis/ -- *eqim* adverse current; counter-current/ -- *yol tut-* to go in the wrong direction/ -- *nisbät* math. inverse ratio/ *bu äynäk -- esilip qaptu* this mirror hung upside down/ *qäğäzniñ -- täripi* reverse side of a page/ ♦ *paytimisini -- oriğan adäm* sby who puts on footcloths backwards (unlucky person).
2. adj. Stubborn; headstrong.

tätürpäş
gr. n. Comma (lit. reverse comma), used in Uyghur. Cf. **päş** I.

tätüriçä
adv. Reverse: *kiyimni -- kiy-* to wear clothes reverse.

tätürlük
n. of **tätür**: -- *qil-* to become stubborn, go against the stream.

tätqiq
n. Study; research: *täkşürüp -- qil-* to do an investigative study. Also **tätqiqat**; cf. **oquş, üginiş, mutali'ä.** [O. *tetkik*].

tätqiqat
n. = **tätqiq**: -- *yurti* research institute/ *pän --i* scientific research/ *ilmiy --i* scholarly research.

tätqiqatçi
n. Researcher.

tätil
n. School vacation: -- *tapşuruği* vacation homework/ -- *turmuşi* vacation life/ -- *qoy-* to go on vacation/ -- *qil-* to have vacation/ *qişliq* -- winter vacation/ *yazliq* -- summer vacation. [O. *tatil*/U. *tatil*].

tädbir
n. Measure; step: -- *kör- (qil- , qollan-)* to adopt measures/ *ünümlük* -- effective measures/ *käskin* -- decisive step. [U. *tadbir*].

tädbirsiz
adj. Without steps or measures. Cf. **qät'iyätsiz**.

tädbirsizlik
n. Irresoluteness.

tädbirlik
adj. Resolute. Cf. **qät'i.** [Ç. *tadbirlîq* (circumspect; cautious)].

tädbiq
n. = **tätbiq**.

tädriji
adv. Gradually; progressively: -- *päsäy-* to decrease gradually/ *xälq turmuşi -- yaxşilandi* people's lives gradually improved/ ♦ -- *täräqqiyatçiliq* theory of evolution.

tädrijiçilik
n. Gradualism.

tä'äddud
obs. adj. Many; much; often.

tä'äddi
adj. Scoffing; taunting; jibing: -- *qil-* to scoff/ -- *gäp* taunting remark.

tä'äjjüp
adj. Strange; amazing; wondrous; astonishing; astounding: -- *qil-* to be astonished; to wonder at. Also **tä'äjjüplinärlik.** [KK. *tääzzip*/Ta. *tägazzep* (astonishment; wonder)/U. *taazzub*].

tä'äjjüplän-
vi. To feel strange, be amazed or astounded: *bu işqa nimä üçün tä'äjjüplinisiz* why are you amazed by this matter?

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tä'äjjüpländür-
vt. To cause to be amazed: *bu iş meni nahayiti --di* this matter astounded me very much.
tä'äjjüplinärlik
adj. = **tä'äjjüp**: -- *hadisä* amazing phenomenon.
tä'ässup
obs. n. Fanaticism; stubbornness; prejudice.
tä'ässüp
n. Regret; vexation: -- *qil-* to regret, deplore. [U. *taassıf* (unfortunately)].
tä'ässüplän-
vi. To deplore, lament, regret.
tä'ärruz
n. Opposition: -- *qil-* to counteract, oppose.
tä'älluq
1. n. Connection; relationship: *mäsiliniñ sizgä tä'älluği yoq* this matter has nothing to do with you. [U. *taalluq*].
2. n. Belonging to: *bu maña* -- this belongs to me.
3. n. = **tä'älluqat**.
tä'älluqat
n. Property. Cf. **ämlak, mülük** 1.
täjribä
1. n. Experience: -- *almaştur-* to exchange experiences / -- *ügät-* to pass on experiences/ *täjribini yäkünlä-* to summarize experiences/ *turmuş täjribisi* life experience/ *ämiliy täjribä* practical experience/ *oqutuş täjribisi* teaching experience.
2. n. Experiment: -- *tänqitçiligi* empiriocriticism/ -- *äswapliri* experimental equipment/ -- *sinipi* experimental class/ -- *qil-* to experiment, do field work / -- *kör-* to learn on the job/ -- *etizi* experimental field. [Ta. *täzribä*/U. *tazriba* (#1-2)].
täjribäxana
n. Laboratory; experimental room. Also **täjribixana.**
täjribipäräs
ph. n. Empiricist.
täjribiçi
ph. n. = **täjribipäräs.**
täjribiçilik
ph. n. Empiricism.
täjribixana
n. Literary form of **täjribäxana.**
täjribisiz
adj. Inexperienced. [Ta. *täzribäsez*].
täjribisizlik
n. Inexperience.
täjribiwiy
adj. Experiential: -- *biliş* experiential knowledge.
täjribilik
adj. Experienced: -- *doxtur* an experienced physician. Cf. **kadañ** 1. [Ta. *täzribäle*].
täjnis
lit. n. Pun.
täx
adj. Complete; all set; all ready: -- *bol-* to be all set, ready, present: *hämmä adäm* -- *boldi* everybody's present/ -- *qil-* to prepare: *uniñ digini boyiçä* -- *qilduq* we prepared according to his instructions/ *hämmä närsä* -- everything's ready. Cf. **täx-mu-täx.**
täxt
n. Throne: *--tä oltur-* to ascend the throne/ *--tin çüş-* a. to abdicate; b. ♦ to leave office/ *--kä çiq-* a. to ascend the throne; b. ♦ to assume power. Also **taj-täxt.** [U. *taxt*].
täxtirawan
n. Sedan chair; palaquin: *--ğa çüş-* to sit down in a sedan chair. Cf. **jir-ğa.** [U. *taxtiravon* (level; smooth)].
täxtirawançi
n. Sedan bearer or maker.
täxtirawankäş
n. = **täxtirawançi.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zoo. n. Donkey foal. Cf. **xotäk.**

täxäylä-
zoo. vi. To foal (of donkeys). Cf. **xotäklä-.**

täxäylik
zoo. adj. Pregnant (of donkeys): -- *işäk* pregnant donkey.

täxällus
lit. n. Alias; nom-de-plume; pen name; pseudonym: *aptorniñ --i* author's nom-de-plume/ *ädibiy* -- literary alias. [Ç. *taxallus*/U. *taxallus*].

täxsä
n. Plate; dish: -- *çeqil-* a. to be smashed (of plate); b. ♦ to fail, come to nothing (of hopes): *uniñ täxsisi çeqilip kätti* he failed to fulfill his hopes/ -- *kötär-* a. to carry plates; b. ♦ to fawn upon, toady, flatter/ *patipon täxsisi* phonograph record/ *jiñ täxsisi* pan of a balance/ *yemiş täxsisi* candy dish/ ♦ -- *härisi* circular saw. [Mo. *tebsi* (large square wooden plate)].

täxsiçi
n. Flatterer; toady. Cf. **çapançi, xoşamätçi, xoşamätkoy.**

täxsiçilik
n. Flattery; fawning: -- *qil-* to flatter, toady, fawn upon. Cf. **çapançilik, xoşamät, xoşamätçilik.**

täxsir
int. Sir; my lord; your excellency (a form of address). Also **täqsir.**

täxsirat
rel. n. Punishment: *xudaniñ --iğa kät-* to receive Allah's punishment. Also **jaja 1, jaza I.**

täxsilik
adj. of täxsä: -- *pilimot* mil. machine gun with a rotary magazine/ -- *jiñ* steelyard with a pan.

täxir
n. Delay; tardiness: -- *bol-* to be tardy or late: *siz -- bolup käldiñizğu* why you late?/ *män säl --up barimän* I'll stay a bit and then go/ -- *qil-* to wait briefly: *biraz -- qiliñ* please wait a moment. [U. *ta"xir*].

täxirsiz
adv. Immediately; without delay: -- *yätküzüp bär-* to deliver at once.

täxlä-
vt. To arrange, pile, stack: *kitaplarni* -- to stack books. [U. *taxla-*].

täxmu-täx
adj. Complete; all set; all ready. Superlative of **täx.**

täxmin
n. Inference; conjecture; guess; surmise: *öz --ini eyt-* to voice one's surmise/ *seni ketip qaldiğu däp -- qilğan idim* I guess that you have left. Cf. **päräz, qiyas.** [U. *taxmin*].

täxminän
1. adv. Roughly; about: -- *üç sa'ättin keyin barimän* I will go after about three hours/ *bügünki yiğinğa -- ällik miñ adäm qatnaşti* about 50000 persons attended today's meeting.
2. math. adv. Approximately: -- *hisapla-* to calculate approximately.

täxminiy
adj. Approximate: -- *san* approximate number/ -- *waqit* approximate time.

täxminlä-
vt. To estimate, reckon, guess, appraise: *bu yağ qançä kilo çiqidu, --p baqqin* guess how many kilos of fat this is. [Y. *taaj- ; taas-*].

tähtisira
obs. n. The nether world.

tähdit
n. Threat; intimidation; deterrence; menace: -- *sal- (qil-*) to deter, menace, terrorize, threaten/ -- *küçi* deterrent power. Cf. **tählikä.**

tähsil
n. Education; study: *ilim -- qil-* to seek an

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

education. [Ta. *täxsyjl'*/U. *tahsil*].

tähsin
obs. n. Eulogy; praise; appreciation. Cf. **säna, mädhiyä.**

tährir
n. Editor: -- *bölümi* editorial office/ -- *häy'iti* editorial committee/ -- *ilawisi* editorial comment; editorial/ *baş* -- chief editor/ *maqalini* -- *qil-* to edit an article or draft/ *mäs'ul* -- responsible editor. Cf. **muhärrir.** [U. *tahrir*].

tährir-tärjimä
n. Editing and translating: -- *xizmiti* editing and translating work.

tährirlä-
vt. To edit.

tährirlik
n. Editorial work: -- *qil-* to do editorial work.

tähqir
n. Contempt; scorn: -- *qil-* to insult or humiliate. [Ta. *täxkyjr'*].

tähqirlä-
vt. To insult, humiliate.

tähqiq
adv. In fact; as a matter of fact: -- *danişmän ikänsiz* you're actually brilliant.

tähqiqlä-
vt. To determine, confirm, verify. [U. *tahqiq qil-*].

tählikä
n. Peril; danger; threat; jeopardy; menace: -- *sözi* a menacing remark. [U. *tahlika*]. Cf. **tähdit.**

tählikilik
adj. Perilous; dangerous; threatening; menacing.

tählil
n. Analysis; dissection: -- *qil-* to analyze or dissect/ *jümlilärni* -- to analyze or parse sentences/ *mäsililärni* -- to analyze problems. [U. *tahlil*].

tähliliy
adj. Analytical: -- *uqum* analytical concept.

täs
adj. Arduous; difficult; rough; strenuous: -- *küngä qal-* to bepushed into strenuous days/ -- *iş* difficult work/ *bu toğrida birär närsä diyiş* -- it is difficult to say anything about this matter/ *taqqa çiqmaq* -- mountain climbing is arduous/ ¶ *eytmaq asan, qilmaq* -- talk is easy, action is hard. Cf. **dişwar, qiyin, muşäqqätlik.** [M. *tärs*].

tästäk
phys. n. Cheek: --*kä ur-* to slap the cheek. Cf. **qowuz, gürän, mäñiz.**

tästäklä-
vt. To slap the face.

tästiq
1. n. Approval; ratification; sanction: --*tin ötküz-* to approve, ratify, sanction. [Ta. *täsdyjk*].
2. n. Written comment or instructions: -- *sal-* to write a comment/ *bu rähbärlikniñ* --*i* this is the leadership's instruction.

tästiqlä-
1. vt. To approve: *pul* -- to approve a sum of money.
2. vt. To confirm, verify, acknowledge: *boway beşi bilän tästiqlidi* the oldster acknowledged with a nod.

täsädduq
n. Sacrifice; offering. [U. *tasadduq*].

täsärrup
n. Ownership; possession. Cf. **xojayinliq, igidarçiliq, igilik** 1, **ğojayinliq, mülükçilik.** [O. *tasarruf*/U. *tasarruf* (charge; safekeeping)].

täsäwwup
rel. n. Mysticism; Sufism. [Ç. *täsäwwuf*/ O. *tasavvuf*].

täsäwwur
n. Imagination; conception; vision: -- *qil-* to conceive, envisage, imagine: -- *qilğili bolmaydiğan iş* an unimaginable matter/ *bu meniñ --um* this is my vision. [Ç. *tasavvur*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

O. *tasavvur*/U. *tasavvur*].

täsälla
adj. Roughly; about: *sän ähwalni bilmigändin keyin, --siğa gäp qilma* since you don't understand the situation, don't talk rubbish.

täsälli
n. Comfort; consolation: -- *söz* comforting words/ *bala çoñlar üçün* -- a child is a comfort for grownups/ *kö- ñülgä* -- *bär-* to console or reassure/ *kesäl adämgä* -- *bär-* to comfort a sick person. [O. *teselli*].

täswi
rel. n. Beads; rosary: -- *seri-* to rub beads or a rosary. [O. *tespih*/U. *tasbeh*].

täswir
n. Description; portrayal: *täbiät mänziriliriniñ --i* portrayal of natural scenery. Also **täwsip.** [Ç. *tasvir*/Ta. *täg"rif*/U. *tasvir*].

täswiriy
adj. Descriptive; narrative; pictographic: -- *sän'ät* fine arts: -- *sän'ät körgäzmisi* fine arts exhibition/ -- *fonetika* descriptive phonetics/ -- *yeziq* pictographic character/ -- *maqala* descriptive article.

täswirlä-
vt. To describe, portray. Also **täwsirä- .**

täskän I
med. n. Sty: *uniñ sol közigä -- çiqti* a sty grew in his left eye/ ¶ *tiliñgä -- çiqsun* may a sty grow on your tongue! (a plague on you for saying such things!) Cf. **yiñnasqu,** *yiñnä töşügi, yiñnä közi.* [M. *tirsgäk*].

täskän II
bot. n. A shrub-like plant.

täskäy
adj. Shady; shaded: -- *öy* shaded room.

täskiri
1. adv. Contrary; opposite: *u bu mäsilini -- çüşändi* he understood this problem contrary (to others). [Mo. *tesergü*/U. *teskari*].
2. adj. Obstinate; stubborn: -- *qaraş* prejudice; bias.

täskirilik
n. Obstinacy; stubbornness: -- *qil-* to be obstinate.

täskin
n. Calm; comfort; peace of mind; solace; tranquility: -- *bär-* to comfort/ -- *tap-* to gain peace of mind. [O. *teskin*].

täsis
n. Foundation; establishment: -- *qil-* to establish, set up, found: *ilmiy organlarni -- qil-* to set up scholarly organizations. [O. *tesis*].

täsir
1. n. Affect; impression; influence: -- *dairisi* sphere of influence/ -- *qil-* to impress, affect, touch, move: *bu dora maña xeli -- qildi* this medicine affected me greatly; *bu söz maña qattiq -- qildi* this remark moved me deeply/ -- *körsät-* to produce an impression, make an impact/ *täbiätniñ kişilärniñ eñiğa bolğan --i* affect of nature on human consciousness/ *qarşi* -- phy. reaction. [O. *tesir*/Tu. *täsir*].
2. n. Stimulation: -- *qozğiğuçi* stimulant. [U. *ta"sir* (#1-2)].

täsirat
n. Impression; feeling; experience: *turmuş --i* life's experience/ *üginiş --i* what one has learned from studying/ *yaxşi -- qaldur-* to leave a good impression.

täsirçan
adj. Impressionable; sensitive.

täsirlän-
vi. To feel, be moved or touched: *bu kinoni körgändin keyin köpçilik bäk --di* everybody was rather moved after having seen this film/ *çoñqur* -- to be deeply moved.

täsirländür-
vt. To move, impress, touch: *bu gäplär köpçilikni --di* these remarks impressed everybody much.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

täsirländürgüç
adj. Impressive; moving; touching; influential: -- *söz* moving words/ -- *küç* impressive power/ *bädii äsärniñ -- küçi* literary appeal.
täsirlik
adj. = **täsirländürgüç.**
täsläş-
vi. To be increasingly difficult or strenuous.
täslik
n. Difficulty; hardship: *--tä siyiş* (also *süydüq tutuluş*) med. dysury/ *bu uniñğa -- qilidu* this is hard for him/ *işniñ täsligi* hardships of work.
täslim
n. Submission; surrender; capitulation: -- *bol-* to submit, surrender or capitulate: -- *boluşqa dalalät qil-* to summon to surrender. [KK. *täslim*/O. *teslim*].
täslimçi
n. Capitulationist.
täslimçilik
n. Capitulationism.
täslimnamä
n. Instrument of surrender.
täş-
vt. To get through or open up: *tam* -- to get through a wall/ *töşük* -- to punch a hole/ *muz* -- to break through ice/ ♦ *gäp* -- to point out frankly. [U. *teş-*].
täştäk
n. Flower pot: *bir -- gül* one pot of flowers. Cf. **yamçaq.**
täşäbbus
n. Proposal; initiative: -- *qil-* to propose/ *bu iş sizniñ --iñiz bilän qilindi* this matter is handled through your initiative. [O. *teşebbüs*/U. *taşabbus*].
täşäbbusçan
adj. Enterprising; creative; full of initiative.
täşäbbusçanliq
n. Enterprise; creativity; gumption; drive; push.
täşäbbusçi
n. = **täşäbbuskar.**
täşäbbusçiliq
n. = **täşäbbuskarliq.**
täşäbbuskar
n. Advocate; promoter; proposer; recommender.
täşäbbuskarliq
abstract n. of **täşäbbuskar.**
täşäkkür
n. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *bildür-* to express one's gratitude/ -- *eyt-* to say thanks/ *bizgä bärgän yardimiñlarğa* -- thank you for your help. Cf. **häşqalla, şükür 1, rähmät, qulluq II1, minnät, minnätdarliq.** [O. *teşekkür*/U. *taşakkur*].
täşäkkürnamä
n. Letter or note of thanks.
täşrip
n. Honor; respect: -- *qil-* to bestow honor. Cf. **şäräp.** [O. *teşrif*].
täşrik
obs. n. Attending; joint participation. [O. *teşrik*].
täşwiş
n. Worry; anxiety: *--kä çüş-* to become worried / *--kä sal- (qil-*) to worry (sby)/ -- *yä-* to worry, feel anxious/ *bu xäwär meni --kä saldi* this news worried me. [Ç. *taşviş*/U. *taşviş*].
täşwişsiz
adj. Unworried: -- *yaşa-* to live without a care. Cf. **ändişisiz.**
täşwişlän-
vi. To worry or feel anxious: *balilardin* -- to worry about children/ *täşwişlinip bi'aram bol-* to have worries and misgivings.
täşwişländür-
vt. To worry: *baliniñ täqdiri uni --ätti* the children's fate worried him.
täşwişlik

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Worrisome; alarming: -- *körünüş* an alarming appearance/ -- *keçä* anxious night.

täşwiq
n. Propagandizing; urging: -- *qil-* to propagandize. Cf. **täşwiqat, tärğibat, tärğip.**

täşwiqat
n. Propaganda: -- *bölümi* propaganda office / -- *räsimliri* propagandistic paintings/ -- *wäräqisi* propagandistic leaflet.

täşwiqatçi
n. Propagandist. Also **täşwiqçi, tärğibatçi.**

täşwiqatçiliq
n. Work of a propagandist.

täşwiq-tärğip
n. Propaganda and agitation.

täşwiqçi
n. = **täşwiqatçi.**

täşkil
n. Organization; formation: -- *tap-* to consist of: *bu guruppa ällik kişidin -- tapqan* this group consists of fifty persons/ -- *qil-* to amount to, account for, reach: *işçilarniñ işqa çiqiş nisbiti toqsän säkkiz pirsäntni -- qilidu* workers' attendance reached 98 percent/ *ittipaq --i* league organization. [O. *teşkil*/U. *taşkil*].

täşkilat
n. Organization: *ammiwiy* -- mass organization. [O. *teşkilat*/U. *taşkilot*].

täşkilatçi
n. Organizer. Cf. **uyuşturğuçi.** [O. *teşkilatçî*].

täşkilatçiliq
n. Organizing: -- *rolini oyna-* to play an organizing role/ -- *mahariti* organizing ability. [O. *teşkilatçîlîk*].

täşkilçan
adj. Having a sense of organization.

täşkilçanliq
n. Sense of organization and, in an extended sense, of organizational obedience.

täşkiliy
adj. Organizational: -- *pirinsip* organizational principle / -- *turmuş* regular activities of an organization/ -- *qanun* organizational rule/ -- *közqaraş* organizational point of view.

täşkillä-
vt. To organize. Cf. **uyuştur- .**

täşmä
n. Tunnel: -- *täş-* to dig a tunnel. Cf. **tunnil, läxmä.**

täşna
adj. Thirsty; parched; longing for: -- *bol-* to thirst or long for: *suğa -- bol-* to thirst for water/ *suğa -- çöllär* deserts thirsting for water/ *yoruqluqqa* -- longing for light. Cf. **muştaq.** [O. *teşne*/U. *taşna*].

täşnaliq
n. Thirst: -- *bilän ügän-* to study assiduously / -- *bilän küt-* to await eagerly/ *--ni bas- (qandur-)* to slake one's thirst. Cf. **ussuzliq, ussuluq** 2, **usluq** II 2.

tär I
phys. n. Sweat: -- *aqquz-* to be bathed in sweat / -- *bas-* to be streaming with sweat: *soğaq -- bas-* to break out into cold sweat/ -- *bezi* sweat gland/ -- *tamçiliri* sweat drops/ -- *töşükçisi* sweat pore/ -- *tök-* to wipe off sweat/ -- *çiq-* to sweat/ -- *izi* sweat stain/ *--ni ert-* to wipe sweat away. [K. *ter*/O. *ter*/OT. *tär*/Tu. *der*/Tv. *der*/U. *ter*].

tär II
n. Face; expression: *--i yaman* fierce-faced/ *--ini buz-* to turn hostile suddenly/ *--ini türt-* to pull a long face/ ♦ *--i qurusun* may his face wither (to hell with him).

tär-
1. vt. To pick, glean, collect: *başaq* -- to glean ears of wheat/ *otun* -- to collect firewood/ *şaxar* -- to pick coal cinders. [Ç. *ter-*/ KK. *ter-*/U. *ter-*].
2. vt. To trim: *qaşni* -- to trim eyebrows.

tärbiyä

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Training; upbringing; breeding: -- *al-(kör-)* to be brought up: *yaxşi -- alğan bala* a well-bred child / -- *qil-* to train/ *äxlaqiy* -- moral training. [Ç. *tarbiyat* (patronage; support)/K. *tarbyya*/O. *terbiye*/Ta. *tärbiya*/U. *tarbiya*].

tärbiyiçi
n. Educator; pedagogue; trainer. [O. *terbiyeci*/Ta. *tärbiyalääüçe*].

tärbiyisiz
adj. Boorish; ill-bred: -- *qalğan bala* an ill-bred child. [O. *terbiyesiz*].

tärbiyisizlik
n. Boorishness; lack of education. [O. *terbiyesizlik*].

tärbiyiwiy
adj. Educational; training; upbringing: -- *ähmiyätkä igä söz* remarks pertaining to training/ -- *rol* training role. [O. *terbiyevi*].

tärbiyilä-
vt. To train or bring up. [K. *tarbyyala-*/ Ta. *tärbiyalä-*].

tärbiyilän-
vi. To be trained or brought up.

tärbiyilik
adj. Civil; cultured; educated; well-bred: -- *bala* a well-bred child. [O. *terbiyeli*].

tärtä
n. Shaft; pole. [Ta. *tärtä* /Y. *çêrdijê*].

tärtip
1. n. Order: -- *saqla-* to maintain order. [Ç. *tartib*/Ta. *tärtip*/U. *tartib*].
2. n. Sequence: -- *boyiçä al-* to receive in sequence/ *jümlidiki sözlärniñ tärtiwi* sequence of words in a sentence/ *saylam tärtiwi* order of selection/ *elipbä tärtiwi* alphabetic sequence/ ♦ *bir --tä* well-proportioned; well-balanced; rhythmic: *sa'ätniñ bir --tä çikildişi* the clock's rhythmic tick-tocking. [O. *tertip* (#1-2)].
3. n. Discipline: *--kä ri'ayä qil-* to observe discipline.

tärtipsiz
1. adj. Disorderly; haphazard: -- *ayaq tawuşi* the sound of jumbled footsteps / -- *işlä-* to work haphazardly/ *kitaplar joza üstidä -- yeyilip yatatti* books lay scattered at random on the table. [O. *tertipsiz*/Ta. *tärtipsez*].
2. adj. Undisciplined: -- *adäm* undisciplined person.

tärtipsizlik
n. Lack of organization or planning. [O. *tertipsizlik*].

tärtiplä-
vt. To arrange, organize, plan. [O. *tertiple-*].

tärtiplik
1. adj. Orderly; neat: -- *bala* a neat child/ -- *xizmät* orderly work/ *kiyimni -- kiy-* to wear clothes neatly. [O. *tertipli*].
2. adj. Disciplined: -- *oquğuçi* disciplined student.

tärtiz
bot. n. *Thlaspi sp.*, a kind of candytuft.

tärä
bot. n. A kind of melon.

täräp
1. n. Side; party; aspect: *orunduqni bir --kä qoy-* to put a chair to one side/ *ormanniñ jänubiy täripidä* on the southern side of the forest/ *şärtläşkän ikki* -- both contracting parties/ *kişilär -- --tin kelişkä başlidi* people came from all directions/ *ikki* -- both sides; two sides: *ikki -- dostanä käypiyatta söhbät ötküzdi* the two sides conducted discussions in an amiable atmosphere/ *ikki --niñ pikrini añla-* to listen to opinions of both sides/ *ğärp* -- the West/ *mäsiligä här qaysi --tin qara-* to look at a problem from all sides/ ♦ *küngäy --tä* with a sunny or southern exposure. [Ç. *taraf*/K. *tarap*/KK. *tärep*/O. *taraf*/Q. *tarap*/ Ta. *taraf*/Tu. *tarap*/U. *taraf*].
2. n. One side of two-sided objects: *pulniñ*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

oñ täriwi right side of paper money.
3. n. Group; school; faction: *ikki -- boluwal-* to split into two factions. Cf. **taman** (#1-3).
4. expresses pass.: *bu kitap millätlär näşriyati täripidin näşir qilindi* this book was published by the Nationalities Publishers.

täräpbaz
adj. Factionalist.

täräpbazliq
n. Factionalism.

täräp-täräp
adv. All around; all directions: *ular --kä qaçti* they fled in all directions. Also **täräpmu-täräp.**

täräpdar
n. Adherent; partisan; supporter. [O. *taraftar*/U. *tarafdor*].

täräpdarliq
n. Partiality; partisanship. [O. *taraftarlîk*].

täräplimä
adj. Aspect; side: *bu mäsilini här -- oylap körüş keräk* this problem must be considered from all angles/ *bir* -- unilateral; one-sided/ *här* -- every aspect.

täräplimilik
adj. Aspect; side: *bir -- pikir* one-sided opinion.

täräpmu-täräp
adv. = **täräp-täräp.** [U. *tarafma-taraf* (opposite; opposing)].

tärät
1. rel. n. Cleanliness; purity: *-- al-* to bathe, cleanse the body/ *täriti boş* having weak purity/ *çoñ* -- Ghusl (see **ğusl** on p. 832). [Q. *däret*].
2. n. Elimination of body wastes: *-- qil-* to relieve oneself / *täriti toxtimasliq* incontinent / *çoñ* -- defecation/ *kiçik* -- urination.

tärätxana
n. Latrine; lavatory; toilet. Cf. **bädräp, bädräpxana, xala, hajätxana, istiwraxana.** [Q. *däretxana*].

tärätsiz
rel. adj. Unclean. Also **bitärät**; cf. **mäkru, napak** 1.

tärätlä-
vi. To soil oneself with feces: *bala --p qoydi* the child soiled itself.

tärätlik
1. rel. adj. Cleansed; bathed.
2. n. Water container used for cleansing ritual.

täräddut
1. n. Preparation: *-- qil-* to prepare, get ready: *yolğa çiqişqa -- qil-* to get ready for a trip; *toyniñ --ini qil-* to prepare for a wedding/ *yol --i* travel preparations. Cf. **täyyargärlik, täyyarliq, jabduq** 2, **hazirliq.** [U. *taraddud*].
2. obs. n. Worry, anxiety; effort. [Ç. *taraddud* (hesitation; indecision)].

täräddutsiz
adj. Unprepared.

täräddutsizliq
n. Unpreparedness.

täräddutlan-
vi. To prepare, get ready: *uxlaşqa* -- to get ready for bed/ *ketişkä* -- to prepare to leave. Cf. **täyyarla- , jabdu-** 1.

täräqqi
n. Development: *pän-texnika tez -- tapti* science and technology developed rapidly. Cf. **täräqqiyat, rawaj, rawajlanmaq.** [Ç. *taraqqi*/Ta. *täräkkyj*].

täräqqipärwär
adj. Progressive: *-- zatlar* progressive personages. [U. *taraqqijparvar*].

täräqqipärwärlik
n. Progressivism.

täräqqiyat
n. Progress; advancement; development: *jämiyät -- tarixi* history of social progress. Cf. **täräqqi, rawaj, rawajlanmaq.** [U. *taraqqiyot*].

täräqqiläş-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To develop. Cf. **rawajlan-** .

täränum
mus. n. Melody. Cf. **küy, muqam 2.**

tärjiman
n. Translator: -- *yetiştür-* to train translators. Cf. **tilmaç.** [O. *tercüman*/U. *tarzimon*].

tärjimanliq
n. Work of a translator: -- *qil-* to do translation work/ -- *mahariti* translation skills. Cf. **tilmaçliq.** [O. *tercümanlîk*].

tärjimä
lit. n. Translation: -- *qil-* to translate/ -- *näziriyisi* translation theory/ -- *nusxisi* translation sample/ *ärkin* -- free translation/ *sözmu-söz* -- literal translation/ *qäläm tärjimisi* written translation/ *eğiz tärjimisi* oral translation. [O. *tercüme*/U. *tarzima*].

tärjimihal
n. Autobiography: -- *jädwili* curriculum vitae/ -- *yaz-* to write an autobiography. [O. *tercümeihal*].

tärxämäk
bot. n. Cucumber *(Cucumis sativus): tuzlanğan* -- pickled cucumbers/ *yeñi* -- fresh cucumbers. Also called **xañga.** [U. *tarrak*].

tärsa
adj. Bullheaded; obstinate; stubborn: -- *adäm* an obstinate person / *mijäzi* -- having an obstinate temper or stubborn streak. Cf. **aligädän, jahil, kaj** I 1, **qiyiq** I 1, **gädänkäş.** [Mo. *ters*].

tärsalaş-
vi. To be or become bullheaded, obstinate or stubborn. [O. *tersle-*].

tärsaliq
n. Contrariness; obstinacy; stubbornness: -- *qil-* to be contrary, obstinate or stubborn/ *tärsaliği tut-* to become contrary, obstinate or stubborn. [O. *terslik*].

tärz
n. Method; ways; means; fashion; pattern; style. [O. *tarz*/Ta. *tarz*/U. *tarz*].

tärk
1. n. Abandonment; forsaking: -- *qil-* to give up, forsake, renounce: *namazni* -- *qil-* to give up prayer/ *--i dunya* pessimistic; world-weary: *--i dunyaliq* pessimism. [O. *terk*/U. *tark*].
2. obs. adv. Quickly; fast. [Ç. *tärk*].

tärkä
obs. n. Inheritance; legacy. Cf. **miras.** [Ç. *tärkä*].

tärkib
n. Literary form of **tärkip.**

tärkip
1. n. Element; part; status: -- *ayri-* to determine class status/ *jümlä tärkiwi* part of a sentence/ *ximiyiwi birikmilärniñ tärkiwi* chemical element/ *sinipiy* -- class status.
2. n. Member: -- *tap-* to be constructed, made up of: *jümlä sözlärdin -- tapidu* a sentence is made up of words/ *bu guruppa tärkiwidä xxx mu bar* XXX is also a member of this group. [O. *terkip*/U. *tarkib* (#1-2)].

tärkipbaz
adj./n. sby who believes in the unique importance of class origin.

tärkipbazliq
n. Theory of the unique importance of class origin.

tärkiwiy
adj. Constitutive: -- *qisim* component.

täriр
1. n. Definition: *sözniñ --i* a word's definition. Cf. **täbir.** [O. *tarif*/U. *ta"rif*].
2. n. Authentication; identification: *qädimqi zaman yadikarliqliriniñ --i* authentication of ancient relics.
3. n. Praise: *sizniñ --iñizni u maña qilğan idi* he commends you to me.

täriplä-
1. vt. To define: *sözni* -- to define a word.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Also **täbirlä-** .
2. vt. To praise, commend: *ilğarlarni* -- to praise progressive personages.

täriqä
n. Method; manner: *muşu täriqidä işläñ* do it like this. [Ç. *tariq*/U. *tariqa*].

täriqät
rel. n. A concept of the Sufi brotherhood, meaning "the way." At first it provided guidance to persons who had a mystic call and later it included an entire system of rites. [O. *tarikat*].

tärğibat
n. Propaganda; agitation. Also **täşwiq, täşwiqat, tärğip.** [U. *targ'ibot*].

tärğibatçi
n. Propagandist; agitator. Also **täşwiqatçi.**

tärğibatçiliq
abstract n. of **tärğibatçi**: -- *qil-* to do propaganda work.

tärğip
n. = **tärğibat**: -- *qil-* to propagandize or agitate.

tärgä-
vt. To inspect, investigate. [U. *terga-*].

tärgäw
n. Inspection; investigation. [U. *tergov*].

tärgäwçi
n. Inspector; investigator.

tärlä-
1. vi. To sweat: *--p piş-* to be bathed in sweat/ *pütün bädinim --p kätti* I broke out in sweat all over my body/ ¶ *xäqniñ juwisida* -- to sweat up a borrowed fur coat (to take advantage of sby's belongings). [KK. *terle-*/Ta. *tirlä-*/Y. *tirit-*].
2. vi. To be exhausted from hard work: *u xeli --ptu* he was exhausted. [O. *terle-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To condense: *däriziniñ äynäkliri --p ketiptu* steam condensed on the window-pane.

tärlik
1. adj. Sweaty. [O. *terli*].
2. n. Sweat.
3. ag. n. A cushion put under the saddle to absorb the animal's sweat. Cf. **toqum, jäzlik.**

tärmä
1. adj. Mixed: -- *komanda* pe. mixed team.
2. adj. Selected; picked: -- *otun* picked firewood.

täz-
vi. To abandon, flee: *ana yurtidin tezip kät-* to flee from home/ *u japamüşäqqättä billä bolğan yoldaşlardin --di* he abandoned his comrades who had shared hardships with him. [M. *täz-*/OT. *täz-*/TT. *täz-*/Tv. *des-*].

täzdür-
vt. caus. of täz- : *ata-anisidin* -- to cause to abandon his parents / *öydin* -- to drive from home. Also **täzgüz-** .

täzkirä
lit. n. Reminiscences: -- *kitawi* memoirs/ *nahiyä täzkirisi* county annals.

täzir
1. n. Reproach; blame; censure.
2. n. Excuse; pretext.
3. rel. n. One of the four kinds of punishment established in shäri'ät.

täziyä
n. Condolence: -- *beğişlimisi* message of condolence/ -- *bildür-* to express one's condolence/ -- *tut-* to be in mourning/ -- *sözi* words of condolence. [O. *taziye*/U. *ta"ziya*].

täziyänamä
n. Obituary notice.

täzgüz-
vt. = **täzdür-** .

täwaz
adj. Irritable; irascible. Cf. **terikkäk, çeçilğaq, şaş.**

täwpiq
1. n. Charity; philanthropy. [Ç. *tavfiq*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

(divine grace; favor)].
2. n. Good breeding.
3. n. Male name.

täwä
1. n. District; region; zone; belt: *bu ürümçi --si* this is a district of Urumqi/ *hawa --si* air space.
2. n. Belonging: *bu öy uniñğa* -- this house belongs to him.

täwätküç
n. Motor; motive power.

täwär
obs. Pole axe.

täwärrük
n. Valuables left behind by deceased: *ata-anidin qalğan* -- valuables left behind by deceased parents.

täwäzzu
n. Respect; modesty: *mehmanlarni -- bilän küt-* to await guests respectfully.

täwäkkül
1. n. Risk; chance: -- *qil-* to take a risk; to try one's luck. [U. *tavakkal*].
2. rel. Hope; prospect; expectation: *xudağa* -- hope placed in God.
3. n. Male name.

täwäkkülçi
n. Adventurer; daredevil. [U. *tavakkalçi*].

täwäkkülçilik
n. Adventurism; daredeviltry.

täwäñ
n. A large bamboo or wicker basket.

täwälik
1. adj. Dependent; belonging.
2. n. Dependence.
3. n. Jurisdiction; citizenship.

täwällut
med. n. Birth; parturition: *u oğul -- qildi* she gave birth to a boy. Cf. **ay-kün, tuğut.** [O. *tevellüt*].

täwsip
n. Description; characterization: -- *qil-* to describe. Also **täswir.** [Ç. *täwsif*/O. *tavsif*].

täwsirä-
vt. To describe, characterize. Also **täswirlä- .**

täwsiyä
n. Advice; recommendation: -- *qil-* to advise or recommend/ *doxturniñ täwsiyisi* physician's advice. [O. *tavsiye*].

täwrat
rel. n. Old Testament (RET). [O. *tevrat*].

täwrä-
vi. To quake, rock, shake, waver: *bala qosaqta täwridi* the baby stirred in the belly/ *joza --p kätti* the table shook/ *u idiyä jähättin --p qaldi* he wavered in his thoughts/ *yär täwridi* the ground quaked.

täwrät-
vt. To rock, shake: *böşük* -- to rock a cradle/ *jozini --mä* don't rock the table!

täwränmä
adj. Swiveled: -- *orunduq* swivel chair.

täwrimäs
adj. Unshakable; unwavering.

täwqil
obs. n. Arrest; detention. Cf. **näzärbänt.**

täq
adj./n. *täq qil-* to get (luggage etc.) ready.

täqdir
n. Destiny; fate; lot: *--gä tän bär-* to resign oneself to one's fate/ *bügünki kündä ämgäkçi xälq öz --ini qoliğa aldi* today the working people take their destiny into their own hands/ *halakätlik* -- hopeless lot/ *şum* -- dangerous lot/ *millätlärniñ öz --ini özi bälgiläş hoquqi* power of nationalities' self-determination. Cf. **päläk** 2, **pişanä** 2, **rozi, qismät, iradä** 2. [Ç. *taqdir* (reflection; consideration)/O. *takdir*/Ta. *täk"dir*/ U. *taqdir*].

täqdir-tänqit
n. Praise and blame.

täqdirdä
conj. pp. If; in the event that: -- *dimu*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

even if; even though/ *adimimiz azayğan täqdirdimu, biz bu wäzipini çoqum orunlaymiz* even if there are even fewer (of us), we will certainly complete our task/ *maşina bolmay qalğan -- piyadä barimiz* if there is no car, we will walk. Cf. **ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah** 1. [Ta. *täk"dirdä*].

täqdirçilik
n. Fatalism.

täqdirlä-
vt. To award, commend: *ilğarlarni* -- to award advances.

täqdirnamä
n. Certificate of merit; letter of appreciation; honor list. [O. *takdirname*].

täqdim
n. Gift; present: -- *qil-* to present, make a gift/ *öz kitawini başqilarğa* -- to present one's book to others. Cf. **ata** II, **tartuq** I, **soğa** I, **soğat, in'am.** [U. *taqdim*].

täqäzza
1. n. Trend: *wäziyätniñ --si* trend of the times. Cf. **eqim** 1.
2. n. Longing; yearning: -- *bol-* to long, yearn or thirst for/ -- *qil-* to make eager or anxious: *siz meni bäk -- qiliwättiñiz* you are making me wait anxiously/ *sizniñ kelişiñizgä --dum* I was looking forward to your coming.

täqäzzaliq
n. Eagerness; expectation: -- *bilän küt-* to wait expectantly.

täqsir
int. Sir; my lord; your excellency (a form of address). Also **täxsir.** [KK. *taqsyr*/U. *taqsir*].

täqsim
n. Distribution; assignment; apportionment: -- *qil-* to distribute, assign, apportion: *wäzipä* -- *qil-* to assign tasks. [O. *taksim*/U. *taqsim*].

täqsimat
n. = **täqsim**: -- *layihisi* distribution or assignment plan.

täqsimlä-
vt. To apportion, assign, distribute. Cf. **orunlaştur-** 3, **üläştür-** .

täqribän
adv. About; approximately; circa. [O. *takriben*/U. *taqriban*].

täqwa
rel. n. Devotion; piety. Also **täqwiliq**; cf. **bawär, äqidä, xudagoyluq, etiqat, ixlas, iman, mäsläk.** [O. *takva*].

täqwadar
rel. n. Devout or pious person.

täqwidarliq
rel. n. = **täqwa.**

täqip
1. n. Check; curb; prohibition.
2. n. Supervision; watch: -- *astiğa al-* to keep a watch on, place under house arrest.
♦ -- *qil-* a. to prevent; b. to keep a watch on. [U. *taqib* (persecution)(#1 -2)].

täqiplä-
vt. To check, curb, prohibit.

täqi-turqi
n. Outer form; appearance; woman's figure; posture; carriage.

täqiyä
clo. n. A round unembroidered velvet cap. Also **taqi, taqiyä.**

täqlit
n. Imitation; model; fashion; pattern: -- *qil-* to imitate or copy: -- *qilip bas-* to copy a print/ *--ip oy-* to copy a carving/ *--ip siz-* to copy a painting/ *--ip yasa-* to copy, reproduce/ *muşu --tä qiliwatamsän* are you working according to this pattern?/ *xxğa* -- the model of XX. [Ç. *taqlid*/O. *taklit*/Ta. *täk"lit*].

täqlitçi
n. Copyist; copier; imitator. [O. *taklitçi*/ Ta. *täk"litçe*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

täqlitçiliq
n. Copying; imitating: -- *qil-* to copy, imitate, simulate.
täqlidiy
adj. Copied; imitated; simulated: -- *söz* onomatopoeic or imitated word.
täk
bot. n. Grape stump.
täkbir
rel. n. The pronouncing of the formula allahu'äxbär (q.v.) [Ta.*täg"bir* (phrase; expression)/U. *takbir*].
täkt
1. n. Bottom: *däryaniñ --i* river bed/ *yärniñ --i* bottom of a place.
2. n. Ins and outs; exact details: *işniñ --ini bil-* to understand the ins and outs of a matter/ *gäpniñ --igä yät-* to fully understand a remark.
3. n. Ancestral home: *uniñ --i qäyärlik* where is his ancestral home?
täkäbbur
adj. Arrogant; conceited. Cf. **ğururluq, gidäygän, gidändür, mäğrur, mänmän, mutäkäbbur.** [Ta. *täkäbber*/U. *takabbur*].
täkäbburanä
adv. Conceitedly; arrogantly.
täkäbburlaş-
vi. To become conceited or arrogant: *bu adäm täkäbburlinip kätti* this person became arrogant.
täkäbburlan-
vi. = **täkäbburlaş-** .
täkäbburluq
n. Arrogance; conceit: -- *qil-* to be arrogant or conceited/ *u -- bilän sözläşkä başlidi* he started talking in an arrogant manner/ ¶ -- *kişini arqida qalduridu* conceit makes people fall behind. Cf. **köräñlik, ğurur** 2, **mäğrurluq, mänmänçilik, mutäkäbburluq.**
täkällüp
n. Politeness; etiquette: -- *qilmañ* please don't be polite (help yourself; make yourself at home; you are welcome). Cf. **sülkät.** [Ç. *takallufl*U. *takalluf* (ceremony)].
täkällüpsiz
adj. Impolite. Cf. **biädäp, ädäpsiz, qiliqsiz.**
täkällüpsizlik
n. Impoliteness. Cf. **biädäplik, ädäpsizlik, qiliqsizliq.**
täkällüplän-
vi. To stand on ceremony.
täkällüplük
adj. Very Polite: -- *mehman* an uncommonly guest. Cf. **sülkätlik.**
täkçä
n. Closet; niche; sill; wardrobe: *däriziä täkçisi* window sill.
täkçilik I
adj. Closet; niche; sill; wardrobe: -- *öy* a room with a closet.
täkçilik II
ag. n. Viticulture; wine-growing.
täkşür-
1. vt. To check, examine, test: *belät* -- to check a ticket/ *tän salamätlikni* -- to have a physical examination/ *hisawatni* -- to check accounts/ *qan* -- to test blood/ *kesäl* -- to examine an illness/ *yol xeti* -- to check travel permits.
2. vt. To study, research, investigate: *--üp tätqiq qil-* to do an investigative study/ *--üp eniqla-* to find out, ascertain/ *--migänniñ pikir bayan qiliş hoquqi yoq* if you do not investigate, you have no right to speak/ *täbiät qanunlirini* -- to study the laws of nature/ *til* -- to investigate a language/ *däsläpki --üş* preliminary investigation/ *ormanni* -- to investigate forests/ *oquğuçilarniñ bilimini* -- to test students' knowledge/ *şimaliy qutupni* -- to investigate the North Pole/ *işniñ säwiwini* -- to study the cause of a matter/ *ilmiy --üş işliri* scientific research work. [K. *tekşer-*/Ta. *tikşer-*/U.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

tekşir- (#1-2)].
3. vt. To criticize oneself: *xataliğini* -- to criticize one's own errors.

täkşürt-
vt. To cause to examine: *doxturğa salamätlikni* -- to have the physician give a physical examination.

täkşürül-
vi. pass. of **täkşür-** : *uniñ mäsilisi --di* his problem has been examined. [Ta. *tikşerel-*].

täkşürgüçi
n. Examiner; checker; inspector; investigator: *til* -- language investigator/ *xizmät* -- work inspector / *salahiyät* -- credentials examiner / *süpät* -- quality tester/ *maqala* -- proofreader.

täkşi
1. adj. Level; even; smooth; steady: -- *härkät* smooth movement/ -- *yär* level land/ -- *yol* level road / -- *mäydan* level field or square. [Mo. *tegsi*/U. *tekis*].
2. adj. Average; mean; even: -- *bölüp bär-* to distribute evenly/ -- *tezlinişçan härkät* phy. even acceleration/ -- *qädäm taşla-* to walk with even steps.
3. adv. Neatly; tidily; regularly: -- *qirqi-* to trim neatly/ *mehmanlar -- käldi* the guests have all arrived.

täkşilä-
vt. To level, balance, make even or level: *etizlarni* -- to level fields/ *yolni* -- to level roads/ *mal bahasini* -- to balance commodity prices.

täkrar
1. n. Repetition: -- *qil-* a. to repeat: *bir işni -- qil-* to repeat an event; b. ♦ to review, revise: *därsni -- qil-* to review a lesson/ -- *işläpçiqiriş* repeat production.
2. adv. Repeatedly: -- *täjribidin ötküz-* to experiment repeatedly/ -- *sözlä-* to say repeatedly/ -- *eyt-* to speak again and again. [O. *tekrar*/Ta. *täkrar*/U. *takror*].

täkrar-täkrar
adv. = **täkrar** 2.

täkrarän
adv. = **täkrar** 2.

täkrarla-
1. vt. To repeat: *--p sözlä-* to say again / *u öz pikirini --wärdi* he always reiterated his own views. Cf. **qaytila-** .
2. vt. To review, revise: *därs* -- to review a lesson.

täkrarlan-
1. vi. To happen again, repeat itself: *bu wäqä yänä --di* this incident happened again/ *tarixiy xataliqlarniñ täkrärlinişiğa yol qoymasliq keräk* history's mistakes should not be repeated.
2. = **täkrarla-** 2.

täkzar
ag. n. Vineyard. Cf. **üzümzar, üzümzarliq.**

täkküz-
vt. caus. of täg- : *--üp gäp qil-* to allude to, insinuate/ *til* -- to defame, slander, vilify, calumniate/ *qariğa* -- to hit a target/ *qol* -- to hit out/ *qolni suğa* -- to make a hand touch water.

täki
n. Cushion; pillow. Also **täkiyä**; cf. **yastuq.**

täkit
n. Assertion; assurance.

täkitlä-
vt. To stress, emphasize, underline, reaffirm, reiterate, restate: *--p körsät-* to point out emphatically/ *--ş bälgisi* gr. emphatic mark (e.g. an underline)/ *üginişni* -- to emphasize study. [U. *ta"kidla-*].

täkitlän-
vi. pass. of **täkitlä-** : *uniñ sözidä tärtip-intizam --di* in his talk discipline was stressed.

täkiyä
n. = **täki.**

täklip

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. n. Invitation: -- *qil-* to invite: *toyğa -- qil-* to invite to a wedding; *doklat berişkä -- qil-* to invite (sby) to give a lecture or report; *mehmanni olturuşqa -- qil-* to invite a guest to sit down/ *hökümätniñ täkliwigä bina'än* at the government's invitation.
2. n. Proposal; recommendation; suggestion: -- *bär-* to propose, suggest, recommend/ *--ni maqulla-* to endorse a proposal/ *eqilğa muwapiq* -- rationalization proposal. [Ç. *taklif* (#2)] [U. *taklif* (#1-2)].

täklipnamä
n. Written invitation or proposal.

täkmil
adj./n. Perfection; fullness: -- *ät-* to perfect. [Ç. *täkmil*/U. *takomil* (evolution; progress)].

täkmillä-
vt. To perfect. Cf. **mukämmälläştür-**.

täñ
1. adj. Equal; same; alike: -- *böl-* to divide equally/ -- *besim siziği* geo. isobar/ -- *täräplik üç buluñ* math. equilateral triangle/ -- *täqsimatçiliq* egalitarianism/ -- *temperatura siziği* geo. isotherm/ -- *dimätlik* of the same age/ -- *ähmiyät bär-* to lay equal stress on, pay equal attention to/ -- *hoquqsizliq şärtnamisi* unequal treaty/ -- *hoquqluq puqralar* citizens with equal rights/ -- *qimmät* equivalent: -- *qimmättä almaştur-* to exchange at equal value; -- *qimmätlik siziği* geo. isogram; -- *qimmätlik mal* goods of equal value/ -- *igizlik siziği* geo. contour/ -- *yanliq üç buluñ* math. isosceles triangle/ -- *kör-* to treat equally/ *är-ayal -- hoquqluq* equality of the sexes/ *ularniñ küçi -- käldi* they are equally strong/ *ikkimiziñ boyi* -- we two are the same size/ ♦ *--din tolisi* most; the greater part. Cf. **täñmu-täñ, oxşaş** 1. [Ç. *teñ*/K. *teñ*/KK. *teñ*/M. *täñ*/Mo. *teñ*/TT. *täng*/Tu. *deñ*/Tv. *deñ*/U. *teng*/Y. *têñ*].
2. adv. Together; same; at the same time: -- *yolğa çiq-* to start or leave together/ *hämmä bilän -- işlä-* to work the same way as everybody/ *ular -- käldi* they came at the same time.
3. n. Equal; match: -- *bol-* a. to equal; b. ♦ to be like: *bala bilän -- bolma* don't be like a child; c. ♦ to be shocked or shaken: *baliniñ beşi -- bolup qaldi* the child's was buffeted/ *şaxmättä män uniñğa -- kelälmäymän* I am not his equal in chess/ *män uniñ teñi ämäsmän* I am not his equal/ ♦ -- *qil-* to compare: *uni heçkimgä -- qilğili bolmaydu* nobody can compare with him. [Ta. *tiñ* (#3)].
4. pp. Equal to: *bäş kilometirgä -- musapä* a trip of five kilometers/ *biz uniñğa -- kelälämduq* can we be equal to him?/ *u ämgäktä bir özi ikki adämgä -- kelidu* he does the work of two persons.

täñpuñ
n. Balance; scales: *kirim-çiqim -- bol-* to balance income and expenditures. Also called **taraza** 1. [< Ch. *tianping*].

täñpuñlaş-
vi. To balance.

täñpuñluq
n. Balance: *--ni saqla-* to protect balance/ *kirim-çiqimniñ täñpuñluği* balance of income and expenditures. Cf. **muwazinät.**

täñtuş
n. Cohort; sby of same age: *män uniñ bilän* -- he and I are of the same age. Also **täñdaş** 1. [U. *teng-tuş*].

täñdaş
1. n. = **täñtuş.**
2. n. Equal; match: *täñdişi yoq* incomparable; matchless / *sän uniñ täñdişi ämäs* you are not his equal. [K. *teñdik*].
3. gr. n. Coordinate: -- *bağliğuçi* coordinate conjunction/ -- *qoşma jümlä* coordinate sentence/ *jümliniñ -- böläkliri* coordinate elements of a sentence.

täñdaşsiz

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Incomparable; matchless. Cf. **selişturğusiz.**

täñ-ortaq
n. Partnership: *yärni -- teri-* to plant field jointly.

täñ-ortaqlaş-
vi. To share equally.

täñsiz
adj. Unequal: *-- şärtnamilarni bikar qil-* to abrogate unequal treaties.

täñsizlik
n. Inequality.

täñşä-
1. vt. To adjust, regulate, revise, mix, blend: *--ş miqdari* adjusted amount/ *adäm küçini --* to allocate manpower/ *tämni --* to flavor or season/ *dora --* to blend medicine, fill a prescription/ *sa'ätni --* to adjust a clock.
2. mus. vt. To tune: *sazni --* to tune instruments. Cf. **sazla-** .
3. vt. To arrange, line up: *alminiñ çoñkiçigini --p sat-* to sell unsorted (both big and small) apples.

täñşäk
n. Regulator or conditioning machine.

täñri
rel. n. Heaven; God. [Ç. *teñri*/M. *täñri*/Mo. *teñri*/OT. *täñri*/TT. *tngri*/Ta. *täñre*/Tu. *tañry*/U. *tangri*].

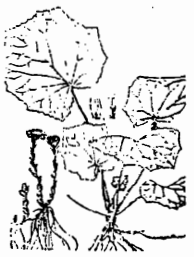
täñriqut
n. Emperor; majesty. Cf. **padişa, şa** II, **şah** I, **imperator.** [TT. *tngrikän*].

täñqis
1. n. Difficulty; embarrassment; straitened circumstances: *-- bol-* to become difficult: *turmuşta -- bolup qaldi* life became difficult. Also **täñqisliq.**
2. adj. Difficult; embarrassing: *ularniñ turmuşi --* their lives are poorly off.

täñqisliq
n. = **täñqis** 1.

täñkäş
1. n. Balance beam for weighing.
2. mus. n. Accompaniment: *sazğa -- qil-* to accompany with instruments/ *gañçiñğa -- qilinğan naxşa* song with piano accompaniment. Cf. **jor.**

täñgä
his. n. Coin; currency unit in pre-20th-century Southern Xinjiang: *kümüş täñgä* silver coin/ ♦ *-- tämrätkä* med. psoriasis/ ♦ *-- yopurmiği* bot. coltsfoot *(Tussilago farfara)*/ ♦ *bir täñgigä ärzimäs qiliwät-* to make or cause sth to be utterly worthless. [KK. *teñge*/Ta. *täñkä*/U. *tanga*].


täñgä yopurmiği

täñgäş
n. Comparison. Cf. **selişturma** 1.

täñlä
cul. n. Wooden trough for kneading dough: ♦ *-- qosaq adäm* trough stomach person (big eater; glutton). Cf. **kasañ.**

täñlä- I
1. vt. To raise in front: *adämgä muşt --* to raise fists against sby/ *kitapni --* to raise a book in front of oneself.
2. vt. To size up, take a rough measurement: *çapanni boyuñğa --p baq* try the coat for size.
3. vt. To aim.
4. vt. To force oneself or sth upon: *--p turuwal-* to force oneself or sth on.

täñlä- II
med. vt. To wrap or bind up (a head suffering from concussion).

täñläş-
1. vi. mut. of täñlä- : *bir-birigä muşt --* to box with one another.
2. vi. To be equal: *bu yilqi yamğur miqdari bulturqiğa --ti* this year's rainfall equaled last year's/ *oğliniñ boyi atisiniñkigä täñlişip qaldi* the boy was as tall as his father/ *ular*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

täñlişip qaldi they were of equal height/ *küçlär selişturmisi --ti* the opposing forces were equal.

täñläşmä
math. n. Equation: *ximiyilik* -- chemical equation. Also **täñlimä.**

täñläştür-
vt. To compare: *boyni* -- to compare body height/ *sän meni kim bilän --iwatisän* with whom do you compare me? [U. *taqqosla-*].

täñläştürgüsiz
adj. Incomparable.

täñlik
1. math. n. Equality: -- *alamiti (bälgisi)* equal sign.
2. n. Equality: *är-ayalniñ hoquqta täñligi* equality of the sexes. Cf. **barawär 2, barawärlik.**
3. n. Difficulty: *bu taza kişini --tä qaldiridiğan iş ikän* this is really a vexing problem/ *siz meni -- qilmañ* do not make things difficult for me! [U. *tanglik* (#3)].
4. n. Shortage: *bizdä ozuq-tülük, kiyim-keçäk täñligi yoq* we lack neither food nor clothing / *pul täñligi* money shortage.

täñlimat
n. Patterned felt.

täñlimä
math. n. = **täñläşmä.**

täñmu-täñ
adj. Equal. Cf. **täñ** 1, **oxşaş** 1.

täyämmum
rel. n. Ritual ablution with sand when water is not available. [O. *teyemmüm*/Q. *tayamym*].

täyfeñ
n. Typhoon. [< Ch. *taifeng*].

täyin
n. Appointment: -- *ät- (qil-)* to appoint (also **täyinlä-** 2).

täyinlä-
1. vt. To appoint, designate, delegate: *baş älçi* -- to appoint an ambassador.
2. vt. To prepare, get ready: *hämmä närsini --p qoydum* I have prepared everything.

täyinlän-
vi. pass. of **täyinlä-** : *uniñ qandaq wäzipigä --gänligini bilämsiz* do you know what tasks he was appointed to perform?

täyyar
adj. Ready; ready-made: -- *bol-* to be ready or prepared: *çüşlük tamaq -- boldi* lunch is ready; *yolğa çiqişqa -- bol-* to be prepared for a trip/ -- *tamaq* ready-made food/ -- *öy* ready-made house/ -- *qil-* to ready, prepare: *tamaq -- qil-* to prepare a meal/ -- *kiyim* ready-made clothes / *da'im -- tur-* to be ready at all times/ *xizmitiñizgä* -- ready to work for you/ *sizgä yataq* -- your quarters are ready/ ♦ *--ğa igä bol-* to have things ready made (to sit idly and enjoy the fruits of others' work). [KK. *tayar*/ Tu. *tajyar*/U. *tajër*].

täyyartap
fig. n. Parasite. Cf. **tekinxor, tiriktap, haramtamaq, haramxor.**

täyyartapliq
n. Parasitism: -- *qil-* to lead a parasitical life. Cf. **tekinxorliq, tiriktapliq, haramtamaqliq, haramxorluq.**

täyyargärlik
n. = **täyyarliq.**

täyyarla-
vt. To prepare or get ready: *axirätlikni* -- to make funeral arrangements/ *därs* -- to prepare a lesson / *qolyazmini näşrgä* -- to ready a manuscript for printing/ *quruluş matiriyallirini* -- to prepare construction materials/ *qişliq säylärni* -- to prepare winter vegetables. Cf. **täräddutlan- , jabdu-** 1. [K. *tayarda-*/KK. *tayarla-*].

täyyarlat-
vt. To cause to prepare: *tamaq* -- to have a meal prepared.

täyyarlan-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To become prepared, be ready: *täyyarlinip tur-* to prepare oneself/ *uruşqa* -- to prepare for combat/ *yolğa çiqişqa* -- to be ready for a trip.

täyyarliq

n. Preparation: -- *soraq* probation/ -- *qil-* to prepare/ -- *kör-* to prepare: -- *körüş häy'iti* preparatory committee/ *täyyarliği püt-* to complete preparations / *yolğa çiqiş täyyarliği* travel preparations. Cf. **täräddut, täyyargärlik, jabduq** 2, **hazirliq.**

täyyarliqsiz

adj. Unprepared: -- *sözgä çiq-* to say (sth) without preparation.

täyyarliğuçi

n. Preparer: *höjjät* -- drafter of a document.

täg

1. n. Base; bottom; floor: *tegi kök güli çizil räxt* a cloth with red flowers on blue background/ *tamniñ tegi* base of a wall/ *däryaniñ tegi* river bottom / *deñizniñ tegi* ocean floor/ *çinininiñ tegi* bottom of a bowl/ *istakanniñ tegi* bottom of a glass.

2. pp. Under; beneath: *däräxniñ tegidä sayidap oltur-* to relax under a tree/ *därwaziniñ tegidä* under the gate/ *çamadanni joziniñ tegigä qoy-* to place a suitcase under a table.

3. fig. n. Bottom; substance; essence: *tegi-täktini sürüştür-* to get to the bottom of/ *mäsiliniñ tegini aç-* to uncover the essence of a problem. [U. *tag* (#3)].

4. n. Implication; meaning: *seniñ bu gepiñniñ tegigä yetälmidim* I cannot figure out the implication of this remark of yours/ *gäpniñ tegi* meaning of a remark.

5. n. Social position; family background: *tegi päs* having a low social position / *tegi taza* having a clean family background.

6. n. Ancestral home: *bizniñ tegimiz qäşqärliq* our ancestral home is Kashgar.

täg-

1. vi. To come in contact with, touch: *alma därixiniñ şaxliri yärgä tegäy däp qaldi* the branches of the apple tree almost touched the ground/ *bu işni qilişqa çolam --midi* I did not have time to touch this matter/ *joziniñ çeti tamğa tegip turidu* the edge of the table touched the wall/ *uniñ beşi tamğa tegip kätti* his head bumped against the wall/ *körgäzmigä qoyulğan närsilärgä --mäñlar* don't touch the exhibits/ ¶ *biriniñ kasapiti miñğa tegär* one man's trouble implicates a thousand. [Ç. *teg-*/M. *täg-*(to reach)/OT. *täg-*/TT. *täg-*].

2. vi. To get married (of a woman): *ärgä* -- to get married.

3. vi. To hit (of projectiles): *oq --di* the bullet hit/ *nişanğa* -- to hit the target.

4. vt. To suffer from, endure, gain: *paydisi* -- to gain an advantage/ *soğaq* -- to catch cold/ *şamal* -- to endure wind/ *zukam* -- to catch cold/ *ziyini* -- to suffer a loss/ *kasapiti* -- to get into trouble/ *kesäl* -- to get sick.

5. vt. To provoke, rile, irritate, upset, stimulate: *bu tamaka maña taza --di* this cigarette really stimulated (or choked) me/ *bu iş jenimğa --di* this matter disgusted me very much/ *janğa* -- to disgust, annoy/ *seniñ gepiñ uniñğa qattiq --di* your remark upset him much / *u maña rasa tegip qoyup kätti* he rebuked me very harshly and then left.

6. vt. To injure, wound: *kämpit uniñ köñligä tegip qaptu* he got sick from eating candy/ *izzät-näpsigä (zitigä)* -- to injure self-respect/ *meniñ gepim uniñ köñligä tegip qaptu* my remarks hurt his feelings/ ♦ *öygä oğri --di* the burglar burgled the house/ ♦ *şähärgä* -- to attack a city.

7. vi. To accrue to: *adäm beşiğa bäştin alma --di* five apples accrued to each person/ *xetiñiz bizgä --di* your letter was received by us/ *sizgä qançä pul --di* how much

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

money accrued to you?/ *yigirmini tötkä bölsäñ bäştin tegidu* twenty divided by four equals five/ *gezit waqtida tegip turidu* the newspaper is being received on time.
8. as compound verb: *eğiz tegip beqiñ* taste it!/ *nomusiğa* -- to rape. [U. *teg-*(#1-8)].

tägä-
vt. To bring up (old matter): *kona işni* -- to bring up an old case/ *kona gäpni* -- to bring up a previous remark.

tägwa
n. Warping machine.

täl
adj. Ready; all together: *hämmä närsä* -- everything's here or has been assembled/ *hämmä närsini* -- qil- to get everything ready/ ♦ *toqquzi* -- *adäm* sby who has nine ready (sby who has everything he could wish for).

tälpäk
clo. n. Fur cap: *tälpigi yärgä çüşti* a. his hat fell to the ground; b. ♦ he was removed from office; he was cashiered. [Tu. *telpek*/U. *telpak*].

tälpün-
vi. To look forward to, yearn for: *bäxtiyar turmuşqa* -- to look forward to a happy life/ *yürigimiz qäşqärgä --idu* we are yearning for Kashgar.

tältöküs
adv. Complete; ready: -- *yätküzüp bär-* to be completely transferred, delivered or turned over/ *oquğuçilar -- kelip boldi* the students were all assembled / *uniñ hämmä närsisi* -- all his things are ready. [U. *taxt*].

täläbä
obs. n. Pupil; student. [U. *talaba*].

täläp
n. Demand; claim: -- *qil-* to demand/ *--ni qandur-* to satisfy a demand/ *jinsiy* -- sexual urge/ *özigä qattiq* -- *qoy-* to make hard demands on oneself. [Ç. *taqaza*/M. *alim*/ Q. *talap*/U. *talab*].

täläppüz
1. gr. n. Pronunciation; enunciation: *--ni toğrila-* to correct pronunciation/ *ädibiy* -- standard pronunciation/ *sozuq tawuş --i* pronunciation of vowels. Cf. **ahañ** 3.
2. gr. n. Accent: *uniñ --i yaxşi* his accent is good/ *ğulja --i* Ili accent.
3. n. Tone: *mäslihät --i* tone of a discussion.

täläpçan
adj. Strict; pushy; demanding; exacting: -- *başliq* a demanding boss. Also **täläpkar** 1.

täläpçanliq
n. Strictness; pushiness: *täläpçanliği küçlük* having a strong desire to do better.

täläpkar
1. adj. = **täläpçan.**
2. n. Demanding person. [Q. *talapker* (#1 -2)].

täläpkarliq
abstract n. of **täläpkar.**

täläpnamä
n. Written claim or demand.

tälät
n. Facial features; looks; appearance: *--i sörün* having a frosty countenance/ *--i yaman* fierce-looking/ *bügün hawaniñ --i yaman* today the weather is bad.

täläñgä
n. Enamel tray or plate.

täläy
n. Fortune; luck: -- *oñdin käl-* to have good luck/ -- *oñğa tartmasliq* to be unlucky/ -- *sina-* to try one's luck/ *taliyi bar* lucky/ *kaj* -- *adäm* unlucky person. Cf. **amät.** [K. *taalaj*/KK. *däúlet*/Q. *talan*].

täläysiz
adj. Unlucky; unfortunate. Also **bitäläy.**

täläysizlik
n. of **täläysiz.**

täläylik
adj. Lucky. Cf. **amätlik.**

tälwä I

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. adj. Crazy; senseless: -- *qil-* to do (sth) crazy. [U. *telba*].
2. n. Madman; maniac: *uruş tälwiliri* war maniacs/ ¶ -- *öyniñ törini bärmäs* a madman does not give up the seat of honor.

tälwä II
n. Agony: *ölüm tälwisi* agony of dying.

tälwän-
vi. To quiver, tremble.

tälwilärçä
adv. Crazily; senselessly: -- *iş qil-* to do sth senselessly.

tälwilik
n. Crazy or senseless behavior: -- *qil-* to engage in crazy or senseless behavior.

tälq
geol. n. Mica (Muscovitum). Cf. **çirimtal, silyuda.**

tälqin
lit. n. Inspiration. [Ç. *telqin*].

tälim
n. Education; training; teaching: -- *al-* to receive instruction or training/ -- *bär-* to instruct or teach/ *härbi* -- military training. [U. *ta"lim*].

tälimat
n. Theory; doctrine.

tälim-tärbiyä
n. Instruction; training: *härbiy* -- military training/ *sinipiy* -- (political) class instruction. [U. *ta"lim-tarbiya*].

tälmür-
vt. To hope, expect, look forward to: *u jawap kütüp --üp turatti* he was expecting an answer.

täm
n. Taste; flavor: -- *säzgüçi* phys. taste bud; sense of taste/ *--i aççiq* bitter-tasting/ *--ini tetip kör-* to taste, try the flavor of/ *aşniñ --i* taste of food. Cf. **tatiq, läzzät 2, mäzä 2.** [Q. *däm*/U. *tam*].

tämbur
mus. n. A plucked instrument with three or four brass strings, sixteen frets on a long solid neck and a small, pear-shaped body. Its total length is about 147 cm. It is plucked with a plectrum: -- *çal- (çäk-*) to play a tämbur. [Mo. *dombor*/U. *tanbur*].



tämbur

tämburçi
n. Maker or player of a tämbur.

tämtirä-
1. vi. To be flurried, flustered, confused.
2. vi. To hesitate: *aça yolda --p qal-* to hesitate at a crossroads.

tämäç
n. Firewood: -- *tär-* to collect firewood. Cf. **otun, otun-çawa.**

tämänna
n. Lust; desire; wish: ♦ -- *qil- (qoy-*) to sing one's own praises: *özigä* -- *qil-* to be conceited. [U. *tamanno* (coquettishness; flirtation)].

tämsiz
adj. Tasteless; unsavory; uninteresting: -- *tamaq* unsavory food/ -- *gäp* uninteresting remark. Cf. **bimäzä 1, läzzätsiz 1, mäzisiz.** [Q. *dämsîz*].

tämsil
1. lit. n. Adage; proverb; saying: *uyğur xälq --liri* Uyghur folk sayings. Also **maqal, maqal-tämsil.** [K. *tamsil*].
2. n. Analogy; metaphor: -- *qil- (kältür-)* to draw an analogy. Cf. **oxşitiş.**

tämşäl-
vi. To be about to do sth: *tamaq yiyişkä* -- to be about to eat/ *u töwängä çüşäy däp tämşilip, toxtap qaldi* he was about to fall down when he stopped/ *uxlaşqa* -- to be

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

about to sleep.

tämşi-
vi. To smack one's lips.

tämrä
bot. n. Date *(Fructus diospyrus longi)*. See illustration at **xorma** on p. 383.

tämrätkä
med. n. Ringworm; tinea: *aq* -- white ringworm/ *put tämrätkisi* athlete's foot/ *höl* -- eczema/ *qasraqliq* -- psoriasis/ *qizil* -- red ringworm/ *yüzgä -- çüşti* a ringworm grew in the face.

tämkin
adj. Steady; calm; cool; composed; unruffled: -- *adäm* steady person/ *özini -- tut-* to maintain one's composure.

tämkinlik
n. Composure; steadiness.

tämin
n. Guarantee; safeguard: -- *ät- (qil-)* to ensure, guarantee, safeguard/ *bixätärlikni -- qil-* to ensure safety/ *dunya teçliğini -- qil-* to safeguard world peace. [Tu. *temin* (fine)].

täminat
n. Supply; provisions: -- *bär-* to issue provisions/ -- *bölümi* supply office/ -- *tüzümi* supply system/ -- *-soda kopiratiwi* supply-and-marketing cooperative/ *härbi* -- military supplies/ *u kimniñ --ida oquwatidu* who is supporting his studies? [U. *ta"min*].

täminatliq
adj. Supply; provisions.

täminlä-
vt. To supply, furnish: *--ş da'irisi* supply range/ *--şni kapalätländür-* to guarantee supplies/ *turmuş buyumliri bilän* -- to supply with goods for everyday use. Cf. **qamda-** 1.

tämlik
adj. Tasty: -- *tamaq* tasty food. Cf. **läzzätlik** 1, **läziz, mäzilik.**

tän I
phys. n. Body: -- *jazasi* corporal punishment/ -- *hüjäyriliri* somatic cells/ -- *qoy-(sür-)* to grow tall: *bu bala -- qoyuptu* this child has grown tall/ -- *quruluşi* bodily form; build/ *teni ajiz* frail-bodied/ *teni sağlam adäm* an able-bodied person/ *adämniñ teni* human body / *bir -- bir jan adäm* lone solitary person. Cf. **bädän.** [Ç. *tan*/K. *den*/Q. *dene*/Ta. *tän*/Tu. *ten*/U. *tan*].

tän II
adj. Belonging to: *bu kitap mana* -- this book belongs to me/ *buzulsa mana* -- count on me if it's rotten. [U. *tan*].

tän III
n. *tän al-* to admit, acknowledge: *öz xataliğini -- al-* to admit one's mistake/ *tän bär-* to resign oneself to, be reconciled to, be content with: *täqdirgä -- bär-* to resign oneself to one's fate/ *mäğlubiyitigä --mäslik* not to be reconciled to defeat. [U. *tan*].

tänawul
n. Trial; tryout; taste: -- *qil-* to try, taste. [Ç. *tä navul*].

tänbäl
adj. Indolent; lazy; slothful. Cf. **horun, erinçäk, yalqaw, laxma.** [U. *tanbal*].

tänbällik
n. Indolence; lazyness; sloth. Cf. **horunluq, erinçäklik, yalqawliq, laxmiliq.**

tänbih
n. Rebuke; reprimand: -- *al-* to be reprimanded/ *baliğa -- bär-* to rebuke a child/ *qattiq* -- a stern rebuke. [U. *tanbeh* (warning)].

täntärbiyä
pe. n. Sports; athletics: -- *bilän dawalaş* athletic therapy/ -- *pa'aliyiti* athletic activity/ -- *sariyi* sport stadium/ -- *işliri* athletic work/ -- *mäydani* sport field. Cf. **atletika, tänhärkät, isport.**

täntäk
adj. Frivolous; philanderous. Cf. **yäñgil**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. [K. *tentek*/U. *tantiq* (spoiled)].

täntäkquş
zoo. n. Goatsucker; nightjar *(Caprimulgidae)*. Also called **bäzgälläk.**

täntäklän-
vi. To fool around.

täntäklik
n. Frivolity; philandering: -- *qil-* to be frivolous. Cf. **yäñgillik, yeniklik.**

täntänä
1. n. Happy event: *bayram täntänisi* happy event of a holiday.
2. lit. n. Paean: *bostanliqta* -- paean to an oasis. Cf. **qäsidä.**
3. n. Ceremony; solemnity; pomp: -- *bilän jakala-* to declare solemnly/ -- *qil-* to celebrate, hail, cheer, acclaim/ *yiğin* -- *bilän eçildi* the meeting opened solemnly. [U. *tantana* (#1-3).
4. lit./obs. n. Crowd; multitude. [Ç. *täntänä*].

täntänilik
1. adj. Grand; magnificent: -- *ziyapät* grand banquet/ -- *murasim* grand ceremony.
2. adj. Solemn; grave: -- *bayanat* solemn statement/ -- *qäsäm* solemn pledge.

täntirä-
vi. To wander, roam. [U. *tentira-* (idle; loaf)].

tänä
n. Sarcasm; irony; satire: -- *gäp* sarcastic remark/ -- *qil-* to speak sarcastically/ *tänigä qal-* to be spoken to sarcastically. [U. *ta"na* (reproach)].

tänäppus
n. Break; breather; rest: -- *waqti* break time/ -- *qil-* to take a breather. [O. *teneffüs*/U. *tanaffus*].

tänha
adj. Single; solitary; lonely: -- *adäm* loner/ -- *yaşa-* to live alone/ *su boyida* -- *tur-* to stand alone or forlorn at the water's edge. [U. *tanho*].

tänhaliq
n. Loneliness: -- *his qil-* to feel lonely. Cf. **yalğuzçiliq, yalğuzluq.**

tänhärkät
pe. n. Exercise; gymnastics; sport: -- *jahazliri* sports equipment/ -- *kiyimi* gym clothes. Cf. **atletika, täntärbiyä, isport.**

tänhärkätçi
pe. n. Athlete; sportsman. Cf. **isportçi.**

tänzä
n. Booth; stall: -- *yay-* to set up a stall. [< Ch. *tanzi*].

tänziçi
n. Street peddler.

tänziçilik
n. Street peddling.

tänzikäş
n. = **tänziçi.**

tänzikäşlik
n. = **tänziçilik.**

tänqit
n. Criticism: -- *bär-* to criticize/ -- *yä-(--kä uçra-)* to be criticized/ *öz-özini* -- *qil-* to criticize oneself. [O. *tenkit*/Ta. *tänkyjt'*/ U. *tanqid*].

tänqitçi
n. Critic; sby who criticizes: *ädibiy* -- literary critic. [O. *tenkitçi*].

tänqitlä-
vt. To criticize.

tänqidiy
adj. Critical: -- *pikir* critical view/ -- *közqaraş* critical outlook/ -- *maqala* critical article.

tänilik
adj. Reproachful.

tännaz
adj. Coquettish; flirtatious. Cf. **jilwilik, xulqluq, oynaq.** [U. *tannoz*].

tännärq
n. Cost; price. [U. *tannarx* (net price; prime cost)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

top I
mil. n. Large gun; cannon: -- *at-* to fire a cannon/ -- *oqi* cannonball/ -- *yemi* cannon fodder/ *--qa tut-* to bombard or shell/ *rakita --i* rocket launcher.

top II
pe. n. Ball: -- *oyna-* to play ball/ -- *gar* ball basket/ -- *mäydani* ball field/ *päy* -- badminton/ *tik-tak* -- pingpong ball/ *muz --i* ice hockey. Cf. **saqa** 1, **şarik.** [M. *töp*/ O. *top*/Q. *dop*].

top III
1. n. Group: *bir* -- *adäm* a group of people/ *bir* -- *ödäk* a flock of ducks.
2. n. Masses; crowds: *--tin ayrilğanni böri yär* those who separate from the masses will get eaten by the wolf. [KK. *top*].

top IV
m. Bolt: *bir* -- *räxt* a bolt of cloth. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

topa
ag./geol. n. Soil; earth: -- *boşat-* to loosen soil/ -- *tök-* to pour soil/ -- *räñ* yellowish-brown/ -- *qaz-* to dig soil/ -- *yölä-* to heap soil/ *bu yärniñ topisi eğir ikän* the soil in this place is rich (fertile)/ *çirinda* -- compost/ *seriq* -- loess/ *qara* -- black earth. Cf. **tupraq** 1, **yär.**

topa-tozañ
n. Dust; dusty air: *bu öyni -- besip ketiptu* this room is dusty. Also **topa-tuman, topa-çañ, tozañ, çañ** II 1, **çañ-topa, çañ-tozañ.**

topa-tuman
n. = **topa-tozañ.**

topa-çañ
n. = **topa-tozañ.**

topaq
zoo. n. Two-year old calf: *--ni piç-* to castrate a calf. Cf. **tayinça.**

topan I
n. Flood; inundation. Cf. **taşqin, säl** I, **qiyan, kälkün.**

topan II
bot. n. Chaff; bran; husk: *buğday topini* wheat chaff/ *şal topini* rice husks. Cf. **kipäk** 1.

top-top
1. adj. Crowd; group; masses: -- *adämlär* crowd of people/ -- *bolup käl-* to come in a group.
2. adj. Bolt: *dukanda -- räxtlär besilip qaptu* bolts of cloth are stocked in the store.

top-toğra
1. adv. Straight; non-stop: *ayrupilan -- xotängä uçidu, aqsuğa çüşmäydu* the plane flies straight to Khotan without landing at Aqsu.
2. adv. Wholly; fully: *ürümçiğa kälginimgä -- on yil boldi* I have been in Urumqi fully ten years now.
3. adv. Exactly; right; fitting: *bu ayaq mäña -- käldi* these shoes fit me like a glove/ *bu hisap -- çiqti* this account checks out perfectly. Superlative of **toğra** (#1-3).

topça
1. n. Button. Cf. **tügmä.** [Mo. *tobçi*].
2. phys. n. Nipple; teat. Cf. *ämçäk tügmisi.*

topçi I
mil. n. Cannoneer: *--lar qismi* artillery troops. Cf. **zämbiräkçi.**

topçi II
pe. n. Ball player: *--lar komandisi* ball team.

topografiyä
n. Topography. [<R. *topografiya*].

topur-topur
onom. of disorderly sounds: *därwaza teşidin adämlärniñ -- ayaq tawuşi añlandi* the sound of scuffling footsteps came from outside the gate.

topurla-
vi. To act in a disorderly manner: *koçidin atlar --p ötüp kätti* horses rampaged down

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

the street.

topurlaş-
vi. mut. of **topurla-** : *ular öygä topurlişip kirdi* they rushed into the room in a disorderly manner; they barged into the room.

topuq
1. zoo. n. Kneecap; patella. [Mo. *toyig*/ Ta. *tubyk* (ankle; anklebone)].
2. n. A toy made of an animal patella.
3. med. n. Sarcoma: *bädängä -- päyda bolup qaldi* sarcoma developed in the body.

topigül
bot. n. Geranium *(Geranium)*.

topila-
ag. vt. To scatter or spread soil, especially when used as compost, onto a field.

topilañ I
n. Disturbance; riot; rebellion: -- *kötär-(çiqar-*) to rebel, mutiny/ *--ni besiqtur-(tinçit-*) to put down a rebellion / *äskärlär topiliñi* mutiny/ ♦ *--da toqaç oğrila-* to steal buns while rebellion occurs (to take advantage when sby faces a disaster, kick sby when he is down). Cf. **qozğilañ, isyan, ğälyan.**

topilañ II
adj. Dusty: -- *yär* dusty place/ -- *yol* dusty road.

topilañçi
n. Rebel; rioter; mutineer. Cf. **qozğilañçi, isyançi, ğälyançi.**

topiliq
adj. Soil; earth: *seriq -- yär* loess land/ *qara -- yär* black-earth area.

topla-
vt. To accumulate, collect, concentrate, assemble: *pul* -- to hoard or save money/ *dora ösümlüklirini* -- to collect medicinal herbs/ *adämlärni* -- to assemble people/ *äskär* -- to recruit soldiers/ *äskiriy küçni* -- to concentrate military force/ *otunni bir yärgä* -- to collect firewood in one place/ *oğut* -- to collect manure/ *küç* -- to concentrate power/ *marka* -- to collect stamps/ *nurğun kitaplarni* -- to collect many books. [Ta. *tupla-*].

toplaş-
vi. mut. of **topla-** : *az sanliq millätlär --qan rayon* a district where minorities live in compact communities/ *toplişip bar-* to go in a large group or crowd/ *häl qilişqa tigişlik nurğun mäsilä toplişip qaptu* many unresolved problems have accumulated.

toplam
n. Collection; set; compendium: *şeirlar toplimi* poetry collection/ *matiriyallar toplimi* set of materials. [Ta. *tuplau*].

toplan-
vi. To be assembled: *yiğin mäydaniğa nurğun adäm --di* many people were assembled in the meeting square/ *namayişqa baridiğanlar --di* the paraders were all assembled.

topmu-toğra
1. adv. Straight; non-stop.
2. adv. Wholly; fully.
3. adv. Exactly; right; fitting. Superlative of **toğra** (#1-3).

toxta-
1. vi. To stop: *sa'ät --p qaldi* the clock stopped/ *u --p arqiğa burulup qaridi* he stopped and looked back/ *yamğur --p qaldi* the rain stopped/ *maşina --p qaldi* the car stopped/ ♦ *u bir pikirdä toxtiyalmaywatidu* he is of two minds about sth/ ♦ *yeşi toxtiğan adäm* sby who is getting on in years. [K. *tokto-*/Mo. *togta-*/Ta. *tukta-*/Y. *toxtoo-*].
2. vi. To cost: *bu kitap on yüängä toxtidi* this book cost ten yuan / *bir tiyingimu toxtimaydu* not worth a cent.
3. vi. To talk about: *u bügün yeziğa beriş häqqidä --p ötti* today he talked about going to the countryside. Also **toxtal-** .
4. vi. To remain, be stored or put aside: ¶ *säwäp qilsañ sewättä su --ydu* if you try hard enough, water will stay in a basket/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

♦ *qolumda pul toxtimaydu* there is no money left in my hand (I am unable to save money).

toxtat-
1. vt. To stop: *ağriqni* -- to stop pain/ *zawutni iştin* -- to make a factory stop work/ *maşinini* -- to stop a car. [KK. *toqta-*/Ta. *tuktat-*].
2. vt. To check, curb, prevent, keep from: *özämni külkidin toxtitalmidim* I could not keep from laughing/ *özini --qan adäm* a calm, cool, composed, unruffled person/ *köz yeşini aranla* -- to force oneself not to cry.
3. vt. To hire: *bala beqişqa bir ayal* -- to hire a woman to look after a child.
4. vt. To fix, settle: *baha* -- to fix prices/ *mäslihätni bir yärgä* -- to settle on a place through consultation.

toxtawsiz
adj. = **toxtalğusiz.**

toxtal-
vi. = **toxta-** 3: *biz ötkändä xälqara wäziyät toğrisida toxtilip ötkän iduq* last time we talked about the international situation. [KK. *toqtal-*/Ta. *tuktal-*].

toxtalğu
adj. Definite; sure. Also **turalğu** 2.

toxtalğusiz
adj. Uninterrupted; interminable: *yamğur üç kün -- yağdi* it rained for three days straight. Also **toxtawsiz.**

toxtam I
adj. Stored; accumulated: -- *su* stored water: *--ni çiqiriwät-* to allocate stored water.

toxtam II
n. Contract: -- *boyiçä iş qil-* to do (sth) according to a contract/ -- *tüz-* to sign a contract/ *toxtimi yoq adäm* sby who has no definite ideas or view of his own. Cf. **kötirä.**

toxtamnamä
n. Written contract.

toxät
n. Gooseflesh: -- *bol-* to get gooseflesh.

toxu
zoo. n. Chicken *(Galli)*: -- *bilän täñ tur-* to get up with the chickens; to get up at the crack of dawn/ -- *poqi* a. chicken shit; b. ♦ scoundrelly; rascally; shamelessly: -- *poqiliq qil-* to act shamelessly/ -- *peyi* chicken feather/ -- *soquştur-* to fight cocks/ -- *wabasi* chicken pest/ -- *katigi* chicken coop/ -- *yürigi* chickenhearted; gutless; spineless; cowardly; timid/ *çar* -- brambling; bramble finch *(Fringilla monifringilla)*/ ¶ -- *dañgal çüşär öşkä jañgal* the chicken thinks of dirt, the goat of underbrush/ ♦ -- *köz* chicken eye (night blindness)/ ♦ -- *yili* the tenth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in current cycle, 1993)(see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4)/ ♦ *baş --da yolğa çiq-* to leave when the rooster crows for the first time, leave at the crack of dawn. [K. *took*/Mo. *taqiy-a*/Ta. *tavyk*/Tv. *dagaa*].

toxuxana
ag. n. Chicken coop. Also called *toxu katigi.*

toxuñ
adj. Pink. Cf. *aq qizil*, **qizğuç, gülräñ.** [< Ch. *taohong*].

toxla
zoo. n. One-year old sheep.

tos-
vt. To grab by the legs from behind to help to urinate or defecate: *bowaqni* -- to grab an infant.

tosa-
vt. To hinder, obstruct, block, cover: *aptapni* -- to keep out sunlight/ *atni tez tos* quick, stop the horse! / *pulniñ paxallişişini* -- to stop inflation/ *tarixniñ eqimini tosiğili bolmaydu* the tide of history cannot be stopped/ *suni* -- to stop up water/ *şamalni* -- to keep the wind out/ *yol* -- to block a

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

road/ *yol --p bulañçiliq qil-* to waylay, hold up/ *yüzini gezit bilän tosiwal-* to cover the face with a newspaper. Also **tora-** .

tosattin
adv. Suddenly; unexpectedly: -- *qattiq yamğur yeğip kätti* rain suddenly poured/ *mehmanlar -- kelip qaldi* guests came unexpectedly.

tosaq
n. Obstacle; barrier; impediment: *--lardin öt-* to surmount obstacles/ *--ni elip taşla-* to remove barriers/ *täbii* -- natural barrier/ *sim* -- wire entanglement. Also **tosalğu, toralğu.**

tosalğu
n. = **tosaq.**

tosalğusiz
adj. Unimpeded; unobstructed: -- *ötüp käl-* to pass through unimpededly/ -- *mañ-* to walk without hindrance. Also **tosqunluqsiz, toralğusiz.**

tosalğuluq
n. = **tosqunluq.**

tosqun
n. Obstacle: -- *bol-* to stop, block/ *--larni buzup taşla-* to remove obstacles.

tosqunluq
abstract n. of **tosqun**: -- *qil-* to stop or block/ *--larni süpürüp taşla-* to sweep away obstacles/ *işqa -- qil-* to obstruct work. Also **tosalğuluq.**

tosqunluqsiz
adj. Unobstructed; unimpeded. Also **tosalğusiz, toralğusiz.**

tosun
adj. Violent; intense; unruly: -- *at* unruly horse. [TT. *tosun*].

tosma
1. n. Weir; dam: *därya tosmisi* river weir/ *köl tosmisi* lake dam. Also **toğan, toma, tuğan.**
2. n. Shelter; screen: *şamal tosmisi* windbreak; wind shelter.

toş-
vi. To be filled up, expire: *waqit --ti* time is up/ *idiş suğa --ti* the water jar is full/ *mudditi* -- to expire, mature, become due/ ¶ *olturup yisä tağmu --imaydu* if you sit and eat all the time, the mountain (of wealth) will not be enough/ ♦ *--qan hünärwän* superbly skilled craftsman. [TT. *toş-*].

toştur-
vt. To pour full, fill up: *aşni çinigä --up us-* to fill up a bowl with food/ *çaydanğa qaynaq su* -- to fill a thermos bottle with hot water/ *sañni aşliqqa* -- to fill up a warehouse with foodstuffs. Also **toşquz-** .

toşu-
vt. To carry, move, transport: *aşliq* -- to move foodstuffs/ *xät* -- to deliver a letter/ *su* -- to carry water/ *mal* -- to move goods/ ♦ *gäp* -- to carry rumors (to foment discord). [U. *taşi-*].

toşuñ
n. Lasso. Cf. **tuzaq** 1, **kämän.**

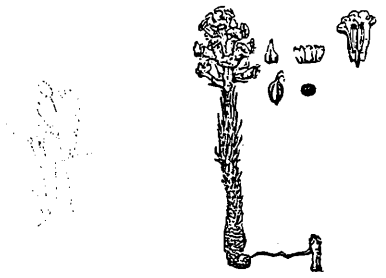
toşul-
vi. pass. of **toşu-** : *nurğun yük --di* many goods were transported.

toşqan
zoo. n. Rabbit *(Sylvilagus)*: *öy toşqini* rabbit *(Lepus cuniculus)*/ *yawa* -- hare *(Lepus)*/ ¶ *-- ölsä tülkä haza tutuptu* the fox mourns the hare's death/ ¶ *--däk yüz yil yaşiğiçä, yolwastäk bir kün yaşa* it is better to live like a tiger for one day than like a rabbit for a hundred years/ ♦ *kala harwisida -- al-* to catch a rabbit while driving an oxcart (to be extremely patient in one's work)/ ♦ *-- kalpugi* a. bot. *Lagochilus pulchu*; b. med. harelip: *-- kalpugi bala* a child with a harelip/ ♦ *-- yili* the fourth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1987) (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4). [Mo. *taulai*/ OT. *tabîsğan*].

toşqanot

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bot. n. Garden burnet *(Sanguisorba officinalis).*



toşqanot toşqanzädigi

toşqanzädigi
bot. n. Saline cistanche *(Cistanche salsa).*
toşqanqulaq
bot. n. *Pecteilis susannae.*
toşquz-
vt. = **toştur-** .
tor I
1. n. Net; network: -- *toqu-* to weave a net/ -- *sal- (taşla-)* to cast a net/ -- *yiğ-* to gather in a net/ *--din çüşüp qal-* to slip out of a net/ *--ğa çüş-* to fall into a net; to be caught (of an animal)/ *beliq --i* fish net/ *ömüçük --i* spider web/ *radiyo --liri* radio networks/ *qatnaş --liri* transportation network/ *elektir --i* power network or grid. [M. *tor* (snare; net)/Mo. *toor*/TT. *tor*].
2. n. Window screen: *därizigä -- tart-* to put up a window screen.
3. n. sth resembling a net: -- *paxta* cotton fiber or wadding/ -- *pärdä* window curtain/ -- *xalta* stringbag/ -- *yağliq* gauze kerchief.
tor II
n. Weight; strength: *bu paltiniñ --i yoq* this ax has no weight/ *uniñ gepiniñ xeli --i bar* his remark carried considerable weight/ *qolniñ --i bar* the hand is strong.
tora-
vt. To block, hinder, obstruct. Also **tosa-** .
toralğu
n. Obstacle; barrier; stumbling block: *--larni süpürüp taşla-* to remove obstacles/ *issiqliq --si* heat barrier. Also **tosaq, tosalğu.**
toralğusiz
adj. Unimpeded; unobstructed. Also **tosalğusiz.**
tort
cul. n. Western-style cake. [<R. *tort*].
toroñ-toroñ
adj. Rude; crude; brutal; rough.
torus
n. Ceiling: *--ni xuyla-* to plaster a ceiling. Cf. **şip.** [M. *tarus*].
toruq
adj. Purplish red; chestnut (of horses): *çilan -- at* a purplish red horse/ *qara -- at* a dark chestnut horse/ ♦ *qara* -- bot. dateplum; persimmon *(Diospyros lotus).* [OT. *toruğ*].
torulğa
zoo. n. Turtledove *(Streptopelia)*: ¶ *seğizxanniñ uwisini -- tartiwaptu* the turtledove seizes the magpie's nest (one person seizes another person's place). Also called **paxtäk.** [Mo. *turliy-a*].
torf
ag. n. Peat. Cf. **çim.** [<R. *torf* <G. *Torf*].
torqa
n. Raw hemp: -- *yip* raw hemp string (used in fishing).
torqa-tawar
n. Flax and silk (general term for clothing fibers).
toriy
chem. n. Thorium (Th). [<R. *torij*].
torğay
zoo. n. Lark *(Alaudidae): boz torğiyi* sparrow *(Passeridae)/ çöl torğiyi* sandlark. Also called **bulbul.** [M. *toriğa*].
torla-
1. vt. To weave: *ömüçüq tor torlidi* the

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

spider spun a web.
2. vt. To lockstitch: *pätlä* -- to lockstitch a buttonhole.

torlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **torla-** .
2. vi. To be blurred or dim: *köz torlişip qaldi* eyesight was blurred.

torluq I
adj. Veined: -- *qoğun* veined melon.

torluq II
adj. Weighty; heavy: -- *palta* heavy ax/ -- *gäp qil-* to make a weighty remark.

tormuz
n. Brake: -- *qil- (bär-*) to brake/ *aptomobilniñ --i* automobile brake/ *arqa* -- back brake/ *aldi* -- front brake/ *qol --i* hand brake/ ♦ *ağziniñ --i yoq adäm* sby without a brake on his mouth (talkative person; compulsive talker).

tormuzsiz
adj. Without brakes.

tormuzla-
vt. To brake: *maşinini* -- to brake a car.

tormuzlan-
1. vi. pass. of tormuzla- .
2. vi. To inhibit: *baş miñä nerwisiniñ tormuzlinişi* phys. cerebral inhibitory nerve.

tormuzluq
adj. Having brakes.

tornik
pe. n. Bar: -- *oyna-* to work the bars/ *taq* -- single bar; horizontal bar/ *qoş* -- parallel bar. Also called **çiğriq** I. [<R. *turnik*].

toz I
zoo. n. Peacock *(Pavo cristatus)*. Also called *tawuş quş*. [Mo. *togus*].

toz II
cul. n. Flour mixed with impurities.

tozañ
n. Dust. Also **topa-tozañ, topa-tuman, topa-çañ, çañ** II 1, **çañ-topa, çañ-tozañ.** [M. *toz*/Mo. *togusu*/TT. *toz*/Tu. *tozan*/Tv. *doozun*].

tozu-
1. vi. To fly upward, rise, soar, swirl: *päy --p kätti* feathers soared/ *topa --p kätti* dust swirled.
2. vi. To wither: *gül --p kätti* flowers withered.
3. vi. To become shabby or wornout: *kiyim --p kätti* clothes became shabby.
4. vi. To scatter: *a'ilisi --p kätti* the family dispersed/ *quçqaçlar --p kätti* the sparrows scattered.

tozut-
vt. caus. of **tozu-** : *a'ilisini --iwät-* to break up a family/ *topa* -- to scatter dirt.

tozunda
n. Flying particle: *paxta tozundisi* flyings in a textile mill.

tozğaq
1. bot. n. Cattail *(Typha latifolia)*.
2. bot. n. Willow catkin.


tozğaq

towa
1. n. Regret; repentance: -- *qil-* a. to repent: -- *qilmasliq* unwilling to repent; *sadir qilğan xatali-ğiğa -- qil-* to repent one's errors; b. to swear off: -- *qildim, ämdi qilmaymän* I swear off doing it again!; *haraq içişkä -- qildim* I swear off drinking liquor. Cf. **puşayman, äpsus.**
2. int. expresses surprise or amazement: -- *bu baliniñ tezla çoñ bolup qalğinini qara* my, has this child grown fast!

towanamä
n. Letter of repentance: -- *yaz-* to write one's repentance.

towla-
1. vi. To call, shout, yell, howl: *adämni* -- to call sby/ *şo'ar* -- to shout slogans.
2. vt. To reprimand, rebuke, scold, dress down: *baliğa* -- to scold a child.
3. vi. To moan, groan: *u ağriqqa çidimay --p kätti* he groaned from pain/ *yaridar --p*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

kätti the wounded moaned/ ♦ *naxşa* -- to sing a song.

towlaş-
vi. mut. of **towla-** : *u ikkisi towlişip qaldi* the two started quarreling.

toq I
1. adj. Plump; satiated: -- *dan* plump seed: *buğday -- dan eliptu* wheat kernels have become plump/ *qosiği* -- satiated/ *közqarni -- adäm* a satiated person/ *könli* -- serene; having peace of mind/ *yiligi* -- healthy/ ¶ *ğojamniñ qosiği --, quli bilän işi yoq* my master is satiated but does not take care of his slaves/ ♦ -- *qapiyä* lit. symmetrical rhyme. Also **toluq** 1. [M. *toq*/OT. *toq*].
2. adj. Nourishing: -- *tamaq* nourishing meal.

toq II
adj. Deep (of color): -- *qizil* dark red/ -- *yeşil* dark green.

toqa I
n. Hook made of a tree branch.

toqa II
n. Lifting cord of a steelyard.

toqaç
1. cul. n. Small round loaf of bread: ♦ *--da toqaç oğrila-* to steal buns while rebellion occurs (to take advantage when sby faces a disaster, kick sby when he is down). [M. *toqaç* (flat-bread)].
2. n. Bar (of soap etc.): -- *sopun* bar soap.
3. m. Bar: *bir -- sopun* one bar of soap.

toqay
1. n. Shrub. [KK. *toğaj* (Wald)/Tu. *tokaj* (wood, especially near a river)].
2. n. Gang; batch; cluster; band: *bir -- adäm* a band of people.

toqayliq
n. Shrubbery.

toqal
1. n. Concubine. Cf. *kiçik xotun.*
2. adj. Hornless: -- *öşkä* hornless goat/ -- *kala* hornless cow.

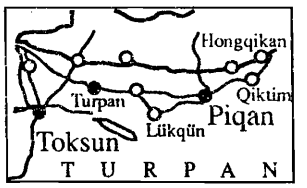
toqalliq
abstract n. of **toqal** 1: *--qa al-* to take as a concubine.

toqçaq
zoo. n. Woodpecker *(Picidae)*. Also called **tokuldaq, tömürtumşuq,** *jañgal dumbaqçisi*, **köktalğu.**

toqçiliq
n. Prosperity; well-being.

toqsan
num. Ninety. [K. *tokson*].

toqsun
geo. n. Toksun (Xinhe), county in Xinjiang (42.47N 88.38E). Established in 1936. Population (1982): 88,145.



toqu- I
1. vt. To weave, plait, spin: *bora* -- to weave mats/ *paypaq* -- to knit socks/ *siwät* -- to weave baskets/ *räxt* -- to weave cloth/ *giläm* -- to weave a carpet.
2. vt. To compose, make up, fabricate: *pitnä-iğwa* -- to fabricate rumors/ *sän işänmä, buni u --p çiqqan* don't you believe it, he spun this out of whole cloth!/ *qoşaq* -- to compose a ballad/ *gäp* -- to tell a lie.

toqu- II
ag. vt. To saddle: *at* -- to saddle a horse/ *işäk* -- to saddle a donkey.

toquçaq
adj. Elliptical; oblate; oval: -- *şaptul* bot. almond/ -- *yüz* oval face. Cf. **sozuq, sozunçaq, soqa III, uzunçaq.**

toqulma
1. n. Spinning; weaving: -- *mallar* woven goods. Also **toqumiçiliq.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. lit. n. Fiction: *bädii* -- artistic fiction.
3. phys. n. Tissue: -- *süyüqluği* tissue fluid/ *muskul toqulmisi* muscular tissue.

toqum
1. n. Saddle pad: ♦ *--däk kitap* a book like a saddle pad (tome; thick book). Cf. **tärlik 3, jäzlik.** [K. *tokum*/KK. *toqym*/Mo. *toqum*].
2. geo. n. Tokum, village in the eastern Taklamakan (39.55N 88.06E).

toquma
n. Fabrication; lie; tall tale.

toqumiçi
n. Weaver; spinner: -- *qiz* weaver girl/ -- *işçi* textile worker. Cf. **bözçi, çaqçi** 2.

toqumiçiliq
n. = **toqulma** 1: -- *fabrikisi* textile mill.

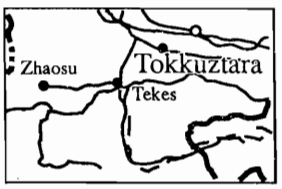
toqunaq
1. n. Wooden hook.
2. n. Fast knot: ♦ -- *balağa qal-* to get entangled in trouble quickly/ ♦ -- *bala* sudden misfortune/ ♦ -- *qağa* zoo. jackdaw *(Corvus monedula)* (also called **çagqağa**).

toqunuş-
vi. To clash: *--up qal-* to start clashing/ *qoralliq* -- to clash with weapons; to have an armed conflict.

toqquz
num. Nine: -- *tazim* nine bows (old form of etiquette): -- *tazim qil-* to show extraordinary respect/ ¶ -- *qizniñ tolğiği täñ tutuptu* nine girls born at the same time (several disasters occurring simultaneously)/ ♦ *--i täl adäm* sby who has nine ready (sby who has everything he could wish for). [Ç. *toqquz*/K. *toguz*/KK. *toğus*].

toqquzaq
geo. n. Tokkuzak, a town in Southern Xinjiang (39.16N 75.50E).

toqquztara
geo. n. Tokkuztara (Gongliu), county in Xinjiang (43.30N 82.15E). Established in 1932. Population (1982): 108,782.



toqquzäylän
num. Ninesome; group of nine.

toqquzinçi
num. Ninth: -- *ay* September. [K. *toguzunçu*/KK. *toğyzynşy*/OT. *toquzunç*].

toqquzköz
phys. n. Sacrum.

toqla-
vt. To eat one's fill: *qosaqni* -- to fill one's stomach.

toqluq
1. adj. Satiated: *--qa şoxluq* satiated and mischievous.
2. adj. Prosperous; abundant; ample; plentiful.

toqmaq
n. Club; stick; cudgel.

toqmaqla-
vt. To club. Also **toqmağda-** .

toqmaqlan-
vi. To be beaten with a club.

toqmağda-
vt. = **toqmaqla-** .

tok
phy. n. Electricity: -- *bär-* to supply electricity/ -- *besimi* voltage/ -- *toxtat-* to interrupt electric power/ -- *dazmal* electric iron/ -- *çiraq* electric lamp/ -- *härä* electric saw/ -- *oçaq* electric stove; hotplate/ -- *öt-* to set up an electric circuit, conduct electricity/ -- *sa'ät* electric clock/ -- *särpiyiti* electric consumption/ -- *uruwät- (soquwät-)* to get an electric shock/ -- *eqimi* electric current/ -- *yoli* electric circuit/ *özgürüşçan* -- alternating current/ *yuquri besimliq* -- high voltage. Also called **elektir**.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[<R. *tok*].

tok-tok
onom. Knock-knock: *işikni* -- *ur-* to go knock-knock on a door.

tokdan
n. Storage battery; accumulator.

tokçi
n. Electrician.

tokur
adj. Lame; crippled.

tokur-tokur
onom. Plop-plop.

tokurla-
vi. To make a plopping sound: *almilar --p çüşti* apples fell with a plop.

tokulda-
vi. To make a thudding sound: *--p mañ-* to walk with a thud/ *alma --p yärgä çüşiwatidu* the apple falls on the ground with a thud.

tokuldat-
vt. To cause to thud: *därizini* -- to knock on a window with a thud.

tokuldaq
zoo. n. Woodpecker *(Picidae)*. Also **toqçaq, tömürtumşaq,** *jañgal dumbaqçisi*, **köktalğu.** [K. *doñkuldak*/Q. *toqyldaq*/ Tv. *togduk*].


tokuldaq

tokilañ
n. A drum-shaped rattle used by peddlers or as a toy; rattle drum. Also called **töktökiyan.**

toñ I
1. n. Frozen soil: -- *çap-* to dig frozen soil/ ♦ -- *yatquz- (sal-*) ag. to do winter irrigation.
2. adj. Frozen: -- *eri- (kötiril-)* to thaw, unfreeze/ -- *yär* frozen ground/ -- *göş* frozen meat. [KK. *toñ*/Ta. *tuñ*].
3. adj. Uncouth; boorish: -- *adäm* boorish person/ -- *gäp* uncouth remark/ ♦ -- *qağa* zoo. raven *(Corvus corax)*. [M. *bön*].

toñ II
adj. Unripe: -- *alma* unripe apple/ -- *qoğun* unripe melon.

toñ-
vi. = **toñla-** . [K. *toñ-*].

toñğaq
adj. Being afraid of cold: -- *adäm* sby who is afraid of cold/ *qerilar* -- *kelidu* old people fear the cold.

toñğuz
zoo. n. Hog; pig; swine *(Suidae)*: ♦ -- *yili* the twelfth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1995) (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4). Cf. **çoşqa.** [K. *doñuz*/KK. *doñyz*/M. *toñuz*/ TT. *tonguz*].

toñla-
1. vi. To freeze, congeal: *köldä muz --p qaptu* the lake froze over/ *yär toñlidi* the ground froze.
2. vi. To feel chilly: *män --p kättim* I felt chilly. Also **toñ-** .

toñlat-
1. vt. To freeze: *--qan göş* frozen meat/ *sizni toñlitip qoydum äpu qiliñ* I made you get cold, please excuse me/ *elektirlik --quç* electric refrigerator.
2. fig. vt. To freeze: *pulni toñlitip qoy-* to freeze money/ *mäbläğni* -- to freeze assets.

toy
1. n. Wedding; happy event: -- *bağiği* wedding invitation/ -- *beşi* presider over a wedding ceremony: -- *beşi bol-* to preside over a wedding / -- *tart-* to assemble relatives (for a wedding)/ -- *xeti* marriage certificate/ -- *ötküz-* to hold a wedding/ -- *qil-* to marry a couple/ -- *murasimi* wedding ceremony/ ¶ *--din keyin nağra çalğandäk* like beating the drums after a wedding (like closing the barn after the horse escaped)/ ¶ *--ğa barsañ toyup bar, balañni öydi qoyup bar* when you go to a wedding (party or feast) fill your stomach before you go and leave your children at home (JMC).

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Also **toy-tamaşa, toy-tökün, toy-märikä.** [Ta. *tuj*/Tu. *toj*].
2. n. Ceremony; commemoration; rite: *böşük --i* cradle ceremony (on the fortieth day after birth, Uyghurs place an infant in a cradle) / *xätnä (sünnät) --i* circumcision ceremony. [KK. *toj*].

toy-
1. vi. To sate, fill oneself: *--ğiçä yä-* to eat to satiation/ *täbiätniñ mänzirisi şundaq çirayliqki qarap-qarap közüm --maydu* the scenery is so beautiful that I cannot look enough/ *män --dum* I am full/ *nanğa* -- to fill one's stomach with bread/ ¶ *yär --miğiçä äl --mas* if the soil is not fertilized, people go hungry. [K. *toj-*/KK. *toj-*/M. *toy-*/Ta. *tuj-*].
2. vi. To be sick of, be fed up with: *dunyadin* -- to be world-weary/ *jandin jaq* -- to be tired of living / *seniñdin --dum* I detest you/ *gepiñdin --up kättim* I am bored with your talk.

toy-tamaşa
n. = **toy** 1.

toy-tökün
n. = **toy** 1.

toyun
n. *toyun ürük* bot. a kind of apricot.

toyun-
1. vi. retro. of **toy-** : *toyinip yä-* to eat one's fill.
2. chem. vi. To saturate: *--uş nuqtisi* saturation point/ *--ğan eritmä* saturated solution.

toylaş-
vi. To celebrate a wedding. [Tu. *tojla-*].

toyluq
1. n. Bethrothal gift: -- *sal-* to ask for a bride price/ ¶ *bärmäs qizniñ toyluği eğir* he who does not want to marry off his daughter asks for a high bride price.
2. adj. Wedding: -- *kiyimi* wedding clothes.

toymas
1. adj. Covetous: ¶ *özi toysa közi* -- the stomach is full but the eyes are not.
2. adj. Unsatiated; avaricious; greedy: *oyunğa -- bala* a child overly fond of play. Also **toymiğur.**

toymasliq
n. of **toymas.**

toy-märikä
n. = **toy** 1.

toymiğur
adj. = **toymas.**

toymiğurluq
n. = **toymasliq**: -- *qil-* to be greedy or avaricious.

toğaç
bot. n. Nectarine (JE).

toğan
n. Dam; weir: -- *sal-* to build a dam/ ¶ *su kälgiçä -- sal* build a dike before the waters come. Also **tosma** 1, **toma, tuğan.**

toğra I
1. adj. Straight: -- *siziq* math. straight line/ -- *yol* straight road/ -- *yolluq muskul* phys. striated muscle.
2. adj. Direct; straight: -- *sizniñkigä käldim* I came straight to your house/ -- *ürümçigä baridiğan poyiz* direct or through train to Urumqi.
3. adj. Correct: -- *häl qil-* to solve correctly/ -- *közqaraş* correct point of view/ *hisap* -- *çiqti* the accounts were correct/ *seniñ* -- you are right/ *kimniñ* -- who is correct? [Ta. *döres*].
4. adj. Honest; sincere: -- *söz* sincere words/ -- *kesär* reasonable; fair/ *toğrisini eytqanda* honestly speaking/ ¶ -- *söz qulaqqa yaqmas* good advice jars the ears.
5. adj. Frank; candid; forthright: -- *jawap* candid answer.
6. adj. Transverse: -- *dolqun* phy. transverse wave/ -- *çämbär üçäy* phys. transverse colon/ -- *säp* row; rank/ -- *käs-* to cross, cut transversely: *yolni -- kesip öt-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to cross a road/ *toğrisiğa tizil-* to arrange in rows/ *çoñlarniñ aldidin -- öt-* to cross in front of adults (considered impolite by Uyghurs)/ *hamiliniñ -- jaylaşmasliği* transverse position of a fetus.

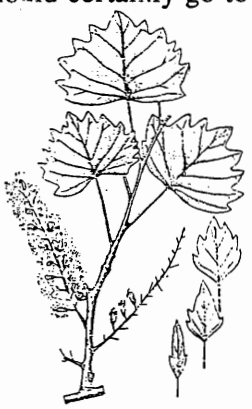
7. int. True; indeed: *-- u texi yolğa çiqqini yoq ämma ketişkä täyyarliniwatidu* true, he has not gone out yet but he is now getting ready. [K. *tuura*].

♦ *-- buluñ* math. right angle/ ♦ *-- käl-* a. to conform to, tally with, accord with, correspond to: *bu ötük putumğa -- kälmäydu* these boots don't fit me; *bu kiyim maña toğra kelidu* these clothes fit me; *ämiliyätkä -- käl-* to accord with reality; b. as luck would have it; just; exactly: *bäşinçi çisla yäkşänbigä toğra kelidu* the fifth of this month is precisely Sunday; *män däl uniñ öyidä yoq waqtiğa toğra kelip qaptimän* I went to his home and, as luck would have it, he was not in; c. certainly will; be bound to; ought to; cannot help but: *bu mäsilini häl qilişqa toğra kelidu* this problem ought to be resolved; *u maqul körmisä meniñ berişimğa toğra kelidu* if he does not agree, it will be best for me to go by myself; *undaq bolsa, ätä berişqa toğra kelidu* if it is like that, one should certainly go tomorrow; *uni kütüp olturuşqa -- käldi* it seems best to sit and wait for him. [Ta. *tugry* (#1-7)].

toğra II
n. Chop; cut; slice.

toğra-
vt. To chop, cut, slice: *ot --* to mow grass/ *göş --* to chop meat. Cf. **puta-, çana- , käs-** 1.

toğraq
bot. n. Black poplar (*Populus euphratica*). [Mo. *toorai*].


toğraq

toğraqliq
n. Poplar grove.

toğram
n. Chunk; slice; slab: *bir -- göş* a slab of meat/ *bir -- nan* a chunk of bread.

toğruluq
pp. About; on: *bu --* about this.

toğridin-toğra
adv. Directly; bluntly; straightforwardly; frankly: *-- sözlä-* to speak directly/ *mäsilä bolsa -- otturiğa qoyuş keräk* if there is a problem, it should be raised frankly.

toğrisida
pp. Concerning; about: *oğli -- gäp qildi* he talked about his boy. Cf. **a'it, toğriliq 2, da'ir, häqqidä, qarita.** [Ta. *turyda*].

toğriğa
cul. n. Soda from balsam poplars used for leavening (JE).

toğrila-
1. vt. To correct, straighten: *pozitsiyini --* to correct an attitude/ *jozini bir-birigä --p tiz-* to move tables in a straight line/ *sa'ätni --* to set a clock correctly/ *säpni --* to straighten out ranks/ *nişanğa --* to correct the aim (when shooting).
2. vt. To handle cleverly: *uniñ işini --p qoydi* his affair has been handled cleverly.
3. vt. To deceive or dupe cleverly: *u uni toğriliwätti* he cheated her.

toğrilan-
vi. pass. of **toğrila-** : *uniñ işi --di* his affair has been straightened out.

toğriliq
1. n. Correctness.
2. pp. = **toğrisida**: *siz bügün nimä -- sözläysiz* what will you talk about today? [K. *tuuralu* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Broad-shouldered.

tol-
1. vi. To be full of: *--up taşqan qizğinliq* full of enthusiasm; ebullient/ *--up taşqan ğäyrät*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

boundless energy/ *därwaza aldiğa kişilär --up kätti* the space in front of the gate was packed with people/ *közgä yaş* -- to be full of tears/ *öy isqa --di* the room was filled with smoke/ *sañ aşliqqa --di* the storehouse was filled with foodstuffs/ *sinip oquğuçilarğa --di* the classroom was full of students/ *uniñ köñli şatliqqa --di* he was filled with joy. [Ç. *tol-*/Tu. *dol-*/Tv. *dol-*/Y. *tuol-*].

2. vi. To complete a time period: *uniñ yeşi qiriqqa --di* he turned forty/ *meniñ bu şähärdä turğinimğa bäş yil --di* I have lived in this city for five years. [K. *tol-*][Ta. *tul-* (#1-2)].

3. vi. To be well-developed: *u xeli --up qaptu* she has become full and round.

tola

1. adj. Much: *uniñ gepi* -- he talks too much/ ¶ *bilmigän yärniñ oy-doñğuli* -- an unknown place is very bumpy.

2. adv. Completely; entirely; very; utterly: *-- yaxşi* wholly good/ *u -- xuşxuy adäm* he is a very cheerful person. [Ç. *tola* (full; filled)/Ta. *tuly* (#2)].

tola-

vt. To combine: *yipni* -- to combine strings (to make a rope).

toldur-

1. vt. To fill: *botulkiğa may* -- to fill a bottle with oil/ *tağarni* -- to fill a sack/ *idişkä su* -- to fill a vat with water. [Ç. *toldur-*/KK. *toltyr-*/Tv. *doldur-*/Y. *tolor-*].

2. vt. To fill in by writing: *boş orunni* -- to fill in blanks/ *jädwäl* -- to fill out a form.

3. vt. To make up, remedy, make good: *ziyanni* -- to make up for a loss.

toldurul-

vi. To be filled: *qädähkä haraq --di* the cup was filled with liquor/ *kölgä su --di* the lake was filled with water.

toldurğuçi

gr. n. Object: *qoş* -- double object/ ♦ -- *buluñ* math. supplementary angle.

toluq

1. adj. Full: -- *bir çiläk su* a full bucket of water. [M. *tolu*/Y. *tuol*].

2. adj. Complete; ample; sufficient: -- *asas* sufficient grounds or reason/ -- *tekist* complete text/ -- *jawap* complete answer/ -- *hoquqluq älçi* ambassador plenipotentiary/ -- *ottura mäktäp* complete high school (with both junior and senior parts)/ -- *qapiyä* lit. complete rhyme/ -- *ispat* ample evidence/ *sawaqdaşlar -- käldi* fellow students were all assembled / *saymanlar* -- tools are ready for use / *söhbät -- ünümgä erişti* the talks yielded satisfactory results/ *u qärzni -- qayturup boldi* he completely repaid his debts; he paid all his debts. [K. *toluk*/Tu. *doly* (#1-2)].

3. adj. Round and full (of women): -- *kälgän ayal* a well-proportioned woman.

toluqsiz

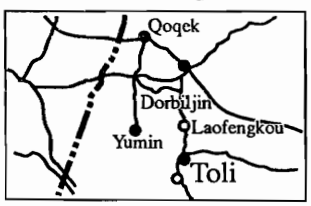
adj. Incomplete: -- *peil* gr. incomplete verb/ -- *ottura mäktäp* incomplete high school (i.e. junior high school)/ -- *mälumatlarğa qariğanda* according to incomplete reports.

toluqla-

vt. To replenish, supplement, complement, enrich: *--p teri-* to replant, reseed, resow/ *adämlärni* -- to replenish personnel/ *mäzmunni* -- to enrich content.

tolun

adj. Complete; full: -- *ay* full moon. [Ç. *tolun*/TT. *tolu*/Tv. *dolu*].



toli

geo. n. Toli, county in Xinjiang (45.57N

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

83.37E). Established 1952. Population (1982): 58,638.

tolistopka
clo. n. A Russian-style long belted blouse for men. [<R. *tolstovka*].

tolila-
vi. To become too much or many: *uşşaq-çüş-şäk işlar --p kätti* trivialities were getting too much/ *uniñ gepi --p kätti* he was getting too wordy.

toliliq
n. of **tola**: *qarañ adämniñ toliliğini* look at all those people!

tolima
n. A kind of thin, white handwoven cloth.

tolimu
adv. Too much.

tolğa-
vt. To twist: *burutni* -- to twist a mustache/ *simni* -- to twist wires/ *qolni* -- to twist a hand/ *löñgini --p siq-* to wring a towel/ ♦ *--p ağrimaq* med. angina (also called **angina**, *boğuz yalluği*, **sançiq**).

tolğaq
1. med. n. Labor pains: *uni -- tutti* she began to have labor pains.
2. med. n. Dysentery: *amyobiliq tolğiği* amebic dysentery/ *bäzgäk tolğiği* malarial dysentery/ *qanliq* -- bloody dysentery.

tolğaqsiz
adj. Without labor pains: -- *tuğ-* to give birth without pains.

tolğan-
1. vi. To be twisted: *qolum tolğinip kätti* my hand got twisted.
2. vi. To meander, zigzag, wind: *yilan tolğinip mañidu* the snake meandered.
3. vi. To toss and turn: *därya süyi tolğinip aqmaqta* the river's waters rolled and foamed/ *kesäl tolğinip yatidu* the sick person lay restlessly. [Tu. *tolgun-*(#3)].

tom I
adj. Coarse; rough; thick; loud: -- *ağamça* thick rope/ -- *tuyaqliq haywan* zoo. hooved animal; ungulate/ -- *yağaç* coarse timber/ *bu gäp uniñga -- käldi* this remark went too far for him/ *üni* -- with a loud, husky voice.

tom II
lit. n. Volume: *töttinçi* -- Volume 4. Cf. **jilt** 3, **qisim** I 2. [<R. *tom*].

toma
n. Dam; weir: *su ambiriniñ tomisi* reservoir dam. Also **tosma** 1, **toğan, tuğan.**

tombalqa
adj. Rude; boorish.

tompay
adj. = **tombalqa.**

tompay-
vi. To protrude: *qosiği tompiyip çiqti* his stomach distended/ *işşip tompiyip çiqti* the swelling protruded. [Mo. *tombui-* (to bulge)].

tomtaq
1. adj. Bald; bare; blunt: *uçi -- bigiz* blunt awl/ *qäläm uçi -- bolup qaptu* the nib (pen or pencil point) became blunt.
2. adj. Indistinct; ambiguous; vague: -- *jawap* vague answer/ *gäpni -- qilidiğan adäm* sby who speaks indistinctly, ambiguously or vaguely/ *gepi* -- being vague in one's words.

tomtaqla-
vt. To do sth ambiguously, indistinctly or vaguely: *gäpni --p qil-* to talk indistinctly.

tomur
1. phys. n. Vein; artery: -- *tut-* a. to take a pulse; b. ♦ to probe, sound or feel out, explore/ *--niñ soquşi* pulsation/ *çikä --i* temple vein/ *qan --i* blood vessel/ *qizil* -- artery/ *kök* -- vein. [M. *tamur*/Q. *tamyr*/Y. *tymyr*].
2. gr. n. Stem: *söz --i* word stem. Cf. **özäk** 2.
3. n. Line; grain: *taşniñ --i* grain of a rock.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

gr. adj. Stem: -- *sözlär* words with the same stem.

tomurçi
1. n. sby who is taking a pulse.
2. n. sby who probes, sounds out or explores.

tomuz
n. Heat; hot weather: -- *künliri* dog days/ -- *kir-* to begin a hot season/ -- *issiq* hot summer weather/ *baş* -- beginning of the hot season. Cf. **qiziq** 1. [Tu. *tomus* (summer)].

tomuzğa
zoo. n. Cicada *(Cicadidae):* -- *posti* cicada slough.

tomluq I
n. Coarseness; roughness; thickness; loudness.

tomluq II
lit. adj. Volume: *töt* -- *şeir toplimi* a four-volume collection of poetry.

ton I
clo. n. Caftan; collarless long outer garment made of more expensive materials than a chapan (cf. **çapan**): -- *yap-* to cause to put on a caftan (an Uyghur custom for special guests)/ *zärbap --i* brocade caftan/ ♦ *marksizim --iğa orunuwal-* to wear the caftan of Marxism (to pretend to be a Marxist). [Ç. *ton* (dress; clothing)/KK. *ton* (Pelzmantel)/M. *ton*/TT. *ton*/Ta. *tun* (furcoat)/ Tu. *don* (coat; red national costume)/Tv. *ton* (furcoat)].

ton II
gr. n. Intonation: *soraq jümliniñ --i* intonation of interrogative sentence/ *yenik* -- unstressed intonation.

tonu-
vt. To know, understand, recognize: *--p yät-* to see clearly or recognize/ *xät* -- to know how to read, be literate/ *män uni --ymän* I know him. [Mo. *tani-*/Ta. *tany-*/Tu. *tana-*/U. *tani-*].

tonut-
1. vt. To cause to know, understand, recognize: *xät* -- to make literate.
2. vt. To teach a lesson: *män saña özämni bir --up qoyay* let me teach you a lesson!

tonuş
1. n. Understanding; knowledge; cognition: *--ni birlikkä kältür-* to reach a common understanding/ *--ni östür-* to enhance understanding/ *idiyiwi* -- intellectual knowledge/ *insaniyätniñ täbiät dunyasiğa bolğan --i* human understanding of nature.
2. n. Acquaintance: *bu yärdä --liriñiz barmu* do you have any acquaintances here?/ *kona* -- old acquaintance.
3. adj. Known; acquainted; familiar: -- *yär* familiar place/ *bu yoldaş maña* -- this comrade is familiar to me; I know this comrade.

tonuş-
vi. To know; to be acquainted or familiar with: *yeñi sawaqdaşlar bilän* -- to be acquainted with new schoolmates/ *yeñi muhit bilän* -- to get to know new surroundings/ *nurğun kişilär bilän --tuq* we got acquainted with many people. [K. *taanyş-*/Ta. *tanyş-*].

tonuş-biliş
n. Acquaintances.

tonuştur-
vt. To introduce: *män mehmanni uniñğa --up qoydum* I introduced the guest to him. [Ta. *tanyştyr-*].

tonuşturuş
n. Introduction: -- *al-* to get an introduction/ -- *xeti* letter of introduction.

tonuşturul-
vi. To be introduced: *u xizmätkä --di* he was introduced to a job.

tonuşturğuçi
n. Introducer.

tonuşluq
adj. Familiar: *bu iş bilän tonuşluğum yoq* I

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

am not familiar with this matter/ *bu maña -- yol* this road is familiar to me/ *u -- bärmäy ötüp kätti* he went past me pretending not to know me.

tonur
cul. n. Round baking oven, built on the ground with bricks: -- *kawiwi* meat roasted in an oven/ -- *neni* oven-baked bread/ *--däk issiq* oven-hot/ *--ğa nan yap- (yaq-)* to bake bread in an oven/ ♦ -- *kawisi* bot. pumpkin; cushaw *(Cucurbita)*(also called *çaqma kawa*).

tonuğusiz
adj. Hard to recognize: *bu qiz -- bolup ketiptu* this girl has grown so much that it is hard to recognize her.

tonul-
vi. To be famous, well-known, renowned.

tonna
m. Ton (weight measure): -- *kilometir* ton kilometer/ *bir -- ruda* a ton of ore/ *yüz tonnilap kömür qaz-* to dig about 100 tons of coal. [<R. *tonna*].

tonnaj
n. Tonnage. [<R. *tonnaj*].

tonniliq
adj. of **tonna**: *on miñ -- paraxot* a 10000-ton ship/ *yigirmä -- yük apto- mobili* a 20-ton truck.

töpä
1. n. Mound; hillock. [Ç. *tepä*/Mo. *dobu*].
2. n. Peak; top part: *tağ töpisi* mountain peak/ *tam töpisi* wall crest/ *kañniñ töpisigä çiq-* to sit on top of a kang (q.v.)/ *maşininiñ töpisidä oltur-* to ride in the back of a truck. Also **töpilik** (#1-2). [M. *töpü*].

töpä-töpiläp
adv. One after the other; in quick succession: -- *quy-* to pour continuously; to top up/ *mehmanlar -- käldi* the guests came in quick succession.

töpilik
n. = **töpä**.

töt
num. Four: -- *buluñ* four corners/ -- *päsil* four seasons/ -- *täräp* all around: *töt täripi tüp-tüz kätkän bipayan yaylaq* all around is the vast flat expanse of the grasslands/ -- *täräptin qorşa-* to encircle completely / -- *täräplik* math. quadrilateral/ -- *töpilik* phys. corpora quadrigemina/ -- *ämäl* math. four fundamental operations of arithmatic (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division)/ -- *qäwät bina* a four-story building/ -- *koça* street intersection; crossroads/ ♦ -- *közi bilän küt-* to await with four eyes (to await with great eagerness. [Ç. *tört*/K. *tört*/KK. *tört*/M. *tört*/Mo. *dörben*/OT. *tört*/TT. *tört*/Ta. *dürt*/Tu. *dört*/Tv. *dört*/Y. *tüört*].

tötäylän
num. Foursome; group of four. [Tv. *dörtelêên*].

tötütlä-
vi. To mumble, mutter.

tötinçi
num. Fourth: -- *ay* April (cf. **aprel**). [K. *törtünçü*/KK. *törtinşi*/OT. *törtünç*/Ta. *dürtençe*/Y. *tördüs*].

töhpä
n. Contribution; meritorious service: -- *qoş- (qil-)* to make a contribution, perform meritorious service/ -- *yaz-* to cite for meritorious service/ *uluğ* -- great contribution. Cf. **xizmät** 3.

töhmät
n. Slander; libel; defamation: -- *çapla- (qil-*) to vilify/ -- *söz* slanderous remark/ *--kä qal-* to be libeled. Cf. **böhtan, qara** I 3.

töhmätçi
n. Slanderer; vilifier; libeler; defamer. Cf. **böhtançi, töhmätxor, çeqimçi, yalixor.**

töhmätxor
n. = **töhmätçi.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

töhmätxorluq
abstract n. of **töhmätxor.**

töş
1. phys. n. Chest; breast; pectus: -- *bezi* thymus/ -- *söñigi* breastbone; sternum. Cf. **kökräk.** [KK. *tös*/M. *töş* (sternum)/Tu. *döş*/ Y. *tüös*].
2. cul. n. Spareribs.

töşwağ
zoo. n. The forward girth of a horse.

töşük I
n. Hole; cavity: -- *täş-* to perforate, bore holes/ *aqma töşügi* med. fistula/ *burun töşügi* phys. nostril/ *tam töşügi* a hole in a wall/ *yiññä töşügi* the eye of a needle/ ¶ *niyiti yamanniñ qazini töşük* if your intentions are bad, your pot has a hole (leaks)/ ♦ *kirmäydiğan töşügi yoq* all pervasive (of ideas); seizing every opportunity (of persons). Cf. **kawak** 1. [Ta. *tişek*/U. *teşik*].

töşük II
cul. n. Cooking; culinary art: *--kä pişqan qiz* a young woman who is a good cook. Cf. **aşpäslik.**

tör
n. Seat of honor; main: -- *öy* main room/ *öyniñ --i* seat of honor in a room: ¶ *tälwä öyniñ --ini bärmäs* a madman does not give up the seat of honor. [K. *tör*/KK. *tör*/ M. *tör* (foremost part of the horse)/Ta. *tür*].

törä-
vi. To be dazed, dimmed, blurred: *beşim --p qaldi* my head is dazed. [Mo. *tögeri-*].

töräl-
vi. To be born or hatched: *tuxumdin çöjä törilidu* a chick was hatched from the chicken egg. [Y. *töröö-*].

törälmä
1. phys. n. Embryo: -- *täxsisi* germinal disc; blastodisc / -- *qatlam* germinal layer/ -- *qepi* fetal membrane. Cf. **kezäk** I.
2. bot. n. Shoot; bud; seed; germ: -- *oqi* plumular axis/ -- *süti* endosperm/ -- *ünçisi* ovule/ -- *yiltizi* radicle. Cf. **bix** 1, **poräk, köz** 4, **nota** I1.

törälmişunas
n. Embryologist.

törälmişunasliq
n. Embryology.

törük
adj. Round: -- *joza* round table/ -- *yağaç* round piece of wood. [Mo. *tögürig*/Y. *tögörük*].

töriçilik
n. Bureaucratism.

törigüç
n. Safety pin; pin; brooch.

törilik
n. Lordly attitude or manner: -- *qil-* to act in a high-handed manner.

töwän
1. Down; under; below: -- *awaz dolquni* phy. infrasonic wave/ *bu yolyoruqni öz waqtida --gä yätküzüş keräk* these instructions must be handed down eventually (in time)/ *u --gä qarap kätti* he went below/ *ular --dä turidu* they stood below. [Ta. *tübän; töbenä*].
2. Low: -- *awaz* low voice/ -- *bulut* low clouds/ -- *besim* phy. low pressure: -- *besimliq simap çiraq* low-tension mercury vapor lamp/ -- *därijä* lower level/ -- *hawa besimi* weather trough/ -- *sortluq* inferior; low-grade/ -- *jağ* phys. lower jaw/ -- *uç-* to fly low/ -- *qatlamğa çoñqur çök-* to go deep into the lower levels/ -- *käñlik* geo. low latitude/ -- *kök tomur* phys. venae cava inferior (also *töwändiki qawaq kök tomur*)/ -- *eqim* lower part or reaches of a river/ -- *mähsulatliq zira'ät* low-yield crops/ -- *mölçärlä-* to underrate, underestimate/ -- *mu'aş* low wages/ *--gä çüşür-* to transfer to lower levels/ *başni -- sal-* to hang one's head/ *hoquqni --gä bär-* to delegate power to lower levels/ *käypi* -- low-spirited;

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

downcast.
♦ -- *hararät* phy. microtherm/ ♦ -- *nerwa pa'aliyiti* phys. primitive nervous movement/ ♦ --*gä çiñqi-* med. to have tenesmus; to strain at stool.

töwändiki
adj. Lower; subsequent; following: -- *qawaq kök tomur* phys. venae cava inferior/ -- *mäsililär* the following problems.

töwändikiçä
adv. Thus; like this; as follows: *misali* -- for example.

töwänlä-
vi. To decrease, sink: *aşqazan --p kätti* the stomach prolapsed/ *ayropilan töwänlidi* the airplane descended/ *temperatura --p kätti* the temperature dropped/ *su töwänlidi* the water level sank/ *körsätküç --p kätti* the quota decreased/ *mal bahasi töwänlidi* commodity prices decreased/ *mähsulat miqdari töwänlidi* output decreased. Cf. **kemäy-** .

töwänlät-
vt. To decrease, lower: *bahasini* -- to lower prices/ *temperaturini* -- to lower the temperature. Cf. **kemäyt-** .

tök-
1. vt. To tip, dump, empty, pour out: *buzulğan sütni --üwät-* to dump spoiled milk/ *äxlät-* to dump garbage/ *yunda* -- to pour out sewage. [Ç. *tök-*/KK. *tök-*/M. *tök-*/OT. *tök-*/Ta. *tük-*/Tv. *tök-*].
2. vt. To shed, perspire: *tär --üp işlä-* to work sweating/ *qan* -- to bleed, shed blood/ *köz yeşini* -- to shed tears.
3. vt. To fill up: *bazarğa qoğun-tawuzlarni --üp taşla-* to fill a market with melons and watermelons.
4. vt. To reveal, tell: *därdini* -- to reveal one's hardships; to complain/ *män uniñğa içqarnimni --tüm* I revealed my inner thoughts to him.
5. vt. To ruin, undermine: *abroyni* -- to ruin (sby's) reputation.
6. vt. To blow down: *boran miwilärni --üwätti* the storm blew down the fruit.
7. vt. To swoop down on, strafe.

tök-tökiyan
n. A drum-shaped rattle. Also called **tokilañ.**

tökül-
1. vi. To fall, flow, tumble out: *siwättiki almilar --üp kätti* apples fell out of the basket/ *siya joziğa --üp kätti* ink spilled onto the table/ *un yärgä --üp kätti* flour spilled on the ground. [TT. *tökül-*].
2. vi. To drop, fall off: *buğday danliri --üp kätti* wheat granules dropped/ *çaç --üp kätti* hair shed/ *qaşkirpikliri --üp kätti* eyebrows and eyelashes shed/ *ğazañ --üp kätti* withered leaves fell/ ♦ *qaş-kirpikliri --üp turidiğan* handsome; good-looking. Cf. **pat-** 4.
3. vi. To secrete: *tär* -- to sweat/ *qan* -- to bleed/ *köz yeşi* -- to shed tears/ ♦ *abroyi* -- to secrete one's prestige (to be notorious; to have a bad name)/ ♦ *kindik qeni --gän yär* land that has secreted bellybutton blood (one's homeland or native place).

tökmä
n. Plentiful (of fruit and vegetables): -- *qilip sat-* to sell in large quantities/ *hazir bazarda miwä-çiwilär -- bolup kätti* fruit and melons are now plentiful in the market.

tögä
zoo. n. Camel *(Camelus)*: *ikki örkäşlik* -- Bactrian camel *(Camelus bactrianus)*/ *nar* -- dromedary *(Camelus dromedarius)*/ ¶ -- *qançä bolsa yeğiri şunçä* the bigger the camel, the bigger its sores/ ¶ *tögini şamal uçursa öşkini asmanda kör* if the camel can be raised by wind, the goat must be blown to Heaven/ ♦ *töginiñ quyruği yärgä yätkändä* waiting until the camel's tail hits the ground (doing sth impossible)/ ♦ *öşkä ari-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

siğa kirip qalğan tögidäk like a camel joining a flock of goats (standing head and shoulders above others). [K. *töö*/KK. *tüje*/M. *tewe*/Mo. *temege*/O. *deve*/OT. *täbi*/Tu. *düe*/Tv. *teve*].

tögitapan
1. bot. n. *Zygophyllum oxianum*, a kind of bean caper.
2. med. n. Flatfoot.

tögiçi
ag. n. Camel herder or driver; cameleer. [O. *deveci*].

tögiçilik
ag. n. Camel herding or transport. [O. *devecilik*].

tögiquş
zoo. n. Ostrich *(Struthio camelus)*. [K. *töökuş*/O. *devekuşu*].

töl
zoo. n. Lamb; kid: -- *al-* to deliver lambs/ *--lärni asra-* to raise lambs/ *--lärni qatarğa qaş-* to help lambs survive. Cf. **bärrä, paxlan.** [Mo. *töl* (young livestock)/Tv. *töl*].

tölä-
1. vt. To pay, defray: *baj* -- to pay taxes/ *pul* -- to pay money/ *äzaliq bädili* -- to pay a membership fee/ *xun* -- to pay with one's life/ *iş häqqi* -- to pay wages/ *näq pul* -- to pay cash. [Ta. *tüla-*/Tu. *töle-*/Tv. *töle-*].
2. vt. To compensate: *ata-aniniñ häqqini* -- to repay parents' loving kindness/ *buzup qoyğan närsilärni öz bahasida --p bär-* to compensate for damaged goods by price/ *ziyanni* -- to compensate for a loss/ *qärz* -- to repay a debt/ *kirim çiqimni töliyälmäslik* income cannot compensate for expenditure. [K. *tölö-*/Mo. *tölü-*(#1-2)].

töläñ
n. Compensation; payment: -- *qal-* to pay for, compensate. [Mo. *tölöbüri*].

töläm
n. Indemnity: -- *puli* indemnity money.

töllä-
zoo. vi. To lamb.

töllät-
ag. vt. To deliver lambs.

tömä-
vt. To sew with slanting stitches: *päwazni --p tik-* to stitch a hem.

tömür
1. chem. n. Iron (Fe): -- *birikmisi* ferroalloy/ -- *därwaza* iron grille or gate/ -- *deti* iron rust/ -- *soq-* to forge iron/ -- *rudisi* geol. iron ore: *qizil* -- *rudisi* red iron ore; hematite/ -- *zänjir* iron chains; shackles/ -- *keni* iron mine/ -- *ilmäk* iron hook/ -- *gürjäk* shovel; spade. [Mo. *temür*/OT. *tämir*/Tu. *demir*/Tv. *demir*].
2. fig. n. Iron: -- *adäm* iron man; sby with exceptional physical and moral strength/ -- *tapan* iron heel; oppression/ -- *qol adäm* iron-handed person; strongman/ ♦ -- *tirnaq* talons; claws; tentacles/ ♦ *--ni qiziğida soq-* to strike while the iron is hot. [K. *temir*/KK. *temir*/M. *tämür*/Ta. *timer*/U. *temir*/Y. *timir* (#1-2)].
3. n. Male name. Also *tömür'axun, tömürniyaz.*

tömür-täsäk
n. Scrap iron: -- *yiğ-* to collect scrap iron.

tömürtumşuq
zoo. n. Woodpecker (lit. iron beak). Also called **toqçaq, tokuldaq**, *jañgal dumbaqçisi*, **köktalğu.**

tömürtikän
bot. n. Caltrop *(Tribulus)*(lit. iron thorn). [Q. *temirtiken*].

tömürçi
n. Iron worker; blacksmith. [Ta. *timerçe*/Y. *timir uuha*].

tömürqozuq
ast. North Star; Polaris (lit. iron post). Also called *qutup yultuzi.* [Tu. *demirgazyk*/U. *temirqoziq*].

tömüryol

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Railroad: -- *kötärmisi* railroad embankment/ -- *körsätküçi* railroad signal.

tömüryolçi
n. Railroad worker.

tömünä
n. Large needle used for stitching bags: ¶ *tömünidäk işni tögidäk qil-* to make a camel out of a needle (to make a mountain out of a molehill. [Mo. *tebene*].

trunj
bot. n. *Citrus medica*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **otruç.**


trunj

tuberkulyuz
med. n. Tuberculosis: *öpkä --i* lung tuberculosis/ *ustixan --i* bone tuberculosis/ -- *kesili* tuberculosis. Also called **zatil.** [< R. *tuberkulëz*].

tupraq
1. ag./geol. n. Soil; earth: *boz* -- gray soil/ *seriq* -- loess/ *qara* -- black soil. Cf. **topa, yär.** [Ç. *tofraq*/TT. *topraq*/Tu. *toprak*/Tv. *dovurak*].
2. n. Land; territory: *ana* -- homeland. [K. *torurak* /KK. *topraq* (#1-2)].
3. n. Remains of the dead.
4. n. Grave: *uniñ tupriği şu yärdin elinğan ikän* his grave site has been chosen at this place.

tupraqşunas
n. Pedologist; soil scientist.

tupraqşunasliq
n. Pedology; soil science.

tupraqliq
1. adj. Earth; soil: *qara -- yär* black-earth land.
2. n. Grave; graveyard: *--qa çiq-* to visit a grave.

tut
bot. n. Mulberry *(Fructus mori): -- därixi* mulberry tree. See illustration at **üzmä** on p. 596. [Tu. *tut*].

tut-
1. vt. To grasp, seize, bring, carry, take hold, grab: *bayraqni igiz* -- to hoist a flag high/ *beliq* -- to catch fish/ *çiraqni bu yaqqa tut* bring the lamp over here! / *oğrini* -- to catch a thief/ *uni oğri* -- to catch him for stealing/ *qolidin* -- to grasp a hand/ *itigiñni --qin män bir näççä alma taşlap beray* hold out the front part of your coat, I'll toss you some apples/ ♦ *özini çättä* -- to take oneself on the side (to stay aloof)/ ♦ *özini çoñ* -- to give oneself airs/ ♦ *közgä qol çiraqni* -- to shine a flashlight in (sby's) eyes. [Ç. *tut-*/K. *tut-*/KK. *tut-*/OT. *tut-*/Ta. *tot-*/Tu. *tut-*/Y. *tut-*].
2. vt. To move, use, feel, stroke, touch: *bu akamniñ --qan paltisi* this ax was used by my elder brother/ *bu qälämni --qinimğa on yil boldi* I have used this pen for ten years/ *bu närsilärni --ma* do not touch these items!/ *beşiñizni --up baqay qizitma yandimikin* let me touch your head to see if the fever is down.
3. vt. To remember: *bu sözlärni ästä--almidim* I could not remember these remarks/ *ästä mähkäm* -- to keep firmly in mind/ *köñüldä* -- to bear in mind.
4. vt. To keep, maintain, restrain: *pul* -- to keep or control money/ *tamğa* -- to keep the seal, stay in power/ *hoquq* -- to maintain power / *özini* -- to restrain oneself, keep quiet: *u özini --almastin külüwätti* he couldn't restrain himself from laughing/ *özini kämtär* -- to maintain a modest attitude / *öyni pakiz* -- to keep a room clean/ *sir* -- to keep a secret/ *meñini sägäk* -- to keep a clear head. [Ç. *tut-*/OT. *tut-*/Ta. *tot-*(#4)].
5. vt. To prop up, support: *bowaqniñ boyni* -- to support an infant's neck/ *bu öyni ikki tüwrük --up turuptu* two posts prop up

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

this room.
6. vt. To deduct: *pul* -- to deduct money.
7. vi. To survive, heal: *köçätlär --ti* the saplings survived/ *sunğan qolum --ti* my broken hand healed.
8. vt. To occupy: *jay* -- to occupy a place/ *orun* -- to reserve or stay in a place: ♦ *u orun --up yetip qaldi* he stayed in bed; he fell ill.
9. vi. To have an attack of sth: *aççiğı* -- to have temper tantrums/ *xuşluğı* -- to become elated/ *xumari* -- to have a strong craving for/ *sarañliği* -- to go mad/ *uniñ bäzgigi yänä --ti* his malaria broke out again/ *kesili* -- to fall ill suddenly.
10. vt. To offer, present: *tamaka* -- to offer cigarettes/ *çay* -- to offer tea/ *haraq* -- to offer liquor/ *güldästä* -- to present a bouquet of flowers. Cf. **sun-** II 2.
11. vt. To hand over, submit: *ärizä* -- to hand over a written complaint/ *iltimas* -- to submit an application.
12. vt. To trim: *jiyäk* -- to trim a hem/ *çiltäk* -- to trim an embroidered edge.
13. vt. To carry out, implement: *qattiq siyasät* -- to implement a firm policy/ *yol* -- to practice a method.
14. vt. To establish, set up: *öy* -- to set up house, get married/ *män uniñ bilän öy --qinimğa ottuz yil boldi* I have lived with him for thirty years.
15. vi. To congeal: *därya muz --ti* the river froze over/ *süt qaymaq --ti* a skin formed on the milk.
16. vt. expresses various different actions: *bu yärdä näzärdä (közdä) --ulğini yeñi ähwal* what's pointed out in this place is a new situation/ *dost* -- to make friends/ *su* -- to channel water/ *roza* -- to celebrate roza (q.v.)/ *u qäriziñni töliwät däp --iwatidu* he is pressing me for payment of debts; he is dunning me/ *ustaz* -- to acknowledge as a master teacher or worker/ *qariliq* -- to be in mourning/ *matäm (haza)* -- to mourn a person's death/ ♦ *--up tur-* a. to use temporarily: *munu kitapni --up tur* use this book for a short time!; b. to detain: *--up turup ämgäkkä sal-* to subject to forced labor; *on kün --up tur-* to detain for ten days/ ♦ *--up qal-* to hold in custody, arrest.

tutaş
1. adj. Joined; linked: -- *orman* a patched together forest.
2. adj. Abutting; neighboring: *bağ öylär bilän* -- garden and houses abutting each other/ *etizlar orman bilän* -- fields and forests abutting one another. [Ta. *totaş*].

tutaş- I
1. vi. To abut, be joined: *ürümçiniñ bir täripi sanjiğa tutişidu* one edge of Urumqi borders on Changji/ *qälbi-qälbigä* -- to be close or intimate with each other/ *läxmilär bir-birigä --ti* tunnels were joined.
2. vi. To stick together, adhere: *taxtaylar --ti* wooden boards stuck together. [KK. *tutys-*/Tv. *tuduş-* (to held each other)].

tutaş- II
vi. To catch fire, ignite: *ot --ti* the fire caught/ *öygä ot tutişip kätti* a house caught on fire/ *kiyimgä ot tutişip kätti* clothes caught on fire/ ♦ *yürigidä ğäzäp oti --ti* rage filled the heart.

tutaştur- I
vt. To link, join: *läxmini bir-birigä* -- to join tunnels one by one.

tutaştur- II
vt. To ignite, kindle, light, spark: *ot* -- to light a fire.

tutam
1. m. Bunch; cluster; bundle: *bir* -- *çaç* a hank of hair/ *bir* -- *ot* a bundle of straw/ *bir* -- *gül* a bouquet of flowers. [Tv. *tudum*].
2. n. Definite view; standard; criterion: *--i yoq adäm* sby without a definite view/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

uniñ gepiniñ --i yoq his talk followed is ambiguous.
3. n. Significance: *--ğa çiqqudäk mäsilisi yoq ikän* there are no significant problems.

tutamla-
vt. To grab a handful: *buğdayni --p or-* to grab wheat by the handful and cut it/ *otni --p yul-* to pull up weeds by the handful/ *saqalni* -- to grab a beard.

tutamliq
1. adj. Significant: -- *gäp* a significant remark.
2. adj. Valuable; useful: -- *birär mäsilinimu häl qilmidi* not a single decent question was solved / -- *heçnärsä yoq* a completely useless thing.

tutruq
fig. n. Kindling: -- *bol-* to be sby or sth that touches off an indicent: *majra çiqirişqa* -- *bol-* to be the fuse that touches off a disturbance/ *tutruği yoq adäm* a fickle, capricious, unpredictable person.

tutruqsiz
adj. Unflappable; equivocal; ambiguous: -- *adäm* unflappable person/ -- *gäp* ambiguous remark.

tutruqsizliq
n. of **tutruqsiz.**

tutruqluq
adj. Kindling: -- *qäğäz* kindling paper/ -- *qil-* to instigate, incite, stir up, whip up.

tutuq I
1. adj. Cloudy; overcast; gloomy; somber: -- *hawa* cloudy skies/ *çirayi* -- somber-faced.
2. adj. Ambiguous; vague; blurred; indistinct; dull: -- *gäp* vague remarks/ -- *xät* blurred writing/ *räñgi* -- dull color.

tutuq II
1. obs. n. Handle of a door, etc.
2. n. Catching; handling: *tutuq bärmäslik* not being caught: *bala tutuq bärmäy qeçip kätti* the child went out without being caught.

tutul-
1. vi. pass. of **tut-** . [Ta. *totyl-*].
2. vi. To be or become overcast, somber, gloomy, cloudy: *çirayi --di* his face was somber/ *hawa --di* the sky was overcast.
3. vi. To eclipse: *ay --di* the moon eclipsed/ *kün --di* the sun eclipsed.
4. expresses loss of certain physiological functions: *zuwani* -- to lose the ability to speak/ *közi* -- to become blind/ *iştiyi* -- to lose one's appetite.

tutuluş
ast. n. Eclipse: *yerim* -- partial eclipse.

tutun-
vi. To start work: *öy selişqa* -- to start work on house construction. [Ta. *totyn-*].

tutqa
n. Handle; knob; grip: *kuruşkiniñ tutqisi* teapot handle/ *işikniñ tutqisi* door knob. Also **tutquç.** [Ta. *totka*].

tutqawul
n. Seizure; arrest.

tutqaq
med. n. Epilepsy. Also called **talma.**

tutquç
n. = **tutqa.**

tutquz-
vt. caus. of **tut-** : *käpşäläp* -- to weld, solder/ *yämläp* -- to glue or paste.

tutqun
n. Capture: -- *qil-* to arrest/ *--ğa al-* to capture/ *--lar lagiri* prisoner-of-war camp.

tutqunluq
abstract n. of **tutqun.**

tuti
zoo. n. Small horse.

tutiquş
zoo. n. Parrot. Also called **şatuti.** [Mo. *todi*].

tujañza
n. Seal; stamp. Cf. **tamğa.** [<Ch. *tu-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zhang].

tujurka
n. Uniform jacket; tunic.

tuç
chem. n. Brass. Cf. **jäz** 1. [M. *tuç* (yellow copper or bronze)].

tuxum
1. zoo. n. Egg: -- *paraşogi* powdered egg/ -- *tuğ- (kakila-*) to lay an egg/ -- *seriği* egg yolk/ -- *şakili* eggshell/ -- *eqi* egg white/ *beliq --i* roe/ *toxu --i* chicken egg/ ¶ *--din tük ündür-* to cause a hair appear in an egg (to nitpick)/ ¶ *--ni taşqa ur-* to break an egg on a rock (to court defeat by fighting against great odds). [Tu. *toxum* (seed)].
2. zoo. n. Species: -- *quruti* the species became extinct. Cf. **uruq** 2.

tuxumdan
phys. n. Ovary.

tuxumäk
bot. n. Chinese scholartree; Japanese pagoda tree *(Sophora japonica).*


tuxumäk

tuxumsiman
adj. Egg-like: -- *taş* cobble; pebble.

tuxumla-
vi./vt. To lay eggs, ovulate, spawn.

tur
n. Beacon tower; lookout tower.

tur-
1. vi. To stand, stand up: *ornidin däs* -- to stand up suddenly/ *örä (tik)* -- to stand straight/ *qeşida (yenida)* -- to stand alongside/ *qimirlimay* -- to stand still. [KK. *tur-*/ M. *tur-*/Tu. *tur-*].
2. vi. To arise, get up: ¶ *baldur yat ätigän tur* early to bed and early to rise.
3. vi. To live, reside: *biz bir yataqta --ğan iduq* we lived once in a dormitory/ *u ürümçidä ikki ay --ğan* he lived in Urumqi for two months / *u yezida --idu* he lives in the countryside.
4. vi. To stop, wait; stay: *poyiz xeli uzun --di* the train stopped for a long time/ ¶ *--miğan mehmanniñ kätkini yaxşi* leaving is better for a guest who is unwilling to stay. [Ç. *tur-*/Ta. *tor-*/Y. *tur-*(#1-4)].
5. vi. To survive: *u töt bala tuğdi birimu --midi* she bore four children and none of them survived.
6. vi. To be stored or kept: *uzaq --idiğan qoğun* a melon that will keep or can be stored.
7. vi. To stick, be stuck: *geliğa nan --up qaldi* the bread got stuck in the throat.
8. vi. indicates the existence of sth: *aldimizda müşkül wäzipilär --idu* formidable tasks are facing us/ *hazir yeñi zawut quruş wäzipisi --idu* now there is the task of building a new factory/ *künlük öyniñ buluñida --idu* there is an umbrella in the corner of the room/ *kitap jozida --uptu* there is a book on the table/ *mehmanxanida yeñi jahazlar --idu* there is new furniture in the guest house/ ♦ *üstünlüktä* -- to stand in superiority (to have an advantage, be in a dominant position).
9. vi. expresses a contradiction between expectation and outcome (follows adjective): *bügün hawa soğaq --idu* today it is cold/ *su issiq --idu* the water is hot.
10. as predicate (follows adjective): *u öz pikridä qattiq --di* he stuck to his opinion/ *yaxşi --iwatamsiz* how are you?
11. Not only ..., but also: *kişilärniñ aziyişi bir yaqta --sun bälki teximu köpiyiwatidu* the crowd not only did not become smaller but even grew larger.
12. expresses continuation of an activity: *bu eriqta su qiş-yaz eqip --idu* the water in this canal flows year-around/ *u bizniñkigä kelip --idu* he has been coming to our

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

house/ *yamğur texiçä yeğip --idu* it is still raining/ *män uni här küni körüp --imän* I see him every day. [Y. *tur-*].
13. as verbal aspect, expresses repeated action: *siz yurtiñizğa qaytqandin keyin maña xät yezip --uñ* will you please keep writing to me after you have returned home/ *män a'ilämgä xät yezip --dum* I kept writing to my family.
14. expresses start of an activity: *boran çiqqili --di* a storm began to blow/ *biligim ağriğili --di* my arm started to hurt.
15. expresses a change in mood: *bahar päsli --sa, qar yağamdikän* spring is here and it is still snowing/ *sän çop-çoñ --up, şundaq sözlärni eytişqa uyalmamsän* you're grown up now; does not saying this kind of thing make you bashful? / *u bilip --up eytqusi kälmäywatidu* he knows and yet he will not say it.
16. as adverbial modifier: *añlap --up yeziwal-* to write while listening/ *külüp --up sözlä* to say smilingly.
17. Part ..., part ...: *işläp --up oqu-* part-work, part-study.
18. Obviously; plainly,; undoubtedly: *bilip --up bilmäslikkä sal-* to obviously know sth but pretending not to.
19. One moment ..., the next ...: *hawa --up eçilidu --up tutulidu* one moment the weather is clear, the next overcast/ *u birturup mundaq däydu, birturup undaq däydu* one moment he talks this way, the next that way. [K. *tur-*].
♦ *--up qal-* a. to be distracted: *u maña qarap turupla qaldi* he stared blankly at me; b. to stop, pause, bog down: *biz aqsuda ikki kün --up qalduq* we stopped for two days in Aqsu; *xizmät --up qaldi* work stopped; c. to be old or stale: *--up qalğan gürüç* stale rice; *--up qalğan mallar* shop-worn goods.

tura
n. Stockaded village: -- *beji* head of a stockaded village.

turar
adj. Residential: -- *jay* residence; residential area: -- *jayi yoq adäm* homeless person; -- *jayiñiz qayärdä* where do you live? Also **turalğu** 1; cf. **olturuşluq.**

turaq
lit. n. Rhyme: *üç boğumluq* -- three-syllable rhyme. Cf. **qapiyä.**

turaqsiz
adj. Unstable; irregular. Cf. **muqimsiz.**

turaqsizlan-
vi. To destabilize, become unfirm or irregular.

turaqsizliq
n. Instability; irregularity.

turaqlaş-
vi. To stabilize. *mal bahasi --ti* commodity prices stabilized.

turaqlaştur-
vt. To stabilize: *mal bahasini* -- to stabilize commodity prices.

turaqlan-
vi. To be stable or steady.

turaqliq I
lit. adj. Rhymed. Cf. **qapiyidaş.**

turaqliq II
adj. Firm; stable; fixed; regular: -- *baha* stable prices/ -- *temperatura* steady temperature/ -- *xizmät* stablework/ -- *miqtar (san)* math. constant/*mäydani* -- *adäm* a person with a firm standpoint.

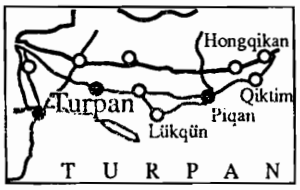
turalğu
1. adj. = **turar**: -- *jay* residence.
2. adj. Definite; sure: --*si yoq adäm* an unsure person. Also **toxtalğu.**

turbina
n. Turbine: *hor turbinisi* steam turbine/ *su turbinisi* water turbine. [<R. *turbina*].

turbiniliq
adj. Turbine: *hor* -- *elektir istansisi* steam turbine power plant.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

turpan
geo. n. Turpan (Turfan), city in Xinjiang (42.56N 89.10E). Established as county in 1913, changed to city in 1984. Population (1982): 168,027.



turxun
n. Chimney: *oçaqniñ --i* stove chimney. Cf. **mora.**

turuba
n. Pipe; tube: -- *süyi* running water/ *par turubisi* heating pipe/ *su turubisi* water pipe/ *ulaqsiz polat* -- seamless steel pipe/ *nefit turubisi* oil pipe. Cf. **kanay** 3, **nokäş** 2. [<R. *truba*].

turup I
bot. n. Turnip *(Raphanus sativus)*. Also called **şalğam.**

turup II
n. Trump in cards. [<R. *truba*].

turup-turup
adv. Now and then; on and off: -- *ağri-* to be sick now and then.

turupka
1. n. Telephone receiver.
2. n. Tobacco pipe. [<R. *trubka*].

turuşluq
adj. Stationed: *beyjiñdä -- çät'äl älçixaniliri* foreign embassies stationed in Beijing/ *ürümçidä -- qisimlar* troops stationed in Urumqi.

turuq
1. n. Outer appearance; looks; features: *bu baliniñ turqi atisiğa oxşaydikän* this child looks like his father/ *turqini buz-* to turn hostile suddenly/ *uniñ turqidin adäm qorqidu* his appearance frightened people. [Mo. *törkü*].
2. n. Occasion; time: *muşu turqida ketimän* I will go on this occasion.

turuqluq
conj. Although: *u ağriq -- ämgäkkä qantaşti* although he was ill, he participated in labor.

turum
n. Tenon: -- *çiqar-* to chisel mortise/ *äkäk* -- tenon/ *çişi* -- mortise.

turumtay
zoo. n. Merlin; pigeon hawk *(Falco columbarius)*. Also called **jağalway, kökinäk.** [M. *turumtay* (bird of prey; hunting bird)/Mo. *torumtai*/Q. *tûrymtaj*].


turumtay

turğan-pütkän
n. All; everything: *uniñ turğan-pütkini şu* everything he owns is here.

turğuç
lit. obs. n. Period sign in classical writings.

turğuz-
vt. To place, put, set: *ağriqni yöläp* -- to help a sick person get up / *äskär* -- to station troops/ *öydä adäm* -- to hire laborers/ *yağaçni* -- to set up a piece of wood/ *mehmanni öydä bir häptä --up yolğa saldim* I had a guest stay at my house for a week and then saw him off. [Ç. *turğuz-*/K. *turguz-*/ Tu. *turuz-*/Y. *turuor-*].

turğuzuş-
vt. mut. of **turğuz-** : *yiqilğan atni kişilär yöläp ornidin --ti* people helped a fallen horse get on its feet.

turğun
1. adj. Static; motionless; stable: -- *halät* state of rest/ -- *su* stagnant water/ -- *muwazinät* stable equilibrium/ ♦ -- *çiş* phys. permanent tooth/ ♦ -- *söz* gr. substantive

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

word.
2. n. Male name.

turğunluq
1. n. Stagnation; rest; standstill.
2. adj. Desolate; bleak.

turmuş
n. Life; livelihood: -- *buyumliri* articles for daily use/ -- *puli (xirajiti)* living expenses/ -- *wastiliri* means of livelihood/ -- *käçür-* to live, spend one's life/ -- *istili* behavior; conduct/ -- *lazimätlikliri* daily necessities/ *--qa keräklik närsä* daily necessities/ *--ni qamda-* to support oneself or one's family/ *--ni yaxşila-* to improve one's livelihood/ *--niñ aççiq-çüçügini tetiğan adäm* sby who has experienced the hardships of life/ *--niñ ğemida yür-* to work hard to make a living/ *bäxtlik* -- prosperous life/ *täşkiliy* -- regular activities of an organization/ *ular ottuz yil birgä -- käçürdi* they lived together for thirty years / ♦ *-- qur-* to establish a life (to get married (of a man))/ ♦ *--qa çiq-* to enter a life (to get married (of a woman)). Cf. **mä'işät.** [K. *turmuş*/KK. *turmys*/Ta. *tormyş*/Tu. *durmuş*].

turmuşluq
adj. Married: -- *qil-* to get married/ *bu qiz -- bolğan* this woman is married/ *bir qetim -- bolğan ayal* a woman who has married once.


turna

turna
zoo. n. Crane *(Gruidae).* [K. *turna*/M. *turna*/Mo. *toguruu*/ Q. *tyrna*/Tv. *duruyaa; dur'yaa*/Y. *turuja*].

tuz
chem. n. Salt: -- *sal-* to add salt/ -- *köli* salt lake/ -- *keni* salt mine/ *--i käm* not salty enough/ *--ini teti-* to see if (sth) is salty enough/ *aş --i* table salt/ *aşniñ --i ötüp ketiptu* the food is too salty/ *deñiz --i* sea salt/ ♦ *--ini yäp tuzluğiğa çiç-* to eat one's salt and shit in one's salt jar (to be ungrateful)/ ♦ *--niñ üstigä şulta quy-* to pour potash on salt (to add fuel to a flame). [K. *tuz*/KK. *duz*/ M. *tuz*/Tv. *dus*/Y. *tuus*].

tuzaq
1. n. Snare: -- *qur-* to fit a snare/ *--qa çüş-* to fall into a snare. Cf. **toşuñ, kämän.**
2. fig. n. Snare; trap: *--qa çüş-* to fall into a trap/ *--qa çüşür-* to plot, trap. [KK. *duzaq* (#1-2)].

tuzaqçi
n. sby who snares animals or who plots against others. [KK. *duzaqşy*].

tuzçi
n. Salt vendor.

tuzçiliq
n. Production and selling of salt: -- *sana'iti* salt industry/ -- *şerkiti* salt company.

tuzsira-
vi. To be salt-deficient: *--p kätkän qoy* salt-deficient sheep.

tuzsiz
1. adj. Unsalted: -- *aş* unsalted food.
2. fig. adj. Tasteless: -- *gäp* tasteless remark.

tuzkor
adj. Ungrateful. Cf. **naşükür, nankor.**

tuzkorluq
n. Ingratitude: -- *qil-* to be ungrateful. Cf. **naşükürlük, nankorluq.**

tuzla-
cul. vt. To cure, pickle, salt: *göşni* -- to salt meat. [Y. *tuuhaa-*].

tuzlan-
cul. vi. To be cured, pickled, salted: *--ğan beliq* salted fish/ *--ğan säy* pickled vegetable/ *--ğan göş* cured meat.

tuzluq I
1. adj. Salted; salty: -- *tamaq* salted food/ -- *su* salt water. [K. *tuzduu*/Y. *tuustaax*].
2. n. Salt jar: ♦ *tuzini yäp tuzluğiğa çiç-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

excrete in the salt jar while eating salt (to be ungrateful).
3. n. Brine; salt solution. Also **şakarap.**

tuwaq
1. n. Potlid: *tömür* -- iron potlid/ *yağaç* -- wooden potlid.
2. n. A tool shaped like a lid and used for compressing cotton fibers.

tuwaqla-
vt. To hush, mute, silence, stifle: *bir eğiz söz bilän uniñ ağzini --p qoydi* one remark silenced him.

tuwaqliq
adj. Covered; lidded: -- *qazan* a covered pot.

tuqqan
n. Relative; kinsman: -- *yoqla-* to go visit one's relatives/ *yeqin* -- close relative / *yiraq* -- distant relative/ ¶ *bir körgän tonuş, ikki körgän* -- the first time you get acquainted with sby, the second time you meet him as a relative. Cf. **qayaş** 2. [K. *tuugan*].

tuqqançiliq
n. Kinship relations: *uniñ bilän tuqqançiliğimiz bar* we have kinship relations with him. [K. *tuugandyk*].

tuqqanliq
adj. of **tuqqan**: -- *munasiwät* family relations.

tuñ
n. Tub; pail; bucket; keg; barrel: *yağaç* -- wooden bucket. [<Ch. *tong*].

tuy-
vt. To feel, perceive, detect, sense, find, discover: *ağriğini --midim* I did not feel sick; I did not have any pain/ *uniñ kälgänligini --dum* I discovered that he came. [M. *tuy-*/Ta. *toj-*].

tuyaq
1. zoo. n. Hoof: *at tuyiği* horse hoof/ *qoy tuyiği* sheep hoof/ ♦ *tom -- adäm* sby with coarse hooves (a clumsy person; klutz). [KK. *tuyaq*/M. *tuyağ*/Mo. *tugurai*/Ta. *toyak*/ Tu. *tojnak*/Y. *tujax*].
2. m. for some hoofed animals: *bir -- qoy* one sheep.

tuyaqliq
zoo. adj. Hoofed; ungulate: *aça -- haywan* artiodactyl/ *tom -- haywan* hoofed animal; ungulate. [M. *tuyağliğ*].

tuyuq I
Closed; shut: -- *koça* blind alley/ -- *yolğa kirip qalğan adäm* a person who has come to the end of his rope. Also **yepiq.**

tuyuq II
lit. n. A four-line poem with last words homophonous but with different meanings. [Ç. *tuyuğ*].

tuyuq III
n. *tuyuq bol-* to feel or sense: *özgigä birsi çiqqandäk -- bolğan idi* it seems that sby climbed to the roof/ *tuyuq çüş-* to suspect: *könligä -- çüşti* he became suspicious.

tuyuqsiz
adj. Sudden; suddenly: -- *hujum qil-* to make a surprise attack/ *--la miltiqniñ awazi añlandi* the sound of a rifle shot suddenly came/ *u -- ketip qaldi* he left suddenly.

tuyul-
vi. retro. of **tuy-** : *bir az soğaqtäk --dim* I felt a bit chilly. [Ta. *toel-*].

tuyğu
n. Sense; feeling; perception: -- *äzaliri* sense organs. [Ta. *tojgy*].

tuyğun
1. adj. Alert; sharp; vigilant; keen; sensitive: -- *adäm* an alert person/ -- *haywan* an animal with keen senses.
2. n. Male name.

tuyğunluq
n. Alertness; keenness.

tuğ
1. rel. n. Spirit flag (when sby got sick, the shaman used to place colored spirit flags on a string across the room and let

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

the sick person twirl them).
2. n. Banner; flag: -- *xadisi* flagpole/ -- *läpildimäktä* a banner is waving. Cf. **bayraq, äläm** I1. [Ç. *tuğ*/K. *tuu*/Mo. *tug*/Tv. *tuk*].

tuğ-
1. vt. To give birth to, lay eggs: *bala* -- to give birth to a child/ *tuxum* -- to lay an egg/ *qoy --di* the sheep lambed. [KK. *tuú-*/ Tu. *dog-*].
2. vi. To come out, emerge, rise (of sun and moon): *ay --di* the moon came out. [K. *tuu-*(#2)][Ta. *tu-*(#1-2)].
3. vi. To become auspicious: *uniñ küni --di* good luck came his way.
4. vi. To bear fruit (of mulberries): *üzmä --uptu, bir aydin keyin pişqidäk* mulberries have formed, one month later they will be ripe.

tuğan
n. Dam; weir. Also **tosma** 1, **toğan, toma.**

tuğdur-
1. vt. To cause to give birth: *hamildar ayalni* -- to induce a pregnant woman to parturate/ *sağliqlarni* -- to induce ewes to lamb.
2. vt. To create: *iş üçün keräklik şärt-şara'it --up bär-* to create necessary conditions for work/ *majra* -- to create a dispute or issue. Cf. **yarat-** I 1.

tuğut
med. n. Birth; parturition: -- *anisi* midwife/ -- *bölümi* obstetrical department; maternity ward / -- *qobul qil-* to deliver a child, practice midwifery/ -- *qisquçi* obstetric forceps/ -- *yoli* phys. birth canal/ *--ta yat-* to lie in; to be confined in childbirth/ *--tin saqlan-* to prevent pregnancy, use contraceptives/ *--i yeqinlaş-* to be parturient/ *--ni çäklä-* to use birth control/ *--ni tezlät-* to hasten parturition/ *birinçi* -- firstborn/ *eğir* -- difficult parturition. Cf. **aykün, täwällut.** [K. *tuu*].

tuğutxana
med. n. Delivery room.

tuğutluq
adj. Just having given birth: *yaş* -- *ayal* lying-in woman.

tuğuşluq I
adj. Bold; daring; audacious: -- *adäm* bold person/ -- *sözlä-* to speak audaciously/ -- *işlä-* to work daringly. Cf. **noçi** 1.

tuğuşluq II
adj. Fertile; fecund: -- *mal* fecund animal.

tuğur
phys. n. Coccyx; tailbone. Also called **quyumçaq.**

tuğul-
1. vi. To be born: *--up öskän yär* the place where one grew up; native place/ *--ğan jay* birthplace/ *--ğan künini xatirilä-* to celebrate a birthday/ *çala* -- to be born prematurely/ *u işçi a'ilisidä --di* he was born in a worker's family.
2. vi. To happen, occur, take place: *pikir --di* opinions emerged/ *wäqä --di* an incident occurred/ *mäsilä --di* a problem arose.

tuğumçan
adj. Productive (of women): -- *ayal* productive woman.

tuğma
adj. Innate; inherent; natural; congenital: -- *täbiät* natural instinct/ -- *qabiliyät* innate ability or talent/ -- *qarğu* a naturally blind person/ -- *kesäl* congenital disease/ -- *gas* a naturally deaf person/ *anidin* -- not having a stitch on; stark-naked: *u karwatta anidin -- yetiptu* he lay stark-naked in bed.

tuğmas
adj. Not having given birth: -- *ayal* sterile woman.

tuğmasliq
med. n. Sterility.

tul

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Widowed: -- *xotun* widowed woman/ -- *oltur-* to live in widowhood/ -- *öt-* to be widowed/ *eridin* -- *qal-* to become widowed. [M. *tul*].

tula
n. Hail; hailstone. Cf. **möldür.** [U. *dül*].

tulpar
1. n. Winged steed. [KK. *tulpar*].
2. n. Fine horse or steed.

tuluq
1. ag. n. Roller: -- *bas-* to use a roller (to tamp soil)/ *taş* -- stone roller.
2. n. Cylinder: *tapançiniñ tuluği* mil. handgun's cylinder/ *dazijiniñ tuluği* typewriter cylinder.

tuluqçi
ag. n. sby who operates a stone roller: ♦ -- *qoñğuz* zoo. dung beetle: -- *qoñğuzdäk adäm* a short and fat person.

tuluqluq
adj. Cylinder; roller: -- *tapança* mil. revolver.

tulum
n. Hide; skin: -- *sal* skin raft/ *öşkä --i* goathide/ *kala --i* cowhide/ ♦ -- *çaşqan* zoo. rat/ ♦ *--däk* round as a skinbag. Cf. **terä, terä-täsäk.** [Y. *tüü*].

tulumçä
adv. Skinned whole: *qoyniñ terisini -- qilip soy-* to skin a sheep whole.

tulumçila-
vt. To skin whole: *öşkini --p soy-* to skin a goat whole.

tuliy
chem. n. Thulium (Tm). [<R. *tullij*].

tum
adj. Dark; intense (of color): -- *qara çaç* jet black hair. [M. *tum* (single-colored of horse's markings)].

tumar
n. Amulet; talisman: -- *qiliwal-* to regard as precious (e.g. children). Also **tiltumar,** *köz tumar.* [Ç. *tumar*].

tumaq
clo. n. Fur hat with earflaps: *köpä* -- lambskin hat. [K. *tumak*].

tumaqçi
n. Maker of fur hats.

tumaqçiliq
n. Making of fur hats.

tuman
n. Fog; mist: -- *kötiril-* to become foggy. Also **manau** 1. [K. *tuman*/Ta. *toman*/Tu. *duman*/Tv. *tuman*/Y. *tuman*].

tumansiman
adj. Fog-like.

tumanlaş-
vi. To become foggy, misty, fog-shrouded: *tağlar tumanlişip kätti* the mountains were fog-bound.

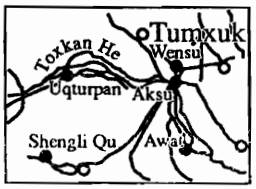
tumanliq
adj. Foggy; misty: -- *tağlar* misty mountains/ -- *keçä* foggy night. [Ta. *tomanly*].

tumpuçka
n. Bedside table. [<R. *tumboçka*].

tumşuq
1. zoo. n. Beak; bill; snout: *tumşuği uzun* a. long-nosed: *tumşuği uzun haywanlar* long-nosed animals; b. ♦ noisy: *tumşuği uzun bala* a noisy child (a child that shoots off its mouth)/ *tumşuğini tiq-* a. to stick one's mouth into: *u suğa tumşuğini tiqti* he stuck his mouth into the water; b. ♦ to meddle: *sän bu işqa tumşuğuñni tiqma* do not stick your nose into this affair!/ *tumşuğini soz-* (of animals) to stretch one's nose: *bu haywan tumşuğini sozup purawatidu* this animal stretches its nose to smell/ *toñguz tumşuği* pig snout/ *qağiniñ tumşuği* crow beak/ ♦ *tağ tumşuği* mountain spur. [K. *tumşuk*/KK. *tumsyq*/Tv. *dumçuk*/Y. *tumus*].
2. n. Mouth (uncomplimentary): *tumşuğiğa sal-* to punch in the mouth/ *tumşuğini uçlap kül-* to smile with one's lips closed/ *tumşuğini içigä tiqiwal-* to keep silent/ *şum* -- ill or treacherous mouth/ ♦ *tumşuğiğa yä-* to take

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

a beating; to suffer.
3. n. Front part of boats, shoes, etc.: *ötük tumşuği* boot tip/ *kemä tumşuği* ship bow.
4. geo. n. Tumxuk, a town in Western Xinjiang (42.28N 79.59E).



tumşuqluq
zoo. adj. Beak; bill; snout: *uzun* -- *qaça* long-beaked crow.
tumu
med. n. Cold: -- *täg- (bol-)* to catch (have) a cold. Cf. **yäl.** [M. *tum* (any cold thing)/Mo. *tomugu* (diseases caused by harmful cold factors)].
tumuçuq
zoo. n. Northern rosefinch.
tumuqa-
vi. To catch or have a cold.
tundira
geo. n. Tundra: -- *ösümlük* bot. tundra plant. [<R. *tundra*].
tunji
adj. First: -- *oğul* first or eldest son/ -- *san* first number of a publication/ -- *qetim* first time. Cf. **aldin, birinçi.** [Mo. *tonji* (sole; special)].
tunjuq-
vi. To suffocate, drown: *--up öl-* to die of suffocation/ *suğa çüşüp --up qal-* to fall in water and drown. Cf. **dimiq- .**
tunjuqtur-
vt. To drown, strangle: *böşügidä* -- to strangle in the cradle.
tunjuquş
med. n. Asphyxia.
tunnil
n. Tunnel. Cf. **täşmä, läxmä.** [<R. *tonnel'*].
tüp I
1. adj. Basic; fundamental; cardinal; essential: -- *asas* foundation; basis/ -- *xusuşiyät* essential characteristics/ -- *san* math. prime number/ -- *säwäp* basic reason or cause/ -- *söz* gr. root word/ -- *qanuniyät* basic law/ -- *mänbä* source; origin; root/ ♦ -- *zat* ph. noumenon: -- *näziriyä* ontology. [Y. *törüt*].
2. n. Base; foundation: *tam tüwi* wall base. [K. *tüp*/KK. *tüp*/M. *tüp* (root)(#2)] [Ta. *töp* (#1-2)].
tüp II
m. for certain plants: *bir* -- *bäsäy* one head of Chinese cabbage/ *bir* -- *däräx* one tree.
tüp-tomur
n. Basis; root: *--idin qurut-* to pull up by the root. Also **tüp-yiltiz.**
tüp-tüz
adj. Level; even; smooth; straight: -- *öskän bala* an innocent or naive child/ -- *qil-* to level/ -- *yol* a smooth or straight road. Cf. **tüz** 1.
tüptin
adv. Fundamentally; thoroughly; radically: *-- häl qil-* to solve thorougly/ -- *oxşimasliq* fundamentally different/ -- *özgärt-* to change radically/ -- *yaxşilan-* to improve radically/ -- *yoqat-* to eliminate or eradicate thoroughly.
tüpäylidin
conj. pp. Because; on account of: *kesäl -- işqa kelälmidim* I could not come to work because of illness/ *yamğur -- yolğa çiqalmidim* I could not go on the trip because of rain. Cf. **çünki, säwiwidin, säwini, säwinidin, üçün** 2, **yüzisidin.**
tüpçäk
n. Stubble: *tamakiniñ tüpçigi* tobacco stalk/ *kömmä qonaqniñ tüpçigi* corn stubble.
tüpki
adj. Basic; final: -- *mäqsät* final goal.
tüp-yiltiz
n. = **tüp-tomur.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tüplä-
vt. To bind: *kitap* -- to bind a book.
tüp-negizi
n. Basis; foundation.
tütäk
n. Miasma; smoke; vapor; mist: -- *bas-* to be full of smoke/ -- *bombisi* mil. smoke bomb/ -- *pärdisi* smoke screen/ -- *elip kät-* to suffer from miasma. Also **tütün** 1; cf. **dut.** [Mo. *tüdeg* (bonfire; campfire)/Tu. *düjt*].
tütäklik
adj. Miasma; smoke; vapor; mist: -- *tağlar* mist-shrouded mountains.
tütü
adj. *tütü qurut* med. pinworm.
tütün
1. n. Smoke: -- *çiq-* to emit smoke/ *köküş* -- blue smoke/ ♦ -- *çiqar-* to put to death or execute: *bügün bir qatilniñ kallisidin tütün çiqirildi* today a murderer was executed. Also **tütäk, dut.** [Ç. *tütün*/Ta. *töten*].
2. n. Household: *bu yärdä ottuz -- bar* this place has thirty households. [K. *tütün* (#1-2)].
tüjüpilä-
vi. To be meticulous, painstaking, intensive: *--p teri-* to farm intensively/ *zira'ätni --p pärwiş qil-* to do meticulous farmwork.
tüxmi
n. *tüxmi änjrä* bot. nettleseed *(Semena urtica thunbergina)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


tüxmi änjrä

tüs
1. n. Features; characteristic; hue; color; tint; shade; tone: -- *al-* to have certain features / *--kä kir-* to take on a certain shade.
2. n. Face; looks; complexion: *--i özgärdi* his complexion changed/ *yeqinda mäktiwimiz yeñi --kä kirdi* lately our school has taken on a new look. [Ta. *tös* (#1-2)].
tüşäk
n. Bedding: -- *sal-* to unfold bedding, make the bed. Cf. **orun 4, orun-tüşäk, orun-körpä.** [Tu. *düşek* (blanket; cover)].
tür
1. n. Species; kind; type; variety: *--gä ayri-* to classify / *toxu öy quşliriniñ bir --i* a chicken is one species of domestic animal/ ¶ *mal --i bilän, adäm qayaşi bilän* animals are with one species, people are with one (compatible) group (birds of a feather flock together). [Ta. *tör*].
2. n. Facial features; looks; appearance: *--i sät adäm* ugly person/ *bügün hawaniñ --i yaman turidu yamğur yağamdu nimä* today's weather does not look good, I am afraid it's going to rain/ *uniñ --i yaman turidu* he has a long face/ *uniñ harğan --i yoq* he does not look tired.
tür-
1. vt. To roll up: *puşqaqni* -- to roll up one's pantlegs/ *yäñni* -- to roll up one's sleeves/ *yipni* -- to roll up a thread or string. [K. *tür-*/M. *tür-*/Ta. *tör-*/Tv. *dür-*].
2. vt. To wrinkle, crease: *tärini (çirayini)* -- to wrinkle one's face, frown, grimace/ *qapiğini* -- to knit one's eyebrows.
türbüt
bot. n. The root bark of shaggy-fruited dittany (*Radix dictamni*), used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **nisut.**


türbüt

türt-
vt. To push, shove, poke: *--üp oyğat-* to awake by pushing/ *jäynigi bilän* -- to poke with elbow/ *qağa uwisini --üp çüşür-* to bring down a crow's nest

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

by pushing it. [M. *türt-* (to rub on)/Ta. *tört-*].

türtäk
m. Roll; spool; reel: *bir* -- *qäğäz* a roll of paper/ *bir* -- *yip* a spool of string or thread.

türtäklä-
vt. To roll up: *kigizni* -- to roll up felt.

türtkä
n. Push; thrust: -- *qil-* to push; to thrust/ *içki* -- phy. internal thrust.

türtkilik
adj. Driving; pushing; motive: -- *rol* driving role.

türdaş
adj. Of the same kind.

türdaşliq
n. Same kind.

türül-
vi. pass. of **tür-** : *qapiği --üp qaldi* eyebrows were knit / *yäñ --üp qaldi* sleeves were rolled up / *ğärbiy şimal täräptin qatmuqat qara bulut jänup täräpkä qarap --üp keliwatidu* layer upon layer of black clouds in the northwest are gradually rolling towards the south.

türüm
m. Bunch; ball; spool: *bir* -- *yip* a bunch of string; a spool of thread.

türk
1. n. Turkic. [Ç. *türk*/M. *türk*/OT. *türk*].
2. n. Turkish: -- *tili* Turkish language.

türkçä
1. adj. Turkish: -- *tamaq* Turkish meal or dish.
2. adv. In the Turkish language.

türkşunas
n. Turcologist.

türkşunasliq
n. Turcology.

türküm
1. m. Batch; group: *bir* -- *adäm* one group of people/ *bir* -- *kadir* a batch of cadres. [Ta. *törkem*].
2. n. Group; part: *--gä böl-* to divide into groups/ *söz --liri* gr. parts of speech.

türkümläp
adv. Batched: -- *işläpçiqar-* to mass-produce a product serially.

türki
adj. Turkic: -- *tillar* Turkic languages. [Ç. *türki*].

türkiy
adj. Literary form of **türki**.

türkmän
n. Turkmen, a Turkic nationality living principally in Turkmenistan: -- *ayal* Turkmen woman/ -- *tili* Turkmen language.

türkmänçä
adv. In the Turkmen language: -- *sözliyälämsiz* do you speak Turkmen?

türgüş
n. Hairpin.

türgün
adj. Sturdy; thickset; brawny.

türlä-
1. vt. To classify: *närsilärni* -- to classify objects.
2. gr. vt. To decline: *keliş bilän* -- to decline.

türlän-
gr. vi. To decline: *türliguçi qoşumçä* declension suffix/ *bu söz --mäydu* this word does not decline.

türlük
adj. Various; all kinds: -- *tillarda sözlişidiğan kişilär* people conversing in various languages/ -- *gül* many varieties of flowers/ -- *mallar* general merchandise/ *ikkinçi -- qilip eytqanda* in other words. Cf. **xilmu-xil, qisma-qisma.** [KK. *türli*/Ta. *törle*].

türlük-tümän
adj. Of every description; of every hue: -- *pärq* different in many different ways/ -- *täsiratlar* multitude of impressions/ -- *japa-muşäqqätlär* hardships and dangers of every description/ -- *kişilär* people from all

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

walks of life / -- *yollar bilän tosqunluq qil-* to obstruct in every conceivable way.

türmä
n. Jail; prison: *türmidä yat-* to sit in jail/ *türmidiki jinayätçi* prisoner; convict/ *türmidin boşat-* to release from prison/ *türmidin çiq-* to leave jail/ *türmigä taşlan-* to be put in jail/ *türmigä kir-* to enter jail/ *türmigä elin-* to be taken into custody. Cf. **solaq** 2, **solaqxana, qanaqxana, kamir** 2, **gundixana.**

türmäl I
cul. n. Steamed vegetable roll.

türmäl II
n. Bundle made of willow twigs loaded with soil and rocks, used for damming water along rivers etc.

tüz
1. adj. Straight; level: -- *siziq* straight line/ -- *yağaç* straight timber/ -- *yär* level land/ -- *yol* level road/ ♦ -- *basmiliq maşina* lithographic machine/ ♦ -- *mäş* open-hearth furnace. Cf. **tüp-tüz.** [M. *tüz*/TT. *tüz*].
2. fig. adj. Straight; candid; forthright; frank: -- *mijäz* a forthright character/ *köñli* -- open-hearted.

tüz-
1. vt. To compile: *jümlä* -- to construct a sentence/ *luğät* -- to compile a dictionary/ *mundärijä* -- to compile a catalog.
2. vt. To draw up, formulate: *pilan* -- to draw up plans/ *şärtnamä* -- to sign a treaty.
3. vt. To organize, set up: *hökümät* -- to organize a government/ *guruppa* -- to set up a group. [M. *tüz-*].

tüzä-
1. vt. To dress up, deck out, tidy up: *özini* -- to deck oneself out/ *öyni* -- to tidy up a house.
2. vt. To arrange, straighten out, repair: *çeçini* -- to arrange hair/ *maşinini* -- to repair machinery.

tüzät-
1. vt. To correct: *täläppuzni* -- to correct pronunciation/ *xataliqni* -- to correct mistakes / *qol yazmidiki xataliqlarni* -- to correct errors in a manuscript.
2. vt. To cause to be repaired: *sa'ätni* -- to have a watch repaired.

tüzäştür-
vt. = **tüzä-** .

tüzäl-
1. vi. To be reformed, repaired, corrected: *--mäs adäm* incorrigible person/ *saz --di* the musical instrument was tuned/ *imla xataliği --di* orthographic errors were corrected/ *maşina --di* the car was repaired.
2. vi. To recover: *--mäs kesäl* incurable disease/ *u kesäl bolup hazir tüzilip qaldi* he has now recovered from his illness.

tüzüt
n. Civilities; politeness: -- *qil-* to be polite: *olturuñ -- qilmañ* please don't be polite and sit down!/ *--üñni qoy* don't stand on ceremony!/ *män --üñlardin zerikip kättim* I disliked your politeness.

tüzütlük
adj. Civil; polite.

tüzüş-
vt. mut. of **tüz-** : *şärtnamä* -- to sign a treaty/ *kelişim* -- to sign an agreement.

tüzük
1. adj. Repaired; fixed: *telefon --mu buzuqmu* is the telephone fixed or is it still out of order?
2. adj. Good: *bu yil alğan mähsulatimiz xeli* -- our harvest this year was rather good.
3. adj. Decent; respectable; serious: -- *oltur* sit decently!/ -- *qiz* a respectable girl/ -- *gäp* serious talk.

tüzül-
vi. pass. of **tüz-** : *atomniñ --üşi* phy. atomic structure/ *bädänniñ --üşi* human body structure/ *jümliniñ --üşi* gr. sentence composition/ *kitapniñ --üşi* compilation of a book/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yilliq pilan --di the annual plan was formulated.

tüzülmä
1. n. Structure; composition: -- *islahati* structural reform/ ♦ -- *härkät* tectonic movement/ ♦ -- *zilzilä* tectonic earthquake.
2. n. System of organization.

tüzüm
n. System; institution: *--gä ri'ayä qil-* to observe institutional regulations/ *dölät --i* national institution/ *ädliyä --i* judicial system. Cf. **sistema** 1. [Mo. *dürim*].

tüzitiş
n. Correction: -- *jädwili* errata sheet/ *doklatqa -- kirgüz-* to make corrections in a report/ *gezittiki* -- corrections in a newspaper.

tüzitil-
vi. To be corrected: *kämçiliklär --di* shortcomings were corrected.

tüzlä-
vt. To level, straighten, flatten: *ägri simni* -- to straighten a wire/ *yärni* -- to level land.

tüzläñ
adj. Level; flat: -- *rayon* level district/ -- *yär* flat land.

tüzläñlik
geo. n. Plain; flatlands.

tüzlük
n. Levelness; straightness.

tüw
n. Base; bottom; foot; root: *tam --i* foot of a wall / *däräx --idä* under or at the foot of a tree / *çiş --i* phys. dental root/ *çiläkniñ --i* bottom of a bucket / *işik --idä oltur-* to sit by the doorway. [Tu. *düjp*].

tüwrük
1. n. Pillar; prop; post: -- *ornat-* to erect a pillar/ *çiraq tüwrigi* lamp post.
2. n. Mainstay.

tüwlä- I
1. ag. vt. To till.
2. vt. To fix or change bottom part: *çiläkni* -- to repair the bottom of a bucket.

tüwlä- II
vi. To grow pretty: *u --p teximu çirayliq bolap kätti* she became even prettier.

tük
phys. n. Hair: -- *taşla-* to shed hair; to molt/ -- *xalta yalluği* med. folliculitis/ -- *xaltisi* hair follicle/ -- *yiltizi* hair root/ ¶ *at eğiniğan yärdä -- qalar, işäk eğiniğan yärdä poq qalar* after rolling around, a horse leaves hair, a donkey leaves feces/ ♦ -- *çiq-* to fail, fall through, be bungled: *işqa -- çiqti* the matter failed/ ♦ *--ni yetişiğa sila-* to trim one's sails. Cf. **çaç** I. [K. *tük*].

tükür-
vi. To spit: *qan --üş* med. hemoptysis; blood spitting/ *körüngän yärgä --mä* don't spit at random!/ *yüzigä* -- to spit in the face/ ¶ *--üwätkän tükürükni eğizğa alğili bolmas* spat-out saliva will not return (what's done cannot be undone)/ ♦ *--üp taşla-* to cast aside, spurn.

tükürük
phys. n. Phlegm; saliva; spittle: -- *qaçisi* spittoon/ *tükürügini çaçrat-* to spit at random. Cf. **bälğäm, xäprük, seriqsu** 2, **şal** IV, **şalwaq, şölgäy.** [Ta. *tökerek*].

tükürükdan
n. Spittoon; cuspidor.

tükürükdä-
vi. To spit.

tükürüklä-
vi. = **tükürükdä-** .

tüklük
adj. Hairy: -- *it* hairy dog/ ♦ -- *qaqilä* med. *fructus seu semen amoni.*

tüñlük
n. Skylight; flue: -- *aç-* to open a skylight/ -- *yap-* to cover a flue.

tüg-
1. vt. To mold, knead, form: *juwawa* -- to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mold meat dumplings/ *manta* -- to knead dumplings/ *muştini* -- to make a fist.
2. vt. To hide or carry in one's clothes: *beligä nanni* -- to carry bread in one's waistband/ ♦ *könligä* -- to harbor a secret plan, bear in mind.
3. vt. To twine a coil, wreath, plait: *atniñ quyruğini* -- to plait a horse's tail/ *çaçni* -- to plait hair. [M. *tüg-* (to tie)].

tügä
bot. n. Millet *(Setaria italica)*. Also called **sök.** [M. *ügür*/U. *tariq*].

tügä-
vi. To end, close, finish, conclude, wind up: *därs tügidi* the class ended/ *uniñ sözi ämdila tügişigä, sän kirip käldiñ* he had just finished speaking when you came/ *yiğin tügidi* the meeting closed/ ¶ *horunniñ ätisi tügimäs* a lazybones' tomorrow never ends.

tügät-
1. vt. To finish, complete, wipe out, eliminate: *sawatsizliqni* -- to wipe out illiteracy/ *salam xätni yezip* -- to finish writing a letter/ *qärzni* -- to pay debts/ *ixtilapni* -- to eliminate differences/ *işni öz waqtida* -- to complete work on time/ *yäp* -- to finish eating. [K. *tügöt-*].
2. vt. To graduate: *daşüeni* -- to graduate from college. Cf. **pütküz-** 2.
3. vt. To overcome, surmount: *şäxsiyätçilik idiyisini* -- to surmount individualistic thinking/ ♦ *ilgiriki xataliqlarni qät'i* -- to firmly overcome previous errors (to sincerely mend one's ways).

tügäş-
1. vi. To square or settle accounts: *ikkimiz --tuq* we two squared accounts.
2. vi. To divorce: *ular yeqinda tügişip kätti* they recently divorced. Cf. **ajraş- , üzüläş- .**
3. vi. To collapse, break down: *u oruqlap tügişipla kätti* he became very emaciated/ *u salamätligi jähättin tügişip kätti* his health broke down/ *u miñ metirğa yügürüp yüz metiri qalğanda tügişip kätti* in a 1000-meter race he broke down when there were 100 meters left.
4. vi. To be done for, be finished.

tügäl
adv. All; complete: *oquğuçilar -- kelip boldi* the students all came.

tügällä-
vt. To complete: *wäzipini* -- to complete one's tasks. Cf. **adaqla- , tamamla- .**

tügänçi
n. End: *koçiniñ --si* street end/ *kitapniñ --si* end of a book. Cf. **adaq** 1, **axir** 1, **ayaq** I 3, **uç-çäk.**

tügüç
n. Knot; tie. Also **tügün** 1; cf. **jiñgilimaç** 1, **çigiş** 1, **çigik** 1. [Y. *tümük*].

tügür-
vt. To dip: *häsälgä nan --üp yä-* to dip bread in honey and eat it/ *qälämni siyağa* -- to dip a pen in ink.

tügür-tügür
adj. Knotty; nubby: -- *toqulğan räxt* nubby cloth/ -- *yip* knotty string or thread.

tügük
1. adj. Clenched: *muşt* -- with clenched fists.
2. adj. Twisted; braided: -- *çaç* braided hair/ -- *yip* twisted string.

tügüklük
adj. = **tügük.**

tügül
pp. Not only not ... but: *bu kitapni saña beriş -- körsitişkimu unimaymän* not only will I not give you this book, even looking at it will not do/ *män guljiğa beriş -- manasqimu berip baqmiğan* not only have I not been to Ghulja but not even to Manas. [KK. *tüüe*].

tügül-
1. vi. pass. of **tüg-** .
2. vi. To lie with knees drawn up; to curl

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

up: *--üp yat-* to lie curled up/ *kirpä --i-waldi* the hedgehog is rolled up/ *müşük kañda --üp uxlawatidu* the cat is sleeping curled up on the kang (q.v.).

tügün

1. n. = **tügüç**: -- *tüg-* to tie a knot/ *--ni yäş-* to undo a knot/ *ağamçiniñ --i* knot in a rope.
2. n. Hub: *qatnaş --i* transportation hub.
3. n. Crux; essence: *ziddiyätniñ --i* the crux of a contradiction / *mäsiliniñ --i* the crux of a problem. Cf. **jäwhär, mahiyät, meğiz** 2.
4. n. Hangup: *uniñ gepi yürügümdä -- bolup qaldi* his remark left a knot in my heart.
5. phys. n. Node: *limfa --i* lymph node/ *nerwa --i* nervous node.

tügünçäk I

1. n. Small knot.
2. n. Bundle wrapped in cloth.

tügünçäk II

bot. n. Ovary. Cf. **uruqdan.**

tügmä

n. Button: -- *qada-* to sew on a button/ *tügmini ät-* to button/ *ämçäk tügmisi* teat; nipple; mamilla/ *sädäp tügmisi* shell button/ ¶ *tügmini däp tögidin quruq qal-* to save a button and lose a camel (to try to save a little only to lose a lot). Cf. **topça** 1. [Y. *timêx*].

tügmän

ag. n. Mill: -- *teşi* millstone/ ♦ *tügminigä su quy-* to pour water on a mill (to start working). Also called **mopañ.** [Mo. *tegerm-e*/TT. *tägirmän*/Ta. *tegermän*/U. *tegirmon*].

tügmänçi

ag. n. Miller; mill worker. Also **mopañçi.**

tügmigül

bot. n. Chinese milk vetch *(Astragalus chinensis).*



tügmigül

tügmilä-

vt. To button: *kiyimni* -- to button clothes. Cf. **izmila-** .

tülä-

1. zoo. vi. To molt: *quş tülidi* the bird molted. Cf. **taşla-** I 4, **julğa-**.
2. vi. To grow prettier: *u --p kätti* she became prettier.

tüläk

zoo. n. Molt: *bozğun* -- first molt/ *qara* -- third molt/ *kök* -- second molt.

tülkä

1. zoo. n. Fox *(Vulpes):* -- *terisi* fox pelt/ *qara* -- black fox. [K. *tülkü*/KK. *tülki*/Ta. *tölke*/Tv. *dilgi*].



tülkä

2. n. Fox pelt or fur: -- *tumaq* fox-fur hat/ -- *juwisi* fox furcoat.
3. adj. Slippery; shifty; sly: *bu adäm bäk -- ikän* this person is very sly.

tülkilik

n. Slyness: -- *qil-* to be sly.

tümän

num. Ten thousand; a large sum. [K. *tümön*/Mo. *tümen*/OT. *tümän*].

tümänläp

adv. of **tümän**: -- *pul särp qil-* to spend much money.

tümänmiñ

1. num. Ten million.
2. adj. Very much or many: -- *yillar* many years; ages; eons.

tün

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Night; evening: -- *pärdisi* the curtain of night; gathering darkness/ -- *hässä* middle of the night / -- *qarañğusi* the darkness of night/ -- *yerimi* midnight/ ♦ -- *kepinigi* zoo. noctuid; owlet moth *(Noctuidae)* / ♦ -- *läylisi* bot. tuberose *(Polianthes tuberosa)*. Cf. **keçä** 1. [Ç. *tün*/K. *tün*/KK. *tün*/M. *tün*/OT. *tün*/Ta. *tön*/Tv. *dün*/Y. *tüün*].

tünä-
1. vi. To stay up; not go to bed: *u keçiçä --p çiqti* he stayed up all night.
2. vi. To spend a night: *u axşam talada --p çiqiptu* yesterday he spent the night outside.
3. zoo. vi. To sleep: *quşlar däräxtä --ydu* birds spend nights in trees.

tünäk
n. Night watch (it used to be the custom that on the 15th day of the eighth month of the Turki year people stayed up all night).

tünikä
n. Sheetmetal: -- *çögüni* sheetmetal pot/ -- *meşi* sheetmetal stove. Cf. **qañaltir.**

tünikiçi
n. Sheetmetal worker. Cf. **qañaltirçi.**

tünügün
n. Yesterday. [Tv. *düün*].

tünügünki
adj. Yesterday: -- *iş* yesterday's affair.

tep-tinç
adj. Very quiet; absolutely still: -- *aydiñ keçä* very quiet moon-lit night. Superlative of **tinç.**

tepçäklä-
vt. To stamp one's foot.

tepiş(maq)
1. vi. mut. of **tap-** : *balilar yeñi bir oyunni oylap --ti* the children thought up a new game to play.
2. vi. To get acquainted, get to know each other: *män uniñ bilän yezida --qan* I got acquainted with him in the village.
3. vi. To meet in competition.

tepiş(mäk)
vi. mut. of **täp-** : *put* -- to kick each other.

tepiştur-
vt. To bring two or more parties together.

tepişmaq
n. Riddle; conundrum: *--ni tap-* to solve a riddle. [Ta. *tabyşmak*].

tepil-
vi. pass. of **tap-** : *yoqalğan närsä --di* lost items were found.

tepilğusiz
adj. Hard to find; rare: -- *närsä* a rare thing.

tepilmas
adj. = **tepilğusiz.**

tepin
ag. n. Threshing: -- *waqti* threshing time. Cf. **xaman** 1.

teti-
1. vi. To sample, taste: *tamaqniñ tämini* -- to taste food/ *läzzätni* -- to enjoy a delicacy or benefits. [Ta. *tat-*].
2. vi. To be salty: *aşniñ tuzini --p baq-* to sample food to see if it is salty enough/ *tuz --midi* not salty enough.
3. vi. To be tasty or flavorful: *ağzimğa heç närsä --maydu* nothing tastes good to me/ *bu aş ağzimğa --di* I find this food tasty.
4. vi. To be able to resist or withstand: *bu yigit bäş altä adämgä --ydu* this fellow can hold off five or six persons.
5. vi. To be enough or sufficient: *bu göş bir aşqa --maydu* this meat is not enough for one meal.

tetit-
1. vt. caus. of **teti-** .
2. vt. To teach a lesson: *uniñğa taza bir --ip qoyuş keräk* one should teach him a lesson.

tetir
ag. adj. Barren; infertile; poor: -- *yär* barren land. Cf. **tap-teqir, taqir, teqir** 2,

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ümümsiz 1. [Mo. *taçir*].

tetiq
cul. n. Gourmet powder or condiment (MSG): -- *sal-* to add gourmet powder.

tetiqsiz
1. adj. Unsavory; unpalatable: -- *tamaq* tasteless food.
2. adj. Dull; dry; uninteresting; monotonous; boring: -- *turmuş* monotonous life/ -- *gäp* boring talk. Cf. **lawza** (#1-2).

tetiqsizliq
n. of **tetiqsiz**: -- *qil-* to do (sth) boring or stupid.

tetik
adj. Energetic; peppy: -- *boway* energetic oldster/ *özäñni* -- *tut-* to raise one's spirits, brace oneself. [U. *tetik* (hale and hearty)].

tetikläş-
vi. To be energetic, peppy, invigorated: *män hazir xeli tetiklişip qaldim* I feel rather peppy now.

tetikläştür-
vt. To invigorate: *baharniñ hawasi adämni --idu* spring air invigorates people.

tetiklik
n. Energy; peppiness: *uniñ tetikligini qara* look at his energy!

tetim
1. n. Strength, potency or taste of condiments: *bu tuzniñ heç --i yoq* this salt is not tasty at all.
2. Right or sufficient for one meal: *bir -- tuz* enough salt for one meal.

tejä-
vt. To save, economize: *pulni* -- to save money/ *tokni --p işlät-* to economize on electricity/ *matiriyalni --p işlät-* to save on materials. [U. *teja-*].

tejäşlik
adj. Economical. Cf. **iqtisatçil.**

tejäl-
vi. To be saved or economized: *--gän pul* saved money.

tejimäl
1. adj. Poor and pedantic (of scholars).
2. n. Man servant doing odds and ends (in Turfan, Ili, etc.)
3. n. Niggard; miser (in Kashgar).
4. n. Slave; servant (in Kumul).

tejimällik
n. of **tejimäl** 1.

teç
adj. Peaceful: -- *yol bilän ötüş* peaceful transition/ ¶ *qaynaq su iç, köñlüñ* -- drink boiled water and save yourself some worry. Also **tinç**; cf. **aram** 1. [K. *tek*].

teç-aman
adj. Safe and sound: -- *yetip bar-* to arrive safe and sound.

teçliq
n. Peace: -- *täräpkarliri* sby who endorses or supports peace/ *--ta billä tur-* to live peacefully together/ *dunya teçliği* world peace/ ♦ *--mu* how are you? Cf. **aman** 1.

texi
1. adv. Still; yet: -- *qaytmapsizğu* have you not returned yet?/ *u -- kälmidi* he has still not come/ *uniñ yeşi -- kiçik* he is still young/ ¶ *baray disä --, barmay disä* -- to say to go won't do, to say not to go won't do either (in a dilemma). Also **texiçä**; cf. **baz** I, **yänä.**
2. adv. Even (used in ridiculing sby's occupation): *adämni ittiriwatqinini qara, özi bir kadir ikän* -- look at him shoving others around, even when he's a cadre!

texiçä
adv. = **texi** 1.

teximu
adv. Still more; even more.

texnetsiy
chem. n. Technetium (Tc). [<R. *texnetsij*].

texnik
1. n. Technician: *su işliri texnigi* irrigation technician / *yeza igilik texnigi* agricultural

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

technician.
2. adj. Technical: -- *xadimlar* technical personnel. [<R. *texnik* (#1-2)].

texnika
n. Technology; skill; technique: -- *ijatkarliği* technological innovation/ -- *inqilawi* technological revolution/ *aldinqi qatardiki* -- the most advanced technology/ *dixançiliq texnikisi* agricultural technology. [<R. *texnika*].

texnikom
n. Vocational-technical high school. [<R. *texnikum*].

texnikiliq
adj. Technical; technological: -- *tärbiyä* technical training/ -- *mäşğulat* technical operation.

teorima
math. n. Theorem: *tätür* -- converse theorem. [<R. *teorema*].

terbiy
chem. n. Terbium (Tb). [<R. *terbij*].

terpentin
chem. n. Turpentine. Also called **iskipidar.** [<R. *terpentin*].

terä I
n. Skin; hide; leather: -- *aşla- (äyla-)* to tan hides/ -- *soy-* to skin an animal/ -- *zawudi* leather factory/ -- *kesälligi* skin disease; dermatosis/ -- *mähsulatliri* leather products/ *terisigä saman tiq-* to skin and fill skin with straw (to punish ruthlessly)/ *bir -- bir ustixan bolup qal-* to be skin and bones/ *terisigä siğmay kät-* to be insufferably arrogant/ *qoy terisi* sheepskin/ *kala terisi* cow hide/ ♦ *terisigä siğmasliq* a. to be in an extreme state of sth: *u xoşalliğidin terisigä siğmay kätti* he was extremely happy and complacent; b. to be complacent/ ♦ *terisini tätür soy-* to skin alive, punish relentlessly/ ♦ -- *taraqlat-* to frighten, scare, intimidate/ ♦ -- *sili* med. lupus (also called *börä çaqisi).* Also **terä-täsäk;** cf. **tulum.** [K. *teri*/KK. *teri*/M. *täri*/Ta. *tire*/U. *teri*/Y. *tirii*].

terä II
gr. n. Hyphen. Cf. **siziqçä** 2.

terä-täsäk
n. = **terä I.**

teräk
bot. n. Poplar *(Populus): aq* -- white poplar (*Populus alba)/ hañga* -- Chinese littleleaf box *(Buxus microphylla)/ qara* -- bigleafed poplar/ *kök* -- Cathay poplar *(Populus cathayana).* [K. *terek*/KK. *terek*/Q. *terek*/Ta. *tiräk*/Tu. *derek*/Tv. *terek*/U. *terak*].

terrorçi
n. Terrorist.

terrorluq
n. Terror; terrorism. [<R. *terror*].

teri-
1. ag. vt. To cultivate, grow, plant: *paxta* -- to grow cotton/ *qurlap* -- to drill.
2. vt. To provoke: *bala* -- to court disaster/ *jidäl* -- to provoke a dispute/ *çataq* -- to stir up trouble. [Mo. *tari-* (#1-2)].

terip-tämäp
adv. Pieced together: -- *topla-* to accumulate by bits and pieces.

terip-töşäp
adv. = **terip-tämäp.**

teri-peräñ
adj./n. Commotion; flurry: -- *bol-* to be in a flurry/ -- *qil-* to scatter (sby/sth) in all directions.

terit-
vt. To cause to be planted: *hoyliğa gül* -- to have flowers planted in the yard.

teritoriyä
n. Territory. Cf. **zimin.** [<R. *territoriya*].

teriq
bot. n. Broomcorn millet *(Panicum miliaceum).* [Q. *tary*].


teriq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

teriqçi
ag. n. = **terimçi**. [M. *tarïğçi*].
teriqçiliq
ag. n. Cultivation; farming: -- *texnikisi* farming technique. Cf. **dixançiliq**; cf. *yeza igiligi*.
terik-
vi. To get angry or excited: *nimä --isän* what are you angry about?
teriktür-
vt. To enrage, infuriate.
terikkäk
adj. Irritable; irascible. Cf. **täwaz, çeçilğaq, şaş.**
teril-
ag. vi. To be planted: *buğday --ip boldi* wheat is planted.
terilğu
ag. n. Planting: -- *yär* a cultivated field/ *ätiyazliq* -- spring planting.
terim
ag. n. Crop; harvest. Cf. **hosul, oma, zira'ät, yiğim, yiğim-terim.** [U. *terim*].
terimçi
ag. n. Cultivator; sby who plants, grows or cultivates. Also **teriqçi.**
teriner
pe. n. Trainer; coach. [<R. *trener*].
termin
n. Technical term. Cf. **atalğu.** [<R. *termin*].
terminologiyä
n. Terminology. [<R.*terminologiya*].
termos
n. Thermos bottle. Also called **çaydan.** [<R. *termos*].
termometir
n. Thermometer. [<R. *termometr*].
tez
adj. Quick; fast; speedy: -- *bol* a bit faster!; hurry up!/ -- *poyiz* fast train/ -- *sür'ät* high speed/ -- *uruş qilip -- häl qil-* to force a quick decision by fighting a quick battle/ -- *mañ- (yür-)* to walk fast. Cf. **çapsan, uçqur, ittik** 1, **ildam, lipäñ.** [K. *tez*/Ta. *tiz*/Tu. *tez; tiz*/U. *tez*].
tezis
lit. n. Outline; thesis. Also called *omumi bayan.* [<R. *tezis*].
tezlä-
vi. To quicken: *yüräkniñ soquşi tezlidi* the heartbeat quickened.
tezlät-
vt. To cause to quicken: *sür'ätni* -- to increase speed/ *qädämni* -- to quicken the pace.
tezlätküç
n. Accelerator.
tezläş-
vi. To speed up, become faster. Cf. **çapsanla- , ildamla- .**
tezläştür-
vt. To speed up. Cf. **çapsanlat-, ildamlat- .**
tezlik
n. Speed: -- *täñşigüç* transmission; gearbox/ *awaz tezligi* speed of sound/ *yoruqluq tezligi* speed of light. Cf. **çapsanliq, ittiklik** 1, **ildamliq.**
tewilğa
bot. n. Meadowsweet *(Spiraea ulmaria).* [Q. *tobylğy*].
tewin-
rel. vi. To adore, revere, worship.


tewilğa

teqir
1. zoo. n. Skin of an unborn lamb.
2. ag. adj. Barren; bald. Cf. **tap-teqir, taqir, tetir, ünümsiz.**
teqim
phys. n. Thigh: *çeçi --iğa çüşüp turidiğan qiz* a young woman with hair hanging down to her thighs/ ♦ *--iğa urupla gäp tap-* to fabricate a story. Cf. **söjä, söñgäç, yota** 1.
tekä

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

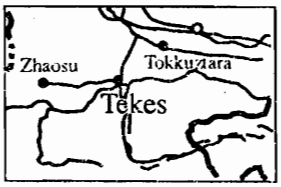
zoo. n. Billygoat: -- *puriği* smell of urine; foul smell/ -- *saqal adäm* goateed person. [K. *teke*/U. *taka*].

tekäs

geo. n. Tekes, county in Xinjiang (43. 10N 81.43E). Established in 1937. Population (1982): 93,804.

tekisaqal

bot. n. Russian dandelion. Also called **kökseğiz.**



tekist

1. n. Text: *toluq* -- complete text/ *äsli* -- original text.
2. n. School text: *--ni oqu-* to read a text.
3. mus. n. Lyrics; words. Cf. **söz** 5 (#3). [<R. *tekst* (#1-3)].

tekimat

n. Embroidered felt rug.

tekin

adj. Free; gratis. [U. *tekin*].

tekinxor

fig. n. Parasite. Cf. **täyyartap, tiriktap, haramtamaq, haramxor.**

tekinxorluq

n. Parasitism. Cf. **täyyartapliq, tiriktapliq, haramtamaqliq, haramxorluq.**

teñirqa-

vi. To walk back and forth; to hesitate; not knowing which way to go.

teñiq

1. m. Bundle: *bir* -- *mal* one bundle of goods.
2. adj. Bandaged; bound; tied up: -- *put* bound foot/ -- *tañ-* a. to tie up a bundle; b. ♦ to set a bone or fracture.

teñiqçi

med. n. Bone setter. Cf. **sunuqçi.**

teyiz

adj. Shallow: -- *su* shallow water/ -- *köl* shallow lake.

teyizlaş-

vi. To become shallow: *däryaniñ süyi --ti* the river became shallow.

teyizliq

n. Shallowness.

teyil-

1. vi. To slip, slide: *--ip suğa çüşüp kät-* to slide into water/ *çañğa* -- to ski/ *muz* -- to do ice skating.
2. vi. To slip up, commit an error.

teyilğaq

adj. Slippery: *yol nahayiti* -- the road is extremely slippery. Also **tayğaq, taylimçuq;** cf. **serilañğu, ğil.**

tegi-täkti

1. n. Basis; root: *--din eytqanda* basically speaking/ *--gä yät-* to know the ins and outs/ *--ni bil-* to know the details/ *--ni sürüştür-* to get to the bottom/ *uniñ -- ürümçilik* he is originally from Urumqi.
2. n. Family background: -- *päs* of low or humble family background.

tegiş-

1. vi. mut. of **täg-** .
2. vt. To exchange: *pul* -- to exchange money/ *sana'ät buyumlirini yeza igilik mähsulatliriğa* -- to exchange industrial products for agricultural products/ ♦ -- *nuqtisi* phy. contact point.

tegişlik

1. adj. Ought to; should; worthwhile; worthy: *üginişkä* -- sth that ought to be studied/ *qilişqa -- iş* sth that ought to be done/ *maxtaşqa* -- worth praising/ *maña -- iş* sth that I should do.
2. adj. Essential; indispensable: -- *çarilarni kör-* to adopt essential measures/ -- *şara'it* necessary conditions.
3. pp. Belonging to: *goñşegä -- yärlär* lands belonging to the commune.
4. adj. Deserved: *maña öz tegişligimni beriñ* give me my due! [U. *tegişli*].

tegil

pp. Belonging to: *bu kitap maña* -- this

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

book belongs to me/ ♦ -- *bol-* to feel grateful to: *rähmät maña -- boldi* thank you, I am grateful to you.

teleskop
n. Telescope. [<R. *teleskop*].

telewizor
n. Television; television receiver. [<R. *televizor*].

telefon
n. Telephone: -- *al-* to receive a telephone call/ -- *bär-* to make a telephone call/ -- *simi* telephone wire or cord/ *simsiz* -- cordless telephone. [<R. *telefon*].

telefonist
n. Telephone operator. [<R. *telefonist*].

telegirap
n. Telegraph: -- *idarisi* telegraph office. [<R. *telegraf*].

telegiramma
n. Telegram: -- *eliş aparati* telegraphic receiver. [<R. *telegramma*].

teliq-
vi. To choke with emotion, have a lump in one's throat: *bala yiğlap --ip qaldi* the child was choking with sobs/ *külüp --ip qal-* to be choking with laughter.

tellur
chem. n. Tellurium (Te). [<R. *tellur*].

tema
n. Theme; topic; subject: -- *çiqar-* to assign a topic/ *maqaliniñ temisi* topic of an article. [<R. *tema*].

tempa
mus. n. Tempo. [<R. *temp*].

temperatura
n. Temperature: -- *pärqi* range of temperature/ *temperaturisi kötirildi (örlidi)* the temperature rose/ *temperaturisini ölçä-* to measure temperature/ *hawa temperaturisi* air temperature. [<R. *temperatura*].

tempiratura
n. = **temperatura**.

temi-
vi. To dribble, drip, drop, trickle. Cf. **aq-, tam- , tamçila- , täpçirä-**.

temit-
vt. To dribble, drip, drop, trickle: *közgä dora* -- to administer eyedrops/ *gäpni eqitmay-temitmay yätküz-* to pass on every word/ *mayni yärgä --mañ* do not drop grease on the ground. Also **temitquz- .**

temitquç
chem. n. Burette.

temitquz-
vt. = **temit- .**

temiliq
adj. Theme; topic: -- *musika* thematic music/ *boranquş -- proza* prose entitled "The Storm Petrel."

temim
m. Drop: *bir -- su* a drop of water/ *bir -- köz dorisi* a drop of eye medicine. Cf. **tamçä** 3, **qäträ.**

tenäp-tämtiräp
1. adv. In a flurry or panic: -- *qaç-* to flee helterskelter.
2. adv. Driftingly; wandering: *yaqa yurtlarda -- yür-* to wander aimlessly in a strange land.

tibabät
med. n. Treatment. Cf. **dawa** I.

tibabätçilik
med. n. Medical science: -- *qil-* to practice medicine/ -- *kitawi* medical book. Cf. *tibbi ilim, doxturluq ilmi*, **meditsina.**

tibabätxana
med. n. Medical clinic. Cf. **bälnis, doxturxana.**

tibbi
med. adj. Medical: -- *alim* medical specialist/ -- *xadim* medical worker/ -- *ilim* medical science/ -- *yardäm* medical aid. [U. *tibbij*].

tip
1. n. Model; type: *--qa ayri-* to categorize/ *yeñi --tiki maşinilar* late-model machines.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. lit. n. Model; type: *--larni yetiştür-* to develop models. [<R. *tip*].

tip-tinç
adj. Stock-still; motionless. Superlative of **tinç**. Also **şüp-şük**.

tipirla-
1. vi. To stomp, stamp one's foot.
2. vi. To wave one's feet.

tipik
adj. Typical: -- *obraz* typical figure in literature/ -- *misal* typical example.

tipikläş-
vi. To become typical.

tit-
vt. To rip, tear, unravel: *pişşiq göşni* -- to tear boiled meat/ *qağazlärni --iwät-* to tear paper/ *yuñni* -- to card wool. [U. *tit-*].

titañ
adj. *titañ tomur* a. phys. neck artery; b. vital part; crucial or strategic point: *titañ tomuriğa täkküz-* to reach a vital point.

titan
chem. n. Titanium (Ti). [<R. *titan*].

tit-tit
onom. *tit-tit bol-* to be anxious: *sizni saqlap içim tit-tit bolup kätti* I have waited for you anxiously.

titrä-
1. vi. To shiver, tremble, shudder, quiver: *put titridi* the foot trembled/ *uniñ bäzgigi tutup --p kätti* he caught malaria and shivered. [Mo. *çeçere-*/O. *titre-*/TT. *titri-*/ U. *titra-*].
2. phy. vi. To vibrate.

titräk
n. Tremble; shiver: -- *bas- (olaş-)* to shiver or tremble. [O. *titrek*].

titräñgü
adj./n. Trembling; shivering; shaking: -- *tawuş* trembling sound.

titrigüç
adj. = **titräñgü**.

titirgäk
adj. = **titräñgü**.

titil-
vi. To be ripped or torn: *--ğan qoy yuñi* shredded sheep wool/ *ormanliqta tola yürgänliktin kiyimlirim --ip kätti* because I often walked through the forest my clothes got torn/ *kitapniñ muqawisi --ip kätti* the book cover was torn.

titilda-
vi. To be or become anxious or nervous: *içi* -- to become nervous.

titma-titma
adj. Torn; shredded: *bädini* -- *bolup kät-* to be covered all over with cuts and bruises/ *kiyim* -- *bolup kätti* clothes were torn.

tijarät
n. Business: -- *beji* business tax/ *--ni toxtat-* to suspend business/ -- *qil-* to do business. Cf. **aldi-bärdi, aldi-satti, alğu-bärgü, oqät** 1, **soda** I.

tijarätçi
n. Businessman; merchant. Cf. **oqätçi, setiqçi.** [U. *tizzor*].

tirapetsiyä
math. n. Trapezoid. [<R. *trapetsiya*].

tiraxoma
med. n. Trachoma. [<R. *traxoma*].

tiraž
n. Circulation; run; number of copies printed: *kitapniñ --i* run of a book/ *gezitniñ --i* paper circulation. [<R. *tiraž*].

tiraktor
n. Tractor: *zänjir tapanliq* -- caterpillar tractor. [<R. *traktor*].

tiraktorçi
n. Tractor driver.

tiraktorsazliq
n. Tractor industry.

tiragediyä
lit. n. Tragedy. [<R. *tragediya*].

tiragediyilik
lit. adj. Tragic.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

tirallibos
n. Trolley bus. [<R. *trollejbus* <E. *trolleybus*].
tiramway
n. Tram; streetcar. [<R. *tramvaj*].
tiranskiripsiyä
n. Transcription; phonetic alphabet. [<R. *transkriptsiya*].
tiransiport
n. Transport: -- *düyi* transportation team/ *aptomobil --i* automobile transport/ *at-ulaq --i* animal-drawn transport / *deñiz --i* sea transport/ *hawa --i* air transport. [<R. *transport*].
tiransiformator
n. Transformer. [<R. *transformator*].
tirä-
vt. To brace, prop, support: *tamğa yağaçni --p qoy-* to brace a wall with timbers/ *işikni* -- to prop a door/ *iñäkni qol bilän* -- to support one's chin with one's hand. [KK. *tire-*/U. *tira-*].
tiräjä-
vi. To step, tread: *bosuğida --p turuwal-* to step on a threshold.
tiräk
1. n. Pillar; prop; mainstay: -- *bilän tamni tirap qoy-* to prop up a wall with a pillar. Cf. **däm** III, **yöläk** 1. [K. *tirek*/U. *tirgovuç*].
2. fig. n. Support; prop: *u a'ilimizniñ tirigi* he is our family's mainstay.
tirän
adj. Deep: -- *quduq* deep well/ *bu därya nahayiti* -- this river is extremely deep. [K. *tereñ*/TT. *täring*/Ta. *tirän*/Y. *diriñ*].
tiropik
1. geo. n. Tropics. [<R. *tropik*].
2. adj. Tropical: -- *jañgal* tropical jungle.
tirssidä
adv. Tightly; close-fitting: -- *käl-* to be close-fitting: *bu kiyim maña* -- *käldi* these clothes fit me closely.
tirsilda-
vi. To make a bursting or splitting sound.
tirkä-
1. vt. To connect, couple, link: *wagonni parawozğa* -- to couple a railroad car to an engine.
2. vt. To register: *höjjätni* -- to register a document. [U. *tirka-*].
tirkäş-
vi. mut. of **tirkä-** : *--ip qal-* to be at loggerheads, lock horns: *u ikkisi --ip qaldi* the two locked horns.
tirip
n. Distillers' grains.
tiripsin
phys. n. Trypsin.
tiriş-
vi. To strive, try hard, make an effort, exert oneself: *--ip ügän-* to study diligently / *--ip yuquri örlä-* to strive for the best; to aim high/ *wäzipini orundaşqa* -- to try hard to complete a task / *mäqsätkä yetiş üçün* -- to try hard to think of a way to reach one's objective. [Ta. *tyryş-*/U. *tiriş-*].
tirişçan
adj. Diligent; industrious: -- *xizmätçi* hard worker/ -- *oquğuçi* diligent student/ *u nahayiti* -- *ikän* he is very diligent. Also **tirişqaq, tirişip**; cf. **ämgäkçan, ijtihatliq, işçan.**
tirişçanliq
n. Diligence; industry: *barliq işlarni* -- *iqtisatçanliq bilän başqur-* to run all operations with thrift and hard work. Cf. **tirişqaqliq**; cf. **ämgäkçanliq, ijtihat, işçanliq.** [Ta. *tyryşlyk*].
tirişqaq
adj. = **tirişçan.**
tirişqaqliq
n. = **tirişçanliq.**
tirişip
adj. = **tirişçan.**
tiriqqidä
adv. Clangingly; clickingly: *işik* -- *qilip e-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çildi the door opened with a click.

tirik
1. adj. Live; living; alive: -- *adäm* living person/ -- *tut-* to capture alive/ -- *beliq* live fish/ -- *köm-* to bury alive/ *közniñ tirigidä* during (sby's) lifetime. [Ç. *tirig*/TT. *tirig*/Ta. *terek*/U. *tirik*].
2. adj. Lively; spirited; vigorous: -- *bala* lively child. [U. *tijrak*].

tiriktap
fig. n. Parasite. Cf. **täyyartap, tekinxor, haramtamaq, haramxor.**

tiriktapliq
n. Parasitism; parasitical life. Cf. **täyyartapliq, tekinxorliq, haramtamaqliq, haramxorluq** 1.

tirikä
n. Twill; drill. [<R. *triko*].

tirikçilik
n. Means of livelihood: -- *qil-* to make a living/ *--niñ yolini bilidiğan adäm* sby who knows how to make a living/ *öy tirikçiligi* a household's means of livelihood / *nimä -- qilip yürisän* how do you earn your livelihood? [KK. *tirişilik*].

tiriklik
n. Life: *xät-xalta --niñ nişanisi* correspondence is a symbol of life/ *u adämniñ ölüktirikligidin xäwirim yoq* I don't know that person's fate. [Ç. *tiriglik*/K. *tirilik*/KK. *tirilik*/TT. *tiriglik*/Ta. *tereklek*].

tiriñ
onom. Clang; clank; click. [M. *tiriñ* (onom. ring)].

tiriñla-
vi. To make a clanging sound: *--p çüşüp kät-* to fall with a clang.

tirigonometiriyä
math. n. Trigonometry. [<R. *trigonometriya*].

tiril-
vi. To revive, recover, be restored: *ölüp* -- to come back from the dead. [KK. *tiril-*].

tirildür-
vt. To revive, recover, restore: *pulni --üwal-* to recover one's monetary losses/ *köçätlärni* -- to revive tree saplings. [U. *tiriltir-*].

tirliyon
num. Trillion. [<R. *trillion*].

tirna I
ag. n. Spike-tooth metal harrow. Also called **tamaq**. [K. *tyrmoo*].

tirna II
zoo. n. A kind of small fish.

tirnaq
1. phys. n. Fingernail; toenail: -- *al-* to trim fingernails: -- *alğuç* fingernail clippers/ -- *tatla-* a. to clean one's fingernails; b. ♦ to be embarrassing. [Ç. *tîrnaq*/Ta. *tyrnak*].
2. zoo. n. Claw; talon: *quşniñ tirniği* hawk talon/ *müşükniñ tirniği* cat claw/ ♦ *-- astidin kir izdä-* to look for dirt under fingernails (to nitpick, find fault)/ ♦ *--ta toxta-* (of a woman) to be beautiful: *--ta toxtağidäk qiz* a beautiful young woman. Cf. **pänjä, put, çañ, çañgal.** [K. *tyrmak*/KK. *tyrnaq*/M. *tirñaq*/O. *tîrnak*/TT. *tirngaq*/U. *tirnoq* (#1-2)].
3. gr. n. Parenthesis; angle bracket (<): *qoş* -- double angle bracket (used for quotations and book titles in Uyghur (derived from Chinese practice)/ *yalañ* -- single parenthesis; single angle bracket. [Tv. *dyrbak* (#1-3)].

tirnaqçilik
adj. Miniscule; tiny: -- *iş* a tiny matter/ -- *närsä* a miniscule object.

tirnaqla-
vt. To claw, scratch. [K. *tyrmala-*/O. *tîrnakla-*].

tirnaqliq
adj. Having nails, claws or talons; spiked. [O. *tîrnaklî*].

tirnila-
ag. vt. To harrow, rake: *yärni* -- to har-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

row land. Also **tatila-** 2, **tamaqla-**. [K. *tyrma-*/O. *tîrmîkla-*].

tiz
phys. n. Knee: -- *pük-* to go down on one's knees: -- *püküp täslim bol-* to knuckle under/ -- *ügisi* knee joint/ *balini --iğa olturğuz-* to sit a child on one's knees/ *qar --ğiçä yağdi* snow fell up to the knees/ ¶ -- *püküp yaşaştin tik turup ölgän yaxşi* to die standing up is better than to knuckle under/ ♦ *--ini quçaqlap yat-* to sleep with knees cradled (to live a solitary life). [KK. *dize*/ M. *tiz*/TT. *tiz*/Ta. *tez*/Tu. *dyz*/U. *tiz; tizza*/ Y. *tobuk*].

tiz-
1. vt. To thread, string together: *çañga* -- to build a nest/ *monçaqlarni yipqa* -- to string beads. [M. *tiz-*].
2. vt. To arrange, line up: *orunduqlarni* -- to line up seats/ *säyni joziğa* -- to set dishes on a table. [Ta. *tez-*/U. *tiz-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To pile up, stack up: *orun-körpilärni* -- to pile up quilts and mattresses.

tiza
n. Paper money; bill.

tizap
1. chem. n. Nitric acid.
2. chem. n. Acidic solution.

tizäk
zoo. n. Excrement: *at tizigi* horse apples/ *kala tizigi* cow dung/ ♦ -- *qoñğuzi* = **tizäkçi**/ ♦ *tizigi qat-* to tether excrement (to persist in, be stubborn). Cf. **qomğaq, mayaq.**

tizäkçi
zoo. n. Dung beetle. Also called *tuluqçi qoñğuz.*

tiziq
m. String: *bäş -- yamaq* five strings of coins/ *bir -- marjan* string of beads; necklace. [TT. *tizig*].

tiziqliq
adj. Strung or lined up.

tizil-
1. vi. To be strung or lined up: *magizinğa här xil mallar --iptu* all kinds of goods were lined up or displayed in the store.
2. vi. To line up: *--ip mañ-* to walk single-file: *çiğir yolda --ip mañ-* to walk single-file in an alley/ *säpka* -- to form a line.
3. vi. To choke, get stuck: ♦ *mäydämgä nan --ip qaldi* a loaf of bread got stuck in my stomach (I ate too much).

tizim
n. Inventory; catalog; list: *--din çiqar-* to remove from a list / *--ğa al-* to register, enter one's name, sign up/ *oquğuçilarniñ --i* student list/ *kitaplarniñ --i* book catalog. Also **tizimlik**; cf. **royxät, royixät, isimlik** 1.

tizimla-
vt. To register, sign up.

tizimlik
n. = **tizim.**

tizgin
ag. n. Rein: -- *serip mañidiğan at* a horse walking without reins/ *--ni tart-* a. to tie, tether, rein in: ¶ *yar lewidin atniñ --ni tart-* to rein in a horse at a precipice (to wake up and escape disaster at the last moment); b. ♦ to check, curb, stop: *tajawuzçilarniñ --ni tart-* to stop invaders/ *uniñ --ip qoy* discipline him! [U. *tizgin*].

tizginlä-
vt. To curb, harness or bring under control: *tarim däryasini* -- to harness the Tarim River/ *suni* -- to harness water.

tizginlän-
vi. To be curbed, controlled, harnessed: *däryalar --di* the rivers were harnessed.

tizla-
vt. To hit with knee: *adämni* -- to hit sby with one's knee.

tizlapça
clo. n. Leggings.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

tizlan-
vi. To kneel: *tizlinip turup qariğa at-* to shoot with one leg kneeling/ *tizlinip oltur-* to sit kneeling. Cf. **çök-** 2.

tizliq
pe. n. Knee pad.

tizma
1. geo. n. Chain; range: *tağ tizmiliri* mountain ranges. [U. *tizma*].
2. adj. Strung: -- *monçaq* strung beads/ ♦ -- *räsim* cartoon strip; pictorial story (lit. strung pictures). [M. *tizmä* (waistband)].

tiwip
med. n. Traditional physician: *udumluq* -- a physician with secret cures.

tiwipliq
med. n. Traditional medicine: -- *qil-* to do traditional medical work.

tiwit
zoo. n. Fine animal hair; down: -- *tara-* to pluck hair/ *töğä --i* camel hair/ *öşkä --i* goat hair.

tiwitliq
adj. Hairy; wooly; fleecy; downy: -- *yip* knitting wool.

tiwiş
n. Sound. Also **tawuş**; cf. **ahañ** 2, **awaz** 1, **sada, ün.**

tif
med. n. Typhus: -- *kesili* typhoid fever. Also called *qara kezik.* [<R. *tif*].

tiq-
1. vt. To stuff, fill in, squeeze in: *suğa beşini* -- to put one's head in the water/ *qolni yançuqqa* -- to stuff a hand in one's pocket/ ¶ *ikki putni bir ötükkä* -- to put two feet in one boot (to be at the end of one's tether). [M. *tiq-*/Ta. *tyk-*/U. *tiq-*].
2. vt. To hide, conceal: *kitapni --ip qoy-* to hide a book.
3. vt. To insert: *tayaq uçini qumğa* -- to insert the tip of a stick in sand/ *näştär* -- to insert a scalpel or dagger.

tiqma
n. *tiqma dora* med. suppository.

tiqma-tiqmaq
n. Crush; crowding: *tar koçida adämlär -- bolup kätti* the alley was crowded with people.

tik
adj. Vertical; steep; perpendicular; plumb; precipitous; sheer; upright; erect: -- *buluñ* math. right angle: -- *buluñluq üç buluñ* math. right triangle/ -- *tağ* precipitous mountain/ -- *tur-* to stand upright/ -- *döñ* steep mound/ -- *siziq* math. perpendicular line/ -- *uç-* to fly up: -- *uçar ayrupilan* helicopter/ -- *quduq* vertical shaft/ -- *yar* steep cliff/ -- *mollaq* pe. somersault; handstand/ *quyaş -- käldi* the sun is right overhead. [M. *dik*/Mo. *çike*/U. *tik* (straight)].

tik-
1. vt. To sew: *ötük* -- to sew boots/ *kiyim* -- to sew clothes/ *gül* -- to do embroidery. [K. *tik-*/KK. *tik-*/M. *tik-*/Ta. *tek-*/Tu. *tik-*/U. *tik-*].
2. vt. To plant by inserting: *şal* -- to plant rice/ *köçät* -- to plant saplings. [U. *tik-*/Y. *tik-*].
3. vt. To bind: *kitap* -- to bind a book.
4. vt. To put up, build, erect: *çedir* -- to pitch a tent/ *kigiz öy* -- to erect a felt house. [OT. *tik-*].
5. vt. To pledge, deposit: *pul* -- to deposit money.
6. vt. To go all out, be ready to risk one's life: *jan (beşini)* -- to risk one's life (head)/ *jan --ip işlä-* to work with all one's might. [U. *tik-*].

tik-tak
onom. expresses ticking or tapping sound: -- *top* pe. pingpong/ *tam sa'ät -- qilip meñiwatidu* the wall clock is ticking.

tiktür-
vt. = **tikküz-** . [KK. *tikdir-*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

tikän
1. n. Thorn; splinter: -- *üstidä olturğandäk bol-* to feel as if sitting on thorns; to be on tenterhooks/ *qolğa -- sançil-* to get a thorn in one's hand/ *közgä sançilğan* -- a thorn in one's flesh or side/ ¶ *häsälniñ härisi bar gülniñ tikini* honey is to bees what flowers are to thorns. [Ç. *tikän*/K. *tiken*/U. *tikan*].
2. (with *-däk*) adj. Solitary; alone; lonely; friendless: *öydä --däk yalğuz qalğan idim* I am the only one left in the family/ *uniñ --däk birla balisi bar* he has only one child.

tikänsiz
adj. Thornless.

tikängül
bot. n. Agave; aloe *(Agave)*. Also **üd.**

tikänläş-
vi. To ache: *bädinim tikänlişip kätti* I ached all over. Cf. **çaq-** 7, **sirqira- , siqira- , şirqira- .** [U. *tiriş-*].

tikänlik
1. n. Thorn cluster.
2. adj. Thorny: -- *gül* thorny flower. [KK. *tikenli*].
3. geo. n. Tikanlik, a village in the eastern Taklamakan (40.42N 87.38E).



tikküçi
n. Tailor. Cf. **piçimçi, säypuñ, kesimçi, maşinisi.** [Tu. *tikinçi*].

tikküçilik
n. Tailoring: -- *qil-* to work as a tailor/ -- *karxanisi* tailoring enterprise. Cf. **säypuñluq, kesimçilik, maşiniçilik.**

tikküz-
vt. caus. of **tik-** : *kiyim* -- to have clothes made. Also **tiktür- .**

tikkidä I
adv. Clatteringly: -- *yärgä çüşüp kät-* to fall to the ground with a clatter.

tikkidä II
adv. Vertically; straight: *tik uçar ayrupilan -- qondi* the helicopter descended vertically.

tikiş
n. Stitch: *--i toxtima-* a. to be easily unraveled: -- *toxtimaydiğan kiyim* clothing with easily unraveled seams; b. ♦ to be careless in speaking: -- *toxtimaydiğan adäm* a careless speaker / *--i çiñ* tightly stitched/ *--i sökülüp kätti* the stitch split/ *bu kiyimniñ --i nahayiti uşşaq ikän* the stitches in these clothes are extremely close. Cf. **şiriq** 2.

tikir-tikir
onom. expresses gnawing sound: *çaşqan sanduqta -- qiliwatidu* a mouse is gnawing in the box.

tikil-
1. vi. To be sewn: *kiyimiñiz yaxşi --iptu* your clothes are well sewn. [KK. *tigil-*/ Tu. *tikil-*].
2. vi. To be planted: *baqqa --gän miwilik däräxlär* fruit trees planted in the orchard.
3. vi. To be put up, erected, built: *çedir --di* a tent was pitched.
4. vi. To be stared at.

tiklä-
1. vt. To set up, establish: *tüwrük* -- to set up a pillar/ *ülgä* -- to set an example.
2. vt. To restore: *qädimiy yadikarliqlarni* -- to restore ancient relics. [U. *tikla-*].

tikläş-
1. vi. mut. of **tiklä- .**
2. vi. To be steep or precipitous: *yuquriğa örligänseri yol tiklişip kätti* the farther one goes up the road, the steeper it gets.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tiklik
n. Gradient. Cf. **qiyaliq, yantuluq.**
tiklimä
adj. *tiklimä äynäk* full-length mirror.
tiñ
n. Virgin land: *eçilğan* -- reclaimed virgin land.
tiñ-tiñçi
n. Spy; secret agent. Cf. **ayğaqçi, jasus, işpiyon.**
tiñ-tiñla-
vt. To inquire about: *ularniñ işini --p baqay* let me go and inquire about their affair.
tiñşa-
vt. To listen, hear. [K. *tyñşa-*/KK. *tyñla-*/OT. *tiñla-*/Ta. *tyñla-*/Tv. *dyñna-*/U. *tingla-*].
tiñşiğuç
med. n. Stethoscope.
tiy-
vt. To restrain, hold back: ¶ *közüñ ağrisa qoluñni tiy qosiğiñ ağrisa ağziñni tiy* if you have an aching eye, restrain your hand, if you have an aching stomach, restrain your mouth. [KK. *tij-* (berühren; kränken)/M. *tiy-*/Ta. *tyj-*/U. *tij-*].
tiyatir
lit. n. Theater; play. [<R. *teatr*].
tiyatirxana
lit. n. Theater hall. Cf. **oyunxana.**
tiyanşan
geo. n. Tianshan, mountain range in western and central Xinjiang: -- *binäpşisi* bot. Tianshan violet (*Viola tianshanica*), used in Uyghur folk medicine.


tiyanşan binäpşisi

tiyin I
zoo. n. Squirrel *(Sciuridae).* [K. *tyjyn*/OT. *täyäñ*/Q. *tiîn*/Tv. *diiñ*/U. *tijin*/Y. *tiiñ*].


tiyin

tiyin II
bot. n. Fig (*Ficus carica).* See illustration at **änjür** on p. 307.
tiyin III
m. Cent; penny (smallest monetary unit): *bir --ğa yarimaydu (ärzimäydu, toxtimaydu)* not being worth a penny. Cf. **puñ** 1. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [K. *tyjyn*/U. *tijin*].
tiyinliq
adj. Cent; penny: *bir -- paydisi yoq* not a penny's worth of profit/ *säkkiz -- marka* eight-cent stamp.
tiğ
1. n. Blade: *piçaq --i* knife blade/ *qiliç --i* sword blade. Cf. **bis.** [Tu. *tyg*/U. *tiğ*].
2. n. Saber; sword: -- *täkküz- (sal-)* to stab with a sword/ -- *kötär-* to raise a sword. [Ç. *tiğ*].
3. fig. n. Spearhead: *küräş -- uçi* spearhead of a struggle.
tiğliq
adj. of **tiğ**: -- *äswap* cutting tool.
tiğmu-tiğ
adv. Blow for blow: -- *küräş qil-* to wage a blow-for-blow struggle.
til
1. phys. n. Tongue: -- *uçi* tip of the tongue/ ¶ *--niñ söñigi yoq* the tongue has no bones/ ♦ -- *biriktür-* to cause tongues to be united (to act in collusion to make each other's confessions tally)/ ♦ *--i köydür-* to burn the tongue (to stir up trouble through talking, be sharp-tongued). [TT. *til*].
2. gr. n. Language: *--i tatliq* glib; honey-mouthed; smooth-tongued/ *--i tutuq* unclear in enunciation; slurred/ *--i tutul-* to be at a loss for words, be tongue-tied / *--i uzar-* to speak with assurance/ *--i uzun* a. garrulous; loquacious; b. = *--i uzar-*/ *--i qisqa* to be in the wrong and shut up; to have a weak argument/ *--i qisil- (tutuq)* to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

fall silent / *--i kämtük* having a speech defect/ *--i eğir* heavy-tongued; awkward in speech/ *--i yağlamçiliq* glib/ *--i yumşaq* soft-spoken/ *--ini çayna-* a. to speak evasively; to hem and haw; b. to chatter, gossip, wag one's tongue/ *--ini tart-* to shut up/ *--iniñ tegidä --i bar* there is more to it than what is said/ *--lar a'ilisi* language group/ *--larda dastan bol-* to win universal praise/ *ana* -- mother tongue/ *barmaq --i* sign language/ *bayraq --i* signal language/ *baliniñ --i texi çiqmidi* the child cannot yet talk/ *bu gäpni diyişkä --im barmaydu* I do not dare to say this/ *ädibiy* -- literary language/ *çät'äl --i* foreign language/ *ularniñ --i bir* they are of one mind/ *uniñ kesili eğir hazir --idin qaldi* he is seriously ill and has now lost his speech/ ¶ *toğra -- taşni yarar, ägri -- başni* a good word can split a rock, a bad word can split a head/ ¶ -- *diiniñ sadasi* words are the voice of the mind; what the heart thinks the tongue says/ ¶ *gaça qizniñ --ini anisi bilär* a mother understands the words of her mute girl. [Ç. *til*/KK. *til*/M. *til*/OT. *til* (words)/Ta. *tel*/Tu. *dil*/Tv. *dyl*/Y. *tyl* (#1-2)].

3. n. Needle or hand of a clock etc.: *sa'ätniñ --i* hand of a clock/ *kompas --i* compass needle. Cf. **yiñnä.** [K. *til*/U. *til*].

4. n. Curse: -- *añla-* to be cursed at/ -- *täkküz-* to slander viciously, calumniate/ -- *sal-* to curse/ ¶ *tayaq göştin ötär, -- söñäktin* a cudgel hurts the flesh, but curses hurt the mind.

5. n. Mouthpiece: *bizniñ gezitimiz xälqniñ --i* our paper is the people's mouthpiece.

6. n. Spring: *qulupniñ --i* lock spring.

7. fig. n. Key; knack: *u maşininiñ --ini bilidu* he has a knack for machinery.

til-

1. vt. To cut open, slit, gash, slice: *tasma* -- to slash leather / *qoğun* -- to cut a melon/ *qolumni äynäk --iwätti* glass slashed my hand / *göşni --ip tuzla-* to cut meat and salt it. Cf. **yapilaqla- , yalpaqla-** . [M. *til-*/ Ta. *tel-*/U. *til-*].

2. vt. To saw in two: *taxtay* -- to saw planks in two

tilawät

rel. n. Recitation; chant: -- *qil-* to read aloud, recite, chant: *qur'an* -- *qil-* to recite the Koran.

tilawätxana

rel. n. Recital or prayer hall.

tiltumar

n. Amulet; charm; talisman. Also **tumar**, *köz tumar.*

tilä-

1. vt. To beg: *aş* -- to beg for food/ *bir qoşuq qenini* -- to beg to spare one's life / *pul* -- to beg for money/ *yardäm* -- to beg for help/ *yamğur* -- to pray for rain/ *gunayini* -- to forgive a sin, pardon an offense. [K. *tile-*/O. *dilen-*].

2. vt. To wish sth for sby: *bäxt* -- to wish prosperity/ *ölüm* -- to long for death/ *sizgä salamätlik --ymän* wishing you good health/ *uzun ömür* -- to wish a long life/ ¶ *birawğa ölüm tiligiçä, özäñgä ömür* -- to wish oneself long life is better than to wish sby's death. [TT. *tilä-*/U. *tila-*(#2)] [Ç. *tilä-*/OT. *tilä-*/Ta. *telä-*(#1-2)].

tiläk

n. Hope; demand; desire; aspiration: *tiligigä yät-* to realize one's aspirations. Cf. **arzu, arzu-arman, arzu-tiläk, arzu-ümit, arman, ümit** 1. [Ç.*tiläk*/TT. *tiläk*/Ta. *teläk*].

tiläkdaş

adj. Wishful: *saq-salamät yetip berişiñğa --män* wishing you a safe journey!

tiläkdaşliq

n. Wish: -- *qil-* to extend one's wishes to/ *sämimi* -- *bildür-* to express one's best wishes.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

tiläm
n. Plea; appeal; request.
tilämçi
n. Beggar. Cf. **diwanä, xäyriçi, sädiqiçi, qäländär, gaday.** [O. *dilenci*/Ta. *telänçe*].
tilämçilik
n. Begging; beggary; mendicancy: -- *qil-* to beg. Cf. **diwaniçiliq, qäländärlik.** [O. *dilencilik*].
tilçi
n. Linguist. Also **tilşunas.**
tilxät
n. Written pledge: -- *bär-* to sign a pledge. [U. *tilxat* (receipt)].
til-haqarät
n. Swearing; cursing; verbal abuse.
tilsim
adj. Magical; mystical; mysterious.
tilsimat
1. n. Maze; trap: *--qa kir-* to enter a maze.
2. n. Sorcery; witchcraft. [U. *tilsim*].
tilsiz
adj. Quiet; silent: -- *täbiät* quiet outdoors.
tilşunas
n. = **tilçi.**
tilşunasliq
n. Linguistics.
tilsiman
bot. adj. Ligulate: -- *gül* a ligulate flower.
tilqanat
bot. n. Trifid beggar-ticks (*Bidens tripartita*).


tilqanat

tiliq
n. Open cut; hole made by slicing.
tilim
m. Slice; wedge: *bir -- tawuz* a slice of watermelon. [Ta. *telem*/U. *tilim*].
tilim-tilim
adj. Sliced: -- *tatuqlar* innumerable scars or bruises/ *göşni -- qilip käs-* to slice meat into thin portions.
tilimla-
vt. To cut in long narrow pieces: *--p käs- (piç-)* to slice into wedges.
tilin-
vi. To be sliced or slashed: *uniñ qoli --ip kätti* his hand was slashed.
tilğa-
vt. To dig soil with snout; to root: *yawa çoşqa tumşuği bilän yärni tilğiwätti* the wild boar rooted in the soil.
tilla
1. his. n. A gold coin used in 16th-17th-century Persia and in some khanates in the 18th and 19th centuries: ♦ *-- qoñğuz* zoo. scarab (also called *altun qoñğuz).* [U. *tilla* (gold)].
2. n. Female name.
tilla-
vt. To swear, curse: *ağzini buzup* -- to shout abuse, let loose a torrent of abuse. Cf. **qağa- .**
tillaş-
vi. To curse each other.
tilliq
adj. Language: *bäş -- lugät* five-language dictionary.
tilma
med. n. Erysipelas.
tilmaç
n. Interpreter. Cf. **tärjiman.** [U. *tilmoç*].
tilmaçliq
n. Interpretation: -- *qil-* to work as an interpreter. Cf. **tärjimanliq.**
tim I
n. Beacon tower.
tim II
adj. Quiet. Also **jim.** [K. *tim*].
timtas
adj. Peaceful; very quiet: *koça -- , adämniñ qarisimu körünmäytti* the street is very quiet, not even a single person is in sight.
timän

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Hale and hearty; strong; sturdy: -- *boway* sturdy oldster.

timsax
zoo. n. Alligator; crocodile *(Crocodylus)*. Also called **nähäñ.** [U. *timsox*].

timisqila-
1. zoo. vi. To sniff: *it --p yürdi* the dog sniffed.
2. vi. To do sth thievishly, stealthily, furtively: *awu adäm nimä --p yüridu* what's that person doing so furtively?

tin
n. Breath: -- *çiqar-* a. to exhale; b. ♦ to feel elated/ *--iğiñni çiqarma* hold your breath/ ♦ -- *tartmay öl-* to die without a last gasp (to die violently). Also **tiniq** II; cf. **näpäs** 1. [M. *tin*/Ta. *tyn*/Y. *tyyn*].

tin- I
1. vi. To pant, gasp, take a breather: *aldirima män bir --iwalay* don't hurry, let me take a breather/ *çoñqur* -- to breathe deeply/ *u säl --iwelip sözini dawam qildi* he took a breather before resuming his speech. [TT. *tin-*/Tv. *tyn-*].
2. vi. To stop blowing: *--may talaş-* to debate or argue without a break/ *--may sözlä-* to talk uninterruptedly/ *--may işlä-* to work without a break/ *şamal --di* the wind stopped/ *yamğur --di* the rain stopped. [M. *tin-*].
3. vi. To feel peaceful: *uniñ köñli --di* he felt at ease.
♦ *--iş bälgisi* gr. punctuation mark.

tin- II
1. vi. To settle, precipitate: *eriqqa lay --ip qaldi* mud settled in the ditch. [Mo. *tun-*/ U. *tin-*].
2. vi. To be crowded or packed: *öy içigä adämlär --ip kätti* the room was crowded with people.

tinti-
vi. To search, seek, rummage, ransack. Cf. **axtur-** . [U. *tinti-*].

tindur- I
vt. To cause to feel peaceful: *köñülni* -- to put at ease. [TT. *tintur-*].

tindur- II
1. vt. To settle: *lay suni* -- to let muddy water settle.
2. vt. To fill up or level: *orini* -- to fill in a pit/ *kona eriqni* -- to level an old canal. Also **tiñğuz-.** [Tu. *dyndar-*].

tinç
adj. Calm; tranquil; peaceful; quiet: -- *deñiz* calm sea/ -- *hayat* tranquil life/ -- *okyan* geo. Pacific Ocean/ -- *yaşa-* to live peacefully/ *--musiz* how are you?/ *balilar, -- turuñlar* children, calm down!/ *uniñ quliği* -- he is very carefree/ *köñli* -- to be calm or feel at ease. Also **teç**; cf. **aram** 1, **şük.** [K. *tynyç*/Ta. *tynyç*/Tu. *dynç* (n.)/U. *tinç*].

tinçsiz
adj. Unsettled; nervous; unquiet: -- *keçä* stormy night.

tinçsizlan-
vi. To become uneasy or unsettled.

tinçsizliq
n. of **tinçsiz.**

tinçi-
vi. To quiet down, become calm: *bala --p qaldi* the child calmed down/ *jahan --di* the world quieted down/ *jämiyät --di* the society became stable/ *köñli* -- to relax, have peace of mind.

tinçit-
vt. To appease, calm, quell, settle: *topilañni* -- to quell a rebellion/ *jañjalni* -- to settle a dispute/ *jämiyätni* -- to appease society/ *köñlini* -- to calm.

tinçiq
adj. Sultry; muggy: *häm --, häm issiq* both hot and muggy/ *öy içi nahayiti --bolup kätti* the room was extremely muggy.

tinçlan-
vi. To be calm: *köñül* -- to feel at ease.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[KK. *tynyşlan-*].

tinçlandur-
vt. To calm: *köñlini* -- to calm.

tinul
n. *tinul mäxtum* med. *Bolus rubra,* used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *qizil gil, qizil lay*).

tiniq I
adj. Clear; transparent: -- *asman* clear sky/ -- *su* transparent water. Cf. **oçuq** 1. [U. *tiniq*].

tiniq II
n. Breath: *tiniği toxta-* to stop breathing/ *tiniği çapsanla-* to be short of breath/ *tiniği sesiq* halitosis; bad breath/ *tiniğidin qal-* to breathe one's last. Also **tin**; cf. **näpäs** 1.

tinim
n. Tranquillity: -- *tap-* to be tranquil, carefree, at ease: *u heç -- tapmaydu* he is never carefree; *köñli -- tap-* to be at ease/ *uniñğa keçä-kündüz -- yoq* he never had any tranquillity. [U. *tinim*].

tinimsiz
adj. Unsettled; unquiet; unrelaxed: -- *bala* unsettled child/ -- *künlär* unsettled days/ -- *keçä* unquiet night.

tinimsizliq
n. of **tinimsiz**: -- *qil-* to be unsettled, busy.

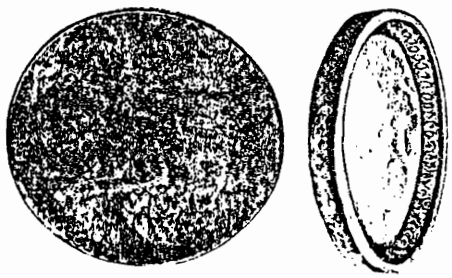
tiñğuz-
vt. = **tindur-** II.

tinma
geol. n. Deposit; sediment. Cf. **dur, duğ, çökündä.**

---

d د

dap
mus. n. A tamburine-like hand drum, made of a narrow hoop over which leather is stretched. Small bells are attached to the inside of the hoop. Of the two sizes, the larger one has a diameter of 38 cm., the smaller one 20-22 cm.: -- *çal-* to beat a dap/ ♦ -- *yüz* dap face (brazen; thickskinned)/ ♦ *--qa usul oyna-* to dance to a dap (to be ordered about). [Q. *dap*].



dap

dap-dumbaq
mus. n. Gongs and drums: -- *çelip qarşi al-* to welcome with gongs and drums. Also **daqa-dumbaq.**

dapändä
mus. n. = **dapçi.**

dapçi
mus. n. Dap musician. Also **dapändä, dapkäş.**

dapxon
cul. n. A ventilating hole in a tonur (q.v.), or baking oven.

dapşaq
adj. Brazen; cheeky; impudent; unashamed: -- *ayal* a brazen woman. Cf. **arsiz, biar, bihaya, binomus, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.**

dapqur
n. Time: *bu -- män baray, yänä bir -- sän bar* this time I go, next time you go. Cf. **qur** I 2.

dapkäş
mus. n. = **dapçi.**

dapla-
vt. To ram, tamp: *etiz qirini* -- to tamp a low bank of earth between two fields. Cf. **xañda- .** [Mo. *tobsi-*].

dat I
n. Suffering; misery; distress: -- *eyt-* to vent one's grievances/ *dadiğa yät-* to commiserate. [Q. *dät* (patience)].

dat II
chem. n. Rust; corrosion: -- *bas-* to rust/ -- *çiqar-* to remove rust/ *tömür deti* iron rust/ *çiş deti* phys. tartar/ *mis deti* copper rust (also called **zankar**). Cf. **zäñ** II. [Q. *dat*].

dat-päryat
n. Crying sound: -- *oqu-* to cry out in a complaining manner/ -- *qil-* to utter crying sounds/ -- *kötär-* to utter cries of anguish.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

datxor
1. adj. Crying; complaining.
2. n. Cryer; complainer. Also *datxor adäm.*

datxorluq
n. The act of crying or complaining: -- *qil-* to moan and groan.

datoujen
n. Pin. [<Ch. *datouzhen*].

datsizliq
n. Cruelty.

datla- I
vi. To complain, vent one's grievances.

datla- II
vi. To become rusty.

datlat-
vt. caus. of **datla-** I and II.

datlaş-
vi. To rust, corrode: *piçaq --ti* the knife became rusty. Cf. **zäñlä-**.

dada
n. Father; in some areas, grandfather. [U. *dada*].

dadän
m. A dry measure for grain, similar to the old English stone: *bir -- gürüç* one stone of rice. Consists of 10 kürä (q.v.) and is ca. 100 liters or 2.7497 bushels. Cf. **dän** II. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

dadänlik
adj. Stone: *bir -- yär* a plot of land which is planted with one stone of seeds.

dadxah
obs. n. Court of law; tribunal. Cf. sot 1, **soraqxana.**

dadur
bot. n. Soybean *(Glycine max.).*

dadur-purçaq
cul. n. A snack made of spiced beans: -- *yä-* to snack. Also **gazir-purçaq.**

dadüy
ag. n. Brigade (a type of agricultural organization during 1958-1982). [<Ch. *daduì*].

dadüyjañ
ag. n. Brigade leader. [<Ch. *daduizhang*].

dadil
adj. Audacious; bold; courageous: -- *adäm* a courageous person/ -- *işlä-* to work boldly. Cf. **jasarätlik, jäsur** 1, **şija'ätlik, märtlärçä, märdanä, märdanilärçä.** [Tv. *didim*/ U. *dadil*].

dadillaş-
vi. To be audacious, bold, daring or gutsy.

dadilliq
n. Audacity; boldness; courage: -- *bilän* audaciously; boldly; courageously/ -- *qil-* to be audacious, bold, courageous. Cf. **jasarät, jäsurluq, şija'ät.**

dadimuamilä
n. Association; contact: -- *qil-* to make contact.

daji-
vi. To avoid, dodge, evade, circumvent, sidestep: *--p mañ-* to make a detour.

dajiañ
mil. n. Senior general. [<Ch. *dajiang*].

daça
n. Summer cottage; villa. [<R. *daça*].

daçän
his. n. A copper coin with a hole in the center: *bir --niñ töşügidin miñ qetim ötidigan adäm* moneygrubber/ *bir --niñ üs- tidä tik tur-* to love wealth as dearly as life, ready to die for one coin. [<Ch. *daqian*].

daxan
1. rel. n. Shaman.
2. cul. obs. n. Cooking vessel. Kumul dialect. Cf. **dañqan.**

daxanliq
rel. n. Shamanism: -- *qil-* to shamanize.

daxil
adj. Joining; participating: *tamaqqa -- bol-* to partake of a meal/ *ziyapätkä -- bol-* to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

participate in a banquet. [U. *daxl*].

dahi
n. Leader: *çiwär* -- wise leader. Cf. **rähbär, uluğ** 2. [U. *dohi*].

dahiyanä
adj. Brilliant; wise (of actions but not persons): -- *aldin körärlik* brilliant foresight/ -- *pikir* wise view. [O. *dâhiyane*].

dahiyaniliq
n. of **dahiyanä**.

dahiliq
n. Leadership: *dahiliği qäyt qilin-* to confirm a leadership position. Cf. **rähbärlik.**

daobän
n. Railroad maintenance crew. [<Ch. *daoban*].

daodän
mil. n. Guided missile. [<Ch. *daodan*].

daoyän
lit. n. Director of a film or theater play. [<Ch. *daoyan*].

daoyänlik
n. Directorship: -- *qil-* to direct, be a director. [<Ch. *daoyan* + *-lik*].

daoli
n. Principle; reason: -- *bilän qayil qil-* to convince sby by reasosning/ -- *sözlä-* to explain a principle or speak the truth. Also **li.** [< Ch. *daoli*].

daolisiz
adj. Unreasonable; senseless: -- *gäp* an unreasonable remark.

daolisizliq
n. Senselessness; unreasonableness: -- *qil-* to be unreasonable.

daolilaş-
vi. To reason out.

daoliliq
adj. Reasonable; principled: -- *pikir* reasonable view.

das
n. Washbasin: ♦ -- *söñäk* phys. pelvis: -- *söñäk boşluği* pelvic cavity. Cf. **aptuwa.** [Q. *das*].

dastan
lit. n. Long poem; epic: *tillarda* -- *bol-* to be universally praised/ *qährimanlar häqqidä* -- heroic epic. Cf. **po'ema.** [Ç. *dastan*/ O. *dasitan*/Q. *dastan*/U. *doston*].

dastixan
n. Tablecloth: -- *sal- (yay-*) to spread a tablecloth/ ♦ -- *käñ bol-* to be broad (as a) tablecloth (to be hospitable)/ ♦ *başqilarniñ dastixinida mehman uzat-* to invite others to sby's party (to borrow sth to make a gift of it). [Q. *dastarqan*/U. *dasturxon*].

daş
n. A waterlogged depression: ♦ -- *qazan* cauldron.

daşüe
n. University. Also called **uniwersitet.** [<Ch. *daxue*].

daşqaynaq
n. Hodgepodge; melting pot.

daşqal
1. n. Broken bits: *tömür daşqili* bits of iron.
2. n. Dregs; sediment; residue.

daşqallaş-
vi. To congeal into or form a residue.

daşiao
mil. n. Senior colonel. [<Ch. *daxiao*].

dar
1. n. Tightrope: *--da mañ-* to walk a tightrope. Also *dar oyuni.*
2. n. Gallows: *--ğa as-* to sentence to the gallows. [KK. *dar*/Q. *dar*/U. *dor* (#1-2)].
3. n. Hitching post: ♦ *--din qaçqan* fled from the hitching post (rascal). Cf. **qañturuq, qozuq.**

darahäld
bot. n. *Radix berberis vulgaris*, the root of a plant of the barberry family, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration on next page.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

daraza
n. Big fellow. Also **dagaza.**

darañ-duruñ
onom. Ding-dong: -- *awaz* a ding-dong sound/ -- *qil-* to make a ding-dong sound.

darañşa-
vi. To make clattering sounds: *pätnus yärgä çüşüp --p kätti* with a clattering sound the sewing tray fell to the ground.

darañla-
vi. = **darañşa-** .


darahäld

daramät
n. Income; receipts: -- *aş-* to increase income/*yilliq* -- annual income. [U. *daromad*].

daramätsiz
adj. Unprofitable; having no income. Cf. **mänpä'ätsiz.**

daramätlik
adj. Profitable; having income: -- *karxana* profitable enterprise. Cf. **mänpä'ätlik.**

darday-
vi. To stretch one's arms and dangle one's feet: *dardiyip yat-* to recline with arms stretched out and feet dangling.

dardayt-
vt. To tear open, spread out: *terä* -- to tear open skin.

darwaz
n. Tightrope walker; acrobat.

darwinizim
n. Darwinism. [<R. *darvinizm*].

dari
n. *dari filqil* bot. *Piper longum,* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


dari filqil

dari-
1. vi. To appear, enter: *jin* -- to be possessed by a ghost/ *män uniñ öyigä --p baqmidim* I have not called at his house.
2. vi. To be soaked, stained: *nanğa benzin --p qaptu* the bread was soaked in gasoline.

darit-
1. vt. caus. of **dari-** : *u balilirini bizniñ öygä --maydu* he does not allow his children to come to our house.
2. vt. To allude to, hint at, insinuate: *--ip tilla-* to attack by innuendo/ *--ip gäp qil-* to make oblique references/ *ma gäp* gr. metaphor (also **kinayä**).

daritmila-
vi. To allude, hint, insinuate: *--p tilla-* to attack by innuendo.

darixana
obs. n. Apothecary; drugstore; pharmacy. Also called **aptika, dorixana.** [Q. *därîxana*].

darigär
obs. n. Druggist; pharmacist. Also **dorigär.** [Q. *därîger*].

darigärlik
abstract n. of **darigär.** [Q. *därîgerlyk*].

darilajizin
n. Relief house.

darilpunun
n. College; institute. Cf. **şüeyüän, inistitut, yurt** 5. [U. *dorilfunun*].

darilitam
n. Orphanage.

darilmu'ällimin
n. Pedagogy; teaching. Cf. **oqutuş, oqutquçiliq, şifän, mu'ällimlik.**

darin
obs. n. Your excellency (polite form of address). [<Ch. *daren*].

dawa I
med. n. Cure; treatment: -- *bol-* to be cured, have curative effect/ -- *sora-* to seek treatment/ -- *qil-* to treat/ *--si yoq ağriq* incurable disease/ *baş ağriğiniñ --si* treatment of headache. Cf. **tibabät.** [Q. *daúa/*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

U. *davo*].

dawa II
n. A native cloth dyed red.

dawa III
n. Reprimand; rebuke: *dawisini bär-* to rebuke/ *dawisini yä- (añla-)* to be rebuked. Cf. **tänbih, däkkä.**

dawa IV
med. n. Hernia. Cf. **podaq 2, çoquq, giriz** [U. *dabba*].

dawala-
med. vt. To treat, cure: *--ş ätridi* medical team/ *--ş ünümi* curative effect/ *ağriq --* to treat a disease/ *kesälni --p adämni qutquzuş* curing the sickness in order to save the patient. Cf. **ämlä- , saqayt- .**

dawalan-
med. vi. To be treated or cured: *yetip --* to be hospitalized.

dawalğu-
vi. To be restless, surging, turbulent: *deñiz süyi --p turatti* the ocean surged. [Mo. *dabal-*].

dawam
1. n. Continuation: *-- qil-* to continue: *sözni -- qil-* to continue talking; *mäjlis bir sa'ät -- qildi* the meeting continued for one hour / *--i bar* to be continued/ *peilniñ -- rayi* gr. continuing form of a verb/ *işniñ --i* the continuation of the matter. [U. *davom*].
2. n. expresses the process of sth: *on yil --ida* in the course of ten years/ *inqilap --ida* during the revolutionary process.

dawamlaş-
vi. To continue.

dawamlaştur-
vt. To continue: *axirğiçä --* to continue (sth) to the end.

dawamliq
adv. Continuously; perpetually: *-- beriş-keliş qil-* to conduct a continuous intercourse/ *-- inqilap qil-* to make a perpetual revolution.

dawan
geo. n. Mountain pass: *-- aş-* to cross a pass. [U. *dovon*].

dawrañ
n. Impetus; momentum: *-- sal- (kötär- , qil-)* to bluster, bluff, make a show. Cf. **dağduğa, däbdäbä.**

dawey
mil. n. Senior captain. Also called **kapitan.** [<Ch. *dawei*].

dawğan
zoo. n. Marmot *(Marmota)*. Also called **tarbağan, suğur.**

daq
1. adj. Empty: *-- yär* empty place/ *--gä oltur-* to sit in an empty seat. Cf. **boş 1, püçäk 2.**
2. n. Empty place; unplanted field.

daqa-dumbaq
n. Gongs and drums. Also **dap-dumbaq.**

daqal
n. Goatee. Cf. *öşkä saqal, käkä saqal*, **maqal.**

daq-duq
onom. Ding-dong.

daka
n. Gauze: *-- bilän tañ-* to bind up in gauze/ *-- yağliq* gauze kerchief. [U. *doka* (fine cloth; muslin)].

dañ I
1. mus. n. Bell: *-- ur-* to strike a bell.
2. mus. n. Gong.

dañ II
n. Fame; prestige; renown; reputation: *-- çiqar-* to be famous/ *-- kät-* to become famous / *dunyağa -- kät-* to be world-renowned/ ¶ *yalğuz atniñ çeñi çiqmas, çeñi çiqsimu deñi çiqmas* a single horse does not raise much dust (one lark does not make a spring). Cf. **abroy, at, ataq, dañq, şan-şäräp, şäwkät, şöhrät, inawät, nam, nam-ataq, nam-darliq, nam-şöhrät,**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nam-nişan. [U. *dong*].

dañ III
n. Mortgage. Also **görä.** [<Ch. *dang*].

dañ IV
n. *dañ qetip qal-* to be inattentive, absent-minded.

dañpuzul
n. Pawnshop. Cf. **göräxana.** [<Ch. *dangpuzi*].

dañdar
adj. Famous; prestigious; renowned: -- *doxtur* renowned physician/ -- *äsär* famous work/ -- *ärbap* famous personage/ -- *kişi* celebrity. Cf. **abroyliq, ataqliq, dañliq, şäwkätlik, şöhrätlik, namdar.**

dañq
n. = **dañ** II: *--i çiq- (kät-)* to become famous/ *--i çiqqan adäm* a famous person. [Q. *dañq*/U. *dong*].

dañqan
cul. obs. n. Cooking vessel: ♦ -- *puti* incoherent.

dañilda-
vi. To go ding-dong; to jingle.

dañgal
n. Hard dry clump of soil: ¶ -- *dañgal çüşär öşkä jañgal* the chicken thinks of dirt, the goat of underbrush.

dañguy
bot. n. Chinese angelica *(Angelica sinensis).* [<Ch. *danggui*].


dañguy

dañla-
vt. To flaunt, parade, advertise.

dañliq
adj. = **dañdar.**

da'ir
pp. About; concerning; relating to: *män til üginişkä -- kitaplarni setiwaldim* I bought books relating to language learning/ *näziriyigä -- mäsilä* a problem relating to theory. Cf. **a'it, toğrisida, toğriliq** 2, **häqqidä, qarita.** [O. *dair*/U. *doir*].

da'irä
1. n. Range; scope: *awaz da'irisi* mus. register; range/ *täminläş da'irisi* supply range/ *härkät da'irisi* scope of activities/ *hoquq da'irisi* range of authority; jurisdiction.
2. math. n. Circle: -- *yüz* area of a circle/ *qutup da'irisi* geo. polar circle/ *yerim* -- semicircle. [Ç. *dayira*/O. *daire*/Ta. *dairä*].
3. fig. n. Circle; circles: *a'ilä da'irisidin çiqalmasliq* unable to leave the family circle/ *hökümät da'iriliri* government circles. Cf. **munbär** 2. [U. *doira*].

da'im
1. adv. Often; frequently; constantly; regularly: -- *billä bol-* to be often together/ -- *täyyar tur-* to be always ready or on the alert/ *u -- öydä* he is often at home. [Ç. *dayim*/K. *dajym*/O. *daim*/Q. *däjîm*/U. *doim*].
2. n. Male name. Also *da'ima.*

da'imi
adj. Permanent; regular; standing: -- *armiyä* mil. regular army/ -- *wäkil* permanent representative/ -- *komitet* standing committee/ -- *mu'ässäsä* permanent organization; standing body.

da'imliq
adj. Daily: -- *xizmät* daily work/ ♦ -- *işçi* long-term worker. Cf. **härda'im, härdäm, kündilik.**

dayüänşuäy
mil. n. Marshal. Also called **marşal.** [<Ch. *dayuanshuai*].

dayüejin
n. Great Leap Forward (name of a Chinese political campaign, 1958-59): -- *qil-* to take a Great Leap Forward. [<Ch. *dayuejin*].

dağ I
1. n. Blot; stain: -- *täg-* a. to stain; b. ♦ to blemish: *şänigä -- täg-* to blemish a reputation/ -- *qil-* to blot, stain/ *siyaniñ deği* ink

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

blot/ *may deği* oil stain/ ♦ -- *su* boiled water. Cf. **yuqunda.** [Ç. *dağ*/Mo. *dag*/O. *dağ*/U. *doğ*].
2. fig. n. Blemish; stain.
3. med. n. Yellowish facial spots caused by pregnancy: -- *çüş-* a. to get yellowish facial spots; b. ♦ to arouse suspicion: *könülgä -- çüşti* suspicions emerged.
4. ast. n. Sunspot. Also *qara dağ, quyaş deği, kün deği.*

dağ II
n. Sadness; sorrow: --*da qal-* to be worried/ *hijran deği* the sorrow of parting/ *könligä -- sal-* to cause sadness or heartache. [U. *doğ*].

dağ III
cul. n. *dağ bol-* to deepfry.

dağal
adj. Coarse; rough: -- *qol* rough hand. Cf. **yirik** 1. [U. *dağal*].

dağallaş-
vi. To turn coarse or rough: *qol dağallişip kätti* hands became rough.

dağdar-
1. vi. To be frozen stiff, be numb with cold.
2. vi. To be alarmed, scared, panic-stricken.

dağdam
adj. Broad; wide: -- *yol* a wide road/ *işikni -- eçip qoy-* to open the door wide.

dağduğa
n. Impetus; momentum: -- *bilän* grandly; magnificently/ -- *päydä qil-* to show great strength and momentum/ *yiğin -- bilän eçildi* the meeting opened with a flourish. Cf. **dawrañ, däbdäbä.**

dağduğliq
adj. of dağduğa: -- *ammiwi härkät* a grand mass movement/ -- *namayiş* a grand parade.

dağur
n. Daur, Mongolian-speaking nationality about 40% of whom live in Xinjiang, the rest in Northeast China. [Q. *dağur*].

dağul
adj. Crafty; cunning; sly; tricky: -- *adäm* a sly person. Cf. **tadan, hiligär, hililik, quw, mäkkar, muğämbär.**

dağla-
1. vt. To fry: *piyaz bilän* -- to fry with chopped onions/ *yağ* -- to render fat/ ♦ *dağliq tudari* bot. *Lepidium apetalum*, a kind of henbit, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Cf. **qoru-** I.


dağliq tudari

2. vt. To scald, burn: *qapartquni* -- to get a blister through being scalded.
3. vt. To give (sby) a hard time: *yüräk-bağrini* -- to cause heartache.

dağmal
n. Flatiron. Also **däzmal.**

dağmalla-
vt. To iron. Also **däzmalla-** .

dagaza
n. Big person; bigshot. Also **daraza.** [< Ch. *dagezi*].

dal
n. *dal bol-* (usually in negation) to be useful: *bu hiçnärsigä -- bolmaydu* this does not help matters at all.

dala
n. Field; outdoors: -- *armiyisi* mil. field army/ -- *çaşqini* zoo. field mouse (*Apodemus agrarius*)/ -- *zämbirigi* mil. field gun/ -- *işliri* outdoor work/ -- *mäşqi* field exercise. Also **tala.** [KK. *dala*/Q. *dala*/U. *dala*].

dalalät
n. Guide; guidance: *toğra yolğa -- qil-* to show the right way/ *oquşqa -- qil-* to guide studies.

dalan

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Outer room; vestibule; porch. [<Ch. *dalang*].

dalanliq
adj. of **dalan**: -- *öy* house with an outer room, vestibule or porch.

dalda
n. Shelter; cover: -- *bol-* a. to shelter from: *boranğa -- bol-* to shelter from the wind; b. to be useful: *seniñ yardimiñ meniñ qiyinçiliğimğa xeli -- boldi* your aid was very instrumental in solving my problem/ -- *qil-* to use for cover: *däräxni özigä -- qil-* to use a tree to hide oneself/ *özini daldiğa al-* to hide oneself. Cf. **ehatä**. [Mo. *dalda-* (to cover, shelter)/Q. *dalda*/U. *dalda* (comfort; support)].

dalçin
bot. n. Chinese cassia tree *(Cinnamonum cassia)*: -- *qowziği* cassia bark. [Ta. *darçin* (cinnamon)].

dam
1. n. A noose-like device used in catching birds and small animals.
2. n. Snare; trap: *--ğa çüş-* to be trapped, taken in, fooled. Cf. **qapqan** 2, **qäpäz** 2, **qismaq, qiltaq**. [O. *dam*].

damas
n. Damask (a kind of cloth).

damçi
n. Boaster; braggard. Cf. **poçi, damxor, lapçi, lapxor.**

damxor
n. = **damçi.**

damxorluq
n. Boasting; bragging. Cf. **poçiliq, lap** I 1, **maxtançaq.**

damolla
rel. n. A learned mullah. [U. *domla* (teacher)].

damka
n. A kind of board game.

damkirat
n. Jack (a hoisting device). [<R. *domkrat*].

dan
1. bot. n. Kernel; grain; granule: -- *ajrat-* ag. to thresh/ -- *al- (tut-)* ag. (of grain) to be in the milk/ *deni toq* having full kernels/ *buğday deni* wheat kernel. [K. *dan*].
2. n. Bird meal: *toxu deni* chicken meal/ ¶ *--ni öydä yäp başqa yärdä kakila-* to eat a meal at home, to lay an egg outside (to live off one person while secretly helping another).

dana
adj. Wise; virtuous: -- *adäm* virtuous person/ -- *dahi* wise leader. [O. *dana*/Q. *dana*/U. *dono*].

danaliq
n. of **dana**: -- *qil-* to show off one's ability. [Q. *danalyq*].

danä
m. for small items: *bir -- purçaq* one bean/ *bir -- tuxum* one egg. [U. *dona*].

danä-danä
1. adj. Well-grown (of grain): -- *yaxşi gürüç* very good rice.
2. adj. All; completely; entirely: *sädäptäk appaq -- çişlar* completely snow-white teeth; pearl-white teeth/ ♦ -- *yaz-* to write clearly.

danxor
n. Scavenger: -- *quş* zoo. scavenger bird.

dansiz
adj. Blighted: -- *buğday* blighted wheat. Cf. **aç** I 2.

danixoräk
med. n. Acne.

daniş
obs. n. Knowledge; wisdom.

danişmän
adj. Sagacious; worldlywise: -- *adäm* a worldlywise person/ -- *boway* a wise old man. [Q. *danyşpan*].

danişmänlik
n. of **danişmän**: -- *qil-* to show off one's

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

smartness. [Q. *danyşpandyq*].

danikar
chem. n. Borax; sodium borate. [U. *tanakor*].

danla-
zoo. vt. To peck bird food.

danliq
bot. adj. Grain; kernel: -- *buğday* full-eared wheat/ -- *zira'ät* cereal crops.

dä-
1. vt. To speak, say, tell: *nimä däysiz* what do you say?/ ¶ *baray disä texi, barmay disä texi* to say to go won't do, to say not to go won't do either (in a dilemma). Cf. **sözlä- , mörä- 2.** [Ç. *de-*/K. *de-*/KK. *de-*/OT. *te-; ti-*/Ta. *di-*/Tu. *dij-*/U. *de-*/Y. *diê-*].
2. vt. To call, name: *buni nimä däysiz* what do you call this?
3. vi. To intend, plan: *ürümçigä baray däymän* I plan to go to Urumqi.
4. vt. To regard, heed: *yazni yaz dimäy, qişni qiş dimäy* regardless of whether it's summer or winter.
5. vi. expresses the imminent start or end of an activity: *aş pişay didi* the food will be ready soon/ *yamğur yağay däwatidu* it will rain soon.
6. pp. (+ -p) Because of: *u hawa soğaq däp kälmidi* he did not come because the weather was cold/ *män seni däp käldim* I came because of you.

däbdäbä
n. Impetus; momentum: -- *päyda qil-* to build up momentum. Cf. **dawrañ, dağduğa.** [U. *dabdaba* (pomp; splendor)].

däbdäbilik
adj. of **däbdäbä**: -- *härkät* a movement with great momentum.

däptär
1. n. Notebook: *xatirä däptiri* notebook/ *hisawat däptiri* account book/ *mäşq däptiri* exercise book/ *nopus däptiri* residence booklet. [K. *depter*/Mo. *debter*/U. *daftar*].
2. n. Account: -- *nomuri* account number/ *--gä al- (ornat- , pütüp-, qoy-)* to enter an account / *--gä yötkä-* to transfer accounts. Cf. **hisap 1, hisawat.** [Q. *däpter* (#1-2)].

däptärçä
n. Small notebook. Diminutive form of **däptär.** [Q. *däpterşe*].

däptärçi
n. Accountant; bookkeeper. Cf. **boğaltir, hisapçi.**

däp'ä
m. Time. Cf. **barawär, doram, hässä 1, qetim I, kärrä.** [Ta. *däfga*/U. *daf"a*].

däp'ätän
1. adv. Suddenly: -- *mehmanlar kelip qaldi* guests suddenly came. Cf. *hähu digiçä, häş-päş digiçä*, **şippidä.**
2. adv. At once; immediately; instantly; promptly: *män uni -- tonuyalmidim* I could not immediately identify him.

däpsändä
n. Trampling: -- *bol-* to be trampled on, ravaged, devastated/ -- *qil-* to trample on, ravage, devastate.

däpnä I
n. Burial; funeral: -- *qil-* to bury/ -- *işliri* funeral arrangements: -- *işlirini başqur-* to make funeral arrangements/ -- *murasimi* burial rites. [U. *dafn*].

däpnä II
bot. n. Laurel; baytree *(Laurus nobilis).* Also called **ğan-ğan.**

dätalaş
n. Controversy; dispute; debate: -- *qil-* to debate, be involved in a dispute.

dättikam
n. Putting all one's eggs in one basket.

däjjal
1. rel. n. Anti-Christ and similar phenomena in other religions believed to appear before Judgment Day.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. n. Devil; siren; demon; evil spirit; liar.

däjlä
geo. n. Tigris.

däxl
1. n. Hindrance; obstacle: *--i bol-* to be a hindrance/ *--i qil-* a. to hinder; b. to encroach upon/ *bu işniñ üginişkä nimä --isi bar* how does this matter hinder studies?/
2. n. Encroachment; infringement.
3. med. n. Harmfulness: *salamätlikkä -- yätküz-* to be harmful to health.

däxlisiz
adj. Unencroachable: *omumniñ mal-mülki* -- public property cannot be encroached upon.

däxlisizlik
n. of **däxlisiz.**

däxmizä
n. Nuisance: -- *bol-* to be a nuisance/ -- *yätküz-* to trouble or disturb/ *bu bala maña* -- *boldi* this child gives me trouble (has become my burden)/ *käçürüñ işiñizğa -- yätküzdüm* pardon me, I have disturbed your work. [U. *daxmaza*].

dähşät
n. Terror; ruthlessness: -- *bas-* to terrify, alarm/ -- *sal-* to threaten. [Ta. *dähşät*/U. *dahşat*].

dähşätlik
adj. Terrifying; ruthless: -- *apät* terrifying disaster/ -- *älpaz* ruthless looks/ -- *kälkün* terrifying flood.

dähri
rel. n. Atheist; non-believer.

dährilik
rel. n. Atheism. Cf. **dinsizlik.**

dähliz
n. Corridor; hallway; passageway. Cf. **ariliq II, karidor.** [U. *dahliz*].

däs
adv. Straight; vertically: -- *tur-* to stand up/ -- *kötär-* to lift vertically / *u ornidin -- qopti* he jumped out of bed. Cf. **örä** 2. [Q. *däs*].

däst
n. indicates certain causes: *seniñ --iñdin bu yärdä turalmidim* because of your actions I was unable to stay here/ *isniñ --idin näpäs alalmidim* the smoke was choking me so much that I could not breathe.

dästar
clo. n. White turban bigger than the **sällä** (q.v.) and in the past worn by more prominent men (JMC).

dästargül
bot. n. Daisy.

dästä I
1. n. Handle; beam: *qäläm dästisi* penholder/ *kätmän dästisi* handle of a kätmän (q.v.)/ *elektiron dästisi* electronic beam/ *yoruqluq dästisi* light beam. [U. *dasta*].
2. mus. n. Finger board.

dästä II
1. n. Bunch; bouquet: *gül dästisi* a bouquet of flowers. Also **güldästä.** [O. *deste*/ Tu. *desse*/U. *dasta*].
2. m. Stack: *bir -- çinä* a stack of bowls/ *bir -- nan* a stack of bread. [Q. *deste* (#1-2)].

dästäk
1. phy. n. Lever. Cf. **pişañ.** [U. *dastak*].
2. n. Laughingstock: -- *bol-* to be a laughingstock/ -- *qil-* to subject to ridicule.

dästur
n. Guide; handbook: *yär islahati --i* a handbook for land reform. Cf. **qollanma.**

dästiromal
n. Handkerchief. Cf. **qolyağliq.**

dästigah
n. A handloom for making cloth, blankets or carpets. [U. *dastgoh*].

dästilä- I
vt. To heap, pile, stack: *çinini* -- to stack bowls/ *nanni* -- to stack bread. Cf. **döwilä- , öridä- 1, ğaramla-.**

dästilä- II

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vt. To install a handle: *kätmänni* -- to install a handle on a kätmän (q.v.)

dässä-
vt. To trample: *--p öltür-* to trample to death. Cf. **petiqla-, tapta-, çäylä-** . [Mo. *debse-*].

däsläp
n. Beginning; commencement; onset; start. Cf. **ağaz, başlam, başlanma, bismilla, iptida.**

däsläptä
adv. At first; initially: *-- u bilmäytti, keyin başqilar uniñğa uqturdi* at first he didn't know, then others told him. [U. *dastavval*].

däsläpki
adj. First; initial: *-- täkşürüş* initial trial; first investigation/ *-- äsär* first work/ *-- qädäm* initial or preliminary step/ *-- kupiyä* lit. first draft/ *-- layihä* draft (of a law or plan). Cf. **aldin, birinçi, tunji.**

däsmayä
n. Capital; funds: *-- sal- (qoş-*) to invest/ *däsmayini çiqiriwal-* to recover one's investment/ *siyasi --* political capital/ ♦ *-- ğaltäkkä çiqti* (his) funds climbed the bobbin (he spent all his money and thus ended the card game). Cf. **dir, särmayä, kapital, izna** 2, **mäbläğ.**

däsmayisiz
adj. Having no capital; penniless.

däsmal
n. Cleaning rag: *-- şüdä bolup kätti* the rag became filthy with grease.

däsmalla-
vt. To wipe clean: *jozini --* to wipe a table clean.

däsmalliq
n. Cloth used for making cleaning rags.

däşt
n. Steppe; wilderness. [U. *daşt*].

däşt-bayawan
n. = **däşt.**

däşt-sähra
n. = **däşt.**

däşnam
n. Rebuke; scolding: *-- bär-* to scold/ *-- yä- (añla-*) to be scolded.

därpärdä
n. Door screen. [U. *darparda* (shutter; curtain)].

därt
n. Hardship; suffering; misery: *-- tart- (çäk-*) to suffer hardships/ *-- sora-* to be solicitous for (sby's) suffering/ *-- qil-* to suffer/ *-- eyt- (tök-*) to complain about suffering/ *--tä qal-* to sink into misery/ *--tin qutul-* to extricate oneself from hardship/ *--kä därman bol-* to show solicitude for suffering/ *--ni eyt-* to complain about suffering/ *--ni içigä yut-* to swallow one's tears / *därdi çiq-* to dispel one's troubles; to calm down/ *därdini al-* to vent one's hatred/ ¶ *işqi yoq işäk, -- yoq kesäk* a donkey doesn't love, an adobe brick suffers no pain. Also **därt-ähwal, därt-äläm, därdu-äläm.** [Ta. *därt* (passion)/U. *dard*].

därt-ähwal
n. = **därt.**

därt-äläm
n. = **därt.**

därtläş-
vi. To vent grievances to each other. [U. *dardlaş-*].

därtmän
n. sby who suffers hardships.

därtmänlik
abstract n. of **därtmän.**

därdu-äläm
n. = **därt.**

därdisär
n. Burden; encumbrance; bother; headache: *judaliq därdisiri* the pain of parting.

därdisärlik
abstract n. of **därdisär.**

däräpşä
n. Awl; pricker. Also **däräş.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

däräx
bot. n. Tree: -- *taji* tree crown/ -- *tik-* to plant a tree/ -- *sayisi* tree shade/ -- *şaxliri* tree branches/ -- *uçi* treetop/ -- *ğoli* tree trunk/ *miwlik* -- fruit tree/ ¶ -- *jim turimän disimu, şamal jim turğuzmaydu* the tree may prefer calm but the wind will not subside. [U. *daraxt*].

däräxzar
n. Forest; woods. Also **däräxzarliq, däräxliq**; cf. **jañgal, orman, ormanzar, ormanliq** 1.

däräxzarliq
n. = **däräxzar.**

däräxliq
n. = **däräxzar.**

däräş
n. = **däräpşä.**

däräñgä
n. Stick; club; cudgel.

därhal
adv. At once; anon; promptly; immediately: -- *atlan-* to start off promptly/ -- *härkätkä käl-* to undertake immediate action/ -- *höküm çiqar-* to make a prompt decision/ -- *yaxşi ünüm bär-* to be efficacious, get the desired result immediately. Cf. **därro, şuan.** [KK. *därhal*/U. *darhol*].

därhäqiqät
adv. Indeed; really; truly. Cf. **rasttin.**

därs
n. Class; course; lecture: -- *başla-* to start school/ -- *bär* to teach/ -- *täyyarla-* to prepare a lecture/ -- *toxtat-* to suspend classes/ -- *jädwili* course schedule/ -- *oqu-* to attend a lecture/ -- *öt-* to give a lecture/ -- *sözlä-* to lecture/ *--tin taşqiri (-sirtqi) härkät* extracurricular activity/ *--tin çüş-* to leave class/ *--kä kir-* to go to class/ *oçuq* -- open or public lecture/ *uyğur tili --i* a course in the Uyghur language. Also called **leksiyä.** [U. *dars*].

därsxana
n. Classroom; lecture hall.

därslik
n. Textbook; teaching material: -- *tüz-* to compile a textbook. [U. *darslik*].

därrä
rel. n. A leather whip used in Islamic courts: -- *ur-* to flog or lash. [U. *darra*].

därro
adv. = **därhal**: -- *xäwär yätküz-* to notify promptly. [KK. *därriú*/Mo. *darui*/U. *darrov*].

därrilä-
vt. To flog, lash, thrash, whip. Cf. **qamçila-** .

därwaza
n. Gate: -- *baq-* to guard a gate/ *qum* -- his. n. Sand Gate (prominent site in Kashgar). [Ç. *darvaza*/U. *darvoza*].

därwaziwän
n. Gatekeeper.

därwaziwänlik
n. Gatekeeping: -- *qil-* to work as a gatekeeper.

därwäqä
int. Really; sure enough: -- , *oyliğan yärdin çiqti* sure enough, it turned out as expected.

därwiş
rel. n. Dervish; Islamic ascetic. [U. *darvеş*].

därwişxana
rel. n. Monastery.

därwişlik
rel. abstract n. of **därwiş**: -- *turmuşi* monastic life.

därqäm
adv. To sby's face; in sby's presence: -- *turup hisaplaş-* to do accounts in sby's presence / -- *turup sözläş-* to say (sth) to sby's face/ -- *qil-* to confront.

därqämtä
adv. = **därqäm.**

därkar
n. Need; use: *bu närsiniñ nimä --i bar* is

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

this thing of yours of any use? [U. *darkor*].

därijä
1. n. Rank; grade; level: -- *bahala-* to grade (sth) according to its quality, grade (sby) according to his work/ *därijisi töwänlä-* to go down in grade/ *därijisi örlä- (ös-)* to go up in grade/ *därijigä böl- (ayri-)* to grade or classify/ ♦ -- *san* math. ordinal number. [Ta. *däräzä*/U. *daraza* (degree)].
2. math. n. Power: *därijigä kötär-* to power. [Q. *däreże* (#1-2)].
3. gr. n. Voice: *özlük* -- retroactive voice/ *ömlük* -- mutual voice/ *mäjburi* -- causative voice/ *mäjhul* -- passive voice.

därijilik
adj. of **därijä**: *här -- rähbärlik* leaders at all levels/ *yuquri -- kadirlar* top-level cadres. [Q. *däreżelî*].

däriχa
int. It's a pity; it's too bad. [U. *darig̃* (oh!, ah!)].

däriżä
n. Window: -- *pärdisi* window curtain/ -- *täkçisi* windowsill/ -- *qapqisi* window shutters/ -- *qaniti* window casement/ *däriżini bekit-* to hang a window. [Ta. *täräzä*/U. *deraza*].

därya
geo. n. River, usually a large river: -- *boyi* riverside/ -- *taşti* the river was in flood/ -- *ägim* river bend (also -- *qoltuği*)/ -- *qeşi* river embankment/ -- *qirğiği* river bank. [Ç. *darya*/KK. *där'ya*/Q. *dariya*/ Tu. *derya* (valley; sea)/U. *darë*].

däryayi
n. A silk fabric resembling satin but thinner: -- *yäktäk* silk gown.

därğäzäp
n. Anger; rage; fury: -- *bol-* to be angry/ -- *bilän* angrily/ *--kä käl-* to become angry.

därgah
n. Palace: *padişaniñ --i* imperial palace/ *xudaniñ --i* rel. Paradise: *xudaniñ --iğa kät-* to go to Paradise. Cf. **saray 1, qäsir.** [Ç. *dargah*/U. *dargoh*].

därguman
adj. Doubtful; dubious. [U. *dargumon*].

därman
n. Energy; strength: *--din kät-* to lose energy / *--ğa käl- (kir-)* to regain energy/ *--im yoq* I have no energy/ *ayiğimda -- qalmidi* my leg has no strength left/ *bu dora därdimgä -- qildi* this medicine worked against my illness/ ♦ -- *qil-* to be of use; to serve the purpose. Cf. **quwwät 1, küç 1, majal, mağdur.** [Ç. *darman* (medicine; remedy)/Q. *därmen*/U. *darmon*].

därmansiz
adj. Weak; without strength. [Q. *därmensîz*].

därmansizlan-
vi. To be weak, run down or without strength.

därmansizliq
n. Weakness: *u därmansizliğidin yiqilip çüşti* he fell because of weakness. [Q. *därmensîzdîk*].

därmähäl
adv. Quickly; fast; at once: -- *barğin* go quickly! Cf. **çaqqan** 1.

däz
n. Crack; split: -- *kät-* to crack or split: *äynäk däz ketiptu* the glass cracked/ *dezi bar çinä* a cracked bowl/ ♦ *män uniñğa gäp qiliwatsam, saña nimä däz kätti* what business is it of yours what I said to him?

däzgin
n. A strip of leather that a shoemaker puts on his knee while working.

däzmal
n. Flatiron: *tok* -- electric iron/ *kiyimgä -- sal-* to iron clothes/ ♦ -- *selinmiğan gäp* vulgar remark. Also **dağmal.** [U. *dazmol*].

däzmalla-
vt. To iron. Also **dağmalla- .**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

däwa
1. n. Law suit: *xun däwasi* homicide case. [O. *dava*].
2. n. Inappropriate opinion or view. [Ç. *da'va* (pretension; claim)].

däwagär
n. Plaintiff: ¶ -- *sus bolsa, qazi mutähäm boptu* if the plaintiff slackens his efforts, the cadi will make a fool of himself. [O. *davacî*].

däwalaş-
vt. To file a lawsuit.

däwät
n. Appeal; call: -- *qil-* to make an appeal. Cf. **çaqiriq, ündäk, murajiät.** [O. *davet*].

däwätnamä
n. Written appeal or call.

däwäñ
1. med. adj. Demented. [Ç. *devana*].
2. adj. Dumb; slow-witted.

däwäñlik
1. med. n. Dementia. [Ç. *devanalîq*].
2. n. Stupidity: -- *qil-* to do (sth) stupid.

däwr
n. Era; period: -- *bölgüç* epoch-making/ -- *xususiyiti* the characteristics of an era/ *azatliq uruş --i* period of revolutionary war/ *bor --i* geol. Cretaceous period/ *taş --i* Stone Age/ ♦ -- *sür-* a. to control; b. to run wild: *bir mähäl -- sür-* to run wild for a while/ ♦ -- *qil-* to circulate: *täkrar -- qiliş järyani* process of endless cycles; ♦ -- *qiliş qanuni* chem. law of periodicity. Also **däwran**; cf. **äyyam, zaman, qärnä, era, ira.** [Ç. *davr*/KK. *däúir*/Q. *däúîr*/Ta. *däver*/U. *davr*].

däwran
n. = **däwr.** [Ç. *davran*].

däwrä-
1. vi. To overflow, spill: *därya süyi --p kätti* the river overflowed. Cf. **taş-, taşqinda-.**
2. vi. To become restless: *adämlär --p kätti* people became restless.

däwriy
chem. adj. Periodic: *elementlarniñ -- qiliş sestimisi* periodic table of elements.

däqiqä
n. Minute; moment; twinkling. [U. *daqiqa*].

däkkä
n. Rebuke; reprimand: -- *bär-* to rebuke/ -- *yä-* to be reprimanded. Also **tänbih, dawa** III. [U. *dakkî*].

däkkä-dükkä
onom. Terrified: -- *bol-* to be perturbed: *köñül -- bol-* to be uneasy/ -- *çüş-* to frighten/ *däkkä-dükkidä qal-* to be terrified.

däkkä-dükkilik
n. of **däkkä-dükkä.**

däñ
n. Guesthouse; hostel; inn. Cf. **ötäñ, saray** 2. [<Ch. *dian*].

däñja
n. Innkeeper. Cf. **saraywän.**

däñjaliq
n. Innkeeping.

däñsä-
vt. To weigh in the hand: *--p baqqina buniñ eğirliği qançilik çiqar* try to weigh this in your hand; see how much this weighs. [Mo. *teñse-* (to feel out, probe)].

däy-däy
n. Incitement; provocation; seduction; temptation: -- *sal-* to incite, seduce, stir up, lure.

däy-däyçi
n. Inciter; provoker.

däy-däylä-
vt. To incite, stir up: *--p soquştur-* to incite a scuffle.

däyüz
n. Socially inferior or dirty person.

däyüzlik
n. of **däyüz**: -- *qil-* to commit a base act.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Just right; exactly: -- *äksiçä* exactly the opposite/ -- *jayida* just right; fitting; proper/ -- *çüş waqti* exactly noon/ -- *otturisi* dead center/ -- *özigä oxşa-* to be just like oneself/ -- *waqtida* timely; in time: -- *waqtida käpsiz* you have come in time/ *bu kiyim maña* -- *kelidu* these clothes fit me just right/ *oq nişanga* -- *tägdi* the bullet is right on target. Also **dälmu-däl.** [Q. *däl*].

dältä
adj. Muddleheaded: -- *adäm* a muddleheaded person.

dältilik
n. Muddleheadedness: -- *qil-* to be muddleheaded.

däl-däräx
n. Trees.

däldäñ
adj. Erect (of ears): -- *qulaq* erect or protruding ears. [Mo. *deldeñ*].

däldäñşi-
vi. To shake, sway, totter: --*p mañ-* to walk in a tottering manner.

däldäñlä-
vi. = **däldäñşä-** .

däldüş
med. n. A mentally deranged person.

däldüñ
adj. Slow in thought or action: -- *adäm* a slow person.

dälil
n. Evidence; proof: -- *kältür- (körsät-)* to cite as proof or evidence. Also **dälil-ispat.** [Q. *dälel*/U. *dalil*].

dälilçi
ph. n. Positivist.

dälilçilik
ph. n. Positivism.

dälilsiz
adj. Having no proof or evidence. Also **dälil-ispatsiz.** [Q. *dälelsîz*].

dälil-ispat
n. = **dälil**: --*i toluq* having sufficient evidence/ --*lar tağdäk turuptu* there is irrefutable (conclusive) evidence/ *häqiqi* -- hard evidence.

dälil-ispatsiz
adj. = **dälilsiz.**

dälillä-
1. vt. To confirm, verify: *mäsilini pakitlar bilän* -- to confirm a problem on the basis of facts.

dällal
n. Middleman; matchmaker. Also **dällä;** cf. **älçi** 2, **soçi, wastiçi.** [Ç. *dällal*/U. *dallol*].

dällalliq
abstract n. of **dällal**: -- *qil-* to act as a middleman.

dällä
n. = **dällal.**

dällämil. vt. To aim, train on, sight: --*p at-* to shoot while aiming. Cf. **çenä- , çinä- .**

dällik
n. of **däl.**

dälliñ
adj. Alone; by oneself. Also **dälliñmu-dälliñ;** cf. **yäkkä-yiganä, yäkmu-yä.** [<Ch. *danling*].

dälliñmu-dälliñ
adj. = **dälliñ.**

dällilik
n. Matchmaking: -- *qil-* to act as matchmaker.

dälmu-däl
adv. Just right; exactly. Also **däl.**

däm I
1. n. Breath: -- *al-* a. to breathe, inhale; b. ♦ to rest: -- *eliş küni* day of rest/ -- *siqil- (tutul-)* to breathe hard, be asthmatic. Cf. **tin, tiniq, näpäs.** [Ç. *dam*/KK. *dem*/ Q. *dem*/ Tu. *dem*/U. *dam*].
2. n. Sound (of breath); air: -- *çiqar-* to make a sound, exhale/ *demi içigä çüşüp kät-* to be depressed, in low spirits/ *demiñni çi-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qarma don't make a sound; keep quiet/ ♦ -- *tart-* a. to seize, inhale, absorb, be ventilated: *yilan quççaqçni -- tartiwatidu* the snake is seizing the sparrow; *mäş obdan -- tartiwatidu* the stove is well ventilated; b. expresses the sound of pigeons/ ♦ -- *yä-* to be well cooked: *aş -- yidi* the rice was well cooked. Cf. **aççiq 5, qähr, qähr-zähri, qähr-ğäzäp, ğäzäp, ğäzäp-näprät, näprät.**

däm II
n. Moment; wink; short time: *bir -- saqla-* to wait a moment/ ♦ -- *tur-* (of a young child) to learn to stand: *bala -- turidiğan boldi* the child has learned to stand. [Ta. *däm*/U. *dam*].

däm III
n. Pillar; prop. Cf. **tiräk 1, yöläk 1.** [U. *tamba*].

däm IV
rel. n. Incantation: -- *sal-* to chant an incantation/ -- *suyi* incantation water.

dämdär
zoo. n. Pigeon *(Columbidae).* Also called **käptär.**

dämät
n. Same age.

dämätlik
adj. Same age: *bir -- adämlär* persons of the same age.

dämlä-
1. vt. To infuse, steep: *çay --* to steep tea.
2. vt. To braise, simmer, cook slowly: *aş --* to braise rice. Also **dümlä-.** [KK. *demle-* (#1-2)/U. *damla-* (#2)].


dän

dämmu-däm
adv. Rotatingly; taking turns.

dän I
bot. n. Purging croton *(Croton tiglium),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **häbülmülük.**

dän II
m. A dry measure for grain, similar to the old English stone: *bir -- gürüç* one stone of rice (100 liters or 2.7494 bushel). Cf. **dadän.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

dändan
n. Elephant's tusk; ivory: -- *sapliq piçaq* ivory-handled knife. [KK. *dändan*].

dändä-
vi. To engage in certain bad habits: *müşük qaznaqqa kirip --p qaptu* the cat started to be in the habit of rummaging through the storage bin.

do I
n. Ante; gambling stake: -- *çiq-* to ante, place a stake.

do II
n. *do tuttur-* to play with: *balini --* to play with a child.

dobaza
cul. n. Steamed bread, similar to Chinese mantou. [<Ch. *dabaozi* ?].

doppa
clo. n. A brimless Uyghur headgear: ♦ *doppisiğa jigdä sal-* to dupe, deceive. [Mo. *tobi*/U. *düppi*].

dop-doğilaq
adj. Pudgy: -- *bala* a pudgy child.

dotäy
his. n. Chinese official rank during the Qing dynasty. [<Ch. *daotai*].

dotsent
n. Assistant professor. [<R. *dotsent*].

dodartsiyä
bot. n. *Dodartia orientalis.* See illustration at *qağa qamğiği* on p. 623.

dodän
adj. Mischievous. [<Ch. *daodan*].

dodänlik
n. Mischievousness: -- *qil-* to cause mis-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

chief.

doxtur
med. n. Physician: *--ğa körün-* to see a physician/ *dañliq* -- famous physician/ *mal --i* veterinarian. Cf. *tibbi alim*, **ämçi, hekim** 1, **wiraç.** [<R. *doktor*].

doxturxana
med. n. Hospital. Cf. **bälnis, tibabätxana, şipaxana.**

doxturluq
med. n. Medical practice: -- *qil-* to practice medicine/ -- *ilmi* medical science. Cf. **wiraçliq.**

doxmuş
n. Corner: *koçiniñ --i* street corner. Also **doqmuş.**

dost
n. Friend: -- *armiyä* friendly army/ -- *tut-(bol-)* to make friends/ -- *mämlikät* friendly country/ *xälqara --lar* foreign friends/ ¶ *--qa yiğlitip eytar, düşmängä küldürüp* the words of a friend make you cry, the words of a foe make you laugh/ ¶ *--larim ğämkin bolup düşmänlirim şad äylisun!* when my friends are sad, my enemies may rejoice (JMC)/ ♦ -- *tart-* to attract a friend (to sing the praises of). Cf. **adaş** 1, **ağinä.** [Ç. *dost*/K. *dos*/KK. *dos; dost*/Q. *dos*/Ta. *dus*/Tu. *dost*/U. *düst*/Y. *doğor*].

dostanä
adj. Friendly: -- *beriş-keliş* friendly relations/ -- *ziyarät* friendly visit. [U. *düstona*].

dostaniliq
n. Friendship. Cf. **ağinidarçiliq, ağiniliq, amraqliq, dostluq.**

dostlaş-
vi. To become friends.

dostlan-
vi. = **dostlaş-** .

dostlaştur-
vt. To befriend.

dostluq
n. = **dostaniliq**: -- *jämiyiti* friendship association/ -- *musabiqisi* friendly competition/ -- *munasiwiti* friendly relations/ *çin* -- true friendship. [Q. *dostyq*].

doska
1. n. Blackboard: -- *sürt-* to erase a blackboard/ *siz doskiğa qarañ* will you please look at the blackboard. Cf. **qaritaxta.** [< R. *doska*/Y. *duoska*].
2. n. Washboard.

dora
1. med. n. Medicine: -- *asasi* pharmacology/ -- *bär-* to use medicine against illness/ -- *paraşogi* medicinal powder / -- *pürkigüçi* sprayer; atomizer/ -- *taşmisi* drug rash/ -- *ösümlükliri* medicinal herbs/ -- *ünümi* medicinal efficacy/ -- *qil-* a. to be used as medicine; b. to cure, heal/ -- *matiriyalliri* medicinal materials/ ¶ *aççiqniñ dorisi süküt* the best medicine for anger is silence/ ♦ *qara* -- opium.
2. mil. n. Gunpowder: *partliğuç* -- dynamite; explosive charge/ *miltiq dorisi* gunpowder. Also **oqdora,** *miltiq dorisi.* [Q. *därî*/U. *dori* (#1-2)].

dora-
vt. To imitate: *--p işlä-* to work by imitating/ *quşlarniñ sayrişini* -- to imitate bird calls.

dora-därman
n. Condiment; seasoning. [Q. *därî-dermen*/ U. *dori-darmon* (all kinds of medicines)].

doram
m. Time. Cf. **barawär, däp'ä, hässä** 1, **qetim** I.

doramçi
n. Imitator.

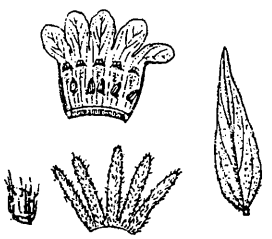
doramçiliq
n. Imitating: -- *qil-* to imitate.

dorday
adj. *dorday kalpuk* thick lips.

dorday-
vi. To protrude: *kalpugi dordiyip qaldi* lips protruded.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

doripuruş
n. Drug dealer.
doripuruşluq
n. Drug trade.
dorixana
n. Apothecary; drugstore; pharmacy. Also **aptika, darixana.**
dorigär
n. Pharmacist; druggist. Also **darigär.**
dorigärlik
abstract n. of **dorigär.**
dorila-
ag. vt. To admix medicine: *uruqni* -- to admix medicine with seeds.
doriliq
1. med. adj. Medicinal: *--haraq* medicinal liquor/ ♦ *-- äñlik ot* bot. *Lithospermum officinale*, a kind of gromwell/ ♦ *-- ğariqun* bot. *Fomes officinalis*, a kind of mushroom used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called **ğariqun**)/ ♦ *-- gazwan* bot. hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*)/ ♦ *-- läyligül* bot. marsh mallow (*Althaea officinalis*)/ ♦ *--qatepilmaydiğan närsä* a rare thing.


doriliq äñlik ot

2. med. n. An additive to enhance the efficacy of a dose of medicine.


doriliq läyligül

dorğa
n. Corvée.
dozaq
rel. n. Hell: -- *azawi* the sufferings of hell/ *pani* -- hell on earth; vale of tears. [Ç. *dozax*/Q. *dozaq*/U. *düzax*].
doẓna
m. Dozen (i.e. twelve): *bir -- qerindaş* one dozen pencils. [<R. *dyuẓina*].
dowsaq
phys. n. Bladder: *-- paläçlinişi* med. cystoparalysis/ *-- teşilişi* med. vesical perforation/ *-- yalluği* med. cystitis. [Mo. *dabusañ*].
dowsun
phys. n. Underbelly; lower abdomen.
doq
n. Intimidation; threat; bullying: *-- qil-* to intimidate, threaten or bully. [U. *düq*].
doqa
n. Raised or protruding area: ♦ *-- baş* big forehead.
doqal
n. Difficulty or crisis caused by natural catastrophes: *-- käl-* to disturb, trouble, hinder, hamper, impede/ *--din öt-* to tide over a crisis/ *qiyin --ğa duç käl-* to suffer difficulties.
doqur-
1. vi. To bump against, collide, run into, strike.
2. vi. To run aimlessly: *işikmu-işik --up yür-* to run from door to door (to rush hither and yon).
doquruş-
vi. To bump against each other.
doqqidä
adv. Clangingly; clankingly: *u çinini -- qoyup qoydi* he put the bowl down with a clang.
doqmuş
n. Corner: *koçiniñ --i* street corner. Also **doxmuş.**
doqmuş-doqmuş
n. Everywhere: *bundaq işlar --ta uçraydu* this kind of thing can be encountered everywhere. Cf. *här qäyär.*
dok
n. Hunchback. Cf. **dümçäk.**
doktor

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Doctor: *tibbi pänlär --i* doctor (Ph.D.) of medicine. Cf. **doxtur.** [<R. *doktor*].

dokur
1. zoo. n. Spur of cocks and other animals. Cf. **şaqşaq.**
2. zoo. n. Chestnut on a horse leg.

dokulda-
1. vi. To make the sound of rat-a-tat.
2. vi. To run around in confusion: *işikmu-işik --p yür-* to scurry in all directions.

doklat
n. Report; lecture: -- *bär- (qil-*) to give a report or lecture/ -- *yolla-* to send a report. Cf. **märuzä** II. [<R. *doklad*].

doklatçi
n. Report giver; lecturer.

doñ-doñ
onom. Rat-a-tat.

doñğaq
adj. Hunchbacked: -- *boway* a hunchbacked oldster.

doñğaqla-
vi. To be hunchbacked.

doñğay-
vi. To protrude (of a buttocks).

doñğayt-
vt. To stick out one's buttocks.

doñğalçaq
zoo. n. Kick: -- *at-* to kick.

doğa
n. Yoke of a horse cart. [Q. *doğa*].

doğap
1. cul. n. Cold sour milk.
2. n. Slurry; mud.

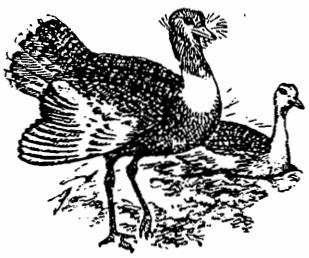
doğapçi
n. Maker or seller of doğap.

doğapçiliq
abstract n. of **doğapçi.**

doğdaq
zoo. n. Great bustard *(Otides).* [K. *toodak*/Mo. *togudag*/Q. *duadaq*].

doğisiman
adj. Arched; curved. Cf. **ägim, ägmä.**

doğilaq
adj. Short and fat; roly-poly. [Mo. *toglui-* (to become short and fat].



doğdaq

dogowor
n. Commercial contract. [<R. *dogovor*].

dogoworlaş-
vi. To sign a contract.

dogma
n. Dogma. [<R. *dogma*].

dogmiçi
n. Dogmatist.

dogmiçiliq
n. Dogmatism.

dola
phys. n. Shoulder: -- *çiqar-* a. to shrug shoulders; b. ♦ to retort, be ready for a fight)/ *dolisiğa qaq-* to tap or pat on the shoulders. Cf. **alqin** 3, **oquräk, öşnä, yälkä, ğol** II, **mürä.**

dolana
bot. n. Hawthorn *(Crataegus cuneata).* [Mo. *dolugunal*/Q. *dolana*/ U. *dülana*].



dolana

dolomit
geol. n. Dolomite. [<R. *dolomit*].

dolqun
1. n. Wave: -- *çoqqisi* wave crest/ *awaz --i* phy. sound or acoustical wave/ *tawuş --i* sound wave/ *dähşätlik* -- terrifying wave/ *deñiz --i* sea

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

waves/ *elektir --i* phy. electric wave/ *yoruqluq --i* light wave. Cf. **örkäş** 1, **mäwj.** [Mo. *dolgi-* (to undulate)/Y. *dolgun*].
2. fig. n. Tide; wave: -- *qozğidi* the tide surged/ *inqilip --i* revolutionary tide.
3. n. Male name.

dolqunsiman
adj. Rolling; wave upon wave: *härkät -- rawajlinidu* the movement came wave upon wave.

dolqunla-
vi. To roll or surge (of waves): *därya --p aqmaqta* the river flows with rolling waves. Also **dolqunlan-** ; cf. **örkäşlä-** .

dolqunlan-
vi. = **dolqunla-** .

dollar
n. Dollar. [< R. *dollar*].

dombaq
med. n. Swelling; pimple; lump.

dombay-
med. vi. To protrude, bulge, swell: *qosaq --ti* the belly was swollen. Cf. **pompay-** , **otuq-** . [Mo. *dombui-*].

dombayt-
med. vt. To cause to protrude, bulge or swell: *qosiğini* -- to cause a belly to bulge.

dombira
mus. n. A Kazakh plucked string instrument with two strings and a fretless neck. The body and neck are made of one piece of wood, making the dombira rugged and easy to transport. [U. *dümbira*].



dombira

dombiriçi
n. A dombira player.

dom-dom
onom. *dom-dom qilip bär-* to amuse children with food.

domsaq
adj. Plump; chubby; pudgy (of the face).

domsay-
vi. To put on a long face.

domila-
vi. To roll, trundle: *tağdin --p çüş-* to roll down a mountain. Also **domilan-** . [Q. *domala-*/U. *dumala-*].

domilaq
adj. Round: -- *yüz* a round face. [U. *dumaloq*].

domilaqla-
1. vt. To make round.
2. vt. To roll about: *--p oyna-* to play and roll about.

domilan-
vi. = **domila-** : *u tağdin domilinip çüşti* he came trundling down the mountain. [KK. *domala-*/Y. *timir-*].

domilä
n. Bad luck: -- *bas-* to have bad luck. Cf. **pişkällik, düşkällik, şor** II, **iş** 2, **näslik.**

domla-
1. vt. To place: *çayni ağziğa --p qoyup içmidi* he put the teacup to his mouth but did not drink.
2. vt. To dangle: *piçaqni beşiğa --p qorqutti* he frightened sby by dangling a knife over his head. Also **sañgila-** .

domnamäş
n. Blast furnace. Cf. *örä mäş.* [< R. *domna* + *-mäş*].

donay
adj. Winding; crooked: -- *qol* crooked arm.

dö
zoo. n. Phalanger; big spider (JE).

döt
1. n. A clumsy or awkward person.
2. n. Blockhead; dunce; idiot.

dötlaş-
vi. To become clumsy or stupid.

dötlük

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Clumsiness; stupidity: -- *qil-* to be clumsy or stupid; to do (sth) clumsily or stupidly.

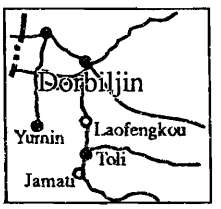
döş
ag. n. An elevated area in a field: -- *al-* to level land. [Mo. *dosi*].

döş-töpä
ag. n. An elevated area where irrigation water does not penetrate.

döşä
cul. n. Chopping block. [Mo. *dösi* (anvil; hammering block)].

döşi'ayaq
cul. n. A tray-like chopping block.

dörbiljin
geo. n. Dorbiljin (E-min), county in Xinjiang (46.32N 83.39E). Established in 1918. Population (1982): 149,105. [Mo. *dörbeljin* (square; rectangle)].



döwä
1. m. Heap; pile; stack: *bir -- oğut* one pile of manure. [Mo. *dobo* (hillock)].
2. n. Heap; pile; stack: *äxlät döwisi* rubbish heap/ *ot döwisi* haystack. Cf. **ğaram.**

döwilä-
vt. To heap, pile, stack: *buğdayni xamanğa* -- to stack wheat in the threshing ground. Cf. **dästilä- I, öridä- , ğaramla- .**

döka
adj. Rich: -- *qassap* big butcher/ -- *qimarwaz* rich gambler.

döñ
n. Hillock; mound; slope: -- *çiqip tur-* to protrude (of a mound)/ -- *yoli* sloping road/ *--gä çiq-* to go up a slope/ *topa --i* earth mound/ *qum --i* sand dune. [Q. *döñ*/U. *düng*].

döñgä-
vt. To shirk, shift: *jawapkarliqni* -- to shirk one's responsibility/ *jinayätni --p qoy-* to shift guilt to sby else.

döñlük
n. Knoll; hillock.

dölät I
n. Country; nation: -- *mudapiäsi* national defense/ *samawi* -- rel. paradise. Cf. **äl 1.** [Ç. *davlat*/Ta. *däülät*/U. *davlat*/Y. *dojdu*].

dölät II
1. n. Wealth: -- *quşi* bird of happiness: ¶ *beşiğa -- quşi qondi* the bird of happiness landed on his head/ *-- kör-* to enjoy wealth/ *dölitiñizdä* (in response to an inquiry) thank you, I am much better now. Cf. **dunya II, dunya-däpmä.** [U. *davlat*].
2. n. Male name.

dölätçi
n. Nationalist.

dölätçilik
n. Nationalism: *çoñ* -- great nationalism (a derogatory term for imperious international behavior).

dölätlik I
adj. Country; nation.

dölätlik II
adj. Well-off; well-to-do; rich: -- *a'ilä* well-to-do family.

dölätmän
adj. = **dölätlik.**

dölätmänlik
n. Wealth; financial well-being.

dönän
zoo. n. Four-year old horse. [Mo. *dön-e* (four-year old cattle)/Q. *dönen*/U. *dünon*].

dönüjün
zoo. n. Four-year old cow. [Mo. *dönji* (four-year old cow)/Q. *dönezîn*].

du'a
rel. n. Benediction; blessings; prayer: -- *al-* to receive blessings/ -- *bär-* to give blessings/ -- *oqu-* to recite a benediction/ ♦ -- *ay* seventh month of the Turki lunar year (see Calendars on pp. 1073-4). Also

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

du'a-täkbir. [Ç. *du'a*/O. *dua*/Q. *duğa*/Ta. *doga*/U. *duo*].

du'a-täkbir
rel. n. = **du'a**.

du'a-täläp
rel. n. Beseeching; supplication; prayer.

du'ayisalam
n. Respects; greetings: -- *eyt- (yolla-)* to extend greetings. Also **salam.**

du'agoy
rel. n. One who prays.

dubulğa
his./mil. n. Helmet. [Mo. *dugulag-a*].

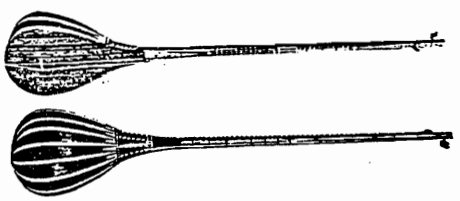
dup
bot. n. Oak *(Quercus):* -- *därixi* oak tree. Also called **arar.**

dupi I
n. Tool used by cobblers to nail spikes on soles.

dupi II
obs. n. Bookshelf.

dut
n. Smoke; gas: -- *al-* to be poisoned by gas/ *tamaka --i bärmäywatidu* the cigarette does not draw properly. Cf. **tütäk, tütün** 1. [Ç. *dud*].

dutar
mus. n. A plucked two-stringed instrument, one of the most popular among Uyghurs, Uzbeks, and Tajiks, ca. 120 cm. long, with 13 to 14 frets on the neck. [U. *dutor*].



dutar

dutarçi
n. A maker or player of dutars.

dutxana
n. Ventilation hole in a baking oven (cf. **tonur**).

dutla-
1. vt. To emit smoke.
2. vt. To fumigate: *öyni dora bilän* -- to fumigate a room with medicine. Cf. **isla-** .

duduq
n. Stammerer; stutterer. Cf. **kekäç, kikäç.** [U. *duduq*].

duduqla-
vi. To stammer, stutter: *--p sözlä-* to speak with a stammer. Cf. **tatilaştur-2, kekäçlä-, kikäçlä-** .

duç
adv. *duç käl-* to meet with, come across: *balayi-apätkä -- käl-* to suffer a disaster; *qiyinçiliqqa -- käl-* to meet with difficulties. [U. *duç*].

duçar
adj. *duçar bol-* to suffer, meet with, encounter: *bäxtsizliqqä -- bol-* to suffer misfortune; *täbii apätkä -- bol-* to suffer a natural calamity; *qiyin ähwalğa -- bol-* toland in a predicament; *kesälgä -- bol-* to contract an illness/ *duçar qil-* to cause to meet with. [O. *duçar*/U. *duçor*].

duxawa
n. Velvet: *şipun* -- georgette velvet/ *ğijim* -- deep-napped velvet; velour. Also **bäxmäl, bärqut, mäxmäl.** [U. *duxoba*].

duxopka
n. Oven. [<R. *duxovka*].

duş
n. Shower bath: *--ta yuyun-* to take a shower. [<R. *duş*].

dur
geol. n. Sediment. Also **duğ**; cf. **tinma, çökündä.**

durbun
n. Telescope: *refleksisliq* -- reflecting telescope. [Mo. *duran*/U. *durbin*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

durdanä
n. Pearl: -- *çişliri* pearl-like teeth.
durdun
n. A kind of high-quality silk cloth. [Mo. *durduñ*].
durus
1. adj. Correct; honest; proper; upright; decent: -- *adäm* decent person/ -- *iş* correct matter/ *közqarişi* -- having a correct point of view. [KK. *durys*].
2. int. Good; all right; ok; will do. [U. *durust*].
durusla-
vt. To correct, rectify: *pozitsiyini --p kätti* he corrected his attitude.
dufu
cul. n. Beancurd. [<Ch. *doufu*].
dukat
n. Small scissors.
dukan
1. n. Store; shop: *tömürçilik dukini* hardware store/ -- *xizmätçisi* store clerk/ ♦ -- *ayri-* to separate (from?) a store (to finish one's apprenticeship). Cf. **magizin.** [O. *dükkân*/Q. *düken*/U. *dükon*].
2. n. Handicraft shop.
3. n. Native loom.
dukandar
n. Store owner; shopkeeper. Also **dukançi**; cf. **jañgüydä**.
dukançä
n. Small store. Diminutive form of **dukan**.
dukançi
n. = **dukandar**. [Q. *dükenşi*].
duñ
adj. Wholesale: -- *sat-* to sell wholesale. Cf. **ülgüjä, kötürä.** [<Ch. *dun*].
duñşiañ
n. Dongxiang, a Mongolian nationality in Gansu. [<Ch. *dongxiang*].
duil
n. Duel. [<R. *duêl'*].
duğ
1. geol. n. = **dur**: *yağniñ --i* fat sediment.
2. adj. Muddy; turbid: -- *bol-* to get turbid/ -- *su* muddy water. Cf. **lay** 2.
duğday-
1. vi. To huddle. Also **dügdäy-** .
2. vi. To be listless or dispirited.
duldul
rel. n. Winged steed (name of Mohammad's mule). [O. *düldül*].
dumba
n. *dumba yä-* to take a beating.
dumbaq
mus. n. Drum: -- *çal-* a. to beat a drum; b. ♦ to serve, render service to: *xäqniñ dumbiğini çal-* to serve others/ *jäñ dumbiği* war drum/ ♦ -- *yeril-* (of a drum) to split (a. to fail, fall through: *uniñ dumbiği yerildi* his affair failed; b. to see the outcome or solution). Cf. **baraban.**
dumbaqçi
n. Drummer. Cf. **barabançi.**
dumbaqçiliq
abstract n. of **dumbaqçi**: -- *qil-* to fawn on; to flatter.
dumbala-
vt. To beat, thrash, strike: *kelištürüp dumbalidi* he struck brutally.
dumbalan-
vi. To take a beating.
dunya I
n. World: -- *baziri* world market/ -- *xäritisi* world map / *--da täñdişi yoq* unparalleled in the world / *--din kät- (xoşlaş-, öt-)* to pass away or die/ *--ğa patmaslik (patmay kät-)* to consider oneself unexcelled in the world/ *--ğa käl-* a. to be born; b. to produce, appear, happen/ *--ğa köz aç-* a. to be born; b. to be sensible or intelligent/ *--ğa mäşhur* world-renowned/ *bu* -- this world; this life/ *pütün* -- the whole world/ *täbiät --si* natural world; Nature/ *haywanatlar --si* world of animals; fauna/ *ösümlüklär*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

--si world of plants; flora. Cf. **aläm, jahan, ka'inat.** [Ç. *dunya*/K. *düjnö*/KK. *dün'ya*/O. *dünya*/Q. *dünie*/Ta. *dön"ya*/Tu. *dünjä*].

dunya II
n. Wealth: *--ğa beril-* to be greedy/ *uniñ xeli --si bar* he has considerable wealth. Also **dölät** II 1, **dunya-däpmä.** [U. *dunë*].

dunyapäräs
n. Moneygrubber. Also **dunyaxor.**

dunya-däpmä
n. = **dunya** II.

dunyaxor
n. = **dunyapäräs.** [Q. *dünieqor* (adj.)].

dunyaxorluq
n. Moneygrubbing.

dunyawiy
adj. Global; world: *-- ähmiyät* global sense/ *-- säwiyä* world standard.

dunyaqaraş
n. Worldview.

dunyaliq
abstract n. of **dunya**: *--ta bir bala* a single child. [KK. *dün'yaly* (adj.)/O. *dünyalîk*/Q. *dünielîq*].

düp-düp
onom. Pitter-patter: *yüräk -- soqti* the heart went pitter-patter. Also **dük-dük.** [Mo. *tüg*].

düp-dügüläk
adj. Perfectly round. Superlative of **dügüläk.**

düpür-düpür
onom. Cloppity-clop (sound of horse's hooves). Also **dükür-dükür.**

düpürlä-
vi. To make the sound of horse's hooves: *atlar --p käldi* the horses came running clippity-clop.

düpüldä-
vi. To palpitate, throb: *yüräk --* (of a heart) to throb. Also **düküldä-, güpüldä-** .

düdüt
n. Children's name for car.

düdüzä
n. Face card, like king, queen or jack, in playing cards. Cf. **qoş.** [<Ch. *duiduizi*].

düdük
n. Whistle: *-- çal-* to blow a whistle. Cf. **püştäk, üştäk.** [O. *düdük*].

düşänbä
n. Monday. [Ç. *duşanba*/Ta. *düşämbe*/U. *duşanba*].

düşkälä-
vt. To push, shove. Also **düşküşlä-** .

düşkällik
n. Bad luck; misfortune. Cf. **pişkällik, domilä, şor** II, **, iş** 2, **näslik.**

düşküşlä-
vt. = **düşkälä-** .

düşmän
n. Enemy; foe. Cf. **yaw, yeğa** 2. [Ç. *duşman*/K. *duşman*/O. *düşman*/Q. *duşman*/U. *duşman*].

düşmänläş-
vi. To be mutually antagonistic.

düşmänlärçä
adv. Hostilely.

düşmänlik
n. Enmity; hostility: *-- bilän qara-* to view with hostility/ *-- qil-* to be hostile. Cf. **ädu.** [K. *duşmandyk*/O. *düşmanlîk*/Q. *duş pandyq*].

dürridä
adv. Shoutingly: *balilar -- tarqap kätti* the children scattered shoutingly/ *balilar -- top mäydaniğa yügürüp kätti* the children ran noisily to the ballfield.

düwät
n. Inkwell; inkpot. [U. *davat*].

dük-dük
onom. = **düp-düp.**

dükür-dükür
onom. = **düpür-düpür.**

dükürlä-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To make the sound of rat-a-tat.

dükürlät-
vt. caus. of **dükürlä-** : *polni dükürlitip täp-* to stamp on the floor with a banging sound.

düküldä-
vi. = **düpüldä-** .

düy
n. Team: *işläpçiqiriş --i* production team. Cf. **äträt.** [<Ch. *dui*].

düyjañ
n. Team leader. [<Ch. *duizhang*].

düyzä
lit. n. Antithetical couplet. [<Ch. *duizi*].

düyzañliq
n. Team leadership: -- *wäzipisi* the duties of a team leader.

dügdäy-
vi. To huddle: *soğaqtin dügdiyip kät-* to huddle against the cold. Also **duğday-** .

dügdäk
adj. Huddled.

dügülä-
vi. To roll: *top bu yaqqa --p käldi* the ball rolled over here.

dügülät-
vt. To roll: *balilar dügülçäkni dügülitip oynawatidu* the children are playing by rolling an iron hoop.

dügüläk
adj. Round. Cf. **törük.**

dügülçäk
n. Iron hoop (a toy).

düm
adv. Lying face down; placed upside down: -- *yat-* to sleep on one's stomach/ -- *yiqil-* to fall face down/ *çinini -- kömtürdi* the bowl was placed upside down/ ♦ -- *çüş-* a. to fall on one's head; b. expresses fondness for good food: *u pologa -- çüşti* he was wild about pilaf/ ♦ -- *qil-* to place upside down: *çinini joziğa -- qilip qoy* put the bowls upside down on the table!

düm-düm
n. Hide and seek: -- *oyna-* to play hide and seek.

dümçäy-
vi. To bend low: *dümçiyip oltur-* to sit with bent back.

dümçäk
1. adj. Hunchbacked.
2. n. Hunchback. Also called **dok.**

dümlä-
cul. vt. To braise: *polo* -- to braise pilaf. Also **dämlä-** 2.

detsimetir
m. Decimeter (dm). Equals 10 m. [<R. *detsimetr*].

detsimetirliq
adj. of **detsimetir**: -- *dolqun* a ten-meter high wave.

deska
1. pe. n. Discus. Also **diska.**
2. mil. m. Drum: *bir -- oq* one drum of bullets. [<R. *disk* (#1-2)].

deskiliq
adj. of deska: -- *söräm* ag. disc harrow.

deräk
n. News; mail; message; whereabouts: -- *al-* to ask about news/ -- *bär-* to indicate, symbolize, betoken/ *derigi yoq* no news, mail, message/ *derigini qil-* to ask about sby's whereabouts. Cf. **axbarat 2, xäwär 1, sirtiq, uçur, izdäk-soraq, mälumat 2.** [Q. *derek*/U. *darak*].

deräksiz
adj. Without message: -- *yoqal-* to have no news whatsoever. Also called **bideräk.** [Q. *dereksîz*].

deräklä-
vt. To inquire about news or sby's whereabouts.

dezinfeksiyä
med. n. Disinfection: -- *dorisi* disinfectant medicine/ -- *qil-* to disinfect. [<R. *dezinfektsiya*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

dewirqay
n. Rosin. [Mo. *dabarqai*].
dekabir
n. December. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *on ikkinçi ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **dikabir.** [<R. *dekabr'*].
dekoratsiyä
lit. n. Scenery (in painting or theater). [<R. *dekoratsiya*].
deklamatsiyä
n. Recitation; declamation: -- *qil-* to recite, declaim. Also **diklamatsiyä.** [<R. *deklamatsiya*].
deklamatsiyiçi
n. Reciter; declaimer.
deñiz
geo. n. Sea: -- *armiyisi* mil. navy/ -- *boyi* coast; seashore/ -- *pili* zoo. walrus *(Odobenus rosmarus)*/ -- *taşpaqisi* zoo. green turtle *(Chelonia mydas)*/ -- *tiransporti* sea transport/ -- *qulülisi* zoo. conch/ -- *kalisi* zoo. sea cow; manatee *(Hydrodamalis gigas)*/ -- *eyiği* zoo. fur seal *(Arctocephalinae)*/ -- *yultuzi* zoo. sea star; starfish *(Asteroidea)*/ -- *yüsüni* bot. seaweed; alga *(Sargassum fusiforme)*/ -- *yüzi* sea level/ -- *mudapiäsi* mil. coastal defense/ -- *mili* nautical mile (= 1.85 km)/ *oçuq* -- open sea/ *ölük* -- Dead Sea. [Ta. *diñgez*/Tu. *deñiz*/ U. *dengiz*].
deñizçi
n. Sailor; mariner. Cf. **paraxotçi, qolwaqçi, qeyiqçi, kemiçi, matros.**
deñiz-okyan
n. The seas.
delo
n. Records; files; archives. [<R. *delo*].
delu
n. Eleventh month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
demokrat
n. Democrat: *--lar partiyisi* democratic party. [<R. *demokrat*].
demokratizim
n. Democratism: *yeñi* -- New Democracy. [<R. *demokratizm*].
demokratizimliq
adj. Democratic.
demokratik
adj. Democratic: -- *saylam* democratic election/ -- *islahat* democratic reform/ -- *inqilap* democratic revolution.
demokratiyä
n. Democracy: -- - *märkäzläş-türüş tüzümi* democratic centralism / *demokratiyini käñ jari qildur-* to fully develop democracy/ *xälq demokratiyisi diktaturisi* people's democratic dictatorship. [<R. *demokratiya*].
demokratiyiläş-
vi. To democratize.
demiğiza
n. *demiğiza qil-* to taste, try the flavor of.
diabet
med. n. Diabetes. [<R. *diabet*].
diaoduyüän
n. Dispatcher; controller. [<Ch. *diaoduyuan*].
diagonal
math. n. Diagonal. [<R. *diagonal'*].
diagramma
n. Diagram. Cf. **sixima.** [<R. *diagramma*].
diagnoz
med. n. Diagnosis: -- *qoy-* to diagnose/ -- *qoyuş usuli* diagnostic method. [<R. *diagnoz*].
dialog
n. Dialog. [<R. *dialog*].
dialektik
n. Dialectic: -- *matiriyalizim* dialectic materialism. [< R. *dialektik*].
dialektika
n. Dialectics. [<R. *dialektika*].
dialektikiliq
adj. Dialectical.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

diametir
math. n. Diameter. [<R. *diametr*].
dibän
n. Negative. [<Ch. *diban*].
dipäy
n. Hand (in card games): *nimä aldimda --däk turisän* why do you stand before me with a poker face? [< Ch. *dipai*].
diplom
n. Diploma. Cf. **şahadät** 2, **şahadätnamä.** [<R. *diplom*].
diplomat
n. Diplomat. [<R. *diplomat*].
diplomatik
adj. Diplomatic: -- *xadim* diplomatic personnel/ -- *munasiwät* diplomatic relations: -- *munasiwät ornat-* to establish diplomatic relations.
diplomatiyä
n. Diplomacy: -- *sahisi* diplomatic circles. [<R. *diplomatiya*].
dit
1. n. Taste; interest: *--iğa yaq-* to suit one's taste.
2. n. Resourcefulness; cleverness: *--i bar* to be resourcefulness: *--i bar adäm* a resourceful or clever person.
ditla-
vt. To appraise, assess, estimate, evaluate: *--p kör-* to size up.
didar
n. Appearance; looks; face: *-- körüş-* to see, meet / *--iğa intizar bol-* to long to see/ *käm* -- rarely seen. [Q. *didar*/U. *didor*].
didarlaş-
vi. To see, meet. Cf. **körüş-** 2. [Q. *didarla-*].
diänşi
n. Television. [<Ch. *dianshi*].
dijorni
n. Person on duty: *kim* -- who's on duty? Also **dizorni.** [<R. *dežurnyj*].
dijorniliq
n. Duty; watch: -- *qil-* to be on duty. Also **dizorniliq.**
diçüeliañ
n. Dacron: -- *kopta* a woman's blouse made of dacron. [<Ch. *diqueliang*].
dixan
ag. n. Farmer; peasant: *--lar jämiyiti* farmers' association/ *--lar härkiti* peasant movement / *--lar qozğiliñi* peasant uprising. [KK. *dijxan*/Q. *diqan*/Tu. *dajxan*].
dixançiliq
ag. n. Agriculture; farming: -- *saymanliri* agricultural tools / -- *maşiniliri* farm machinery. Cf. **teriqçiliq.** [KK. *dijxanşylyq*/Tu. *daj-xançylyk*].
disproziy
chem. n. Dysprosium (Dy). [<R. *disprozij*].
diska
pe. n. Discus. Also **deska** 1. [<R. *disk*].
disertatsiyä
n. Dissertation; thesis: -- *yaqla-* to defend a dissertation. [<R. *dissertatsiya*].
dişwar
adj. Difficult: -- *iş* difficult matter. Cf. **täs, qiyin, muş äqqätlik.**
dişwarliq
n. Difficulty; hardship: *--qa uçra-* to fall on hard times. Cf. **qiyinçiliq, eğirçiliq** 1, **muşäqqät, müşküllät.**
dir
n. Capital; funds: *--i çiq-* to break even/ *--ini çiqiralmasliq* to lose one's capital/ *--ini qaytur-* to repay the principal. Cf. **däsmayä, särmayä, kapital, izna** 2, **mäbläğ.**
dirap
n. Thick woolen cloth. [<R. *drap*].
dirama
lit. n. Drama. [<R. *drama*].
diramaturg
lit. n. Playright. [<R. *dramaturg*].
diramiçiliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

lit. n. Theatrical production.

dir-dir
onom. Vibration: -- *qil- (ät-, titrä-)* to quiver, vibrate. [Q. *dîr-dîr*].

dirižabil
n. Dirigible. [<R. *dirižabl'*].

dirižor
mus. n. Conductor. [<R. *dirižër*].

diriññidä
adv. Thumpingly; thuddingly: -- *yiqilip çüş-* to fall down with a thud.

dirilda-
vi. To shake, shiver, tremble. Cf. **juğulda- , şürkün- , ğalilda- .**

dizel
n. Diesel: -- *matori* diesel engine. [<R. *dizel'* <G. *Diesel*].

dižorni
n. Person on duty. Also **dijorni.**

dižorniliq
abstract n. of **dižor**. Also **dijorniliq.**

diwan I
lit. n. Compilation; collection: -- *begi* his. keeper of collections. Cf. **yiğinda 1, mäjmu'ä.** [U. *devon*].

diwan II
n. Divan; sofa. [<R. *divan*].

diwanä
n. Beggar. Cf. **tilämçi, xäyriçi, sädiqiçi, qäländär.** [Q. *diuana*/U. *devona*].

diwaniçiliq
n. Begging; beggary; mendicancy: -- *qil-* to beg. Cf. **tilämçiliq, qäländärlik.**

diwä
poe. n. Devil; demon. [Ta. *diyu*].

diwä-päri
poe. n. Demons and monsters.

diwäñ
adj. Slow in thought and action: -- *adäm* a slow-witted person/ ♦ -- *närsä* dumb ox.

diwäñlik
n. of **diwäñ**: -- *qil-* to do (sth) stupid.

diwäylä-
vi. To be overbearing, fierce, truculent: *u --p meniñ aldimğa käldi* he truculently stepped up in front of me.

diwit-
vt. To urge; hurry; press: *atni* -- to hurry a horse.

diwigatil
n. Engine; motor. Cf. **fadoñji, mator.**

diwin-
vi. To pounce: *it adämgä --ip käldi* the dog came pouncing on people.

diftiriyä
med. n. Diphtheria. Also called **boğma.** [<R. *difteriya*].

differinsial
math. n. Differential. [<R. *differentsial*].

difli
n. *difli kinir* bot. rosebay *(Nerium indicum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **sögätgül** on p. 486.

diqqät
1. n. Attention: -- *bol-* to be impatient: *män seni saklap -- boldum* I awaited you impatiently/ -- *qil-* a. to be attentive, cautious; b. ♦ to worry, be anxious/ *--ni tart-* to attract attention/ *diqqiti çeçil- (bölün-)* to be distracted. Also **diqqät-etiwar, diqqät-näzär.** [Ta. *dik"at'; dyjkkat*/U. *diqqat*].
2. n. Standing at attention.

diqqätçilik
n. Anxiety; attention: *--tä qal-* to be anxious or attentive.

diqqätsiz
adj. Inattentive.

diqqätsizlik
n. Inattentiveness.

diqqät-etiwar
n. = **diqqät** 1: -- *bilän qara-* to attach importance to, pay attention to/ *--ni bura-* to divert attention/ *--ni qozğa-* to bring to (sby's) attention/ *--niñ sirtida qaldur-* to give no thought to.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

diqqät-näzär
n. = **diqqät** 1.
diqmaq
adj. Corpulent; fleshy: -- *adäm* corpulent person/ -- *qol* fleshy hand.
dika
n. An artificial fiber, possibly dacron.
dikabir
n. December. Used mostly in publications. Also **dekabir.** [<R. *dekabr'*].
diktatura
n. Dictatorship: *puroletariyat diktaturisi* dictatorship of the proletariat. [<R. *diktatura*].
diktaturiliq
adj. of diktatura: *puroletariyat diktaturiliği-diki dölät* a country governed by proletarian dictatorship.
diktor
n. Announcer. Cf. **jarçi, jakaçi, elançi.** [<R. *diktor*].
diktorluq
abstract n. of **diktor**: -- *qil-* to act as an announcer.
dik-dik
onom. expresses a thumping sound: *u -- yügürüp käldi* he came running with a thump. [Mo. *deg*].
dikkidä
adv. Thumpingly: *u ornidin -- turup kätti* he stood up with a thump.
dikila-
vt. To goose a woman.
dikilda-
vi. To jog, trot. Also **soqulda-** 2.
diñ
adj. Erect; vertical; upright; perpendicular: -- *turğuz-* to set upright/ *quliği* -- having one's ears pricked/ ♦ -- *qulaq* a big-eared person; well-informed source.
diñ-diñ
onom. expresses the sound of footsteps: -- *yügür-* to run with a thump.
diñçän
n. Deposit; down payment; earnest money. Cf. **zakalät.** [<Ch. *dingqian*].
diñxulu
n. A lantern formerly used in coal mines. [<Ch. *denghulu*].
diñşuji
n. Stapler. [<Ch. *dingshuji*].
diñziya
med. n. Bezoar (*Calculus bovis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine as an antidote for poison.
diñgay-
vi. To turn upwards: *quyruği* -- to turn a tail upwards.
diñgayt-
vt. To cause to turn upwards: *quyruqni* -- to have (sth) turn its tail upwards.
diñgos
onom. = **diñgok** 1.
diñgosla-
vi. = **diñgokla-** .
diñgok
1. onom. expresses limping sound. Also **diñgos.**
2. adj. Having one short leg (of furniture): *joziniñ puti -- bolup qaptu* the table leg was short.
diñgokla-
1. vi. To limp: *u --p keliwatidu* he comes limping.
2. vi. To be unsteady (of furniture).
diñgil
adj. *diñgil qaş* erect eyebrows.
diyar
1. n. Native country or place. Cf. **yurt** 1.
2. n. Male name.
diyanät
1. n. Honesty. Cf. **halalliq, rastçilliq.**
2. n. Intuitive knowledge.
diyanätlik
1. adj. Honest: -- *adäm* honest person. Cf. **halal** 3, **rastçil, rastgoy.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. adj. Good-natured; kindhearted.

diyärlik
adv. Nearly; almost: *yoq* -- almost none. Also **digüdäk** [Ta. *diyarlek*/U. *diyarlik*].

digär
1. n. Four to five o'clock in the afternoon.
2. rel. n. Muslim afternoon prayer.

digän
vt. Past tense of dä- : *u nimä* -- what did he say?/ ♦ -- *bilän* after all; all in all; in the final analysis; even though: -- *bilän u yänila yaxşi yoldaş* all in all, he is still a good comrade. [Ta. *digän*].

digändäk
1. adv. Really; as expected: *u* -- *qaytip käldi* he came back as expected.
2. adv. Enough: *tänqitniñ qanatyaydurulusi* -- *bolmidi* criticism was not sufficiently carried out.
3. adj. Good; ideal: -- *attin birni setiwaldim* I bought a good horse.

digüdäk
adv. = **diyärlik**: *u da'im* -- *kelip turidu* he came almost regulalrly/ *ular hämmisi* -- *käldi* almost all of them came.

dil
n. Heart; mind: -- *xästä* vexed; worried/ -- *şikästä* pained; grieved/ --*i buzuq* evil-hearted / --*i sunuq* heart-broken/ --*i kuşadä* light-hearted/ --*i yayrap kät-* to have ease of mind/ --*i yumşaq* soft-hearted/ --*i nazuk* emotionally frail/ *sap* -- pure-hearted; honest; fair-minded; upright. Cf. **qälb, köñül, yüräk** 2. [Ç. *dil*/U. *dil*].

dilbär
1. n. Darling; sweetheart. [Ç. *dilbar*/Tu. *dilber*/U. *dilbar*].
2. n. Female name. Also **dildar** (#1-2).

dildar
n. = **dilbär**.

dilräba
poe. adj./n. Dear; beloved; sweetheart. Cf. **appaq** 2, **söyümlük**. [Ç. *dilruba*].

dilkäş
adj. Intimate: -- *ağinä* an intimate friend. Cf. **ziç, qädinas, qelin** 2, **ijil**. [Ç. *dilkäş* (attractive)/U. *dilkaş* (cheerful; jolly)].

dilkäşlik
n. Intimacy; understanding.

diliğul
adj. Hesitating; shilly-shallying: -- *adäm* a person who shilly-shallies/ -- *bol-* to hesitate.

diliğulluq
n. of **diliğul**.

dimaq
phys. n. Nasal cavity: -- *pütüp qal-* to have a stuffy nose/ -- *tawuşi* gr. nasal sound/ -- *kawigi yalluği* med. nasosinusitis/ ♦ *dimiği ösüp qaldi* his nasal cavity was swollen (he was very arrogant)/ ♦ *dimiği üstün* of superior nasal cavity (putting on grand airs)/ ♦ *dimiğida kül-* to laugh in one's nasal cavity (to snicker)/ *dimiğida gäp qil-* to speak in one's nasal cavity (to speak with a nasal sound)/ *dimiğini qaq-* to shake one's nasal cavity (to sneer at). [U. *dimoğ* (nose)].

dim-dam
adv. Unable to sleep deeply: *kesäl* -- *uxlaydiğan boldi* the sick person could not sleep deeply.

dimäk
conj. In sum; that is to say. [Ta. *dimäk*/U. *demak*].

dimiq
adj. Muggy; stuffy; sultry: -- *hawa* sultry weather/ -- *öy* stuffy room. Cf. **tinçiq.**

dimiq-
vi. To drown, suffocate. Cf. **tunjuq-** .

dimiqta
adj. Gloomy; depressed: -- *bol-* a. to be gloomy: *öyniñ içi* -- *bolup kätti* the room has become gloomy; b. to be unhappy, be worried.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

din
rel. n. Religion: -- *tarqat-* to do missionary work/ *islam --i* Islamic religion. [Ç. *dîn*/Q. *dîn*/Ta. *din*/U. *din*].
dina
phy. m. Dyne. [<R. *dina*].
dinar
n. Gold coin; dinar (JE).
dinam
n. Dynamo. [<R. *dinamo*].
dinamika
phy. n. Dynamics. [<R. *dinamika*].
dindar
rel. n. Believer: -- *adäm* religious person. Cf. **dinçi, etiqatçi, muxlis** 1, **murit** 2, **namazxan.** [Q. *dîndar*].
dindarliq
rel. n. Belief.
dinçi
rel. n. = **dindar.**
dinsiz
rel. adj. Atheistic. [Q. *dînsîz*].
dinsizlik
rel. n. Atheism. Cf. **dährilik.** [Q. *dînsîzdîk*].
diniy
rel. adj. Religious: -- *pa'aliyät* religious activity/ -- *äqidä* religious doctrine/ -- *jämiyät* religious association/ -- *xurapat* religious superstition / -- *hakimiyätçilik* religious sovereignty/ -- *zat* religious personage/ -- *etiqat* religious belief.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ä ئە

äbät
adj. Always; forever; eternal; perpetual; permanent; everlasting; for good. Also **äbädi-äbät, äbidi, äbidilibät**; cf. **axirsiz, baqi** 1, **mäñgülük.** [U. *abadij*].

äbädi-äbät
adj. = **äbät.**

äbjät
n. The name of the first letter of the Arabic alphabetical system arranged by numerical value. Cf. **elipbä** 1.

äbjäş
adj. Blended; mixed: -- *may* blended oil. Cf. **qoşuq** II 1.

äbjäq
n. Junk; scrap: *äbjiği çiq-* to become worn out, tattered: *äbjiği çiqip kätkän närsä* junk; scrap; worn-out items/ *ötükniñ --iptu* boots are worn out. Cf. **taşlanduq, äskipuruş, äski-tüski** 1.

äbidi
adj. = **äbät**: -- *dostluq* everlasting friendship/ -- *özgärmäslik* never to change/ -- *untumasliq* never to forget. [Tu. *abadan*].

äbidiyät
n. Eternity; permanence. Cf. **äbidilik, äwät, mäñgü.**

äbidiläş-
vi. To be or become eternal.

äbidilibät
adj. = **äbät.**

äbidilik
n. = **äbidiyät.**

äbiyargär
adj. Thoughtful; considerate; attentive. Cf. **köyümçan.**

äbga
1. adj. Poor; poverty-stricken: -- *adäm* a poor person. Cf. **awarä** 1, **peqir, peqiranä, qaşşaq, kämbäğäl, namrat.**
2. zoo. adj. Emaciated: -- *qoy* emaciated sheep. Cf. **awarä** 1, **oruq, kötiräm.**

äbgalaş-
vi. To become poor or emaciated. Cf. **qaşşaqlaş- , kämbäğälläş- , namratlaş- .**

äbgalaştur-
vt. To cause to become impoverished or emaciated. Cf. **qaşşaqlaştur- , kämbäğälläştür- , namratlaştur- .**

äbgaliq
n. Poverty; state of emaciation. Cf. **qaşşaqliq, kämbäğällik, namratliq.**

äbläh
n. Scoundrel; bastard; bad egg. [O. *ebleh*].

äp I
n. Harmony; concord; amity: -- *bol-* to become reconciled: *aka-uka ikkisi -- bolup qaldi* the two brothers made up/ -- *öt-* to live in harmony: *biz xoşnilar bilän -- ötimiz* we neighbors live in harmony/ *u ayali bilän* -- he lives in harmony with his wife. [Tv. *êp*/U. *êp* (possibility; opportunity)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

äp II
adj. *äp käl-* a. to be suitable, fitting, appropriate: *bu işkap öyniñ buluñiğa taza--käldi* this cabinet is quite suitable in the corner of the room; b. to find an opportunity/ *äp tap-* a. to seek opportunity; b. to seek the key to a problem.

äpt
n. Appearance; looks; physiognomy: *--i yaman* being repulsive in appearance/ *--iñ qurğur* int. rats!; oh no!; darn! Also **äpt-bäşirä, äpt-turq.** [U. *aft*].

äpt-bäşirä
n. = **äpt.**

äpt-turq
n. = **äpt.**

äptimun
bot. n. Japanese dodder *(Cuscuta japonica)*. For illustration, see *seriq ot* on p. 497.

äpändi
1. pp. Mr.: *henruy -- meniñ dostum* Mr. Henry is my friend. [O. *efendi*/Ta. *äfände*].
2. n. Teacher.
3. n. Funny or eccentric person: *u taza --ikän* he is rather eccentric. [U. *afandi* (#1-3)].

äpändilik
n. Teaching.

äp-çäp
n. Key to problem; knack: *işniñ äpçepini bil-* to understand the key to a problem.

äpçil
1. adj. Compact; carryable. Also **äplik** 1; cf. **çiwär** 2, **uz** 1. [U. *êpçil*].
2. adj. Clear.

äpçillik
n. Compactness: -- *bilän* compactly/ *bu radiyoniñ äpçilligini qara* look, this radio is compact.

äpsanä
1. lit. n. Legend; fairy tale. Cf. **riwayät.** [O. *efsane*].
2. n. Foolish talk: -- *toqu-* to talk sheer nonsense.

äpsaniçi
1. lit. n. Storyteller.
2. n. Liar; teller of nonsense.

äpsanişunas
n. Mythologist.

äpsanişunasliq
n. Mythology.

äpsaniwiy
adj. Mythological; legendary: -- *çöçäk* mythical tale/ -- *xälq qährimani* folk hero in a fairy tale.

äpsus
n. Regret; pity: -- *qil-* to regret or deplore. Cf. **puşayman, towa** 1. [O. *efsus*/U. *afsus*].

äpsuski
conj. Unfortunately: -- *u kälmidi* unfortunately he did not come.

äpsuslan-
vi. To regret, rue, pity: *män bu işqa nahayiti --dim* I felt very regretful about this matter. Cf. **ökün-** .

äpsuslinarliq
adj. Pitiful; regrettable.

äpsun
rel. n. Incantation: -- *oqu-* to chant an incantation. Cf. **süpköç.** [Ç. *afsun*/Ta. *äfsün*].

äpsunla-
vt. To bewitch, befuddle.

äpsiz
adj. Inconvenient; unsuitable; inappropriate. Also **biäp, nabap, namuwapiq, namunisip.**

äpsizlän-
vi. To feel uncomfortable, be inconvenient.

äpsizlik
n. of **äpsiz**: -- *his qil-* to feel uncomfortable.

äpu

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Forgiveness; pardon: -- *ät- (äpu qil-)* to pardon: *sizni awarä qilip qoydum, -- qiliñ* I troubled you, please forgive me/ -- *sora-* to ask for forgiveness. Cf. **salawat, mäğpirät.** [U. *afv*].

äpuomumi
n. General pardon or amnesty.

äpkar
obs. n. Opinion; view: -- *amma* public opinion. Cf. **pikir.**

äpkäş
n. Shoulder pole; carrying pole.

äpkäşçi
n. Porter; carrier. Cf. **hammal, yüdümçi.**

äpkäşlik
n. Porterage: -- *qil-* to be engaged in porterage. Cf. **hammalliq.**

äpi
zoo. n. Grass snake.

äpyün
n. Opium: -- *xumiri* opium addiction/ -- *uruşi* his./mil. Opium War. Also **äfyün**; cf. *qara dora.*

äpyünkäş
n. Opium addict.

äpyüngül
bot. n. Poppy *(Papaver).*

äpğan
n. Yell; howl; wail. [O. *efgan*].

äplä-
1. vt. To put up with, make do with, improvise: *parçä-purat räxtlärni --p bir köpä tiktuq* pieced together bits of cloth and made a mattress/ *pulni --p xäjlä-* to make do with little money.
2. vt. To be careful: *çinä-qaçilarni --p alğin* be careful carrying dishes.
3. vt. To put in order, tidy, fix, renovate, repair. Also **bapla-** 2.

äpläp-säpläp
adv. Passably; perfunctorily: -- *kün ötkäz-* to muddle along. Also **yöläpsilap.**

äpläş-
1. vi. To match, be fitting.
2. vi. To reconcile.

äpläk
n. Rags. Cf. **jambu, lata, lata-puta, latipuruç** 1.

äplik
1. adj. Clever; dexterous; nimble: -- *adäm* clever person/ *uniñ qoli* -- his hands are dexterous. Also **äpçil** 1; cf. **çiwär** 2, **uz** 1.
2. adj. Convenient: -- *şara'it* convenient terms or conditions.
3. adj. Handy: -- *qäläm* a handy pen.
4. adv. Harmoniously: -- *öt-* to live harmoniously.

ät
1. zoo. n. Fat; flesh: -- *al- (qon-*) to put on flesh, get fat/ -- *räñ* flesh color/ *etidin çüş-* to lose fat/ *paxlanniñ eti yumşaq* lamb flesh is tender/ *qara* -- inferior meat. [M. *ät* (meat)/Tu. *êt*/Tv. *ê"t*].
2. bot. n. Flesh: *qoğunniñ eti* melon flesh. [K. *êt*/KK. *et*/O. *et*/U. *êt* (#1-2)].

ät- I
vt. To close, shut, seal: *botulkiniñ ağzini* -- to stopper a bottle/ *tügmini* -- to button up/ *qulupni* -- to lock up / *kawakni* -- to plug a hole/ *işikni* -- to shut a door. Cf. **yap-** 2, **yum-** 1.

ät- II
1. vt. To make: *aş* -- to prepare food, cook a meal/ *täräqqi* -- to develop/ *dawam* -- to continue/ *nan* -- to bake bread. [KK. *et-*/ O. *et-*].
2. vt. To mix or blend with water: *xemir* -- to make dough/ *lay* -- to mix mud. Cf. **maltila-** .
3. as verbal aspect, expresses the beginning of an action: *u külüwätti* he burst out laughing/ *yamğur taza yeğiwätti* it suddenly began to rain hard.

ättarid
ast. n. Mercury. Also called **merkuri.** [O. *Utarit*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ättäñ
int. (expressing regret) Darn; what a pity; what a shame; too bad: -- *män barğan bolsam boptikän* darn, I should have gone. [U. *attang*].

ättirik
adj. Rapid; fast; prompt. Cf. **tez, çapsan, uçqur, ittik, ildam, lipäñ.**

ättikän
phys. n. Hangnail.

ätä
1. obs. n. Tomorrow; next day: *ätisi biz kättuq* we went the next day/ ¶ *bügünki işni ätiga qoyma* do not put off today's affairs until tomorrow. Cf. **tañla, tañlisi, tañliqta, tañliqi.** [KK. *erteñ*/Tu. *êrtir*].
2. n. Morning: *ätidin beri* from (since) morning/ *ätidin käçkiçä* from dawn to dusk; all day.
3. adj. Early. Literary form of **ärtä** (#1-3).

ätä-axşam
adv. Mornings and evenings.

ätä-ögün
adv. In a couple of days: *män -- ürümçiğa barimän* I will go to Urumqi in a couple of days.

ätäy
1. adv. Intentionally; deliberately: *u -- şundaq qiliwatidu* he is doing this intentionally.
2. adv. Especially: *män -- sizni yoqliğili kældim* I came especially to visit you. Also **ätäläp.**

ätäylä-
vi. To intend; to be about to.

ätäyläp
adv. = **ätäy** 2.

ätsiz
adj. Lean; thin; skinny. Cf. **hötiräm.** [O. *etsiz*].

ätrap
n. Surroundings; vicinity; environs; environment; locale; locality: -- *jimjit* surroundings are very quiet/ *öyniñ --i oçuqçiliq* it is empty around this house/ *şähär --i* city surroundings; suburbs. [Ta. *ätraf*/U. *atrof*].

ätrapliq
adv. Completely; thoroughly; fully: -- *oylan-* to consider thoroughly/ *mäsiliğä -- qara-* to look at a problem from all sides.

äträt
obs. n. Team; group: *dawalaş ätridi* medical team. Cf. **düy.**

ätwirkä
n. Screwdriver. Literary spelling of **atwertka.**

ätkäs
1. adj. Smuggled: -- *mal* smuggled goods.
2. adj. Prohibited: -- *qil-* to prohibit/ *bügündin başlap bu iş* -- starting today, this matter is off limits.

ätkänçay
cul. n. Milk tea.

ätir
1. n. Perfume: -- *säp-* to sprinkle perfume.
2. adj. Perfumed; scented; fragrant: -- *sopun* face soap. Cf. **xuş** 2, **yeqimliq** 4. [U. *atir* (#1-2)].

ätirgül
bot. n. Chinese rose (*Rosa chinensis*).


ätirgül

ätirlap
ast. n. Astrolabe. [O. *usturlap*].

ätiwar
1. adj. Valuable; precious; priceless: *bu närsä nahayiti --* this thing is very valuable. Cf. **ğänimät** 2.
2. n. Value; worth: *--i yoq närsä* a worthless thing. Cf. **qädir, qimmät** 1, **etiwar.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ätiwarsiz
1. adj. Worthless: -- *närsä* worthless thing. Cf. **ärzimäs, qädirsiz.**
2. adj. Unrespected: -- *adäm* an unrespected person.

ätiwarla-
1. vt. To treasure, be fond of: *kiyimni --p kiy-* to wear clothes while taking good care of them.
2. vt. To regard highly.

ätiwarlaş-
vi. To become valuable or precious.

ätiwarliq
1. adj. Precious; valuable: -- *quşlar wä ajayip haywanlar* rare birds and animals/ -- *kitap* valuable book. Cf. **qimmätlik, etiwarliq.**
2. adj. Respected; esteemed; honored: -- *adäm* a respected person/ -- *mehman* an honored guest. Cf. **izzätlik, mötiwär.**

ätiki
adj. Tomorrow's: ¶ -- *quyruqtin bügünki öpkä yaxşi* sheep lung today is better than sheep tail tomorrow (a bird in hand is worth two in the bush).

ätiyaz
n. Spring season. Cf. **bahar** 1, **kökläm.**

ätiyazliq
adj. Spring: -- *terilğu* ag. spring planting/ -- *osa* ag. spring irrigation.

ätigän
1. adj. Morning: --*lik ismena* morning shift.
2. adj. Early; premature: *bu gäpni qilişqa texi* -- it is premature to talk about this/ *siz ätä -- keliñ* please come early tomorrow! [Mo. *erte*].

ätigänki
adj. = **ätigän**: -- *tamaq* cul. breakfast.

ätigänlik
adj. = **ätigän.**

ätimalim
conj. Perhaps; probably; possibly. Cf. **bälki** 2, **bälkim, äytawur, etimalim, ehtimal.**

ätläs
n. A kind of multi-colored silk fabric used in Uyghur and Uzbek women's clothes. Also called **şayi-ätläs.** [U. *atlas*].

ätlik
1. adj. Corpulent; plump: -- *bala* a plump child/ -- *qoy* corpulent sheep. [M. *ätlig; ätlik* (meathook)].
2. bot. adj. Fleshy: -- *qoğun* fleshy melon. [O. *etli*].

ätlimä
zoo. adj. Not fully grown (of birds): -- *baçka* not fully grown pigeon.

ädä-
1. vi. expresses the intensification of an action: *şamal --p kätti* the wind kicked up/ *uniñ kesili --p kätti* his illness worsened/ *yamğur --p kätti* it rained harder.
2. vi. To be unbridled or wanton: *sän tola --p kätmä* don't be too unbridled!

ädäp
1. n. Etiquette; protocol: *--ni bilmäydiğan kişi* a person who does not understand etiquette/ ♦ -- *bär-* to teach sby a lesson: *bügün hiliqi äbläxniñ taza ädiwini bärdi* today the scoundrel was subjected to much punishment/ ♦ -- *yä-* to suffer abuse. Also **ädäp-qa'idä**; cf. **yarişiq** 2. [O. *edep*/U. *adab; odob*].
2. obs. n. Bodily relief: *--kä çiq-* to relieve oneself, go to the toilet.

ädäpsiz
adj. Discourteous; uncouth; rude; impolite: -- *adäm* an uncouth person. Also **biädäp**; cf. **täkällüpsiz, qiliqsiz.** [O. *edepsiz*].

ädäpsizlik
n. Discourtesy; impoliteness; rudeness; uncouthness: -- *qil-* to be discourteous. Also **biädäplik**; cf. **täkällüpsizlik, qiliqsizliq.** [O. *edepsizlik*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. = **ädäp** 1: *ädäp-qa'idini bil-* to understand protocol, be polite.

ädäplä-
vt. To discipline: *u balisini rasa ädäplidi* he disciplined his child rather severely.

ädäplik
adj. Courteous; polite; well-mannered: -- *bala* a well-behaved child. [O. *edepli*].

ädäd
obs. n. Number; amount; count; quantity. Cf. **san-sifir, miqdar.** [Ç. *ädäd*].

ädräk
cul. n. A kind of crunchy candy.

äduw
poe. n. Enmity; hostility; animosity. Cf. **düşmänlik.**

ädibiy
lit. adj. Literary: -- *til* literary language/ -- *äsär* literary work/ -- *uslup* writing style/ -- *läqäm (täxällus)* penname/ -- *miras* literary heritage/ ◆ -- *täläppuz* gr. standard pronunciation. [Ta. *ädäbi*].

ädibiyat
lit. n. Literature: -- *istili* literary style/ *xälq ädibiyiti* folk literature/ *kilassik* -- classical literature. [Ta. *ädäbiyat*/U. *adabiët*].

ädibiyatçi
lit. n. Writer; man of letters; literatus. Cf. **ädip I, yazğuçi** 2.

ädibiyat-sän'ät
n. Art and literature: -- *äsärliri* artistic and literary works / -- *ijadiyiti* artistic and literary creation/ -- *näziriyisi* theory of art and literature.

ädibiyatşunas
n. Scholar of literature.

ädibiyatşunasliq
n. Study of literature.

ädibiylik
n. Artistic quality; artistry: *äsärniñ ädibiyligi* the artistic quality of a work.

ädip I
lit. n. = **ädibiyatçi.** [O. *edip*].

ädip II
clo. n. Hem; edge. Cf. **päwaz** 1, **ziğziq** 1.

ädiplä-
vt. To sew a hem.

ädiplik
abstract n. of **ädip I**: -- *talanti* literary talent.

ädiyal
n. Blanket; bedsheet: *gül* -- floral bedsheet. Cf. **aliça** 1, **çarçap, kirlik.**

ädim
obs. n. Non-existence. [Ç. *ädim*].

ädliyä
n. Administration of justice; judicature: -- *tüzümi* judicial system / -- *hoquqi* judicial power/ -- *orgini* judicial organ.

äjdat
n. Elder; ancestor; older generation. [U. *azdod*].

äjdiha
n. Dragon. [KK. *äjdarha*/U. *azdar*].

äjäba
int. How strange!; really!; my word!: -- *nimä üçün mäña xäwär qilmiğandu* how strange why noone told me?/ *silär barsañlar bolidikän -- biz barsaq bolmamdikän* you could go, so why on Earth could we not go (too)?

äjäp
1. adj. Bizarre; strange: -- *iş* bizarre affair/ *u -- bir adäm ikän* he's a strange fellow. Also **ajayip-ğarayip.** [Ta. *gazäp*].
2. adv. Really; just; very: -- *yaxşi* very good/ *bu bağ -- çirayliq ikän* this garden is very beautiful.

äjäpsin-
vi. To be surprised or astonished.

äjäplän-
vi. To be astonished, surprised, amazed, astounded: *sän bundaq iştin --mä* don't be amazed by this matter. [U. *azablan-*].

äjäpländür-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vt. To amaze, astonish, surprise: *bu iş meni --di* this matter amazed me.

äjäplinärlik
adj. Amazing; astounding; surprising: -- *iş* astounding affair.

äjäl
n. Death date: -- *signali* death knell/ *äjili toş-* to die/ *äjili yät-* to be near death. Cf. **ölüm, wapat, qaza** 2. [KK. *äzel*/O. *ecel*/ Tu. *acal*/U. *azal*].

äjällik
adj. Fatal; mortal; deadly: -- *zärbä* fatal blow/ -- *yär* deadly place.

äjäm
1. n. Persian person. [Ta. *gazem*].
2. mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.).

äjir
1. n. Reward; remuneration: *--ini bär-* to reward/ *ata-aniniñ --ini yandur-* to repay parents' kindness. [O. *ecir*].
2. n. Painstaking care or effort: -- *qil-* to expend effort/ *uniñ äjri bikarğa kätti* his efforts have been wasted.

äjnäbi
1. n. Foreigner. [O. *ecnebi*].
2. adj. Foreign: *--çä tillar* foreign languages. Also **äjnäbilik**; cf. **taşqi** 2, **xarji** 2, **najins** 1. [U. *aznabij* (#1-2)].

äjnäbilik
n. Foreignness.

äçkü
zoo. n. Goat *(Capra)*. Also called **äçki, öçkä, öşkä.** [K. *êçki*/KK. *eşki*/M. *äçkü*/U. *êçki*].

äçki
zoo. n. = **äçkü.**

äxlaq
n. Morality; morals: -- *nuqtiinäziri* moral standpoint. [Ta. *äxlak*/U. *axloh*].

äxlaq-päzilät
n. = **äxlaq.**

äxlaqsiz
adj. Immoral: -- *adäm* immoral person.

äxlaqsizliq
n. Immorality.

äxlaqiy
adj. Moral: -- *tärbiyä* moral upbringing or education/ -- *qa'idä* ethics; moral principles.

äxlaqliq
adj. = **äxlaqiy.**

äxlät
n. Rubbish; refuse; garbage: -- *döwisi* garbage heap/ -- *sanduği* garbage can. [U. *axlat*].

äxlät-çawa
n. Debris of tree branches, bushes, weeds, etc.

äxlätçi
n. Garbage man; refuse collector.

äxlätxana
n. Garbage shed.

äxmäq
adj. Stupid; foolish; silly: -- *adäm* stupid person/ -- *bol-* to be made a fool of, be hoodwinked, duped/ -- *qil-* to make a fool of, hoodwink, dupe. Also **äxmiqanä.** [U. *ahmoq*].

äxmäqliq
n. Foolishness; stupidity: -- *qil-* to dupe. Also **äxmiqaniliq.**

äxmiqanä
adj. = **äxmäq**: -- *oy* a stupid idea/ -- *gäp* foolish talk. [Y. *akaary*].

äxmiqaniliq
n. = **äxmäqliq.**

ähd
n. Vow; pledge; solemn agreement. [U. *ahd* (agreement; treaty)].

ähdiläş-
vi. To agree on, make a joint pledge.

ähdinamä
n. Convention; joint pledge; pact.

ähram
n. Pyramid. Also **ehram**; cf. **piramida** 1.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[O. *ehram*].

ähwal
n. Condition; situation; circumstances: *--ğa qara-* to regard or consider a situation/ *öy --i* family situation/ *qiyin --ğa çüşüp qal-* to be in difficult straits. Also **ähwalat**; cf. **hal** I 1, **hal-ähwal, şara'it, wäziyät.** [KK. *aúhal*/O. *ahval*/Ta. *äxval*/U. *ahvol*].

ähwalat
n. = **ähwal.**

ähwallaş-
vi. To exchange amenities.

ähl
1. obs. n. Person; people: *ämgäk --i* worker; working people / *din --i* religious personage/ *qäşqär --i* a Kashgar person. Cf. **adäm, kişi.** [Ç. *ahl*].
2. n. Expert: *qäläm --i* writer/ *sän'ät --i* artist/ *käsp --i* avocational expert (Can also be reversed: *--i qäläm, --i din*, etc.) Cf. **xañja** 2, **mutäxässis.**

ähliselip
his. n. Crusades: *--niñ şärqqä yuruş qilişi* the Crusades moved eastward. [O. *ehlisalip*].

ähliläj
bot. n. The fruit of myrobalan *(Terminalia chebula)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **helilä** on p. 413.

ähmiyät
n. Meaning; sense; significance: *-- bär-* to pay attention to / *ämiliy nätijigä -- bär-* to be particular about results/ *zor --kä igä iş* very significant matter. Cf. **mänä.** [Ta. *ähämiyat* (importance)/U. *ahamiyat*].

ähmiyätsiz
adj. Meaningless; senseless; insignificant. Cf. **bimänä, mänisiz.**

ähmiyätsizlik
n. Meaninglessness; senselessness; insignificance.

ähmiyätlik
adj. Meaningful; significant: *-- xizmät* significant work. [Ta. *ähämiyatle*].

äs
1. n. Memory; recall: *--tä tut- (saqla-)* to remember / *--tä tutuşniñ naçarliği* failing ability of recall/ *--tin çiq-* to forget/ *--kä çüş-* to recall/ *--kä sal-* to remind/ *--tä qal-* to remember/ *--kä kältür- (al-, çüşür-)* to recollect/ *esi yoq a-däm* a person without memory. Cf. **xatirä** 1, **xiyal** 3, **säm, yad.** [K. *ês*].
2. n. Consciousness; mind: *--kä käl-* to regain consciousness/ *esini yoqat-* to lose consciousness/ *esini yiğ-* to compose oneself, pull oneself together. [KK. *es*/U. *ês* (#1-2)].

ästa
int. Hey: *-- u nimişqa kälmäydiğandu* hey, why hasn't he come yet!

ästağpurulla
1. rel. n. Allah's forgiveness.
2. int. God have mercy! [O. *estağfurullah*].

ästär
clo. n. Lining: *çapan ästiri* coat lining / *ğol ästiri* shoulder pad. Cf. **qat** 4, **qaturma** 1. [U. *astar*].

ästärlä-
vt. To line: *qosaqni* -- to fill one's stomach/ *kiyim* -- to line clothing.

ästayidil
adj. Conscientious; earnest; sincere; candid: *-- adäm* an earnest person/ *-- ügän-* to study conscientiously/ *-- işlä-* to work seriously. Cf. **wijdanliq.**

ästäyidilliq
n. Candor; conscientiousness; earnestness; sincerity.

ästi
adv. Probably; perhaps: *-- şundaq* perhaps it is so.

ästilik
n. Memento; keepsake; souvenir: *bu saña -- bolsun* this is a memento for you. Cf. **yadikar** 1, **yaldama, nämunä** 2. [U. *êsda-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

lik].

äsäbi
adj. Nervous: -- *adäm* nervous person.

äsäbiläş-
vi. To be impatient or restless.

äsäbilik
n. Nervousness. Also **äsär** II.

äsäp
phys. n. Nerve: *äsäbi buzul-* to be mentally deranged, insane/ *äsäbi tut-* to become insane/ *äsäbini qozğa-* to stimulate nerves. Cf. **nerwa** 1. [U. *asab*].

äsäd
n. Fifth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

äsär I
n. Attraction; influence; effect: *seniñ sözniñ maña -- qildi* your words attracted me. [O. *eser*].

äsär II
n. Nervousness: *äsiri bar adäm* nervous person/ *äsiri tut-* to become nervous. Also **äsäbilik.**

äsär III
n. Trace; sign; news: *heçbir -- yoq* not a sign; absolutely no news. [Ta. *äsär*/U. *asar*].

äsär IV
lit. n. Writings; work: *ädibiy* -- literary work. [Ta. *äsär*/U. *asar*].

äsäl
obs. n. Honey: -- *äri* zoo. honeybee (*Apis mellifera*). Also **häsäl**; cf. **bal** I. [U. *asal*].

äsän
obs. adj. Next year. Also **isän.**

äs-huş
n. Consciousness; mind: *--ini tap-* to be clearheaded / *--ini yoqat-* to lose consciousness / *--ini yiğiwal-* to regain consciousness. Cf. **añliqliq, xud, huş** 1.

äs-huşsiz
adj. Unconscious; unclear. Cf. **añsiz, bihuş huşsiz.**

ässalam
int. A form of greeting: how are you? Short form of *ässalamu'äläykum.* [Ta. *ässälamegaläjkem*/U. *assalomu alajkum*].

äsrar
1. adj. Intimate; understanding: -- *bol-* to be intimate or understanding.
2. obs. n. Secrets (plural form of **sir**).

äswap
n. Instrument; apparatus; tool: *täjribä --liri* experimental instruments/ *çalğu --liri* mus. wind instruments/ *oqutuş --liri* teaching aids/ *ölçäş äswibi* measuring tool/ *yağaççiliq äswibi* carpentry tool.

äswap-jabduq
n. Tools.

äswap-üskünä
n. Equipment: *mäxsus äswap-üskünilär* specialized equipment.

äswä
med. n. Rash: -- *çiq-* to break out with a rash. Also called *taşma, uçuq.*

äsqat-
vi. To be of use: *balam äsqetip qaldi* my child was able to help.

äskär
1. mil. n. Soldier: -- *al-* to recruit/ -- *çiqar-* to dispatch troops/ *--lärniñ rohi çüşüp kätti* the soldiers' morale was low/ *atliq* -- cavalry/ *piyadä* -- infantryman/ *qaçqunçi* -- army deserter. Cf. **jäñçi, çerik, sipah, läşkär.** [K. *asker*/U. *askar*].
2. n. Male name.

äskär-
vi. To recall, recollect, remember. Also **äslä- .**

äskärt-
vt. To point out, prompt, remind, call attention to.

äskärtmä
n. Remarks; note; explanation: -- *katäkçisi* remarks column. [Ta. *iskärmä*/U. *êskartma*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

äskärxana
mil. n. Barracks. Cf. **qarargah, gazarma.**
äskärlik
mil. abstract n. of **äskär**: *--kä al-* to conscript, call up/ *--kä tut-* to press into soldiering.
äski
1. adj. Bad: -- *adäm* bad person/ -- *qiliq* bad habit. Cf. **yaman** 1, **nabap** 2.
2. adj. Old; decrepit; ramshackle: -- *öy* ramshackle house. [K. *êski*/M. *äski*/O. *eski*/Ta. *iske*/U. *êski*].
3. obs. adj. Ancient.
äski-
obs. vi. To be or become old or decrepit. Also **äskirä-**. [O. *eski-*/Ta. *isker-*].
äskipuruş
n. Junk; scraps; trash: -- *yiğ-* to collect junk. Also **äski-tüski** 2; cf. **taşlanduq, äbjäq**. [O. *eskipüskü*].
äskipuruşluq
n. Junk collecting.
äski-tüski
1. n. = **äskipuruş**.
2. adj. Decrepit; ragged; tattered: -- *närsilär* junk. [U. *êski-tuski*].
äskirä-
vi. = **äski-** .
äskiriy
mil. adj. Military: -- *küç* military power. Cf. **härbiy** 1.
äskiyä
n. Acuity; keenness; sharpness. [U. *askiya* (a word game)].
äskilik
n. Bad; evil: -- *qil-* to do (sth) bad.
äsir I
n. Prisoner: *--gä al-* to capture/ *--gä çüş-* to be captured/ *--lär lagiri* prison camp/ ♦ -- *qil-* to attract, draw, captivate: *bu hikayä meni -- qiliwaldi* this story captivates me. Cf. **mähbus**. [O. *esir*/Tu. *esir*/U. *asir*].
äsir II
n. Century; age: *ottura* -- his. Middle Ages. [Ta. *gasyr*/Tu. *asyr*/U. *asr*].
äsir III
rel. n. Late afternoon or early evening. [U. *asr*].
äsil I
obs. n. Root, base.
äsil II
1. adj. Fine; precious; valuable. Also **esil**. [U. *asil*].
2. ag. adj. Thoroughbred; pedigree.
äsilzadä
obs. n. Aristocrat. Also **esilzadä**. [U. *asilzoda*].
äs-yad
n. Thought; idea.
äsla
adv. Absolutely (in negation): *bu gäpni män -- dimidim* I absolutely did not say that/ *mundaq işniñ boluşi --xiyalimğa kälgän ämäs* I did not at all expect this affair to happen. [Ç. *asla*/U. *aslo*].
äslä-
vt. To remember, recall, reminisce: *bu işni äsliyälmäywatimän* I cannot recall this matter/ *ötkänki küräş musapilirini* -- to look back on the course of the struggle/ *u seni köp --ydu* he often reminisces about you/ *mäñgü* -- to remember for-ever. Also **äskär-** . [K. *êste-*/Y. *ağyn-*].
äslät-
vt. To cause to reminisce: *bu adämni körsämla dadamni äsläymän* seeing this man makes me reminisce about my Dad.
äslätmä
n. Memorandum; aide-memoire; note. [U. *êslatma*].
äsli
1. adj. Original; former: -- *orun* former place of residence or work/ -- *u bu yärlik adäm ämäs* he was not from this place originally/ -- *qiyapät* former outlook/ -- *mä-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

na original intention; meaning/ *--gä käl-* to restore, rehabilitate/ ♦ *-- süpät* gr. basic adjective. Cf. **burunqi, äyni** 1, **sabiq.** [KK. *äúel; äúeli*].
2. n. Root; origin: *--ni untu-* to forget one's roots. Cf. **oçaq** 2, **mänbä.** [U. *asl* (#1-2)].

äslidä
adv. Originally; formerly.

äslihä
mil. n. Installation; facility: *härbi* -- military installation. [U. *aslaha* (arms; weapons)].

äslik
adj. Intelligent; smart.

äslimä
lit. n. Memoirs: *inqilawiy äslimilär* revolutionary memoirs. Cf. *täzkirä kitawi.*

äsna
n. Instant; moment; time; interval: *u şu --da yetip käldi* he arrived at that moment. Cf. **an, päyt** 2, **haza, zamat, moment.** [O. *esna*].

äsnä-
vi. To yawn. [K. *êste-*/O. *esne-*/U. *êsna-*].

äsnäk
n. Yawn: -- *tut-* to want to yawn.

äş
phys. n. Afterbirth. Cf. **yoldaş** 2.

äş-
vt. To rub, twist: *ağamça* -- to twist a rope/ *pilik* -- to twist a wick/ *yip* -- to twist thread. [U. *êş-*].

äş'ar
lit. obs. n. Verse; poetry. Cf. **poeziyä, şeiriyät, muşa'irä, näzmä.** [O. *eş'ar*].

äşäddi
adj. Fierce; ferocious; fiendish: -- *düşmän* ferocious enemy. Cf. **öktäm, şiddätlik.**

äşäddiläş-
vi. To turn fierce.

äşäddilik
n. Ferocity; fierceness. Cf. **öktämlik, şiddät.**

äşşaptul
bot. n. Sticky-pit peach.

äşräp
obs. adj. Noblest. [O. *eşraf*].

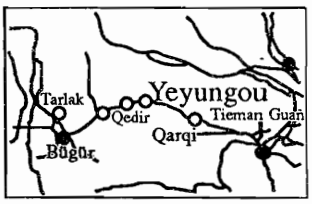
äşu
pro. That; just that: -- *adäm* that person/ -- *kitap meniñ* that book is mine.

äşurä
rel. n. Ashura, the tenth day of Muharram, the first month. It is celebrated by preparing a meal consisting mostly of cereals.

äşundaq
adj. That way; that kind.

äşya
n. Articles; goods; materials: *xam* -- raw materials. [O. *eşya*/U. *aşë*].

äşmä
1. n. Hairpiece; toupee; wig. Also *äşmä çaç.*
2. geo. n. Ashmä (Yeyungou), town in Southern Xinjiang (42.01N 85.04E).



är
1. n. Male; man: ¶ *atalmiğan --din atalğan döñ yaxşi* a famous hillock is better than an unknown man. Also *är kişi*, **ärkäk** 1. [Ç. *er*/K. *êr*/KK. *er*/M. *är*/Mo. *er-e*/OT. *är*/Tv. *êr*/Y. *êr*].
2. n. Husband: *--din çiq-* to divorce (of women)/ *--gä çiq-* to marry (of women)/ *--gä bär-* to marry off (a daughter). Cf. **küyö** (#1-2). [O. *er*/Ta. *ir*/U. *êr* (#1-2)].

är-ayal
n. Male and female: -- *dimäy oxşaş işqa oxşaş häq berildi* men and women received equal pay for equal work/ -- *hoquqta barawär* sexual equality.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Personage; public figure; activist: *ataqliq ärbap* famous personage/ *dölät ärbabi* national figure/ *jama'ät ärbabi* distinguished social figure/ *mäşhur* -- celebrity; famous personage/ *mötiwär* -- prestigious personage. Cf. **zat.** [U. *arbob*].

ärpä
rel. n. Eve, especially the last day of Ramadan. Also **harpa.** [U. *arafa*].

ärtä
1. obs. n. Tomorrow; next day: -- *ögün* the near future.
2. n. Morning.
3. adj. Early: -- *kökläm* early spring. Also **ätä**; cf. **baldur.** [K. *êrte*/KK. *erte*/Mo. *erte*/Ta. *irtä*/Tu. *ir*/Tv. *êrte*/U. *êrta*].

ärtäk
lit. n. Tale; story. Cf. **qissä.** [U. *êrtak*].

ärtis
n. Artist: *ataqliq --i* famous artist.

ärdäm
n. Morality; moral principles. Kumul dialect.

äräp
1. n. Arab: -- *tili* Arabic language/ -- *räqimi* Arabic numeral/ -- *yilimi* gum arabic, used in Uyghur folk medicine.
2. n. Arab person.



äräp yilimi



är-är

är-är
bot. n. Chinese juniper *(Juniperus chinensis; J. cernus).*

äränlik
n. Maleness; manhood: *äränligi yoq* med. impotent.

ärjümän
poe. n. Noble.

ärçä
adj. = **äränçä.**

är-xotun
n. Husband and wife.

är-xotunçiliq
n. Married life; relations between husband and wife.

är-xotunluq
abstract n. of **är-xotun.**

ärsäk
n. Nymphomaniac. [M. *ärsäk* (prostitute].

ärsirä-
vt. To plan to get married (of women).

ärş
lit. n. The skies; Great Void; outer space.

ärş-äla
rel. n. God's throne. (NU)

ärrä
obs. n. Saw. Also **härä II.** [U. *arra*/Y. *êrbii*].

ärrilä-
vt. obs. To saw. Also **härilä- .** [Y. *êrbêê-*].

ärz
n. Complaint; plea: -- *tut-* to submit a plea/ -- *qil-* to complain. Also **ärzdat.** [U. *arz*].

ärzan
adj. Cheap; inexpensive: -- *räxt* inexpensive cloth/ -- *elip qimmät sat-* to buy cheap and sell dear/ ¶ -- *göşniñ şorpisi yoq* there is no soup from cheap meat. [K. *arzan*/O. *erzan* /U. *arzon*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ärzançi
n. sby who sells cheap.
ärzançiliq
n. Low price of goods.
ärzanla-
vi. To become cheaper: *miwilär --p qaldi* fruit became cheaper.
ärzanlat-
vt. To make sth cheaper or less expensive: *mal bahasini* -- to lower the price of goods.
ärzanlaş-
vi. To sell cheap, reduce price.
ärz-dat
n. = **ärz**: -- *qil-* to complain.
ärz-hal
n. Difficulties; suffering: -- *eyt-* to talk about difficulties/ *--iğa yät-* to make allowances for difficulties.
ärzi-
vi. To be worth, merit, deserve: *--migän kesäl* indisposition; slight illness/ *räxmätkä --mäydu* you are welcome (not deserving thanks)/ *maxtaşqa --ydu* to merit praise. [U. *arzi-*].
ärziyät
n. Suffering; misery; distress: -- *çäk-* to suffer/ -- *eyt-* to vent one's grievances.
ärzimäs
adj. Undeserving; worthless; trivial: -- *iş* trivial matter. Cf. **ätiwarsiz** 1, **qädirsiz.**
ärznamä
n. Memorial; petition: -- *bär-* to submit a petition.
ärwah
rel. n. Soul; spirit; spiritual being: -- *çaqir-* to call a soul/ *--i uç-* to be incensed/ *--i ürki-* to act as if the soul had left one's body/ *--i qiriq gäz uç-* to be in a towering rage. [O. *ervah*].
ärk I
n. Freedom; liberty: -- *bär-* to give freedom/ *är-ayallar nikada öz -- igä igä* men and women shall marry by choice. Cf. **hör-azat, höriyät.** [Ç. *ärk*/K. *êrkindik*/ Ta. *irek*/U. *ërk*].
ärk II
obs. n. Citadel; fortress. [U. *ark* (palace)].
ärkan
obs. n. Pillars; foundation; dignitaries; VIPs. [Ç. *ärkan*/O. *erkân*].
ärkä
adj. Pampered; pet; spoiled; fragile; delicate: -- *bala* pampered child. Also **ärkänaynaq, äkä.** [Ta. *irkä*/U. *êrka*].
ärkäk
1. n. Man; male. Also **är** 1.
2. adj. Male: -- *çeçäk* bot. staminate flower/ -- *qoy* zoo. ram; male sheep/ -- *müşük* zoo. tomcat. Also **äränçä, ärçä, ärkäklik, ärlik, oğul** 2, **erik.** [K. *êrkek*/M. *ärkäk*/O. *erkek*][U. *êrkak* (#1-2)].
ärkäkçä
adj. Male: -- *kiyim* men's clothing/ -- *kiyingän* female transvestite.
ärkäkçilik
n. Masculinity; manliness. [M. *ärlik*].
ärkäkzädäk
adj. Having male characteristics: -- *ayal* bisexual person; lesbian.
ärkäklik
adj. = **ärkäk.**
ärkä-naynaq
adj. = **ärkä.**
ärkilä-
vi. To act like a spoiled child, behave in a coquettish or charming manner: *bala anisiğa ärkilidi* the child acted like a spoiled brat toward his mother. Also **äkilä-.**
ärkilät-
vt. To pamper, coddle, spoil: *balini* -- to pamper a child. Cf. **päpilä- .**
ärkilätmä
adj. Dear; beloved: -- *därijä* gr. endearing voice/ -- *isim* pet name; term of endearment.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ärkilän-
vi. To show love or fondness, be charming.
ärkilik
n. Pamperedness; delicacy. Also **äkilik.**
ärkin
1. adj. Free; liberated: -- *bazar* free market/ -- *tärjimä* lit. free translation/ -- *turmuş* free life/ -- *xälq* free people/ -- *sözläş-* to talk freely/ -- *muzakirä qil-* to discuss freely. Cf. **azat, hör** I. [OT. *ärklig*/Ta. *irken*/U. *êrkin*].
2. n. Male name.
ärgäş-
obs. vi. To follow, go after. [U. *êrgaş-*].
ärgul
n. Screw. Cf. *burma mix*, **wenta, lös.**
ärlik
adj. = **ärkäk** 2: -- *xotun* married woman. [M. *ärlik* (manliness)].
ärmäk
n. Diversion; pastime. Also **ämäk.** [K. *êrmek*/U. *êrmak*].
ärmäklä-
vi. To amuse oneself.
ärmän I
bot. n. Mugwort *(Artemesia vulgaris; A. leucophylla).* For illustration, see **ämän** on p. 304.
ärmän II
n. Armenian: -- *tili* Armenian language. [O. *Ermeni*].
ärmänstan
geo. n. Armenia. [O. *Ermenistan*].
ärmudun
bot. n. Ash *(Fraxinus chinensis):* -- *därixi* ash tree.


ärmudun

äz-
1. vt. To grind, pulverize, crush, smash: *boyaqni* -- to grind pigment.
2. vt. To oppress, repress, exploit: *xälqni* -- to oppress the people.
3. vt. To weaken, fatigue: *gäpni ezip içür-* to talk endlessly. [K. *êzilt-*/O. *ez-*/U. *êz-* (#1-3)].
äza
1. n. Member: -- *dölät* member state.
2. phys. n. Organ: -- *säzgüsi* organ sensation/ *adämniñ içki --liri* internal organs of a human/ *bäş* -- five sense organs/ *jinsiy äza* genitals; sexual organ/ *häzim qiliş äzasi* digestive organ/ *yättä* -- seven organs (body). [O. *üye*/U. *a"zo* (#1-2)].
äzaliq
n. Membership: -- *bädili* membership dues/ -- *kinişkisi* membership card. [U. *a"zolik*].
äzan
rel. n. A Muslim prayer to Abu Hanifa, founder of the Hanifiyah sect, chanted by the muezzin (cf. mäzin) to announce the time for prayer: -- *eyt-* to chant the äzan, call to prayer. [O. *ezan*/Ta. *azan*].
äzbirayi
int. Truly; really: -- *xuda* I swear to Allah/ -- *män bu sözni qilmidim* I swear I didn't say it. [U. *azbaroji*].
äzärbäyjan
n. Azerbaijan, a Turkic nationality in the USSR.
äzäl
adv. = **äzäldin.**
äzäldä
adv. Formerly; originally: -- *buyär bir jañgal idi* this place was formerly a wasteland.
äzäldin
adv. Originally; continuously: *bu iş -- şundaq idi* this matter has always been like that. Also **äzäl.** [U. *azaldan*].
äzra'il
rel. n. The Islamic angel of death. [O. *Ezrail*/U. *azroil*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

äzwäylä-
vi. To intensify, worsen: *uniñ kesili kündin küngä --p kätti* his illness steadily worsened/ *yiğlap --p kät-* to intensify (of crying).

äziz
1. adj. Dear; beloved; honored; precious: -- *dost* dear friend/ -- *kör-* to value, treasure, cherish/ -- *mehman* honored guest/ ¶ *taş çüşkän yeridä* -- a stone is precious where it has fallen down (one is honored in one's hometown). Also **äzizanä.** [Ç. *'aziz*/Ta. *gaziz*/U. *aziz*].
2. Male name.

äzizanä
adj. = **äziz** 1.

äzizlä-
vt. To treasure, be fond of, cherish. Also **aya- .**

äzim
1. obs. adj. Big; large; grand: *şähri* -- large city. [Ç. *'azim*].
2. n. Male name.

äzimät
1. n. Fine fellow.
2. n. Greatness; magnitude.
3. adj. Huge; enormous; colossal; gigantic. [U. *azamat* (fine; great)].
4. pe. n. Athlete.
5. n. Male name.

äzimätlik
n. Heroism; bravery; valor: *u bu işta bir -- qildi* he showed heroism in this affair.

äzgü
n. Oppression; tyranny.

äzgüçi
1. adj. Oppressive; tyrannical.
2. n. Oppressor; tyrant.

äzmä
adj. Slack; negligent: -- *adäm* a negligent person. Cf. **layğäzäl.**

äzmidä
adv. *äzmidä bol-* to be soft, ripen thoroughly: *miwä pişip -- bolup ketiptu* the fruit ripened thoroughly.

äzmilik
n. Negligence: -- *qil-* to be negligent: *xizmättä -- qiliş yarimaydu* one should not be negligent in one's work; *sän muşundaq -- qilidiğan bolsañ poyizdin qalisan* if you go on dawdling like this, you will miss the train. Cf. **layğäzällik.**

äw-
vi. To be anxious, worry. Hotan dialect.

äwät
n. Endlessness; eternity. Cf. **äbidiyät, äbidilik, mäñgü.**

äwät-
vt. To send, dispatch: *telegiramma* -- to send a telegram/ *xalta* -- to send a package/ *mehmanniñ aldiğa adäm* -- to dispatch to receive guests. Cf. **buyru-** 1, **yolla-.** [OT. *ît; îd-*/Y. *ataar- ; yyt-*].

äwätkuçi
n. Sender; dispatcher.

äwätlik
adj. Eternal; endless; everlasting.

äwj
n. Acme; apex; limit; utmost: -- *al-* to develop to the utmost/ *--igä çiq-* to reach a limit/ *soğaq taza --igä çiqti* the cold reached the lowest point. [O. *evç*].

äwjlän-
vi. To develop, unfold.

äwsäj
bot. n. *Rosa multiflora*, a kind of rose. Also called **jiğan.**


äwsäj

äwrä I
n. Fuss; bustle; ado: -- *bol-* to bustle about. Cf. **opur-topur, öpür-töpür.**

äwrä II

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Great-grandchild. [U. *êvara*].

äwrät
1. n. Private parts: -- *latisi (yapquç)* a figleaf/ ♦ *--ni yap-* to cover up the private parts (to hush up a scandal). [Ta. *gaurät* (parts of the human body clothed in accordance with the precepts of Islam)].
2. obs. n. Women.

äwrä-çäwrä
n. Posterity; descendants. Also **äwlat.**

äwräz
n. Sump; cesspool.

äwrişkä
n. Sample; specimen. Cf. **örnäk, nämunä** 1, **nuşkä** 1.

äwrişim
1. adj. Elastic; lithe; supple: -- *boyliri* lithe bodies.
2. adj. Silken: -- *yip* silk thread.

äwrişimlik
n. Elasticity; resiliency; suppleness.

äwzäl
adj. Superior; better than: -- *kör-* to consider (sth) superior, give priority to. Cf. **üstün.**

äwzällik
n. Superiority; advantage.

äwwäl
adv. First; front. Also **awal** 1. [Ç. *avval*/ O. *evvel*].

äwisürüm
n. Ecstasy: -- *bol-* to be ecstatic.

äwlat
n. = **äwrä-çäwrä**: *--tin --qiçä* generation upon generation / *keyinki* -- later generations. [O. *evlât*].

äwlatsiz
adj. Childless: -- *qal-* to be without offspring. Cf. **pärzäntsiz, suway-saltañ.**

äwliya
rel. n. Celestial being; Islamic saint; immortal. [O. *evliya*].

äwliyaliq
rel. n. Sanctity; holiness: -- *qil-* to prophesy. [O. *evliyalîk*].

äfyün
n. Opium. Also **äpyün**; cf. *qara dora.* [U. *afyun*].

äqälli
adj. Minimal; rudimentary; elementary; at least.

äqriba
n. Tribesman; kinsfolk.

äqidä
rel. n. Creed; article of faith; belief: -- *bağla- (qil-*) to believe/ *diniy* -- religious belief/ *ilahiy* -- deism. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidanliq, xudagoyluq, etiqat, ixlas, iman** 1, **mäsläk.**

äqiq
geol. obs. n. Ruby. Cf. **heqiq.**

äqil
1. n. Wisdom; intellect; mind; wit: -- *tap-* to become comprehensible/ -- *çişi* phys. wisdom tooth/ -- *sinaş-* to engage in a battle of wits/ -- *kir-* to understand, comprehend/ -- *yätmidi* cannot recall/ *--din az- (adaş-)* to lose one's senses/ *--i qisqa* having a narrow horizon; at one's wit's end/ *--i yoq* brainless/ *--ğa siğ-maydiğan* inconceivable; unimaginable/ *--ğa käl-* to remember, recall/ *--ğa muwapiq* reasonable; sensible/ *bu işqa äqlim häyran* I am puzzled by this matter/ ¶ -- *yaşta ämäs başta* wisdom does not come with age but brains/ ¶ *köpniñ äqli köp* everybody's wisdom is much. Also **aqilaniliq.** [Ç. *'aql*/K. *akyl*/ U. *aql*].
2. n. Plan; idea; scheme; strategem: -- *sora-* to consult, ask for advice/ -- *körsät-* to devise a plan.

äqil-parasät
n. Resourcefulness.

äqil-parasätilik
adj. Resourceful.

äqil-huş
n. Brains; intelligence: *--i jayida bala*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

smart child/ *--ini yoqat-* to lose one's senses.

äqilsiz
adj. Unintelligent; dull; stupid: ¶ *-- başniñ därdini ayaq tartar* a dullard's legs suffer at his head (brain).

äqilsizliq
n. of **äqilsiz**: *-- qil-* to do (sth) stupid. [K. *akylsyzdyk*].

äqilliq
adj. Intelligent; smart: *bu at nahayiti --* this horse is very smart.

äqliy
adj. Intellectual; rational: *-- biliş* rational knowledge/ *-- tärbiyä* intellectual development/ *-- ämgäk* intellectual work. Cf. **idrakiy, idrakliq.**

äqliyä
n. *äqliyä söz* lit. maxim; exhortation.

äk-
ag. vi. To sow. [U. *êk-*].

äkbär
1. rel. adj. Greatest; supreme: *allahu --* Allah is greatest.
2. n. Male name.

äkä
adj. Pampered; pet; spoiled. Cf. **ärkä, ärkä-naynaq.**

äkät-
vt. To take away: *kitapni --* to take a book away. [<*elip kät-*].

äkäl-
vt. To bring: *äkilip bär-* to bring. [<*elip käl-*/KK. *apkel-; äkel-*/Y. *ağal-*].

äkçi-
vi. To dry gradually: *qar erip yollar --p qaldi* the snow melted and the roads gradually dried / *kir-qat xeli --p qaptu* the washed clothes are drying gradually.

äkçit-
vt. To dry gradually: *kiyimni --* to dry clothes gradually.

äks
1. n. Reflection: *-- täsir* phy. reaction/ *-- ät-* a. phy. to reflect; b. to reflect: *çirayida ğäzäp äks etip turatti* his face reflected anger/ *-- ättür-* to cause to reflect/ *-- sadasi* echo/ *suda öz --ini kör-* to see one's reflection in the water.
2. n. Opposite: *yaxşiniñ --i yaman* the opposite of good is bad.
3. adj. Opposite; opposing: *-- sada* phy. echo; reverberation; repercussion/ *-- mänä* opposite meaning. [U. *aks* (#1- 3)].

äksär
lit. adj. Most; many; much: *-- halda* in most circumstances. Also **äksiri.** [O. *ekser*/Y. *üksê*].

äksi
n. Opposite; reverse: *--çä* on the contrary (also **äksinçä**).

äksiçä
adv. On the contrary. Also **äksinçä.**

äksiri
lit. adj. = **äksär.** [U. *aksari*].

äksiriyät
lit. n. Majority; plurality. [Ç. *äksäriyät*].

äksiyätçi
adj./n. Reactionary: *-- sinip* reactionary class. Also called **reaksiyon.**

äksiyätçil
adj. Reactionary: *-- säpsätä* reactionary falsehood/ *-- mahiyät* reactionary nature.

äksiyätçilik
n. Reactionary activity.

äksiyätçillik
n. of **äksiyätçil**: *--tä uçiğa çiq-* to be downright reactionary.

äksilhärkät
n. Reactionary activity.

äksilhärkätçi
n. = **äksiyätçi.**

äksil'inqilap
adj. Counter-revolutionary.

äksil'inqilapçi
n. Counter-revolutionary.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

äksil'inqilapçiliq
n. Counter-revolution. [U. *aksilinqilob*].
äksil'inqilawiy
adj. Counter-revolutionary: -- *härkät* counter-revolutionary activity.
äksinçä
adv. = äksiçä.
äksläń-
vi. To be reflected.
äkslik
n. Obstinacy; stubbornness.
äkilä-
vi. To act like a spoiled child. Also **ärkilä-** .
äkilik
1. n. of äkilä-: -- *qil-* to act like a spoiled child.
2. n. Delicacy; effeminateness. Also **ärkilik**.
äń
adv. Most; extremely: -- *axirqi mäqsät* final goal/ -- *awal* first of all/ -- *yaxşi* excellent/ -- *yeqin ağina* closest friend. [K. *êń*/KK. *eń*/OT. *ań*/Ta. *iń*/Tv. *êń*/U. *êng*].
äńsiz
adj. Colorless. Also **räńsiz.**
äńsizlä-
vi. To fade, discolor. Also **öń-** .
äńgüştär
n. Seal ring; family heirloom; treasured possession.
äńgiz
med. n. Disease: *soğaq* -- a disease caused by cold factors (e.g. chill, hypothermia, etc.) Cf. **ağriq** 2, **kesäl** 1.
äńlik I
adj. Broad; wide. Also **änlik I, käń** 1; cf. **taşa** II.
äńlik II
n. Rouge: *yüzgä* -- *sür-* to dab rouge on face. [K. *êndik*/M. *äńlik*].
äńliyalañ
adj. Stark-naked. Superlative of **yalañ.**
äy I
adj. Recovering; surviving: -- *qil-* to cause to recover/ *yüz qozidin toqsän säkkizi* -- *boldi* 98 out of 100 lambs survived.
äy II
int. Ah!: -- *uluğ wätän* ah, the great fatherland!
äytawur
conj. Perhaps; maybe. Cf. **bälki** 2, **bälkim, ätimalim, etimalim, ehtimal.**
äyş
n. Delight; enjoyment; pleasure: -- *qil-* to take pleasure. [Ç. *'ayş*/U. *ajş*].
äyş-işrät
n. = äyş.
äywaş
n. *äywaşqa käl-* a. to restore original form: *paxpiyip kätkän çaçlar aran --qa käldi* fluffy hair is hardly combed down; b. to agree: *män gäp qiliwedim, u --qa käldi* as soon as I said it he agreed with me; c. to become frank or honest.
äyip
1. n. Fault; mistake; error; dishonor: -- *qil-* to blame/ *--kä buyru-* to reproach/ *äyiwini aç-* to rake up faults/ *äyiwini boyniğa al-* to admit one's error/ *bu meniń äyiwim ämäs* this is not my fault. [U. *ajb* (guilt; shame; disgrace)/Y. *ajyy*].
2. n. Physical defect.
äyipdar
n. sby who has committed a mistake, error, or fault. Also **äyipkar.**
äyipsiz
adj. Faultless; blameless; innocent.
äyipkar
n. = **äyipdar.**
äyiplä-
vt. To denounce, condemn, censure: *orunsiz* -- to denounce unjustly.
äyipläń-
vi. To be denounced, condemned, censured: *u --di* he was denounced.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

äyiplik
adj. Mistaken; faulty; erroneous: *bu işqa heçkim -- ämäs* this matter is nobody's fault.
äyil
zoo. n. Horse's girth. Cf. **tartma.**
äyyam
n. Era; period: *qädim* -- antiquity. Cf. **däwr, däwran, zaman, qärnä, era, ira.** [O. *eyyam*].
äyyuhännas
1. obs. n. Everybody.
2. int. Darn it!
äylä- I
vt. To tan: *terä* -- to tan hide. Also **aşla- I.**
äylä- II
obs. vt. Used in classical works, often = **qil- , ät-** : *bayan* -- to narrate, recount, tell. [Ç. *äylä-*].
äylän-
vi. To be tanned: *bu terä yaxşi äyliniptu* this hide is well tanned.
äymän-
vi. To fear, dread: *heçnimidin --mästin* stopping at nothing; unscrupulous/ *u eğiz eçişqa äyminidu* he was afraid to open his mouth/ *qizlar yat adämdin äyminidu* girls are afraid of strangers. Cf. **qorq- .**
äyn
adj. Equal.
äynä
int. Look; over there: -- , *bizniñ öy* look, there is our house/ -- *maşina ötüp kätti* look, the car has just left. Also **änä.**
äynäk
1. n. Glass: -- *politi* reinforced plastic/ -- *talasi* glass fiber/ -- *sal-* to glaze/ -- *näyçisi* glass tube/ *däriziniñ äynigi* window-pane. Cf. **şişä** 1.
2. n. Mirror: *tiklimä* -- full-length mirror/ ♦ -- *qil-* to draw lessons from. [K. *ajne*/ Tu. *ajna*/U. *ojna; ojnak* (#1-2)].
äynäkçi
n. Glazer.
äynäklik
1. adj. Glazed: -- *därizä* glazed window.
2. adj. Having a mirror.
äynän
adv. Accurately; in exactly the same way: -- *köçür-* to copy word for word/ -- *inkas qil-* to reflect or report accurately/ *pikirni* -- *yätküz-* to pass on an idea accurately/ *u* -- *anisiniñ özi* she is just like her mother.
äynula
1. bot. n. Plum *(Prunus).* Also called **alxur, aligirat.** [U. *olvoli*].
2. n. Swindler; cheat; trickster; impostor.
äyni
1. adj. Original; former: -- *ähwal* former condition/ -- *zamanda* in those years; originally/ -- *waqitta* at that time/ -- *nusxä* original manuscript/ --*gä käl-* to recover, restore. Cf. **burunqi, äsli 1, sabiq.**
2. adv. Precisely; indeed: -- *özi* that's indeed him! [U. *ajni* (like; same; identical)].
äyniyät
n. *äyniyät qanuni* ph. law of identity.
äg-
vt. To bend; flex: *bälni* -- to bend (of a waist)/ *şaxni* -- to bend (of a branch)/ ♦ *boyun*-- to bend neck (to surrender). [O. *ek-*/Ta. *ij-*/U. *êg-*/Y. *iêx- ; iêgêj-*].
ägäş-
vi. To follow: *biz sizgä mäñgü ägişip mañimiz* we will always follow you.
ägäştür-
vt. To lead: *balilarni --üp öygä elip qayt-* to lead or take children home.
ägäşmä
adj. *ägäşmä böläk* gr. subordinate part.
ägär
conj. If; in case; supposing. Also **täqdirdä, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah** 1. [Ç. *ägär*/K. *êger*/O. *eğer*/Ta. *ägär*/Tu. *êger*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ägärdä
conj. = **ägär.**
ägärçändä
conj. = **ägär.**
ägri
adj. Arched; bent; bowed; curved; winding: -- *piçaq* curved knife / -- *siziq* math. curve / -- *yol* winding road / -- *yüz* math. curved surface; camber/ ♦ -- *oq* crankshaft/ ♦ -- *sunay* bot. *Rehmannia glutinosa*/ ♦ -- *sizğuç* carpenter's square. Also **ägim** 2, **ägmä** 1, **ägmäç**. [M. *ägri*/OT. *ägri*/U. *êgri; êgar*].
ägri-bügri
adj. Meandering; serpentine; turning; zigzagging; twisting; winding: -- *yol* a winding road. [U. *êgri-bugri*].
ägri-toqay
adj. = **ägri-bügri.**
ägri-donay
adj. = **ägri-bügri.**
ägrilik
1. n. Curvature; crookedness.
2. math. n. Curvature.
ägüz
n. Place watered by melted snow; slush. [Ç. *ägüz*].
ägi-
vi. To circle, turn around, make a detour: *bu yärdä yol yasiliwatidu maşinilar --p ötsun* this stretch of road is being repaired, so cars should turn around (make a detour). [Tu. *êgil-* (to bend)].
ägit-
vt. To cause to circle or turn: ♦ *gäpni* -- to beat around the bush.
ägiz
n. Snowmelt.
ägim
1. n. Bend: *därya --i* river bend.
2. adj. = **ägri**: -- *qaş* arched eyebrow.
äglä-
vt. To sift, screen. Cf. **taşqa- , ügüdä- .**
ägläk
n. Sieve; screen: -- *qasqini* sieve brim/ *--tin ötküz-* to screen/ *sim ägligi* copper sieve/ *şalañ* -- coarse screen/ *qelin* -- fine screen. Cf. **ğalwir** 1. [Tv. *êglêêş*].
ägläkçi
n. Maker or seller of sieves.
ägläkçilik
abstract n. of **ägläkçi.**
ägmä
1. adj. = **ägri**: -- *qaş* arched eyebrow/ -- *köwrük* arched bridge/ -- *işik* an arched door. [M. *ägmä* (arch in a house)].
2. math. n. Radian. Also called **radan.**
ägmäç
1. adj. Bent: -- *tayaq* bent stick. [Tv. *êgmek*].
2. n. Bend; elbow; curve: *su turubisiniñ ägmiçi* elbow in water pipe.
äl
1. n. Country; nation; land: *çät* -- foreign country/ *xoşna --lär* neighboring countries/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be subjected to authority/ ♦ -- *qil-* to subject to authority. Cf. **dölät** I. [K. *êl*/KK. *el*/M. *el* (realm; province)/Ta. *il*/U. *êl*].
2. n. Masses; people: -- *qatari* conforming to general trend/ ¶ *yär toymiğiçä -- toymas* if the soil is not fertilized, people go hungry. [Ç. *el* (people)/O. *el* (#2)][OT. *el*/Tu. *il* (#1-2)].
äla
1. adj. Excellent; superior, first-rate: -- *oquğuçi* an A-grade student/ -- *sort* superior breed/ -- *nätijä* excellent result/ ¶ *yüz añliğandin bir körgän* -- it is better to see once than to hear a hundred times. Cf. **bälän, obdan, yaxşi.** [Y. *ütüö*].
2. n. Male name. Also *älaxan, älanur.*
älaçi
n. Top student.
äl-ağinä
n. Close friend.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

äl-ağinidarçiliq
n. Friendship; friendly relations. Also **aşinidarçiliq, ağinidarçiliq, ağiniliq, amraqliq.**

äl'an
adv. Still, ever since. Cf. **ändi, ändilik, hazir.** [Ta. *äle*].

älpaz
n. Facial features; looks; appearance; style; manner: *--i yaman* bad-mannered/ *--ini buz-* to turn hostile suddenly. [Ç. *älfaz* (words)].

älterä
n. Lambskin. Cf. **köpa** II, **märi.**

äläs
adj. Wall-eyed; cross-eyed.

äläñgü
n. Blaze; flame. Cf. **yalqun** 1. [U. *alanga*].

äläñgülä-
vi. To blaze, burn. Cf. **yalqunla-, yan-** II 1.

äläñgülük
1. adj. Blazing. Cf. **yalqunluq** 1.
2. adj. Warm; fervent; enthusiastic. Cf. **atişin, qizğin, yalqunluq** 2. [U. *alangali* (#2)].

äläñlä-
1. vi. To sway, rock gently.
2. vi. To flash, gleam for a moment.
3. vi. To look or gaze around.

älälxüsüs
adv. Especially; particularly. Cf. **xususän.**

äläm I
1. n. Banner; flag; standard. Cf. **bayraq, tuğ** I.
2. mil. n. Military force: *-- kürişi* combat; military struggle; struggle by force.

äläm II
1. n. Pain; suffering; agony: *-- bol-* to be in pain/ *-- tart-* to suffer pain. Cf. **ağriq** 1. [O. *elem*].
2. n. Anger; rage: *u älimini mändin alidu* he vented his anger at me. [U. *alam*].

älämdar
1. n. Standard bearer.
2. mil. n. Officer.

älçi
1. n. Ambassador; diplomat; envoy: *baş --* ambassador; chief envoy/ *--lär ömigi* diplomatic corps. [Mo. *elçi*/Tv. *êlçi*/U. *êlçi*].
2. n. Matchmaker: *-- qoy- (kirgüz-)* to send a matchmaker, seek a marriage alliance. Cf. **dällal, dällä, soçi, wastiçi.**

älçixana
n. Embassy; legation.

älwättä
int. Definitely; naturally; of course. [Ç. *albatta*/K. *albette*/O. *elbette*/Ta. *älbättä*/ Tu. *êlbetde*/U. *albatta*].

älwida
int. Farewell. Cf. **xäyr** 4, **xäyr-xoş, xoş** II. [O. *elveda*].

älwidalaş-
vi. To bid farewell.

älqum
phys. n. Throat. Also **hälqum**; cf. **boğuz** I 1, **tamaq** II, **karnay** 3, **kikirtäk, ğirtildak, gal** I 1.

älqissä
conj. In short. [Ç. *al-qîssa*/Ta. *älkyjssa*].

älkezär
n. Vagrant; vagabond; transient.

älkezärlik
adj. Vagrant; vagabond; transient: *-- qil-* to lead a transient life.

äl-yurt
n. Hometown; native place. [U. *êlyurt*].

ällik
num. Fifty. [KK. *elli*/OT. *älig*/Ta. *ille*/Tu. *êlli*/U. *êllik*].

älmi-tälmi
n. Knack; way of doing sth.

älnägmä
mus. n. Folk song.

älnägmiçi
mus. n. Folk singer.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

äm-
vt. To suckle: *ämçäk* -- to suckle a breast. [K. *êmiz-*/O. *em-*/U. *êm-*/Y. *êm-*].

äma
n. Blind person. Cf. **qarğu.**

ämbärgül
bot. n. Cornflower *(Centaurea cyanus).* Also called **köktikän.**

ämbäl
cul. n. Chopping or kneading board.

ämdür-
vt. To cause to suckle: *balini* -- to suckle a child/ *mozayni* -- to make a calf suckle. Also **ämgüz- .**

ämdi
1. adv. Just now; now: *u* -- *kätti* he just went. Also **ämdila, ämdilätin, ämdiliktä.** [Ç. *emdi*/M. *amdi*].
2. adv. Then; that: -- *çataq boldi* now that's too bad.

ämdila
adv. = **ämdi** 1: *u* -- *käldi* he just arrived/ *yiğin* -- *başlandi* the meeting just started.

ämdilätin
adv. = **ämdi** 1.

ämdiliktä
adv. = **ämdi** 1.

ämäs
adj. Not; is not: *bu işni män* -- *u qildi* I did not do this, he did/ *bu meniñ kitiwim* -- this is not my book/ *bügün hawa soğaq* -- today's weather is not cold/ *yaxşi* -- not good. [K. *êmes*/KK. *emes*/Tv. *êmes*].

ämäk
n. Diversion; pastime: -- *bol-* to divert oneself, while away the time/ -- *qil-* to divert, amuse. Also **ärmäk.**

ämäl I
n. Official post. [U. *amal*].

ämäl II
math. n. Operation: *töt* -- four basic operations of arithmatic/ *qoşuş ämili* addition/ ♦ -- *qil-* to observe, abide by. [Tu. *êmel*].

ämäl III
1. n. Reality: *--gä aş-* to be accomplished, carried out/ *--gä qoy-* to put into practice/ *namda bar, --dä yoq* in name but not in reality; titular; nominal/ ♦ *--din qaldur-* to abolish. Also **ämiliyät, ämiliylik**; cf. **oñ II, riyalliq.** [U. *amal* (action; deed)].
2. n. Affair; matter; business: *meniñ qilidiğan ämilim muşu* what I have been doing is this.

ämälpäräs
n. Careerist. [U. *amalparast*].

ämälpäräslik
n. Careerism.

ämäldar
n. Official. Cf. **mänsäpdar.**

ämäldarliq
abstract n. of **ämäldar**: -- *qil-* a. to act as official; b. to put on airs.

ämäliyläş-
vi. To come true.

ämän
bot. n. Mugwort *(Artemesia vulgaris; A. leucophylla): aççiq* -- sagebrush *(Artemesia absinthium)/ kök -- Artemesia apiacea.*


ämän

ämçäk
phys. n. Breast; udder: -- *tügmisi* teat; nipple; mammilla/ -- *äm-* to suckle a breast/ -- *raki* med. breast cancer/ -- *kesili* med. mastisis/ *--tiki bala* a suckling child/ *--ni eliwetiş operatsiyisi* med. masectomy/ *balini --tin çiqar-* to wean a child from breastfeeding/ ¶ *bala yiğlimiğiçä ana -- salmas* until a child cries, its mother won't start breast-feeding. Cf. *süt bezi.* [O. *emcik*/M. *ämig*/Ta. *imçäk*/U. *êmçak*].

ämçäklik
adj. Breasted.

ämçi

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

med. obs. n. Physician. Cf. *tibbi alim*, **doxtur, hekim** 1, **wiraç.** [M. *ämçi*/Mo. *emçi*].

ämsux
bot. n. Chinese ephedra *(Ephedra sinica)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **çakanda** on p. 337.

ämisä
conj. If so; then; else: -- *şundaq bolsun* if so, let's do it this way.

ämir I
1. n. Emir (title). [O. *emir* /U. *amir*].
2. n. Male name. Also *ämirdin, ämirğazi.*

ämir II
obs. n. Order; command: -- *qil-* to order/ ♦ *--gä al-* to marry a woman. [O. *emir*/ Ta. *ämer*/U. *amr*].

ämir-pärman
n. Order: -- *çiqar-* to issue an order.

ämirlik
n. Emirate: *buxara ämirligi* Bukhara emirate.

ämir-märüp
rel. n. Commandment; taboo.

ämir-märüpçi
rel. n. sby who explains commandments and taboos.

ämizäk
n. Infant's pacifier.

ämiltas
bot. n. *Cassia fistula.* See illustration at **xiyarşänbär** on p. 389.

ämiliy
adj. Actual; genuine; real: -- *bilim* practical knowledge/ -- *täjribä* practical experience/ -- *ähwal* actual situation/ -- *härkät* actual operation, activity or exercise/ -- *hoquq* real power/ -- *ehtiyaj* actual need/ -- *işlä-* to do solid work/ -- *misal* real example. Cf. **riyal.**

ämiliyät
n. = **ämäl** III 1: *--tin ayril-* to lose contact with reality/ *--tin ötküz-* to pass through reality/ *--kä uyğun* in accordance with reality.

ämiliyätçi
n. Realist.

ämiliyläş-
vi. To be carried out, fulfilled, implemented.

ämiliyläştür-
vt. To carry out, fulfill, implement: *siyasätni* -- to carry out a policy.

ämiliylik
n. = **ämiliyät.**

ämin
adj. Tranquil; calm; quiet; settled: -- *bol-* to feel assured/ *köñlüm* -- *tapti* my mind is at ease. [O. *emin*].

ämgäk
1. n. Work; labor: -- *bilän däm elişni birläştür-* to alternate work with rest / -- *sijilliği* labor intensity/ -- *ünümdarliği* labor productivity/ -- *qil-* to work: -- *qilmay täyyärğa igä bol-* to reap without sowing, profit from sby else's work/ -- *küçi* work force/ -- *küni* Labor Day/ -- *nämuniçisi* labor model/ *äqliy* -- intellectual work/ *jismani* -- physical labor/ ¶ *härkim qabiliyitigä yarişa işläş härkimgä ämgigigä qarap täqsim qiliş* from each according to his ability, to each according to his work. Cf. **xizmät** 1, **mehnät** 1. [K. *êmgek*/M. *ämgäk* (hardship)/O. *emek*/OT. *ämgäk* (torment; trouble; suffering)].
2. n. Energy; vim; vigor: -- *siñdür-* to exert energy/ *ämgigim bikarğa kätti* my energy was wasted.
3. n. Product.

ämgäkçan
adj. Diligent; hardworking; tireless: -- *adäm* diligent person. Cf. **tirişçan, tirişqaq, tirişip, ijtihatliq, işçan.**

ämgäkçanliq
n. Diligence: *uniñ ämgäkçanliği hämmigä mälum* everybody knows his diligence.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Cf. **tirişçanliq, tirişqaqliq, ijtihat, işçanliq.**

ämgäkçi
n. Laborer; worker: -- *ayal* woman worker/ -- *xälq* laboring people. Cf. **işçi, mehnätçi.** [K. *êmgekçi*/O. *emekçi*].

ämgüz-
vt. To cause to suckle: *balini* -- to suckle a child/ *mozayni* -- to make a calf suckle. Also **ämdür-** .

ämlak
obs. n. Property. Cf. **tä'älluqat, mülük.**

ämlä-
1. med. vt. To cure, heal. Cf. **dawala-** , **saqayt-** .
2. med. vt. To inoculate: *--ş yiñnisi* vaccination needle/ *çeçäk* -- to inoculate against smallpox. Cf. **çäk-** III 2. [U. *êmla-*].

ämläj
bot. n. *Emblica officinalis.* See illustration at **amilä** on p. 49.

ämma
conj. But; however; yet: *män uni birqançä qetim izlidim, -- uni tapalmidim* I looked for him several times, but I could not find him. Cf. **biraq, halbuki, wahalänki, lekin.** [Ç. *amma*/KK. *al*/O. *amma*/ Ta. *ämma*/Tu. *êmma*/U. *ammo*].

ämniyät
1. n. Security; safety. Cf. **bixätärlik, xätärsizlik, xäwpsizlik.** [O. *emniyet*].
2. n. Prosperity; well-being. Cf. **bärkä, bärkät, bärikä, ronaq.**

än I
ag. n. Brand: -- *sal- (bas-)* to brand: *qoyniñ quliğiğa -- sal-* to brand a sheep's ear.

än II
1. n. Width (of cloth): *eni käñ räxt* a wide piece of cloth/ *räxtniñ eni* width of cloth. [Mo. *eñ*/O. *en*/U. *ên*].
2. adj. Uncut: -- *räxt* uncut cloth.

än III
n. File; record: *--gä al-* to put on record. [<Ch. *an*].

änbiya
rel. n. Diviner; fortuneteller; prophet; seer; soothsayer. Cf. *pal baqquçi*, **palçi, rämçi, rämmal, qur'ändaz, qumilaqçi.**

änt
n. Revenge; vengeance. Cf. **öçmän, intiqam.**

ändälip
zoo. n. Nightingale.

ändüwä
n. Trowel. [U. *andava*].

ändi
adv. Now; at this moment. Also **äl'an, ändilik, hazir.** [K. *anda*/KK. *endi*/OT. *amtî*/Ta. *inde*/Tu. *indi*/U. *êndi*/Y. *any*].

ändişä
n. Worry; anxiety: -- *qil-* to worry/ *ändişigä çüş-* to worry or fret/ *orunsiz* -- needless worry / *meniñ --m yoq* I have no worries. [O. *endişe*/U. *andişa* (respect)].

ändişisiz
adj. Unworried; carefree. Cf. **täşwişsiz.**

ändişilik
adj. Worried; anxious. [O. *endişelî*].

ändiz
bot. n. *Inula.* [Q. *andyz*].


ändiz

ändizä
n. Style; sample: -- *qil-* to imitate, simulate/ *ändizisi kelişkän* beautiful style/ *kiyim ändizisi* clothing sample.

ändiziçilik
lit. n. Formulism: -- *qil-* to paint by the numbers.

ändik-
vi. To shiver with cold or fear.

ändilik
adv. = **ändi.**

änä
pro. That; over there: -- *poyiz keliwatidu*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

the train over there is coming!/ -- *u* that's him! [Ç. *anda* (there)/Mo. *ene* (this)/U. *ana*/Y. *onno*].

änä-mana
adv. Wishy-washy; hemming and hawing; equivocal: *u bu işni -- däp ta hazirğiçä häl qilmidi* he has equivocated about this matter until now and has still not resolved it.

än'änä
n. Tradition: *inqilawiy än'änilärni jari qildur-* to carry on a revolutionary tradition. [U. *an"ana*].

änäşundaq
pro. That kind.

änjam
1. lit. n. End; result: -- *tap-* to come to an end.
2. n. Thing; object; device: *at --i* ag. horse harness.

änjüdan
bot. n. *Ferula asafoeitida*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


änjüdan


änjür

änjür
bot. n. Fig *(Ficus carica)*. Also called **tiyin.** [Ta. *inzir*/U. *anzir*].

änjibar
bot. n. *Polygonum bistorta*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **patmutäk.**

änsirä-
vi. To worry, feel anxious. Also **alañla- , änsizlän- .**


änjibar

änsiz I
1. adj. Noisy; unquiet: -- *keçä* noisy night.
2. adj. Alarmed; scared: -- *adäm* a scared person.

änsiz II
adj. Narrow (of cloth): -- *räxt* narrow piece of cloth. Cf. **tar II, qistañ.** [O. *ensiz*].

änsiz III
ag. adj. Unbranded: -- *qoy* unbranded sheep.

änsizlik
n. Alarm; scare; fright: -- *qil-* to be scared/ *--kä sal-* to scare, alarm, frighten.

änzar
obs. n. Review. Cf. **obzor, mulahizä 1.**

änzarçi
obs. n. Reviewer; critic. Cf. **obzorçi.**

änzä I
n. Law case: *änzini bekit-* to reach a verdict/ *änzini paş qil-* to expose a case/ *mäxsus* -- special case. [<Ch. *anzi*].

änzä II
n. Long table used in tailor shops. [<Ch. *anzi*].

änwa
obs. adj. Various; diverse. [Ta. *änvag*].

änkizä
adv. From now on; later.

ängiliyä
geo. n. England. [<R. *Angliya*].

änlä-
vt. To measure (the width of cloth): *räxtni* -- to measure cloth.

änlik I
adj. Broad; wide: -- *räxt* wide cloth. Also **äñlik I**; cf. **taşa II, käñ 1.**

änlik II
ag. adj. Branded; marked.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

j ج

ja
adj. False: -- *pul* counterfeit money/ -- *gäp* lie; falsehood. Cf. **saxta, yalğan, yalğan-yawdaq, ğälät.** [<Ch. *jia*].

jabdu-
1. vt. To prepare, get ready: *atni* -- to prepare a horse/ *u balisini yolğa --watidu* he is outfitting his child for a trip. Cf. **täräddutlan- , täyyarla- .**
2. vt. To adorn, tidy up, decorate: *öy* -- to fix up a room. Cf. **böjä- , bezä- , pädäzlä- , zinnätlä- .**
3. vt. To dress up: *qizni* -- to dress up a girl.

jabduş-
vi. mut. of **jabdu-** : *ular beyjiñğa berişqa --ti* they readied themselves for the trip to Bei- jing.

jabduq
1. n. Implement; tool; utensil: *harwa jabduği* cart implements/ *öy jabduği* furniture/ *yağaççiliq --liri* carpenter's tools. [K. *ʒabdyk*/Mo. *bagaji*/Q. *jabdyq*].
2. n. Preparation: -- *qil-* a. to prepare: *toyğa -- qil-* to prepare for a wedding; b. to furnish/ *yol jabduğiñiz püttimu* have you prepared for the trip? Cf. **täräddut, täyyargärlik, täyyarliq, hazirliq.**

jabän
n. Overtime; extra shift: -- *qil-* to work overtime. [<Ch. *jiaban*].

japa
n. Hardship; difficulty; burden: -- *çäk- (tart-*) to suffer hardships/ -- *sal-* to cause to suffer / *--din qaç-* to escape hardships/ *--ğa qal-* to suffer/ *baliniñ --si* the burden of having children/ ¶ -- *çäkmigiçä halawät yoq* without hardship there is no happiness. Also **japa-muşäwwät**; cf. **qattiqçiliq.** [Ç. *cafa*/Mo. *joba-* (to suffer)/Q. *ʒapa*/Ta. *ʒäfa* (torment)/U. *ʒafo*].

japakäş
n. Sufferer; sby who experiences hardships.

japaliq
adj. Hard; difficult: -- *turmuş* an arduous life/ -- *ämgäk* hard labor/ -- *künlär* difficult days. Also **japa-muşäqqätlik.**

japa-muşäqqät
n. = **japa**: -- *çäk- (tart-)* to suffer hardships/ *--tä hämdäm bol-* to go through thick and thin together/ *--kä çidap küräş qil-* to struggle against difficulties.

japa-muşäqqätlik
adj. = **japaliq.**

jap-jap
adj. Talkative; garrulous; gossipy; loose-tongued: -- *xotun* gossipy woman. Also **japildaq.**

jap-japliq
n. Talkativeness: -- *qil-* to jabber, be garrulous.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

japildaq
adj. = **jap-jap.**

jado
ag. n. Hand haycutter: *--da ot toğra-* to cut grass with a hand haycutter/ *--ğa bas-* to cut up with a hand haycutter/ ♦ *-- härisi* a kind of saw. [< Ch. *zhadao*/Q. *zady*/U. *zodi*].

jadu
rel. n. Magic; witchcraft: *-- qil-* to practice magic or witchcraft. Also **jadugärlik**; cf. **sehir, sehirgärlik.** [Ç. *cadu* (wizard; witch)/Q. *zady*].

jadugär
rel. n. Magician; witch. Cf. **sehirçi, sehirgär.** [U. *zodugar*].

jadugärlik
rel. n. = **jadu.**

jaja
1. n. Punishment; penalty: *u jajisini yidi* he received punishment. Also **jaza** I; cf. **täxsirat,.**
2. n. Just desserts: *--ñ!* it serves you right!

jahaz
n. Equipment; gear; fixtures; furnishings: *tänhärkät --liri* sports gear/ *öy --liri* furniture. [Ta. *zihaz*/U. *zihaz*].

jahazla-
vt. To decorate, furnish: *öyni* -- to furnish a room.

jahazlan-
vi. To be decorated, furnished: *işçilar kulubi nahayiti yaxşi jahazliniptu* the workers' club is very nicely furnished.

jahalät
1. n. Ignorance. [O. *cahillik*].
2. Darkness.

jahalätpäräs
ph. n. Obscurantist. Also **jahalätçi.**

jahalätpäräslik
ph. n. Obscurantism. Also **jahalätçilik.**

jahalätçi
ph. n. = **jahalätpäräs.**

jahalätçilik
ph. n. = **jahalätpäräslik.**

jahalätlik
1. adj. Ignorant; benighted; unenlightened.
2. adj. Dark: *-- jämiyät* dark society/ *-- künlär* dark days.

jahan
n. World; universe; cosmos: *-- tinjidi* the world quieted down/ *-- özgär-* (of the world or society) to change/ *-- käz-* to roam all over the world, travel widely/ *--ğa patmasliq* to consider oneself unexcelled in the world/ *--niñ räp-tayiğa kiriwal-* to be well versed in the ways of the world/ *pütün* -- the entire world/ ♦ *-- tut-* to grasp the world (a. to get married and start a career; b. to amass a fortune)/ ♦ *-- sariñi* sby who pretends to be insane or plays the fool/ ♦ *--däk iş tügäp kätti* many things have been finished or completed. Cf. **aläm, dunya** I 1, **ka'inat.** [Ç. *cahan*/Q. *zalğan*/Ta. *zihan*/Tu. *caxan*/U. *zahon*].

jahandarçiliq
n. Means of livelihood: *-- pälsäpisi* philosophy of etiquette/ *-- qil-* to get through life. Also **jahansazliq.**

jahansazliq
n. = **jahandarçiliq.**

jahankäzdi
1. n. Vagrant: *-- aldamçi* charlatan; swindler. Cf. **älkezär, särgärdan, lalma** 1.
2. n. Seasoned person; old hand.

jahankäzdilik
n. Vagrancy: *-- qil-* to be a vagrant; to roam. Cf. **älkezärlik, särsanliq, särgärdanliq, lalmiliq.**

jahangir
1. n. Imperialist. Also called **imperiyalist.**
2. n. Conqueror.

jahangirlik
1. n. Imperialism: *--kä qarşi küräş* anti-imperialist struggle. Also called **imperiyali-**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

zim.
2. abstract n. of **jahangir** 2.

jahannamä
n. Monster-revealing mirror; demon-detector; magic looking glass mentioned in folktales.

jahil
adj. Stubborn; persistent: -- *adäm* a stubborn person/ -- *unsur* a stubborn element; diehard/ -- *qarşiliq* stubborn opposition. Cf. **aligädän, tärsa, qiyiq** I 1, **kaj** I 1, **gädänkäş.** [Ç. *cahil* (ignorant)/Tu. *caxyl* (youngster)/U. *ẓahl*].

jahilanä
adv. Stubbornly; persistently.

jahillaş-
vi. To become stubborn.

jahilliq
n. Stubbornness: -- *bilän* stubbornly/ -- *qil-* to be stubborn/ *jahilliği tut-* to become rather stubborn or defiant. Cf. **aligädänlik, qiyiqliq, kajliq, gädänkäşlik.**

jasarät
n. Bravery; courage; daring: -- *bilän alğa bas-* to advance bravely/ -- *körsät-* to pluck up one's courage/ *jasariti juş ur-* to be daring and energetic. Cf. **batilliq, dadilliq, jäsurluq, jür'ät, şija'ät, şirlik.** [U. *ẓasorat*].

jasarätlän-
vi. To pluck up one's courage, become bold.

jasarätlik
adj. Brave; courageous. Cf. **dadil, jäsur** 1, **şija'ätlik, märtlärçä, märdanä, märdanilärçä.**

jasus
n. Informer; informant; spy; secret agent. Cf. **ayğaqçi, tiñ-tiñçi, işpiyon.** [U. *ẓosus*].

jasusluq
n. Espionage: -- *ayrupilani* spy plane/ -- *qil-* to spy. Cf. **ayğaqçiliq, işpiyonluq.**

jar
n. Cry; call: -- *sal-* to send a call, shout, howl. [U. *ẓar*].

jarahät
med. n. Wound; injury; sore: -- *ağzi* cut; wound/ -- *besip kätti* a sore developed/ -- *çiq-* to have a boil/ -- *izi* scar/ *taşqi* -- external injury/ *uruş jarahiti* battle wound/ *işki* -- internal injury/ ♦ -- *teşi* aponite (silicate of magnesium), used in Uyghur folk medicine. Cf. **zäxim, zäxmä, zäxmät, ziyanzäxmät.** [Ç. *cirahat*/U. *ẓarahat*].

jarahätlän-
vi. To be wounded or injured.

jarahätländür-
vt. To wound, injure.

jarañ-juruñ
onom. Jingle-jangle: -- *qil-* to make a clanging sound. Also **jaldur-juldur.** [U. *ẓarang-ẓurung*].

jarañsiz
adj. Voiceless: -- *üzük tawuş* gr. voiceless consonant. [U. *ẓarangsiz*].

jarañla-
vi. To clang, clatter, tinkle: *çinäqaça jarañlidi* the bowls clattered/ *qoñguraq jarañlidi* the bell tinkled. [U. *ẓarangla-*].

jarañliq
adj. Voiced; resonant; sonorous: -- *awaz* a sonorous sound / -- *üzük tawuş* gr. voiced consonant/ -- *naxşa sadasi* resonant singing voice. [U. *ẓarangli*].

jart-jurt
onom. expresses a ripping or tearing sound: -- *qilip yirt-* to tear open, up or into pieces.

jartilda-
vi. To emit a ripping sound by tearing cloth.

jartildat-
vt. caus. of **jartilda-** : *u räxtni jartilditip yirtiwätti* he ripped the cloth open.

jarçi
n. Announcer; spokesman; mouthpiece;

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

towncrier. Cf. **diktor, jakaçi, elançi.** [Tu. *carçy*].

jari
n. Flowing; running; free rein: -- *bol-* to be given free rein, develop/ -- *qil-* to give free rein, carry forward.

jaza I
n. Punishment; penalty: -- *bär-* to punish/ -- *tart-* to receive punishment/ -- *höküm qil-* to convict or declare guilty, pass a sentence/ -- *yürüşi* punitive expedition/ -- *lagiri* concentration camp/ -- *mäydani* execution ground/ *--sini yä-* to be punished/ *--ni bikar qil-* to rescind a penalty/ *--ni keçiktür-* to reprieve, place on probation/ *ali* -- capital punishment/ *tän --si* corporal punishment/ *jina-yätçilärgä -- bär-* to punish criminals/ *ölüm --si* execution. Also **jaja** 1; cf. täxsirat. [Ç. *caza*/KK. *zaza*/Q. *zaza*/Ta. *zäza*/U. *zazo*].

jaza II
1. n. Board; shelf: *kitap jazisi* bookshelf. Cf. **pän II, taxta 1, taxtay 1, rayka, kuluç.** [< Ch. *jiazi*].
2. n. Frame: *räsim jazisi* picture frame. Cf. **ram, ramka, keşäk.**
3. n. Scaffold: -- *qur-* to build a scaffold.

jaza III
n. Airs; haughty manner: *bu adämniñ zadi jazisi yoq* this person is modest. [< Ch. *jiazi*].

jazala-
vt. To punish, penalize: *qattiq* -- to punish severely. Also **jöndä- .** [Ta. *zäzala-*].

jazanä
n. Usury: *jazaniğa bär-* to practice usury/ *jazaniğa boğul-* to be heavily in debt. Also **jazanixorluq**; cf. **sütxorluq.**

jazanixor
n. Usurer. Also **jäzxor**; cf. **sütxor.**

jazanixorluq
n. = **jazanä**: -- *qil-* to practice usury.

jazila-
vt. To frame: *räsimni* -- to frame a picture.

jaziliq
adj. Framed: -- *räsim* framed picture.

jawabän
adv. In reply; as an answer; in response: -- *soğa qil-* to give a return gift/ -- *sözlä-* to respond/ -- *ziyapät bär-* to hold a return banquet/ -- *ziyarät qil-* to pay a return visit.

jawap
1. n. Answer; response; solution; key: -- *al-* to receive a reply/ -- *bär-* to reply/ -- *mäktup* a return letter/ *so'alğa -- bär-* to answer a question/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to bear or assume responsibility; b. to sass or talk back; c. to agree, promise, comply with. [Ç. *cavab*/KK. *ʒuúap*/Q. *ʒauap*/Ta. *ʒavap*/Tu. *cogap*/U. *ʒavob*].
2. n. Repayment; compensation.

jawapsiz
1. adj. Unanswered.
2. adj. Unsolved.
3. adj. Without response: -- *qayttiñmu* did you return without response?
4. adj. Irresponsible; not responsible.

jawapkar
1. n. Defendant: -- *bilän dawagär* defendant and plaintiff/ *--ni çaqir-* to subpoena a defendant.
2. n. Person in charge; responsible person: *bu işqa kim* -- who is responsible for this matter?/ *mäsilä çiqip qalsa män* -- I am responsible for what is going wrong.

jawapkarliq
n. Responsibility; sense of responsibility: *--tin qaç-* to shirk responsibility/ *--ni üstigä al-* to assume responsibility. Cf. **zimmä, mäs'uliyät, mäs'uliyätçanliq.**

jawaplaş-
vi. To talk back, sass: *ata-anañ bilän --ma* don't sass your parents. Also *jawap qaytur- , gäp qaytur- .*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

jawapnamä
n. Written reply; return letter.
jawän
n. Cupboard; shelf. Cf. **pän II, taxta 1, taxtay 1, jaza II 1, rayka, kuluç.** [U. *ẓavon*].
jawza
1. ast. n. Gemini. [O. *Cevza*].
2. n. Third month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **joza II.**
jawur
n. Bowl; pot; basin (usually of enamel).
jawiğa
n. Summer wool (wool shorn during the summer).
jawilda-
vi. To chirp, jabber, be wordy.
jawildaq
adj. Long-winded; wordy; garrulous: -- *adäm* a wordy person.
jawğay
phys. n. Corner of the mouth: -- *yalluği* med. perleche (inflammation of the mouth). [Mo. *jabaji*].
jaq
adv. *jaq toy-* to suffer enough from: *jandin -- toy-* to be weary of life; *zulumdin -- toy-* to have one's fill of oppression.
jaq-juq
onom. Crackle; splutter: -- *uriwät-* to strike with a crackle.
jaqqidä
onom. Crash; bang: *joziğa -- taşlap qoy-* to throw on a table with a bang/ *işikni -- yap-* to slam a door shut.
jaqira-
vi. To howl, shout, clamor.
jaqilda-
vi. To make a clacking or rattling sound: *poyiz çaqi* -- the train wheels rattled.
jak
n. Bed pan strapped to a cradle. Cf. **kültük, garşuk.**
jaka
n. Official notice; bulletin: -- *qil-* to announce. [Mo. *jag-a* (market)].
jakaçi
n. Announcer. Cf. **diktor, jarçi, elançi.**
jakala-
vt. To announce, proclaim, declare: *täntänä bilän* -- to declare solemnly. Cf. *xäwär qil- , elan qil- .*
jakalan-
vi. To be announced, proclaimed, declared: *yiğinniñ yepilğanliği --di* the meeting was declared closed.
jakanamä
n. Announcement; proclamation; declaration.
jañ I
mus. n. Gong; bell: -- *soq- (ur-)* to strike a gong or bell. Also **dañ, jañjañ 2.**
jañ II
m. Chinese linear measure, about 3.3 meters. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [< Ch. *jang*].
jañdu
bot. n. Cowpea *(Vigna savi).* [< Ch. *jiangdou*].
jañjañ
1. mus. n. Cymbal.
2. mus. n. = **jañ I.**
jañjal
n. Dispute; quarrel; row: -- *çiqar- (qil-)* to get involved in or start a dispute/ *--ni tinçit-* to settle a quarrel. Cf. **bäs-muşäqqät, bäs-munazirä, mubahisä, munazirä, niza.** [U. *ẓanẓal*].
jañjallaş-
vi. To quarrel, wrangle, get involved in a dispute.
jañza
ag./geo. n. Village; hamlet. Cf. **sähra 1, känt, yeza, yeza-sähra.** [< Ch. *zhuangzi*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

jañilda-
1. vi. To clang (of metal objects).
2. vi. To ring (of ears): *quliğim --p kätti* my ears rang / ♦ *--p turğan soğaq* a bone-chilling cold.

jañgal
n. Forest; underbrush: ¶ *toxu dañgal çüşär öşkä* -- the chicken thinks of dirt, the goat of underbrush/ ♦ -- *dumbaqçisi* zoo. woodpecker *(Picidae)* (also called **toqçaq, tokuldaq, tömür-tumşuq, köktalğu**)/ ♦ *bir --niñ böriliri* wolves from one forest (jackals from the same lair). Cf. **däräxzar, däräxliq, orman, ormanzar, ormanliq** 1. [U. *çangal*].

jañgüydä
n. Shopkeeper; store owner. Cf. **dukandar, dukançi.** [<Ch. *zhangguide*].

jañgüydilik
n. Shopkeeping: -- *qil-* to run a shop.

ja'iz
n. Permission: *mundaq qiliş -- ämäs* to do sth this way is not allowed. Cf. **ruxsät** 1, **ijazät.** [U. *zoiz*].

jay
1. n. Place; location: -- *tut-* to occupy a place or location / *--ini tap-* a. to find a place; b. to place in its proper place/ *tuğulğan* -- birthplace/ *xala* -- toilet/ *yiraq* -- distant place or region/ ♦ *--iğa çüş-* a. to be installed: *liñjiän --iğa çüşüptu* the spare parts are installed; b. just right; fitting; proper: *bu söz --iğa çüşüptu* this word is just right. Cf. **orun** 1.
2. n. House; residence: -- *al-* to buy a house/ -- *sal-* to build a house/ *bu koçiğa nurğun -- çüşüptu* many houses have been built on this street. Also **jay-makan, öy-makan.** [Ç. *cay*/KK. *zaj*/U. *zoj* (#1-2)].

jayida
1. adj. Just right; proper; fitting: *hämmä iş* -- everything's just right; all is well/ *sözlärniñ işlitilişi* -- the use of words is proper. Cf. **çuşluq.**
2. adj. Smooth; successful: *işliriñiz jayidimu* is your work going smoothly?
3. adj. In perfect order: ♦ *äs-huşi* -- of a perfectly ordered mind (clearheaded; sober-minded).

jayla-
1. vt. To lay in; to prepare: *ozuq* -- to lay in provisions of grains/ *qişqa otun* -- to prepare kindling wood for winter. [Ta. *zajla-* (to adjust, take care)].
2. vt. To lay aside: *bu närsilarni tartmiğa --p qoy* put these things in the drawer.
3. vt. To get a hold of, clean up, secure, get rid of, settle accounts with.

jaylaş-
1. vi. mut. of **jayla-** .
2. vi. To find a place for, settle down: *yataqqa* -- to settle down in a dormitory/ *män ämdila käldim, texi --qinim yoq* I have just arrived and have not yet settled down. Cf. **olturaqlaş-** .
3. vi. To be located or situated: *şinjañ joñgoniñ ğärbiy şimaliğa --qan* Xinjiang is situated in China's Northwest.
4. vi. To be assigned or completed: *u işqa --ti* he was assigned to a job/ *işim --ti* my work is completed.

jaylaştur-
vt. To place: *balini yäsligä* -- to place a child in a nursery. [KK. *zajğastyr-*].

jay-makan
n. = **jay** 2.

jay-makansiz
adj. Homeless: -- *adäm* homeless person/ -- *qal-* to be homeless. Also called **panasiz, öy-makansiz, makansiz.**

jay-namaz
rel. n. Prayer rug. [U. *zojnamoz*].

jağ
phys. n. Jaw: -- *söñigi* jawbone/ *töwän* -- lower jaw/ *yuquri (üst)* -- upper jaw. [U. *zağ*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

jağalway
zoo. n. Merlin; pigeon hawk *(Falco columbarius)*. Also called **turumtay, kökinäk.** [Q. *ʒağaltaj*].


jağalway

jağda
1. adj. Not old looking: -- *adäm* sby who does not look old.
2. ag. adj. Late-maturing: -- *şal* late rice/ -- *qonaq* late-maturing corn.

jağjaqot
bot. n. *Echinops ritro.*

jağil
adj. Rust-colored: -- *öçkä* rust-colored goat.

jalap
n. Prostitute; whore. Cf. **pahişä.**

jalappäz
n. A lewd, lascivious or licentious person.

jalappäzlik
adj. Licentious; lewd.

jalapxana
n. Brothel; whorehouse. Cf. **pahişixana.**

jalapliq
n. Promiscuity: -- *qil-* to be promiscuous. Cf. **zina.**

jalaq-juluq
onom. expresses a banging sound: *boranda işik därizilär -- qilişqa başlidi* the door and windows began banging in the storm/ *işikni -- qilip yepiwät-* to close a door with a bang.

jalaqla-
vi. To make a banging sound.

jalaqlat-
vt. To cause to make a banging sound: *şamal işik däriziläni jalaqlitiwätti* the wind makes the doors and windows bang.

jaldur-juldur
onom. Jingle-jangle; cling-clang. Also **jarañ-juruñ.**

jaliq
n. False appearance: -- *qil-* to create a false impression; to put up a false front.

jallap
n. Dealer (often referring to fur dealers). [U. *ʒallob*].

jallapliq
abstract n. of **jallap.**

jallat
n. Executioner. [Ta. *ʒällad*/U. *ʒallod*].

jallatliq
abstract n. of **jallat**: -- *äpti-bäşirisi* fierce or ferocious look/ -- *qiliçi* butcher's knife.

jam
n. Wine cup; wine glass. Cf. **qädäh.** [Ç. *cam*/O. *cam*].

jama
1. n. Fornication: -- *qil-* to fornicate.
2. n. Drainage ditch. Turfan dialect.

jama'ä
n. Community; commune: *iptida'i* -- primitive commune. Cf. **kommuna, goñşe.** [U. *ʒamoa*].

jama'ät
n. Public; community: -- *aldida* in public/ -- *parawanliği* public welfare/ -- *pikrisi* public opinion/ -- *juğlanmisi* public accumulation/ -- *xäwp-sizligi* public security/ -- *fondi* public fund. Cf. **xalayiq.** [Ç. *cama'at*/Ta. *ʒämägat'*/Tu. *cemagat*/U. *ʒamoat*].

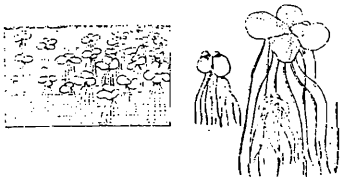
jama'ätçilik
1. n. Public opinion.
2. n. Association; contact: *jama'ätçiligi bar adäm* sby with connections.

jamal
1. n. Beauty; beautiful face: *aydäk --i* good looks. [Ç. *cämal*/Q. *ʒamal*/Ta. *ʒamal*/U. *ʒamol*].
2. n. Male name.

jambu
n. Rag. Cf. **äpläk, lata, lata-puta, latipuruç** 1. [<Ch. *zhanbu*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

jamka
bot. n. Duckweed *(Spirodela polyrrhiza)*. Also called **paqiot.**



jamka

jan
1. n. Life: -- *aya-* to cherish life/ -- *al-* to take away life/ -- *bilän oynaş-* to play with one's life/ -- *tomuri* a. lifeblood; one's very life: *su quruluşi yeza igiliziniñ -- tomuri* water conservancy is the lifeblood of agriculture; b. vital part; crucial point: *bu gäp uniñ -- tomuriğa tägdi* this remark hit his vital parts/ -- *tik-* to pledge one's life/ -- *ät-* to live a solitary or secluded life/ -- *qutquz-* to save (sby's) life/ -- *üz-* to breathe one's last: *u çiqqidä -- üzdi* he breathed his last/ -- *kir-* a. to revive, come to, regain consciousness; b. to enliven, be animated or in high spirits/ *--din toy-* to be world-weary, dissatisfied: *jenidin toyğanlar* desperadoes/ *--ğa zamin bol-* to cause death/ *--ni qolğa al-* to risk one's life/ *--ni elip yärdä qoy-* to scare oneself to death/ *jeni bar* a. there is life; b. strong; powerful; c. capable; competent: *jeni bar tärjiman* a competent translator/ *jenineñ beriçä* death-defying; doing one's utmost/ ♦ -- *çiqqanda yasin oqu-* to recite the yasin (q.v.) while sby was breathing his last/ ♦ -- *qoyğili yär tapalmasliq* having no place to hide. [Tu. *can*].
2. n. Person; population: *a'ilämdä bäş -- bar* there are five persons in my family.
3. n. Soul; spirit: -- *baq-* to live, keep body and soul together. [Ç. *can*/K. *ẓan*/O. *can*/Ta. *ẓan* (#1-3)].
4. adj. expresses intimacy: -- *ana* dear mother/ -- *dost* bosom friend/ -- *köyär* a. intimate; close: -- *köyär adäm* intimate person; b. n. beloved; loved one: *sizdin başqa -- köyärim yoq* I have no close friend except you/ *jenim balam* my little darling child. [KK. *ẓan* (#1-4)/U. *ẓon* (#2-4)].
5. Following personal names, expresses cordiality, e.g. *äxmätjan* dear Äxmät.
♦ -- *aççiğida* in a fit of anger: *bu -- aççiğida digän gäp* this was said in anger/ ♦ -- *aram tap-* to feel peaceful or comfortable/ ♦ -- *bär-* a. to die; b. expresses extreme desire: *balilar kino disä jenini beridu* when the children heard there was a movie, they were dying to see it; c. to give up, admit defeat: *u asan -- bärmäydu* he does not give up easily/ ♦ -- *pida qil-* to devote oneself to/ ♦ -- *pidaliq* bravery; courage: *-- pidaliq bilän küräş qil-* to fight bravely; *-- pidaliq bilän işlä-* to work selflessly/ ♦ -- *talaş-* to live, wage a desperate struggle/ ♦ -- *dä-* to be pleased, be only too anxious to do sth: *bärsäm -- däp alarsän* you are only too anxious to grab what I give you; *ämgäkkä -- däp barimän* I am ready to go to work/ ♦ -- *çiq-* a. = -- *üz-* ; b. extremely: *aldirap jenim çiqti* I am extremely busy; *bu gäpni añlap uniñ jeni çiqti* when he heard this, he got extremely angry/ ♦ -- *çiqar-* to cause trouble: *jenimni çiqarma* don't bother me / ♦ -- *saqla-(tap-)* a. to loaf; b. to take shelter, stay alive: *jan saqliğidäk yär yoq* no place to take shelter/ ♦ -- *qayğusi* worry; concern: ¶ *öçkä --da qassap yağ qayğusida* the goat's concern is life, the butcher's is fat/ ♦ -- *qiyna-* a. to be tormented; b. to torment: *sän jenimni qiynima* do not torment me/ ♦ -- *köydür-* a. to be diligent: -- *köydürüp işlä-* to work diligently; b. to take good care of; c. to do one's utmost/ ♦ *--din öt-* a. to be piercing, biting: *soğaq --din ötti* the cold

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

wind chilled one to the bone; b. to sadden, break sby's heart: *gäp --din ötti* the words were stinging; ¶ *yatniñ sözi yandin ötär özniñ jandin* evil words of strangers rush past the ear, those of friends and relatives stab the heart/ ♦ *--ğa täg-* to bother, pester/ ♦ *jeni tuy-* to have a premonition: *u birär köñülsizlikniñ bolidiğanliğini jeni tuyup olturalmay qaldi* he had a premonition of an unhappy event and could not sit down/ ♦ *jeni çiñ* sturdy; robust: *bu baliniñ jeni çiñ* this child is sturdy.

janap
n. A respectful address: *baş älçi --liri* his excellency the ambassador/ *padişa --liri* His Majesty the king/ *janabi abdulla* the honorable Abdulla. [U. *ẓanob*].

janan I
n. Beautiful woman; sweetheart; darling. [Ç. *canana*/U. *ẓonon*].

janan II
n. Fine porcelain; pottery ware: -- *çinisi* porcelain bowl.

jan-pan
n. Temper: -- *çiq-:* a. to lose one's temper, be very angry: *bu gäpni añlap janpenim çiqipla kätti* hearing this kind of talk makes me mad; b. to be driven to distraction.

jan-tän
n. Body and soul: -- *bilän* with all one's might. Cf. **jan-dil.** [U. *ẓonitani*].

jandar
1. n. = **janiwar.**
2. obs. adj. Alive; living.

jan-dil
n. Heart and soul: -- *bilän* wholeheartedly. Cf. **jan-tän.**

jan-janiwar
zoo. n. Birds and beasts.

jan-jähil
n. Death-defying: *--i bilän qarşiliq körsät-* to resist desperately. Cf. **jähil.**

jansiz
1. adj. Lifeless; expressionless; spiritless; inanimate: -- *adäm* a spiritless person/ -- *täbiät* inorganic world/ -- *köz* expressionless eyes. [Ç. *cansîz*/Q. *ẓansyz*/Ta. *ẓansyz*].
2. adj. Flimsy; weak: -- *ağamça* a weak rope.

jansizlan-
vi. To lose consciousness: *put qoli jansizlinip kät-* to lose consciousness.

jansizlik
n. Lifelessness. [Q. *ẓansyzdyq*/Ta. *ẓansyzlyk*].

janijan
adj. Beloved; dear: -- *dost* dear friend/ -- *mänpä'ät* vital interests. [U. *ẓonaẓon*].

janiwar
1. zoo. n. Animal; creature. Cf. **haywanat.** [Q. *ẓanuar*/Ta. *ẓänlek*/U. *ẓonivor*].
2. n. Fellow; buddy (address for animals): *häy -- bäyginiñ aldini bärmäyttiñ ämdi qeridiñ* hey, buddy, you never fell behind in races but now you have grown old. Also **jandar.**

janyär
phys. n. Private parts. Cf. **inçikiyär.**

janlan-
1. vi. To revive, regain consciousness.
2. vi. To be brisk, active, thriving, dynamic, flourishing: *bahar käldi täbiät --di* spring has come and the great outdoors is flourishing.

janliq
1. adj. Lively; alive; living: -- *täbiät* organic world/ -- *til* oral language/ -- *misal* a living example/ -- *närsä* a living thing/ *bu räsim rasa -- siziliptu* this painting is alive. [Ta. *ẓanly*].
2. adj. Vivid: -- *obraz* a vivid image.

janliqliq
n. Flexibility; mobility; agility.

jäbrail
rel. n. Gabriel, the Islamic angel of reve-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

lation.

jäddi
n. Relatives; kinsfolk: *ana jäddisi* maternal relatives. Also **jämät.**

jäddi-jämät
n. Clan.

jädä
zoo. adj. Brown (of horses): -- *at* a brown horse.

jädwar
n. Dwarf; midget; pigmy. Cf. **parpa, pätäk, kärkä.**

jädwäl
n. Form; table: -- *toldur-* to fill out a form/ -- *siz-* to draw up a table or form/ *därs jädwili* school timetable/ *köpäytiş jädwili* math. multiplication table. [U. *ẓadval*].

jädit
rel. n. Reformer. [U. *ẓadid* (reform)].

jäditlik
rel. n. Reform.

jähät
n. Aspect; respect: *u hämmä --tin yaxşi* he is good in all respects. [U. *ẓihat*].

jähännäm
rel. n. Hell; inferno. Cf. **tamuq.** [Ta. *ẓähännäm*/U. *ẓahannam*].

jähil
n. Ignorance. Cf. **jan-jähil.**

jäsät
n. Corpse; remains: -- *qetişi* med. rigor mortis/ -- *küli* bone ash; ashes of the dead/ -- *momyala-* to embalm a corpse/ *--tin qorquş* necrophobia/ *--ni köm-* to bury a corpse/ *--ni yerip täkşürüş* autopsy. Cf. **ölük** 1, **murda, meyit.** [U. *ẓasad*].

jäsur
1. adj. Brave; courageous: -- *jäñçi* brave soldier/ -- *yigit* brave fellow. Cf. **dadil, jasarätlik, şija'ätlik, märtlärçä, märdanä, märdanilärçä.** [U. *ẓasur*].
2. n. Male name.

jäsuranä
adv. Bravely; courageously; daringly: -- *alğa bas-* to advance bravely.

jäsurluq
n. Bravery; courage; nerve; daring: -- *bilän* bravely; daringly/ -- *körsät-* to display bravery. Cf. **batilliq, dadilliq, jasarät, jür'ät, şija'ät, şirlik.**

järän
zoo. n. Gazelle *(Gazella)*. [Tu. *ceren*].

järrah
med. obs. n. Surgeon. [U. *ẓarroh*].

järimanä
n. Fine; penalty: -- *tölä-* to give a penalty/ -- *qoy-* to impose a fine. Cf. **palä, iştirap.** [U. *ẓarima*].

järyan
n. Course; process: *iş --i* work process.

jäz I
1. chem. n. Brass. Also called **tuç.**
2. mil. n. Cartridge. Cf. **patron, miçäk.**

jäz II
n. Gambling money: -- *qil-* to lend gambling money.

jäzbuzar
bot. n. Altai anemone (*Anemone altaica*).

jäzxor
n. Usurer; gambler. Cf. **jazanixor, sütxor, güyikäş.**

jäzibä
phy. n. Gravitation; attraction: *yär şariniñ jäzibisi* Earth's gravity. [Tu. *cazibe*/U. *ẓoziba* (attractiveness)].

jäzibidar
adj. Gravitational.

jäzibilik
adj. = **jäzibidar.**

jäzirä
n. Wilderness; wasteland; inhospitable place.

jäzlik
ag. n. Saddle pad. Cf. **tärlik** 3, **toqum.** [M. *içlik* (saddle cloth)].

jäzm

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Affirmation; confirmation: -- *bol-* = *jäzmläş-*/ -- *qil-* to affirm, confirm, resolve. [Tu. *cezim* (resolution)].

jäzmän
adv. Certainly; definitely: *u -- kelidu* he will certainly come.

jäzmläş-
vi. To be affirmed or confirmed: *mañidiğan waqtimiz --ti* the time of our leaving has already been confirmed. Cf. *jäzm bol-*, **mu'äyyänläş-** .

jäzmläştür-
vt. To affirm, confirm. Cf. *jäzm qil-*, **muäyyänläştür-** .

jäwändä
cul. adj. Having a mixture of flour and adulterants: -- *nan* bread mixed with adulterants.

jäwhär
1. n. Treasure; precious stone. [U. *ẓavhar*].
2. n. Crux; essence; gist; quintessence. Cf. **tügün, mahiyät, meğiz** 2.

jäwri
n. Oppression; suffering; maltreatment: -- *tart-* to be oppressed, suffer/ -- *sal- (qil-)* to torment/ *äsirlärgä -- salmasliq* not maltreating prisoners of war. [Ç. *cavr*/U. *ẓavr*].

jäwri-japa
n. = **jäwri.**

jäwri-zulum
n. = **jäwri.**

jäwz
bot. n. Walnut *(Juglans regia)*. Also called **yañaq.**

jäwlan
n. Whirling; spinning; circulating: -- *qil-* to whirl or spin. [Ç. *cavlan qîl-* (to walk around)].

jäñ
mil. n. Battle; combat; fight; war: -- *xäwiri* war report/ -- *mäydani* battlefield/ -- *qil-* to fight/ *--gä atlan-* to throw oneself into battle/ *--gä kir-* to enter or start a battle/ *hawa jeñi* air battle/ ¶ *uruşniñ toqquzi räñ biri* -- nine strategems for one war (all's fair in war).Cf. **soquş, uruş, küräş, yeğiliq, muharibä.** [U. *ẓang*].

jäñçi
mil. n. Soldier: *qähriman* -- a brave soldier. Cf. **äskär** 1, **çerik, sipah, läşkär.**

jäñgiwar
mil. adj. Militant; combat: -- *dostluq* militant friendship/ -- *hayat* militant life/ -- *wäzipä* combat mission/ -- *iradä* the will to fight. [U. *ẓangovar* (warlike; fearless)].

jäñgiwarlaş-
vi. To become combative or militant.

jäñgiwarliq
n. Militancy: *--ni aşur-* to raise militancy.

jäñnamä
lit./mil. n. War story; war epic.

jäynäk
phys. n. Elbow. [Tv. *şenek*].

jäynäklä-
vt. To poke with one's elbow: *u balini --p jimläp qoydi* after he poked the child with his elbow, it became quiet.

jägä
n. Roof beam (JE).

jägilik
n. Materials for a roof beam.

jälp
n. Attracting; drawing; fascinating: -- *qil-* to attract, fascinate or draw. Also **jälip.** [O. *calip*/U. *ẓalb*].

jälip
n. = **jälp.**

jäligür
n. Pickpocket. Cf. **kesiwur, yançuqçi.**

jäligürlük
abstract n. of **jäligür:** -- *qil-* to pick pockets.

jäm
n. Total: -- *bol-* to assemble, gather, accumulate, collect: *bir yärgä -- bol-* to col-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

leçt in one place; *qan-qerindaşlar -- boldi* to have a family reunion/ -- *qil-* (also *jämlä-*): *pulni -- qil-* to pool money; *xatiriñizni -- qiliñ* please relax; don't worry. [U. *ẓam*].

jämbil
bot. n. Wild marjoram *(Origanum vulgaris).*

jämät
n. Relatives; kinsfolk: *ata jämäti* paternal relatives/ *ana jämiti* maternal relatives/ *padişa jämiti* imperial clan; royal house. Also **jäddi.**

jämätlik
adj. of **jämät**: -- *adäm* a person with a large family or many relatives.

jämi
adj. All; entire; total: -- *adäm* all persons/ -- *aläm* the entire world. [Tu. *cemi*].

jämiki
adj. = **jämi.**

jämiyät
n. Society: -- *tüzümi* social system/ *dostluq jämiyiti* friendship association/ *qizil kirist jämiyiti* Red Cross Society. [Ta. *ẓämgüyat'*/U. *ẓamiyat*].

jämğurulma
n. Accumulation. Also **juğlanma.**

jämlä-
vt. To total, tot up.

jändä
1. rel. n. Kasaya, a patched outer garment worn by Buddhist monks.
2. rel. n. A Buddhist monk's mantle and alms bowl which he hands down to his favorite disciple.

jänubiy
geo. adj. Southern: -- *okyan taqim araliri* South Sea archipelago/ -- *şinjañ* Southern Xinjiang/ -- *qutup* South Pole: -- *da'irisi* Antarctic circle/ -- *käñlik* southern latitude/ -- *yerim şar* southern hemisphere/ -- *magnit qutubi* south magnetic pole. [Ç. *canubi*].

jänup
geo. n. South: -- *täräp* the southern part of an area; the South/ *ğärbiy* -- southwest. [Ç. *canub*/U. *ẓanub*].

jännät
rel. n. Paradise; Heaven: *misli* -- like Paradise. Cf. **biyiş.** [Ç. *cannat*/U. *ẓannat*].

jotañ
1. cul. n. A kind of wheat food in soup or gruel. Cf. **zañ** I.
2. adj. Chaotic; in a mess: *işni -- qiliwät-* to make a mess of things.

jotu
n. Pick; pickaxe. [< Ch. *juetou*].

joda
1. n. Trouble.
2. n. Witchcraft. Kumul dialect.

jodaçi
n. Troublemaker. Cf. **balaxor, çataqçi, majraçi.**

johut
rel. n. Jew. Also **jähudi.**

jor
mus. n. Accompaniment: -- *bol-* to accompany: -- *bolup saz çal-* to accompany with a musical instrument; -- *bolup naxşa eyt-* to accompany in singing. Cf. **tänkäş** 2.

jora
n. Companion; mate; partner; friend: -- *izdä-* to look for a partner/ *u ikkisi* -- the two are partners or mates. Also **şirik.**

joru-
1. vt. To tell; instruct; send; dispatch: *işqa* -- to dispatch to do sth.
2. vt. To explain, interpret: *çüş* -- to interpret a dream.

joza I
n. Table: *ças* -- square table. Cf. **başän,.** [< Ch. *juozi*].

joza II
n. Third month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **jawza** 2.

jowalğu

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Fatigue: *yol --si* travel fatigue/ ♦ *köñül --si* vexation. Cf. **harduq, harğinliq.**

joñqur-
1. vt. To manage, run.
2. vt. To operate, control. Cf. **başqur-** (#1 -2).

joyuz
bot. n. Nutmeg *(Myristica fragrans).* Also called **juzbuwa.**

joğa
n. Spout: *çäynäk joğisi* teapot spout. [Mo. *çorgu*].

joğda
zoo. n. Bird crest; hair on animal heads.

joğday
zoo. n. Camel's hair. Cf. *tögä yuñi.*

jolat-
vt. To have made to order. Cf. **buyrut-** .

jöylü-
vi. To talk nonsense or drivel: *ağziğa kälgänni* -- to make irresponsible remarks.

jöylüş
1. med. n. Delirium.
2. n. of **jöylü-** .

jöndä-
1. vt. To handle, tidy up, repair: *öyni* -- to tidy up a room/ *sa'ätni* -- to repair a watch/ *işni* -- to handle business.
2. vt. To penalize, punish, settle with. Also **jazala-** .

jut
1. n. Disastrous snowdrifts in winter and early spring which cause many animals to die. [OT. *yut*].
2. ast. n. Comet. Cf. *quyruqluq yultuz.*

jutçiliq
n. Famine due to frost and crop failure.

juda
n. Separation: -- *bol-* a. to be separated; to bid farewell; b. ♦ to lose: *öy-jaydin -- bol-* to lose family property / -- *qil-* a. to scatter, turn back; b. to cause to lose. Cf. **ajralğu.** [Ç. *cuda* (separated)/Mo. *jiguda-* (to run away)/U. *zudo*].

judalaş-
vi. To part, bid farewell.

judaliq
n. Farewell; parting: -- *därdi* the pain of parting/ -- *qayğusi* the sorrow of parting.

judun
1. n. Snowstorm; blizzard: *--ğa uçra-* to be caught in a blizzard. Also **judun-çapqun** 1; cf. **şiwirğan.** [Mo. *jud* (natural disaster)].
2. n. Anger; temper: *uniñ --i tutti* he became angry.

judun-çapqun
1. n. = **judun** 1: *--da qal-* to be hit by a blizzard.
2. n. Trial; hardship: *--larni baştin käçür-* to face the world, brave the elements.

judun-çapqunluq
adj. Stormy; violent: -- *küräş* a violent struggle.

jusun
n. Figure; posture.

juş
n. *juş ur-* a. to surge, be turbulent: *däryä -- urup aqti* the river roiled; *qälbim -- urdi* I felt an upsurge of emotion; b. to be vigorous: -- *urup rawajlan-* to grow vigorously, be flourishing. [U. *züş*].

juşqun
adj. High; elated; exalted: -- *roh* full of vigor/ -- *käypiyat* high spirits.

juşqunla-
vi. To surge: *qälb juşqunlidi* emotions surged. Cf. **qozğal-** .

juzam
med. n. Leprosy. Also called **moxo** 1.

juzbuwa
bot. n. Nutmeg *(Myristica fragrans).* Also called **joyuz.**

juzdan
n. Paperclip.

juwa

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

clo. n. Fur coat: *taşliq* -- fur coat with cloth cover/ *tülkä juwisi* fox fur coat/ *öñ* -- shiny (i.e. cheap) fur coat/ *körpä* -- lambskin coat/ ¶ *xäqniñ juwisida tärlän-* to sweat up a borrowed fur coat (to take advantage of sby's belongings)/ ♦ *juwisini tätür kiy-* to wear a fur coat in reverse (to act shamelessly, be perverse).

juwaz
ag. n. Churn; oil press, used for extracting oil from beans and other seeds. [U. *zuvoz*].

juwazçi
ag. n. Oil press owner or operator.

juwazçiliq
ag. abstract n. of **juwazçi**.

juwawa
cul. n. Meat-filled dumpling: -- *tüg-* to fill dumplings/ -- *jiltisi* skin of a dumpling.

juwaynimäk
int. Wretched ghoul; damned bastard.

juwalduruz
n. Large needle for sewing gunnysacks. [U. *zuvoldiz*].

juwan
n. Young married woman. [U. *zuvon*].

juwi-
vi. To bother, trouble: *siz köp --mañ* don't bother yourself!

juwiçi
n. Fur coat maker.

juwinä
bot. n. *Trachyspermum ammi*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Listed as *Fructus ajowan* in UM.


juwinä

juñgo
geo. n. China. [<Ch. *zhongguo*].

juyaza
clo. n. Short coat or jacket.

juğ
n. Height; stature; build: *--i kiçik* short in stature.

juğrapiyä
geo. n. Geography: *täbii* -- physical geography. [<R. *geografiya*].

juğrapiyilik
geo. adj. Geographic: -- *orun* location; position.

juğulda-
vi. To shake, tremble, be terrified: *qorqqinidin teni* -- to tremble all over with fear. Cf. **dirilda- , şürkün- , ğalilda- .**

juğla-
vt. To accumulate: *mäbläğ* -- to accumulate funds.

juğlanma
n. Accumulation: *jama'ät juğlanmisi* public accumulation. Also **jämğurulma.** [O. *yiğma; yiğîlma*].

jul
n. Blanket for a horse or donkey.

jula
n. Luster; gloss; sheen: -- *ur-* to sparkle/ *--si* glossy; shiny. Also **öñ.**

julaliq
adj. Lustrous; glossy; shiny: -- *räxt* shiny cloth. Cf. **parqiraq, parqiriğaq.**

julda
n. Back of an axe and other chopping tools.

jul-jul
onom. Tattered; ragged; worn out: *üstibeşi -- bolup kätti* the clothes are worn out.

juluq
1. adj. Tattered; ragged: *juluği çiq-* to be extremely tattered.
2. adj. Fatigued: *herip juluğum çiqti* I am extremely fatigued. Cf. **harğin** 1.

julğa-
zoo. vi. To molt. Cf. **taşla-** I 4, **tülä-** 1.

jumadi'äl'axir
n. Sixth month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

jumadi'äl'äwwäl

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Fifth month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

jumbu
ag. n. Collar belt in a harness. Also **boğa.**

jumhuriyät
n. Republic. Also called **respublika, minguo.** [U. *ʒumhuriyat*].

jumhuriyätçi
n. Republican: *--lär partiyisi* republican party.

jumhuriyätçilik
n. Republicanism.

junup
rel. adj. Dirty; polluted; canonically unclean.

jüp
1. adj. Even-numbered; double: -- *oyna-* to play doubles/ -- *kün* even-numbered day.
2. m. Couple; pair: -- *söz* gr. paired words, e.g. *ata-ana* parents/ *bir* -- *ayaq* a pair of shoes. [U. *ʒuft*].
3. n. Antithesis: -- *izdä-* to seek an antithesis.

jüplä-
vt. To put together or side by side: *jozilarni --p qoy-* to put tables together.

jüpläş-
1. vi. To double up, pair up.
2. vi. To mate.

jüdä-
vi. To be emaciated, wan and sallow. [Mo. *jüde-*].

jüdäñ
adj. Emaciated: -- *adäm* an emaciated person.

jüdäñgü
adj. Lean; emaciated; skinny.

jüjäm
bot. n. Mulberry fruit *(Fructus mori).* See illustration at **üʒmä** on p. 596.

jüjülä
bot. n. A kind of pear.

jüha
bot. n. Chrysanthemum: -- *gül* chrysanthemum flower. [< Ch. *juhua*].

jüsäy
bot. n. Fragrant-flowered garlic; Chinese chives *(Allium tuberosum; A. odorum).* Also called **küdä.** [< Ch. *jiucai*].

jür'ät
n. Bravery; courage; daring: *küräşkä -- qil-* to dare to fight. Cf. **baturliq, jasarät, jäsurluq, şija'ät, şirlik.** [Ta. *ʒör'ät*/U. *ʒur"at*].

jür'ätsiz
adj. Timid; cowardly; gutless: -- *adäm* a timid person. Cf. **yüräksiz.**

jür'ätsizlik
n. Timidity: -- *qil-* to be timid. Cf. **yüräksizlik.**

jür'ätlik
adj. Brave; courageous; daring: -- *baturlar* brave heroes. Cf. **batur, dadil, jasarätlik, jäsur, şija'ätlik, märtlärçä, märdanä, märdanilärçä.**

jüzä
bot. n. Orange *(Citrus).* [< Ch. *juzi*].

jüz'i
adj. Partial; local: -- *hadisä* partial or local phenomenon.

jüz'ilik
n. Partiality; local character.

jüznäk
bot. n. *Lycopus lucidus*, a kind of bugleweed.


jüznäk

jümä
1. n. Friday. Cf. **adinä.** [Ç. *cum'a*/Ta. *ʒomga*/U. *ʒuma*].
2. rel. n. Friday midday service.
3. n. Male name.

jümäk
n. Faucet; tap. [U. *ʒümak*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

jümälä-
vi. To visit one's family. According to Muslim custom, newly married women visit their parents on Friday, a day of rest.

jümlä
gr. n. Sentence: -- *tüz-* to construct a sentence/ -- *böläkliri* sentence elements/ *addi* -- simple sentence/ *jümlimu* -- sentence by sentence/ *jümliniñ täñdaş böläkliri* coordinate elements of a sentence/ *jümliniñ quruluşi* sentence construction. [Ç. *cumla* (total; whole)/Ta. *zömlä*/U. *zumla*].

jümlidin
conj. Being part of; belonging to; included; in brief; moreover: *kit süt ämgüçilär jümlisidin* the whale belongs to the mammalian group.

jün I
cul. n. Alcoholic beverage. Cf. **haraq, haraq-şarap, şarap.**

jün II
mil. n. Army. Also called **armiyä.** [<Ch. *jun*].

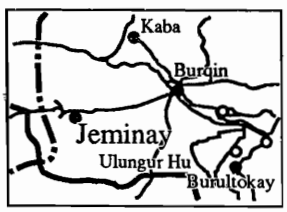
jünjañ
mil. n. Army commander. [<Ch. *junzhang*].

jünguän
mil. n. Military officer. [<Ch. *junguan*].

jedi
n. Tenth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

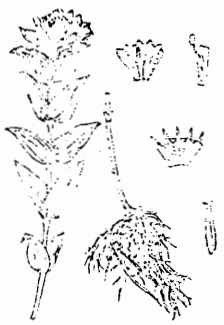
jekä-
vt. To admonish, warn, exhort. Also **jekila-** ; cf. **agahlandur-** 1. [Mo. *jaqi-*].

jekilä-
vt. = **jekä-** .



jeminäy
geo. n. Jeminay (Jimunay), county in Xinjiang (47.32N 85.38E). Established in 1930. Population (1982): 28,046. See map in left column.

jentiyana
bot. n. Gentian *(Gentiana)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **jintiyana, gentiyana.** [Q. *gentsiana; kök-gül*].


jentiyana

jiaobu
n. Rubberized fabric; adhesive tape. [< Ch. *jiaobu*].

jiaodaoyüän
n. Political instructor. [<Ch. *jiaodaoyuan*].

jiaoguän
n. Instructor; educator. [<Ch. *jiaoguan*].

jiañjün
mil. n. General; general officer. Also called **general.** [< Ch. *jiangjun*].

jiañyou
cul. n. Soy sauce. [<Ch. *jiangyou*].

jiañguän
mil. n. General; high-ranking officer. [<Ch. *jiangguan*].

jiañliñ
mil. n. An officer of field grade or higher. [<Ch. *jiangling*].

jiagoñ
n. Process; working: -- *qil-* to process: -- *qiliş zawudi* processing factory. [<Ch. *jiagong*].

jip
n. Jeep: -- *maşinisi* jeep. [<Ch. *jipu* <E. *jeep*].

jipsa

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Joint; close fit: -- *qil-* to join/ *taxtay --käldi* the board was joined properly.

jipsila-
vt. To line up: *taxtaylarni --p yämlä-* to line up boards and glue them together.

jipsilaş-
1. vi. To line up.
2. vi. To coordinate: *nöwättiki märkiziy işlarğa* -- to coordinate present main work or tasks.

jidäl
n. Disturbance; dispute: -- *tap-* to ask for trouble, provoke a disturbance/ -- *teri-* to pick a quarrel, make a fuss/ -- *çiqar-* to create a disturbance/ -- *qil-* to wrangle/ *--ni awut-* to enlarge a dispute/ *--ni jimiqtur-* to quell a disturbance/ ¶ -- *jiq öydä bärkä bolmaydu* a quarrelsome family cannot prosper. Also **jidäl-ğäwğa, jidälmajra.**

jidälçi
n. = **jidälxor** 2.

jidälxor
1. adj. Mischievous: -- *bala* mischievous child.
2. n. Troublemaker.

jidälxorluq
n. Troublemaking; mischief; row: -- *qil-* to create mischief.

jidäl-ğäwğa
n. = **jidäl.**

jidälläş-
vi. To quarrel, create a row or disturbance.

jidälläştür-
vt. To cause to quarrel: *ularni bir-biri bilän --mä* don't make them quarrel among themselves.

jidäl-majra
n. = **jidäl.**

jiddi
1. adj. Serious; solemn: -- *bayanat* solemn statement/ -- *halda* seriously; solemnly/ *mäsiligä -- qara-* to treat a problem seriously.
2. adj. Urgent; pressing: -- *täläp qil-* to make firm demands/ -- *ähwal* pressing situation/ -- *wäzipä* urgent task/ -- *wäziyät* tense situation / -- *qutquz-* to make an urgent rescue, give emergency treatment/ -- *ehtiyaj* pressing need.
3. med. adj. Acute: -- *kesällik* acute disease. [U. *ziddij*].

jiddiyät
n. Seriousness; solemnity; somberness; severity.

jiddiläş-
vi. To be or become urgent, imperative, pressing or tense: *wäziyät --ti* the situation became tense.

jiddilik
n. = **jiddiyät**: -- *päyda qil-* to create a tense atmosphere.

jiändüy
mil. n. Fleet; naval force. [< Ch. *jiandui*].

jiji-
vt. To doodle, scribble, cross out: *xätni --wät-* to cross out a word/ *qağäzni* -- to scribble on paper.

jijiq
1. n. Line; path.
2. gr. n. Dash. Cf. **siziq** (#1-2).

jisäk
n. Patrol; guard; watch; sentry.

jisäkçi
n. Night patrolman.

jisäkçilik
abstract n. of **jisäkçi.**

jisim
phy. n. Body; substance: *asman --liri* ast. celestial bodies / *suyuq* -- liquid body/ *qattiq* -- solid body/ *gaz --i* gaseous body. [Ç. *cism*/Ta. *zisem*/U. *zism*].

jismaniy
adj. Physical; bodily; corporal; personal: -- *ärksiz işçi* indentured laborer/ -- *ärkinlik*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

personal freedom/ -- *ämgäk* physical labor/ -- *jaza* corporal punishment. [Ç. *cismani*/ U. *ƶismonij*].

jira
geo. n. Gully; ravine; valley. Also **jilğa**; cf. **oba.** [Tu. *cülge*/Tv. *şynaa*].

jirtaq
med. n. Scar: -- *köz* med. blepharitis. Cf. **tartuq** II.

jirän
zoo. adj. Palm yellow (of horses): -- *at* a palm yellow horse.

jiri-
vt. To draw, mark: *yärni* -- to mark on the ground. [Tv. *çuru-*].

jiris
cul. n. Whole wheat flour mixed with bran: -- *nan* whole-wheat bread.

jiriñ-jiriñ
onom. Tinkling; jingling.

jiriñla-
vi. To tinkle: *sa'ät jiriñlidi* the clock tinkled.

jirim
n. Sapling: -- *qoy-* to plant a sapling. Cf. **bolja, köçät** 1.

jirimliq
n. Tree nursery. Cf. **köçätxana.**

jirğa
n. Sedan chair. Cf. **täxtirawan.**

jiza
cul. n. Small piece of dough for making dumplings or noodles: *xemirni* -- *qil-* to make small pieces from dough. [<Ch. *jizi*].

jizilda-
vi. To make a chirping sound.

jiwäk
adj. Thin and small: -- *adäm* a thin and small person.

jiq
adj. Many. Cf. **köp** 1, **eğizman, ğol** II, **näççä-näççä, nurğun.** [U. *ƶiq* (extremely; completely)].

jiqay-
1. vi. To increase.
2. vi. To propagate reproduction. Cf. **köpäy- .**

jiqqidä
adv. Much; many; a lot: -- *adäm käldi* many people came.

jiqla-
vt. To add, admix, mix: *çögüngä su --p qoy-* to add water to the pot. Cf. **çeqiştur-** 3, **qat-** 4.

jiqliq
n. Multitude: -- *qil-* to increase, be too many/ *mäydanda adämniñ jiqliğidin uyan-buyan ötkili bolmaydu* the square was so full of people that nobody could go across it.

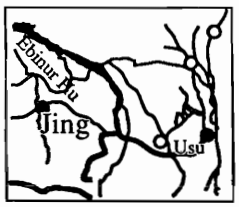
jiñ I
1. n. Balance; steelyard scales: -- *täxsisi* pan of a balance/ -- *toqisi* lifting cord of a balance/ -- *teşi* sliding weight on a balance/ -- *çekiti* gradations marked on a balance/ -- *ilmigi* balance hook. Cf. **taraza, täñpuñ, mizan.**
2. m. Jin (Chinese weight measure, equals 500 grams): *--ğa oltur-* a. weighty: *uniñ ge- pi --ğa olturidu* his words are weighty; b. to be relatively heavy per unit of volume/ *bir -- paxta* one jin of cotton. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *jin*].

jiñ II
adj. True; genuine: -- *gäp qil-* to speak the truth / ¶ -- *altun ottin qorqmas* true gold does not fear fire. [<Ch. *zhen*].

jiñ III
n. Watch; one of five two-hour periods into which the night was formerly divided: *ikkinçi* -- second watch. [<Ch. *geng*].

jiñ IV
geo. n. Jing (Jinghe), county in Xinjiang (44.39N 82. 50E). Established in 1913.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.



Population (1982): 90,689.

jiñbeyçü
mil. n. Garrison command. [< Ch. *jingbeiqu*].

jiñjü
lit. n. Peking opera. [< Ch. *jingju*].

jiñçi
n. sby who makes or uses a balance.

jiñğa-
vi. To be emitted: *su turubidin --p çiqiwatidu* the water came out of a pipe.

jiñgok
1. n. A bag of bones; sby as thin as a reed.
2. n. Opium addict.

jiñgil
adj. Rolled up; curled up. Cf. **büdrä.**

jiñgilimaç
1. n. Tie; knot. Cf. **tügüç, tügün** 1, and **çigik** 1.
2. n. sth complicated, involved, perplexing. Cf. **çigiş** (#1-2).

jiñla-
vt. To weigh in units of 500 grams: *un* -- to weigh flour in units of 500 grams.

jiñli
n. Manager, usually of commercial establishments. [< Ch. *jingli*].

jiñliq
adj. of **jiñ** I 2: *bir* -- *taş* a one-jin sliding weight.

jiñmoma
cul. n. Steamed bun or bread. [< Ch. *zhengmo*].

jiefañjün
mil. n. Liberation army, specifically the Chinese armed forces. Cf. *azatliq armiyä*. [< Ch. *jiefangjun*].

jiyäk
1. clo. n. Trim or border on clothing: -- *tut-* to inlay, mount/ *güllük* -- decorative border. [U. *ziyak*].
2. ag. n. Melon patch.
3. phys. n. Lid: *köz jiyigi* eyelid (also **qapaq**).

jiyäklik
adj. Bordered: *kök* -- *yağliq* a blue bordered kerchief.

jiyän
n. Nephew: -- *qiz* niece. [OT. *çiqan*].

jiğan
bot. n. *Rosa multiflora*, a kind of rose. See illustration at **äwsäj** on p. 297.

jiğilda-
vi. To tremble, flutter, palpitate: *yürigim --p kätti* my heart fluttered.

jiğğidä
adv. *jiğğidä qil-* = **jiğilda-** .

jigdä
1. bot. n. Narrow-leafed oleaster *(Elaeagnus angustifolia)*: -- *qaq-* a. to knock or shake oleaster; b. ♦ to tremble, shiver: *hawa soğaq keçiçä jigdä qeqip çiqtim* when it gets cold, I shiver all night long/ *qağa* -- wild oleaster/ *yemiş* -- sweet oleaster/ *nan* -- sour oleaster/ ¶ *oñda yatqanlar girdä yär, kätmän çapqanlar* -- those who lie idly on their backs eat bagels, those who hoe with their mattocks eat oleaster (while some reap without sowing, others cannot get what they need). [Mo. *jigde*/Q. *zide*].


jigdä

2. bot. n. Oleaster tree: -- *çeçigi* oleaster blossom.

jigdiçük
zoo. n. A small blackbird (JE).

jigdiçi
zoo. n. = **jigdiçük.**

jigdizar
n. Oleaster grove.

jigdilik

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. = **jigdizar.**

jigär
1. phys. n. Liver: -- *ağriği* med. liver disease/ -- *sançiği* med. diseases with symptoms like diarrhea, vomiting and costal pain/ -- *şorığuçi* med. liver fluke/ -- *raki* med. liver cancer/ -- *qetişi* med. cirrhosis/ -- *yalluği* med. hepatitis/ ♦ -- *räñ* purplish red: *aç* -- *räñ* light purplish red; *toq* -- *räñ* deep purplish red. Cf. **beğir.** [U. *zigar*].
2. n. Ambition; ambitiousness; aspiration: *jigiri bar (yoq)* with (without) ambition.
3. n. (with personal suffix) Dear; darling: *jigirim* my darling.

jigärlik
adj. Aspiring; ambitious: -- *adäm* an ambitious person.

jiguänçiañ
mil. n. Machinegun. Also called **pilimot.** [<Ch. *jiguanqiang*].

jilt
1. n. Envelope. Cf. **kanwert, konwert, lipap.**
2. n. Satchel; schoolbag.
3. lit. n. Volume: *birinçi* -- Volume 1. Cf. **tom** II, **qisim** I 2. [U. *zild*].

jiltä
cul. n. Skin of certain foods: *juwawa jiltisi* dumpling skin.

jiltla-
vt. To cover (book): *kitap* -- to cover a book.

jilä
adj. Melancholic; sad: -- *bol-* a. to be anxious, worry; b. ♦ to be angry (also *xapa bol-*)/ -- *qil-* a. to cause to worry or be anxious; b. ♦ to cause to be angry (also *xapa qil-*).

jilwä
1. n. Flash of light; glitter: -- *qil-* to be flashy, glittering.
2. n. Coquettish posture. [U. *zilva*].

jilwiläñ-
1. vi. To be flashy, glittering: *kölniñ süyi quyaş nurida jilwilinip turatti* the lake's water glittered in the sun.
2. vi. To be coquettish.

jilwilik
adj. Coquettish; flirty. Cf. **tännaz, xulqluq** 2, **oynaq.**

jilitkä
clo. n. Vest; waistcoat. [<R. *ziletka*].

jilixor
n. An impetuous person; sby who gets angry easily or often.

jilğa
geo. n. Mountain stream or valley. Also **jira**; cf. **oba.** [Mo. *jilag-a*].

jim
adj. Quiet: -- *bol-* to be quiet, taciturn, still, reticent/ -- *oltur-* to sit quietly/ -- *gäp qilmañ* be quiet, don't talk/ *öy içi* -- the room is very quiet/ ¶ -- *yatqan yilanniñ beşiğa taş at-* to beat the head of a quietly sleeping snake (to act rashly). Cf. **tim** II. [U. *zim*].

jimjit
adj. Still; calm; silent: -- *ormanliq* silent forest/ -- *keçä* a still night. [U. *zimzit*].

jimjitliq
n. Stillness; calm; silence: *--ni buz-* to break silence/ *--ni saqla-* to keep silence/ *öy içidä -- höküm sürdi* silence reigned in the room/ *keçidiki* -- stillness of night.

jimi-
vi. = **jimiq-** .



jimisar
geo. n. Jimsar, county in Xinjiang (43.59N 89.04E). Established in 1902.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Population (1982): 117,587.

jimiq-
vi. To calm down, become quiet: *äl ayiği --qan waqit* in the still of the night/ *boran asta --ti* the wind calmed down. Also **jimi-**.

jimiğur
adj. Reticent: -- *adäm* reticent person. Cf. **xamuş.**

jimiğurluq
n. Reticence. Cf. **xamuşluq.**

jimla-
vt. To cause to be quiet: *u gäp qilmaqçi boluwidi män uni --p qoydum* he was about to say sth but I stopped him.

jimmidä
adv. Silently; quietly: *u -- çiqip kätti* he left quietly.

jin
rel. n. Ghost; spirit; apparition: -- *ur- (dari-)* to be possessed by a spirit/ -- *yuq-* to meet a ghost/ -- *elip qaçqandäk* disappearing like being taken away by a ghost/ ♦ -- *çatqili* bot. *Euonymus semenovii*/ ♦ -- *çiriği* small oil lamp/ ♦ -- *kewizi* bot. *Psoralea corylifolia*, a pealike flower (also *jin kiwizi*)/ ♦ *--i tut- (qozğal-)* a. to go insane; b. to be sick with anger/ ♦ *içigä -- kir-* to start a ghost inside (to have ulterior motives, entertain dark schemes). Also **jin-alwasti, jin-ärwa, jin-şäytan**; cf. **wähimä** 2. [Mo. *jig* (strange)/Q. *zyn*/U. *zin*].

jinaza
1. phys. n. Corpse; body in a coffin: *jinazidäk bolup qal-* to be a mere skeleton/ *quruq* -- a bag of bones. Cf. **gutu.**
2. n. Bier: -- *çiqar-* to hold a funeral procession/ -- *kötär-* to carry a bier/ -- *namizi oqu-* to pray for the dead.

jinayät
n. Crime; evil: -- *ötküz- (qil-)* to commit a crime/ *--ni döñgäp qoy-* to shift a charge to. Cf. **guna** 2. [U. *zinoyat*].

jinayätçi
n. Criminal; guilty person.

jinayätkar
n. = **jinayätçi.**

jinayätkaranä
adj. Criminal; guilty: -- *härkät* criminal activity. Also **jinayi.**

jinayiy
adj. = **jinayätkaranä**: -- *jawapkarliq* criminal responsibility: *--jawapkarliqqa tart-* to find out criminal responsibility / -- *qilmiş* criminal act/ -- *iş* criminal case.

jin-alwasti
rel. n. = **jin.**

jintiyana
bot. n. Gentian *(Gentiana)*. See illustration at **jentiyana** on p. 323.

jindäk
adv. A little; a bit: -- *turup turuñ* wait a moment! [U. *zindak*].

jindi
1. n. Insane person; lunatic; screwball; crackpot. [U. *zinni*].
2. n. Bungler; blunderer. Cf. **sarañ** (#1-2).

jinästä
1. bot. n. Cherry *(Prunus):* -- *därixi* cherry tree. Also called **gilas.**
2. n. Female name.

jin-ärwa
rel. n. = **jin-alwasti.**

jinsiy
phys. adj. Sexual: -- *ajizliq* med. impotence/ -- *alaqä* sexual intercourse/ -- *bezi* sex gland/ -- *täläp* sexual urge/ -- *äza* sexual organ; genitals/ -- *hormoni* sex hormone. Also **tanasil**; cf. **jinisliq.**

jin-şäytan
rel. n. = **jin-alwasti.**

jinis I
n. Race; species; sex; breed: -- *ayrimisi* sex/ *aq --liqlar* white persons/ *qara --liqlar* black persons. Cf. **irq.** [Ç. *cins*/U. *zins*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

jinis II
geol. n. Rock; stone: *tağ --i* mountain rock/ *çökündä --i* sedimentary rock. Cf. **taş** I.

jinissiz
bot. adj. Asexual: -- *köpiyiş* asexual reproduction.

jinisliq
bot. adj. Sexual: -- *şalğutlaşturuş* sexual hybridization/ -- *köpiyiş* sexual reproduction. Cf. **tanasil, jinsiy.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Ç ڇ

çabdar
zoo. n. A horse with white mane and tail.

çap- I
zoo. vi. To gallop, run, trot. [Ç. *çap-*/Ta. *çap-*/Tu. *çap-*/Tv. *şap-*/U. *çop-*].

çap- II
1. vt. To cut, chop, hack, carve: *palta bilän* -- to chop with an axe/ *qiliç bilän* -- to chop with a sword/ ¶ *oñda yatqanlar girdä yär, kätmän --qanlar jigdä* those who lie idly on their backs eat bagels, those who hoe with their mattocks eat oleaster (while some reap without sowing, others cannot get what they need). [K. *çap-*/Ta. *çap-*/Tu. *çap-* (to kill)/U. *çop-*].
2. vt. To dig, excavate: *östäñ* -- to dig a canal. Cf. **qaz- .** [Mo. *çab-*].
3. vt. To mow: *çöp* -- to mow grass. Cf. **or- .**

çap- III
vt. To apply, dab: *başqa yilim* -- to apply pomade to hair (a custom among Uyghur women)/ *bädängä dora* -- to apply medicine to body.

çap- IV
zoo. vi. To copulate (of large animals).

çapaq
1. phys. n. Ocular mucus; eye gum: *köz çapiği* eye gum/ *közni -- basti* the gum congealed the eyes.
2. adj. Blurred; indistinct: -- *yezilğan xät* an indistinct letter. Cf. **imir-çimir.**

çapaqlaş-
1. vi. To be congealed with gum: *köz --ti* the eyes were gummed up.
2. vi. To be blurred, indistinct.

çapan
clo. n. Caftan, a collared outer garment: ◆ -- *tizidin aşmasliq* the caftan does not cover the knee (to be in dire straits)/ ◆ -- *çörü-* to throw the caftan (to lose one's temper, flare up)/ ◆ -- *sal-* to take off one's caftan (to assume a fighting or belligerent posture/ ◆ -- *kötär-* to carry a caftan (to flatter, toady/ ◆ -- *yap-* to cover with a caftan (to harbor, shield/ ◆ *--ni tätür kiy-* to wear a caftan in reverse (to turn hostile). The term çapan used to refer to a long outer garment but since the late 1950s it has increasingly been used to describe the short jackets which then came into vogue. Cf. **ton.** [K. *çapan*/Mo. *çamça* (shirt)/Ta. *çapan*/U. *çopon*/Y. *son*].

çapan-çara
clo. n. Clothing.

çapançi
n. Flatterer; toady. Cf. **täxsiçi, xoşamätçi, xoşamätkoy.**

çapançiliq
n. Flattery; fawning; toadying: -- *qil-* to flatter. Cf. **täxsiçilik, xoşamät, xoşamätçilik.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

çapanliq
clo. adj. Caftan: -- *adäm* sby wearing a caftan/ *bir* -- *räxt* material for making one caftan.

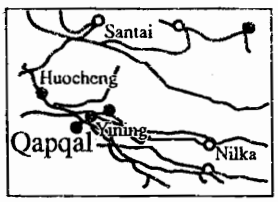
çaptikäş
adj. Naughty; mischievous: -- *bala* naughty child. Cf. **qağjalma, käpsiz.**

çaptikäşlik
n. Naughtiness: -- *qil-* to be naughty. Cf. **qağjalmiliq, käpsizlik.**

çapçi-
zoo. vt. To paw ground: *at* --*di* the horse pawed the ground.

çap-çap
1. mil. n. Hand-to-hand combat: -- *qil-* to slaughter or massacre/ --*qa çüş-* to fight hand-to-hand.
2. n. Quick sale; good market: *bu malniñ baziri* -- this kind of merchandise sold fast.

çapçal
geo. n. Qapqal, Sibe autonomous county in Xinjiang (43.48N 80.47E).



Established as county in 1939 and as autonomous county in 1954. Population (1982): 134, 546 (17,362 Sibe).

çapsa
n. Small shovel; scoop. Cf. **bälçäk, bälgürjäk.**

çapsan
adv. Fast; quickly: -- *bol* faster! step on it!/ -- *saqay-* to recover quickly from an illness/ -- *mañ-* to walk fast. Cf. **tez, uçqur, ittik** 1, **ildam, lipäñ.** [Ta. *şäp*].

çapsanla-
vi. To quicken, speed up. Cf. **tezläş-, ildamla- .**

çapsanlat-
vt. To speed up: *xizmät sür'itini* -- to quicken the work pace. Cf. **tezläştür- , ildamlat- .**

çapsanliq
n. Quickness; rapidity; speed. Cf. **tezlik, ittiklik, ildamliq.**

çapras
adj. Crossing; intersecting: -- *qilip bağla-* to tie up in knots.

çapqaq
adj. Snitching; thieving: -- *müşük* a snitching cat.

çapqu
cul. n. Chopper; chopping knife.

çapqur
adj. Well-running: -- *at* a good race horse. [U. *çopqir; çopoğon*].

çapi
n. Wooden bed; cot. Cf. **moma** II.

çapla-
vt. To paste, stick, put up, post, affix: *däriziğä qäğäz* -- to paste paper on windows/ *şo'ar* -- to put up a slogan or poster/ *elan* -- to put up a notice/ *lay* -- to plaster/ *marka* -- to affix a stamp / ♦ *bätnam (qara)* -- to falsely accuse, frame/ ♦ *bu bala atisiğa --p qoyğandäk oxşaydikän* this child looks exactly like his father. [Ta. *çabala-* (to clasp, slap)/U. *çapla-*].

çaplaş-
1. vi. To stain, soil: *kiyimgä lay* -- to soil clothing with mud.
2. vi. To stick close to: *yärgä çaplişip yetiwal-* to lie down on the ground.
3. vi. To nag, pester: *sän maña --ma* do not pester me/ *kesäl --ti* the disease plagued the body. Also **çepil-** II 2; cf. **yamaş-** 3, **yepiş-** 2.

çaplaşqaq
adj. Sticky: -- *närsä* sticky object. Cf. **sozuluşçan** 2, **şilimşiq, şilliq, yepişqaq** 1.

çapma
adj. Scooped-out: -- *olaq* scooped-out wooden trough/ -- *qeyiq* a scooped-out canoe or similar small boat.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çapmu-çap
adv. Head-on: -- *uçraş-* to meet head-on. Cf. **qarimu-qarşi** 2.

çat
phys. n. Groin: -- *ariliği* perineum/ ♦ -- *kär-* to stretch the groin (to run the whole show single-handedly). Also **çatiraq**; cf. **yiriq**. [Mo. *çabi*].

çat-
1. vt. To couple: *wagonlarni* -- to couple railroad cars. Also **çetiştur-**.
2. vt. To involve, tie up with: *u meni özigä çetiwaldi* he made me get involved with him.

çataq I
1. n. Accident; fault; flaw; inconvenience; trouble; disorder: -- *tap-* to fault, find trouble/ -- *tepip bär-* to invite trouble/ -- *çiqar-* to get into or cause trouble / -- *çiqti* an accident occurred/ -- *sal-* to stir up trouble, put sby to trouble/ *u işni* -- *qilip qoydi* he made a mess of things. Cf. **hadisä** 1, **wäqä**. [KK. *şataq*(Streit)].
2. n. Concern: *bu iş bilän nimä çatiğiñ bar* what does this have to do with you?/ *çatiğiñ bolmisun* this does not concern us.
3. n. Ambigious or shady relationship.
4. adj. Troublesome; knotty: -- *iş* troublesome matter/ -- *mäsilä* knotty problem. [U. *çatoq*].

çataq II
n. Tree branch.

çataqçi
n. Troublemaker. Cf. **balaxor, jodaçi, majraçi.**

çataqlaş-
1. vi. To become difficult or messy: *iş* --*ti* the matter became difficult.
2. vi. To quarrel, wrangle, squabble.
3. vi. To hand around, fool around.

çataqlaştur-
vt. To mess up, confuse: *işni* -- to confuse an issue.

çatqal
bot. n. Bush; shrub: *jin çatqili Euonymus semenovii*. [O. *çalî*].

çatqalliq
bot. n. Shrubbery; thicket.

çatquç
n. Railcar coupling.

çati-
vt. To prune.

çatiraq
phys. n. = **çat**. [U. *çatanoq*].

çatma
adj. Connected: -- *aptowuz* articulated bus.

çajañ
his. n. An administrative post.

çaç I
phys. n. Head hair: -- *aqirip kätti* the hair turned white/ -- *al-* to have a haircut/ -- *pöpügi* the fringe of a braid/ -- *tara-* to comb hair/ -- *çuwulup kätti* the hair hung down loosely/ -- *çüş-* to shed hair/ -- *örü-* to wear one's hair in braids/ -- *qoy-* to grow hair/ -- *yasa-* to barber or decorate hair/ -- *meyi* hair oil/ *çeçi appaq* greyhaired/ *aççiğidin uniñ --liri tik turup kätti* he got so angry that his hair stood on end/ *aq* -- white hair/ *büdrä* -- curly hair/ ♦ -- *yiltizi* bot. fibrous root. Cf. **tük**. [K. *çaç*/KK. *şaş*/M. *saç*/OT. *saç*/Ta. *çää; saç*/Tu. *saç*].

çaç II
phys. n. Neck muscle. Cf. **şillä**.

çaç-
1. vt. To sprinkle, spray, spread: *topa* -- to spread soil/ *su* -- to spray water/ *qum* -- to sprinkle sand. [Mo. *çaç-*/Tv. *çaş-*/U. *çoç-*].
2. vt. To emit, exude, radiate: *ay öziniñ yeqimliq nurini --ti* the moon radiated friendly beams/ *güllär hüppidä xuşpuraq çeçip turidu* the flowers exude a delicate aroma.
3. vt. To share: *xirajätni adäm beşiğa* -- to share expenses.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çaçtäñgä
n. A silver coin attached to long braids for ornamentation (lit. hair coin).

çaçra-
1. vi. To splatter, splash, sprinkle: *--p çiq-* to splatter, splash/ *ot uçqunliri çaçridi* sparks flew in all directions/ *su çaçridi* water splattered/ *yüzigä su --p kätti* water splashed in the face.
2. vi. To jump, leap: *u --p ornidin turdi* he suddenly jumped to his feet. Cf. **taqla- II, säkrä- , irği- .**
3. vi. To die young: *bala --p kätti* the child died young.

çaçrat-
vt. To cause to splatter: *tükürügini* -- to make spit splatter/ *yüzgä su* -- to spray water drops in (sby's) face.

çaçratqu
med. n. Herpes: -- *çiq-* to come down with herpes.

çaçranda
n. Drop; fleck; glob: *tükürük çaçrandisi* a glob of spittle.

çaçwağ
n. Headband: *--ni çig-* to tie a headband/ ¶ *kelinni kälgändä körüñ çaçweğini salğanda* look at the bride when she comes, look at her headband when she puts it on (you know whether a bride will be good as soon as she comes, you know whether a headband is pretty as soon as she puts it on).

çaçlaş-
vi. To fight by pulling each other's hair (of women).

çaçliq
1. n. Hair ornament worn by girls.
2. adj. Hairy; hirsute: -- *qiz* a full-haired girl.

çaçma
1. ag. adj. Sown by hand: -- *buğday* sown wheat/ -- *qoğun* sown melons/ -- *qilip teriğan zira'ät* sown crops/ ♦ -- *oq* pellet used in a hunting rifle/ ♦ -- *miltiq* shotgun; hunting rifle; fowling piece. [U. *çoçma*].
2. lit. n. Prose: -- *şeiri* prose poem. Cf. **proza, näsir** (#2).

çaxçaq
n. Joke: -- *qil-* to joke/ -- *kötiridiğan adäm* sby who can take a joke/ -- *gäp* joke/ *--ni çiñğa aylanduruwalmañ* don't take this joke seriously/ *külkilik* -- funny joke. Cf. **häzil, şetililik, qiziqçiliq.**

çaxçaqçi
n. Joker; prankster; fun-loving person. Cf. **häzilkäş, şetilä** 2, **qiziqçi** 1.

çaxçaqlaş-
vi. To tell each other jokes, make fun of each other.

çahar
n. *çahar puti asmani* bot. goat's head; puncture vine *(Tribulus terrestris)* (also called **oğritikän**).

çasa
adj. Square: -- *joza* square table/ -- *quta* square box/ -- *yağaç sanduq* square wooden chest/ -- *yağliq* square kerchief. [U. *çorsi*].

çastota
phy. n. Frequency: *yuquri* -- high frequency; VHF. [<R. *çastota*].

çasila-
vt. To square: *räxtni --p käs-* to cut a square piece of cloth.

çaşqan
zoo. n. Mouse *(Muridae):* -- *ini* mousehole/ *dala çaşqini* field mouse *(Apodemus agrarius)/ ipar çaşqini* muskrat *(Ondatra zibethica)/* ¶ *--niñ ölgüsi kälsä müşükniñ quyruğiğa esilar* the mouse that wants to die grabs a cat's tail/ ¶ *qorqqanğa -- töşügi saray körinär* to a frightened person, a mouse hole looks as large as a palace/ ¶ *müşükkä oyun --ğa qiyin* a cat's game is difficult for a mouse/ ♦ -- *yili* the first year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1984) (see section on Calendars on

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

p. 1073-4). [K. *çyçkan*/KK. *tyşqan*].

çaşqanyara
med. n. Scrofula. Also called **çillä** I.

çaşka
n. Teacup. [< R. *çaşka*].

çaşgah
n. Late morning; breakfast time. [Ç. *çaşt*/ U. *çoşgoh*].

çar I
adj. Piebald: -- *baş* piebald head/ -- *paqa* zoo. toad *(Anura)*: -- *paqa şirisi* dried toad venom; toad cake/ -- *toxu* zoo. bramble finch; brambling *(Fringillae)*/ -- *saqal* gray beard/ -- *yilan* zoo. a kind of snake.

çar II
ag. n. Unthreshed grain ears left after winnowing.

çar III
his. n. Tsar: -- *padişa* tsar/ -- *rossiyä* Tsarist Russia. [O. *çar*/U. *çor*].

çaras-çurus
onom. expresses slapping or smacking sound. Also **çars-çurs.**

çarbazar
n. Farmer's market.

çarbağ
n. Imperial garden; large garden. [KK. *şarbaq* (Gehöft; Umzäunung)/U. *çorboğ* (own plot of land)].

çarpay
n. Beast; quadruped.

çarä
n. Method; step; way: -- *tap-* to adopt a method, find the means/ -- *qil-* to take a step/ -- *kör-* a. to adopt a method; b. to deal with, handle/ *äplik* -- clever way; ingenious method/ *qät'i* -- firm measure/ -- *yoq* it can't be helped. Also **çarä-tädbir.** [Ç. *çara* (remedy; cure)/O. *çare*/U. *çora*].

çarä-tädbir
n. = **çarä**: -- *qollan-* to pick a method.

çarä-tädbirlik
adj. Resourceful: -- *adäm* resourceful person.

çaräk
1. m. Quarter; one-fourth: -- *äsir* a quarter of a century/ *sa'ät onğa* -- *käm* a quarter to ten. [Ta. *çirek*/U. *çorak*].
2. m. Span: *bu räxtniñ käñligi üç* -- *kelidu* this piece of cloth is 3 spans wide.
3. m. Weight of about 10 kg: *bir* -- *buğday* ten kg. of wheat. Before the 1950s, local variations existed, e.g. 8.96 kg. in Kashgar and 7.28 kg. in Yarkand (JMC). See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [U. *çorak* (82 kg)].

çarça-
vi. To become tired, exhausted: *bir kün yol meñip, bir az --p qaldim* having been on the road all day, I got a bit tired/ *miñä* -- to become tired (of brain). [K. *çarçat-*/ KK. *şarşa-*/U. *çarça-*].

çarçap
n. Bedsheet. Cf. **ädiyal, kirlik.** [U. *çojşab*].

çarot
bot. n. *Patrinia villosa.* Also called **sütot.**

çars
onom. Cracking sound: *tayaq* -- *qilip oştulup kätti* with a crack, the stick broke in two/ *çinä* -- *qilip çak kätti* with a snap the bowl broke. Also **çarssidä, çirs.** [U. *çars*].

çars-çurs
onom. expresses a slapping or smacking sound: -- *qilip ikki şapilak urdi* with a smacking sound a couple of slaps landed on the face/ *otun* -- *qilip köymäktä* the firewood is burning with a crackling sound. Also **çaras-çurus.**

çarssidä
adv. With a cracking sound. Cf. **çars, çirs.**

çarsilda-
vi. To make a creaking or crackling sound: *yağaç --p köyiwatidu* the wood burns with a crackling sound/ *muz --p yerildi* the ice broke open with a crackling sound. Also

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çirsilda- , çirsla- .

çarşänbä
n. Wednesday. [U. *çorşanba*].

çarwa
ag. n. Domestic animal; livestock: -- *mal* animal husbandry/ -- *mähsulati* livestock products. [U. *çorva*].

çarwidar
ag. n. Herd owner.

çarwiçi
ag. n. Herder: *bay* -- rich herder/ *kämbağäl* -- poor herder. Cf. **padiçi.**

çarwiçiliq
ag. n. Animal husbandry; herding: -- *rayoni* herding district; pastoral area/ -- *äydani* herding area; pasture/ --*ni täräqqi qildur-* to develop animal husbandry. Cf. **padiçiliq.**

çarqiliq
geo. n. Qarkilik (Ruoqiang), county in Xinjiang (39. 02N 88.00E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 23,435.



çarisiz
adj. Have no alternative but to; being at one's wit's end.

çarisizliq
n. of **çarisiz.**

çarizim
n. Tsarism.

çarigah
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

çarla-
vt. To patrol, reconnoiter: *koça* -- to patrol the street. [Ç. *çarla-* (to call, summon)].

çarlamçi
n. Scout; detective.

çarliğuçi
mil. adj./n. Patrol; reconnaisance; scout: -- *ayrupilan* reconnaisance plane.

çaza I
1. n. Clip; fastener: *çaç çazisi* hairpin. [<Ch. *chiazi* (fork)].
2. n. Checkpoint: *çegra çazisi* border checkpoint. [<Ch. *chiazi*].

çaza II
n. *çaza qur-* to cross one's legs: *--up oltur-* to sit crosslegged.

çawa I
phys. n. Membrane or omentum attached to the stomach and colon and hanging over the small intestine: ♦ *çawisini çitqa yay-* to rake up faults.

çawa II
n. Hay: -- *terip tuturuq qil-* to pick up hay to start a fire. Cf. **qoray, qoray-çawa.**

çawa III
n. An oil flask made of ox leather.

çawa-çatqal
n. A pile of hay and dried branches.

çawar-
vi. To get burned, singed, scalded: *qolum qaynaqsuda köyüp çawirip qaldi* my hand was scalded by boiling water.

çawartqa
med. n. Blister. Cf. *suluq qapartma*, **qapartqu, qoqaq** 1.

çawak
phys. n. Palm: -- *awazi* applause/ -- *çelip qarşi al-* to welcome with applause/ ♦ -- *çal-* to play one's palms (to applaud, clap hands). Cf. **alqan, siqim** 1.

çawşän
geo. n. Korea. [<Ch. *Chaoxian*].

çawuş
obs. n. Class monitor.

çaq
1. n. Wheel: *çişliq* -- gear wheel/ *harwa* -- cart wheels/ *qanatliq* -- flanged wheel/ *qum* -- sand wheel/ ¶ *--ini dorap yilan kelälämdur* is the snake impotent (harmless) because it imitates the wheel? (JMC).
2. n. Spinning wheel: -- *igir-* to spin. [U.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çarx].

çaq-

1. vt. To break, crack, smash: *taş* -- to break a stone/ *yañaq* -- to crack a walnut.
2. vt. To scratch, crack between one's teeth: *gazir* -- to crack melonseeds/ ♦ *säräñgä* -- to strike a match.
3. vt. To bite, sting (of certain animals): *paşa --ti* the mosquito bit/ *härä --ti* the bee stung/ *yilan --ti* the snake bit. [Ta. *çak-*/ Tv. *şak-*].
4. vt. To dazzle: *közni nur --ti* the light dazzled the eye. Also **çaqnat-** . [U. *çaq-* (#1-4)].
5. fig. vt. To frame, sting: *adämni* -- to frame a person. Cf. **köydür-** 3.
6. vt. To convert: *närsini pulğa* -- to convert things into money. Cf. **parçila-** , **sundur-** .
7. vi. To ache: *ustixanlirim çeqip ağriwatidu* my bones are aching. Cf. **tikänläş-** , **sirqira-** , **siqira-** , **şirqira-** 2.

çaqa

med. n. Sore; skin ulcer: *başqa* -- *çiqti* a sore grew on the head/ *börä çaqisi* lupus (also called *terä sili*). Cf. **pişlaq** 2. [U. *çaqa*].

çaqpäläk

1. n. Water cart.
2. n. Waterwheel. [U. *çarxpalak*].

çaqçuq

1. n. Porcelain; china: -- *çinä* china bowl.
2. n. Earthenware; clay: *çinińiń çaqçuğı* clay for making bowls.

çaqçi

1. n. Whetstone operator.
2. n. Spinner; weaver. Cf. **bözçi, toqumiçi** (#2).

çaqçiliq

abstract n. of **çaqçi**.

çaqqaq

1. bot. n. Nettle *(Urtica thunbergina)*: -- *çiwin* zoo. gnat; stinging fly. [Q. *qalaqaj*].
2. adj. Biting; stinging; smarting.



çaqqaq

çaqqan

1. adv. Fast; quickly; rapidly: -- *berip -- qaytip käl* go and return on the double!/ -- *mañ-* to walk rapidly, go immediately. Cf. **därmähäl.**
2. adj. Deft; dexterous; agile: -- *yezilğan maqala* a deftly written article/ -- *yigit* a deft fellow/ *put-qoli* -- agile with one's hands and feet/ *härkiti* -- nimble.
3. adj. Small and handy. [U. *çaqqon* (#1-3)].

çaqqanliq

1. n. Quickness: -- *qilmiğan bolsa maşina besiwalatti* if he were not quick, the car would have hit him.
2. n. Dexterity: *uniń çaqqanliği bizni häyran qaldurdi* his dexterity amazed us. Cf. **çiwärlik.** [KK. *şaqqanlyq* (#1-2)].

çaqir-

1. vt. To call, summon: *yardämgä adäm* -- to call people for help. [Ta. *çakyr-*/U. *çaqir-*].
2. vt. To invite: *toyğa* -- to invite to a wedding/ *mehman* -- to invite a guest. Cf. **çilla-** II, **qiçar-, qiçqar-, eyt-** 3. [KK. *şaqyr-* (#1-2)].
3. mil. vt. To call up, enlist: *äskärlikkä* -- to enlist in the army/ *härbi xizmätkä* -- to call up for active military service.
4. vt. To convene: *yiğin* -- to convene a meeting. [K. *çakyr-*].

çaqiriq

n. Call; summons: -- *qäğizi* court summons/ -- *qil-* to call or summon/ *partiyiniń çaqiriği* the party's call. Cf. **däwät, ündäk, murajiät.** [O. *çağîrma*].

çaqiriqnamä

1. n. Written appeal.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. n. Letter of challenge.

çaqiril-
vi. pass. of **çaqir-** : *--miğan mehman* uninvited or unexpected guest.

çaqirim
m. Chakirim, equalling the verst, a Russian linear measure, about 1.06 km: *bir -- yol* one verst. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [U. *çaqirim*].

çaqla-
vt. To hone, sharpen: *piçaq* -- to sharpen a knife.

çaqlaş-
zoo. vi. To mate, pair, copulate (of dogs).

çaqma
adj. *çaqma kawa* bot. cushaw; pumpkin *(Cucurbita)*(also called *tonur kawisi*).

çaqmaq I
1. n. Lightning: -- *teşi* geol. flint/ -- *çaqti* lightning flashed/ -- *qayturğuç* lightning rod/ *--täk* lightning-like; nimble; swift; agile: *--täk tez härkät qil-* to move swiftly; *--täk qiz* nimble lass / *maşina -- tezligidä ğuyuldap ötüp kätti* the car went past like in a flash/ ♦ *miltiq çaqmiği* mil. firing pin. [K. *çagylgan*/O. *çakma*/Tv. *çañnyk*].
2. n. Cigarette lighter. [U. *çaqmoq* (#1-2)].

çaqmaq II
1. n. Checker; square: -- *qilip siz-* to paint a checkered pattern/ *tawuzğa -- ur-* to cut a square in a watermelon (in order to see if it is ripe). Cf. **katäk.**
2. adj. Checkered; square: -- *räxt* checkered cloth/ -- *qäğäz* checkered paper/ -- *qän* sugar cube. Cf. **ala, katäkçä, katäklik.** [U. *çaqmoq* (lump; piece)].

çaqna-
vi. To glitter, shine, sparkle, gleam, radiate, twinkle, scintillate: *--p turğan közlär* sparkling eyes/ *almas çaqnidi* a diamond sparkled/ *xoşalliğidin közi --p kätti* the eyes sparkled with happiness/ *ot çaqnidi* the flame radiated/ *közidin ğäzäp oti çaqnidi* the eyes radiated fury/ *yultuzlar --p turatti* stars twinkled.

çaqnat-
vt. To dazzle: *közni* -- to dazzle the eyes. Also **çaq-** 4.

çak
n. Crack; crevice; seam: -- *çekidin parçilan-* to fall apart, disintegrate/ *tam -- kätti* the wall cracked/ *tamniñ çeki* crack in the wall/ *çapanniñ çeki* seam in the gown / ♦ *-- bas-* a. to be stitched together; b. to be in agreement: *iş -- basmidi* the matter didn't go smoothly; *gäp -- basmidi* they disagreed (lit. talk was in disagreement). Cf. **ajraq.** [Ç. *çak*/O. *çak*/U. *çok*].

çakar
n. Hired laborer; servant.

çakamuh
bot. n. Yellow bedstraw (*Galium verum*).



çakamuh



çakanda

çakanda
bot. n. Chinese ephedra *(Ephedra sinica)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **ämsux.**

çakilda-
vi. To make a smacking sound: *u ussiğinidin --p ketiptu* he thirstily smacked his lips.

çakildat-
vt. To smack: *ağzini* -- to smack lips.

çakina
1. adj. Coarse; vulgar; boorish; crude;

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

gross; uncouth: -- *adäm* a coarse person/ -- *gäp* a vulgar talk or remark. Cf. **härräñ-särräñ, sät** 2.

2. adj. Petty; trivial; inconsequential; picayune; piddling: -- *pälsäpä* ph. scholasticism/ -- *qa'idä-yosun* overelaborate etiquette/ -- *iş* petty matter.

çakinilaş-

vi. To become vulgar.

çakinilaştur-

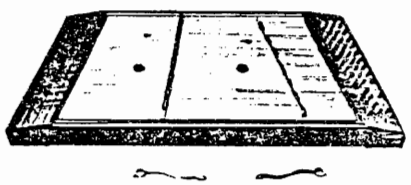
vt. To vulgarize, trivialize: *işni* -- to trivialize work, vulgarize a matter/ *gäpni* -- to vulgarize a talk.

çakiniliq

n. Pettiness; vulgarity: *--tin xali bol-* to shed pettiness, avoid vulgarity/ *--ni tügät-* to eliminate vulgarity.

çañ I

mus. n. A stringed percussion instrument, resembling a dulcimer, with a flat trapeze-shaped body and metal strings struck with two elastic wooden or bamboo sticks: -- *çal-* to play the chang. [U. *çang*].



çañ

çañ II

1. n. Dust; dirt: -- *tozidi* the dust rose/ *--ni qaq-* to beat dirt/ ¶ *yalğuz atniñ çeñi çiqmas çeñi çiqsimu deñi çiqmas* a single horse does not raise dust (one lark does not make a spring)/ ♦ -- *kältür-* to fetch dirt (to cause an uproar, furor, hubbub)/ ♦ *naxşini -- kältür-* (of sound) to be resonant. Also **topa-tozañ, topa-tuman, topa-çañ, tozañ, çañ-topa, çañ-tozañ.** [K. *çañ*/U. *çang*].

2. bot. n. Pollen: *gül çeñi* flower pollen.

çañ III

zoo. n. Claw; talon: -- *sal-* to grab, seize/ *sar çöjigä -- saldi* the hawk seized the chick. Also **çañgal** 1; cf. **pänjä** 2, **put** I 2.

çañ IV

onom. Clap; bang; whack: -- *qilip bir täs-täk saldi* a slap landed with a whack.

çañ-topa

n. = **çañ** II 1: -- *kötiril-* to raise dust.

çañ-tozañ

n. = **çañ** II 1.

çañ-çuñ

onom. expressing a crashing or clapping sound: *uniñ yüzigä -- qilip ikki şapilaq urdi* two resounding slaps landed on his face.

çañçilä

lit. n. Traditional Chinese opera: -- *qoy-(oyna-)* to put on or act in an opera/ -- *kör-* to see an opera. [< Ch. *changci, changxi*].

çañçilçi

lit. n. An actor or singer in traditional Chinese opera.

çañçilikäş

lit. n. = **çañçilçi.**

çañqa-

vi. To be extremely thirsty.

çañqağa

zoo. n. Jackdaw *(Corvus monedula).* Also called *ala qağa, toqunaq qağa.*

çaññidä

onom. expresses the clapping sound of a hand, rifle, or other objects.

çañilda-

1. vi. To be resounding: *--p sözlä-* to speak in a resounding voice.

2. vi. To be soft and sweet: *bulbul --p sayrimaqta* the nightingale is singing softly.

çañildaq

adj. Loud and clear: -- *awaz* a loud and clear sound.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çañğa
pe. n. Ski: -- *teyil-* to ski. Also called **liża**. [Mo. *çan-a*/U. *çañği*].

çañğiraq
n. Smoke hole on top of a round Mongolian-style home.

çañga
zoo. n. Aerie; nest: -- *tiz-* to build a nest/ *qağiniñ çañgisi* crow's nest/ ♦ -- *saqali* disheveled beard. Cf. **üçäk.**

çañgaq
1. his./mil. n. A double-pronged weapon.
2. n. A four-pronged fishhook.
3. n. A four-pronged anchor.

çañgal
1. zoo. n. = **çañ** III: *bürkütniñ çañgili* an eagle talon.
2. fig. n. Claw; talon: -- *sal-* to extend talons/ *çañgiliğa eliwal- (kirgüzüwal-)* to control, dominate, oppress: *hoquqni çañgiliğa eliwal-* to seize or control power.
3. m. Handful; scoop (for loose materials): *bir -- topa* a scoop of dirt/ *bir -- gazir* a handful of melon seeds. [U. *çangal*].

çañgalla-
vt. To clasp, clutch, grasp, grip, seize, snatch.

çañgiz
bot. n. Catalpa *(Sorbus)*. Also called **çetin.**


çañgiz

çañlaş-
bot. vi. To be pollinated.

çañlaştur-
bot. vt. To pollinate: *sün'i* -- to pollinate artificially.

çañliğuç
n. Pollination machine.

çay
1. bot. n. Tealeaf *(Folium thea)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.
2. cul. n. Tea: -- *bär-* a. to treat (also -- *quy-*); b. = -- *içküz-* 2/ -- *çinä* tea bowl or cup/ -- *şamisi* tea dregs/ -- *qoşuği* teaspoon/ -- *quy-* = -- *bär-* 1/ -- *iç-* to drink tea/ -- *iç-küz-* a. to cause to drink tea; b. ♦ to get engaged/ *--ğa çaqir-* to invite guests (also *--ğa çilla-; --ğa eyt-*) / *sütlük* -- milk tea/ *sin* -- red, black or green tea without milk and usually with sugar/ *qara* -- black brick tea/ *qaymaq* -- tea with milk skin/ *küräk* -- green brick tea/ ♦ -- *puli* gratuity; tip: -- *puli bär-* to pay a tip. Cf. **çay-pay.** [K. *çaj*/KK. *çaj*/Mo. *çai*/Ta. *çäj*/Tu. *çaj*/Tv. *şaj*/U. *çoj*/Y. *çaj; çêj*].


çay

çayan
zoo. n. Scorpion *(Buthus martensi)*: -- *çaqti* the scorpion stung/ *--däk adäm* venomous person. Also called **serïğeşäk.** [U. *çaën*].

çayanot
bot. n. Alpine smartweed *(Polygonum viviparum)*. See illustration at *tağ qamçioti* on p. 168.

çay-pay
cul. n. Tea and tea-like drinks or snacks: -- *içip keläy* I will have some tea and then come.

çaypuruş
n. Tea dealer.

çaypuruşluq
abstract n. of **çaypuruş**: -- *qil-* to sell tea.

çaydan
n. Thermos bottle. Also called **termos.**

çayjuş
n. Small teapot. [U. *çojnak*]. See illustration on next page.

çayxana

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Tea house. Cf. **samawarxana.**

çayxor
n. Tea addict.

çayxorluq
n. Tea addiction.

çayqa-
1. vt. To rinse: *çinini* -- to rinse a bowl/ *kiyimni* -- to rinse clothes. Cf. **yaqa-** . [Mo. *jayil-*/U. *çajqa-*].
2. vt. To clean (mouth): *ağzini* -- to clean the mouth/ ◆ *ağziñni çayqiwetip gäp qil* clean your mouth before you talk (don't talk nonsense).
3. vt. To shake: *beşini* -- to shake one's head.


çayjuş

çayqal-
1. vi. pass. of **çayqa-** .
2. vi. To rock, sway, splash: *su çayqilip kätti* the water splashed out/ *qeyiq suda çayqilip turatti* the small boat tossed in the water.
3. vi. To stagger, jolt, bump, toss: *çayqilip mañ-* to stagger/ *şamal küçäygänseri kemä teximu --ğili turdi* as the wind rose, the ship's body began to jolt.

çayqan-
vi. To shower.

çayqiliş
med. n. Concussion: *miñä --i* cerebral concussion.

çayka
zoo. n. Gull *(Larus)*. [<R. *çajka*].

çayçi
n. Tea grower or vendor.

çayçiliq
n. Tea growing or vending.

çaygül
bot. n. Jasmine *(Jasminum sambac)*. Also called **yasmin.**

çayna-
vt. To chew: *tamaqni* -- to chew food/ ◆ *--p pürküwätkidäk bol-* to gnash one's teeth in hatred/ ◆ *yağ* -- to chew fat (to enjoy a life of ease)/ ◆ *gäpni --p qil-* to chew words (to drone on, speak slowly and monotonously). [K. *çajna-*/U. *çajna-*].

çaynam
m. Mouthful: *baliğa bir -- nan yigüzüp qoyuñ* please give the child a mouthful of bread. Cf. **çişläm, otlam.**

çağ I
n. Time: *u --da män uni tonumayttim* at that time I still did not know him/ *esimni bilgän çeğimda* at the time when I was sensible. [Ç. *çağ*/Mo. *çag*/O. *çağ*/Tu. *çak*/Tv. *şag*/U. *çoğ*].

çağ II
n. Belief; opinion; view: *seniñ çeğiñda bu işni qilalmasmänmu* do you believe I cannot do this thing?

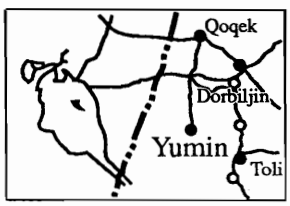
çağ III
adj. Suitable; fitting: *bu ötük maña -- käldi* these boots fit me beautifully.

çağ IV
adj. Happy: *käypi* -- in a happy mood. [U. *çoğ*].

çağ V
adv. Probably; likely: *u kelidiğan çeği* he will probably come/ *yamğur yağidiğan çeği* it is likely to rain.

çağ VI
vi. Can; be able to: *män çeğimda kötärdim sän kötürälmämsän* if I can lift it, why can't you?

çağan
1. n. Lunar New Year: -- *qil-* to celebrate lunar New Year. [Mo. *çagan* (white)].
2. n. Festival: *tawuz çağini* mid-autumn festival.



çağantoqay

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

geo. n. Qagantokai (Yumin), county in Xinjiang (45.59N 82.28E). Established in 1942. Population (1982): 39,594. See map on preceding page.

çağanliq
adj. Lunar New Year's: -- *kiyim* lunar New Year's clothing.

çağirçay
bot. n. *Bergenia crassifolia.* [Q. *şağyrşaj*].

çağla- I
vt. To hoe: *qonaq* -- to hoe corn/ *yär* -- to hoe land. [Y. *xarbaa-*].

çağla- II
vt. To consider; estimate; reckon: *asan däp* -- to consider to be easy/ *sän uni kiçik çağlima* don't underestimate him/ *ulaqqa boğuzni --p bär-* to give cattle the right amount of fodder/ ¶ *özäñni är çağlisañ, özgini şir çağla* if you consider yourself a brave man, consider others as lions. [U. *çoğla-* (to aim at, intend)].

çal
n. Oldster; old man. Cf. **boway, qeri-çüri.** [KK. *şal*/U. *çol*].

çal- I
mus. vt. To play certain instruments: *puştäk* -- to blow the whistle/ *daqa-dumbaq* -- to beat gongs and drums/ *dutar* -- to play the dutar/ *qoñğuraq* -- to play a bell/ *kanay* -- to blow the trumpet/ *näy* -- to play the näy/ ♦ *başqilarniñ dumbiğini* -- to work for others/ ♦ *çawak* -- to play one's palms (to applaud, clap hands). [U. *çal-*].

çal- II
vt. To stir, beat, blend, mix, whip: *şilim* -- to stir paste/ *unni suğa* -- to mix flour in water.

çala
adj. expresses idea of insufficiency: -- *piş-* to be unripe: -- *pişqan aş* undercooked food; -- *pişqan qoğun* unripe melon/ -- *toy-* to be underfed, not to have eaten one's fill/ -- *tuğulğan bala* a pre-maturely born baby / -- *oylan-* not to consider thoroughly/ -- *sawat* semi-literate/ -- *qalğan iş* uncompleted matter/ -- *köygän kömür* half-burned coal/ -- *işlä-* to work lackadaisidally/ -- *molla* dabbler/ ¶ *bala qilğan işi* -- a child does things in a scatter-brained manner/ *käsipkä* -- not to be proficient in work/ *gäpni* -- *qil-* to speak incoherently. [Tu. *çala*/Tv. *şala*/U. *çala*].

çala-bula
1. adv. Hastily; sloppily; carelessly; lackadaisically: -- *işlä-* to work sloppily/ *işni* -- *yiğişturup qoy-* to get through with sth any old way.
2. adv. expressing insufficiency: -- *bil-* to have a smattering of knowledge/ *bu xäwärni* -- *añlap qaldim* I have heard this news vaguely.

çala-puçuk
adv. Vaguely; dimly: -- *körüp qal-* to see dimly.

çalpaq
n. Plaster: *tamniñ çalpiği soyulup kätti* the plaster fell off the wall/ *yüzgä --täk dağ çüşüp kätti* a plaster-like spot grew on the face. Cf. **suwaq.**

çalputla-
vt. To trip up or cause to stumble.

çaltay-paltay
1. n. Question; problem: -- *yoq çoqum bariman* no question about it, I will definitely go.
2. n. Equivocation; hedging: *çaltay-paltiyiñni qoy* do not equivocate! Cf. **müjmällik.**

çalwaqa-
vi. To be furious, fly into a rage.

çaliliq
abstract n. of **çala**: -- *qil-* to do (sth) incompletely/ *bu işta män* -- *qiliptimän* I did not do this satisfactorily.

çalğa
ag. n. Scythe; sickle. Cf. **oğaq.** [U. *çalği*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çalğu
mus. adj. Stringed: -- *äswap* string instrument: *xälq* -- *äswap* folk string instrument. [U. *çolğu*].

çalğuç
1. n. Stirring or agitating tool, like a beater or whisk.
2. mus. n. Plectrum.

çalğuçi
1. n. sby who uses an agitating tool.
2. mus. n. A player of any plucked-string instrument.

çalği-
vi. To drift, slip, stray: *pikir --di* thought drifted/ *diqqät --di* attention slipped. [U. *çalği-*].

çalğit-
vt. To deflect, dodge, duck, evade, parry, sidestep: *gäpni* -- to sidestep a conversation.

çalğiçi
n. A maker or user of sickles.

çalma
n. A clump of soil; clod: -- *at-* to toss a clump of soil/ *çalmidäk yat-* to lie like a clump of soil/ ¶ *bir çalmida ikki paxtäkni soq-* to shape two turtledoves out of one clump of soil (to kill two birds with one stone?)/ ¶ *poqqa -- atsañ yüzüñgä çaçrar* if you toss a dirt clod into some feces, it will splash in your face.

çalma-kesäk
n. Generic term for clumps of soil, mud or clay: -- *qilip öltür-* to stone to death (an Islamic form of execution).

çam
n. Section of a construction project: -- *bölüp bär-* to mark off a section.

çama I
n. Capability; ability; strength; competence: -- *yätkiçä* within one's capability/ -- *yätmäslik* not in one's power/ *çamisiniñ yetişçä işlä-* to do one's best. [KK. *şama*/Y. *d'aam*].

çama II
1. n. Estimate; reckoning; surmise: *meniñ --mçä bu işätä tügimäydu* I reckon this job will not be finished by tomorrow. [Ta. *çama* (amount; measure)/U. *çama*].
2. pp. Around; about: *sa'ät ikkilär çamisida kelärsiz* please come around two o'clock. Cf. **öpçörä.** [U. *çoğli*].

çamadan
n. Suitcase; valise: -- *kötär-* to carry a suitcase/ *kön* -- leather suitcase. [<R. *çemodan*].

çambaş
pe. n. Boxing; shadowboxing; sparring: -- *oyna-* to spar.

çambaşçi
pe. n. Boxer; shadowboxer. Cf. **muştlamçi.**

çambaşliq
pe. abstract n. of **çambaşçi**: -- *qil-* to box/ *--ni mäşq qil-* to practice shadowboxing.

çamda-
1. vi. To step, pace: *alğa* -- to step forward/ *qädämni çoñ --p mañ-* to take big steps forward. Cf. **mañda- .**
2. vi. To step off for measuring: *--p beqiñ bu bir parçä yärniñ uzunluği qançilik kelidikän* please measure this place by stepping off.

çamdam
1. m. Step; pace: *bir -- yol* one step of the way/ *ikki -- aldiğa öt-* to walk two steps forward. Cf. **atlam, payqädäm, qädäm, mañdam.**
2. his. m. Old unit of measurement, similar to pace: *ällik -- yär* a place fifty paces distant. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

çamila-
vt. To appraise, estimate, reckon: *--p baq-* to try to estimate. [Ta. *çamala-*].

çamğur

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bot. n. Turnip *(Brassica rapa)*. Also called **şäljäm, şälğäm.**

çan-
1. vi. To give oneself away: *uniñ işi çenip qaldi* his affair came out.
2. vi. To become unfaithful: *eridin* -- to become unfaithful to one's husband.
3. vi. To be unmatching: *uniñ kiyimi özigä yarişiptu biraq ayiği çenip qaptu* his clothes fit well but his shoes don't match.
4. vi. To be flawed or inadequate: *uyğurçiğa --maydu* he is fluent in Uyghur. Cf. **çandur-** 2.

çana
n. Sled; sleigh: -- *tart-* to pull a sled. [Mo. *çan-a*/Ta. *çana*/Tv. *şanak*/U. *çana*].

çana-
vt. To chop, mince: *göş* -- to mince meat/ *--p öltür-* to kill by chopping. Cf. **puta- , toğra- , käs- .** [KK. *şanyş-*].

çanaç
m. Leather flask: *bir -- qimiz* one flask of kumiss.

çanaq
1. phys. n. Eye socket: -- *kümürçigi* orbital cartilage/ -- *yalluği* med. orbititis/ *uniñ aççiği kelip közi çaniğidin çiqip ketäy didi* he got so mad that his eyes almost bulged out of their sockets. Also *köz çaniği.*
2. ag. n. Bran; chaff; husk: *buğday çaniği* wheat husk.
3. zoo. n. Shell: *taşpaqa çaniği* tortoise shell.
4. ag. n. Funnel-shaped feeder through which grain is poured into a mill (RET).
5. ag. n. A funnel-shaped leather bag, usually made from intestines, for carrying liquids.

çandur-
1. vt. To let the cat out of the bag: *u --up qoydi* he let the cat out of the bag / *ustiliq qilimän däp --up qoy-* to outsmart oneself.
2. vt. caus. of **çan-** 4.

çandir
1. phys. n. Muscle; tendon. Cf. **buljuñ.**
2. adj. Sinewy: -- *adäm* a sinewy person. [U. *çandir*].

çäbdäs
adj. Agile; nimble; quick: -- *adäm* an agile person. [O. *çabuk*].

çäbdäslik
n. Agility; quickness.

çäbiyat
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

çäp
adj. Left; left-hand: -- *täräp* left side/ -- *qol* left hand. Cf. **sol** I 1. [KK. *şep*].

çät
1. n. Side: *--tä oltur-* to sit on the side/ *--tin añla-* to audit in school (lit. listen from the sidelines)/ *--tin qatnaş-* to attend a meeting as a nonvoting delegate/ *--kä çiq-* a. to step aside, get out of the way; b. to quit, secede, withdraw from: *u bu iştin --kä çiqiwaldi* he withdrew from this affair; c. to go outside/ *--kä qaq-* to exclude/ *joziniñ çeti* edge of the table/ *özini --kä tart-* to evade, dodge, not become involved/ *u bir -- tila qaldi* he was given the cold shoulder/ *u öziniñ işini --kä qayrip qoyup maña yardämläşti* he put his own business aside and helped me/ *yolniñ ikki çeti* two sides of the road. Cf. **yaq** II, **yan** 1. [K. *çet*/KK. *şet*/ Tu. *çet*].
2. adj. Abroad; foreign; outside: -- *til* foreign language/ *--'äl* foreign country: *--'äl tili* foreign language; *--'äl kapitali* foreign capital; *--'äl muhajiri* foreign national; *--'äldä oqu-* to study abroad; *--'älgä çiq-* to go abroad; *--'ällär bilän alaqä qil-* to have dealings with abroad; *--'ällik* foreigner; *--'ällik mehman* foreign guest/ *--'älliklär mehmanxanisi* foreign guesthouse/ -- *mämlikät* foreign country/ -- *nahiyä* a remote county/ *--kä sat-* to sell abroad/ *--tin kirgän söz* foreign loan word/

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

--tin alğan qärz foreign debt/ *--tin alğan yardäm* outside help. [Ta. *çit*/U. *çet* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Remote; secluded: -- *jay* a remote place/ -- *koça* a secluded lane/ *uniñ öyi bäk --tä ikän* his home is too remote. Cf. **xilwät, qawaq** I.

çätlä-
vi. = **çätnä-** 1 and 2.

çätnä-
1. vi. To avoid, evade, dodge: *--p mañ-(öt-)* to make a detour/ *tonuş adämdin* -- to avoid acquaintances.
2. vi. To deviate, diverge, digress: *temidin --p kät-* to digress from the subject. Cf. **eğiş-**.
3. vi. To feel unwell.

çäç
1. n. A blue-colored precious stone: -- *közi* blue eyes/ -- *köz üzügi* a ring inlaid with blue precious stones.
2. adj. Turquoise. [OT. *çäş*].

çäş
ag. n. Pile of grain.

çäşlä-
ag. vt. To pile up grain.

çäşmä
1. n. Eye. Cf. **köz** 1.
2. n. The mouth of a spring. [U. *çaşma*].

çäşmi
n. *çäşmi xurus* bot. *Abrus precotorius*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


çäşmi xurus

çärändä-pärrändä
1. zoo. n. Birds and beasts. Also **pärrändä-çärändä, janjaniwar.**
2. n. Outlaws; rabble.

çärçän
geo. n. Qarqan (Qiemo), county in Xinjiang (38.08N 85.32E). Established in 1914. Population (1982): 37,160.



çärçin
n. *çärçin mal* sundry goods; groceries: -- *dukini* grocery store.

çäwändaz
n. Horse rider. [U. *çavandoz*].

çäwändazliq
n. Horsemanship: -- *qil-* to exhibit horsemanship.

çäwrä
n. Great-grandchild. Cf. **päynäwrä.** [U. *çevara*].

çäk I
n. Check: *bankiniñ çeki* bank check. [< R. *çek*].

çäk II
n. Lot: -- *taşla- (tart-)* to draw lots/ *maña -- çiqti* I drew a lucky number.

çäk III
n. Bounds; boundary; limit: -- *qoy-* to limit, restrict/ *--tin çiqip kät-* to exceed limits/ *çekidin aşqan jinayät* monstrous crimes/ *çekidin eşip kät-* to overdo, carry too far/ *taqitim çekigä yät-* to be driven beyond the limits of my endurance/ *jinayiti çekigä yätti* he is guilty of the most heinous crimes. Also **çäk-çeg-ra.** [Ta. *çik*].

çäk- I
vt. To smoke: *tamaka* -- to smoke cigarettes or tobacco. [Ç. *çek-*/U. *çek-*].

çäk- II
vt. To knock, beat: *çekip kör-* to probe, explore, feel out, sound out/ *pişaniğa* -- to knock one's forehead/ *tämbur* -- to play the tambur/ *işik* -- to knock on a door.

çäk- III
1. vt. To embroider: *gül* -- to do flower embroidering. Cf. **käştilä-.** [U. *çek-*].
2. vt. To inoculate: *çeçäk* -- to get a smallpox inoculation. Cf. **ämlä-** 2.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çäk- IV
vt. To receive, suffer: *azap* -- to be tormented/ *japa* -- to suffer hardships. [Ç. *çek-*/KK. *şek-*/U. *çek-*].

çäkçäy-
vi. To stare, open eyes wide: *çäkçiyip qara-* to see with wide-open eyes.

çäkçäyt-
vt. caus. of **çäkçäy-** : *közni* -- to open eyes wide.

çäk-çegra
n. = **çäk** III: -- *ajrat-* to draw a boundary.

çäksiz
adj. Boundless; endless; infinite; limitless: -- *äläm boşluği* the limitless space of the universe/ -- *ormanliq* boundless forests/ -- *san* math. infinite number/ -- *yaylaq* endless grasslands. Cf. **bipayan, payansiz, ğiriñ, ğiñ.** [Ta. *çiksez*].

çäkkä
n. Chisel. Cf. **kätkü, iskinä.**

çäkküç
cul. n. A poker used for punching decorations on bread.

çäkkilä-
vt. To smelt, refine: *yağni* -- to refine oil. Cf. **çüçü- , çüçüt- .**

çäklä-
vt. To limit, restrict: *waqitni* -- to limit time.

çäkläm
n. Limit; restriction. Also **çäklimä, çäklimilik.**

çäklän-
1. vi. To be restricted or limited: *--gän rayon* a restricted zone.
2. Merely; no more than: *qattiq tänbih beriş bilän* -- to give no more than a stern warning.

çäklik
adj. Finite; limited: -- *hayat* limited life/ -- *san* math. finite number/ -- *miqdar* math. finite amount. [Ta. *çikle*].

çäklimä
n. = **çäkläm**: *çäklimigä uçra-* to receive or meet restrictions.

çäklimilik
n. = **çäkläm.**

çäkmän
n. A kind of handwoven cloth: -- *şayi çäkmini* silk. [Ta. *çikmän* (a kind of short overcoat with wide sleeves)/U. *çakmon* (robe)].

çäydo
cul. n. Chopping knife. [<Ch. *caidao*].

çäyzä
bot. n. Eggplant *(Solanum melongena).* Also called **pätingan, pidigän,** *qara pitäñjan.* [<Ch. *qiezi*].

çäylä-
1. vt. To trample, tread: *qoy etizliqni çäyliwätti* the sheep trampled the field/ *lay* -- to tread mud. Cf. **petiqla- , tapta- , dässä- .**
2. vt. To knead: *xemirni* -- to knead dough. Cf. **yuğur- .**

çäyläñ
bot. n. Kohlrabi *(Brassica caulorapa).* [<Ch. *piela*].

çäynäk
n. Porcelain teapot. [<R. *çajnik*].

çälpäk
cul. n. A thin pancake. [U. *çalpak*].

çälpäkçi
n. Seller or eater of çälpäk.

çälğozä
bot. n. *Pinus come*, a kind of pine. See illustration at **çilğoza** on p. 367.

çälgä
cul. n. A colored condiment sprinkled on cakes and pastries.

çällä
n. Shed: -- *barañ* a shed made of reed mats/ ♦ *çällidä at çap-* to race a horse in a shed (refers to punishment for naughty

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

children).

çäm
n. Sole: -- *ajrap kätti* the shoe sole came off/ *ayaqqa -- sal-* to put soles on shoes/ *ayaqniñ çämi* shoe sole/ ♦ *yüzi --däk qelin* having a face like a thick sole (brazen; thick-skinned; cheeky). [U. *çarm*].

çämbär
1. n. Hoop: *tömür çämbiri* iron hoop/ *tuñğa -- sal-* to put a hoop on a barrel/ *soğa çämbiri* barrel hoop. Cf. **halqa 1, gärdiş.**
2. math. n. Circumference: -- *üçiyi* phys. colon/ -- *märkizi* center of a circle. [O. *çevre*].

çämbärçäs
adv. Firmly; tightly: -- *bağla-* to tie firmly. [U. *çambarças*].

çämbärlä-
vt. To place a hoop: *soğini* -- to place a hoop on a barrel. [U. *çambarla-* (to tie firmly)].

çämpän
adj. Obstinate; pigheaded; stubborn. Cf. **aligädän, tärsa, jahil, jahilanä, qiyiq, kaj, gädänkäş.**

çämäk
adj. Askew; crooked. Cf. **maytuq, maymaq.**

çämlä-
vt. To sole: *ötük* -- to sole boots.

çämlät-
vt. To cause to be soled: *ötük* -- to have boots soled.

çän
n. Estimate; reckoning: *köz çeni* visual estimate; eyeball reckoning. Cf. **mölçär.**

çändaza
n. Billfold; purse; handbag; wallet. Cf. **portmen, hämyan.** [<Ch. *qiandaizi*].

çändan
1. adj. Very; extremely: -- *xursän bol-* to be extremely happy.
2. adj. Often: *män -- eyttim, u barmidi* I told him many times but he did not go. [U. *çandon* (#2)].

çänzä
n. Rafter. Cf. **badra.** [<Ch. *chuanzi*].

çänlä-
vt. To take aim, sight: *nişanğa --p at-* to shoot while aiming at a target.

çopsa
n. Rasp; wood file.

çot I
n. Adze. Cf. **begän.**

çot II
n. Abacus: -- *soq-* to work with an abacus/ *--ni xata soq-* a. to miscalculate on an abacus; b. to make wrong plans. Also called **sänpän I.** [U. *çüt*].

çotar
n. Plain coarse handwoven cloth. Cf. **çit II,** *xam surup.*

çotarçi
n. Weaver or seller of **çotar.**

çotur
1. n. Percentage of the purse in gambling to be paid to the organizer or supervisor of a gamble or game. [U. *çütal*].
2. n. Wicked idea; trick: *uniñ qosiğida --i köp* he has many tricks up his sleeve. [M. *çotur* (bad-tempered)].

çoturçi
1. n. sby who takes a percentage.
2. n. Trickster.

çotka
n. Brush: *ayaq çotkisi* shoebrush/ *çiş çotkisi* toothbrush. [<R. *şçëtka*].

çotkila-
vt. To brush: *ayaqni* -- to brush shoes/ *kiyimni* -- to brush clothes.

çosinka
clo. n. A kind of felt boot.

çoş
ag. n. Water trough.

çoşqa
zoo. n. Hog; pig; swine: -- *baqquçi* ag.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

swineherd/ -- *göşi* pork. Cf. **toñguz.** [U. *çüçqa*].

çoşqiçiliq
ag. n. Pig raising.

çoşla-
ag. vt. To install a water trough.

çort
1. onom. expressing a cracking or snapping sound: -- *käs-* to cut with a snap. [U. *çürt*].
2. adj. Clear-cut; straightforward: *tiliñni çaynimay gäpni -- kesip qil* be more straightforward in your talk; don't beat around the bush/ *gäpni -- kesip qil-* to speak straightforward.

çortan
zoo. n. Pike *(Esocoidei).* Also *çortan beliq.* [K. *çorton*/Q. *şortan*/Tv. *şortan*/U. *çürtan*/Y. *sordoñ*].


çortan

çoruq
clo. n. A simple type of sandal fashioned out of a piece of oxhide: *şirä çoruğı* rawhide sandal. [OT. *çariq*].

çoqu-
1. zoo. vt. To peck: *toxu dan --watidu* the chicken is pecking at the grainood/ ¶ *qağa qağiniñ közini --mas* a crow does not peck another crow's eyes (one does not fight one's own kind). [U. *çüqi-*].
2. vt. To pound, smash: *taş* -- to smash a rock/ *muz* -- to pound ice.
3. vt. To beat: *--p öltür-* to beat to death.

çoqur
n. Pockmark: -- *yüz* pockmarked face/ ♦ -- *ürük* bot. a kind of apricot.

çoquq
med. n. Hernia. Cf. **podaq** 2, **dawa** IV, **giriş.**

çoqula-
1. vt. To peck, pick at: *--p öltür-* to peck to death/ *--p yä-* to pick at food.
2. vt. To reject: *sän meni tola çoqulima* don't always reject me.

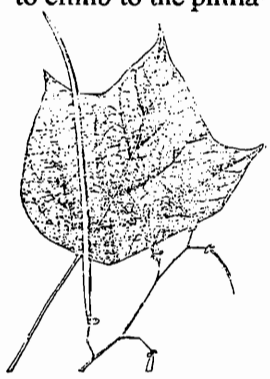
çoqum
adv. Certainly; inevitably: *bu işniñ mundaq boluşi* -- it is inevitable that this matter happened this way/ *bügün -- keli-män* I'll certainly come today. [Mo. *çoqum*].

çoqumlaş-
vi. To be confirmed: *bu iş çoqumlişip qaldi* this matter is confirmed (settled).

çoqun-
rel. vi. To pray, cross oneself. [U. *çüqin-*].

çoqqa
1. n. Crest; top: *adämniñ çoqqisi* the top of a person's head/ *dolqun çoqqisi* wave crest/ ♦ -- *söñigi* phys. parietal bone.
2. geo. n. Peak; summit: *boğda çoqqisi* the summit of Mt. Bogda/ *tağ çoqqisi* mountaintop. [U. *çüqqi* (#1-2)].
3. fig. n. Acme; apex; pinnacle: *pänniñ yuquri çoqqisiğa çiq-* to climb to the pinnacle of science.

çoka
1. cul. n. Chopstick. Also called **koyza.**
2. n. Stick: -- *muz* icicle/ *taraza çokisi* balance beam/ *nağra çokisi* mus. drum stick/ ♦ -- *därixi* bot. Chinese catalpa *(Catalpa ovata).*


çoka därixi

çokan
1. n. Slender or delicate branch: *sögät çokini* slender willow branch.
2. n. Young married woman.

çokkidä
onom. expresses a smacking sound: *u balini -- söyüp qoydi* he kissed the child with

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

a smack.

çoñ

1. adj. Big; large: -- *ana* a. grandmother; b. elder sister (polite form of address for elder woman)/ -- *tärät* a. rel. Ghusl; b. defecation/ -- *dada* grandfather (Kashgar dialect)/ -- *sözlä-* to brag/ -- *utuqlar* big results; great success/ -- *üçäy* phys. large intestine/ -- *qädäm taşla-* to take a giant step/ -- *koça* avenue; big street/ -- *kök tomur* phys. vena cava/ -- *işlar* large affairs/ -- *miñä* phys. cerebrum/ ◆ -- *çilan* bot. *Ziziphus jujuba* Mill./ ◆ -- *xoxa* bot. a kind of thistle *(Cirsium setosum)*(see illustration at **xoxa** on p. 381)/ ◆ -- *laçin danä* bot. white cardamon *(Amomum cardamomum)*. Cf. **zor** I, **yoğan**. [U. *çüng*].



çoñ çilan çoñ laçin danä

2. adj. Adult: -- *adäm* an adult person / -- *bol-* to grow up/ *balilar -- bolup qaldi* the children have grown up/ *balini -- qil-* to raise a child.

çoñay-

vi. To grow up, be enlarged: *bala çoñiyip qaldi* the child has grown up/ *iş --di* the matter became serious. Also **çoñla-** .

çoñayt-

vt. To enlarge, exaggerate, magnify: *--ip körsitidiğan äynäk* magnifying glass/ *räsimni* -- to enlarge a photo/ *mäsilini* -- to exaggerate a problem.

çoñçi

n. A self-important or conceited person. Cf. **yoğançi.**

çoñçiliq

abstract n. of **çoñçi**: -- *qil-* to be conceited.

çoñqur

adj. Deep; profound: -- *täziyä bildür-* to show deep sorrow/ -- *dostluq* deep friendship/ -- *ähmiyätlik* profoundly meaningful/ -- *çüşän-* to understand profoundly/ -- *oylan-* to consider carefully/ -- *quduq* deep well/ -- *yiltiz tart-* to be deep-rooted. [U. *çuqur*].

çoñqurla-

vi. To become deeper: *--p kir-* to enter deeper and deeper.

çoñqurlat-

vt. To deepen: *östäñni* -- to deepen a canal.

çoñqurlaş-

vi. To deepen: *ziddiyät --ti* the contradictions deepened.

çoñqurlaştur-

vt. To deepen: *tonuşni* -- to deepen knowledge.

çoñqurluq

n. Depth: *bu quduqniñ çoñqurluği yüz metir* the depth of this well is 100 meters/ *ikki yüz metir --ta kömür bar* there is coal at a depth of 200 meters.

çoñ-kiçik

adj. Large and small; altogether: -- *hämmisi bäş yüz tuyaq qoy* altogether 500 sheep.

çoñla-

vi. = **çoñay-** .

çoñluq

n. Bigness.

çoyun

n. Cast iron: -- *bol* pe. shot, as in shotput. [Ta. *çuen*/U. *çüyan*/Y. *çuguun*].

çoyla

n. Bamboo or metal strainer, a common kitchen utensil for straining noodles or

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

dumplings: ♦ -- *top* pe. tennis ball/ ♦ *çoylida toxta-* to be restrained (lit. to stay in a strainer): *çoylida toxtimaydiğan gäp* nonsense; groundless talk (lit. talk that does not remain in a strainer).

çoğ
n. Embers; cinder: *--däk qizil* fiery red. [Mo. *çog*/TT. *çoğ* (glowing heat)/U. *çüğ*].

çoğdan
n. Brazier; firepan. Cf. **atäşdan, otdan, sändäl I, mañgal.**

çoğlan-
phy. vi. To be incandescent.

çola
n. Leisure; free time: -- *täg-* to be free or have leisure/ *--m yoq* I have no free time/ ¶ *bikarniñ çolisi yoq* an idler has no free time. [Mo. *çilüge*].

çolaq
1. adj. Missing an arm or hand.
2. adj. Deformed; cripped; maimed: *quliği* -- having deformed ears. [U. *çüloq* (lame; maimed)].
3. adj. Having a leg missing (of furniture): *bu joziniñ puti* -- this table has a leg missing.
4. zoo. adj. Bald-tailed: -- *käptär* bald-tailed pigeon.

çolpan
1. ast. n. Venus. Also called **zuhrä.** [Mo. *çolmon*/Tv. *şolban*/U. *çülpon*].
2. n. Female name. Also *çolpanqiz.*

çolta
adj. Incomplete; unfinished: *qoli -- adäm* a hard-up (financially strapped) person/ *işni -- qildi* he left work unfinished.

çoltokkidä
onom. Flop; thump; splash: -- *qilip suğa çüşüp kätti* it dropped into the water with a splash.

çom
ag. n. Saddle used for pack camels, specifically donkeys and camels: *töginiñ --i* camel saddle. [Mo. *qom*].

çomaq
1. n. Wooden club.
2. n. Fork of a tree; crotch.

çomaqçi
1. n. sby who uses a wooden club.
2. n. Accomplice; accessory. Cf. **qolçomaq, yantayaq.**

çomaqçiliq
n. of **çomaqçi**: -- *qil-* to act as an accomplice.

çomaqla-
vt. To beat with a wooden club: *--p öltür-* to beat to death with a wooden club.

çomçi
n. Maker of pack-animal saddles.

çomçiliq
abstract n. of **çomçi.**

çöp I
bot. n. Grass: -- *çap-* to cut or mow grass/ -- *qizitmisi* med. hay fever/ *yawa* -- rank grass; weeds. Cf. **ot II.** [KK. *şöp*].

çöp II
cul. n. Pieces of dough boiled in water: -- *süz-* to drain çöp. Cf. **ügrä.** [M. *çöp*].

çöpxana
1. n. Grass shack; straw shed.
2. n. Noodle shop.

çöpqät
n. Old customer.

çöplük
n. Glade; lawn; meadow. Cf. **çimän, çimänzar, çimänzarliq, çimänlik, çimliq, otçöp, otzar.**

çöjä
zoo. n. Young chicken; chick: ¶ *çöjini küzdä sanañ* count your chicken in the fall (don't count your chicken before they are hatched). [Mo. *çorbag*].

çöçäk I
lit. n. Tale: -- *eyt-* to tell a tale/ *äpsaniwi* -- legend; mythical tale/ *xälq --liri* folk tales. [OT. *sörçäk*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çöçäk II
n. Wooden bowl: ¶ *--tiki çöpni yä-* to eat pieces of boiled dough in a bowl (to be kept in the dark).

çöçäk III


geo. n. Qoqek (Tacheng), city in Xinjiang (46.45N 82.57E). Established in 1913, changed to city in 1984. Population (1982): 118,091.

çöçü-
1. vi. To be startled: *--p oyğan-* to wake up with a start/ *--p gañgirap qal-* to be panic-stricken/ *bala --p qaptu* the child was startled. [U. *çüçi-*].
2. med. vi. To sprain: *peyi --p kätti* he sprained his muscles.

çöçüt-
vt. To startle: *kişini --kidäk iş* an affair startling people.

çöçürä
cul. n. Small meat dumpling or wonton, eaten in a soup with turnips or other vegetables: *-- tüg-* to make wonton/ ¶ *çöçürini xam sana-* to count raw dumplings (to count chickens before they are hatched)/ ♦ *-- qulaq* small ear. Also **çüçürä**. [U. *çuçvara*].

çörä
n. Rim; edge: *çörisigä gül tutqan yağliq* a scarf with an embroidered rim/ *etizliq çörisigä däräx tik-* to plant trees along the rim of a field.

çörü-
1. vt. To shake, rock, wave, turn: *çaq --* to turn a wheel.
2. vt. To cast, throw, toss: *taşni --wät-* to throw a rock down/ *u çeçini arqiğa --p taşlidi* she tossed her pigtail back/ ♦ *u bu işni çöriyäläydu* he is equal to this task. Cf. **taşla-**.
3. vt. To encircle, enclose, surround: *bağniñ ätrapiğa tam --* to enclose the garden with a wall. Cf. **çulğa- , qorşa- .**

çöri
n. Maidservant. [U. *çüri* (female prisoner or slave)].

çöridä-
vt. To make a circle: *--p oltur-* to sit in a circle.

çök-
1. vi. To drown, sink, submerge: *--üp kät-* to submerge/ *u suğa --üp kätkan bir balini qutquzuwaldi* he saved a child from drowning/ *kemä suğa --üp kätti* the ship sank.
2. vi. To kneel, squat down: *tögä --ti* the camel squatted down. Cf. **tizlan-, zoñzay-, yükün- .** [Ta. *çük-*/U. *çük-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. fig. To sink: *ğäm-ändişigä --* to be worried/ *jañgal qarañ ğuluqqa --ti* the jungle sank into darkness/ *oyğa --* to be lost in one's thoughts. Cf. **pat-** 2, 3 (#1, 3).

çöktür-
vt. To cause to squat, kneel or fall down: *tögini --* to make a camel kneel. Also **çökür-** 2.

çökür-
1. vt. To sink, submerge: *beşini suğa --* to submerge one's head in water/ *çiläkni suğa --* to submerge a bucket in water/ *kemini çökürüwät-* to sink a ship.
2. vt. = **çöktür-** : *tögini --* to make a camel squat.
3. vt. To lower: *başni --üp yür-* to walk with lowered head/ *şäpkini --üp kiy-* to wear a hat with lowered brim. Also **çüşür-** 1.
4. vt. To belittle, depreciate: *adämni --* to belittle a person. Cf. **sundur-** 4.

çökündä
geol. n. Deposit; sediment: *-- jinislar* sedimentary rocks. Cf. **tinma, dur, duğ** 1.

çögün
n. Kettle; pot: *mis --* copper pot. [U. *çojdiş*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çögilä-
1. vi. To spin, rotate, revolve, gyrate: *beşi* -- to be dizzy.
2. vi. To stroll: *koça* -- to stroll in the street.

çögilät-
1. vt. To cause to spin, rotate, revolve, gyrate.
2. vt. To take for a stroll: *siz balilarni bağçiğa apirip çögilitip keliña* take the children for a stroll in the park!
3. vt. To beat around the bush: *gäpni --mäy, poskallisini eyt* don't beat around the bush and speak the truth.

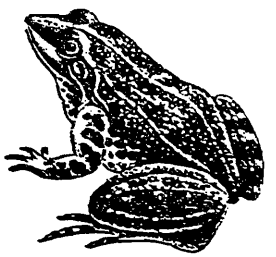
çögilimäç
phys. n. Part of the scalp where the hair is whorled.

çöl
geo. n. Desert; wasteland: -- *köl* Desert Lake (a lake in the Taklamakan)/ *--lär bağu-bostanğa ay lan-* to change wastelands into oases/ ♦ -- *torğiyi* zoo. sandlark/ ♦ -- *räyhini* bot. thyme *(Thymus mongolicus)*/ ♦ -- *yalpuzi* bot. red-rooted sage *(Salvia miltiorrhiza)*. Also **çöl-bayawan, çöl-jäzirä.** [KK. *şöl*/Mo. *çöl*/OT. *çöl*/Tu. *çöl*/U. *çül*].


çöl räyhini

çöl-bayawan
geo. n. = **çöl.**

çölpaqa
zoo. n. A kind of frog.


çölpaqa

çöldä-
vi. To be thirsty: *män bäk --p kättim* I am very thirsty. [U. *çülla-*].

çöl-jäzirä
geo. n. = **çöl.**

çölsirä-
vi. To lie waste.

çölläş-
vi. = **çölsirä-** .

çöllük
geo. n. Gobi; semi-desert.

çöm-
1. vi. To dive: *suğa* -- to dive into water. [Ta. *çum-*].
2. vi. To be bathed or immersed in: *tärgä* -- to be bathed in sweat/ *däräxlär quyaş nuriğa --di* the trees were bathed in sunlight/ *qayğu-häsratkä* -- to be immersed in agony. Cf. **çömül- , quyun- .**

çömüç
n. Ladle; scoop: ¶ *undaq qazanğa bundaq* -- that kind of a pot takes this kind of ladle (an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth)/ ¶ *qazanda nimä bolsa, --kä şu çiqar* what is in the pot gets onto the ladle (you reap what you sow)/ ¶ *qazanniñ guwaçisi* -- the pot's witness is the ladle. Cf. **sapliq** III 1. [M. *qamiç*/Ta. *çümeç*/Tv. *xymyş*/U. *çümiç*/ Y. *xomuos*].

çömül-
vi. = **çöm-** 2: *däryada suğa* -- to bathe in a river/ *çiliq-çiliq qara tärgä* -- to be streaming with sweat. [KK. *şomyl-*/U. *çümil-*].

çömüldür-
vt. To bathe, immerse: *balini suğa* -- to bathe a child. Cf. **quyundur- .**

çöntäk
n. Pocket. Cf. **kisä, yançuk.** [U. *çüntak*].

çönäk
ag. n. Patch; plot: -- *tart-* to open a plot to irrigation/ *qoğun çönigi* melon patch.

çönäklä-
ag. vt. To work a patch of land: *--p teri-* to raise a path between land patches/ *--p suğur-* to irrigate a patch.

çönäklik

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ag. adj. Patch; plot: *bäş -- qoğunluq* a 5-plot melon field.

çu I
int. expresses certain types of questions and soft commands: *qälämni maña bärsäñ* -- how about giving me the pen/ *män barimän sän* -- I am going, and you? [Ç. *çu* (because; as; when)].

çu II
zoo. n. The concave part of a sheep's thigh bone.

çupan
ag. n. Shepherd. Cf. **qoyçi.** [U. *çüpon*].

çupäy
1. adj. Stingy; miserly: -- *adäm* a miserly person. Cf. **bexil, pixsiq, pişşiq, xäsis, momsiq.**
2. adj. Senseless; silly; stupid: -- *gäp* senseless remark.

çupäyläş-
vi. To become stingy.

çupäylik
n. Stinginess: -- *qil-* to be stingy. Cf. **bexilliq, pixsiqliq, xäsislik, momsiqliq.**

çupur
zoo. n. Goat hair.

çupurşañ
bot. n. Shepherd's purse *(Capsella bursa-pastoris).*


çupurşañ

çupurluq
adj. Hairy; hirsute.

çuänpiao
n. Voucher; summons. Cf. **order.** [<Ch. *chuanpiao*].

çuänçioñ
bot. n. The rhizome of *Ligusticum wallichii.* [<Ch. *chuanxiong*].

çuça
n. Tassel: *bayraqniñ çuçisi* tassel of a silk banner/ *kigiz çuçisi* felt tassel. Cf. **pöpük.** [Mo. *çaçug*].

çuçula
n. Ashes from a wood fire. [Mo. *çuçali*].

çuxçila-
vt. To poke: *otni* -- to poke a fire. Also **çuqçila-** ; cf. **noqu-** .

çuh
int. used by cart drivers to speed up horses.

çus
adj. Impatient; impetuous; impulsive; rash: -- *adäm* impetuous person; hothead/ *mijäz* -- hot-tempered. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğu, bitaqät, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, şäpşäk, qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**

çusa
n. Bedbug.

çuşluq
adj. Fitting; proper; appropriate: *bizgä -- iş bar* this is sth appropriate for us/ *öziniñ gunayiğa -- jaza berildi* he received fitting punishment. Cf. **jayida.**

çuruq
n. Clay whistle (a children's toy).

çuruq-çuruq
onom. expresses chirping sound.

çuruqla-
zoo. vi. To chirp: *quşqaçlar çuruqlidi* the sparrows chirped. Cf. **çukulda-, çirilda- , wiçirla- .**

çurulda-
vi. To babble: *balilar --p kätti* the children babbled. Cf. **watilda-, kaldirla-, kalçay-.**

çuwaş
n. Chuwash, a Turkic nationality in the USSR.

çuwalçaq
1. adj. Disorderly; chaotic; confused: -- *iş* disorderly matter; mess/ *bu maqaliniñ mäzmuni bäk -- ikän* this article is very confused. Cf. **parakändä, malimatañ.**
2. adj. Careless; untidy; sloppy; undisciplined: -- *adäm* a sloppy person/ -- *turmuş* an undisciplined life.

çuwalçaqliq
n. of **çuwalçaq.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çuwu-
1. vt. To disassemble, take apart, dismantle: *maşinini* -- to dismantle machinery.
2. vt. To expose, bring to light: *mäsilini --p çiq-* to bring a problem out into the open/ ♦ *mañqisini --wät-* to expose snot (to have one's nose bashed in).

çuwuq
adj. Disorderly; tangled: -- *çaç* tangled hair. [U. *çuvoq*].

çuwul-
1. vi. To hang down loosely, unravel: *çeçi --di* hair hung down loosely/ *yip --up kätti* a string unraveled/ *kiyim-kiçäklär --up kätti* clothes hung on (sby) sloppily.
2. vi. To come to light: *üçiyi --up çiqti* the intestines came out/ *mäsilä --up kätti* a problem came to light.

çuqa
bot. n. *Scrophularia ningpoensis*, a kind of figwort.


çuqa

çuqan
n. Noise; uproar; din; hubbub; tumult: -- *sal- (kötär-)* to make a loud noise/ *uruş-päräslik --liri* warmongering noises.

çuqçila-
vt. To poke: *ot* -- to poke a fire. Also **çuxçila-** ; cf. **noqu-** .

çuqira-
vi. To chatter, chirp, gurgle.

çuqiraş-
vi. mut. of **çuqira-** : *kiçik balilar çuqirişip tarap kätti* small children scattered chattering loudly.

çuk-çuk
onom. Chick sounds: *çöjilär -- qilişip yürmäktä* the chicks chirped while strolling about.

çukulda-
zoo. vi. = **çuruqla-** : *çöjilär --watidu* chicks are chirping.

çuğundan
bot. n. *Descurainia sophia.*

çuğluq
bot. n. Peony *(Paeonia): aq* -- white peony/ *qara* -- herbaceous peony.

çul-çul
onom. *çulçul bol-* to smash, break into pieces: *harwa sunup -- bolup ketiptu* the cart shattered.

çulwur
ag. n. Reins; halter.

çulğa-
vt. To encircle, enclose, surround. Cf. **çörü-** 3, **qorşa-** . [Ta. *çolga-*/U. *çulğa-* (to seize (of feelings))].

çuma
med. n. Plague: -- *qan zärdiwi* anti-plague serum. Also called **waba.**

çüprändä
1. n. Trash; waste material.
2. n. Odds and ends: -- *bala* small child/ -- *işlar* odd jobs; odds and ends.
3. n. Clown; buffoon.

çüçü-
vt. To refine by frying: *yağ* -- to refine oil by frying. Also **çäkkilä-** , **çüçüt-** .

çüçüt-
vt. = **çüçü-** .

çüçürä
cul. n. = **çöçürä.**

çüçük I
adj. Sour; sweet-sour: -- *alma* sour apple/ *tili* -- sweet-tongued. [U. *çuçuk* (sweet; charming)].

çüçük II
med. n. Infantile constipation.

çüçükbuya
bot. n. Licorice root *(Glycyrrhiza uralensis).* Also called *qara buya.*


çüçükbuya

çüçümäl
adj. Sweet-sour; sour: *tämi*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

-- a bit sour-tasting. Cf. **aççiq-çüçük, çüçük** I.

çüçünçä
n. Tussah, a silk fabric. [U. *çuzunça*].

çüş I
n. Dream: -- *örü-* to interpret dreams/ -- *kör-* to dream/ *--kä kir-* to see in a dream/ *--kä kirmigän işlar* undreamed-of matters/ *uxlimay -- kör-* a. to daydream; b. to desire unattainable matters. [KK. *tüs*/Ta. *töş*/ Tu. *düjş*/Tv. *düş*].

çüş II
n. Noon; midday: *--tin burun (awal, ilgiri)* forenoon/ *--tin keyin* afternoon/ *çiñqa* -- high noon. Cf. **pişin, qiyam** II 2. [Tv. *dü"ş*].

çüş-
1. vi. To alight, descend, dismount, fall: *attin* -- to alight from a horse/ *ayrupilan --ti* the plane descended/ *taş --ti* a rock fell/ *tağdin* -- to descend a mountain / *torğa* -- to fall into a net/ *qolğa* -- to obtain, drop into a hand/ *qar --ti* snow fell/ *quduqqa* -- to fall into a well/ *qiro --ti* frost descended/ *yamğur --ti* rain fell/ *yopurmaqlar --ti* the leaves fell/ *neri tur, suğa --üp ketisän* stand aside, otherwise you will fall into the water. [Ç. *tüş-*/KK. *tüs-*/OT.*tüs-*/Ta. *töş-*].
2. vi. To ascend, mount: *aptowuzğa* -- to board a bus/ *poyizğa* -- to board a train/ *kemigä* -- to board a ship.
3. fig. vi. To drop: *abroyi --ti* prestige dropped/ *baha --ti* price dropped/ *temperatura --ti* the temperature dropped. [Ç. *tüş-*/OT. *tüs-*].
4. fig. vi. To fall: *däräxniñ sayisi yärgä --üp turatti* the tree's shadow fell on the ground/ *jawapkarliq uniñ üstigä --ti* responsibility fell on him/ *öyniñ hämmä eğirliği uniñ üstigä --ti* all the heavy household chores (family cares) weighed on her/ *urğu sözniñ birinçi buğumiğa --kän* stress falls on the first syllable/ *qapqanğa* -- to fall into a snare, be taken in or fooled/ *kün nuri däriziğä --üp turidu* sunlight falls on the window/ *eğir ähwalğa* -- to land in a predicament. Cf. **yiqil-** 3. [Tu. *düş-*/Tv. *düs-* (#1-4)].
5. vi. To stay, visit: *sarayğa* -- to stay at an inn/ *u aqsudin qaytip kelip dostiniñkigä --ti* after he had returned from Aqsu, he stayed at a friend's home/ *mehmanlar --kän jay* a place where guests stay.
6. vi. To drop, lower: *beşi --üp kät-* to lower one's head or spirit/ *qizçaqniñ çeçi yälkisigä --üp turidu* the little girl's pigtail dropped to her shoulders.
7. vi. To go: *u turpanğa --üp kätti* he went to Turpan/ *yeziğa* -- to go to the countryside or to a village.
8. vi. To be built or constructed: *yezimizğa nurğun yeñi öylär --ti* many new houses have been built in our village.
9. vi. To shed, lose: *bu sözdä bir härp --üp qaptu* this word has a letter missing/ *çaç* -- to shed hair/ *çiş* -- to lose a tooth/ *sozuq tawuşniñ --üp qelişi* gr. vowel drop/ *yağliq yançuqtin --üp kätti* the handkerchief fell from the pocket.
10. vi. To fit: *açquç qulupqa --midi* the key did not fit into the lock/ *lampuçka patronğa --midi* the lightbulb did not fit into the socket.
11. vi. expresses the start of an activity: *hikayigä* -- to start telling a story/ *oyunğa* -- to start playing/ *usulğa* -- to start dancing/ *işqa* -- to start working/ *gäpkä* -- to begin to talk.
12. vi. as an auxiliary verb: *säkräp* -- to jump down/ *yiqilip* -- to come tumbling down/ *käptär ögizidin yärgä uçup --ti* pigeons came flying from the rooftop.

çüşä- I
vi. To dream. Also **çüşäklä-** .

çüşä- II
vt. To tether, tie, bind: *atni* -- to tether a

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

horse/ *put-qolini --p qoy-* to tie hands and feet.

çüşäk I
n. Mattress: -- *sal-* to lay or unfold a mattress. [Ç. *töşäk*].

çüşäk II
n. Tether. Cf. **bağlaq.**

çüşäkä-
vi. To talk in one's dream.

çüşäklä-
vi. = **çüşä-** I.

çüşäklik
adj. Tethered: -- *at* tethered horse. Cf. **bağlaqliq.**

çüşän-
1. vi. To comprehend, know, understand: *--diñizmu* do you understand?/ *--midim* I do not understand/ *çüşinip bolmasliq* inconceivable; unimaginable/ *çüşiniş hasil qil-* to come to an understanding / *bir-birini* -- to understand each other / *män seniñ pikriñni --dim* I know your meaning/ *män seniñ köñlüñni çüşinip turuptimän* I understand your frame of mind. Cf. **uq-, uquş- .** [KK. *tüsin-*/Ta. *töşen-*].
2. vi. To consider, deem, hold: *buni män üçün haqarät däp çüşinimän* I consider this a slur against me/ *män bu işni başqiçirak çüşiniwatimän* I have a different view on this matter. Cf. **tap-** 2, **hisapla-** 2, **oyla-** 2, **qara-** I 3 (#2); cf. **bil-** (#1-2).

çüşändür-
vt. To explain, explicate, expound: *säwiwini* -- to expound a cause/ *söz mänisini* -- to explicate a word's meaning/ *mäsilini* -- to explain a problem. Cf. **şärhilä-.** [KK. *tüsindir-*/Tu. *düşün-*].

çüşändürüş
n. Explanation; instruction manual.

çüşändürgüçi
n. Commentator.

çüşänçä
1. n. Concept; notion; idea: *mäwhüm* -- abstract concept.
2. n. View; opinion: *uniñ çüşänçisi nahayiti yuquri* his opinion is very high.
3. n. Understanding; comprehension: *uniñ bu iş häqqidiki çüşänçisi xeli müjmäl* his understanding of this matter is very vague.

çüşür-
1. vt. To lower: *abroyini* -- to lower prestige/ *bayraq* -- to lower a flag/ *pärdini* -- to lower a curtain/ *qapqanğa* -- to cause sby to drop into a pit, set a trap or snare/ *qolğa* -- to drop into a hand, get, take/ *qolni* -- to lower a hand/ *kemini suğa* -- to lower a ship into water, launch a ship/ *yük* -- to unload baggage/ *mal bahasini* -- to lower prices. Cf. **çökür-** 3. [KK. *tüsir-*/Ta. *töşer-*].
2. vt. To send down: *buyruq* -- to send down orders/ *kadirlarni yezilarğa* -- to send cadres to the countryside.
3. vt. To cause to move up or down: *balini kañdin --üp qoy-* to make a child get off the kang/ *yoluçilarni kemigä* -- to make travelers board a ship. [Ç. *tüşür-*/OT. *tüsür-*/Tu. *düşür-*].
4. vt. To cut, shave: *çaç* -- to cut hair/ *saqal* -- to shave a beard.
5. vt. To lose: *açquçni --üp qoy-* to lose a key/ *yüzini* -- to lose face.

çüşürgä
n. Spillway; floodgate.

çüşüm
adj. *çüşüm keliş* gr. accusative case.

çüşkür-
vi. To sneeze. Cf. **häpşi- .** [U. *çuşkir-*].

çüşkün
adj. Low; downcast: -- *käypiyat* downcast mood/ *rohi* -- listless.

çüşkünläş-
vi. To decline, recede, wane.

çüşkünlük
n. Decline; recession: *äxlaqiy* -- moral decline/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic recession.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çüşinişsiz
adj. Unintelligible; incomprehensible; obscure: -- *gäp* unintelligible remark/ -- *mäsilä* obscure problem. Also **çüşiniksiz.**

çüşinişlik
adj. Intelligible; comprehensible; obvious; self-evident: *tili* -- intelligible (of language)/ *mäsilä* -- obviously problematic. Cf. **uquşluq.**

çüşiniksiz
adj. = **çüşinişsiz.**

çüşlük
adj. Noon; midday: -- *tamaq* noon meal; lunch/ -- *uyqu* noon nap; siesta.

çürüş
adj. Slightly ripened: -- *alma* half-ripe apple/ *bu qoğun* -- *çikti* this melon is partially ripe.

çürük
adj. Fragile; brittle; crisp: *bu qoğun bäk* -- this melon is very crisp.

çüzgün
bot. n. *Setaria viridis*: -- *qonaq* green bristlegrass *(Eriocaulon buergerianum).*

çülük I
1. ag. n. Noseband: ♦ *burniğa -- ötküz-* to slip the noseband through the nose (to deceive, hoodwink).
2. n. Nose plug.



çüzgün çülük

çülük II
bot. n. Tree of Heaven *(Aillanthus altissima).* Also called *çülük därixi.*

çümbäl
n. Veil: *yüzgä -- tart-* to wear a veil. Also **çümpärdä** 1; cf. **niqap** 1. [U. *çimmat*].

çümpärdä
1. n. = **çümbäl.**
2. fig. n. Disguise; veil: *sayahät qiliş çümpärdisi bilän* pretending to travel.

çümpüt-
vt. To believe in, have faith in.

çümülä
zoo. n. Ant *(Formicidae):* -- *uwisi* anthill/ -- *kislatasi* chem. ant acid; formic acid/ *çümüliniñ söñäk ğajaş rohi* the spirit of ants nibbling on a bone/ *qara* -- black ant. [U. *çumoli*].

çümkä-
vt. To cover, wrap: *beşini yotqan bilän çümkiwal-* to cover one's head with a quilt.

çümkän-
vi. retro. of **çümkä-** : *yotqanğa çümkinip yat-* to sleep while covered by a quilt.

çümgäk
bot. n. Water hyazinth *(Eichhornia crassipes).*

çünjä
ag. n. Shady and well-ventilated building for drying grapes.

çünki
conj. pp. Because. Cf. **tüpäylidin, säwini, säwinidin, üçün 2, yüzisidin.** [O. *çünki*/Ta. *çönki*/U. *çunki*].

çepiq
1. ag. n. Intertilled crop: *qonaq çepiği* intertilled corn.
2. n. Hack mark.

çepil- I
vi. To be carved, chopped, cut, hacked.

çepil- II
1. vi. To meddle: *başqilarniñ işiğa --iwal-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

meddle in another person's affairs.
2. vi. To nag, pester: *adämgä* -- to pester a person. Cf. **çaplaş-** 3, **yamaş-** 3, **yeniş-** 2.

çepilğaq
adj. Meddlesome: -- *adäm* a meddlesome person.

çepinda
n. Shavings; sawdust.

çepindaq
n. = **çepinda**.

çetiş-
vi. To be involved or implicated: *sät işqa --ip qal-* to be involved in a disgraceful affair.

çetiştur-
vt. To couple, link: *wagonlarni* -- to couple railroad cars. Cf. **çat-** 1.

çetişliq
1. adj. Involved; implicated.
2. n. Involvement; implication.

çetin
bot. n. Mountain ash; rowan tree *(Sorbus pohuashanensis)*. See illustration at **çañgiz** on p. 339.

çedir
n. Tent: -- *tik-* to pitch a tent. [Ç. *çatr*/Mo. *çaçar*/O. *çadir*/Ta. *çatyr*/U. *çodir*].

çeçäk I
bot. n. Blossom; flower (mostly of trees): *şaptul çeçigi* peach blossom/ *ürük çeçigi* apricot blossom/ *kawa çeçigi* pumpkin blossom. [Mo. *çeçeg*/Ta. *çäçäk*/U. *çeçak*].

çeçäk II
med. n. Smallpox; chickenpox; cowpox: -- *ämlä- (çäk- ; sal-)* to vaccinate against smallpox/ -- *çiq-* a. to break out with chickenpox; b. to fail, be bungled: *uniñ işiğa -- çiqti* his affair was bungled/ -- *waksinisi* smallpox vaccine. Also called *qara çeçäk, yawa çeçäk*. [Mo. *salqin çeçeg*/U. *çeçak*].

çeçäkçi
n. Vaccinator.

çeçäklä-
1. vi. To blossom: *--ş mäzgili* blossom time/ *ürük çeçäklidi* the apricots blossomed/ ♦ *qum çeçäkligändä* when the sand blooms (at a time that never comes). Also **çiçäklä-** ; cf. **poräklä- , ğunçila-** . [Mo. *çeçegle-*].
2. vi. To get moldy: *aççiqsu --p qaldi* the vinegar turned moldy.

çeçil-
1. vi. To scatter, sprinkle: *buğday yärgä --ip kätti* wheat kernels scattered on the ground/ *pikiri --ip kät-* to be scatterbrained/ *un --di* the flour scattered/ *üstäl üstidä birnäççä parçä kitap --ip yatatti* some books are lying scattered on the desk.
2. vi. To get angry: *öpkäñni besiwal tola --ma* stay calm, don't get angry so often!

çeçilañğu
1. adj. Scattered; disorderly.
2. adj. Sloppy; careless: -- *adäm* a sloppy person/ *turmuşi* -- living sloppily.

çeçilañğuluq
n. of **çeçilañğu**.

çeçilğaq
adj. Irascible; irritable; hot-tempered: -- *adäm* a hot-tempered person. Cf. **täwaz, terikkäk, şaş.**

çehrä
n. Appearance; looks: *çehrisi tutul-* to have a worried look, pull a long face/ *çehrisi oçuq* of cordial, genial or affable appearance/ *çehrisi eçil-* to beam, smile/ *gül* -- flower-like looks. [U. *çehra*].

çerkaw
rel. n. Church; place of worship.

çerik
mil. n. Soldier. Cf. **äskär 1, jäñçi, sipah, läşkär.** [Ç. *çerig* (army)/Mo. *çerig*/OT. *çärig* (army)/Tv. *şerig* (army)].

çeqiş-
1. vi. To get along well with one another

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

joke around.
2. vi. To mix evenly: *su --midi* the water did not mix evenly.

çeqiştur-
1. vt. To inform against.
2. vt. To pay out: *pulni närsigä* -- to pay out enough money.
3. vt. To admix: *sütkä su* -- to admix water to milk. Cf. **jiqla- , qat-.**

çeqişqaq
adj. Joke-cracking; fun-loving: -- *adäm* a jokester.

çeqir
adj. Gray: -- *üzmä* bot. wild mulberry/ -- *köz* gray eyes.

çeqirtikän
bot. n. Welted thistle *(Carduus crispus).*


çeqirtikän

çeqil-
1. vi. To break, shatter: *äynäk --di* the glass shattered.
2. vi. To provoke, razz, taunt, tease: *bu baliniñ päyli yaman uniñga --ma* this child has a bad temper, don't tease him.
3. vi. To touch, knock against: *bağçidiki däl-däräxlärgä --mañ* don't touch the trees in the park/ *bu närsilärgä --ma* don't touch these items.
4. vi. To take liberties with women.
5. vi. To tire, be overworked or rundown: *u ämgäktä --ip qaldi* he became rundown at work. Cf. **zoruq- .**

çeqildurğuç
n. Quiver rod (a wooden device used in a flour mill to regulate the flow of grain onto the millstones).

çeqil-çuqul
adj. Inconsiderate: *bügünki mehmandarçiliğimiz -- bolup qaldi äyipkä buyrimañ* today's service was inconsiderate, please do not take offense.

çeqim
n. Slander; calumny. Cf. **ahanät, xarliq, xorluq.**

çeqimçi
n. Slanderer. Cf. **böhtançi, töhmätçi, töhmätxor, yalixor.** [U. *çaqimçi*].

çeqimçiliq
abstract n. of **çeqimçi**: -- *qil-* to slander.

çekätkä
zoo. n. Grasshopper *(Oxya verox): qara* -- cricket *(Gryllidae).*

çekärmän
n. Drug addict.

çekit
1. n. Dot: *siziqlar --lärdin tärkip tapidu* dotted lines are made of rows of dots.
2. gr. n. Period: -- *qoy-* to write a period/ *köp* -- ellipsis. Also **çikit.** [Mo. *çig* (#1-2)].

çekitlik
adj. Dotted: *qizil -- çit* red polka-dot cloth. Also **çekim-çekim.**

çekim
1. m. Pinch: *bir -- tamaka* a pinch of tobacco.
2. m. Mouthful: *bir -- çäk-* to draw or inhale a mouthful of tobacco.

çekim-çekim
adj. = **çekitlik**: -- *köynäk* a dress with dotted flower design.

çekimlik
n. Drugs; narcotics: *zähärlik -- çäk-* to ingest narcotics.

çekin-
vi. To retreat, yield: *biz qiyinçilik aldida --mäymiz* we don't yield ground in the face of obstacles/ *käynigä* -- to retreat. [U. *çekin-; çekil-*].

çekindür-
vt. To cause to retreat or back up: *atni* -- to make a horse back up/ *maşinini säl* -- to back up a car a bit.

çegra
n. Border; frontier: -- *ayri-* to draw a bor-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

derline/ -- *bälgisi* boundary marker/ -- *çazisi* border checkpoint/ -- *rayon* border region/ -- *siziği* borderline/ -- *kelişimi* border agreement/ -- *majrasi* border dispute/ -- *mudapiä qisimliri* border troops/ *çegridin öt-* to cross a border/ *dölät çegrisi* national border. [U. *çegara*].

çegridaş
1. adj. Neighboring; border-sharing: -- *äl-lär* neighboring countries.
2. n. Neighbor; sby who shares a border: *juñgo pakistan bilän* -- China and Pakistan share borders.

çegrilan-
vi. To border on, be contiguous to: *mämlikitimiz on näççä mämlikät bilän çegrilinidu* our country borders on more than ten countries.

çeliş
pe. n. Wrestling: -- *musabiqisi* wrestling contest.

çeliş-
1. obs. vi. To fight, strive, struggle: *wäzipini muddättin burun orunlaş üçün* -- to strive toward completing a task ahead of time.
2. pe. vi. To wrestle.

çelişçi
pe. n. Wrestler.

çeliq-
1. vi. To shine: *közgä* -- to shine into (sby's) eyes.
2. vi. To appear, arise: *mol hosul mänziri-si közgä --ip turatti* a vision of a bumper crop appeared before the eyes. Cf. **çiq-** 1, **körül- , körün-** 1.

çenä-
mil. vt. To aim: *oqni --p at-* to fire while taking aim. Also **çinä-** ; cf. **dällä- .**

çenäk
n. Target. Cf. **qara** II.

çeniq-
vi. To steel, temper, toughen, do physical exercises.

çeniqiş
n. Training; steeling; having experience.

çi
m. Chinese foot, ca. 0.33 m.: *bäş -- räxt* five chi of cloth. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *chi*].

çibärqut
n. Corduroy: -- *çapan* corduroy chapan.

çip
adj. *çip käl-* to fit: *ayaq putqa -- käldi* the shoe fits; *kiyim -- käldi* clothes fit.

çipar
zoo. adj. Multicolored; piebald: -- *at* piebald horse/ -- *toxu* reed chicken. [U. *çipor*].

çiparot
bot. n. Dwarf rattlesnake plantain (*Goodyera repens*).


çiparot

çippidä
adv. Just; exactly: *ayaq putqa -- käldi* the shoe fit exactly.

çipta
n. Sackcloth; burlap: -- *tağar* gunnysack. Cf. **kanap.** [KK. *şypta* (Bastmatte)/U. *çipta* (jute; hemp)].

çip-çip
onom. Drip: -- *tärlä-* to drip with sweat/ *yamğur tamçisi -- qilip çüşmäktä* rain water is dripping down. [Mo. *çib*].

çip-çirayliq
adj. Extremely beautiful.

çipilda-
vi. To be dripping: *su --p çüşti* water dripped down/ *qara tär --p aq-* to be dripping with sweat.

çipla
adv. Screechingly: *maşina -- toxtap qaldi* the car came to a screeching halt.

çit I
n. Reed fence. Also **çitän** 1. [M. *çit* (a

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

hut of reeds or thorns)].

çit II
n. Cotton print; calico. Cf. **çotar**, *xam surup*. [U. *çit*].

çitän
1. n. = **çit** I.
2. n. A net used on carts and trucks to keep grain from falling off. Cf. **badañ** 2. [U. *çetan* (#1-2)].

çitla-
vt. To enclose with a reed fence: *bağ ätrapini* -- to enclose a garden with a bamboo fence.

çitliq
adj. Reed fence: -- *tam* a reed wall.

çida-
vi. To bear, endure, stand: *aççiqqa* -- to repress one's anger/ *ağriqqa* -- to endure pain/ *bu gäpkä çidimidim* I cannot bear this kind of talk/ ♦ *çidiğanğa çiqarğan* that's for those who can stand it. [Ç. *çîda-*/KK. *şyda-*/Ta. *çyda-*/Tu. *çyda-*/U. *çida-*].

çidaşliq
adj. Sturdy; durable: -- *bär-* to bear, stand/ -- *kiyim* sturdy clothes/ -- *lim* sturdy purlin/ *bu nepiz pän yüz jiñ eğirliqqa -- berälmäydu* this flimsy piece of wood cannot support a hundred pounds. Cf. **bäk** 1, **puxta** 1, **çidamliq** 2. [Ta. *çydarlyk]*.

çidam
n. Patience; endurance: -- *bär-* to exercise patience. Cf. **taqät, säwir** 1, **säwirçanliq.** [U. *çidam*].

çidamsiz
1. adj. Impatient; incapable of enduring: *issiqqa -- adäm* sby who cannot stand heat.
2. adj. Flimsy; non-durable: -- *räxt* flimsy cloth. Cf. **qälqä.**

çidamliq
1. adj. Patient: -- *yigit* patient fellow. Cf. **taqätlik, säwir-taqätlik, säwirçan, säwirlik.**
2. adj. = **çidaşliq**: -- *räxt* durable cloth/ *otqa -- xiş* refractory brick.

çidär
ag. n. Hobble for horses.

çidärlä-
ag. vt. To hobble: *atni* -- to hobble a horse.

çidiğusiz
adj. Insufferable; unbearable: -- *ağriq* unbearable pain/ -- *issiq* unbearable heat/ *çaxçaqqa -- adäm* sby who cannot bear a joke. Also **çidimas.**

çidimas
adj. = **çidiğusiz.**

çidimasliq
n. of **çidimas**: -- *qil-* to be unable to bear or stand: *u çaxçaqqa -- qildi* he could not stand jokes.

çiç-
1. phys. vi. To excrete: ♦ *--ar yeri samanliq* no way out.
2. vi. To leak (of a fountain pen).

çiçañşi-
1. vi. To prance: *at çiçañlidi* the horse pranced. Cf. **yort-** .
2. vi. To stamp with fury, fly into a rage: *u bu gäpni añlapla --p kätti* he flew into a rage when he heard this.

çiçañla-
vi. = **çiçañşi-** .

çiçäklä-
vi. To blossom. Also **çeçäklä-** 1; cf. **poräklä-, ğunçila-** .

çiçän
adj. Astute; perspicacious; shrewd: -- *yigit* astute fellow/ *bu bala bäk* -- this child is really clever. Cf. **zal** II 1, **zuqqa.** [U. *çeçan* (conscientious; skillful)].

çisla
n. Day of the month: *bügün --ğa qançä* what date of this month is today?

çislaliq
adj. of **çisla**: -- *sa'ät* a calendar watch.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

çiş
1. phys. n. Tooth: -- *ağriği* med. toothache/ -- *paraşogi* tooth powder; dentifrice/ -- *tart-tur-* *(yuldur-)* to pull a tooth/ -- *doxturi* med. dentist/ -- *deti* tartar/ -- *çotkisi* toothbrush/ -- *qama-* to set one's teeth on edge/ -- *saldur-* to put in a false tooth/ -- *koliğuç* toothpick/ -- *kiriş-* to have lockjaw/ -- *yiltizi* dental root/ -- *maddisi* dentine/ *--i pat-* a. to be able to bite, snap; b. to be able to handle/ *--ini bilä-* to have tooth itch/ *--ini çişlä-* to grit one's teeth (to steel oneself)/ *--ini ğuçurlat-* to gnash one's teeth/ *altun* -- gold tooth/ *eziq* -- molar/ ¶ *--iñ ağrisa tiliñni yiğ, közüñ ağrisa qoluñni yiğ* if your tooth aches, stay your tongue, if your eye aches, stay your hand (JMC)/ ♦ -- *bilän kalpuktäk yeqin* as close as teeth and lips (closely related)/ ♦ -- *-tirniği bilän qarşi tur-* to oppose with tooth and claw/ ♦ *--iğa täg-* to enrage, infuriate / ♦ *--ini qeriştur-* to be annoying, disagreeable. [Ç. *tiş*/KK. *tis*/Ta. *teş*/Tv. *diş*/U. *tiş*/Y. *tiis*].
2. n. Tooth in certain items and machinery: *tağaq --i* comb tooth/ *härä --i* a saw tooth/ *sapan --i* a ploughshare tooth.

çişi
zoo. adj. Female: -- *paxlan* female lamb/ -- *oğlaq* female goat lamb/ -- *ğaz* female goose/ -- *mal* female domestic animal.

çişlä-
1. vt. To bite: *--p tart-* a. to bite; b. to involve, implicate/ *--p üzüwal-* to bite off/ *--p yä-* to bite and eat/ *bu it adäm --ydu* this dog bites people/ *lewini* -- to bite one's lips (expressing vexation)/ ¶ *yiraq bolsa kişnişär, yeqin bolsa çişlişär* when far away, they will neigh, when together, they will argue with each other (absence makes the heart grow fonder?)/ [Ç. *tişlä-*/ Ta. *teş-lä-*/U. *tişla-*].
2. vt. To hold in the mouth: *bir tal tamakini --p* to hold a cigarette in one's mouth/ *müşük balisini çişligän peti hoyliğa qarap qaçti* the cat ran into the yard holding a kitten in her mouth. [KK. *tisle-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To eat: ¶ *işlimigän çişlimäydu* those who don't work don't eat. Cf. **baq-** 4, **yä-** 1.

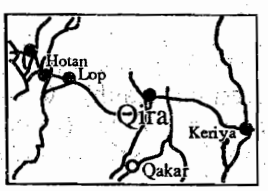
çişläş-
1. vi. To bite each other: *itlar çişlişip kätti* the dogs bit each other.
2. vi. To mesh gears.

çişläştür-
vt. caus. of **çişläş-** : *xişni bir-birigä --üp qopur-* to lay bricks in a staggered pattern.

çişläm
m. Mouthful: *bir -- nan* a mouthful of bread. Cf. **çaynam, otlam.**

çişliq
adj. Toothed; tooth-like; serrate: -- *çaq* toothed wheel/ *töt -- qoy* a four-toothed sheep.

çira
geo. n. Qira (Cele), county in Xinjiang (37.02N 80.53E). Established in 1929. Population (1982): 99,727.



çiraq
n. Lamp; lantern; light: -- *tüwrügi* lamp post/ -- *öçür-* to put out a light/ -- *şolisi* light reflection/ -- *yandur- (yaq-)* to turn on a light/ -- *yeği* lamp oil/ -- *nuri* lamp light/ *bixätärlik çiriği* safety lamp/ *qara* -- oil lamp with oil reservoir and wick/ *qizil* -- red light/ *kan çiriği* miner's lamp/ *koça çiriği* street lamp. Cf. **panus.** [KK. *şyraq*/ Tu. *çyra*/Tv. *çyryk*/U. *çiroq*].


çiraq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çiraqpay
n. Lamp base or stand. [U. *çiroqpoya*].
çiraqdan
n. = **çiraqpay**.
çiray
phys. n. Face; complexion: -- *körüp hal sora* look at a face and wish it well/ *--i tatardi* the face turned white/ *--i tutul-* to look displeased/ *--i türül-* to have a worried look/ *--i özgärmäslik* to maintain one's composure/ *--i sarğiyip kätti* the face turned yellow/ *--i qizirip kät-* to flush, blush/ *--i kelişkän* finely complexioned/ *--i eçildi* a smile crept on (sby's) face/ *--ida qan didari qalmasliq* to look ghostly pale/ *--idin topa yeğip tur-* to look famished/ *--idin kät-* to look old/ *--idin külkä yeğip tur-* to beam with satisfaction / *--idin muz yeğip turidiğan adäm* an ice-cold person/ *--ini açmasliq* with a worried frown / *oçuq (xuş)* -- smiling face/ *kesälniñ --iğa qan yügürüp qaptu* color returned to the sick person's face/ ♦ *--iğa käldi* his complexion came (he recovered his health)/ ♦ *--ini buz- (özgärt-)* to ruin sby's face (to turn hostile). Cf. **öza, yüz** I 1. [KK. *şyraj*/Mo. *çirai*/Ta. *çiraj*/Y. *sirêj*].
çiray-şäkli
n. Appearance; looks.
çirayliq
adj. Beautiful: -- *awaz* a beautiful sound/ -- *öt-* to live in harmony/ -- *yasan-* to dress up/ -- *yaz-* to write beautifully/ -- *mänzirä* beautiful scenery. Cf. **päyz** 1, **sabahätlik, körkäm, güzäl** 1. [U. *çirojli*].
çirayliqçä
adv. Kindly; affably: -- *mäslihät qil-* to consult in an affable manner.
çirt-çirt
onom. expresses a crackling or rustling sound.
çir-çir
onom. expresses a crying sound: *bala -- qilip yiğlap kätti* the child burst out crying. Also **çiriq-çiriq**.
çirs
onom. Cracking sound. Also **çars, çarssidä**. [U. *çirs*].
çirsilda-
vi. To make a creaking or crackling sound. Also **çarsilda- , çirsla- .** [U. *çirsilla-*].
çirsla-
vi. = **çirsilda- .**
çirkin
adj. Vile; foul: -- *närsä* vile thing. [U. *çirkin*].
çiri-
vi. To decay, decompose, rot: *oğut obdan --ptu* the manure thoroughly decomposed/ *yağaç --di* the wood rotted/ ¶ *eqin su sesimaydu işik ülgüjigi --maydu* running water does not decay (go stale), a door hinge does not rot. [U. *çiri-*].
çirit-
vt. To cause to corrode or decompose.
çiriq-çiriq
onom. = **çir-çir**.
çirik
adj. Decayed; decomposed; rotten: -- *idiyä* rotten thought/ -- *yağaq* rotten wood.
çirikläş-
vi. To become rotten: *idiyidä --ti* the thought turned rotten.
çiriklik
n. Decay; decomposition; rot.
çirilda-
vi. To chirp: *quşqaç* -- (of sparrows) to chirp. Also **çuruqla- , çukulda- .** [Mo. *çirala-* (to cry, scream)/O. *cîvîlda-*].
çirimtal
geol. n. Mica (Muscovitum). Cf. **tälq, silyuda.**
çirinda
1. n. Rotten or decomposed material.
2. ag. adj. Decomposed: -- *topa* compost/ -- *oğut* decomposed manure/ -- *kömür* ef-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

florescent or weathered coal/ -- *maddilar* humus.

çirindixor
zoo. n. Organism feeding on decomposed materials.

çirmaş-
1. bot. vi. To climb: *çirmişip ösidiğan ösümlüklär* climbing plants. [U. *çirma-*].
2. vi. To be entangled, crisscross: *yip çirmişip qaptu* the string became entangled. [Ç. *çîrmaş* (complicated; intricate)].

çirmaq
n. Stumble: -- *sal-* to cause to stumble. Cf. **mollaq.**

çirmux
bot. n. Hop *(Humulus).* Also called **qulmaq.**

çiza
n. Ruler. Cf. **bistär, sizğuç.** [<Ch. *chizi*].

çizila-
vt. To measure with a ruler.

çiwär
1. adj. Wise; brilliant: -- *dahi* wise leader.
2. adj. Nimble; dexterous: *u nahayiti -- bala* he is an exceptionally nimble child. Cf. **äpçil** 1, **äplik** 1, **uz.**

çiwärlik
n. Dexterity. Cf. **çaqqanliq** 2.

çiwi
zoo. n. Ox penis. [Mo. *çibi*].

çiwiq
1. n. Bare tree branch: -- *toqulmilar* utensils made of woven twigs/ *tal* -- willow branch.
2. n. Muscle: *polat çiwiği* reinforcing bar.

çiwiqda-
vt. To whip with a branch.

çiwin
zoo. n. Fly *(Muscidae):* -- *paliği* fly swatter/ -- *dorisi* fly-killing powder/ -- *quruti* fly maggot/ *çaqqaq* -- stinging fly; gnat/ *it çiwini* dogfly/ ♦ -- *yäwalğandäk bol-* to feel like having swallowed a fly (to feel ill). [K. *çynyn*/KK. *şybyn*/Mo. *siba* (insect)/Ta. *çeben*/U. *çivin*].

çiq-
1. vi. To appear, arise, enter, produce, happen, leave: *--iş yoli* exit; way out/ *aldimdin bir toşqan --ip qaldi* a rabbit appeared before me/ *baliniñ çişi --ti* the child grew teeth/ *bu gäp kimniñ ağzidin --ti* who said this?/ *jidäl --ti* a dispute arose/ *çataq --ti* an accident happened/ *owğa* -- to go hunting/ *öydin* -- to leave a room or home/ *ular tünügün ürümçidin --ti* they left Urumqi yesterday/ *uniñ közidin yaş --ti* tears came from his eyes/ *qan* -- to bleed/ *koçiğa* -- to enter a street/ *kömür --idiğan jay* coal-producing area/ *kün --ti* the sun came out/ *işçilar a'ilisidin --qan kadir* a cadre of worker background/ *işqa* -- to start work/ *yättä metir räxttin ikki köynäk --ti* seven meters of material make two shirts/ *gezitkä* -- to appear in a newspaper/ *magaziğa yeñi mallar --ti* new goods appeared in the store/ ♦ *--iş keliş* gr. ablative case/ ♦ *temidin* -- to digress from a subject/ ♦ *yolğa (säpärgä)* -- to move, set out. Cf. **çeliq-** 2, **körül-, körün-.** [KK. *şyq-*/Ta. *çyk-*/Tu. *çyk-*].
2. vi. To rise, climb: *taqqa* -- to climb a mountain/ *temperatura qiriq giradusqa --ti* the temperature rose to forty degrees/ *däräxkä* -- to climb a tree/ *su bälgä --ti* water rose to the waist.[Ç. *çîq-*/U. *çiq-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To acquire, get, obtain: *uniğa bir wälisipit --ti* he acquired a bicycle/ *män ğuljiğa beriş üçün maşina izdäp yürättim bügün bir maşina --ip qaldi* I have been looking for a car to Ghulja and today I got it.
4. vi. To pass: *qiş --ti* winter passed/ *qiştin --* to survive a winter.
5. vi. as verbal aspect, expresses the process of an action: *u keçiçä kesälgä qarap --ti* he watched over a sick person all

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

night/ *män bügünki gezitni oqup --tim* I have finished reading today's newspaper.
6. vi. expresses the result of an action and expectation of contrary results: *bu bir tağar buğday yüz jiñ --ti* this sack of wheat weighs 100 pounds/ *bu tawuz tatliq --ti* this watermelon is still sweet / *räsim oçuq --iptu* this photo turned out quite clear/ *u kona dostum bolup --ti* he turned out to be my former friend/ *uniñ sözliri yalğan --ti* what he says is false.

çiqar-
1. vt. caus. of **çiq-**: *tär* -- to break out into sweat/ *nami* -- to make a name for oneself.
2. vt. To extract: *balilarni öydin* -- to send children from the room/ *biligidin oqni* -- to remove a bullet from (sby's) arm/ *pul* -- to put out money/ *tilini* -- to stick out one's tongue/ *därizidin baş* -- to stick one's head out of the window/ *ğilaptin qiliçni* -- to pull a sword out of scabbard/ *zigirdin may* -- to extract oil from flaxseed/ *waqit* -- to manage to find time/ *qolni yançuqtin* -- to pull a hand out of a pocket/ *quşni qäpäzdin* -- to take a bird out of a cage/ *mähbuslarni türmidin* -- to release a prisoner from jail/ *mix* -- to extract a nail.
3. vt. To expel, remove, release; vent: *atni harwidin* -- to unhitch a horse from a cart/ *tizimdin* -- to remove from name list/ *därdini* -- to pour out sadness, vent hatred/ *su* -- to remove water/ *xizmättin* -- to release from work/ *hisaptin* -- to write off (lit. to remove from account book)/ *iç puşuğini* -- to relieve boredom/ *yäl* -- to remove air/ *mäktäptin* -- to expel from school. [Ç. *çîqar-*/Tu. *çykar-* (#1-3)].
4. vt. To provoke, incur, court: *jidäl* -- to provoke an dispute.

çiqan
med. n. Boil; furuncle. Cf. **qoñiyoğan** 1, **ğälwiräk.**

çiqiş-
1. vi. To be amiable, congenial: *u härqandaq adäm bilän --ip ketäläydu* he can get along with everybody.
2. vi. To be sufficient: *pul --midi* there is not enough money.
3. vi. To get divorced: *eridin --ip kät-* to get divorced from one's husband.

çiqişqaq
adj. Amiable; congenial: -- *adäm* congenial person. Cf. **iläşkäk.**

çiqira-
vi. To scream.

çiqiraş-
vi. mut. of **çiqira-** : *balilar çiqirişip kätti* the children came screaming.

çiqiraq
adj. Shrill: -- *awaz* a shrill sound. Cf. **inçikä.**

çiqirığaq
n. sby who loves to scream.

çiqim
n. Debt; expenditures; expenses: -- *bol-* a. to have expenses to pay; b. ♦ to suffer casualties/ -- *tart-* a. to get into debt; b. to suffer losses/ -- *qil-* to pay, spend/ *--ğa uçra-* to suffer a loss/ *--ni azayt-* to reduce expenditures/ *artuqçä* -- extra expenses/ *kirim wä* -- income and expenditures/ *mämuri* -- administrative ex-penses. [U. *çiqim*].

çiqimdar
n. Debtor: -- *bol-* a. to become a debtor: *u turmuşta inçikä hisap-kitap qilmay, yänä -- bolup qaldi* because he goes through life unable to balance the books, he again got himself into debt; b. to suffer losses. Cf. **qärzdar.**

çikä
phys. n. Temples: -- *tomuri* temple vein/ -- *söñigi* temporal bone/ *çikigä aq kirti* temples turned white. [K. *çeke*/KK. *şeke*/ U. *çakka; çüqqi*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çikätkä
zoo. n. Locust *(Acrididae):* -- *apiti* locust pest or infestation. [U. *çigirtka*].
çik-çak
onom. Ticktock (sound of a clock).
çik-çik
1. onom. = **çik-çak.**
2. onom. expresses the chirping of chicks.
çikkidä
adv. Like the sound of breaking glass: *lampiniñ şişisi -- qilip däz kätti* the glass chimney of the lamp broke with a cracking sound.
çikit
gr. n. Period: *qoş* -- colon/ *köp* -- ellipsis. Also **çekit** 2.
çikilda-
vi. To make a ticktocking sound: *sa'ät --p mañmaqta* the clock is tick-tocking.
çiñ I
adj. Firm; tight: -- *tur-* to stand firm/ -- *yağaç* solid wood/ *ağzi* -- tightlipped/ *xizmätni* -- *tut-* to grasp work firmly/ *istihkamni -- saqla-* to hold one's ground / *işikni -- yap* shut the door tight!/ *ikki qolni -- qis-* to grasp firmly with both hands/ *häqiqättä -- tur-* to uphold the truth. Cf. **tar** II 3, **mähkäm.** [<Ch. *jin*].
çiñ II
m. A Chinese land measure, equaling 100 mu or 6.67 hectars. See Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *qing*].
çiñda-
vt. To cram, pack, tamp: *taş yolni* -- to tamp a road/ *tamakini --p sal-* to roll cigarettes tightly/ *tamniñ hulini* -- to tamp a solid wall base/ *qosaqni* -- to cram one's belly full. [Mo. *çiñda* (firm; sturdy)].
çiñsäy
bot. n. Celery *(Apium graveolens).* Also called **käräpşi.** [<Ch. *qincai*].
çiñqa
adj. Just; exactly: -- *çüş* high noon. Cf. **qaq.**
çiñqi-
vt. To strain in the belly during defecation and childbirth: ♦ *töwängä* -- med. to have tenesmus; to strain at stool.
çiñqil-
vi. To expand, distend, bulge: *azraq yigin qosiğiñ --ip kätmisun* eat less, don't let your stomach become distended/ *baş --ip ağra-* to feel distended and painful in the head/ *qosaq --ti* the stomach distended.
çiñi-
vi. To be or become firm or tight. Cf. **mähkämlän- .**
çiñit-
vt. To tighten: *şiñlini* -- to tighten a bedding pack/ *wentini* -- to tighten a screw/ *kämärni* -- to tighten a belt/ *yağaççi joziniñ putini --ti* the carpenter put in the table legs firmly. Cf. **mähkämlä- .**
çiñgil
geo. n. Qinggil (Qinghe), county in Xinjiang (44.39N 82.50E). Established in 1941. Population (1982): 38,213.
çiñgilik
bot. n. Dodder; bindweed *(Convolvulus).* Also called **zärpeçäk.** [U. *çirmoviq*].
çiğ
bot. n. Splendid achnatherum *(Achnatherum splendens),* a reed used for making baskets and wearing apparel: -- *qalpiği* clo. straw hat/ -- *kepişi* clo. straw sandals. In JMC listed as *Arundinella nepalensis.* [Mo. *çig* (a curtain made of splendid achnatherum)/Q. *şi*].


çiğ

çiğdan
n. A lattice made of splendid achnatherum used in rolling felt rugs.
çiğriq I

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pe. n. Bar: -- *oyna-* to work on bars/ *taq* -- horizontal bar/ *qoş* -- parallel bar. Also called **tornik.**

çiğriq II
1. n. Pulley block.
2. n. Cotton gin.

çiğir
zoo. n. *çiğir yol* sheep's large intestine.

çiğirtmaq
bot. n. Chinese small iris *(Iris pallasii; I. lactea).* Also called **piçangül.** [Mo. *çaqil-dag*].



çiğirtmaq çigit

çiğliq
n. A stand of splendid achnatherum.

çig-
vt. To tie: *bopini* -- to tie a cloth wrapper/ *çaçwağni* -- to tie a headband/ *yağliq* -- to tie a kerchief.

çigä
n. Hemp fiber: -- *ağamça* hemp rope/ -- *şoy-na* thin hemp rope.

çigrin
n. Rawish or shrunk leather.

çigit
bot. n. Cottonseed *(Semena gossypium herbaceum): -- ayriş maşinisi* ag. cotton gin/ -- *yeği* cottonseed oil/ ♦ -- *çaq-* to smash cottonseed (to fail, fizzle): *meniñ bu işim çigit çeqip qaldi* this affair of mine fizzled. [U. *çigit*].

çigitlik
bot. adj. Cottonseed: -- *paxta* raw cotton.

çigiş
1. n. Tie; knot: *yipniñ --ini yäş-* to untie a knot in a string. Also **çigik** 1; cf. **tügüç, tügün** 1.
2. n. sth complicated, involved, perplexing: -- *işi* a complicated matter/ -- *mäsilisi* complicated problem/ -- *munasiwiti* complex relationship/ *baş-ayiği* -- knots entangled from A to Z (very complicated). Cf. **jiñgilimaç** (#1-2).

çigişläş-
1. vi. To be entangled: *yip çigişlişip kätti* the strings got entangled.
2. vi. To become complicated: *mäsilä --ti* the problem became complicated.

çigirtäk
n. Dregs of animal fat.

çigik
1. n. = **çigiş**: *--ni yäş-* to undo a knot/ *ağam-çiniñ çigigi* a knot in a rope.
2. n. Cloth wrapper. Cf. **bopa.**

çigiklik
abstract n. of **çigik**: *beşiğa yağliq* -- a kerchief tied around the head.

çil I
zoo. n. Black grouse *(Lyrurus tetrix).*



çil

çil II
med. n. Eczema.

çila-
1. vt. To dip, immerse, pickle: *tär-xämäk* -- to pickle cucumbers/ *suğa* -- to immerse in water/ *qälämni siyağa* -- to dip a pen in ink.
2. vt. To soak: *--p teri-* to soak seeds/ *çayğa nan* -- to soak bread in tea/ *kändir* -- to soak hemp. Cf. **nämdä- , nämlä- .**

çilapça
n. Copper basin used by Uyghurs and Uzbeks for washing hands. [Mo. *jilabçi*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

(small iron pot or pan)].

çilapçin
n. = **çilapça.**

çilan
bot. n. Jujube *(Zizyphus sativa): -- därixi* jujube tree/ *çoñ -- Zizyphus jujuba* Mill./ *kiçik (aççiq) -- Zizyphus jujuba* var. spinosa/ ♦ -- *toruq at* a dark red horse. Also called **unnap.**


çilan

çilan-
vi. To be soaked, immersed, drenched, dipped, steeped: *qanğa çilinip yattim* I lay soaked in blood.

çilbörä
n. Jackals and wolves: -- *täbiätlik* rapacious and ruthless.

çilpayä
bot. n. Wall fern; goldenlocks *(Polypodium vulgare).*

çiltäk
n. Lace; decorative border: -- *tut-* to trim with lace: -- *tutqan köynäk* embroidered dress or shirt.

çiltän
rel. n. Forty souls.

çilä
ag. n. Barnyard manure.

çiläk
1. n. Metal bucket: *bir -- su* bucket of water/ *yunda çiligi* sewage bucket; honey bucket. [K. *çelek*/KK. *şelek*/Mo. *çeleg* (large wooden bowl)/U. *çelak*].
2. n. Spindle.

çiläkläp
adj. Torrential: *yamğur -- quyulğandäk yağmaqta* it is pouring rain.

çiliq-çiliq
adj. Dripping wet; drenched; soaked: *polo -- mayla bolup ketiptu* the pilaf was dripping with oil/ *yamğur yeğip yollar -- su bolup ketiptu* the rain made the roads dripping wet/ *yamğur kiyimlirim -- su bolup kätti* the rain made my clothes dripping wet.

çilim
n. Water pipe: -- *çäk-* to smoke a water pipe/ ♦ -- *tutup bär-* to grasp a water pipe (to apologize for having smoked a water pipe first). [U. *çilim*].

çilğoza
bot. n. *Pinus come,* a kind of pine, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **çälğozä.**


çilğoza

çilgä
1. bot. n. Early ripening melon. Cf. **oynigüç.**
2. adj. Early ripening: -- *şaptul* early peaches/ -- *şal* early rice/ -- *qonaq* early corn. [U. *çillaki*].

çilla- I
zoo. vi. To crow: *toxu üç qetim çillidi* the chicken cackled three times/ *xoraz çillidi* the rooster crowed. [Y. *yllaa-*].

çilla- II
vt. To invite: *toyğa* -- to invite to a wedding/ *ular meni mehmanğa çillidi* they invited me. Cf. **çaqir- 2, qiçar-, qiçqar-, eyt-.** [Tv. *çala-*].

çillaq
n. Banquet to which a newly-wed couple invites parents.

çillä I
med. n. Scrofula. Also called **çaşqanyara.**

çillä II
n. The dead of winter; the forty coldest days of the year: -- *waqti* the time of greatest cold / -- *kir-* to pass through the dead of winter. [U. *çilla* (40 days)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

çillä III
rel. n. Religious retirement, mostly of derwishes, with fasting for forty days. [Ç. *çilä*/OT. *çilä*].
çillik
n. Clubs in cards.
çim I
med. n. Lumbago (RET): *bäl -- bol-* to twist or hurt one's waist. Also called *bäl ağriği.*
çim II
ag. n. Peat; sod; turf: *-- yatquz-* to lay down sod, cover with turf. Cf. **torf.** [M. *çim*/Mo. *jim*/U. *çim*].
çimpion
pe. n. Champion: *yäkkä oynaş --i* singles champion. [< R. *çempion*].
çimpiyon
pe. n. = **çimpion.**
çimda-
vt. To pinch: *qolni --* to pinch a hand. [U. *çimdila-*].
çimdiq
m. Pinch (measured by pressing thumb, forefinger, and middle finger together): *bir -- un* a pinch of flour.
çimdim
m. = **çimdiq.** [Ta. *çemetem*].
çimältäk
phys. n. = **çimçilaq.**
çimän
n. Lawn; meadow: ♦ *-- doppisi* embroidered doppa (q.v.) Also **çimänzar, çimänzarliq, çimänlik, çimliq**; cf. **çöplüq, otçöp, otzar.** [Ç. *çemän; çaman*/U. *çaman* (bloom; flower)].
çimäntaz
zoo. n. Stork *(Ciconiidae).* Also called **soqan, qaqira, läyläk.**
çimänzar
n. = **çimän.**
çimänzarliq
n. = **çimän.**
çimängül
1. n. Flowers and plants.
2. n. Female name.
çimänlik
n. = **çimän.**
çimçiq
n. Blink of an eye; very short time.
çimçiqlat-
vt. = **çimildat-** .
çimçilaq
phys. n. Little finger. Also **çimältäk, sinçilaq.** [U. *zimziloq*].
çim-çim I
adv. Slowly; slightly: *-- qilip ağri-* to have minor aches/ *su -- qilip qaynawatidu* the water is boiling slowly.
çim-çim II
adj. *çim-çim köz* = **çimçiq.**
çimilda-
1. vi. To blink, wink: *köz --* to wink. Cf. **şipilda-** 1, **mölildä-** . [Y. *sim-*].
2. vi. To have minor aches.
3. vi. To blush, feel ashamed: *yüzi çimildimaydiğan adäm* an unashamed person.
çimildat-
vt. To blink, wink: *közni --* to blink an eye. Also **çimçiqlat-** .
çimildiq
n. Bed curtain. Cf. **pärdä** 1. [U. *çimildiq*].
çimliq
n. = **çimän.**
çin
adj. True; sincere: *-- dostluq* true friendship/ *-- dil* sincerely; wholeheartedly/ *-- söz* sincere words/ *-- köñül* true heart: *--din räxmät eyt-* to express one's sincere thanks/ *-- insan* sincere person. [KK. *şyny*/M. *çin* (truthfulness)/Ta. *çin*/Tu. *çyn*/U. *çin*].
çinar
bot. n. Chinese parasol *(Firmiana simplex).* [U. *çinor* (plane tree)].
çinarliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. A grove of Chinese parasol trees.

çinä
n. Bowl: -- *qada-* to mend a bowl/ *çinini çayqa-* to rinse a bowl/ *bejirim* -- an intact (unbroken) bowl/ *janan çinisi* porcelain bowl. Cf. **qaça.** [U. *çinni* (porcelain)].

çinä-
mil. vt. To aim: *oqni --p at-* to shoot while aiming. Also **çenä-** ; cf. **dällä-** .

çinä-täxsä
n. Plates and dishes.

çinä-qaça
n. Eating utensils.

çiniq-
vi. To become hardened, inured, toughened. [U. *çiniq-*].

çiniqtur-
vt. To harden, inure, toughen: *bädänni --up wätänni qoğdayli* exercise the body and protect the country.

çinigül
1. bot. n. Fringed pink *(Dianthus superbus).*
2. bot. n. China pink *(Dianthus chinensis).*
[Q. *qalampyr*/U. *çinnigul* (pink; carnation)].


çinigül

çinliq
n. Truthfulness; authenticity.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

X خ

xa I
n. Ridgepole; ridgepiece; roof support.

xa II
conj. = **xahi, xayi.**

xaba
n. Dike; embankment.

xapa
adj. Angry; indignant: -- *bol-* to be angry/ -- *qil-* to make angry / *u sändin nahayiti* -- he is very angry at you. [Ta. *xafa* (worry; grief; anxiety)/Tu. *xapa* (sad)/U. *xafa*].

xapan
ag. n. Hopper used in a flour mill: ♦ -- *baş* big head.

xapiçiliq
n. Vexation; worry.

xapiğan
adj. Hysterical; neurotic; overly sensitive: -- *adäm* a hysterical person/ -- *kesäl* med. neurosis.

xapiğanliq
med. n. Oversensitivity; hysteria. Cf. **histeriyä**

xapiliq
n. Anger; indignation; displeasure: -- *tart-* to be vexed or annoyed/ -- *kältür-* to enrage, cause to be angry/ -- *yan- (yoqal-)* to cool down, be mollified/ --*qa qal-* to be bullied. Cf. **aççiq, däm, zärdä, zärdigäş.**

xata
adj. Erroneous; mistaken; wrong: -- *çüşinip qal-* to misread, misunderstand/ -- *qil-* to make a mistake/ -- *kät-* to do (sth) wrong/ -- *közqaraş* an erroneous point of view/ -- *idiyä* wrong thought/ -- *yol* the wrong road/ -- *mölçärlä-* to miscalculate. Cf. **natoğra.** [Ç. *xata* (n.)/U. *xato* (n.)].

xatasiz
adj. Errorfree; without mistake or shortcomings.

xatalaş-
vi. To err, make a mistake. Cf. **yeñiliş- .**

xataliq
n. Error; fault; mistake; slip: -- *ötküz-* to commit an error/ --*ni tüzät-* to correct a mistake/ *xataliği üstidä oylan-* to reflect on one's mistakes/ *xataliğini yoşur-* to conceal one's errors/ *öziniñ xataliğini başqilarğa döñgä-* to lay one's own fault on sby else's doorstep, put the blame on others. Cf. **säwänlik, zällät.**

xatip
rel. n. Preacher. Cf. **wa'iz.** [Ç. *xatib*].

xatir
n. Feelings: -- *qil-* to regard (sby's) feelings. [Ç. *xatîr* (memory; mind)].

xatirä
1. n. Memory; recall: --*m yaxşi ämäs* my memory is bad/ *xatiridä tut-* to remember/ *xatiridin çiq- (kötiril-)* to forget/ *xatirigä al-* to recall or reminisce/ *xatirigä käl-* to remember/ *bu iş xatiriñizdä bolsun* please

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

remember this matter/ *oquğuçiliq däwri --mgä käldi* I remembered my school days. Cf. **äs 1, xiyal 3, säm, yad.** [U. *xotira*].
2. n. Record; minutes: -- *däptiri* diary; record book; memento book / *xizmät xatirisi* work record/ *sayahät xatirisi* travel notes; travelog/ *yiğin xatirisi* conference minutes.
3. n. Commemoration: -- *iznigi* souvenir badge/ -- *munarisi* memorial; monument/ ♦ *xatirini jäm qil-* a. to relax, be at ease: *xatirängni jäm qil işingni jäzmän orunlaymän* please relax, I will certainly do your job for you; b. to relax or be happy prematurely: *xatirängni jäm qil, qilğan işingdin çoqum hisap berisän* don't relax yet, sooner or later you'll pay for it.

xatirjäm
adj. Peaceful; tranquil; relieved; stable; smooth: -- *bol-* to feel at ease/ -- *turmuş* a tranquil life/ -- *qil-* to pacify/ -- *yat-* to sleep peacefully. [U. *xotirzam*].

xatirjämsiz
adj. Uneasy; nervous.

xatirjämsizlän-
vi. To be uneasy; nervous.

xatirjämsizlik
n. Uneasiness; nervousness.

xatirjämlik
n. Peace; tranquility.

xatirilä-
1. vt. To record.
2. vt. To commemorate.

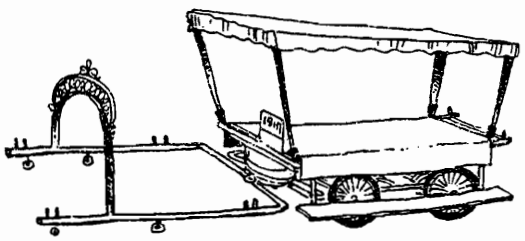
xatimä
lit. n. Postscript; concluding paragraph in a speech or in writing: -- *bär-* to end, finish, close, conclude, wind up: ♦ *kämçilikkä -- bär-* to end shortcomings; *uruşqa -- bär-* to end a fight. Cf. *axirqi söz.* [U. *xotima*].

xada I
n. Pole: *bayraq xadisi* flag pole/ *xadiğa tayinip säkrä-* to do pole vaulting/ ♦ -- *taş* reef; rock: *kemä -- taşqa urulup kätti* the ship struck a reef; *yoşurun -- taş* submerged reef or rock/ ♦ *quyruğini -- qilip qaç-* to flee while sticking a pole in one's buttocks (to flee fast). [Mo. *qada* (rock; cliff; crag)].

xada II
n. A piece of silk used as a greeting gift among Mongols and Tibetans. [Mo. *qadag*].

xadani
n. Gabardine. Also called **gabardin.** [< Ch. *huadani*].

xadik
n. A four-wheeled horse cart without sideboards but generally with running boards.



xadik

xadiliq
adj. Uneven; hilly; bumpy: -- *yär* uneven ground. Cf. **ala-bula 2, ala-bulimaç, ala-çipar, alimaç.**

xadim
n. Personnel; staff: *poyiz --i* train attendant/ *idarä --liri* office staff/ *ilmiy --lar* scientific personnel. [U. *xodim*].

xajo
bot. n. Chinese prickly ash *(Zanthoxylum bungeanum).* [< Ch. *huajiao*].



xajo

xajo-xujo

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

cul. n. Condiments; spices; seasoning; flavoring. Cf. **xuruç** 2.

xa-xa
onom. Ha-ha (sound of laughter).

xahi
conj. Regardless of whether or not; either or: -- *bügün* -- *ätä* either today or tomorrow is ok/ -- *uni al* -- *buni al öz mäyliñ* pick whichever you like/ *u* -- *kälsun* -- *kälmisun meniñ karim yoq* I don't care whether he comes or not. Also **xa.** [U. *xoh*].

xahiş
1. n. Aspiration; desire; wish: *öz --ini bildür-* to indicate one's wishes. Also **ray, rahiş.** [U. *xohiş*].
2. n. Tendency; trend: *kapitalistik* -- capitalistic tendency/ *yaman* -- an evil trend. Cf. **yüzliniş.**

xao
1. m. Chinese weight measure, about 0.005 gr.
2. m. Chinese linear measure, about 0.34 decimillimeter. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *hao*].

xas
adj. Special; unique; particular; distinctive: -- *öy* special-purpose room/ -- *isim* special name/ *özigä* -- *uslup* idiosyncratic style. [Q. *xas*/U. *xos*].

xasä
n. White calico (JE). Also **xäsä.**

xasiñ
bot. n. Peanut *(Arachis hypogaea).* [<Ch. *huasheng*].

xasiyät
1. n. Characteristic; quality. Cf. **alahidilik, xususiyät.** [Ta. *xassa*/U. *xosiyat*].
2. n. Female name.

xasiyätlik
adj. Uncommon; special; precious; valuable: -- *adäm* uncommon person/ -- *yamğur* precious rain/ -- *yillar* special years.

xasliq
n. Specialty; peculiarity; uniqueness.

xar
adj. Bullied; downtrodden; humiliated: -- *bol-* to be bullied/ -- *qil-* to bully. Also **xar-zar.** [U. *xor*].

xarabä
1. n. Ruins; remains; traces: *bäşbaliq xarabisi* ruins of Bäshbaliq/ *xarabigä aylan-* to turn into ruins/ *uruş xarabisi* battle ruins. [Ta. *xärabä*/U. *xaroba*].
2. adj. Dilapidated: -- *öy* a dilapidated house/ -- *şähär* a dilapidated city. Also **xarabizar, xarap** 1.

xarabizar
adj./n. = **xarabä.**

xarabizarliq
n. Ruins; rubble.

xarabiliq
n. A field of debris, ruins or rubble. Also **xarapliq** 2.

xarap
1. adj. = **xarabä** 2.
2. adj. Shabby; worn-out; dilapidated; untended; neglected: -- *bağlar* untended gardens/ -- *öylar* shabby houses/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be shabby, destitute, neglected/ ♦ -- *qil-* to devastate or neglect. [U. *xarob*].
3. adj. Declining; waning; destitute; depressed.

xaraplaş-
vi. To decline, be on the wane, bleak or desolate: *--qan yezilar mana ämdi güllänmäktä* the desolate villages are now flourishing.

xarapliq
1. n. Destruction; demolition.
2. n. A field of debris, rubble or ruins. Also **xarabiliq.**

xaraktir
n. Character; nature; personality: *uniñ özigä xas --i bar* he has his own personality. [<R. *xarakter*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

xaraktirlä-
vt. To characterize, describe, depict.
xaraktirliq
adj. of **xaraktir**: *yaman -- adäm* a bad-natured person.
xart-xart
onom. expresses the snorting of a horse, the grunting of a pig, or coughing.
xartum
zoo. n. Bill; trunk: *pil --i* elephant trunk. [U. *xartum*].
xartumluqlar
zoo. n. Animals with long beaks or noses.
xartilda-
vi. To snort, wheeze. Cf. **puşqur-, purqu-, xirilda-, ğazilda-**.
xarät
n. Carpenter. Cf. **yağaççi.**
xarji
1. adj. Exterior; external; outer. Cf. **taş** II 1, **taşa** I, **taşqarqi, taşqi** 1, **taşqiriqi, sirt** 1.
2. adj. Foreign. Cf. **taşqi** 2, **äjnäbi** 2, **äjnäbilik, najins** 1. [U. *xoriz* (frontier)].
xarsañtaş
geol. n. Granite. Also called **giranit.**
xar-zar
adj. = **xar**. [U. *xor-zor*].
xar-zarliq
abstract n. of **xarzar.**
xarqira-
vi. To snore. Cf. **puşulda-, xorulda-**.
xarilda-
vi. = **xarqira-**.
xarla-
vt. To bully, insult, humiliate.
xarlan-
vi. To be bullied, insulted, humiliated.
xarliq
n. Insult; humiliation: *-- tart- (kör-)* to be insulted/ *--ta öt-* to undergo humiliation. Cf. **ahanät, çeqim, xorluq.**
xazan
n. Dead leaf or blossom: *yaşliq ömrüm -- boldi* the blossoms of youth have fallen. Also **ğazañ.** [U. *xazon*].
xawariş
n. Heretic (used as an abusive term among local Muslims).
xaqan
his. n. Khagan, a title used by the ancient rulers of the Mongols, Xianbei, Turks and Uyghurs. [Mo. *qagan*/OT. *qağan*/Tv. *xaan*/U. *xoqon*].
xaqanliq
his. n. Khanate.
xañ I
n. Coal mine: *-- aç-* to open a coal mine. Also called *kömür keni.* [< Ch. *kuang*].
xañ II
n. Rammer; tamper: *-- soq-* to ram or tamp. [< Ch. *hang*].
xañda-
vt. To ram or tamp: *ul --* to tamp a base or foundation. Cf. **dapla-**.
xañja
1. n. Pit boss. [< Ch. *kuangjia*].
2. n. Expert; specialist. Cf. **ähl** 2, **mutäxässis.** [< Ch. *hangjia*].
xañjañ
n. Bank president. [< Ch. *hangzhang*].
xañçi
obs. n. Coal miner.
xañga
bot. n. Cucumber *(Cucumus sativus):* ♦ *-- baş* cucumber-like head. Also called **tärxämäk.** [< Ch. *huanggua*].
xa'in
n. Traitor; defector; renegade; turncoat. Cf. **satqin, setilma, ğäddar** 2. [U. *xoin*].
xa'inanä
adj. Treacherous: *-- härkät* treacherous act. Also **xa'inlarçä**; cf. **xiyanätkaranä, ğäddar** 1.
xa'inlarçä
adv. = **xa'inanä.**
xa'inliq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Treachery: -- *qil-* to be a traitor or renegade. Cf. **xiyanät 1, satqinliq, setilmiliq.**

xayi
conj. Regardless of whether or not. Also **xa, xahi.**

xal
1. med. n. Mole; nevus. Cf. **mäñ.**
2. phys. n. Birthmark.
3. n. Tattoo. [U. *xol* (#1-3)].

xala
n. Latrine; lavatory; toilet: -- *jay* toilet/ --*ğa bar-* to go to the toilet. Cf. **bädräp, bädräpxana, tärätxana, hajätxana, istiwraxana.**

xala-
vt. To want, wish: *arqida qelişni xalimasliq* unwilling to lag behind/ *män top oynaşni --ymän* I want to play ball/ ♦ *xalaş peili* gr. verb expressing a wish or desire.

xalat
clo. n. Duster; smock. Cf. *qaplima çapan.* [U. *xalat*].

xalatliq
clo. adj. Duster; smock: *aq -- jäñçi* warrior in white (medical worker).

xalas
n. Liberation; deliverance: -- *bol-* to become free, get rid of, avert, dispel: *täşwişţin -- bol-* to remove anxiety; *zulumdin -- bol-* to remove oppression; *ğämdin -- bol-* to dispel gloom/ -- *qil-* to emancipate, extricate: *zulumdin -- qil-* to relieve sby from oppression; *qärzdin -- qil-* to remit a debt; *eğirçiliqtin -- qil-* to relieve sby from distress/ ♦ *bu öz putiğa özi palta çapqanliq* -- this is to cut one's own foot with an ax, and that's all. [U. *xalos*].

xalayiq
n. Public; masses: -- *aldida* before the public. Cf. **jama'ät.** [Ç. *xaliqat*/U. *xalojiq*].

xalta
1. n. Bag; pouch; sack: *tamaka xaltisi* tobacco pouch/ *tor xaltisi* stringbag/ *öt xaltisi* med. gall bladder/ *un xaltisi* flour sack/ *qağäz xaltisi* paper sack/ ♦ -- *koça* blind alley; cul-de-sac; deadend / ♦ *gäp xaltisi* chatterbox. Cf. **paçka 1, tağar 1, qap I.** [U. *xalta*].
2. n. Package; parcel: -- *äwät-* to send a parcel/ *öydin kälgän* -- a parcel sent from the house.

xaltila-
vt. To enclose in a bag or sack: *--p un al-* to buy flour in a sack.

xalwap
n. Carpet weaver.

xalis
adj. Selfless; fairminded; voluntary: -- *adäm* a fairminded person/ -- *ämgäk* voluntary work/ -- *yardäm* selfless assistance. Also **xalisanä**; cf. **pidakaranä.** [U. *xolis*].

xalisanä
adj. = **xalis.**

xalisaniliq
n. Selflessness; fairness: -- *qil-* to be fairminded. Also **xalisliq**; cf. **pidakarliq.**

xalisliq
n. = **xalisaniliq.**

xaliğançä
adv. As one pleases; at will: -- *talla-* to choose as one pleases/ -- *içiwär-* to drink at will.

xam I
1. adj. Crude; fresh; raw: -- *terä* raw leather/ -- *äsär* a crude work of art or literature/ -- *äşya (mal)* raw material/ --*xiş* raw brick/ -- *säy* fresh vegetables/ -- *yipäk* raw silk/ -- *göş* raw meat/ ♦ -- *süt ämgän bändä* sby drinking raw milk (a greenhorn; sby likely to make a mistake).
2. adj. New; unfamiliar: -- *xät* new word/ -- *oylan-* to consider the unfamiliar/ -- *iş* unfamiliar matter/ *käsipkä* -- new to or unfamiliar with a profession/ ♦ -- *xiyal*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

fantasy; illusion: -- *xiyal qil-* to have illusions.
3. adj. Inexperienced: -- *adäm* an inexperienced person/ ♦ -- *kalla* fool; idiot. Cf. **na'usta.** [U. *xom* (#1-3)].

xam II
n. Homespun cloth: -- *surup* calico.

xaman
1. ag. n. Threshing: -- *täp- (al-)* to thresh/ -- *soru-* to winnow. Cf. **tepin.**
2. ag. n. Pile of threshed grain: -- *us-* to load piles of grain.

xamançi
ag. n. Thresher.

xampa
ag. n. Bin in a mill to catch freshly-ground flour.

xamtalaş
n. Custom of giving raw meat to relatives and neighbors when sby in the family falls sick, the belief being that this will avert disaster.

xamçot
n. Appraisal; estimate. Cf. **onaq.** [U. *xomçüt*].

xam-xuta
adj. Half-raw; undercooked: -- *tamaq* half-raw food/ ♦ -- *yut-* to swallow raw and whole (to accept uncritically). [U. *xomxatala*].

xamsiq
adj. = **xam-xuta**: -- *nan* a half-baked loaf of bread.

xamuş
adj. Reticent: -- *adäm* reticent person. Cf. **jimiğur.** [U. *xomuş*].

xamuşluq
n. Reticence. Cf. **jimiğurluq.**

xamut
ag. n. Horse's yoke.

xamliq
n. of **xam I**: -- *qil-* not sufficiently consider/ *bu işta män -- qiptimän* I have not given this matter enough thought.

xan
1. his. n. Khan: -- *sariyi* imperial palace. [Ç. *xan*/KK. *xan*/Mo. *qan*/OT. *qan*/Q. *xan*/Tv. *xaan*/U. *xon*].
2. Suffix to female names: *ayimxan.*

xana
1. n. House; room: *därsxana* classroom/ *kitapxana* bookstore. Cf. **öy** 1. [K. *kana*].
2. math. n. Digit: *birlär xanisi* single digit/ *onlar xanisi* decimal digit. [U. *xona* (#1-2)].

xanaça
n. Polite form of address for a woman older than oneself.

xanağiça
1. n. Mother of an emperor; queen mother.
2. n. Polite form of address for the mother of a prestigious person.

xandan
his. n. Royal or imperial court; dynasty. Also **xanidan** 1.

xandanliq
his. n. Dynasty: *--larniñ almişişi* dynastic change/ *çin xandanliği* Qin dynasty. Also **xandan, xanidan** 1; cf. **sulalä** 1.

xanzadä
1. his. n. Princess. Also **xanikä, şahzadixan.**
2. n. Female name.

xanidan
1. his. n. = **xandan.** [U. *xonadon*].
2. n. Polite term for the residences and of important persons.
3. obs. n. House; residence; family.

xaniş
his. n. Empress. [OT. *qatun*].

xaniwäyran
n. Wreck; ruin: -- *bol-* to be ruined, have one's family break up/ -- *qil-* to wreck, break up a family. [U. *xonavajron*].

xaniwäyrançiliq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. n. Ruins.
2. abstract n. of **xaniwäyran**: *--qa uçra-* to suffer a breakup.

xaniwäyranliq
n. = **xaniwäyrançiliq.**

xaniqa
1. rel. n. The prayer hall for members of the Ishan sect of Islam. [U. *xonaqoh*].
2. rel. n. Mosque. Cf. **bäytulla, miçit.**
3. rel. n. A place where shamans perform dances.

xanikä
his. n. = **xanzadä** 1.

xanim
n. Polite form of address for a woman. Also **xenim.** [Ta. *xanym*/U. *xonim*].

xaniman
n. Family property; house and its belongings.

xangül
1. bot. n. Pansy *(Viola tricolor).*
2. n. Female name.


xangül

xäp
int. Humph: -- *toxtaptur ädiwiñni bir bärmisäm* humph, wait until I give you a dressing-down.

xäpşük
int. Hush! Be quiet!

xäprük
phys. n. Phlegm; spittle; sputum: -- *tükür-* to spit. Cf. **bälğäm, tükürük, seriqsu** 2, **şal** IV, **şalwaq, şölgäy.**

xät
1. n. Letter: -- *yaz-* to write a letter/ *xeti çirayliq* sby whose handwriting is beautiful.
2. n. Letter; missive: *tonuşturuş xeti* letter of introduction/ -- *sanduği* mailbox/ *salam* -- letter to or from home or a close friend/ *zakaz* -- registered letter. Cf. **namä** 1. [Ç. *xat*/Q. *xat*/Ta. *xat*/Tu. *xat* (#1-2)].
3. n. Official letter: -- *qil-* to write an official letter/ *görä* -- mortgage document; pawn slip. [K. *kat*/KK. *xat*/U. *xat* (#1-3)].

xät-alaqä
n. Official documents.

xättat
n. Calligrapher; scribe. [U. *xattot*].

xätär
n. Danger; peril: *--din qutul-* to escape from danger/ *--gä uçra-* to be in danger. Also **xäwp, xeyim-xätär.** [Ta. *xätär*/Tu. *xatar*/U. *xatar*].

xätärsiz
adj. Dangerfree; safe; secure: -- *jay* a safe place. Also **bixätär, xäwpsiz, xeyim-xätärsiz.**

xätärsizländür-
vt. To rescue from danger.

xätärsizlik
n. Safety; security. Also **bixätärlik, xäwpsizlik**; cf. **ämniyät** 1.

xätärläş-
vi. To become dangerous.

xätärlik
adj. Dangerous; perilous: -- *kesällik* dangerous disease/ -- *yol* a perilous road. Also **xäwplik, xeyim-xätärlik.**

xät-çäk
n. Memoranda; notes; letters; mail.

xätçi
1. n. Document; official dispatch.
2. n. Mailman.
3. n. sby who reads and writes letters for illiterates (usually found in and around post offices and other public places). [Q. *xatşy*].

xät-xäwär
n. Message; dispatch; news.

xät-sawat
n. Literacy: *xät-sawadi çiq-* to become literate/ *uniñ xät-sawadi yoq* he is illiterate.

xätküç

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Bookmark. [U. *xatçüp*].

xätistiwa
geo. n. Equator: -- *siziği* equatorial line. Also called **ekwator.**

xätlä-
vt. To register, list, inventory. [U. *xatla-*].

xätlän-
1. vi. pass. of **xätlä-** .
2. vi. To enlist, sign up: *äskärlikkä* -- to enlist in the army.

xätmä
rel. n. Reciting or reading the entire Koran: *u xätmidin ötti* he recited the entire Koran. Also *xätmä quran.* [Q. *hatma*].

xätmi
bot. n. Hollyhock *(Althaea rosea)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **tawargül, gülxäyri, läyli** 1.


xätmi

xätnä
rel. n. Circumcision: -- *toyi* circumcision ceremony/ -- *qil-* to circumcise. [U. *xatna*].

xätniçi
rel. n. Circumciser.

xäj
n. Fee; toll; expenditures; expenses. Cf. **xiraj, xirajät, rasxot.**

xäjä
n. Hezhen, a Tungusic nationality living in Eastern Siberia and Northeastern China. [<Ch. *hezhe*].

xäjlä-
vt. To spend: *pul* -- to spend money: ¶ *qärz elip xäjligän pulniñ bärkiti yoq* borrowed money does not lead to prosperity.

xäs
1. n. Dust; refuse.
2. n. Trifle; mere nothing. [Ç. *xas*].

xästä
1. adj. Sick; ill; unhealthy. [Ç. *xasta*/U. *xasta*].
2. adj. Suffering; wounded: -- *könül* a wounded heart/ *dil* -- vexed; worried.

xäsis
adj. Stingy; miserly; niggardly. Cf. **bexil, pixsiq, pişşiq** 5, **çupäy** 1, **momsiq.** [U. *xasis*].

xäsislik
n. Stinginess. Cf. **bexilliq, pixsiqliq, çupäylik, momsiqliq.**

xäşäk
n. Straw: ♦ -- *ürük* bot. a kind of apricot (JE). Cf. **saman.** [U. *xaşak*].

xäşxaş
bot. n. Opium poppy *(Papaver somniferum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **köknar** on p. 708.

xärbäq
bot. n. *Veratrum:* -- *sipid Veratrum album* (also *aq* --)/ -- *siyah Veratrum nigrum* (also *qara* --).


xärbäq siyah

xäräk
mus. n. Bridge of a dutar, rawap, and other string instruments, usually made of wood. See illustration at **bulbulāk** on p. 89.

xäritä
n. Map: -- *siz-* to draw a map/ *dunya xäritisi* world map. [<R. *karta*].

xäwp
n. Danger; mishap; peril: -- *astida qal-* to be in desperate straits/ *--kä uçra-* to meet with danger or a mishap/ *--ni -- sizlikkä aylandur-* to turn danger into security. Also **xätär, xeyim-xätär.** [Ta. *xävef*/U. *xavf*].

xäwpsirä-
vi. To be scared or frightened.

xäwpsiz

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Dangerfree; safe; secure. Also **bixätär, xätärsiz, xeyim-xätärsiz.**

xäwpsizlän-
vi. To be or become safe or secure.

xäwpsizlik
n. Safety; security: *--ni qoğda-* to safeguard security/ *jama'ät xäwpsizligi* public security. Also **bixätärlik, xätärsizlik**; cf. **ämniyät** 1.

xäwplän-
vi. To feel insecure.

xäwplik
adj. Dangerous; perilous: -- *päyt* perilous moment. Also **xätärlik, xeyim-xätärlik.**

xäwär
1. n. News; information: -- *ańla-* to hear news/ -- *al-* a. to inquire about or understand a situation; b. to take care of: *kesälniń halidin -- al-* to take care of a sick person/ -- *bär-* to inform, warn/ -- *tap-* to obtain news/ -- *qil-* to announce: *aldin -- qil-* to forecast/ -- *küt-* to await news/ -- *yätküz-* to transmit news/ *xäwiri bar* understand/ *xuş* -- good news/ *şum* -- bad news (usually of sby's death)/ *yeñi* -- new information. Cf. **axba-rat** 2, **deräk, sirtiq, uçur, izdäk-soraq, mälumat.** [Ç. *xabar*/ K. *kabar*/KK. *xabar*/Ta. *xäbär*/ Tu. *xabar*/U. *xabar*].
2. n. Newsletter: *üginiş --liri* study newsletter.
3. gr. n. Predicate: -- *beqinda jümlä* predicate clause/ -- *jümlä* declarative sentence/ *jümlä xäwiri* predicate of a sentence.

xäwärdar
adj. Well-informed: -- *bol-* a. to know, understand; b. to keep in mind, take care/ -- *qil-* to tell, inform: *uni bu iştin -- qiliñ* please tell him about this/ *biz hämmä wäqädin --miz* we are well informed about everything.

xäwärçi
1. n. sby who notifies; messenger. [Q. *xabarşy*].
2. n. Reporter; correspondent. Cf. **axbaratçi, muxbir.**

xäwärsiz
adj. Unclear; unknown. Also called **bixäwär.** [Q. *xabarsyz*].

xäwärläş-
vi. To tell each other: *xäwärlişiş bölümi* reception office/ *xäwärlişiş qisimliri* news team. [KK. *xabarlas-*].

xäwärländür-
vt. To inform, notify, tell. Cf. **uqtur-** .

xäq
n. Others: -- *bilän qeriş-* to be at odds with sby/ *--niñ aldida külkigä qalmasliq keräk* one should not be laughed at in front of others/ ¶ *--niñ juwisida tärlä-* to sweat up a borrowed fur coat (to take advantage of sby's belongings).

xäy
clo. n. Cloth shoes; slippers. Also *lata xäy.*

xäyr
1. rel. n. Blessings; good fortune: -- *ata qil-* to bestow blessings.
2. n. Alms; charity; donation: -- *bär- (qil-)* to give alms. Also **xäyr-saxawat, xäyrsädiqä, xäyr-ehsan, sädiqä.** [K. *kajyr* (#1 -2)].
3. int. Well; ok: -- *diginiñiz bolsun* ok, let's do it your way.
4. int. Goodbye: -- *biz kättuq* goodbye, we are leaving. Also **xäyr-xoş, xoş** II; cf. **älwida,** [U. *xajr* (#1-4)].

xäyrxah
adj. Sympathetic: -- *bol-* to sympathize. [U. *xajrixoh*].

xäyrxahliq
n. Sympathy: -- *qil- (körsät-)* to show sympathy. Cf. **hisdaşliq.**

xäyr-xoş
int. = **xäyr** 4.

xäyr-saxawat

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. = **xäyr** 2.

xäyr-sädiqä
n. = **xäyr** 2. [U. *xajr-sadaqa*].

xäyr-ehsan
n. = **xäyr** 2. [U. *xajr-êhson*].

xäyri
n. *xäyri bowa* bot. a kind of cardamon *(Elettaria cardamomum)*. Also called *kiçik laçin danä*.

xäyriçi
n. Beggar. Cf. **tilämçi, diwanä, sädiqiçi, qäländär.**

xäyriyät
n. Fortune; luck: -- *öziñiz kelip qaldiñiz* luckily you came yourself. [U. *xajriyat*].

xäyrläş-
vi. To leave, part. Cf. **xoşlaş-** .

xäyrlik
adj. Auspicious; lucky: -- *bolsun* good luck!/ -- *kün* lucky day/ -- *yil* auspicious year. [Ta. *xäerle*/U. *xajrli* (kind; good; satisfactory)].

xäyli
n. Plot. Cf. **hilä, hilä-mikir, süyiqäst, ziyankäşlik, qäst** 1.

xälpä
rel. n. An assistant reader of the Koran in mosques in Xinjiang. [Ta. *xälfä* (student or tutor in a medrese)].

xälpät
rel. n. Supervisor of instruction in Islamic schools.

xälpilik
rel. abstract n. of **xälpä**.

xälq
1. n. People; citizen: -- *turmuşi* people's life/ -- *äskiri* mil. people's militia/ -- *qurultiyi* people's representative assembly/ -- *igiliği* national economy/ *käñ* -- broad masses. [Ç. *xalq*/KK. *xalyq*/Q. *xalyq*/Ta. *xalyk*/Tu. *xalk*/U. *xalq*].
2. lit./mus. n. Folk: -- *ädibiyiti* folk literature/ -- *çöçäkliri* folktales/ -- *qoşaqliri* folksongs.

xälqara
adj. International: -- *bazar* international market/ -- *xäwärlär* international information/ -- *hämkarliq* international cooperation/ -- *wäziyät* international situation. [Q. *xalyqara*/U. *xalqaro*].

xälqaralaş-
vi. To internationalize.

xälqpärwär
n. sby who loves the people.

xälqpärwärlik
abstract n. of **xälqpärwär.**

xälqçil
adj. Popular; democratic: -- *ädibiyat* popular literature. Cf. **ammibap.**

xälqçilliq
n. Popularity; democracy: *äsärniñ xälqçilliği* a work's popularity.

xälipä
his. n. Caliph. [O. *halife*/U. *xalifa*].

xämäk
n. Unripe melon: ¶ *bir päläktin här xil* -- each melon on a vine is different/ ♦ -- *burun* bulbous nose. [U. *xamak; xomak*].

xändan
poe. adj. Smiling: -- *çehrä* smiling face. [Ç. *xandan*].

xändä
poe. n. Smile; laughter: -- *ur- (qil-)* to smile, laugh. Cf. **täbässüm, külkä.**

xändäk
n. Moat: *sepil xändigi* city moat. [Ç. *xandaq*/U. *xandaq*].

xänjär
n. Dagger; dirk; sword: -- *ur-* to assault with a dagger. [Mo. *çinjal*/Ta. *xänzär*/U. *xanzar*].

xänjärwaz
n. sby who uses a dagger.

xänjärwazliq
n. Swordmanship: -- *qil-* to use daggers/ -- *körsät-* to fence, display the use of dag-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

gers.

xänzu
n. Chinese; Chineseness; Han nationality: -- *tili* Chinese language. [<Ch. *hanzu*].

xänzuçä
1. adv. In the Chinese language: -- *xät* Chinese letter or character/ -- *gäp* a talk in Chinese.
2. adj. Chinese: -- *sözlä-* to speak in Chinese/ -- *kiyim* Chinese-style clothing.

xänzuşunas
n. Sinologist.

xänzuşunasliq
n. Sinology.

xänqiz
1. zoo. n. Potato ladybird.
2. n. Female name.

xo
m. Chinese dry measure, ca. 50 liters or 11 gallons. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *hu*].

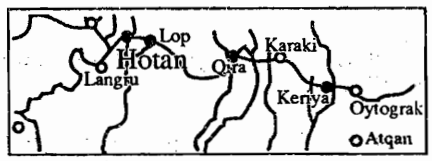
xop
int. Ok; yes; well: -- *pikiriñiz boyiçä bolsun* well, let's do it your way/ -- *şundaq qilayli* ok, let's do it this way / ♦ -- *bol-* a. to serve sby right: *xop boptu gäp añlimiğandin keyin* it serves you right for not listening; b. to become reconciled: *bu ikkisi -- bolup qelişti* the two have become reconciled / ♦ -- *däp tur-* to be absolutely obedient/ ♦ -- *käl-* to be proper, fitting: *bu ayaq sizgä -- käldi* this pair of shoes fits you well/ ♦ -- *kör-* to agree. [U. *xüp*].

xot
n. Gear of a car or other machinery: -- *yötkä-* to shift gears/ *--tin çiq-* a. to slip gears; b. ♦ to transgress/ *--qa çüş-* a. to put into gear; b. ♦ to be on right track/ *--qa sal-* a. to put into gear; b. ♦ to rectify, consolidate or reorganize.

xotäk
zoo. n. Donkey foal. Cf. **täxäy.**

xotäklä-
zoo. vi. To give birth to a donkey. Also **täxäylä- .**

xotän
geo. n. Hotan (Khotan), county and city in Xinjiang (37.07N 79.55E). The county was established in 1913, the city in 1983. Population (1982): 214,861 (county); 98, 596 (city).



xotun
n. Woman; wife: *buzuq* -- loose woman/ *är* -- husband and wife/ *şaqşaq* -- loose-tongued woman. Cf. **ayal.** [K. *katyn*/KK. *qatyn*/Mo. *qatun*/OT. *kadyn*/Ta. *xatyn*/U. *xotin*/Y. *xotun*].

xotun-bala
n. Wife and children; family.

xotunpäräs
n. Skirtchaser; womanizer.

xotunpäräslik
abstract n. of **xotunpäräs.**

xotuntalaq
n. Wretch; scoundrel; bastard.

xotun-qizlar
n. Women; womenfolk. [U. *xotin-qizlar*].

xotunluq
1. adj. of **xotun.** [Ta. *xatynlyk*].
2. abstract n. of **xotun**: *--qa al-* to choose as wife.

xoja
1. rel. n. An alleged descendant of Mohammed. Khojas played a major political role in Southern Xinjiang from the 15th to 19th centuries.
2. n. Respectful form of address.
3. n. Master: -- *bol-* a. to be a master; b. to dominate, seek hegemony/ *dölätniñ xojisi* master of the country. [Ta. *xuza* (#3)]

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

[K. *kozo*/KK. *qoja*/U. *xüza* (#1-3)].
4. n. Male name. Also **ğoja** (#1-4).

xojayin
n. Owner; proprietor: *dukanniñ --i* shop owner/ *öy --i* landlord. Also **ğojayin**; cf. **igä** 1, **mülükdar.** [U. *xüzajin].*

xojayinliq
n. Ownership; proprietorship: -- *qil-* to run a household, be the boss. Also **ğojayinliq**; cf. **täsärrup, igidarçiliq, igilik, mülükçilik.**

xojiliq
1. obs. n. Economy: *xälq xojiliği* national economy/ ♦ -- *yär* territory. Cf. **iqtisat** 1, **igilik** 2. [Ta. *xuzalyk*/Tu. *xocalyk*/U. *xüzalik*].
2. n. General affairs: -- *başqarmisi* general affairs office.

xoçañ
n. A wall with flues for space heating; heated wall: -- *sal-* to build a xochang. [< Ch. *huoqiang*].

xoçañliq
adj. of **xoçañ**: -- *öy* a room with a xochang.

xoxa
bot. n. Thistle (*Cirsium): çoñ -- Cirsium setosum/ kiçik -- Cirsium segetum.*



çoñ xoxa (left) kiçik xoxa (right)

xoş I
1. int. Well (when urging or inquiring): -- *salamätliğiñiz qandaqraq* well, how are you?/ -- *sözläp beqiñ* well, go ahead and talk.
2. int. Er; em (when starting to talk or changing the subject, as a filler): -- *ämisä ätä barayli* er, let's go tomorrow.
3. n. Joy; interest: *haraq bilän --um yoq* I don't enjoy liquor. [Tu. *xoş*].
4. int. Please.
5. int. Thank you. [U. *xuş; xüş* (#1-5)].

xoş II
int. Farewell; goodbye; so long: -- *keyin körüşärmiz* so long, see you later. Cf. **älwida, xäyr** 4, **xäyr-xoş.** [K. *koş*].

xoşañ
cul. n. Filled fried dumpling.

xoşal
adj. Happy; joyous: -- *bol-* to be happy/ -- *turmuş* a happy life/ -- *qil-* to make happy/ -- *käypiyat* joyous atmosphere/ -- *yaşa-* to live in peace and contentment. Also **xoşal-xoram, şal-xoram, şat, şat-xoram, şad, şadiman, şadiyanä** 1. [KK. *xoş*/U. *xuşbaxt; xuşvaqt*].

xoşal-xoram
adj. = **xoşal.**

xoşal-xoramliq
n. Happiness; joy. Cf. **xursänçilik, xursänlik, quwanç.**

xoşallan-
vi. To be happy.

xoşalliq
n. Joy; gladness; happy event: -- *bilän* happily/ *--qa çöm-* to be steeped in happiness/ *xoşalliği qin-qiniğa sığmasliq* to be beside oneself with joy/ *bu çoñ* -- this is a very happy event. [KK. *xoşlyq*].

xoşamät
n. Flattery: -- *qil-* to flatter. Also **xoşamätçilik**; cf. **täxsiçilik, çapançilik.** [U. *xuşomad*].

xoşamätçi
n. Flatterer. Also **xoşamätkoy**; cf. **täxsiçi, çapançi.** [U. *xuşomadgüj*].

xoşamätçilik

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. = **xoşamät.**

xoşamätkoy
n. = **xoşamätçi.**

xoşut
geo. n. Hoxud (Heshuo), county in Xinjiang (42.16N 86.51E). Established in 1946. Population (1982): 50,323.



xoşun
n. Banner (Mongolian administrative level, equivalent to county). [Mo. *qoşui*].

xoşyaq-
1. vi. To be to one's liking, take a fancy to: *horunğa iş --maydu* work is not to a lazy person's liking.
2. vi. To be comfortable, at ease: *bügünki aptap kişigä taza --idu* today's sun shining on people felt very comfortable.

xoşlaş-
vi. To take leave, say goodbye. Also **xäyrläş-** . [KK. *xoşlas-*/U. *xüşlaş-*].

xoşna
n. Neighbor: -- *dölät* neighboring country/ *inaq* -- friendly neighbor/ ¶ *özäñni çiñ tut --ñni oğri tutma* be prudent and don't suspect your neighbor/ ¶ *yiraqtiki tuqqandin yeqindiki -- yaxşi* close neighbors are better than distant relatives. Also **xulum-xoşna**; cf. **häqämsayä, hämsayä.** [Tv. *koza*/U. *qüşin*].

xoşnidarçilik
n. Neighborliness: -- *qil-* to be a good neighbor/ -- *munasiwät* neighborly relations.

xoşniçiliq
n. = **xoşnidarçiliq.**

xor I
mus. n. Chorus: *omumiy* -- chorus; cantata. [<R. *xor*].

xor II
adj. Non-durable; perishable: -- *sopun* non-durable soap.

xora-
vi. To diminish, be consumed. [Mo. *goru-*].

xorat-
vt. To consume, expend: *xoritiş uruşi* mil. war of attrition/ *çiraq yeğini* -- to consume lamp oil/ *küç-quwätni* -- to consume one's energies.

xoraşçan
adj. Consumable: -- *buyum* consumer goods.

xoraz
zoo. n. Cock; rooster: *soltäk* -- bobtailed rooster/ ¶ *qadir kişi qoy öltürür ajiz kişi çöjä* -- the powerful (rich) man kills a sheep, the weak (poor) a small cock. Also **ğoraz.** [O. *horoz*/U. *xüroz*].

xorda I
math. n. Hypotenuse. Also called **ya I 2.**

xorda II
cul. obs. n. Food; meal. [U. *xürda* (rice soup)].

xorda III
adj. *xorda bol-* to be addicted to: *adäm öltürüşkä -- bol-* to be a killer by nature/ -- *qil-* to make miserable: *sän meni -- qiliwättiñ* you made me miserable.

xoräk
n. Snore: -- *tart-* to snore/ ♦ *xorigi ös-* to be swollen with arrogance. [U. *xurrak*].

xoräkçi
n. A habitual snorer.

xor-xor
zoo. n. Pekinese dog. Also called **kuku.**

xorsin-
vi. To sigh.

xorulda-
vi. To snore: *--p uxla-* to snore while sleeping. Cf. **puşulda- , xarqira- .**

xorla-
vt. To humiliate, insult, mortify. [Ta. *xurla-*/Tu. *xorla-*(to frighten)].

xorluq
n. Humiliation; mortification: -- *tart-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

(kör-) to suffer humiliation/ *--qa çida-* to endure mortification. Cf. **ahanät, çeqim, xarliq.** [KK. *qorlyq*/Ta. *xurlyk*/U. *xür*].

xorma I
bot. n. Date *(Fructus diospyrus longi)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **tämrä.**


xorma

xorma II
cul. n. Candied date; jujube: -- *räñ* chest-nut color. [U. *xurmo* (date-palm)].

xoyma
adv. Very; extremely; completely: -- *yaxşi* extremely good.

xolup-xolup
onom. expresses a slurping sound: *u suyqaşni -- qilip içiwätti* he finished slurping his noodle soup.

xolera
med. n. Cholera. [<R. *xolera*].

xolinjan
bot. n. Galangal *(Alpinia officinarum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **xulinjan.**


xolinjan

xon
m./n. Tea tray: *bir -- mäzä* a plate of pastries.

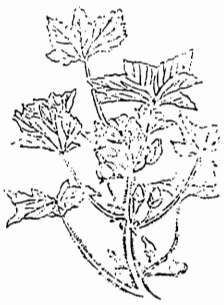
xonçä
n. Small tray or plate. Diminutive form of **xon.**

xonçila-
vi. To serve on a tray: *--p çay sun-* to offer tea on a tray.

xrom
chem. n. Chromium (Cr). [<R. *xrom*].

xubbazi
bot. n. *Malva verticillata*, a kind of mallow, used in Uyghur folk medicine.

xuptän
1. rel. n. Evening rite (last prayer of day, about two hours after sunset): *--din qeçip tarawiğa uçra-* to jump out of the frying pan into the fire. Also called *namaz xuptän.* [U. *xufton*].
2. n. The two-hour period after sunset; sleeping time (JE).


xubbazi

xupsän
adj. Feigning ignorance.

xupsänlik
abstract n. of **xupsän**: -- *qil-* to feign ignorance, act dumb.

xupiyanä
adj. Secret; mysterious; concealed: -- *täkşür-* to investigate secretly/ -- *härkät* secret activity/ -- *uçrişiş* secret meeting/ -- *iş* mysterious affair. Cf. **sirliq** II, **yoşuruq** 1, **yoşurun** 1, **mäxpiy.** [U. *xufiya*].

xutbä
rel. n. Sermon read by the ahong on Fridays and holidays. [U. *xutba*].

xud
n. Consciousness: *--ini bil-* to regain consciousness: *uniñ kesili eğir, --ini bilmäy yatidu* he became very ill and remained unconscious; *u --ini bilmäy qaldi* he forgot himself/ *--ini tap-* to sober up, be sensible: *sän xuduñni tap* sober up; come to your senses! / *--ini yoqat-* a. to lose consciousness; b. to be smug, complacent. Cf. **añliqliq, äs-huş, huş** 1. [Ç. *xud* (self)].

xuda
rel. n. God; Allah: -- *bizar* God-awful / -- *bilidu* who knows; only Allah knows/ -- *häqqi bu işni män bilmäymän* I swear to God I don't know about this matter/ -- *saqlisun* may Allah bless (sby)/ -- *ursun* may

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Allah punish (sby) / -- *urğan aldamçi* godforsaken swindler/ --*ya towa* oh my God!/ --*ğa amanät* may Allah protect (sby)/ --*ğa şükür* thank God, all is well. Also **xudayitaala**; cf. **pärwärdigar, räb, ilah.** [Ç. *xuda*/K. *kudaj*/KK. *qudaj*/Ta. *xodaj*/U. *xudo*].

xudapäräs
1. rel. adj. Pious; believing. [Ç. *xudaparast*].
2. rel. n. Pious; believer. Also **xudagoy** (#1-2).

xudapäräslik
rel. adj. Believing; pious.

xudasiz
rel. adj. Atheistic; unpious.

xudasizlik
rel. n. Atheism.

xudawändä
int. Oh my God!

xudayita'ala
rel. n. = **xuda.**

xudagoy
rel. n. = **xudapäräs.**

xudagoyluq
rel. n. Devotion; faith; piety. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, etiqat, ixlas** 1, **iman** 1, **mäsläk.**

xuddi
conj. Seem; as if: -- *polattin quyulğandäk* as if made of steel. [U. *xuddi* (precisely; exactly)].

xudük
n. Uncertainty; suspicion.

xudükçan
adj. Uncertain; suspicious: *oğri -- kelidu* the thief has a guilty conscience.

xudükçi
adj. = **xudükçan.**

xudüksira-
vi. To be suspicious, have misgivings.

xudüksin-
vi. = **xudüksira-.**

xudükläń-
vi. To be diffident, have a guilty conscience, have ulterior motives.

xuändeń
n. Slide show. [< Ch. *huandeng*].

xusus
1. n. Aspect: *siz bu --ta kim bilän sözläştiñiz* with whom did you talk about this matter?
2. n. Cause; grounds; reason: *män muşu --tin waqtida kelälmidim* for this reason I did not return in time. Cf. **pätiwa** 2, **özrä** 1, **säwäp.**

xususän
adv. Especially; particularly. [Ta. *xosusan*/U. *xususan*].

xususiy
adj. Private: -- *soda-sana'ät* private commerce and industry/ -- *mäktäp* private school/ -- *mülük* private property: -- *mülükçilik* private ownership. [U. *xususij*].

xususiyät
n. Characteristic; feature; trait; peculiarity: *tilniñ xususiyiti* language feature/ *yärlik xususiyät* local characteristic. Cf. **alahidilik, xasiyät** 1. [Ç. *xususiyat* (intimate friendship)/U. *xususiyat*].

xususiyätlik
adj. Characteristic; peculiar: -- *bälgä* characteristic feature.

xususiliq
n. Selfishness.

xusumät
n. Grudge; prejudice; animosity: -- *qil-* to bear a grudge, be biased.

xusumätçi
n. sby who bears a grudge or is biased.

xuş
1. adj. Happy; glad; pleased; delighted: -- *çaqçaq* cheerful; optimistic; -- *çaqçaq adäm* cheerful person; -- *çaqçaq söhbät* cheerful or pleasant conversation/ -- *çiray* happy, radiant, cheerful face/ -- *xäwär*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

good news: -- *xäwär käldi* good news came; -- *xäwär yätküz-* to announce good news, report success/ -- *xuy* cheerful; radiant: -- *xuy adäm* cheerful person; -- *xuy çiray* radiant face; -- *xuy mijäz* cheerful disposition/ -- *waq bol-* to be happy: -- *waq boluñ* wishing you happiness, have a good time/ -- *käpsiz qädirdan dostum* welcome, my dear friend/ -- *käyp* happy; cheerful; merry/ --*i käl-* to be happy: --*i kälgändä u qaltis işläydu* when he is happy he works with great drive (also --*i tut-*)/ *köñlüm* -- I am happy. [Ç. *xoş*/Ta. *xuş*].

2. adj. Fragrant; aromatic: -- *puraq* a. aroma; fragrance: -- *puraq çaç-* to emit or diffuse aroma; -- *puraq güpüldäp turmaqta* the fragrance is everywhere; b. fragrant: -- *puraq gül* aromatic flower/ -- *puraqliq* aromatic: -- *puraqliq birikmilär* aromatic chemical compounds; -- *puraqliq ösümlüklär* aromatic plants. Cf. **attar, ätir** 2, **yeqimliq** 4. [U. *xuşbüj*].

3. adj. Sweet-sounding; gentle; polite: -- *awaz* sweet-sounding voice/ -- *peil* gentle; mild: -- *peillik* gentleness; mildness/ -- *täbiät* gentle nature; mild manners: -- *täbiätlik* gentle; mild-mannered/ -- *mu'amilä* solicitousness; politeness / -- *mu'amililik* solicitous; polite/ ♦ -- *piçim* good stature or figure/ ♦ -- *täbässum* smiling/ ♦ -- *xät* calligraphy: -- *xät ülgisi* copybook/ ♦ -- *kör-* to like, be fond of.

xuştar I
n. Desire; infatuation: -- *bol-* to desire, love, be infatuated with/ -- *qil-* to cause to desire or love/ *top oynaşqa* -- a desire to play ball/ *ädibiyatqa* -- *adäm* literature buff. Cf. **şäyda.** [U. *xuştor*].

xuştar II
mus. n. A string instrument used by Uyghurs and other nationalities in Xinjiang.

xuştarliq
abstract n. of **xuştar** I.

xurapat
n. Superstition: --*ni yoqat-(tügät-)* to stamp out superstition/ *diniy* -- religious superstition. [Ta. *xorafat*/ U. *xurofot*].

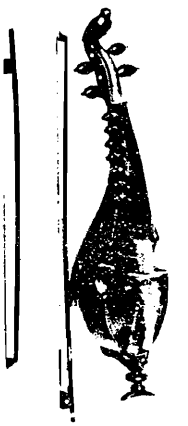
xurapatçi
n. Superstitious person.

xurapatliq
n. = **xurapat.**

xurapi
adj. Superstitious: -- *adäm* superstitious person/ -- *örp-adätlär* superstitious customs and habits.

xurapilarçä
adv. Superstitiously.

xurapiliq
n. Superstitiousness.


xuştar

xural
n. Mongolian meeting or assembly. [Mo. *qural*/Tv. *xural*].

xurjun
n. A long, rectangular bag sewn up at both ends with an opening in the middle, usually worn across the shoulder or put on the back of a donkey. [U. *xurjun*].

xursän
adj. Happy; glad; joyful: -- *bol-* to be happy/ -- *qil-* to make happy/ *kälgänliginggä* -- *män* I am happy about your coming. [U. *xursand*].

xursänçilik
n. Happiness; joy; pleasure. Also **xoşal-xoramliq, xursänlik, quwanç.**

xursänlik
n. = **xursänçilik.**

xuruç
1. n. Materials.
2. cul. n. Condiments; seasoning; flavoring. Cf. **xajo-xujo.**

xurum
n. A kind of soft leather: -- *ötük* leather

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşgari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

boots.

xuwäyni
bot. n. A kind of apricot grown in Xinjiang.

xuy
n. Disposition; temper; temperament (usually being bad): -- *tut-* to lose one's temper/ *--i yaman* bad-tempered/ *bir az --i tutup qaptu* he got a bit hot under the collar/ *it* -- excitable. Also **päyl, xuy-päyl, xulq, xulq-mijäz, mijäz, mijäz-xulq.**

xuy-päyl
n. = **xuy.**

xuyzu
n. Hui nationality, found throughout China but concentrated in the Northwest, especially in Ningxia. [<Ch. *huizu*].

xuyla-
vt. To paper: *torusni* -- to paper a ceiling.

xuylan-
vi. To lose one's temper.

xuyluq
adj. Ill-tempered: *bu* -- *at* this is an ill-tempered horse.

xulasä
n. Conclusion; summary: -- *çiqar-* to conclude/ -- *qil-* to conclude/ *xulasigä käl-* to reach a conclusion / *män şundaq xulasigä käldim* I reached this kind of a conclusion. Cf. **nätijä** 2. [U. *xulosa* (resumé; result)].

xulasila-
vt. To conclude, summarize. Cf. **yepil-** 3, **nätijilän-** .

xulañziçi
n. Itinerant peddler; street vendor. [<Ch. *huolang*].

xulañziçiliq
n. Peddling: -- *qil-* to engage in street vending.

xulq
n. = **xuy**: *--i yaxşi adäm* good-natured person. [U. *xulq*].

xulqluq
1. adj. of **xulq.**
2. adj. Coquettish; flirty. Cf. **tännaz, jilwilik, oynaq.**

xulq-mijäz
n. = **xulq.**

xulum-xoşna
n. Neighbors. Cf. **xoşna, häqämsayä, hämsayä.**

xuligän
n. Hooligan; rogue; hoodlum. Cf. **lükçäk.** [<R. *xuligan* <E. *hooligan*].

xuligänlik
n. Hooliganism. Cf. **lükçäklik.**

xulinjan
bot. n. Galangal *(Alpinia officinarum).* See illustration at **xolinjan** on p. 383.

xum
n. Clay pot; pottery jar. [U. *xum*].

xumar
n. Addiction; craving; lust: -- *tut- (bol-)* to crave, become addicted/ *--din çiq-* to satisfy a craving/ *tamaka --i* tobacco addiction/ *äp-yün --i* opium addiction/ ♦ -- *qil-* to feel like doing sth: *tamaka* -- *qil-* to crave a cigarette/ ♦ -- *köz* tender, loving eyes. [Ç. *xumar* (hangover)/U. *xumor*].

xumarlaş-
1. vi. To be partly open: *köz --ti* the eyes were half-open.
2. vi. To be tender and loving (of eyes).

xumpär
n. Scoundrel; jackass; wretch; bastard. [U. *xumpar*].

xumdan
n. Kiln: *xiş xumdini* brick kiln. [U. *xumdon*].

xumdançi
n. Kiln worker; potter.

xumdançiliq
n. Kilnwork; pottery.

xumsa
1. n. Bisexual person.
2. n. Bastard; scoundrel.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

xumra
m./n. Crock; jar; pitcher: *bir* -- *qetiq* one pitcher of sour milk. Cf. **idiş.**

xun
1. phys. n. Blood: -- *kät-* to lose blood / -- *kesili* med. metrorrhagia/ *aq* -- med. leucorrhea/ ♦ *közniñ --i kät-* for the eyes to lose their blood (to have failing eyesight). Cf. **qan.** [U. *xun*].
2. phys. n. Menstruation: -- *käl-* to menstruate. Cf. **adät** 2, **häyiz.**
3. n. Human life: -- *tölä-* to pay with one's life/ -- *däwasi* a lawsuit involving a human life/ -- *häqqi* value of life.

xunxor
n. Bloodsucker; vampire. Cf. **qanxor** 1.

xunxorluq
abstract n. of **xunxor.** Cf. **qanxorluq.**

xunxuza
n. Bandit. [< Ch. *honghuzi*].

xunsiz
1. adj. Pale; waxen; ashen: -- *çiray* ashen face. Cf. **tatarañ, tatirañğu, tatiriq, ömsürün, qansiz.**
2. phys. adj. Bloodless; without menstruation.
3. adj. Dull: -- *köz* dull eyes.

xunük
adj. Dim; pale: -- *çiray* pale face/ -- *köz* dim eyes.

xunükläş-
1. vi. To become dim or pale.
2. vi. To become ugly.

xunükläştür-
vt. caus. of **xunükläş-** .

xejiñ
geo. n. Hejing, a county in Xinjiang (42.18N 86.18E). Established in 1941. Population (1982): 145,002. See map at **xoşut** on p. 382.

xeçir
zoo. n. Mule. Also *at xeçir.* [K. *kaçyr*/U. *xaçir*].

xerit
n. Materials used by a craftsman.

xerid
n. Purchase: -- *qil-* to make a purchase. [U. *xarid*].

xeridar
1. n. Customer; shopper; client; patron: -- *tap-* to drum up trade/ -- *çaqir-* to peddle, hawk. [U. *xaridor*].
2. n. Market; sale: *--i yoq* no sale.

xeridarliq
abstract n. of **xeridar**: -- *qil-* to look after, keep an eye on.

xeyim-xätär
n. Danger; peril; unexpected misfortune: *--gä yoluq- (uçra-)* to meet with a mishap, be in danger or distress. Also **xätär, xäwp.**

xeyim-xätärsiz
adj. Dangerfree; safe; secure. Also **bixätär, xätärsiz, xäwpsiz.**

xeyim-xätärlik
adj. Dangerous; perilous. Also **xätärlik, xäwplik.**

xeli
adj. Quite; fairly; very; rather: -- *waqit boldi* it's been some time/ -- *uzun* rather long/ -- *künlär ötti* quite a few days passed/ -- *muwapiq* rather appropriate/ -- *yaxşi* quite good/ -- *yaş* fairly young/ -- *yillar boldi* it has been quite a few years/ *--din beri* for a long time/ *biz -- sözlişiwalduq* we talked for a fairly long time.

xemir
cul. n. Dough: -- *tut-* to leaven dough/ -- *zuwulisi* pieces of dough/ -- *yay-* to roll dough/ -- *yuğur-* to knead dough/ *--ni zuwula qil-* to make small pieces of dough. [Ta. *kamyr*/U. *xamir*].

xemirturuç
1. cul. n. Leavener; yeast. Cf. **eçitqu** 1. [U. *xamirturuş*].
2. n. Ink: ♦ *uniñ qosiğida xeli -- bar* there

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

is quite a lot of ink in his stomach (he is very knowledgeable). Cf. **siya.**

xenä

bot. n. Garden balsam *(Impatiens balsamina):* -- *yaq-* to dye one's fingers or fingernails (when a khenä leaf and petals are rubbed between one's fingers, it stains them an orange color). Also *xenä gül*, **xina, xinä.**



xenä

xenim

n. A form of address for a woman: *ayimhan* -- Mrs. (Madame, Miss) Ayimhan. Also **xanim.**

xitap

n. Shout; exclamation: -- *qil-* to rouse. [U. *xitob*].

xitapnamä

n. Declaration; manifesto; pronouncement: -- *elan qil-* to issue a declaration. Also called **manifest.**

xijalät

n. Shame; embarrassment; poverty; difficulty: -- *arilaş* bashful/ -- *bol-* a. to be embarrassed; b. to be hard-pressed: *puldin -- boliwatimän* I am in financial straits (also -- *tart-*)/ -- *qil-* to embarrass, put in a tight spot/ *--tä qaldur- (--kä qoy-)* to embarrass/ *xijaliti bar* there are difficulties; difficult/ ♦ *--tin çiq-* to satisfy, meet demands. [Ç. *xîcalat*/U. *xizolat*].

xijalätçilik

abstract n. of **xijalät.** Also **xijilçiliq, xijilliq.**

xijil

adj. Shy; ashamed; bashful: -- *bol-* = *xijalät bol-*/ -- *qil-* = *xijalät qil-*/ *män uniñ aldida* -- I feel ashamed in front of him.

xijilçiliq

n. = **xijalätçilik.**

xijilliq

n. = **xijalätçilik.**

xislät

n. Style; quality; character: *alijanap* -- noble style/ *esil* -- excellent character. [U. *xislat*].

xislätlik

adj. of **xislät**: *yaxşi -- adäm* sby with excellent manners.

xiş

n. Brick: -- *pişur-* to fire bricks/ -- *xumdini* brick kiln/ *xam* -- adobe brick/ *güllük* -- a decorated brick. Also **ğiş** cf. **kirpiç.**

xişçi

n. Maker or seller of bricks.

xişçiliq

abstract n. of **xişçi.**

xiraj

n. Expenditure; expense: -- *qil-* to spend/ *--ni iqtisat qil-* to cut down on expenses/ *a'ilä xirajiti* household expenses / *parçä* -- occasional expenditures/ *oquş --iti* tuition/ *yol xirajiti* traveling expenses; road toll. Also **xäj, xirajät;** cf. **rasxot.** [U. *xarazat; xarç*].

xirajät

n. = **xiraj.**

xirajätsiz

adj. Without expenses.

xirtilda-

vi. To sob: *--p yiğla-* to sob. Cf. **öpkidä- , öksü- I, isädä- , mişilda-.**

xirä

adj. Dim; dull: -- *äynäk* dull glass/ *çiraqniñ nuri bäk* -- the lamp light is very dim/ ♦ *köñli -- bol-* to feel depressed. [U. *xira*].

xirä-şirä

adv. Vaguely; dimly; indistinctly: -- *körün-* to appear indistinctly.

xiräläş-

1. vi. To dim: *tañ atar waqtida yultuzlar*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

--ti when dawn is about to break, the stars dim/ *köz xirälişip qal-* to have dim eyesight.
2. vi. To become slack, negligent: *bu bala biraz xirälişip qaldi* this child has become a bit negligent.

xir-xir
onom. expresses the sound of suppressed laughter: -- *kül-* to chuckle.

xiristiyan
rel. n. Christian: -- *dini* Christianity. Also called **näsara.** [< R. *xristianin*].

xirilda-
vi. To snort, snore, wheeze. Cf. **puşqur-, purqu-** 1, **xartilda-, ğazilda-**. [U. *xirilla-* (to snore)].

xizmät
1. n. Work: -- *waqti* working hours. Cf. **ämgäk** 1, **mehnät** 1.
2. n. Post; job: *--tin boşat-* to remove from office/ *--tin boşan-* to retire, be discharged from office/ *--tin çüş-* to leave office/ *--kä bar-* to assume office, go to work/ *--kä qoy- (al-)* to appoint.
3. n. Contribution; meritorious service: -- *körsät-* to render meritorious service: -- *körsättip jinayitini yu-* to perform meritorious service to atone for a crime; -- *körsättim däp özigä tämänna qoy-* to claim credit for oneself; -- *körsätkän xadimlar* meritorious personnel. Cf. **töhpä.**
4. n. Service: *ata-anisiniñ xizmitidä bol-* to wait upon one's parents. [Ta. *xezmät*/ Tu. *xyzmat*/U. *xizmat* (#1-4)].

xizmätdaş
n. Colleague; fellow worker.

xizmätdaşliq
abstract n. of **xizmätdaş**: -- *munasiwiti* collegial relationship.

xizmätçi
n. Employee; servant. Also *xizmätkar.* [Ta. *xezmätçe*].

xiqira-
1. vi. To be hoarse.
2. zoo. vi. To snarl (of a dog).

xiqiraq
adj. Hoarse: -- *awaz* a hoarse voice.

xiyarşänbär
bot. n. *Cassia fistula,* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **ämiltas.**


xiyarşänbär

xiyal
1. n. Thought; idea; intention: -- *sür-* to be lost in thought, be spellbound/ *--din käç-* to give up an idea/ *--ni böl-* to interrupt a train of thought/ *batil* -- idle dream; vague way of thinking/ *uniñ --i bir yärdä ämäs* his intentions are unclear. Cf. **muddia.** [Ta. *xyyal*].
2. n. Imagination; fancy: -- *qil-* a. to think, fancy,imagine; b. ♦ to consider, ponder/ *--ğa beril-* to indulge in a phantasm/ *bu -- ämäs bälki häqiqät* this is no imagination but reality/ *şirin* -- wonderful imagination. [Ç. *xayal*/U. *xaël* (#1-2)].
3. n. Memory; recall: *--din kötiril-* to erase from memory/ *--ğa çöm-* to be lost in thought/ *--ğa käl-* to remember/ *--ğa kältür-* to recall/ *män bu işni äsla --imğa kältürmigän idim* I have never thought about this matter. Cf. **äs** 1, **xatirä** 1, **säm, yad.**

xiyalçan
adj. Dreamy; pensive. [U. *xaëlçan* (n.)].

xiyalpäräs
n. Dreamer; utopianist.

xiyalkäş
n. = **xiyalpäräs.** [U. *xaëlkaş*].

xiyaliy
1. adj. Imaginary; illusory.
2. adj. Utopian: -- *sotsiyalizim* utopian so-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

cialism. Also called **utopistlik, utopik.**

xiyanät
1. n. Betrayal; perfidy; treachery; disloyalty. Cf. **xa'inliq, satqinliq, setilmiliq.** [U. *xiënat*].
2. n. Malpractice; embezzlement.
◆ *-- qil-* a. to betray: *dostiğa -- qil-* to betray a friend; *erigä -- qil-* to jilt one's husband; b. to engage in malpractice.

xiyanätçi
n. Corrupt person: *-- ämäldar* corrupt official. Also **xiyanätkar.**

xiyanätçilik
abstract n. of **xiyanätçi**: *--kä qarşi tur-* to oppose corruption. Also **xiyanätkarliq.**

xiyanätkar
n. = **xiyanätçi.**

xiyanätkarana
adv. Treacherously; untrustworthily: *-- hujum* a treacherous attack. Also **xa'inana, xa'inlarçä**; cf. **ğäddap** 1.

xiyanätkarliq
n. = **xiyanätçilik.**

xil I
1. n. Kind; sort: *--larğa ajrat-* to classify/ *bir --* one kind; the same/ *bir näççä --* several kinds. [U. *xil*].
2. n. Match; aequal: *sän meniñ --im ämäs* you are no match for me/ ◆ *köñli bir -- bol-* to feel bad.

xil II
adj. Excellent; first-rate; superb: *-- qoşun* first-rate troops/ *-- qoğunlar* excellent melons/ *qoşunlarni -- organlarni ixçam qil-* to pick troops and simplify administration.

xilap
adj. Breaching; violating: *-- bol- (käl-)* to violate, act contrary to/ *qanunğa --* lawbreaking; illegal/ *intizamğa --* breaching discipline. [Ta. *xilaf* (contrary; opposite)].

xilapliq
n. Breach; violation.

xilwät
adj. Quiet; secluded: *-- jay* a secluded place. Cf. **çät** 3, **qawaq** I. [U. *xilvat*].

xilla-
vt. To pick, choose, select: *--p al-* to pick/ *uruq --* to select seeds. Cf. **parla-, talğa-** 1, **talla-, körsät-** 4. [Tv. *şili-*/U. *xilla-*].

xillaş- I
vi. To be picked, chosen or selected together.

xillaş- II
vi. To become excellent.

xilliq
adj. of **xil** I 1: *bir --* monotonous; dull; dumb/ *köp --* of many kinds.

xilmu-xil
adj. Various; sundry: *-- pikirlär* various opinions. Cf. **türlük, härxil, qisma-qisma.** [U. *xilma-xil*].

xilmu-xilliq
n. Variety.

ximik
chem. n. Chemist. Cf. **kimiyagär.** [< R. *ximik*].

ximiyä
chem. n. Chemistry: *elektir ximiyisi* electrochemistry. Cf. **kimiya** 2. [< R. *ximiya*].

ximiyiwiy
chem. adj. Chemical: *-- tänlimä* chemical equation/ *-- oğut* chemical fertilizer/ *-- reaksiyä* chemical reaction. Also *ximiyilik.*


xina

xina
bot. n. *Lawsonia inermis*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. [U. *xina* (henna)]. Also *xina.*

xinin
n. Quinine: *-- paraşogi* quinine powder. [< R. *xinin*].

xlor
chem. n. Chlorine (Cl): *-- gazi* chlorine gas. [< R. *xlor*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

h ھ

hap
onom. *hap qil- (ät-)* to take a bite: *--ip yütüwät-* to gulp down in one bite.

hapaş
n. *hapaş bol-* to be hanging on (sby's) back/ *-- qil-* to carry on one's back: *balini -- qil-* to carry a child piggyback.

hapaşla-
vt. To carry on one's back.

hapiz
1. rel. n. Keeper or preserver of, i.e. sby who has memorized, the Koran.
2. mus. obs. n. Singer: *xälq --i* folk singer. Cf. **öläñçi, qoşaqçi, naxşiçi.** [U. *hofiz*].
3. n. Male name. Also *hapizaxun.*

hapizliq
abstract n. of **hapiz.**

hapila-şapila
adv. Hastily; hurriedly: *-- yolğa çiq-* to move hastily. Cf. **şeşip-pişip, şeşilip-pişip.**

hadis
obs. adv. Special; extraordinary; very: *-- yaxşi* very good/ *-- yaman* very bad.

hadisä
1. n. Accident; incident; event: *-- yüz bärdi* an accident occurred/ *tarixiy --* a historical event/ *uniñ beşiğa çoñ -- käldi* he met with a serious accident. Cf. **çataq** I 1, **wäqä.** [O. *hadise*/U. *hodisa*].
2. n. Phenomenon: *täbiät hadisiliri* natural phenomenon.

hajät
1. n. Need: *--idin çiq-* to satisfy a need/ *hajiti yoq* there is no need/ *sizgä hajitim çüşti* I beg you/ *nimä hajiti bar* what is needed? Cf. **zärüriyät, zärürlük, zärürlik, wajipliq.** [Ç. *hacat*/O. *hacet*].
2. n. Excretion: *-- qil-* to go to the toilet. [U. *hojat* (#1-2)].

hajätxana
n. Latrine; lavatory; toilet. Cf. **bädräp, bädräpxana, tärätxana, xala, istiwraxana.** [O. *hacet yeri*/U. *hojatxona*].

hajätsiz
adj. Unneeded; unnecessary: *bu närsä maña* -- I do not need this thing. Cf. **ehtiyajsiz.**

hajätlik
adj. Needed: *-- närsä* essentials. Also **ehtiyajliq.**

hajätmän
n. Needy: *--lärniñ hajiditin çiq-* to satisfy the requirements of the needy.

haji
1. rel. n. sby who has been on a pilgrimage to Mecca. [O. *hacî*/Q. *hajy*/U. *hoji*].
2. n. Male name. Also *haji'axun.*

hajiliq
abstract n. of **haji**: *-- märtiwisigä igä bolğan adäm* a person who has acquired the title of Haji.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

hasa
n. Walking stick: -- *tutup mañ-* to walk with a walking stick/ *hasiğa tayan-* to lean on a walking stick. [KK. *hasa*/U. *hassa*].

hasira-
vi. To pant noisily: *u taqqa çiqqiçä harğinidin --p kätti* he climbed the mountain huffing and puffing. [U. *hansira-*].

hasirap-hömüdäp
adv. Panting noisily: -- *yügürüp käl-* to come running, huffing and puffing.

hasil
adj. Outcome; result (JL): -- *bol-* a. to emerge, appear, come into being: *su qaynisa hor -- bolidu* when water boils, steam appears; b. to achieve: *muradi -- bol-* to achieve one's goal/ -- *qil-* to acquire, attain, gain: *bilim -- qil-* to acquire knowledge; *täjribä -- qil-* to gain experience; *qana'ät -- qil-* to satisfy; *kelişim -- qil-* to reach an agreement; *işänç -- qil-* to gain confidence. [Ç. *hasil*/O. *hâsîla*/U. *hosil*].

haşar
n. Forced labor: *--ğa tut-* to press into service/ *--ğa kät-* to do forced labor. [U. *haşar* (mutual help)].

haşarät
zoo. n. Insect: -- *apiti* insect plague/ *paydiliq --lär* beneficial insects. [U. *haşarot*].

haşarätşunas
n. Entomologist.

haşarätşunasliq
n. Entomology.

haşarçi
n. Forced laborer.

har
n. *har al-* to mind, take offense/ *har käl-* to be bashful; to feel ashamed: *başqilardin pul soraş maña -- käldi* I feel ashamed to borrow money from others.

har-
vi. To be tired or fatigued: *bügün bäk --dim* I am very tired today/ *herip kät-* to grow tired. Also **herip-çarça- .** [U. *hori-*].

hararät
1. phys. n. Temperature; fever: -- *örlidi* the temperature rose/ *bädän hararitì* body temperature.
2. phy. n. Heat; warmth; temperature: *töwän* -- microtherm. [U. *harorat*].

haraq
cul. n. Alcoholic beverage: -- *tut-* to propose a toast/ -- *eçitqusi* distiller's yeast/ *--ni käs-* to sober up/ *aq* -- liquor/ *tatliq* -- sweet wine/ *gürüç hariği* rice wine. Also **jün I, haraq-şarap, şarap.** [Mo. *ariki*/Tu. *arak*/Tv. *araga*/U. *araq*/Y. *arygy*].

haraqxor
n. = **haraqkäş.**

haraqxorluq
n. = **haraqkäşlik.**

haraq-şarap
cul. n. = **haraq.**

haraqkäş
n. Alcoholic; drunkard; sot; toper; wino. Cf. **şarapxor, mäs 1, mäyxor.**

haraqkäşlik
n. Drunkenness; inebriation; intoxication; tipsiness: -- *yaxşi adät ämäs* drunkenness is not a good custom. Cf. **şarapxorluq, qiyapät, mästanä .**

haram
rel. adj. Ritually incorrect: -- *bayliq* ill-gotten wealth/ -- *bol-* a. to be prohibited, be a sin; b. (of animals) to die of natural causes; c. to waste / -- *öl-* to die a violent death/ -- *süydük* illegitimate child (also *--din bolğan bala*)/ -- *kät-* to waste/ -- *göş* unkosher meat/ ¶ *molla köp bolsa, qoy -- ölidu* where there are many mullahs, sheep die improperly (i.e. their meat is unkosher)/ ♦ -- *şax* bot. spindled branch. ♦ -- *niyät* wild ambition (al- so -- *oy*) Opposite of **halal.** [O. *haram*/Tu. *xaram*/U. *harom*].

haramtamaq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

fig. n. Parasite; sby who eats without working. Also **haramxor**; cf. **parazit** 2, **täyyartap, tekinxor, tiriktap.**

haramtamaqliq
n. Parasitism: -- *qil-* to eat without working. Also **haramxorluq**; cf. **täyyartapliq, tekinxorliq, tiriktapliq.**

haramxor
n. = **haramtamaq.**

haramxorluq
n. = **haramtamaqliq.**

haramzadä
1. n. Illegitimate child. [U. *haromzoda*].
2. n. Slippery fellow; sly customer.
3. n. Bastard; skunk; scoundrel. Also **haramliq** 2. [O. *haramzade* (#1-3)].

haramzadilik
abstract n. of **haramzadä**: -- *qil-* to play tricks.

haramliq
1. rel. n. of **haram.**
2. n. = **haramzadä.**

harpa
n. Eve: *dölät bayriminiñ harpisi* the eve of National Day. Also **ärpä.**

hardur-
vt. To tire, fatigue: *uzun säpär kişini --idu* long-distance travel makes people tired. Also **harğuz-, halsira-.**

harduq
n. Fatigue: -- *al-* to rest/ -- *çiq-* to dispel fatigue/ -- *sora-* to inquire after sby's roadweariness, extend greetings/ -- *eşi* food for dispelling fatigue/ -- *yät-* to feel tired. Also **harğinliq**; cf. **jowalğu.** [U. *hordiq*].

harsin-
vi. To have a hard time: *nahäqtin äyipländgänligim üçün --dim* because of unfair criticism, I had a hard time.

harwa
n. Originally a two-wheeled cart; now used generically for all kinds of vehicles, including bicycles: -- *çaqi* cart wheel/ -- *qat- (qoş-)* to harness an animal to a cart/ -- *kira qil-* to hire a cart/ -- *kirasi* cart money/ *at harwisi* horse cart / *kala harwisi* ox cart/ ♦ *harwisida toşqan al-* to catch a rabbit in a cart (to be extremely patient in one's work)/ ♦ *quruq harwini elip qaç-* to indulge in idle talk. [K. *araba*/Ta. *arba*/U. *arava*].



harwa

harwikäş
n. Carter; cart driver: ¶ -- *awarikäş* (being a) cart driver (is like being a) busybody.

harwikäşlik
abstract n. of **harwikäş**: -- *qil-* to work as a cart driver.

harwilap
adv. In carts.

harwiliq
adj. Riding on a cart: -- *käldim* I came by cart.

harimi
n. Scoundrel; bastard; skunk.

harğuz-
vt. = **hardur-** .

harğin
1. adj. Tired; fatigued: -- *at* a fatigued horse/ -- *çiray* tired face/ -- *köz* fatigued eyes. Cf. **juluq** 2.
2. adj. Thin; weak (of voice due to fatigue).

harğinliq
n. = **harduq**: -- *his qil-* to feel tired.

harmas-talmas
adj. Tireless; diligent; hard-working: -- *tätqiqatçi* tireless researcher/ Cf. **tirişçan,**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tirişçaq, tirişip, ämgäkçan, ijtihatliq, işçan.

harmay-talmay
adv. Tirelessly; diligently: -- *ügän-* to study tirelessly/ -- *işlä-* to work without letup.

haza I
n. Moment: *bir* -- one moment. Cf. **an, päyt 2, äsna, zamat, moment.**

haza II
n. Mourning: -- *aç-* to begin mourning/ -- *tut-* to be in mourning/ -- *sundur-* to end mourning. Also **aza**; cf. **matäm.**

hazazul
1. rel. n. A female yaksha (a malevolent spirit in Buddhism).
2. n. Tyrant; despot; fiend.

hazidar
n. Mourner. Cf. **matämdar.**

hazidarliq
adj. Mourning: -- *kiyim* mourning clothes.

hazir
adv. Ready; now; just now; this very minute: -- *bol-* a. to get ready: *meñişqa* -- *bol-* to prepare to start out; b. to await, expect: *sa'ät bäştä poyiz istansisida* -- *bol-* be at the train station at five o'clock; c. to be present/ -- *sa'ät näççä* what time is it now?/ -- *waqtim yoq* I have no time just now/ -- *qil-* to prepare: *sän maşinini saät töttä bu yärgä* -- *qil* have the car ready here by four o'clock/ ♦ -- *jawap* impromptu: -- *jawap şeir* extempore verse. Cf. **äl'an, ändi, ändilik.** [K. *azyr*/KK. *häzir*/Ta. *xazir; xäzer*/Tu. *xäzir*/U. *hozir*].

hazirçä
adv. Briefly; temporary: -- *işlitip turay* let me borrow (use) it briefly/ *u mäsilä üstidä* -- *toxtalmayli* let's not deal with this problem for the time being.

hazirqi
adj. Contemporary; present: -- *zaman* a. present time: -- *zaman uyğur tili* contemporary Uyghur language; b. gr. present tense/ ♦ -- *halätkä qana'ätlän-* to be content with things the way they are.

hazirğiçä
adv. Until now: *bu işni ta* -- *untumidim* I have not forgotten this matter until now/ *u* -- *kälmidi* he has not come so far.

hazirla-
vt. To prepare: *tamaq* -- to prepare a meal/ *oquş qorallirini* -- to prepare study equipment. [Ta. *xäzerlä-*].

hazirlan-
vi. To prepare: *säpärgä* -- to prepare to go on a trip/ *imtihanğa* -- to prepare for an examination. [Ta. *xäzerlän-*].

hazirliq
n. Preparation: -- *qil- (kör-)* to prepare, get ready/ *toyğa* -- *kör-* to get ready for a wedding/ *heçqandaq hazirliğim yoq* I have not made any preparations at all/ *säpär hazirliği* preparations for a trip. Cf. **täräddut, täyyargärlik, täyyarliq, jabduq 2.** [Ta. *xäzerlänü*].

hawa I
1. n. Air: -- *täwälik hoquqi* sovereignty over one's air space/ -- *täwäsi* territorial air space/ -- *yä-* to breathe air/ -- *nasosi* air exhaust/ *sap* -- fresh air. Cf. **yäl 1.** [KK. *haúa*/O. *hava*].
2. n. Weather; climate: -- *rayi* meteorology: -- *istansisi* meteorological station; --*din mälumat* weather forecast. Cf. **abihawa, kelimat, kilimat, iqlim 1.** [Ç. *hava*/K. *aba*/Ta. *hava* (#1-2)].
3. n. Sky: -- *armiyisi* mil. air force/ -- *boşluği* the sky; Heavens/ -- *buzuldi* the sky became overcast/ -- *besimi* phy. atmospheric pressure/ -- *poçtisi* air mail/ -- *tutuldi* the sky turned cloudy/ -- *şari* balloon/ -- *räñ* skyblue color/ -- *uruşi* mil. air battle/ -- *qaynimi* whirlwind/ -- *kilimati* climate/ -- *eçildi* the sky cleared/ -- *eqimi* air current/ -- *yoli* air route/ -- *mudapiäsi* mil. air defense. Cf. **asman, kök I 2.** [U. *havo*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

(#1-3)].

hawa II
rel. n. Eve: -- *ana* Mother Eve.

hawasiz
adj. Airless: -- *boşluq* phy. vacuum.

hawayihäwäs
phys. n. Sexual intercourse.

hawalan-
vi. To breathe fresh air.

hawalä
n. Trust: -- *qil-* to trust/ *xxxniñ hawalisi bilän* having XXX's trust. [U. *havola*].

hawaliq
adj. of **hawa**: -- *yär* a place with good air.

hawançä
n. Mortar.

hawşi-
vi. To bark: *it hawşidi* the dog barked. Cf. **wañşi-, qawa-** II, **kapşa-** 1, **kañşi-** .

hawz
n. Man-made pool, pond. Cf. **köl**. [U. *havza* (geo. basin)].

haqarät
n. Affront; insult; slur: -- *kältür- (qil-)* to insult/ *qattiq* -- utmost affront. [O. *hakaret*/Ta. *xäkarät*/U. *haqorat*].

haqarätlä-
vt. To affront, insult.

haqarätlik
n. Affronting; insulting: -- *sözlär* insulting remarks.

hak
chem. n. Lime: -- *teşi* geol. limestone/ -- *süyi* limewash/ -- *maddisi* calcereous nature. Cf. **küştä**. [Ç. *xak* (earth; soil; dust)].

hakawur
adj. Arrogant; disdainful; haughty: -- *adäm* a haughty person.

hakawurluq
n. Arrogance; disdain; haughtiness: -- *qil-* to be arrogant.

hakçi
n. Producer or seller of lime.

hakim
1. n. Ruler: -- *millät* ruling or dominant nationality. [O. *hâkim*/Ta. *xakim*].
2. his. n. County magistrate; judge. [U. *hokim*].
3. n. Male name. Also *hakimjan*.

hakimiyät
1. n. Political power: -- *beşidiki partiyä* the party in power/ -- *beşiğa çiq-* to be in power/ -- *organliri* organs of political power/ *dölät hakimiyiti* national power/ *ilahiy* -- theocracy. [O. *hâkimiyet*/U. *hokimiyat*].
2. n. Official seal.

hakimliq
n. Rule; dominant position: *siyasi jähättiki* -- politically dominant position. [O. *hâkimlik*].

hakimmutläq
n. Autocrat; dictator: -- *padişa* autocratic emperor.

hakimmutläqliq
n. Autocracy; dictatorship: -- *qil-* to establish a dictatorship.

hakla-
vt. To whitewash, plaster: *öy* -- to whitewash a room. Cf. **suwa-, sipa-** .

hañ-tañ
adj. Dazed; entranced; stunned; dumbfounded: -- *bol-* to be dazed, entranced/ -- *qil-* to stun, dumbfound.

hañra-
1. vi. To bray: *işäk hañridi* the donkey brayed/ ¶ *işäk hañriğaydur sayda, mälum bolur patqaq jayda* the donkey is braying in the gravel desert, (its worth) will be known in a muddy place (JMC).
2. vi. To howl.

hañrat-
vt. To cause to bray: *işäkni* -- to make a donkey bray.

hañwaq-
vi. To gape, gawk. [U. *angraj-*].

hañwaqti

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. n. Gaper; gawker.
2. adj. Crazy: -- *adäm* a crazy person.

hañwaqtiliq
n. Thoughtlessness: -- *qil-* to do (sth) thoughtlessly.

hañga
zoo. n. Jackass: -- *işäk* jackass/ ♦ -- *teräk* bot. Chinese littleleaf box *(Buxus microphylla)*.

hañgirt
zoo. n. Swan goose *(Anser cygnoides)*.

hay
int. Hey: -- *undaq qilmañ* hey, not that way!/ ♦ -- *bär-* a. to control, restrain, hold back: *aççiğiğa -- bär-* to control one's temper; *şäytiniğa -- bär-* to be able to withstand Satan's temptation; b. to try to persuade: *sän berip uniñğa -- bärgin* go and try to persuade him. [Ta. *haj*].

haya
n. Sense of shame:-- *qil-* to be ashamed/ *--ni bilmäydiğan adäm* shameless person. [U. *haya*].

hayat
1. n. Life: -- *qal-* to live/ -- *kör- (käçür-)* to be alive/ -- *yoli* means of livelihood: -- *yoli tap-* to seek a means of livelihood/ *bäxtlik* -- a happy life/ *oqutquçiliq --i* teaching profession/ *siyasi* -- political life/ *yeñi* -- a new life/ ♦ *--i uluğ ölümi şäräplik* rel. His life is mighty and death is glorious. [Ç. *hayat*/Ta. *xäyat*/U. *hayat*].
2. adj. Alive: *u qälbimizdä mäñgü* -- he will always live in our hearts/ *uniñ ata-anisi* -- his parents are alive.

hayatbäxş
adj. Vigorous; dynamic.

hayatiy
adj. of **hayat**: -- *küç* vitality; life force.

hayat-mamat
n. Life and death: -- *päyti* a moment when one's life hangs in the balance/ -- *kürüşi* a life-and-death struggle/ *--ta billä bol-* to have a common destiny/ *--qa munasiwätlik* a matter of life and death/ *--iğa qarimasliq* to be careless of one's life, dash ahead regardless of one's safety. [U. *hayat-mamot*].

hayat-mamatliq
adj. of **hayat-mamat**: -- *elişiş* a life-and-death struggle.

hayajan
n. Ardor; fervor; enthusiasm: *--ğa tol-* to be full of ardor/ *--ğa käldi* fervor arose/ *--ni bas-* to restrain enthusiasm/ *bir xäwär hämmini --ğa saldi* this news got everybody excited. Cf. **qizğinliq.** [U. *hayazon*].

hayajanlan-
vi. To become excited: *bu tiyatirni körüp bäk --dim* seeing this play I really became excited. Cf. **qizi-** 3.

hayajanlandur-
vt. To excite: *kişilär qälbini* -- to excite popular feeling. Cf. **qizdur-, qizit-** .

hayajanliq
n. Excitement.

hayasiz
adj. Shameless; brazen; impudent: -- *adäm* a brazen person. Also called **bihaya**; cf. **arsiz, bi'ar, binomus, dapşaq, uyatsiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.**

hayasizliq
n. Shamelessness; brazenness; impudence: -- *qil-* to be brazen. Also called **bihayaliq**; cf. **uyatsizliq, nomussizliq.**

hayal
adj. Late; tardy: -- *qil-* to cause to be late/ *bügün mäjliskä -- bolup qaptiman* I came late to today's meeting.

hayaliq
adj. Bashful; modest; shy: -- *bala* bashful child/ ♦ -- *yär* bashful part (private parts). Cf. **tartinçaq, uyatçan, uyalçaq.**

hayan
n. Profit: -- *al-* to seek profit/ -- *tap-* to fish for profits/ -- *qil-* to profit/ -- *kör-* to

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

gain profits. Opposite of **ziyan**. Cf. **payda, ziğziq 2, mänpä'ät, näp.**

hayankäş
n. Profiteer; usurer. Cf. **paydixor, mänpä'ätpäräs.**

hayankäşlik
n. Profiteering; usury: -- *qil-* to be engaged in profiteering or usury. Cf. **paydixorluq, mänpä'ätpäräslik.**

hayt
int. Call; shout: *sän işqa mañğanda meni -- däp qoy* when you go to work, give me a holler.

hayt-huyt
1. onom. Holler: *nimä -- däysän* what are you hollering about?
2. adv. Quickly; swiftly; speedily: *--digiçä qiş kelip qaldi* winter came swiftly.

hay-hay
int. Ah: -- *nimidigän çirayliq mänzirä* ah, what beautiful scenery!

haywan
1. zoo. n. Generic term for animals: *otxor --lar* herbivorous animals/ *yawayi* -- wild animal/ *yirtquç* -- beast of prey. Also **haywanat.** [Q. *xajuan*/Ta. *xajvan*/Tu. *xajvan*/U. *hajvon*].
2. ag. n. Livestock; large animals: *öy --liri* domestic livestock/ *iş --liri* draft animals.

haywanat
zoo. n. = **haywan** 1: -- *bağçisi* zoological garden/ -- *dunyasi* fauna; animal world/ *boğumluq --lar* annelids *(Annelidae)*. Cf. **janiwar.** [Q. *xajuanat*].

haywanatşunas
zoo. n. Zoologist.

haywanatşunasliq
zoo. n. Zoology. Also called **zo'ologiyä.**

haywaniy
adj. Animal: -- *turmuş* animal-like life/ -- *qiliq* brutality; beastly conduct (also **haywanliq**).

haywanlarçä
adv. Animal: -- *işlä-* to work like animals.

haywanliq
n. = *haywaniy qiliq.*

hal I
1. n. Condition; situation; circumstances: -- *sora-* to express sympathy, extend greetings: *kesällärdin -- sora-* to express sympathy to sick persons; -- *soraş xeti* letter of sympathy, greeting or appreciation/ -- *eyt-* to talk about one's difficulties/ *--i xarap* the situation is not good/ *kesälniñ --i* a sick person's condition/ *eğir --ğa çüşürüp qoy-* to force into hard circumstances/ ¶ *--iñğa beqip -- tart xaltañğa beqip un tart* consider your condition and act accordingly, grind the proper amount of flour according to the size of your sack/ ♦ *--idin xäwär al-* to look after, keep an eye on/ ♦ *--idin kät-* a. to faint; b. to be exhausted, tired, spent/ ♦ *--iğa yät-* to show sympathy or consideration/ ♦ -- *peili* gr. adverbial verb/ ♦ *u öz käspini izçil --da tätqiq qilidu* he works diligently and persistently in his business. Also **ähwal, ähwalat, hal-ähwal**; cf. **şara'it, wäziyät.** [Ç. *hal*/KK. *hal*/O. *hal*/Q. *xal*/Ta. *xäl*/Tu. *xal*/U. *hol*].
2. n. Airs; pose: -- *tat-* to strike a pose/ -- *kir-* to put on airs/ *--i çoñ* self-important/ *--ini at tartilmasliq* to be overbearing or arrogant.

hal II
ag. n. Rust: *buğdayğa -- çüşti* the wheat became infected by rust.

hala
conj. Yet. Cf. **yänä.** [Ç. *hala; hali* (now; at present)/O. *hâlâ; halen*/U. *holonki*].

halawät
n. Wealth: -- *kör-* to enjoy a comfortable life/ *amma bilän --timu, japa-muşäqqättimu billä bol-* to share weal and woe with the masses.

halak

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Ruin; perishing (JL): -- *bol-* to die, perish: -- *bolsaq bolimizki täslim bolmaymiz* rather die than submit/ -- *qil-* to kill, murder, destroy.

halakät
n. Death; doom; destruction; perdition; ruin: -- *yoli* death road/ *--kä uçra-* to die in an accident/ *--kä yüz tut-* to head for one's doom/ *--kä mähküm* doomed to die. [U. *halokat*].

halakätlik
adj. Doomed; hopeless: -- *täqdir* hopeless lot or destiny.

halal
1. adj. Appropriate; right; legitimate: -- *ämgäk* appropriate work/ -- *oğul* legitimate son/ *uniñğa berilgän jaza* -- his punishment is appropriate. Opposite of **haram**. [U. *halol*].
2. rel. adj. Ritually correct: -- *göş* kosher meat.
3. adj. Honest: -- *adäm* honest person. Cf. **diyanätlik, rastçil, rastgoy** (#3).

halalla-
vt. To recompense, repay, requite: *ana sütini* -- to repay one's mother's raising. [U. *halolla-*(to purify)].

halalliq
1. n. Honesty; integrity: -- *bilän işlä-* to work honestly, do a good job. Cf. **diyanät** 1, **rastçilliq**.
2. rel. n. Cleanliness.

halbuki
conj. But; yet: *u kätti -- män qepqaldim* he left but I stayed behind. Cf. **biraq, ämma, wahalänki, lekin.** [O. *halbuki*/U. *holbuki*].

halät
1. n. Condition; state: *rohiy* -- mental state/ *qiyin* -- difficult condition. [Ç. *halat*/O. *halet*/Q. *xalet*/Ta. *xalät*].
2. gr. n. Adverbial modifier: -- *beqinda jümlä* adverbial clause/ *waqit haliti* adverbial modifier for time.

hal-ähwal
n. Circumstance; situation; condition: -- *sora-* to ask after sby's condition, be solicitous for sby's welfare. Also **ähwal, ähwalat, hal** I 1. [Q. *xal-axual*/U. *hol-ahvol*].

hal-oqät
n. Livelihood: *a'ilä hal-oqiti* family livelihood.

halsira-
vi. To fatigue, tire. Also **hardur- , harğuz- .**

halsirat-
vt. To exhaust, fatigue, tire, wear down, wear out.

halsiz
1. adj. Weak; feeble: -- *yat-* to lie down feebly. [O. *halsiz*/Ta. *xälsez*].
2. adj. Poor: *u turmuşta nahayiti* -- his life is very poor.

halsizlan-
vi. To weaken, become feeble. Cf. **ajizla- , küçsizlän- , mağdursizlan-**. [Ta. *xälsezlän-*].

halsizlandur-
vt. To weaken, enfeeble. Cf. **ajizlat-, ajizlaştur-, küçsizlät-, mağdursizlandur- .**

halsizliq
n. Weakness; feebleness: *u -- tüpäylidin orun tutup yetip qaldi* because of weakness he was confined to bed. [O. *halsizlik*].

halräñ
adj. Pink. Cf. *aq qizil*, **toxuñ, qizğuç.**

halwa
cul. n. Halva, a kind of pudding or dessert made of wheat flour, sugar, and mutton fat: ¶ *halwini hekim yär, tayaqni yitim* the magistrate eats halva while the orphan chews on a hard stick (suffers beatings). [U. *holva*].

halwiçi
n. Maker or seller of halwa.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

halqa
1. n. Hoop; loop; ring: -- *ur-* to fashion a hoop/ *tömür halqa* iron hoop/ *işik halqisi* door knocker. Cf. **çämbär** 1, **gärdiş.** [Ç. *halqa*].
2. n. Bangle; earring: *altun* -- golden bangles/ *qulaqqa -- sal-* to put on earrings. Cf. **sirğa, zirä** I. [O. *halka*/Ta. *alka*/U. *halqa* (#1-2)].

halqi-
vt. To exceed, cross: *dawandin* -- to cross a pass/ *u yeşi atmiştin --ğan adäm* he is over sixty years. Cf. **käs-** .

halqisiman
adj. Circular; round: -- *kömürçäk* phys. round cartilage.

halqiliq
1. adj. Ringed; banded. [O. *halkalî*].
2. adj. Critical; crucial: -- *päyttä* at a critical time/ -- *mäsilä* a crucial problem. Cf. **açquçluq.**

hallaş-
vi. To talk to each other from the heart.

halliq
1. adj. Rich: -- *ottura dixan* rich middle peasant.
2. adj. Pretentious: -- *qiz* pretentious girl.

hal-muñ
n. Intimacy; matters of the heart: -- *eyt-* to speak from the heart/ *--iğa yät-* to be concerned about (sby's) well-being.

hamaqät
1. adj. Foolish; stupid: -- *adäm* foolish person.
2. n. Blunderer; bungler.

hamaqätlik
n. Folly; stupidity: -- *qil-* to do (sth) foolish. [O. *hamakat*].

haman
adv. After all; as soon as; eventually: *häqiqät -- häqiqät* the truth is in the end still the truth / *u -- kelidu* he will come eventually/ *u işiktin kirgän -- kitapni qolğa elip oquşqa başlidi* as soon as he came through the door, he took the book and read it. [Ta. *haman* (yet; still; ever)/U. *hamon*].

hamanä
1. adv. = **haman.**
2. adv. Probably: *u -- kälmäydu* he probably will not come. Cf. **alahäzäl, bälki, bälkim, ätimalim, äytawur, ehtimal.**

hamanäm
adv. = **haman.**

hami
n. Protector; patron; safeguarder. [O. *hami*/Ta. *xami*/U. *homij*].

hamildar
med. adj. Pregnant: -- *ayal* pregnant woman/ -- *bol-* to be or become pregnant. Cf. **eğirayaq, eğirboy, eğirustixan.** [U. *homilador*].

hamildarliq
med. n. Pregnancy; gestation: -- *mäzgili* gestation period.

hamilä
med. n. = **hamildarliq**: *uniñ hamilisi bar* she is pregnant.

hamiliq
n. Protection; safeguard: -- *qil-* to protect. Cf. **sayä 3, muhapizät.**

hamma
n. Aunt (father's sister). [O. *haminne*/U. *amma*].

hammal
n. Porter; carrier. Cf. **äpkäşçi, yüdümçi.** [O. *hamal*/U. *hammol*].

hammalliq
n. Porterage. Cf. **äpkäşlik.** [O. *hamallîk*].

hammam
n. Steambath: *--ğa çüş-* to take a steambath. [O. *hamam*/U. *hammom*].

hammamçi
n. Steambath attendant. [O. *hamamcî*].

hä
1. int. Yes: *hämmiñlar muşu yärdimu?* -- is everybody here? Yes. Also **hä-ä.** [Ta. *hi*/ .

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

U. *ha*].

2. int. Hey; eh: -- *şundaqmikän* eh, is it this way?/ -- *nimä işiñ bar* hey, what's up?/ *u nimä didi* -- ? hey, what did he say?/ ♦ -- *dä-* to utter a word: *u hä dimäy ketip qaptu* he went without uttering a word / ♦ -- *däp* to the best of one's ability; persistently: -- *däp tosqunluq qil-* to do one's best to obstruct; -- *däp ur-* to beat persistently; -- *däp yügür-* to run as fast as one can/ -- *maxta-* to praise to the skies / ♦ -- *digiçä* a. in a trice; in no time at all; before you know it: -- *digiçä yaz yänä kelip qaldi* summer was here again in no time at all; b. at once/ ♦ -- *disila* frequently; easily: -- *digiçä aççiği käl-* to get angry easily. [Tu. *xä*/U. *he* (#1-2)].

häbbürişat

bot. n. *Gynandropsidis gynandra,* used in Uyghur folk medicine.



häbbürişat

häbäş

n. Ethiopian.

häbäşistan

geo. n. Ethiopia.

häbülmülük

bot. n. Purging croton *(Croton tiglium),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **dän** on p. 267.

häbibilisan

bot. n. Java brucea *(Brucea javanica).*

häptä

n. Week. [Ta. *atna*/U. *hafta*].

häptiläp

adv. For several weeks: *bala -- mäktäpkä barmidi* the child has not attended school for several weeks.

häptilik

adj. Weekly: -- *zornal* lit. weekly magazine/ *bir -- ruxsät aldim* I asked for one week's vacation/ *män balini yäsligä -- bärdim* I placed the child in kindergarten weekly.

häps

n. Detention; custody; imprisonment. Cf. **qamaq.** [U. *habs*].

häpsxana

n. Detention home. Cf. **solaqxana, qamaqxana.**

häpsilä

n. Mood; state of mind: *häpsilisi pir bol-* to be disappointed. [U. *hafsala* (desire; wish)].

häpşi-

vi. To sneeze. Cf. **çüşkür-** .

häpiräñ

bot. n. Four-o'clock *(Mirabilis jalapa).* See illustration at **aqşimar** on p. 31.

häpiläş-

1. vi. To make contact with, fiddle with: *hämişä taş bilän* -- to always play with rocks/ *u da'im maşina bilän häpilişidu* he always fiddles with the car.

2. vi. To get entangled: *sän män bilän --mä* don't get entangled with me. Cf. **öriläş-** .

hätta

conj. Even to the point of: *u işqa berilip ketip, -- tamaq yiyişnimu untup qaldi* he immersed himself in work even to the point of forgetting to eat. Cf. **bälki** 1, **hättaki.** [Ta. *xätta*/U. *hatto* (but)].

hättaki

conj. = **hätta.**

hättiginäy

int. expressing regret or remorse: -- *yänä poyizğa ülgürälmäptimän* oh oh, I missed the train again.

hädd

1. n. Limit: *--idin aşqan şäxsiyätçi* an out-and-out egoist/ *--idin aş-* to exceed the limit/ *--idin taşqiri* special; extraordinary/ *--idin oşuq* excessive; undue. Cf. **payan.** [U.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

had; haddi].
2. rel. n. One of the four kinds of punishment established in shäri'ät.
3. n. Dare: *undaq qiliş uniñ --i ämäs* he does not dare do it that way.

häddi-hisap
n. Number: *häddi-hisawi yoq* numberless; of unknown amount; endless; inexhaustible.

häddi-hisapsiz
adj. Countless; innumerable: -- *bayliq* innumerable resources. Also **bihisap, hisapsiz, sanaqsiz, san-sanaqsiz.**

hädä
n. Elder sister; auntie (form of address for a woman of one's mother's generation). Cf. **aça** II, **igiçä.** [Y. *êd'ij; êd'ijï*].

hädis
rel. n. The words and deeds of Mohammed and his disciples; the traditions of Islam (JE). [U. *hadis*].

hädiyä
1. n. Gift; present: -- *qil-* to present: *män bu kitapni sizgä -- qildim* I am presenting this book to you/ *bu meniñ sizgä qilğan --m* this is my gift to you. Cf. **ata** II, **tartuq** I, **täqdim, soğa** I, **soğat, in'am.** [Ta. *hädiya*/ U. *hadya*].
2. n. Female name.

hä-ä
int. Yes; correct: *bügün käldiñma?* -- did you come today? Yes.

häj
rel. n. Pilgrimage to Mecca: *--gä bar-* to go on a pilgrimage. [Ç. *hac*/Ta. *xaẓ*/U. *haẓ*].

häjwiy
adj. Humorous; satirical: -- *äsär* humorous work/ -- *şeir* satirical poem/ -- *rässam* cartoonist/ -- *räsim* cartoon. [U. *haẓb*].

häjilä-
vt. To spell: *--p oqu-* to read by spelling out.

häjim
n. Volume; bulk; length of a piece of writing: *häjmi kiçik* small in volume/ *qaçiniñ häjmi* a container's volume/ *maqaliniñ häjmi* length of an article. Cf. **obyom.** [U. *haẓm*].

häjimlik
adj. of **häjim**: *çoñ* -- large-sized; large in volume.

hä-hu
int. *hä-hu diyiş-* to work in concert with/ -- *digiçä = häş-päş digiçä.*

häsät
n. Jealousy: -- *qil-* to be jealous. Also **häsätxorluq.**

häsätxor
n. Jealous person.

häsätxorluq
n. = **häsät.**

häsäl
n. Honey: -- *al-* to cut honey/ -- *härisi* honey bee/ -- *yiğ-* to collect honey/ ¶ *--niñ härisi bar gülniñ tikini* honey is to bees what flowers are to thorns/ ¶ *--niñ qilini xillaydur höpüpni yuñdamay yidur* he picks a hair out of the honey but eats the hoopoe unplucked (JMC)/ ♦ *tili -- dili zähär* honey-mouthed and dagger-hearted (hypocritical and malignant). Cf. **bal** I. [U. *asal*].

häsän-hüsän
n. Rainbow.

hässä
1. math. n. Times: -- *san* multiple/ *sanaät işläp çiqirişi üç -- aşti* industrial production increased three-fold. Cf. **barawär** 5, **däp'ä, doram, qetim** I, **kärrä.**
2. n. Share; stock; contribution: *buniñda meniñmu --m bar* There is also my share. Cf. **pay** II. [U. *hissa* (#2)].

hässidar
n. Shareholder; stockholder: *--lar şirkiti* shareholder company. Cf. **payçik.**

hässilap
n. Doubling; redoubling: -- *köpäy-* to dou-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ble/ ♦ -- *eşip bar-* to progress.

häsrät
n. Grief; sorrow: *--tä qal- (qil-)* to grieve. Cf. **qayğu, qayğu-häsrät.** [Ç. *hasrat* (regret)/Ta. *xäsrät*/U. *hasrat*].

häsrätlän-
vi. To grieve. Cf. **qayğur-** 1.

häsrätlik
adj. Sad; sorrowful: -- *künlär* sorrowful days.

häş-päş
adv. *häş-päş digiçä* in a flash; suddenly: -- *digiçä bir näççä yil ötti* several years passed in a flash (also *hä-hu digiçä*). [U. *haş-paş*].

häşäm
n. Ostentation; extravagance: -- *qil-* to be ostentatious/ *häşimi çoñ toy* an extravagant wedding/ *--gä beril-* to be fond of ostentation. Also **häşämät, häşämätçilik**; cf. **sölät, sölätpäräslik, sölätwazliq.**

häşämä
n. = **häşäm.**

häşämätçilik
n. = **häşäm.**

häşämätlik
1. adj. Ostentatious; extravagant: -- *binalar* ostentatious buildings/ -- *toy* extravagant wedding. Cf. **sölätlik.** [U. *haşamatli*].
2. adj. Mammoth: -- *namayiş* mammoth parade.

häşqalla
int. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *eyt-* to thank. Cf. **täşükkür, şükür, rähmät** 1, **qulluq** III1, **minnät, minnätdarliq.**

häşqipiçäk
bot. n. Morning glory *(Pharbitis purpurea)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **läblap.**


häşqipiçäk

här
pro. Each; every: -- *adäm* everybody/ -- *bir* each one; everyone/ -- *därijilik kadirlar* cadres from each level/ -- *jähät* in every respect/ -- *xil kiyimlär* every kind of clothing / -- *sa'ät -- minut* each hour, each minute/ -- *sahädiki ärbaplar* personages from every walk of life / -- *waqit* always; constantly/ -- *qäyär* everywhere: *u -- qäyärlärdä yüridu* he loiters everywhere / -- *gülniñ puriği başqa* each flower's aroma is unique/ ¶ *här kişi balağa qalur öz ixtiyari bilän* everyone who meets with misfortune has only himself to blame (JMC)/ ♦ -- *da'im* often; always: *u -- da'im şundaq qilidu* he always acts like this; *u -- da'im keçikip kelidu* he is often late/ ♦ -- *halda* on the whole: -- *halda u yaxşi işläydu* on the whole, his work is good; *bu kiçik baliniñ xätni ançilik yazalişini -- halda yaman digili bolmaydu* for a child being able to write a letter like this is not bad. [Ç. *här*/KK. *här*/Ta. *här*/Tu. *xer*/U. *har*].

härbiy
1. mil. adj. Military: -- *buyruq* military orders/ -- *täminat* military supplies/ -- *doxtur* military physician/ -- *xizmät ötä-* to serve in the army/ -- *hazirliqlarni qisqart-* to disarm/ -- *halät* martial law/ -- *säptin qayt-* to be demobilized, discharged from the army/ -- *rayon* military region/ -- *küç* military power/ -- *lagir* army camp. Cf. **äskiriy.**
2. mil. n. Military personnel; troops: *--gä qatnaş-* to enlist, join the army/ *bu -- qäyärdin kälgän* where did this military personnel come from?

härbiläş-
mil. vi. To become militarized.

härbiläştür-
mil. vt. To militarize.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

härp
n. Letter of the alphabet: -- *tiz-* to compose, typeset/ *budruq (qara)* -- boldface; heavy print/ *çoñ* -- capital letter/ *kiçik* -- lower-case letter. [U. *harf*].

härplik
adj. Literal: -- *täñlimä* literal equation.

härda'im
adv. Daily; often; frequently. Cf. **da'imlik, kändilik.**

härdäm
adv. = **härda'im.**

härä I
zoo. n. Bee *(Apidae): häsäl härisi* honeybee *(Apis mellifera)/ seriq* -- yellowjacket; paper wasp *(Vespidae)/* ¶ *häriniñ zähirigä çidiğan häsäl yär* they who do not fear bee poison eat honey/ ♦ -- *çaqqandäk* like being stung by a bee. [M. *ari* (hornet)].

härä II
n. Saw: -- *tart-* to work a saw/ -- *kipigi* sawdust/ *polat härä* steel saw/ *täxsä härisi* circular saw/ *qol härisi* handsaw. Also **ärrä.** [Mo. *kirüge*/Tv. *xirêê*].

häräm
1. n. Inner chamber; private chamber.
2. n. Harem (women's quarters in a Muslim household). Cf. **mährämxana.** [Ç. *häräm*/U. *haram*].

härräñ-särräñ
adj. Coarse; vulgar: -- *gäp* vulgar remark. Cf. **çakina, sät** 2.

härqaçan
1. pro. At all times: -- *täyyar tur-* to be prepared at all times. [Ta. *härkajçan*].
2. adv. Perhaps; maybe; possibly: *u* -- *bügün kelip qalidu* he might come today.

härqaysi
pro. Each; every: -- *äller xälqliri* people of all countries/ -- *nahiyilär* every county. [KK. *härqajsy*].

härqandaq
pro. Every; whatever: *u* -- *işni qilip ketäläydu* he can handle everything. Also **härnimä.**

härqançä
pro. No matter what: -- *bolsimu öz balañ ämäsmu* no matter what, it is your child.

härkät
n. Action; movement: -- *qil-* a. to act, take action; b. to do business/ *--kä kältür-* to move/ *--kä käldi* action started/ *härkiti çaqqan* nimble/ *härkiti sirliq* surreptitious/ *qol härkiti* hand movement/ *inqilawiy* -- revolutionary movement / ♦ -- *nami* gr. verbal noun. [K. *araket*/Ta. *xäräkät*/Tu. *xereket*/U. *harakat*].

härkätçan
1. adj. Mobile; movable; active: -- *äskiriy küç* mil. mobile troop force/ -- *uruş* mil. mobile war/ -- *ğaltäk* movable pulley/ -- *modil* active model.
2. adj. Active; dynamic; energetic; vigorous: -- *adäm* an active person.

härkätçanliq
n. Mobility.

härkätsiz
adj. Static; still; motionless: -- *närsä* still life. [Ta. *xäräkätsez*].

härkätsizlik
1. n. Static condition.
2. chem. n. Inertia.

härkätlän-
vi. To go into action: *yoldaşlar härkätlinäyli* comrades, let's go into action. [Ta. *häräkätlän-*].

härkätländür-
vt. To move, mobilize. Cf. **qozğa-** 3.

härkätländürgüç
1. n. Propeller.
2. n. Motive or driving force.

härilä-
vt. To saw: *yağaç* -- to saw wood. Also **ärrilä-.**

härgiz
adv. Simply; at all; absolutely; ever; al-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ways (followed by negative verb): -- *untumasliq* absolutely not to forget/ *u* -- *kälmäydu* he will not come at all. [Ç. *härgiz*].

härnimä
pro. Everything: *bu magizinda härnimilär bar* this store has everything. Also **härqandaq.**

häzär
n. Caution: -- *qil- (äylä-)* to be cautious/ *poyizdin* -- beware of the train! Cf. **päxäs, hezi, ehtiyat, ehtiyatçanliq.** [U. *hazar*].

häzrät
1. int. Excellency (title of respect given to important persons. [Ç. *hazrat*/Ta. *xäzrät*/ U. *hazrat*].
2. n. Male name.

häzil
n. Joke; jest; pun: -- *qil-* to joke. Cf. **çaxçaq, şetillik, qiziqçiliq.** [Tu. *xezil* (delight)/ U. *hazil*].

häziläk
n. Male prostitute; pederast (JE). [U. *hezalak* (cowardly; effiminate)].

häzilkäş
n. Joker; jester; punster. Cf. **çaxçaqçi, şetilä** 2, **qiziqçi** 1.

häzilkäşlik
n. Joking; jesting; punning.

häzim
phys. n. Digestion: -- *bol-* to be digested/ -- *qil-* to digest: -- *qiliş äzasi* digestive organ; -- *qiliş sistemisi* digestive system. [U. *hazm*].

häwäs
n. Interest; inclination; bent: -- *bilän añla-* to listen with interest/ -- *qozğal-* to create interest/ -- *qil-* to be interested: *muzikiğa* -- *qil-* to be interested in music/ -- *kältür-* to arouse interest. Also *häwäs iştiyaq.* [Ç. *havas* (desire; lust)/U. *havas*].

häwäskar
n. Buff; devotee; fan: *top --i* ball fan/ *sän'ät --i* culture buff. Also **häwäsmän.**

häwäskarliq
abstract n. of **häwäskar.**

häwäslän-
vi. To be full of zest for sth: *häwäslinip muzika añla-* to love to listen to music.

häwäsmän
n. = **häwäskar.**

häq
1. n. Fee; payment: *poçta --qi* postage/ *qäläm --qi* royalty; author's fee/ *ijarä --qi* rental fee/ *iş --qi* wages/ ♦ -- *dadiğa yätküz-* to send payment to Father (to reach perfection). [KK. *haq*].
2. n. Right; authority: *seniñ meni äyipläşkä nimä --qiñ bar* what right do you have to blame me? [Tu. *xak* (justice) (#2)] [Ta. *xak* (#1-2)].
3. n. Debt; money owed: *mändä nimä -- qiñ bar* what do I owe you? Cf. **borç, qärz** 1.
4. adj. Open; correct; just; fair; deserved: -- *söz* open talk/ *bu jaza saña* -- you deserve the portion you got/ *seniñ sözüñ* -- what you say is correct. [U. *haq* (#2-4)].

häqtä
pp. = **häqqidä.**

häqdar
n. Litigant.

häqämsayä
n. Neighbor. Cf. **xoşna, xulum-xoşna, hämsayä.**

häqsiz
adj. Free; gratis; gratuitous; unpaid: -- *dawalan-* to have free medical treatment/ -- *ämgäk* unpaid labor. Cf. **mut.**

häqqaniy
adj. Just; legitimate: -- *qoğdiniş* just defense/ -- *iş* a just matter/ -- *ğäzäp-näprät* righteous indignation. [U. *haqqonij*].

häqqaniyät
n. Justice: -- *yolida pidakarliq qil-* to be ready to fight for a just cause/ -- *yolida özini qurban qil-* to lay down one's life for

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

a just cause. Cf. **adalät** 1, **adilliq.**

häqqaniyätpärwär
n. A fighter for justice.

häqqaniyätpärwärlik
n. An act of righteousness; a blow for justice.

häqqaniyätsiz
adj. Unjust; unfair: -- *uruş* an unjust war. Cf. **adalätsiz.**

häqqaniyätsizlik
n. Injustice; unfairness. Cf. **adalätsizlik, nahäqçilik, nahäqliq.**

häqqaniyätlik
adj. Fair; just: -- *işlar* just matters. Cf. **adalätlik, adil** 1.

häqqidä
pp. About; concerning; relating to: *bu mäsilä* -- about this problem. Cf. **a'it, toğrisida, toğriliq** 2, **da'ir, qarita.** [KK. *haqqynda*/Ta. *xakyjnda*/U. *haqida*].

häqiqät
n. Truth: *--tä çiñ tur-* to uphold the truth/ *--ni ämiliyättin izlä-* to seek truth from facts/ *ilmiy* -- scientific truth/ *mutläq* -- absolute truth/ *nisbi* -- relative truth/ ¶ -- *kimdä bolsa ağmiğay yol --siz kişi tapmağay yol* whoever is sincere will never lose his way, whoever is insincere will never find his way (JMC)/ ¶ -- *igilidu sunmaydu* the truth can be bent but not broken/ ♦ *--kä qayt-* to surrender to justice. Also **häqiqiliq**; cf. **rastliq.** [Ç. *haqiqat*/KK. *haqyjqat*/ Ta. *xakyjkat'*/U. *haqiqat*].

häqiqätän
adv. Truly; indeed; really: *män -- bilmäymän* I really don't know. Cf. **rasttin.**

häqiqätçi
n. Upright person.

häqiqätsiz
adj. Unfair; partial; injust: -- *soraq* an unjust trial/ -- *iş* an unfair matter.

häqiqätsizlik
n. Partiality; injustice; unfairness.

häqiqätlä-
vt. To clarify facts.

häqiqiy
adj. True; honest; actual: -- *adäm* an honest person/ -- *dälil-ispat* hard evidence / -- *dostluq* true friendship/ -- *ähwal* actual condition/ -- *sir* actual state of affairs/ -- *ünüm* actual effect. [Ç. *haqiqi*/U. *haqiqij*].

häqiqiliq
n. = **häqiqät.**

häqliq
adj. of **häq** 2: *u şundaq qilişqa* -- he has the right to act this way/ *uniñğa bu tänqit* -- he was criticized as he should have been. [Ta. *xakly*].

häq-nahäq
n. Right and wrong; quarrel; dispute: *--ni ayri-* to distinguish between right and wrong. [U. *haq-nohaq*].

häy
1. int. Hey: -- , *awu yärdä kim bar* hey, who's there?
2. int. expressing regret: -- , *bügün kinodin quruq qaldimdä* hey, I missed today's movie again.

häydä-
1. vt. To drive, discharge, expel: *xizmättin* -- to discharge from public service/ *qoy* -- to drive sheep.
2. ag. vt. To plow: *yär* -- to plow a field.
3. vt. To pilot: *paraxot* -- to pilot a ship/ *poyiz* -- to drive a train. [U. *hajda-* (#2-3)].

häydäkçi
n. Supervisor; sby who urges on. Cf. **nazarätçi, nazir.**

häydäkçilik
abstract n. of **häydäkçi**: -- *qil-* to supervise.

häydäl-
1. vi. To be expelled: *xizmättin* -- to be expelled from public service.
2. ag. vi. To be plowed: *--gän yär* plowed

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

field.

häy'ät
n. Committee: -- *äzasi* committee member/ -- *riyasiti* committee presidium/ *da'imi* -- standing committee/ *ijra'iyä häy'iti* executive committee. Cf. **komitet, komissiyä.** [U. *haj"at*].

häyran I
adj. Amazed; astonished; surprised: -- *bol-* to be amazed, astonished or surprised/ -- *qal-* to be surprised: -- *qalarliği yoq* there is nothing to be surprised about/ *bu işqa adämniñ äqli* -- this matter amazes people/ *buniñğa* -- *män* I am surprised by this. [Ç. *hayrät*/KK. *hajran*/U. *hajrat*].

häyran II
zoo. n. Swift *(Apus apus).* [Y. *xarañaççy*].

häyranliq
n. Amazement; astonishment; surprise: -- *içidä qaldim* I am surprised.

häywä
n. Arrogance; haughtiness; power: -- *bilän* blustering/ *häywisi yärgä urul-* to lose one's power standing/ *uniñ häywisidin adäm qorqidu* his arrogance rather scares people.

häywät
n. Majesty; stateliness. [Ta. *häjbät* (nice; good)].

häywätlik
adj. August; majestic; regal: -- *boğda çoqqisi* majestic Mt. Bogda. [U. *hajbatli*].

häykäl
n. Statue: *mis* -- copper statue/ ♦ *--däk qetip qal-* to be as wooden as a dummy. [U. *hajkal*].

häykältaraş
n. Sculptor; engraver. Also **häykälçi.** [U. *hajkaltaroş*].

häykältaraşliq
n. Sculpting; engraving.

häykälçi
n. = **häykältaraş.**

häyiz
phys. n. Menstruation: -- *toxtidi* menstruation ended/ -- *kördi (käldi)* menstruation came/ -- *mäzgili* menstrual period. Cf. **adät 2, xun 3.**

häyyar
1. n. Slippery fellow.
2. n. Buffoon; clown.
3. adj. Amusing; comical; droll; funny: -- *adäm* droll person. Cf. **şetilä 1, şitilä, qiziq 4, külkilik.**
4. adj. Sly; tricky: -- *tülkä* sly fox.

häyyarliq
abstract n. of **häyyar**: -- *qil-* to play tricks, make a display of oneself.

häl I
adj. Solution; settlement: -- *qilğuç* decisive: -- *amil* decisive factor/ *uniñ mäsilisi -- boldi* his problem has been solved/ *mäsilini -- qil-* to solve a question. [U. *hal*].

häl II
n. Gilt; gold leaf: -- *bär-* to gild, cover with gold leaf. [U. *hal*].

häläp
ag. n. Fodder consisting of bran and straw: *kaliğa -- bär-* to give fodder to cows/ ♦ *kala -- yigändäk* like a cow eating fodder (gobbling up).

hälqum
phys. n. Throat: *jeni --iğa ketip qal-* to be at one's last gasp. Also **älqum**; cf. **boğuz I 1, tamaq II, karnay 3, kikirtäk, ğirtildak, gal I 1.** [U. *halqum*].

häm
1. conj. And (connects words and sentences): *asman -- yär* Heaven and earth / *işçi dixan -- ziyalilar* workers, farmers and intellectuals. Cf. **bilän 1, hämdä, wä.** [Ç. *häm*/KK. *häm*/Tu. *xem*/U. *ham*].
2. conj. Both ... and: -- *tez -- yaxşi* fast and good/ -- *qizillişiş -- ixtisaslişiş* red and expert. [Ta. *häm* (#1-2)].

hämtawaq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Fellow diner; dining partner.

hämdastixan
n. sby who shares dinner: -- *bol-* to share a dinner.

hämdä
conj. And (connects sentences only): *biz bügün bazarğa çiqtuq -- kino körduq* today we went to the market and saw a movie. Cf. **bilän** 1, **häm** 1, **wä**.

hämdärt
n. Fellow sufferer; those who have the same illness.

hämdäm
n. Aid; assistance; help. Cf. **kömäk, yardäm.**

hämdämläş-
vi. To aid, assist, help. Cf. **boluş-** 2, **qaraş-** 2, **kömäkläş- , yardämläş- .**

hämäk
cul. n. Thin or flat bread. Also *hämäk nan*. Cf. **kakça**.

hämäl I
med. n. Enema.

hämäl II
1. ast. n. Aries.
2. n. First month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

hämälçä
med. n. Enemator.

hämjähät
n. Cooperation; coordination; joint effort. Cf. **hämkarliq, kopiratsiya.** [U. *hamzihat*].

hämjämät
n. Fellow tribesman; clansman.

hämsat
adv. At once; immediately; right away: *män --ta keliman* I will come right away.

hämsayä
n. Neighbor. Cf. **xoşna, xulum-xoşna, häqämsayä.** [U. *hamsoya*].

hämsäpär
n. Travel companion. Cf. **räpiq** 1.

hämsöhbät
n. Interlocutor; interviewer.

hämsöhbätlik
n. Interview.

hämşirä
med. n. Nurse; sister: *şäpqät hämşirisi* sister of charity. Also called **sestira.** [U. *hamşira*].

hämra
1. n. Companion; suite; retinue: ♦ *bala hämriyi* phys. placenta/ ♦ *sün'i* -- man-made satellite. [U. *hamroh*].
2. n. Male and female name. For females also *hämraxan*.

hämraliq
n. Companionship.

hämkar
n. Colleague; collaborator; fellow worker. [U. *hamkor*].

hämkarlaş-
vi. To cooperate.

hämkarliq
n. Cooperation; mutual aid: -- *guruppisi* mutual-aid team/ *xälqara* -- international cooperation. Cf. **hämjähät, kopiratsiyä.**

hämişä
adv. Always: *u därskä -- keçikip qalidu* he is always late for class/ *ular mäktäpkä -- billä baridu* they always go to school together. Also *här waqit*. [Ç. *hamişa*/U. *hamişa*].

hämyan
n. Billfold; purse; wallet. Cf. **portmen, çändaza.** [U. *hamën*].

hämmä
pro. All; entire: -- *xälq* all the people/ -- *qa'idä* all regulations/ *hämmidin awal* first of all/ *hämmigä ayan* as everyone knows/ *hämmigä oxşaş qara-* to treat equally without discrimination/ *hämmigä şipa dora* cure-all; panacea/ *hämmigä qadir* omnipotent/ *hämmini bir tayaqta häydä-* to treat different matters the same/ *hämminiñ ağzida şu* with

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

one voice; unanimously/ *sawaqdaşlarniñ hämmisi käldi* schoolmates all came/ ♦ *-- qazanda qayna-* to boil in all kettles (to be richly experienced). Also **hänniwa.** [Ta. *hämmä*/Tu. *xemme*/U. *hamma*].

hämmäylän
pro. Everybody in a group; all together: *biz -- kälduq* all of us came.

hämnäpäs
adj. Having a common destiny: *-- bol-* to have a common destiny.

hämnäpäslik
n. Common destiny.

hänzäl
bot. n. Snake gourd *(Trichosanthis japonica)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *aççiq tawuz.*


hänzäl

hänniwa
pro. = **hämmä.**

hoduq-
vi. To be flustered or confused: *u --up quyruğini tikiwätti* he fled in confusion/ *u --qan halda yügürüp käldi* he came running, all flustered. Also **holuq-** .

hojra
n. Small room or chamber: *hojrini säräm-janla-* to furnish a room. [U. *huzra*].

hosul
ag. n. Harvest; crop: *-- al-* to harvest/ *yax-şi --* a good harvest/ *mol --* bumper crop. Cf. **terim, oma, zira'ät, yiğim, yiğim-terim.** [Tu. *xasyl*/U. *hosil*].

hosuldar
ag. adj. Having a bumper crop: *-- etiz* a field with a bumper crop. Also **hosulluq**; cf. **mähsuldar.**

hosulluq
ag. adj. = **hosuldar.**

hor
phy. n. Steam; heat: *-- çiq-* to give off steam/ *--ğa aylan-* to evaporate/ ♦ *--i besil-* (of steam) to subside (to calm down)/ ♦ *u bir qoyni --ini çiqarmay yiğişturiwätti* without a sound he managed to lose a sheep. Cf. **buğ, par** I. [U. *hovur*].

horda-
1. vt. To steam up: *u xät yeziwetip toñliğan qolini --tti* he was breathing on his cold hands (to keep warm) while writing.
2. cul. vt. To steam (food). Also **horla-** (#1-2).

hordaş-
vi. = **horlaş-** .

horun
adj. Indolent; lazy; slothful: *-- adäm* lazybones/ ¶ *--niñ ätisi tügimäs* a lazybones' tomorrow never ends. Cf. **tänbäl, erinçäk, yalqaw, laxma.**

horunlaş-
vi. To become lazy. Cf. **yalqawlaş-.**

horunluq
n. Indolence; laziness; sloth: *-- qil-* to be lazy/ *--ni tügät-* to overcome laziness. Cf. **tänbällik, erinçäklik, yalqawliq.**

horla-
vt. = **horda-** .

horlaş-
vi. To steam up: *äynäk --ti* the mirror steamed up/ *öy içi horlişip kätti* the room steamed up. Also **hordaş-** .

hormon
phys. n. Hormone: *jinsiy --i* sex hormone. [<R. *gormon*].

hormil
bot. n. Camel fleabane *(Pegenum hormole)*. See illustration at **adrasman** on p. 9.

hozur I
obs. n. Presence; front: *män sizniñ --iñizğa käldim* I am present before you. [U. *huzur* (presence)].

hozur II
n. Happiness; pleasure: *-- bil-* to feel hap-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

py/ *turmuşniñ --ini kör-* to enjoy life's pleasures/ *köñülgä -- beğişla-* to have ease of mind. [U. *huzur*].

hozur-halawät
n. = **hozur** II.

hozurlan-
vi. To enjoy, feel happy, be comfortable: *bir yuyunuwidim ajayip hozurlinip kättim* after a bath I feel very happy/ *muzikini hozurlinip añla-* to listen to music with great zest/ *nahayiti hozurlinip uxla-* to sleep very comfortably.

hozurlandur-
vt. To cause to be comfortable: *kişini ajayip* -- to make people very comfortable.

hozurluq
n. Enjoyment; comfort; happiness: -- *his qil-* to feel happy.

howla-
vi. To howl, wail. Also **huwla-** . [U. *hur-*].

howlaş-
vi. mut. of **howla-** . Also **huwlaş-** .

hoquq
n. Power; authority; right: -- *al-* to be authorized/ -- *bär-* to authorize, empower/ -- *tartiwal-* to seize power/ -- *talaş-* to scramble for power/ *puxraliq* -- civil rights / -- *tut-* to be in power/ *--tin waz käç-* to abstain from voting / *--ni qalaymiqan işlät-* to abuse one's power / *saylaş wä saylinış --i* the right to elect and be elected/ *zimin sirti* -- extraterritoriality. Cf. **çama** I. [Ta. *xokuk*/ U. *huquq*].

hoquqdar
n. Powerholder.

hoquqsiz
adj. Powerless; without rights.

hoquqsizliq
n. Powerlessness: *--niñ därdini tart-* to suffer the hardship of being without power.

hoquqşunas
n. Jurist; jurisprudent. [U. *huquqşunos*].

hoquqşunasliq
n. Jurisprudence; science of law.

hoquqluq
adj. of **hoquq**: *täñ* -- having the right to equality/ *toluq* -- *älçi* ambassador plenipotentiary/ *män buni körüşkä* -- I am empowered to look at this.

hoy
int. expressing surprise: -- *sän nimä bolduñ* oh my, what happened to you?

hoyla
n. Courtyard: *hoylini tazila-* to sweep a courtyard/ *qawaq* -- secluded courtyard. Also **hoyla-aram**; cf. **säyna, qora** 1, **kürä** II. [Tu. *xovlu*].

hoyla-aram
n. = **hoyla**.

hololup
adj. Rash; abrupt: -- *adäm* rash person.

hololupluq
n. Abrupt action: -- *qil-* to act abruptly.

holuq-
vi. To be flustered, confused. Also **hoduq-** .

homay-
vi. To glare, glower, stare at: *homiyip qara-* to stare angrily/ *ğäzäp bilän homiyimän qäbih zalimlarğa* fierce-browed, I defy all vicious tyrants. Cf. **güläy-** .

hon
his. n. Xiongnu, an ancient steppe confederation in North and Central Asia.

hö
onom. expresses the sound of vomiting: -- *qil-* a. to vomit: *u -- qiliwätti* he vomited; b. to feel like vomiting, nauseated: *män uni körsäm -- qilğum kelidu* as soon as I see him, I feel nauseated/ *quruq -- tut-* to make a vomiting sound.

höpüp
zoo. n. Hoopoe *(Upupae):* ¶ *häsälniñ qilini xillaydur --ni yuñdamay yidur* he picks

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

a hair out of the honey but eats the hoopoe unplucked (JMC). [K. *üpüp*/M. *üpgük*].

höpigär
n. Craftsman; peddler.

höddä
n. *höddä qil-* to take care, undertake, guarantee, ensure/ *höddidin çiq-* to be able to handle, manage, undertake: *siz xatirjäm boluñ u bu xizmätniñ höddisidin çiqalaydu* relax, he can handle this work/ *höddigä al-* to take on, assume: *besip berişni höddigä al-* to undertake the printing of sth; *höddigä elip setip bär-* to have exclusive selling rights.

höjjät
1. n. Document; papers: *tarixiy* -- historical document. Cf. **pütük** I. [U. *huzzat*].
2. n. Written pledge; receipt: -- *yaz-* to write a pledge or receipt.

höjjätläş-
vi. To be drawn up (as a document).

höjjätlik
adj. Documentary: -- *filim* documentary film.

hösün
n. Face; facial features; good looks of a woman: -- *talaş-* to compare good looks/ *hösni güzäl* beautiful/ *hösnigä -- qoş-* to be even more beautiful. [Ç. *husn*/U. *husn*].

hösün-jamal
n. = **hösün**.

hösün-çiray
n. = **hösün**.

hösnixät
lit. n. Artistic calligraphy.

hör I
adj. Free; liberated: -- *turmuş* free life/ -- *zaman* a liberated era. Cf. **azat, ärkin** 1. [Ta. *xör*/U. *hur*].

hör II
rel. n. Houri, a beautiful maiden provided in Paradise for all faithful Muslims. Also *hör qizi*. [Ç. *hur*/Ta. *xuryl'*].

hör-azat
n. Freedom; liberation. Also **höriyät**; cf. **ärk**.

hör-päri
rel. n. Fairy maidens.

höriyät
1. n. = **hör-azat**. [Ta. *xörriyat*/U. *hurriyat*].
2. n. Female name.

höriyätpärwär
n. Freedom lover.

höriyätpärwärlik
n. Love of freedom.

hörmät
1. n. Respect; honor; esteem: -- *bildür-* to express one's respect/ -- *qarawuli* honor guard/ -- *qil-* to respect, honor/ *--kä layiq* worthy of respect. [KK. *hürmet*/Ta. *xörmät*/U. *hurmat*].
2. n. Female name.

hörmätsiz
adj. Disrespected: -- *adäm* a disrespected person. Also called **bihörmät.**

hörmätsizlik
n. Disrespect: -- *qil-* to be impolite. Also called **bihörmätlik.**

hörmät-izzät
n. Fame; reputation. Cf. **izzät** 2, **izzät-hörmät, izzät-ikram.**

hörmätlä-
vt. To respect, honor, esteem: *pişqädämlärni* -- to respect elders. Cf. **izzätlä-** .

hörmätlik
adj. Honored; esteemed; respected: -- *äpändi* dear sir (introductory formula in letters). Cf. **ätiwarliq** 2, **izzätlik, mötiwär.** [Ta. *xörmätle*/Tu. *xormatly*].

höküm
1. n. Judgment; conclusion.
2. n. Legal judgment; decision; sentencing; verdict: -- *qil-* a. to judge; b. to sentence, decree: *qamaqqa -- qil-* to impose a prison sentence/ -- *elan qil-* to pronounce

a judgment/ ♦ -- *sür-* a. to hold sway, rule, control, tyrannize; b. to emerge, appear: *zalda jim-jitliq -- sürdi* silence descended on the hall. Cf. **kesim** 3. [Ç. *hukm*/Ta. *xökem*/U. *hukm* (#1-2)].

höküma
rel. n. Prophet. Cf. **päyğämbär, näbi** 1.

hökümät
n. Government: -- *axbarati* government statement/ -- *tamğisi* government seal/ *xälq hökümiti* people's government. [Ç. *hukumat*/K. *ökmöt*/Ta. *xökümät*/U. *hukumat*].

hökümätsiz
adj. Anarchic; anarchical.

hökümätsizlik
n. Anarchy; anarchism.

hökümdar
n. Ruler; governor.

hökümdarliq
n. Rule; domination: -- *qil-* to rule, dominate.

hökümçi
n. Law judge.

hökümran
1. adj. Ruling; reigning.
2. n. Rule; dominance: -- *sinip* the ruling class.

hökümranliq
n. = **hökümran** 2: -- *oruni* dominant position/ -- *qil-* to control or dominate.

hökirä-
1. zoo. vi. To call: *kala hökiridi* the cow lowed.
2. vi. To scream, holler: *sän nimä ançä --ysän* what are you hollering about?
3. vi. To howl, wail: *--p yiğla-* to wail and weep.

hökmät
lit. n. Maxim. Also *hikmätlik söz.*

höñ-höñ
onom. expresses a wailing sound: -- *yiğla-* to wail and weep.

höñrä-
vi. To wail: *--p yiğla-* to wail and weep. [U. *hüngra-*].

höñgiräk
n. Wailing sound: -- *etip yiğla-* to wail and weep.

höl
adj. Moist; damp; humid: -- *bolup kät-* to be humid/ -- *tämrätkä* med. eczema/ -- *otun* damp firewood. Cf. **şirişim, zäykäş, zäylik, näm, näm-xuş.** [Tv. *öl*/U. *hül*].

hölçilik
n. Dampness; humidity; moisture: -- *apiti* damage or crop failure due to moisture/ *--tin saqlan-* to prevent dampness. Cf. **zäy** I 1, **zäyçilik, zäykäşlik, nämlik.**

höl-yeğin
n. Precipitation: *küzdä -- az boldi* it rains little in the fall. Also **yeğin.**

höllä-
vt. To moisten, dampen: *löñgini* -- to moisten a towel.

hömüdä-
vi. To gasp, pant, puff: *--p yügürüp käl-* to come running, panting and wheezing.

hu
onom. *hu tartip yiğla-* to weep and moan.

hut
1. ast. n. Pisces.
2. n. Twelfth month of the Turki solar year. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

hujum
mil. n. Attack; offensive: -- *arqiliq mudapiälän-* to attack in order to defend/ -- *qil-* to attack: *istihkamğa -- qilip kir-* to attack and capture a fortress/ *--ğa öt-* to take the offensive/ *qayturma* -- counterattack. Cf. **ataka.** [Ta. *höžüm*/U. *huzum*].

hujumçi
n. Attacker: *aldi* -- pe. forward (in soccer).

huş
1. n. Consciousness; sense: *--uñni tap!* come to your senses!/ *--idin kät- (yoqat-*) to lose one's senses/ *--iğa käl-* to recover

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

one's senses; to come to/ *--ini tap- (yiğ-)* to sober up/ *--ini tapalmasliq* to refuse to come to one's senses. Cf. **añliqliq, äs-huş, xud.** [Tu. *xuş*/U. *huş*].
2. n. Intelligence; intellect: *bu --i bar bala* this is an intelligent child. Cf. **zehin.**

huşsiz
adj. Unconscious: *kesäl --yatidu* the sick person is unconscious. Cf. **añsiz, bihuş, äs-huşsiz.**

huşsizlan-
vi. To lose consciousness: *u huşsizlinip qaldi* he lost consciousness.

huşsizlandur-
1. vt. To cause to lose consciousness.
2. med. vt. To anesthesize.

huşsizliq
n. Unconsciousness. Cf. **añsizliq, bihuşluq.**

huşşärä
int. Good!; excellent!

huşyar
adj. Vigilant; sharp-witted: -- *bol-* to be on guard against, watch out for: *ittin -- bol-* to guard against a dog/ *bu bala bäk --* this child is very sharp. Cf. **agah.** [U. *huşër*].

huşyarliq
n. Alertness; vigilance; watchfulness: *--ni östür-* to heighten watchfulness/ *siyasi --* political vigilance. Cf. **sägäklik.**

huşğat-
vi. To call out, shout.

huwla-
vi. To howl: *it huwlidi* the dog howled. Also **howla-** . [Ta. *ula-*].

huquş
zoo. n. Owl *(Strigidae): --täk yalğuz qal-* to be as solitary as an owl. Also called **bayquş I, müşükyapilaq.**

hummazi
n. *hummazi jäbäli* bot. curled dock (*Rumex crispus*), used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *tağ qüsi*).

hüppidä
adv. Instantly; suddenly.

hüjäyrä
phys. n. Cell: *tän hüjäyrisi* somatic cell/ *muskul hüjäyrisi* myocyte. Also called **kiletka.** [O. *hücre*/U. *huzayra*].

hürpäy-
1. vi. To stand on edge (of hair).
2. vi. To foam with rage.

hürräk
1. n. Lump; knot: *yüzigä -- çiqti* a pimple grew on the face. Cf. **uşşuq.**
2. n. Rascality.

hükär
ast. n. Ursa Major; the Great Dipper. Also called *taraza yultuz*, **ürkär, ürkäy, ükär,** *yätta tikän, yätta qozuq.* [U. *hulkar* (Pleiades)].

hümmälçay
cul. n. A gruel of sweetened fried flour.

hünär
1. n. Craftsmanship: -- *qil-* to work as a craftsman/ *hüniri bar adäm* sby with good craftsmanship. Also **hünärwänlik.**
2. n. Skill; talent; finesse; strategem: -- *körsät-* to display one's talents to the fullest/ -- *işlät-* to use an artifice or strategem. [Ç. *hunar*/Ta. *hönär*/U. *hunar* (#1-2)].

hünär-sän'ät
n. Craft: -- *buyumliri* handicraft articles/ -- *mäşğulat qa'idisi* handicraft operating rules.

hünärwän
n. Craftsman. Cf. **sän'ätkar, ustikar, kasip.**

hünärwänlik
n. = **hünär** 1.

heparin
phys. n. Heparin.

hetiqa-
vi. To be shy with strangers: *bu bala yat adämni körsä --ydu* this child is shy with

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

strangers.

hejir
n. Earthenware bowl.

herip-çarça-
vi. To be tired, fatigued. Also **har-** .

herip-eçip
adv. Tired and hungry.

heriq-
vi. To be tired, rundown, fatigued.

hezi
n. Care; caution: -- *bol-* to be careful/ *kiçik baliğa* -- watch out for small children! Also **häzär**; cf. **päxäs, ehtiyat, ehtiyatçanliq.**

heqiq
geol. n. Agate. Also **äqiq.**

hekim
1. med. n. Physician. Cf. *tibbi alim*, **doxtur, ämçi, wiraç.** [U. *hakim*].
2. n. Male name.

heyt
1. n. Festival; holiday: -- *qil-* to celebrate a festival/ *--ni xoşal-xoram ötküz-* to spend a holiday happily/ *qurban* -- rel. Qurban festival / ♦ -- *ay* tenth month of the Turki lunar year (see Calendars on pp. 1073-4). Also **ayäm, bayram, heyt-ayäm, heyt-bayram.** [U. *hayit*].
2. n. Male name.


helilä

heyt-ayäm
n. = **heyt** 1.

heyt-bayram
n. = **heyt** 1.

heytla-
vi. To greet on the occasion of a holiday or festival.

heytlaş-
vi. To exchange felicitations on a holiday.

heytliq
1. adj. Holiday: -- *kiyim* holiday clothes/ -- *yimäk-içmäklär* holiday foodstuffs.
2. n. Holiday clothes or foodstuffs: *--ni al-* to buy holiday clothes or foodstuffs.
3. n. Money given to children on holidays.

heyiq-
vi. To be timid.

heli
1. adv. Just; just now: *--digän gäpni untup qaldiñmu* have you forgotten what was said just now?/ *u -- käldi* he just came. [U. *hali*].
2. adv. A little while: -- *barimän* I will go in a little while/ ♦ -- *undaq, -- bundaq dä-* to contradict oneself.
3. adv. Actually; unexpectedly: *sän bazarğa barğidäk bolduñmu* -- were you actually able to go to the bazaar?

helitin
adv. Now: -- *gäpkä kirmäydu, keyin qandaq qilar* if he turns a deaf ear (to us) now, who knows what will happen/ *u --la ketiwaptu* he just left.

helidin-heliğa
adv. Just; only; exactly.

helihäm
adv. Still; yet: -- *şundaq* still that way.

heliqi
adj. That: -- *adäm kim* who is that person?/ -- *iş qandaq boldi* how is that matter? [U. *heligi*].

heliğiçä
adv. Until now: *heliqi wäqä -- esimdä* that matter is still on my mind/ *u mäktäptin -- kälmäywatidu* he still has not returned from school.

helila
adv. Just; just now: *u -- muşu yärdä idi* he was here only a minute ago.

helilä
bot. n. The fruit of myrobalan *(Terminalia chebula)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **ähliläj.**

helimu

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adv. Still; otherwise: -- *yaxşi bolmisa çataqniñ çoñi çiqidikän* it is still good, otherwise it would be a big mess/ *u närsä* -- *mändä* I still have that thing/ *gepiñiz* -- *esimdä* I still remember your words.

henri
phy. m. Henri (electric inductance unit). [<R. *genri*].

hipofiz
phys. n. Hypophysis: -- *bezi* cerebral hypophysis.

hid
n. Smell; odor; aroma: *--ini çiqarmay besiqturiwät-* to clean up without leaving any odors/ *sesiq* -- stench/ *u bir närsiniñ --ini alğan oxşaydu* he seemed to smell sth/ *yağ --i* grease smell/ *mäzilik tamaqniñ --i* delicious food odors. Cf. **buy** I, **puraq** 1. [U. *hid*/Y. *syt*].

hidsiz
adj. Odorless.

hidrogen
chem. n. Hydrogen (H): -- *sulfidi* hydrogen sulfide/ -- *gazi* hydrogen. Also **wodorod.**

hidrogenlaş-
chem. vi. To hydrogenate.

hidliq
adj. Smelly; odorous: -- *närsä* a smelly thing.

hijay-
vi. To grin in a sinister way: *külälmisäñ --ma* if you cannot smile, you should not grin.

hijayğaq
adj. Grinning: -- *adäm* grinning person.

hijran
obs. n. Parting; separation: -- *azawi* the pain of parting. [Ç. *hicran*/Tu. *xicran* (exile)/U. *hizron*].

hijranliq
obs. adj. of **hijran**: -- *künlär* parting days.

hijriyä
rel. n. Muslim calendar.

hiç
1. pro. Any (used in negation): -- *adäm yoq* there is not anybody/ -- *paydisi yoq* there is not any advantage (profit)/ -- *pärqi yoq* there is not any difference/ -- *wäqä* anything (abstract); any situation: -- *wäqä bolmidi* nothing happened; *hiç wäqäsi yoq* don't be nervous; never mind/ -- *iş yoq* there is not anything/ -- *gäp yoq* needless to say; without question; it's nothing/ -- *närsä* anything (concrete): -- *närsä körmigän adäm* sby who has not seen anything; *hiç närsisi yoq* there is not anything; *hiç närsini közgä ilmasliq* to consider everybody and everything beneath one's notice/ ♦ -- *iş körmigän* inexperienced; green. [Ç. *heç*/KK. *heş*/Ta. *hiç*/Tu. *xiç*].
2. adv. Still; yet: *u* -- *kälmäydiğu* why has he not come yet?
3. At all; simply: -- *waqtim yoq* I have no time at all.
♦ -- *bolmiğanda* at least: *bu yärdin* -- *bolmiğanda qiriq jiñ buğday alğili bolidu* this piece of land can yield at least forty jin of wheat. Also *hiç bolmisa.*

hiçbir
pro. Any; slightest: -- *tämi yoq* completely tasteless/ -- *toğra yeri yoq* without a single redeeming feature; without any merit/ -- *säwäpsiz* there is not any reason/ -- *ikkilänmäslik* to be unswerving; not to hesitate in the slightest.

hiçqaçan
pro. Anytime: *bundaq iş* -- *bolğan ämäs* this kind of matter has never come up/ *män* -- *sizni untumaymän* I will never forget you.

hiçqaysi
pro. Whichever; whoever: *bu işni --miz qilip baqmiğan* none of us has handled this matter before/ *öydikilärniñ --si texi kälmidi* none of the family members has come.

hiçqandaq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

pro. Any: -- *adämni körmidim* I did not see anybody/ -- *wäqä yüz bärmidi* nothing has happened.

hiçqançä
pro. Any: *bügün -- iş işlänmidi* no work has been done today/ *uniñ -- biñsisi yoq* he does not have any ability. [KK. *heşteñe*].

hiçqisi
pro. *hiçqisi yoq* never mind; it does not matter; it's nothing: -- *yoq, xapa bolmañ* never mind, please don't get mad.

hiçkim
pro. Whoever; anybody: -- *baralmaydu* nobody can go/ *--gä dimä* don't talk to anybody/ *bu işni -- bilmäydu* nobody knows about this matter. [KK. *heşkim*].

hiçyär
pro. Anywhere: *--niñ ögiyi bolmasliq* to feel at home anywhere.

hiçnä
pro. Anywhere: *--dä yoq* nowhere at all.

hiçnimä
pro. Anything: *hiçnimidin- -- yoq* for no reason at all/ *hiçnimidin qorqmaymiz* we are not afraid of anything/ *hiçnimigä dal bolmasliq* of no avail; to no effect/ *hiçnimigä ärzimäslik* not worth mentioning/ *hiçnimigä igä bolalmasliq* owning nothing at all/ *u -- dimidi* he did not say anything/ *u -- yimidi* he did not eat anything/ *uniñ hiçnimisi yoq* he is penniless.

his
n. Sensation; sense perception; feeling: -- *qil-* to feel: *işniñ täsligini -- qil-* to feel that sth is rather hard to handle. Also **his-tuyğu**; cf. **säzgü**. [Ta. *xis*/U. *his*].

hisap
1. n. Account: -- *al-* a. to balance books; b. to settle accounts/ -- *bär-* a. to hand over accounts; b. to confess/ -- *däptiri* account book/ -- *ämäs* does not count/ *--ta bar häm yanda yoq* having an account but no money in the purse/ *--tin çiqiriwät-* to withdraw from an account/ *--qa al-* a. to enter into account; b. to count/ *--ni boğ-* to close an account/ *maña --* count me in/ ◆ *başqilarniñ hisawiğa yaşa-* to live off others, live at others' expense/ ◆ *birawniñ hisawiğa* on the basis of sby else's account/ ◆ *hökümät hisawiğa dawalan-* to receive state-funded medical treatment. Also **hisawat.** [Ta. *xisap*].
2. math. n. Arithmetic: -- *därsi* arithmetic lesson/ -- *çiqar-* to perform arithmetic calculations/ *--tin adaş-* to miscalculate. [O. *hesap*/U. *hisob* (#1-2)].

hisapçi
n. Accountant; bookkeeper. Cf. **boğaltir, däptärçi.** [Ta. *xisapçy*].

hisapsiz
adj. Countless; innumerable: -- *adäm* countless persons/ -- *yär asti bayliği* countless mineral deposits. Also **bihisap, häddi-hisapsiz, sanaqsiz, san-sanaqsiz.** [Ta. *xisapsyz*].

hisap-kitap
n. Accounts: -- *qil-* to do accounts: *uniñ bilän axir -- qilişimiz* some day we will settle accounts with him / -- *işliri eniq* the accounts are in order. [U. *hisob-kitob*].

hisapla-
1. vt. To count, do accounts, calculate: *--ş sizğuçi* slide rule/ *--ş maşinisi* calculator/ *adäm beşiğa hisapliğanda* per capita calculation/ *puxta --* to calculate carefully, work out a budget carefully.
2. vt. To consider, hold, deem: *biz işläpçiqirişni rawajlanduruş keräk däp --ymiz* we deem it necessary to develop production/ *uni älaçi oquğuçi däp hisapliğili bolidu* he could be considered the top student. Cf. **tap- 2, çüşän- 2, oyla- 2, qara- I 3 (#2).**

hisapliq
adj. of **hisap**: *uniñ küni -- qaldi* the days he has left to live can be counted on one's fingers.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

hisawat
n. Account; accounting: -- *al-* to clear accounts/ -- *birligi* accounting unit/ -- *däptiri* account book/ -- *ornat-* to open an account/ -- *qil-* to do accounts/ -- *nomuri* account number/ *igilik --i* economic accounting. Also **hisap** 1; cf. **däptär** 2.

his-tuyğu
n. Sense perception; sensation; feeling: *--sini yoqat-* to lose consciousness. Also **his**; cf. **säzgü.**

histeriyä
med. n. Hysteria. Also called **xapiğanliq.** [<R. *isteriya*].

hisdaş
n. Sympathizer; kindred soul; soulmate. Cf. **muñdaş.**

hisdaşliq
n. Sympathy: -- *bildür-* to express one's sympathy/ -- *qil-* to sympathize. Cf. **xäyrxahliq.**

hissi
adj. Perceptual: -- *biliş* perceptual recognition/ -- *bilim* perceptual knowledge.

hissiyat
n. Feeling; emotion; sentiment: *--qa beril-* to be swayed by one's emotions, act impetuously/ *--ini ipadilä-* to express one's emotions. [Ta. *xissiyat*/U. *hissiët*].

hissiyatçan
adj. Full of affection.

hissiyatliq
adj. Emotional: -- *yezilğan äsär* an emotionally powerful work.

hisip
cul. n. Sausage made of chopped mutton, boiled rice, and sheep fat: -- *tiqqandäk* sausage-like/ -- *quy-* to make sausage. Cf. **kalbasa.**

hiris
n. Avarice; greed; rapacity; cupidity; avidity: *pulğa* -- *adäm* sby greedy for money. Cf. **tama, tama-xorluq, tamagärlik, gal, näps, näpsaniyät, näpsaniyätçilik.** [U. *hirs*].

hiwa
bot. n. Chinese flowering quince *(Cydonia oblonga).* Also called **biyä.**

hiq
n. *hiq tut-* to hiccup, belch, burp, eruct.

hiqiq
n. = **hiq.**

hikayä
lit. n. Story; short story; anecdote: -- *filim* feature film/ -- *eyt- (qil-)* to tell a story/ *hikayilär toplimi* collection of short stories/ *hikayiniñ wäqäligi* the plot of a story. [Ta. *xikäyat; äkiyat*/U. *hikoya*].

hikmät
1. n. Wisdom; sagacity: -- *igisi* wise man. [U. *hikmat*].
2. n. Profundity; subtlety.
3. n. Male name.

hikmätlik
adj. Wise; sagacious: -- *adäm* wise man/ -- *söz* maxim; aphorism, proverb, adage, saying.

hiñ
bot. n. *Ferula sinkiangensis*, an umbelliferous plant. [Q. *sasyr*].


hiñ

hiñgañ
adj. *hiñgañ çiş* n. long, sharp protruding tooth or fang.

hiñgay-
vi. To gnash teeth, smile and grimace.

hilal
1. ast. n. New moon; lunar halo (JE).
2. n. Male name. Also *hilaldin.*

hilbä
bot. n. *Trigonela foenum-graecum.* See illustration at **şümşä** on p. 526.

hilä
n. Plot; scheme; ruse; trick: -- *işlät- (qil-)*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to hatch a plot, play a trick/ *hilisi köp adäm* crafty person. Cf. **xäyli, hilä-mikir, süyiqäst, ziyänkäşlik, qäst** 1. [U. *hijla*].

hilä-mikir
n. = **hilä**: -- *işlät-* to hatch a plot/ ¶ *oçuq-aşkara boluş, süyiqäst wä -- işlätmäslik keräk* one should be open and honest and one should not scheme.

hilä-mikirlik
adj. Scheming; plotting: -- *adäm* a scheming person.

hilä-näyräñ
n. = **hilä**.

hiligär
adj. Sly; crafty; cunning; tricky: -- *tülkä* a sly fox. Also **hililik**; cf. **tadan, dağul, quw, mäkkar, muğämbär.**

hiligärlik
n. Slyness; craftyness: -- *qil-* to be sly or crafty. Cf. **tadanliq, quwluq, mäkkarliq, muğämbärlik.**

hililä
n. Thin tough silk: -- *yağliq* silk kerchief/ -- *yälpügüç* silk fan.

hililik
adj. = **hiligär**: ¶ -- *işta xäyri yoq* slyness leads to no good.

him
adj. Tight; close: -- *bekit-* to fit snugly, tighten/ -- *öy* tight room/ *botulkiniñ ağzini -- qil-* to seal a bottle/ *işikni -- yap-* to shut a door tight.

himat
n. Backing; patronage; support: -- *tap-* to seek backing/ -- *qil-* to back. Also **himayä**; cf. **mädätkarliq.**

himatçi
n. Backer; patron; supporter. Cf. **şäpqätçi, welinimät, yöläkçi, yölänçük, mädätkar.**

himayä
n. = **himat**: -- *qil-* to back, support or endorse/ *himayigä igä bol-* to receive backing. [Ta. *ximaya*/U. *himoya*].

himis
bot. n. *Semena lablab.* See illustration at **noxut** on p. 939.

himir-
vt. To twist with two fingers, rub with one's hands. [U. *himar-*].

himlä-
vt. To tighten, seal: *botulkiniñ ağzini* -- to seal a bottle.

himläş-
vi. To become tight, close, inseparable.

himmät
n. Kindness; care; attention: -- *qil-* a. to be concerned with, show solicitude for; b. to make great efforts, try hard/ *himmitiñizgä häşqalla* thank you for your kindness. [U. *himmat*].

himmätsiz
adj. Unconcerned; uncaring; undiligent.

himmätlik
1. adj. Concerned; solicitous: -- *adäm* a solicitous person. Cf. **ğämxor.**
2. adj. Vigorous; enthusiastic.

hindi
n. Indian: -- *ayali* Indian woman/ -- *tili* Hindi language/ ♦ -- *nilufäri* bot. *Nymphoides peltata*, a kind of floating-hearts. [Ta. *hind*].


hindi nilufäri

hindian
n. American Indian.

hindistan
geo. n. India.

hingan
zoo. n. Female camel. [M. *ingän*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

O ئو

oba
geo. n. Valley. Cf. **jira, jilğa.** [O. *ova*].
obdan
adj. Good; fine. Cf. **bälän, äla** 1, **yaxşi.** [K. *abdan*/Tu. *ovadan*].
obdançaq
adj. Toadying; currying favor with.
obdançaqliq
n. Toadying.
obdanla-
vi. To improve, get better. Cf. **yaxşila-** .
obdanlaş-
vi. To become reconciled. Cf. **yaxşilaş-** .
obdanliq
n. Goodness. Cf. **yaxşiliq.**
oborot
n. Circulation; turnover: -- *bol-* to circulate/ -- *qil-* to cause to turn over or circulate/ *kapital --i* capital turnover. Cf. **mu'amilä** 3. [<R. *oborot*].
obraz
lit. n. Image; form; shape: -- *yarat-* to create an image/ *bädii* -- artistic form/ *qährimanliq --i* heroic figure. [<R. *obraz*].
obrazlaş-
vi. To be presented as an artistic figure, be visualized.
obrazlaştur-
vt. To present as an artistic figure, visualize.
obrazliq
adj. of **obraz**: -- *täpäkkür* thinking in terms of images/ -- *til* language using imagery.
obzor
n. Review; survey. Cf. **änzar, mulahizä** 1. [<R. *obzor*].
obzorçi
n. Reviewer; surveyor. Cf. **änzarçi.**
obekt
n. Object; target: *subekt bilän --niñ munasiwiti* relationship between subject and object/ *ilmiy tätqiqat obekti* target of scientific research. [<R. *ob"ekt*].
obektip
adj. Objective.
obyom
n. Bulk; volume. [<R. *ob"ëm*].
oblast
n. Prefecture: *ili qazaq aptonom --i* Ili Kazakh autonomous prefecture. Also **wilayät.** [<R. *oblast'*].
oblastliq
adj. Prefectural: -- *partkom* prefectural party committee. Also called **wilayätlik.**
opportunist
n. Opportunist. Cf. **ağmiçi** 2, **pursätpäräs.** [<R. *opportunist*].
opportunizim
n. Opportunism. Cf. **ağmiçiliq** 2, **pursätpäräslik.** [<R. *opportunizm*].
optik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Optician. [<R. *optik*].

optika
phy. n. Optics: -- *äswapliri* optical instruments. [<R. *optika*].

optikiliq
phy. adj. Optical: -- *äynäk* optical glass.

op-oçuq
1. adj. Visible; distinct: -- *körün-* to come clearly into view. Cf. **körünärlik** 1, **körnäklik, namayan.**
2. adj. Wide open: *işik* -- *qaldi* the door was wide open.
3. fig. adj. Naked; plain: -- *qaraqçiliq* plain robbery.
4. adj. Clear; fine: -- *hawa* clear or fine weather. Superlative of **oçuq.**

opur-
vt. To reach the limit: *oqät qilsañ --up qil* if you work, do it thoroughly.

opur-topur
onom. Bustle; rush: *kişilär -- boluşup käldi* people came in a rush. Also **öpür-töpür**; cf. **äwrä** I.

opul-topul
onom. Hastily: -- *positsiyä özgärt-* to hastily change one's position or attitude/ *u -- ketip qaldi* he ran off in a hurry.

opqan
n. Glutton; voracious person.

opqanliq
n. Gluttony; voraciousness.

opqun
n. Eddy; whirlpool. Cf. **qaynam, girdap** 1.

opera
lit. n. Opera. [<R. *opera*].

operatsiyä
med. n. Operation: -- *qil-* to operate/ -- *karwiti* operating table. [<R. *operatsiya*].

ot I
n. Fire: -- *apiti* fire disaster/ -- *aç-* to open fire/ -- *al-* a. to discharge: *miltiq ot elip kätti* a rifle discharged; b. to start (of engines, cars, etc.)/ -- *aldurğuç* starter in an engine/ -- *bilän oynaş-* to play with fire/ -- *çiqip kät-* to be bustling with activity/ -- *öçür-* to extinguish fire: -- *öçürüş ätridi* fire brigade/ -- *sun-* to warm oneself by a fire/ -- *üstigä yağ çaç-* to add fuel to flames/ -- *qala-* to make fire/ -- *qoy-* to set on fire/ -- *kät-* a. to catch fire; b. ♦ to rush to purchase; c. ♦ (of prices) to rise sharply/ -- *eçiş nuqtisi* firing point/ -- *yaq-* to light a fire/ -- *yalquni* blaze/ -- *yüräk* ardent: -- *yüräk yigit* ardent fellow/ *--täk qizip poqtäk sowu-* to change suddenly from hot to cold (to be unstable)/ *--täk qiziq küräş* red-hot struggle/ *--qa çidamliq xiş* fire or refractory brick/ *oçaqniñ --i öçti* the stove fire went out/ *közidin -- yan-* to have fire in one's eyes/ ¶ *--ni kim tutsa şuniñ qoli köyidu* he who plays with fire will burn his hand. Cf. **atäş.** [Ç. *ot*/K. *ot*/KK. *ot*/M. *ot*/O. *ot*/OT. *ot*/Ta. *ut*/Tu. *ot*/Tv. *ot*/U. *üt*/Y. *öt; uot*].

ot II
bot. n. Grass: -- *döwisi* ag. haystack/ -- *ota-* ag. to weed/ -- *or-* ag. to cut or mow grass/ -- *oruş maşinisi* ag. grass mower/ *buğa -- Rhaponticum carthamoides/ bidä* -- fodder grass/ *kümüş -- Aleuritopteris argentia/* ¶ *--i bar yärniñ süyi yoq süyi bar yärniñ --i yoq* some grassy places have no water and some with water have no grass (nothing in life is perfect). Cf. **çöp** I. [KK. *ot*/M. *ot* (plant; fodder)/O. *ot*/Tu. *ot*/Tv. *o"t*/U. *üt*/Y. *ot*].

ota-
ag. vt. To weed: *ot* -- to weed grass/ *säwzini* -- to weed a carrot patch/ *qonaq* -- to weed a corn field. [U. *üta-*].

otaq I
ag. n. Weeding: -- *maşinisi* weeding machine/ *qonaq otiği* weeding of corn fields.

otaq II
ag. n. Temporary shelter for herders and

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

shepherds, made of felt and usually with a pointed top. Also **otalğu.** [O. *otağ*].

otaqçi
ag. n. A weeding person.

otal-
ag. vi. To be or become weeded: *şiaodüyniñ kewäzliri otilip boldi* the team's cotton fields have been weeded.

otalğu
ag. n. = **otaq** II.

ot-boğuz
ag. n. Feed; forage; fodder. Also **boğuz, boğuzluq, ot-xäşäk**; cf. **yäm** 1, **yäm-xäşäk.**

otpäräs
rel. n. Fire worshipper. Cf. **atäşpäräs.**

otpäräslik
rel. n. Fire worship. Cf. **atäşpäräslik.**

ottura
adj. Middle; center: -- *boy* medium height/ -- *dolqun* phy. medium wave/ -- *äsir* his. Middle Ages/ -- *hisap bilän* average/ -- *şärq* geo. Middle East/ -- *qatlam* middle class/ -- *qol* phys. middle finger: ♦ -- *qoldäk yigit* top-notch fellow; ♦ -- *qoldäk at* steed; fine horse/ -- *qulaq* phys. middle ear; auris media: -- *qulaq yalluği* med. otitis media/ -- *eqim* middle reaches of a river/ -- *mäktäp* middleschool/ -- *musapiliq daodän* mil. medium-range missile/ -- *miñä* phys. midbrain; mesencephalon/ -- *yaşliq* middle age/ -- *yolda toxtap qal-* to give up halfway/ *qora otturisida* in the middle of the courtyard/ ♦ -- *ilik* phys. thighbone; femur/ ♦ *otturida qal-* a. to hesitate in midstream; b. to be in a dilemma/ ♦ *otturida yoq adäm* an insignificant person/ ♦ *otturiğa al-* a. to surround, encircle; b. to criticize: *ular meni -- almaywatidu* they look upon me as an outsider; *uni bügün -- alduq* we criticized him today/ ♦ *otturiğa çüş- (kir-)* to make peace, mediate/ ♦ *otturiğa çiq-* a. to step out: *säkräp otturiğa çiq-* to come out into the open; *kökräk kerip otturiğa çiq-* to come out boldly; b. to reveal, show: *mäsilä otturiğa çiqti* the problem revealed itself; c. to be budding, begin to show talent: *u otturiğa çiqip qaldi* he showed some promise/ ♦ *otturiğa sal- (qoy-)* to put forward. Cf. **ara** I 1, **orta.**

otturançi
adj. The middle one: -- *bala* the second of three children.

otturiçä
adj. Average; mean: -- *baha* average price/ -- *qimmät* mean value/ -- *mo beşi mähsulati* yield per mu/ -- *mu'aş* average wages. Also **ortiçä.**

ottuz
num. Thirty: -- *oğul aldida wädä bär-* to pledge in front of a big group of people/ -- *kün* thirty days/ -- *miñ* 30,000. [K. *otuz*/ M. *ottuz*/O. *otuz*/OT. *otuz*/Ta. *utyz*/Tu. *otuz*/U. *üttiz*/Y. *otut*].

ottuzinçi
num. Thirtieth: -- *yillar* the thirties of a century. [O. *otuzuncu*].

otdan
n. Brazier; firepan. Cf. **atäşdan, çoğdan, sändäl** I, **mañğal.**

otçaçar
mil. n. Flamethrower. [U. *ütsoçar*].

ot-çöp
n. Grass; herbage. Also **otzar**; cf. **çöplük, çimän, çimänzar, çimänzarliq, çimänlik, çimliq.**

otxana
1. n. Firebox in a locomotive. Also called *poyizniñ otxanisi.* [U. *ütxona*].
2. n. Furnace; stove chamber. Also **otluq** III.

ot-xäşäk
ag. n. = **ot-boğuz.**

otxor
zoo. adj. Herbivorous: -- *haywan* herbivorous animal.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

otxorluq
zoo. n. Herbivority.
ot-su
n. Grass and water: *ot-süyi mol jay* a place with plenty of grass and water.
otruç
bot. n. *Citrus medica.* Also called **trunj.**
otzar
n. = **otçöp.**
otuq-
vi. To swell: *uniñ yüz-közi --up ketiptu* his face is swollen. Cf. **pompay- , dombay- .**
otuğat
n. Head ornament made of gold, silver or feathers.
otun
n. Firewood; kindling: -- *käslä-* to chop firewood/ *höl* -- damp firewood/ *quruq* -- dry kindling/ ♦ *--ni yuyup qala-* to wash kindling and then light it (to make an unnecessary move). Also **otun-çawa**; cf. **tämäç.** [K. *otun*/KK. *otyn*/M. *otuñ*/O. *odun*/Ta. *utyn*/Tu. *odun*/U. *ütin*/Y. *ottuk*].
otun-çawa
n. = **otun.**
otunçi
n. A gatherer or vendor of firewood.
otunxana
n. Storage place for kindling; woodshed.
otunluq
n. A collection of firewood or kindling.
otqaş
n. Torch. Cf. **mäş'äl.**
otquyruq
n. Fomenter of discord; instigator.
otquyruqluq
abstract n. of **otquyruq**: -- *qil-* to foment discord.
otiğuç
ag. n. Hoe.
otyaş
bot. n. Vegetable: -- *baziri* vegetable market/ -- *teri-* to grow vegetables/ -- *dukini* greengrocer's; vegetable store. Cf. **säy, kök** III 3, **köktat.**
otyaşçi
n. A grower or seller of vegetables.
otyaşçiliq
abstract n. of **otyaşçi.**
otyaşliq
ag. n. Vegetable patch or field.
otla- I
ag. vi. To graze: *atlar otlaqta otlidi* the horses grazed in the pasture. Cf. **yayla- .** [K. *otto-*/KK. *otla-*/O. *otla-*/Tv. *o"tta-*/U. *ütla-*].
otla- II
vt. To sip: *çayni* -- to sip tea.
otla- III
vt. To expel demons (old Uyghur custom to wave an open flame over the head of a sick person).
otlat-
ag. vt. To herd. Cf. **yaylat- .** [O. *otlat-*].
otlaq
ag. n. Pasture; grazing area: *--tin köç-* to move from the pasture. Cf. **yaylaq.** [O. *otlak*/Tv. *odar*/U. *ütloq*].
otlam
m. Mouthful: *bir -- çay* a mouthful of tea/ *bir -- su* a mouthful of water. Cf. **çaynam, çişläm.** [U. *hüplam*].
otluq I
1. adj. Fiery; fervent: -- *yüräk* a fervent heart. [Ç. *otluq*].
2. adj. Bright and piercing: -- *köz* bright and piercing eyes.
3. adj. Warm; ardent: -- *muhäbbät* warm feelings.
otluq II
adj. Grassy: -- *yär* a grassy place. [M. *otluğ*].
otluq III
n. Furnace; stove chamber: *samawarniñ otluği* samovar chamber. Also **otxana** 2. [Tv. *odag*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

odhindi
bot. n. Sapanwood *(Lignum sappan)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


odhindi

oç
m. Double handful: *bir -- buğday* a double handful of wheat/ *bir -- su* a double handful of water. [Tv. *adyş*].

oçaq
1. n. Stove; furnace: -- *beşi* top of a stove/ -- *sal-* to build a stove/ *tok oçiği* electric stove; hotplate/ *quyaş oçiği* solar furnace/ *gaz oçiği* gas furnace. Cf. **mäş** I. [M. *oçaq*/ Tu. *ocak*/U. *üçoq*/Y. *ohox*].
2. n. Origin; root; source; spring: *mädiniyät oçiği* the roots of culture. Cf. **äsli** 2, **mänbä** (#2).

oçuq
1. adj. Open; clear: -- *awaz bär-* to cast an open ballot / -- *boğum* gr. open syllable/ -- *därs* public lecture/ -- *deñiz* open sea/ -- *xät* open letter/ -- *hawa* clear weather/ -- *sot* open or public trial/ -- *şähär* open city/ -- *imtihan* open examination/ *üsti -- kömür kan* opencut coal mine / *kün* -- clear (of weather). Cf. **aşkara, tiniq** I. [M. *açuq*/Ta. *açyk*].
2. adj. Candid; frank: -- *aşkara sözläş-* to converse candidly/ -- *çiray* having a kind and pleasant countenance: -- *çiray ayal* a kind-faced woman; -- *çiray bilän kütüwal-* to welcome cordially/ -- *qol* open-handed; generous/ -- *köñül* candid; frank; straightforward; forthright/ *u -- adäm* he is an honest person. Cf. **udul** 2.
3. adj. Clear; distinct: -- *awaz* clear sound/ -- *bälgilimä* clear stipulation/ -- *nişan* clear target/ *xätni -- yaz-* to write distinctively. [U. *oçiq* (#1-3)].
4. adj. Bright (of color): -- *qizil* bright red/ *räñgi* -- brightly colored.

oçuq-aşkara
adj. Open and above board: -- *iş* fair play/ ¶ -- *boluş, süyiqäst wä hilä-mikir işlätmäslik keräk* one should be open and honest and one should not scheme.

oçuqtin-oçuq
adv. Barefacedly; brazenly; undisguisedly. [Ta. *açyktan-açyk*].

oçuqçiliq
n. Outdoors: *--ta iş qil-* to work outdoors/ *--ta yat-* to sleep outdoors. Cf. **tala-tüz.**

oçum
1. m. Handful: *bir -- äksiyätçilär* a handful of reactionaries.
2. m. Capacity measure, equals 10 qoshuq (q.v.). See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

oçumla-
vt. To scoop with both hands: *suni --p iç-* to scoop up water and drink it.

oçerik
lit. n. Essay; sketch. [<R. *oçerk*].

oçirät
n. Line; queue: *--tä tur-* to form a line/ *--kä kiriwal-* to cut into a line.

oçirätsiz
adj. Out of sequence; out of order.

oçirätlik
adj. Sequential; in order.

oxçu-
vi. To gush, discharge, emit, erupt, spew: *bulaq süyi --p çiqmaqta* spring water gushed out/ *qan --p çiqti* blood discharged.

oxşa-
1. vi. To resemble, look like: *oxşimaydiğan pikirlär* different opinions/ *bu bala dadisiğa --ydikän* this child resembles his father/ *uniñ bu iştin xäwiri yoq --ydu* it appears as if he does not know about this matter/ *yamğur yağidiğan --ydu* it looks like it is going to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rain. [K. *okşo-*/KK. *usa-*/Ta. *oxşa-*/U. *üxşa-*]. Cf. **tart-** 18.
2. vi. expresses idea of good or successful: *bu yil zira'ätlär oxşidi* this harvest turned out well/ *bu ğiza nahayiti --ptu* this meal is very tasty/ *iş oxşimaywatidu* the affair is not going well.
3. vi. To be bungled: *mana iş taza oxşidi* look, the matter is bungled.

oxşaş
1. adj. Same; equal: -- *hissiyat* same feeling/ -- *üç buluñ* math. equilateral triangle/ -- *işqa* -- *häq bär-* to receive equal pay for equal work/ -- *mäzgil* same period/ *--la muhim* equal importance. Cf. **täñ** 1, **täñmu-täñ.** [K. *okşoş*/M. *oxşağ* (like; similar)/Tv. *oşkaş*].
2. pp. (follows dative case) Like: *sañа* -- like you. Cf. **qatarliq.**

oxşaş-
vi. To equal, be the same: *bu ikki mäsiliniñ xaraktiri bir-birigä oxşişip ketidikän* the character of these two problems is the same.

oxşaşliq
n. Commonality; sth in common: *ular otturisida hiçqandaq -- yoq* they have nothing at all in common. Also **ortaqliq, omumiliq.**

oxşitiş
n. Analogy: *bu -- taza jayida boldi* this analogy is quite apt/ *kinayilik* -- parable; allegory. Cf. **tämsil** 2.

oho
int. expressing surprise or mockery: -- *şunçä küçlükmu sän* oh my, you are really strong!/ -- *nimidigän güzälläşkän şähär bu* oh, how beautiful this city has turned out to be!

osa
ag. n. Irrigation: -- *qil-* to irrigate/ *osisi keliş-* to irrigate properly/ *seriq* -- spring irrigation/ *yär osiğa qan-* to irrigate fields thoroughly.

osal
1. fig. adj. Bad; foul: -- *qiliq* foul act/ *mijäzi* -- having a bad disposition; being in a foul mood. [M. *osal* (negligent)/Mo. *osol* (fault; mistake)/Ta. *usal* (evil; wicked)/U. *üsal* (bad; hopeless)].
2. adj. Low-grade; inferior: -- *tamaka* low-grade tobacco; cheap cigarettes/ ♦ -- *bol-* to feel embarrassed. [U. *üsal*].

osallaş-
vi. To deteriorate, worsen: *ähwal --ti* the condition deteriorated/ *salamätligi --ti* health worsened. Cf. **ayni-** I 1, **eğirlaş-** 3.

osalliq
n. of **osal**: -- *qil-* to commit a base act.

osur-
phys. vi. To fart, flatulate.

osuruq
phys. n. Fart; flatus. [M. *osruq*/Y. *uturuk*].

osurğaq
n. Farter: ¶ *--qa arpa neni bana* a farter blames it on barley bread.

osma
1. bot. n. Osma (*Isatis tinctoria).*
2. n. A dye made from osma for mascara used by Uyghur women: -- *qoy-* to paint eyebrows/ ¶ *su ketip taş qalidu -- ketip qaş qalidu* when the water runs off, the stone remains, when the osma disappears the eyebrows remain (JMC). [U. *üsma*].


osma

osmiy
chem. n. Osmium (Os). [<R. *osmij*].

oşaq
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

oştu-
1. vt. To break: *däräx şexini* -- to break

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

a tree branch.
2. vt. To break with fingers and thumb: *qonaq* -- to break corn/ *nan* -- to break bread.

oşuq I
1. adj. Extra; spare; surplus; superfluous: -- *aşliq* surplus grain/ -- *belät* spare ticket/ -- *pul* spare money/ -- *çiqim* extra expenses/ -- *san* math. remainder/ -- *küç* extra power/ ¶ -- *gäp qulaqqa yaqmas* superfluous words are not pleasant to the ear. Cf. **artuq** 1, **qoşumçä** 3. [U. *oşiq*].
2. pp. More than: *mäjliskä yüzdin* -- *adäm qatnaşti* more than 100 persons attended the meeting. Also **oşuqçä.**

oşuq II
1. phys. n. Anklebone: *putniñ oşuği çiqip kätti* the anklebone was dislocated. [M. *aşuq*].
2. n. Sheep knuckles (a toy): -- *oyna-* to play sheep knuckles/ ♦ *oşuği alçu qop-* to set sheep knuckles upright (to be lucky)/ ♦ *oşuği çuçüş-* a. to lose a gamble (e.g. when of four sheep knuckles one stands upright and three lie on their backs); b. to be out of luck. [U. *oşiq* (#2)][Mo. *şag-a* (#1-2)].

oşuqçä
adj. = **oşuq** I2: -- *aşliq* surplus grain.

oşuqçiliq
n. Surplus: -- *qil-* to be superfluous/ *keräklik närsä* -- *qilmaydu* useful things are not superfluous/ *işläpçiqiriş oşuqçiliği* overproduction. Also **oşuqluq**; cf. **artuqluq, eşinda, eşinçä.**

oşuqluq
n. = **oşuqçiliq.**

or-
vt. To mow, reap, harvest: --*uş maşinisi* harvester (machine); mower; reaper/ *buğday* -- to harvest wheat/ *ot* -- to mow grass. Cf. **çap-** II 3. [KK. *or-*/U. *ür-*].

ora
n. Pit for storing grain and vegetables: -- *qaz-* to dig a cellar/ *orini kola-* a. to dig trap: ¶ *orini kim kolisa özi çüşär* he who digs a trap will fall in it (reaping what one sows); b. ♦ to frame, make false charges/ *säy orisi* root cellar. Also **ura.** [U. *üra*].

ora-
vt. To bind, surround, wind, wrap: *bu şäharniñ ätrapini tağlar --p turidu* mountains surround this city's environs/ *kitap* -- to wrap a book/ *putqa paytima* -- to bind feet/ *tamaka* -- to roll a cigarette/ *yip* -- to wind a thread. [K. *oro-*/Ta. *ura-*/U. *üra-*].

oral-
1. vi. To wind, coil, circle: *ayaqqa paytima* -- to wrap feet with a cloth (when wearing boots)/ *boyunğa şarp* -- to wrap a scarf around one's neck/ *qağäzgä --ğan närsä* an object wrapped in paper/ *yotqanğa orulup yat-* to wrap oneself up in a quilt/ *yip ğaltäkkä --di* the thread is wound up on a spool. [KK. *oratyl-*].
2. vi. To be surrounded or encircled: *tağlar bilän --ğan şähär* a city surrounded by hills or mountains.

oram
m. for cylindrical objects: *bir* -- *tamaka* tobacco for one cigarette/ *bir* -- *qağäz* one roll of paper. Also **buram.**

oran
ast. n. Uranus. Also **uran.**

oran-
vi. To be wrapped up: *juwiğa orinip olur-* to sit wrapped up in a furcoat.

orangutan
zoo. n. Orang-utan *(Pongo pygmaeus).* [< R. *orangutang*].

orbita
ast. n. Orbit: *yär şariniñ orbitisi* terrestial orbit. [<R. *orbita*].

orta
adj. Center; middle. Also **ara** I1, **ottura.** [Ç. *orta*/K. *orto*/KK. *orta*/M. *ortu*/O. *or-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ta/OT. *orta*/Ta. *urta*/Tu. *orta*/Tv. *ortu*/U. *ürta*/Y. *orto*].

ortaq
adj. Common; shared: -- *bazar* common market/ -- *til* common language/ -- *ğayä* common ideal. [M. *ortuq* (partner)/O. *ortak*].

ortaqçi
ag. n. Sharecropper. Cf. **nispikar.** [O. *ortakçî*].

ortaqlaş-
vi. To share: *bir nanğa* -- to share bread/ *japa-muşäqqätkä* -- to share one's hardships/ *qayğu-häsrätkä* -- to share one's grief/ *yärni ortaqlişip teri-* to sow land jointly. [O. *ortaklaş-*].

ortaqliq
n. Commonality; identity. Also **oxşaxliq, omumiliq.** [O. *ortaklîk*].

ortiçä
adj. Average; mean. Also **otturiçä.**

orda
1. his. n. Federation or league in old Turkic and Mongolian societies: *altun* -- Golden Horde.
2. n. Palace: *xan ordisi* khan's palace. [Ç. *ordu* (camp; army)/KK. *orda* (Prunkzelt)/ M. *ordu* (residence of a king)/Mo. *ordon*/ OT. *ordu*/Tv. *ordu*/U. *ürda* (#2)].

ordan
bot. n. Madder *(Rubia cordifolia)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **royan, fuwä.**


ordan

order
n. Voucher; receipt. Cf. **çuänpiao.**

ordin
n. Medal; decoration: -- *lentisi* medal ribbon. Cf. **medal.** [<R. *orden*].

oräk
n. Hole; pit: *gändä origi* nightsoil pit. Cf. **azgal, kodañ, godañ** 1. [M. *oru*].

orus
n. Russian. Also **rus.** [Ç. *orus*/K. *orus*/U. *ürus*].

orusgül
bot. n. *Trollius altaicus*, a kind of globeflower.

oruq
zoo. adj. Emaciated; lean; thin: -- *at* an emaciated horse. Cf. **kötiräm** I.

oruqla-
vi. To become thin or emaciated: *yeqinda u nimişqidur --p kätti* lately he has become emaciated for some reason.

orun
1. n. Place; location; seat; site: -- *al-* a. to take a seat: *aldinqi qatardin -- al-* to sit down in front row; b. to impress: *tarix sähipiliridin -- al-* to go down in history; *uniñ sözi qälbimdin çoñqur -- aldi* his remark made a deep impression on me/ -- *boşat-* a. to vacate a seat; b. to abdicate / -- *talaş-* a. to compete for a position; b. to stir up a place/ -- *täyyarla-* a. to prepare a place; b. to unfold a bed/ -- *tut-* to occupy a seat/ -- *elip qoy-* to keep or reserve a seat for sby/ *--da tur-* a. to be in a certain position: *muhim --da tur-* to be in an important position; b. ♦ to stand at attention/ *ornum yötkilip kätsä uxliyalmaymän* when I traded places I could not fall asleep/ *orni ös-* to raise standing or status/ *orniğa öt-* a. to take (sby's) place; b. ♦ to return to where one came from/ *boş* -- an empty place or seat/ *hadisä yüz bärgän* -- the site of a happening/ *yüz som pulniñ orni yoq* a debt or shortfall of 100 yuan/ *yeza igiligi xälq igiligidä muhim -- tutidu* agriculture occupies an important place in the national economy/ ♦ *ornida kör-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

regard as, treat: *adäm ornida kör-* to treat as human being/ ♦ *orniğa käl-* a. to resume: *işlar öz orniğa käldi* work resumed; b. to remedy: *orniğa kälmäydiğan zor yoqitiş* a great irreparable loss. Cf. **jay** 1. [Ç. *orun*/K. *orun*/KK. *oryn*/Mo. *oron*/O. *orun*/Ta. *uryn*/Tv. *orun*/U. *ürin*/Y. *oron*].

2. n. Unit; post: -- *issimasliq* to change residence or work frequently, be constantly on the go/ *xizmät orni* work post/ *siz qaysi --da işläysiz* in which unit do you work?

3. n. Leeway; margin; room; latitude: -- *qaldur-* to leave a margin/ *tawuş çiqiriş --liri* points of articulation/ *seniñ berişiñniñ orni yoq* you should not go/ *gäpni ornida qildi* the remark gets to the heart of the matter/ *meniñ diyişimniñ orni yoq* there is no leeway in what I have to say.

4. n. Bedding: -- *tutup yetip qal-* to be laid up in bed/ -- *sal- (rasla-)* to make a bed/ -- *yiğ-* to fold up bedding or a quilt / *--da yat-* to lie in bed/ *--din tur-* a. to get out of bed; b. ♦ to stand up/ *orniğa siyip qoy-* to wet one's bed. Also **tüşäk, orun-tüşäk, orun-körpä.**

5. n. Replacement; substitution: -- *bas-* a. to replace: *u dadisiniñ ornini basti* he took over his father's work; b. ♦ to be coherent, consistent: *uniñ gepi texi -- basmayraq turidu* his talk was slightly incoherent/ *u räxmät diyişniñ orniğa tillidi* instead of thanking he cursed/ *uniñ orniğa sän barğin* please go in his place.

orunbasar

1. n. sby who replaces or stands in for sby else; inheritor.

2. n. Deputy: *rä'is --i* vice-chairman. [U. *ürinbosar* (#2)].

orun-päyt

n. *orun-päyt keliş* gr. locative case. [U. *ürin-pajt*].

orun-tüşäk

n. = **orun** 4.

orunda-

vt. = **orunla-** .

orunduq

n. Stool; chair: *qatlima* -- folding chair/ *yumşaq* -- soft chair; easy chair. [K. *orunduk*].

orunsiz

1. adj. Without seats.

2. adj. Improper; irrational: -- *täläp* improper demands/ -- *äyiplä-* to accuse unjustly/ *mäbläğdin -- paydilan-* to use funds improperly. [Ta. *urynsyz*].

3. adj. Groundless; unreasonable: -- *ändişä* groundless worry/ -- *xapa bol-* to get angry for no reason/ -- *şübhä* unreasonable suspicion/ -- *şikayät* groundless accusation/ ¶ -- *ğäzäp özäñgä azap* senseless anger hurts oneself. Cf. **bisäwäp, biwäj, säwäpsiz, wäjsiz.**

orun-körpä

n. = **orun** 4.

orunla-

1. vt. To complete, implement, carry out, execute: *buyruqni* -- to execute an order/ *täläpni* -- to fulfill a demand/ *wädini* -- to keep one's promise/ *wäzipini* -- to carry out a task. [KK. *orynla-*].

2. mus. vt. To perform: *naxşa* -- to sing a song/ *muzika* -- to play music. Also **orunda-** .

orunlaş-

vi. To settle down: *işçilar yeñi öylärgä --ti* the workers settled into new houses/ *yataqqa* -- to move into a dormitory/ *xizmätkä* -- to settle down in a (new) job. Also **oltur-** 2.

orunlaştur-

1. vt. To find a place for, help sit or settle down: *balilarni yäsligä* -- to help children get settled in a nursery/ *yeñi oquğuçilarni yataqlarğa* -- to help new students get settled in dorms/ *mehmanlarni mehmanxaniğa*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

-- to help guests get settled in a guest house or hotel.
2. vt. To lay out, arrange: *birinçi bätkä* -- to publish on the first page/ *maqalini gezitkä* -- to lay out an article in a newspaper.
3. vt. To assign: *xizmätni* -- to assign work/ *waqitni muwapiq* -- to rationally arrange a time schedule/ *wäzipini* -- to assign tasks/ ♦ *küçlärni* -- to deploy strength, arrange manpower. Cf. **täqsimlä-, üläştür-** .

orunluq
1. adj. of **orun**: *ällik* -- *aptowuz* a bus with fifty seats.
2. adj. Rational; proper: -- *paydilan-* to use properly/ -- *pikir* proper view/ -- *täläp* proper demand/ -- *gäp* rational remark. [Ta. *urynly*].

orkestir
mus. n. Orchestra. [<R. *orkestr*].

organ
n. Agency; body; organ: *dölät orgini* national agency / *ädliyä orgini* judicial body/ *xälq geziti kompartiyä mäkiziy komitetiniñ* -- *geziti* the People's Daily is the organ of the Communist Party Central Committee. [<R. *organ*].

organizim
phys. n. Organism: *adämniñ --i* human organism. [<R. *organizm*].

organik
chem. adj. Organic: -- *boyaq* organic dye/ -- *birikmä* organic synthesis/ -- *jisim* organism/ -- *ximiyä* organic chemistry/ -- *oğut* organic fertilizer/ -- *kislata* organic acid/ -- *madda* organic matter.

orman
n. Forest: -- *asra-* to protect a forest/ -- *bälwiği* forest belt / -- *bina qil-* to afforest/ *qelin* -- dense forest/ *iptida'i* -- primeval forest/ ♦ -- *bulğuni* zoo. pine marten *(Martes martes)*. Also **ormanzar, ormanzarliq, ormanliq** 1; cf. **däräxzar, däräxzarliq, däräxliq, jañgal**. [O. *orman*/Ta. *urman*/U. *ürmon*].

ormançi
n. Forest ranger. [O. *ormancî*].

ormançiliq
n. Forestry: -- *mäydani* tree farm/ *--ni täräqqi qildur-* to develop forestry. Cf. **däräxzarliq**. [O. *ormancîlîk*].

ormanzar
n. = **orman**.

ormanzarliq
n. = **orman**.

ormanliq
1. n. = **orman**.
2. adj. Forested: -- *tağ* forested mountain/ -- *jay* forested land. [O. *ormanlîk* (#1-2)].

orna-
1. vi. To be installed: *därizä keşäkkä obdan ornidi* a window was well installed in the window frame.
2. vi. = **ornaş-** 2: *uniñ näsihiti qälbimniñ çoñqur yerigä ornidi* his advice made a deep impression on me.

ornat-
1. vt. To install, erect: *tok çiraq* -- to install electric lights/ *tüwrük* -- to erect pillars/ *işik-däriză* -- to install doors and windows. [KK. *ornat-*/U. *ürnat-*].
2. vt. To establish: *diplomatik munasiwät* -- to establish diplomatic relations/ *yeñi tüzüm* -- to establish a new system.

ornaş-
1. vi. = **orna-** 1.
2. vi. To make an impression: *bu iş meñämgä çoñqur ornişiwaldi* this matter impressed me deeply.

oz-
vi. To go beyond, overtake: *atliqlardin --up kät-* to overtake riders. [OT. *oz-* (to assault, attack)/Ta. *uz-*/Tu. *oz-*].

oza
adj. Before last: -- *kün* day before yester-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

day/ *biz mäktäpkä* -- *yil kälgän* we entered school the year before last. [M. *oza* (former times)/Mo. *urji*/Tu. *ozal*].

ozaqi
adj. of **oza**: -- *yil* year before last.

ozay
n. Complexion. Cf. **öñ** 2.

ozon
chem. n. Ozone. [<R. *ozon*].

ozuq
cul. n. Cereals and cereal products; grain; provisions: -- *jayla-* to lay in cereal products and grain/ *rohiy* -- spiritual food/ *kömür sana'ätniñ ozuği* coal is food for industry/ *yol ozuği* field ration; food for a trip/ ¶ *yazda yepinçañni untuma qişta ozuğuñni* in summer, don't forget a coat, in winter lay in provisions (preparedness averts perils). [M. *azuq*].

ozuq-tülük
cul. n. = **ozuq**: -- *xaltisi* food bag; ration bag/ -- *magizini* food store; grocery store.

ozuqlan-
vi. To eat, consume, ingest.

ozuqluq
adj. Nutritious: -- *madda* nutritious matter. Cf. **quwwätlik** 2.

ow
1. n. Hunt: -- *qil-* to hunt/ -- *iti* hunting dog/ -- *miltiği* hunting rifle/ *--ğa çiq-* to go hunting/ *järän --i* gazelle hunt/ *käklik --i* chukar hunt/ ¶ *bağlaqtiki it --ğa yarimas* a tied-up dog cannot hunt. Cf. **axot, şikar.** [Ç. *av*/KK. *aú*/M. *aw*/OT. *ab*/U. *ov*].
2. n. Game: *aldimizğa -- uçrimidi* we did not come across any game.

owçi
n. Hunter. Cf. **axotçi, añçi, säyyat.**

owçiliq
n. Hunting: -- *qil-* to hunt.

owla-
vt. To hunt: *toşqan* -- to hunt rabbits/ *qirğul* -- to hunt pheasants/ *kit* -- to hunt whales. [KK. *aúla-*/OT. *abla-*].

oq I
n. Axle; axis: *ägri --i* crankshaft/ *harwa --i* cart axle/ *yär --i* Earth's axis/ *gül --i* bot. floral axis/ ♦ -- *eriq* main canal/ ♦ -- *yiltiz* bot. taproot. [U. *üq*].

oq II
1. n. Arrow: *aldiğa --täk etilip bar-* to shoot forward like an arrow. [Ç. *oq*/M. *oq*/O. *ok*/OT. *oq*/Ta. *uk*/Y. *ox*].
2. mil. n. Bullet: -- *awazi* rifle shot or report/ -- *täg-* to hit the target, be hit by a bullet/ -- *çiqar- (üz-)* to fire a rifle/ -- *çiqip kät-* to discharge accidentally/ -- *sal- (bas-)* to load bullets/ -- *izi* bullet hole; shot mark/ -- *yarisi* bullet wound/ -- *yağdur-* to strafe/ -- *yä-* to be hit by a bullet/ -- *musapisi* range of fire/ *zämbiräk --i* artillery shell; cannonball / *ğayip (lalma)* -- stray bullet/ *miltiq --i* rifle bullet/ ¶ *atqan* -- *yanmas* a fired bullet will not return. [Tv. *ok*/U. *üq* (#1-2)].

oqdan
1. n. Quiver. Cf. **sadaq, sağdaq.** [M. *oqluq*/O. *okluk*].
2. mil. n. Cartridge belt.

oqdora
mil. n. Gun powder. Also **dora** 2, *miltiq dorisi.* [U. *üq-dori*].

oqät
1. n. Business; trade: -- *qil-* to do business/ *paydiliq* -- profitable business. Cf. **aldi-bärdi, aldi-satti, alğu-bärgü, tijarät, soda** I.
2. n. Job; occupation; profession: -- *tap-* to look for a job/ *oqitiñ nimä* what is your occupation?
3. n. Thing; object; article: *bu qandaq* -- what's this thing?

oqätçi
n. Businessman. Cf. **tijarätçi, setiqçi.**

oqu-
vt. To read, recite, sing: *--p bär-* to read

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

out in public/ *--p çiq-* to read over or through/ *bir qiziq kitap --dum* I read an interesting book/ *därs* -- to attend class/ *şeir* -- to read or recite a poem/ *ünlük* -- to read aloud/ *içidä* -- to read silently/ *yatqa* -- to recite, declaim/ *leksiyä* -- to lecture/ *mädhiyä* -- to extol, eulogize, laud/ *naxşa* -- to sing a song/ *namaz* -- to pray. [Ç. *oqu-*/ K. *oku-*/KK. *oqy-*/O. *oku-*/Ta. *uky-*/Tu. *oka-*/U. *üqi-*].

oqubät
n. Distress; misery; suffering; torture. [Ç. *'uqubat*/U. *uqubat*].

oqubätlik
adj. Miserable; distressing; painful.

oqut-
vt. To teach: *balilarni* -- to teach children/ *çät'äl tilini* -- to teach foreign languages. Cf. **öt-** 5, **ügät-** 1. [O. *okut-*/Ta. *ukyt-*/Tu. *okat-*].

oqutuş
n. Teaching; tutoring; instruction; pedagogy: -- *pirogirammisi* teaching program; outline of instruction/ -- *pilani* teaching plan/ -- *jahazliri* instructional materials/ -- *süpiti* instructional quality/ -- *qil-* to tutor. Also **oqutquçiliq**; cf. **darilmu'ällimin, şifän, mu'ällimlik.** [Ta. *ukytuçy*/U. *üquv*].

oqutquçi
n. Teacher; tutor; instructor: *--lar* teaching personnel. Cf. **ustaz, mäşqawul, mu'ällim.** [U. *üqituvçi*].

oqutquçiliq
n. = **oqutuş.**

oquş
n. Study: -- *başla-* to start a school term/ -- *püttür- (tügät-)* to graduate/ -- *tarixi* record of formal schooling/ -- *toxtat-* to stop studies, suspend class/ -- *xirajiti* tuition/ -- *yeşi* school age/ -- *yili* academic year/ *--tin toxtap qal-* to discontinue or interrupt one's studies/ *--tin çekin-* to leave school/ *--tin qal-* to be unable to go to school/ *--qa kir-* to start school. Cf. **tätqiq, tätqiqat, üginiş, mutali'ä.**

oquşsiz
adj. Uneducated: -- *qal-* to be unable to go to school.

oquşluq
n. Reading material; reader.

oqur
n. Trough: -- *sal-* to build a trough/ *at --i* manger/ *töwän besimliq* -- climatic trough or depression/ *yağaç* -- a wooden trough/ ♦ *--i igiz* of high trough (having high social or family status)/ ♦ *igiz --da ot yäp ügängän* sby who is used to eat grass out of a high trough (sby with grandiose aims).

oquräk
phys. n. Shoulder. Cf. **alqin** 3, **dola, öşnä, yälkä, ğol** I 1, **mürä.**

oquruq
zoo. n. Cattle fly.

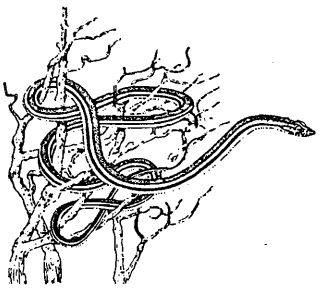
oquruqdi-
zoo. vi. To breed (of cattle flies).

oquğuçi
n. Student: -- *al-* to enroll a student/ *--lar härkiti* student movement/ *--lar uyuşmisi* student association/ *oğul* -- male student/ *qiz* -- female student. [Ç. *oquğuçî* (reader)/ K. *okuuchu*/Ta. *ukuçy*/U. *üquvçi*].

oquğuçiliq
abstract n. of **oquğuçi**: *meniñ -- däwrimdä* in my student days.

oqumuşluq
adj. Learned; scholarly; erudite: -- *zat* a man of learning. [Ta. *ukymyşly*].

oqyilan
zoo. Adder; viper *(Psammophis lineo-*


oqyilan

latum). [M. *oq yilan* (a viper which hurls itself at a man)/Q. *oqzylan*].

oqla-
mil. vt. To load (weapons): *miltiqni* -- to load a rifle. Cf. **bätlä-, bällä-** 2. [U. *üqla-*].

oqlan-
mil. vi. To be loaded (of weapons): *--ğan miltiq* loaded rifle.

oktäbir
n. October. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *oninçi ay*. Also **öktäbir.** See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *oktyabr'*].

oksid
chem. n. Oxide. [<R. *okis'*].

oksidlaş-
chem. vi. To oxidize.

oksidlaştur-
chem. vt. To cause to oxidize.

oksidlan-
chem. vi. To oxidize.

oksidliğuç
chem. n. Oxidizer.

oksigen
chem. n. Oxygen (O): -- *atomi* oxygen atom. Also **kislarot.** [<E. *oxygen*/O. *oksijen*].

okul
med. n. Inoculation; injection: -- *sal- (ur-, qoy-)* to vaccinate/ -- *yiñnisi* injection needle/ *asma* -- infusion. [<R. *okulirovka*].

okyan
geo. n. Ocean: -- *çarlaş paraxodi* mil. cruiser (also *çarliğuçi paraxot*)/ *tinç* -- Pacific Ocean. [<R. *okean*/O. *okyanus*].

okyanşunas
geo. n. Oceanographer.

okyanşunasliq
geo. n. Oceanography.

oñ I
1. adj. Right: -- *täräp* right side/ -- *qol* right hand; right-hand man/ -- *yüräk dalançisi* phys. atrium/ -- *yüräk qerinçisi* phys. ventricle/ *räxtniñ --i* right side of cloth. [Ç. *oñ*/K. *oñ*/KK. *oñ*/Tv. *oñ*/U. *üng*/Y. *uña*].
2. adj. Reasonable; sensible.
3. adj. Suitable; fitting; appropriate: -- *käl-* to be smooth, successful/ *--din käl-* to go smoothly: *bu yil hämmä işim oñdin keliwatidu* this year everything goes smoothly for me; *täliyi --din käl-* to be in luck/ *--ğa tart-* to go smoothly: *iş --ğa tart-* (of sth) to go smoothly/ *bu işni sän qilğiniñ --raq* it's better for you to do this job/ ♦ -- *pärq* favorable balance; surplus / ♦ -- *tanasip* math. direct proportion/ ♦ -- *täripidin qop-* to be lucky: *bügün sän oñ täripiñdin qopqan oxşimamsän* you seem to be in luck today!/ ♦ -- *walent* chem. valence/ ♦ -- *közidä qara-* to think highly of/ ♦ -- *nisbät* math. direct ratio.

oñ II
n. Reality: *bu --ummu, çüşümmu?* is this reality or a dream? Cf. **ämäl III 1, ämiliyät, ämiliylik.**

oñay
adj. Easy: -- *iş* an easy matter/ -- *ğälibä qil-* to win easily/ *bu mäsiligä jawap bärmäk nahayiti* -- it is very easy to answer this question. Cf. **asan.** [M. *oñay*/Ta. *uñaj*/U. *üngaj*].

oñaysiz
adj. Awkward; embarrassing; uncomfortable: -- *ähwalğa çüşüp qal-* to fall into an awkward condition, get into a fix/ -- *şara'it* uncomfortable situation.

oñaysizlan-
vi. To be awkward or embarrassing: *män uniñ aldida oñaysizlinip qaldim* I feel awkward in front of him.

oñaysizlandur-
vt. To cause to feel awkward or embarrassed: *uni --up qoyma* don't embarrass him!

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

oñaysizliq
n. Embarrassment; awkwardness; discomfiture: *--ta qal-* to feel awkward or embarrassed.
oñaylaş-
vi. To become easy: *qatnaş --ti* transportation became easier or more convenient / *iş --ti* the matter became easy.
oñaylaştur-
vt. To facilitate, cause to be easy or convenient.
oñayliq
n. Ease; convenience: *-- bilän häl qil-* to solve easily/ *-- tuğdurup bär-* to supply convenience. Cf. **qolayliq**.
oñ-tätür
1. adj. Obverse and reverse; front and back: *bu räxtniñ --i yoq ikän* this cloth does not have obverse and reverse sides.
2. adj. Carelessly; casually: *-- sözlä-* to speak casually/ *--iniñ tayini yoq* capricious; fickle; unreliable.
oñtäy-toñtäy
adv. Topsy-turvy: *-- bol-* to be chaotic or in a mess/ *-- qil-* to mess up/ *jahanni -- qil-* to turn the universe upside down/ *öyni -- qil-* to mess up a room/ *öyniñ içi -- bolup ketiptu* the room is in a mess.
oñda
adv. Face upward: *-- uç-* to soar, fly upward/ *-- yat-* to lie on one's back/ *oñdisiğa çüş-* to fall down backwards (with face up)/ *oñdisiğa üz-* pe. to swim backstroke/ ¶ *-- yatqanlar girdä yär, kätmän çapqanlar jigdä* those who lie idly on their backs eat bagels, those who hoe with their mattocks eat oleaster (while some reap without sowing, others cannot get what they need)/ ♦ *-- qoy-* to entrap.
oñda-dümdä
adv. Face up and face down: *kesäl aram alsun -- qilmañlar* let the patient have a good rest and don't let him lie face up and then face down.
oñçä
adv. Alone: *-- olturup sözläş-* to have a talk with sby alone/ *bir öydä -- turimän* having a room to myself.
oñçi
n. Right winger; rightist.
oñçil
adj. Right-wing; rightist: *-- ağmiçiliq* Right opportunism/ *-- idiyä* Right-wing thinking.
oñçilliq
n. Right deviation: *-- xataliği* Right deviationist error/ *--qa qarşi tur-* to oppose Right deviation.
oñxay
n. Righthandedness.
oñşa-
vt. = **oñla-** .
oñşal-
vi. = **oñlan-** .
oñuşsiz
adj. Adverse: *-- ähwal* adverse circumstances.
oñuşsizliq
n. Adversity: *--qa uçra-* to suffer adversity.
oñuşluq
adj. Smoothly: *operatsiyä -- öt-* to carry out an operation smoothly/ *mäsilä -- häl boldi* the problem is solved smoothly.
oñqanat
his. n. Right wing or flank (organizational term of nomadic societies).
oñğil-doñğul
adj. Rough and bumpy: *-- yol* a rough and bumpy road.
oñla-
vt. To repair, mend, restore, correct: *öyni --* to renovate a room/ *sa'ätni --* to repair a watch/ *kiyimni --* to alter or mend clothes/ *işni --* to improve work. Also **oñşa-**; cf. **remontla- , yasa- , yama- .** [K. *oñdo-*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

oñlat-
vt. To cause to be repaired: *sämätkä sa'ätni --tim* I had Sämät repair my watch. Cf. **yasat-** .

oñlaş-
vi. mut. of **oñla-** : *şopurlar maşinilirini oñlişip boldi* the drivers repaired the cars.

oñlan-
1. vi. To be repaired, restored, put in order: *radiyo --di* the radio is repaired/ *iş --di* the work was put on the right track.
2. vi. To be reformed: *--maydiğan adäm* an incorrigible person.
3. vi. To recover, get better: *u xelila oñlinip qaptu* his health has been restored considerably. Also **oñşal-** (#1-3).

oñluq
adj. Amiable; obliging; good-natured: *oñluği tut-* to become amiable.

oy I
n. Idea; opinion; thought: -- *oyla-* to reflect on, ponder/ *--da bol-* to think, plan/ *--iğa sal-* to remind, warn, call attention to/ *--ğa beril-* to consider, think over/ *--ğa pat-(çöm-)* to be lost in thought/ *yaxşi* -- good idea/ *yazğuçiniñ --içä* according to the author's thought/ *män öydä qeliş --ida* I am thinking of staying home/ *nimä --da yürisän* what are you thinking? [O. *oy*/Ta. *uj*/ U. *üj*/Y. *öj* (mind; sense; reason; intelligence)].

oy II
adj. Low-lying; depressed: -- *yär* ground depression/ *bu yär bäk -- ikän* this land lies too low. [M. *oy* (ra-vine)].

oy-
1. vt. To carve: *tamğa* -- to carve seals/ *xät* -- to carve a letter/ *gül* -- to carve flowers/ *näqiş* -- to carve patterns. Cf. **kirt-, näqişlä-.** [O. *oy-*].
2. vt. To chisel: *iskinä bilän yağaç* -- to chisel wood. [O. *oy-*].
3. vt. To scoop, cut, dig: *tawuzni --up yä-* to scoop out a watermelon and eat it/ *qadaqni --up çiqiriwät-* to cut out a callus or corn/ *muzni* -- to dig up ice. [U. *üj-* (#1-3)].

oypañ
1. n. Depression; hollow.
2. adj. Low-lying. Also **oyman** (#1-2).

oypañliq
geo. n. Depression; basin. Also **oymanliq.**

oy-pikir
n. Ideas; opinions; thoughts. Also **pikir-xiyal, oy-xiyal.**

oy-doñğul
adj. Bumpy; rough; uneven: -- *yol* a rough and bumpy road/ ¶ *bilmigän yärniñ --i tola* an unknown place is very bumpy. Also **oy-döñ, oy-çoñqur, oyman-döñ.**

oy-döñ
adj. = **oy-doñğul.**

oydur-
1. vt. caus. of **oy-**: *tamğa* -- to have a seal made.
2. vt. To concoct: *pitnä-pasat --up çiq-* to concoct rumors.

oydurma
adj. Concocted; trumped-up; fake; fabricated: -- *söz* a fake remark. [U. *ujdirma*].

oydurmiçi
n. Concocter; fabricator; faker.

oyçan
adj. Contemplative; musing; pondering: -- *közlär* contemplative expression in one's eyes/ -- *yigit* a musing fellow.

oyçanliq
n. Contemplation; musing; pondering: *u oyçanliğidin kesäl bolup qaldi* he got sick from too much contemplation.

oy-çoñqur
adj. = **oy-doñğul.**

oy-xiyal
n. = **oy-pikir.**

oyuq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Closet; built-in wardrobe or cupboard: *çinä-qaçilarni --qa tizip qoy-* to put tableware in a cupboard.

oyul-

1. vi. pass. of **oy-** .
2. vi. To subside, droop: *muz --up kätti* the ice subsided.

oyun

1. n. Game; play; entertainment: -- *körsät-* to show a play/ *--ğa beril-* to be too fond of play/ *at --i* circus/ *balilar --i* children's game / *söz --i* pun; play on words/ *räzil* -- ugly performance/ *qonçaq --i* puppet play. [K. *oyun*/KK. *ojyn*/M. *oyun*/O. *oyun*/Ta. *uen*/Tv. *oyun*/U. *üjin*].
2. n. Program; show: -- *täyyarla-* to rehearse a program/ -- *qoy-* to put on or act in a play/ -- *qizip kätti* the show became animated.
3. n. Trick; intrigue; maneuver: -- *körsät-* to pull a trick.

oyun-tamaşa

n. Recreation; play: *oyun-tamaşiğa beril-* to be too fond of play.

oyun-çaxçaq

n. Joke; jest.

oyun-çaxçaqçi

n. Jokester; jester.

oyunçuq

n. Toy: *balilar --liri* children's toys. [O. *oyuncak*/Ta. *uençyk*].

oyunçi

1. n. Player; sby fond of amusement: -- *bala* a playful child.
2. n. Trickster. [O. *oyuncu* (#1-2)].

oyunxana

lit. n. Playhouse; theater hall. Cf. **tiyatirxana.**

oyun-külkä

n. Mirth; hilarity; fun: -- *qil-* to laugh and play, have fun.

oyğat-

vt. To awaken, wake up: *uxlap qalğanlarni* -- to awaken sleepers. [Ç. *oyğat-*/Ta. *uyat-*/U. *ujğot-*/Y. *uhuktar-*].

oyğaq

adj. Awake: *u texi* -- he is still awake. [U. *ujğoq*].

oyğan-

vi. To awake, wake up: *u texi --midi* he has not yet awakened/ *çöçüp* -- to wake up with a start. [Ç. *oyğan-*/K. *ojgon-*/Ta. *uyan-*/U. *ujğon-*/Y. *uhugun-*].

oyla-

1. vt. To think, consider, weigh, contemplate: *--p tap-* to remember, recall, call to mind/ *--p turmastin* without hesitation/ *--p jawap bär-* to reply with consideration/ *--p çiqqan yeñi usul* a newly invented method/ *--p ol-tur-* to consider for a long time: *--p oltu-ruşqa waqit yoq* there is no time to consider (sth) long/ *--p qal-* to think and ponder/ *--p qoy-* to think ahead/ *--p kör-* to take into account: *u --p körüp rät qildi* he considered and then rejected it/ *oyliğan yärdin çiq-* to be as expected/ *oylimiğan yärdin çiq-* to be unexpected/ *doppini elip* -- to examine one's conscience/ *ätrapliq* -- to consider from all angles/ *seniñ köñlüñdikini --p yättim* I understand your idea thoroughly/ ¶ *awal --p keyin sözlä* first think, then speak. [KK. *ojla-*/Ta. *ujla-*].
2. vt. To consider, deem, hold: *özini äqilliq däp oylimaslik keräk* one must not consider oneself intelligent/ *işni asan däp* -- to deem some job easy. Cf. **tap-** 2, **çüşän-** 2, **hisapla-** 2, **qara-** I 3. [K. *ojlo-*(#1-2)].

oylaş-

1. vi. mut. of **oyla-**. [KK. *ojlas-*/Ta. *ujlaş-*].
2. vi. = **oylan-** .

oylan-

vi. To think over, consider, contemplate. Also **oylaş-** 2. [KK. *ojlan-*/Ta. *ujlan-*/Tu. *ojlan-*].

oylandur-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vt. caus. of **oylan-** : *kişini --idiğan iş* sth that makes men consider it; compelling affair.

oyma
1. adj. Carved; engraved: -- *xät* a carved letter / -- *räsim* print; picture printed from an engraved or etched plate/ -- *näqiş* carved patterns.
2. adj. Embossed: -- *güllük muqawa* a bookcover embossed with designs.
3. n. Sculpture: *taş* -- stone sculpture/ *yağaç* -- wooden sculpture. Cf. **näqiş** (#3). [U. *üjma*].

oymaq
n. Thimble: *--täk eğiz* thimble-like mouth.

oyman
1. n. Depression; hollow: *--ni tindur-* to fill a hollow.
2. adj. Low-lying: -- *yär* low-lying land. Also **oypañ** (#1-2).

oyman-döñ
adj. Bumpy; uneven: -- *yär* uneven land/ -- *yol* bumpy road. Also **oy-doñğul, oy-döñ, oy-çoñqur.**

oymanliq
geo. n. Depression; basin: *turpan oymanliği* Turpan Depression. Also **oypañliq, oyman** 1.

oymiçi
n. Carver; engraver. Also **oymikäş.**

oymiçiliq
n. Carving; engraving. Also **oymikäşlik.**

oymikäş
n. = **oymiçi.**

oymikäşlik
n. = **oymiçiliq.**

oyna-
1. vt. To play: *balilar bağda --watidu* children are playing in the park/ *top* -- to play ball/ *şaxmät* -- to play European chess/ *şähärni aylinip --p käl-* to go windowshopping, stroll around town/ *usul* -- to dance/ *qarta* -- to play cards/ *qimar* -- to gamble, bet/ *möküşmäk* -- to play hide and seek/ ¶ *--p sözlisäñmu oylap sözlä* think it over while you are joking. [Ç. *oyna-*/K. *ojno-*/ KK. *ojna-*/O. *oyna-*/ Ta. *ujna-*/Tu. *ojna-*/ Tv. *ojna-*].
2. vt. To act, perform: *oyun* -- to act in a play. [U. *üjna-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To dally with.
4. vi. To move around, turn, revolve: *xoşalliğidin uniñ közliri --p ketiptu* his eyes danced happily/ *közi --p kätti* the eyes danced/ *yürigim --p kätti* my heart skipped a beat.
5. vt. To take on, assume: *muhim rol* -- to take on an important role.

oynat-
1. vt. caus. of **oyna-** : *balilarni baqqa apirip* -- to take children to the park to play/ *sän ukañni oynitip tur, män mäjliskä baray* go ahead and play with your little brother while I go to the meeting. [O. *oynat-*/Ta. *ujnat-*].
2. vt. To brandish: *qamça* -- to brandish whips/ *qiliç* -- to brandish a sword/ ♦ *at* -- to break in a horse/ ♦ *közni* -- to brandish the eye (to give the glad eye).
3. vt. To tease, make fun of: *kişini* -- to tease people.

oynaş
n. Lover; paramour. Cf. **adaş** 2, **söydaş, şäkimän, yar** II. [Ç. *oynaş*/M. *oynaş* (a woman who has an illicit lover)/O. *oynaş*/U. *üjnaş*].

oynaş-
1. vi. mut. of **oyna-** .
2. vi. To play, gamble: *ot bilän* -- to play with fire/ *öziniñ hayati bilän* -- to gamble with one's life.

oynaq
adj. Flirty; coquettish: -- *közlär* flirty eyes. Cf. **tännaz, jilwilik, xulqluq.** [M. *oynaq*/O. *oynak*/U. *üjnaq*].

oynaqşa-
vi. = **oynaqla-** .

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

oynaqla-
1. vi. To be vivacious or frisky; to play or sport: *qozilar yaylaqta --p yürmäktä* the lambs are playing on the grasslands.
2. vi. To be coqettish.

oyniğuç
bot. n. Early ripening melon. Also **çilgä** 1.

oğa
n. Poison: -- *sal-* to give poison/ -- *iç-* to take poison/ ♦ *oğisi qayna-* to be annoyed, irritated, vexed. Cf. **zaqqum, zähär** 1. [KK. *uú*/M. *ağu*/U. *oğu*].

oğaq
ag. n. Sickle; scythe: -- *bilä-* to grind a sickle/ -- *sal-* to use a sickle, start harvesting/ ♦ *--täk ay* crescent moon. Cf. **çalğa.** [KK. *oraq*/M. *orğaq*/Ta. *urak*/U. *üroq*].

oğaqçi
n. Maker or user of sickles.

oğri
n. Thief: -- *al-* to be robbed or burglarized/ *--ğa aldur- (--ğa bär-)* to let (sby) make off with/ ¶ -- *--ni tut digändäk* like a thief crying "Stop the thief!"/ ¶ *--ni öygä başla-* to lead a thief into the house (to open the door to a dangerous foe)/ ¶ *--ni qaraqçi uruptu* the robber hit the thief (ill-gotten gains were taken away in an ill manner)/ ¶ *--niñ yürigi pok-pok* a thief's heart pounds (a thief has a guilty conscience)/ ¶ *bar pulumni -- aldi, qalğinini rämçi* the thief steals the cash, and the rest the fortune teller takes (trouble comes in pairs)/ ¶ *özäññi çiñ tut xoşnaññi -- tutma* be cautious and don't regard your neighbor as a thief/ ♦ -- *boy* seemingly small but actually tall person/ ♦ -- *yançuq* secret pocket/ ♦ -- *müşük* wild cat: -- *müşüktäk qara-* to look stealthily. Cf. **oğri-qaraqçi, oğri-yalğan;** cf. **kantu.** [M. *oğri*/Ta. *ugry*/Tu. *ogry*/Tv. *oor*/U. *üğri*].

oğritikän
bot. n. Puncture vine; goat's head *(Tribulus terrestris),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *çahar puti asmani.*


oğritikän

oğri-qaraqçi
n. Robbers and thieves.

oğri-yalğan
n. = **oğri-qaraqçi.**

oğrila-
vt. To steal: *pul* -- to steal money/ *gäp* -- to eavesdrop/ *mäxpiyätlikni* -- to steal a secret. Cf. **kantula-.** [Ta. *ugyrla-*/U. *üğirda-*].

oğriliq
n. Burglary; robbery; thievery: -- *änzisi* robbery case/ -- *qil-* to steal. Cf. **kantuluq.**

oğriliqçä
adv. Stealthily: -- *añla-* to eavesdrop/ -- *qara-* to look stealthily/ -- *kir-* to enter furtively/ -- *yä-* to eat stealthily.

oğut
ag. n. Fertilizer; manure: -- *bär-* to spread manure/ -- *topla- (yiğ-)* to collect manure/ -- *toşu-* to transport manure/ -- *çiqar-* to remove manure from a cattle pen/ -- *küçi* fertilizer efficiency/ *azot* -- nitrogenous fertilizer/ *täbii* -- natural manure/ *ximiyiwi* -- chemical fertilizer/ *yärlik* -- local manure/ *yeşil* -- green manure/ *mineral* -- mineral fertilizer. [U. *üğit*].

oğutla-
ag. vt. To spread manure: *şalni* -- to spread manure on rice.

oğuz
1. n. New milk: -- *çiş* milk tooth.
2. n. Male name.

oğul
1. n. Boy: *meniñ bir oğlum, bir qizim bar* I have one boy and one girl/ ¶ *oğlum yäp*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

äwwäl çiqti, qizim yäp toyğa my son ate and left first, then my daughter ate and went to a wedding (said of unfilial children) (JMC). [Ç. *oğul*/KK. *ul*/M. *oğul* (son; boy)/ O. *oğul*/OT. *oğul*/Ta. *ul*/Tu. *ogul*/Tv. *ool*/ U. *üğil*/Y. *oğo* (child)].

2. adj. Male: -- *bala* a. male child; b. heman/ -- *baliliq* male chauvinism/ -- *oquğuçi* male students/ -- *näwrä* grandson. Cf. **ärängä, ärçä, ärkäk** 2, **erik**.

3. n. Male name. Also *oğulxäyri, oğulsopi, oğulğazi*.

oğulçaq
n. Young boy. [O. *oğulcuk*].

oğulçä
adv. Boy-like: -- *yasan- (kiyin-)* to dress like a boy.

oğulçilap
adv. *oğulçilap kir-* to marry into and live with one's bride's family.

oğul-qiz
n. Boys and girls; children. Cf. **pärzänt.**

oğulluq
1. abstract n. of **oğul** 1: -- *qärzi* a boy's duty/ *--qa al-* to accept as a son/ *--qa kir-* to marry into and live with the bride's family. [O. *oğulluk*].

2. adj. Having a boy: *u bäş -- boldi* she has had five boys.

oğlaq
zoo. n. Kid; young goat: -- *tartiş-* to play the kid game (a sport popular among Uyghurs and Kazakhs). Cf. **paxlan, töl.** [M. *oğlaq*/O. *oğlak*].

oğlaqçi
n. A participant in a kid game.

oğlan
poe. n. Child; son: *wätänniñ batur --liri* the brave children of (our) country. [Ç. *oğlan*/O. *oğlan*/OT. *oğlan*/Tu. *oglan*].

ol
pro. obs. He; she; it. Cf. **u** 1. [Ç. *ol*/K. *ol*/KK. *ol*/O. *o; ol*/OT. *ol*/Ta. *ul*/Tu. *ol*/ Tv. *ol*/U. *ul*/Y. *ol*].

olaş-
1. vi. To cluster around: *adämlär uniñğa --ti* people clustered around him.

2. vi. To be covered with: *yiğa* -- to have tears in one's eyes/ *göşkä çiwin --ti* the meat was covered with flies.

olaş-çolaş
adv. Together; jointly: -- *berip işni tügitiwät-* to complete work jointly/ *ular öygä -- kirip käldi* they entered the room together.

olaq
ag. n. Wooden trough for feeding cattle: *çapma* -- a scooped-out trough.

olpaq
clo. n. Fur hat.

oltur-
1. vi. To sit: *--up qal-* to sit down/ *tik --up tañ atquz-* to sit until daybreak/ *joza aldida* -- to sit in front of the table/ *orunduqta* -- to sit in a chair/ *yärdä* -- to sit on the ground/ *män silärniñkidä --up qaldim* I have been sitting here with you for for a while/ ¶ *--up yisä tağmu toşimaydu* if you sit and eat all the time, the mountain (of wealth) will not be enough/ ♦ *öydä --up qalğan qiz* a girl who has been sitting at home for a long time (a girl still not married). [Ç. *oltur-*/KK. *otyr-*/OT. *olur-*/Ta. *utyr-*/Tu. *otur-*/U. *ütir-*].

2. vi. To live, reside: *siz qäyärdä --isiz* where do you live? Also **orunlaş-** . [K. *oltur-*/Tv. *olur-*/Y. *olor-*(#1-2)].

3. vi. To set: *kün --di* the sun set.

4. vi. To settle, sink: *çayniñ şamisi piyaliniñ tegigä --di* tea dregs settled on the bottom of the bowl (cup)/ *yağniñ duği --di* fat dregs sank.

5. vi. To relieve oneself: *çoñ tärätkä* -- to defecate/ *sän u yärgä --ma* don't relieve yourself there.

6. vi. expresses the start of an action: *käç-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

lik tamaqqa -- to begin eating supper/ *kitap oquşqa* -- to begin reading a book/ *maqala yezişqa* -- to begin writing an article.
7. vi. as verbal aspect, expresses relatively long process: *bu toğrida köp sözläp --maymän* I will not say much about this/ *siz bu yärdä nimä qilip --isiz* what have you been doing here all this time?/ *u kitap oqup --idu* he has been reading a book for some time.

olturaq
adj. Inhabited; settled: -- *jay* residence. [U. *ütroq*].

olturaqlaş-
vi. To settle: *olturaqlişip çarwiçiliq qil-* to herd while settling down/ *ahalä ziç --qan mähällä* a densely populated residential quarter/ *tarqaq* -- to settle down in a scattered manner. Cf. **jaylaş-** 2.

olturaqliq
n. Residence: *xxx ğalibiyät yolida* -- XXX's residence is on Victory Road. Cf. **nopus** 2.

olturuş
n. Group meal; evening of recreation: -- *qil-* to carry out an evening of entertainment/ *qizlar --i* group meal for girls.

olturuş-
1. vi. mut. of **oltur-** : *balilar çämbiräk bolup --ti* the children sat down in a circle/ *mehmanlar käç kirgiçä parañlişip --ti* the guests chatted until nightfall.
2. vi. To have an evening of entertainment: *bu qetim bizniñkidä --ayli* this time let's have an evening of entertainment at our house!
3. vi. To cave in, sink: *tam --up kätti* the wall caved in/ *u bir näççä kün ağrip qelip közliri --up ketiptu* after several days of illness, his eyes were sunken (or deepset).

olturuşluq
adj. Residential: -- *jay* residential area/ *bir hoylida -- kişilär* people residing in a courtyard. Cf. **turar, turalğu** 1.

olturğuç
adj. *olturğuç nerwa* phys. sciatic nerve.

olturğuz-
1. vt. To cause to sit: *balini tiziğa* -- to make a child sit on (sby's) knees/ *mehmanlarni dastixanğa* -- to invite guests to a feast/ ♦ *balini* -- to circumcise a child. [Ç. *olturğuz-*/KK. *otyrğyz-*/Tu. *oturt-*].
2. vt. To receive: *qizni* -- to hold a reception for a bride (as part of a wedding ceremony).
3. ag. vt. To plant: *alma därixini* -- to plant apple trees/ *gül* -- to plant flowers. [U. *ütqiz-*].

olja
mil. n. Spoils of war; war booty: -- *al-* to capture war booty/ *oljiğa qalğan jan* survivor. [Tv. *olça*].

olimpik
pe. n. Olympics. [<R. *olimpiada*].

om
phy. n. Ohm (unit of electric resistance). [<R. *om*].

oma
ag. n. Crop; harvest: -- *başla-* to begin harvest/ -- *mäzgili* harvest time/ *buğday omisi* wheat harvest. Cf. **terim, hosul, zira'ät, yiğim, yiğim-terim.** [U. *ürim*].

omarta
ag. n. Apiary.

omartiçiliq
ag. n. Apiculture; beekeeping. Also called **balçiliq.**

omaq
1. adj. Cute; adorable: -- *bala* cute child.
2. n. Female name.

omaqqinä
adj. Lovable; lovely (endearing voice of **omaq**): -- *qiz* a lovely girl/ -- *külüp qoy-* to give a winsome smile.

omaqlaş-
vi. To become more charming: *bala kün-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

din-küñä --maqta the child is getting cuter by the day.

omaqliq
n. of **omaq**: *uniñ omaqliğiğa qara* look how lovable he is.

omum
n. All; everybody; public: -- *aldida* in front of everybody/ -- *bilän xususi* public and private/ -- *xälq* nation-wide (NM)/ -- *yüzlük* general; all-embracing (NM)/ *--niñ mülki* public property. [U. *umum*].

omumän
1. adv. Generally; by and large; all: -- *siz şundaq qilişqa häqliqsiz* on the whole, your doing it this way is reasonable/ -- *eytqanda u yärdä bahar bäşinçi aydan başlinidu* generally speaking, spring begins in May there/ -- *yeşi on säkkizgä tolğanlar* people who have reached 18 years of age/ *bu maqala --yaxşi yezilğan* this article, by and large, is well-written. [Ta. *gomumän*].
2. adv. Always: *u -- şundaq idi* he is always like this.

omumi
1. adj. Public: -- *xälq mülükçiligi* ownership by the whole people/ -- *qanun* public law/ -- *yiğin* public or plenary meeting/ -- *mänpä'ät* public interest/ -- *mülük* public property/ ♦ -- *bölüngüçi* math. common multiple/ ♦ -- *bölgüçi* math. common divisor/ ♦ -- *köpäytküçi* common factor/ ♦ -- *mäjräj* common denominator/ ♦ -- *nisbät* math. common ratio.
2. adj. General; total; universal: -- *bayan* outline/ -- *pirinsip* general principle/ -- *ähwal* universal condition; common situation/ -- *saylam* general election/ -- *san* math. sum; total/ -- *qa'idä* general rule/ -- *keçirim* general pardon / -- *kirizis* general crisis/ -- *yüzlük* overview/ -- *ma'arip* universal education/ -- *mähsulat* total output/ -- *mäzmun* general idea; main point; gist.
3. adj. Large: -- *xor* large chorus.

omumiliq
n. Universality; commonality: -- *köz qarişi* overall point of view/ *--ni näzärdä tut-* to take the situation as a whole into account. Cf. **oxşaşliq, ortaqliq.**

omumlaş-
vi. To become popular or universal.

omumlaştur-
vt. To make sth popular or universal: *--up eytqanda* in summary/ *--uş asasida yuquri kötär-* to raise on the basis of popularization/ *--ulğan doklat* comprehensive report/ *--ğuçi beqinda jümlä* gr. summation clause/ *ma'aripni* -- to make education universal. [U. *umumlaştir-*(to collectivize)].

omun-
vi. To hope in vain, do wishful thinking: *sän --up qalma uniñdin ümit yoq* don't do any wishful thinking, there is no hope for that.

omundur-
vt. caus. of **omun-** : *sän uni --ma* don't let him indulge in fantasy!

omiçi
ag. n. Reaper; harvester (person).

omiliq
ag. n. A harvesting field, especially of wheat.

on
num. Ten: -- *beşi* his. head of ten households (old local official rank)/ -- *ikki barmaq üçäy* phys. duodenum: -- *ikki barmaq üçäy yarisi* med. duodenal ulcer/ -- *näpär adäm* ten people/ ♦ -- *ölüp bir tirildi* he had a narrow escape from death/ ♦ -- *säkkiz miñ aläm* 18,000 worlds (the whole world)/ ♦ *uniñ -- gülidin texi birimu eçilmiğan* not even one of his ten buds blossomed (he is in his prime). [Ç. *on*/K. *on*/ KK. *on*/M. *on*/O. *on*/OT. *on*/Ta. *un*/Tu. *on*/Tv. *on*/U. *ün*/Y. *uon*].

onaq
n. Appraisal; estimate: *--qa kälmidi* it's

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

difficult to estimate; it's hard to say. Cf. **xamçot.**

onäylän
num. Tensome; group of ten. [Tv. *onalaan*].

oninçi
num. Tenth. [K. *onunchu*/KK. *onynşy*/OT. *onunç*/Tv. *onçuk*].

onlap
adv. By tens.

onlar
math. n. Tens: -- *xanisi* decimal digit.

onluq
1. math. adj. Two-digited; decimal: -- *san* two-digited number/ -- *käsir* decimal figure.
2. n. The 10 of playing cards.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Ö ئۆ

öp-
vt. To kiss. Cf. **söy-** 1. [Ç. *öp-*/O. *öp-*/Ta. *üp-*/U. *üp-*].

öpçörä
pp. Around; about: *bir häptä öpçörisidä* about a week/ *öpçöridä hiçkim yoq*there is nobody around/ *öyniñ öpçörisi* around the room. Cf. **çama** II 2.

öpüş
n. Kiss. [M. *öpüş*].

öpür-töpür
onom. Ado; bustle; turmoil: -- *qil-* to create turmoil. Also **opur-topur**; cf. **äwrä** I.

öpkä
phys. n. Lung: -- *püwäkçisi* pulmonary alveolus/ -- *tuberkulyuzi* med. lung tuberculosis/ -- *hawaliq işşiği* med. pulmonary emphysema/ -- *sili* med. lung consumption/ -- *şoriğuç qurut* med. lung fluke/ -- *raki* med. lung cancer/ -- *quy-* cul. to fill sheep lungs with flour and fat/ -- *qizil tomuri* pulmonary artery/ -- *kök tomuri* pulmonary vein/ -- *kesili* med. lung disease/ -- *yalluği* med. pneumonia/ -- *yiriñliq işşiği* med. pulmonary inflammation with pus/ *öpkisi ağziğa tiqilip (qaplişip) qal-* to gasp for breath, be out of breath, feel startled/ *qoy öpkisi* sheep lungs/ ¶ *öpkisi tügäp kaniyi qaldi* when the lungs are used up, only the windpipe remains (all gone; nothing left)/ ¶ *ätiki quyruqtin bügünki -- yaxşi* sheep lung today is better than sheep tail tomorrow (a bird in hand is worth two in the bush)/ ¶ *quyruq körsitip -- sat-* to point at a fat sheep tail and sell sheep lungs (to palm off sth inferior; bait and switch)/ ♦ *öpkisi örül-* to grieve/ ♦ *öpkidäk qizirip kät-* to flush with agitation/ ♦ *öpkisi körünüp qal-* to be utterly destitute, flat broke: *u çoñ gäp qilğan bilän öpkisi körünüp qaldi* he talked big but was utterly destitute/ ♦ *öpkisi yoq* frivolous; skittish/ ♦ *öpkisini bas-* to restrain: *öpkäñni besiwalğin* restrain yourself!; *u öpkisini basalmay yiğlap kätti* he cried uncontrollably/ ♦ -- *siğimçanliq ölçigüçi* vital capacity meter/ ♦ -- *siğimçanliği* vital capacity. [KK. *ökpe*/ M. *öpkä*/Tv. *ökpe*/U. *üpka*].

öpkä-beğir
zoo. n. Viscera of sheep or oxen.

öpkä-hesip
cul. n. Chopped cooked entrails of sheep or oxen; offal.

öpkä-zasüy
cul. n. = **öpkä-hesip**.

öpkidä-
vi. To sob: *--p yiğla-* to break into sobs. Cf. **xirtilda-, öksü-** I, **isädä-, mişilda-** .

öpkiçan
adj. Touchy; quick to take offense.

öt
phys. n. Gall bladder: -- *teşi* med. cholelith;

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

gallstone/ -- *xalta yalluği* med. cholecystitis/ -- *xaltisi* gall bladder/ -- *suyuqluği* bile/ -- *kislatasi* cholic acid/ -- *yoli* bile duct (also -- *näyçisi*)/ *aççiğidin --i yerilip kätti* gall bladder burst from anger. [M. *öt*/OT. *öd*/ Tv. *öt*/U. *üt*].

öt-

1. vi. To pass, cross, pass through, traverse, ford: *--kän zaman peili* gr. verbal past tense/ *--kän işlarni äslä-* to recollect past events/ *--kän yil* last year/ *baştin* -- to experience, go through/ *bir yil --ti* one year passed/ *poyiz turpandin --üp ürümçigä kelidu* the train goes to Urumqi via Turpan/ *däryadin* -- to ford a river/ *hadisidin --üp mahiyätni kör-* to see through the appearance to get at the essence/ *sinaqtin* -- to undergo trials and tribulations/ *şamal* -- to ventilate/ *qoldin* -- to handle, deal with/ *idiyidin* -- to straighten out one's thinking/ *işçanliqta uniñdin --idiğan adäm yoq* nobody can surpass his diligence/ ¶ *--kängä salawat* let bygones be bygones/ ♦ *--üp kätkän* complete; sheer; total: *--üp kätkän äxmäq* complete fool. [K. *öt-*/KK. *öt-*/U. *üt-*].
2. vi. To pass: *täkşürüştin* -- to pass an inspection or muster/ *imtihandin* -- to pass an examination. [Ç. *öt-*/Ta. *üt-*(#1-2)].
3. vi. To be valid, effective: *bu belät --idu* this ticket is valid/ *hämmä yärdä --idiğan pul* current money/ *uniñ gepi --idu* his talk is effective.
4. vi. To leak, seep: *su --ti* water seeped/ *yamğur --ti* rain leaked. Cf. **siz-** II 1, **siñ-** 1.
5. vt. To instruct, teach: *därs* -- to teach a lesson. Cf. **oqut-** , **ügät-** 1.
6. vi. To mind, obey: *gäp --idiğan bala* an obedient child.
7. vi. To forgive, pardon: *gunayidin* -- to forgive a sin.
8. vi. To happen, occur: *säwänlik --ti* a mistake occurred/ *mämlikitimiziñ tarixida nurğunliğan mäşhur käşpiyatçilar --kän* many famous inventors appeared in our country's history.
9. vi. To be handed over or transferred: *bu öy bizgä --ti* this house was transferred to us.
10. vt. To conduct: *tok* -- to conduct electricity.
11. vi. To change, switch: *çät'äl täwäligigä* -- to switch to foreign citizenship/ *hujumğa* -- to switch to attack/ *san özgirişidin süpät özgirişigä* -- to switch from quantitative change to qualitative change / *näsildin näsilgä* -- to pass on from generation to generation.
12. vi. To be able to cut, chew, eat (usually in negation): *bu göşkä çiş --mäydu* this meat cannot be chewed/ *piçaq --mäydu* the knife is dull/ *kesäl tüpäylidin tamaq --midi* because of illness he could not eat.
13. vi. as verbal aspect, expresses the conclusion of an action: *toxtilip* -- to bring up, mention.

ötä-

vt. To carry out, execute, implement, perform: *räsmiyät* -- to implement procedures/ *wäzipä* -- to carry out a task, perform a mission/ *namaz* -- to perform a prayer. Cf. **bejir-, izçillaştur-** . [U. *üta-*].

ötäk

n. Commitment; duty; obligation. Cf. **mäjburiyät** 2.

ötäñ

n. Inn; hostel; postal relay station. Cf. **däñ, saray** 2.

ötüş-

1. vi. mut. of **öt-** : *biz xoşnilar bilän yaxşi --imiz* we are getting along well with the neighbors/ *hawa --üp turidiğan öy* a well-ventilated room.
2. vi. To bet, wager. Cf. **pütüş-** (#1-2).

ötüştür-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. vt. caus. of **ötüş-** .
2. vt. To weave in, insert, intersect, cross, crisscross.

ötüşmä
n. Passage; transition: *--mä yol* crossroads.

ötük
clo. n. Boot: -- *çämlä-* to sole boots/ -- *kalaç* high overshoes; galoshes/ *amerikan* -- cowboy boots/ *xurum* -- soft leather boots/ ¶ *ikki putni bir --kä tiq-* to put two feet in one boot (to be at the end of one's tether). [K. *ötük*/KK. *etik*/M. *ätük*/Ta. *çitek*/U. *êtik*].

ötül-
vi. pass./retro. of **öt-** : *härxil işlar --di* various things happened to oneself.

ötümsiz
gr. adj. Intransitive: -- *peil* intransitive verb. [U. *ütimsiz*].

ötümlük
gr. adj. Transitive: -- *peil* transitive verb. [M. *ütimli*].

ötün-
1. vt. To yield, give way: *män bu kitapni sizgä --düm* I let you have this book. Also **ötküz-** 2.
2. vt. To beseech, entreat, implore: *meni billä elip ketişiñizni --üp soraymän* I beseech you to take me with you/ *meniñ işimni tezraq häl qilip berişiñizni --imän* I implore you to help solve my problem quicker. [OT. *ötün-*].

ötkäk
med. n. Diarrhea. Cf. **şatiraq** 1, **şetiq.** [M. *ötüg* (dysentery)].

ötkäl
n. Pass; juncture: *--din öt-* to pass through, pass a test/ *qiyin* -- difficulty; crisis.

ötkämä
n. Large screen; sifter; sieve. Cf. **ägläk, ğälwir.**

ötkämiçi
n. A maker or seller of sifters.

ötkän
adj. Past; previous: -- *zaman* gr. past tense/ -- *yil* previous year. [KK. *ötken*/Ta. *ütkän*].

ötkän-käçkän
1. adj. Coming and going: -- *yoluçilar* pedestrians.
2. adj. = **ötkän:** -- *işlar* past matters/ -- *gäplär* past remarks.

ötkänki
adj. Past: -- *eğir künlär* bitter days of yore/ -- *iş* past affair.

ötkür
1. adj. Acute; keen; sharp: -- *buluñ* math. acute angle/ -- *piçaq* sharp knife/ -- *köz* keen eyesight/ -- *küräş* keen struggle/ -- *nur* sharp light beam. Cf. **şakirap, waramätlik.** [U. *ütkir*].
2. adj. Incisive; smart; trenchant: -- *bala* smart child / -- *söz* incisive words/ *qälimi* -- trenchant in writing. [Ta. *ütken* (#1-2)].
3. med. adj. Acute: -- *kesäl* acute disease/ -- *kikirtäk yalluği* acute laryngitis/ -- *yuqumluq kesällik* acute infectious disease. Cf. **aldiraqsanliq** 2.
4. adj. Strong (smell): *bu tamaka bäk* -- *ikän* this cigarette smells rather strong.
5. n. Male name.

ötkürläş-
vi. To sharpen, intensify: *piçaq --ti* the knife was sharpened/ *köz --ti* the eyesight sharpened/ *küräş --ti* the struggle intensified.

ötkürlük
n. of **ötkür** 1-4.

ötküz-
1. vt. To move sth across or past sth else: *yükni däryadin* -- to move goods across a river. [K. *ötköz-*/Ta. *ütkär-*].
2. vt. To consign, hand over: *işni yeñi xizmätçigä* -- to hand over work to the new

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

worker/ *närsä-keräklärni ambarçiğa* -- to consign things to the storeroom keeper. Also **ötün-** 1.

3. vt. To lace, thread: *boqquçni bätinkigä* -- to lace shoes/ *yiñnigä yip* -- to thread a needle.

4. vt. To hold, convene: *ämiliyättin* -- to put into practice/ *ömürni bikar* -- to waste one's life/ *kün* -- to live, get along/ *yiğin* -- to hold a meeting.

5. vt. To conduct: *tok* -- to conduct electricity.

ötküzüşçan
phy. adj. Conductive.

ötküzüşçanliq
phy. n. Conductivity.

ötküzgüç
phy. n. Conductor: -- *turubisi* conduit/ -- *jisim* conductor/ -- *sim* lead wire/ *yerim* -- semi-conductor.

ötküzmigüç
phy. n. Insulator.

ötkün
n. Monster; imp; devil.

ötkünçi
1. n. Passer-by; transient guest.

2. adj. Intermittent; passing; transitory: -- *basquç* transitory stage / -- *däwr* transition period/ -- *yamğur* intermittent rain. [U. *ütkinçi*].

ötmä-töşük
adj. Riddled with gaping wounds; heavily damaged.

ötmäs I
adj. Blunt; obtuse: -- *buluñ* math. obtuse angle/ ¶ -- *piçaq qol kesär* a dull knife can sever a hand. [Ta. *ütmäs*/U. *ütmas*].

ötmäs II
adj. Unmarketable; unsalable. [M. *ütmas*].

ötmüş
n. The past: *--kä näzär sal-* to review the past. [U. *ütmiş*].

ötnä
n. Loan: -- *al-* to borrow/ -- *bär-* to lend: *xäqqä pul-- bär-* to lend money/ *ötnisini beriwät-* to return borrowed things/ ♦ -- *aläm (jahan)* rel. retribution; judgment. Cf. **ariyät.**

ötnä-yerim
n. Borrowing and lending: -- *qil-* to borrow and lend.

ödäk
zoo. n. Duck *(Anatinae):* -- *tuxumi* duck-egg/ -- *kawiwi* roast duck/ *qoşmaq* -- mandarin duck *(Aix galericulata)*/ ¶ *--kä su yuqmiğanddk* like water running off a duck's back (being immune to criticism) / ♦ *--ni qondaqqa zorla-* to force ducks to roost (to try to make (sby) do sth he will not or cannot). [K. *ördök*/KK. *üjrek*/M. *ördäk*/O. *ördek*/Q. *üjrek*/Tv. *ödürek*/U. *ürdak*].

ödäktumşuq
zoo. n. Duckbill; duckmole; platypus *(Ornithorhynchidae).* [K. *ördök tumşuk*].

öç
1. n. Enmity; grudge; hatred: -- *al-* to avenge/ -- *bol-* to have a score to settle/ -- *kör-* to hate/ *--i çiq-* to dispel enmity/ *uniñ mändä --i bar* he has a grudge against me. Also **öçmänlik**; cf. **adawät.** [M. *öç* (seeking vengeance)/Mo. *ös*/O. *öç*/Tv. *öş*/U. *üç* (revenge)/Y. *ös*].

2. adj. Disagreeable; repugnant: *män tatliq yimäklikkä* -- I find eating sweet food repugnant.

öç-
vi. To go out, die out, vanish: *taştiki yeziq tamamän --üp ketiptu* the writing on the rock completely vanished / *çiraq --ti* the lamp went out/ *räñgi (öñi)* -- to blanch in the face/ *uniñ üni --ti* he was speechless; he became silent/ *ün* -- to become silent/ *yultuzlar --ti* stars died out/ ¶ *otni kolisañ --är xoşnañni kolisañ köçär* if you poke a fire, it will go out, if you offend a neighbor, he will move. [U. *üç-*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

öçäkä-
vi. To start a feud, incur hatred: *ular --p qaldi* they started a feud. [Ta. *üçeklä-* (to annoy, tease)].

öçäkäş-
vi. = **öçäkä-** .

öçür-
vt. To douse, erase: *doskini* -- to erase a blackboard/ *ot* -- to douse a fire/ *royixättin* -- to strike a name from a list.

öçürgüç
1. n. Blackboard eraser.
2. n. Rubber eraser.

öçkä
zoo. n. Goat *(Capra): jağil* -- rust-colored goat/ ¶ -- *janda qassap yağ qayğusida* the goat's concern is life, the butcher's is fat. Also **äçkü, äçki, öşkä.**

öçmäs
adj. Immortal; unperishable: -- *äsär* unperishable literary work/ -- *xizmät* immortal achievement.

öçmän
n. Hatred; revenge; vengeance: -- *bol-* to hate or take revenge. Cf. **änt, intiqam.**

öçmänlik
n. = **öç** 1: -- *saqla-* to nurse hatred.

öhö
onom. expresses a coughing sound: -- -- *qilip yötäl-* to cough.

ös-
1. vi. To grow: *buğday obdan --üptu* the wheat grew well/ *tuğulup --kän yurtum* the place I was born and grew up in (my native place)/ *çaç --üp qaldi* the hair grew long. [K. *ös-*/Ta. *üs-*/ Tu. *ös-*/ Tv. *ös-*/U. *üs-*/Y. *üün-*].
2. fig. vi. To advance, grow, rise: *añsäwiyisi --ti* (political) consciousness grew/ *därijisi* -- to advance in grade/ *inawiti --ti* prestige rose/ *mal bahasi --ti* commodity prices rose.

östäñ
ag. n. Canal: *tarmaq* -- branch canal/ *ğol* -- main canal/ ¶ *--dä su taşsa ödäkniñ nimä pärwayi* when the canal overflows, why should the ducks mind (I mind my business, you mind yours). [K. *östön*].

östür-
vt. To grow, promote: *kadirliqqa* -- to promote to cadre/ *köçät* -- to grow seedlings/ *mal bahasini* -- to raise commodity prices. [Ta. *üster-*/Tu. *östür-*/Y. *üünnêr-*].

ösäk I
n. Rumor: -- *sözlärgä işänmäslik keräk* rumors should not be believed. Cf. **pitnä, pitnä-pasat, pitnä-iğwa, iğwa, gäp** 3.

ösäk II
adj. Long-grown: -- *saqal* long beard.

ösüm
n. Interest (money): *pay --i* stock dividend.

ösümlük
bot. n. Flora; plants: -- *talasi* floral fiber/ -- *dora* medicinal herb/ -- *yeği* vegetable oil/ -- *yelimi* plant gum/ *--lär beği* botanical garden/ *bir yilliq* -- annual plants/ *mädiniy* -- cultivated plants. Also *ösümlük dunyasi*; cf. **nabatat.** [Tu. *östümlik*/U. *üsimlik*/Y. *üünêêji*].

öskiläñ
adj. Easy-growing; tall: -- *bala* tall boy or child/ -- *boy* tall stature or build/ -- *gül* tall flower. Cf. **bäläṅd, örä** 1, **uçma, uqat, igiz.**

ösmä
med. n. Tumor: *baliyatqu ösmisi* hysteroma.

ösmür
n. Juvenile: *--lär sariyi* children's palace. Cf. **yaş** I 2, **yaş-quram** 1. [U. *üsmir*].

ösmürlük
abstract n. of **ösmür**: -- *däwri* early youth; childhood.

öşrä
rel. n. Tithe (one of several religious tax-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

es, its actual share being 5-10%). Cf. **zakat.**

öşrä-zakat
rel. n. Generic term for all religious taxes.

öşkä
zoo. n. Goat: -- *saqal* goatee/ ¶ *öşkiniñ oçuq tursa heç gäp yoq qoyniñ eçilip qalsa hoyt-hoyt* accustomed to a goat showing its rear all the time but making a fuss when a sheep does it once/ ¶ *qassapqa may qayğusi öşkigä jan* the butcher worries about the fat but the goat worries about its life/ ♦ -- *arisiğa kirip qalğan tögidäk* like a camel joining a flock of goats (standing head and shoulders above others). Also **äçkü, äçki, öçkä.** [Tv. *öşkü*].

öşnä
phys. n. Shoulder: *öşnigä al-* to shoulder, carry on shoulder. Cf. **alqin** 3, **dola, oquräk, yälkä, ğol** II, **mürä.**

örp-adät
n. Custom; habit: *xurapi --lär* superstitious customs and habits/ *kona --ni özgärt-* to get rid of old customs/ *yeñi* -- new custom. Also **adät** 1, **urp, urup.** [O. *örf*].

örtä-
1. vt. To burn, set on fire: *qäğäzni* -- to burn paper.
2. vt. To worry: *yürigini* -- to cause anxiety.

örtän-
vi. To feel hurt, suffer: *işqi-muhäbbät yolida* -- to suffer because of a love affair. [Ç. *örtän-* (to be burning)/Mo. *örtü-*].

örä
1. adj. High: -- *baha bilän sat-* to sell at a high price/ *bu yär bäk -- ikän* this place is very high. Cf. **bäländ, öskiläñ, uçma, uqat, igiz.** [Y. *üöhö*].
2. adj. Straight; stiff; erect: -- *yaqa* stiff collar/ -- *turmay olturuñ* do not stand ramrod straight and sit down/ ¶ *quruq tağar* -- *turmas* an empty sack cannot stand upright. Cf. **däs.**
♦ -- *bol-* a. to shake off, free oneself from: *bu yil kesäldin -- bolalmidim* this year I could not shake off my illness; b. to be sewn or made: *ämdi bir juwa -- boldi* a furcoat has just been finished/ ♦ -- *mäş* blast furnace (also **domnamäş**).

örä-töpä
adj. *örä-töpä bol-* to be in an uproar/ -- *qil-* to throw into an uproar.

örü- I
1. vt. To overturn, topple: *boran däräxni --wätti* the wind toppled the tree. [K. *oodar-*].
2. vt. To turn: *pältoni --p tik-* to turn over and sew a topcoat/ *tağarni* -- to turn a sack inside out.
3. vt. To interpret, translate: *xänzuçini uyğurçiğa* -- to translate from Chinese into Uyghur.

örü- II
1. vt. To braid, plait: *çaç* -- to plait one's hair. [K. *ör-*/M. *örük* (plaited)/O. *ör-*/U. *ür-*].
2. vt. To award: *pul* -- to award money. Cf. **tartuqla- , mukapatla-** (# 2).

örül-
vi. pass. of **örü-** I and II: ♦ *öpkisi* -- to grieve.

örüm
m. Braid; plait: *bir* -- *çaç* a braid of hair/ *bir* -- *samsaq* a braid of garlic. Cf. **kokula.** [M. *örgüç* (woman's braid or tuft)/U. *ürim*].

örümä
n. Money award.

örkäş
1. n. Wave: *qaynam örkişi* whirlpool wave. Cf. **dolqun** 1, **mäwj.**
2. zoo. n. Camel back; camel hump. Cf. **lokka.** [U. *ürkaç*].
3. n. Male name.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

örkäşlä-
vi. To roll, surge: *därya --p aqmaqta* the river is surging. Cf. **dolqunla-, dolqunlan-**.

öridä-
1. vt. To pile up, heap up, stack: *qumni* -- to pile up sand. Cf. **dästilä-** I, **döwilä-, ğaramla-**.
2. vi. To move up: *at --p mañdi* the horse walked up.

öriläş-
1. vi. To make contact with, fiddle with.
2. vi. To get entangled. Cf. **häpiläş-** 2.

örgül-
vi. To rotate, spin: *u --üpmu çörgülüpmu ketälmidi* he went round and round and just could not leave/ ♦ *--äy dostum* that's the stuff, my friend! Cf. **aylan-** 1, **pirqira-** 1.

örlä-
vi. To rise: *temperatura örlidi* the temperature rose/ *därya süyi örlidi* the river's waters rose/ *xemir örlidi* the dough rose/ *uniñ ğäziwi örlidi* his temper rose/ *kün örlidi* the sun rose/ *mal bahasi örlidi* commodity prices rose. Cf. **yüksäl-**.

örnäk
n. Example; model; sample; specimen: -- *al-* to sample/ -- *körsät-* to make a model. Cf. **äwrişkä, ülgä** 2, **nämunä** 1, **nusxä** 1. [K. *örnök*/O. *örnek*/Ta. *ürnäk*/U. *ürnak*].

öz
1. pro. Self; own: -- *--idin* spontaneously; naturally; by oneself/ -- *--ini özgärt-* to improve oneself/ -- *beşimçi* autocrat/ -- *beşimçiliq* autocracy; arbitrary and dictatorial conduct/ -- *beşini yä-* to eat one's own bitter fruit/ -- *bilärmänlik qil-* to regard oneself as infallible/ -- *sözlük adäm an* opinionated person/ -- *kör-* to regard as being on one's own side/ -- *kitawim* my own book/ -- *içi-gä al-* to include, contain/ *--i bilginiçä* having one's own way; arbitrarily/ *--i bäg --i xan* overbearing/ *--idin kät-* a. to be unconscious, in a coma; b. to blame oneself/ *--igä ora kola-* to dig one's own grave/ *--igä käl-* a. to revive, come to; b. to get deserved fate/ *--ini täminlä-* to be self-sufficient/ *--ini sora-* to take care of oneself, cultivate one's qualities/ ¶ -- *äñni är bilsäñ özgini şir bil* if you see yourself as a hero, you should see others as lions/ ¶ *--ini soriğan xanniñ aldiğa barmaptu* those who take care of themselves don't have to go before the khan (will not suffer a lawsuit/ ¶ *--ini soriğan şähär soraptu* he who can manage himself can manage a city (others)/ ♦ *-- piçiğida özini boğuzla-* to kill oneself with one's own knife (to refute oneself with one's own arguments; to fight against one's own men)/ ♦ -- *zamanisida* at that time/ ♦ -- *waqtida* on schedule; in time/ ♦ *öz pişanisidin kör-* to accept one's fate. [Ç. *öz*/K. *öz*/M. *öz*/Mo. *öber*/O. *öz*/OT. *öz*/Ta. *üz*/Tu. *öz*/U. *üz*].
2. adj. Personal: -- *beşidin ötküz-* to experience personally/ -- *qoli bilän yazğan beğişlima* an inscription in one's own handwriting/ -- *näpsigä çoğ tart-* to seek personal gain. Cf. **şäxsiy** 1.

öza
n. Face; complexion; expression: -- *yiñ bäkmu buzuqqu* your complexion does not look good. Cf. **çiray, yüz** I 1.

öz'ara
adj. Mutually: -- *tajawuz qilmasliq* not to attack each other/ -- *yardämläş-* to help each other/ -- *maslaş-* to be in harmony/ -- *munasiwät* mutual relationship. [Ta. *üzara*/U. *üzaro*].

özbäk
1. n. Uzbek, a Turkic nationality in Xinjiang and Uzbekistan: -- *tili* Uzbek language. [Ç. *özbäk*/O. *özbek*/U. *üzbek*].
2. n. Male name.

özäk
1. n. Core; heart; hub. Cf. **tügün** 3, **mär-**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

käz. [Ta. *üzäk*/U. *üzak*].
2. bot. n. Pit; stone; kernel.
3. gr. n. Stem. Cf. **tomur** 2.

özämçi
adj. Bullheaded; willful.

özämçillik
n. Bullheadedness; willfulness.

özsin-
vi. To consider as being on one's own side: *bu sözlärni saña --ip eytiwatimän* I am saying this considering you as one of us.

özrä
1. n. Cause; reason: -- *körsät-* to seek a reason. Cf. **xusus** 2, **säwäp.**
2. n. Apology; regret: -- *eyt-* to offer apologies, express one's regrets. Cf. **namaqul** 1. [Ç. *'uzr*/U. *uzr*].

özidin-özi
adj. Self-evident; naturally.

özgä
1. adj. Other: -- *iş* other matters. Cf. **başqa** 1. [Ç. *özgä*/O. *özge*/Ta. *üzgä*/Tu. *özge*/ Tv. *öske*/U. *üzga*].
2. n. Other person(s): *özäńni bil özgini qoy* take care of yourself and lay off others. Cf. **başqa** 3.
3. pp. Except for: *uniñdin -- heçkimni bilmäymän* except for him, I do not know anybody. Cf. **başqa** 2.

özgär-
vi. To change: *hawa rayi birdinla --di* the weather suddenly changed/ *uniñ çirayi özgirip kätti* his facial expression changed. [Ta. *üzgär-*].

özgärt-
vt. To change: *pilanni* -- to change a plan/ *yeziq --iş* script change; writing reform. [K. *özgört-*/Ta. *üzgärt-*/U. *üzgar-*].

özgiçä
adj. Another; other: -- *eytqanda* in other words/ -- *iş* another matter. [Ç. *özgäçä*].

özgiçilik
n. Difference.

özgirişçan
adj. Changeable; fickle: -- *hawa* fickle weather.

özgirişçanliq
n. Fickleness; changeability.

özläş-
vi. To become accustomed to, get used to: *yeñi şara'itqa* -- to get used to new environments.

özläştür-
1. vt. To learn, master: *yeñi texnikini* -- to learn new skills. [Tu. *özleşdir-* (to acquire, appropriate)/U. *üzlaştir-*].
2. vt. To open up, reclaim: *boz yär* -- to reclaim wasteland.

özlük
gr. adj. Retroflex: -- *almaş* retroflex pronoun/ -- *därijä* retroflex voice. [Ç. *özlük* (self; ego)].

öktäbir
n. October. Also **oktäbir.** [<R. *oktyabr'*].

öktäm
adj. Ferocious; fierce; reckless. Cf. **äşäddi, şiddätlik.**

öktämlik
n. Ferocity; recklessness: -- *qil-* to ride roughshod/ -- *qilip çataq çiqar-* to pick a quarrel. Cf. **äşäddilik, şiddät.**

öktiçi
n. A fierce or reckless person.

ökçä
clo./phys. n. Heel of foot or shoe. Cf. **paşna, soñ** 1, **kalligir.** [O. *ökçe*].

ökçilik
adj. Heeled: -- *ayaq* heeled shoe/ *igiz* -- *ayaq* high-heeled shoe. Cf. **paşniliq.** [O. *ökçeli*].

öksü- I
vi. To sob: *--p yiğla-* to break into sobs. Cf. **xirtilda-, öpkidä-, isädä-, mişilda-** .

öksü- II
vi. To diminish.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

öküz
zoo. n. Bullock; ox; steer. [M. *öküz*/Mo. *üker*/O. *öküz*/U. *hükiz*].

ökün-
vi. To regret: *ömrümniñ bihudä ötüp kätkinigä --imän* I regret having wasted my life. Cf. **äpsusläñ-** . [K. *ökün-*/OT. *ökün-*/U. *ükin-*].

ökünüşlük
adj. Regrettable: -- *iş* a regrettable affair.

öñ
1. n. Color: *räxtniñ --i* cloth color. Cf. **boyaq, räñ** 1, **qitat.** [M. *öñ*/Tv. *öñ*].
2. phys. n. Complexion; countenance: *--i buzul-* to change complexion, become angry/ *buğday* -- purplish complexion/ *uniñ --i öçüp kätti* his complexion changed; he became tanned. Cf. **ozay.** [Mo. *öñge* (#1-2)].
3. n. Front; forepart; outer part: -- *juwa* a furcoat with the leather on the outside. [K. *öñ*].

öñ-
1. vi. To fade, discolor: *bu räxt asan --i-du* this cloth fades easily. Cf. **äñsizlä-**.
2. vi. To change (of complexion): *çöçüp räñgi --üp kät-* to pale in alarm/ *ğäzäplinip räñgi --üp kät-* to change color agitatedly; to be visibly stung.

öñtür-
vt. To place upside down: *çinini joziğa --üp qoy-* to place bowls on a table upside down.

öñsül
n. Ruddiness (of complexion): *uniñ çirayiniñ --i yoq* his face is not at all ruddy.

öñkür
n. Hole; grotto; cave.

öñgäk
adj. Discolored; faded: -- *räxt* discolored cloth.

öñlük
adj. Complexioned: *buğday -- yigit* a tanned fellow.

öy
1. n. House; room: -- *sal-* to build a house or room/ *qara* -- ger (Mongolian-style house)/ *iç* -- inner room/ *yağaç* -- wooden house. Cf. **xana** 1. [Ç. *öy*/Ta. *öj*/Tv. *ög*].
2. Home; family: -- *ayri-* to break up a family, divide family property and live apart/ *balilar --i* children's home/ -- *buzuldi* family relations broke/ -- *besip* each and every family/ -- *besip birdin seğin kala bar* every family has a milch cow/ -- *toşqini* zoo. rabbit *Lepus cuniculus)*/ -- *tut-* to keep house/ -- *haywanliri* domestic animals; livestock/ -- *quşi* poultry; domestic fowl/ -- *içi* household/ ◆ *--diki gäp bazarğa toğra kälmäptu* the talk at home did not match reality outside (he worked behind closed doors). Cf. **a'ilä** 1, **a'ilä-tawabi, a'ilä-tawabiat, a'ilä-täwä.** [KK. *üj*/M. *äw*/Tu. *öj*/U. *uj* (#1-2)].

öy-jay
n. House; home: -- *qil-* to buy or build a house. [U. *uj-joj*].

öyçilik
1. n. Housework: *bu ayalniñ öyçiligi yoq* this woman cannot manage any housework.
2. adj. Worn at home: -- *kiyim* house clothes.

öy-otaqliq
adj. Married. Also **öy-oçaqliq**; cf. **nikaliq.**

öy-oçaqliq
adj. = **öy-otaqliq.**

öy-särämjan
n. Household belongings.

öy-waq
1. n. Wife and children; dependents.
2. n. Family property.

öy-waqliq
adj. of **öy-waq.**

öy-imarät
n. Buildings.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

öylä-
vt. To give in marriage.
öylän-
vi. To marry (of a man). [KK. *üjlen-*/Ta. *öjlän-*/U. *ujlan-*].
öylük
adj. of **öy**: *bu känttä ällik -- adäm bar* this village has fifty households.
öy-makan
n. Residences. Cf. **jay 2, jay-makan.**
öy-makansiz
adj. Homeless. Cf. **panasiz, jay-makansiz, makansiz.**
öymu-öy
adv. From door to door: -- *yürüp täşwiq qil-* to carry out propaganda from door to door.
ögäy
adj. Not related by blood; step- : -- *ata* stepfather/ -- *ana* stepmother/ -- *bala* stepchild. [K. *ögöj*/M. *ögäy*/O. *üvey*/U. *ügaj*].
ögäylä-
vt. To maltreat: *balini* -- to maltreat a child. Cf. **azapla-, qiyna-** .
ögäylik
n. Maltreatment: -- *qil-* to maltreat.
ögzä
n. Roof: *qañaltirliq* -- sheetmetal roof.
ögün
n. Day after tomorrow.
ögünlük
adj. of **ögün**: *--kä mañimiz* we will go day after tomorrow.
öl-
1. vi. To die: *qärälsiz* -- to die prematurely or unexpectedly/ *män uni --giçä untumaymän* I will not forget him until I die/ *miñ --üp bir tiril-* to have a narrow escape from death. [Ç. *öl-*/K. *öl-*/KK. *öl-*/O. *öl-*/OT. *öl-*/Ta. *ül-*/Tv. *öl-*/U. *ül-*/Y. *öl-*].
2. vi. To become invalid, expire: *kino beliti --di* the movie ticket expired.
3. vi. To be wasted: *--mäydiğan hünär* everlasting skill or craftsmanship/ *meniñ ämgigim --di* my work is wasted/ *nurğun waqtim --di* much of my time was wasted.
4. vi. expresses extreme desire: *balilar kino disä --üp beridu* at the mention of a movie, the children were beside themselves with joy/ *u balisi üçün --üp beridu* he loves children very much/ ♦ *--mäkniñ üstigä täp-* to kick sby when he is down.
öltür-
vt. To slay, kill, murder: *buğup* -- to suffocate or strangle to death/ *u meni tirik --di* he is killing me/ *esip* -- to kill by hanging/ *eyiqni* -- to kill a black bear. [Ç. *öltür-*/K. *öltür-*/KK. *öltir-*/OT. *ölür-*/Ta. *üter-*/Tv. *ölür-*/Y. *ölör-; ölört-*].
ölärmän
adj. Half-dead; extremely feeble.
öläñ
mus. n. Song. Cf. **qoşaq II, naxşa.**
öläñçi
mus. n. Singer. Cf. **hapiz 2, qoşaqçi, naxşiçi.**
ölçä-
vt. To measure, survey: *bädän temperaturisini* -- to measure temperature/ *quruluş mäydanini* -- to survey a construction site/ ¶ *yättä --p bir käs* measure seven times before you cut (look before you leap). Cf. **kämçänlä- , kämlä- I, gäzlä- .** [K. *ölçö-*/KK. *ölşe-*/O. *ölç-*/Ta. *ülçä-*/U. *ülça-*].
ölçäm
1. n. Measurement: -- *birligi* unit of measurement/ -- *äswabi* measuring tool/ *uzunluq ölçimi* measurement of length. [O. *ölçü*/Ta. *ülçäü*/Tu. *ölçeg*/U. *ülçov*].
2. n. Standard; norm: *--gä toş-* to be qualified, up to standard/ *--ni töwänlät-* to lower standards.
ölçämsiz
adj. Not standard. [O. *ölçüsüz*].
ölçämlik
adj. Standard: -- *waqit* standard time. [O.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ölçünlü].

ölçigüç
n. Measuring device; gauge: *buluñ* -- protractor/ *küç* -- dynamometer/ *yamğur* -- rain gauge.

ölük
1. n. Corpse: *adäm ölügi* human corpse/ ¶ *yaxşi it ölügini körsätmäptu* a good dog does not show his carcass (scandals should not be aired)/ ♦ -- *disä gördä yoq, tirik disä sanda yoq* called a corpse and not in the grave, called alive and not in the count (an utterly worthless person)/ ♦ *--täk uxla-* to sleep like a log/ ♦ *--tin päyşänbilik tilä-* to ask a corpse for a handout (expresses impossibility or futility). Cf. **jäsät, murda, meyit.** [O. *ölük*/OT. *ölüg*/ Ta. *ülek*/Tu. *öli*/Tv. *ölüg*/U. *ülik*].
2. adj. Rigid; inflexible: -- *iş usuli* rigid work method. Cf. **qatmal.**
3. adj. Dead; dull: -- *at* dead horse/ -- *tuğ-* to be stillborn/ -- *deñiz* geo. Dead Sea/ -- *ät* med. dead tissue/ -- *köz* dull eyes/ ♦ -- *topa* immature soil/ ♦ -- *da'irä (-- buluñ)* mil. blind angle/ ♦ -- *su* stagnant water/ ♦ -- *mal* unsalable goods/ ♦ *ölügini art-* to rely on shamelessly/ ♦ *ölügini sat-* to act shamelessly. [M. *ölüg*/Y. *ölküt*].

ölükxana
n. Mortuary.

ölüm
n. Death: -- *aldida jan talaş-* to be in one's death throes/ -- *jazasi* death penalty/ -- *xäwiri* news of (sby's) death/ -- *signali* death knell/ -- *uzat-* to attend a funeral/ -- *girdawi* brink of death / *--gä hökäm qil-* to sentence to death/ *--gä eçin-* to mourn a death/ *waqitsiz* -- a sudden or violent death/ ♦ -- *täkkür* wretch; devil. Cf. **äjäl, wapat, qaza** 2. [K. *ölüm*/KK. *ölim*/M. *ölüm*/O. *ölüm*/Ta. *ülem*/Tv. *ölüm*/U. *ülim*].

ölümtük
n. sby more dead than alive. [U. *ülimtik* (vulture)].

ölüm-yetim
n. Death; funeral. Cf. **axirätlik** 1.

ölümlük
1. n. Funeral arrangements.
2. n. Shroud. Cf. **kepän.**

ölkä
n. Province: ♦ -- *yär* paddy field. [K. *ölkö*/O. *ülke*/U. *ülka* (country; region)].

ölkilik
adj. Provincial: -- *hökümät* provincial government.

ölima
n. Scholar. Cf. **alim** 1.

ölgür
int. Devil!, wretch!

ölmäs
adj. Immortal: -- *äsär* immortal literary work/ ♦ -- *mal* substantial or indistructible goods, e.g. gold, silver, and land. [O. *ölmez*].

ölmigür
adj. Devilish; wretched.

öm
adj. Harmonious: -- *a'ilä* harmonious family/ -- *işlä-* to work harmoniously/ *ular nahayiti -- ötidu* they live in great harmony. Also **üm**; cf. **iltipatliq, inaq.**

ömä-dömä
onom. Careless, casual: -- *aram al-* to take a casual rest.

ömäk
n. Group; team: *hal soraş ömigi* group sent to convey greetings/ *sän'ät ömigi* artistic group/ *wäkillär ömigi* delegation.

ömçäy-
vi. To pout, twitch one's mouth.

ömsürün
adj. Pale; pallid; wan: *uniñ çirayi -- körünidiğu* why does he look so pale? Cf. **tatarañ** 1, **tatirañğu, tatiriq, xunsiz** 1, **qansiz.**

ömüçük

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

zoo. n. Spider: -- *tori* spider web. [U. *ürgimçak*].

ömür

1. n. Lifespan; life; lifetime: -- *sür-* a. to exist, live: *u qiriq yil -- sürdi* he has lived forty years; b. to spend a life: *musapirçiliqta -- sür-* to spend a lonely life/ -- *käçür-* to spend a life/ *ömri qisqa* shortlived/ *uzun -- kör-* to have a long life/ ¶ *birawğa ölüm tiligiçä, özäñgä -- tilä-* to wish oneself long life is better than to wish sby's death/ ¶ *kündüzi mañğan yilanniñ ömri qisqa* a snake crawling out of its hole during the day will not live long. [Ç. *'umr*/K. *ömür*/KK. *ömir*/O. *ömür*/Ta. *gomer*/Tu. *ömür*/U. *umr*].

2. n. All one's life: *bu närsini ömrümdä körgän ämäs* I have not seen this thing in my whole life. Also *ömür boyi.*

ömürwayät

adv. Forever: -- *untumaymän* I will never forget. [U. *umrbod*].

ömürlük

adj. Lifelong: -- *dost* a lifelong friend/ -- *xatirä* a lifelong souvenir/ *ömürlügüm* my lifelong partner or companion. Cf. **axirätlik** 2. [O. *ömürlü*/Ta. *gomerlek*].

ömilävi. To crawl, creep: *bala ömiligidäk boldi* the child can crawl. Cf. **beğirla-** 1, **yanbeğirla-.** [KK. *örmele-*/U. *ürmala-; êmakla-*].

ömiligüçilär

zoo. n. Creeping animals; reptiles.

ömläş-

vi. To do sth in unison: *ömlişip işlä-* to work in unison.

ömlük

n. Solidarity; unison: -- *almaş* gr. assembled pronoun/ -- *därijä* gr. mutual voice/ -- *san* gr./math. assembled number/ *küç birliktä iş --tä* unity brings great strength and success.

öndärä-

vi. To start, startle: *--p oyğinip kät-* to wake up with a start. Cf. **ürkü-** .

öngä

ag. n. Grains left over after a harvest.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

S س

sa'adät
1. n. Happiness; well-being. Cf. **bäxt, bäxt-sa'adät.** [Ç. *sa'adat*/Ta. *sägadät*/U. *saodat*].
2. n. Female name.

sa'adätlik
adj. Happy: -- *künlär* happy days. Also **sa'adätmän**; cf. **bäxtiyar, bäxtlik.**

sa'adätmän
adj. = **sa'adätlik.**

sabahät
1. n. Beauty; charm.
2. n. Female name.

sabahätlik
adj. Beautiful; charming. Cf. **päyz** 1, **çirayliq, körkäm, güzäl** 1.

sabay
mus. n. A percussion instrument. For further description and illustration, see **sapayi** on next page.

sabun
n. Soap. Also **sopun.** [K. *samyn* /U. *sobun*].

sabiq
adj. Former: -- *aptonom rayonluq xälq komiteti* former autonomous region committee/ -- *başliq* former boss. Cf. **awalqi, burunqi, äsli** 1, **äyni** 1. [U. *sobiq*].

sap I
n. Handle; holder: *kätmän sepi* mattock handle/ *käläm sepi* penholder/ ♦ *ötmäs piçaqqa altun* -- a dull knife with a golden handle (a wretched sequel to a fine work). Also **sapaq** 2. [Ta. *sap*/U. *sop*].

sap II
1. adj. Pure; net: -- *altun* pure gold/ -- *paxta* ginned cotton/ -- *payda* pure profit/ -- *eğirliq* net weight/ *sepi özidin* pure; downright; out-and-out.
2. adj. Fresh; clean: -- *hawa* fresh air. [U. *sof*].
3. adj. Honest: -- *adäm* honest person/ -- *dil* honest; upright; fair-minded. [Ta. *saf* (#1-3)].
4. adj. All; entirely: *bügün yiğinğa -- härbilär käldi* those who came to today's meeting were all military men. Also *sap dilliq, sap köñül.*

sap-
vt. To put sth into or through: *putni ayaqqa* -- to put a foot into a shoe/ *qolni yäñgä* -- to put a hand in a sleeve/ *yiñnigä yip* -- to thread a needle. [Ta. *sap-* (to turn, turn aside)].

sapa
n. The relative purity of gold or silver quality: *altunniñ sapisi* purity of gold.

sapasiz
adj. Of low quality. Also **süpätsiz.**

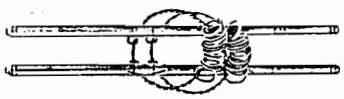
sapaq
1. bot. n. Base; stem: *alma sapiği* apple stem/ *qoğun sapiği* melon stem/ *yopurmaq*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

sapiği leaf stalk; petiole/ *gül sapiği* pedicel/ ¶*pişqan qoğun sapiğida turmas* a ripe melon falls off its stem (things are easily settled when conditions are ripe).
2. n. = **sap** I: *--qa esil-* to grab a handle/ *közäynäk sapiği* bough on a pair of eyeglasses. [K. *salgyç*/Mo. *sabq-a* (chopstick)].
3. m. Bunch: *bir -- üzüm* a bunch of grapes. Cf. **şiñgil.**

sapaqliq
adj. Having a handle. Also **sapliq** II 1.

sapayi
mus. n. A percussion instrument consisting of two wooden rods to which are attached one or two iron hoops with iron rings threaded on them. Sound is produced by shaking the rods or hitting them against the shoulder. Also called **sabay.**



sapayi

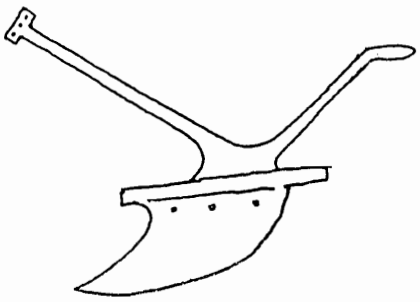
sapayiçi
n. Maker or player of a sapayi.

sapal
n. Pottery ware; earthenware: *-- qaça* pottery bowl/ *-- idişi* earthenware jar. [U. *sopol*].

sapaliq
adj. Being of fine or high quality. Also **süpätlik.**

sapan
ag. n. Steel plow, pulled by draft animals: *-- tut-* to follow a plow/ *-- sörä-* to pull a plow/ ♦ *--din çiqirip sörämgä sal-* to drop the plow and pull the harrow (to be harried; not getting any rest). Cf. **soqa** I 2, **qoş** II.

sapsapçi



sapan

n. Seeker of private gain.

sap-seriq
adj. Orange-colored.

sapqan
his./mil. n. Catapult; sling. Cf. **salğa, rägätkä, kamaläk.** [U. *sopqon*].

sapquç
ag. n. Plow handle.

sapla-
vt. To install handle: *kätmänni* -- to put a handle on a mattock.

sapliq I
n. Purity; cleanliness. [Ta. *saflyk*].

sapliq II
1. adj. of **sap** I: *söñäk -- piçaq* a bone-handled knife. Also **sapaqliq.**
2. n. Material for making handles.

sapliq III
1. cul. n. Ladle. Cf. **çömüç.**
2. cul. n. Round-bottomed frying pan; wok.

sapmu-saq
1. adj. Fully: *-- bir yil toşti* fully one year has passed.
2. adj. Whole; in perfect condition: *bu çinä -- turidu* this bowl is in perfect condition. Also **saqmu-saq.** [U. *soppa-sog*].

sat-
1. vt. To sell; vend: *parçä* -- to sell retail/ *ärzan* -- to sell cheaply/ *mal* -- to sell goods/ ♦ *gäp* -- to pay lip service, indulge in exaggeration. [Ç. *sat-*/K. *sat-*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

KK. *sat-*/M. *sart* (merchant)/Ta. *sat-*/Tu. *sat-*/U. *sot-*].
2. fig. vt. To sell: *dostini* -- to sell out one's friend/ *namini* -- to flaunt (sby's) name.

satar
mus. n. A string instrument larger than a tämbur, ca. 148 cm. long, with three playing strings and 8-12 sympathetic strings. It is plucked with a plectrum or more commonly with a bow. [U. *setor*].



satar

satarçi
n. Maker or player of a satar.

satraç
n. Barber. [U. *sartaraş*].

satraçxana
n. Barbershop.

satraçliq
n. Barbering.

saturin
ast. n. Saturn. Also called **zähil, zähl, zuhal.**

satquçi
n. Seller; vendor: *belät* -- ticket vendor/ *süt* -- milk vendor/ *gül* -- flower vendor/ *mal* -- goods vendor. [Ta. *satuçy*].

satqin
n. Mercenary; renegade; traitor; turncoat. Cf. **xain, setilma, ğäddar** 2. [U. *sotqin*].

satqinliq
n. Treachery. Cf. **xa'inliq, xiyanät** 1, **setilmiliq.**

satma
n. Straw shed; thatched shack.

sada
phy. n. Sound: *alqiş* -- sound of clapping or applause/ *äks* -- echo/ *heçbir* -- *çiqmasliq* absolutely quiet/ *ğäzäp* -- roar; howl/ *naxşa* -- the sound of a song. Cf. **ahañ** 2, **awaz** 1, **tawuş.** [U. *sado*].

sadaq
n. Quiver. Also **sağdaq**; cf. **oqdan.** [Mo. *sagadag*/Tv. *saadak*].

sadaqät
n. Loyalty; faithfulness; devotion. Also **sadiqliq**; cf. **wapadarliq, wapaliq.**

sadaqätsiz
adj. Disloyal; faithless. Cf. **biwapa, wapasiz.**

sadaqätsizlik
n. Disloyalty; faithlessness. Cf. **biwapaliq, wapasizliq.**

sadaqätliq
adj. Loyal; faithful; devoted: -- *körsät-* to pledge loyalty. Also **sadiq** 1; cf. **wapa, wapadar, wapaliq.** [U. *sadoqat*].

sadda
adj. Gullible; naive; simple: -- *bala* naive child/ -- *dil (köñül)* simple mind/ -- *hissiyat* gullible feelings/ -- *istil* simple style. [U. *sodda*].

saddilaş-
vi. To become simple, naive, gullible.

saddiliq
n. Simplicity; credulity; gullibility; naiveté.

sadir
1. n. Happening; occurence: -- *bol-* a. to happen, occur, take place: *bir köñülsiz iş* -- *boldi* an unhappy event took place; b. ♦ to violate: *mändin nimä guna* -- *boldi* what crime did I commit?/ ♦ -- *qil-* to violate, offend: *u nimä guna* -- *qildi* what crime did he commit? [Ta. *sadir*].
2. n. Male name. Also *sädirdin.*

sadiq
1. adj. = **sadaqätliq**: -- *bol-* to be loyal, faithful, devoted/ -- *dost* faithful friend/ -- *hämra* faithful companion/ -- *qälb* loyalty; devotion. [U. *sodiq*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. n. Male name.

sadiqliq
n. = **sadaqätlik**: -- *körsät-* to pledge one's loyalty.

sadiğa
n. *sadiğañ ketäy* dear: *--ñ ketäy balam* my dear child.

sa'ät
1. n. Clock; watch: -- *beği* watchband/ -- *täxsisi* clock dial/ -- *tili* hand on a clock/ -- *quliği* watch stem/ -- *qepi* watch housing/ *--ni bura-* to wind up a clock/ *--ni toğrila-* to set a watch/ *tam sa'iti* wall clock/ *üstäl sa'iti* desk clock/ *qol sa'iti* wrist watch/ *yançuq (qoyun) sa'iti* pocket watch.
2. n. Hour; o'clock: -- *bäştin on minut ötti* it's 5:10/ -- *toşay däp qaldi tez bol* it's about that time, hurry up! / -- *qançä boldi* what time is it?/ *bügün bäş -- işliduq* today we worked five hours. [Ç. *sa'at* (#2)][K. *sa-at*/O. *saat*/Ta. *sägat'*/Tu. *sagat*/U. *soat* (#1-2)].

sa'ätçi
n. Manufacturer, seller or repairer of clocks. Also **sa'ätsaz.** [O. *saatçi*].

sa'ätçilik
n. The trade of making, selling or repairing clocks. [O. *saatçilik*].

sa'ätsaz
n. = **sa'ätçi.**

sa'ätsazliq
n. Clockmaking.

sa'ätläp
adv. For a long time; for many hours: *biz uni -- saqliduq, lekin texiçä kälmidi* we waited for him for hours but he never came.

sa'ätlik
adj. of **sa'ät**: *bir -- iş* an hour's work/ *töt -- ruxsät bär-* to grant a four-hour leave. [O. *saatlik*].

saxarin
chem. n. Saccharine. Also called **tañjiñ.** [<R. *saxarin*].

saxawät
n. Generosity: -- *qil-* to give alms. Cf. **sexiliq.**

saxawätlik
adj. Generous; fervent: -- *iş* good deed. Cf. **sexi.**

saxta
adj. False; fake; forged: -- *dostluq* false friendship/ -- *höjjät* forged document/ -- *qiyapät* false outlook/ *saxtiğa uçra-* to be taken in. Cf. **ja, yalğan, yalğan-yawdaq, ğälät.** [Ta. *soxtä*/U. *soxta*].

saxtipäz
n. Hypocrite. Cf. **riyakar.**

saxtipäzlik
n. Hypocrisy: -- *qil-* to be hypocritical. Cf. **riya, riyakarlik.**

saxtiyan
n. High-grade goat leather.

saxtilaş-
vi. To become false, sham or hypocritical.

saxtilaştur-
vt. To forge, falsify: *tarixni* -- to falsify history.

saxtiliq
n. Falsehood; lie: -- *qil-* to falsify/ *uniñ sözidä -- bar* his remarks contain lies. Cf. *yalğan gäp.*

sahabä
rel. n. Disciple of a sect.

sahä
n. Sphere; domain; field; realm: *diplomatik* -- diplomatic circles/ *ädibiyat-sän'ät sahisi* literary-artistic field/ *üstqurulma sahisi* realm of superstructure. [U. *soha*].

sahip
1. n. Master; owner: *öy sahibi* landlord. [Ç. *sahib*/O. *sahip*/U. *sohib*].
2. n. Male name.

sahiptädbir
adj. Prudent; deliberate: -- *adäm* prudent person; good manager.

sahipjamal
n. Beautiful woman.
sahipxan
n. Host: -- *dölät* host country/ -- *wä mehman* host and guest.
sahipxanliq
abstract n. of **sahipxan**: -- *qil-* to act as host.
sahipqiran
adj. Lucky; born under a lucky star. [Ç. *sahib-qiran* (lord of the happy conjunction; a title of Tamerlane)].
sahil
geo. n. Shore; coast; bank: *deñiz --i* seacoast/ *köl --i* lake shore. Cf. **boy** 6, **qaş** III, **qirğaq, kanara** II. [O. *sahil*/U. *sohil*].
sar
zoo. n. Kite; hawk; eagle: -- *çöjini elip kätti* the hawk seized the small chicken/ ♦ *paqa alalmas* -- a hawk who cannot even catch a frog (an incompetent person). Also called **bürküt, sañqar.** [Mo. *sar* (falcon)/U. *sor* (buzzard)].
saratan
1. zoo. n. Crab. Cf. **qisquçpaqa.**
2. n. Fourth month of the Turki solar year: -- *issiğı* summer heat. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **särätan** (#1-2). [U. *saratan*].
sarasimä
n. Stupefaction; shock: -- *bol-* to be shocked, scared stiff/ *sarasimidä qal-* to be stunned, dumbfounded/ *sarasimigä çüş-* to be on tenterhooks/ *sarasimigä sal-* to scare (sby) out of his wits.
sarasimilik
n. Scare; terror: *--kä çüşüp qal-* to be scared stiff.
sarañ
1. med. n. Insane person; lunatic: -- *bol-* to become insane/ -- *qil-* a. to cause to become insane; b. to deceive, hoodwink, dupe, make a fool of/ *--lar doxturxanisi* lunatic asylum.
2. n. Bungler; blunderer. Cf. **jindi** (#1-2).
sarañliq
med. n. Lunacy; madness: -- *qil-* to do (sth) crazy/ *sarañliği tut-* to have an attack of madness. Cf. **säwdayi** 2.
saray
1. n. Palace: *aq* -- White House/ *xan sariyi* imperial palace/ *mädiniyät sariyi* cultural palace/ ¶ *qorqqanğa çaşqan töşügi --körinär* to a frightened person, a mouse hole looks as large as a palace. Cf. **därgah, qäsir.**
2. n. Inn: *--ğa çüş-* to put up at an inn/ *karwan sariyi* caravansery/ *mal sariyi* warehouse. Cf. **däñ, ötäñ.** [K. *saraj*/KK. *saraj*/Y. *saraj* (shed; roof)] [U. *saroj* (#1-2)].
3. n. Drawing room; parlor.
saraywän
n. Innkeeper. Cf. **däñja.**
saraywänlik
n. Innkeeping: -- *qil-* to operate an inn.
sarja
n. Woolen serge; woolen cloth: -- *çapan* woolen jacket. [<R. *sarža*].
sarjin
1. m. Russian linear measure, ca. 2.134 meters. [<R. *sažen'*].
2. m. Capacity measure, ca. 2.134^3 meters: *bir -- otun* one cubic sarjin of firewood. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
3. n. An instrument for measuring land, about 1.67 meters.
sarrap
n. Money exchange: -- *baziri* money exchange market. Also **särrap.** [U. *sarrof* (money exchanger)].
sarqi-
vi. To trickle or ooze out: *su --di* water trickled out.
sarqit

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Scraps; food brought home from a banquet. [U. *sarqit*].

sarqit-
vt. To cause to trickle or ooze out: *botulkiniñ tegidiki yağni* -- to turn a bottle upside down to let oil trickle out.

sarığuç
clo. n. Scarf; kerchief.

sarğay-
vi. To turn yellow: *däräx yopurmaqliri --di* the tree leaves turned yellow/ ♦ *ğazañdäk* -- to turn yellow like a dead leaf (to be sallow and emaciated). Also **sağar-**. [Ç. *sarğar-*/Ta. *sargaj-*/U. *sarğaj-*].

saz I
1. mus. n. Music: -- *çal-* to play or make music/ *--ğa işqiwaz* music lover/ *--niñ awazi lärzan añlandi* the music was melodious. [Tu. *ses* (voice; sound)].
2. mus. n. Musical instrument: -- *qil-* to tune an instrument/ *tarliq --lar* string instruments. [Ç. *saz*/U. *soz*].

saz II
geo. n. Marsh; swamp; bog; fen. [K. *saz*/U. *soz* (adj.)].

saz III
adj. Exquisite; elegant; fine: *awazi* -- fine-sounding/ *iş qoraliñ -- bolsa muşäqqitiñ az bolar* if the tools are fine, difficulties will be few/ *işni* -- *qil-* to do a good job/ *mijäzim* -- my disposition is fine. [K. *saz*/U. *soz*].

sazawär
adj. Receiving: -- *bol-* to receive: *alqişqa -- bol-* to receive applause; *hörmätkä -- bol-* to receive respect or esteem; *maxtaşqa -- bol-* to receive praise. [U. *sazovor* (deserving; worthy)].

sazañ
zoo. n. Earthworm. Also called *sazañ qurut, qizil qurut.*

sazañsiman
adj. *sazañsiman ösükçä* med. appendicitis (also called *soqur üçäy yallugi*).

sazayi
n. Shame; disgrace; infamy; ignominy: -- *bol-* to bring shame upon oneself/ -- *qil-* to disgrace. Cf. **ar I, uyat** 2.

sazändä
mus. n. = **sazçi** 1. [U. *sozanda*].

sazçi
1. mus. n. Musician. Also **sazändä, muzikant, muzikiçi** 1, **nağmiçi.**
2. mus. n. Maker of musical instruments.

sazu-nawa
mus. n. The playing of a musical instrument. Also called **nağmä-nawa.**

sazla-
mus. vt. To tune: *dutarni* -- to tune a dutar. Cf. **täñjä- .** [U. *sozla-*].

sazlaş-
mus. vt. mut. voice of **sazla- .**

sazliq
1. n. Swampy or marshy land.
2. adj. Marshy; swampy: -- *yär* marshy land.

sawa
1. n. Leather bag used by Kazakhs and others for making milk products.
2. n. Male name.

sawa-
vt. To fluff, tease: *yuñ* -- to fluff wool. [KK. *saba-*(schlagen)/Mo. *saba-*/U. *sava-*].

sawap
1. rel. n. Reward; compensation: -- *al-* to get a reward.
2. n. Merit; virtue; good deed: -- *tap-* to amass merit/ -- *iş qil-* to do a good deed/ *--niñ tegi töşük* taking (sby's) good will for ill intent. [U. *savob* (#2)].

sawapliq
adj. Good; meritorious; virtuous: -- *iş* good deed: -- *iş qil-* to do a good deed.

sawat
1. n. Literacy; schooling; education: -- *çi-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

qar- to promote literacy/ -- *çiqiriş mäktiwi* literacy school for adults/ *sawadi bar* literate; cultured/ *sawadi çiq-* to become literate. [Tu. *sovat*/U. *savod*].
2. n. General or common knowledge: *eqim mäsilisidin* -- knowledge of current affairs.

sawatsiz
adj. Illiterate; uneducated; uncultured: -- *qal-* to be illiterate.

sawatsizliq
n. Illiteracy: *--ni tügät-* to wipe out illiteracy/ *--tin qutul-* to get rid of illiteracy. [Tu. *sovatsyzlyk*].

sawatliq
adj. Literate; educated; cultured: -- *ayallar* educated women. [Tu. *sovatly*].

sawaq I
1. n. Course of instruction; schoolwork: -- *al-* to attend a lecture/ -- *bär-* to teach. [K. *sabak*/KK. *sabaq*].
2. fig. n. Lesson; moral: *aççiq* -- bitter lesson/ *bu iş maña obdan -- boldi* this affair has been a big lesson for me / *tarixiy --lar* lessons of history/ *mäğlubiyättin -- al-* to draw a lesson from defeat. [Ta. *sabak*/U. *saboq* (#1-2)].

sawaq II
n. A stick used for fluffing wool or cotton. [Mo. *sabag-a*].

sawaqdaş
n. Schoolmate. Cf. **mäktäpdaş.**

sawaqdaşliq
abstract n. of **sawaqdaş**: -- *muhäbbiti* comradely affection/ -- *munasiwiti* comradely relations.

sawam
m. Linear measure for cloth, about 1.67 meters. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

sawän
geo. n. Shawan, a county in Xinjiang (44.21N 85.37E). Established in 1915. Population (1982): 146,813.



sawut
1. n. Suit of armor. [U. *sovut*].
2. n. Male name.

sawutçi
n. Maker of armor suits.

safa
n. Sofa: *--niñ tayançuği* sofa armrest. [<R. *sofa*].

saq
1. adj. Healthy; strong; robust; safe and sound; unscathed: *teni* -- having a healthy body/ *u ögzidin yiqilip çüşti, ämma* -- he fell from the roof but was unscathed/ ¶ *açniñ därdini toq bilmäs, kesäl därdini* -- the sated don't know hunger pains, the healthy don't know a sick man's sufferings/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be prudent, circumspect, careful, cautious: *öziñizgä -- boluñ* do be careful! Also **sağlam.** [KK. *saú*/Ta. *sau*/Tu. *sag*/U. *soğ*].
2. adj. Complete; intact: -- *alma* intact apple/ *närsiliriñ* -- your things are intact.
3. adj. Alert; sharp-witted: -- *bala* a sharp child.
4. adj. Fully: *män -- on säkkiz yaşqa kirdim* I am fully eighteen years of age.

saqa
1. n. Ballbearing; steel ball. Cf. **top II, şarik.**
2. n. Marble; billiard ball.
3. cul. n. Rim or edge of a round loaf of bread: *nanniñ saqisi köyüp kätti* the rim of the bread loaf is scorched.
4. n. A toy made of a sheep thighbone.

saqaq
zoo. n. Gill: *beliq saqiği* fish gill. Cf. **ayqulaq.**

saqay-
1. med. vi. To recover: *u saqiyip doxturxanidin çiqti* he recovered and left the

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

hospital/ *kesäl* -- to recover from an illness. Cf. **şipalan-** . [U. *soğaj-*].
2. med. vi. To heal: ¶ *qiliç yarisi saqiyar, til yarisi --mas* a sword wound heals, a wound caused by words won't heal.

saqayt-
med. vt. To cure, heal: *kesäl* -- to cure a disease. Cf. **dawala-, ämlä-** 1.

saqaymas
med. adj. Incurable: -- *kesäl* an incurable disease.

saqal
n. Beard: -- *al-* (-- *qir-*) to shave a beard/ -- *qoy-* to grow a beard/ *--ni silap qoy-* to stroke a beard/ *bombur* -- thick beard / *öşkä* -- goatee/ *süpürgä* -- fan-shaped beard/ *kätmän* -- Van Dyke beard/ ¶ *--diki aşqa qosaq toymas* food that gets stuck in a beard does not fill the stomach/ ♦ -- *taşla-* to toss one's beard (to flirt)/ ♦ *--ğa esil-* a. to get entangled, seize on mistakes; b. to interrupt, chip in (also *saqalğa yamaş-*). [K. *sakal*/Mo. *saqal*/O. *sakal*/Ta. *sakal*/Tu. *sakgal*/U. *soqol*].

saqalsiz
adj. Beardless. [O. *sakalsîz*].

saqalliq
adj. Bearded: -- *adäm* bearded man/ *uzun* -- long-bearded/ *qara* -- black-bearded. [O. *sakallî*/Ta. *sakally*].

saqçi
1. n. Police: *--ğa mälum qil-* to report to the police/ *qatnaş --si* transportation police. Cf. **paşşap.** [Mo. *çagdagul*/U. *soqçi*].
2. n. Public security office.

saqçiliq
n. Police work: -- *qil-* to perform police work.

saq-salamät
1. phys. n. Health: *biz* -- *turiwatimiz* we are in good health. Also **saqliq, sağlamliq, salamät** 1.
2. n. Well-being: -- *turduñlarmu* are you well?; how are you?/ *mana män* -- *qaytip käldim* look, I have returned safe and sound.

saqsiz
med. adj. Unwell; unhealthy; indisposed; ailing; down; sickly: *u* -- *bolup qaldi* he is unwell.

saqsizliq
med. n. Unwellness; unhealthiness; indisposition.

saqi
1. obs. n. Cup bearer; wine pourer. [Ç. *saqī*].
2. n. Male name.

saqit
adj. *saqit bol-* to discharge one's responsibilities, do one's duty/ -- *qil-* to relieve, remove, get rid of: *qärizni boynidin* -- *qil-* to discharge one's obligations; *mäs'uliyätni öz boynidin* -- *qil-* to sidestep one's responsibility. [U. *soqit*].

saqiquş
zoo. n. Pelican *(Pelecanidae).* Also called **birğazan.**

saqiliq I
abstract n. of **saqi**: -- *qil-* to pour wine.

saqiliq II
adj. of **saqa** 1: -- *qazan* ball bearing.

saqinda
n. Remnant; remainder: -- *bala* youngest child in a family/ -- *su* last drop of water/ *haraqniñ saqindisi* liquor dregs/ *yağniñ saqindisi* fat dregs.

saqla- I
vi./vt. To wait: *--p turuñ* wait a moment!

saqla- II
1. vt. To keep, preserve, maintain: *tärtip* -- to maintain order/ *xätçäklärni* -- to keep letters/ *öçmänlik* -- to nurse hatred/ *sir* -- to keep a secret/ *kir* -- to bear a grudge/ *intizamni* -- to keep discipline/ *närsä-käräklärni* -- to keep things. [Ç. *saqla-*/KK. *saqla-*/Ta. *sakla-*/Tu. *sakla-*/U. *saqla-*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. rel. vt. To bless and protect: *xuda saqlisun* may Allah bless and protect us!

saqlan-
1. vi. pass. of **saqla-** : *--ğan mäsilä* remaining problems.
2. vi. To forestall, guard against, prevent: *borandin* -- to guard against storm/ *çataq çiqiştin* -- to prevent an accident/ *kesälliktin* -- to prevent illness/ *mäsilä çiqiştin* -- to keep a problem from arising. [Mo. *sagla-*(#2)] [Ta. *saklan-*(#1-2)].

saqliq
phys. n. = **saq-salamät** 1: *--ni saqla-* to safeguard health/ *ana-balilar saqliğini saqlaş ponkiti* health center for women and children. [Ta. *saulyk*/Tu. *saglyk*].

saqmu-saq
1. adj. Fully.
2. adj. Whole; in perfect condition. Also **sapmu-saq.**

sañ
n. Storehouse; warehouse; granary: *--ğa kirgüz-* to store in a warehouse/ ♦ *ehtiyat señi* storehouse for supplies to tide over natural disasters. [<Ch. *cang*].

sañza
cul. n. A kind of fried noodles, arranged in a spiral on the dining table. A religious food item served on the day of the Rozi festival.

sañqar
zoo. n. Kite; hawk; eagle. Also called **bürküt, sar.**

sañgila-
vi. To dangle, hang from, be suspended: *şaxta miwilär --p turatti* fruit hung in clusters from tree branches/ *üzüm --p turatti* grapes are hanging. Cf. **domla- .** [Mo. *sanji-*].

sañgilat-
vt. To dangle, lower: *ağamçini ögzidin* -- to lower a rope from the rooftop/ *putni sañgilitip oltur-* to sit with feet dangling.

sañgil-suñgul
onom. Ragged; shabby: -- *kiyim* shabby clothes.

say
1. geo. n. Dry riverbed: *--din öt-* to cross a riverbed/ ♦ *--niñ teşidäk jiq* as numerous as the rocks in a riverbed. Cf. *därya qini.* [K. *saj*].
2. geo. n. Brook; creek; rivulet. [U. *soj*].
3. geo. Flood plain.

say-
vi. To get pricked: *ayiğimğa tikän --di* my foot was pricked by thorns.

saya
1. adv. Just; just now.
2. adv. Previously. Also **sayatin**; cf. **baya, bayatin, bayaraq** (#1-2).

sayatin
adv. = **saya.**

sayahät
n. Journey; travel; trip: -- *xatirisi* travel notes; travelog/ -- *qil-* to travel/ *--kä çiq-* to go on a trip. Also **säpär** I 1. [U. *saë-hat*].

sayahätçi
n. Traveler.

sayahätçilik
n. Traveling.

sayahätnamä
n. Travel diary; travelog. Also *sayahät xatirisi.*

sayaq
1. adj. Ungregarious: -- *kala* ungregarious cow.
2. n. Tramp; hobo.

sayä
1. n. Shadow: *adämniñ sayisi* a person's shadow/ *däräx sayisi däriziğä çüşti* the tree's shadow fell on the window/ *öz sayisidin ürkü-* to be frightened by one's own shadow. Cf. **köläñgä.**
2. n. Shade: -- *qil-* a. to block or shut out sunlight; b. ♦ to recommend: *köpçilik uni*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

oqutquçiliqqa -- *qilişti* everybody recommended him to be a teacher/ *däräx sayisida oltur-* to sit in tree shade. [U. *soya* (#1-2)].

3. n. Protection: *birawniñ beşiğa -- bol-* to extend protection toward sby/ *birawniñ sayisida kün käçür-* to spend one's days in the protection of others. Cf. **hamiliq, muhapizät.**

sayra-
zoo. vi. To sing, call (of birds): *bulbul --watidu* the lark is calling. [Ta. *sajra-*/U. *sajra-*].

saywa
bot. n. A kind of grape: *qizil* -- rose-scented grape.

sayida-
vi. To rest in the shade: *däräx astida* -- to rest in the tree shade.

sayiwän
n. Mat awning or cover: *harwiniñ sayiwini* cart awning. [U. *sajvon*].

sayiwänlik
adj. Shaded; awninged: -- *harwa* cart with awnings.

sayğaq
zoo. n. Gadfly. Cf. **köküyün.** [Tv. *şaaşkak*/ U. *süna*].

sayla-
vt. To elect, vote for, choose. [KK. *sajla-*/ Ta. *sajla-*/U. *sajla-*].

saylam
n. Election: -- *beliti* ballot/ -- *hoquqi* right to vote; franchise/ -- *ötküz-* to hold elections/ -- *qanuni* election law/ -- *musabiqisi* election campaign/ *--din qelip qal-* to lose an election/ *demokratik* -- democratic election/ *omumi* -- general election. [U. *saylov*].

saylan-
vi. pass. of **sayla-** : *saylinış hoquqi* right to be elected/ *wäkillikkä* -- to be elected as representative.

sayliğuçi
n. Voter; elector.

sayman
n. Tool; utensil; implement; equipment: *beliqçiliq --liri* fishing gear/ *ämgäk --liri* work tools/ *oqutuş --liri* teaching materials. Cf. **qoral** 1.

sağ-
vt. To squeeze, press: *süt* -- ag. to milk. [Mo. *saga-*/Ta. *sau-*/Tv. *sag-*/U. *soğ-* (to milk)].

sağar-
vi. To yellow, turn yellow. Also **sarğay-** .

sağdaq
n. Quiver. Also **sadaq**; cf. **oqdan** 1. [Mo. *sagadag*].

sağra
phys. n. Buttocks: ♦ -- *ğilap* a scabbard made of the skin of a donkey's hindlegs. Cf. **qoñ, quyruq** 5, **kasa** II, **köt** 1.

sağro
med. adj. Deaf. Cf. **pañ** I 1, **gas** I.

sağuç
adj. Pale yellow.

sağlam
adj. Healthy; robust: -- *bala* healthy child/ -- *bädän* healthy body/ -- *ösüp yetil-* to grow up healthy and strong/ *teni* -- having a robust body/ *idiyisi* -- having healthy ideas. Also **saq** 1. [K. *soo*].

sağlamlaş-
vi. To become healthy and robust.

sağlamlaştur-
vt. To strengthen, amplify, perfect, purify: *tüzümni* -- to strengthen a system/ *qoşunni* -- to purify the ranks.

sağlamliq
phys. n. Health: *tän sağlamliği* bodily health/ *tänniñ sağlamliği adämgä dölät* health is man's wealth. Also **saq-salamät, saqliq, salamät** 1.

sağliq
zoo. n. Ewe; female sheep: *boğaz sağliq* a

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

pregnant ewe. Also *sağliq qoy*.

sal

n. Raft: -- *bağla-* to tie up a raft/ -- *eqit-* to float a raft. [Mo. *sal*/Tv. *sal*].

sal-

1. vt. To load, pack, hold, insert, put into, encase in: *aş* -- to put food in a pot/ *aşqa tuz* -- to add salt to food/ *ayaqqa çäm* -- to put soles on shoes/ *piçaqni ğilapqa* -- to put a knife in a sheath or scabbard/ *äynäkni ramkiğa* -- to frame a mirror/ *çañgal* -- to sink claws or talons into; to seize/ *çiş* -- to insert an artificial tooth/ *xät* -- to mail a letter/ *xätni lipapqa* -- to put a letter in an envelope/ *halqa* -- to put on earrings/ *zindanğa* -- to put in jail/ *uruq* -- to sow/ *üzükkä köz* -- to set a precious stone on a ring/ *qazanğa göş* -- to put meat in a pot / *qälämni yançuqqa* -- to put a pen in a pocket/ *qolni yançuqqa* -- to put a hand in a pocket/ *işikkä qulup* -- to lock a door/ *miltiqqa oq* -- to load a rifle/ *noxta* -- to put a halter on. [Ç. *sal-*/KK. *sal-*/Tu. *sal-*/Tv. *sal-*/U. *sol-*].

2. vt. To spread, unfold: *joziğa dastixan* -- to spread a tablecloth on a table/ *orun* -- to make a bed/ *yärgä giläm* -- to spread a rug on the ground.

3. vt. To build, construct: *öy* -- to build a house/ *ul* -- to lay out a foundation/ *köwrük* -- to construct a bridge.

4. vt. To hang, let fall: *beşini töwän* -- to hang one's head, be crestfallen/ *qosaq* -- to stick out one's belly.

5. vt. To shed, remove, take off: *ayaq* -- to take off shoes/ *kiyim* -- to undress. [Ta. *sal-*(#1-5)].

6. vt. To hit: *beşiğa birni* -- to hit a head once/ *piçaq* -- to stab with a knife/ *qamça bilän* -- to strike with a whip/ *kaçatqa ikkini* -- to slap a face twice/ *muşt* -- to strike with a fist.

7. vt. To dry: *qaq* -- to dry fruit/ *kiyimni aptapqa* -- to dry clothes in the sun. Cf. **qurut-** 1.

8. vt. To escort: *balilarni arqisiğa selip bar-* to lead and escort children, take children in tow/ *jinayätçilärni aldiğa selip bar-* to send criminals under escort.

9. vt. To feign, pretend: *bilmäslikkä* -- to feign ignorance/ *körüp turup körmäslikkä* -- to look but pretend not to see, turn a blind eye to/ *körmäslikkä* -- to pretend not to see.

10. vt. To put sby/sth into sth else: *bürkütni kiyikkä* -- to sic a hawk onto a deer/ *äskärlärni uruşqa* -- to throw soldiers into battle/ *zawutni işqa* -- to put a factory into operation.

11. vt. To plunge sby into sth: *täşwişkä* -- to scare/ *ümitsizlikkä* -- to plunge (sby) into despair/ *eğir ähwalğa selip qoy-* to plunge (sby) into difficulties/ *ğämgä* -- to worry (sby).

12. vt. as compound verb: *parañ* -- to chat/ *tähdit* -- to threaten, menace, imperil/ *jar* -- to shout, clamor/ *säp* -- to be careful/ *şawqun* -- to be loud or clamorous/ *ün selip yiğla-* to cry noisily/ *qulaq* -- to listen attentively.

13. vt. as verbal aspect, expresses an accidental or unintentional activity: *siz bu göşni yäp --diñiz* you ate this meat by mistake/ *män sizniñ putiñizni dässäp --dim* I accidentally stepped on your foot/ *män uni biguna tillap --dim* I unintentionally scolded the innocent one. [K. *sal-*].

sala I

n. Mediation: -- *qil-* to mediate/ *--ğa kät-* to be taken in by mediation/ *--ğa kön-* to accept mediation. Also **salaçiliq, sala-sülä, salagärçilik**; cf. **murässäçilik.**

sala II

1. adj. Long and narrow: -- *etiz* long and narrow field.

2. n. The space between fingers. [KK. *sa-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

la (Spanne)].

sala III
n. Salar, a Turkic nationality living on the border between Gansu and Qinghai provinces: -- *tili* Salar language/ -- *milliti* Salar nationality.

salapät
n. Bearing; demeanor; poise.

salapätlik
adj. Poised; well-mannered.

salajit
bot. n. *Styrax benzoini*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


salajit

salaçi
n. Mediator. Also **salagär**; cf. **murässäçi.**

salaçiliq
n. = **sala** I: -- *qil-* to mediate.

salahiyät
n. Qualifications; credentials: -- *täkşürüş häy'iti* credentials committee. [Ta. *salaxiyat*/U. *salohiyat* (ability; aptitude)].

salahiyätsiz
adj. Unqualified; unauthorized.

salahiyätsizlik
n. of **salahiyätsiz**: *u bu işqa özini salahiyätsizligini säzdi* he did not feel qualified to do this work.

salahiyätlik
adj. Qualified; authorized. [Ta. *salaxiyatle*].

salasun
n. Railing; banister; balustrade.

salasunluq
adj. of **salasun**: -- *pälämpäy* a staircase with railings/ *aldi* -- *qora* a courtyard with a front fence or railing.

sala-sülä
n. = **sala** I.

salawat
n. Forgiveness; pardon: *ötkän işqa* -- let bygones be bygones. Cf. **äpu, mäğpirät.** [U. *salavot*].

salagärçilik
n. = **sala** I.

salalaş-
vi. To be long and narrow (of fields).

salam
n. Greetings: -- *bär-* to salute, extend one's greetings/ -- *xät* greeting letter (a letter with good news or from or to one's family)/ -- *qil-* to send greetings/ -- *eyt-* to send one's regards/ -- *yandur- (qaytur-)* to return greetings/ --*ğa bar-* to go and pay one's respects/ --*ğa käl-* to come and pay one's respects/ *sämimi salamimni qobul qilğaysiz* please accept my sincere greetings/ *yalqunluq* -- ardent greetings. [Ç. *salam*/ K. *salam*/KK. *sälem*/Ta. *sälam*/Tu. *salam*/U. *salom*]. Cf. **du'ayisalam.**

salamät
1. phys. n. Health: -- *boluñ* good health to you!/ --*mu siz* how's your health?; how are you? Also **saq-salamät, saqliq, sağlamliq.** [K. *salamat*/U. *salomat*].
2. n. Safety: -- *qal-* a. greeting to sby going on a trip: *salamät qeliñ* have a safe journey!; b. ♦ to be fortunate: -- *qalğan kişilär* lucky people (who came through alive)/ -- *yetip bar-* to arrive safely.
3. n. Female name.

salamätlik
n. Health: --*kä diqqät qil-* to guard one's health/ *sizgä* -- *tiläymän* good health to you!/ *uniñ tän salamätligi yaxşi* his body and health are good. Also **saq-salamät, saqliq, sağlamliq, salamät** 1. [Ta. *sälamätlek*].

salamu'äläykum
int. Common greeting among Muslims.

salamla-
vt. To greet. [Ta. *sälamlä-*].

salamlaş-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To greet each other. [Ta. *sälamläş-*].

salpa
adj. Flabby; flaccid: -- *yüz* flaccid face.

salpañ
adj. Drooping; floppy: -- *qulaq* drooping ear: -- *qulaq it* a floppy-eared dog.

salpañla-
vi. To be drooping or floppy: *qulaq salpañlidi* the ear was floppy.

salpay-
1. vi. To become drooping: *qulaq salpiyip kätti* the ears became droopy/ *kalpuk salpiyip kätti* the mouth dropped. [Mo. *salbai-*].
2. vi. To be languid or listless: *u bügün salpiyip ketiptu* he is a bit listless today.

saltañ
1. adj. Single; unmarried: -- *adäm* unmarried person. Cf. **boytaq, nikasiz.**
2. adj. Unencumbered; without a load: -- *at* a horse without a load. [U. *saltang* (#1-2)].

salja
zoo. n. Tick. Cf. **kana.**

salon
n. Salon. [<R. *salon*].

salwa
adj. *salwa tumaq* long-haired fur cap.

salwira-
vi. To droop, hang down. [Ta. *salyn-*].

salqin
1. adj. Cool: -- *çüş-* to turn cool (of weather)/ -- *şamal* cool wind/ -- *keçä* cool evening/ *bügün hawa* -- today the weather is cool. Also **salqin-sörün.** [K. *salkyn*/Ta. *salkyn*/Tu. *salkyn* (morning freshness)/U. *salqin*].
2. fig. adj. Cold; frosty; indifferent: -- *pozitsiyä* indifferent attitude/ -- *qara-* to look on coldly. Cf. **soğaq 2, sörün 2.**

salqin-sörün
adj. = **salqin** 1.

salqinla-
vi. To cool oneself: *däräx sayisida* -- to cool off in the tree shade.

salqinlaş-
vi. To become cool: *hawa bir az salqinlişip qaldi* the weather cooled off a bit.

salqinliq
n. Cool; coolness. [Ta. *salkynlyk*].

salyot
mil. n. Gun salute; salvo. [<R. *salyut*].

salğa
mil. n. Catapult. Cf. **sapqan, rägätkä, kamaläk.**

salma I
zoo. n. Gecko *(Gekkonidae).* [Q. *gekkon*].


salma

salma II
n. Harness rope: -- *taşla-* to drop reins. [Mo. *çalm-a*].

salmaq
1. adj. Steady; firm: -- *qädäm* steady pace.
2. n. Weight: *salmiği bar gäp* weighty remark/ *salmiği eğir* heavy; weighty. [K. *salmaktuu*/U. *salmoq*].

salmaqliq
adj. Steady; staid; stable: -- *adäm* stable or staid person.

salnamä
n. Almanac; yearbook. [U. *solnoma*].

sama I
poe. n. Heaven; the skies.

sama II
rel. n. Dance of a whirling dervish: -- *sal-(--ğa çüş-)* to perform a sama/ -- *usuli* sama dance. [Ç. *säma*/OT. *sema*].

samariy
chem. n. Samarium (Sm).

samawar
n. Samovar. [<R. *samovar*].

samawarçi
1. n. Maker or seller of samovars.
2. n. Owner of a tea house or tea stand.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

samawarxana
n. Teahouse. Cf. **çayxana.**
samawiy
adj. Heavenly; of the sky: -- *dölät* rel. paradise; heavenly kingdom / -- *çöçäk* fairy tale; myth/ -- *xan* emperor/ -- *räñ* skyblue color (cf. **zäñgär**).
saman
n. Straw: -- *qäğäz* rough straw paper/ ¶ *ana yurtuñ aman bolsa, räñgi-royuñ -- bolmas* when your country is at peace, you don't have a pale face (you are content)/ ♦ -- *astidin su yügürt-* to pour water under straw (to play a dirty trick)/ ♦ *--däk (-- närqi)* as common as straw (to be found everywhere)/ ♦ *çirayi --däk sağirip kät-* to look ashen or pale. Cf. **xäşäk.** [U. *somon*].
samançi I
n. Straw vendor.
samançi II
zoo. n. *Felis manul*, a kind of cat. [Q. *sabansy*].
samanqosaq
n. Idiot; blockhead; good-for-nothing.
samanyoli
ast. n. Milky Way.
samanliq
1. adj. Mixed with straw: -- *lay* mud mixed with straw.
2. n. Thatched cottage; shed: ¶ *mozayniñ yügürüşi --qiçä* the calf can run only to the shed.
sambusa
cul. n. Panfried dumplings.
samsa
cul. n. Baked meat pie. [U. *somsa*].
samsaq
1. bot. n. Garlic *(Allium sativum)*. Also called **sum.** [Mo. *sarimsag*/Q. *sarymsaq*/ U. *sarimsoq*].
2. n. Male name.
samsipäz
n. Maker or seller of samsa.
samsipäzlik
abstract n. of **samsipäz.**
samsixana
n. A store selling samsa.
samirsin
bot. n. Dragon spruce *(Picea asperata)*. See illustration at **şämşad** on p. 522.
san I
1. math. n. Number; numeral: *pütün* -- integer; whole number/ *taq* -- odd number/ *därijä* -- ordinal number/ *hässä* -- multiple/ *onluq* -- double-digit number/ *sanaq* -- cardinal number/ *mölçär* -- approximate number. Cf. **idit, nomur** 1. [Ç. *san*/K. *san*/Ta. *san*/Tv. *san*].
2. n. Issue of a periodical publication: *qizil bayraq zorniliniñ bäşinçi --i* issue 5 of Red Flag magazine. [U. *son*].
3. n. Amount; quantity: -- *özgirişi süpät özgirişini kältürüp çiqiridu* quantitative change leads to qualitative change/ -- *sana-* to count, reckon/ *--i yoq* countless/ *omumi* -- total amount.
san II
zoo. n. Thigh, hip or hindleg of large animals: -- *göş* thigh meat/ *qoyniñ --i* sheep thigh. [KK. *san* (Schenkel)/U. *son*].
sana
bot. n. Senna *(Cassia angustifolia)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


sana

sana-
1. vt. To count: *pul* -- to count money/ *yiğinğa kälgänlärni* -- to count people who attend a meeting / ¶ *sanimay säkkiz dimä* if you do not count, do not say there are eight (do not talk irresponsibly)/ ♦ *qara* -- to plot, scheme. [KK. *sana-*/Tu. *sana-*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

U. *sana-*].
2. vt. To consider, reckon: *yaxşi adäm däp* -- to consider a good person. [K. *sana-*/ Mo. *sana-*/Ta. *sana-*/Tv. *sana-*(#1-2)].

sanatoriyä
med. n. Sanatorium: *işçilar sanatoriyisi* workers' sanatorium. [<R. *sanatorij*].

sana'ät
n. Industry: -- *şähri* industrial city/ -- *işçiliri* industrial workers/ -- *inqilawi* industrial revolution/ -- *mähsulatliri* industrial products/ *eğir* -- heavy industry/ *yenik* -- light industry. [U. *sanoat*].

sana'ätçi
n. Industrialist.

sana'ätläş-
vi. To become industrialized.

sana'ätläştür-
vt. To industrialize: *dölätni* -- to industrialize a country.

sanaq
1. n. Counting; enumeration: *--ta ezip kät-* to miscalculate.
2. math. adj. Cardinal: -- *san* cardinal number. [U. *sanoq* (#1-2)].

sanaqsiz
adj. Countless; innumerable. Cf.**bihisap, häddi-hisapsiz, hisapsiz, san-sanaqsiz, sansiz.**

sanaqliq
1. adj. Countable: -- *närsä* countable things (not too many things).
2. adj. Counted: *bu näsilärniñ hämmisi* -- all these things have been counted.

santonin
n. Santonin, a medicinal herb. [<R. *santonin*].

santigiram
m. Centigram (0.01 gram). [<R. *santigramm*].

santilitir
m. Centiliter (0.01 liter). [<R. *santilitr*].

santimetir
m. Centimeter (0.01 meter). [<R. *santimetr*].

sanduq
n. Box; trunk; chest; case: *äxlät sanduğı* garbage can/ *xät (poçta) sanduğı* mailbox/ *qağaz sanduq* paper box/ *yağaç sanduq* wooden chest/ *muz sanduğı* icebox. [KK. *sandyq*/O. *sandîk*/U. *sandiq*].

sanduqçaq
n. Small box or case. Diminutive form of **sanduq**.

sanduqçä
n. = **sanduqçaq**.

sanduqçi
n. Maker or seller of trunks and boxes. [O. *sandîkçî*].

sanjaq
1. his./mil. n. An army banner, flag or standard. [Mo. *sanjilg-a* (tassel)].
2. n. Clusters or groups; numerous: -- - -- *adäm* groups of people.

sanji


geo. n. Changji, county in Xinjiang (44. 01N 87.19E). Established as county in 1773 and changed to city 1983. Population (1982): 209,678.

sanjiğot

bot. n. *Thalictrum foetidum*, a kind of rue. Also called *sanjiq ot, sesiq-sanjiğot*.

sanjiğot

sançi-
1. vt. To insert, prick: *bigiz bilän* -- to drill with an awl/ *yiñnä* -- to insert a needle, prick with a needle. [OT. *sanç-*/Tu. *sanç-*/U. *sanç-; sapçi-*].
2. vt. To provoke, irritate, upset: *gäp bilän* -- to provoke with words. Cf. **tap-** 3, **yuq-** 3.
3. vt. To hurt: *biqinim --p ağriydu* my ribs

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

hurt/ *yäl* -- to have breathing pains.

sançiq
med. n. Angina: *biqiniğa -- turup qal-* to have angina in the waist/ *qosiğiğa -- turup qal-* to have abdominal angina. Also called **angina, boğuz yalluği,** *tolğap ağrimaq.* [U. *sançiq* (colic; stomachache)].

sançiğaq
1. n. Fish spear.
2. bot. n. Spikes or spines on plants such as trees or cacti (LT).

sançil-
vi. To pick, prick, jab: *--ip ağri-* to have pricking pains/ *putqa --ğan tikän* a thorn pricking a foot/ *yiñnä --ğandäk ağri-* to hurt like being pricked by a needle.

san-sanaqsiz
adj. Countless; innumerable: *-- pakitlar* countless facts / *-- çarwa mallar* innumerable heads of livestock. Cf. **bihisap, häddi-hisapsiz, hisapsiz, sanaqsiz.**

sanskrit
n. Sanskrit. [<R. *sanskrit*].

sansiz
adj. = **san-sanaqsiz.** [OT. *sansîz*].

san-sifir
n. Amount; quantity. Cf. **ädät 1, miqdar.**

sanitar
med. n. Orderly; hospital attendant. [<R. *sanitar* <G. *Sanitär*].

saniyän
adv. Additionally; also: *-- sözüm şuki* I also want to say that.

sanliq
1. adj. Numbered; numerical: *-- qimmät* math. numerical value/ *-- mälumat* data/ *az --* few; minority/ *köp --* many; numerous; majority. [Ta. *sanly*/Tu. *sanly* (numerous)].
2. adj. as ordinalizer: *bäşinçi -- qizil bayraq ẓornili* fifth issue of Red Flag magazine/ *ikkinçi -- omumi yiğin* the second plenary session of a meeting.

spora
bot. n. Spore. [<R. *spora*].

stator
n. Stator. [<R. *stator*].

strontsiy
chem. n. Strontium (Sr). [<R. *strontsij*].

säba
poe. n. Morning wind. [Ç. *saba*].

säbah
n. Dawn; first rays of the morning sun. Cf. **tañ I, sübhi** 1. [Ta. *sabax*/U. *sabo*].

säbrä
bot. n. Aloe *(Aloe)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **petäkgül.**


säbrä

säbi
adj. Young: *-- bala* young child. [Ta. *sabyj* (infant)].

säbilik
n. Childishness: *-- qil-* to be childish.

säp I
n. Formation; a row or line of people: *-- beşi* file leader; person at the head of a procession/ *-- tartip uç-* to fly in formation/ *-- tartip mañ-* to walk in a column/ *--kä tüz- (tart-, tizil-*) to form a line; to line up/ *--kä kir-* to take one's place in the ranks; to fall in/ *aldinqi --* frontline/ *birinçi --* first line/ *idiyä sepi* ideological battleline. [Ç. *saf* (battle array)/U. *saf*].

säp II
n. Attention; heed: *-- sal-* to pay attention, take heed/ *-- selip qara-* to observe carefully.

säp-
vt. To spill, scatter: *dan --* to scatter grain/ *otqa kirsin --* to spill kerosene on flames/ *su --* to spill water. [U. *sep-*].

säpdaş
n. Companion; comrade-in-arms. [U. *saf-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

doş].

säpdaşliq
abstract n. of **säpdaş**: -- *munasiwiti* relationship between comrades-in-arms.

säpär I
1. n. Journey; march; trip: -- *atlandur-(--gä çiq-*) to set out on a trip/ -- *qazini* field pot/ -- *qil-* to travel: *ğuljiğa -- qil-* to travel to Ghulja (Yining)/ -- *karwiti* camp bed, cot/ *müşkül* -- arduous journey. Cf. **sayahät.** [U. *safar*].
2. n. Time; instance: *bu* -- this time or instance/ *birinçi* -- first time; first.

säpär II
1. n. Second month of the Arabic year: -- *ay* second month of the Turkic lunar year/ -- *jil* bot. Chinese flowering quince *(Cydonia oblonga)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (see illustration at **biyä** on p. 101)/ -- *qoşnisi* third month of the Turki lunar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **säwir** 2.
2. n. Male name. Also *säpärbay, säpärğali.*

säpärwär
adj. Mobilizing: -- *qil-* to mobilize: *armiyigä kirişkä -- qil-* to mobilize (sby) to join the army/ -- *qiliş yiğini* mobilization meeting. [U. *safarbar*].

säpärwärlik
n. Mobilization: -- *yiğini* mobilization meeting/ *omumiy* -- general mobilization.

säpçi
bot. n. A kind of melon.

säpsätä
n. Nonsense; drivel; rubbish; twaddle: -- *sat-* to talk nonsense. [U. *safsata*].

säpsätiçi
n. = **säpsätiwaz.**

säpsätiçilik
n. Nonsense: -- *qil-* to do (sth) nonsensically.

säpsätiwaz
n. sby who talks nonsense.

säpsätiwazliq
abstract n. of **säpsätiwaz**: -- *qil-* to talk nonsense.

säpra
1. med. n. Liver ailment.
2. n. Vomit: -- *qil-* to vomit. Cf. **qusuq.**
3. n. Irritation; irascibleness: -- *mijäz adäm* irritable person/ *säpriyi örlä- (--bol-*) to become irascible.

säpraliq
n. Irritability: -- *qil-* to become irritable.

säpküç
n. Watering can; sprinkling can.

säpkil
phys. n. Freckle: *yüzgä -- çüşti* freckles appeared in the face. [Mo. *sebke*/U. *sepkil*].

säpkillik
phys. adj. Freckled: -- *adäm* freckled person.

säplä-
vt. To take sby's place. Cf. **başqila-.**

säplimä
n. Replacement: -- *buyumliri* replacement goods.

sät
1. adj. Ugly: -- *bol-* to be disgraced or embarrassed, lose face/ -- *çiraq* ugly face/ -- *qiliq* ugly performance/ -- *körün-* a. to appear ugly; b. ♦ to dislike, loathe, detest: *u meniñ közümgä -- körünüp qaldi* he disgusts me/ -- *iş* scandal/ *uniñ xeti intayin* -- his letter or handwriting is very ugly.
2. adj. Coarse; vulgar: -- *gäp* vulgar remark. Cf. **çakina 1, härräñ-särräñ.**

sätäñ
adj. Chic; fashionable; stylish: -- *ayal* chic woman; harlot (JE). [U. *satang* (coquettish; flirtatious)].

sätäñlik
n. Chic; fashionableness; stylishness.

sätçilik
n. Embarrassing or disgraceful matter:

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

--kä qal- to be disgraced, lose face/ *--kä qoy-* to disgrace or embarrass.

sätirä
adj. Sacrificial: -- *at* sacrificial horse. Cf. **qurbanliq** 2.

sätin
n. Sateen. [<R. *satin*].

sätläş-
1. vi. To become ugly: *çirayi sätlişip kätti* the face turned ugly.
2. vi. To be disgraced, lose face.

sätlä-
vt. To treat rudely: *sän meni sätlimä* don't treat me rudely!

sätlik
n. Coarseness; ugliness; vulgarity.

säddiçin
geo. n. Great Wall.

sädäp
zoo. n. Bivalve; shell of a marine animal: -- *tügmisi* shell button/ -- *qululisi* mother-of-pearl/ *--täk çiş* shell-like or white teeth. [Ç. *sadaf*/U. *sadaf* (mother-of-pearl)].

sädäpgül
bot. n. Anemone *(Anemone).*

sädiqä
n. Alms; charity; donation: -- *bär-* to give alms. Cf. **xäyr, xäyr-sädiqä, xäyr-ehsan.** [O. *sadaka*/U. *sadaqa*].

sädiqiçi
n. Beggar. Cf. **tilämçi, diwanä, xäyriçi, qäländär, gaday** 2.

säjdä
rel. n. Worship by prostration: -- *qil-* to worship while prostrating oneself/ *tiz püküp -- qil-* to be docile and obedient. [Ç. *sacdat*/U. *saẓda*].

sähär
n. Early morning: -- *tur-* to get up early/ -- *şamili* morning breeze / -- *qopup käç yat-* to get up early and go to bed late (to work from dawn to dusk). Cf. **bamdat** 1. [Tu. *säxer*/U. *sahar*].

sähärläp
adv. Early in the morning: *u -- yürüp kätti* he started off early in the morning.

sähra
1. geo. n. Village; countryside. Cf. **jañza, känt, yeza, yeza-sähra.**
2. n. Wilderness; boondocks. [Ç. *sahra*/ U. *sahro* (desert; steppe)].

sähraliq
adj. Rural; rustic: -- *bädiwilär* rustics; hicks; country bumpkins/ -- *täläppuz* rural pronunciation/ -- *kiyim* village clothes/ -- *kiyingän adäm* sby dressed like a hick.

sähraçä
adv. In a rural or rustic manner.

sähipä
n. Page: *tarix sähipisi* a page in history/ *kitap sähipisi* book page. Cf. **bät** 2, **waraq.** [U. *sahifa*].

sähiyä
n. Hygiene; health; sanitation: -- *idarisi* hygiene office/ -- *işliri* hygiene work. Cf. **taziliq.** [U. *sihat*].

sähnä
lit. n. Stage: -- *äsiri* stage script/ -- *sözi* actor's lines. [Tu. *saxna*/U. *sahna*].

sähniläş-
lit. vi. To be put on or presented on a stage.

sähniläştür-
lit. vt. To put on a play: *romanni* -- to adapt a novel into a play.

säskän-
1. vi. To tremble, shiver. [U. *seskan-*].
2. vi. To detest, abhor, abominate.

sär
m. Weight measure, ca. 35 gr., equals 10 misqal: *bir -- altun* one ounce of gold. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

särap I
rel. n. Shower taken by Muslims.

särap II

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Mirage. Cf. **ezitqu** 1.

särp
adj. Expending: -- *bol-* to be spent/ -- *qil-* to spend, expend: *pul* -- *qil-* to expend money; *ämgäk* -- *qil-* to expend labor; *waqit* -- *qil-* to spend time; *küç* -- *qil-* to expend energy. [U. *sarf*].

särpäy
clo. n. Clothing; dress; outfit. Cf. **kiyim, kiyim-keçäk, eñil, eñil-ayaq.** [U. *sarpo*].

särpuş
n. *särpuş tumaq* clo. a round leather-bordered cap worn by Muslim officials.

särpistan
med. n. A kind of cough medicine.

särpiyat
n. Loss; consumption; spoilage; wear and tear: *tok särpiyati* electricity consumption/ *işläpçiqiriş särpiyati* production wastage.

särplä-
vt. To waste, expend, consume. [KK. *serp-* (wegwerfen)].

särdar
1. n. Chieftain; leader; head. [Ç. *sardar* (general)].
2. n. Male name.

särätan
n. = **saratan.**

säräs
bot. n. *Albizzia amara.* See illustration at **siris** on p. 502.

säräñgä
n. Fire match: -- *beşi* match head/ -- *qepi* matchbox/ -- *yaq-* a. to strike a match; b. ♦ to fan flames, stir up trouble/ -- *yağiçi* match stick/ *bir tal* -- one match.

särämjan
1. n. Furnishings: *öy --liri* house furnishings.
2. adj. Orderly; methodical.

särämjanla-
vt. To furnish, fix up: *hojrini* -- to fix up a room/ *yataqni* -- to furnish a dormitory.

särämjanlaştur-
vt. = **särämjanla-** .

särämjanliq
adj. Well-furnished: -- *öy* well-furnished room.

särxuş
1. adj. Drunk; inebriated; intoxicated; tipsy. Cf. **mäs** 2, **mästanä, mäshuş.** [Ç. *sarxoş*/U. *sarxuş*].
2. fig. adj. Intoxicating: *muzikiğa -- bol-* to be intoxicated by music.

särxuşluq
n. Drunkenness; inebriation; intoxication; tipsiness. [Ç. *sarxoşluq*].

särxäs
bot. n. *Asphidium falcatum; A. pilixmas*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


säräxäs

särxil
adj. Choice; carefully chosen: -- *qoğun* a choice melon.

särsan
adj. Roaming; roving; vagabonding: -- *a- däm* a roaming person/ -- *bol-* to lead a vagrant life; to roam about. [U. *sarson* (worried; harrassed; perplexed)].

särsan-särgärdan
adj. = **särsan.**

särsanliq
n. Vagrancy; vagabonding: *--ta qal- (yür-*) to roam about. Cf. **älkezärlik, jalankäzdilik, särgärdanliq, lalmiliq.**

särraç
n. Saddle maker.

särraçliq
n. Saddle making.

särw
bot. n. Chinese juniper *(Sabina chinensis).* See illustration on next page. [Ç. *sarv* (cypress)].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

särwaz
mil. obs. n. Infantryman; foot soldier.

särkatip
obs. n. Secretary-general. Cf. **sekritar, şuji, katip** 1, **katibat.** [U. *sarkotib*].


särw

särkar
1. n. Head; chief; ringleader.
2. n. Housekeeper; manager.

särkä
1. n. Castrated goat; wether. [Mo. *serke*/ U. *serka*].
2. n. Bellwether.
3. n. Ringleader; chieftain.

särkäş
n. Castrated two-year old goat.

särkärdä
mil. n. Commander; commanding officer. Cf. **siliñ, siliñyüän, komander.**

särgärdan
n. Hobo; tramp; vagrant; vagabond. Cf. **älkezär, jahankäzdi** 1, **lalma** 1. [U. *sargardon*].

särgärdanliq
n. = **särsanliq**: -- *qil-* to roam about/ *--ta turmuş käçür-* to lead a life of vagrancy.

särgäz
n. Colorful homespun cloth.

särgüzäştä
1. n. Experience; lot; career: -- *sözlä-* to talk about one's experiences/ *yoqsullarniñ särgüzäştisi* the hard lot of the poor.
2. n. Adventure: *näsirdin äpändiniñ särgüzäştiliri* the adventures of Mr. Nasardin (popular figure in Uyghur and other Central Asian folklore).

särläwhä
lit. n. Title; heading: *maqaliniñ särläwhisi* title of article. [Ta. *särläüxä*/U. *sarlavha*].

särläwhilik
lit. adj. Titled; entitled. Cf. **mawzuluq.** [Ta. *särläüxäle*].

särmayä
n. Capital: -- *sal-* to invest. Cf. **däsmayä, dir, kapital, izna** 2, **mäbläğ** [O. *sermaye*/ U. *sarmoya*].

särmayidar
obs. n. Capitalist. Cf. **kapitalist.**

särmayisiz
adj. Without capital. [O. *sermayesiz*].

särmayiliq
adj. Having capital. [O. *sermayeli*].

säz-
vt. To notice, feel, perceive, become aware of, detect, sense: *kün käç bolup qalğanliğini --mäy qaldim* I did not notice it had turned dark/ *meniñ öygä kirgänligimni hiçkim --midi* nobody noticed that I had entered the room. [KK. *sez-*/Mo. *sere-*/ Ta. *siz-*/U. *sez-*].

säzdür-
vt. caus. of **säz-** : *--mästin* unconsciously; unwittingly/ *u ränjigänligini heçkimgä --midi* he did not let anyone notice that he was angry. [KK. *sezdir-*].

säzgü
1. n. Feeling; sense perception: -- *äzaliri* sense organs/ *--si ötkür* being keen in perception/ *täm --çi* phys. taste bud. Cf. **his, his-tuyğu.**
2. n. Smell; scent.

säzgür
1. adj. Sensitive: -- *adäm* sensitive person.
2. adj. Having a keen sense of smell: -- *it* a dog with a keen sense of smell. Cf. **sezimçan.**

säzgürlük
n. Sensitivity: *--ni aşur-* to raise sensitivity/ *uniñ säzgürlügi nahayiti yuquri* his sensitivity is very keen. Cf. **sezimçanliq.**

säwda
n. Fondness; passion: *ow --si* fondness for hunting/ *muhäbbät --si* passion for love.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[Ç. *savda*/O. *devda*].

säwdayi
1. adj. Mentally deranged; flighty; lunatic: -- *bol-* a. to be insane; b. ♦ to be fascinated by sby.
2. med. n. Dementia; lunacy; madness. Cf. **sarañliq.**

säwdayiliq
med. n. Insanity: -- *qil-* to be insane/ *özini --qa sal-* to feign insanity.

säwäbiyat
ph. n. Causality: -- *qanuni* law of causality/ -- *näziriyisi* theory of causality. Also **säwäp-nätijä.**

säwäp
n. Cause; reason; grounds: -- *bol-* to be brought about, created, caused: *uniñ xatalişişiğa kim -- boldi* his error was caused by whom?/ -- *tap-* to look for a cause / -- *qil-* a. to make an excuse, give a pretext; b. ♦ to think of a way; to do what one can: ¶ -- *qilsañ sewättä su toxtaydu* if you try hard enough, water will stay in a basket/ *säwiwini çüşändür-* to explain a cause or reason/ *säwiwini körsät-* to lay bare, show reason/ *şu --tin* for this reason; because of this/ *işniñ säwiwi* cause of an accident. Cf. **pätiwa** 2, **xusus** 2, **özrä** 1. [Ç. *sabab*/KK. *sebep*/O. *sebep*/Ta. *säbäp*/U. *sabab*].

säwäpçi
n. Perpetrator; sby who makes a start or causes sth: -- *bol-* to be the cause or perpetrator of sth: *bu işqa kim -- boldi* who caused this affair? Also **säwäpkar.**

säwäpsiz
adj. Groundless; without rhyme or reason: -- *xizmättin qal-* to be absent from work without reason/ -- *keçik-* to be late without reason/ *heç* -- completely groundless. Cf. **bisäwäp, biwäj, wäjsiz** 1. [O. *sebepsiz*].

säwäpkar
n. = **säwäpçi.**

säwäplik
adj. Having a reason: *u -- därskä qatnişalmidi* for some reason he couldn't attend classes/ *kesäl bolğanliği* -- because of illness. [O. *sebepli*/Ta. *säbäple*/U. *sababli*].

säwäp-nätijä
n. Causality: -- *bağliğuçi* gr. cause-and-effect conjunction. Also **säwäbiyat.**

säwänlik
n. Error; mistake: -- *ötti* an error cropped up/ -- *mändin ötti* I made a mistake. Cf. **xataliq, zällät.**

säwsän
bot. n. *Iris tectorum*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


säwsän

säwzä
bot. n. Carrot *(Daucus carota)*: -- *räñ* pale yellow color/ -- *qir-* to pare carrots. Also called **zädäk.** [K. *sabiz*/Q. *säbiz*/U. *sabzi*].

säwzinazuk
1. bot. n. A kind of melon.
2. adj. Fragile; delicate; squeamish.

säwir
1. n. Patience: -- *qil-* to exercise patience or restraint: ¶ -- *qilsañ ğoridin halwa pişar* if you are patient, green apricots will turn sweet as halwa/ ¶ --*niñ tegi seriq altun* in patience lies gold. Cf. **taqät, çidam, säwir-taqät, säwirçanliq.** [Ta. *sabyr*/Tu. *sabyr*/U. *sabr*].
2. n. Second month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Cf. **säpär II** 1.

säwir-taqät
n. = **säwir** 1.

säwir-taqätlik
adj. Patient; restrained. Cf. **taqätlik, çidamliq** 1, **säwirçan, säwirlik.**

säwirçan

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. = **säwir-taqätlik.**

säwirçanliq
n. = **säwir** 1.

säwirsiz
adj. Impatient; impetuous; impulsive. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğu, bitaqät, taqätsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**

säwirsizlik
n. Impatience: -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak impatiently. Cf. **aldiraqsanliq, aldirañğuluq, qiziqqanliq.**

säwirlik
1. adj. Patient; restrained: -- *bilän näsihät qil-* to admonish patiently. Also **säwir-taqätlik, säwirçan;** cf. **taqätlik, çidamliq.**
2. n. Patience; restraint.

säwiwi
conj. pp. Because. Cf. **tüpäylidin, çünki, säwiwidin, üçün** 2, **yüzisidin.**

säwiwidin
conj. pp. = **säwiwi.**

säwiyä
n. Level; standard: *añ* -- level of consciousness/ *bilim säwiyisi* level of learning; cultural level/ *dunyawi* -- world standard/ *siyasiy* -- political level/ *idiyiwi* -- ideological level/ *mädiniyät säwiyisi* cultural level. [U. *saviya*].

säqänqür
zoo. n. Sea horse *(Hippocampus).*

säksän
num. Eighty: ♦ -- *yamaq* many patches: -- *yamaq kiyim* patched clothes. [K. *seksen*/Ta. *siksän*/Tv. *sezen*/U. *sakson*].

säksänput I
zoo. n. Centipede *(Myriapoda).* Also called *kirkäk qurut.*

säksänput II
n. Wooden roller.

säksänxalta
n. Small folk medicine stall found in markets.

säkrat
n. Moribundity: *--qa çüşüp qal-* to be close to death.

säkrä-
vi. To jump, leap: *paraşot bilän* -- to parachute/ *xoşallanğanliqtin --p kät-* to jump with joy/ *otturiğa --p çiq-* to jump into the middle of/ *eriqtin --p öt-* to jump out of a ditch/ *igizgä* -- to jump high/ *yiraqqa* -- to jump far. Cf. **taqla-** II, **çaçra-** 2, **irği-.** [KK. *sekir-*/Ta. *siker-*/U. *sahra-*/Y. *êkkiriê-*].

säkrät-
vt. To cause to jump: *atni eriqtin säkritip öt-* to make a horse jump over a ditch. [Ta. *sikert-*/Y. *êkkirêt-*].

säkräş
n. Jump; leap: -- *taxtisi* pe. diving board/ -- *härkiti* jumping activity/ -- *sanduği* pe. vaulting box.

säkräş-
vi. mut. of **säkrä-** : *balilar xoşalliğidin säkrişip kätti* children came jumping happily.

säkrigüç
pe. n. Diving tower.

säkkiz
num. Eight: -- *talaliq käpkä* clo. an eight-piece skullcap. [K. *segiz*/OT. *säkiz*/Ta. *segez*/Tu. *sekiz*/Tv. *ses*/U. *sakkiz*].

säkkizäylän
num. Eightsome; group of eight: *ular* -- they are an eightsome.

säkkizinçi
num. Eighth.

säy
n. Vegetable; dish: -- *adala-* to clean vegetables/ -- *teri-* to grow vegetables/ -- *qoru-* to stirfry vegetables/ ♦ *bu işlar bizgä -- bolmaydu* these matters don't mean beans to us. Cf. **otyaş, kök** III 3, **köktat.**

säypuñ
n. Tailor; dressmaker. Cf. **piçimiçi, tikküçi, kesimçi, maşiniçi.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

säypuñluq
n. Tailoring. Cf. **tikküçilik, kesimçilik, maşiniçiliq.**
säyçi
n. Grower or seller of vegetables.
säyçilik
abstract n. of **säyçi.**
säyxana I
n. Vegetable store.
säyxana II
n. Bowl of a long-stemmed pipe.
säysi
n. Errand; assignment. Cf. **alwañ, yügüryetim.**
säyşänbä
n. Tuesday. [U. *seşanba*].
säyyat
obs. n. Hunter. Cf. **axotçi, añçi, owçi.** [U. *sajëd*].
säyyah
n. Sightseer; tourist. Cf. **ekiskursiyiçi.** [Ta. *säyax*/U. *sajëh; sajër*].
säyyarä
1. ast. n. Planet. Also called **pilaneta.** [U. *sajëra*].
2. adj. Mobile: -- *dawalaş* mobile medical treatment/ -- *oquuş* mobile school.
säylä
n. Stroll; sightseeing: -- *hämrasi* travel companion/ -- *qil-* to stroll, go on a trip or sightseeing/ *bahar säylisi* spring outing/ *dala säylisi* field trip. [Ta. *säjran*/Tu. *sejran*].
säylä-
vt. To straighten out, arrange, sort out, put in order.
säylik
ag. n. Vegetable patch or garden. Cf. **köktatliq.**
säyna
n. Courtyard. Cf. **hoyla, hoyla-aram, qora, kürä.**
säynaq
zoo. n. Silkworm cocoon.
säynäk I
zoo. n. One-year old male goat.
säynäk II
med. n. Paronychia. Also called *kök yip ötkäzgü.*
säğir
1. n. Young child.
2. n. Orphan. [U. *sağir* (#1-2)].
sägä-
vi. = **sägidä-** .
sägäk
adj. Sober; clear-headed: -- *yat-* to sleep lightly/ -- *miñä* sober mind; cool head/ *özini* -- *tut-* to keep sober or clearheaded. [Tv. *sergek* (alert)].
sägäkläş-
vi. To become sober or clearheaded.
sägäklik
n. Alertness; vigilance. Cf. **huşyarliq.**
sägänçük
n. Hammock. Cf. *asma böşük.*
sägidä-
vi. To relax in a cool place, enjoy the cool. Also **sägä-** .
sägidät-
vt. To cause to relax: *balini däräx sayisida* -- to make a child relax in the tree shade/ *soğaq suda başni yuyup miñini bir az* -- to wash the face with cold water and make one clearheaded.
säl I
n. Flood; inundation: -- *besip kätti* the flood submerged (sth)/ -- *käl-* to flood. Cf. **taşqin, topan I, qiyan, kälkün.** [Ç. *sayl*/K. *sel*/U. *sel*].
säl II
adj. Slightly; somewhat; a little: -- *artuq* a bit much/ -- *tawim yoq* I feel a bit out of sorts/ -- *turup tur-* to wait a little/ -- *çoñ* somewhat large/ -- *qal-* to be almost, nearly, practically/ -- *käm ikki ay* almost two months / -- *igiz* a bit high/ ♦ -- *qara-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

(çağla-) to ignore, neglect, overlook. Also **säl-päl.** [U. *sal*].

sälbi
adj. Derogatory; negative; opposing: -- *pikir* opposing view/ -- *oqutquçi* negative teacher/ -- *şäxs* negative character; villain/ -- *rol* negative role/ -- *matiriyal* negative example/ -- *mänä* derogatory sense/ -- *maniliq söz* negative word; derogatory remark. [U. *salbij*].

säl-päl
adv. = **säl** II. [U. *sal-pal*].

sältänät
1. n. Rule; reign; dominion; sway. [Ç. *saltanat*/U. *saltanat*].
2. n. Dignity; solemnity.

sältänätlik
1. adj. Ruling; autocratic: -- *xan* autocratic ruler.
2. adj. Magnificent; splendid: -- *orda* splendid palace/ -- *sorun* magnificent place. [U. *serhaşam*].

sälxülhäyyä
zoo. n. Snake slough, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *yilan posti.*

sälkin
adj. Minute; tiny; gentle: -- *şamal* gentle wind; breeze.

sällä
clo./rel. n. White turban worn by Muslim men: ♦ -- *yip* a ball of thread. Also **dästar.** [U. *salla*].

sälligül
bot. n. Chinese herbaceous peony.

sällimaza
adv. Completely: *uniñ kesili -- saqiyip kätti* his illness is completely gone.

säm
n. Memory: *--igä sal-* to remind. Cf. äs 1, **xatirä** 1, **xiyal** 3, **yad.**

sämir-
vi. To be or become fat: *bäk sämrip kitiş* med. adiposity. [U. *semir-*].

sämirt-
vt. To fatten a person or animal. Cf. **borda-.**

sämimi
adj. Honest; sincere: -- *adäm* honest person/ -- *täşäkkür bildür-* to express sincere thanks/ -- *tärbiyä bär-* to guide kindly/ -- *dost* close friend/ -- *hal sora-* to express sincere sympathy or greetings/ -- *söz* sincere advice/ -- *sözlä-* to talk frankly/ -- *mu'amilä* sincere attitude/ -- *näsihät* sincere advice/ -- *niyät* sincere intention/ *söhbät -- käypiyat içidä ötti* the talks were held in a cordial atmosphere. Also **sämimiyätlik.** [U. *samimij*].

sämimisiz
adj. Dishonest; insincere.

sämimisizlik
n. Dishonesty; insincerity.

sämimiyät
n. Sincerity; good faith; honesty: *öz sämimiyitini bildür-* to show one's good faith. Also **sämimilik.**

sämimiyätlik
adj. = **sämimi.**

sämimilik
n. = **sämimiyät.**

sän
pro. You: -- *taz digiçä män taz däwalay* you are making unfounded countercharges/ -- *kördüñmu* have you seen?/ *seniñ gepiñ barmu* do you have sth to say? [Ç. *sen*/K. *sen*/KK. *sen*/M. *sän*/Ta. *sin*/Tu. *sen*/Tv. *sen*/U. *san; sen*].

säna
rel. n. Eulogy; praise: -- *eyit-* to eulogize or praise. Cf. **tähsin, mädhiyä.**

sänawär
1. poe. n. Pine tree.
2. n. Female name.

sänpän I
n. Abacus: -- *soq-* to work an abacus/ -- *uruği* abacus bead. Also called **çot** II.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[<Ch. *suanpan*].

sänpän II
n. Quarrel; squabble; wrangle: -- *diyiş-* to quarrel, squabble, wrangle.

säntürül-
vi. To dodder, stagger: *--üp yiqil-* to stagger and fall/ *--üp mañ-* to walk in a doddering manner. Also **sändürül-** .

sändäl I
n. Brazier; firepan. Cf. **atäşdan, çoğdan, otdan, mañgal.** [U. *sandal*].

sändäl II
n. Iron drill or auger.

sändäl III
bot. n. Sandalwood *(Santalum album)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. [Mo. *jañdan*/OT. *çintan*].


sändäl

sändürül-
vi. = **säntürül-** .

sän'ät
n. Art: -- *buyumi* art product/ -- *ömigi* artistic group/ -- *sahäsi* art circles/ -- *nomurliri* play program; stage schedule/ *--kä beril-* to be devoted to art. [O. *sanat*/Ta. *säŋgat'*/U. *san"at*].

sän'ätçi
n. Artist. Also **sän'ätkar.** [O. *sanatçî; sanatkâr*].

sän'ätçilik
n. Art profession: -- *qil-* to work as an artist/ -- *istazi* artist's standing; service seniority. [O. *sanatçîlîk; sanatkârlîk*].

sän'ätkar
n. = **sän'ätçi.**

sän'ätnamä
n. Certificate of appointment.

sänäm
1. n. Image; idol. [Ç. *sanam*].
2. n. Beautiful woman. [U. *sanam* (#1-2)].
3. mus. n. Dance music.
4. fig. n. Tune; melody: *kona* -- an old tune: *kona --gä dässä-* to play the same old tune.

sänjusän
n. Third nine-day period after winter solstice; the coldest days of winter. [<Ch. *sanjiu san*].

sänsiz
adj. Without you; in your absence.

sänkiya
chem. n. Arsenic. Also **arsin, säŋğiya, märgimuş.**

säŋğiya
chem. n. = **sänkiya.**

sänlä-
vt. To address disrespectfully by using the familiar form.

so'al
n. Question: -- *bälgisi* gr. question mark/ -- *sora-* to quiz, put a question to/ -- *qoy-* to ask, raise a question. Also **soraq** 1. [Ta. *söal'*/U. *savol*].

so'al-jawap
n. Question and answer.

so'al-soraq
n. Interrogation. Also **soraq** 2.

sobo
n. Straw bag: ♦ -- *adäm* idiot; blockhead; good-for-nothing. [<Ch. *caobao*].

sopun
n. Soap: -- *paraşogi* soap powder/ -- *sür-* to use soap/ -- *köwügi (mağziwi)* soap bubble/ -- *yalandisi* soapflake/ *bir toqaç* -- one bar of soap/ *toqaç* -- bar soap/ *kir* -- laundry soap/ *yüz* -- facial soap/ ♦ -- *därixi* bot. Chinese


sopun därixi

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

honey locust *(Gleditsia sinensis)*. See illustration on preceding page. Also **sabun.**

sopundan
n. Soap dish.

sopunçi
n. Soapmaker.

sopunçiliq
n. Soapmaking.

sopunla-
vt. To rub soap, make lather: *qolni --p yu-* to wash hands with soap.

sopi
1. rel. n. Sufi (name means pious believer). [Ta. *sufi*/Tu. *sopy*/U. *süfi*].
2. n. Male name.

sopitorğay
zoo. n. Skylark. [U. *süfitürğaj*].

sopisopiyañ
zoo. n. = **sopiyañ.**

sopiyañ
zoo. n. Oriole *(Icteridae)*. Also called **sopisopiyañ, seriqquşqaç, zärğaldaq, qariquş.**

sopiliq
rel. n. Sufism; piety: -- *qil-* to be pious.

sot
1. n. Law court; tribunal: *--qa bar-* to appear in court/ *ali* -- supreme court/ *yuquri* -- higher court. Cf. **dadxah, soraqxana.**
2. n. Trial: *--qa bär-* to deliver a verdict/ *--qa tart-* to be brought to trial/ *--qa çaqir-* to subpoena/ *oçuq* -- open or public trial/ *sirttin -- qil-* to conduct a trial by default/ *iştiraksiz* -- trial by default. [U. *sud* (#1-2)].

sotçi
n. Judge; judicial officer. Also **soraqçi.** [U. *sud'ya*].

sotsiyal
adj. Social: -- *jahangirlik* social imperialism/ -- *şowinizim* social chauvinism.

sotsiyalistik
adj. Socialist: -- *dölät* socialist country/ -- *jämiyät* socialist society/ -- *quruluş* socialist construction/ -- *inqilap* socialist revolution.

sotsiyalizim
n. Socialism: -- *qur-* to build socialism/ *xiyaliy* -- utopian socialism/ *ilmiy* -- scientific socialism. [<R. *sotsializm*].

sotka
n. Full day; twenty-four hours: *bir -- yigirmä töt sa'ät* a day has twenty-four hours/ *quyaş sotkisi* solar day. [<R. *sutki*].

sotla-
vt. To interrogate, try: *jinayätçini* -- to try a criminal.

sotlaş-
vi. To go to law against.

soda I
n. Commerce; trade; business: -- *toxtat-* to cease trading; to strike (of store owners)/ -- *dukini* store/ -- *xadimliri* businessmen/ -- *sahäsi* commercial circles/ -- *sariyi* exchange; trading hall/ -- *qil-* to trade/ -- *kapitali* commercial capital/ -- *kelişimi* trade agreement/ -- *idarisi* business office; commercial bureau/ -- *markisi* trademark/ *sodida pütüş-* to strike a bargain, conclude a transaction/ *beliq sodisi* fish trade/ *taşqi* -- foreign trade/ *näqdanä* -- cash transaction. Cf. **aldi-bärdi, aldi-satti, alğu-bärgu, tijarät, oqät** 1. [Ta. *säüdä*/ U. *savdo*].

soda II
chem. n. Soda; alkali; potash. Cf. **şaxar** 1, **şulta.** [<R. *soda*].

soda-sana'ät
n. Commerce and industry.

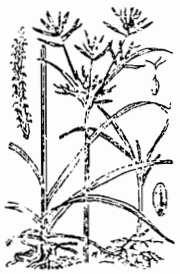
soda-sana'ätçi
n. Businessmen and industrialists.

soda-setiq
n. Business; trade. Also **sodigärlik.** [U. *savdo-sotiq*].

so'di

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. *so'di hindi* bot. nutgrass; flatsedge *(Cyperus rotundus).*



so'di hindi

sodigär
n. Businessman; merchant: *--lär uyuşmisi* chamber of commerce/ *gäzmal sodigiri* piecegoods merchant. [Ta. *säüdägär*].

sodigärlik
n. = **soda-setiq**: -- *qil-* to trade or do business.

sodilaş-
1. vi. To trade, do business.
2. vi. To bargain, haggle: *pirinsipta sodilişişqa bolmaydu* one cannot haggle over principles. [Ta. *säüdäläş-*].

soçi
n. Matchmaker; middleman. Cf. **dällal, dällä, älçi** 2, **wastiçi.**

soska
n. Nipple of a feeding bottle. Cf. **emizgä.** [<R. *soska*].

sora-
1. vt. To ask, inquire: *sän uniñdin --p baq, qaysi waqitta öydä bolidu* ask him when he will be at home/ *so'al* -- to ask a question/ *yol* -- to ask the way. [Ç. *sora-*/Mo. *sura-*/Tu. *sora-*].
2. vt. To ask for, beg, request, borrow: *pul* -- to ask for or borrow money/ *sädiqä* -- to beg for alms/ *ruxsät* -- to request leave/ *qiyinçiliqni häl qilip berişni* -- to request the resolution of a difficulty/ *yolyoruq* -- to ask for instructions/ *män uniñdin luğät soriwidim, ämma u bärmidi* I asked him for a dictionary but he did not give (lend) it to me/ ¶ *sorimiğan gäpni qilma, tonumiğanğa salam qilma* don't talk about sth that has not been mentioned, don't greet sby whom you don't know (JMC). [KK. *sora-*/Ta. *sora-*/U. *süra-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To dominate: *äl* -- to dominate others.
4. vt. To manage, take care: *özini* -- to take care of oneself/ *özini soriğanxan aldiğa barmas* if you conscientiously control yourself, you won't be prosecuted. [K. *sura-* (1-4)].

soraş-
vt. mut. of **sora-** : *öz ara hal-ähwal* -- to greet each other, inquire about each other's health. [KK. *soras-*/Ta. *soraş-*].

soraştur-
vt. To question, interrogate: *işniñ tegitäktini* -- to question the origin or source of a matter.

soraq
1. n. Question; inquiry: -- *almaş* gr. interrogative pronoun/ -- *bälgisi* gr. question mark/ -- *jümlä* gr. interrogative sentence. Also **so'al.** [K. *suroo*/Mo. *surag* (news; information)/Ta. *sorau*/Tu. *sorag*/U. *süroq*].
2. n. Interrogation: -- *qil-* to interrogate/ -- *mäslihätçisi* juror; juryman/ *--qa al-* to bring (sby) to an interrogation/ *--qa tart-* to interrogate.

soraqçi
n. Judge; judicial officer. Also **sotçi.**

soraqxana
n. Law court; tribunal. Cf. **dadxah, sot** 1.

soraqsiz
1. adv. Without interrogation: -- *qamal-* to be imprisoned without interrogation.
2. adv. Without permission: *mändin -- koçiğa çiqma* don't go into the street without my permission. Also **bisoraq.**

soran-
vi. To ask for leave: *män täşkildin öygä qaytişqa --dim* I asked the organization for leave in order to go home.

sort
1. n. Commercial or quality grade: *--qa böl-* to grade/ *paxtiniñ --i* cotton grade/

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

qoy terisiniñ --i quality grade of sheep hide.
2. n. Breed; variety: *buğdayniñ yeñi --i* new strain of wheat/ *esil* -- excellent variety. [<R. *sort*].

sortla-
vt. To grade, sort.

sortluq
adj. of **sort**: *äla -- şal* top grade of rice/ *ikkinçi -- tamaka* second-grade tobacco.

soru-
1. vt. To winnow, toss: *aşliq* -- to winnow food grains/ *topini* -- to toss dust/ *xaman* -- to winnow in a threshing ground/ ♦ *şorpini* -- to ladle out soup.
2. vt. To squander: *u pulini --wätti* he squandered money.

sorul-
1. vi. pass. of **soru-** : *sorulğan xaman* winnowed ground.
2. vi. To decline, deteriorate, fall apart: *dadisi ölgändin keyin uniñ a'ilisi --up kätti* after his father had died, his family's fortunes declined.

sorulçiliq
n. Decline in wealth and position: -- *tart-* to suffer a decline. Cf. **zawal** 1, **zawalliq.**

sorun
n. Place; seat: -- *tüz-* to adjust a seat/ *--ni buz-* to upset or throw a place into confusion/ *jama'ät --liri* public places/ ♦ *--da yoq adäm* sby who does not get on well with others.


sorinjan

sorinjan
bot. n. The bulb of fritillary *(Fritillaria thunbergii)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **soğigül.**

soz-
1. vt. To extend, stretch, lengthen: *boynini* -- to crane one's neck/ *putni --up olturto* sit with stretched-out legs/ *dostluq qolini* -- to extend the hand of friendship/ *simni* -- to lengthen a wire/ *lağmän* -- to make noodles by stretching dough. Cf. **sun-** II 1. [KK. *soz-*/Ta. *suz-*].
2. vt. To delay, put off: *tumşuğini* -- to curl one's lip, twitch one's mouth/ *waqitni* -- to play for time.

sozuq
adj. Elliptical; oval: ♦ -- *tawuş* gr. vowel/ ♦ -- *tawuşniñ ahañdaşliği* gr. vowel harmony (also **singarmonizim**). Cf. **toquçaq, sozunçaq, soqa** III, **uzunçaq.**

sozul-
1. vi. To extend, last, stretch: *taş yol yiraqqa --di* the road extended into the distance/ *uzaqqa --ğan uruş* mil. protracted warfare/ *uniñ kesili bir ayğa --di* his illness has drawn out to a month/ *quruluş mudditi --up kätti* the construction period has been extended/ *iş uzunğa --di* the matter lasted a long time/ *yiğin uzunğa --di* the meeting lasted for a long time. [KK. *sozyl-*/Ta. *suzyl-*].
2. vi. To stretch oneself: *--up yat-* to lie down and stretch out. [K. *sozul-*(#1-3)].

sozuluşçan
1. adj. Ductile: -- *metal* ductile metal.
2. adj. Sticky: *şekar qiyami -- kelidu* syrup is sticky. Cf. **çaplaşqaq, şilimşiq, şilliq, yepişçaq.**

sozuluşçanliq
1. phy. n. Ductility: *metallarniñ sozuluşçanliği* metal ductility.
2. n. Stickiness.

sozulğaq
adj. Elastic; stretchable: -- *nilon paypaq* elastic nylon hose.

sozulma
adj. Long (in time); extended; chronic: -- *sozuq tawuş* gr. long vowel/ -- *kesäl* chronic illness. Cf. **uzaq, uzun.** [K. *sozulma*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

sozunçaq
adj. = **sozuq**: -- *taş* elliptical stone / -- *yüz* oval face/ ♦ -- *tawuş* gr. vowel.

sowu-
1. vi. To become cool, cool off: *tamaq --p qaldi* the food became cold/ *hawa --di* the weather cooled off/ *su --di* the water turned cool.
2. vi. To lose heart, become discouraged: *meniñ uniñdin köñlüm --p kätti* I have become bitterly disappointed with him.

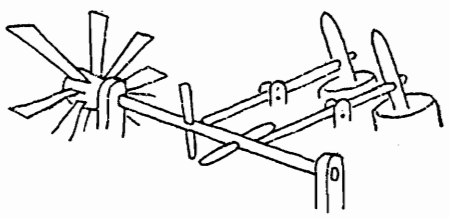
sowut-
vt. caus. of **sowu-** : *çayni --up iç-* to let the tea cool off before drinking.

sowutquç
n. Cooling machine.

sowet
1. n. Soviet: -- *ittipaqi* Soviet Union.
2. n. Soviet Union: -- *hökümiti* USSR government. [<R. *sovet*].

soq-
1. vt. To tamp: *tam* -- to build a wall by tamping. [Ta. *suk-*/Tv. *sok-* (to strike, hit)].
2. vt. To forge: *piçaq* -- to forge a knife. [U. *suq-*].
3. vt. To work, operate: *sänpän* -- to work an abacus.
4. vt. To bump into: *adämni --uwät-* to bump into sby/ *u uduldin kelip meni --uwätti* he came from across and bumped into me. [KK. *suq-* (hineinstossen)].
5. ag. vt. To thresh, pound, shell, husk: *qonaq* -- to husk corn/ *laza* -- to pound hot pepper. [Ta. *suk-*].
6. vi. To pulsate, throb: *tomur --ti* the pulse beat/ *yüräk --ti* the heart throbbed. Cf. **ur-** 3.
7. vt. To snitch, take by improper means: *başqilarniñ närsisini --uwal-* to snitch other people's things.
8. vt. To finish or polish off food or drink: *bir ligän poloni yalğuz özi --uwätti* a single person polished off a whole tray of pilaf.

soqa I
1. ag. n. Wooden rice mill, powered by a water wheel.



soqa

2. ag. n. Tractor-pulled plow: -- *çişi* plowshare/ -- *yüzi* moldboard. Cf. **sapan, qoş** II. [<R. *sokha*].
3. n. Male name.

soqa II
n. Mortar: *şalni* -- *bilän aqla-* to husk rice with a mortar.

soqa III
adj. = **sozuq**: -- *baş* oval head/ -- *qoğun* oval melon.

soqa-sayman
ag. n. Farm implements.

soqan
zoo. n. Stork *(Ciconiidae)*. Also called **çimäntaz, qaqira, läyläk.**

soquş
mil. n. Battle; combat; fight: -- *filmi* combat film/ *--qa qatnaş-* to join in battle/ *xorazni --qa sal-* to engage in cockfighting. Cf. **jäñ, uruş, küräş, yeğiliq, muharibä.** [K. *soguş*/OT. *süñüş*/Ta. *sugyş*].

soquş-
1. vi. To fight, come to blows: *ular --up qaldi* they came to blows. [OT. *süñüş*/Ta. *sugyş-*/Tv. *soguş-*].
2. vi. To collide: *ikki maşina --up ketiptu* two cars collided.

soquştur-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. vt. To fight, provoke: *toxu* -- to fight cocks/ *kalla* -- to provoke antagonism.
2. vt. To clink: *romka* -- to clink glasses/ ♦ *üzäñgä* -- to clink stirrups (to put on a rival show; to enter into a rivalry).

soquşqaq
adj. Pugnacious: -- *bala* pugnacious boy. Cf. **uruşqaq, küräşqaq.**

soquşqaqliq
n. Pugnaciousness.

soqur
adj. Blind: ♦ -- *üçäy* phys. appendix (also **qarğu üçäy**): -- *üçäy yalluği* med. appendicitis. [KK. *soqyr*/Y. *soxxor*].

soqul-
vi. pass. of **soq-** : *maşiniğa --up kät-* to bump into a car, be pushed into a car.

soquluş
med. n. Contusion.

soqulma
adj. *soqulma küç* phy. shock power, as of lightning.

soqum
n. Winter meat. [U. *süqim* (steer; bullock)].

soqumluq
adj. of **soqum**: -- *kala* a cow destined for winter meat.

soqqa
n. Blow; strike; hit; attack. Cf. **zärbä.**

soqiçilan
bot. n. Big jujube *(Ziziphus jujuba* Mill.) See illustration at *çoñ çilan* on p. 348.

soqma
adj. Rammed earth: -- *tam* a wall of rammed earth.

soqmaq I
n. Path; lane. Also *soqmaq yol.* [U. *süqmoq* (cul-de-sac)].

soqmaq II
cul. n. A Hotan sweet food item made of walnut kernels and raisins.

sokal
1. adj. Bare; bald; blunt: -- *piçaq* blunt knife / -- *qäläm* blunt pen or penmanship/ -- *quyruq* bare tail.
2. adj. Maimed; crippled; disabled: -- *adäm* a disabled person.

sok-sok
adj. Bumpy; jolting; restless: -- *at* a horse that gives a bumpy ride.

sokulda-
1. vi. To bustle about, run here and there: *--p yür-* to run hither and yon.
2. vi. To jog, trot. Cf. **dikilda-** .

sokuldat-
vt. caus. of **sokulda-** : *bu iş meni köp --ti* this business kept me hopping.

sokna
n. Broadcloth: -- *kiyim* woolen clothes. Cf. **mowut.** [<R. *sukno*].

soñ
1. n. Heel: *ayaqniñ --ini dässä-* to trample with one's shoe heels/ *putniñ --i* foot heel/ *xäyniñ --i* shoe heel. Cf.**paşan, ökçä, kalligir.** [Ç. *soñ* (after)/M. *soñ*/Tu. *soñ* (end)].
2. phys. n. Anus: -- *aqmisi* med. anal fistula/ *--i çiqip qal-* med. to have hemorrhoids. Cf. **pürük, mäq'ät.**

soñdaş-
vi. To do sth on one's heels: *soñdişip mañ-* to walk on heels.

soñrä
pp. Afterward; later. Cf. **keyin** 2. [Ç. *soñra*/O. *sonra*/Ta. *soñra*/Tu. *soñra*/U. *süngra*].

soy-
1. vt. To skin: *qoy* -- to skin sheep. [Ta. *suj-*].
2. vt. To tear or take off: *alma postini* -- to peel an apple/ *terisini* -- to skin an animal/ *çaplanğan qäğäzni* -- to tear off glued-on paper. [KK. *soj-*/Tv. *soj-*(#1-2)].

soyul-
vi. pass. of **soy-** : *qoy --up boldi* a sheep

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

is skinned.

soyum
adj. Used for meat: -- *mal* livestock raised for meat.

soyma
n. Melon on the vine; unripe melon: -- *çüş-* to bear melons/ ♦ -- *qoñ* small child; mere child.

soynäk
med. n. Onychia.

soğa I
n. Gift; present: -- *al- (qobul qil-)* to receive a gift/ -- *bär- (tut-)* to give a gift/ -- *qil-* to make (give) a present/ -- *täqdim qil-* to present as a gift. Cf. **ata II, tartuq I, täqdim, soğat, in'am.** [K. *syj*/U. *sovğa*].

soğa II
n. Wooden bucket or pail. Also **matal.** [Mo. *sagulag-a*].

soğat
n. = **soğa I.**

soğa-salam
n. Gifts and greetings.

soğaq
1. adj. Cold: -- *bälwağ* geo. arctic zone/ -- *tär* cold sweat/ -- *hawa* cold weather/ -- *su säp-* to spill cold water/ -- *şamal* cold wind/ -- *eqim* cold current/ -- *nur* cold light/ ♦ -- *qol tağ-* to be robbed. [K. *suuk* /O. *soğuk*/Tv. *sook*].
2. fig. adj. Cold; frosty; indifferent: -- *çiray* cold expression/ -- *gäp* cold remark/ -- *mu'amilä* icy manner/ *uni -- qarşi aldi* he received a cold shoulder. Also **salqin** 2, **sörün** 2.
3. adj. Cooling: -- *dora* med. cooling medicine.
4. n. Cold: -- *täg-* med. to catch cold/ -- *çüşti* it turned cold/ -- *yä-* med. to suffer from a cold/ -- *mijäz* med. having cold symptoms: -- *mijäz adäm* sby with cold symptoms/ *--qa çida-* to withstand cold/ *soğiği aş-* to catch cold. [Ta. *suyk*/U. *sovuq* (#1-4)].

soğaqçan
med. adj. Having a cold: -- *adäm* sby with a cold.

soğaqçiliq
n. Animosity; ill will; grudge; enmity: *ariğa -- sal-* to cause ill will, sow discord/ *ularniñ arisiğa -- çüşti* animosity developed between them.

soğaqqan
adj. Calm; cool; indifferent: -- *adäm* cool person/ -- *bol-* to be indifferent. [U. *sovuqqon*].

soğaqqanliq
1. zoo. adj. Coldblooded: -- *haywanlar* coldblooded animals. [O. *soğukkanlî*].
2. n. Cool or calm disposition: -- *qil-* to keep one's cool/ *mäsilini -- bilän tählil qil-* to calmly analyze a problem.

soğaqliq
1. n. of **soğaq.**
2. n. Cooling agent for fever: -- *qil-* to allay a fever/ *issiğiñiz eşip ketiptu -- qiliñ* you have caught a fever, please get rid of it.

soğal-
vi. To desiccate, dry up: *därya süyi soğilip kätti* the river ran dry/ *inäkniñ süti soğilip kätti* the cow's milk dried up.

soğigül
bot. n. Bulb of fritillary *(Fritillaria thunbergii).* See illustration at **sorinjan** on p. 479.

sol I
1. adj. Left: -- *täräp* left side/ -- *qol* left hand/ -- *yüräk qerinçisi* left ventricle/ *--ğa burul-* to turn left. Cf. **çäp.** [Ç. *sol*/K. *sol*/Mo. *solugai*/Ta. *sul*/Tu. *sol*/U. *sül*].
2. fig. adj. Left: -- *çil xahiş* Left-leaning/ -- *qanat yazğuçilar* Leftist writers.

sol II
ag. n. Row: *u bir yoli ikki -- elip mañdi* he mowed two rows at one going.

sol-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To wilt, wither: *güllär --up kätti* flowers wilted. Also **solaş-** 1; cf. **qaç-** 4, **qağjira-** , **quru-** 1. [Ta. *sul-*/U. *sül-*].

sola-
1. vt. To lock: *işikni* -- to lock a door. Cf. **qulupla-** .
2. vt. To detain, keep: *türmigä* -- to detain in prison/ *qoyni qotanğa* -- to detain sheep in a pen/ *quşni qäpäzgä* -- to keep bird in a cage.

solaş-
1. vi. = **sol-** : *yopurmaqlar solişip qaldi* leaves withered/ *güllär solişip kätti* flowers wilted.
2. vi. To be listless or out of sorts: *u bügün solişip ketiptu* he is out of sorts today.

solaq
1. adj. Locked: -- *öy* locked room. Also **solaqliq** 1.
2. n. Jail; prison: *--ta yat-* to sit in jail/ *--tin çiq-* to be released from prison/ *--qa al-* to imprison, put in jail. Cf. **türmä, solaqxana, qamaqxana, kamir, gundixana.**

solaqxana
n. = **solaq** 2.

solaqliq
1. adj. Locked: -- *öy* locked room/ *işik* -- the door is locked. Also **solaq** 1.
2. adj. Detained: -- *jinayätçi* a detained criminal.

solamçi
n. Sby providing a room and other opportunities for adulterous relationships.

solamçiliq
abstract n. of **solamçi**.

soltäk
1. zoo. adj. Shorttailed; bobtailed: -- *xoraz* shorttailed rooster.
2. adj. Too short: -- *çapan* a shirt that is too short.
3. n. Dabbler; tactless person.

solçi
n. Left-winger; Leftist.

solçil
adj. Leftist: -- *ağmiçiliq* Leftist opportunism.

solxay
n. Left-handed person; southpaw. [Mo. *solugai* (left-handed)].

solğun
1. adj. Wilted; withered: -- *gül* wilted flower. Cf. **qaxşal, qağjiraq.**
2. adj. Listless; dull: -- *çiray* listless countenance/ -- *köz* dull eyes.

solluq
n. Leftism.

som
m. Yuan (Chinese monetary unit): *bir* -- one yuan. Consists of 100 tiyin (q.v.) Also called **yüän.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [K. *som*/ Ta. *sum*/U. *süm*].

somka
n. Handbag; schoolbag. [<R. *sumka*].

somluq
adj. of **som**: *bir* -- *närsä* a yuan's worth of things.

somma
n. Sum; aggregate or total of money. [<R. *summa*].

söjä
phys. n. Thigh. Cf. **teqim, söñgäç, yota.**

söhbät
n. Conversation; discussion: -- *ötküz-* to conduct a conversation/ -- *yiğini* symposium; forum/ *yazma* -- written conversation (informal note)/ *mäxpi* -- secret conversation. Cf. **bämäslihät, muhakimä, muzakirä.** [Ç. *suhbat*/U. *suhbat*].

söhbätdaş
n. Discussant; sby engaged in a conversation.

söhbätläş-
vi. To discuss, converse, chat: *biz ular bilän --tuq* we chatted with them. Cf. **muzakiriläş-** .

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sösär
zoo. n. Marten *(Martes)*. Also called **bulğun.** [K. *süüsar*/Mo. *suusar*/Q. *susar*].

sösün
adj. Purple: -- *dağ* med. purpura/ -- *räñ* purple color (also *jigär räñi*).

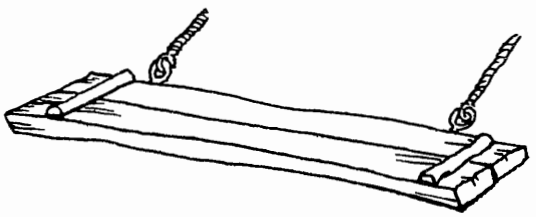
sörä-
vt. To drag, pull: *sapan* -- to pull a plow/ *sän çanañni --p nägä ketiwatisän* where are you pulling the sled to?/ *u bir putini söriginiçä käldi* he came limping on one foot/ *yağaç --p mañ-* to walk dragging wood/ ♦ *qanat* -- to flirt. Also **tart-**.

söräl-
1. vi. pass. of **sörä-**.
2. vi. To drag, trail: *köynäkniñ etigi polğa sörilip qaldi* the dress trailed on the floor.
3. vi. To do sth sluggishly, unhurriedly or at a leisurely pace: *sörilip mañ-* to walk leisurely.

sörälmä
adj. Sluggish; dilatory; laggard: -- *adäm* sluggish person. Cf. **mijiq.**

sörälmilik
n. Sluggishness: -- *qil-* to be sluggish.

söräm
ag. n. Wooden harrow, made of one or more wooden boards, without spikes: *yärgä* -- *sal-* to harrow a field. Also called **yupurğa**; cf. **tamaq** III.



söräm

sörün
1. adj. Pleasantly cool: -- *öy* pleasantly cool room/ *hawa* -- pleasantly cool (of weather)/ *kiyimni -- jayda qurut-* to dry clothes in the shade. [Mo. *serigün*].
2. fig. adj. Cold; frosty; indifferent: *yüzi* -- having a cold facial expression. Also **salqin 2, soğaq 2.**

sörünjan
bot. n. Autumn crocus; meadow saffron *(Colchicum)*.

sörünlük
n. of **sörün.**

söz
1. n. Word; talk; language; remark: -- *aç-* to open a talk/ -- *añla- (--gä kir-)* to listen/ -- *al-* to sound out/ -- *beşi* lit. preface; foreword/ -- *qistur-* to interpose, chip in/ -- *yandur- (qaytur-*) to answer back, talk back, sass/ *--din çüş-* cannot convince or cannot be explained away/ *--din qal-* to become silent/ *--din yeniwal-* to go back on one's word/ *--i aççiq* acid-tongued/ *--i ötkür* caustic; trenchant/ *--i rawan* fluent; glib/ *--i ixçam* pithy/ *--ni başqa yaqqa bura- (qaçur-)* to change the subject/ *--ni böl-* to interrupt a talk/ *--ni yir-* to sass, defy/ *bir eğiz --mu qilmidi* (sby) did not speak a single word/ *sizgä ikki eğiz --üm bar* I have a couple of words for you/ *uniñ --i* -- his remark is reliable/ *män uniñğa -- ötküzälmidim, sän berip näsihät qilip baqsañ* I could not convince him, please try to persuade him. [Ç. *söz*/K. *söz*/KK. *söz*/Ta. *süz*].
2. gr. n. Word: -- *arqayardämçi* postpositional word/ -- *birikmisi* word group; phrase/ -- *tomuri* word stem/ -- *türkümi* part of speech/ -- *urğusi* word stress/ -- *yasa-* to form a word/ -- *yasiğuçi qoşumçä* derivational or word-making suffix/ *--mu* -- *tärjimä qil-* to translate word for word/ *taq* -- individual word/ *tüp* -- root word/ *qoşma* -- compound word/ *yasalma* -- derivative word. [Tu. *söz*/Tv. *sös* (#1-2)].
3. n. Speech; opinion: -- *al-* to wish to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

speak/ -- *ärkinligi* freedom of speech/ *--ini al-* to solicit opinions/ *--ini qayturuwal-* to withdraw an opinion/ *--gä çiq-* to speak in public/ *bu toğrida başqiçä -- boluşi mümkin ämäs* there can be no different opinion about this/ *hazir yoldaş tursunğa -- berilidu* let Comrade Tursun speak now. [U. *süz* (#1-3)].

4. n. Promise: -- *bär-* to promise/ *--idä tur-* to keep one's word/ *--idin yan- (qayt-)* to break one's promise. Cf. **wädä, läwz.**

5. mus. n. Lyrics. Also called **tekist.**

söz-çöçäk

n. Groundless talk; slanderous gossip. Also **gäp-çöçäk.**

sözsiz

adj. Certain; definite; unconditional: -- *täslim bol-* to surrender unconditionally/ *u -- kelidu* he will certainly come.

sözlä-

1. vi./vt. To speak, talk: *--p yür-* to talk everywhere/ *därt-älämni* -- to vent one's grievances/ *uyğurçä* -- to speak Uyghur/ ¶ *az sözlä köp tiñşa* speak less and listen more. Cf. **dä- 1, mörä- 2.** [KK. *söjle-*/ Ta. *söjlä-*/Tv. *sögle-*].

2. vt. To tell, recite, narrate: *därs* -- to lecture/ *hikayä* -- to tell a story.

sözläş-

vi. To converse. [KK. *söjles-* /OT. *sözläş-*/ Ta. *söjläş-; süzläş-*].

sözlük

lit. n. Glossary; vocabulary. Cf. **leksika.** [Ta. *süzlek*/U. *süzlik*].

sözmän

adj. Eloquent. Cf. **pasahätlik, gäpdan.**

sözmänlik

n. Eloquence: -- *qil-* to be eloquent. Cf. **pasahät, gäpdanliq, natiqliq.**

sözmu-söz

adv. Word for word: -- *tärjimä qil-* lit. to translate word for word.

söznäk

med. n. Gonorrhea: *baliyatqu söznigi* metrogonorrhea.

sök

bot. n. Millet *(Setaria italica).* Also called **tügä.** [U. *sük*].

sök- I

vt. To scold, rebuke, reprimand. Cf. *däkkä bär-* . [Mo. *sökü-*/U. *sük-*].

sök- II

vt. To break, tear, take apart: *kitapni* -- to tear a book/ *kiyimni* -- to unravel clothing. [OT. *sök-* (break through)].

söktür-

vt. To cause to take apart: *kiyim* -- to cause to take clothes apart. Also **sökküz-** .

söksök

bot. n. Saksaoul *(Haloxylon ammodendron).* Also called **zak II.** [KK. *sekseúil*/Q. *sekseuíl*].



söksök

sökük

adj. Unravelled; untangled; torn open.

sökül-

vi. To be split: *pältoniñ yaqisi --üp kätti* the coat collar was split.

sökküz

vt. = **söktür-** .

söñäk

phys. n. Bone: -- *sili* med. bone tuberculosis/ *-- yilimi* bone glue/ *--ni orniğa çüşür-* to set bones/ *baş söñigi* cranium/ *biläk söñigi* ulna/ *das söñigi* pelvis/ *jağ söñigi* jaw bone/ *çikä söñigi* temporal bone/ ¶ *tilniñ söñigi yoq* the tongue has no bones. Cf. **ustixan.** [KK. *süjek*/Mo. *çimüge*/OT. *süñük*/Tu. *süñk*/Tv. *söök*/U. *suyak*].

söñäksiz

adj. Boneless.

söñäklik

adj. Boned; having bones: -- *göş* boned

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

meat.

söñgäç
phys. n. Thigh. Cf. **teqim, söjä, yota.**

söy-
1. vt. To kiss: *anisi balisini bağriğa besip --di* the mother hugged and kissed the child. Cf. **öp-**.
2. vt. To love. Cf. **köy-** 5. [Ç. *sev-*/K. *süj-*/KK. *süj-*/Ta. *söj-*/U. *sev-; suj-; süj-*].

söydaş
n. Kissing partner; lover. Cf. **adaş** 2, **oynaş, şäkimän, yar** II.

söyümlük
adj. Dear; beloved: -- *ana* dear mother. Cf. **appaq, dilräba.**

söyün-
vi. To feel happy, cheerful. [Ç. *sevün-*/U. *suyun-*].

söyünçä
n. Reward for sby who delivered good news: -- *al-* to receive a reward/ -- *bär-* to give a reward. [Ç. *sevünç*].

söygü
n. Fiancé; fiancée.

sögät
bot. n. Willow *(Salix):* -- *pori* willow catkin/ -- *çiwiği* willow twig; osier; wicker/ *qara* -- dryland willow *(Salix matsudana)*. Also called **tal** II1. [M. *sögüt*].

sögätgül
bot. n. Rosebay; oleander *(Nerium indicum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **talgül, difli-kinir.**


sögätgül

sögätlik
n. Willow grove.

sögäl
med. n. Wart: -- *tüki* wart hair/ *--siman yara* warty sore. Cf. **yumur** I. [U. *sügal*].

söl
n. Strength; energy.

sölät
n. Ostentation; extravagance: -- *qil-* to be ostentatious; to put up a facade/ *--kä beril-* to go in for ostentation. Also **sölätpäräslik, sölätwazliq**; cf. **häşäm, häşämät, häşämätçilik.**

sölätpäräslik
n. = **sölät.**

sölätwazliq
n. = **sölät.**

sölätlik
adj. Ostentatious; extravagant. Cf. **häşämätlik** 1.

su
1. chem. n. Water: -- *apiti* flood; inundation/ -- *asti kemisi* mil. submarine/ -- *ambiri* water reservoir/ -- *basma* watercolor block printing/ -- *bazğini* hydraulic press/ -- *boyaq* watercolor: -- *boyaq räsim* watercolor painting/ -- *besip kät-* to flood, inundate, submerge/ -- *pürkä-* to squirt water/ -- *piti* zoo. beach louse/ -- *taş-* to spill over, overflow/ -- *tart-* to draw water/ -- *tamçisi* water drop/ -- *topi* pe. water polo/ -- *tut-* to lead water to/ -- *turbinisi* hydraulic turbine/ -- *turubisi* watermain/ -- *çaqpiligi* waterwheel; water cart/ -- *çiqar-* to pump, draw or drain water/ -- *säp-* to sprinkle water/ -- *üz-* to swim: -- *üzüş mahiri* swimming expert/ -- *qatnişi* water transport/ -- *quy-* to pour water/ -- *kalisi* zoo. water buffalo *(Bubalus bubalis)*/ -- *küçi* hydraulic power/ -- *inşa'atliri* water conservancy projects; irrigation works/ -- *yoli* waterway; watercourse/ -- *gazi* chem. water gas/ -- *mähsulati* aquatic product/ -- *mänbäsi* source of water/ -- *munarisi* water tower/ -- *minasi* mil. submarine mine/ -- *nasosi* water pump/ *--däk oqu-* to read fluently/ *--ni boğ-* to stop up water/ *--ğa çilaş-* a. to soak or steep in water; b. ♦ to fail, fall through, come to nothing, go up

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

in smoke: *uniñ işi ämdi --ğa çilaşti* his affairs failed/ *--ğa şuñğu-* to dive/ *toxtam* -- stored water/ *etizğa -- başla-* to lead water to a field/ *eqin* -- running water/ *issiq* -- hot water/ ¶ *-- kälgiçä toğan sal* build a dike before the waters come/ ¶ *--niñ beşi lay bolsa ayiğimu lay bolidu* if the headwaters are muddy, the lower reaches will also be muddy (when superiors are unworthy, those below will be the same)/ ♦ *--ğa çüşkän müşüktäk* like a cat that has fallen in the water/ ♦ *--ni leyitip beliq tut-* to fish in troubled waters/ ♦ *uyğur tilini --däk bil-* to be fluent in Uyghur. [Ç. *su*/K. *suu*/KK. *suú*/M. *suu*/Mo. *usu*/OT. *sub*/Ta. *su*/Tu. *suv*/Tv. *sug*/U. *suv*/Y. *uu*].

2. n. River; ditch: -- *boyida* river bank/ -- *boylap mañ-* to walk along a river or ditch/ ¶ *--ni körmäy ötük salma* don't take off your boots before you see the river (never be in haste) (JMC).

3. cul. n. Juice: *anar süyi* pomegranate juice/ *tawuz süyi* watermelon juice. Cf. **şärwät, şirä, şirnä.**

♦ -- *böldürgini* bot. yellow avens *(Geum*



su böldürgini



su piyizi

aleppicum)/ ♦ -- *bulğun* zoo. mink *(Mustela)*/ ♦ -- *piyizi* bot. *Scirpus validus; S. tabernaemontani*/ ♦ -- *çeçäk* med. varicella; chicken pox/ ♦ -- *qamçioti* bot. water pepper (*Polygonum hydropiper*)(also **sulazisi**)/ ♦ -- *kötär-* to become blistered: *köygän yär su kötirip qaldi* the scalded place is blistered/ ♦ -- *yalpuzi* bot. water



su qamçioti



su yalpuzi

speedwell (*Veronica anagallis-aquatica*/ ♦ *--ğa eqip kät-* to flow into water (to be wasted): *qilğan äjrimniñ hämmisi --ğa eqip kätti* my efforts have all been wasted/ ♦ *süyi yaraş-* to be accustomed to a climate.

subat
n. Will power; stamina.

subatliq
adj. Resolute; determined.

subhanalla
int. Praise to Allah!; Oh, Lord!

subhä
rel. n. The Muslim rosary.

subürgisi
zoo. n. Water flea.

subektip
adj. Subjective. [<R. *sub"ektivnyj*].

subektiwizim
n. Subjectivism. [<R. *sub"ektivizm*].

supa
n. Balcony; veranda; platform (JE). [U. *supa* (earthen mound)].

supura
n. Gunny sack or cotton sheet used as a kneading board: ¶ *eti uluğ, supurisi quruq* his name is big, but his sack is empty (an imposing title but not enough food for the next day). [U. *supra*].

superfosfat
chem. n. Superphosphate. [<R. *superfosfat*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

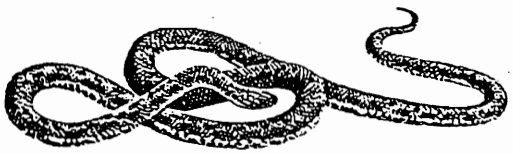
sudan
n. Canteen; water bottle.
suçi
1. n. A good swimmer.
2. n. Water vendor.
3. n. sby who pours water or irrigates.
suçiliq
n. Irrigation works; water conservancy.
suxari
cul. n. Rusk.
suxänçi
n. Instigator. Cf. **qutratquçi.**
suxänçilik
n. Instigation: -- *qil-* to instigate, sow discord. Cf. **qutratquluq, eçitqu** 2, **eçitquluq.**
suojañ
n. Bureau chief. [<Ch. *suozhang*].
sus
1. adj. Light; pale: -- *qizil* pink/ -- *kök* light blue/ -- *yeşil* light green.
2. adj. Weak: -- *awaz* weak sound/ -- *yamğur yağdi* it drizzled/ -- *yoruq* weak light/ *çayni -- dämlä-* to make weak tea/ *uniñ näpisi nahayiti* -- his respiration is extremely weak.
3. adj. Slow; tardy; sluggish: -- *adäm* a slowpoke/ -- *bol-* to slacken or relax one's efforts/ -- *işlä-* to work sluggishly/ *härkiti* -- slow-moving. [U. *sust*].
susira-
vi. To lack water: *zira'ätlär --p ketiptu* the crops lacked water/ *etizlar --p qaptu* the fields lacked water. [Ç. *susa-*].
suslaş-
1. vi. To be sluggish, slow, slack or negligent: *ämgäktä* -- to be negligent at work/ *xizmättä* -- to be sluggish at work/ *suslişip qal-* to rise slowly or sluggishly/ *sür'ät --ti* the speed slowed down.
2. vi. To weaken: *awaz --ti* the sound grew dim/ *boyaq --ti* the color faded/ *näpäs eliş* -- the respiration slackened.
suslaştur-
vt. To cause to become sluggish: *adämni* -- to cause sby to become sluggish/ *xizmätni* -- to cause work to slow down.
susluq
n. of **sus** 3: -- *qil-* to be slow, tardy, sluggish.
sur
adj. Gray: -- *at* gray horse/ -- *çoyun* gray cast iron/ -- *madda* phys. gray matter. Cf. **çeqir.** [K. *sur*].
surup
n. Bleached cotton cloth: *xam* -- homespun or unbleached cloth. [U. *surp; surup*].
suruq
n. Red ink paste used for seals.
surğuç
n. Sealing wax. [U. *surğuç*].
suzap
bot. n. Rue *(Cymbopogon distans).*
suwa-
vt. To plaster: *tam* -- to plaster a wall/ *suwaq* -- to apply plaster/ ♦ *qara* -- to frame. Also **sipa-** 2; cf. **hakla-** . [Mo. *siba-*/U. *suva-*].
suwadan
bot. n. A kind of black willow *(Populus nigra* var. sinensis).
suwaş-
1. vt. mut. of **suwa-** .
2. vt. To glue, paste, stick: *kiyimgä lay* -- to paste mud on clothes.
suwaşqaq
adj. Sticky; adhesive: -- *lay* sticky plaster.
suwaşqaqliq
n. Adhesiveness; stickiness: *layniñ suwaşqaqliği* stickiness of plaster.
suwar
pro. All; completely: *etizliqni -- su besip kätti* the fields were all flooded or irrigated/ *mehmanlar -- käldi* the guests all came. Cf. **barçä, bariyoqi, barliq** I, **bäri, küllі.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

suwari
mil. obs. n. Cavalry: *yenik* -- light cavalry. Also *atliq äskär.* [U. *suvori*].
suwaq
n. Plaster: -- *suwa-* to plaster/ *tam suwiği* wall plaster/ *qum suwiği* sand plaster/ *inçikä* -- fine plaster. Cf. **çalpaq.** [U. *suvoq*].
suwaqçi
1. n. Plasterer.
2. n. Peacemaker.
suwaqçiliq
abstract n. of **suwaqçi.**
suway-saltañ
adj. Childless. Cf. **pärzäntsiz, äwlatsiz.** [Mo. *subai* (infertile (of animals))].
suqosaq
med. n. Ascites.
suqsur
zoo. n. Pintail duck *(Anas acuta).*
sukat
bot. n. *Cicuta virosa,* a kind of hemlock.


sukat

suñ
m. Chinese linear measure, about 3.33 cm. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *cun*].
suñpiyaz
bot. n. Scallion; shallot; leek *(Allium porrum).*
sueti
zoo. n. Hippopotamus *(Hippopotamus amphibius).* Also called **begemot.**
suiti
zoo. n. Fur seal *(Arctocephalinae).* Also called *deñiz eyiği.*
suyuq
1. adj. Watery; thin; runny: -- *aş* cul. noodle soup/ -- *şilim* thin paste/ -- *lay* runny plaster.
2. adj. Liquid: -- *jisim* phy. n. liquid/ -- *halät* phy. liquid state/ -- *yeqilğu* liquid fuel/ -- *gaz* phy. liquified gas. [Ta. *syek*/U. *suyuq* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Frivolous; skittish; giddy: -- *adäm* a frivolous person.
suyuq-säläñ
adj. Thin; watery (of soups, etc.)
suyuqla-
vt. To dilute: *sütni* -- to dilute milk/ *ispirtni* -- to dilute alcohol. Also **suyuqlat-, suyuqlaştur-.**
suyuqlat-
vt. = **suyuqla-.**
suyuqlaş-
vi. To become thin, watery, runny or liquid. Also **suyul-.**
suyuqlaştur-
vt. = **suyuqla-.**
suyuqlandur-
vt. = **suyuqla-.**
suyuqluq
n. of **suyuq:** *öt suyuqliği* phys. bile.
suyul-
vi. = **suyuqlaş-.**
suyuldur-
vt. To dilute.
suyqaş
cul. n. Noodle soup. Also *suyuq aş.*
suyilan
zoo. n. Water snake *(Natrix).* [Q. *suzylan*].


suyilan

suğar-
1. ag. vt. To irrigate, water: *suğiriş sistemisi* irrigation system/ *at* -- to water a horse/ *qonaq* -- to water corn/ *kala* -- to water a cow/ *yär* -- to irrigate fields. [Ta. *sugar-*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Tv. *suggar-*/U. *suğor-*].
2. vt. To harden: *paltini* -- to harden a hatchet.
3. vt. To instill, inculcate, imbue with.

suğur
zoo. n. Marmot *(Marmota)*. Also called **tarbağan, dawğan.** [M. *suğur* (weasel)/Q. *suyr*].


suğur

suğur-
vt. To pull out: *qolni yäñdin --up al-* to slip a hand out of a sleeve/ *qiliçni ğilaptin* -- to pull a sword out of a scabbard. [Mo. *sugul-*/U. *suğur-*].

suğurt-
vt. To cause to pull out: *doxturğa çişni* -- to have dentist pull tooth.

suğurta
n. Insurance: -- *bankisi* insurance bank/ -- *xirajiti* insurance premium/ *ämgäk suğurtisi* labor insurance. [U. *suğurta*].

suğurul-
1. vi. To be pulled: *qiliç qindin --up çiqti* the sword was pulled from its scabbard.
2. vi. To slip away: *u adämlär topidin --up çiqti* he slipped away from the crowd.

suğiril-
vi. pass. of **suğar-** : *buğday --di* wheat was irrigated/ *sap qan bilän --ğan dostluq* a friendship cemented in blood.

sula-
vt. To sprinkle water: *layni* -- to sprinkle water on plaster / *nanni* -- to sprinkle water on bread (to prevent it from flaking during baking). [Tv. *sugla-*/Y. *uulaa-*].

sulazisi
bot. n. Water pepper (*Polygonum hydropiper*. See illustration at *su qamçioti* on p. 487.

sulalä
1. n. Dynasty: -- *almaş-* to change dynasties/ *çiñ sulalisi* Qing dynasty. Cf. **xandanliq, xanidan** 1. [U. *sulola*].
2. n. Descendants.

sultan
1. n. Ruler; sovereign (title of certain officials in Islamic countries). [Ç. *sultan*/ Ta. *soltan*/U. *sulton*].
2. n. Male name. Also *sultanmurat*.

sultanliq
n. Sultanate.

sulu
bot. n. Oat: *qara* -- couchgrass. [K. *suluu*/Ta. *soly*/Tv. *sula*/U. *sulï*].

suluq
1. adj. Irrigated; watered: -- *yär* irrigated land/ ♦ -- *qapartma* med. blister/ ♦ -- *işşiq* med. edema; dropsy. [K. *suuduu*].
2. adj. Juicy: -- *şaptul* juicy peach/ -- *miwilär* juicy fruit. Cf. **şärwätlik, şirilik, şirnilik.**

sulfat
chem. n. Sulfate. [<R. *sul'fat*].

sulfatiazol
chem. n. Sulphathiazole (ST).

sulfid
chem. n. Sulfide. [<R. *sul'fid*].

suliao
chem. n. Plastic: -- *ayaq* plastic shoes. [<Ch. *suoliao*].

sum
bot. n. Garlic *(Allium sativum)*. Also called **samsaq.**

sumay
n. Vegetable oil.

sumbat
phys. n. Physique; build; posture; carriage.

sumbatliq
phys. adj. Well-built.

sumbul
bot. n. Common valerian (*Valeriana officinalis*), used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration on next page. Also *sunbul*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

rumi.

sumruğ
n. Phoenix. Cf. **qäqnus.**

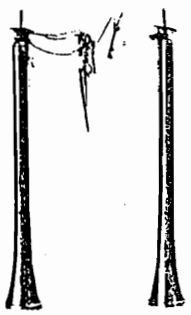
sumuq
chem. n. Alum. Cf. **zämçä.** [M. *aîmuq* (white alum)].


sumbul

sun- I
1. vi. To break, snap: *yağaç --di* the board snapped/ ¶ *qol --sa yäñ içidä, baş yerilsa bök içidä* break an arm in the sleeve and a head inside a hat (don't wash your dirty linen in public). Cf. **üzül-.** [Ç. *sin-*/Ta. *syn-*].
2. vi. To go bankrupt, become insolvent, impoverished, fall into reduced circumstances: *--ğan pomişşik* bankrupt landlord.
3. vi. To be wiped out, destroyed, exterminated.

sun- II
1. vt. To stretch, extend: *putni --up oltur-* to sit with legs stretched/ *qol* -- to extend one's hand/ *yardäm qolini* -- to extend a helping hand. Cf. **soz-** 1. [Mo. *suñ-*].
2. vt. To present, offer: *bir dästä gül* -- to present a bouquet of flowers/ *haraq* -- to offer liquor/ *soğa* -- to offer a gift. Cf. **tut-** 10.
3. vt. To deliver, transmit: *alaqä* -- to transmit an official letter/ *ärz* -- to deliver a complaint/ *işläpçiqiriş pilanini* -- to deliver production plans.
4. vt. To warm oneself: *ot* -- to warm oneself by a fire.

sunay


sunay

mus. A reed instrument with 5-7 finger holes: -- *çal-* to play the sunay/ ♦ *ägri* -- bot. *Rehmannia glutinosa.* [U. *surnaj*].

sunayçi
n. Maker or player of a sunay.

sunaylap
adv. Stretched: -- *yat-* to lie stretched out.

sunbul
n. *sunbul tip* bot. *Rhyzoma nardostachytis,* used in Uyghur folk medicine/ *sunbul jäbäli* bot. Korean valerian (*Valeriana coreanum*)(see illustration under *tağ sümbüli* on p. 168)/ *sunbul rumi* bot. valerian (*Valeriana officinalis),* used in Uyghur folk medicine (see illustration at **sumbul** on p. 490). [Ç. *sunbul* (hyacinth)].


sunbul tip

sunbulä
n. Sixth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **sünbülä.**

sundur-
1. vt. To break, snap: *boran bir tüp däräxni --uwärti* the storm blew down a tree/ *çinä* -- to break a bowl/ *haza* -- to end mourning/ *oyunçuqni* -- to break a toy/ *şaxni* -- to break a tree branch. [Ç. *sîndur-*/ Ta. *syndyr-*].
2. phy. vt. To refract: *nurni* -- to refract light rays.
3. vt. To relieve oneself: *tärät* -- to go to the toilet.
4. vt. To belittle, depreciate: *siz uni kişilär arisida --mañ* don't belittle him in front of others. Cf. **çökür-** 4.
5. vt. To aconvert, exchange: *malni pulğa* -- to convert goods into money. Cf. **parçila- , çaq-** 6, **mäydilä- .**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

sundurul-
vi. pass. of **sundur-** : *çinä --di* a bowl broke/ *mal pulğa --di* goods were converted into money.

sunuş
med. n. Fracture. Also **sunuq** II.

sunuq I
1. adj. Cut; broken; split: -- *çinä* broken bowl/ -- *yağaç* cut board/ *dili* -- heartbroken/ ♦ *çirayi* -- pale complexioned.
2. n. Shard; splinter: *äynäkniñ sunuği* glass shard; glass splinter. [Ta. *synyk*].

sunuq II
med. n. = **sunuş.**

sunuqçi
med. n. Bonesetter. Cf. **teñiqçi.**

sübhi
1. poe. n. Dawn; daybreak. Cf. **tañ** I, **säbah.**
2. n. Male name.

süpät
1. n. Quality: -- *täkşürgüçi* quality inspector/ *sanniñ --kä özgirişi* change of quantity to quality/ *yaxşi* -- good quality. [Ç. *sîfat*/ Ta. *syjfat*].
2. n. Status: *oquğuçiliq süpiti bilän* having student status.
3. gr. n. Adjective: -- *peili* adjectival verb/ *äsli* -- basic adjective/ *yasalma* -- derived adjective. [O. *sîfat*/U. *sifat*].

süpätdaş
gr. n. Adjectival verb. Also *süpät peili.* [U. *sifatdoş* (participle)].

süpätsiz
adj. Of low quality: -- *buyum* substandard product/ -- *mal* low-grade goods. Also **sapasiz.**

süpätlä-
vt. To acclaim, commend, laud, praise.

süpätlik
adj. Quality: -- *polat* high-grade steel/ -- *uruq* fine breed (of animals) or variety (of plants). Also **sapaliq.**

süp-süzük
1. adj. Transparent; clear: -- *asman* clear sky/ -- *äynäk* transparent glass/ -- *su* clear water/ *çirayi* -- clear-complexioned. Superlative of **süzük.**
2. adj. Delicate; pretty: *çirayi* -- having a pretty face.

süpür-
vt. To sweep, sweep away, remove: *--üp tazila-* to sweep clean/ *tosalğularni --üp taşla-* to remove obstacles/ *yär* -- to sweep the ground. [K. *sypyr-*/KK. *sypyr-*/Mo. *şügür-*/U. *supur-; sipir-*].

süpüründä
n. Rubbish; refuse; garbage; trash: -- *döwisi* garbage heap.

süpürgä
n. Broom. [Y. *sippiir*].

süpköç
rel. n. Incantation for banishing evil: -- *qil-* to chant an incantation. Cf. **äpsun.**

süpköçlä-
rel. vt. To chant to dispel evil forces.

süt
n. Milk: -- *bäz yalluği* med. mastisis/ -- *bezi* phys. breast/ -- *paraşogi* milk powder/ -- *äm-* to suckle milk: -- *ämgüçi haywan* zoo. mammal/ -- *çüş-* to lactate/ -- *çişi* phys. milk tooth/ -- *sağ-* ag. to milk/ -- *soğilip kätti* the milk dried up/ *ağzidin --purap turidiğan bala* a child or boy whose mouth still smells of his mother's milk/ *pişşiq* -- boiled milk/ *qoy --i* sheep milk/ *kala --i* cow milk/ ¶ -- *bilän kirgän xuy jan bilän çiqar* an innate disposition stays for life/ ♦ -- *räñ* cream color/ ♦ -- *qäğäz* glossy paper/ ♦ *--täk aydiñ keçä* a fine moonlit night/ ♦ *ana --idin halal* pure as mother's milk. [K. *süt*/Mo. *sü*/Ta. *söt*/Tu. *süjt*/Tv. *süt*/U. *sut*/Y. *üüt*].

sütçi
ag. n. Dairyman. [K. *sütçü*/Ta. *sötçe* (milk seller)].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sütçilik
ag. n. Dairy industry: -- *qil-* to be engaged in the dairy industry. [K. *sütçülük*].
sütxor
n. Usurer. Cf. **jazanixor, jäzxor.**
sütxorluq
n. Usury: -- *qil-* to engage in usury. Cf. **jazanä, jazanixorluq.**
sütot
bot. n. *Patrinia villosa*. Also called **çarot.**
sütlä-
vt. To admix milk: *çay* -- to add milk to tea.
sütlük
adj. Milk: -- *çay* cul. milk tea/ -- *inäk* milk-producing cow.
sür I
adj. Smoked: -- *göş* smoked meat/ *beliqni* -- *qil-* to smoke fish.
sür II
n. Horror; ghastliness; awe: *adämni* -- *bas-* to horrify or awe people.
sür-
1. vt. To move, shift: *jozini* -- to move a table/ *waqitni säl arqiğiraq* -- to set back the clock a bit. [Ç. *sür-* (to drive away)/ OT. *sür-* (to drive)/Tu. *sür-*(to drive)].
2. vt. To apply, put on: *lay* -- to daub mud plaster/ *may* -- to apply or smear ointment.
3. vt. To pour out: ♦ *iç* -- med. to have loose bowels. [U. *sur-*(#1-3)].
4. vt. To chase, pursue. [Tv. *sür-*].
sürt-
vt. To wipe: *jozini* -- to wipe table/ *köz yeşini* -- to wipe away tears. Cf. **ert-** . [K. *sürt-*/U. *surt-*].
sürtküç
n. Blackboard eraser. [K. *sürürök*].
sürä
rel. n. Sura, any one of 114 chapters in the Koran. [Ç. *sura*/U. *sura*].
sürät
1. n. Figure; portrait; photograph: *--kä tart- (çüşür-*) to take a photograph/ *--kä çüş-* to be photographed/ *--lär toplimi* collection of photographs/ *adäm süriti* human portrait.
2. n. Drawing; painting: -- *siz-* to paint a painting. Cf. **räsim I.** [K. *süröt*] [Mo. *següder*/U. *surat* (#1-2)].
3. math. n. Numerator.
4. pp. forms adverbs: *räsmi --tä* formally.
sür'ät
n. Pace; speed; tempo: *--ni astilat-* to reduce speed/ *--ni tezlät-* to increase the pace/ *awaz sür'iti* phy. speed of sound/ *işläpçiqiriş sür'iti* production schedule. [U. *sur"at*].
sürätçi
n. Photographer; painter. Cf. **räsimçi.**
sürätçilik
n. Photography: -- *qil-* to do photographic work. Cf. **räsimçilik.**
sürätxana
n. Photo studio. Cf. **räsimxana.**
sürätlä-
vt. To depict, portray: *qähriman larniñ obrazini* -- to portray heroic forms.
sürätlik
adj. Painted; illustrated: -- *tam* fresco/ -- *kitap* illustrated book. Cf. **räsimlik.**
sür'ätlik
adj. Pace; speed; tempo: *tez* -- *poyiz* high-speed or fast train; express.
süräη
n. Noise; clamor; din; hubbub; racket: -- *sal-* to make a racket. [Ç. *süräη* (battle cry)].
sürüştä
n. Inquiry; investigation: -- *qil-* to look into, find out, investigate/ *jawapkarliqni* -- *qil-* to find out responsibility.
sürüştür-
vt. To inquire, investigate: *jawapkarliqni* -- to investigate responsibility.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sürük
obs. n. Time limit: *bir yilliq -- bilän pul qärz al-* to borrow money for one year.

sürül-
1. vi. To be daubed or applied: *yüzgä --gän may* facial cream.
2. vi. To move, shift, be pushed, expedited: *aldiğa* -- to move forward/ *xizmät ilgiri --di* work was expedited.
3. vi. To be scratched or lacerated: *qol --üp qanap kätti* the hand was scratched and bleeding.

sürkä-
1. vt. To rub, scrape, daub, smear: *piçaqni taşqa* -- to scrape a knife against stone. [U. *surka-; sujka-*].
2. vt. = **sür-** .

sürkäl-
vi. pass. of **sürkä-** : *tamğa --mä* do not rub against the wall/ ♦ *sürkiliş küçi* phy. frictional force.

sürkän-
1. vi. To rub, scrape.
2. vi. To provoke.

süriyä
geo. n. Syria.

sürgä
med. n. Laxative; purgative: -- *iç-* to take a laxative. Cf. **ixraj.**

sürgün
n. Exile; deportation: -- *bol-* to be exiled/ -- *qil-* to exile. Cf. **palanda, qoğlandi.** [U. *surgun*].

sürlä-
vt. To cure by smoke: *sürligän beliq* cul. smoked fish/ *göş* -- to smoke meat.

sürlük
adj. Dark; somber; glum; dignified; majestic; stately; awe-inspiring: -- *adäm* a somber or awe-inspiring person/ -- *çiray* glum countenance/ -- *orman* majestic forest. [Mo. *sürlig*].

sürmä
1. chem. n. Antimony (Sb). [U. *surma*].
2. n. Black powder used for eyebrows (JE): ♦ -- *taş* geol. graphite.

süz-
1. vt. To filter, strain: *dora* -- to filter medicine/ *süt* -- to strain milk/ ♦ *qapaq* -- to filter eyebrows (to look sideways at). [KK. *süz-*/U. *suz-*].
2. vt. To dredge, scoop: *çöp* -- to scoop up noodles (out of soup)/ *sudin yağaçni* -- to scoop wood out of water.
3. vt. To comb with a fine-toothed comb: *çaç* -- to comb hair. Cf. **tara-** II.
4. vt. To skim: *köpükni* -- to skim froth/ *may* -- to skim grease.
5. vt. To squint: *közini --üp kül-* to narrow one's eyes into a smile. [K. *süz-*(#1-5)].

süzä
bot. n. Field mint; peppermint *(Ziziphora clinopodioides)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **kiyigot.**

süzük
adj. Clear; transparent: -- *asman* clear sky/ -- *taş* transparent stone/ -- *hawa* a fine day/ -- *su* clear water. Cf. **süp-süzük** 1. [M. *süzük*].

süzüklük
n. Clarity; transparancy: *suniñ süzüklügi* clarity of water.

süzül-
1. vi. pass. of **süz-** 1.
2. vi. To clear up: *asman --di* the sky cleared/ *su --di* the water cleared up.
3. vi. To be worn out; threadbare (of clothing): *çapanniñ yeñi --üp kätti* the coat sleeves are threadbare.

süzüldür-
vt. To clear, clarify: *suni* -- to clear water/ *yağni* -- to clarify fat.

süzgä
n. A double-edged fine-toothed comb.

süzgüç
1. n. Strainer; sieve; screen; filter.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. n. = **süzgä**.

süzmä
cul. n. Skimmed milk; curds. [U. *suzma*].

sükän
n. Pannier.

süküt
n. Silence: -- *qil-* to be quiet/ *bäş minut --kä tur-* to observe five minutes of silence/ ¶ *aççiqniñ dorisi* -- the best medicine for anger is silence. [Ç. *sukut*/U. *sukut*].

süñgä-
vi. To dive, slip into. Also **şuñğu-**. [KK. *süñgi-*].

süñgüt-
vt. To cause to dive, slip into: ♦ *u maña bir botulka haraqni --iwätti* he slipped me a bottle of liquor (he gave me a bottle of liquor on the sly).

süñgüç
n. Water hole in a garden wall (JE where *sunguş* < *sunguç*).

süydük
phys. n. Urine: -- *tutalmasliq* med. incontinence/ -- *tutuluş* (also *täsliktä siyiş*) med. dysury/ -- *çiqiriş äzasi* urinary organ/ -- *qaçisi* chamber pot; urinal/ -- *yol teşi* med. urethra stone/ -- *yol yalluği* med. urethritis/ -- *yoli* urethra/ -- *maddisi* chem. urea; carbamide. [M. *sidük*].

süyäm
1. m. Handful: *bir* -- *yär* a handful of soil.
2. m. Linear measure in Kashgar, about 15 cm.

süyiqäst
n. Plot; scheme: -- *qil-* to carry out a scheme/ -- *işlät-* to hatch a plot/ *--ni aç- (--ni paş qil-*) to expose a plot. Cf. **xäyli, hilä, hilä-mikir, ziyankäşlik, qäst.** [U. *suiqasd*].

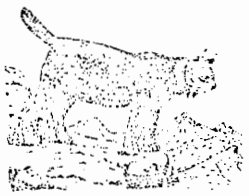
süyiqästlik
adj. Plotting; scheming: -- *härkät* plotting activity.

süyiqästlikçi
n. Plotter; schemer.

süyiistimal
n. *süyiistimal qil-* to abuse or misuse: *hoquqni* -- *qil-* to abuse one's powers. [U. *suiiste"mol*].

süylä-
vt. To press, urge.

sülüsün
zoo. n. Lynx *(Lynx)*. [K. *sülöösü*/Mo. *silügüsü*/ Q. *sîleusîn*].


sülüsün

sülük
zoo. n. Leech *(Hirudineae)*. Also **zülük**. [K. *sülük*].

sülkät
n. Politeness; courteousness. Cf. **täkällüp.**

sülkätlik
adj. Polite; courteous. Cf. **täkällüplük, ädäplik.**

sülih
n. Peace; compromise; reconciliation: -- *täläp qil-* to sue for peace/ -- *şärtnamisi* peace treaty/ -- *qil-* to mediate, reconcile, compromise. Cf. **sülih-sala.** [U. *sulh*].

sülihçilik
n. The act of compromising or reconciliating.

sülih-sala
n. Compromise; harmony; reconciliation: -- *qil-* to compromise.

sümbä
1. n. Poker; ramrod. [U. *sumba*].
2. n. Punching pin.

sümür-
vt. To suck, suck up: *bir yutum haraq* -- to suck a mouthful of liquor.

sümürt-
vt. To cause to suck: *uniñğa bir yutum su --üñ* let him suck a mouthful of water.

sündük
zoo. n. Wagtail *(Motocillidae)*. [K. *çymçyk*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sün'i
adj. Artificial; man-made; synthetic: -- *put* artificial leg/ -- *tala* synthetic fiber/ -- *çañlaştur-* to pollinate artificially/ -- *çiş* false tooth/ -- *hämra* man-made satellite/ -- *yamğur* man-made rain/ -- *yol bilän bala çüşür-* to induce an abortion/ -- *yol bilän çöjä çiqar-* to breed chickens artificially/ -- *yipäk* synthetic silk/ -- *kül-* to laugh artificially/ -- *näsilländür-* to breed artificially. [O. *suni*/U. *sun"ij*].

sün'ilik
n. Artificiality; affectation. [O. *sunilik*].

sünnät
1. rel. n. Sunna, Muslim practices and rules based on Mohammed's words and acts. Originally meaning "a well-trodden path." [Ç. *sunnat*].
2. med. n. Circumcision: -- *toyi* circumcision rite/ -- *qil-* to circumcise. [U. *sunnat* (#1-2)].

sünnätlik
phys. n. Foreskin: -- *tuğul-* to have a foreskin.

sünni
rel. n. Sunni, orthodox Muslims who accept the sunna as equal in authority as the Koran. [U. *sunnij*].

skarlatina
med. n. Scarlet fever. [<R.*skarlatina*].

skandiy
chem. n. Scandium (Sc). [<R. *skandij*].

separator
n. Milk separator. [<R. *separator*].

sepil
n. City wall: -- *xändigi* city moat/ -- *soq-* to build a city wall/ ¶ *ötkili bolmaydiğan -- yoq, qilğili bolmaydiğan iş* there is no wall that cannot be scaled, there is no work that cannot be done.

sepil(maq)
1. vi. pass. of **sap-** .
2. vi. To be implicated, get into trouble.

sepil(mäk)
vi. pass. of **säp-** .

setka
pe. n. Net: *walibol setkisi* volleyball net. [<R. *setka*].

setiq
n. Sale; business. Cf. **aldi-bärdi, aldisatti, alğu-bärgü, tijarät, oqät, soda.**

setiqçi
n. Vendor; seller; salesman; merchant. Cf. **tijarätçi, oqätçi.**

setiqçiliq
abstract n. of **setiqçi**: -- *qil-* to engage as a businessman.

setil-
1. vi. pass. of **sat-** .
2. vi. To betray, sell out: --*ip kät-* to sell oneself.

setilma
n. Traitor; renegade; turncoat. Cf. **xa'in, satqin, ğäddar** 2.

setilmiliq
n. Treachery. Cf. **xa'inliq, xiyanät** 1, **satqinliq.**

sedä
bot. n. Globular elm *(Ulmus densa).* Also called **ridä.**

sedilik
n. Elm grove.

sex
n. Workshop; shop. Cf. **ustixana.**

sexi
adj. Generous; liberal: -- *adäm* a generous person/ ¶ -- *tapsa bölüp yär, bexil tapsa besip yär* a generous person shares what he finds, a stingy one hoards it. Also **saxawätlik.** [U. *saxij*].

sexiliq
n. Generosity: -- *qil-* to be generous. Also **saxawät.**

sehir
rel. n. Magic; sleight of hand; witchcraft; sorcery: -- *qil-* to perform magic. Also se-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

hirgärlik; cf. **jadu, jadugärlik.**

sehirçi
rel. n. Magician; witch; sorcerer. Also **sehirgär**; cf. **jadugär, sama** II.

sehirgär
rel. n. = **sehirçi.**

sehirgärlik
rel. n. = **sehir.**

sestira
med. n. Nurse. Also called **hämşirä.** [< R. *sestra*].

sesi-
1. vi. To stink: *göş --p qaptu* the meat began to smell. [U. *sasi-*].
2. vi. To decay, decompose, rot: *pämidor asanla --p qalidu* tomatoes rot easily/ ¶ *eqin su --maydu, işik ülgüjigi çirimaydu* running water does not decay (go stale), a door hinge does not rot.
3. vi. To be disgraced, become notorious: *u --p kätti* he has become disgraced or notorious

sesit-
vt. caus. of **sesi-** : *u göşni --ip qoyuptu* he let the meat rot.

sesiq
1. adj. Stinking; rotten: -- *alma* rotten apple/ -- *bäz* phys. stink gland/ -- *puraq (hid)* rotten smell (taste)/ -- *kibir* nauseating airs/ -- *göş* rotten meat/ -- *nami alämgä pur kät-* to be notorious/ ♦ -- *tal* bot. pepper grass (*Lepidium virginicum*)/ ♦ -- *ämän* bot. annual wormwood (*Artemesia annua* (see illustration at **şamyağiçi** on p. 517)/ ♦ -- *çülük* bot. tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*)/ ♦ -- *sanjiğot* bot. *Thalictrum foetidum*, a kind of rue (see illustration at **sanjiğot** on p. 466)/ ♦ -- *loyla* bot. Jerusalem oak (*Chenopodium botrys*). [U. *sassiq*].
2. adj. Dirty; obscene: -- *gäp* dirty remark.

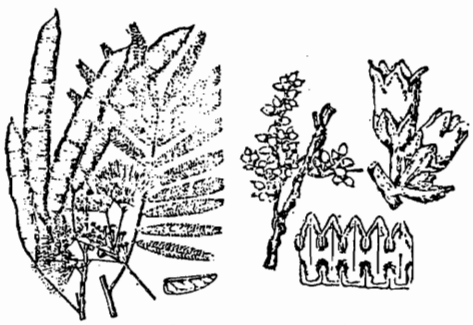
sesiqçiliq
n. Stench: *ätrapni -- qaplap kät-* to stink to high heavens. Also **sesiqliq**; cf. **bätbuy, şiwä** II.

sesiqliq
n. = **sesiqçiliq.**

seri-
1. vt. To rub, stroke: *üçäy* -- to rub intestines.
2. vt. To strip: *qariyağaç yopurmiğini* -- to strip the leaves off an elm tree.
3. vt. To sew with long stitches, baste: *yotqan* -- to sew on quilt cover with long stitches. Also **şiri-** .

seritma
1. n. Drawer: *joziniñ seritmisi* desk drawer.
2. n. Zipper: *somkiniñ seritmisi* briefcase zipper.

seris
bot. n. Silktree *(Albizzia julibrissin)*. Also called *yipäk akatsiyisi.*



seris seriq ot

seriq
adj. Yellow: -- *topa* geol. yellow soil; loess/ -- *topiliq igizlik* geo. yellow soil plateau/ -- *jinisliqlar* Mongoloid persons/ -- *çaç* blond hair/ -- *haraq* yellow wine/ -- *härä* zoo. wasp *(Vespidae)*; yellowjacket/ -- *räñ* yellow color/ -- *qizitma* med. yellow fever/ -- *kähriwa* yellow amber/ -- *yilik* phys. yellow marrow/ ♦ -- *buya* bot.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

the root of licorice *(Glycyrrhiza glabra)* (also **çüçükbuya**)/ ♦ -- *purçaq* bot. soybean/ ♦ -- *tän hormoni* phys. progesterone/ ♦ -- *tänçä* phys. corpus luteum/ ♦ -- *tük* phys. fine hair on the human body/ ♦ -- *çaşqan* zoo. ground squirrel; suslik *(Spermophilus citellus)* (also **küsütkä**)/ ♦ -- *ot* bot. Japanese dodder *(Cuscuta japonica)*(also **äptimun**), used in Uyghur folk medicine (see illustration on preceding page)/ ♦ -- *osa* spring irrigation/ ♦ -- *sögät* a. bot. big catkin willow *(Salix gralilistyla)*; b. when the new crop is still in the blade: -- *sögät waqti* time before harvest; c. yellow maturity: *arpa -- sögät bolğanda* when the barley has ripened to a yellow (also -- *tal*)/ ♦ -- *qar* a. first snow; b. Slight Snow (20th solar term)/ ♦ -- *kändir* bot. jute *(Corchorus capsularis)*/ ♦ -- *yögäy* bot. Chinese dodder *(Cuscuta chinensis)*(also **kisüs**)/ ♦ -- *güllük jintiyana* bot. *Gentiana walujewii*/ ♦ -- *mom* beeswax. [Ç. *sarîq*/K. *sary*/KK. *sary*/Mo. *sir-a*/Ta. *sary*/Tu. *sary*/Tv. *saryg*/U. *sariq*/Y. *saharxaj*].

seriqät
phys. n. Subcutaneous tissue.

seriqçay
bot. n. Weeping forsythia *(Hypericum erectum)*. [Q. *şajquraj*].

seriqçeçäk
1. bot. n. *Anethum graveolens*. See illustration at **şibit** on p. 528.
2. n. Snowflake. Also *qar uçquni*.

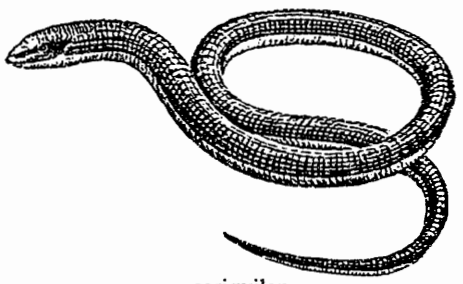
seriqsu
1. med. n. Pus. Cf. **yiriñ**.
2. phys. n. Saliva: *ağziğa -- käl-* to slobber. Cf. **bälğäm, tükürük, xäprük, şal** IV, **şalwaq, şölgäy**.

seriq'uyğur
n. Yugur (Yellow Uyghur), a Turkic nationality living in Gansu province.

seriqquşqaç
zoo. n. Oriole *(Icteridae)*. Also **sopiyañ, sopisopiyañ, zärğaldaq, qariquş**.

seriqkesäl
med. n. Jaundice.

seriqyilan
zoo. n. A kind of snake. [Q. *saryzylan*].



seriqyilan

seriqmay
cul. n. Yellowish butter. Cf. **aqmay**, *mäskä may*.

serik
n. Circus. [<R. *tsirk*].

serikçi
n. Circus performer.

serikçilik
abstract n. of **serikçi**: -- *qil-* to perform in a circus.

seriy
chem. n. Cerium (Ce). [<R. *tserij*].

seriğeşäk
zoo. n. Scorpion *(Buthus martensi)*. Also called **çayan**.

seril-
vi. To slide, slip: *beliq qolumdin --ip suğa çüşüp kätti* the fish slipped out of my hands into the water/ *putum --ip ketip suğa çüşüp kättim* because my foot slipped, I fell into the water/ *tağdin --ip çüş-* to slide off a mountain. Also **sirği-**.

serilañğu
adj. Slippery: -- *yär* slippery ground/ ♦ -- *tawuş* gr. fricative. Cf. **tayğaq, taylimçuq, teyilğaq, ğil**. [U. *sirğaluvçi*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

serilğuç
n. Children's slide.
sezik
med. n. Nausea during pregnancy: -- *alamiti* morning sickness/ -- *bol-* to crave for certain foods: *çüçük miwigä -- bol-* to crave for sour fruit/ -- *qusuği* vomit during pregnancy.
seziy
chem. n. Cesium (Cs). [<R. *tsezij*].
sezil-
vi. pass. of **säz-** : *bu ähwal bizgä alliqaçan --gän* this situation has been noticed by us for a long time. [K. *sezil-*].
sezim
phys. n. Sensation; feeling: *qolniñ --i* sensation in the hand. [K. *sezim*].
sezimçan
adj. Sensitive; sharp; acute; keen; having a keen sense of smell. Cf. **säzgür.**
sezimçanliq
n. Sensitivity; acuity; keenness. Cf. **säzgürlük.**
sekans
math. n. Secant. [<R. *sekans*].
sekritar
obs. n. Secretary. Used for Communist Party officials of any rank; now replaced by **şuji.** Cf. **särkatip, katip 1, katibat.** [<R. *sekretar'*].
sekunt
n. Second: -- *yiñnisi* second hand of a clock or watch/ *bir näççä -- ilgiri* a few seconds ago. [<R. *sekunda*].
sekuntluq
adj. Second: *bir -- waqit* one second's time.
sekiläk I
phys. n. Hair on a woman's temples.
sekiläk II
n. Small rolling pin. Cf. **puza.**
sekiläk III
n. Bride.
seyalka
ag. n. Seeder; seeding machine. [<R. *seyalka*].
seğiz I
geol. n. Clay: -- *räñ* clay color/ -- *lay* clay.
seğiz II
n. Chewing gum.
seğizxan
zoo. n. Magpie *(Pica pica)*: ¶ *--niñ uwisini torulğa tartiwaptu* the turtledove seizes the magpie's nest (one person seizes another person's place). [K. *sagyzgan*/Mo. *şagajagai*/Q. *sauysqan*/Tv. *saaskan*].


seğizxan

seğizliq
adj. Clayey: -- *yär* clayey soil.
seğin
adj. Milk: -- *qoy* ewe; milk sheep/ -- *kala* milch cow.
seğin-
vt. To remember with longing, miss: *säpdaşlarni* -- to long for one's comrades-in-arms/ *sizni bäk --dim* I missed you a lot.
seğinçi
ag. n. Milkmaid. [Tv. *saançy*].
seğinişliq
adj. Longing: -- *salam* fondest greetings.
selen
chem. n. Selenium (Se). [<R. *selen*].
selitra
chem. n. Niter; saltpeter. [<R. *selitra*].
seliştur-
1. vt. To compare: *ikki sanni* -- to compare two figures/ *yeñi bilän konini* -- to compare old and new. [Ta. *çagyştyr-*/U. *soliştur-*].
2. vt. To place on a par, mention in the same breath: *seni uniñ bilän --ğili bolmaydu* you cannot be put on a par with him.
3. vt. To check, verify: *pakit bilän* -- to verify by using facts/ *tärjimisini* -- to check a translation/ *hisawatni* -- to check

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

an account or a bill.

selişturğuçi
lit. n. Proofreader. Also called **korrektor.**

selişturğuçiliq
lit. n. Proofreading. Also called **korrektorluq.**

selişturğusiz
adj. Incomparable; matchless. Cf. **tañdaşsiz.**

selişturma
1. n. Comparison; contrast: *roşän* -- stark contrast. Cf. **täñgäş.**
2. adj. Comparative: -- *därijä* gr. comparative degree/ -- *girammatika* gr. comparative grammar.
3. phy. adj. Specific: -- *eğirliq* specific weight/ -- *issiqliq* specific heat. [U. *soliştirma* (#2-3)].

seliq
1. n. Tax; levy: -- *tölä-* to pay tax/ -- *sal-(yiğ-*) to levy taxes/ *eğir* -- heavy tax. Cf. **baj, yasaq** 1. [U. *soliq*].
2. n. Burden; load; encumbrance.

selik-
vi. To become sparse or scarce: *käç küz mäzgilidä bazardiki miwä wä köktatlar barğanseri --idu* in late fall fruit and vegetable are increasingly scarce on the market/ *koçidiki kişilär --ip qaldi* people in the street are fewer/ *yamğur --ip qaldi* the rain is tapering off.

selim
m. Pinch: *bir -- çay* one pinch of tea.

selin-
1. vi. pass. of **sal-** .
2. vi. To shake clothes.

selinça
n. Cotton-padded mattress.

sellopan
chem. n. Cellophane. Also called *munjamä qağäz.* [<R. *tsellofan*].

selloloid
chem. n. Celluloid. [<R. *tselluloid*].

semasiologiyä
gr. n. Semasiology. [<R. *semasiologiya*].

semantika
gr. n. Semantics. [<R. *semantika*].

semiz
adj. Fat; obese: -- *adäm* obese person/ -- *qoy* fat sheep/ -- *göş* fat meat. Cf. **bordaq.** [Ç. *semiz*/K. *semiz*/KK. *semiz*/OT. *sämiz*/Ta. *simez*/U. *semiz*/Y. *êmis*].

semizot
bot. n. Purslane *(Portulaca oleracea)* used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration at **simizot** on p. 507.

semizlik
n. Fattiness; obesity.

sentäbir
n. September. Used in publications. Common term is *toqquzinçi ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *sentyabr'*].

sentiner
m. Quintal; hundred-weight, ca. 50 kg. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<R. *tsentner*].

senka
n. Blue; bluing. [<R. *sin'ka*].

si
m. Smallest Chinese weight measure, equals one millionth of a jiñ (q.v.) See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *si*].

sipa-
1. vt. To fondle, stroke: *yüzni* -- to stroke a face. [KK. *syjpala-*/Tu. *sypa-*].
2. vt. To plaster. Also **suwa-** .

sipah
mil. obs. Army officer; soldier. Cf. **äskär 1, jäñçi, çerik, läşkär.** [Ç. *sipah*].

sipari
bot. n. Betel nut *(Areca catechu).* Also called **fufil.**

sipayi
adj. Polished; refined: -- *mu'amilä* refined manner/ *yürüşturuşliri* -- refined in behav-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ior.

sipayiliq
n. Polish; refinement: -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak in a polished manner/ -- *qil-* to be modest or unassuming.

sipagärlik
n. Affectation; pretentiousness; pose: -- *qil-* to pose.

sipta
adj. Finely woven: -- *toqulğan giläm* closely woven carpet/ -- *räxt* fine cloth.

siptiliq
n. of **sipta**.

sipär
obs. n. Shield.

sip-siliq
adj. Very smooth: -- *taxtay* smooth board. Superlative form of **siliq**. [U. *sip-silliq*].

sipitmor
zoo. n. Snail. Also **qulülä** 1, **külölö**.

sipila-
vi. To grope, search blindly: *--p mañ-* to walk in a groping way / *qarğudäk --p yür-* to stumble around like a blind man. [Tu. *sypala-*].

siton
lit. n. Column: *birinçi* -- first column.

sidam
adj. Plain; monochromatic: -- *räxt* plain cloth/ -- *qäğäz* plain paper.

sidaw
mil. n. Bayonet. [<Ch. *cidao*].

sija-
vt. To draw, paint. Also **siz- I**.

sijaq
n. Line; path. Also **siziq** 1.

sijil
adv. Continuously; incessantly; uninterruptedly: -- *işlä-* to work continuously. Cf. **üsti-üstigä, üsti-üstiläp, üzlüksiz.**

sijilliq
n. Intensity: *ämgäk sijilliği* labor intensity.

sixima
n. Diagram; outline: -- *siz-* to draw a diagram/ *şähär qatnaş alaqisiniñ siximisi* city transportation outline. Cf. **diagramma**. [<R. *sxema*].

sistema
1. n. System: *quyaş sistemisi* solar system/ *girammatika sistemisi* grammatical system/ *nerwa sistemisi* nervous system. Cf. **tüzüm.**
2. n. Procedure; process: *iş sistemisi* working procedure. [<R. *sistema*].

sistemilaş-
vi. To be systematized, be ordered.

sistemiliq
adj. Orderly; systematized: -- *işlä-* to work in an orderly fashion.

sir I
n. Secret: -- *al-* to find out a secret/ -- *saqla- (tut-)* to keep or harbor a secret/ *--ni aç-* to expose a secret / *--ni aşkarila-* to reveal a secret/ *täbiätniñ --i* natural secret/ *dilniñ --i* deep secret. Cf. **mäxpiyät, mäxpiylik.** [Ç. *sîr*/K. *syr*/KK. *syr*/U. *sir*].

sir II
chem. n. Glaze; enamel; paint: -- *bär-* to glaze or enamel/ *hawa räñ* -- skyblue enamel or paint/ ♦ -- *suruq* cinnabar. [Mo. *sir*/U. *sir*].

sirat
rel. n. A bridge that all can cross on Judgment Day: -- *köwrügidin öt-* to cross the sirat. Also **pilsirat.**

sirap
adj. Ample; plentiful: *yimäk-içmäk* -- full of food and drink.

sirapçiliq
adj. = **sirap**: -- *yil* bumper harvest year.

sirapliq
adj. Rich; sumptuous.

siraj
n. Cobbler's cement. [U. *siraç*].

sirt
1. n. Outside; exterior: *--tin oqu-* to audit

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

a class/ *--tin qatnaş-* to attend a meeting as a non-voting delegate / *--qa çiq-* to leave or go out/ *dölät içi wä --i* inside and outside the country/ *öyniñ --i* the exterior of a house/ ♦ *--tin añla-* to hear informally/ ♦ *--tin tonuş-* to recognize informally / ♦ *--tin höküm çiqar-* to judge by default. Cf. **taş** II, **taşa** I, **taşqarqi, taşqi** 1, **taşqirqi.** [KK. *syrt* (hinterer Teil; hinten)].

2. zoo. n. Spine; backbone: *-- göş* meat on backbone/ *beliq --i* fish spine. [Tu. *syrt*].

3. geo. n. Ridge: *tağ --i* mountain ridge. [K. *syrt*/U. *sirt* (#1-3)].

sirtqi
adj. External; outer: *-- amil* external cause/ *-- körünüş* outward appearance; surface/ *-- kiyim* outer garment/ *xizmättin -- waqit* after-hours; off-duty hours/ ♦ *iştin -- sän'ät häwäskarliri* amateur art buff. [U. *sirtqi*].

sirtiq
n. Information; intelligence; news. Cf. **axbarat** 2, **deräk, xäwär** 1, **uçur, izdäksoraq, mälumat** 2.

sirtla-
vt. To cleave a carcass down the middle.

sirtlan
zoo. n. Hyena *(Hyaenidae).*

sirtmaq
n. Loop; noose; slipknot: *-- sal-* to make a noose. [U. *sirtmoq*].

sirdaş
n. Close friend; bosom buddy. Cf. **qälbdaş.** [U. *sirdoş*].

sirdaş-
vi. To confide in each other, talk intimately.

sirdaşliq
n. Close friendship; intimacy.

siräk
adj. Sparse; scattered; thin. Cf. **şalañ.**

sirçi
n. Painter (worker).

sirçiliq
abstract n. of **sirçi.**

sirqira-
vi. To ache. Also **siqira- , şirqira-.**; cf. **tikänläş,- , çaq-** 7. [Mo. *şarqira-*].

sirkä I
med. n. Grapevine sap, a sour liquid used as medicine.

sirkä II
chem. n. Vinegar (Acetum). Cf. **aççiqsu.** [Ta. *serkä*/U. *sirka*].

sirkä III
zoo. n. Nit. [Mo. *sirke*/U. *sirka*].

sirkoniy
chem. n. Zirconium (Zr). [<R. *tsirkonij*].

sirkul
n. Compass: *qisquç* -- calipers. Cf. **pärka, qiblinamä.** [<R. *tsirkul'*].

sirkilä-
vi. To grow nits: *baş --p qal-* to grow nits on one's head.


siris

siris
bot. n. *Albizzia amara*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **säräs.**

sirin
bot. n. Lilac plant *(Syringa).* [<R. *siren'*].

siringül
bot. n. Lilac *(Syringa).* Also called **ipargül.**

sirğa
n. Earring. Cf. **halqa** 2, **zirä** I. [Mo. *süike*/U. *sirğa; isirğa*].

sirği-
vi. To slide, slip: *tağ üstidiki taşlar asta-asta --p çüşmäktä* the rocks on the mountain are sliding slowly. Also **seril- .**

sirla-
vt. To paint, glaze, enamel: *işikni* -- to paint

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

a door.

sirlan-
vi. To be painted, glazed or enameled: *--ğan jabduq* painted furniture/ *yeñi --ğan işik* freshly painted door.

sirliq I
1. adj. Painted: -- *işik* painted door.
2. adj. Glazed: -- *çilăk* glazed bucket.

sirliq II
adj. Secret; mysterious: -- *adăm* mysterious person/ -- *qaraş* ph. mysticism (also **mistitsizim**)/ -- *iş* secret matter/ -- *yiğiliş* secret meeting. Cf. **xupiyanä, yoşuruq** 1, **yoşurun** 1, **mäxpiy**.

siz
pro. You (polite form). Cf. **sili**. [K. *siz*/ KK. *siz*/Mo. *çi*/OT. *siz*/Ta. *sez*/Tu. *siz*/U. *siz*].

siz- I
vt. To paint, draw: *--ip taşla-* to cross out, blot out/ *xăritä* -- to draw a map/ *räsim* -- to paint a painting/ *sixima* -- to draw the squares of a graph paper/ *katăkçä* -- to paint checkers. Also **sija-** . [K. *syz-*].

siz- II
1. vi. To leak, ooze, seep: *köldiki su --ip kätti* lake water seeped. Cf. **öt- , siñ-** 1.
2. vi. To become thin: *puti --ip kätti* feet became thinner/ *kesäldin uniñ bädinidiki göşi kündin-küngä --ip kätti* because of illness he became thinner by the day.

siziq
1. n. Line; path: -- *siz-* to draw a line/ *--tin çiq-* to overstep limit, transgress/ *tik* -- math. perpendicular line/ *tüz* -- straight line/ *xätistiwa siziği* geo. equatorial line/ *qizil* -- red line. Also **sijaq**. [Mo. *sejigür* (side; border)].
2. gr. n. Dash. Cf. **jijiq** (#1-2).

siziqçä
Diminutive form of **siziq**.
1. n. Short line.
2. gr. n. Hyphen. Cf. **terä II**.

siziqsiz
adj. Unlined: -- *qäğäz* unlined paper.

siziqliq
1. adj. Lined: -- *qäğäz* lined paper.
2. adj. Painted: -- *räsim* painted picture.

sizğuç
n. Ruler; straightedge: *püklimä* -- folding ruler/ *ägri* -- carpenter's square. Cf. **bistär, çiza.**

sizlam
med. n. Infantile malnutrition.

sizlä-
vt. To address as siz (polite form of you): *özidin çoñlarni* -- to address one's elders as siz.

sizma
adj. Painted: -- *sürät* painted picture.

siwät
n. Basket: -- *toqu-* to weave a basket/ *gül siwiti* flower basket/ ¶ *säwdp qilsañ --tä su toxtaydu* if you are patient, water will stay in a basket.

sifir
n. Number; numeral; figure. Cf. **räqäm.** [U. *sifr*].

siflis
med. n. Syphilis. [<R. *sifilis*].

siq-
1. vt. To grasp, press, twist, wring, squeeze: *--ip çiqar-* to squeeze out/ *üzüm şirnisini --ip al-* to press grapes/ *qolni çiñ* -- to grasp a hand firmly/ *kirni* -- to wring out clothes/ *yagaoni* -- to squeeze toothpaste/ *gelidin* -- to seize by the throat/ *löñgini* -- to wring a towel.
2. vt. To compress: *gaz* -- to compress gas. [Ta. *syk-*(#1-2)].

siqiş-
vt. mut. of **siq-** : *yaqa* -- to fight, grab by the collar, engage in an altercation (also **yaqilas- I**).

siqira-
vi. To ache: *--p ağri-* to ache. Also **sirqi-**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ra- , şirqira- ; cf. **tikänläş- , çaq-** 7.

siqil-
1. vi. To compress: *--ğan hawa* compressed air.
2. vi. To tighten: *demi* -- to breathe hard.
3. vi. To squeeze: *--ip kir-* to squeeze into.
4. vi. To feel oneself in an awkward position, be embarraseed: *män ikki otturisida --ip qaldim* I find it hard to please either party.

siqilçaq
n. Crack; crevice; passageway; narrow lane. Also **qisilçaq.**

siqim
1. phys. n. Palm; hollow of the hand. Cf. **alqan, çawak.**
2. m. Handful: *bir -- un* a handful of flour.

siqimda-
vt. To grab: *un* -- to grab some flour.

siqimla-
vt. = **seqimda-** .

siñ-
1. vi. To leak, ooze, seep: *--ip pişqan nan* well-baked bread/ *--ip öt-* to permeate or seep/ *su qumğa --ip kätti* water oozed into the sand. Cf. **öt-, siz-** II 1. [Ç. *siñ-*/KK. *siñ-*/Mo. *siñge-*/Tu. *siñ-*/Tv. *syñ-*].
2. vi. To be digested: *yigän tamaq --ip kätti* eaten food is digested. [U. *sing-; sin-gi-*].

siñar
1. adj. Single; one: *-- qol* one hand/ *-- köz* one eye; one-eyed person. [OT. *siñar*].
2. pp. As; like: *taş --i qattiq* as hard as a rock.

siñaryan
adv. Askew; crooked; inclined; slanting: *-- mañ-* to walk with a list/ *räsim -- esilip qaptu* the painting hung crooked.

siñdür-
1. vt. To cause to seep, infuse, imbue: *suni qumğa* -- to make water seep into the sand/ ♦ *äjrini* -- to imbue with painstaking effort / ♦ *halal ämgäk* -- to put in a lot of hard work.
2. vt. To absorb, digest: *bilimni özigä --üp al-* to absorb knowledge/ *tamaqni* -- to digest food. Also **siñir- .**

siñdürüşçan
adj. Absorbent.

siñdürüşçanliq
n. Absorbency: *qäğäzniñ siñdürüşçanliği* paper absorbency.

siñiş-
1. vi. To become adjusted to or familiar with: *yeziğa --ip kät-* to become adjusted to village life/ *yeñi şara'itqa --ip kät-* to adjust to a new environment.
2. vi. To fit: *bu kiyim saña --ip qaptu* these clothes fit you well/ *qulaqqa* -- to be familiar to the ear.

siñişliq
1. adj. Digestible: *-- tamaq* digestible food. Cf. **yenik** 3.
2. adj. Fitting: *-- kiyim* fitting clothes.
3. adj. Easily adjusting to an environment.

siñir
phys. n. Ligament; sinew; tendon. Cf. **päy I, tarimuş.** [Tu. *siñir*/Tv. *siñir*].

siñir-
vt. = **siñdür-** .

siñirtaş
med. n. Gypsum; plaster stone. Cf. **gipis.**

siñil
n. Younger sister. [K. *siñdi*/OT. *siñil*/U. *singil*].

siñilçaq
n. Younger sister (in childhood).

siy-
vi. To urinate: *orniğa --ip qoy-* to wet the bed/ ¶ *hämmä işni molla bilär, molla qopup kölgä --är* the mullah knows everything but goes to urinate into the pond). [Mo. *sige-*/U. *sij-*].

siya

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Ink: -- *qutisi* ink box/ -- *içküz-* to refill ink/ -- *izi* ink marks/ *qizil* -- red ink/ *kök* -- blue ink. Cf. **xemirturuç** 2. [K. *syya*/U. *siëh*].

siyadan I
n. Ink slab.

siyadan II
bot. n. Nutgall *(Nigella sativa)*, the seeds of which are used to sprinkle on bread.


siyadan

siyasät
n. Policy: -- *bälgilä-* to determine policy/ -- *tüz-* to formulate policy/ *--ni ämiliyläştür-* to implement policy/ *--ni ijra qil-* to carry out or implement policy/ *aqilanä* -- wise policy/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic policy/ *milli* -- nationalities policy. Also called **fañzen.** [K. *sayasat*/Ta. *säyasät*/U. *siësat*].

siyasätçi
n. Policymaker; statesman.

siyasätwaz
n. Politician.

siyasätwazliq
n. Political strategem or trick: -- *qil-* to play political tricks.

siyasi
adj. Political: -- *därs* political lesson/ -- *xizmät* political work/ -- *hayat* political life/ -- *özgiriş* coup d'etat/ -- *keñäş* political consultation/ -- *idiyä* political thought/ -- *işlar* political affairs/ -- *iqtisat* political economy/ -- *mähbus* political prisoner/ -- *mäsilä* political problem. [K. *sayasij*/U. *siësij*].

siyaq
n. Appearance; posture; style; type: *--iğa qariğanda kesäldäk turidu* judging by his appearance, he is ill; he seems to be ill/ *bu ötükniñ --i çirayliq ikän* the style of these boots is pretty/ *hawaniñ yamğur yağidiğan --i bar* the sky looks like rain. [K. *syyak*].

siyaqliq
adj. of **siyaq**. [U. *siëqli*].

siyir
zoo. n. Cow. Cf. **kala, inäk.** [Ta. *syer*/U. *sigir*].

siygäk
med. adj. Bed-wetting: -- *bala* bed-wetting child. [Mo. *sigeg*].

sığ-
vi. To be held, contained: *bu idişqa bäş çiläk su --idu* five buckets of water are contained in this vat/ *hämmä kitap jawängä --idu* all books are put on the shelf/ *zalğa näççä miñ adäm --idu* this hall holds several thousand people/ ¶ *bir qinğa ikki qiliç --mas* two sabers cannot be held in one scabbard. Cf. **pat-** 1. [Tu. *syg-*/U. *sığ-*].

sığdur-
1. vt. caus. of **sığ-** : *samanniñ hämmisini tağarğa çiñdap --di* all straw was stuffed into the sack. [Tu. *sygdyr-*].
2. vt. To tolerate, put up with: *u meni --midi* he did not tolerate me; he rejected me.

sığiş-
1. vi. To hold, accommodate: *--ip olturto* sit close together; to be packed/ *zalğa adämlär --may kätti* the hall does not hold any more people.
2. vi. To get along: *u hämmä adäm bilän --alaydu* he gets along with everybody.

sığiştur-
vt. caus. of **sığiş-** : *ikki tağar samanni bir tağarğa* -- to stuff two sacks of straw into one.

sığim
n. Capacity: *çiläkniñ --i* bucket's capacity/ *su ambiriniñ --i* water reservoir capacity/ *eliktir --i* electric capacity. Also **sığimçanliq.** [O. *sîğa*].

sığimçan
adj. of **sığim.**

sığimçanliq
n. = **sığim.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sigah
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)
sigar
n. Cigar. [<R. *sigara*].
sigan
n. Gypsy. [<R. *tsygan*].
signal
1. n. Signal: -- *bär-* to signal/ -- *çiraqliri* signal lamp.
2. n. Siren: *hawa mudapiä --i* airraid siren. [<R. *signal*].
sil
med. n. Consumption; tuberculosis: -- *kesili* consumptive disease/ *öpkä --i* pulmonary tuberculosis. [U. *sil*].
sila-
1. vt. To feel out, sound out, try to find out: *ağrığan yärni* -- to try to locate an illness.
2. vt. To pat, stroke: *boway sözläwetip uzun saqilini --p qoydi* while the old man was speaking, he stroked his long beard. [U. *sila-*].
silap-sipa-
1. vt. = **sila-** .
2. vi. To be perfunctory, muddling, rash, careless: *--p ötküzüwät-* to muddle through one's work; to do sth perfunctorily.
silaştur-
vt. To grope, feel about, fumble: *säräñgini --up yürüp aran taptim* I fumbled around for a long time before I found the matches.
silji-
vi. To move: *alğa* -- to move forward/ *xizmät alğa --di* work progressed/ *käynigä* -- to move backward. Cf. **yötkäl-** 1. [U. *silji-*].
siljit-
vt. To move: *xizmätni alğa* -- to push work forward/ *orunduqni azraq* -- to move the stool a bit. Cf. **qozğa- , yötkä- .**
silos
ag. n. Silage; ensilage. [<R. *silos*].
silsiyä
m. Celsius; centigrade: -- *termometiri* centigrade thermometer. [<R. *Tsel'siya*].
silur
geol. adj. Silurian: -- *däwri* the Silurian period/ -- *sestimisi* Silurian system. [<R. *silurijskij*].
silki-
vt. To swing, shake; toss: *başni* -- to toss one's head/ *däräxni* -- to shake a tree/ *qolni* -- to swing one's hands/ *kigizni* -- to shake felt/ ♦ *sän meni iola --mä* don't always reprimand me. [Mo. *silgege-*/Ta. *selk-*/U. *silki-*].
silkin-
vi. To rock, shake, vibrate, quake: *partlaştin yär --ip kätti* the earth shook from explosions/ *miñisi --ip kätti* the brain vibrated. [KK. *silkin-* (sich strecken)/Ta. *selken-*].
silesar
n. Fitter (a type of factory worker).
sili
pro. You (polite form). Cf. **siz.** [K.*siler*].
siliq
1. adj. Slick; smooth: -- *taxtay* a smooth board/ *äynäktäk* -- slick as glass/ ♦ -- *miliwik çüçük buya* bot. *Glycyrrhiza glabra.*
2. adj. Smooth; steady; stable: *kemä* -- *mañidu* the ship sails smoothly.
3. adj. Affable; kind; gentle; polite; amiable: -- *söz* affable remark/ -- *mu'amilä* kind attitude. Also **siliq-mulayim, şirin** 2, **mulayim.** [U. *silliq* (#1-3).
siliqda-
1. vt. To polish, grind, hone: *kätmänniñ sepini* -- to polish the handle of a ketman (cf. **kätmän**).
2. fig. vt. To polish, touch up: *maqalini* -- to polish an article. Also **siliqla- , silğayt-.**
siliqla-
vt. = **siliqda-** .
siliqlaş-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To be polished; to turn smooth or slick: *taş --ti* the stone turned smooth.

siliqliq
n. of **siliq.**

siliq-mulayim
adj. = **siliq** 3.

siliñ
mil. n. Commander; commanding officer. Cf. **särkärdä, siliñyüän, komander.** [< Ch. *siling*].

siliñbu
mil. n. Command; headquarters. Also **siliñguän.** [<Ch. *silingbu*].

siliñyüän
mil. n. = **siliñ.** [<Ch. *silingyuan*].

silindir
1. n. Engine cylinder.
2. math. n. Cylinder. [<R. *tsilindr*].

silyuda
geol. n. Mica (Muscovitum). Cf. **tälq, çirimtal.** [<R. *slyuda*].

silğayt-
vt. To polish, grind, hone. Also **siliqda-** , **siliqla-** .

sim
1. n. Metal filament or wire: -- *ağamça* steel cable / -- *tosaq* wire entanglement/ -- *tor* wire gauze / -- *älgäk* metal sieve or screen / -- *härä* metal saw (also *qil härä*)/ -- *karwat* metal bed/ *mis* -- copper wire. [Mo. *şugum*].
2. n. Electric wire or cable: -- *orimi* coil of electric wire/ -- *ula-* to connect wires/ *telefon --i* telephone cable. Also **simtanap.** [U. *sim* (#1-2)].
3. mus. n. String: *tämburniñ --i* tambur strings/ *çañniñ --i* dulcimer string. Cf. **tar.**
4. obs. n. Silver. [Ç. *sim*].

simap
chem. n. Mercury (Hg): -- *bromid* mercury bromide/ -- *çiraq* mercury lamp/ -- *xlorid* mercury chloride/ -- *sulfid* mercury sulfate/ ♦ *--täk erip kät-* to melt like mercury (to be soft-hearted). [U. *simob*].

simaqul'äbağäyän
bot. n. Chinese gall *(Galla chinensis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *uşşaq tağ mozisi.*


simaqul'äbağäyän

simpton
med. n. Symptom. Also called **alamät** 3. [<R. *simptom*].

simtanap
n. Electric cable or wire: -- *tüwrügi* electric wire pole. Also **sim** 2.

simont
n. Cement. [<R. *tsement* <G. *Zement*].

simontla-
vt. To cement, lay or pour cement.

simsiz
adj. Wireless; cordless: -- *telefon* cordless telephone.

sim-sim
onom. Pitter-patter; pat-pat: -- *yamğur* fine rain; drizzle/ *yamğur --yağdi* rain pitter-pattered.

simwol
n. Symbol. [<R. *simbol*].

simwolizim
n. Symbolism. [<R. *simbolizm*].

simkar
n. Labor cost: *ötükniñ simkiri* labor cost of boots/ *kiyimniñ simkiri* labor cost of clothes.

simizot
bot. n. Purslane (*Portulaca oleracae)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **semizot.**


simizot

simildа-
vi. To patter, make the sound of dripping water: *yamğur --p yeğiwatidu* the rain is pattering.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

simliq
adj. Wired: -- *telefon* wired telephone/ -- *telegiramma* wired telegram/ -- *äynäk* glass with wire filament/ -- *radiyo* wired radio/ -- *rezinkä* insulation rubber.

sin
1. zoo. n. Body; stature: --*i uzun at* a big horse.
2. n. Expression; manner; mien; bearing: *uniñga dadisiniñ --i kirip qaptu* his bearing is like his father's. [K. *syn*/Mo. *şiñşi* (looks; appearance)].

sina-
vt. To test, experiment: --*p kör-* to probe, explore, feel out / --*p işlät-* to try out an object/ --*p yasa-* to produce on trial/ --*p yürgüz-* to try out/ *öz küçini* -- to test one's strength. [U. *sina-*].

sinaş-
vt. mut. of **sina-** : *äqil* -- to have a battle of wits/ *küç* -- to compare strength.

sinariyä
lit. n. Plot; scenario: *kino sinariyisi* movie plot. [<R. *stsenarij*].

sinaq
n. Experiment; test; trial: -- *teşi* touchstone/ -- *qil-* to test or experiment: *yeñi maşinini* -- to test a new machine/ --*tin öt-* to stand or pass a test: --*tin ötkän jäñçi* battle-hardened soldier.

sinal-
vi. To be tested, experienced: --*ğan kadir* a tested or experienced cadre.

sintaş
n. Boundary stone or marker.

sintaksis
gr. n. Syntax. Cf. **nähwi.** [<R. *sintaksis*].

sintaksisliq
adj. Syntactical: -- *analiz* syntactical analysis.

sindikat
n. Syndicate. [<R. *sindikat*].

sinçay
cul. n. Tea without milk. [<Ch. *qingcha*].

sinçi
n. Physiognomist; sby who tells fortunes by reading faces.

sinçilap
adv. Painstakingly; thoroughly: -- *täkşür-* to investigate thoroughly/ -- *qara-* to stare hard. [U. *sinçiklab*].

sinçilaq
phys. n. Little finger. Also **çimältäk, çimçilaq.**

sinonim
gr. obs. n. Synonym. Also *mänidaş söz.* [< R. *sinonim*].

sinus
math. n. Sine. [<R. *sinus*].

sink
chem. n. Zinc (Zn). Also **rux** II. [<R. *tsink*].

sinkla-
vt. To galvanize; to do zinc plating.

sinklik
adj. of **sink**: -- *roda* zinc mine.

sinip
1. n. Class: *bir-birigä qarimu-qarşi --lar* mutually opposed classes/ *işçilar sinipi* workers' class.
2. n. Grade; school class; classroom: -- *başliği* class monitor/ --*tin qal-* to stay in grade/ --*qa köç-* to move up in grade/ *birinçi -- oquğuçiliri* first-grade students. [O. *sînîf*] [U. *sinf* (#1-2)].

sinipdaş
n. Classmate; fellow student of same grade or class. [O. *sînîftaş*].

sinipsiz
adj. Classless: -- *jämiyät* classless society.

sinipiy
adj. Class: -- *tähli* class analysis/ -- *tärkip* class status/ -- *közqaraş* class viewpoint.

singarmonizim
gr. n. Vowel harmony. Also *sozuq tawuşniñ ahañdaşliği.* [<R. *singarmonizm*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Š ش

şa I
med. n. Tetanus. Also called **qatma**, *qatma kesäl*, **kökşal.**
şa II
n. Emperor; shah. Also **şah**; cf. **padişa, täñriqut, imperator.**
şap
n. Saber; sword (JE). Cf. **qiliç** 1. [U. *şop*].
şapa'ät
n. Benevolence; charity; favor; grace; kindness; philanthropy.
şapa'ätsiz
adj. Uncharitable; unkind.
şapa'ätlik
adj. Benevolent; charitable; kind; philanthropic.
şapaşañ
n. Acrobat; juggler. Also *köz bağlïğuçi.*
şapaşla-
vi. To rush about, run here and there: *u ukisiniñ toyi üçün --p kätti* he ran here and there for his brother's wedding.
şapaq
n. Peel; rind: *qoğun şapiği* melon rind/ ♦ -- *doppisi* a kind of doppa (q.v.)/ ♦ -- *yarisi* med. impetigo. Cf. **post, şöpük.**
şappida
adv. Suddenly; quickly: -- *oruqlap kät-* to become suddenly emaciated/ *yamğur -- toxtidi* the rain stopped suddenly.
şaptul
bot. n. Peach *(Prunus vulgaris):* -- *şöpügi* peach skin / -- *qeqi* dried peach/ *toquçaq* -- almond/ ¶ *qol yätmigän* -- *aççiq* the peach that cannot be reached by hand is sour (JMC). [K. *şabdaly*/Mo. *şabtal-a* (persimmon)/O. *şeftali*/U. *şaftoli*].
şaptulluq
n. Peach grove.
şap-şup
onom. expresses gulping sound: -- *tutuwal-* to take everything into one's own hands/ *tamaqni -- yäp bol-* to gulp down food.
şapur-şapur
adv. Hastily: -- *yä-* to eat hastily.
şapigirap
n. Mimeograph: --*ta bas-* to mimeograph.
şapilaq
n. Slap: -- *yä-* to be slapped/ *bir -- sal-* to give a slap. Cf. **kaçat.** [U. *şapaloq*].
şapilaqla-
vt. To slap. Cf. **kaçatla-** .
şapilda-
vi. To smack (while eating).
şapildat-
vt. To cause to smack: *tamaqni şapilditip yä-* to eat food with a smacking sound.
şat
adj. Happy; joyous; gay: -- *bol-* to be happy/ -- *yigit* happy youngster. Also **xoşal, xoşal-xoram, şat-xoram, şad, şadiyanä** 1,

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

şadiman. [Tu. *şat*].
şat-xoram
adj. = **şat.**
şat-xoramliq
n. = **şatliq.**
şatut
bot. n. The fruit of the purple mulberry *(Morus ruber).*
şatuti
zoo. n. Parrot. Also **tutiquş.**
şatur
n. Fleet-footed runner.
şatuwar
n. Printed handwoven cloth.
şateräk
bot. n. Lombardy poplar.
şatiraq
1. med. n. Diarrhea: -- *ur-* to have diarrhea / ¶ *bir -- mozay bir padini buzar* one calf with diarrhea can upset a whole herd. Cf. **ötkäk, şetiq.**
2. adj. Frivolous; flighty.
şatiraqla-
med. vi. To have diarrhea.
şatirä
bot. n. *Gardenia latifolia*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


şatirä

şatlan-
vi. To be happy, joyous, gay. [Ta. *şatlan-*/ Tu. *şatlan-*].
şatlanka
n. Plaid; checkered cloth. [<R. *şotlandka*].
şatliq
n. Happiness; joy: *--ni basalmasliq* to be unable to restrain one's joy/ *--qa çömül-* to be immersed in joy. Also **şadimanliq.** [K. *şatlyk*/Ta. *şatlyk*].
şad
adj. = **şat** [Ç. *şad*/O. *şad*].
şada
1. bot. n. Stalk: *qonaq şadisi* corn stalk/ *kewäz şadisi* cotton stalk. Cf. **payä.**
2. n. Spoke: *çaq şadisi* wheel spoke. Cf. **gügä, gügü, gügüsün** (#2).
3. n. Railings; palings; bar: ♦ *-- paçiği* railings leg (a slim person).
şadipaçaq
adj. Leggy; lanky.
şadiyanä
1. adj. Happy; joyous: -- *bayram* joyous festival/ -- *täbässüm* happy smile. Als0 **xoşal, xoşal-xoram, şat, şat-xoram, şad, şadiman.**
2. mus. n. Happy song, tune or melody: *muzikini şadiyaniğa çal-* to play a happy tune.
şadila-
vt. To install spokes.
şadiliq
adj. Paled; fenced: -- *karwat* a bed with bars and banisters.
şadiman
adj. = **şad.** [Ç. *şadman*/O. *shaduman*].
şadimanliq
n. = **şatliq.**
şax
bot. n. Branch; twig: *däräx şexi* tree branch/ ♦ *--tin şaxqa qon-* to alight from branch to branch (to be irresolute or inconstant)/ *haram* -- overgrown branches. [U. *şox*].
şaxap
n. Tributary; affluent; branch: *ğol östäñniñ şaxapçiliri* branches of a main canal.
şaxapçä
n. Diminutive form of **şaxap.**
şaxadän
n. A kind of silk fabric.
şaxar
1. chem. n. Alkali; potash; soda. Cf. **soda II, şulta.** [U. *işqor*].
2. n. Coal cinder: -- *tär-* to collect coal cinders/ -- *qala-* to burn coal cinders.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

şaxarliq
chem. adj. Alkaline: -- *su* alkaline water.
şaxçä
1. bot. n. Diminutive form of **şax**; twig.
2. n. Gate made of bamboo, twigs or lath.
şaxsiz
bot. adj. Branchless.
şaxina
med. n. Watery feces.
şaxla-
bot. vi. To branch out: *bağdiki däräxlär --p kätti* the trees in the garden branched out. Also **şaxlan-** .
şaxlat-
1. vt. To cause to branch out or sprout.
2. vt. To embellish: *gäpni* -- to embellish a story.
şaxlan-
bot. vi. = **şaxla-** .
şaxliq
bot. adj. Branched: -- *däräx* a fully branched tree.
şaxmat
n. European chess: -- *taxtisi* chessboard/ -- *oyna-* to play chess/ -- *uruğı* chess piece. [<R. *şaxmaty*].
şah I
n. Emperor; shah. Also **şa II**; cf. **padişa, täñriqut, imperator.** [Ç. *şah*/O. *şah*].
şah II
n. General in Chinese chess.
şahadät
1. n. Deposition; affidavit; testimo- ny. [O. *şahadet; şehadet*].
2. n. Diploma: *oquş püttürüş şahadätnamisi* graduation diploma. Also **diplom, şahadätnamä.**
şahadätnamä
n. = **şahadät** 2.
şahanä
1. adj. Imperial. [O. *şahane*].
2. adj. Opulent; sumptuous: -- *turmuş* rich life/ -- *öy* opulent house.
şahzadä
n. Prince; crown prince. [Ç. *şahzada*/O. *şehzade*/U. *şahzoda*].
şahzadixan
n. Princess; crown princess. Cf. **xanzadä 1, xanikä.**
şahzadilik
abstract n. of **şahzadä.**
şahit
n. Witness: -- *bol-* to bear witness. Cf. **guwaçi.** [O. *şahit*/U. *şohid*].
şahitliq
n. Testimony; witnessing: -- *qil-* to give testimony, bear witness. Cf. **guwa, guwaçiliq.** [O. *şahitlik*].
şahinşah
n. King of kings; supreme emperor.
şahliq
abstract n. of **şah**:-- *qil-* to be emperor. [O. *şahlîk*].
şaojiañ
mil. n. Major-general. [<Ch. *shaojiang*].
şaoşiao
mil. n. Major. [<Ch. *shaoxiao*].
şaowey
mil. n. Lieutenant. [<Ch. *shaowei*].
şaş
adj. Irascible; short-tempered: -- *at* irascible horse. Cf. **täwaz, terik-käk, çeçilğaq.**
şaş-
vi. To be startled or agitated.
şaştur-
vt. To startle, agitate: *uni --ma* don't startle him. [K. *şaştyr-*].
şaşqaq
adj. Uneasy; restive.
şaşqilaq
adj. = **şaşqaq.**
şaşqin
adj. Urgent; pressing.
şaşqinliq
n. Urgency; haste.
şaşliq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Irascibility: -- *qil-* to be irassible, mischievous, unruly.

şaşmay-pişmay
adv. Leisurely.

şar
n. Globe; sphere: *hawa --i* balloon/ *yär --i* ast. Earth. [U. *şar*].

şarap
cul. n. Wine; alcoholic beverage made from fruit. Cf. **jün I, haraq, haraq-şarap.** [O. *şarap*].

şarapät
1. n. Honor; credit; glory; nobility.
2. n. Favor; bounty; good fortune: ¶ *yaxşiniñ şarapiti tegär yamanniñ kasapiti* he who is near good people receives good fortune, he who is near bad people received bad fortune (one takes on the color of one's company)/ ♦ *sizniñ şarapitiñiz bilän* with your favor (thanks to you).
3. n. Female name.

şarapätsiz
adj. Ignoble; dishonorable.

şarapätlik
adj. Noble; honorable.

şarapxor
n. Alcoholic; drunkard; sot; toper; wino. Cf. **haraqkäş, mäs** 1, **mäyxor.**

şarapxorluq
med. n. Alcoholism; drunkenness.

şaraqşa-
vi. = **şaraqla-** .

şaraq-şaraq
onom. Clang; clank: *taş parçiliri -- çüşti* a rock fell with a clang.

şaraq-şuruq
onom. = **şaraq-şaraq.**

şaraqla-
vi. To make clanging sound: *işik halqisi şaraqlidi* the door knocker clanged. Also **şaraqşa-** . [U. *şaraqla-*].

şaraqlat-
vt. To cause to clang: *u xaltisidiki täñgilärni şaraqlitip tökti* he took coins out of the pouch with a clang/ *qäğäzni* -- to make paper rustle.

şara'it
n. Circumstances; condition; milieu; surroundings: -- *hazirla-* to prepare conditions/ -- *yar bärdi* circumstances permitted/ *--qa maslaş-* to adapt to one's surroundings/ *üginiş --i* study milieu/ *iqlim --i* climatic condition. Cf. **ähwal, ähwalat, hal** I 1, **halähwal.**

şarpa
clo. n. Scarf. Cf. **romal, rummal, yağliq** II. [<R. *şarf*].

şart-şurt
1. onom. Swish; swoosh: -- *or-* to cut with a swoosh/ *däräxni* -- *käs-* to chop a tree with a swoosh.
2. adv. Resolutely; decisively: *mäsilini* -- *bir täräp qil-* to solve a problem resolutely.

şartilda-
vi. To make a swooshing sound.

şartildat-
vt. To cause to swoosh: *buğdayni şartilditip or-* to cut wheat with a swooshing sound/ *qiliçni şartilditip bilä-* to hone a sword with a swooshing sound.

şarçä
n. Small balloon. Diminutive form of **şar.**

şarsiman
adj. Globular; round; spherical: -- *bakteriyä* med. coccus/ -- *äynäk* phy. spherical mirror/ ♦ -- *ğol* bot. corm.

şar-şar
onom. Gush; pour: -- *oqu-* to read fluently/ *yamğur* -- *quyuwätti* rain came pouring down/ *yamğur* -- *yağdi* rain poured.

şar-şur
onom. = **şar-şar.**

şarridä
onom. Expresses a rushing sound: *suni* -- *tök-* to pour water with a rushing sound/

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yamğur -- yeğip kätti rain started to pour.

şarik
n. Ball; ball-like object: *qan şarigi* phys. blood cell; corpuscle. Cf. **top II, saqa.** [<R. *şarik*].

şarilda-
1. vi. To make rushing sound: *su --p aqti* water rushed.
2. vi. To be fluent: *--p oqu-* to read fluently.

şarildat-
1. vt. To cause to make a rushing sound: *çiläk bilän şarilditip su quy-* to pour water out of a bucket with a rushing sound.
2. vt. To cause to be fluent: *şarilditip oqu-* to read fluently.

şaza
n. Dustpan.

şazandira
bot. n. Chinese magnoliavine *(Schisandra chinensis).*


şazandira

şawwal
n. Tenth month of the Arabic lunar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1074-4. [O. *şevval*].

şawqun
n. Din; hubbub; noise; racket; uproar: *-- sal- (kötär-)* to make noise or a racket. [KK. *şaúqym*/U. *şovqin*].

şawqun-sürän
n. = **şawqun.**

şawqunla-
vi. To be noisy: *därya süyi --p aqti* the river water rushed noisily.

şawqunluq
adj. Noisy: *-- keçä* a noisy evening or night. Cf. **ğoğaliq.**

şaq
n. Rattle; clatter: *qulup -- qilip etildi* the lock clattered shut.

şaqaqul
bot. n. Solomon's seal *(Polygonatum odoratum, P. officinale)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine: *qizil miliwiq -- Polygonatum roseum.*


şaqaqul


şaqayiqulne'man

şaqayiqulne'man
bot. n. Chinese pulsatilla *(Pulsatilla chinensis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **lalägül.**

şaqşaq
1. zoo. n. A cutin or spur at the end of the feet of certain animals: *qoy paçiğiniñ şaqşiği* sheep spur. Cf. **dokur.**
2. adj. Loose-tongued: *-- xotun* a loose-tongued woman.

şaq-şuq
adv. Quickly: *işni -- qilip püttür-* to complete a job quickly.

şaqur-şuqur
onom. Rattle-clatter.

şaqqidä
adv. Suddenly: *-- özini çätkä al-* to get out of the way suddenly.

şaqira-
vi. To make splashing sounds: *su --p aqmaqta* the water flowed with a splashing sound/ *yamğur --p yağ-* to rain hard.

şaqiratma
geo. n. Cataract; waterfall. Also **şaqiram;** cf. **güldürmä.**

şaqiram
geo. n. = **şaqiratma.**

şaqildaq

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. A toy-like rattle.

şakarap
chem. n. Brine; salt solution. Cf. **tuzluq** I 3.

şakal
1. n. Shell: *tuxum şakili* eggshell/ *yañaq şakili* walnut shell.
2. n. Dregs; dross: *şakilini taşlap, meğizini al-* to reject the dross and assimilate the essence.

şakalliq
adj. Shell; dregs; dross.

şakiçik
n. Goblin; imp.

şakirap
adj. Acute; keen; sharp. Cf. **ötkür** 1, **waramätlik.**

şakilat
cul. n. Chocolate: -- *kämpiti* chocolate candy. [<R. *şokolad*].

şañ I
n. Homespun cloth.

şañ II
n. Shoetree: -- *sal-* to put shoes on a shoetree. Cf. **qelip** 3.

şañ III
n. Incense: -- *köydür-* to burn incense/ -- *yaq-* to light incense. Cf. **isriq.** [<Ch. *xiang*].

şañparaq
n. Tax in kind.

şañjiañ
mil. n. General. Also called **general.** [< Ch. *shangjiang*].

şañxo
n. Derision; ridicule: -- *qil-* to ridicule or deride/ *--ğa qal-* to be ridiculed. [<Ch. *xianhua*].

şañxoçi
n. Joker; jester; sby who ridicules, derides or sneers others.

şañşi
mil. n. Sergeant first class. [<Ch. *shangshi*].

şañşiao
mil. n. Colonel. [<Ch. *shangxiao*].

şañzuñ
n. Business head. [<Ch. *shangzong*].

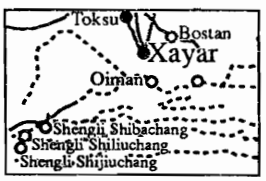
şañwey
mil. n. Captain. [<Ch. *shangwei*].

şa'ir
lit. n. Poet: *--ä* poetess/ *lirik* -- lyricist. Cf. **nazim** 1. [Ç. *şa'ir*/O. *şair*/Ta. *şagyjr'*/U. *şoir*].

şa'iranä
lit. adj. Poetic: -- *täsäwwur* poetic quality or flavor / -- *täswirlä-* to portray or describe poetically/ -- *söz* poetic words. Also **şeiriy.** [O. *şairane*].

şa'irliq
lit. n. Poetizing: -- *qil-* to poetize, engage in poetic work. [O. *şairlik*].

şayar
geo. n. Xayar (Shayar), county in Xinjiang (41.15N 82.50E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 164,477.



şayi
n. A thin fabric resembling satin: -- *bälwiğı* satin belt. Cf. **yipäk.** [U. *shoin*].

şayi-ätläs
n. Silks and satins. Cf. **ätläs.**

şayka
n. Clique; faction; gang. Cf. **guruh.** [<R. *şajka*].

şagirt
n. Apprentice; trainee: -- *al-* to accept apprentices. Also **piraktikant**; cf. **nimkar.**

şagirtliq
n. Apprenticeship; training: -- *mudditi* period of apprenticeship. Cf. **piraktika.** [U. *şoh*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

şal I
ag. n. Standing rice; paddy: -- *aqla-* to husk rice/ -- *maysisi* rice seedlings/ *çilgä* -- early rice/ *känji* -- late rice. [U. *şoli*].

şal II
1. n. Wooden board or plank: -- *til-* to split a board.
2. n. Cangue; wooden neck collar.

şal III
n. Shawl: *tiwit --i* a shawl made of fine an- imal hair. [<R. *şal'*].

şal IV
phys. n. Saliva; spittle: -- *aq-* to slobber, drool. Also **şalwaq, şölgäy**; cf. **bälğäm, tükürük, xäprük, seriqsu** 2.

şal V
med. n. Paralytic person: -- *kesili* paralysis; palsy (also called **paläç**).

şala
n. Grate: *oçaqniñ --si* furnace grate.

şalapla-
vi. To make a smacking or slurping sound while eating or drinking.

şalap-şulup
onom. expresses smacking or slurping sounds: *tamaqni -- qilip yäp bol-* to eat a meal with loud smacking noises.

şalaq
adj. Frivolous; giddy; skittish. Cf. **zañ** III. [U. *şaloq*].

şalaq-şuluq
onom. Splat-splat: *suni -- qilip tök-* to spill water with a splattering sound/ *u -- qilip patqaq keçip ketiwatatti* he is sloshing in the mud.

şalaqşi-
1. vi. To make a cracking sound when becoming loose or more flexible.
2. vi. To become loose or more flexible: *joza --p qaptu* the table became loose.

şalaqqida
adv. Splashingly: *u dastiki suni -- töküwätti* with a splash he poured the water out of the wash basin.

şalaqla-
vi. To make a slapping sound (of water): *dolqun --p qirğaqqa urulmaqta* the waves slapped against the shore.

şalaqlat-
vt. To cause to make a slapping sound: *beliq quyruği bilän suni şalaqlitatti* the fish thrashed the water with its tail.

şalaqliq
n. Frivolity; giddiness: -- *qil-* to be frivolous, skittish or giddy.

şalañ
adj. Sparse; scattered; thin: -- *çaç* thin hair/ -- *hawa* thin air/ -- *etilğan miltiq awazi* sporadic rifle fire/ *buğday -- ösüptu* wheat grew sparsely/ *koçida adäm* -- few people are in the street/ ♦ -- *ägläk* coarse sieve or net. Cf. **siräk.**

şalañla-
vi. To be few, scattered, thin, rare, sparse.

şalañlat-
vt. To thin out: *maysilarni* -- to thin out seedlings.

şalañlaş-
vi. To diminish, become fewer, be scattered: *bulut --ti* clouds thinned out/ *koçida adämlär şalañlişip kätti* people in the street became fewer.

şalañliq
n. Rarefaction; rarity.

şaltaq
1. n. Stain; blemish; smirch: *şaltiği yuq-* to be stained.
2. adj. Sloppy; slovenly.

şaldama
n. Bib.

şaldiraq
adj. Rattling; clattering: -- *yilan* zoo. rattlesnake. [U. *şaldiroq*].

şaldir-şuldur
onom. Rustle-rustle.

şaldirla-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To make a rustling sound. [U. *şaldira-*].

şaldirlat-
vt. To cause to rustle: *şamal däräx yopurmaqlirini --ti* the wind made the tree leaves rustle.

şalçä
n. Doormat. Diminutive form of **şal** II 1. [U. *şolça*].

şalzar
ag. n. Rice field. Also **şalliq.**

şalwaq
phys. n. = **şal** IV.

şalwur
1. clo. n. Baggy pants or trousers. [O. *şalvar*].
2. clo. n. Leather pants.

şalğam
bot. n. Turnip *(Raphanus sativus)*. Also called **turup** I. [Q. *şalğam*/U. *şolğom*].

şalğut
ag. n. Crossbreed; hybrid.

şalğutlaş-
ag. vi. To crossbreed.

şalğutlaştur-
ag. vt. To hybridize, cross: *jinisliq --uş* sexual hybridization.

şalla-
vi. To be diminished through competition or selection; to die out.

şalliq
ag. n. = **şalzar.**

şam I
1. n. Dusk; evening: -- *waqti* dusk time. Cf. **axşam** 1, *qaş qarayğan çağ*, **käç** 1, **gügüm.** [O. *şam*/U. *şom*].
2. rel. n. Evening prayer.

şam II
n. Candle: -- *yaq-* to light a candle. [Ç. *şam'*/O. *şama*/U. *şam*].

şama
n. Tea leaf dregs. Also *çay şamisi.* [U. *şama*].

şamal
n. Wind: -- *burğisi* pneumatic drill/ -- *çiqti* the wind rose/ -- *kiridu* the wind blew through/ -- *eğizi* drafty place/ -- *yönilişi* wind direction/ *issiq* -- hot wind/ *mäyin* -- light wind; breeze/ ¶ -- *çiqmisa däräx liñşimaydu* if the wind does not blow, the tree will not sway (there is no smoke without fire)/ ♦ -- *täg-* to touch wind (to catch or have a cold)/ ♦ -- *kirmäslik* a. not to catch a cold; b. not to be open to questions/ ♦ *--ğa soruwät-* to toss to the winds (to throw away money, be a spendthrift)/ ♦ *--ğa kät-* to leave for the wind (to waste). Cf. **yäl** 1-2. [U. *şamol*].

şamalda-
1. vi. To catch a cold: *män --p qaldim* I have caught a cold.
2. vi. To air out.
3. vi. To relieve boredom, drive away one's cares: *biz --p keläyli* let's have a good time.

şamaldat-
vt. To air out, ventilate: *qonaqni şamalditip qurut-* to dry corn by airing.

şamalduruq
n. Air blower.

şamaldurğuç
n. Fan: *elektir* -- electric fan. Cf. **yälpügüç.**

şamalçä
Diminutive form of **şamal.**
1. n. Windmill; pinwheel.
2. n. Wind scoop.

şamalsiz
adj. Calm; windless.

şamalla-
vi. To be windy. Cf. **şamalda-** .

şamalliq
adj. Windy: -- *kün* windy day/ -- *yär* wind-swept place.

şaman
rel. n. Shaman: -- *dini* shamanism. [<R. *şaman*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

şamanizim
rel. n. Shamanism. [O. *şamanizm; şamanlîk*].
şamdan
n. Candlestick. Cf. **latäy.** [O. *şamdan*].
şamdiğay
mil. n. Firing pin. Cf. *pistan çaqquçi.*
şamçi
n. Candle maker.
şamçiliq
n. Candle making.
şamiliq
n. Opening in a tea pot where tea leaves are filtered through.
şamyağiçi
bot. n. Annual wormwood (*Artemesia annua*), used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *sesiq ämän, seriq ämän.*


şamyağiçi

şan
1. n. Honor; glory; credit. [Mo. *şañ*/O. *şan*/U. *şon*].
2. n. Radiance; brilliance.
şana
n. Head frame in a loom.
şan-şäräp
n. Fame; glory: -- *qazan-* to obtain fame.
şan-şäwkät
n. Might; force; power; prestige; dignity.
şan-şöhrät
n. Fame and renown.
şankir
med. n. Chancre. [<R. *şankr*].
şanliq
adj. Brilliant; magnificent; glorious: -- *nämunä* brilliant example or model. [O. *şanlî*].
şä'ban
n. Eighth month of the Arabic year. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [O. *şaban*].
şäbha
lit. n. Anecdote. Cf. **lätipä.**
şäbnäm
n. Dew: -- *çüşti* dew settled. Also **şäldäm.** [O. *şebnem*/U. *şabnam*].
şäpä
n. Sound; sign; indication: *ayaq şäpisi* sound of footsteps/ *yamğurniñ şäpisi* sign of rain.
şäpäräk
zoo. n. Bat *(Vespertilo).* Also called **şäpiräñ, şipäräk.**
şäpäq
n. Glow: *tañ şäpiği* glow of sunrise/ *käçki şäpiği* glow of sunset. [O. *şafak* (dawn; daybreak)/U. *şafak*].
şäpşäk
1. adj. Impetuous; impulsive; unruly: -- *at* unruly horse/ -- *bala* impetuous child. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğu, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, qiziqqan, yäñgiltäk.**
2. adj. Gossipy; meddlesome.
şäpqät
n. Charity; compassion; solicitude: -- *hämşirisi* sister of charity. [Ç. *şafiq* (compassionate)/O. *şefkat; şefkatlilik*/Ta. *şäfkat'*/U. *şafqat*].
şäpqätçi
n. Benefactor. Cf. **himatçi, welinemät, yöläkçi, yölänçük, mädätkar.**
şäpqätsiz
adj. Callous; merciless: -- *küräş* merciless struggle. Cf. **birähim, rähimsiz, märhämätsiz.** [O. *şefkatsiz*/Ta. *şäfkat'sez*].
şäpkätsizlik
n. Callousness; mercilessness. Cf. **birähimlik, rähimsizlik, märhämätsizlik.** [O. *şefkatsizlik*].
şäpqätlik
adj. Charitable; compassionate; solicitous. [O. *şefkatli*/Ta. *şäfkat'le*].
şäpkä
clo. n. Flat, visored cap. [<R. *şapka*].
şäpisiz

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Not having sound, sign or indication.

şäpiräk
adj. Emaciated; lean; thin. Cf. **awaq, yadañ, yadañğu.**

şäpiräñ
zoo. n. Bat. Also **şäpäräk, şipäräk.**

şäpilik
adj. Sound; sign; indication.

şäjirä
n. Genealogy; family tree; pedigree. Cf. **näsäp, näsil** 1. [O. *şecere*].

şäxs
1. n. Individual; person: *--niñ tamğisi* personal seal/ *--niñ närsiliri* personal belongings/ *mälum* -- a certain individual/ *natonuş* -- unfamiliar individual. [O. *şahîs*/Ta. *şäxes*/U. *şakhs*].
2. lit. n. Character; figure; personage. Also called **pirsunaz** (#2).
3. gr. n. Person: -- *qoşumçisi* personal suffix/ *birinçi* -- first person.

şäxsän
adv. Personally: -- *qatnaş-* to participate personally.

şäxsiy
1. adj. Individual; personal; private: -- *adawät* personal hatred/ -- *mänpä'ät* private profit/ -- *munasiwät* personal relations. Cf. **öz** 2. [O. *şahsi*/Ta. *şäxsi*].
2. adj. Selfish: -- *ğäräz* selfish motive.

şäxsiyät
1. n. Privateness. [O. *şahsiyat*].
2. n. Selfishness; self-esteem; ego: *--kä täg-* to hurt (sby's) ego. [O. *şahsiyet* (personality; important person)].

şäxsiyätpäräs
n. Selfish person; individualist. Also **şäxsiyätçi.**

şäxsiyätpäräslik
n. Individualism; selfishness: -- *qil-* to scheme for profit, be individualistic or selfish/ *--kä qarşi tur-* to oppose individualism. Also **şäxsiyätçilik.**

şäxsiyätçi
n. = **şäxsiyätpäräs.**

şäxsiyätçilik
n. = **şäxsiyätpäräslik.**

şähdan
bot. n. *Trollius altaicus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *altay şähdan.*


şähdan

şähär
geo. n. City: -- *ahalisi* city resident/ -- *al-* to take a city/ -- *ätrapi* city environment/ -- *rayoni* city district/ -- *kämbağili* urban poor/ *sana'ät şähiri* industrial city/ ◆ -- *körgän kişi* sby who has seen the world; experienced person. [Ç. *şahar*/K. *şaar*/O. *şehir*/Ta. *şähär*/Tu. *şäxer*/U. *şahar*].

şähärçä
geo. n. Town; small city. Diminutive form of **şähär.**

şähärlik
1. n. City dweller; urbanite.
2. adj. Urban: *ürümçi -- bäşinçi mäktäp* Urumqi school no. 5. [O. *şehirli*/Ta. *şähärlek*].

şähwaniy
adj. Carnal; erotic; sensual: -- *näpsi* carnal desire. [O. *şehvani*].

şähwaniyliq
n. Eroticism; lust; sensuality: -- *qil-* to do (sth) erotic. [O. *şehvaniyet; şehvet*].

şähwät
n. = **şähwaniyliq.** [Ç. *şahvat*].

şähwätpäräs
n. Woman chaser; whorehound.

şähwätpäräslik
abstract n. of **şähwätpäräs.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

şähla
adj. Bright; beautiful (of eyes): -- *köz* bright eyes. [U. *şahlo*].

şärt
1. n. Condition; requirement: -- *bağlığuçi* gr. conditional conjunction/ -- *hazirla-* to create conditions / -- *qoy-* to put forward conditions/ *aldinqi* -- prerequisite/ *peilniñ* -- *rayi* gr. verbal form for condition. [K. *şart*/KK. *şärt*/O. *şart*/Tu. *şert*/U. *şart*].
2. n. Oath; pledge; vow: -- *qil-* to make a pledge. Cf. **ant, qäsäm.**
3. av. Must; need (used in negation): *mäjlis eçiş üçün mäxsus öy boluşi* -- *ämäs* the meeting need not be held in a special room.

şärtsiz
adj. Unconditional: -- *boysun-* to obey unconditionally. [O. *şartsîz*].

şärtläş-
vi. To agree on, arrange: *biz bağda üçrişişqa şärtlişip qoyduq* we agreed on meeting in the park. [O. *şartlaş-*].

şärtlik
adj. Conditional; hypothetical: -- *xulasä* hypothetical conclusion/ -- *reflekis* phys. conditional reflex / ♦ -- *bälgä* a. secret signal; countersign; b. geo. map key, legend. [O. *şartlî*].

şärtnamä
n. Pact; treaty: -- *tüz-* to conclude a treaty/ -- *imzala-* to sign a treaty/ *täñ hoquqsiz* -- unequal treaty/ *sülhi şärtnamisi* peace treaty/ *uruş toxtitiş şärtnamisi* mil. armistice. Cf. **mu'ahidä.** [O. *şartname*].

şäräp
n. Honor; esteem: -- *taxtisi* honor roll/ -- *kältür-* to win honors/ *şäripigä* in honor of: *wäkillär şäripigä berilgän ziyapät* reception for representatives. Cf. **täşrip.** [KK. *şarapat*/O. *şeref*/U. *şaraf*].

şäräplik
adj. Esteemed; honorable: -- *nam* honorable name. [O. *şerefli*].

şärät
n. Gesture; sign; signal. Cf. **şäm, işarät, ima, ima-işarät.**

şärhi
lit. n. Annotation; explanation; note. [O. *şerh*].

şärhilä-
vt. To explain, interpret, expound, clarify: *u bu mäsilini yaxşi --p bärdi* he expounded this problem comprehensively. Cf. **çüşändür-** .

şärwät
cul. n. Juice: *üzüm şärwiti* grape juice/ *miwä şärwiti* fruit juice. Cf. **su 3, şirä II, şirnä.**

şärwätsiz
adj. Juiceless; dry. Cf. **şirnisiz.**

şärwätlik
adj. Juicy: -- *üzüm* juicy grapes. Cf. **suluq, şirnilik.**

şärq
geo. n. The East; Orient: -- *şamili* fig. East Wind/ *--qä qarap mañ* walk toward the East/ *ottura* -- Middle East/ *yeqin* -- Near East/ *yiraq* -- Far East/ ♦ -- *qamçioti* bot. Prince's feather (*Polygonum orientale*). Cf. **künçiqiş.** [Ç. *şarq*/O. *şark*/U. *şarq*].


şärq qamçioti

şärqşunas
n. Orientalist. [O. *şarkiyatçî*/U. *şarqşunos*].

şärqşunasliq
n. Orientalism. [O. *şarkiyat*].

şärqiy
geo. adj. Eastern: -- *jänup* southeast/ -- *şimal* northeast/ -- *yawropa* Eastern Europe. [O. *şarki; şarklî*].

şärqliq
geo. adj. = **şärqiy.**

şärip
1. adj. Honorable; noble; exalted: *isim --li-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ri nimä what is your honorable name? [Ç. *şarif*/O. *şerif*].
2. n. Male name.

şäri'ät
rel. n. Shari'ah, Islamic law. [O. *şeriat*/Ta. *şärigat'*/U. *şariat*].

şär'iy
rel. adj. Orthodox; according to Islamic canon. [Ç. *şar'i*/O. *şer'an*].

şärmät
adj. Dashing; gallant.

şärmändä
1. adj. Disgraced; disgraceful; ignominious; shameful: -- *bol-* to lose face, be disgraced/ -- *qaçqun* shameful deserter. Cf. **räswa** 1.
2. n. Shameless person; clown; buffoon.

şärmändilärçä
adv. Ignominiously; shamefully: -- *qaç-* to flee shamefully/ -- *mäğlup bol-* to lose ignominiously.

şärmändilik
n. of **şärmändä**: -- *qil-* to do (sth) shameful.

şäwq
n. Bent; desire; inclination. [O. *şevk*/U. *şavq*].

şäwqsiz
adj. Apathetic; impassive.

şäwqliq
adj. Animated; inclined.

şäwkät
1. n. Honor; glory; fame; prestige. Also **şan-şäräp.** [O. *şevket* (majesty; pomp)/U. *şavkat*].
2. Male name.

şäwkätlik
adj. Glorious; famous; prestigious. [O. *şevketli* (majestic)].

şäwkiran
bot. n. *Gelsemium elegans*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.

şäqiqä
1. n. Shrew; vixen.
2. med. n. Migraine.


şäwkiran

şäk
n. Doubt; uncertainty: -- *kältür-* to raise doubts. Also **şäk-şübhä, şübhä**; cf. **guman.** [Ç. *şäk*/O. *şek*/U. *şak*].

şäksiz
adj. Doubtless; definite; certainly; to be sure; of course: *u* -- *kelidu* he will definitely come. Also **şäk-şübhisiz, şübhisiz**; cf. **gumansiz.**

şäk-şübhä
n. = **şäk.**

şäk-şübhisiz
adj. = **şäksiz.** [U. *şak-şubhasiz*].

şäkil
1. n. Form; shape; pattern: -- *özgär-* to change form/ *toxtamniñ şäkli* contract form/ *şäkli özgärgän tän jazasi* corporal punishment in disguised form. [O. *şekil*/Ta. *şikel*/U. *şakl*].
2. lit. n. Style: *basma şäklisi* printed style/ *yazma* -- written style. Cf. **uslup, istil.**

şäkildaş
lit. adj. Homomorphous; having the same form: -- *sözlär* homomorphous words. [O. *şekildeş*].

şäkilsiz
adj. Amorphous; formless; shapeless. [O. *şekilsiz*].

şäkilwaz
ph. n. Formalist. Cf. **räsmiyätçi.** [O. *şekilci*].

şäkilwazliq
ph. n. Formalism: -- *qil-* to engage in formalism. [O. *şekilcilik*].

şäkillän-
vi. To form, take shape: *yeñi wäziyät --di* a new phase, aspect or situation formed.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

[O. *şekillen-*].

şäkilländür-
vt. To form, shape. [O. *şekillendir-*].

şäkillik
1. adj. Having a form, shape, pattern.
2. adj. In the manner of; similar to; as. [Ta. *şikelle*].

şäkimän
n. Lover. Cf. **adaş** 2, **oynaş** 2, **söydaş, yar** II.

şäklän
adj. In form or appearance: -- *milli, mäzmunän sotsiyalistik mädiniyät* a culture national in form and socialist in content.

şäklän-
vi. To be or become suspicious, have doubts: *män uniñdin şäklinimän* I have my doubts about him.

şäklik
adj. Doubtful; dubious; questionable. Cf. **şübhilik, gumaniy.**

şäytan
1. rel. n. Devil; Satan: ♦ -- *atla-* to skip the devil (to have a seminal emission)/ ♦ -- *azdur-* to puzzle the devil (to be unexpected or be a curious coincidence)/ ♦ -- *tarazisi* platform scale or balance/ ♦ *--ğa därs beridiğan* able to teach the devil a lesson/ ♦ *--ğa noxta salidiğan* able to put a halter on the devil (to be extremely sly or cunning)/ ♦ *--niñ arqisiğa kir-* to be possessed. [O. *şeytan*/Ta. *şajtan*/U. *şajton*].
2. n. Surveyor's level. [O. *şâhîs*].

şäytanterisi
1. n. A kind of cloth.
2. n. A kind of turf.

şäytançaq
obs. n. Bicycle. Cf. **wälsipit.**

şäytanlan-
vi. To be cunning.

şäytanliq
n. Devilment; prank; mischief: -- *qil-* to make faces, make a spectacle of oneself. [O. *şeytanlîk*].

şäyda
n. Infatuation: -- *bol-* to be infatuated with/ -- *qil-* to entice, tempt, seduce, attract, allure. Cf. **xuştar** I. [U. *şajdo*].

şäydayi
1. n. sby who is infatuated with (sby/sth): *kitap --si* bibliophile.
2. adj. Alluring; intoxicating.

şäydayiliq
n. of **şäydayi.**

şäydaliq
abstract n. of **şäyda.**

şäyx
1. n. Clan or village head.
2. rel. n. Theologian; judge. [Ç. *şayx*/O. *şeyh*/U. *şajx* (#1-2)].
3. n. Elder.

şäy'i
n. Thing; object: *yeñi* -- new object. Cf. **närsä** 1. [O. *şey*].

şälpä
n. Red cloth; bunting used on festive occasions: -- *bağla-* to hang up red festoons/ -- *köynigi* red shirt/ *qizçaq uyilip yüzi --däk qizirip kätti* the little girl blushed like a red banner.

şäldäm
n. Dew: -- *tamaçisi* dew drop. Also **şäbnäm.**

şäljäm
bot. n. Turnip *(Brassica rapa).* Also called **çamğur, şälğäm.**

şäm
lit. n. Gesture; sign; signal. Cf. **şärät, işarät, ima, ima-işarät.**

şäms
1. ast./lit. n. Sun. Cf. **quyaş, kün** 1. [O. *şems*].
2. n. Male name.

şämsiyä
1. n. Solar calendar.
2. n. Female name.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

şämşad
1. bot. n. Dragon spruce *(Picea asperata)*: *qara* -- yew *(Taxus)*. Also called **samirsin**, *qara qarığay*.
2. Big and tall: *qäddi --däk* of tall stature.


şämşad

şämşär
n. A double-edged sword; saber.

şämşir
n. = **şämşär**.

şän
n. Integrity; probity; virtue: *--igä täg-* to impugn (sby's) integrity.

şänbä
n. Saturday. [K. *işembi*/Ta. *şimbä*/Tu. *şenbe*/U. *şanba*].

şängän
his. n. County official during Qing administration: -- *yamuli* county yamen. [<Ch. *xianguan*].

şo'ar
n. Slogan; poster: -- *towla-* to shout slogans/ -- *çapla-* to put up a poster. [O. *şiar*/U. *şior*].

şopañ
n. Distillery. [<Ch. *shaofang*].

şopur
n. Driver; chauffeur: *--niñ yardämçisi* driver assistant. [<R. *şofër* <F. *chauffeur*]

şopurluq
n. Driving: -- *qil-* to be a driver/ -- *kursi* driving course/ -- *kinişkisi* driver's license. [O. *şoförlük*].

şota
1. n. Ladder: -- *qoy-* to set up a ladder / -- *quduq* geo. Shota Kuduk, town near Aqsu (40.42N 79.51E). [Mo. *şatu*/U. *şoti*].
2. n. Cart handles: *harwa şotisi* cart handles.

şox
1. adj. Naughty; ill-behaved; mischievous; troublesome: -- *bala* mischievous child.
2. adj. Merry; cheerful: -- *usul* a dance that makes people feel happy/ -- *yigit* a happy-go-lucky fellow/ -- *naxşa* cheerful song. [Ç. *şox* (caprious beauty)/Mo. *şog* (laughter).

şoxa
bot. n. Thorn: *jigdiniñ şoxisi* oleaster thorn. Cf. **börtägän.**

şoxoza
n. Young man. [<Ch. *xiaohuozi*].

şoxşu-
vi. To back up, go backwards: *at --di* the horse backed up.

şoxşut-
vt. To back up: *harwini* -- to back up a cart.

şoxla
bot. n. Tomato *(Lycopersicon esculentum)*. Also called **pämidur.**

şoxlan-
1. vi. To be naughty or mischievous.
2. vi. To be merry or cheerful.

şoxläk
bot. n. *Physalis alkekengi*, a kind of groundcherry. See illustration at **kakinäj** on p. 680.

şoxluq
n. Prank; mischief: -- *qilma balam* don't be mischievous, my son. Cf. **bäñwaşliq.**

şor I
n. Salinity; salt efflorescence: -- *topa* saline soil/ -- *örlä-* to be saturated with salt/ *--ni eqit-* to rinse out salinity/ *yärni -- basidi* the soil became saline. [K. *şor*].

şor II
n. Bad luck: -- *pişanä adäm* a hard-luck case; sby with a bitter lot/ *--i quru-* to be unlucky: *--i quruğur* an unlucky person/ *özämniñ --i* one's own bad luck/ *uniñ --i qurudi* he is down on his luck. Also **pişkällik, domilä, düşkällik, iş 2, näslik.** [K. *şor*/KK. *sor*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

şora
n. Opening; break; breach: *tam şorisi* opening in a wall.

şora-
vt. To suck: *ämçäk* -- to suckle/ *jigär şoriğuç* med. liver fluke / *qan* -- to suck blood/ *yilik* -- to suck bone marrow. [Mo. *şoru-*].

şorat-
vt. To cause to suck: *emizgini -- sañ yiğlimaydu* if you let him suck the nipple of a feeding bottle, he won't cry.

şorpa
cul. n. Meat soup: -- *uyutmisi* cul. aspic; meat jelly/ *aq şorpisi* clear soup/ *beliq şorpisi* fish soup/ *toxu şorpisi* chicken soup/ ¶ *ärzan göşniñ şorpisi yoq* there is no soup from cheap meat/ ♦ *qaynatsa şorpisi qoşulmaydiğan* incompatible with; out of tune with.

şorpiliq
cul. adj. Meat soup: -- *manta* meat soup dumplings.

şortañ
adj. Saline: -- *yär* saline soil. Also **şorluq** I 2.

şortumşuq
1. n. Obstinate or stubborn person.
2. n. Malicious or vicious person.

şortumşuqluq
1. adj. Obstinate; stubborn.
2. adj. Malicious; vicious.

şorlaş-
vi. To become saline or salty: *su --ti* water turned saline.

şorluq I
1. n. Saline soil.
2. adj. = **şortañ**: -- *topa* saline soil/ -- *su* saline water.

şorluq II
abstract n. of **şor** II.

şowiçi
1. n. Matchmaker; go-between.
2. n. Bastard; son of a bitch.

şowiçiliq
abstract n. of **şowiçi**: -- *qil-* to serve as a matchmaker.

şowigürüç
cul. n. Rice porridge with meat. Combined form of şorpa (meat) and gürüç (rice).

şowinizim
n. Chauvinism: *çoñ dölät --i* great-power chauvinism. [<R. *şovinizm*].

şoyi
n. Young master of a house. [<Ch. *shaoye*].

şoyla
cul. n. A very thick porridge consisting mostly of rice, fat, carrots and meat.

şoyna
n. Thin hemp or wool string.

şola
1. n. Light; ray; radiance: *künniñ şolisi* sun rays.
2. n. Shadow; reflection: *ay şolisi* moon shadow/ *çiraq şolisi* lamp reflection.

şöbä
fig. n. Branch: -- *bankisi* subsidiary bank; branch bank; bank branch/ -- *idarisi* branch office/ -- *mäktiwi* branch school.

şöpük
n. Peel; rind; skin: *şaptul şöpügi* peach skin. Also **şapaq**; cf. **post.**

şöpüksiz
adj. Peeled; skinless; skinned.

şöpüklük
adj. Peel; rind; skin: -- *miwilär* unpeeled fruit.

şöhrät
1. n. Fame; reputation: -- *qazan-* to gain fame. Cf. **abroy, at** II2, **ataq** 1, **nam-ataq, nam-şöhrät.** [Ç. *şuhrat*/O. *şöhret*/U. *şuhrat*].
2. Male name.

şöhrätpäräs
n. sby who covets fame; ambitious person; careerist. [U. *şuhratparast*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

şöhrätpäräslik
n. Ambition.
şöhrätsiz
adj. Undistinguished; obscure.
şöhrätlän-
vi. To be famous.
şöhrätlik
adj. Famous; noted; distinguished. Cf. **abroyliq, ataqliq, inawätliq** 1, **mötiwär** 1. [O. *şöhretli*].
şölümdä-
vt. To beslaver; drool on.
şölgäy
phys. n. Spittle; sputum; saliva: -- *aqti* saliva flowed/ -- *çaçrat-* to spit at random. Also **şal** IV, **şalwaq**; cf. **bälğäm, tükürük, xäprük, seriqsu** 2. [U. *sülakaj*].
şölgäylän-
vi. To turn into spittle.
şu
pro. This; that: -- *kün* this day; that day/ *--mu gäp boldimu* such talk!; this is really preposterous!/ *--niñ bilän (--niñdaq, --niñdaq'a)* at the same time/ *--niñ üçün* for this reason; therefore/ *gäp --niñda* the question is here/ *--niñdin başqa* beside this/ *--niñdin keyin* from here on; from now on/ *yeñi kälgän sawaqdaş* -- the new classmate is that one. [O. *şu*/Tu. *şu*/U. *şu*].
şuan
adv. At once; right away. Cf. **därhal, därro.**
şubaq
bot. n. = **şuwaq.**
şuji
n. Secretary. Used mostly for Communist Party officials of any rank. Also **sekritar**; cf. **särkatip, katip, katibat.** [<Ch. *shuji*].
şujiçu
n. Secretariat. Cf. *katiwat başqarmisi.* [< Ch. *shujichu*].
şujiliq
abstract n. of **şuji**: *u --qa bälgiländi* he was appointed as secretary.
şuşañ
ag. n. Sheep shears.
şurdaq
n. Embroidered felt. Also **şirdaq.**
şuruq
n. Wooden log.
şuwaq
bot. n. Wormwood; capillary artemisia *(Artemisia capillaris).* Also **şibaq.** See illustration at **şiwaq** on p. 531.
şuqura-
vi. To make swishing sounds: *qan --p aqti* the blood flowed with a swish.
şuñ
bot. n. Shoot; vine: *üzüm -- tartti* vine shoots grew. Cf. **piläk.**
şuña
conj. Therefore; thus; hence: *u ağrip qaldi -- kälmidi* he fell ill, therefore he did not come. Also **şuñlaşqa, şunik üçün.**
şuñqar
zoo. n. Hawk; falcon *(Falco).* Also called **laçin** 1. [Q. *süñqar*].


şuñqar

şuñğu-
vi. To dive, slip: *ayrupilan asmandin --p çüşti* the plane dove out of the sky/ *ayrupilan bulut içigä --p kirip kätti* a plane slipped into the clouds/ *suğa --p kir-* to dive into water. Also **süñgä-** . [Mo. *şuñgu-*].
şuñğiçä
adv. Until now; until that time: *u -- gäp qilmay olturuptu* he remained silent until now.
şuñlaşqa
conj. = **şuña.**
şuğul
n. Occupation; profession; vocation. Used

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

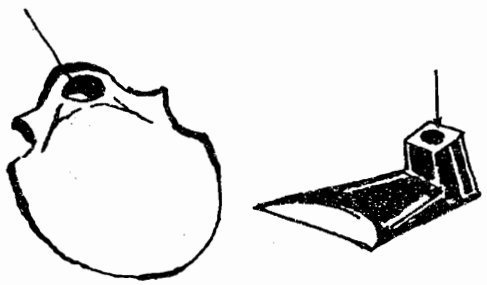
in classical literature. Cf. **oqät, käsp.**

şuğullan-
vi. To be engaged in, deal with: *çarwiçiliq bilän* -- to be engaged in herding. Cf. **mäş-ğullan-** . [U. *şuğullan-*].

şulta
chem. n. Alkali; potash; soda: ♦ *tuzniñ üstigä* -- *quy-* to pour potash on salt (to add fuel to a flame). Generally used as washing soda. Cf. **soda II, şaxar** 1. [Mo. *şültü*].

şum
1. adj. Ominous; unfortunate: -- *xäwär* ominous news (usually of sby's death).
2. adj. Sinister; insidious; treacherous: -- *täläy* adversity; misfortune/ -- *räqip* treacherous opponent. [Ta. *şom* (evil omen; misfortune)/Tu. *şum*/U. *şum*].

şumba
n. The hole in certain chopping tools where the handle is inserted.



şumba

şumbuya
bot. n. Broomrape *(Orobanche coerulescens).* Also *kök şumbuya.*

şumtal
bot. n. Manchurian ash *(Fraxinus mandchurica).* [U. *şumtol*].

şumtäk
n. Mischievous imp.

şumlan-
vi. To consider sth as ominous; to be disturbed, distressed, nervous.



şumbuya şumtal

şumluq
1. n. Bad omen: -- *qil-* to do (sth) ominous/ *müşükyapilaq* -- *qilidu däydu* the owl is said to bring bad news. [Ta. *şomly* (gloomy; inauspicious)].
2. n. Treachery; fraud.
3. n. Mischief; prank; practical joke.

şundaq
1. pro. Like this; like that: -- *qilip* as a result; thereupon; hence; consequently/ *u* -- *adäm* he is that kind of person/ *nurğun yillar mana* -- *ötüp kätti* so many years have gone by. [KK. *sondaj*].
2. int. Yes; that's right: --, *eytqiniñiz toğra* yes, what you say is correct. [U. *şundoq*].

şundaqtimu
adv. Nevertheless; nonetheless; notwithstanding. Often used as a conjunction between opposing sentences: *dawut meni bügün ikki qetin uçratti* -- *meni tunumidi* Dawut met with me twice today but he did not identify me.

şunçä
1. adv. Like this; like that: -- *oylisammu esimgä kälmidi* no matter how hard I try, I cannot remember/ -- *köp iş* so many matters.
2. adv. No matter what or how: -- *gäp qil-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sammu, u añlimidi no matter how much I talked to him, he did not listen.
3. adv. The more ..., the more ...: *qançä tez bolsa -- yaxşi* the faster the better.
4. adv. As much; whatever: *qançini alsañ şunçini alğin* take whatever you like; take as much as you like.

şunçiwala
adj. This many; that many: -- *närsini nimä qilisän* what use do you have for this many things?

şunçilik
adj. These few; so small: -- *işqimu ränjimsiz* you get angry at such a trifling matter?

şübhä
n. Doubt; uncertainty. Also **şäk, şäk-şübhä**; cf. **guman**. [O. *şüphe*/U. *şubha*].

şübhisiz
adj. Certain; definite; doubtless. Cf. **toxtalğu, turalğu, şäksiz, gumansiz**. [O. *şüphesiz*].

şübhilän-
vi. To doubt, feel uncertain. [O. *şüphelen-*].

şübhilik
adj. Doubtful; dubious; questionable. Cf. **şäklik, gumaniy**. [Ç. *şubhalîq*/O. *şüpheli*].

şüp-şük
adj. Stock-still; motionless: -- *oltur-* to sit stock-still. Superlative of **şük**. Also **tiptinç**.

şüdä
n. Grease; greasy filth: *däsmal -- bolup kätti* the rag became filthy with grease.

şüdigär
ag. n. Fallow field. [U. *şudgor*].

şüdigärlä-
ag. vt. To plow fallow land.

şürkün-
vi. To shiver, shake, tremble: *soğaqtin* -- to shiver from cold. Cf. **dirilda-, juğulda-, ğalilda-**.

şürmäl
n. Ice floe: *parçä-parçä --lär* bits of floating ice. Cf. **kömäl.**

şük
adj. Quiet; peaceful: -- *turuñ* be quiet!/ -- *oltur-* to sit peacefully. Also **tinç**. [M. *şük*].

şükür
1. n. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *qil-* to be content with one's lot / *xudağa* -- thank Allah! Cf. **täşäkkür, häşqalla, rähmät** 1, **qulluq** II 1, **minnät, minnätdarliq**. [Ç. *şükr*/ KK. *şükir*/O. *şükür*/Ta. *şöker*/U. *şukur*].
2. n. Male name.

şüeyüän
n. College; institute. Cf. **darilpunun, inistitut, yurt** 5. [<Ch. *xueyuan*].

şül-
1. ag. vt. To carve, cut, skin: *u kala terisini --üp boldi* he skinned the cow.he
2. vt. To plunder, rob. Cf. **bula-** . Also **şil-** (#1-2).

şümär-
vt. To roll up: *yäñ* -- to roll up a sleeve.

şümäk
1. n. A tube-like nightpot for infants, placed in cribs.
2. n. Chute used in a mill.

şümşä
bot. n. A kind of fern *(Trigonella foenum-graecum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **hilbä.**


şümşä

şümşäy-
vi. To bundle up, curl up: *u soğaqtin şümşiyip ketiptu* because he was cold he came bundled up. [U. *şumşaj-*].

şümşäyt-
vt. To bundle up, roll up.

şümşäygän
adj. Round-shouldered; stooped.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

şümşük
adj. Disgusting; detestable. Cf. **yirginärlik, yirginişlik.**
şümü-
vi. To suck, hold in the mouth: *kämpit* -- to suck on candy.
şümüdäklä-
1. To pull or roll up.
2. To be eager for a fight. Also **şimayla-** (#1-2).
şepi
n. Right of first refusal (in selling real estate, etc.): -- *kältür-* a. to offer the right of first refusal; b. ♦ to involve, implicate.
şepilik
abstract n. of **şepi**:-- *qil-* to offer right of first refusal.
şetiq
med. n. Diarrhea. Also **şatiraq** 1; cf. **ötkäk.**
şetilä
1. adj. Joking; jesting; jolly: -- *adäm* jolly fellow. Also **şitilä**; cf. **häyyar** 3, **qiziq** 4, **külkilik.**
2. n. Joker; jester; wag. Cf. **çaxçaqçi, häzilkäş, qiziqçi** 1.
şetililik
n. Joke; jest: -- *qil-* to joke. Cf. **çaxçaq, häzil, qiziqçiliq.**
şexil
n. Gravel, especially when used on highways. Also **şeğil.**
şehit
1. rel. n. Martyr. [O. *şehit*].
2. n. Male name.
şehitliq
1. rel. Martyrdom. [O. *şehitlik*].
2. n. Grave; tomb; graveyard. Cf. **zaratka, qäwrä, yärlik** II, **gör, mazar.**
şeşä
n. Canvas; sailcloth. Cf. **berezent.**
şeşip-pişip
adv. Hurriedly; hastily. Also **hapila-şapila, şeşilip-pişip.**
şeşil-
vi. To hasten, hurry.
şeşilip-pişip
adv. = **şeşip-pişip.**
şeris
n. Woolen cloth. [<R. *şerst'*].
şekäst
1. n. Defeat; rout. Cf. **mäğlubiyät, muwäppäqiyätsizlik.**
2. n. Breakage; damage; injury.
şekär
n. Sugar: -- *süyi* bot. a kind of melon/ -- *şirnisi* syrup / -- *qomuşi (qoniği)* bot. sugarcane *(Phragmites saccharum)*/ -- *kesili* med. diabetes/ -- *maddisi* sugary substance/ *aq* -- white sugar/ *qara* -- brown sugar/ *qum şekiri* granulated sugar/ ♦ -- *yalitilğan zämbiräk oqi* sugar-coated bullet. Cf. **qän.** [Ç. *şäkär*/ O. *şeker*/Ta. *şikär*/U. *şakar*/Y. *saaxar*].
şekärlä-
vi. To be or become sugary. [O. *şekerle-*].
şekärlät-
vt. To sugar, preserve in sugar.
şeir
lit. n. Poem: -- *yaz-* to write poems/ --*lar toplimi* poetry collection/ *çaçma (näsriy)* -- prose poem/ *lirik* -- lyrical poem. [Ç. *şi'r*/ O. *şiir*/Ta. *şigyr'*].
şeiriy
lit. adj. Poetic: -- *tuyğu* poetic sense/ -- *äsär* poetic work/ -- *söz* poetic language. Also **şa'iranä.** [O. *şiirsel*].
şeiriyät
lit. n. Poetry. Cf. **poeziyä, äş'ar, muşa'irä, näzmä.**
şeğil
n. Gravel. Also **şexil.**
şeğilliq
adj. Gravelly: -- *yär* gravelly land. Cf. **taşliq** I 1.
şi
mil. n. Division. [<Ch. *shi*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

şiaodüy
n. Work team. Between the mid-1950s and mid-1980s, this term usually applied to the most basic rural work team. [<Ch. *xiaoduì*].

şiaojañ
n. School principal. [<Ch. *xiaozhang*].

şibä
n. Sibe, a Manchu-Tungusic nationality, about 40% of whom live in Xinjiang, especially in the Qapqal autonomous county: -- *tili* Sibe language.

şibän
n. Flagstone; stone slab. [<Ch. *shiban*].

şibu
mil. n. Division headquarters. [<Ch. *shibu*].

şibit
bot. n. *Anethum graveolens*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **seriqçeçäk.** [M. *sibüt*].


şibit

şiblit
clo. n. A kind of men's leather sandal, worn in summers.

şip
n. Ceiling. Cf. **torus.** [U. *şip*].

şipa
med. n. Healing; recovery: -- *bol-* to be capable of curing, be efficacious (of medicines)/ -- *tap-* to recover from an illness/ *--si yoq kesäl* incurable disease. [O. *şifa*/Ta. *şifa*].

şipaxana
med. n. Clinic; infirmary. Cf. **bälnis, tibabätxana, doxturxana.** [O. *şifahane*].

şipañ
n. Wayside pavilion; kiosk: ¶ -- *igiz bir nan yoq dästar yoğan iman yoq* the pavilion is tall but there is no bread, the turban is big but there is no faith (JMC).

şipal
n. Railroad tie; sleeper. [<R. *spala*].

şipalan-
med. vi. To convalesce, recover. Cf. **saqay-.**

şipaliq
med. adj. Curative; efficacious: -- *dora* efficacious medicine/ -- *su* curative waters.

şippañ
adv. Waving; wagging: -- *quyruq it* tail-wagging dog.

şippañşi-
1. vi. To rock, shake, swing, sway, vacillate, wave.
2. vi. To fawn. Also **şippañla-** (#1-2).

şippañşit-
1. vt. To rock, shake, swing, wave: *quyruq* -- to wag a tail.
2. vt. To fawn on. Also **şippañlat-** (#1-2).

şippañla-
vi. = **şippañşi-** .

şippañlat-
vt. = **şippañşit-** .

şippidä
adv. Suddenly: *u* -- *oruqlap ketiptu* he suddenly turned gaunt/ *işşiq* -- *yandi* the swelling has suddenly gone down. Cf. **däp'ätän** 1, *hä-hu digiçä, häş-päş digiçä.* [O. *şîpdiye*].

şipäräk
zoo. n. Bat. Also **şäpäräk, şäpiräñ.**

şipon
n. Slug used in typesetting. [<R. *spon*].

şip-şip
1. onom. expresses the sound of light tread: -- *dässäp mañ-* to walk lightly.
2. onom. Blinking; winking: -- *köz* blinking eye. Also **şipildaq, möl-möl.**

şip-şir
1. adj. Solid. Superlative form of **şir** II.
2. pp. Many: *bundaq işlar* -- there are many things like this.

şipun

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Georgette: -- *duxawisi* georgette velvet/ -- *yağliği* georgette kerchief.

şipirla-
vi. To make crunching sounds: *şipirliğan ayaq tawuşi* the crunching sound of footsteps.

şipilda-
1. vi. To blink, wink: *közi --p turdi* his eyes blinked. Cf. **çimilda-** 1, **mölildä-** .
2. vi. To walk in quick short steps: *--p meñip käl-* to come in quick, short steps.

şipildat-
vt. To blink, wink: *közni* -- to wink an eye. Cf. **çimildat-** , *kirpik qaq-*.

şipildaq
adj. = **şip-şip** 2: -- *köz* blinking eye.

şitirlä-
vi. To make rustling sounds: *bu boway här küni ätigändä bağdin --p meñip çiqidu* the old man walks rustling through the garden every morning.

şitir-şitir
onom. expresses rustling sounds.

şitilä
adj. Amusing; comical; funny. Cf. **häyyar** 3, **qiziq** 4, **külkilik.**

şitililik
n. of **şitilä**: -- *qil-* to joke.

şiddät
n. Intensity; severity: *dolqun -- bilän qirğaqqa urulmaqta* the waves hit the shore intensely. Cf. **äşäddilik, öktämlik.** [Ç. *şiddat*/ O. *şiddet* (hardness; severity; strength; intensity)/U. *şiddat*].

şiddätlän-
1. vi. To intensify, gain strength.
2. vi. To become hardened, fierce. [O. *şiddetlen-*(#1-2)].

şiddätlik
adj. Intense; severe: -- *jäñ* intense battle/ -- *soğaq* severe cold/ -- *eqim* rapid stream. Cf. **äşäddi, öktäm.** [O. *şiddetli*].

şiä
rel. n. Shiite. [O. *Şia*/U. *şia*].

şija'ät
n. Bravery; courage; daring: -- *körsät-* to pluck up one's courage. Cf. **dadilliq, jasarät, jäsurluq.** [O. *şecaat*/U. *şizoat*].

şija'ätsiz
adj. Cowardly.

şija'ätsizlik
n. Cowardice.

şija'ätlik
adj. Brave; courageous; daring: -- *yigit* a brave fellow. Cf. **dadil, jasarätlik, jäsur, märtlärçä, märdanä, märdanilärçä.** [O. *şecaatli*].

şixu
geo. n. Usu (Shiku), county in Xinjiang (44. 27N 84.37E). Established in 1913. Population (1982): 139,701.



şişä
1. n. Glass. Cf. **äynäk** 1. [Ç. *şişa*]
2. n. Lampshade. Used mostly in Southern Xinjiang. Also *lampa şişisi.*

şir I
zoo. n. Lion *(Panthera leo):* -- *oyuni* lion dance/ *--däk yigit* lion-like fellow; brave fellow/ ¶ *özäñni är çağlisañ, özgini -- çağla* if you consider yourself a brave man, consider others as lions. Also called **arslan** 1. [U. *şer*].

şir II
adj. Solid: -- *turup* solid radish/ -- *yağaç* solid wood/ ♦ -- *käyip* tipsy: *u -- käyip boldi* he has become tipsy. Also **şip-şir** 1.

şiraza
lit. n. Bookbinding and layout. Cf. **muqawiçiliq.** [O. *şiraze* (headband of a bound book)].

şirazçi
lit. n. Bookbinder. Cf. **muqawiçi.**

şirazla-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

lit. vt. To bind a book; to do layout work.

şiraq
1. zoo. n. Leg or foot of ox, sheep, etc.
2. mil. n. A fork-like prop for certain weapons: *miltiqniñ şiriği* rifle support.

şiraqliq
adj. of **şiraq**: -- *miltiq* a rifle with fork-like support.

şirt
onom. expresses the sound of paring fruit or sharpening pencils.

şirttidä
onom. = **şirt**.

şirtilda-
vi. To make scratching sounds. [U. *şitirlä-*].

şirdaq
n. Embroidered felt. Also **şurdaq**.

şirä I
n. Raw hide: -- *çoruği* hand-made rawhide sandal/ *kala şirisi* raw cowhide. [Mo. *şiri*].

şirä II
n. Juice: *qan şirisi* phys. blood plasma/ *qoğun şirisi* melon juice. Also **su** 3, **şärwät, şirnä**. [O. *şîra* (must; unfermented grape juice)/ U. *şira*].

şirä III
n. A small, short-legged table used for serving food when sitting on the floor. [Mo. *sirege*].

şiräm
lit. n. Homeland: -- *tuqqan* homeland relative; compatriot; *landsman*.

şirqira-
1. vi. To make a murmuring sounds: *su --p aqti* the water was murmuring.
2. vi. To ache. Also **sirqira-, siqira-**; cf. **tikänläş-, çaq-** 7.

şirkät
n. Company: *hässidarlar şirkiti* shareholding company/ *ürümçi yimäkliklär şirkiti* Urumqi Food Company. [O. *şirket*/U. *şirkat*].

şiri-
vt. To baste, sow with long stitches: *yotqan* -- to baste a quilt. [Mo. *siri-*].

şirişim
adj. Damp: -- *otun* damp firewood. Cf. **höl, zäylik** 1, **näm, nämxuş**.

şiriq
1. adj. Striped: -- *çapan* a cotton-padded jacket with stitched stripes. The stripes are created by stitching. Also **şirma**.
2. n. Stitch: *yotqanniñ şiriği* quilt stitch. Cf. **tikiş**.

şiriqla-
vi. To make clattering sounds: *şeğil --p çüşti* gravel fell with a clatter.

şirik
1. n. Companion; partner. [K. *şerik*/KK. *şerik*/O. *şerik*/U. *şerik*].
2. n. Gang member.

şirikçilik
n. Partnership: *dölät bilän xususilar şirikçiligidiki* joint public-privately operated.

şirikläş-
vi. To form a partnership: *şiriklişip oqät qil-* to do business together.

şirilda-
vi. To make murmuring sounds.

şirilä-
vi. To become juicy.

şiriläm-
vi. = **şirilä-** .

şirilik
adj. Juicy; sweet. Also **şirnilik**; cf. **suluq** 2, **şärwätlik**.

şirin
1. adj. Sweet; tasty; savory; delicious: -- *ta'am* cul. sweets/ -- *üzüm* sweet grapes/ -- *yimäkliklär* delicious edibles. Also **şirinşekär**; cf. **tatliq** 1, **lezi**. [Tu. *süjñi*/U. *şirin*].
2. fig. adj. Affable; fond; pleasant: -- *arzu* fond hopes/ -- *çüş* pleasant dreams/ -- *söhbät* affable talk/ -- *söz* pleasant words/ -- *uyqu* sound sleep. Cf. **siliq** 3, **siliq-mu-**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

layim, mulayim. [Ç. *şirin*/O. *şirin* (#1-2)]. 3. Female name.

şirinxor
n. sby with a sweet tooth.

şirin-şekär
adj. = **şirin** 1.

şirinkanä
n. Commission; middleman's fee: -- *al-* to ask for a commission/ -- *bär-* to pay a commission.

şirinläş-
vi. To become sweet.

şirinlik
n. Affability; sweetness. Cf. **şirilik, leziz-lik.** [O. *şirinlik*].

şirğa
adj. Creamy-white (of horse). [Mo. *sirga*].

şirlik
n. Boldness; bravery; courage. Cf. **batil-liq.**

şirma
adj. = **şiriq** 1.

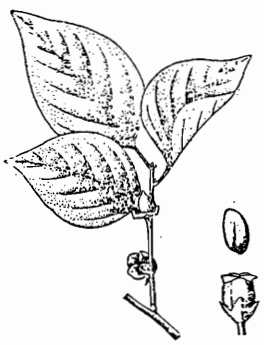
şirman
cul. n. A large loaf of bread, flavored with aniseed and used on festivals. Also *şirman nan.*

şirnä
cul. n. Juice: *üzüm şirnisi* grape juice/ *qoğun şirnisi* melon juice/ *gül şirnisi* bot. nectar. Also **şärwät, şirä** II.

şirnisiz
adj. Juiceless; dry. Also **şärwätsiz.**

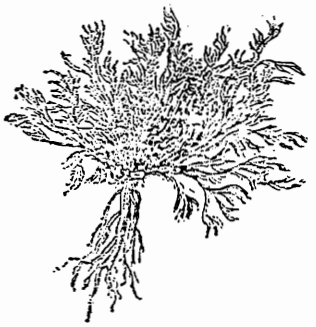
şirnilik
adj. Juicy: -- *miwilär* juicy fruit. Also **şirilik**; cf. **suluq** 2, **şärwätlik.**

şiza
bot. n. Dateplum; persimmon *(Diospyros lotus).* [< Ch. *shizi*].


şiza

şijañ
mil. n. Division commander. [< Ch. *shizhang*].

şiwaq
bot. n. Wormwood; capillary artemisia *(Artemisia capillaris)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **şuwaq**, *qil yopurmaqliq ämän.*


şiwaq

şiwä I
gr. n. Dialect; patois; vernacular: *xotan şiwisi* Khotan dialect. Cf. **lähjä.** [O. *şive*/U. *şeva*].

şiwä II
n. Stench: -- *pura-* to emit a stench/ *puti -- bolup kätti* his feet stank. Cf. **bätbuy, sesiqçiliq, sesiqliq.** [Mo. *şiberi* (foot sweat; nose sweat)].

şiwäk
clo. n. Leather slippers.

şiwir-şiwir
onom. expresses whispering sound: -- *gäp qil-* to whisper. [Mo. *şiber*].

şiwirğan
n. Blizzard: -- *çiqti* a blizzard started. Cf. **judun** 1, **judun-çapqun** 1.

şiwirğanliq
adj. Blizzard: -- *keçä* a stormy and snowy night.

şiwirla-
vi. To whisper: *qulaqqa* -- to whisper into (sby's) ear.

şiwirlaş-
vi. To converse in a whisper: *ikkiñlar şiwirlişip boldiñlarma* have you two finished your

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

whispering?

şiujeñjuyi
n. Revisionism. [<Ch. *xiuzhengzhuyi*].

şiujeñjuyiçi
n. Revisionist.

şiujeñjuyiliq
adj. Revisionist: -- *idiyiwi eqim* revisionist trend of thought/ -- *luşiän* revisionist line.

şifän
n. Pedagogy; teaching: -- *mäktiwi* normal school; teacher's college. Cf. **darilmu'ällimin, oqutuş, oqutquçiliq, mu'ällimlik.** [< Ch. *shifan*].

şiqira-
vi. To rumble, make rumbling sounds.

şiqildaq I
bot. n. Straight ladybell *(Adenophora liliifolia)*.

şiqildaq II
n. A kind of children's toy which makes clanking sounds.

şikar
n. Hunt: -- *qil-* to hunt/ *--ğa çiq-* to go hunting. Cf. **axot, ow** 1. [O. *şikâr*].

şikayät
1. n. Complaint; grievance: -- *yiğini* grievance session; accusation meeting/ *siz nimä üstidä -- qilisiz* what is your complaint? Cf. **nalä, nalä-päryat, naläzar.** [O. *şikâyet*/U. *şikoyat*].
2. n. Accusation; denunciation: -- *qil-* to accuse, denounce/ *orunsiz* -- groundless accusation.

şikayätçi
n. Accuser; complainant. [O. *şikâyetçi*].

şikayätnamä
n. Written accusation or complaint. [O. *şikâyetname*].

şiñ
m. Sheng, a Chinese dry measure, ca. one liter: *bir -- buğday* one sheng of wheat. One sheng contains ten oçum (q.v.) See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *sheng*].

şiñgil
m. Bunch: *bir -- üzüm* one bunch of grapes. Cf. **sapaq.** [O. *şîngîl*/U. *şingil*].

şiñli
n. Luggage; baggage. Cf. **yük-taq.** [<Ch. *xingli*].

şil-
1. vt. To carve, cut: *kala terisini* -- to cut cowhide/ *göş* -- to carve meat. Cf. **oy-, kirt-, näqişlä- .** [Mo. *şulu-*/U. *şil-*].
2. vt. To pillage, plunder, rob. Cf. **bula-.** Also **şül-** (#1-2).

şila-
1. vt. To cheat, deceive, dupe, hoodwink: *adämni şilima* do not deceive people. Cf. **alda- , qaymuqtur- .**
2. vt. To shuffle: *qarta* -- to shuffle cards.

şilamçi
n. Swindler; imposter; trickster.

şilamçiliq
n. Trick; ruse; hoax: -- *qil-* to pull a trick.

şilanka
n. Rubber hose. [<R. *şlang*].

şilti-
vt. To beckon, gesture, signal: *qol* -- to gesture with hands. Cf. **işarätlä- 1, imala-.** [K. *şilte-*].

şiltiñ
n. *şiltiñ at-* to brag, boast or talk big.

şildiraq
n. Rattle.

şildir-şildir
1. onom. expresses bubbling or gurgling sound.
2. onom. expresses rustling sound.

şildirla-
vi. To make a bubbling or gurgling sound: *bulaq süyi --p aqmaqta* spring water bubbled forth.

şiläpä
clo. n. A formal hat; hat that goes with formal clothing.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

şilim
n. Paste; glue; mucilage: -- *bilän çapla-* to glue/ -- *ät-* to make glue/ -- *çal-* to stir paste. [Y. *silim*].

şilimşiq
adj. Sticky: -- *pärdä* phys. mucuous membrane/ -- *suyuqluq* sticky liquid/ -- *madda* sticky substance. Also **şilliq**; cf. **çaplaşqaq, sozuluşçan** 2, **yepişqaq.**

şilimlaş-
vi. To be or become sticky: *ağzim şilimlidi* my mouth became sticky.

şillä
phys. n. Neck muscle. Cf. **çaç** II. [Mo. *sili*].

şilliq
adj. = **şilimşiq.**

şim
clo. n. Pants; trousers; breeches: *--ni uzart-* to lengthen pants. Cf. **ištan.** [K. *şim*/M. *üm*/U. *şim*].


şimal seğin çeçigi

şimal
geo. n. North: -- *täripi* the North/ -- *şamili* north wind/ *ğärbiy* -- northwest/ ♦ -- *seğin çeçigi* bot. northern fairy candelabra *(Androsace septentrionalis.* [Ç. *şimal*/O. *şimal*/ U. *şimol*].

şimaliy
geo. adj. Northern: -- *şinjañ* Northern Xinjiang/ -- *qutup* North Pole. [Ç. *şimali*].

şimayla-
1. vt. To pull or roll up: *yäñni* -- to roll up one's sleeves. [Mo. *simala-*].
2. To be eager for a fight. Also **şümüdäklä- .**

şimpanza
zoo. n. Chimpanzee *(Pan troglodytes).* [< R. *şimpanze*].

şimişkä
bot. n. Sunflower seed.

şina
n. Wedge; peg: -- *qaq-* to drive a peg. Cf. **pana** I. [Mo. *sina*].

şintay-
vi. To jut out, protrude. Cf. **uçlay- .**

şinjañ
geo. n. Xinjiang. Established as province in 1884, changed to autonomous region in 1955. Population (1982): more than 13,000,000. [<Ch. *Xinjiang*].

şinhuaşe
n. New China News Agency. [<Ch. *Xinhuashe*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

r ر

rabat
his. n. Relay station; resthouse; roadside inn. [U. *rabot; ravot*].
rabitä
lit. n. Relation; contact; liaison; connection; intercourse; dealings: *--siz söz* illogical word. Cf. **alaqä** 1, **bağlinış**. [O. *rabîta*].
rabi'ul'axir
n. Fourth month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
rabi'ul'äwwäl
n. Third month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [Ç. *rabi'u'l-avval*].
ratsional
math. adj. Rational: *-- san* rational number. [<R. *ratsional'nyj*].
radar
n. Radar. [<R. *radar*].
radan
math. n. Radian. Also **ägmä**. [<R. *radian*].
radon
chem. n. Radon (Rn). [<R. *radon*/O. *radon*].
radist
n. Radio operator. [<R. *radist*].
radius
math. n. Radius. [<R. *radius*].
radikal
n. Radical: *--lar* radicals. [<R. *radikal*/ O. *radikal*].
radiy
chem. n. Radium (Ra). [<R. *radij*].
radiyator
n. Radiator. Also called *issiqliq tarqatquçi*. [<R. *radiator*].
radiyo
1. n. Radio: *-- dolquni* radio wave/ *-- kaniyi* radio loudspeaker.
2. n. Radio receiver: *-- añla-* to listen to the radio.
3. n. Broadcasting: *-- istansisi* broadcasting station/ *-- gimnastikisi* radio gymnastics. [<R. *radio* (#1-3)].
radiyoaktip
phy. adj. Radioactive: *-- ximiyä* chem. radioactive chemistry/ *-- nur* radioactive ray/ *-- nur bilän dawalaş* med. radiotherapy. [<R. *radioaktivnyj*].
radiyoaktipliq
phy. n. Radioactivity: *-- bulğinişi* radioactive contamination/ *-- terä yalluği* med. radioactive dermatitis/ *-- çökündiliri* radioactive deposits/ *-- maddisi* radioactive matter. [O. *radyoaktivite*].
radiyouzel
n. Broadcasting relay station. [<R. *radiouzel*].
radiyogiramma
n. Radiogram: *-- bär-* to send a radiogram.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[<R. *radiogramma*].

radiyolaş-
vi. To be broadcast.

raxap
cul. n. A cold drink made from sour cow milk.

raxapçi
n. Maker or seller of **raxap**.

raxit
med. n. Rickets; rachitis: -- *täswisi* rachitic beads. [<R. *raxit*].

rah
poe. n. Way; course: -- *tut-* to head for.

rahät
n. Ease; comfort: -- *al-* to lead a life of pleasure, indulge in creature comforts/ -- *bär-* to give enjoyment/ -- *dunyisi* world of comfort/ -- *kör-* to enjoy a happy life/ --*tä yaşa-* to pass comfortable days/ ♦ *ämgäkniñ tegi* -- the meaning of work is comfort (hard work will be rewarded by enjoyment). Cf. **parağät**. [O. *rahat*/Ta. *räxät*/Tu. *raxat* (quiet; peaceful)/U. *rohat*].

rahätbäxş
adj. Relaxed; carefree: -- *jay* a carefree place.

rahät-parağät
n. Ease and comfort: --*kä beril-* to hanker after ease and comfort.

rahätpäräs
n. Pleasure seeker.

rahätpäräslik
n. Pleasure seeking.

rahätsiz
adj. Uncomfortable; uneasy; unquiet. [O. *rahatsîz*/Ta. *räxätsez*].

rahätsizlik
n. Discomfort; disquiet; uneasiness. [O. *rahatsîzlîk*].

rahätlän-
vi. To relax, rest, feel at ease or comfortable: *yuyunup rahätlinip qal-* to relax by taking a bath. [O. *rahatlan-*/Ta. *räxätlän-*].

rahätlik
adj. Comfortable: -- *turmuş* a comfortable life. Cf. **parağätlik**. [O. *rahatlîk*].

rahib
rel. n. A man who cultivates himself according to a religious doctrine; Buddhist monk; Christian priest. Also **rahip.**

rahibä
rel. n. A woman who cultivates herself according to a religious doctrine; nun. [O. *rahibe*].

rahip
rel. n. = **rahib.** [O. *rahip*].

rahiş
n. Aspiration; desire; wish. Also **xahiş** 1, **ray** 1.

rasa
1. adv. Very; too; extremely; utterly: -- *toy-* to eat too much/ *män -- çarçidim* I am utterly tired. Also **rasla**; cf. **ajayip** 1, **taza** II 1, **äñ, härgiz, karamät** 3, **intayin, nahayiti** 1.
2. adv. Delightedly; joyfully; happily: *bir kün -- oyniduq* we played happily for a day.
3. adv. Really: *bügün -- işliduq* today we will really worked hard/ *paşiniñ jiqliğini qara -- jenimğa tegiwatidu* so many mosquitoes, it really bothers me! Cf. **taza** II.

rast
1. adj. True; genuine; real: -- *däp işän-* to believe (sth) to be true/ -- *gäp* truth/ --*iğa çiq-* to become true or real/ *bu -- mu* is this true? [O. *rast*/U. *rost*].
2. adj. In fact; really; truly: *şu waqitta buni -- bilmayttim* I really did not know this then/ *uniñ kälgini* -- he has in fact come. [Ç. *rast* (#1-2)].

rasttin
adv. Truly; really; indeed: -- *waqtiñiz yoqmu* you really don't have any time/ *u -- ketip qaldi* he went indeed. Cf. **därhäqiqät.** [U. *rostdan*].

rastçil

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Honest; truthful; upright. Also **rastguy**; cf. **diyanätlik** 1, **halal** 3.

rastçilliq
n. Honesty; truthfulness. Also **rastgoyliq**; cf. **diyanät** 1, **halalliq**.

rastguy
adj. = **rastçil**.

rastguyliq
n. = **rastçilliq**.

rastla-
1. vt. To confirm, corroborate. [Ta. *rasla-*].
2. vt. To amend, correct. [O. *rastla-* (to meet by chance, coincide)/U. *rostla-*(to tidy, put in order)].

rastliq
n. Truth: -- *bilän* truthfully. Cf. **häqiqät, häqiqiliq.**

rasxot
n. Expense; expenditure: -- *qil-* to expend/ *yol rasxoti* travel expenses. Cf. **xäj, xiraj, xirajät.**

rasxotsiz
adj. Not reimbursed for expenses.

raskoy
adj. Sincere; genuine; true.

rasla
adv. = **rasa** 1: -- *yaxşi* really good.

rasla-
vt. To prepare: *aş* -- to prepare a meal/ *matiriyal* -- to prepare materials/ *nan* -- to make dough for baking bread.

razwetçik
mil. n. = **razwetkiçi**.

razwetka
mil. n. Reconnoitering: -- *qil-* to reconnoiter. [<R. *razvedka*].

razwetkiçi
mil. n. Reconnaisance soldier; scout. Also **razwetçik.**

razi
1. adj. Satisfied; pleased: -- *bol-* to be satisfied, pleased, willing: *qurban boluşqa* -- *bol-* to become a martyr willingly/ -- *qil-* to please or satisfy/ *män bu iştin* -- I am pleased with this matter/ *män u yärgä berişqa* -- *ämäsmän* I do not wish to go to that place. Also **riza.** [O. *razî*/Tu. *razy*/U. *rozi*].
2. n. Male name.

razilaş-
vi. To be satisfied with each other, make allowances for each other: *ular --ip berilgän wäzipini bölüşüp orunlidi* they agreed and shared the work with satisfaction.

raziliq
1. n. Approval; endorsement; satisfaction: -- *al-* to obtain or gain approval/ -- *bär-* to express satisfaction. Also **rizaliq.** [U. *rizolik; rozilik*].
2. rel. n. Shout; call.

razimän
1. adj. Satisfied; content.
2. adj. Grateful; thankful.

razimänlik
n. Satisfaction; gratefulness: -- *bilduruş-* to express satisfaction.

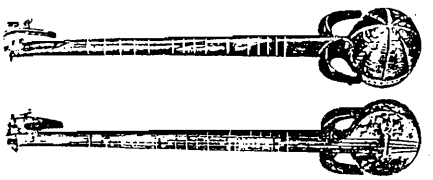
razmer
n. Dimension; measure; size.

razmerliq
adj. Dimension; measure; size: *çoñ* -- *köynäk* large shirt.

rawa
adj. Permitted; permissible; appropriate; suitable: -- *bol-* to be appropriate/ -- *kör-* to consider (sth) permissible; to permit. [U. *ravo*].

rawap
mus. n. A plucked string instrument of which there are several kinds. The most common kind in Xinjiang is the Kashgar rawap, ca. 130 cm. long. It has a solid neck with 23-25 frets and a bent back. Of its three strings, the two on the outside are plucked while the middle string is sympathetic. See illustration on next page.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.



rawap

rawapçi
mus. n. A rawap player.

rawaç
bot. n. Rhubarb *(Rheum officinali)*. Also called **räwän, räwänd.**

rawaj
n. Development: -- *tap-* to develop. Also **rawajlanmaq**; cf. **täräqqi, täräqqiyat.** [U. *rivoz*].

rawajlan-
vi. To develop, grow, progress: *sana'ät tez --di* industry developed rapidly. Cf. **täräqqiläş-** .[U. *rivozlan-*].

rawajlandur-
vt. To develop: *yeza igiligini* -- to develop agriculture.

rawajlanmaq
n. = **rawaj**: *pän-texnikiniñ rawajlinişi* development of science and technology.

rawaq
1. n. Awning; marquee.
2. n. Arch; vault: *ögzä rawiği* roof arch.

rawan
adj. Fluent; easy: -- *sözlä-* to speak fluently/ -- *uslup* fluent style/ -- *yol* thoroughfare/ *tärjimisi* -- fluently translated / *qatnaşi* -- having smooth transport facilities/ *eriqtiki su -- aqmaqta* the canal water flowed freely/ ♦ -- *bol-* to set out, start off: *yolğa -- bol-* to start off on a journey/ ♦ -- *qil-* to send. [Ç. *ravan* (quickly)/U. *ravona*].

rawanlaş-
vi. To be unimpeded, unblocked: *eriq-östäñlär --ti* ditches were unblocked/ *yollar --ti* roads were unblocked.

rawanlaştur-
1. vt. To unblock: *eriq-östäñlärni* -- to unblock ditches.
2. vt. To smooth out, make smooth, facilitate: *işni* -- to facilitate work.

rawanliq
n. Fluency; smoothness: *tilniñ rawanliği* linguistic fluency.

rawurus
adj. Decent; respectable; honest; upright; proper: -- *oltur-* to sit properly/ -- *iş* a respectable (as opposed to trivial) job; serious affair/ -- *yezilğan xät* correctly written letter or character.

rak
1. zoo. n. Crab.
2. med. n. Cancer: -- *kesili* cancer/ *jigär --i* cancer of the liver. [<R. *rak*].
3. mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

raketa
mil. n. Rocket: -- *topi* rocket launcher. [<R. *raketa*].

rakita
mil. n. = **raketa.**

ray
1. n. Wish; desire; aspiration: *--i yan-* to abandon one's desire/ *--iğa qarap iş qil-* to do sth as one wishes/ *--iğa qoyup bär-* to do as one pleases/ *hazir kino körüşkä --im yoq* I do not wish to go to the movies now/ *öz --i bilän* as one pleases. Also **xahiş** 1, **rahiş.** [U. *ra"j*].
2. gr. n. Mood: *peilniñ buyruq --i* imperative mood of a verb/ *eniqsiz --i* infinitive. Cf. **yüklimä, mäyil** 2.

rayal
mus. n. Piano. Also **royal.** [<R. *royal'*].

rayon
n. District; region: *--larğa böl-* to divide into districts/ *aptonom* -- autonomous region/ *tağliq* -- mountain area/ *çegra --i* border region/ *härbi* -- military region. [<R. *rajon*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

rayonluq
adj. District; regional: -- *hökümät* regional government.
rayiş
adj. Obedient; well-behaved: -- *bala* well-behaved child.
rayka
n. Board; plank: -- *mixla-* to nail a board. Cf. **pän II, taxta 1, taxtay 1, jaza II 1, kuluç.**
ram I
n. Frame: *därizä --i* window frame. Also **ramka 1**; cf. **jaza II 2, keşäk.** [<R. *rama*].
ram II
adj. Tame; gentle; submissive: -- *bol-* to obey, heed, comply with/ -- *qil-* to win over/ *köñülni -- qiliwal-* to conquer sby's heart, win sby's love. [O. *ram*].
ramazan
n. Ramadan, the ninth month of the Arabic year, the month of fasting. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [O. *ramazan*/U. *ramazon*].
ramzan
n. = **ramazan.**
ramka
1. n. = **ram I**: *räsimni ramkiğa al-* to put a photo in a frame/ *işik ramkisi* door frame. [<R. *ramka*].
2. n. Restriction; circle: -- *bälgiläp bär-* to draw up restrictions, limit by drawing a line around. [<R. *ramkï*].
räb(b)
rel. n. God; Allah: *ya, räbbim* oh, my God! Cf. **alla, pärwärdigar, xuda, xudayi-ta'ala, ilah.**
räptar
n. Situation; circumstances; trend: *jahanniñ --i* world situation; ways of the world.
räpiq
1. n. Travel companion. Cf. **hämsäpär.** [Ç. *rafiq*/U. *rafiq*].
2. n. Male name.
räpiqä
n. Wife (used in introductions): *bu äxmätjan äpändiniñ räpiqisi maxinur xanim* this is Mr. Axmatjan's wife, Madam Maxinur. [U. *rafiqa*].
rät I
1. n. Line; row: -- *axiri* sby at the end of a row or file/ -- *beşi* file leader/ -- *nomuri* row number/ *--kä sal-* to arrange, put in order/ *birinçi* -- front row. [KK. *ret* (Mal)/ Ta. *rät*].
2. n. Order; sequence: -- *boyiçä* in order or succession/ *yopurmaq reti* bot. leaf order; phyllotaxy.
rät II
n. Veto; rejection: -- *qil-* to veto, overrule: -- *qiliş hoquqi* veto power; *buyruqni ijra qilişni -- qilalamsiz?* can you refuse to implement the order? [O. *ret* (rejection; refutation; repudiation; denial; refusal)/U. *rad*].
rätbä
bot. n. Red clover *(Trifolium pratense)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **bedä.**


rätbä

rätsiz
adj. Disorderly; untidy. Cf. **çeçilañğu.** [Ta. *rätsez*].
rätsizlik
n. Disorder: -- *qil-* to cause disorder.
rätlä-
vt. To arrange, put in order, sort out, straighten out: *män kitapliriñni --p çiqtim* I have put your books in order.
rätlik
adj. Ordered; arranged: -- *oltur-* to sit orderly/ -- *qoşun* neat military ranks/ ♦ -- *bayan* lit. sequence.
räddiyä

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Criticism; rebuttal; refutation: -- *bär-* to refute, criticize. [U. *raddiya*].

räjäp
1. n. Seventh month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
2. n. Male name.

räjäz
1. lit. n. A style in classical poetry.
2. poe. adj. Arrogant.

räxt
1. n. Cloth: -- *aqart-* to bleach cloth/ *çaqmaq* -- checkered cloth. [Ç. *raxt* (goods and chattels; furniture)].
2. n. Leather: *bu ötükniñ --i yaxşi* the leather on these boots is good.

rähbär
n. Leader; head; chief: *qabiliyätlik* -- able leader. Cf. **dahi, uluğ** 2. [U. *rahbar*].

rähbärlik
n. Leadership: -- *orgini* leadership organ/ -- *usuli* method of leadership/ -- *qilğuçi küç* power of leadership/ --*ni küçäyt-* to strengthen leadership. Cf. **dahiliq.**

rähbiriy
adj. Leading: -- *yoldaş* leading comrade.

rähim
1. rel. n. Mercy; pity: *män yilanğa oxşaş adämlärgä rähmi qilmaymän* I do not show mercy to snakelike people. Also **rähim-şäpqät, rähmä.** [Ç. *rahm*/O. *rahim*/U. *rahm*].
2. n. Male name.

rähimdil
adj. Kind; merciful. Also **rähim-şäpqätlik**; cf. **märhämätlik.** [Ta. *räximle*].

rähimdillik
n. Kindness; mercy: -- *qil-* to show kindness or mercy. Also **rähim** 1, **rähmä.**

rähimsiz
adj. Merciless; pityless: -- *adämgä -- zärbä beriş keräkmu* is it necessary to strike merciless people mercilessly? Also **birähim**; cf. **şäpqätsiz, märhämätsiz.** [Ta. *räximsez*].

rähimsizlik
n. Mercilessness; pitylessness: -- *qil-* to be merciless or pityless. Also **birähimlik**; cf. **şäpqätsizlik, märhämätsizlik.**

rähim-şäpqät
rel. n. = **rähim** 1.

rähim-şäpqätlik
adj. = **rähimdil.**

rähman
rel. adj. Gracious; kind.

rähmä
rel. n. = **rähim** 1.

rähmät
1. n. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *xeti* letter of thanks/ -- *oqu-* to express one's thanks/ -- *eyt-* to express gratitude/ *sizgä* -- thank you/ *miñ* -- many thanks. Cf. **täşäkkür, häşqalla, şükür, qulluq** II 1, **minnät, minnätdarliq.** [Ç. *rahmat*/O. *rahmet*/Ta. *räxmät*/U. *rahmat*].
2. rel. n. Forgiveness; grace: *xuda* -- *qilsun* may Allah have mercy upon (sby).

rähmätlik
adj. Deceased; late: -- *atam* my late father. Cf. **märhum.** [O. *rahmetlik*/U. *rahmatli*].

rähnä
n. Pawn; pledge; security. [O. *rahne* (rent; tear)].

rästä
n. Street market: *kitap rästisi* book stall in a street. Cf. **bazar** 1. [U. *rasta*].

räsätxana
ast. n. Observatory; planetarium. Also *astiranomiyä sariyi.* [O. *rasat* (observation; watching)/U. *rasadxona*].

rässäm
n. Painter; artist. [O. *ressam*/Ta. *rässam*/U. *rassom*].

rässämliq
n. Art; art work: -- *qil-* to do artistic work/ -- *mäktiwi* art school. [O. *ressamlik*].

räswa
1. adj. Disgraceful; scandalous: -- *bol-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

(--si çiq-) to be disgraced/ -- *qil-* to disgrace/ -- *iş* disgraceful affair; scandal/ *räddiyä berip --sini çiqar-* to refute thoroughly and expose his hideousness. Cf. **şärmändä** 1.
2. adj. Bad; terrible: *iş -- boldi* the affair was terrible. [U. *rasvo* (#1-2)].
3. n. sby/sth ugly or bad.

räswaçiliq
1. n. Scandal.
2. n. Licentiousness; dissipation.

räswalaş-
1. vi. To make a fool of oneself.
2. vi. To become disgraceful or scandalous: *hataliqni boyniğa eliş räswalişiş ämäs* to admit a fault is not a disgrace.

räswaliq
n. Disgrace; scandal: -- *qil-* to commit a disgraceful act.

räsul
1. rel. n. Apostle; messenger. [O. *resul*/ Tu. *resul*].
2. n. Male name.

räsidä
adj. Ripe; mature: -- *bol-* to grow up.

räsim I
1. n. Painting: -- *jazisi* picture frame/ -- *siz-* to paint a painting/ *--lär toplimi* a collection of paintings/ *häjwi* -- cartoon/ *qisturma --i* illustration in a publication.
2. n. Photograph: -- *tart-* to take photos/ *--gä çüş-* to be photographed. Cf. **sürät** 2. [O. *resim*/U. *rasm*].

räsim II
n. Convention; custom; habit; tradition; usage: -- *bolup qal-* to become the custom. Also **räsim-qa'ida, räsim-yosun**; cf. **adät, örp-adät, urp, urup.** [Ç. *rasm*/U. *rasm*].

räsimçi
n. Painter; photographer. Cf. **sürätçi.**

räsimçilik
n. Painting; photography. Cf. **sürätçilik.**

räsimxana
n. Studio. Cf. **sürätxana.** [O. *resimhane*].

räsim-qa'ida
n. = **räsim** II.

räsim-yosun
n. = **räsim** II.

räsimlik
lit. adj. Illustrated: -- *bät* picture page/ -- *ğornal* illustrated magazine. Cf. **sürätlik.** [O. *resimli*].

räskäpur
chem. n. Calomel. Also **kalomel, käpäräs.**

räsmiy
adj. Formal; official: -- *höjjät* formal pledge/ -- *ziyarät* official visit/ *ğäyri* -- informal. [O. *resmi*/U. *rasmij*].

räsmiyät
1. n. Formality; procedure: *--ni ada qil-* to go through formalities/ *--ni addilaştur-* to simplify procedures/ *--ni bejir-* to implement procedures/ *--ni ötä-* to handle procedures. [O. *resmiyet* (official character; nature; status; formality)].
2. n. Appearance; facade: *birär işni -- ügünla qil-* to do sth to keep up appearances.

räsmiyätçi
n. Formalist; sby who is perfunctory or superficial. Cf. **şäkilwaz.**

räsmiyätçilik
n. Routine; formality: -- *qil-* to go through the motions.

räsmiyläş-
1. vi. To carry out or perform routinely.
2. vi. To become a regular worker or full party member.

räsmiyläştür-
1. vt. To define, fix, determine: *bälgilimilärni* -- to define provisions/ *xizmätkä bälgiläşni* -- to fix work rules.
2. vt. To make (sby) a regular worker or full party member.

räştä
n. Thread; string: *köñül --i* attachment; affection. Also **riştä** 1.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

räzalät
1. n. Meanness; baseness.
2. n. Humiliation; abaseness.
3. n. Shame. Also **rezalät** (#1-3).

räzändä
med. n. Head cold. Cf. **zukam.**

räzil
adj. Loathsome; ugly; repulsive: -- *adäm* a loathsome person/ -- *äpti bäşirä* an ugly appearance/ -- *qiyapät* an ugly outlook/ ♦ -- *oyun* lit. farce; farcical play. [O. *rezil*/ U. *razil*].

räzilläş-
vi. To become ugly or repulsive.

räzillik
n. Disgrace; infamy; scandal. [O. *rezillik*].

räzim
lit. n. Fight; quarrel. Also **räzm.**

räzgi
1. adj. Junky; low-grade; tattered; inferior: -- *mal* rubbish; trash.
2. adj. Emaciated.

räzm
n. = **räzim.**

räwän
bot. n. Rhubarb *(Rheum officinali).* Also **rawaç, räwänd.** [O. *ravent*].

räwändä
n. Grain or food dealer.

räwändilik
abstract n. of **räwändä**: -- *qil-* to sell grain or food.

räwiş
1. gr. n. Adverb: *miqdar --i* quantitative adverb.
2. n. Manner; way: *şu --tä* in this way. [Ta. *räveş*/U. *raviş* (#2)].

räwişdaş
gr. n. Adverbial participle. [U. *ravişdoş* (gerund)].

räqabät
n. Competition: -- *qil-* to compete. Also **räqiplik, riqabät**; cf. **musabiqä.**

räqabätçi
n. Competitor. Also **räqip** 1, **riqabätçi**; cf. **bäs-bäsçi, musabiqiçi.**

räqabätläş-
vi. To compete. Also **riqabätläş-**; cf. **bäsläş- , musabiqiläş- .**

räqäm
n. Numeral: *äräpçä* -- Arab numeral/ *rimçä* -- Roman numeral / *qizil* -- deficit; red ink. Cf. **sifir.** [O. *rakam*/U. *raqam*].

räqämsiz
adj. Unnumbered. Cf. **iditsiz, nomursiz.**

räqämlä-
vt. To number. Cf. **nomurla- .**

räqämlik
adj. Numbered. Cf. **iditliq** 1, **nomurluq.**

räqip
1. n. = **räqabätçi**: *şum* -- insidious competitor.
2. Male name.

räqiplik
n. = **räqabät.**

räkät
rel. n. Raka, a series of prayers and prostrations: *ikki* -- *namazi* prayer with two prostrations. Also **räkä'ät, ruku.** [Ç. *rakat*].

räkä'ät
rel. n. = **räkät.**

räñ
1. n. Color; luster; gloss; sheen: -- *bär-* to color, dye/ -- *siñ- (iç-, al-)* to be colored; to dye well/ -- *qarğusi* med. color blindness/ *--gi tutuq* dull-colored/ *--gi oçuq* bright-colored/ *--gi öç-* to fade/ *almiğa -- kiriptu* apples turned red/ *qizil* -- red color. Cf. **boyaq, öñ** 1, **qitat.**
2. phys. n. Complexion: *--gi tatirip kät-* to look pale/ *--gi sarğay-* the complexion turned yellow/ *--gidä qan yoq* pale; wan/ *--gini özgärt-* to change complexion. Also **räñgiroy, räñgi-ruxsari.** [K. *ireñ*/O. *renk*/U. *rang* (#1-2)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

3. n. Scheme; strategem: ¶ *uruşniñ toqquzi -- biri jäñ* nine strategems for one war (all's fair in war).

räñdar
adj. Colored; colorful: -- *bayraq* colorful flag/ -- *şar* colorful balloon/ -- *lenta* color ribbon; color filmroll/ ♦ -- *pärdä* phys. iris. Also **räñlik.** [Ç. *rangin*].

räñsiz
adj. Colorless: -- *suyuqluq* colorless liquid/ -- *filim* black-and-white film. Cf. **äñsiz.**

räñwaz
1. n. Swindler; cheat; trickster; impostor.
2. fig. n. Chamelion.

räñwazliq
n. Swindling; cheating: -- *qil-* to engage in cheating.

räñga-räñ
adj. = **räñmu-räñ.**

räñgi-roy
phys. n. = **räñ** 2: *--i sağirip kätti (--i öçti)* the complexion was very pale/ *--iğa qarap iş qil-* to adjust behavior to (sby's) expression/ *--iğa qan yügür-* to have a ruddy or rosy complexion/ ¶ *ana yurtuñ aman bolsa, --uñ saman bolmas* when your country is at peace, you don't have a pale face (you are content).

räñgi-ruxsari
phys. n. = **räñ** 2.

räñlä-
vt. To color, paint.

räñlik
adj. = **räñdar**: -- *sapal* painted pottery/ -- *filim* color film/ -- *metal* non-ferrous metal/ ♦ -- *közlüklär* his. generic name for Central and West Asian people during the Mongol world empire (*semu* in Chinese records).

räñmu-räñ
1. adj. Multi-colored; colorful: -- *räxt* multi-colored cloth material. Cf. **ala-bula** 1, **ala-yeşil.**
2. adj. Multifarious; of great variety; of all kinds: *bu dukanda -- mallar bar* there are all kinds of goods in this store.

rä'is
1. n. Chairman: -- *orunbasari* deputy chairman. [O. *reis*/U. *rais*].
2. his. n. Member of Muslim council in charge of weights and measures (RET).

räyhan
1. bot. n. Sweet basil *(Ocimum basilicum): çöl räyhini* thyme *(Thymus serpyllum).* [U. *rajhon*].
2. n. Female name.

rägätkä
mil. n. Catapult; slingshot: -- *at-* to shoot a catapult. Cf. **sapqan, salğa, kamaläk.**

rällä
n. Unhappiness; worry; vexation; annoyance; disappointment: -- *bol-* to worry.

räm
rel. n. Divinatory symbol: -- *aç-* to divine, tell fortunes (also *räm baq-, räm sal-*). [U. *rom*].

rämçi
rel. n. = **rämmal**: ¶ *bar pulumni oğri aldi, qalğinini* -- the thief steals the cash, and the rest the fortune teller takes (trouble comes in pairs).

rämz
lit. n. Symbol; emblem; secret sign or signal. [O. *remiz*].

rämmal
rel. n. Fortuneteller; diviner; seer. Also **rämçi**; cf. *pal baqquçi*, **palçi, änbiya, qur'ändaz, qumilaqçi.**

rämmalliq
rel. n. Augury; divination; fortune-telling. Cf. **pal, qur'i.** [O. *remil* (sand; geomancy)].

räna
1. adj. Coquettish; delicately charming.
2. bot. n. Yellow sweetbriar.
3. n. Female name. Also *ränixan.*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rändä
n. Planer: -- *tiği* planer blade/ -- *sal-* to plane/ -- *istanogi* planing machine/ *zäy rändisi* rut planer/ *nur rändisi* groove planer/ ◆ -- *salğan taxtidäk* thin as a lath. [O. *rende*/U. *randa*].

rändilä-
vt. To plane: *taxtayni* -- to plane a board.

rändiligüçi
n. Planing machine operator.

ränä
n. Mortgage: *ränigä qoy-* to pawn/ *yärni ränigä al-* to mortgage land. Cf. **dañ, görä.**

ränj
n. Offense; injury; wrong: -- *yätküz-* to offend, hurt.

ränji-
vi. To take offense, be upset: *bu ärzimäs is, üçün --mäñ* don't let such minor matter upset you/ *kimdin --diñiz* whom did you take offense from? [U. *ranzi-*].

ränjit-
vt. To offend, wrong: *köñülni* -- to break a heart, cause to be sad/ *män uni --tip qoydum* I offended him.

ro
lit. n. Face (JE): -- *çiwin* zoo. a big yellow fly.

robiro
adv. = **robru.**

robru
adv. Face-to-face: -- *oltur-* to sit face-to-face. [Ç. *robaro*].

rodu
adj. Weak and emaciated. Also **rodupay** 2.

rodulaş-
vi. To become weak and emaciated: *u tolimu rodolişip ketiptu* he has weakened greatly.

rodupay
1. n. A legendary monster who trips people up. [U. *rüdapo*].
2. adj. = **rodu.**

rodiy
chem. n. Rhodium (Rh). [<R. *rodij*].

rojäk
n. Window sill. Also **rujäk.**

roh
n. Spirit; morale: *--i ajizliq* med. psychasthenia / *--i juş urup tur-* to be high-spirited, daring, energetic, vigorous/ *--i çüşüp kät-* to have low morale/ *--i sunuq* listless; dejected; dispirited / *--i kötiril-* to prepare mentally/ *--ini kötirip qoy-* to raise one's spirits. [Ç. *ruh*/O. *ruh*/Ta. *rux*/U. *ruh*].

rohani
rel. n. Clergy. [O. *ruhani* (spiritual; clerical)].

rohsiz
adj. Listless; lackadaisical; without spirit, vigor or energy. [O. *ruhsuz*].

rohsizlan-
vi. To be listless, lackadaisical, out of sorts: *bu xäwärni añlap u rohsizlinip kätti* he has been out of sorts since he heard the news.

rohsizliq
n. Listlessness. [O. *ruhsuzluk*].

rohiy
adj. Spiritual; mental: -- *azap* mental anguish/ -- *dunya* inner or mental world/ -- *ozuq* nourishment for the mind/ -- *kesällik* mental disease/ -- *kiyapät* mental attitude/ -- *mahiyät* spiritual essence. [Ta. *ruxi*/Tu. *ruxy*].

rohlan-
vi. To become vigorous and energetic; to rejoice. [U. *ruhlan-*].

rohlandur-
vt. To arouse, energize: *uni --uşimiz keräk* we should energize him.

rohluq
adj. Spirited; vigorous; energetic: *kötiräñgü -- yaşlar* energetic youngsters.

rossiyä

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

geo. n. Russia. [<R. *rossiya*].

roşän
1. adj. Bright; shiny; sparkling: -- *kör-* to see clearly/ *köñli* -- optimistic; cheerful/ *uniñ közi* -- his eyes are sparkling. [Ç. *roşan* (evident; clear)].
2. n. Female name.

roşängül
1. bot. n. Tansy ragwort (*Senecio jacobaea*).
2. n. Female name.

roşänlä-
vt. To illuminate, light up.

roşänläş-
vi. To brighten, clear up: *ähwal --ti* the situatiion cleared up/ *köz --ti* eyes sparkled/ *mäsilä --ti* the problem cleared up.

roşänläştür-
vt. To clear up, cause to sparkle: *közni* -- to sharpen one's vigilance/ *mäsilini* -- to understand clearly or solve a problem.

roşänlik
n. Brightness; distinctiveness.

roza
rel. n. Fast: -- *ay* ninth month of the Turki lunar year (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4)/ -- *tut-* to fast/ -- *heyt* festival at beginning of fasting season. [KK. *oraza*/U. *rüza*].

rozi
1. rel. n. Provision; daily sustenance; means of livelihood; food. Cf. **risq** 1, **nesiwä**.
2. n. Destiny; fate; lot. Cf. **päläk** 2, **pişanä** 2, **täqdir, qismät, iradä** 2.

rozğar
n. Family property; fortune (JE).

roznamä
n. Agenda; order of the day: *roznamidiki mäsillär* items on an agenda. [O. *ruzname*/ U. *rüznoma*].

roy
n. Face: -- *bär-* to appear, arise, emerge/ *muräkkäp ähwal* -- *bärdi* a complicated situation emerged. [U. *rüj*].

royap
n. *royapqa çiq-* to realize, achieve, bring about: *uniñ arzusi --qa çiqti* his wish came true.

royxät
n. Register; roll; name list: *oquğuçilarniñ royxeti* student rolls/ *sayliğuçilarniñ royxeti* voting register/ *närsä-käräklärniñ royxeti* a list of odds and ends. Also **royixät**; cf. **tizim, tizimlik, isimlik** 1. [U. *rüjxat*].

royxätçi
n. Registrar.

royal
mus. n. Piano. Also **rayal.** [<R. *royal'*].

royan
bot. n. Madder *(Rubia tinctorum)*. See illustration at **ordan** on p. 425.

royixät
n. = **royxät.**

rol
1. n. Rudder; helm; handlebar: -- *tut-* to steer/ *paraxotniñ --i* ship's rudder.
2. n. Role: -- *al- (--ğa çiq-)* to play a role/ *baş* -- lead role/ *qoşumçä* -- added role. [O. *rol*].
3. n. Use; function: *--ini yoqat-* to lose the use or function of. [<R. *rol'*].

rolçi
n. Helmsman; pilot.

romal
clo. n. Scarf; kerchief: *ğijim --i* jacquard kerchief. Also **rummal**; cf. **şarpa, yağliq.** [U. *rümol*].

roman
lit. n. Novel. [<R. *roman*].

romantizim
lit. n. Romanticism: *inqilawiy* -- revolutionary romanticism. [<R. *romantizm*/O. *romantizm*].

romantik
adj. Romantic: -- *muzika* romantic music.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[<R. *romantiçeskij*].

romantikilik
adj. = **romantik**.

romanist
n. Romanticist. [<R. *romantik*].

romba
math. n. Rhombus. [<R. *romb*].

ronaq
n. Prosperity; radiance: -- *tap-* to shine, prosper or thrive. Cf. **bärkä, bärkät, bärikä, ämniyät** 2.

ronaqliq
adj. Prosperous; radiant.

ruba'i
lit. n. Quatrain. [Ç. *ruba'i*].

ruba'iyät
lit. n. Collection of quatrains. [Ç. *ruba'iyat*].

rubidiy
chem. n. Rubidium (Rb). [<R. *rubidij*/O. *rubidyum*].

rubli
n. Ruble (currency). [<R. *rubl'*].

ruteniy
chem. n. Ruthenium (Ru). [<R. *rutenij*/O. *rutenyum*].

ruda
geol. n. Ore: -- *talla-* to dress ore, separate minerals/ -- *qaz-* to excavate ore/ *tömür rudisi* iron ore. [<R. *ruda*].

rujäk
n. Window sill. Also **rojäk.**

rux I
n. Rook or castle in European chess. [O. *ruh*].

rux II
chem. n. Zinc. Also called **sink.** [U. *ruh*].

rux III
lit. n. A kind of large legendary bird.

ruxsät
1. n. Permission: -- *bär-* to permit, allow, grant leave/ -- *sora-* to ask for leave/ -- *qäğizi* license; permit/ *tamaka çekişkä -- qilamsiz* do you permit my smoking?/ *mundaq qilişqa -- yoq* one must not do it this way. Cf. **ja'iz, ijäzät.** [O. *ruhsat*/Ta. *röxsät*/U. *ruxsat*].
2. int. Expresses agreement or permission: *qirişkä --mu?* -- may I come in? Yes, please.

ruxsätsiz
adj. Without permission.

rus I
adj. Straight; right: -- *olturuñ* sit straight, please.

rus II
n. Russian: -- *tili* Russian language. Also **orus.**

rusçä
adv. In the Russian language: -- *härp* Russian alphabet/ -- *yeziq* Russian or Cyrillic script.

rusla-
1. vt. To straighten out: *ägri yağaçni* -- to straighten bent wood/ *qäddini* -- to straighten one's body.
2. vt. To keep neat, tidy, in good order: *kiyimni --p kiy-* to wear neat clothes.

ruku
rel. n. Obeisance. Also **räkät, räkä'ät.**

rum
his. n. Byzantium. [Ç. *rum*/Tu. *rum*].

rumka
n. Wine glass: -- *soquştur-* to clink glasses/ -- *kötär-* to raise glasses. [<R. *ryumka*].

rummal
clo. n. = **romal.**

rümbediyan
bot. n. Anise fruit *(Fructus anisi stellatum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **änisun.**


rümbediyan

reaktip

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. chem. adj. Reactant: -- *lampa* reactance lamp.
2. adj. Jet: -- *ayrupilan* jet plane.

reaktiw
adj./n. = **reaktip.**

reaksiyä
chem. n. Reaction: -- *bär-* to produce a reaction/ *ximiyilik* -- chemical reaction/ *zänjirsiman* -- chain reaction. [<R. *reaktsiya*].

reaksiyon
n. Reactionary. Cf. **äksiyätçi.** [<R. *reaktsioner*].

repetitsiyä
lit. n. Rehearsal: -- *zali* rehearsal hall/ -- *qil-* to rehearse. [<R. *repetitsiya*].

repir
pe. n. Judge; referee; umpire. [<R. *referi* <E. *referee*].

retsep
med. n. Prescription: -- *yaz-* to write a prescription/ *mäxpi* -- secret prescription. [<R. *retsept* <G. *Rezept*].

rejä
n. Plumb line used in construction. [U. *reza*].

rejisor
lit. n. Theatrical producer. [<R. *rezissër*].

rejisorluq
lit. n. Theatrical producing.

respublika
n. Republic. Also called **jumhuriyät, minguo** [<R. *respublika*].

rezalät
1. n. Meanness; baseness.
2. n. Humiliation; abaseness.
3. n. Shame. Also **räzalät.** [O. *rezalet*].

rezinkä
n. Rubber: -- *ayaq* rubber shoes/ -- *çaqliq harwa* rubber-tired cart/ -- *çämlik ayaq* rubber galoshes/ *simliq* -- insulation rubber. [<R. *rezinka*].

rezinkiliq
adj. Rubbery: -- *sim* rubber-insulated wire.

refleksis
phy./phys. n. Reflex: *şärtlik* -- conditioned reflex. [<R. *refleks*].

refleksisliq
adj. Reflecting: -- *durbun* ast. reflecting telescope.

rekort
n. Record: *--ni buz-* to break records. [<R. *rekord*].

relis
n. Rail; track: -- *yatquz-* to lay rails/ -- *mixi* spike on a railroad crosstie/ *--tin çiqip kät-* to be derailed/ *qoş* -- double track. [<R. *rel's*].

rematizim
med. n. Rheumatism. [<R. *revmatizm*].

rematizimliq
med. adj. Rheumatic: -- *yüräk kesili* rheumatic heart disease.

remont
n. Repair: *--tin çiq-* to finish repairs/ *çoñ* -- overhaul / *öyni* -- *qil-* to repair a house/ *maşina --tin çiqti* the car is repaired. [<R. *remont*].

remontçi
n. Repairman; repair mechanic.

remontxana
n. Repair shop.

remontsiz
adj. Unrepaired: *öy* -- *qaldi* the room fell into disrepair.

remontla-
vt. To fix, mend, patch, repair. Cf. **oñşa-, oñla- , yasa- , yama- .**

remontlik
adj. Fixed; repaired.

rentgen
phy. n. Roentgen: -- *nuri* X-ray/ *--dä täkşür-* to check up by X-ray/ *--gä çüş-* to have an X-ray taken: *bügün doxturxanida --gä çüştüm* I had my X-ray taken at the hospital today. [<R. *rentgen*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

reniy
chem. n. Rhenium (Re). [<R. *renij*].
ri'ayä
1. rel. n. Observance; respect. [O. *riayet*].
2. n. Consideration; respect: -- *qil-* to comply with, pay attention to: *taziliqqa -- qil-* to pay attention to hygiene; *intizamğa -- qil-* to observe discipline; *u saña -- qilmaydu* he has no consideration for your feelings. [Ç. *ri'ayat* (#1-2)].
ripidä
cul. n. A kind of tray used when baking bread.
ritim
mus. n. Rhythm; meter in verse: *musika --i* musical rhythm. [<R. *ritm*].
ritimsiz
mus. adj. Rhythmless: *sazni -- çal-* to play an instrument without rhythm.
ritimlik
mus. adj. Rhythmic: -- *ahañ* rhythmic sound/ -- *qädäm* rhythmic pace.
ridä
bot. n. Globular elm *(Ulmus densa)*. Also called **sedä.**
rija
n. Request: -- *qil-* to make a request. [O. *rica* /Ta. *riza*/U. *rizo* (hope; trust)].
rijal
poe. n. Men. [O. *rical* (men of importance; high officials)].
rijim
n. Regimen; routine; control; surveillance: -- *astida ämgäk qildur-* to control work/ *--ğa al-* to be placed under surveillance: *bu kişi --ğa elinğan unsur* this man is under surveillance. [<R. *reţim*].
risalä
n. Pamphlet; booklet; brochure. Cf. **kitapçä.** [U. *risala*].
risq
1. rel. n. Provisions given by Allah to all living creatures, hence a share determined by fate. Cf. **rozi** 1, **nesiwä.**
2. n. Good fortune; blessing: *--i tügä-* to lose one's good fortune/ *--i qaç-* to be out of luck/ *--iğa topa çaç-* to destroy (sb**y**'s) good fortune. [U. *risq* (share; portion)].
rişatka
n. Grating; lattice: *tömür* -- iron grating. [<R. *reşëtka*].
rişalä
cul. n. A food item made of egg white and white sugar.
rişta
1. n. String; thread. Also **räştä.**
2. fig. n. Tie; bond; link; connection: *dostluq rişţisi* friendly ties/ *könül rişţisi üzülmäslik* not to break heartstrings/ *muhäbbät rişţisi* bonds of love.
riza
adj. Satisfied; pleased. Also **razi.** [Ç. *riza* (consent; agreement; acquiescence)/O. *rîza* (consent; resignation; acquiescence)/Ta. *riza*].
rizaliq
n. Satisfaction; approval; endorsement. Also **raziliq** 1. [Ta. *rizalyk* (consent; will)].
riwayät
lit. n. Legend: -- *qil-* to narrate a legend/ *qädimi* -- ancient legend / ♦ -- *oqu-* to be long-winded or wordy. Cf. **äpsanä** 1. [Ç. *rivayat* (narrative)/O. *rivayet* (narrative; tale)/U. *rivoyat* (description)].
riqabät
n. Competition: *soda riqabiti* commercial competition (among stores). Also **räqabät, räqiplik**; cf. **musabiqä.** [O. *rekabet*].
riqabätçi
n. Competitor; opponent. Also **räqabätçi, räqip**; cf. **bäs-bäsçi, musabiqiçi.**
riqabätläş-
vi. To compete, vie: *ular bilän riqabätlişip baqayli* let's try to compete with them. Also **räqabätläş-**; cf. **bäsläş- , musabiqiläş- .**
rikşa

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Ricksha. [<R. *rikşa*].

rikşiçi
n. Ricksha runner.

riya
n. Hypocrisy: -- *qil-* to be hypocritical. Also **riyakarlik**; cf. **saxtipäzlik**. [Ç. *riya*/O. *riya*/Ta. *riya*].

riyasät
n. Management; chairmanship: *häy'ät riyasiti* presidium. [O. *riyaset*].

riyasätçilik
abstract n. of **riyasät**: *yiğinğa -- qil-* to preside over a meeting.

riyazät
n. Hardship; suffering: -- *çäk-* to suffer hardship. [O. *riyazet* (asceticism; abstinence)].

riyakar
n. Hypocrite. Cf. **saxtipäz**. [O. *riyakâr* (hypocritical)].

riyakarlik
n. = **riya**. [O. *riyakârlîk*].

riyal
adj. Real; actual: -- *turmuş* real life. Cf. **ämiliy**.

riyalizim
n. Realism. [<R. *realizm*].

riyallaş-
vt. To happen, materialize: *meniñ çüşüm --ti* my dream came true.

riyalliq
n. Reality; actuality: *--tin çätnä-* to divorce from reality / *--qa jiddi qara-* to look reality in the face/ *--ni täswirlä-* to portray or depict reality/ *--ni siz-* to draw or paint from nature. Cf. **ämäl III 1**, **ämiliyät**, **ämiliylik**, **oñ.**

riyoza
chem. n. Ribose.

riğbät
n. Interest; thought; idea; aspiration; wish; desire: *uniñ kino körüşkä riğbiti yoq* he has no interest in seeing a movie/ *meniñ bu işqa riğbitim yoq* I have no interest in this matter.

riğbätlän-
vi. To be inspired or encouraged: *män bu iştin nahayiti --dim* I am greatly encouraged by this affair.

riğbätländür-
vt. To inspire, encourage: *maddi --uş* material incentive.

rim
geo. n. Rome: -- *papisi* rel. Roman pope/ -- *räqämliri* Roman numerals.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Z ز

zapas
1. adj. Reserve: -- *aşliq* reserve food/ -- *qoşun* mil. reserve force/ -- *küç* reserve force.
2. n. Reserve: *ozuq-tülük zapisi* food reserves/ *mal zapisi* commodity reserve.

zapxoz
n. Assistant manager. [<R. *zavxoz* = *zaveduyuşçij xozyajstvom*].

zaponka
n. Cufflink. [<R. *zaponka*].

zat
n. Personage; personality: *diniy* -- religious personage/ *uluğ* -- great personage. Also **ärbap.** [Ç. *zat*/KK. *zat* (Ding)/O. *zat*/Ta. *zat*].

zatdar
ag. n. Thoroughbred; pedigree. Also **zatliq.**

zatän
obs. Actually; in fact: -- *ähwal undaq ämäs* actually the situation is not like that. [O. *zaten*/U. *zotan*].

zatsiz
adj. Mongrel.

zatil
obs. med. n. Tuberculosis. Also called **tuberkulyuz.**

zatliq
ag. n. = **zatdar.**

zadän
mil. n. Bomb: *qol zadini* hand grenade. Also called **bomba.** [<Ch. *zhadan*].

zadi
adv. Actually; exactly; after all; in the end; finally; simply: *bu adäm -- kim bolidu* who exactly is this person?/ *sän -- baramsän yoq* are you finally going?/ *män şundaq bolidu däp -- oylimiğan idim* I simply have not considered doing it this way.

zahit
1. rel. n. Ascetic; devotee. [Ç. *zahid*/O. *zahit*].
2. n. Male name.

zahitliq
rel. n. Asceticism; devoutness. [O. *zahitlik*].

zahir
1. adj. Apparent; obvious: -- *bol-* to appear or manifest itself. [Ç. *zahir*/O. *zahir*/Ta. *zahir*].
2. n. Male name.

zahirän
obs. adv. Apparently; outwardly: *u -- xatirjämdäk körünidu* outwardly he is composed, calm or unruffled. [O. *zahiren*].

zahiriy
obs. adj. Apparent; external; outer; superficial: -- *körünüş* superficial scene; appearance.

zasüy
n. Offal: *qoyniñ --i* sheep offal. [<Ch. *zasui*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

zasüypäz
n. Offal seller.
zasüypäzlik
abstract n. of **zasüypäz**.
zasüyxana
n. Offal store.
zasidatil
n. Juror; juryman.
zar
1. n. Pain; anguish; suffering: -- *qaxşa-* to complain tearfully/ -- *yiğla-* to cry bitterly, wail. [Ç. *zar* (plaintive; mournful)/Ta. *zar* (moan; groan)].
2. n. Strong hope: *yoldaşlarni körüşkä --män* dying to see my comrades/ *yüz körüşkä -- bol-* to ache to meet.
3. n. Needs: *u hiç närsigä -- ämäs* he has no needs at all.
zaratka
n. Grave. Also **şehitliq** 2, **qäwrä, yärlik** II, **gör, mazar.**
zaratkaliq
n. Cemetery. Also **zaratliq**; cf. **qäwristan, görüstan, görüstanliq, mazarliq.**
zaratliq
n. = **zaratkaliq.**
zaraxätmä
rel. n. Ritual with praying to avert natural disasters.
zarañza
bot. n. Safflower *(Carthamus tinctorius):* -- *yeği* safflower oil. Also called **qurtum.**
zar-zar
onom. expresses a moaning sound: -- *yiğla-* to wail.


zarañza

zariq-
vi. To look forward to: *sizni körüşkä --ip kättim* I am looking forward to meeting you.
zarla-
vt. To complain to. Cf. **qaxşa-, nala-.** [KK. *zarla-*].
zarlan-
vi. To complain, grumble: *siz hämmidin --mañ, öziñizdin körüñ* please do not always blame everyone but yourself. [Ta. *zarlan-*].
zar-muñ
n. Suffering; misery; distress: *--ini eyt-* to complain about his misery.
zawal
1. n. Sunset: -- *waqtisi* time of sunset.
2. n. Decline: -- *tap-* to become extinct, die out/ *--ğa yüz tut-* to wane, sink, decline. Cf. **sorulçiliq**. [KK. *zaúal*/O. *zeval*].
zawalliq
abstract n. of **zawal**: *--qa yüz tut-* to sink, decline, wane.
zawut
n. Factory; plant: -- *başliği* factory chief/ *polat zawudi* steel mill. Cf. **fabrika** which is used primarily for textile mills. [<R. *zavod*].
zaqqum
n. Poison. Cf. **oğa, zähär** 1.
zak I
chem. n. Green vitriol.
zak II
bot. n. Saksaoul *(Haloxylon ammodendron).* Also called **söksök.**
zak III
n. Clearance; clearing; gap; space.
zaka
n. Swaddling clothes: *zakisida ujuqturiwät-* to strangle in the cradle/ *zakisida qerip qalğan bala* a child lacking in vigor and drive/ *bowaqniñ zakisi* infant swaddling clothes.
zakat
rel. n. Thithe, the chief Islamic tax and one of the principal obligations of Islam. Cf. **öşrä.** [Ç. *zakat* /O. *zekât* (obligatory alms)/U. *zakot*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zakaz
1. adj. Ordered; custom-made: -- *mal* ordered goods.
2. adj. Registered: -- *xät* registered letter.
3. n. Order: -- *qil-* to order. [<R. *zakaz*].

zakazçi
n. sby who orders goods.

zakawät
obs. n. Brightness; cleverness (usually of a youngster). [O. *zekâvet*].

zakawätlik
obs. adj. Bright; clever.

zakalät
n. Deposit; down payment; earnest money: -- *bär-* to make a down payment. Also called **diñçän.**

zakon
1. n. Reason; rule; established practice. [U. *zakon*].
2. n. Moral standard: -- *bilidiğan adäm* sby who knows moral standards. [<R. *zakon* (law; act; statute)].

zakonçi
n. sby who argues or reasons things out.

zakonçiliq
abstract n. of **zakonçi.**

zakonlaş-
vt. To argue, reason things out.

zakuska
cul. n. Western-style appetizer; snack; hors d'oeuvre. [<R. *zakuska*].

zakila-
vt. To swaddle: *bowaqni* -- to swaddle an infant.

zañ I
cul. n. A kind of wheat food. Cf. **jotañ** 1.

zañ II
n. Stolen goods: *--ni yoşur-* to harbor stolen goods. [<Ch. *zang*].

zañ III
adj. Frivolous; skittish; giddy. Cf. **şalaq.**

zañaq
phys. n. Cheekbone. Also **yañaq II.**

zañlaş-
vi. To be frivolous, skittish, giddy.

zañlik
n. Ridicule; jeer; derision: -- *arilaş gäp* derisive remark/ -- *qil-* to ridicule,jeer at, make fun of, laugh at.

zaya
n. Waste: -- *bol- (kät-*) to be wasted or squandered/ *aşliqni -- qil-* to waste food/ *birkünlük ämgigimiz -- boldi* our one day's labor was wasted/ *waqitni -- qil-* to waste time. Cf. **israp.** [O. *zayi* (lost; destroyed)].

zayom
n. Bond; loan: -- *tarqat-* to issue a bond. [<R. *zaëm*].

zağ
zoo. n. Crow *(Corvus).* Also called **zağçä, qağa** 1. [O. *zağ* (carrion crow)/U. *zoğ*].

zağçä
zoo. n. Diminutive form of **zağ.**

zağra
cul. n. Corn bread. [U. *zoğora*].

zağun
bot. n. Perillaseed *(Brassica campestris): yawa* -- greater celandine *(Chelidonium majus)/* ♦ *beşida --i bar adäm* sby with perillaseed on his head (a muddle-headed person).

zağiraq
zoo. n. Snipe *(Gallinago).* [Mo. *jarag*].

zal I
n. Hall; auditorium: *--ğa näççä miñ adäm siğidu* several thousand people are contained in the auditorium/ *täziyä --i* condolence hall/ *ziyapät --i* banquet hall/ *yiğin --i* conference hall. [<R. *zal*].

zal II
1. adj. Astute; sly; shrewd. Cf. **çiçän, zuqqa.**
2. lit. n. Old woman; cunning woman. Cf. **kämpir.**

zalalät
obs. n. Perplexity.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

zalalätlik
obs. adj. Perplexed.
zalim
adj. Cruel; tyrannical: -- *padişa* tyrannical emperor/ -- *ämäldar* cruel official. Also **zalimanä, zorawan.** [O. *zalim*/Ta. *zalim*].
zalimanä
adj. = **zalim.**
zalimliq
n. Cruelty; tyranny: -- *qil-* to be cruel; to oppress. Also **zorawanliq.** [O. *zalimlik*].
zamat
n. Instant; moment: *şu --la* at this moment. Cf. **an, päyt** 2, **äsna, haza, moment.**
zamaska
n. Putty: -- *sür- (bär-*) to apply putty. [< R. *zamazka*].
zamaskila-
1. vt. To putty: *därizini* -- to putty a window.
2. med. vt. To fill: *çişni* -- to fill teeth.
zaman
1. n. Era; period: *bir --larda* during an era; at a time/ *hazirqi* -- contemporary period/ *qädimqi* -- ancient era/ *yeqinqi* -- modern period. Cf. **däwr, däwran, äyyam, era, ira.** [Ç. *zaman*/KK. *zaman*/Ta. *zaman*/U. *zamon*].
2. n. Manners and morals of the time.
3. gr. n. Tense: *hazirqi* -- present tense/ *ötkän* -- past tense/ *kelär* -- future tense. [U. *zamon*].
4. ph. n. Time: -- *bilän makan* time and space. [O. *zaman* (#1-4)].
5. n. Male name. Also *zamanidin.*
zamandaş
n. Contemporary.
zamaniwi
1. adj. Present; contemporary; modernized: -- *yeza igiligi* modernized agriculture.
2. adj. Foreign: -- *usul* foreign method/ *yärlik usul bilän -- usulni birläştür-* to combine native and foreign methods.
zamaniwiy
adj. Contemporary; modern. Also **zamaniy, zamanlaşqan.**
zamaniwilaş-
vi. To become modern. Also **zamanlaş-** .
zamaniwilaştur-
vt. To modernize. Also **zamanlaştur-** .
zamaniy
adj. = **zamaniwiy.**
zamanlaş-
vi. = **zamaniwilaş-** .
zamanlaştur-
vt. = **zamaniwilaştur-** .
zamanlaşqan
adj. = **zamaniwiy.**
zamin
n. Cause; ground: -- *bol-* to create, give rise to, bring about / *janğa -- bol-* to cause death, be lethal or deadly/ *uniñ ölüşigä sän* -- his death is your doing.
zanak
n. Dimple on cheek. Also **ziniq.**
zankar
chem. n. Copper rust. Also *mis deti.* [U. *zang* (rust)].
zäbt
lit. n. Seizure; capture; occupation: -- *qil-* to capture, occupy, seize. Also **zäbit.**
zäbärdäst
1. adj. Brawny; athletic: -- *yigit* brawny fellow.
2. adj. Gigantic; indomitable.
zäbun
poe. adj. Defeated; weak: -- *qil-* to defeat, rout. [O. *zebun*].
zäbit
n. = **zäbt.**
zäp
adv. Extraordinarily; uncommonly; unusually: -- *ziräk bala* an extraordinarily clever child/ *zira'ätlär -- oxşidi* the crops have grown unusually well. [U. *zap*].
zäpt

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Anger; rage; fury: -- *qil-* to become outraged/ *--i bilän ur-* to strike in a towering rage. [O. *zapt* (restraint; seizure; control)].

zäpär I

1. n. Triumph; victory: -- *quç-* to triumph, win/ -- *küyini orunla-* to play a victory tune/ -- *marşi* song of triumph; paean. Cf. **utuq 1, ğälibä, ğälibiyät, nusrät** 1. [Ç. *zafar*/O. *zafer*/U. *zafar*].

2. n. Male name. Also *zäpärxan.*

zäpär II

bot. n. Tibetan safflower *(Crocus sativus).*

zäpiräñ

adj. Saffron; yellowish: *yüzi --däk sarğiyip kätti* the face turned yellowish. [Ç. *za'faran*].

zädä

lit. adj. Cowed; intimidated. [O. *zedele-* (to maltreat, bruise)].

zädäk

bot. n. Carrot *(Daucus carota).* Also called **säwzä.**

zädiwal

n. Curtain; drapes.

zädigal

n. = **zädiwal.**

zäxim

n. Wound; scar; bump; bruise: -- *yä-* to be wounded/ -- *yigän alma* bruised apple. Cf. **jarahät, zäxmä, zäxmät, ziyan-zäxmät.** [Ç. *zaxm*].

zäxmä

n. = **zähim**: -- *yät- (çäk-)* to be wounded/ -- *yätküz-* to wound.

zäxmät

n. = **zäxmä.**

zäxmäk

mus. n. Plectrum. Cf. **naxun.**

zäxmilän-

vi. To be bumped, bruised, wounded: *alma yärgä çüşüp --di* the apple fell on the ground and was bruised.

zähär

1. n. Poison: -- *sal-* to use poison/ -- *iç-* to take poison/ -- *yutuwalğandäk* feeling ill as if poisoned/ *--gä qarşi dora* med. antitoxin/ *--ni qaytur- (yandur-*) to detoxify/ *yilanniñ zähiri* snake poison/ ¶ *yilanniñ tili yumşaq -- bar* a snake's tongue is soft but poisonous/ ¶ *häriniñ zähi-rigä çidiğan häsäl yär* they who do not fear bee poison eat honey/ ♦ *tili häsäl dili* -- honey-mouthed and dagger-hearted (hypocritical and malignant). Cf. **oğa, zaqqum.** [O. *zehir*/U. *zaxar*].

2. n. Pernicious influence: *--ni tazila-* to liquidate pernicious influences.

3. phys. n. Urination: -- *qil-* to urinate. Cf. *aldi pişap, kiçik tärät.*

zähärxändä

adj. Malicious; vicious.

zähärxändilik

n. Malevolence; viciousness: -- *bilän hujum qil-* to attack viciously/ -- *bilän köz alayt-* to stare malevolently.

zähärsiz

adj. Non-toxic; poison-free: -- *dora* non-toxic medicine.

zähärsizlä-

vi. To be or become non-toxic or poison-free.

zähärsizländür-

vt. To detoxify: *hawani* -- to detoxify air. Also *zähärni qaytur-, zähärni yandur-.*

zähärlä-

vt. To poison: *--p öltür-* to kill by poisoning. [O. *zehirle-*].

zähärlän-

vi. To become poisoned or poisonous: *çaşqanlar zähärlinip ölüp kätti* the rats were killed by poisoning.

zähärlik

1. adj. Poisonous; toxic: -- *çekimlik* narcotics/ -- *haşarät* poisonous insect/ -- *ot* fig. poisonous weeds/ -- *yilan* poisonous snake/ -- *gaz* poison gas.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. adj. Sinister; diabolic: -- *wastä* diabolic measures/ -- *külkä* sinister smile/ *sözi* -- sinister sounding.

zähil
ast. n. Saturn. Also called **saturin, zähl, zuhal.**

zähl
ast. n. = **zähil.**

zär
n. Gold thread: -- *bas-* to gild: -- *basqan doppa* a doppa (q.v.) embroidered with gold thread/ -- *tut-* to bind or trim with gold thread. [KK. *zerbaraq*/O. *zer* (gold)/ Tu. *zer* (gold)/U. *zar* (gold)].

zärbap
n. Brocade: -- *toni* a brocade caftan. Cf. **kimxap.**

zärbä
n. Attack; blow; hit; strike: -- *bär-* to strike/ *zärbigä uçra-* to be hit, come under attack/ *äjällik* -- fatal hit/ *qaxşatquç* -- fatal blow/ *küçlük* -- powerful attack. Cf. **soqqa.** [Ç. *zarb*/U. *zarba*].

zärbidar
n. Shock worker: -- *düy* shock brigade. Also called **udarnik.** [U. *zarbdor*].

zärbidarliq
n. Shock working; crash job: -- *bilän işlä-* to work with concentrated efforts/ -- *qil-* to attack suddenly, do a crash job.

zärbimäsäl
lit. n. Aphorism; proverb; saying.

zärp
obs. n. Multiplication. [O. *zarbet-* (to multiply)/U. *zarb*].

zärpeçäk
bot. n. Dodder; bindweed *(Convolvulus).* Also called **çiñgilik.**

zärdap
1. phys. n. Bile: -- *aqti* the bile flowed/ ♦ *qan zärdawi* med. blood scum. Also called *öt suyuqliği.*
2. n. Suffering: -- *yut-* to swallow suffering/ *içi --qa tol-* to be full of suffering.

zärdä
1. med. n. Pyrosis; heartburn: *zärdisi qayna-* to have a heartburn.
2. n. Anger; fury; indignation; wrath: -- *bilän ur-* to strike furiously/ -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak angrily/ *zärdisi qayna- (taş-)* to get angry. Also **zärdigäş;** cf. **aççiq, däm,** *qosaq köpügi.* [U. *zarda*].
3. n. Courage; strength of character; moral integrity: *zärdisi bar adäm* an upright person.

zärdigöş
n. Rage: -- *bol-* to be beside oneself with rage/ -- *qil-* to cause to be boiling mad.

zärdilik
adj. Courageous; having strength of character; upright.

zärät
phy. n. Electric charge: *mänfiy zäriti* negative charge/ *musbät zäriti* positive charge. Also *elektir zäriti.*

zärätsiz
adj. Uncharged (electricity).

zärätlä-
vt. To charge a battery.

zärätlik
adj. Charged: -- *sim* charged wire.

zäräh
mil. n. Armor. [O. *zîrh*].

zärählik
mil. adj. Armored: -- *maşina* armored car (also **bronewik**). [O. *zîrhlî*].

zärär
n. Harm; damage; injury: -- *tart-* to be harmed/ -- *qil-* to harm, damage or injure. Also **ziyan.** [U. *zarar*].

zärärsiz
adj. Harmless; benign: -- *dora* benign medicine. Also **ziyansiz** 1.

zärärsizlän-
vi. To become harmless.

zärärsizländür-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vt. To render harmless: *kişilörgä* -- to render harmless to people.

zärärlä-
vt. To harm, injure.

zärärlik
adj. Harmful: -- *närsä* harmful thing. Also **ziyanliq** 1.

zäräñ
bot. n. Maple *(Acer)*. Also called **üräñi, erän.**

zärçiwä
bot. n. Turmeric *(Curcuma longa)*.

zärhal
adj. Gilded. [O. *zerrin*].

zärşunas
n. Connoisseur.

zärrä
phy. n. Particle: *asasiy* -- elementary particle. Also called **mikrozänä**. [KK. *zärre*/ O. *zerre* (atom; mote)/U. *zarra*].

zärripä
zoo. n. Giraffe *(Giraffidae)*. Also **zirapä.**

zärriçä
n. A little; a bit: *uniñda -- äyip yoq* he did not make the slightest mistake.

zärür
adj. Necessary; essential; indispensable: -- *bol-* to require, need. Also **zörür, zörüriy**; cf. **wajip** 1, **keräk** 2. [U. *zarur*].

zärüriyät
n. Necessity. Also **zärürlük, zärürlik, zörüriyät**; cf. **hajät** 1, **wajipliq.** [O. *zaruret*].

zärürlük
n. = **zärüriyät.**

zärürlik
n. = **zärüriyät.**

zärğaldaq
zoo. n. Oriole *(Oriolidae)*. Also called **sopi-sopiyañ, sopiyañ, seriqquşqaç, qariquş.** [U. *zarğaldoq*].

zärgär
n. Jewelry maker; goldsmith: ¶ *adäm qädrini adäm bilär, altun qädrini* -- a man knows the value of a man, a goldsmith the value of gold (JMC). Also **zärgärçi, zägär.** [Ta. *zäühär* (jewel; diamond)].

zärgärçi
n. = **zärgär.**

zärgärçilik
abstract n. of **zärgärçi.**

zärgärlik
n. = **zärgärçilik.**

zärnix
chem. n. Realgar; red orpiment.

zäkär
phys. n. Penis. Cf. **alät, üjäk**, *qizil bala*, **kaka.** [O. *zeker*].

zäki
1. adj. Intelligent; bright. [O. *zekâ* (alertness; intelligence; perspicacity)].
2. n. Male name.

zäñ I
n. Attention: -- *qoy-* to be absorbed, engrossed: -- *qoyup añla-* to listen with rapt attention.

zäñ II
n. Rust; corrosion: -- *bas-* to rust/ -- *sal-* to get (sth) rusty or dirty. Cf. **dat II.** [U. *zang*].

zäñ III
mus. n. Bell: -- *ur-* to strike a bell. Cf. **qoñğuraq.**

zäñgär
n. Clear blue: -- *asman* clear blue sky. Cf. **samawi.** [Ta. *zäñgär*/U. *zangori*].

zäñgi
1. his. n. Head of 100 households, local official position during the Qing dynasty. Also called *yüz beşi*.
2. n. Black; Negro. Also called **negir.**

zäñlä-
vi. To rust, corrode. Cf. **datlaş-.**

zä'ip
adj. Weak; debilitated: *iradisi -- adäm* a weak-willed person. [O. *zayîf*/U. *zaif*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

zä'ipläş-
vi. To weaken: *bädini* -- to become weak/ *iradisi --ti* (his) will weakened/ *nerwisi --ti* nerves weakened. [O. *zayîflat*].
zä'ipläştür-
vt. To cause to weaken: *kesäl bädänni --di* illness caused the body to weaken.
zä'iplän-
vi. = **zä'ipläş-** . [O. *zayîfla-*].
zä'iplik
1. n. Debility; frailty; weakness: *jismani* -- having frail health; sickly/ *idiyä zä'ipligi* intellectual weakness/ *iradiniñ zä'ipligi* weak willpower. [O. *zayîflîk*].
2. n. Weak point; failing: *öziniñ zä'ipligini bil-* to know one's failings.
zäy I
1. n. Dampness; humidity; moisture: -- *yeri* a damp place. Also **zäyçilik, zäykäşlik**; cf. **nämlik.** [U. *zax*/Y. *siik*].
2. n. Waterlogging: -- *apiti* damage done by waterlogging/ *--ni çiqar-* to dry out a waterlogged area. Cf. **hölçilik** (#1-2).
zäy II
n. String on a bow with which to fluff cotton or clean wool: *--ni çiñ tart-* to draw a string taut/ ♦ -- *salmay paxta at-* to fluff cotton without a string (to brag, talk big).
zäy III
n. Trimming; embroidered border or edge: *etigigä -- tutqan köynäk* blouse with embroidered trim.
zäytun
1. bot. n. Chinese olive *(Canarium album):* -- *därixi* canary tree/ -- *yeği* olive oil/ ♦ -- *räñi* aquamarine color. [O. *zeytin* (olive)/ U. *zaitun* (olive)].
2. n. Female name.
zäyçilik
n. = **zäy I 1.**
zäykäş
adj. = **zäylik 1.**
zäykäşlik
n. = **zäy I 1.**
zäylä-
vi. To be or become moist or damp. Also **zäyläş-** .
zäylik
1. adj. Damp; humid; moist: -- *yär* a damp place. Also **zäykäş**; cf. **höl, şirişim, näm, nämxuş.** [Y. *siiktêêx*].
2. n. Drainage ditch: -- *çap-* to dig a drainage ditch.
zägär
n. Jewelry maker; goldsmith. Also **zärgär, zärgärçi.**
zägärlik
abstract n. of **zägär.**
zägündä
n. Foundation beam used in construction.
zägündilä-
vi. To place a foundation beam.
zällä
n. Food given a guest to take home.
zällät
n. Error; mistake: -- *eyt-* to recite or read erroneously. Cf. **xataliq, säwänlik.**
zälliçi
n. sby who takes food home from a host.
zämburuğ
bot. n. Liver moss; bryophyte. Also called **mux.**
zämbiräk
mil. n. Cannon; gun; artillery: -- *at-* to fire a gun/ -- *orni* gun emplacement/ -- *oqi* cannonball; artillery shell/ -- *yopuği* gun cover/ -- *yemi* cannon fodder/ *dala zämbirigi* field gun. [U. *zambarak*].
zämbiräkçi
mil. n. Artilleryman; cannoneer; gunner. Cf. **topçi.**
zämbiräklik
mil. adj. Having guns: -- *paraxot* gunboat.
zämbil
n. A stretcher-like conveyance, consisting of two poles connected by a basket weave

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

and used for carrying objects: -- *toqu-* to weave a zämbil/ ♦ -- *bol-* to feel awkward: *män uniñ aldida -- boldum* I feel awkward in front of him/ ♦ *--gä çüş-* to mount a zämbil (to behave unreasonably). [O. *zembil*].

zämbilçi
n. Maker or user of baskets.

zämçä
chem. n. Alum. Cf. **sumuq.**

zämzäm
1. rel. n. The sacred well of Mecca, also called the well of Isma'il. [O. *zemzem*].
2. n. Water from the sacred well in Mecca. Also called *zämzäm süyi.*
3. n. Female name.

zämir
lit. n. Inner consciousness; thought. [O. *zamir*].

zänjir
1. n. Chain: -- *tapanlik tiraktor* caterpillar tractor/ *açquç --i* keychain/ *altun --i* gold chain/ *elektir --i* electric circuit. [Mo. *ginji*/U. *zanzir*].
2. fig. n. Chains; shackles; fetters: *jahalät --ini paçaqlap taşla-* to smash the shackles of darkness/ ♦ *yüklimä dolqun --i* phy. carrier channel. [O. *zincir* (#1-2)].
3. n. Latch: *işik --i* door latch.

zänjirsiman
adj. Chain: -- *bağliniş* sole contact/ -- *reaksiyä* chain reaction.

zänjirlä-
vt. To latch: *işikni* -- to latch a door. [O. *zincirle-*].

zänjirlik
1. adj. Chained: -- *it* chained dog. [O. *zincirli*/Tu. *zyncyrly*].
2. adj. Latched: -- *işik* latched door.

zänjiwil
bot. n. Ginger *(Zingiber officinale).* [O. *zencefil*/U. *zanzabil*].

zo'ologiyä
zoo. n. Zoology. Also called **haywanatşunasliq.** [<R. *zoologiya*].

zor I
adj. Big; large: -- *hässä qoş-* to make a large contribution/ -- *wäqä* big event, incident, happening. Cf. **çoñ I, yoğan.** [Ta. *zur*].

zor II
1. n. Force; coercion; compulsion: *bu yärgä uniñ zori bilän käldim* he made me come to this place. Cf. **mäjburiyät** 1. [U. *zür*].
2. n. Strain; difficulty: -- *bilän kötär-* to carry with great difficulty.

zorawan
adj. Tyrannical; oppressive: -- *adäm* oppressive person/ -- *padişa* tyrannical emperor; despot. Also **zalim.**

zorawanliq
n. Tyranny; oppression: -- *härkät* ruthless act/ -- *siyasiti* tyrannical policy/ -- *qil-* to coerce/ -- *yürgüz-* to carry out oppression. Also **zalimliq.**

zoray-
vi. To intensify, grow larger: *bu wäqä yekinda --di* recently this incident grew larger.

zorayt-
vt. To intensify, amplify: *wäqä* -- to intensify an incident.

zoruq-
vi. To tire: *at --up ketiptu* the horse tired. Cf. **çeqil-** 5.

zoruqtur-
vt. To drain, exhaust, fatigue, tire, wear out: *közüñ ämdila saqaydi, --uwalma* your eyes have just recovered, don't strain them now.

zorğa
adv. Barely; hardly; scarcely: -- *işlä-* to barely manage. Also **zormu-zor.** [KK. *zordan*/Tu. *zordan*/U. *zürğa*].

zorla-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vt. To force, coerce, compel: *--p yigüz-* to cause to eat/ *ämgäk qilişqa* -- to cause to work/ *ketişkä* -- to cause to leave. Cf. **mäjburlä- .**

zorluq
n. Force; coercion; atrocity; savagery: -- *bilän igälliwal-* to forcibly occupy, seize/ -- *wastisi* violent means/ -- *qil-* to coerce.

zorluq-zombuluq
n. Brutality; atrocity: -- *qil-* to play the tyrant, ride roughshod.

zormu-zor
adv. Barely; hardly; scarcely: -- *kül-* to give a forced smile/ *män bu yärgä -- käldim* I barely managed to get here. Also **zorğa.**

zoza
n. Lamp chimney; top part of an oil lamp. [<Ch. *zhaozi*].

zoq
n. Pleasure; mood to enjoy: *--i bilän sözlä-* to talk full of zest/ *--i käl-* to be fond of, keen on/ *bu baliğa --um keliwatidu* I am fond of this child.

zoq-şoq
n. Interest; zeal; zest: -- *bilän sözlä-* to talk animatedly / -- *bilän qara-* to watch with interest/ -- *bilän naxşa eyt-* to sing zestfully/ *zoqmänligi käl-* to be interested. Also **zoqmänlik.**

zoqlan-
vi. To be full of zest, be interested in, have an appetite for: *zoqlinip sözlä-* to speak with great zest/ *balilar hikayini zoqlinip añlimaqta* the children listened to the story with relish/ *naxşiğa* -- to be fond of songs.

zoqlandur-
vt. To attract: *dawutniñ sözi bizni --di* Dawut's talk attracted us.

zoqlinarliq
adj. Captivating; engrossing: -- *hikayä* an engrossing story.

zoqmän
adj. Interested; zealous; zesty: *saz çelişqa -- yigit* a fellow who loves to play musical instruments/ *muz teyilişqa -- bala* a child interested in iceskating.

zoqmänlik
n. = **zoq-şoq.**

zoñ
n. *zoñ oltur-* a. to squat; b. to beat a retreat.

zoñtoñ
n. President: -- *mähkimisi* presidential office. Also called **pirezident.** [<Ch. *zongtong*].

zoñzay-
vi. To squat: *zoñziyip oltur-* to squat. Also *zoñ oltur-* ; cf. **tizlan- , çök- 2, yükün- .**

zoñzayt-
vt. To cause to squat.

zoñli
n. Premier; prime minister. [<Ch. *zongli*].

zomçäk
adj. Squat; low; flat: -- *öy* a squat house.

zomigär
n. Magnate; tycoon; tyrant: *maliyä zomigiri* financial magnate. Also **zümigär**; cf. **mustäbit.**

zomigärlik
n. Magnateship: -- *qil-* to rule by force/ *--kä qarşi tur-* to oppose hegemony.

zona
geo. n. Zone: *ösümlüklär zonisi* vegetation zone. Cf. **bälwağ 2, iqlim 2.** [<R. *zona*].

zörür
adj. Necessary; essential; indispensable: -- *tap-* to recognize that (sth) is essential/ -- *tädbir* necessary steps/ -- *şärt* essential conditions/ *seniñ şundaq qilişiñ nahayiti* -- it is absolutely indispensable that you do it this way/ *näziriyini ämiliyät bilän birläştürüş* -- it is essential to combine theory with practice. Also **zärüp, zörüriy**; cf. **wajip 1, keräk 2.** [Ta. *zarur*/Tu. *zerur*].

zörüriy

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. = **zörür.**

zörüriyät
n. Necessity: -- *alimi* realm of necessity. Also **zärüriyät, zärürlük, zärürlik**; cf. **hajät 1, wajipliq.**

zörürlük
n. = **zörüriyät**: *işimniñ zörürlügidin kelälmidim* because of some critical matters of mine I was unable to come. [Tu. *zerurlyk*].

zuçur
pe. n. Soccer: -- *oyna-* to play soccer. Also called **putbol.** [< Ch. *zuqiu*].

zuhal
ast. n. Saturn. Also called **saturin, zähil, zähl.**

zuhrä
1. ast. n. Venus. Also called **çolpan.**
2. n. Female name.

zuhur
n. Appearance; apparition. [Ta. *zohur*].

zurapa
adj. Domineering; overbearing: -- *ayal* an overbearing woman.

zurtulda-
vi. To make the sound of a fish eating.

zurämbat
bot. n. The rhizome of zedoary *(Curcuma zedoariae)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


zurämbat

zuwan
n. Speech; utterance: -- *sür-* to utter a sound/ *--i tutul-* to be rendered speechless/ *--i öç-* to keep silent/ *--iğa käl-* to speak.

zuwula
1. n. Recipe: *mantiniñ zuwulisi* a recipe for meat dumplings.
2. n. Happy lot; good fortune: *u zuwulisi çoñ üzülgän adäm* a very fortunate person.

zufa
bot. n. *Hyssopus cuspidatus*, a kind of hyssop.

zuqqa
adj. Acute; discerning; insightful; perspicaceous. Cf. **çiçän, zal II** 1. [U. *zukko*].

zuqqiliq
n. Acumen; discernment; insight; perspicacity.

zukam
med. n. Head cold: -- *täg-* to catch or have a head cold/ -- *yeşil-* to be fully recovered from a head cold. Cf. **räzändä.**

zukamda-
med. vi. To catch or have a cold: *u --p qaldi* he caught a cold.

zuğuyluq
n. Envy; jealousy: -- *qil-* to envy. Cf. **künçilik.**

zulp
obs. n. Curls; ringlets; curly hair.

zulpiqar
1. n. Double-edged sword.
2. n. Male name.

zulhäjjä
n. Twelfth month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

zulum
n. Oppression; repression; tyranny: -- *sal-* to oppress, repress/ *--din kötürül-* to shake off oppression. [KK. *zulymlyq*/Ta. *zolym*/U. *zulm*].

zulqä'dä
n. Eleventh month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

zulmät
n. Gloom; darkness: -- *bas-* to be gloomy; to be shrouded in darkness. Cf. **qarañğu 2, qarañğuluq.**

zulmätlik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Dark; gloomy; somber. Cf. **qara** I 2, **qarañğu** 1.

zumrät
1. n. Emerald. [U. *zumrat; zumrad; zumurrad*].
2. adj. Dark green: *--täk dolqunlar dawalğup turdi* the dark green waves rippled/ *--täk su* dark green water. Cf. *qeniq yeşil.*
3. n. Female name.

zübärjät
geol. n. Chrysolite; olivine.

zürriyät
poe. n. Generation.

zülük
zoo. n. Leech. Also **sülük.** [U. *zuluk*].

zümigär
n. Despot; tyrant. Also **zomigär**; cf. **mustäbit.**

zehin
n. Inteliigence; intellect: -- *qoy-* to be attentive/ *zehni ötkür* sharp; intellectual/ *zehni eçildi* intelligence developed/ *pütün -- bilän* preoccupied; absorbed; engrossed. Cf. **huş** 2. [O. *zihin*/U. *zexi*].

zehinsiz
adj. Obtuse; slow; dim-witted.

zehinlik
adj. Clever; bright: -- *bala* a clever child. Also **ziräk.**

zehniy
adj. Intelligent; intellectual: -- *qabiliyät* intellectual capacity; intelligence quotient (IQ). [O. *zihni*].

zerik-
1. vi. To be sick of, be fed up with: *--mäy ügän-* to study untiringly. [U. *zerik-*].
2. vi. To feel lonely: *dostilirim köp --midim* I don't feel lonely as I have many friends.

zerikärlik
adj. Tiresome; wearisome: -- *adäm* a tiresome person/ -- *iş* a wearisome affair.

zerikkäk
adj. Unhappy; bored: -- *adäm* a bored person.

ziba
1. adj. Slender; trim (of women): *boyi* -- having a slender figure. Also **zilwa.**
2. n. Beauty; beautiful woman.
3. n. Female name. Also *zibäydä, zibiräm.*

zibu-zinnät
n. Makeup; adornment: *--kä beril-* to be fastidious. Also **zip** II, **zinnät**; cf. **pädäz** 2, **girim.**

zip I
n. Hem; seam.

zip II
n. = **ziba-zinnät.**

zit
adj. Contradictory; conflicting; opposing: -- *härkät qil-* to act in an opposing way/ -- *käypiyat* resentment; resistance/ -- *käl-* to deviate, depart from/ -- *yol tut-* to run counter to/ *bir-birigä -- pikir* opposing views/ ♦ *--iğa täg-* to speak sarcastically. Also **zitman.** [O. *zit*].

zitlaş-
1. vi. To oppose: *u män bilän zitlişip qaldi* he has become opposed to me. [O. *zitlaş-*].
2. vi. To be hostile, antagonistic.

zitliq
n. Opposition; contradiction; conflict. Also **zitmanliq.** [O. *zitlaşma*].

zitman
adj. = **zit.**

zitmanliq
n. = **zitliq.**

ziddiyät
n. Contradiction: *xaraktiri oxşaş bolmiğan ikki xil* -- a contradiction between two different characters.

zidä
n. Bruise on fruit or vegetables: *zidisi yoq alma* an unbruised apple.

ziç
adj. Close; intimate: -- *otturuñlar* please

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

sit close together/ -- *ittipaqlaş-* to unite closely/ -- *munasiwät* intimate relations/ *buğdayni -- teri-* to plant wheat closely. Cf. **dilkäş, qädinas, qelin 2, ijil.** [U. *ziç*].

ziççidä
adv. Densely: *ätrapi däräxlär bilän -- oralğan öylär* houses surrounded by densely planted trees.

ziçlaş-
vi. To become close or intimate: *ularniñ munasiwiti ziçlişip kätti* their relationship became close.

ziçlaştur-
vt. To cause to become close or intimate: *oqutquçilarniñ oquğuçilar bilän munasiwitini --uş keräk* it is necessary to build a close relationship between teachers and students.

ziçliq
n. Density: *ahaliniñ ziçliği* population density. Cf. **qoyuqluq.**

zix
1. cul. n. Skewer used for kawap (q.v.): ♦ *--i toş-* to face retribution for a life of crime/ ♦ *--mu köymisun kawapmu köymisun* let's not burn the skewer nor the kawap (let's satisfy both sides).
2. m. for skewer: *bäş -- kawap* five sticks of kawap.

zixçä
1. n. Iron bar used on wooden axles of old-fashioned carts.
2. n. Any bar-shaped item: *altun* -- gold bar.

zirapä
zoo. n. Giraffe *(Giraffidae).* Also **zärripä.**

zira'ät
ag. n. Crops: *küzlük* -- fall crops/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic or cash crops/ *yazliq* -- summer crops. Cf. **terim, hosul, oma, yiğim, yiğim-terim.** [O. *ziraat* (agriculture; farming)/U. *ziroat* (agriculture)].

zirä I
n. Earring. Cf. **halqa 2.** [U. *isirğa*].

zirä II
bot. n. Caraway *(Cuminum cyminum): yawa* -- Tibetan fennel *(Carum carvi).*

ziräk
adj. Clever; bright: -- *bala* a clever child. Also **zehinlik.** [Ta. *ziräk*].

zirägläş-
vi. To be or become bright or clever.

ziräklik
n. Brightness; cleverness: *uniñ zirägligini män heçqaçañ añlap baqmiğan* I have never heard about his brightness.

zir-zäwär
1. n. A mark in the Arabic alphabet.
2. adv. Carefully; attentively: *zir-zäwirigiçä sora-* to ask carefully/ *zir-zäwirigiçä sözläp bär-* to narrate in full detail/ *zir-zäwirigiçä sürüştür-* to get to the bottom of things.

ziriq
bot. n. Barberry *(Berberis heteropoda).* Also *qara ziriq.*

zirilla-
vi. To quiver, tremble. Cf. **liğilda-.**

ziwaza
n. Robber; thief. Cf. **talançi, taliğuçi, talğuçi.** [< Ch. *zeiwazi*].

ziq I
adj. Pressing; urgent: *waqti* -- pressed for time.

ziq II
n. Causticity: -- *tiq-* to make a caustic remark.

ziq III
n. Skewer; spit: ¶ *gäp yüzdä yaxşi, kawap --ta* talking face to face is good, roast meat is on the skewer (is tasty).

ziqqinäpäs
med. n. Asthma.

ziqla-
vt. To skewer kawap.

ziqliq
n. Pressure; urgency: *waqitniñ ziqliği* pres-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sure of time.

zikän
zoo. n. A kind of bird.

zikir
1. rel. n. Praise to Allah. [Ç. *zikr* (remembrance)/O. *zikir* (reciting God's name)].
2. n. Male name. For females, *zikiriyä*.

ziñ-ziñ I
zoo. n. Dragonfly *(Anisopterae)*. Also called **yiñnağuç.**

ziñ-ziñ II
onom. Expresses a pricking sound: -- *qilip ağri-* to prick, have a stab.

ziñildа-
vi. To prick, stab: *qulaqlirim --p ağridu* my ears prick badly.

ziya
1. obs. n. Radiance; brilliance.
2. n. Male name. Also *ziyawdun, ziyayidin.*

ziyapät
n. Banquet; feast: -- *bär- (ötküz-*) to give a banquet / -- *zali* banquet hall/ *--kä bar-(qatnaş-*) to attend a banquet. Cf. **bäzmä** 2, **yarişiq** 1. [O. *ziyafet*/U. *ziëfat*].

ziyadä
adj. Unnecessary; superfluous; surplus; uncalled for: -- *pul* extra money/ -- *söz* superfluous words; uncalled-for remark/ -- *iş* unnecessary matter. [O. *ziyade*].

ziyadilik
n. Excess; overindulgence.

ziyarät
1. rel. n. Pilgrimage to a sacred tomb or shrine: *--tä bol-* to go on a pilgrimage.
2. n. Formal visit or call: -- *qil-* to pay a formal call/ *--kä käl-* to come to visit/ *dostanä* -- a friendly visit. [O. *ziyaret*/U. *ziërat* (#1-2)].

ziyarätçi
1. rel. n. Pilgrim.
2. n. Visitor; caller. [O. *ziyaretçi* (#1-2)].

ziyarätgah
1. rel. n. Place of pilgrimage.
2. n. Scenic spot. [O. *ziyaretgâh* (#1-2).

ziyali
1. n. Intellectual.
2. adj. Intellectual: -- *yaşlar* intellectual youth. [U. *ziëli*].

ziyaliq
adj. Intellectual.

ziyan
n. Harm; damage; injury: -- *bol-* to suffer harm or losses/ -- *tart-* to sustain a loss/ -- *sal-* to harm/ -- *qil-* to harm, damage, injure: *tamaka salamätlikkä -- qilidu* cigarettes damage health (also *zärär qil-*)/ -- *yätküz-* to cause harm/ *--ğa uçra-* to come to harm, suffer loss/ *--ni tölä-* to compensate for a loss. Opposite of **hayan.** Also **zärär.** [O. *ziyan* (damage; loss; detriment; disadvantage)/U. *ziën*].

ziyandaş
1. n. Pest; vermin. Also **ziyankäş** 1.
2. adj. Harmful: -- *haşarätlär* harmful insects/ -- *quşlar* harmful birds.

ziyandaşliq
n. Sabotage; wrecking: -- *qil-* to harm, hurt.

ziyansiz
1. adj. Harmless; benign: -- *iş* harmless matter. Also **zärärsiz.**
2. adj. Not bankrupt; solvent.

ziyan-zäxmät
med. n. Wound: -- *yät-* to receive a wound. Also **zäxim, zäxmä, zäxmät**; cf. **jarahät.**

ziyankäş
1. n. Pest; vermin. Also **ziyandaş** 1.
2. n. sby who lost his capital; bankrupt person.

ziyankäşlik
n. Plot: -- *qil-* to plot/ *--kä uçra-* to be plotted against: *u --kä uçrap türmigä çüşti* he was framed and sent to prison. Cf. **xäyli, hilä, hilä-mikir, süyiqäst, qäst** 1.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ziyanliq
1. adj. Harmful: -- *iş* harmful matters.
2. adj. Bankrupt; insolvent: -- *soda* bankrupt business.

ziğziq
1. clo. n. Border; hem. Cf. **päwaz** 1, **ädip** II.
2. n. Profit: *u bu närsidin azraq -- çiqardi* he made a few crumbs from this item. Cf. **payda, hayan, mänpä'ät, näp.**
3. fig. n. Stubble: -- *çiqar-* to find fault; to pick holes.

ziğir
bot. n. Flax; linseed *(Semen lini)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine: -- *meyi* linseed oil/ ♦ -- *räñi* dark reddish brown. Also called **bizkatän.** [U. *ziğir*].


ziğir

ziğirla-
vi. To get to the root of the matter: *--p sora-* to ask penetrating questions.

zil I
mus. n. Bell; gong; cymbal: -- *çal-* to ring a bell. [O. *zil*].

zil II
1. adj. Clear and melodious: -- *awaz* a clear and melodious voice.
2. adj. Oversensitive; careful.

zilal
1. adj. Cold (of liquids).
2. adj. Clear; sheer.

zilça
n. Carpet; rug. Cf. **giläm.**

zilzilä
geol. n. Earthquake; earth tremor: *zilziligä käl-* to shake, vibrate/ *dunyani zilziligä kältür-* to cause a sensation in the world/ *yärziminni zilziligä kältür-* to shake Heaven and earth. [O. *zelzele*/Ta. *zilzilä*/U. *zilzila*].

zilwa
adj. Slender; trim: -- *kälgän bir qiz* slender girl. Also **ziba.** [O. *zelve* (stick holding yoke in position)].

zimistan
1. n. Dead of winter; severe winter: ¶ -- *körmigän bulbul baharniñ qädirini bilmäs* a lark that has not passed the dead of winter cannot appreciate the warmth of spring. [O. *zemheri*].
2. n. Bitter cold: -- *künliri* bitterly cold days.
3. n. Winter in Turki solar year. Cf. **qiş.**

zimin
n. Land; territory: -- *pütünlügini qoğda-* to protect territorial integrity/ -- *sirti hoquqi* extraterritoriality. Cf. **teritoriyä.** [O. *zemin* (the Earth; soil; ground)].

zimindar
n. Landlord; landowner.

zimmä
n. Responsibility: *zimmigä al-* to undertake, shoulder, take on, bear/ *zimmigä çüş- (yüklän-)* to fall on (sby's) shoulders/ *u bu işni zimmisigä aldi* he has taken on this matter. Cf. **jawapkarliq, mäs'uliyät.** [U. *zimma*].

zina
n. Adultery; fornication; promiscuity: -- *qil-* to be promiscuous. Cf. **jalapliq.** [O. *zina*].

zinaxor
n. Promiscuous person; adulterer; fornicator.

zinaxorluq
abstract n. of **zinaxor.**

zindan
n. Dungeon; local jail: *--da yat-* to sit in jail/ *--ğa taşla-* to throw into jail/ *--ğa çüş-* to go to jail. [Mo. *gindan*/O. *zindan*/Ta. *zindan*/U. *zindon*].

zindanxana
n. = **zindan.**

zinhar
adv. Absolutely not; on no account; by no

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

means: *bu gäpni başqilarğa -- eytmañ* do not under any circumstances say this to others/ *bundaq işni -- qilma* absolutely don't do this work. [Ç. *zinhar*/U. *zinxor*].

ziniq
n. Dimple. Also **zanak.**

zinnät
1. n. Adornment; decoration; ornament: -- *buyumi* ornament/ -- *buyumliri sanduqçisi* jewelry box/ ¶ *boyaq bilän boyiğiçä teşiñni bilim bilän --ligin içiñni* to decorate your interior with knowledge is better than coloring your exterior. Also **zibu-zinnät, zip** II; cf. **pädäz, girim.** [O. *ziynet*/Ta. *zinnät*/U. *zijnat*].
2. n. Female name.

zinnätlä-
vt. To adorn, decorate, put on makeup, gussy up: *bayram aldida öyni* -- to decorate a house before a holiday/ *yiğin mäydanini* -- to decorate a meeting place. Cf. **böjä-, bezä-, pädäzlä-** 1, **girimlä-.** [O. *ziynetle-*/Y. *simiê-*].

zinnätlik
adj. Adorned; decorated; ornamented: -- *öy* an ornamented house.

ʒ ژ

ʒargon
lit. n. Jargon; slang. [<R. *ʒargon*].

ʒañ
m. Chinese linear measure, ca. 3.3 m. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *zhang*].

ʒandarma
mil. n. Military police. [<R. *ʒandarm*].

ʒanir
lit. n. Genre. [<R. *ʒanr*].

ʒornal
1. lit. n. Magazine: *häptilik ʒornili* weekly magazine/ *räsimlik* -- illustrated magazine. [<R. *ʒurnal*].
2. n. News summary; newsreel.

ʒeñwey
mil. n. Commissar. Also **komissar.** [< Ch. *zhengwei*].

ʒit
cul. n. Thin, deep-fried pancake.

ʒin
zoo. n. Feces still in an animal's body: ♦ *--i yaman adäm* glutton.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

W ۋ

wa
n. Tile. Also **kahiş.** [<Ch. *wa*].
waba
med. n. Plague; pestilence: -- *tarqaldi* the plague spread/ -- *ilahi* the god of plague/ *toxu wabisi* chicken pest. Also called **çuma.** [O. *veba*/U. *vabo* (cholera)].
wabaliq
med. adj. Pestilential; plague-stricken. [O. *vebalî*].
wapa
n. Faith; loyalty; fidelity: -- *qil-* to be loyal, act in good faith / *--ğa japa qil-* to repay good faith with enmity/ *wädigä -- qil-* to make a promise in good faith. Also **sadaqät, sadiqliq.** [Ç. *vafa*/O. *vefa*/Ta. *vafat*/ U. *vafo*].
wapat
n. Death: -- *bol-* to die/ *uluğ şa'irniñ --i* the death of a great poet. Also **äjäl, ölüm, qaza** 2. [O. *vefat*/U. *vafot*].
wapadar
adj. Faithful; filial; loyal: -- *bala* filial child/ -- *dost* loyal friend/ -- *ustaz* faithful teacher. Also **sadaqätlik, sadiq** 1, **wapaliq.** [O. *vefadar*].
wapadarliq
n. Faithfulness: *u öziniñ wapadarliğini körsätti* he had shown his faithfulness. Also **wapaliq**; cf. **sadaqät, sadiqliq.**
wapasiz
adj. Unfaithful; disloyal; unfilial. Also **biwapa.** [Ç. *vafasîz*/O. *vefasîz*].
wapasizliq
n. Faithlessness; disloyalty. Also **biwapaliq.** [O. *vefasîzlîk*].
wapaliq
adj. = **wapadar.**
wapuruş
1. n. Bootseller.
2. n. Street vendor. Also **yaymiçi, yaymikäş.**
wapuruşluq
abstract n. of **wapuruş.**
wat
m. Watt. [<R. *vatt*].
wat-wat
onom. Garrulous; long-winded.
watikan
n. Vatican. [<R. *Vatikan*].
watilda-
vi. To babble, chatter, be garrulous, long-winded or wordy. Also **çurulda- , kaldirla- , kalçay- .**
watildaq
n. Chatterbox; babbler; jabberer. Also *gäp xaltisi, gäp oğnisi,* **lapçi, lapxor.**
watliq
adj. Watt: *atmiş -- lampuçka* sixty-watt light bulb.
watmetir
n. Wattmeter.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wadäk
n. Railings; paling: *gülzarliqniñ* -- paling of a flowerbed.
wado
n. Tile knife. [<Ch. *wadao*].
wadi
geo. n. River valley: *tarim wadisi* Tarim River valley. [Ç. *vadi*/O. *vadi*/U. *vodi*].
wajip
1. adj. Essential; indispensable; necessary. Cf. **zärür, zörür, zörüriy, keräk** 2. [O. *vacip*].
2. rel. n. Compulsory service.
wajipliq
n. Necessity. Cf. **zärüriyät, zärürlük, zörüriyät, zörürlik.**
waççidä
adv. Sneeringly: *putumni* -- *dässä-* to step on my foot sneeringly.
waçilda-
vi. To make smacking sounds.
waçildat-
vt. To cause making smacking sounds: *waçilditip yä-* to eat with smacking sounds.
wax
1. n. Time: -- *ajrat-* to take time out/ -- *qal-* to be late or tardy/ *u bu* -- *qiçä kälmidi* he still has not come/ *käçürüñ män* -- *qaldim* excuse me, I am late. Also **waxt, waqit, waqit-sa'ät.** [U. *vaqt*/Y. *sax*].
2. m. for meals: *üç* -- *tamaq* three meals.
waxt
n. = **wax** 1. Also **waqit.** [Tu. *vagt*].
waxtaniwax
adj. Timely; opportune.
waxtida
adv. Timely; on time: *u* -- *käldi* he came on time.
waxtinçä
adv. Temporarily; provisionally: *bu kitapni* -- *işlitip turup, ätä qayturup beräy* may I use this book temporarily and return it tomorrow? Also **waqtinçä.**
waxtliq
adj. = **waxtinçä.**
waxliq
adj. = **waxtinçä.**
wah
int. expresses surprise, fascination or admiration. [Ç. *vah*/O. *vah*/Tu. *vax*].
wahakaza
pp. Et cetera; and so forth. Cf. **başliq** I 2, **qatarliq** 2, **ibarät** 2. [O. *vesaire*].
wahalänki
conj. But; however; yet. Cf. **biraq, ämma, halbuki, lekin.** [U. *vaxolanki*].
wahä
geo. obs. n. Oasis. Cf. **kökülmäydan.** [O. *vaha*].
wasa
n. Short lath put between roof beams (JE).
wasalğu
1. cul. n. Raisin.
2. n. Dried mulberry.
wastä
1. n. Means; materials: *qatnaş wastiliri* means of transportation / *qäbih* -- odious means/ *istimal wastiliri* means of subsistence/ *işläpçiqiriş wastiliri* means of production. Also **wasitä.**
2. n. Recommendation; introduction: *sän kimniñ wastisi bilän bu idarigä kirdiñ* who recommended you to this organization?
wasitä
n. = **wastä** 1: *işläpçiqiriş wasitiliri* means of production. [Ç. *vasita* /O. *vasîta*/U. *vosita*].
wasitiçi
n. Middleman; matchmaker. Cf. **dällal, dällä, älçi** 2, **soçi.**
wasitiçilik
abstract n. of **wastiçi.**
wasitisiz
adj. Direct: *bu mäsilä* -- *häl boldi* this problem was resolved directly. Also called **biwastä.** [O. *vasîtasîz*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

wasitiliq
adj. Indirect; second-hand: -- *täjribä* second-hand or vicarious experience/ -- *rol* indirect role. [O. *vasîtalî*].

wasidämyan
n. Laths arranged with long spaces between (JE).

wasijüp
n. Laths arranged with short spaces between (JE).

wasil
1. n. Joining; combination: -- *bol-* to join, combine. [O. *vasîl*/U. *vosil*].
2. n. Lover's meeting; tryst. Also **wäsil, wisal.** [Ç. *vasl* (#1-2)].
3. n. Property.

waşañ
ag. adj. Uprooting of plants at the end of the harvest season: -- *bol-* (of plants) to be uprooted after edible parts have been harvested/ -- *qil-* to uproot plants and pick their fruit: *qoğunni* -- *qil-* to uproot melon plants and pick melons. Also **pasañ.**

war
onom. Wah (crying sound): *bala* -- *qilip yiğliwätti* a child started bawling.

waraq
n. Page; sheet: *bir* -- *qäğäz* a sheet of paper/ *qisturma* -- inserted page/ *kitap wariği* book page. Cf. **bät** 2, **sähipä.** [O. *varak*/ U. *varaq*].

waraq-waraq
onom. expresses gurgling sound.

waraqla- I
vt. To leaf, turn pages: *kitapni* -- to leaf through a book. [O. *varakla-* (to decorate with goldleaf)/U. *varaqla-*].

waraqla- II
vi. To bubble, gurgle: *su --p qaynidi* water boiled with a gurgle. Cf. **bulduqla- , buluqla- , köwükdä- .**

warañ
n. Clamor; din; hubbub; noise; racket: -- *qil- (sal- , kötär-)* to make a racket.

warañ-çuruñ
onom. expressing clamor, din, hubbub, noise or racket: *radio awazi --ni besip kätti* the radio sound drowned out the noise.

waramät
n. Acuity; keenness; sharpness. Cf. **äskiyä.**

waramätlik
adj. Acute; keen; sharp. Cf. **ötkür** 1, **şakirap.**

waronka
n. Funnel. [<R. *voronka*].

war-war
onom. Boo-hoo: -- *waqira-* to shout boo-hoo/ -- *yiğla-* to cry boo-hoo.

war-wur
onom. = **war-war.**

waridat
1. n. Entry in an account.
2. lit. n. Income; revenue.

waris
1. n. Heir; successor; inheritor: -- *bol-* to be or become an heir. [O. *vâris*].
2. n. Male name. Also *warisjan.*

warisliq
n. Inheritance; succession: -- *hoquqi* right of inheritance or succession. [O. *veraset*].

wari-wari
onom. Racket; din: -- *qil-* to make noise.

wariyant
n. Variant; version. [<R. *variant*/O. *varyant*].

waz
n. Renunciation; giving up: *hoquqtin* -- *käç-* to give up power, abstain from voting/ *öz pikridin* -- *käç-* to renounce one's opinion. [U. *voz*].

waza
n. Candy dish; vase used for fruit and snacks. [<R. *vaza*].

wazelin
n. Vaseline. [<R. *vazelin*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

waz-wuz
onom. expressing sizzling, buzzing, droning, hissing or humming sounds.
wazzidä
adv. of **waz-wuz**.
wazildа-
1. vi. To sizzle, hiss: *tawida yağ --watidu* the fat sizzled in the pan.
2. vi. To buzz, drone, hum: *çiwinlar --p kätti* the flies buzzed.
3. vi. To bustle with activity: *bazarda adämlär --p kätti* people bustled about the market.
waq
n. Time. Also **wax** 1.
waqaqla-
vi. To quack. Also **waqilda- , ğaqilda- .**
waqtinçä
adv. Temporarily; provisionally: -- *toxta-* to stop (sth) temporarily/ -- *işlä-* to work temporarily as a casual laborer. Also **waxtinçä**. [U. *vaqtinça*].
waqçä
adv. Late; tardy: -- *qayt-* to return late/ -- *käl-* to come late.
waqqidä
onom. expresses cracking or snapping sound of a melon being broken up.
waq-waq
1. onom. Crack; snap.
2. onom. Bang-bang.
waq-wuq
1. onom. Bang-bang: -- *ur-* to hit with a bang.
2. adj. Clearcut; neat; straightforward; orderly.
waqip
adj. Cognizant; informed: -- *bol-* to be cognizant or informed of/ *yazğan xetiñizniñ mäzmunidin -- boldum* I am aware of your letter. [Ç. *vaqif* /O. *vâkîf*].
waqiplan-
vi. To learn or be informed of.
waqiplandur-
vt. To inform: *bu häwärni --uş üçün* in order to inform of this news.
waqit
n. Time: -- *haliti* gr. adverbial modifier for time/ *--ni bikar ötküz-* to fritter away one's time/ *--ni ğänimät bil-* to make the best use of one's time/ *bäzi --ta* now and then; occasionally/ *çüş waqti* noon/ *şuniñ bilän bir --ta* at the same time/ *waqtiñiz çağmu* are you happy; are you having a good time?/ *qisqa -- içidä* within a short time. Also **wax** 1, **waxt, waqit-sa'ät.** [Ç. *vaqt*/ KK. *úaqyt*/O. *vakit*/Ta. *vakyt*/U. *vaqt*].
waqit-sa'ät
n. Time: *u däl waqit-sa'itidä käldi* he came on time. Also **wax** 1, **waxt, waqit.**
waqitliq
adj. Temporary; provisional: -- *kelişim* interim agreement. Also **waxtinçä, waxtliq, waxliq, muwäqqät** 1. [O. *vakitli* (timely; in due season)].
waqira-
1. vi. To shout, yell, holler.
2. vi. To be noisy or boisterous.
3. To berate, excoriate, scold: *nimişkä uniñğa --ysiz* why are you scolding him?
waqiraş-
vi. mut. of **waqira-** : *balilar waqirişip kätti* the children came yelling.
waqilda-
vi. To quack. Also **waqaqla- , ğaqilda- .**
waqildaq
n. Toy pistol.
wakalät
n. Commission; representation; trust: -- *orgini* representative organ/ -- *qağizi* written commission/ -- *qil-* to entrust, deputize or commission/ -- *mudditi* term of office/ *män sizgä bir närsini -- qilay* let me entrust you with an object or item. [O. *vekâlet*].
wakalätçi
n. Deputy; representative; trustee.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wakalätxana
n. Agency; outlet: *soda wakalätxanisi* trade agency or outlet.
wakalätnamä
n. Power of attorney; proxy. [O. *vakâletname*].
wakalitän
adv. On behalf of; in the name of; as: -- *başqur-* to act on sby's behalf or as sby's trustee/ -- *setilwal-* to buy on sby's behalf, act as purchasing agent/ *män sizgä -- yiğinğa qatnaştim* I attended the meeting for you.
waksina
med. n. Vaccine. [<R. *vaksina*].
wakuum
phy. n. Vacuum: -- *lampa* vacuum lamp. Cf. **boşluq.** [<R. *vakuum*].
wañ I
bot. n. Sloe; blackthorn *(Prunus spinosa):* *--niñ uruği* bot. jimsonweed *(Datura stramonium)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called **ityañiği**).


wañniñ uruği

wañ II
n. King: -- *ordisi* royal palace. [<Ch. *wang*].
wañ-çuñ
n. Hubbub; uproar; commotion: -- *çiq-* to start an uproar/ -- *kötär-* to be noisy.
wañşi-
vi. To bark: *it --di* the dog barked. Cf. **hawşi-** , **qawa-** II, **kapşa-** 1, **kañşi-** 1.
wañşiq
n. Grumbler; barker.
wañ-wuñ
onom. expresses the sound of a fired bullet.
wañilda-
vi. To make buzzing sounds: *quliğim --p ketip baridu* my ears buzzed.
wañ-goñ
n. Aristocracy; nobility. Also **akabir.** [< Ch. *wang-gong*].
wa'iz
rel. n. Preacher; sby who delivers sermons. Cf. **xatip.** [Ç. *va'iz*/O. *vaiz*].
way I
int. expresses pain or grief: -- *beşim bäk ağrip kätti* ouch, my head really hurts!/ *jeniğa* -- serve (sby) right. Also **wayjan, way-way.** [O. *vay*/U. *voj*].
way II
n. Target; goal: *--iğa yätküz-* to reach a goal, become adult, grow up, become ripe. Also **wayä.**
waydat
n. Help to save (sby's) life: -- *dä-* to call for help.
wayä
lit. n. = **way II.**
wayjan
int. = **way I.**
wayjanla-
vi. To moan or complain about hardship: *--p yürmä, bäribir hiçkim añlimaydu* don't complain, nobody would listen anyway.
waysa-
vi. To moan, groan. Also **way-wayla-** .
waysaqi
n. Grumbler; complainer.
way-way
int. = **way I.**
way-wayla-
vi. = **waysa-** .
way-wuy
int. expresses surprise: -- *nimädigän güzäl mänzirä* oh, what beautiful scenery!
wayim
n. Panic; scare; anxiety. Cf. **wähimä** 1, **qorqunç.**
wayyäy

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

int. expresses pain, amazement, wonder.

wagon
1. n. Railroad car: *yük --i* freight car.
2. n. Trolley in a mine or construction site. [<R. *vagon* <F. *wagon* (#1-2)].

wagonçaq
n. = **wagon** 2.

wagonçi
n. sby who pushes a mine trolley.

wagzal
n. Railroad station; train station; depot. [<R. *vokzal* <E. *Vauxhall*].

wal
n. Glitter; luster.

walaq
n. Chatter; twaddle.

walaqtäkkür
n. Chatterer; garrulous person.

walaqla-
vi. To chatter, be garrulous or talkative. Cf. **talaqşa-** .

walentik
chem. n. Valence; valency. [<R. *valentnost'*].

wali
n. Prefectural commissioner: *u xotän wiliyitiniñ --si* he is the commissioner of Khotan prefecture. [O. *vali* (provincial governor)].

walibol
pe. n. Volleyball: -- *setkisi* volleyball net. [<R. *volejbol* <E. *volleyball*].

walilda-
vi. To glitter, shine: *walildiğan --si* a shiny saber. Cf. **parqira-** .

walildat-
vt. To cause to glitter or shine: *qiliçni* -- to make a saber glitter. Cf. **parqirat-**.

walläy
n. Tipcat (a kind of toy). Cf. **gagar.**

wallidä
adv. Flashingly; sparklingly: *çiraq* -- *yandi* the lamp turned on with a flash. Also **parrida.**

wanadiy
chem. n. Vanadium (V). [<R. *vanadij*/O. *vanadyum*].

wanna
1. n. Bathtub.
2. n. Dipping vat for sheep. [<R. *vanna* <G. *Wanne*].

wä
conj. And: *tänqit* -- *öz özini tänqit* criticism and self-criticism. Cf. **bilän** 1, **häm** 1, **hämdä.** [Ç. *vä*/O. *ve*/Ta. *vä*/Tu. *ve*/U. *va*].

wätän
n. Native country; homeland; motherland. [O. *vatan*/Ta. *vatan*/U. *vatan*].

wätänpärwär
n. Patriot: -- *zat* patriotic personage. Also **wätänsüyär.** [O. *vatanperver; vatansever*/U. *vatanparvar*].

wätänpärwärlik
n. Patriotism: -- *taziliq härkiti* patriotic hygiene movement. [O. *vatanperverlik*].

wätändaş
n. Compatriot; fellow citizen: *çät äldiki --lar* compatriots living overseas. [O. *vatandaş*].

wätändaşliq
n. Citizenship; nationality. [O. *vatandaşlîk*].

wätänsüyär
n. = **wätänpärwär.**

wätwäräk
n. Kite: ♦ *wätwärigi çiq-* to be extremely tattered or ragged. Cf. **lägläk** II. [U. *varrak*].

wädä
n. Promise: -- *bär-* to make a promise/ -- *qil-* to promise/ *wädidä tur-* to keep a promise/ *wädidä turmasliq* to renege on one's promise/ *wädigä xilapliq qil-* to break one's promise/ *wädigä wapa qil-* to fulfil one's promise (also *wädini bija kältür-*). Cf. **söz** 4, **läwz.** [Ç. *va'da*/KK. *úääde*/O.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vaat/Tu. *vada*/U. *va"da*].

wädiläş-
vi. To arrange, agree on: *biz bügün kinoğa berişqa --tuq* we agreed on going to the movies today. [KK. *úädeles-*].

wädilik
adj. Honest; upright.

wädinamä
n. Written promise; pledge.

wäj
1. n. Reason: -- *körsät-* to look for an excuse. [U. *vaz*].
2. n. Wealth; property: -- *tap-* to amass wealth.

wäjsiz
1. adj. Groundless; unreasonable. Also **bisäwäp, biwäj, säwäpsiz.**
2. adj. Poor; destitute.

wäxpä
rel. n. A mosque's property. [U. *vaxf*].

wähşät
n. Cruelty; barbarism; savagery. Also **wähşilik.** [O. *vahşet*/U. *vahşat*].

wähşätlik
adj. Terrible; cruel; ferocious: -- *höküm-ranliq* cruel dominance. [O. *vahşi*/U. *vahşij*].

wähşi
adj. = **wähşätlik.**

wähşiyanä
adj. = **wähşätlik.**

wähşiläş-
vi. To become cruel or ferocious.

wähşilärçä
adv. Cruelly; ferociously; terribly: -- *öltür-* to murder brutally.

wähşilik
n. = **wähşät**: -- *qil-* to be cruel. [O. *vahşilik*].

wähi
rel. n. Revelation. [O. *vahiy*].

wähimä
1. n. Dread; fear: -- *bas-* to be afraid/ *wähimigä çüş-* to die of fright/ *wähimigä sal-* to frighten. Cf. **wayim, qorqunç.** [Ç. *vahm*/O. *vehim*/U. *vahima*].
2. rel. n. Apparition; ghost; spirit: -- *arilap yüridi* a ghost roamed about. Cf. **jin, jin-alwasti, jin-ärwa, jin-şäytan, üräk.**

wähimiçi
n. Alarmist; panic monger.

wässalam
int. Finished!; Done!: *iş tamam* -- the business is finished! [O. *vesselam*].

wäswäsä
1. n. Enticement; seduction; temptation: *şäytan -- qiliptu* possessed by the Devil. [U. *vasvasa*].
2. n. Panic: -- *bol-* to be panicky, scared/ *wäswäsigä sal-* to alarm, cow, frighten, panic, startle.

wäswisiçi
n. Enticer; seducer; tempter.

wäswisilän-
vi. To be enticed, seduced, tempted, scared.

wäsi
n. Guardian; testator. [O. *vasi*/U. *vasij*].

wäsiqä
n. Contract; deed. [O. *vesika*].

wäsiyät
n. Oral testament; last words: -- *qaldur-* to leave a will/ -- *qil-* to make a will: *malmülkini oğliğa qaldurušni -- qil-* to bequeath property to one's son. [O. *vasiyet*/U. *vasiyat*].

wäsiyätnamä
n. Written testament; last will. [O. *vasiyetname*].

wäsilik
n. Guardianship.

wäräqä
n. Leaflet: *täşwiqat wäräqisi* propaganda leaflet. [U. *varaqa*].

wärziş
obs. pe. n. Gymnastics. Cf. **gimnastika.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wärinä
cul. n. Jam; compote: *ürük wärinisi* apricot jam. Cf. **qiyam** I2, **murabba.**
wäz
1. rel. n. Sermon: -- *qil-* to preach. [O. *vaaz*].
2. n. Lecture.
wäzipä
1. n. Mission; responsibility; task: *wäzipini al-* to accept responsibility/ *wäzipini bejir-* to carry out one's responsibilities/ *baş* -- principal task/ *jäñgiwar wäzipisi* combat mission. Cf. **burç, buruç**. [O. *vazife*/Ta. *vazifa*/Tu. *vezipe*/U. *vazifa*].
2. n. Post; position; job; duty: *wäzipisidin elip taşla-* to shirk one's duty/ *wäzipini ada qil-* to do one's duty/ *rähbärlik wäzipisi* leadership position.
wäzipixan
n. Sorcerer; palmist.
wäzir
his. n. Vizier, a high official in certain Muslim countries and caliphates, especially a minister of state: *baş --i* prime minister. [KK. *úäzir*/O. *vezir*/Ta. *väzir*/U. *vazir*].
wäzirlik
his. n. Viziership: -- *qil-* to work as a vizier. [O. *vezirlik*].
wäziyät
n. Situation; circumstance: *--niñ täqäzzasi* general trend of events/ *xälqara* -- international situation. Cf. **ähwal, hal, hal-ähwal, şara'it.** [O. *vaziyet*/U. *vaziyat*].
wäzin
1. lit. n. Rhythmic verse.
2. lit. n. Meter. [Ç. *vazn*/O. *vezin*/U. *vazi*].
wäzinlik
adj. of **wäzin.**
wäzmin
adj. Steady; sedate; calm; placid. [U. *vazmin*].
wäzminläş-
vi. To become calm or sedate.
wäzminlik
n. Steadiness.
wäz-näsihät
n. Exhortation; edification: -- *täläppuzi* the tone of an exhortation.
wäqä
n. Incident; accident; event: *tarixiy* -- historical incident or event. Cf. **çataq** I1, **hadisä** 1. [KK. *úaqyya*/O. *vaka*/Tu. *vaka*/U. *vaxea*].
wäqälik
lit. n. Plot.
wäqänamä
lit. n. Chronicle; annals. [O. *vakayiname*].
wäqänäwis
lit. n. Chronicler; annalist. [O. *vakanüvis*].
wäkil
n. Representative: *--lär ömigi* delegation; deputation; mission/ *toluq hoquqluq* -- plenipotentiary representative/ *da'imi* -- permanent representative/ *ma'awin* -- deputy representative. Cf. **namayändä.** [O. *vekil*/U. *vakil*].
wäkillik
n. Representation: -- *qil-* to represent. [O. *vekillik*/U. *vakolat* (plenary powers)].
wäyran
adj. Destroyed: -- *bol-* a. to be destroyed; b. ♦ to collapse or fall apart / -- *şähär* destroyed city/ -- *qil-* to destroy. [U. *vajron*].
wäyranä
1. adj. Collapsed: -- *öylär* collapsed houses.
2. adj. Frustrated: -- *adäm* frustrated person.
wäyrançiliq
n. Ruins; rubble.
wäyranliq
n. = **wäyrançiliq.**
wälsipit
n. Bicycle: -- *min-* to ride a bicycle. Cf. **şäytançaq.** [<R. *velosiped*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

wäli
1. rel. n. Saint; sage. [Ç. *vali*/O. *veli*/Ta. *väli*].
2. lit. n. Guardian; protector.
2. n. Male name.

wäli'ähd
lit. n. Crown prince; heir apparent; successor to the throne. [O. *veliaht*/U. *valiahad*].

wälikizina
n. Bastard; illegitimate child. [O. *veleti zina*].

wotka
cul. n. Vodka. [<R. *vodka*].

wodorod
chem. n. Hydrogen (H): -- *bombisi* mil. hydrogen bomb. Also **hidrogen.** [<R. *vodorod*].

woy
int. expresses surprise. Also **wuy** 1. [O. *voyvo*].

wolt
m. Volt. [<R. *vol't*].

woltmetir
n. Voltmeter. [<R. *vol'tmetr*].

wolfram
chem. n. Tungsten (W). [<R. *vol'fram*/O. *volfram*].

wolframliq
chem. adj. Tungsten: -- *polat* tungsten steel.

wolqan
geo. n. Volcano. [<R. *vulkan*].

wujut
n. Body; physique; build: *pütün wujudini titrätk bas-* to shiver all over/ ♦ *--qa çiqar-(käl-*) to achieve, bring about/ ♦ *pütün wujudi bilän* wholeheartedly. [Ç. *vucud*/U. *vuzud*].

wuñilda-
vi. To buzz: *qulaq --p kätti* the ears buzzed.

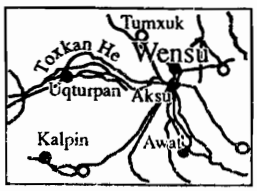
wuy
1. int. expresses surprise: -- *sän qaçan käldiñ* Christ, what time did you get here? Also **woy.**
2. int. expresses urging or pressing.

wektor
phy. n. Vector. [<R. *vektor*].

weyyüänjañ
n. Committee head. [<Ch. *weiyuanzhang*].

welinemät
n. Backer; benefactor; patron; supporter. Cf. **himatçi, şäpqätçi, yöläkçi, yölänçük, mädätkar.** [O. *velinimet*/Ta. *välinig'mät*].

wenta
n. Screw: -- *qalpiği* screw head; top of a screw. Cf. *burma mix*, **ärgul, lös.** [<R. *vint*].

wensu


geo. n. Wensu, county in Xinjiang (41. 15N 80.14E). Established 1902. Population (1982): 161,926. Also known as **aqsu kona şähär** (Old City of Aqsu).

wengir
geo. adj. Hungarian: -- *tili* Hungarian language.

wengriyä
geo. n. Hungary. [<R. *Vengriya*].

witamin
n. Vitamin. [<R. *vitamin*].

witwaldaq
zoo. n. Quail *(Coturnyx coturnyx).* Also called **bödinä.**

witilda-
vi. To be long-winded, garrulous or wordy: *bu ayal tola --p ketidu* this woman talks too much. [O. *vîrîlda-*].

witildaq
adj. Long-winded; garrulous; wordy.

widalaş-
vi. To bid farewell, say goodbye: *mäñgü* -- to say goodbye forever. [U. *vidolaş-*].

wijdan

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Conscience: -- *azawi* pangs of conscience/ -- *egisi* conscientious/ *--ini yoqat-* to be conscienceless; to lose one's conscience/ *sap* -- a clean conscience. [O. *vicdan*/Ta. *vözdan*/U. *vizdon*].

wijdanän
adv. In all fairness; truthfully: -- *eytqanda* to tell the truth (used in expressions). [O. *vicdanen*].

wijdansiz
adj. Unconscientious; unscrupulous. [O. *vicdansîz*].

wijdansizliq
n. Unconscientiousness; unscrupulousness: -- *qilmasliq keräk* one must not be unscrupulous. [O. *vicdansîzlîk*].

wijdaniy
adj. Conscience: -- *azap* pangs of conscience/ -- *buruç* bounden duty. [O. *vicdanlî*].

wijdanliq
adj. Conscientious. Cf. **ästäyidil.**

wijik
adj. Skinny: -- *bala* a skinny child.

wijiklä-
vi. To become skinny.

wijikläş-
vi. = **wijiklä-** .

wiçir-wiçir
onom. Chirp-chirp.

wiçirla-
vi. To chirp, twitter: *quşqaçlar wiçirlidi* the sparrows chirped. Cf. **çuruqla-, çukulda-, çirilda-** .

wisal
n. Lover's meeting; tryst. Also **wasil** 2. [Ç. *visal*/O. *visal*].

wismut
chem. n. Bismuth (Bi). Also **bismut.** [< R. *vismut*].

wiraç
med. n. Physician. Cf. **doxtur, ämçi, hekim** 1. [<R. *vraç*].

wiraçliq
med. n. Doctoring: -- *qil-* to work as a physician. Cf. **doxturluq.**

wirus
med. n. Virus. [<R. *virus*].

wiza
n. Visa. [<R. *viza*].

wiz-wiz
onom. Buzz-buzz; whiz-whiz.

wizilda-
vi. To make a whizzing or buzzing sound: *qurut-qoñuzlar --p uçuşatti* insects buzzed and flitted. Also **wiñilda-.** [O. *vîzîlda-*].

wiwiska
1. n. Shop sign; signboard.
2. n. Cover; feigning; pretense.

wiñilda-
vi. = : **winzilda-** ; *paşa --p kätti* mosquitoes buzzed. [O. *vînla-*].

wiyäy
int. similar to wiyi, except that it is usually used by women.

wiyi
int. expresses surprise or astonishment: --, *aran şuñçiliq bärdiñmu* wow, is this all you gave?

wilayät
n. District; prefecture. Cf. **oblast.** [Ç. *vilayat*/O. *vilayet*/U. *viloyat*].

wilayätlik
adj. District; prefectural: -- *idarä* district office. Cf. **oblastliq.** [O. *vilayetlî*].

wil-wil
onom. *wil-wil qil-* = **wililda-** .

wiliq-wiliq
onom. expresses giggling or snickering sounds: -- *kül-* to giggle.

wililda-
1. vi. To gleam, glisten, glitter, shimmer.
2. vi. To simmer: *su --p qaynawatidu* the water is simmering. Also *wil-wil qil-*.

wino
cul. n. Wine. [<R. *vino*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

U ئۇ

u
1. pro. He; she; it: -- *kim bolidu* who is he?/ *--niñdim män yaş* I am younger than him. Also **ol.**
2. pro. That: -- -- *yaqqa kätti* he went over there / -- *çağda* a. then; that time; b. thus/ -- *halda* like that; in that way/ -- *kitap* that is a book; that book/ -- *yaqta ätiyazliq terilğu başlinip kätti* spring plowing has already begun over there/ *--niñ üstigä* moreover; besides; in addition/ *--niñdim keyin* after that; afterwards/ *--niñdin başqa* other than that; besides that/ ♦ -- *dunya* the other (or future) world/ ♦ -- *dunya bu dunya razi* this world and the other world (extremely) pleased/ ♦ -- *dunyaliq bu dunyaliq boluşup kät-* to have no dealings with one another. [U. *u* (#1-2)].

upa
n. Face powder: -- *sür-* to put on powder/ -- *qutisi* powder box. [U. *upa*].

upa-äñlik
n. Cosmetics; powder and rouge: -- *bilän pädäz qil-* to put on cosmetics. [U. *upaêlik*].

upra-
vi. To wear out, deteriorate: *sän bu işqa tola uprima* don't rack your brains over this matter!/ *maşininiñ bäzi detalliri --p kätti* parts of the machine are worn out.

uprat-
vt. To wear out: *tola piyadä meñip ayiğimni upritiwättim* I walk frequently and wear out my shoes/ *özini* -- to wear oneself out: *özini --maydiğan adäm* sby who does not wear himself out; sby who takes good care of himself/ *sän uniñğa ağziñni --ma* don't waste your breath with him!

upratquç
chem. n. Corrosive; corrodent.

upraş
n. Depreciation; deterioration; loss: -- *xirajiti* depreciation charge/ -- *nisbiti* rate of loss.

upuq
n. Horizon. Cf. *alăm girdawi, upuq siziği.* [O. *ufuk*/U. *ufq*].

upula-tupula
adj. Slapdash; careless: -- *işlängän iş* work done in a slapdash manner.

upila-
vt. To powder (face).

ut-
vi. To triumph, win, be victorious: *musabiqidä* -- to win in a competition. [KK. *ut-*/ M. *ut-*(to defeat)/TT. *ut-*].

uttur
1. n. Opposite; facing: *mäktäpniñ --ida bir kiçik dukan bar* there is a small store facing the school. [TT. *utru*].
2. adj. Upright: -- *adăm* upright person.
3. adv. Straight; erect: -- *mañ-* to walk

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

straight ahead/ ♦ -- *çiş* front tooth; incisor/ ♦ -- *oqät adäm* sby who struggles to make a living (also *udul oqät adäm*).

uttur-
vi. To lose, fail to win: *bügünki top musabiqisidä biz --duq* we lost in today's ball competition/ ♦ *--iwätkän qimarwazdäk* like a gambler who lost (dejected; crestfallen). Also **utul-**.

utopist
ph. n. Utopianist. [<R. *utopist*].

utopistlik
ph. adj. Utopian. Also **utopik.**

utopizim
ph. n. Utopianism. [<R. *utopizm*].

utopik
ph. adj. = **utopistlik.**

utuq
1. n. Victory. Cf. **zäpär** I 1, **ğälibä, ğäliyibät, nusrät** 1. [O. *utku*].
2. n. Achievement; success: -- *qazan-* to attain success/ *körünärlik --lar* outstanding successes. Cf. **muwäppäqiyät, nätijä** 1.
3. n. Male name.

utuqluq
1. adj. Victorious. Cf. **ğälibanä, ğälibilik.**
2. adj. Successful: -- *xizmät* successful work/ *qurultay* -- *ötti* the congress was successful. Cf. **muwäppäqiyätlik.** [O. *utkulu; utkur*].

utul-
vi. To lose, be beaten or defeated. Also **uttur- .** [TT. *utuz-*].

ud
mus. n. Harp. [O. *ut* (six-pair stringed lute)].

uda
adv. In succession; in a row: -- *on yil mol hosul elindi* there have been bumper crops for ten years in a row/ -- *üç kün boran çiqti* a storm blew for three straight days.

udarnik
n. Shock worker. Also **zärbidar.** [<R. *udarnik*].

udul
1. adj. Straight; front: -- *päş* front of a Chinese-style garment which is usually buttoned/ -- *yol* shortcut (also *yeqin yol*).
2. adj. Candid; frank; straightforward. Cf. **oçuq** 2.
3. adj. Opposite: *--din käl-* to come from the opposite side of/ *doxturxana öyimizniñ --ida* the hospital is opposite our house.
4. adj. In a straight line: -- *meñip sol täräpkä buruluñ* go straight and then turn left.
5. adj. Aligned: *ikki töşük -- käldi* two holes were aligned.
6. adj. At will; as one pleases: -- *kälgän wastilar bilän* by hook or by crook; unscrupulously/ -- *kälgän yärgä äxlät tök-* to dump garbage at will/ -- *kälgän närsilärni yä-* to eat indiscriminately.
♦ -- *oqät adäm* sby who struggles to make a living.

udulluq
adv. expresses two activities occurring simultaneously or in quick succession: -- *pişurup -- sat-* to sell (sth) as soon as it gets ripe/ -- *elip -- yäp* eating (sth) right after buying it/ *xamanni -- tepip -- sora-* to thresh while winnowing.

udum
1. med. n. Secret medical prescription: *ata-bowisidin qalğan* -- secret family formula.
2. med. adj. Hereditary: *bu kesäl uniñ --i-da bar* his disease is hereditary.

ujrät
1. lit. n. Wage; pay.
2. lit. n. Lease; rent. Cf. **ijarä.**

ujrätlik
adj. Leased; rented.

ujuq-
vi. To shut up, stifle oneself: *u bu gäpni añlap --up kätti* when he heard this he shut up.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ujuqtur-
vt. To gag, hush, silence, stifle: *u bir eğiz gäp bilän xxxni --iwätti* he silenced XXX with one sentence.

uç I
n. Point; extremity; tip; top: *--iğa çiq-* to reach the limit: *--iğa çiqqan äksiyätçi* extremely reactionary element; *--iğa çiqqan mutähäm* downright rascal/ *--ini üz-* to pinch off young shoots / *piçaq --i* knife point/ *tiğ --i* sword tip/ *qäläm --i* pen tip/ *däräx --i* treetop/ *munarniñ --i* tower top/ ♦ *-- tart-* bot. to climb (as vine)/ ♦ *burniniñ --inila köridigan adäm* sby who can only see to the tip of his nose (a short-sighted person)/ ♦ *putniñ --ida dässä-* to stand on tiptoe/ ♦ *qol --ida işlä-* to work perfunctorily. [M. *uç*/O. *uç*/OT. *uç*/Ta. *oç* (end; edge)/TT. *uç*/U. *uç*].

uç II
n. Sliver.

uç-
1. vi. To fly: *ayrupilan --iwatidu* the plane is flying/ *quşlar jänupqa --up kätti* the birds flew south. [KK. *uş-*/M. *uç-*/OT. *uç-*/Ta. *oç-*/TT. *uç-*/Tu. *uç-*/Tv. *uş-*/U. *uç-*].
2. vi. To volatilize, evaporate: *benzin --up ketiptu* gasoline evaporated.
3. fig. vi. To float, fly: *maxtap qoysa --up ketidiğan adäm* sby who is on cloud nine because of praise. [O. *uç-* (#1-3)].
4. vi. To be chipped: *joğisi --up kätkän çäynäk* a teapot with a chipped spout/ *girwigi --up kätkän çinä* a bowl with a chipped edge.

uça
phys. n. Back of a mammal; spine: *uçisidiki kiyim* the clothes one has on. [Mo. *uguça*].

uçastika
n. District smaller than a rayon (q.v). [< R. *uçastok*].

uçar
adj. Flying: -- *at* flying horse/ -- *beliq* flying fish/ -- *çaşqan* zoo. flying squirrel *(Pteromys volans)*/ -- *oğri* a burglar who makes his way over roofs and walls; air pirate/ -- *quş*zoo. bird/ -- *käslänçük* zoo. flying lizard. [O. *uçar*].

uçarqanat
zoo. n. Avifauna; world of flying animals.

uç-çäk
n. End: *uç-çegi yoq* endless. Cf. **adaq** 1, **axir** 1, **ayaq** I 3, **tügänçi.**

uçsiz
adj. Untipped; without a point. [O. *uçsuz*].

uçra-
1. vi. To meet, encounter, bump into: *kinoxanida bir tonuşqa --p qaldim* I met an acquaintance in the movie theater/ *mundaq ähwal da'im --ydu* this kind of situation is often encountered. [Ç. *uçra-*/Ta. *oçra-*].
2. vi. To meet with, suffer: *bäxtsizlikkä --* to suffer misfortune/ *qiyinçiliqqa --* to meet with difficulties. [Mo. *uçara-*/Tu. *uçra-*/U. *uçra-*(#1-2)].

uçrat-
1. vt. caus. of **uçra-** : *ziyanğa --* to cause to come to harm. [KK. *uşyrat-*].
2. vt. To meet: *bügün koçida uzun yillardin beri körmigän bir kona sawaqdişimni --tim* today I met in the street an old schoolmate of mine whom I had not seen for many years.

uçraş-
vi. To meet: *tasadipi --* to meet accidentally/ *dostlarni --ti* friends met. Also **uçqaş-** . [KK. *uşyras-*].

uçraştur-
vt. To cause to meet: *dostlarni --* to make friends meet each other/ *meni uniğa --uñ* please let me meet him.

uçur
n. News; information: -- *al-* to ask for news or answers/ -- *bär-* to respond, send information. Cf. **axbarat** 2, **deräk, xä-**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wär 1, sirtiq, izdäk-soraq, mälumat 2.

uçur-
1. vt. To cause to fly: *käptär* -- to fly pigeons/ *lägläk* -- to fly a kite. [KK. *uşyr-*/M. *uçur-*/Tv. *uzut-*].
2. vt. To flatter: *--up kökkä kötär-* to praise to the skies/ *sän tola meni --ma* don't flatter me! Cf. *çapançiliq qil-* . [O. *uçur-* (#1-2)].
3. vt. To blow: *seni qandaq şamal --up käldi* which wind blew you here?/ *şamal ğazañni --up kätti* the wind was blowing fallen leaves.
4. vt. To knock: *äynäkniñ girwigini --iwät-* to knock the edge of the glass.

uçursiz
adj. Being without news or messages.

uçurma I
n. Hint; allusion: -- *qil-* to hint at/ ♦ -- *bol-* a. to have just learned how to fly: -- *bolğan quş* a bird that has just learned how to fly; *käptär -- boptu* the pigeon has just learned how to fly; b. to have grown up, become an adult: *bu qiz -- bolup qaptu* this girl has grown up. Cf. **räzim, räzm.**

uçurma II
adj. *uçurma hañ* abyss/ -- *yar* precipice; overhanging cliff.

uçuq
med. n. Rash. Also called **taşma, äswä.** [O. *uçuk* (blain; vesicle; herpes)/U. *uçuq* (blister)].

uçuğda-
1. vt. To expel sth bad: *baxşi kesälni --ydu* the witch expelled the disease.
2. vt. To put in order or repair; to chide or teach a lesson.

uçuğdal-
1. vi. pass. of **uçuğda-** .
2. vi. To be bashed, pounded, assaulted.

uçun-
med. vi. To be sick with a cold. [U. *uçun-*].

uçqaş-
vi. To meet. Also **uçra-** .

uçqaq
adj. Volatile; easy to evaporate: *benzin -- kelidu* gasoline is volatile.

uçquçi
n. Aviator; pilot: *--lar mäktiwi* pilot or flight school. Also called **liyotçik.** [O. *uçakçî*/U. *uçuvçi*].

uçquçisiz
adj. Pilotless: -- *çarlaş ayrupilani* pilotless reconnaissance plane; drone.

uçquçiliq
n. Aviation. [O. *uçakçîlîk*].

uçqur
adj. Fast; flying; quick; speedy: -- *at* fast horse; steed/ -- *quş* fast-flying bird. Cf. **tez, çapsan, ittik 1, ildam, lipäñ.**

uçqun I
n. Spark; sparkle: *ümit --liri* sparks of hope/ *qar --i* snowflake/ *elektir --i* electric spark/ ♦ -- *paqa* zoo. a kind of frog. [O. *uçkun*/U. *uçqun*].

uçqun II
med. n. Swelling; tumor. Cf. **uşşuq 1, işşiq, gadaza.**

uçqunda
n. Tongue of flame; flame.

uçqunda-
1. vi. To send off sparks: *polat uçqunliri täräp-täräpkä --p turatti* sparks of molten steel were flying in all directions/ *ot --p kätti* the fire sent off sparks.
2. vi. To float; swirl: *asmanda qar --watatti* snow was swirling in the air.

uçqunla-
vi. = **uçqunda-** .

uçiliq
n. Donkey saddle.

uçla-
vt. To sharpen to a point: *qerindaşni* -- to sharpen a pencil. [U. *uçla-*].

uçlay-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vi. To protrude, stick out. Cf. **şintay-.**

uçlan-
vi. To be or become pointed. [O. *uçlan-*].

uçluq
adj. Pointed; tipped: -- *bigiz* tipped awl/ -- *piçaq* pointed knife/ -- *iñäk* pointed jaw; chin. [O. *uçlu*].

uçma
adj. High; tall: -- *saray* a tall palace/ *tağniñ* -- *çoqqisi* high mountain peak. Cf. **bäländ, öskiläñ, örä 1, uqat, igiz.**

ux-
vt. To understand, comprehend, realize. Also **uq-** .

uxta
n. *uxtisiğa käl-* to come true: *meniñ oyum uxtisiğa käldi* my thoughts came true.

uxla-
vi. To sleep, fall asleep: *--p qal-* a. to be or fall asleep; b. to oversleep: *u uxlap qelip poyizğa keçikti* he overslept and missed the train/ *--şqa yat-* to lie down to sleep/ *uxlimay tañ atquz-* to lie awake all night/ *uxlimay çüş kör-* to daydream/ *atam zamandin --p yatqan çöl-jäzirilär* eternally sleeping wastelands/ *gäp qilmay* -- shut up and sleep!/ ♦ *--p çüşkä kirmäydiğan işlar* undreamed-of matters. Cf. **yat-** 1. [Ç. *uyu-*/ Ta. *jokla-*/TT. *udi-; uyuqla-*/U. *uxla-*/Y. *utuj-*].

uxlat-
1. vt. To put to bed, cause to sleep: *uxlitidiğan dora* sleeping pill/ *balini* -- to put a child to bed/ *çiwin meni --midi* the flies did not let me sleep.
2. vt. To make sleepy: *kişini uxlitip qoyidiğan hikayä* a story that makes people sleepy.

uxlaş-
vi. mut. of **uxla-** : *öydikilär uxlişip qaldi* those in the room fell asleep.

uxlaq
adj. Sleepy; drowsy. Also **uyquçan, uyquluq.** [M. *usriq*].

uxmas
adj. Muddleheaded; without understanding. Also **uqmas.**

uxmasliq
n. Muddleheadedness; lack of understanding. Also **uqmasliq.**

uh
onom. expresses exhaustion: -- *tart-* to heave a sigh/ -- *çarçap kättim* ooph, am I tired!

uhla-
vi. To make a sighing sound.

us
adj. Dextrous; nimble. Also **uz** 1. [Tv. *us* (craft; skill)].

us-
vt. To ladle out, scoop up, load: *aş* -- to ladle out food/ *topini --up bär-* to load soil/ *xaman* -- to load threshed grain/ *su* -- to scoop up water.

usta
1. n. Craftsman; expert; master (as distinct from an apprentice): -- *aldida bilärmänlik qil-* to display one's slight skills before an expert/ -- *kör-* to seek to apprentice with a master/ *yağaççi* -- master carpenter/ ♦ *-- körmigän şagirt här muqamğa yorğilar* an apprentice who is playing a muqam without seeing a master (acting like a fool). Also **ustaz.** [Ç. *ustad*/KK. *usta*].
2. adj. Able; skilled: -- *yağaççi* skilled carpenter/ *u şaxmätkä* -- he is good at chess/ *u etiz işliriğa* -- he is doing a good job at farming/ *uyğurçiğa* -- fluent in Uyghur / *gäpkä* -- skilled in speaking. Cf. **maharätlik.** [Ta. *osta* (#2)] [O. *usta*/U. *usta* (#1-2)].

ustat
adj. Crafty; deceitful; devious; foxy; underhanded; sly; sneaky; tricky: -- *adäm* a devious person.

ustatliq
n. Trick; artifice; finesse; strategem: --

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qil- to trick.

ustaz
n. Expert; master; teacher: -- *tut-* to get instruction from an expert/ -- *qil-* to recognize sby as a master. Cf. **oqutquçi, usta 1, mäşqawul, mu'ällim.** [O. *üstat*/U. *ustoz*].

ustazliq
n. Expertise; mastery. [O. *üstatlîk*].

ustam
int. Polite form of address for a master worker.

ustura
n. Razor: *usturini kapla-* to sharpen or strop a razor. Cf. **biritwa, qirğu, qirğuç.** [O. *ustura*/U. *ustara*].

ustixan
phys. n. Bone: -- *tuberkulyuzi* med. bone tuberculosis/ *--liri çul-çul bolup kät-* to have one's body smashed to pieces/ *ustixini kelişkän* well-built; well-proportioned/ *bir terä bir -- bolup qal-* to be only skin and bones/ ♦ *ustixini çüş-* to be accustomed to a climate. Cf. **söñäk.** [U. *ustuxon*].

ustixana
n. Workshop. Cf. sex.

ustixanliq
1. adj. Large-boned: -- *adäm* a large-boned person.
2. adj. Bony: -- *göş* bony meat.
3. adj. Bold; vigorous (of calligraphy): -- *xät* boldly written character.

ustikar
n. Craftsman. Cf. **hünarwän, sän'ätkar, kasip.**

ustiliq
n. Ability; expertise; skill: -- *bilän* skillfully; expertly/ -- *qil-* to show off one's skills: -- *qilimän däp çandurup qoy-* to outsmart oneself. Cf. **maharät, mahirliq.** [O. *ustalîk*/Ta. *ostalyk*].

ussa-
vi. To be thirsty: *män --p kättim* I am thirsty.

ussuluq
1. cul. n. Soft drink; sth to quench one's thirst.
2. n. Thirst. Cf. **täşnaliq, ussizliq.** Also **usluq** II (#1-2).

ussizliq
n. = **ussuluq** 2: *--ni bas-* to relieve thirst/ *--ni qandur-* to quench one's thirst.

usuñ
bot. n. Lettuce; asparagus lettuce. [< Ch. *wosun*].

usul I
mus. n. Dance: -- *oyna-* to dance/ *--ğa çüş-* to start dancing/ *balet --i* ballet dance. [O. *usul* (mus. tempo; time)/Y. *üñküü*].

usul II
n. Method; way: *pikir qiliş --i* way of thinking / *işläpçiqiriş --i* production method. Also **usul-çarä**; cf. **metot.** [O. *usul*/Ta. *ysul*/U. *usul*].

usul-çarä
n. = **usul II.**

usulçi
n. Dancer. [Y. *üñküühüt*].

usqudriyon
bot. n. *Lycoris radiata.* See illustration at *tağ samsiği* on p. 168.

uslubiyät
n. Rhetoric. Cf. **istilistika.**

uslup
lit. n. Style: *uslubi rawan* stylistically fluent/ *addi* -- plain or unsophisticated style/ *ädibiy* -- writing style/ *yeñiçä* -- newfangled style/ *maqaliniñ uslubi* style of an article. Cf. **şäkil, istil.** [O. *üslup*/U. *uslub*].

usluq I
adj. Adroit; deft; dexterous. Also **uzluq.**

usluq II
n. = **ussuluq.** [Y. *utax*].

uşbu
pro. This (emphatic): -- *xät* this particular

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

letter. [Ç. *uşbu*/Ta. *oşbu* (that)/U. *uşbu*].

uştu-
vt. To break, crumble: *nan* -- to crumble bread.

uşşaq
adj. Tiny; fine; minute: -- *balilar* tots; small children/ -- *çamda-* to walk with mincing steps/ -- *sodigär* small businessman/ -- *qil-* to break into tiny bits/ -- *yamğur* fine rain; drizzle/ -- *mal* ag. small livestock/ -- *mäsilä* a tiny problem/ -- *mülükdar* small property owner/ ♦ -- *tağ mozisi* bot. Chinese gall (*Galla chinensis*)(see illustration at **simaqul'äbağäyän** on p. 507)/ ♦ -- *tilliri çiqip kät-* to be garrulous, long-winded, wordy/ ♦ -- *qol* finger/ ♦ -- *gäp* gossip; malicious remark; vicious talk: -- *gäp qil-* to malign/ ♦ -- *gäpçi* sby who is fond of gossip; sby who frequently or habitually maligns others. Cf. **kiçik, mäydä** II. [M. *uşaq*/O. *ufak*/Y. *oççuguj*].

uşşaq-çüşşäk
adj. Trivial: -- *iş* trivial matter. Cf. **mäydä-çüydä.**

uşşaqla-
1. vt. To break up, crumble: *kömürni --p qala-* to break up coal into smaller pieces for burning. Also **uşşağda-**. [O. *ufala-*/U. *uşat-*].
2. vt. To change (money): *pulni* -- to change money into smaller bills.

uşşağda-
vt. = **uşşaqla-** 1.

uşşuq
1. med. n. Swelling; intumescence: -- *kesili* dropsy; edema. Cf. **uçqun** II, **işşiq, gadaza.**
2. adj. Brazen; capricious; shameless. Cf. **hürräk** (#2).

uşşuqluq
1. n. Obtrusiveness; importunity.
2. n. Brazenness; capriciousness; shamelessness: -- *qil-* to be brazen.

uşqit-
vi. To whistle, scream, howl: *şamal --ip turuptu* the wind howled. Cf. **gükirä- .**

ur-
1. vt. To hit, strike, beat, assault: *beşimni işikkä --uwaldim* I struck my head against the door/ *bir şapilaq* -- to slap (sby's) face/ *dañ* -- to strike a bell / *xänjär* -- to assault with a dagger/ *xuşpuruqlar dimaqqa --up turatti* a fragrance assaulted the nose/ *şamal yüzgä --up turatti* the wind hit the face/ *mäydisigä* -- to beat one's chest/ ♦ *tuxumni taşqa* -- to strike an egg against a rock (to go against impossible odds). [Ç. *ur-*/KK. *ur-*/OT. *ur-*/Ta. *or-*/Tu. *ur-*/U. *ur-*].
2. vi. To strike (of clock): *tam sa'ät bäşkä --di* the wall clock struck 5.
3. vi. To pulsate, throb: *tomur --di* the vein throbbed/ *yürigim güp-güp --up turidu* my heart went pitter-patter.
4. vi. To go all out: *özini här yaqqa* -- to struggle hard: *kesäl ağriq azawidin özini här yaqqa --atti* the patient was racked by disease/ *özini işqa --up tur-* to work with all one's might.
5. as compound predicate: *ah* -- to sigh or heave a sigh/ *därya süyi juş --up aqti* the river water was turbulent/ *juş --up rawajlandi* turbulence arose/ *mäwj --di* waves began to rise.

ura
n. Pit for storing grain and vegetables. Also **ora**. [KK. *ura*/U. *üra*].

uran I
chem. n. Uranium (U): -- *rudisi* uranium mine. [<R. *uran*].

uran II
ast. n. Uranus. Also **oran.** [<R. *Uran*].

uran III
n. Tone; manner of speaking; implication: *sözniñ --iğa qariğanda* judging by the manner of speaking.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

uran-jurat
n. One's own clan. Also **uruq-jämät.**
urp
n. Convention; custom; habit; tradition; usage. Also **adät** 1, **örp-adät, räsim, räsim-qa'ida, räsim-yosun, urup.** [U. *urf; urf-odat*].
urtoqay
adj. Hit; beaten; bashed. Also **urkaltäk.**
urtoqay-sürtoqay
adj. *urtoqay-sürtoqay qil-* to strike violently; to utterly rout.
urçuq
n. Spindle in a textile mill. [Ta. *orçyk*].
urçuqluq
adj. Spindle: *ikki yüz miñ -- yip igiriş fabrikisi* a factory with 200000 spindles.
urup
n. = **urp.** [Ta. *goref*].
urup-soqup
adv. Perfunctorily: *işni -- püttür-* to do work perfunctorily.
uruş
mil. n. Battle; combat; fight; war: -- *partlidi* war erupted/ -- *täyyarliği* combat readiness/ -- *tälwiliri* war maniacs / -- *toxtitiş kelişimi* armistice agreement / -- *äsiri* prisoner of war/ -- *jinayätçisi* war criminal / -- *oti* flames of war/ -- *elan qil-* to declare war/ -- *mäydani* battlefield/ *--qa täyyarliq kör-* to prepare for war/ *--ni toxtat-* to stop a war/ *azatliq* -- war of liberation/ *dunya --i* world war / *häqqani* -- a just or righteous war/ ¶ *--niñ toqquzi räñ biri jäñ* nine stratagems for one war (all is fair in war). Cf. **jäñ, soquş, yeğiliq, muharibä.** [Ç. *uruş*/M. *uruş*/O. *uğraş*/OT. *uruş*].
uruş-
vi. To fight, struggle, war: *--uwatqan dölätlär* warring states/ *ikki dölät --ti* two states fought. [Ç. *uruş-*/M. *uruş-*(to quarrel)/O. *uğraş-*/Ta. *oryş-*(to scold)/U. *uriş-*].
uruşpäräs
n. Warmonger. Also **uruşxumar.**
uruşpäräslik
n. Warmongering: -- *çuqanliri* warmongering noises.
uruşxumar
n. = **uruşpäräs.**
uruşqaq
adj. Combative; pugnacious: -- *bala* a pugnacious child. Cf. **soquşqaq, küräşqaq.** [U. *urişqoq*].
uruşqaqliq
n. Combativeness; pugnacity.
ur-ur
n. Beating: -- *qil-* to beat up/ *--ğa qal-* to be beaten up.
uruq
1. ag. n. Seed: -- *talla-* to select seeds/ -- *tut-* to go to seed/ -- *çaç-* to seed, sow/ -- *yiğ-* to collect seeds/ *säy uruği* vegetable seed. Also **uruqluq, ürän.** [M. *urug*/ TT. *uruğ*/ Ta. *yru*/Tv. *urug* (child)/U. *uruğ*].
2. zoo. n. Species: *uruği qurudi* a species became extinct/ *uruğini qurut-* to destroy a species. Cf. **tuxum** 2.
3. phys. n. Semen; sperm: -- *bezi* testis; testicle/ -- *xaltisi* seminal vesicle/ -- *näyçisi* spermatic duct; deferent duct. Cf. **mäni.**
4. n. Chessman: -- *yä-* to take a chessman/ -- *mañ- (yötkä-*) to move a chessman.
uruq-aymaq
n. Clan; relatives; kith and kin. [O. *uruk*/ U. *uruğ-ajmoq*].
uruq-puşt
n. Descendants; later generations.
uruq-tuqqan
n. Relatives. [M. *uruğ tariğ*].
uruq-tuqqançiliq
n. Blood relationship.
uruqdaş
1. n. sby of the same clan.
2. bot. n. Genus: *xenä uruqdişi* the genus of *Impatiens* (garden balsam).

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

uruqdaşliq
1. n. of **uruqdaş** 1: -- *tüzümi* clan system/ -- *jama'äsi* clan commune/ -- *jämiyiti* clan society/ -- *hakiyimiti* clan power.
2. zoo. n. Family: *yolwas müşük uruqdaşliğiğa kiridiğan haywan* the tiger is an animal of the cat family.

uruqdan
1. bot. n. Ovary. Cf. **tügünçäk** II.
2. phys. n. Testis; testicle. Also *uruq bezi.*

uruq-äjdat
n. Progenitors; ancestors.

uruq-äwlat
n. Descendants; offspring. Also **uruq-wujut.**

uruq-jämät
n. One's own clan. Also **uran-jurat.**

uruqça
bot. n. Pit; stone: -- *çaq-* to crack a pit/ *şaptul uruqçisi* peach pit/ *ürük uruqçisi* apricot pit. Also **üçkä.**

uruq-wujut
n. = **uruq-äwlat.**

uruqlan-
vi. To breed.

uruqlandur-
vt. To breed: *--uş ponkiti* breeding station/ *çarwilarni sun'i* -- to breed cattle artificially.

uruqluq
1. ag. n. Seed: -- *qaldur-* to reserve seeds/ -- *yetiştür-* to raise seeds. Also **uruq, ürän.**
2. ag. adj. of **uruq** 1: -- *buğday* wheat from reserve seeds/ -- *etizi* seed-breeding field/ -- *miwä* fruit from reserve seeds/ ♦ *--qa bir tiyinmu qalmidi* he did not have a penny's worth of seeds (he was dirt poor, penniless).

urun-
vi. To attempt, try: *hoquq tartiwelişqa* -- to try to usurp power/ *işikni eçişqa --up kör-* to try to open a door. [Ta. *omtyl-*/U. *urin-*].

urunçaq
adj. Assiduous; diligent.

urunuş
n. Attempt; try: *bihudä* -- useless attempt.

urunma
math. n. Tangent. Also called **tañginos.**

urkaltäk
adj. Hit; beaten; bashed. Also **urtoqay.**

ur-yiqit
n. Brawl; scuffle; melee: -- *qil-* to engage in a brawl. [U. *ur-jiqit* (massacre)].

urğu
gr. n. Stress: -- *bälgisi* stress mark/ *söz --si* word stress/ *logikiliq* -- logical stress. [U. *urğu*].

urğu-
1. vi. To gush, well, surge: *bulaqtin su --p çiqti* water gushed out of a well/ *tomurlarda qan* -- to burn with righteous indignation/ *qizğinliği* -- to gush with enthusiasm.
2. vi. To shine, glow, radiate: *--p çiqqan küç* glowing strength.

urğusiz
gr. adj. Unstressed: -- *boğum* unstressed syllable.

urğuluq
gr. adj. Stressed: -- *boğum* stressed syllable/ -- *oqu-* to stress: *ikkinçi boğum --ydu* the second syllable is stressed.

uz
1. adj. Dexterous; nimble: *bu qiziñ qoli* -- *ikän* this girl's hands are nimble. Cf. **äpçil** 1, **äplik** 1, **çiwär** 2. [M. *uz*/OT. *uz* (artistic work)/TT. *uz*].
2. adj. Pretty; beautiful: -- *ayal* pretty woman/ ♦ *az qil* -- *qil* do little but do it well.

uza-
vi. To depart, leave: *mehmanlar --p kätti* the guests departed. [U. *uza-*].

uzat-
1. vt. To stretch out, hand over: *qol* -- to stretch out one's hand/ *kitapni uzitip bär-* to hand over a book. [KK. *uzat-*/O. *uzat-*/

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Tu. *uzat-*].
2. vt. To present, see off: *ölüm* -- to attend a funeral / *säpärgä* -- to send off on a trip/ *qiz* -- to give a girl in marriage/ *mehmanlarni* -- to see guests off: *män mehmanlarni därwaza sirtiğiçä uzitip çiqtim* I saw my visitors out the front door. [U. *uzat-* (#1-2)].

uzatquçi
n. Sby who sees sby else off; conductor; guide.

uzar-
vi. To grow longer, lengthen: *kün --di* the days grew longer. [O. *uza-*/TT. *uza-*/Tu. *uzal-*/U. *uzaj-*].

uzart-
vt. To extend, lengthen, prolong: *şimni* -- to lengthen pants / *gäpni* -- to prolong a talk/ *muddätni* -- to extend a time limit. [U. *uzaj-*].

uzaq
adj. Long in time or space: -- *tarix* long history/ -- *ötmäyla* not long/ -- *waqit* long time/ -- *yillar* year in year out; over the years/ -- *muddät* long term/ -- *musapä* long distance/ *--tin buyan* since a long time ago/ *--qa sozul-* to be extended in time or space: *--qa sozulğan uruş* mil. protracted warfare/ *kün -- tün qisqa* days are long and nights are short. Cf. **uzun** 1. [M. *uzaq*/O. *uzak*/TT. *uzati*/Ta. *ozak*/Tu. *uzak*/U. *uzoq*].

uzaqla-
vi. To leave for a distant place.

uzaqlaş-
vi. mut. of **uzaqla-** .

uzhal
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

uzut
adj. Vertical; upright: *karwatni --iğa qoy-* to set a bed upright.

uzun
1. adj. Long in time or distance: -- *arqan* long rope / -- *tala* long fiber or staple: -- *talaliq paxta* bot. long-staple fiber/ -- *dolqun* electric long wave/ -- *ömür* old; aged: -- *ömür körgän boway* oldster / -- *säpär* a. long distance; b. expedition/ -- *karidor* long hallway or corridor/ -- *künlük ösümlüklär* bot. long-day plants/ -- *keçä* long night/ *--din beri* since long ago/ *--ğa yügür-* to run a long distance / *u bizniñkidä -- olturdi* he stayed long at our home/ ♦ -- *qulaq* a well-informed person. Cf. **uzaq.** [M. *uzun*/Mo. *urtu*/O. *uzun*/TT. *uzun*/Ta. *ozyn*/Tu. *uzyn*/Tv. *uzun*/U. *uzun* (long; tall)/Y. *uhun*].
2. adj. Lengthwise: *yağaçni --isiğa härilä-* to saw lumber lengthwise.

uzunçaq
adj. Elliptical; oblate; oval: -- *ligän* oval tray/ -- *miñä* phys. medulla oblongata. Cf. **toquçaq, sozuq, sozunçaq, soqa** III.

uzun-qisqa
1. adj. Long.
2. adj. Uninteresting: -- *gäp* uninteresting talk.

uzun-qisqiliq
n. Length: *uniñ uzun-qisqiliği* its length.

uzunluq
1. n. Length: *uzunluği qançä metir kelidu* how many meters long?/ *arqanniñ uzunluği* length of a rope/ *joziniñ uzunluği wä käñligini ölçä-* to measure a table's width and length. [KK. *uzynlyq*/O. *uzunluk*/Ta. *ozynlyk*].
2. geo. n. Longitude: *ğärbiy* -- west longitude.

uzlaş-
1. vi. To become dexterous or nimble.
2. vi. To become pretty or beautiful.

uzluq
adj. Adroit; deft; dexterous. Also **usluq** I.

uwa
n. Nest; lair; den: *uwisidin çiq-* to leave a nest or den/ *banditlar uwisi* bandit lair/ *bö-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rä uwisi wolf lair/ *çümülä uwisi* ant hill/ *seğizxan uwisi* magpie nest/ *yolwas uwisi* tiger den. Cf. **apan.** [M. *uya*/Mo. *egür*/ Tv. *uya*/U. *uya*/Y. *uja*].

uwat-
vt. To grind, crumble: *taşni* -- to crumble a stone/ *çayni* -- to grind tea bricks. [M. *uw-*/U. *uvat-; uvala-*].

uwaq
1. n. Dust; crumb: *nan uwiği* bread crumb. [M. *uwuş*/U. *uvoq*].
2. adj. Dusty; crumbly: -- *çay* crumbly tea/ -- *kömür* dusty coal.

uwaqla-
vt. To grind, break or turn into small pieces, powder or dust: *nanni uwaqlima* don't break the bread.

uwal
n. Injustice; wrong: -- *boldi däp qaxşa-* to hoot and holler as if one had been wronged/ *uniñğa -- boldi* he was victimized/ *uniñğa -- qilmiduq* we did not do him any injustice. [U. *uvol*].

uwila- I
vi. To nest: *quşqaçlar uwilidi* the sparrows built a nest.

uwila- II
vt. To rub: *qolni --p issit-* to warm oneself by rubbing hands/ *közni* -- to rub one's eyes.

uq-
vt. To know, understand, comprehend: *--p turup --masliqqa sal-* to feign ignorance/ *bu işniñ asan ämäsligini --imän* I understand that this matter is not easy/ *ğäriziñni --tum* I know your intentions. Also **uquş-** ; cf. **bil- 1, çüşän-** 1. [M. *uq-*/TT. *uq-*/U. *uq-*].

uqa
n. Silk ribbon: *zär* -- silk ribbon with gold threads.

uqab
chem. n. Sal ammoniac. Also called **nöşüdür.**

uqat
adj. High; tall: -- *tagh* high mountain. Cf. **bäländ, öskiläñ, örä** 1, **uçma, igiz.**

uqar
zoo. n. Swan *(Cygninae)*: *--däk aqarğan saqal* snow-white beard. Cf. **aqqu.** [K. *kuu*].

uqaliq
adj. Silk ribbon.

uqtur-
vt. To tell, inform, notify: *bu xäwärni sizgä --uş lazim* you ought to be told of this news. Cf. **xäwärländür- .** [TT. *uqtur-*/U. *uqdir-* (to indicate)].

uqturuş
n. Oral announcement or notice: -- *qil-* to make an announcement/ *mäktäp -- çiqardi* the school issued an announcement.

uqturuşnamä
n. Written announcement or notice.

uquş-
vt. = **uq-**: *ähwal* -- to understand a situation. [M. *uquş* (intelligence)].

uquşluq
adj. Easily understood; obvious; self-evident: *uniñ därsi* -- his lecture is clear. Cf. **çüşinişlik.**

uqum
n. Concept; idea; notion: *tähliliy* -- analytical concept.

uqumsiz
adj. Obscure; hard to understand.

uqumuşluq
adj. Enlightened: -- *zat* enlightened personage.

uqumluq
adj. Understandable.

uka
n. Younger brother or sister, used as a form of endearment when addressing sby younger. [U. *uka*].

ukiliq
n. Brotherhood; fraternity: *aka- -- munasiwiti* fraternal relations. [O. *uhuvvet*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

uy
n. Farm cattle: ♦ -- *yili* the second year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1985)(see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4). [OT. *ud*].

uyat
1. n. Modesty; sense of shame: -- *bol-* to feel ashamed/ *--ni bilmäydiğan adäm* shameless person/ ♦ -- *yeri* private parts/ ♦ -- *lewi* phys. vaginal lip. [M. *uwut*/O. *ut*].
2. n. Disgrace; shame; humiliation: *--qa qal-* to be humiliated/ *--qa qaldur-* to humiliate. Cf. **ar I, sazayi.** [KK. *uyat*/Ta. *oyat*/TT. *uwut; uyat*/U. *uyat* (#1-2)].

uyat-
vi. = **uyal-** . [TT. *uyat-*].

uyatçan
adj. Bashful; shy. Also **uyalçaq**; cf. **tartinçaq, hayaliq.**

uyatçanliq
n. = **uyalçaqliq.**

uyatsiz
adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless: -- *qiliq* brazen act/ -- *gäp* shameless talk. Cf. **arsiz, biar, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, yüzsiz, nomussiz.** [Ta. *oyatsyz*/TT. *uwutsuz*].

uyatsizlarçä
adv. Brazenly; impudently; shamelessly.

uyatsizliq
n. Brazenness; impudence; shamelessness. Cf. **bihayaliq, hayasizliq, nomussizliq.**

uyatliq
1. adj. Shameful; disgraceful; ignominious: -- *iş* disgraceful affair.
2. adj. Honorable; creditable: -- *mehman nan tügigändä kelär* the honorable guest comes after the bread is all eaten.

uyal-
vi. To feel ashamed, be bashful: *u --ğinidin yiğliwatti* she giggled bashfully/ *uyilip sözliyälmäslik* to be too bashful to speak. Also **uyat-** . [Ta. *oyal-*/U. *uyal-*].

uyalçaq
adj. = **uyatçan**: -- *qiz* a bashful girl.

uyalçaqliq
n. Bashfulness. Also **tartinçaqliq, uyatçanliq.**

uyan-buyan
adv. Here and there; to and fro: -- *şapaşlap yür-* to rush about / -- *qara-* to glance left and right/ -- *yügür-* to run back and forth/ -- *mañ-* to pace up and down/ ♦ -- *boluş-* to sever relations/ ♦ *balilar jozidiki närsilärni -- qiliwätmisun* do not let the children mess up the things on the table/ ♦ *bu mäsilini u -- qilalmaydu* he could not solve this problem/ ♦ *uniñ işi ya uyan bolmay ya buyan bolmay besilip qaldi* his affairs have not been settled.

uyu-
vi. To coagulate, condense, congeal, solidify: *qan --di* blood coagulated/ *qetiq --di* the yogurt solidified/ *may --di* fat congealed/ ♦ *uxlap --p qal-* to be fast asleep. Cf. **qat-** 1.

uyut-
vt. To cause to coagulate, condense, congeal, solidify: *qetiq* -- to make yogurt solidify.

uyutma
n. Solidified matter: *şorpa uyutmisi* cul. aspic; meat jelly/ *qan uyutmisi* blood clot. Also **uyunda.**

uyuş- I
1. vi. To be combined, joint, united. [U. *ujiş-*].
2. vi. To be organized: *dixanlar --ti* the farmers were organized.

uyuş- II
vi. To become numb: *soğuqtin putum --up qaldi* my feet became numb from cold. [O. *uyuş-*].

uyuştur-
vt. To organize: *köpçilikni üginişkä* -- to organize everybody for study. Cf. **täşkillä-** . [Ta. *oeştyr-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

uyuşturğuçi
n. Organizer. Cf. **täşkilatçi.**
uyuşqaq
1. adj. Solidifiable; clottable: -- *jisim* solidifiable substance.
2. adj. Eager to get together.
uyuşqaqliq
abstract n. of **uyuşqaq.**
uyuşma
n. Association; society; union: *oquğuçilar uyuşmisi* student association/ *işçilar uyuşmisi* labor union. [U. *ujişma*].
uyul
adj. Solid; solidified: -- *altun* gold bullion/ -- *taş* solid rock/ -- *qan* clotted blood.
uyunda
n. Solidified matter: *şorpa uyundisi* cul. aspic; meat jelly/ *qan uyundisi* blood clot. Also **uyutma.**
uyqu
n. Nap; doze; sleep: -- *arilaş* feeling drowsy/ -- *bas-* to doze off/ -- *kältür-* to lull to sleep/ -- *kälmäslik* unable to fall asleep/ -- *kesili* med. lethargy/ *--din oyğan-* to wake up/ *--si sägäk* having a light sleep/ *--si qaç-* to be extremely sleepless/ *--si käl-* to doze, sleep, nap/ *--si eçil-* to wake up to reality/ *--si eğir (qattiq)* heavy (deep) sleep/ *--ğa qan-* to have a sound sleep/ *--ğa kät-* to be asleep/ *--m keliwatidu* I feel sleepy/ *tatliq* -- sound sleep/ *çüşlük* -- siesta; noon nap/ *közgä* -- *kälmäslik* eyes do not fall shut; not feeling sleepy. Cf. **ügdäk, müğdäk.** [Ç. *uyqu*/KK. *ujqy*/O. *uyku*/Q. *újqy*/TT. *uv*/Tu. *uky*/U. *ujqu*].
uyquçan
adj. Drowsy; sleepy: -- *közlär* sleepy eyes; eyes still heavy with sleep. Also **uyquluq.**
uyqusira-
vi. To doze off. Cf. **ügdä- , müğdä-.**
uyqusiz
adj. Sleepless; not sleepy: -- *adäm* an insomniac/ *pütün keçini -- ötküz-* to be awake all night. [M. *usuz*/O. *uykusuz*/Q. *újqysyz*].
uyqusizliq
med. n. Insomnia; sleeplessness. Also *uyqusizliq kesili.* [O. *uykusuzluk*/Q. *újqysyzdyq*].
uyquluq
adj. = **uyquçan.**
uyğur
1. n. Uyghur, the largest nationality in Xinjiang: -- *tili* Uyghur language. [M. *uyğur* (name of a principality composed of five cities)/Mo. *ujgur*/O. *Uygur*/OT. *uigur*/U. *ujğur*].
2. n. Male name.
uyğurçä
1. adj. Uyghur: -- *usul* Uyghur dance/ -- *kiyim-keçäk* Uyghur costume.
2. adv. In the Uyghur language: *uyğurçini ügän-* to study Uyghur.
uyğurşunas
n. A student or specialist of the Uyghurs and of their culture.
uyğurşunasliq
n. Study of Uyghurs and their culture.
uyğun
pp. According to; tallying with; conforming: -- *käl-* to accord or tally with/ *pängä -- pikir* an opinion tallying with science. Cf. **asasän** 1, **boyiçä** 1, **bina'än, qariğanda** 2.
uyğunlaş-
vi. To adapt, conform: *ösümlüklär yeñi şara'itqa uyğunlişip qaldi* plants adjust to new environments/ *wäziyätkä* -- to conform to circumstances. [Tu. *ujgunlaş-*].
uyğunluq
n. Adaptability; conformity.
ul
1. n. Foundation; base: -- *sal- (qur-)* to build a foundation/ *tamniñ --i* wall foundation. [Mo. *ug*/OT. *ul*].
2. cul. n. Backside of a loaf of bread: *nan-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

niñ --i köyüp kätti the backside of the loaf of bread got burned.

ula-
1. vt. To connect, join: *tok simini* -- to connect electric wires/ *yäñni --p uzart-* to lengthen a sleeve by patching.
2. ag. vt. To graft: *almiğa näşpütni* -- to graft pears to an apple tree. [U. *ula-*(#1-2)].

ulaş-
1. vi. To be connected: *işlar bir-birigä ulişip käldi* the affairs were connected (came in rapid succession)/ *ikki sim --ti* two wires were connected. [U. *ujiş-*].
2. vi. To long, yearn: *bäxt-sa'adätlik künlärgä* -- to long for happy days.

ular I
pro. They; those: -- *uyğur* they are Uyghurs. [K. *alar*/M. *olar*/Ta. *alar*/Tv. *olar*].

ular II
zoo. n. Snow pheasant; snowcock *(Tetraogallus)*. [M. *ular* (partridge)/Mo. *ularu*/ Q. *úlar*/Tv. *ular*].


ular

ulaq I
1. n. Connection; joint; link; patch: -- *çüşkän yäñ* a joined or pieced-together sleeve/ *ağamçiniñ uliği* cord joint/ *yäñgä -- sal-* to join sleeves. [M. *uluq* (withers of a horse)/TT. *ulağ*].
2. adj. Joined; patched; pieced together: -- *sim* patched wire. Also **ulima.** [M. *oluq*].
3. ag. n. Cutting; graft: -- *asti* stock/ *bix uliği* bud grafting; budding/ *köz uliği* bud graft. Cf. **qälämçä.** [U. *uloq* (#1-3)].

ulaq II
ag. n. Draft animal; beast of burden: -- *baqquçi* ag. stockman/ -- *küçi tiransiporti* animal-powered transport. Also **at-ulaq, ulağ.** [Tu. *ulag*/U. *ulov*].

ulaq III
ag. n. Wooden trough for draft animals: *atni --ta suğur-* to feed a horse with a trough/ ♦ -- *kema* dugout canoe. [M. *oluq*].

ulaqsiz I
1. adv. Having no draft animals: -- *qal-* to have no draft animals.
2. adv. On foot: -- *käl-* to come on foot.

ulaqsiz II
adj. Jointless; seamless: -- *ağamça* jointless cord/ -- *turuba* seamless pipe.

ulaq-quraq
adj. Patched or pieced together: -- *latilar* pieced-together rags.

ulañ
ag. n. Horse's bellyband: -- *tart-* to tie a bellyband/ *--ni çiñit-* to tighten a bellyband. Cf. **puştañ.**

ulağ
lit. n. Literary form of **uluq** II.

ulan-
1. vi. To be connected, joined, combined: *--ğan ağamça* a tied-together string/ *üzülgän qol --di* a severed hand was rejoined. [Tu. *ulan-* (to use)].
2. ag. vi. To be grafted: *--ğan alma köçätliri* grafted apple tree saplings.

ulanma
1. gr. n. Particle.
2. adj. Connected; grafted; joined: -- *yäñ* sewn-on sleeves, i.e. sewn onto coats instead of being of one piece. [O. *ulama*].

ultañ
1. clo. n. Shoe sole: -- *sal-* to affix soles: ¶ *kişi yurtida sultan bolğiçä, öz yurtuñda -- bol* being a sultan in sby else's place is not as good as being a shoe sole in your native place. [M. *uldañ*].
2. n. Wheel rim: *çaqniñ ultiñi* wheel rim.

ultira
adj. Ultra: -- *awaz dolquni* ultrasonic wave/

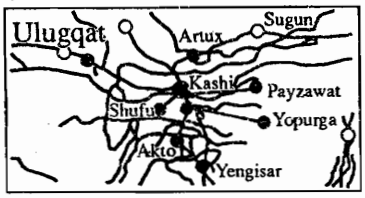
KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

-- *binäpşä nur* ultraviolet ray / -- *yuquri besim* ultrahigh pressure/ -- *yuquri hararät* ultrahigh temperature. [< R. *ul'tra*].

ulus
obs. n. People; country. Cf. **äl.** [Ç. *ulus*/Mo. *ulus*/O. *ulus*/OT. *ulus* (city)/TT. *uluş*/Tv. *ulus*/U. *ulus*].

uluğ
1. adj. Great; mighty: -- *xizmät* great contribution/ -- *nam* great name. Cf. **mu'äzzäm.** [Ç. *uluğ*/KK. *ully*/M. *uluğ*/O. *ulu*/OT. *uluğ*/Tu. *ullakan*/Tv. *ulug*/U. *uluğ*].
2. n. Leader; head; chieftain; boss: --*imizniñ yarliği mana şu* this is an order from our leader. Cf. **dahi, rähbär.** [TT. *uluğ* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Fully; strong: *su* -- *käptu* the water came strong (as out of a tap)/ *işik* -- *oçuq* the door is fully open.

uluğçat
geo. n. Ulugqat (Wuqia), county in Xinjiang (39.40N 75.07E). Established in 1938. Population (1982): 32,840 (22,452 Kirghiz).



uluğwar
adj. Lofty; noble: -- *iradä* noble aspirations/ -- *ğayä* lofty ideal. Cf. **alijanap.**

uluğwarliq
n. of **uluğwar.**

uluğ-uşşaq
n. Young and old; one's family: -- *hämmisi yaxşi* the whole family is well.

uluğ-kiçik
n. *uluğ-kiçik tin-* to moan and groan.

uluğla-
vt. To hold in esteem, praise highly.

uluğluq
n. Grandeur. [M. *uluğluq*].

ulima
adj. Joined; pieced together: -- *çaç* hairpiece; toupee; wig/ -- *yağaç* pieced-together lumber. Also **ulaq** I 2. [U. *ulama*].

ulğay-
vi. To expand, grow, increase, rise, snowball, surge, swell, wax: *ot* --*di* the fire grew/ *su* --*di* the water rose/ *iş* --*di* the affair snowballed / *gäp ulğiyip kätti* the story grew. [TT. *ulğad-*/Tv. *ulgat-*/U. *ulğaj-*].

ulğayt-
vt. To amplify, enlarge, increase, magnify: *otni* -- to stoke a fire/ *suni* -- to increase water/ *işni* -- to enlarge a situation/ *gäpni* -- to amplify a story.

ulla-
1. vt. To reinforce a wall foundation.
2. ag. vt. To fertilize: *qonaqni* -- to fertilize corn.

umaç
cul. n. Cornmeal gruel: -- *ät-* to cook gruel/ -- *çal-* to prepare gruel/ ♦ -- *bolup kät-* to become a pot of gruel (to turn into a complete mess).

umut
his./mil. n. Cudgel-like weapon made of iron.

umurtqa
phys. n. Spine; backbone: -- *söñigi* vertebra/ -- *nerwisi* spinal nerve/ *bäl umartqisi* lumbar vertebra/ *boyun umurtqiliri* cervical vertebrae. [O. *umurga*/U. *umurtqa*].

umurtqisiz
zoo. adj. Invertebrate: -- *haywan* n. invertebrate.

umurtqiliq
zoo. adj. Vertebrate: -- *haywan* n. vertebrate.

un
n. Flour: -- *tasqa-* to sift flour/ -- *tart-* to grind flour/ -- *xaltisi* flour sack/ *buğday* --

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wheat flour. [M. *un*/O. *un*/Ta. *on*/U. *un*].

una-
vi. To agree, promise, comply with: *aran* -- to agree reluctantly / *u unimaywatidu* he does not agree/ *u meni unimiğanğa --may kinoxaniğa söräp äkirdi* regardless of whether I agreed or not, he simply dragged me into the movie theater. [Ç. *una-* (to approve, agree, consent)/U. *una-*].

unat-
vt. To persuade, prevail upon, convince: *män uni bu yärdä qelişqa aran --tim* I managed to persuade him to stay in this place. [Ç. *unat-*].

untu-
vt. To forget: *ädäpni* -- to forget one's manners; to be rude/ *män açquçni öydä --p qaptimän* I forgot (left by mistake) the key at home/ *män seni mäñgü --maymän* I will never forget you. Also **unut-** . [Y. *u-mun-*].

untuğaq
adj. Forgetful: *bu -- hotundin sorimañ* do not ask this forgetful woman. [O. *unutkan*].

untuğaqliq
n. Forgetfulness: -- *kesili* med. amnesia/ *untuğaqliğimdin kitap öydä qaptu* because my memory is bad, I left the book at home. [O. *unutkanlîk*].

untul-
vi. To be forgotten: *--ğan tarix* forgotten history.

untulmas
adj. Unforgettable: -- *künlär* unforgettable days.

undaq
pro. Like that: -- *adämgä jiq uçriğan idim* I have met many people like that/ -- *bolsa* if like that; if so/ -- *bolmisa* if not like that; otherwise; if not; or else/ -- *däp mundaq däp* talking like this, then like that; waffling/ -- *oylap bundaq oylap* think it over carefully! / ¶ -- *qazanğa bundaq çömüç* that kind of a pot takes this kind of ladle (an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth).

undaq-mundaq
adj. Various; this and that; ordinary: *u -- adämlärdin ämäs* he is no ordinary person/ *män magizindin närsilärni elip, öygä yandim* I bought various things in the store and went home/ ♦ -- *dimäslik keräk* one is not to gossip; gossiping not allowed.

unçä
1. adv. Very; particularly (mostly in negation): *bizniñ sinipta adäm -- köp ämäs* there are not particularly many people in our class/ *uniñ -- ähmiyiti yoq* that does not make much sense/ *män -- çarçimidim* I am not especially tired. [U. *unça*].
2. That; such (mostly in negation): -- *aldiraşniñ hajiti yoq* don't be in such hurry/ -- *täs ämäs* not that difficult/ -- *yiraq ämäs* not that far.

unçä-munçä
adj. A little; a few: -- *iş* a few matters/ *sän -- gäpkä xapa bolidiğan adäm ämäsqu* you are certainly not one to get mad over any old remark/ *magizindin -- närsilär almaqçimän* I want to purchase a few things in the store. [U. *unça-munça*].

unçiwala
adv. Like that; as much as that: -- *awarä bolmañ* don't be such a nuisance/ -- *işni qaçan tügitärmiz* when will we finish that much work!/ *azraq işqa -- kayip kätmä* it is a small matter, don't get that excited about it/ *u -- närsini nimä qilar* how can he handle that many objects!/ *uniñ -- karamiti yoq* he is not that skillful.

unçilik
adj. Like that: -- *aş kimgä yetär* who can eat food like that!/ *dostum uyğur tilini yaxşi bilidu, män -- bilmäymän* my friend knows Uyghur well, I do not know that much.

unsur
n. Social element: *jahil* -- stubborn ele-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ment; diehard/ *sinipiy yat* -- alien-class element. [O. *unsur*/U. *unsur*].

unwan
n. Title; rank: *päxriy* -- honorary title/ *härbi* -- military rank/ *küräş qähriman digän --ni bär-* to confer the title of combat hero/ *ilmiy* -- academic title. [O. *unvan*/U. *unvon*].

unwersal
adj. Universal; comprehensive: -- *daşüe* comprehensive university. [<R. *universal'nyj*].

unut-
vt. = **untu-** . [Ç. *unut-*/Ta. *onyt-*/TT. *unit-*/U. *unut-*].

uniwersitet
n. University. Also called **daşüe.** [<R. *universitet*].

unğiçä
adv. By that time; by then: -- *bizmu kelip qalarmiz* we'll be able to come by then.

unnap
bot. n. Jujube *(Ziziphus sativa)*. See illustration at **çilan** on p. 367.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ü ئۈ

ütülä-
obs. vt. To iron, singe.

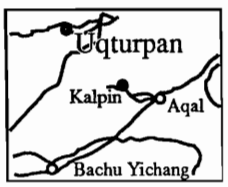
üd
1. bot. n. Agave; aloe (NU). Also called **tikängül.**
2. obs./zoo. n. Cow; donkey.

üdügän
zoo. n. Rat *(Rattus)*. Also called *tulum çaşqani.*

üjäk
1. phys. n. Sex organs.
2. phys. n. Penis. Also called **alät, zäkär,** *qizil bala,* **kaka.**

üç
num. Three: -- *atlap uzunğa säkrä-* pe. to hop, step and jump/ -- *boğumluq turaq* lit. three-syllable rhyme/ -- *buluñ* math. triangle/ -- *buluñluq sizğuç* triangular ruler/ -- *büjäk* math. triangle: -- *burjäkniñ yüzi* area of a triangle/ -- *qutupluq lampa* phy. triode/ -- *qirliq äynäk* math./phy. prism (also **pirizma**). [Ç. *üç*/KK. *üş*/M. *üç*/Mo. *guçi* (thirty)/O. *üç*/ OT. *üç*/Ta. *öç*/TT. *üç*/Tu. *üç*/Tv. *üş*/U. *uç*/Y. *üs*].

üçturpan
geo. n. Uqturpan (Wushi), county in Xinjiang (41.10N 79.16E). Established in 1913. Population (1982): 138,771.



üçäk
zoo. n. Nest; aerie: ♦ *--tigi çiwin* fly maggot. Cf. **çañga.**

üçäy
1. phys. n. Intestine: -- *ağriş* med. entralgia/ -- *bezi* intestinal gland/ -- *paraziti* med. intestinal parasite/ -- *tosuluşi* med. intestinal obstruction/ -- *türülüşi* med. intussusception/ -- *temi* intestinal wall/ -- *çaplişişi* intestinal adhesion/ -- *suyuqluği* intestinal fluid/ -- *sili* med. intestinal tuberculosis/ -- *yalluği* (also -- *işşiği*) med. enteritis/ *toğra* -- rectum (also **kötän**)/ *çämbär* -- colon/ *çoñ* -- large intestine / *soqur* -- appendix/ *yağliq* -- cul. large animal intestines (used for food)/ ♦ *külüp üçiyi üzülüp kätküdäk bol-* to laugh like a chisel broke one's intestines (to oneself to death). [Ta. *êçäk*].
2. cul. n. Casing for sausages.

üçäy-beğir
phys. n. = **üçäy-qerin.**

üçäy-qerin
phys. n. Internal organs, especially those contained within the abdomen; viscera. Also *içki äzaliri.* [Ta. *êçäkfälän*].

üçäylän
num. Threesome; group of three persons: -- *käldi* a group of three persons came.

üçün
1. pp. For; on behalf of; for the sake of: *balilar* -- *kitap elip bär-* to buy a book for

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

children/ *tirişip üginiş yaşlar -- intayin muhim* diligent study is very important for young people/ *u bu yärgä däm eliş -- kälgän* he came here to take a rest/ *misal* -- for example.

2. pp. Because: *u ağrip qalğanliği -- kelälmidi* he did not come because he became sick/ *män ätigän naşta qilmiğanliğim -- qosiğim eçiwatidu* I am hungry because I did not eat breakfast. Cf. **tüpäylidin, çünki, säwiwidin, yüzisidin.** [Ç. *üçün*/KK. *uşyn*/M. *üçün*/O. *için*/OT. *üçün*/Ta. *öçen*/ TT. *üçün*/Tu. *üçin*/Tv. *uzun*/U. *uçun* (#1-2)].

üçkä

bot. n. Pit; stone: *ürük üçkisi* apricot pit. Also **uruqça.**

üçkü

n. Drill; borer; auger. Also **üşkä** 1.

üçkezäk

n. Triplets. [O. *üçüz*].

üçinçi

num. Third: -- *sinip oquğuçisi* third-grade students. [Ç. *üçünçi*/KK. *üşinşi*/M. *üçünç*/ OT. *üçünç*/Ta. *öçençe*/Y. *ühüs*].

üçlük

adj. Three; tri-: -- *talon* triplicate receipt/ -- *nerwa* phys. trigeminal nerve: -- *nerwa ağriği* med. disease of the trigeminal nerve. [O. *üçlük*/U. *uçlik*].

üs-

1. vt. To touch, hit, bump against, collide with, strike: *bu kala --idu* this cow hit (sby)/ *tamğa* -- to hit a wall.

2. vt. To blame: *u pulini yoqitip qoyup başqilarğa --iwatidu* he lost money but blamed others. Cf. **kör-** 2, **ğaja-** 3 (#2).

üst

1. pp. Above; on; on top: -- *jağ* phys. upper jaw; maxilla/ *joza --igä kitap qoy-* to put a book on a table/ *kiyim --igä kiyim qaplap kiy-* to put on clothes on top of clothes. [Ç. *üst*/KK. *üst*/O. *üst*/Ta. *öst; östä*/U. *ust*].

2. indicates object or extent of an action: *biraw --idin ärz qil-* to accuse a certain person/ ♦ *--idin çüş-* to bump into by chance/ ♦ *--igä al-* to assume, bear, admit, undertake: *xataliğini --igä al-* to admit a mistake; *rähbärlik xizmitini --igä al-* to assume leadership work; *mäsuliyätni --igä al-* to assume responsibility.

üstäk

n. Addition; augmentation: -- *al-* to receive an addition (usually of money). [M. *üstäg* (added amount)].

üstäl

n. Desk: -- *sa'iti* desk clock. Cf. **parta.** [<R. *stol*].

üstqurulma

n. Superstructure.

üstün

adj. Superior; preponderant; dominant: -- *tur-* to gain the upper hand / -- *härbi küç* superior military force/ -- *käl- (çiq-)* to be sure of success/ *hüniri* -- of superior craftsmanship/ *näziri* -- haughty. Cf. **äwzäl.** [M. *üstün* (above)/O. *üstün*/TT. *üstün*/Tu. *üstün*].

üstünki

adj. = **üstki**: -- *terä toqulmisi* phys. epithelial tissue/ -- *kalpuk* phys. upper lip.

üstünlük

n. Superiority; dominance; upper hand: -- *qazan-* to gain the upper hand/ *yadro üstünlügi* nuclear superiority/ *mutläq* -- absolute superiority/ ♦ -- *tur-* to stand in superiority (to have an advantage, be in a dominant position). Cf. **äwzällik.**

üstki

adj. Top; upper: -- *qäwät* upper story/ *yärniñ -- qatlimi* top layer of soil. Also **üstünki.**

üsti-baş

n. Clothing: *üsti-beşi topa bolup kät-* to have dusty clothing/ *üsti-beşi jul-jul bolup*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

kät- to be shabbily dressed. [U. *ustboş*].

üsti-üstigä
adv. Continuously; incessantly; uninterruptedly: *bu yigit -- üç piyalä soğaq su içti* this fellow drank three bowls of water without a break/ *yamğur -- yeğiwärdi* it rained uninterruptedly. Also **üsti-üstiläp, üzlüksiz**; cf. **sijil**.

üsti-üstiläp
adv. = **üsti-üstigä**.

üsüş-
vi. mut. of **üs-** : *ikki kala --üp qaldi* two cows bumped into each other.

üskäk
adj. of **üs-** : *-- kala* a cow that is prone to bump into others.

üskünä
n. Equipment; installation; facility: *bir yüräş --* complete installation/ *maşina üskünilïri* machine facilities. [U. *uskuna*].

üskünilä-
vt. To equip, fit out.

üştäk
n. Whistle: *-- çal-* to blow a whistle. Cf. **püştäk, düdük.**

üşşü-
vi. To be frostbitten: *quliğim --p qaldi* my ears were frostbitten/ *köktatlar --p kätti* the vegetables were frostbitten. [Ta. *öş-*/U. *uşu-*].

üşşüt-
1. vt. To cause to be frostbitten: *u qolini --iwaptu* he got his hand frostbitten.
2. vt. To say sth inauspicious: *ağzinği --mä* don't say anything unlucky!

üşşük
1. n. Frost: *-- täg-* to suffer from frost/ *-- çüşti* frost formed. Cf. **qiro.** [M. *üşik*].
2. med. n. Frostbite: *-- dorisi* frostbite balm/ *-- yarisi* frostbite.

üşkä
1. n. Auger; borer; drill: *-- istanogi* boring bar; boring machine. Also **üçkü.**
2. n. Drill bit.

üşkilä-
vt. To bore, drill: *yağaç --* to drill wood. [Y. *üütêê-*].

üşnä
bot. n. *Usnea diffracta*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


üşnä

üräk
rel. n. Apparition; ghost; spirit. Cf. **jin, jin-alwasti, jin-ärwa, jin-şäytan, wähimä 2.**

üräñi
bot. n. Maple *(Acer)*. Also called **zäräñ, erän.**

ürän
ag. n. Seed: *-- sal-* to seed or sow. Also **uruq 1, uruquq.** [Mo. *ür-e*].

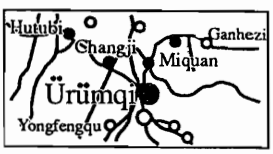
üränlik
ag. adj. Seeding: *-- buğday* seeding wheat.

ürük
bot. n. Apricot *(Prunus armeniaca): -- çiçigi* apricot blossom/ *-- üçkisi* apricot pit/ *-- qeqi* apricot stem/ *-- meğizi* apricot kernel; almond. [M. *ärük* (generic name for apricot, peach, and plum; apricot is *sariğ ürük*)/U. *ürik*].


ürük

ürükzar
n. Apricot orchard.

ürümçi
geo. n. Ürümqi, county and city in Xinjiang (43.38N 87.35E). The county was established in 1886, the city in 1945. County population (1982): 164,402.



KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ürkär
ast. n. Great Dipper; Ursa Major. Also called **taraza yultuz, hükär, ürkäy, ükär,** *yättä tikän, yättä qozuq.* [M. *ülkär* (Pleiades)].

ürkäy
ast. n. = **ürkär.**

ürkü-
1. vi. To start: *at --di* the horse started.
2. vi. To weather, decay (of rocks).

ürkügäk
adj. Easily startled: -- *at* an easily startled horse.

üz- I
1. vt. To break, snap, interrupt: *ağamçini* -- to snap a cord/ *yipni* -- to break a string/ *gäpni* -- to interrupt a talk/ *munasiwätni* -- to break relations/ ♦ *--üp eyt-* to determine, affirm or assert categorically. [Ç. *üz-*/M. *üz-*/O. *üz-*/OT. *üz-*/Ta. *öz*/TT. *üz-*/Tv. *üs-*/U. *uz-*].
2. vt. To pinch off, nip: *üzüm* -- to pinch off grapes/ *gül* -- to pinch off a flower. [Tu. *üz-*(#1-2)].
3. med. vt. To massage: *ğolni* -- to massage (sby's) back.

üz- II
1. vi. To swim: *balilar däryada su --iwatidu* the children are swimming in the river.
2. vi. To float (of clouds): *asmanda bulutlar --üp yürmäktä* clouds floated in the sky.

üzäki
adj. Superficial; outer: -- *hadisä* superficial phenomenon. Also **yüzäki.** [Ç. *üzä* (on; upon)/O. *üzeri*/OT. *üzä* (above; on high)].

üzäñgä
ag. n. Stirrup: -- *beği* stirrup strap/ ♦ -- *soquştur-* to clink stirrups (to put on a rival show; to enter into a rivalry)/ ♦ *attin çüşsä, üzäñgidin çüşmäydu* getting off a horse but not out of stirrups (expresses idea of not admitting defeat or of not giving up). [O. *üzengi*/Tv. *êzeñgi*/U. *uzangi*/ Y. *ihêñê*].

üzüşçan
n. Swimmer. Also **üzgüçi.**

üzük I
1. n. Fingerring: -- *sal-* to wear a ring/ *altun* -- gold ring. [U. *uzuk*].
2. med. Intrauterine device: -- *saldur-* to be fitted with an IUD.

üzük II
1. adj. Cut; severed; torn: -- *yip* severed string/ ♦ -- *tawuş* gr. consonant. [Tv. *üzük*/ U. *uzuk*].
2. n. Broken end: *tok siminiñ üzügi* the broken end of an electric wire. [Ta. *özek* (#1-2)].

üzükçilik
1. n. Ring manufacturing.
2. n. Temporary food shortage between the end of the old crop and the new harvest.

üzül-
1. vi. To break, snap: *alaqä --üp qaldi* the connection broke/ *yip --di* the string snapped.
2. vi. pass. of **üz- I**: *üzüm --üp boldi* the grapes were plucked. [TT. *üzül-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To be fatigued, tired, worn out: *yaxşi däm eliñ tola mañsiñiz --üp qalisiz* rest well and don't walk much, otherwise you will be worn out.

üzülüş-
vi. To divorce: *ular --üp kätti* they divorced. Cf. **ajraş- 2, tügäş- .**

üzül-kesil
adj. Thorough; thoroughgoing: -- *rät qil-* to veto flatly/ *mäsilini -- häl qil-* to solve a problem thoroughly.

üzülmä
geol. n. Fault: -- *tağ* fault mountain/ -- *zilzilä* fault earthquake/ -- *köl* fault lake / *yär postiniñ üzülmisi* crust fault.

üzüm

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bot. n. Grape *(Vitis vinifera)*: -- *bariñi* grape trellis/ *saywa* -- yellow or white grapes/ *kişmiş* -- seedless grapes/ *munaqi* -- purple grapes. [Ç. *üzüm*/M. *üzüm*/Mo. *üjüm*/O. *üzüm*/Q. *züzîm*/Ta. *jözem*/Tu. *üzüm*/U. *uzum*].



üzüm

üzümçi
ag. n. Grape grower or vendor. [O. *üzümcü*].

üzümçilik
ag. n. Viticulture; wine growing. [O. *üzümcülük*].

üzümsiman
adj. Grape-shaped: -- *törälmä* med. hydatidiform mole; vesicular mole/ -- *şar bakteriyisi* med. staphylococcus.

üzümzar
ag. n. Vinyard. Also **täkzar, üzümzarliq.**

üzümzarliq
ag. n. = **üzümzar.**

üzündä
lit. n. Excerpt; extract; quotation.

üzgüçi
n. Swimmer. Also **üzüşçan.**

üzlüksiz
adv. Continuously; incessantly; uninterruptedly: -- *örlä-* to keep on rising or surging / *yamğur* -- *yağdi* it rained uninterruptedly. Also **üsti-üstigä, üsti-üstiläp**; cf. **sijil.** [TT. *üzügsüz*/U. *uzluksiz*].

üẓmä
bot. n. Mulberry fruit *(Fructus mori)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine: -- *pilisi* zoo. silkworm *(Bombyx mori)*/ -- *därixi* mulberry tree/ -- *mitisi* zoo. mulberry weevil/ *çeqir üẓmisi* wild mulberry/ *qara üẓmisi* black mulberry/ ♦ -- *piş ağzimğa çüş* let the ripe mulberries drop into my mouth (trust to chance and windfalls) / ♦ -- *köñül* constantly in love. Also called **tut, jüjäm, üwmä.** [M. *üẓmä*/Mo. *ilama*/OT. *ügür*].



üẓmä

üwmä
bot. n. = **üẓmä.**

ükä
n. Owl feather (worn by Kazakh women and children in their hats).

ükär
ast. n. Ursa Major; the Great Dipper. Also called *taraza yultuz*, **hükär, ürkär, ürkäy,** *yättä tikän, yättä qozuq.*

üyür
ag. n. Herd of horses: *bir* -- *ilqa* herd of horses (usually one stallion and about twenty mares). [OT. *ügür*].

ügdä-
vi. To doze off, fall asleep. Also **uyqusira- , müdgä- .**

ügdäk
n. Doze; nap; sleep: -- *bas-* to doze off. Also **uyqu, müdgäk.**

ügä
1. phys. n. Joint: *tiz ügisi* knee joint. Cf. **bämäl, bämälçäk, boğum** 2.
2. mil. n. Rocket stage.

ügät-
1. vt. To teach, instruct: *hünär* -- to teach handicrafts. Cf. **oqut-, öt-** 5. [Ta. *öjrät-*/

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

U. *ürgat-*/Y. *üörêt-*].
2. vt. To break in, train: *atni harwiğa* -- to break in a horse to a cart.
3. vt. To befriend, act as a friend to: *balini özigä ügitiwal-* to befriend a child. Cf. **dostlaştur-** .

ügän-
1. vt. To study, learn: *jämiyätni* -- to study society/ *uyğur tilini* -- to learn Uyghur. [Ta. *öjrän-*/U. *ürgan-*].
2. vt. To learn through practice: *turmuş*-- to observe and learn from real life. [Y. *üörên-*(#1-2)].
3. vi. To adjust to, acclimatize, get used to: *bu bala bizgä üginip qaptu* this child got used to us/ *qäşqärniñ hawasiğa üginip qaldim* I got used to the weather in Kashgar. [U. *ürgan-*].
4. vi. To be tamed: *--gän at* tamed horse.

ügrä
cul. n. A kind of noodle dish, similar to *suyuq aş* (q.v.): -- *aş* noodle meal/ -- *käs-* to cut or make noodles. Cf. **çöp** II. [M. *ügrä*/ U. *ugra*].

ügü
geo. n. Cave; cavern; grotto. Cf. **gämä.** [KK. *üñgir*/M. *üñür*].

ügüt
ag. n. Cereal; grain: -- *ät- (qil-*) to winnow grain.

ügütçi
ag. n. Grain winnower.

ügüdä-
ag. vt. To screen, sift. Cf. **tasqa-, äglä-** .

üginiş
n. Study: -- *usuli* study method/ -- *istili* study style/ *--kä arzumän* bent on studying. Cf. **tätqiq, tätqiqat, oquş, mutali'ä.** [Ta. *öjränü*].

ülpät
n. Companion; friend. [O. *ülfet* (familiarity)/U. *ulfat*].

ülpätçilik
n. Friendliness; friendship: -- *qil-* to befriend, make friends with/ *ülpätçiligi bar adäm* a friendly person.

ülpätläş-
vi. To converse, be friendly with one another.

üläş-
vi. To divide, distribute, share. [O. *üleş-*/ TT. *ülä-*/Tv. *üle-*/U. *ulaş-*].

üläştür-
vt. To apportion, assign, distribute: *köpçilikkä --üp bär-* to distribute to everyone. Cf. **täqsimlä- , orunlaştur-** 3. [O. *üleştir-*].

ülüş
n. Portion; share: *öz --ini al-* to get one's share. [O. *üleş*/OT. *ülüg*/TT. *ülüş*/U. *uluş*].

ülüşkün
n. Day before yesterday: *u -- käldi* he came day before yesterday.

ülgä
1. n. Style; type; design: -- *al-* to copy or trace a design/ *kiyim ülgisi* clothing style.
2. n. Model; example: -- *tiklä-* to set an example/ -- *qil-* to act as a model/ -- *körsät-* to demonstrate. Cf. **äwrişkä, örnäk, nämunä** 1, **nusxä** 1. [M. *ülgü* (measure)/ Mo. *üliger*/TT. *ülgü*/Ta. *ölge*/Tv. *üleger* (#1-2)].

ülgüjä
adj. Wholesale: -- *baha* wholesale price/ -- *sat-* to sell wholesale. Cf. **duñ, kötürä.** [U. *ulgurzi*].

ülgüjäk
n. Pivot; hub; center: ¶ *eqin su sesimaydu, işik ülgüjigi çirimaydu* running water does not decay (go stale), a door hinge does not rot.

ülgür-
vi. To reach or get to in time: *poyizğa --üp bar-* to catch the train on time / *sa'ät bäşkä --üp käl* come by five o'clock!/ *kino körüşkä --älmidim* there was no time for me to go to the movie. [U. *ulgur-*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ülgilik
adj. Examplary; model: -- *oquğuçi* model student/ -- *rol* examplary role. Cf. **nämunilik.** [Ta. *ölgele*].

üm
adj. Harmonious. Also **öm**; cf. **iltipatliq, inaq.**

ümit
1. n. Hope: -- *bağla-* to look to, count on/ -- *bikarğa çiqti* hopes came to nothing/ -- *üz-* to lose hope / -- *qil-* to hope/ -- *küt-* to hope, long for/ *ümidini yärdä qoy-* to fail to live up to sby's hopes or expectations/ *uniñ ümidi ämälgä aşti* his hope was fulfilled. Cf. **arzu, arzu-arman, arzu-tiläk, arzu-ümit, arman, tiläk.** [Ç. *umid*/O. *umut; ümit*/Ta. *ömet*/TT. *umuğ; umunç*/Tu. *umyt*/U. *umid*].
2. n. Male name. Also *ümitxan.*

ümitsiz
adj. Hopeless; pessimistic: -- *qal-* to be without hope. Also called **na'ümit.** [O. *umutsuz; ümitsiz*/Ta. *ömetsez*/TT. *umuğsuz*].

ümitsizlän-
vi. To lose hope, be pessimistic: *sän bu iştin --mä* don't lose hope in this matter; do not lose hope because of this.

ümitsizländür-
vt. To cause to lose hope: *bu xäwär uni --üp qoydi* this news made him lose hope.

ümitsizlik
n. Hopelessness; despondency; pessimism. Also called **na'ümitlik.** [O. *umutsuzluk; ümitsizlik*].

ümitwar
adj. Hopeful; optimistic. Also **ümitlik.** [O. *ümitvar*/U. *umidvor*].

ümitwarliq
n. Hopefulness; optimism: -- *rohi* optimistic spirit/ *inqilawiy* -- revolutionary optimism.

ümitlän-
vi. To hope: *siz uni kelidu däp ümitlinip olturamsiz* are you still hoping he will come? [O. *umutdan-; ümitlen-*].

ümitländür-
vt. To generate or give hope. [O. *ümitlendir-*].

ümitlik
adj. = **ümitwar.** [O. *umutlu; umutluk*/Ta. *ömetle*].

ün
n. Sound; voice: -- *çiqar-* to make or emit a sound/ -- *öç-* to become silent/ -- *selip yiğla-* to bawl, cry out loud/ -- *yetim yär* a place where one's voice carries to/ *--i püt-ti* the voice was hoarse/ *--i eçil-* to have a clear voice (opposite to hoarse)/ *--i içigä çüşüp käl-* to fall silent/ *--iñni çiqarma* don't make a sound! Cf. **ahañ** 2, **awaz** 1, **tawuş, tiwiş, sada.** [M. *ün*/O. *ün*/Ta. *ön*/TT. *ün*/Tu. *üjn*/Tv. *ün*/U. *un*].

ün-
1. bot. vi. To germinate, sprout: *buğday --üptu* wheat germinated.
2. vi. To be pregnant: *qosaqqa bala* -- to be with child.
3. vi. To appear, materialize: *bu haraqkäş nädin --di* where did this drunkard come from?/ ♦ *uniñdin pul --mäydu* money will never materialize from him (you cannot squeeze money out of him). [Tv. *ün-*(#3)] [U. *un-*(#1-3)].

ün'alğu
n. Tape recorder.

ün-tin
n. Sound; voice; noise: -- *çiqarmasliq* not making a sound/ *hoyla içi jimjit -- yoq* the yard was quiet.

ün-tinsiz
adv. Quietly; silently: *u -- yoqap kätti* he left quietly.

ündä-
1. To appeal, persuade: *çegra rayoniğa berişqa* -- to appeal to go to the border region. [TT. *üntä-*/U. *unda-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. vi. To utter a sound (mostly in negation): *män gäp qiliwidim, u ündimidi* I talked but he did not utter a word.

ündäş
gr. n. Exclamation: -- *bälgisi* exclamation point/ -- *jümlä* exclamatory sentence/ -- *söz* exclamatory word; interjection.

ündäk
n. Appeal; call. Cf. **däwät, çaqiriq, murajiät.**

ündür-
1. vt. caus. of **ün-** .
2. vt. To collect, gain, obtain: *ziyanni --üwal-* to recoup one's losses/ *qärzni* -- to collect debts. [U. *undir-*].

ündürmä
bot. n. Germ; sprout: -- *haliti* budding or embryonic stage/ *purçaq ündürmisi* bean sprouts.

ünçä
n. Pearl. Cf. **märwayit.** [Q. *înzu*/Ta. *ênze*].

ünçä-marjan
n. Jewelry.

ünsiz
adj. Silent; soundless: -- *yiğla-* to cry silently, sob/ -- *kino* silent movie. Cf. **tawuşsiz.**

ünüm
1. n. Effect: -- *bär-* to produce an effect/ *dawalaş --i* curative effect/ *häqiqi --i* actual effect.
2. n. Efficiency: *xizmät --i* work efficiency. [U. *unum* (harvest; yield; output)].

ünümdar
1. adj. Fertile: -- *yär* fertile land. Also **ünümlük; cf. tawliq, munbät.**
2. adj. Efficient; productive: -- *ämgäk* productive labor. Cf. **mähsulatliq** (#2). Also **ünümlük** (#1-2).

ünümdarliq
1. ag. n. Fertility: *yärniñ ünümdarliğini östür-* to raise land fertility.
2. n. Efficiency; productivity: *ämgäk ünümdarliği* labor productivity/ *işläpçiqiriş-niñ ünümdarliğini östür-* to raise productivity. Cf. *birlik mähsulat.*

ünümsiz
1. ag. adj. Barren; infertile: -- *yär* barren land. Cf. **tap-teqir, taqir, tetir, teqir** 2.
2. adj. Inefficient; unproductive: -- *ämgäk* inefficient labor/ -- *ruda* an unproductive mine.

ünümsizlik
n. Barrenness; infertility; unproductivity.

ünümlük
adj. = **ünümdar.**

ünlük
adv. Loudly; aloud: -- *xitap qil-* to address or appeal loudly/ -- *oqu-* to read aloud.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

f ف

fabrika
n. Factory; mill: *toqumiçiliq fabrikisi* textile mill. Cf. **zawut**, which is primarily used for manufacturing plants. [<R. *fabrika* <G. *Fabrik*].

fabi
his. n. Currency issued by the Guomindang government, 1935-1949. [<Ch. *fabi*].

fapiao
n. Receipt: -- *käs-* to issue a receipt. Also called **talon.** [<Ch. *fapiao*].

fadoñji
n. Engine; motor. Also called **diwigatil, mator.** [<Ch. *fadongji*].

faşist
n. Fascist: -- *unsurlar* fascist elements. [<R. *faşist*].

faşistlaş-
vi. To turn fascist.

faşizim
ph. n. Fascism. [<R. *faşizm*].

farada
phy. m. Farad (electric unit). [<R. *farada*].

farametir
phy. n. Farad meter.

farfor
n. Porcelain; ceramics. [<R. *farfor*].

farfur
n. = **farfor.**

faktor
n. Bill of lading; manifest; shipping list.

fakultet
n. Academic department; faculty. [<R. *fakul'tet*].

fañ'än
n. Scheme; plan. [<Ch. *fang'an*].

fañjen
n. Policy: -- *bälgilä-* to define policy/ *maarip --i* educational policy. [<Ch. *fangzhen*]. Also called **siyasät.**

fagao
cul. n. Steamed sponge cake. [<Ch. *fagao*].

familä
n. Family name; surname. Literary form of **pämilä.** [<R. *familiya*].

fantaziyä
lit. n. Fantasy. [<R. *fantaziya*].

fantaziyilik
lit. adj. Fantastic: -- *roman* fantastic novel. Also **ajayip-ğarayip.**

färänjimşik
bot. n. *Ocimum gratissimum,* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **frinjimişik.**


färänjimşik

fänhao

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mil. n. Designation of a military unit. [<Ch. *fanhao*].

fänguy
pe. n. Foul: -- *bol-* to commit a foul. [<Ch. *fangui*].

foto
adj. Photographic: -- *apariti* camera/ -- *basmisi* photo offset / -- *muxbiri* photo reporter / -- *nusxisi* photo offset copy / -- *süriti* photo print; photograph/ -- *sürätçilik* photography/ -- *sürätlär körgäzmisi* photo exhibit/ -- *telegirawi* phototelegraph. [<R. *foto*].

fotografiyä
n. Photography. [<R. *fotografiya*].

fosfor
chem. n. Phosphorus (P): -- *kislatasi* phosphoric acid. [<R. *fosfor*].

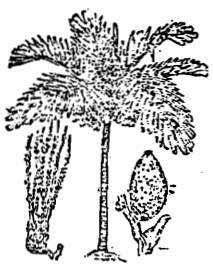
fosforluq
chem. adj. Phosphoric: -- *oğut* phosphoric fertilizer / -- *sa'ät* luminous dial watch.

forma
n. Form: *bädii* -- artistic form/ *girammatikiliq* -- gr. grammatical form. [<R. *forma*].

format
n. Format; size. [<R. *format*].

formula
n. Formula. [<R. *formula*].

fontan
n. Fountain. [<R. *fontan*].


fufil

fond
n. Fund: *iş häqqi --i* wage fund / *parawanliq --i* welfare fund/ ♦ *luğät --i* basic vocabulary. [<R. *fond*].

fonetika
gr. n. Phonetics: *täswiriy* -- descriptive phonetics. [<R. *fonetika*].

fonetikiliq
gr. adj. Phonetic: -- *özgiriş* phonetic change.

fonema
gr. n. Phoneme. [<R. *fonema*].

frank
n. Franc (currency used in France and other countries). [<R. *frank* <F. *franc*].

fransuz
n. Frenchman: -- *ayal* French woman/ -- *tili* French language. [<R. *frantsuz*] <G. *Franzose*].

fransiy
chem. n. Francium (Fr).

fransiyä
geo. n. France. [<R. *Frantsiya*].

front
mil. n. Battle line; front line. [<R. *front*].

frinjimişik
bot. n. = **färänjimşik.**

fut
m. English foot, equals 0.305 m. [<R. *fut*]. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

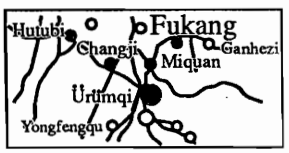
fudaw
n. Guidance or instruction in political theory: -- *qil-* to guide or instruct. [<Ch. *fudao*].

fudawyüän
n. Guide or instructor in political theory. [<Ch. *fudaoyuan*].

fuwä
bot n. Madder *(Rubia cordifolia)*. Also called **ordan.**

fufil
bot. n. Betel nut *(Areca catechu)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **sipari.** See illustration in left column.

fukañ
geo. n. Fukang, a county in Xinjiang (44.10N 87.59E). Established in 1776.



KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

Population (1982): 18,382.

fuñ
1. m. Fen, smallest monetary unit in China (100 fen = 1 yuan). Also **puñ.**
2. m. Chinese area measure, ca. 66.66 sq. meters. Also **puñ.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *fen* (#1-2)].

fuñluq
adj. m. Fen: *bäş -- tängä* five-fen coin/ *ikki -- yär* a two-square inch space.

fuñmänzä
cul. n. Flour. [<Ch. *fenmianzi*].

fuguän
mil. n. Adjutant; aide-de-camp. [<Ch. *fuguan*].

funt
n. Pound (currency): *misir --i* Egyptian pound. [<R. *funt* <G. *Pfund*].

funt-sterliñ
n. Pound sterling (British currency).

funksiyä
math. n. Function: *tätür* -- inverse function. [<R. *funktsiya*].

federatsiyä
n. Federation. [<R. *federatsiya*].

feodal
n. Feudal lord. [<R. *feodal*].

feodalizim
n. Feudalism. [<R. *feodalizm*].

feodalliq
adj. Feudal: -- *tüzüm* feudal system.

festiwal
n. Festival: *yaşlar --i* youth festival. [<R. *festival'* <E. *festival*].

ferma
ag. n. Animal farm: *süt fermisi* dairy farm/ *toxu fermisi* chicken farm/ *qoyçiliq fermisi* sheep range. [<R. *ferma*].

fermiy
chem. n. Fermium (Fm). [<R. *fermij*].

fewral
n. February. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *ikkinçi ay*. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *fevral'*].

felşer
mil. n. Medic. [<R. *fel'dşer* <G. *Feldscher*].

fiziologiyä
phys. n. Physiology. [<R. *fiziologiya*].

fizika
phy. n. Physics: -- *därsligi* physics textbook. [<R. *fizika*].

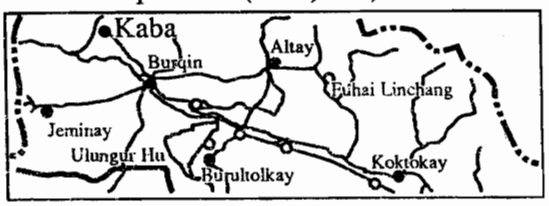
fizikilik
adj. Physical: -- *özgiriş* physical change.

filim
1. n. Film; movie: *bädii* -- art film/ *höjjätlik* -- documentary film. Cf. **kino.**
2. n. Copy of film. [<R. *fil'm*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

q ق

qaba
geo. n. Kaba (Habahe), county in Xinjiang (47.53N 86.12E). Established in 1930. Population (1982): 55,867.



qabahät
1. adj. Odious; unseemly; disgusting: -- *sözlär* unseemly words. Also **qäbih.** [Ta. *kabaxät* (mean; base)].
2. adj. Abnormal; misshapen.

qabahätlik
n. Abomination; abnormality.

qabil
adj. Able; capable: -- *kadir* able cadre. Also **qabiliyätlik**; cf. **qadir** 1, **iqtidarliq.**

qabiliyät
n. Ability; capability: *qabiliyitigä yarişa iş-qa qoy-* to assign work according to ability/ *yeziş qabiliyiti* writing ability/ ¶ *härkim qabiliyitigä yarişa işläş, härkimgä ämgigigä qarap täqsim qiliş* from each according to his ability, to each according to his work. Cf. **iqtidar, imkan.** [O. *kabiliyet*/U. *qobiliyat*].

qabiliyätsiz
adj. Unable; incapable: *mehnätkä* -- unable to work; disabled. Cf. **amalsiz, iqtidarsiz.** [O. *kabiliyetsiz*].

qabiliyätsizlik
n. Inability; incapacity. Cf. **amalsizliq, iqtidarsizliq.** [O. *kabiliyetsizlik*].

qabiliyätlik
adj. = **qabil**: -- *rähbär* able leader. [O. *kabiliyetli*].

qap I
1. n. Bag; pouch; sack: *bir* -- *buğday* a sack of wheat/ ♦ *täñ teñi bilän tizäk qepi bilän* well-matched in family status/ ♦ *gäp disä* -- -- , *iş disä yiraq tağdin tap* sack after sack of talk, (but) as to work, obtain (it) from a far mountain (long on talk and short on action). Cf. **paçka 1, tağar 1, xalta 1.** [KK. *qap*/Ta. *kap*/U. *qop*].
2. n. Case; slip; cover; box: *taşpaqa qepi* tortoise shell/ *säräñgä qepi* matchbox/ *iskiripka qepi* violin case/ *yastuq qepi* pillowcase/ *gül qepi* bot. perianth; floral envelope/ *maşinka qepi* typewriter cover. Cf. **paçka** 2. [K. *kap*/M. *qap*/Tv. *xap*/Y. *xaa*].

qap II
adv. Just; exactly: *däryaniñ -- otturisi* dead center of a river.

qapar-
vi. To blister: *qol --di* the hand developed a blister. [K. *kabar-*/U. *qavar-*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qapartqu
med. n. Blister; pimple. Cf. **çawartqa**, *suluq qapartma*, **qoqaq** 1. [U. *qavariq*].

qapartma
1. med. adj. Blistered: *bädängä -- çiqti* the body became blistered.
2. adj. Protruding: -- *bät* relief printing plate.

qapaq I
1. phys. n. Eyelid: -- *tart-* to flutter (of eyelid)/ *yalañ* -- single eyelid. Also *köz jiyigi*. [Ç. *qapaq*/K. *kabak*/Tu. *gabak*/U. *qovoq*/Y. *xappax*].
2. phys. n. Eyebrow: *qapiğini tür- (sal-)* to knit eyebrows/ ♦ -- *süz-* to filter eyebrows (to look sideways at)/ ♦ *qapiği türüldi* his eyebrows were knitted (he had a worried look, pulled a long face)/ ♦ *qapiği çüşti* his eyebrows dropped (he was in low spirits)/ ♦ *qapiği eçildi* his eyebrows opened (he was all smiles)/ ♦ *qapiği yaman* scowling/ ♦ *qapiğidin qar yağ-* to be cold in demeanor or attitude. Cf. **qaş I**.

qapaq II
1. bot. n. Gourd *(Lagenaria vulgaris)*: *boğma* -- calabash *(Lagenaria ciceraria)*/ *ğoñ* -- small calabash/ ♦ *--tin su tökülgändäk kül-* to laugh like water flowing out of a gourd (to laugh uproariously)/ ♦ *naswal --qa nan barmu* extremely poor. Also called **qär'i**. [K. *kabak*/U. *qavoq*].


qapaq

2. n. Blockhead; fool.

qapaqbaş
n. Blunderer; bungler; idiot. Also **qapaqwaş**.

qapaqbaşliq
n. Blundering; bungling. Also **qapaqwaşliq**.

qapaqwaş
n. = **qapaqbaş**.

qapaqwaşliq
n. = **qapaqbaşliq**.

qapaqyardi
n. Great Cold (24th solar term of traditional calendar).

qaptal
n. Slope: *tağ qaptili* mountain slope. Cf. **bağir 2**, **yota 2**.

qapçuq
n. Small bag or wallet. [Ta. *kapçyk*].

qapsa- I
vt. To enclose, trap: *qapsiwelip yoqat-* to surround and annihilate/ *toxuni buluñğa --p tut-* to catch chicken by trapping them in a corner. [K. *kapta-*].

qapsa- II
vt. To insult, swear at: *nimä tola --ysän* why do you always insult people?

qapqa
n. Gate: *därizä qapqisi* window shutter/ ♦ -- *tomuri* phys. portal vein. [Ta. *kapka*].

qap-qara
adj. Jet-black: -- *çaç* jet black hair. Superlative form of **qara**. [Ta. *kap-kara*].

qap-qarañğu
adj. Pitch-black; pitch-dark: -- *öy* pitch-dark room/ *yiraqtin -- orman körünüp turatti* a pitch-dark forest stood in the distance. Superlative form of **qarañğu**.

qapqaq
1. n. Cover; lid: *çögünniñ qapqiği* kettle lid. Cf. **yapquç**, **yopuq** 1. [U. *qopqoq*].
2. n. Bolt: *seritma* -- damper.

qapqan
1. ag. n. Fold; pen.
2. n. Trap; snare: -- *qur-* to set a trap/ *--ğa çüş-* to ensnare, entrap. Cf. **dam 2**, **qäpäz 2**, **qismaq**, **qiltaq 2**. [<R. *kapkan* (#2)].

qapiyä
lit. n. Rhyme: -- *tüzüş qa'idisi* meter; rhyme scheme/ *qapiyigä sal- (çüşür-)* to rhyme/ *aç*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

-- unsymmetrical rhyme/ *toq* -- symmetrical rhyme / *toluq* -- complete rhyme. Cf. **turaq.** [U. *qofiya*].

qapiyidaş
lit. adj. Rhymed: -- *sözlär* rhymed words. Cf. **turaqliq** I.

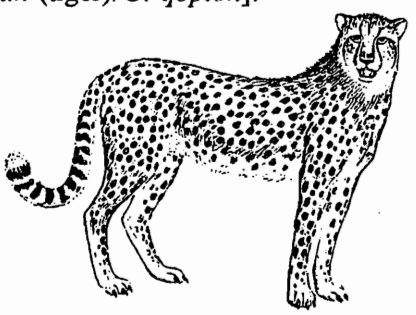
qapiyidaşliq
n. of **qapiyidaş.**

qapiyiläş-
lit. vi. To rhyme: *şeirniñ kubliti --mäptu* the poem does not rhyme.

qapiyiläştür-
lit. vt. To rhyme.

qapla-
1. vt. To cover, blanket: *asmanni qara bulut --p kätti* black clouds covered the sky/ *qar etizlarni --ptu* snow blanketed the fields. [Ta. *kapla-*].
2. vt. To fill, pack: *mäydanni adäm --p ketiptu* people jammed the square. [U. *qopla-* (#1-2)].
3. vt. To slip on, encase: *yotqanni* -- to slip on a quilt cover.
4. To compensate for: *pütün xirajätni* -- to cover all expenses/ *kirim çiqimni qapliyalmidi* income fell short of expenditures.

qaplan
zoo. n. Leopard; panther *(Panthera pardus)*: *--däk yigit* a leopard-like fellow. Also called **beberi, yilpiz.** [K. *kabylan*/Tu. *gaplañ* (tiger)/U. *qoplon*].



qaplan

qaplima
adj. Covered; slipped on: -- *çapan* duster; overalls; smock (cf. **xalat**).

qat
1. m. Layer; tier: *bir -- topa* one layer of soil. [M. *qat* (fold)/Ta. *kat*/Tu. *gat*/Tv. *ka"t*/U. *qat*].
2. m. Ply; strand: *ikki -- yip* a two-ply string. Cf. **qäwät** I 2.
3. n. Side; bank: *däryaniñ u qeti* opposite bank of a river/ *yolniñ ikki qeti* two sides of a road.
4. n. Lining; double layer: *xätni yotqanniñ qetiğa tiqip qoy* put the letter inside the quilt's lining! Cf. **ästär, qaturma.**
5. geol. n. Fold; stratum.

qat-
1. vi. To congeal, solidify, coagulate, condense: *köldä nipiz bir qäwät muz --ti* a layer of ice formed on the surface of the pond/ *may qetip qaldi* fat congealed. Cf. **uyu-** . [Ta. *kat-*].
2. vi. To harden, stiffen: *jäsät qetiş* med. rigor mortis/ *uniñ ikki puti qetip qaldi* his two feet stiffened/ *yär qetip qaldi* the soil hardened/ *muzlap qetip qal-* to be frozen stiff; to be numb with cold/ *nan qetip qaldi* the bread hardened. Also **qattiqlaş** 1. [U. *qot-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To be dumbstruck: *u qorqqinidin qetip qaldi* he was dumbstruck with fear.
4. vt. To add, mix: *aq unğa qonaq unni* -- to mix corn flour with wheat flour/ *ispirtqa su* -- to add water to alcohol. Cf. **jiqla-** , **çeqiştur-** 3. [Ç. *qat-*].
5. vt. To fasten, hitch, tether, tie: *atni harwiğa* -- to hitch a horse to a cart. Cf. **qañtur-** , **qoş-** I 3.
6. vt. To insert: *söz* -- to interpose, chip in.

qatar I
1. n. Column; line; rank: -- *boluşup mañ*- to walk in a column/ -- *tur-* to stand abreast or in line/ *--din çiq-* a. to leave

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ranks, fall out; b. ♦ to reject, scrap/ *--din qal-* to fall behind ranks, drop out, drop behind/ *--ğa tur-* to line up/ *ilğarlar--i* ranks of advanced persons; avant-garde/ ♦ -- *qoy-* to place on a par, mention in the same breath. [KK. *qatar*/O. *katar*/U. *qator*/ Y. *kêkkê*].

2. n. People; masses: *--ğa qoş-* to bring up or raise humans or animals/ *adäm --ida kör-* to regard or treat sby as a human being.

qatar II

n. Mongolian chess: -- *oyna-* to play chess. [<Mo. *sitar-a*].

qatar-qatar

adj. Row after row: -- *däräxlär* row after row of trees/ -- *öylär* row after row of houses.

qatarla-

vt. To form a row.

qatarlaş-

vi. To be abreast or in line: *qatarlişip oltur-* to sit in a row/ *qatarlişip mañ-* to walk abreast.

qatarliq

1. Like: *siz -- adäm mundaq iş qilsiñiz bolamdu* a person like you did something like this? Cf. **oxşaş** 2.

2. And others; et alia: *ürümçi -- jaylar* Urumqi and other places. Cf. **başliq** I 2, **wahakaza, ibarät** 2.

qatañğur

adj. Lean and sinewy: -- *adäm* a lean and sinewy person.

qatañğurluq

n. of **qatañğur**.

qattam

n. Double wall.

qattiq

1. adj. Hard: -- *tala* stiff fiber/ -- *tañlay* phys. hard palate/ -- *jisim* phy. solid body; solid/ -- *halät* chem. solid: -- *halättiki metal* solid metal/ -- *su* chem. hard water/ -- *şankir* med. hard chancre/ -- *qetişma* hard alloy or metal/ -- *yağaç* hard wood / -- *yañaq* hard walnut/ -- *muqawiliq kitap* lit. hardcover book/ ¶ -- *yağaçni yumşaq qurut yäydu* a soft worm can eat hard wood (JMC)/ ♦ -- *may* chem. stearin: -- *may kislatasi* stearic acid.

2. adj. Stern; harsh; severe; serious; critical; grave; strict; rigorous: -- *agahlandur-* to warn seriously/ -- *täläp qil-* to make strict demands/ -- *çarä kör-* to deal with sternly, take serious disciplinary measures/ -- *söz* harsh remark / -- *qol* unfeeling; callous/ -- *qolluq* callousness: -- *qolluq qil-* to act callously or unfeelingly/ *bağri* -- hardhearted/ *pozitsiyisi* -- stern. [K. *katuu* (#2)] [Mo. *qatagu*/Tv. *kadyg* (#1-2)].

3. adj. Strong; intense; tough; unyielding: -- *ağri-* to be in pain or seriously ill/ -- *boran* severe storm/ -- *jäñ* intense struggle/ -- *naraziliq* strong protest. [O. *katî* (#3)] [U. *qattiq*/Y. *xatan* (#1-3)].

4. adj. Bitter; miserable: -- *künlär* miserable days/ -- *iş* bitter work.

5. adj. Stingy; mean; niggardly; miserly.

6. adj. expresses the idea of an excessive condition: -- *towa qil-* to repent deeply/ -- *ökün-* to regret bitterly/ -- *soğaq* bitter cold/ -- *uyqu* fast asleep/ -- *issiq* boiling hot/ -- *işlä-* to go all out in work/ -- *ğäzäplän-* to blow up in anger/ -- *näprätlän-* to hate with a vengeance/ *awazi bäk* -- the sound is too loud/ *u* -- *yiqilip çüşti* he took a hard fall/ *kesili* -- critically ill/ *yamğur--yağdi* it rained too hard.

qattiqçiliq

n. Hardship: *turmuşta -- tartmiğan adäm* a person who has not suffered any hardships of life. Cf. **japa, japa-muşäwwät**.

qattiq-quruq

1. adj. Hard and dry: -- *nan* hard and dry bread.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. adj. Plain; simple: -- *tamaq* simple meal; plain food.
3. adj. Bulky; coarse; vulgar: -- *gäp* vulgar remark/ -- *närsä* bulky thing. [U. *qattiq-quruq*].
4. adv. Inattentively; thoughtlessly: *mehmanlarni* -- *uzat-* to treat guests inattentively.

qattiqlaş-
1. vi. To harden, stiffen. Also **qat-** 2.
2. vi. To become difficult or hard.

qattiqliq
1. n. Hardness: *polatniñ qattiqliği* hardness of steel.
2. n. Obstinacy; stubbornness: *sän* -- *qilma* don't be stubborn!

qatra-
1. zoo. vi. To trot, jog (of horses). [Mo. *qatari-*].
2. vi. To run, dash, rush about.

qatur-
1. vt. caus. of **qat-** : *baş* -- to devote much thought and care to/ *simontni* -- to harden cement. [Ta. *katyr-*].
2. vt. expresses a high degree of competence or accomplishment: *u tärjimini --idu* he is good at translating.

qaturul-
pass. of **qatur-** : *--ğan benzin bomba* napalm bomb.

qaturğuç
chem. n. Coagulating or congealing agent.

qaturma
1. n. Lining: *juwiniñ qaturmisi* lining of a leather jacket. Also **qat** 4; cf. **ästär**.
2. cul. n. Pan bread.

qatqan
adj. Stale: -- *nan* stale bread. [U. *qotma*].

qatirisiğa
adv. In proper order; successively; one by one; in turn.

qatil
n. Murderer; assassin. [Ç. *qatl* (assassination; murder)/O. *katil*/U. *qotil; qatl*].

qatilañ
adj. Busy: *dixançiliqniñ* -- *mäzgilliri* busy season in agriculture.

qatilañçiliq
n. Busyness: *--ta çolam tägmidi* I was busy with no free time.

qatilliq
n. Homicide; murder: -- *änzisi* a murder case/ -- *qorali* murder or lethal weapon/ -- *qil-* to murder: -- *qilip jinayät ötküz-* to commit the crime of murder. [O. *katillik*].

qatla-
1. vt. To fold, crease, pleat: *u xätni --p kanwertqa saldi* he folded the letter and inserted it in an envelope/ *qäğäz* -- to crease paper/ *kiyim-keçäklärni* -- to pleat clothes. [O. *katla-*].
2. vt. To double: *pilanni --p orunla-* to double target figures of a plan.

qatlaş-
mut. of **qatla-** .

qatlam
1. n. Layer; tier: *yär qatlimi* soil layer/ *muz qatlimi* ice layer. [Ta. *katlau*/U. *qatlam*].
2. fig. n. Level; stratum: *asasi* -- basic level; grassroots unit/ *härqaysi* -- *wäkilliri* representatives from all walks of life/ *ottura* -- middle level.

qatlam-qatlam
adj. Laminated.

qatlan-
1. vi. To be folded, pleated. [O. *katlan-*].
2. vi. To double: *bu yil mol hosul elinip ötkän yilğa qariğanda birgä bir --di* this year's bumper harvest doubled last year's.
3. vi. To overlap, pile one on top of another.

qatlima
1. cul. n. Multi-layer cake.
2. adj. Foldable; folding: -- *piçaq* folding knife/ -- *orunduq* folding chair/ -- *yälpü-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

güç folding fan. Cf. **püklimä**. [O. *katlama*].

qatma
med. n. Tetanus. Also **şa** I, *qatma kesäl*, **kökşal.**

qatmal
adj. Rigid; adamant; stiff; inflexible: -- *adäm* a rigid person. Cf. **ölük** 2.

qatmallaş-
vi. To stiffen, become rigid: *idiyä qatmallişip qaldi* thinking hardened.

qatmalliq
n. Deadlock; impasse; stalemate: *--ni buzup taşla-* to break a deadlock.

qatmu-qat
1. adj. Layer upon layer: -- *tağ-dawanlar* range upon range of mountains/ -- *tosalğular* layer upon layer of obstacles / -- *muhasirä* ring upon ring of encirclement.
2. bot. adj. Double-petaled.

qatna-
vi. To pass or go through; to go back and forth between two points: *--p oqu-* to attend a day school/ *ürümçi bilän beyjiñ otturisida poyiz --p turidu* trains ply between Urumqi and Beijing. [U. *qatna-*].

qatnaş
n. Traffic; transport: -- *tosaldi* the traffic jammed/ -- *saqçisi* traffic police/ -- *wastisi* means of transportation/ -- *qa'idisi* traffic regulations. [U. *qatnaş-*].

qatnaş-
vi. To participate, attend: *sirttin* -- to attend a meeting as a non-voting delegate/ *yiğinğa* -- to attend a meeting. [Ta. *katnaş-*].

qatnaş-tiransiport
n. Transportation.

qatnaşçi
n. Attender of conferences, ceremonies or other public activities.

qatnaşquçi
n. = **qatnaşçi.**

qada-
1. vt. To inlay, set, mount: *doppiğa altun qadaq* -- to inlay gold decoration on a doppa (q.v.).
2. vt. To sew on, stick in, implant, fasten: *bayraq* -- to plant a flag/ *tügmä* -- to sew on a button/ *yiñnini çapanniñ yaqisiğa qadap qoymaq* -- to fasten a pin on a shirt collar. [U. *qada-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To mend with cramps: *çinini* -- to mend a bowl.

qadaq I
1. n. Cramp; rivet. [Tv. *kadag* (construction nail)/U. *qadoq*].
2. adj. Cramped; riveted: -- *çinä* cramped bowl/ -- *sal-* to mend with cramps: *çinigä -- sal-* to mend a bowl with cramps. Also **qadaqliq.**

qadaq II
clo. n. Decoration on a doppa (q.v.).

qadaq III
1. med. n. Corn; callus: *putqa -- çiqti* a corn grew on the foot.
2. med. adj. Callused: -- *qol* callused hands. [U. *qadoq* (#1-2)].

qadaq IV
m. Russian weight, ca. 410 grams. Also used for English pound. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [Ta. *kadak*/U. *qadoq*].

qadaqçi
n. Bowl mender.

qadaqçiliq
n. Bowl mending: -- *qil-* to work as a bowl mender.

qadaqla- I
vt. To mend with cramps: *täxsini* -- to mend a plate with cramps.

qadaqla- II
vt. To weigh with a qadaq (cf. **qadaq** IV): *unni* -- to weigh flour with a qadaq.

qadaqlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **qadaqla-** II.
2. vi. To grow calluses or corns: *uniñ tapi-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ni qadaqlişip ketiptu his foot soles grew some calluses.

qadaqliq
adj. Cramped; riveted: -- *qazan* a cramped pot. Also **qadaq** I 2.

qadal-
1. vi. pass. of **qada-** . [Tv. *kadal-*].
2. vi. To gaze, stare: *közi torusqa qadilip qal-* to fix eyes on the ceiling/ *maña qadilip turuwalmay qoluñğa mañ* don't stare at me and go away! Also **qarila-** II.
3. vi. To prick: *köz qadilip ağri-* to prick an eye badly.

qadir
1. adj. Able; capable; omnipotent; almighty: -- *alla* omnipotent Allah/ *biz bu wäzipini orunlaşqa --miz* we are able to complete this task/ ¶ -- *kişi qoy öltürür ajiz kişi çöjä xoraz* the powerful (rich) man kills a sheep, the weak (poor) a small cock. Cf. **qabil, qabiliyätlik, iqtidarliq.** [U. *qodir*].
2. n. Male name. Also *qadir'axun*.

qaç-
1. vi. To avoid, desert, escape, evade, flee from, shirk: *apättin* -- to flee from calamity, be a refugee/ *ämgäktin* -- to shirk labor/ *jawapkarliqtin* -- to shirk responsibility/ *jäñ mäydanidin* -- to desert a battleground/ *jenini elip* -- to run for one's life/ *ölümdin qeçip qutul-* to have a narrow escape from death/ *ziddiyättin* -- to evade a contradiction/ *qärzdin* -- to avoid paying debts. Cf. **qutul-.** [Ç. *qaç-*/K. *kaç-*/KK. *qaş-*/OT. *qaç-*/Ta. *kaç-*/Tu. *geç-*(to pass)/U. *qoç-*/Y. *kuot-*].
2. vi. To dislike, fear: *müşükyapilaq yoruqluqtin --idu* the owl dislikes light.
3. zoo. vi. To copulate. [U. *qoçir-*].
4. vi. To dry up, parch, wilt, wither: *köktatniñ süyi qeçip ketiptu* vegetables wilted/ *işik qeçip qaptu* the door wilted (i.e. did not shut tight)/ *göşniñ qeni qeçiptu* meat dried up. Cf. **sol-, solaş-** 1, **qağjira- , quru-** 1.

qaça
n. Bowl; vessel: *tamaq qaçisi* food bowl/ *sapal qaçisi* pottery bowl. Cf. **çinä.**

qaçaq
n. Deserter; fugitive. Also **qaçqunçi.**

qaça-qomuş
n. Kitchen utensils.

qaça-quça
n. Tableware; dinner service.

qaçan
adv. When: -- *kelisiz* when will you come? [Ç. *qaçan*/K. *kaçan*/KK. *qaşan*/OT. *qaçan*/Ta. *kaçan*/Tu. *xaçan*/Tv. *kazan*/U. *qaçon*/Y. *xahan*].

qaçanqi
adj. of **qaçan**: -- *gäp* the remark of what time?

qaçaniki
conj. If; in case; supposing. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah** 1.

qaçanla
adv. Whenever: -- *barsañ, u öydä* whenever you go, he'll be home/ -- *bolmisun* at any time. [Ta. *çagynla* (when; while)].

qaçanliki
adv. = **qaçanla.**

qaçqaq
zoo. adj. Flighty; fickle: -- *at* a flighty horse. Cf.**mönkigäk.**

qaçqaqliq
n. Flightiness; fickleness.

qaçqun
n. Escapee; fugitive; runaway: --*ni tut-* to arrest a fugitive. [K. *kaçkyn*].

qaçqunçi
n. Deserter; fugitive: -- *äskär* mil. deserter. Also **qaçaq.**

qaçqunçiliq
n. Desertion.

qaçila-
vt. To load, pack: *tağarğa buğday* -- to load wheat in a sack.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qaxşa-
vt. To complain: *ağrığığa çidimay* -- to complain about intolerable pain. Cf. **zarla-** , **nala-** .

qaxşatquç
adj. Heavy; severe: -- *zärbä* heavy strike.

qaxşal
adj. Dried up; parched; wilted; withered: -- *däräx* withered tree/ *u kesäl dästidin oruqlap -- bolup qaldi* because of illness he became emaciated. Cf. **solğun** 1, **qağjiraq**.

qaxla-
vt. To dry, warm: *höl kiyimni otqa --p qurut-* to dry wet clothes by the fire.

qaxlan-
vi. retro. of **qaxla-** : *aptapqa* -- to sunbathe/ *toqqa* -- med. to receive electrical treatment.

qahirä
geo. n. Cairo.

qasa- I
vt. To shell: *purçaqni* -- to shell peas/ *kömmäqonaqni* -- to shell corn.

qasa- II
vt. To crease, fold, pleat, wrinkle. Also **qasna-** ; cf. **pürlä-** , **pürläştür-** .

qasaq
n. = **qasnaq** 2.

qassap
n. Butcher: *qoyni -- soysun* let the butcher kill the sheep/ ¶ *öçkä janda -- yağ qayğusida* the goat's concern is life, the butcher's is fat. Cf. **göşçi**. [O. *kasap*/U. *qassob*].

qassapliq
n. Butchering. [O. *kasaplîk*].

qassidä
onom. expresses slapping sound: -- *bir kaçat saldi* he slapped once.

qasraq
1. zoo. n. Exuviae; slough: *yilan qasriği* snake slough.
2. zoo. n. Shell, skin or other animal covers: *beliq qasriği* fish scale.

qasraqliq
adj. of **qasraq**: -- *tämrätkä* med. psoriasis.

qasqan
1. n. Band; hoop; brim: *ötkäminiñ qasqini* sieve hoop/ *şäpkä qasqini* hat brim/ *wälsipit çaqiniñ qasqini* bike chain/ ♦ *kötär qasqiniñni* beat it!; get lost!
2. cul. n. Food steamer: ♦ *--ğa tizğan mantidäk* like dumplings lined up in a steamer (not uttering a word). [U. *qasqon*].

qasqanliq
adj. Banded; hooped; brimmed: -- *şäpkä* a brimmed hat.

qasir-
vt. To kill. Also **qir-** 2, **qiy-** .

qasna-
vt. = **qasa-** II: *köynäkni* -- to crease a shirt.

qasnaq
1. n. Bank; side: *däryaniñ ikki qasniği* both banks of a river/ *yolniñ qasniği* roadside.
2. n. Crease; pleat: *köynäkniñ qasniği* shirt crease. Also **qasaq**; cf. **pürüm, pürmä** 1, **qoruq** I.

qasnaqliq
adj. Creased; pleated: -- *köynäk* creased shirt. Cf. **pürmä** 2.

qaş I
phys. n. Eyebrow: -- *quyruği* tip of the brow/ *ägim* -- arched eyebrow/ *qara* -- black eyebrow/ *qäläm* -- crescent eyebrow/ ♦ -- *at-* to flash amorous glances/ ♦ -- *qaray-* to get dark: -- *qarayğan çağ* dusk. Cf. **qapaq** I 2. [Ç. *qaş*/K. *kaş*/OT. *qaş*/Ta. *kaş*/U. *qoş*/Y. *xaas*].

qaş II
geol. n. Jade. [Mo. *qas*/Ta. *kaş*].

qaş III
geo. n. Side; bank: *därya qeşi* riverbank/ *östäñ qeşi* canal bank/ *u öyimizniñ qeşidin ötüp kätti* he passed by our home/ *män hazirla uniñ qeşidin käldim* I just left his side (I just

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

came from him). Cf. **boy** 6, **sahil, qirğaq, kanara** II. [KK. *qas*].

qaşa
n. Enclosure; fence. [Mo. *qasiy-a*].

qaşada-
vt. To fence in.

qaşala-
vt. = **qaşada-** .

qaşañ
1. adj. Slow; sluggish: -- *at* a slow horse/ ¶ -- *ödäk baldur uçidu* a slow duck has to start flying early. Cf. **asta, mijiq.** [Mo. *qaşañ*].
2. adj. Blunt; dull: -- *piçaq* dull knife. Cf. **gal** II (#2).

qaşañla-
vi. To become slow or dull.

qaşañlaş-
vi. mut. of **qaşañla-** .

qaşañliq
n. of **qaşañ**: -- *qil-* to be sluggish, negligent, indolent.

qaştaş
n. Jade; jewelry ring (NU).


qaşqa bidä

qaşşaq
adj. Poor; destitute: -- *turmuş* destitute life. Cf. **awarä** 1, **peqir, peqiranä, äbga** 1, **kämbäğäl, namrat.** [U. *qaşşoq*].

qaşşaqlaş-
vi. To become poor or destitute. Cf. **äbgalaş- , kämbäğälläş- , namratlaş-** .

qaşşaqlaştur-
vt. To cause to become poor or destitute. Cf. **äbgalaştur- , kämbäğälläştür- , namratlaştur-.**

qaşşaqliq
n. Poverty; destitution. Cf. **äbgaliq, kämbäğällik, namratliq.**

qaşqa
zoo. n. White spot on animal heads: ♦ -- *bidä* bot. *Melilotus suaveolens,* a kind of sweet clover. See illustration in left column. [K. *kaşka* /U. *qaşqa*].

qaş-qapaq
n. Features; looks; face: *qaş-qapiği jayida* delicate features/ *qaş-qapiğini sal-* to make a long face, hang one's face/ *qaş-qapiğini süz-* to wink, make eyes.

qaşqaldaq
zoo. n. Coot (*Fulica atra*). [K. *kaşkaldak*/ Q. *qasqaldaq*].


qaşqaldaq

qaş-köz
n. Features; looks: *--i jayida* delicate features/ ♦ -- *oynitiş-* to make eyes at each other, flirt with each other.

qaş-kirpik
n. Eyebrows and eyelashes: ♦ *qaş-kirpigini tüzäymän däp qarğu qilip qoy-* to plan to touch up the eyebrow and blinding the eye (to outsmart oneself)/ ♦ *iş -- arisida qaldi* the matter is imminent / ♦ *işniñ qaş-kirpigi* prospects of a matter.

qaşla- I
vt. To scratch: *başni* -- to scratch one's head. Cf. **tatila-** 1, **morla-** . [U. *qaşla-*].

qaşla- II
vt. To put up dikes.

qaşliq
phys. adj. Bushybrowed: -- *bala* bushybrowed child/ -- *ät-* to paint heavy eyebrows/ -- *qäläm* eyebrow pencil.

qaşliğuç
n. Backscratcher (device).

qaşqiwaş
adj. Bald: -- *boway* bald oldster.

qar
n. Snow: -- *süyi* snow water/ -- *uçquni* snowflake/ -- *qarğusi* med. snow blindness/ -- *köçmäk* snowslide/ -- *yağ-* to snow/ ¶ *qiştiki --din qutulup yazdiki yamğurğa tutul-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

avoid winter's snowstorms only to be caught by summer's rainstorms. [K. *kar*/ OT. *qar*/Ta. *kar*/Tu. *gar*/Tv. *kar*/U. *qor*/ Y. *xaar*].

qara I

1. adj. Black: -- *bol-* a. to turn black; b. ♦ to be suspected, made a scapegoat/ -- *bulut* black cloud/ -- *tänlik* Black race/ -- *tut-* a. to trim in black: *kör-piniñ çörisigä* -- *tut-* to apply a black trim to the edge of a cotton-padded mattress; b. ♦ to suspect, mistrust/ -- *dağ* a. black spot: -- *dağ kesili* med. black spot disease; b. ast. sunspot/ -- *çaç* black hair/ -- *jisim* phy. black body/ -- *qäğäz* carbon paper/ -- *qoñur* dark brown/ -- *qeyin* bot. black birch *(Betula*



qara qeyin qara sögät

dahurica)/ -- *qil-* a. to blacken: *qolni* -- *qil-* to blacken a hand; b. ♦ *aqni* -- *qil-* to confuse black and white, turn things upside down/ -- *kök* dark blue/ ♦ -- *aşliq* cul. coarse grains (corn, barley, millet)/ ♦ -- *basti qil-* to force sby to give a dinner/ ♦ -- *bäzgäk* med. kala-azar/ ♦ -- *boran* gale; storm/ ♦ -- *buya* bot. licorice root *(Glycyrrhiza uralensis)* (see illustration at **çüçükbuya** on p. 353)/ ♦ -- *buğday* bot. rye *(Secale cereale)*/ ♦ -- *pitäñjan* bot. eggplant *(Solanum melongena)*/ ♦ -- *tär* copious sweat: -- *tärgä çöm-* to be bathed in sweat/ ♦ -- *toruq* dark chestnut-colored horse/ ♦ -- *tut-* to wear mourning clothes/ ♦ -- *türük* uneducated person; rough and ready fellow/ ♦ -- *til* a. local dialect; b. malicious talk / ♦ -- *dora* opium/ ♦ -- *ät (göş)* lean meat/ ♦ -- *ändiz* bot. elecampane (*Inula helenium*)/ ♦ -- *jañgal* a. jungle; b. pitch-dark; utterly hopeless/ ♦ -- *çay* brick tea/ ♦ -- *çeçäk* med. smallpox/ ♦ -- *çekätkä* zoo. cricket *(Gryllidae)*/ ♦ -- *çiraq* oil lamp/ ♦ -- *xät* poison-pen letter/ ♦ -- *xärbäq Veratrum nigrum* (see illustration at *xärbäq siyah* on p. 377)/ ♦ -- *xälq* common or inferior people/ ♦ -- *härp* lit. boldface type/ ♦ -- *hälilä* bot. a kind of myrobalan/ ♦ -- *orman* large primeval forest/ ♦ -- *ürük* bot. black plum *(Prunus mume)*/ ♦ -- *öy* ger (Mongolian-style house)/ ♦ -- *soğaq* dry cold (weather state)/ ♦ -- *sona* bot. a kind of thistle/ ♦ -- *sögät* bot. dryland willow *(Salix matsudana)*/ ♦ -- *su* spring water/ ♦ -- *suwa-* to frame/ ♦ -- *sulu* bot. couchgrass (NU)/ ♦ -- *şekär* brown sugar/ ♦ -- *ziriq* bot. a kind of barberry *(Berberis heteropoda)*(cf. **ziriq**)/ ♦ -- *qariğay* bot. dragon spruce *(Picea asperata)* (see illustration at **şämşad** on p. 522)/ ♦ -- *qoğur* bot. black columbine (*Aquilegia atrovinosa*/ ♦ -- *quyun* a. tornado; b. evil wind; noxious trend/ ♦ -- *qiş* severe winter/ ♦ -- *küyä kesili* ag. smut/ ♦ -- *kezik* med. typhus/ ♦ -- *iş (xizmät)* unskilled or slovenly work: -- *işçi (xizmätçi)* unskilled worker/ ♦ -- *yamğur* torrential rain; downpour/ ♦ -- *yilan* zoo. viper; adder/ ♦ -- *lay (suwaq)* coarse plaster/ ♦ -- *maşina* truck/ ♦ -- *mal* a. large livestock; b. smuggled goods/ ♦ -- *metal* ferrous metal/ ♦ -- *miltiq* mil. firelock; musket. [Ç. *qara*/K. *kara*/KK. *qara*/Mo. *qara*/OT. *qara*/Ta. *kara*/Tu. *gara*/U. *qora*/Y. *xara*].

2. adj. Dark; gloomy: -- *küç* a. force of darkness; b. ♦ sheer animal power/ -- *kün* gloomy day/ -- *bas-* a. to have a night-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mare; b. to be out of luck/ -- *qosaq* a. evil mind; black heart; b. country bumpkin/ -- *qol* evil backstage manipulator/ -- *köñül (niyät, yüräk)* evil mind; black heart/ -- *yüz* perfidious: -- *yüz adäm* perfidious person/ -- *gäp (söz)* double-talk; malicious words. Also **qarañğu** 1; cf. **zulmätlik.** [Tv. *kara* (#1 -2)].

3. n. Slander; libel: -- *çapla-* to slander or defame/ ♦ -- *sana-* to plot or scheme. Cf. **böhtan, töhmät.**

4. n. Trace; sign: *biz ikki sa'ät küttüq lekin uniñ qarisimu körünmidi* we waited for two hours and still did not see a trace of him.

5. n. Soot: ¶ *qazanğa yoluqsañ qarisi yuqar* if you get too close to a pot, you get sooty (one takes on the color of one's company). Cf. **qurum, küyä** I.

qara II

n. Target: *qariğa at-* to practice shooting/ *qariğa al-* to take aim, train on, sight/ *qariğa täg-* to hit a bull's eye/ *qariğa etiş äydani* shooting range or gallery. Cf. **çenäk.**

qara- I

1. vi. To look: *--p tur, u ätä qaytip kelidu* just wait and see, he will return tomorrow/ *boynini sozup* -- to crane one's neck and look around/ *därizidin* -- to look out of a window/ *çirayiğa --p iş qil-* to follow sby's visual cue/ *közüñgä --p mañ* look out!; watch your step!/ *yär astidin* -- to glance, peek. [KK. *qara-*/Tu. *gara-*/U. *qara-*].

2. vt. To look after, keep an eye on, attend to, tend, guard, watch, care for, nurse: *baliğa* -- to look after a child/ *kesälgä* -- to nurse a sick person. [K. *kara-*/Ta. *kara-*(#1-2)].

3. vt. To consider, hold, deem: *bu yitim bala uni ana däp qaridi* this orphan looked upon her as his own mother/ *män uniñ pikrini toğra däp --ymän* I consider his views to be correct. Cf. **tap-** 2, **çüşän-** 2, **hisapla-** 2, **oyla-** 2. [Mo. *qara-* (#1-3)].

4. vt. To look out on; to front (of windows): *uniñ öyiniñ därizisi koçiğa --ydu* his room window looked out on a street.

5. vt. To wait for, await: *çapsan bol biz sañila --p qalduq* hurry up, we are waiting for you.

6. vt. To provide, take care of: *ata-anamğa män --ymän* I am taking care of my parents.

7. According to; in the light of: *ämiliy ähwalğa --p iş kör-* to regard a matter in the light of actual circumstances.

qara- II

vi. To belong to, be managed by: *bu öylär bizgä --ydu* these rooms belong to us/ *bu mäktäplär ma'arip idarisiğa --ydu* these schools are managed by the education office/ *märkäz qarmiğidiki orunlar* units under central jurisdiction.

qarabolka

cul. n. Black bread; Russian bread.

qarat-

1. vt. To cause to watch or guard: *öygä adäm qaritip qoy-* to make sby guard the house. [KK. *qarat-* (zeigen)].

2. vt. To attract, draw or make dependent on oneself.

3. vt. To aim at, direct against or toward: ♦ *--ma söz* gr. address word, e.g. "Comrades!"

qarateräk

bot. n. Black willow *(Populus nigra).* [Q. *qaraterek*].

qaraxan

his. n. Karakhan: -- *xandanliği* Karakhanid empire (940-1132).

qaraxitay

his. n. Karakhitai.

qaras-qurus

onom. expresses cracking or clapping sound: *däräx -- qilip sundi* with a crack the tree trunk broke in two.

qarasla-

vi. To make a cracking or clapping sound:

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

däräx şexi --p sunup kätti the tree branch broke with a crack.

qaraslat-
vt. To clap, crack: *balilar qaraslitip çawak çelip kätti* children came clapping their hands.

qaraş
n. View; viewoint: *bir --ta bu yaxşi at körünidu* it looks as if this is a good horse/ *här kişi öziniñ qarişini otturiğa qoysun* let everyone put forward their own views. Cf. **közqaraş, nuqtiinäzär.** [Ta. *karaş*/U. *qaraş*].

qaraş-
1. vi. mut. of **qara-** : *ular bir-birigä --ti* a. they looked at each other; b. they saw eye to eye.
2. vi. To aid, assist, help: *tamaq etişkä* -- to help prepare food. Cf. **bañlaş-, boluş-** 2, **hämdämläş-, kömäkläş-, yardämläş-**. [Y. *xaras-*].
3. vi. To contact, associate with: *biz uniñ bilän --maymiz* we don't have any dealing with him.

qaraşliq
1. pp. Subject or belonging to: *biwastä -- şähär* directly administered city/ *ölkigä -- nahiyilär* province-administered counties/ *yär asti bayliqliri dölätkä* -- underground treasures (mineral deposits; buried relics) belonging to the state. [U. *qaraşli*].
2. pp. Awaiting: *bu mäsiliniñ häl boluşi saña* -- the solution of this problem awaiting you.

qarar
1. n. Decision; resolution: -- *çiqar-* to announce a decision/ -- *qil- (tap-)* to reach a decision, decide, resolve. [Ç. *qarar*/Ta. *karar*/U. *qaror*].
2. n. Determination; view; idea; judgment: *--i yoq adäm* irresolute person/ *--ğa käl-* to make up one's mind.
3. n. Term; time period: *--i toşti* time has expired/ *birinçi -- oquğuçi* first-term student; freshman. Cf. **muddät, muhlät.**

qararsiz
adj. Hesitant; reluctant; undecided. Also **biqarar** 1.

qararsizliq
n. Indecision; reluctance; hesitation: *uniñ --liğidin bu iş ämalgä aşmidi* because of his indecision this matter is not finished.

qarargah
mil. n. Barracks. Cf. **äskärxana, gazarma.**

qararlaş-
vi. To take on a definite shape, arrive at a resolution.

qararliq
adj. Cyclical; intermittent; periodic; sporadic: *uniñ kesili -- tutidu* he got sick periodically.

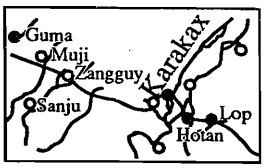
qarawul
mil. n. Guard; sentry. Cf. **küzät, gañ** I 2, **güzät.** [Mo. *qaragul*/OT. *qarğu*/Tu. *garavul*/U. *qorovul*].

qarawulxana
mil. n. Guard house; sentry post.

qarawulluq
mil. abstract n. of **qarawul**: -- *qil-* to defend, guard/ *--ta tur-* to stand guard. [Tu. *garavullyk*].

qaraq
phys. n. Pupil of the eye; eyeball. Also **qariçuq.** [Ç. *qaraq* (eye)/Tu. *göreç*/Tv. *karak* (eye)].

qaraqaş
geo. n. Karakax (Moyu), county in Xinjiang (37.17N 79.42E). Established in 1919. Population (1982): 279,127.



qaraqalpaq
n. Karakalpak, a Turkic nationality in Soviet Central Asia. [U. *qoraqalpoq*].

qaraqçi

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Robber; bandit; brigand: *deñiz --liri* pirates/ ¶ *oğrini -- uruptu* the robber hit the thief (ill-gotten gains were taken away in an ill manner). [U. *qaraqçi; qaroqçi*].

qara-qoyuq
adv. Generally; sweepingly.

qara-qura
adv. Indistinctly; faintly: -- *körün-* to see indistinctly.

qaraqurum
geo. n. Karakorum, mountain range in Xinjiang (36.00N 76.00E).



qaraquyruq
zoo. n. Mongolian gazelle. [Q. *qaraqujryq*].

qarañğu
1. adj. Dark; gloomy: -- *bazar* black market/ -- *buluñpuçqaq* dark corner (a place where plots are hatched)/ -- *jañgal* a. pitch-dark; b. dense jungle/ -- *öy* darkroom/ -- *keçä* a dark night/ *paşa köpinçä -- yärgä mökünüwatidu* mosquitoes often hide in dark places/ *köñli* -- depressed; in low spirits. Also **qara** I 2. [Ç. *qarañgu*/ Mo. *qarañgui*].


qaraquyruq

2. n. Dark; darkness: -- *çüşti* darkness fell; night began/ *--da timisqilap yür-* to grope in the dark/ *ay --si* moonless night/ *tañ --si* the dark before daybreak. Cf. **qarañğuluq**; cf. **zulmät**. [K. *karañgy*/Mo. *qarañgui*/ Ta. *karañgy*/Tv. *karañgy*/U. *qoroñği*/Y. *xaraña* (#1-2)].

3. adj. Unclear; nebulous: *bu mäsilä maña* -- I am not clear about this problem.

qarañğula-
vt. To darken: *öyni* -- to darken a room.

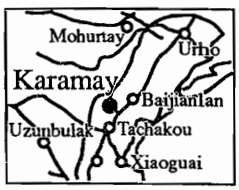
qarañğulaş-
1. vi. To become dark or gloomy: *öy --ti* the room turned gloomy/ *köz* -- to get dark before one's eyes.
2. vi. To feel low: *köñli* -- to be in low spirits.

qarañğuluq
n. = **qarañğu** 2: *--tin yoruqluqqa çiq-* to move from darkness to light. [K. *karañgylyk*/Ta. *karañgylyk*].

qaray-
vi. To turn dark or black: *aptapta yüzüñ qariyip ketiptu* your face got sun-tanned/ *qaş --ğan çağ* dusk. Also **qarida-** .

qaram
adj. Crude and rash; abrupt; impetuous.

qaramay
geo. n. Karamay, city and center of an oilfield in Northern Xinjiang. Established in 1958. Population (1982): 168,868.



qaramtul
adj. Light black; grayish black.

qaramuq
bot. n. Cowherb (*Vaccaria segetalis).* Also **qarimuq.** [OT. *qaramuq*].

qaramliq
n. Rashness; impetuosity; crudeness: -- *qil-* to be rash, crude or impetuous.

qarançuq
1. n. Scarecrow. [U. *qora*].
2. n. Reliability: *qarançuği yoq adäm* an unreliable person.

qarta I

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

zoo. n. Horse's rectum.

qarta II
n. Playing card: -- *şila-* to shuffle cards. [<R. *karta* <G. *Karte*].

qarçuğa
zoo. n. Rabbit hawk.

qars
n. Crash; crack: *yağaç -- qilip sundi* the wood broke with a crack.

qars-qurs
onom. expresses slapping sound: -- *qilip ikki kaçat saldi* he slapped the face twice.

qarsilda-
1. vi. To make a crisp, sharp sound.
2. vi. To make a clopping sound (of shoes).
3. vi. To make a creaking sound (of joints).

qarşi
1. adj. Opposing; anti- : -- *täsir* phy. reaction/ -- *çiq- (tur-)* to resist, oppose/ -- *qoy-* to cause to be antagonistic / -- *ispat* disproof/ -- *guruh* opposition faction: *partiyigä -- guruh* anti-Party clique/ *şamalğa --* into or against the wind/ ♦ -- *al-* to greet, welcome.
2. pp. Opposite; against: *bizniñ öy mäktäpniñ --sida* our house is across from the school/ *qarar on awazğa -- on bäş awaz bilän maqullandi* the resolution was passed fifteen for to ten against. [K. *karşy*/O. *karşî*/Ta. *karşy*/Tu. *garşy*/U. *qarşi* (#1-2)].

qarşilaş-
vt. To defy, oppose, resist. Also **qästläş- , qeriş-** 1.

qarşiliq
1. phy. n. Drag; resistance. Also *qarşiliq küçi.*
2. n. Defiance; opposition; resistance: -- *bildür- (körsät-*) to express opposition/ -- *qil-* to defy, oppose, resist/ *jahilanä --* stubborn defiance/ *meniñ qarşiliğim yoq* I do not oppose. [Ta. *karşylyk*].

qari
1. rel. n. sby who recites the Koran. [K. *kary*/U. *qori*].
2. Polite suffix to personal name.

qarita
pp. About; concerning; relating to: *bu işqa -- meniñ pikirim bar* I have an opinion on this matter. Cf. **a'it, toğrisida, toğriliq 2, da'ir, xusus 1, häqqidä.**

qaritaxta
n. Blackboard: -- *geziti* blackboard newspaper. Cf. **doska** 1.

qaritaz
zoo. n. Bald eagle. Also called **tazqara, qorultaz.**

qarida-
vi. To turn dark or black. Also **qaray- .**

qariçuq
phys. n. Pupil: *köz qariçuği* pupil of the eye. Also **qaraq.** [U. *qoraçiq*].

qarisan
zoo. n. Blackleg; black quarter (a disease).

qarisiğa
adv. Carelessly; blindly; sloppily: -- *ägäş-* to follow blindly/ -- *härkät qil-* to act blindly/ -- *sözlä-* to speak carelessly; to gossip/ -- *işlä-* to handle sloppily.

qariürük
bot. n. Smoked or black plum *(Prunus mume).* See illustration at **ğäynülä** 1 on p. 828. [M. *qara ärük*].

qariqat
bot. n. Gooseberry *(Ribes).* [Q. *qaraqat*].

qariqaş
bot. n. A kind of melon.

qariquş
zoo. n. Oriole *(Oriolidae).* Also **sopi-sopiyañ, sopiyañ, seriqquşqaç, zärğaldaq.** [KK. *qaraqus* (Steppenadler)/U. *qoraquş* (steppe eagle)].

qariqumçaq
adj. Dark-skinned: -- *qiz* a dark-skinned girl.

qariköl
n. A kind of lambskin, usually black but

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sometimes grey.

qariküyä
ag. n. Smut. Also *qara küyä kesili.*

qariyağaç
bot. n. Elm *(Ulmus).* [Q. *qaraağaş*].



qariyağaç



qarığay

qarığay
bot. n. Pine *(Pinus);* pine tree: *qizil* -- Korean pine *(Pinus koraiensis).* [Mo. *qargai*/ Q. *qaraǧaj*/Tv. *xady*/U. *qaraǧay*].

qarığayliq
n. Pine forest.

qarığan
bot. n. *Caragana leucophloca.*

qarığanda
1. pp. Comparatively; by comparison: *ötkän yilğa* -- compared to last year.
2. pp. According to: *uniñ eytişiğa* -- according to what he said. Cf. **asasän** 1, **boyiçä** 1, **bina'än, uyğun.** [U. *qaraganda* (#2)].

qarığoja
zoo. n. Starling *(Sturnidae).*

qarila- I
vt. To calumniate, defame, libel, vilify, slander. Cf. **xunükläştür-, yamanşa-** . [U. *qorala-*].

qarila- II
vt. To gaze or stare at: *yiraqtiki öyni --p mañ-* to walk to the house seen in the distance. Also **qadal-** 2.

qariliq I
abstract n. of **qari**: -- *qil-* to keep up a constant flow of words.

qariliq II
n. of **qara** I: *içi* -- *qil-* to do (sth) sinister and ruthless.

qarimay I
1. chem. n. Asphalt; bitumen; pitch; tar: -- *yatquzulğan yol* asphalt road.
2. n. Axle grease.

qarimay II
pp. (follows dative case) Contrary to; in spite of: *kesäl boluşiğa* -- in spite of his illness.

qarimuç
bot. n. Black pepper *(Piper nigrum),* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **pil-pil.**



qarimuç

qarimuq
bot. n. Cowherb *(Vaccaria segetalis).* Also **qaramuq.**

qarimu-qarşi
1. adj. Opposite; contrary; antagonistic: -- *bağliğuçi* gr. opposite conjunction/ -- *pikirlär* contrary opinions or views/ -- *täräp* ph. antithesis. [U. *qarama-qarşi*].
2. adv. Face-to-face; head-on: *ular* -- *olturatti* they are sitting face-to-face/ *ular* -- *uçrişip qaldi* they met head-on. Cf. **çapmuçap.**

qarimu-qarşiliq
ph. n. Opposite: --*niñ birligi* unity of opposites.

qarin
phys. n. Belly; stomach: *qarni aç* hungry/ *qarni yaman* gluttonous. Cf. **aşqazan, qosaq** 1. [O. *karîn*/Tv. *xyryn*/U. *qorin*].

qarğu
n. Blind person: -- *bolup qeliş* med. amaurosis/ *--lar elipbisi (yeziği)* lit. braille/ *räñ --si* a color-blind person/ ♦ -- *çaşqan* zoo. zokor/ ♦ -- *üçäy* phys. appendix (also *soqur üçäy*)/ ♦ -- *nuqta* med. blind spot; scotoma. Cf. **äma, kor.** [OT. *qarağu*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qarğularçä
adv. Blindly: -- *härkät qil-* to act blindly/ -- *qarşi tur-* to oppose blindly.
qarğuluq
med. n. Blindness: *--ni tügät-* to surmount or put up with blindness.
qarluq
his. n. Karluk, an ancient Turkic nationality which had a state in Central Asia, 739-ca. 800. [OT. *qarluq*].
qarliq I
adj. Snowy; snow-covered: -- *tağ* snow-covered mountains/ -- *dala* snowy outdoors.
qarliq II
ag. Vine trellis or rack: *üzümni --qa tart-* to lay grapes on rack.
qarliq III
n. Joke letter (on the day of first snowfall, friend A delivers a letter to the home of friend B and hides it. If B finds it, A must invite B; if he does not find it, he must invite A): -- *taşla-* to deliver a qarliq.
qarmaq
n. Fish hook; fishing rod: -- *sal-* to put out a fishing rod / *--qa çüş-* to get hooked, rise to the bait. [Ta. *karmak*/Tv. *xarmak*/U. *qarmoq*].
qar-muz
n. Snow and ice.
qaz-
vt. To dig, excavate: *qädimqi yadikarliqlarni* -- to excavate old relics/ *quduq* -- to dig a well. Cf. **çap- II** 2. [K. *kaz-*/KK. *qaz-*/ Ta. *kaz-*/Tu. *gaz-*/Tv. *kas-*/U. *kazi-*/Y. *xas-*].
qaza
1. n. Disaster: -- *käl-* to be in a disaster. Cf. **apät, bala** II, **bala-qaza, nabut.**
2. n. Death: -- *bol- (qil-)* a. = -- *tap-*; b. ♦ rel. to be neglected: *namaz -- boldi* prayers were neglected/ -- *tap-* to die a natural death or in an accident / -- *yät-* to be close to death. Cf. **äjäl, ölüm, wapat.**
qazarän
conj. If; supposing; in case. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah.**
qazaq
n. Kazakh, a Turkic nationality living in Xinjiang, especially in the Ili, Mulei, and Barköl areas, and in Kazakhstan: -- *tili* Kazakh language/ -- *milliti* Kazakh nationality. [Mo. *qasag*/U. *qozoq; kazak*].
qazaqçä
adv. In the Kazakh language: -- *yeziq* Kazakh writing.
qazan
1. n. Pot; pan; boiler; cauldron: -- *as-* to cook/ -- *asalmasliq* not to be able to hand up a pot (to have nothing to eat)/ -- *beşi* the top of a kitchen range/ ¶ *--ğa yoluqsañ qarisi yuqar, yamanğa yoluqsañ yalisi* he who stays near a stove will get black and he who stays near a bad person will be slandered (one takes on the color of one's company)/ ¶ *--niñ guwaçisi çömüç* the pot's witness is the ladle (one hand washes the other)/ ¶ *--da nimä salsañ, çömüçkä su çiqar* what is put in the kettle gets onto the ladle (you reap what you sow)/ ¶ *hämmila yärdä --niñ quliği töt* all pots in the world have four ears (all crows are black)/ ♦ -- *kawiwi* stirfried meat/ ♦ -- *yuğuç* bot. a kind of towel gourd or dishcloth gourd; when dried, it is used as a loofah or dishcloth/ ♦ -- *neni* pan-baked bread/ ♦ *--mu yağ çömüçmu yağ* fat in the pot and fat in the ladle (prosperity)/ ♦ *u bu yärdin ketişniñ qazinini esiwatidu* he is planning to leave this place. [K. *kazan*/ Mo. *qaisu*/Ta. *kazan*/U. *qozon*].
2. n. Bearing: *saqiliq* -- ball bearing.
qazan-
vt. To gain, earn, obtain: *abroy* -- to earn

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

honor, credit or glory/ *ğälibä* -- to gain victory/ *muwäppäqiyät* -- to obtain results, achievement or success. Also **quç-** . [Tu. *gazan-*/U. *qozon-*].

qazançaq
n. Small pot.

qazançi
n. Maker or seller of pots.

qazançiliq
n. Making or selling of pots.

qazan-qomuş
cul. n. Cooking utensils.

qazi
rel. n. Cadi (Muslim judge): -- *kalan* Muslim high court/ ¶ -- *ahunum çiçamdiğanmu* does my Cadi Ahong excrete? (expresses surprise at sth not seen before)/ ¶ *däwagär sus bolsa, -- mutähäm boptu* if the plaintiff slackens his efforts, the cadi will make a fool of himself. [Ç. *qazi*/KK. *qazy*/Ta. *kazy*/U. *qozi*].

qazixana
rel. n. Muslim court.

qaziliq
abstract n. of **qazi**.

qaznaq
n. A small inner room; pantry; storeroom (JE). [U. *qaznoq*].

qawa- I
vt. To cage, enclose, surround, trap: *toxuni burjäkkä* -- to trap a chicken/ *qoyni* -- to pen up sheep.

qawa- II
vi. To bark: *it qawidi* the dog barked/ ¶ *it --r karwan yürär* the dog barks but the caravan keeps moving. Cf. **hawşi-, wañşi-, kapşa-, kañşi-** .

qawaq I
adj. Quiet; secluded: -- *hoyla* secluded courtyard/ -- *öy* quiet room. Cf. **çät 3, xilwät.**

qawaq II
n. Tavern; wine shop.

qawaqxana
n. = **qawaq II.**

qawan
zoo. n. Boar; male pig; wild boar *(Sus scrofa)*. [K. *kaman*/U. *qobon*].

qawul
1. adj. Strong; healthy; robust: -- *at* strong horse/ -- *adäm* robust person.
2. n. Male name.

qaq I
n. Dried fruit: -- *qurut-* to dry fruit/ *pämidur qeqi* dried tomato/ *şaptul qeqi* dried peach/ *ürükni -- sal- (qil-)* to dry apricots/ *qoğun qeqi* dried melon. [U. *qoqi*].

qaq II
adj. Just; exactly: -- *çüş waqti* exactly noon; high noon/ -- *yerim keçä* exactly midnight/ *yeziniñ -- otturisi* dead center of a village/ ♦ -- *bäl* waist-deep. Cf. **çinqa.** [KK. *qaq* (plötzlich)].

qaq-
1. vt. To strike, drive, hit: *mix* -- to drive a nail/ *qozuq* -- to drive a pile/ ♦ *--qan qozuqtäk* like a driven pile (like a blockhead). [K. *kak-*/Ta. *kak-*/Tu. *kak-*/Tv. *xak-*].
2. vt. To knock on: *işik* -- to knock on a door. [Ta. *kak-*].
3. vt. To flap: *qanat* -- to flap a wing/ *kirpik* -- to flap an eyelid, blink. Cf. **palaqlat-** 2.
4. vt. To shake, sweep: *öy* -- to sweep a room/ *uçisidiki qarni* -- to shake snowflakes off one's body/ *giläm* -- to shake a rug. [Ta. *kak-*].
5. vt. To clap, beat: *dolisiğa* -- to clap on the shoulder/ *dümbisigä* -- to clap on the back.
6. vt. To shake down: *yañaq* -- to shake down walnuts. [KK. *qaq-*/U. *qoq-* (#1-6)].
7. vt. To empty: *burun* -- to blow one's nose/ *bir rumka* -- to down a glass.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. phys. n. Snot; nose dirt. Cf. **potla** 1, **mañqa** 1.
2. med. n. Scab: -- *bağla-* to form a scab/ ♦ *--ni soy-* to pull sby's scab (to rake over sby's fault, hit sby where it hurts). Also **qomaç, qomaq.** [Mo. *qagaji*].

qaqas
adj. Wild; uncultivated: -- *tağlar* wild mountains/ -- *yär* uncultivated land.

qaqasliq
n. Wasteland; wilderness: *--lar bostanliqqa aylandi* wasteland turned into oases.

qaqaqla-
1. vi. To make a laughing sound: *qaqaqlap kül-* to laugh heartily.
2. vi. To cluck, make clucking sounds.

qaqti-soqti
n. Blackmail: -- *qil-* to blackmail, fleece or take advantage of.

qaqwaş
n. Slippery character; slick customer; wily old bird.

qaqwaşliq
n. Slipperiness; wiliness: -- *qil-* to be slippery, sly or wily.

qaqira
zoo. n. Stork *(Ciconiidae)*. Also **çimäntaz, soqan, läyläk.**

qaqil-
vi. To cough: *galğa turup qalğan närsini --ip çiqirwät-* to cough up sth stuck in one's throat. Cf. **yötäl- .**

qaqildi-
vi. To make cooing or quacking sounds of certain birds.

qaqilä
bot. n. Cardamom *(Amomum)*. See illustration at *çoñ laçin danä* on p. 348.

qañaltir
n. Sheetmetal: -- *çögün* a kettle made of sheetmetal. Cf. **tünikä.**

qañaltirçi
n. Sheetmetal worker; tinsmith. Cf. **tünikiçi.**

qañaltirçiliq
n. Sheetmetal working; tinsmithing: -- *käspi bilän şuğullan-* to engage in tinsmithing.

qañaltirla-
vt. To make or repair sth with sheetmetal.

qañaltirliq
adj. Sheetmetal: -- *ögzä* sheetmetal roof.

qañtur-
vt. To hitch, tether, tie: *atni* -- to tether a horse. Cf. **qat-** 5, **qoş-** I 3. [Mo. *qantar-*].

qañturuq
n. Hitching post: *atni --qa qañturup qoy-* to hitch or tether a horse to a hitching post. Cf. **dar** 3, **qozuq.**

qañsi-
vi. To be bitter or astringent.

qañsit-
vt. To make sth bitter or astringent.

qañsiq
adj. Astringent; bitter. Also **qeriq** 1, **qirtaq.**

qañşar
phys. n. Nasal bridge.

qañşarliq
phys. adj. Having a high nasal bridge.

qañriq
n. sby who speaks with a nasal pronunciation.

qañqi-
vi. To bounce, bump: *poñzäk tamğa tegip --p kätti* the ball bumped against the wall and bounced back.

qañqit-
vt. To bounce, bump: *taşni suğa etip* -- to skip pebbles across water.

qa'idä
n. Direction; guideline; rule; regulation: *äxlaqiy qa'idisi* moral rules; ethics/ *qatnaş qa'idisi* traffic regulations / *imla qa'idisi* gr. orthography/ *mäşğulat qa'idisi* operating guideline. Cf. **nizam** 1. [Ta. *kagyjdä*/U.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qoida].

qa'idä-tüzüm
n. Rules and regulations: *--gä ri'ayä qil-* to comply with rules and regulations.

qa'idä-yosun
n. Courtesy; etiquette; protocol: *--ni bilidigan adäm* a person who knows etiquette/ *çakina* -- overelaborate etiquette/ *milli* -- ethnic custom.

qa'idä-yosunluq
adj. Courtesy; etiquette; protocol.

qa'idisiz
adj. Impolite; unruly.

qa'idilik
adj. Polite; well-behaved.

qay-
1. vi. To faint, black out, swoon: *baş* -- to be dizzy.
2. vi. To become warped: *taxtay aptapta turup qeyip qaptu* the wooden board has warped.
3. vi. To whirl: *su qeyip aqti* the water flowed in circles.

qayaş
1. n. Good, intimate or understanding friend: *kämbägälniñ --i kämbägäl* the best friend for a poor person is another poor person/ ¶ *mal türi bilän, adäm --i bilän* animals are with one species, people are with one (compatible) group (birds of a feather flock together).
2. n. Kinsman; relative. Cf. **tuqqan**.

qayaq
adv. Where: *--ta* where?; at which place?/ *--qa barisiz* where do you go? Also **qäyär**. [KK. *qayaq*/Ta. *kajda*/Tv. *kajda*].

qayan
adv. Where to or from: -- *barisän* where do you go?/ *--din käldiñiz* where did you come from? [KK. *qajdan*/Ta. *kaya; kajdan*/ Tv. *kaj*].

qayt-
1. vi. To return: *öygä* -- to return home/ *gälibä bilän* -- to return victoriously/ *män yurtumga --maqçimän* I plan to return home. [Ç. *qayt-*/K. *kajt-; kajk-*/KK. *qajt-*/Ta. *kajt-*/ Tu. *gajt-*/U. *qajt-*].
2. vi. To abandon, give up, renounce: *pikridin* -- to give up one's idea/ *niyitidin* -- to abandon one's intention. [OT. *qod-*].
3. vi. To subside, go down, ebb: *uniñ aççiği --ti* his temper cooled/ *issiği --ti* the heat subsided/ *işşiği --ti* the swelling has gone down/ ♦ *piçaqniñ bisi* -- to turn a knife/ ♦ *dunyadin* -- to ebb from the world (to pass away).

qayta
adv. Again: -- *tärbiyä al-* to accept reeducation / -- *täkşür-* to reexamine or review a case/ -- *qur-* to rebuild. [KK. *qajta*/U. *qajta*].

qayta-qayta
adv. Repeatedly: -- *oylan-* to consider repeatedly/ -- *sora-* to ask repeatedly. [Tu. *gajta-gajta*].

qaytur-
1. vt. To return: *balini öygä* -- to send a child home/ *jawap* -- to sass, talk back/ *qärzni* -- to repay a debt/ *qol* -- to strike back/ *gäp* -- to answer, retort. Cf. **yandur-** I 1. [Ç. *qaytar-*/Ta. *kajtar-*].
2. vt. To recover, recoup: *--ma hujum* mil. counterattack/ *qoldin kätkän yärlärni --uwal-* to recover lost territory.
3. vt. To recall, withdraw: *äskärlärni* -- to withdraw troops/ *wäkillärni --uwal-* to recall a representative.

qayturuç
n. sth that returns, recovers or recoups: *çaqmaq --i* lightning rod.

qaytila-
vt. To repeat: *ötkän işlarni* -- to repeat an old job/ *sözni* -- to repeat a remark. Cf. **täkrarla-** 1. [Y. *xatylaa-*].

qaytilan-
vi. To recur: *kona kesili --di* an old illness

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

recurred. Also qozğal- 3.

qayça
n. Scissors; shears: -- *pärq* price scissors/ ♦ -- *puti* bowlegs; bandy legs/ ♦ -- *käl-* to bump into, come in conflict: *bu ikki iş bir-birigä -- käldi* these two matters keep conflicting with each other. [Mo. *qaiçi*/ Tu. *xaçy*/U. *qajçi*].

qayçila-
vt. To clip, cut, trim. Also **qirqi-** 1.

qaysi
1. pro. Which: -- *waqitta* at which time?/ -- *küni yolğa çiqimiz* on which day shall we leave? Also **qançinçi.** [K. *kajsy*/KK. *qajsy*/ Ta. *kajsy*/Tu. *xajsy*/Tv. *kajy*/U. *qajsi*].
2. expresses indeterminate time: -- *küni uni koçida körüp qaldim* I saw him on the street one day.

qaysibir
n. expresses an indeterminate person or thing: *axşam --i sizni izläp käptu* last night someone was looking for you/ *uni --iniñ öyidä körgändäk qilimän* it seems that I saw him in somebody's home.

qayri-
1. vt. To pull, twist, sprain: *däräx şexini* -- to pull a tree branch/ *qolni* -- to sprain a hand. [U. *qajir-*].
2. vt. To hold up: *pärdini* -- to hold up a curtain/ *çaçni arqisiğa* -- to pull hair back.
3. vt. To bypass, leave aside: *qoyni* -- to move sheep aside/ *muhim mäsilini bir täräpkä --p qoy-* to put off an important problem.

qayril-
1. vi. To wrench, sprain, twist: *uniñ qoli --ip kätti* his hand sprained.
2. vi. To lean, incline to one side, turn a corner: *--sañ çoñ koçiğa çiqisän* turn the corner and you reach the street/ *kün ğärpkä --di* the sun was to the west.
3. vi. To be turned: *piçaqniñ bisi --ip kätti* the knife was turned.
4. vi. To turn around, turn one's head.

qayrima
adj./n. *qayrima yaqa* clo. turndown collar.

qayil
adj. Admiring: -- *bol-* to admire, be convinced/ -- *qal-* to be surprised, amazed, astonished, astounded/ -- *qil-* to persuade, convince, prevail on/ *män sanga* -- I admire you. [U. *qojil*].

qayilliq
abstract n. of **qayil.**

qayğu
n. Grief; sorrow: -- *bas-* to worry, be anxious/ *--ğa sal-* to cause to be grieved/ *--ni küçkä aylandur-* to turn grief into strength/ *judaliq --si* the sorrow of parting. Also **qayğu-häsrät**; cf. **häsrät.** [Ta. *kajgy*/U. *qajğu*].

qayğu-äläm
n. Anxiety; distress.

qayğu-häsrät
n. = **qayğu.**

qayğusiz
adj. Carefree; happy: -- *hayat* carefree life. [Ta. *kajgysyz*].

qayğur-
1. vi. To grieve, feel sad or sorry: *bu iş üçün u bäk --di* he was very sad about this affair. Cf. **häsrätlän-** . [Ç. *qayğur-*/Ta. *kajgyr-*].
2. vi. To pay close attention to, show solicitude for: *balilariniñ salamätligi üçün* -- to care about children's health. [U. *qajğur-* (#1-2)].

qayğuluq
adj. Grievous; sad; sorry: -- *çiray* sad face/ -- *xäwär* grievous news/ -- *künlär* sad days. [Ta. *kajgyly*].

qaymaq
cul. n. Cream; milk skin: -- *tutti* skin has formed on the milk/ -- *çay* tea with milk skin/ -- *nan* cream bread/ *--täk yumşaq* creamy soft/ *pişşiq* -- boiled milk skin/ *xam* --

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

fresh milk skin/ ♦ *bu iş uniñğa --täk yaqti* this matter suits him like cream (perfectly). [U. *qajmoq*].

qaymuq-
vi. To be deceived, duped, hoodwinked.

qaymuqtur-
vt. To deceive, dupe, hoodwink: *kişini* -- to hoodwink people. Cf. **alda-, şila-** 1.

qayna-
1. vi. To boil, bubble, seethe, churn: *--p taş-* to seethe or brim with: *qizğinliği --p taş-* to brim with zeal/ *--ş nuqtisi* phy. boiling point/ *bulaqtäk* -- to bubble like a spring/ *su qaynidi* water boiled/ *qayniwatqan qazanğa soğaq su quyğandäk* like pouring cold water in a boiling kettle. [K. *kajna-*/O. *kayna-*/Ta. *kajna-*/Tv. *xajyn-*/U. *qajna-*].
2. vi. To turn sour (of stomach).
3. vi. To fly into a rage, bawl angrily: *balisiğa* -- to bawl out his (her) child.
4. vi. To be tense, intense, lively, noisy: *tansa --p kätti* the dance became very lively/ *iş --p kätti* work became intense.
5. vi. expresses ubiquity: *öydä çiwin --p kätti* there were flies everywhere in the room/ *koçida adämlär --p ketiptu* there were masses of people in the streets.
6. vi. To sing or cheer heartily.

qaynat-
1. vt. To boil: *suni* -- to boil water/ *sütni* -- to boil milk. [Ta. *kajnat-*].
2. vt. To stir up trouble.

qaynatma
adj. *qaynatma dora* med. a decoction of medicinal ingredients.

qaynaq
1. adj. Boiled: -- *çay* steeped tea/ -- *su* boiled water/ ¶ -- *su iç, könlüñ teç* drink boiled water and save yourself some worry. [Ta. *kajnar*/U. *qajnoq*].
2. adj. Exciting; fascinating; fervent: -- *hayat* fascinating life/ -- *küräş* fervent struggle.

qaynam
n. Whirlpool; vortex; eddy: *adäm qaynimi* a sea of people/ *hawa qaynimi* whirlwind/ *suniñ qaynimi* water eddy. Cf. **opqun, girdap** 1.

qaynam-taşqin
n. Great waves; billows.

qaynam-taşqinliq
adj. Bubbling with excitement: -- *mänzirä* an exciting scene.

qağa
1. zoo. n. Crow *(Corvidae)*: *ala* (or *toqunaq) qağisi* jackdaw *(Corvus monedula)*/ *tağ qağisi* chough *(Pyrrhocorax)*/ *toñ qağisi* raven *(Corvus corax)*/ ¶ -- *balam appaq balam, kirpä balam yumşaq balam* the crow says: "My child is snow-white", the hedgehog says: "My child is tender and soft" (the crow loves its young best, the hedgehog loves its young best / ¶ -- *bilän dost bolsañ, yeyişiñ poq* if you befriend a crow, you'll eat shit/ ¶ -- *seğizxanniñ meñişini doraymän däp özmeñişini untup qaptu* the crow imitates the magpie's walk and forgets its own way of walking/ ¶ -- *qağiniñ közini çoqumas* a crow does not peck another crow's eyes (one does not fight one's own kind)/ ¶ *qağiğa oq atma yamanğa söz qatma* don't shoot at a crow, don't talk to a bad person (JMC)/ ♦ -- *poq yimästä* when the crow is not eating shit (early morning)/ ♦ -- *tirnak* bot. *Tulipa iliensis*/ ♦ -- *jigdä* bot. wild oleaster; buffalo berry *(Shepherdia argentea)* / ♦ -- *qamğiği* bot. *Dodartia orientalis* (also **dodartsiyä**). Also **zağ, zağçä.** [K. *karga*/ KK. *ğarğa*/Tv. *kaargan*/U. *qarğa*].
2. n. Spades in cards.


qağa qamğiği

qağa-
vi. To curse, swear. Cf. **til-**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

la- . [U. *qarğa-*].

qağa-quzğun
1. zoo. n. Crows.
2. n. Mob; rabble; disorderly crowd.

qağjalma
adj. Naughty: *bu bala bäk -- bolup ketiptu* this child has become very naughty. Cf. **çaptikäş, käpsiz.**

qağjalmiliq
n. Naughtiness: -- *qil-* to be naughty. Cf. **çaptikäşlik, käpsizlik.**

qağjira-
vi. To dry up, parch, wilt, wither: *--p kätkän däräxlär* withered trees/ *su ambiri --p kätti* the water reservoir dried up/ *yär --p kätti* the land became parched. Also **qaç- 4, quru-** 1; cf. **sol-, solaş-** 1.

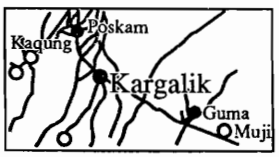
qağjiraq
adj. Dried up; parched; wilted; withered: -- *yär* parched soil. Cf. **solğun** 1, **qaxşal.**

qağqioğlaq
zoo. n. Badger *(Mustelidae).*

qağitumşuq
n. Door latch.

qağiş
1. n. Curse; imprecation; swearing: *--qa qal-* to be cursed at/ ¶ *itniñ --iğa pit ölmäs* a dog's swearing does not kill lice / ♦ -- *täkkür* a curse upon it! [K. *kargyş*].
2. adj. Tearful: -- *bala* cry baby.

qağiliq
geo. n. Kargalik (Yecheng), county in Xinjiang (37.59N 77.26E). Established in 1882. Population (1982): 262,831.



qal-
1. vi. To remain, stay: *u öydä --di* he stayed home/ *qazanda yänä azraq aş --di* some food remained in the pot/ ¶ *bar pul-umni oğri aldi, --ğinini rämçi* the thief steals the cash, and the rest the fortune teller takes (trouble comes in pairs). [Ç. *qal-*/ K. *kal-*/KK. *qal-*/OT. *qal-*/Tu. *gal-*/Tv. *kal-*].
2. vi. To be in a certain condition: *qiyin-çiliqta* -- to find oneself in difficulties/ *ikki otturida* -- to find it hard to please either party; to be between two stools; to be in a dilemma/ *män yamğurda --dim* I found myself in the rain.
3. vi. To end in: *quruq* -- to come to nothing, fail.
4. vi. expresses idea of falling behind: *arqisida* -- to fall behind/ *saylamdin* -- to fail to be chosen or elected/ *qatardin* -- to drop or fall behind the ranks.
5. vi. To give up a certain habit: *tamakidin* -- to give up tobacco/ *ämçäktin* -- to give up being breastfed/ *haraqtin* -- to give up liquor.
6. vi. expresses idea of losing a certain opportunity or ability: *tamaqtin* -- to be unable to eat/ *tildin* -- to be unable to speak, become mute/ *dadamdin altä yaşta --ğan idim* I lost my father when I was six/ *oquştin* -- to be unable to go to or continue in school/ *qulaqtin* -- to go deaf/ *közdin* -- to go blind/ *küçtin* -- to lose strength/ *maşinidin* -- to miss a bus.
7. vi. Expresses suddenness, immediacy or recent occurrence of an event: *aş pişip --di* food has just been cooked/ *u ağrip --di* he suddenly became ill/ *u bügün kelip --idu* he will come before long today. [Ta. *kal-*/ U. *qol-*(#1-7)].
8. vi. When preceded by *däp*, expresses the end of a condition or state: *mäştiki ot öçäy däp --di* the fire in the stove is almost out.

qala-
vt. To ignite, kindle, light: *ot* -- to feed a fire/ *otun* -- to kindle firewood. [U. *qala-*].

qalaq I
adj. Backward: -- *unsur* backward element/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

-- *idiyä* backward thought. [U. *qoloq*].

qalaq II
n. Small shovel.

qalaqliq
n. Backwardness: *mädiniyät jähättiki* -- cultural backwardness.

qalaymiqan
adj. Disorderly; confused: -- *hisawat* disorderly account/ -- *oyla-* to imagine things, let one's imagination run wild/ -- *sözlimä* don't talk nonsense/ -- *qil-* to mess up, do (sth) in a disorderly or confused manner/ *öy içi* -- the room is disorderly.

qalaymiqançiliq
n. Confusion; disorder; mess: -- *tuğdur- (çiqar-)* to create confusion.

qalaymiqanlaş-
vi. To be confused or disorderly: *tärtip --ti* the sequence is out of order.

qalaymiqanlaştur-
vt. To confuse: *idiyini* -- to create confusion.

qalan-
vi. To burn, start (of fires): *öygä ot --di* a fire started in the room; the stove was burning in the room.

qalpaq
1. clo. n. Men's hat: *bixätärlik qalpiği* safety hat/ *çiğ qalpiği* strawhat/ *kigiz qalpiği* felt hat. [Tv. *kalpak* (cap; hat)/U. *qalpoq*].
2. n. Head of a nail: *mixniñ qalpiği* head of a nail.
3. n. Label; brand: -- *kiygüz-* to put a label on/ *--qa tuşluq qirğiz yoq* to be unworthy of a name or title.

qalpaqçi
1. n. Maker or seller of men's hats.
2. n. Labeler; sby who puts labels on others.

qalpaqliq
1. adj. Hat-wearing.
2. adj. Labeled; tagged; branded (of persons made targets during political movements).

qaltis
1. adj. Amazing; terrific: -- *ğäyrät* terrific enthusiasm/ *özini* -- *çağla-* to think no end of oneself.
2. adj. Outstanding: -- *töhpä* outstanding contribution.
3. adj. Very; extremely: -- *bexil adäm* an extremely stingy person.

qaltisliq
n. of **qaltis**: *buniñ nimä qaltisliği bar* what's amazing about this?

qalduruq
adj. Remaining: -- *çarwa mal* livestock for personal use (during the period of collective farming, a small portion of land in each unit was set aside for the private use by each member family)/ -- *yär* land for personal use.

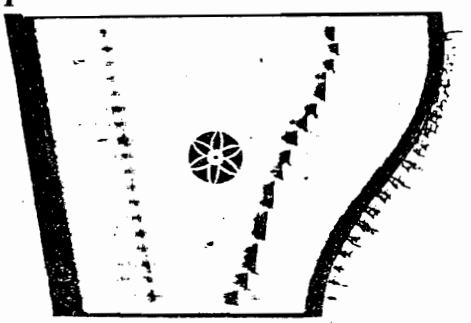
qalduq
n. Remainder; remains; dregs; traces; residue; vestige: -- *pul* spare money/ -- *san* math. remainder/ -- *küç* reserve power/ *tamaka qalduği* cigarette butt/ *ötmüşniñ --liri* vestiges of the past/ *räxt qalduği* cloth remnants/ *kislata qalduği* acid residue/ *mayniñ qalduği* fat dregs. [K. *kaldyk*].

qaldi-qatti
adj. Leftover; surplus: -- *närsilär* leftover things/ ¶ *bar pulumni oğri aldi --sini rämmal* a thief steals the cash and what's left over the fortune teller takes (trouble comes in pairs).

qalun I
mus. n. Uyghur string instrument, the older variety having fifteen to eighteen, the modern (since the 1970s) version twenty-two metal strings. See illustration on next page.

qalun II
zoo. n. Otter (*Lutrae*). Also **qama**. [Mo. *qaligu*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.



qalun

qalqan
1. n. Shield. [Mo. *qalq-a*/U. *qalqon*].
2. phys. n. Thyroid: -- *bäz hormoni* thyroxine/ -- *bäz iŋŋiği* med. goiter (also **poqaq**)/ -- *bezi* thyroid gland/ -- *yan bezi* parathyroid gland.

qalqandar
n. Shield bearer; sby who uses a pretext or excuse.

qalqansiman
phys. adj. Thyroid: -- *bäz* thyroid gland/ -- *kömürçäk* cartilagines thyreoides.

qalqangül
bot. n. Large-flowered skullcap *(Scutellaria baicalensis).*



qalqangül

qalğaç
zoo. n. Swallow *(Hirundinidae):* -- *uwisi* swallow nest/ *bu baliniñ* -- *tili çiqiptu* this child twitters like a swallow/ *öy qalğiçi* house swallow. [Mo. *qariyaçai*/Q. *qarlyğaş*/ U. *qaldirğoç*].

qalğan-qatqan
adj. Left-over: -- *tamaq* left-over food.

qalmaq
1. n. Old name for Mongols in Xinjiang.
2. n. Kalmyk, a Mongolian nationality in the USSR.

qama
1. zoo. n. Otter *(Lutrae).* Also **qalun II.** [Q. *qama*].
2. n. Otter skin or fur: -- *qulaqça* otter fur hat.

qama- I
vi. To set one's teeth on edge: *ğora yäp çişim --p qaldi* eating fresh apricots sets my teeth on edge/ ¶ *oğli ğora yisa dadisiniñ çişi --ptu* when the boy eats green apricots, it sets his father's teeth on edge. [Mo. *qaba-*].

qama- II
vt. To lock up: *türmigä --p qoy-* to lock up in prison. [U. *qama-*].

qamaş-
1. mut. of **qama I** and **II.**
2. vi. To be dazzling. Also *köz qamaş-* .

qamaştur-
vt. To cause to dazzle or shine: *qiraq közni --di* the lamplight made the eyes shine.

qamaq
n. Custody; detention; imprisonment: -- *jazasi* prison sentence/ -- *mudditi* prison term/ *--ta yat-* to stay in jail, be held in custody/ *--qa al-* to take into custody. Cf. **häps.** [U. *qamoq*].

qamaqxana
n. Detention house; jail; prison. Cf. **türmä, häpsxana, solaq 2, solaqxana, kamir, gundixana.**

qamal
n. Blockade: -- *siziği* blockade line/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic blockade.

qamda-
1. vt. To supply: *aşliq bilän* -- to supply food/ *öz-özini* -- to supply oneself. Cf. **täminlä- .**
2. vt. To support, maintain: *ihtiyajini* -- to support needs/ *mu'aş bilän turmuşni* -- to maintain oneself with wages.

qamät
n. Stature; figure: *ğäyuranä* -- martial stature. [U. *qomat*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qamätlik
adj. Statuesque; big and tall.

qamça
n. Whip; lash: -- *oynat-* to brandish a whip/ -- *yä-* to suffer the whip/ *qamçisiğa tükür-* to be spoiling for a fight/ ¶ *yaxşi at-qa bir --, yaman --qa miñ* -- one lash for a good horse, a thousand for a bad one/ ♦ *qamçisidin qan tam-* to have blood dripping from one's whip (to be savage or ruthless). [KK. *qamşy*/Tv. *kymçy*/U. *qamçi*].

qamçigül
bot. n. *Polygonum barbatum*, a kind of knotweed.

qamçila-
vt. To lash, whip, flog, thrash. Cf. **därrilä-** . [Tu. *gamçyla-*/Tv. *kymçyla-*].

qamus
lit. n. Encyclopedia; lexicon. [U. *qomus*].

qamğaq
bot. n. Bitter fleabane.

qamlaş-
1. vi. To be appropriate, proper: *bu işiñ --midi* this matter is handled improperly (by you).
2. vi. To be decent, reasonable, presentable, right: *mundaq disäñ qamlişandu* is this remark reasonable?
3. vi. To get along with: *xotuni bilän qamlişip qal-* to get along with one's wife.

qamlaştur-
vt. caus. of **qamlaş-**. Cf. **keliştür-** 2.

qan
phys. n. Blood: -- *azliği* med. anemia/ -- *al-* to draw blood/ -- *ambiri* blood bank/ -- *bär-* to transfuse blood/ -- *besimi* blood pressure/ -- *pilastinkisi* blood platelet / -- *tam-* to drip blood/ -- *tol-* to be congested with blood/ -- *tomuri* blood vessel: *qizil -- tomuri* artery; *kök -- tomuri* vein/ -- *tomurluq pärdä* vein membrane / -- *tükürüş* med. hemoptysis; blood spitting/ -- *dançisi (şarigi)* blood cell; corpuscle: *qizil -- dançisi* red blood cell/ -- *değ* bloodstain/ -- *çökü-şi* med. erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)/ -- *şoriğuç qurut* med. blood fluke: -- *şoriğuç qurut kesälligi* schistosomiasis; snail-fever/ -- *şekiri* blood sugar/ -- *şirisi* blood plasma/ -- *rayi* med. blood picture; hemogram/ -- *zärdawi* med. blood scum: *qan zärdap kesili* serum sickness/ -- *uyumi* med. thrombus/ -- *qärz* a debt of blood/ -- *quyul-* to spill blood/ -- *qerindaş* blood brother/ -- *qil-* a. to slaughter, butcher; b. to cause blood to flow: *ağzi-burnini -- qil-* to make blood come out of mouth and nose; c. ♦ to be extremely angry / -- *kät-* a. to weaken (of blood); b. ♦ to envy, be jealous/ -- *içär* bloodsucker; vampire/ -- *guruppisi* blood group/ *--ğa boya-* to massacre / *--ğa patur-* to immerse in a pool of blood/ ¶ -- *bilän kirgän xuy jan bilän çiqar* one's natural character will stay until one dies/ *mäñzidin -- temip tur-* to blush/ ¶ -- *bilän göştäk bağlan-* to be as close as flesh and blood/ ¶ *--ğa -- janğa jan* blood for blood, a life for a life (an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth)/ ♦ -- *boluş-* to fight viciously/ ♦ -- *qiziq* rash; impetuous: *qeni qiziq a-däm* rash person/ ♦ -- *qiziqliq* impatience; impetuosity; rashness: *sän -- qiziqliq qilma* don't be rash/ ♦ -- *yut-* to swallow blood (to nurse a grievance): -- *yutup ölüp kät-* to die with a grievance in one's heart/ ♦ -- *yiğlä-* to cry blood (bitterly). Cf. **xun** 1. [Ç. *qan*/KK. *qan*/O. *kan*/OT. *qan*/Ta. *kan*/Tu. *gan*/Tv. *xan*/U. *qon*/Y. *xaan*].

qan-
vi. To quench, satisfy: *çayğa* -- to drink one's fill/ *uyquğa* -- to have a good sleep. Also **qeniq-** . [KK. *qan-*/O. *kan-*/U. *qon-*].

qana-
vi. To bleed: *burni qanidi* the nose bled. [Ta. *kana-*/U. *qona-*].

qanat

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. zoo. n. Wing: -- *çiqar-* a. to pull out a wing; b. ♦ to become an adult, grow up/ -- *qaq-* to flap wings. [K. *kanat*/KK. *qanat*/ M. *qanat*/Ta. *kanat*/Tu. *ganat*/U. *qanot*/ Y. *kynat*].
2. fig. n. Wing: -- *astiğa al-* to shelter, shield, take under one's wing (also -- *yap-* and *qanitiğa qistur-*)/ *öyniñ oñ qaniti* a house's right wing/ *sol -- yazğuçi* Left-wing writer/ *işik qaniti* door leaf, panel or wing/ ♦ -- *sörä-* to flirt/ ♦ -- *yay-* to develop, unfold: *xizmät qanat yeyip kätti* work developed rapidly/ ♦ -- *yaydur-* to develop, launch: *ilmiy tätqiqat işlirini -- yaydur-* to launch scientific research work.
3. n. Flange: *çaqniñ qaniti* wheel flange.
4. fig. n. Arm; help: *oğlum ketip qanitimdin ayrilip qaldim* when my boy left, I lost my help. [O. *kanat*].

qanat-
vt. To bleed: *qolini kesip qanitiwal-* to make a hand bleed by cutting it. [O. *kanat-*].

qanat-quyruq
n. Plumage: *qanat-quyruği yetil-* to have full plumage, be full-feathered/ ♦ *--liri tüzä-* to straighten out one's plumage (to rally one's forces after a defeat).

qanatliq
adj. Flanged; vaned; winged: *qoş -- ayrupilan* double-decker airplane/ *qoş -- işik* double-winged door/ -- *çaq* flanged wheel/ ♦ -- *uruq* bot. samara/ ♦ -- *mator* vaned engine. [K. *kanattuu*].

qana'ät
n. Contentment; satisfaction: -- *hasil qil-* to feel satisfied/ -- *qil-* to satisfy. Also **qana'ätçanliq.** [U. *qanoat*].

qana'ätçan
adj. Contented; satisfied: -- *adäm* a contented person. Also **qana'ätlik.**

qana'ätçanliq
n. = **qana'ät.**

qana'ätsiz
adj. Discontented; dissatisfied.

qana'ätsizlik
n. Discontentment; dissatisfaction.

qana'ätlän-
vi. To be pleased or feel satisfied: *öz-özidin* -- to be self-satisfied or complacent/ *sizniñ jawawiñizdin --dim* I am satisfied with your response.

qana'ätländür-
vt. To satisfy: *uniñ jawawi kişini --idu* his answer satisfied people. Also **qandur-** .

qana'ätlik
adj. = **qana'ätçan.**

qana'ätlinärlik
adj. Satisfying: -- *jawap* satisfying answer.

qanal
geo. n. Canal: *panama qanali* Panama Canal. [< R. *kanal*].

qan-tär
n. Blood and sweat; sweat and toil: -- *bädiligä kälgän ämgäk miwisi* the fruits of labor purchased with sweat and toil.

qantepär
bot. n. *Conodopsis tangshen.* Also called *bähmän säpid.*

qandaş
adj. Consanguine; related by blood.

qandaşliq
n. Blood relationship; lineage; consanguinity: -- *munasiwiti* blood relationship/ -- *näziriyisi* theory of consanguinity.

qandaq
1. pro. How: *--la bolmisun* no matter how/ *salamätliyiñiz* -- how is your health (common form of greeting)/ *siz bizni -- taptiñiz* how did you find us? Also **qandaqçä.** [U. *qandaj*].
2. pro. What kind: *sizgä -- kitap keräk* what kind of book do you need? [K. *kandaj*/KK. *qandaj*/Tv. *kandyg*].

qandaqtur
pro. Whatever; for whatever reason: -- *bir*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

yaş yigit sizni saqlap turuptu some young fellow is waiting for you/ -- *bir närsä* whatever thing or gadget/ -- *u kälmidi* he did not come for some reason.

qandaqçä
adv. = **qandaq** 1.

qandaqsigä
adv. = **qandaq** 1: *sän bügün -- keçikip qaldiñ* how did you arrive so late today?

qandaqliki
adj. Whatever kind: -- *adäm bolsun* whatever kind of person; whoever.

qandur-
vt. To satisfy: *atni --up suğar-* to give a horse enough water/ *täläpni* -- to satisfy a request/ *ussizliqni* -- to quench one's thirst/ *uyquni* -- to get enough sleep/ *ehtiyajni* -- to satisfy needs/ ♦ *--up suğar-* to flood or fully irrigate. Also **qana'ätländür-** .

qanjuq
zoo. n. Bitch: -- *küçüklidi* the bitch bore a puppy. [U. *qanziq*].

qançä
1. pro. Some; several; a few; how many (for small numbers): *ularniñ qançisi mu'ällim* how many teachers are there among them?/ *yolğa -- kün kätti* how many days on the road. [K. *kança*/M. *qaç*].
2. The ..., the ...: -- *tez kälsä, şunçä yaxşi* to come the quicker the better/ -- *köp bolsa, şunçä yaxşi* the more the better.
3. No matter what: -- *aldiriğiniñ bilänmu ülgürälmäysän* no matter how worried you get, you won't be able to keep up/ *u -- eytsammu unimidi* no matter what I said, he did not respond/ *ilajim* -- what can I do about it?

qançiçä
pro. About how many: -- *adäm bar* about how many people are there?

qançilik
1. pro. How much; how many (for large numbers): -- *ömür körsä şuniñğiçä üginiş lazim* one should learn as long as one is alive/ *bu yil -- buğday aldiñ* how much wheat did you harvest this year? / *u yär ürümçidin -- yiraq* how far is it from Urumqi to there? Cf. **näççilik.**
2. int. What (expressing disapproval): *u -- adäm idi* what a creature he is!

qançinçi
pro. Which: -- *ay* which month?/ -- *nomur* which ordinal number? Also **qaysi** 1.

qanxor
1. n. Bloodsucker; vampire. Cf. **xunxor.**
2. n. Bloodsucking.

qanxorluq
abstract n. of **qanxor**: -- *qil-* to massacre, slaughter, murder. Cf. **xunxorluq.**

qansira-
vi. To lose blood, bleed profusely: *yaridar --p ketiptu* the wounded were bleeding profusely.

qansirat-
vt. To cause to bleed; to drain blood: *öpkini* -- to drain blood from lungs (usually of a sheep).

qansiz
adj. Anemic; bloodless; pale; pallid; wan: -- *çiray* anemic face/ -- *küräş* a bloodless struggle. Cf. **tatarañ, tatirañğu, tatiriq, xunsiz** 1, **ömsürün.** [K. *kansuz*].

qansizliq
n. Pallor.

qanun
n. Law; statute: -- *çiqar-* to enact a law/ *--ğa asasän* according to law/ *--ğa ri'ayä qil-* to observe the law/ *--lar toplimi* legal code; statute book/ *asasiy* -- constitution/ *jämiyät täräqqiyati --i* law of social development/ *energiniñ saqliniş --i* law of conservation of energy/ *nika --i* marriage law. [Tu. *kanun*/U. *qonun*].

qanun-pärman
n. Laws and decrees.

qanunçi

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Lawyer; jurist.

qanunçiliq
n. Legality; law and order.

qanunsiz
adj. Illegal; illegitimate: -- *iş* illegitimate matter/ -- *nika* illegal marriage.

qanunşunas
n. Legalist; jurist.

qanunşunasliq
n. Science of law; jurisprudence.

qanuniy
adj. Legal: -- *hoquq* legal power or right/ -- *küräş* legal struggle.

qanuniyät
n. Law; regular pattern: *jämiyät täräqqiyati qanuniyiti* regularity of social development.

qanuniyätlik
adj. of **qanuniyät**.

qanunlaş-
vi. To be legalized or legitimized: *bu iş qanunlişip qaldi* this matter has been legalized.

qanunlaştur-
vt. To legalize, legislate, legitimize.

qanunluq
adj. Legal; legitimate.

qanun-mizan
n. Law; moral standard.

qanisä
med./zoo. Membrane of chicken gizzard used in traditional medicine.

qaniğaq
adj. *qaniğaq kesäl* med. hemophilia.

qanliq
adj. Bloody: -- *tolğaq* med. bloody dysentery/ -- *jäñ* bloody battle/ -- *sawaq* a lesson paid for in blood/ -- *qirğin* bloody massacre/ -- *küräş* sanguinary struggle/ -- *işşiq* med. hematoma. [Ç. *qanlîğ*/K. *kanduu*/O. *kanlî*/Ta. *kanly*].

qäbih
adj. Odious; disgusting; unseemly: -- *täsir* odious affect or impression/ -- *hadisä* disgusting appearance/ -- *wastä* odious means. Also **qabahät** 1. [U. *qabih*].

qäbihlik
n. Vile act; dirty trick.

qäpäz
1. n. Bird cage or coop: *quş --din çiqar-* to take a bird out of a cage. [O. *kafes*/U. *qafas*].
2. n. Trap; snare: ♦ *kökräk qäpizi* phys. thorax. Also **qapqan** 2, **qismaq, qiltaq**; cf. **dam** 2.

qäträ
n. Drop: *deñizdin bir* -- a drop in the ocean. Cf. **tamçä** 3, **temim**. [O. *katra*].

qät'i
adj. Firm; staunch; resolute; determined: -- *çarä* firm measure/ -- *jawap* firm response/ -- *niyät* firm intention. Cf. **tädbirlik**. [KK. *qatty*/Ta. *katy*/Tu. *gaty*/U. *qat'ij*].

qät'iyät
n. Determination; resoluteness: -- *bilän* resolutely/ *--kä käl-* to make up one's mind. Also **qät'ilik**.

qät'iyätsiz
adj. Irresolute; indecisive. Cf. **tädbirsiz**.

qätil
obs. adj. Murdered; slaughtered: -- *qil-* to murder, slay.

qät'iläş-
vi. To become resolute or decisive.

qät'ilik
n. = **qät'iyät**. [Ta. *katylyk*].

qät'inäzär
pp. No matter; regardless of: *uniñ kimligidin* -- no matter who/ *uniñ nimä diyişidin* -- regardless of what he says.

qäd
n. Body: -- *kötär-* to turn over, stand up/ -- *kötirip tur-* to tower aloft. [Ç. *qad* (stature)/U. *qad*].

qäddi-qamät

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Bodily form; build: *qäddi-qamiti kelişkän* beautifully built.

qäddi-qamätlik
1. adj. of **qäddi-qamät.**
2. adj. Dignified; noble.

qädäh
n. Wine cup or glass: -- *tut-* to propose a toast/ -- *soquştur-* to clink glasses, drink toasts/ -- *sözi* toast/ -- *kötär-* to raise a cup/ *--kä täklip qil-* to propose a toast. Cf. **jam.** [U. *qadah*].

qädär
1. pp. To; until: *beyjiñdin ürümçigä* -- from Beijing to Urumqi/ *muşu äsirniñ axiriğa* -- until the end of this century. Cf. **ta.**
2. pp. This; that; such (when following bu, nä, şu, u): *şu -- çirayliq* that beautiful/ *nä -- toğra* so correct.
3. pp. As far as (when following mümkin or imkan): *bir -- yaxşi* relatively good/ *imkan* -- as far as possible; to the best of one's ability / *mümkin* -- as far as possible. [Ta. *kadär*/U. *qadar* (#1-3)].

qädäm
n. Step; pace: -- *astilap qal-* to walk slowly, slow down one's pace/ -- *bas- (taşla-)* to take a step/ -- *täkşi bol-* to keep in step/ -- *qoy-* to advance, forge ahead: *u on bäşkä -- qoydi* he turned fifteen/ *puxta -- bilän alğa bas-* to advance steadily/ *däsläpki* -- initial step/ ♦ *här --dä* everywhere: *bu kitapni körsiñiz, här --dä xata besilğan xätlär uçrap turidu* look at this book, there are printing errors everywhere. Cf. **atlam, payqädäm, çamdam** 1, **mañdam.** [Ç. *qadam*/Tv. *kylaş*/U. *qadam*].

qädämtäşrip
adj. *qädämtäşrip qil-* to come to visit (of distinguished persons): *u bizning öygä -- qildi* he visited us.

qädämlä-
1. vi. To take a step.
2. vi. To step off, measure by steps.

qädämmu-qädäm
adv. Step by step: -- *alğa bas-* to advance steadily/ -- *qistap käl-* to close in step by step. [U. *qadam-baqadam*].

qädir
1. n. Worth; value; treasure. Cf. **ätiwar, qimmät** 1, **etiwar.** [K. *kadyr*/Ta. *kader*/ U. *qadr*].
2. n. Dignity; honor; benefit: *qädri ötül-* to receive benefits/ *qädrigä yät-* to cherish, treasure/ ♦ -- *keçisi* rel. the evening of the 27th day of Ramadan. Also **qädir-qimmät** 1.

qädirdan
adj. Dear; esteemed: -- *dost* esteemed friend (opening phrase in a letter). Also **qädirlik.** [K. *kadyrduu*/U. *qadrdon*].

qädirdanliq
n. of **qädirdan.**

qädir-ähwal
int. All right (in response to question: How are you?)

qädirsiz
adj. Worthless; unesteemed; not highly regarded. Cf. **ätiwarsiz** 1, **ärzimäs.**

qädirsizlän-
vi. To become worthless.

qädirsizlik
n. Depreciation; worthlessness.

qädir-qimmät
n. = **qädir.** [U. *qadr-qimmat*].

qädirlä-
vt. To value, prize, cherish, treasure, regard highly.

qädirlik
1. adj. = **qädirdan.** [Ta. *kaderle*].
2. adj. Precious.

qädim
n. Antiquity: -- *äyyam* ancient times/ *--dä* in antiquity/ *--din qalğan örpä-adät* customs and habits that have come down from antiquity.

qädimqi

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. = **qädimki.**

qädimki
adj. Ancient; old: -- *däwr* ancient times; antiquity/ -- *janliqlar* ancient organisms/ -- *mädiniyät* ancient culture/ -- *millät* ancient nationality/ *--ni bügünki üçün xizmät qildur-* to make the past serve the present/ *bügünkigä ähmiyät berip --gä säl qara-* to stress the present, not the past. [K. *kadimki*/Mo. *keduin*/O. *kadim*/U. *qadimgi*].

qädimi
adj. = **qädimki.**

qädinas
1. adj. Old; intimate: -- *är-xotun* an old couple/ -- *dost* an old friend. Cf. **dilkäş, ziç** 1, **qelin** 2, **ijil.**
2. n. Best friend.

qädinasliq
n. of **qädinas.**

qähät
ag. n. Poor harvest. [U. *qahat*].

qähätçilik
ag. n. Famine; crop failure: -- *yil* a lean year.

qähr
n. Anger; indignation; wrath: *--ni qozğa-* to arouse anger. Cf. **aççiq** 5, **dam** I 2, **qähr-zähri, qähr-ğäzäp,** *qosaq köpügi*, **ğäzäp, ğäzäp-näprät, näprät.**[O. *kahîr*/U. *qahr*].

qähr-zähri
n. Anger; fury; rage: *--ni çaç-* to burn with anger.

qähritan
adj. Bitterly cold: -- *soğaq* bitter cold/ -- *qiş* bitterly cold winter.

qähriwa
geol. n. Amber. Also **kähriba**; cf. **ahaq.** [O. *kehribar; kehlibar*].

qähriman
1. n. Hero: *ämgäk --i* labor hero/ *küräş --i* mil. combat hero. Cf. **batur** 1, **bahadur, ğazi** 2. [U. *qahramon*].
2. lit. n. Hero, leading role; protagonist: *--lar häqqidä dastan* heroic poem.
3. adj. Heroic.
4. n. Male name.

qährimananä
adv. Heroically: -- *qurban bol-* to sacrifice oneself heroically/ -- *küräş qil-* to fight heroically. Cf. **baturanä.**

qährimanlarçä
adv. = **qährimananä.**

qährimanliq
n. Heroism; heroic acts: -- *töhpisi* heroic contribution/ -- *körsät-* to show or exhibit heroism. Cf. **baturluq, baturçiliq, palwanliq, märtlik, märdaniliq.**

qähr-ğäzäp
n. = **qähr.**

qährlän-
vi. To become angry or indignant.

qährlik
adj. Angry; indignant: -- *deñiz dolqunliri* angry ocean waves.

qähwä
cul. n. Coffee. Also **kofi.** [O. *kahve*/U. *qahva*].

qähwäxana
n. Coffeeshop. Also **kofixana.** [O. *kahvehane*].

qäst
1. n. Plot; scheme: *--igä çüş-* to plot, scheme. Cf. **xäyli, hilä, hilä-mikir, süyiqäst, ziyankäşlik.** [Ç. *qasd* (intention; purpose)/U. *qasd*].
2. n. Hatred; enmity: -- *al-* to revenge, avenge/ *hayatiğa -- qil-* to plot a murder.

qästän
adv. Intentionally; deliberately; on purpose: *seniñ bu qilğiniñ meni -- tañliktä qalduruş ämäsmu* was it not your intention to give me a hard time?

qästlä-
1. vt. To try, attempt: *qeçişni* -- to attempt to flee.
2. vt. To plot, scheme.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qästläş-
vt. To defy, oppose, resist. Also **qarşilaş-**, **qeriş-** 1.

qäsäm
n. Pledge; vow: -- *bär-* to make a vow/ -- *iç-* to pledge, vow. Cf. **ant, şärt** 2. [U. *qasam*].

qäsämxor
1. n. A frequent oath-maker.
2. n. Perjurer. Cf. **antxor.**

qäsämxorluq
n. Perjury: -- *qil-* to perjure.

qäsämyat
n. Mass pledge: -- *qil-* to take a mass pledge/ -- *yiğini* oath-taking rally.

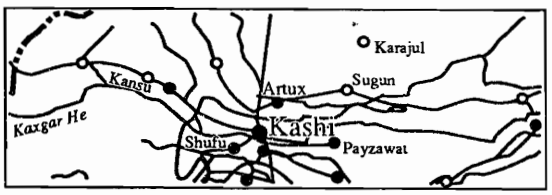
qäsämnamä
n. Written oath or pledge.

qäsidä
lit. n. Ode; paean; eulogy: *ğälibä häqqidä* -- ode to victory. [U. *qasida*].

qäsidixan
lit. n. Writer or composer of an ode, paean or eulogy.

qäsir
n. Mansion; palace. Cf. **därgah, saray** 1.

qäşqär
geo. n. Kashi (Kashgar), city in Xinjiang (39.29N 75.58E). Established in 1952. Population (1982): 177,454. [Ç. *kaşğar*].



qäräl
n. Allotted time; time limit: *--i toş-* to expire or run out/ *öz --idä qaytip käl-* to return on schedule.

qärälsiz
adj. Unlimited in time: -- *amanät pul* demand or current deposit/ -- *öl-* to die young or prematurely.

qärällik
adj. Fixed or limited in time: -- *amanät pul* time deposit/ -- *bomba* mil. time bomb.

qäränfil
bot n. Clove *(Eugenia caryophyllata)*. See illustration at **qälämpur** on p. 635.

qärz
1. n. Loan; debt; liability: -- *al-* to borrow, incur a liability/ -- *tölä-* to pay a debt/ -- *üz-* to wipe out debts/ *--gä boğul-* to suffocate in liabilities/ *--gä pat-* to drown in debts/ ¶ -- *elip xäjligän pulniñ bärkiti yoq* borrowed money does not lead to prosperity. Cf. **borç, häq** 3. [KK. *qaryz*/U. *qarz*].
2. n. Duty; responsibility; charge; commitment: *atiliq --ini ada qil-* to perform a father's duty.

qärzdar
n. Debtor: -- *bol-* to get into debt: ¶ *gaçağa dost bolmañ nakäsğa -- bol-* don't be friends with a blockhead nor the debtor of a meanie. Cf. **çiqimdar.**

qärzdarliq
n. Indebtedness.

qär'i
bot n. Gourd *(Lagenaria vulgaris)*. See illustration at **qapaq** on p. 604.

qärnä
n. Epoch; era. Cf. **däwr, däwran, äyyam, zaman, era, ira.** [Ç. *qarn*].

qäwät I
1. n. Floor; story: *üç -- bina* a three-story building.
2. n. Ply: *üç -- yip* three-ply string. Also **qat** 2 (#2). [U. *qavat* (#1-2)].

qäwät II
adv. Extraordinarily; uncommonly; unusually: -- *çirayliq* extraordinarily beautiful.

qäwät-qäwät
adj. Multi-layered; multi-storied: -- *binalar* multi-storied buildings/ -- *mudapiä*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

kör- to defend in depth.

qäwätlä-
1. vi. To be layer upon layer, one after the other: *körpilärni --p sal-* to spread layer upon layer of bedding/ *gunani --p art-* to shift blame continuously. [Ta. *kabatla-*(to repeat)].
2. vt. To twine: *ağamçini* -- to twine cord/ *yipni* -- to twine string.

qäwätlik
adj. Floor; story; ply: *altä -- yip* a six-ply string/ *on ikki -- bina* a twelve-story building.

qäws
1. ast. n. Sagittarius.
2. n. Ninth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **qewus.**
3. gr. obs. n. Bracket. [U. *qavs*].

qäwrä
n. Grave; tomb: -- *teşi* tombstone/ *qädimiy* -- ancient tomb. Cf. **şehitliq** 2, **zaratka, yärlik** II, **gör, mazar.** [Mo. *kegür*/ Ta. *kaber*/U. *qabr*].


qäwrä

qäwristan
n. Graveyard. Cf. **zaratkaliq, zaratliq, görüstan, görüstanliq, mazarliq.** [U. *qabriston*].

qäqnus
n. Phoenix. Cf. **sumruğ.**

qäy
n. Vomiting: -- *qil-* to vomit, throw up.

qäyt
n. Nib; penpoint: -- *qil-* to record, put down in writing/ *bu mämlikitimizniñ asasiy qanunida oçuq -- qilinğan* this point is clearly recorded in our country's constitution. Cf. *qäläm uçi.* [U. *qajd*].

qäyär
pro. Where: *här* -- everywhere/ *siz --din käldiñiz* where did you come from?/ *u --dä* where is he? Cf. **qeni** 1, **nä** I 1. [K. *kajda*].

qäysär
1. adj. Indomitable; staunch; tenacious: -- *jängçi* staunch fighter or soldier. [Ç. *qaysar* (caesar; emperor)].
2. n. Male name.

qäysärläş-
vi. To become indomitable, staunch, tenacious.

qäysärlik
n. Indomitableness; staunchness; tenacity: -- *bilän qarşi tur-* to resist tenaciously/ -- *körsät-* to manifest an indomitable spirit.

qäysüm
bot. n. *Artemisia lavandulaefoliae,* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


qäysüm


qäğäz limon

qäğäz
1. n. Paper: -- *botqisi* pulp/ -- *pul* paper money/ -- *oy-* to cut paper, make papercuts/ *aq qäğizi* white paper/ *çaqmaq qäğizi* checkered paper/ *süt qäğizi* glossy paper/ ♦ -- *yolwas* paper tiger/ ♦ -- *limon* bot. *Citrus limon,* used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called *posti nepiz limon*). [K. *kagaz*/KK. *qağaz*/O. *kâğît*/Ta. *kägaz'*/Tu. *kagyz*].
2. n. Legal paper: *çaqiriq qäğizi* court summons/ *maña bir -- kesip beriñ* please

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

give me a certificate. [U. *qoğoz* (#1-2)].

qäğäzwaz
n. Bureaucrat. Cf. **alaqiwaz, byurokrat.**

qäğäzwazliq
n. Bureaucratism; red tape. Cf. **alaqiwazliq, byurokratizim.**

qälb
n. Heart; mind; feelings: *--i pak* pure-minded/ *bir näççä parçä şeir yezip --ini izhar qil-* to express one's feelings by writing some lines of poetry/ *uniñ bilän bizniñ --imiz bir* his heart and ours beat as one. Cf. **dil, köñül, yüräk** 2. [O. *kalp*/U. *qalb*].

qälbdaş
n. Kindred spirit; bosom friend. Cf. **sirdaş.**

qäl'ä
his. n. Castle; fort. [Ç. *qal'a*/Ta. *kala* (city; town)/U. *qal'a*].

qäläy
1. chem. n. Tin (Sn). [Ta. *kalaj*/ U. *qalaj*].
2. n. Galvanized iron.

qäläyçi
n. Tinsmith.

qäläyçilik
n. Tinsmithing.

qäläylä-
vt. To solder; to plate or coat with tin. Cf. **käpşärlä- .**

qäläm
1. lit. n. Pen; writing instrument: *-- tärjimisi* written translation/ *-- täwrät-* to take up the pen, start writing/ *-- ähli* writer/ *-- häqqi* author's fee; royalty/ *-- sepi* penholder/ *-- uçi* penpoint; nib / *-- yügürt-* to wield the pen, put pen to paper, write/ *--din gül ündür-* to write well, have a gifted pen/ ♦ *-- qaş* eyebrows black as a pen stroke (JE). [K. *kalem*/O. *kalem*/Ta. *kaläm*/Tu. *galam*/U. *qalam*].
2. lit. n. Handwriting: *bu uniñ qälimigä oxşimaydu* this does not appear to be his handwriting. Cf. **qol** 3.
3. lit. n. Writing ability: *uniñ qälimi küçlük* he writes powerfully.
4. n. Civilian (as opposed to military): *häm --gä häm älämgä toş-* to be able to wield both the pen and the gun.
5. n. Die; small cube: *säwzini -- qil-* to slice carrot into small cubes.
6. n. Male name.

qälämpur
bot. n. Clove *(Eugenia caryophyllata)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also **qäränfil.** [U. *qalampir* (red pepper)].


qälämpur

qälämturaç
n. Penknife; pencil sharpener. Cf. **bäkä.** [O. *kalemtîraş*].

qälämdan
n. Pen container. [O. *kalemdan*].

qälämçä
bot. n. Cutting; graft. Cf. **ulaq** I 3. [U. *qalamça*].

qälämkäş
n. Literary worker.

qäländär
rel. n. Wandering mendicant dervish. Cf. **tilämçi, diwanä, xäyriçi.** [O. *kalender*/U. *qalandar*].

qäländärxana
n. Poorhouse. [O. *kalenderhane*].

qäländärlik
n. Begging; mendicancy: *-- qil-* to be a beggar or mendicant dervish. [O. *kalenderlik*].

qälqä
n. Thin; flimsy: *-- yağliq* a thin, i.e. muslin scarf.

qällap
n. Abductor; forger; swindler. [U. *qallob*].

qällapliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Abducting; forgery; swindling: -- *qil-* to abduct, forge, swindle.

qämär
1. ast. n. Moon. Also **ay** 1.
2. n. Female name. Also *qämärnisa*.

qämäriyä
n. Lunar calendar.

qän
n. Sugar: -- *zawudi* sugar refinery/ *çaqmaq* -- sugar cube/ ♦ *--däk bala* a lovable child/ ♦ *--däk söz* sugary word/ ♦ *ağziñğa* -- I wish it were true; let's hope so. Cf. **şekär**. [K. *kant*/U. *qand*].

qändalät
cul. n. Sweets; candy; sweetmeat.

qändalätpuruş
n. Maker or seller of sweets.

qändalätçi
n. = **qändalätpuruş**.

qändan
n. Sugar box; candy jar.

qändäl
1. n. = **qändan**.
2. n. A high-stemmed dish for candy.

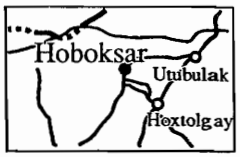
qändil
n. Candelabra; chandelier. [O. *kandil*].

qän-gezäk
cul. n. Candy; sweets. Also **gezäk** II; cf. **kämpit**. [U. *qand-qurs*].

qobuz
mus. n. A three-stringed instrument, popular among the Kirghiz, ca. 88 cm. long. It has a flat resonance box, ca. 20 cm. wide. The middle string is always the melody string, and it is played with both hands. [U. *qübiz*].



qobuz

qobuqsar


geo. n. Hoboksar, Mongolian autonomous county in Xinjiang (46.47N 85.43E). Established in 1942 as Hefeng county, changed to autonomous county in 1954. Population (1982): 35,384 (13,029 Mongols).

qobul
n. Acceptance; reception; admission: -- *bol-* to be accepted: *dua -- boldi* a prayer was answered; *ärz -- boldi* a complaint was heard/ -- *qil-* to receive: *tänqitni -- qil-* to accept criticism; *çätällik mehmanlarni -- qil-* to receive foreign guests; *işçi -- qil-* to recruit workers/ -- *kör-* to agree, comply with, promise, consent/ *--da xxxlar billä boldi* there were altogether xxx persons at the reception. [Ç. *qabul*/K. *kabyl*/Ta. *kabul*/U. *qabul*].

qobulxana
n. Reception room.

qobulla-
vt. To accept, admit, receive: *qarar* -- to pass a resolution.

qop-
1. vi. To rise, get up: *ornidin* -- to get out of bed. [Ç. *qop-*/U. *qüp-*].
2. vi. as an auxiliary verb, expresses imminent action: *şamal yänä çiqqili --ti* the wind was about to pick up again/ *u tilliğili --ti* he was about to curse/ *u mañğili --ti* he was about to go.

qopar-
1. vt. To build by laying bricks: *tam* -- to build a wall with bricks.
2. vt. To help get up: *bowayni yöläp karwattin* -- to help the elderly get out of bed. [U. *qüpar-* (to uproot, overturn)].

qopal
adj. Crude; coarse; unrefined: -- *adäm* crudebutt/ -- *täg-* to treat crudely: *sän ni-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mişqa maña -- tägisän why do you treat me so crudely?/ *-- tikilgän ötük* coarsely-made boots/ *-- mu'amilä* coarse attitude. [U. *qüpol*].

qopallaş-
1. vi. To become rough, boorish, uncouth.
2. vi. To become clumsy or unwieldy.

qopalliq
n. Boorish conduct or behavior.

qotaz
zoo. n. Yak *(Poephagus grunniens)*. [U. *qütas*].

qotan
1. ag. n. Enclosure; pen: *qoy qotini* sheep pen. [U. *qüton*].
2. ag. m. Flock: *bir -- qoy* one flock of sheep. Also **qora** 2.

qotanlimaq
n. Halo: *ay* -- ast. lunar halo.

qotur
adj. Mangy; scabby: *-- it* mangy dog/ ♦ *-- amut* bot. a kind of pear. [Ta. *kutyr* (scab; mange)/U. *qütir* (itch; scab)].

qoturmaq
cul. n. Flapjack; pan-baked bread; pancake: *-- qatur-* to cook flapjacks.

qoçaqqol
bot. n. *Gymnadenia conopsea*.


qoçaqqol

qoçu-
vt. To stir, mix: *umaçni* -- to stir gruel/ ♦ *u köp sözläp miñämni --wätti* he talked so much that he mixed up my mind (confused me).

qoçul-
vi. pass. of **qoçu-** : *miñäm --up kätti* my mind boggled.

qosaq
1. phys. n. Stomach; belly: *-- aç-* to be hungry / *-- ağri-* a. to have stomachache; b. ♦ to feel sorry, distressed, upset: *bu qälämniñ yoqilip kätkinigä bäk qosiğim ağriğan idi* my pen got lost (and) I was very upset/ *-- boşluği* abdominal cavity/ *-- pärdä yalluği* med. peritonitis/ *-- pärdisi* peritoneum (thin covering of the interior of the abdominal cavity)/ *-- sal-* to get fat, stout, plump/ *-- suyi* med. ascites/ *-- köp-* a. to have a swollen belly; b. to be angry; to resent/ *-- köpüş* med. flatulence/ *-- kötär-* to be pregnant/ *-- yeşi* nominal age (by traditional method, i.e. reckoning sby one year old at birth and adding one year each lunar New Year)/ *--ta qal-* to be pregnant: *--ta qalğan bala* posthumous child/ *--ni bapla-* to eat one's fill/ ¶ *qosiğiñda ağriğiñ bolmisa tawuz yiyiştin qorqma* if your stomach is not sick, don't be afraid to eat watermelons/ ¶ *közüñ ağrisa qoluñni tiy qosiğiñ ağrisa ağziñni tiy* if you have an aching eye, restrain your hand, if you have an aching stomach, restrain your mouth/ ¶ *ğojamniñ qosiği toq quli bilän işi yoq* the master is satiated but does not take care of his slaves. Cf. **aşqazan, qarin.** [Mo. *qos*/Ta. *korsak*/Y. *kurtax*].
2. n. Tolerance; mind; heart: *--ni käñ tut-* to be magnanimous/ *qosiği käñlik* extremely open-minded/ *käñ* -- broadmindedness; magnanimity/ ♦ *-- ağriği* a. anger; b. feeling of distress/ ♦ *-- baq-* to live to eat, drift along aimlessly/ ♦ *-- soquştur-* to intrigue against each other, jockey for position/ ♦ *-- köpügi* anger: *-- köpügini çiqar-* to vent one's anger.

qosaqliq
adj. Big-bellied; potbellied. [Ta. *korsakly*].

qoş I
adj. Double; dual; repeated: *-- boğum* gr. disyllable/ *-- bixliq ösümlük* bot. dicotyledon/ *-- päş* gr. quotation mark/ *-- tärkiplik şekär* chem. disaccharide/ *-- tornik* pe. par-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

allel bars/ -- *toldurğuçi* gr. double object/ -- *tuz* chem. double salt/ -- *tirnaq* gr. double bracket for quotations and book titles/ -- *därizä* double windows / -- *ämlik* double width/ -- *çişliq sapan* ag. double-shared plow/ -- *çikit* gr. colon/ -- *şarçä bakteriyä* med. diplococcus/ -- *rähbärlik* dual leadership/ -- *relis* doubletrack: -- *relisliq tömür yol* doubletracked railroad/ -- *nikalan-* to commit bigamy/ ♦ -- *ägri siziq* math. hyperbola/ ♦ -- *söz* gr. antithesis/ ♦ -- *kindik* inseparable: -- *kindik ağinä* inseparable friend/ ♦ -- *mänilik söz* pun. Also **qoşmaq.** [KK. *qos*/Mo. *qoos*/Tu. *goşa*/U. *qüş*/Y. *xos*].

qoş II
ag. n. Plow: -- *çiq-* to plow the first furrow/ -- *häydä-* to till, plow/ *kalini --qa qoş-* to harness an ox to a plow/ ¶ *--tin çiqirip sörämgä sal-* to hitch up the harrow after first having finished plowing (one job leading into another). Cf. **sapan, soqa** I 1. [KK. *qos*].

qoş-
1. vt. To add, increase: *bäşkä altini* -- to add six to five (five plus six)/ *küç* -- to put forth one's strength. [KK. *qos-*/U. *qüş-*].
2. vt. To amalgamate, blend, merge, mix: *haraqqa su* -- to mix water with liquor/ *ikki mäktäp --uldi* two schools merged/ ♦ *pay* -- to buy a share.
3. vt. To hitch: *harwa* -- to hitch a cart / ¶ *müşükni harwiğa --sa, katniñ astiğa söräptu* when you hitch a cat to a cart, it slowly pulls it under a bed. Also **qat- 5, qañtur-.** [K. *koş-*/U. *qüş-*].
4. vt. To have, ask, or make sby take sth or sby else along: *män ürümçigä barmaqçi idim u balisini maña --up qoydi* I am going to Urumqi, so he asked me to take his child along. [Ta. *kuş-*].

qoşatar
mil. n. Double-barreled shotgun.

qoşaq I
ag. n. Harness rope. [U. *qüşoq* (tied together in pairs)].

qoşaq II
mus. n. Song; ballad: *xälq qoşiği* folksong/ *muhäbbät --liri* love songs. Cf. **öläñ, naxşa.** [U. *qüşiq*].

qoşaqçi
mus. n. Singer. Cf. **öläñçi, naxşaçi.**

qoşağda-
vt. To tie up one after the other: *qoylarni --p bağla-* to tie up sheep one after the other.

qoşuş
1. verbal n. of **qoş-** .
2. math. n. Addition: -- *bälgisi* plus sign (also **pilos**)/ -- *ämili* addition. [U. *qüşuv*].

qoşuq I
1. n. Spoon: *bal (çay) qoşuği* teaspoon/ *kümüş qoşuği* silver spoon. [Ta. *kaşyk*/U. *qoşiq*].
2. m. Spoonful, equals 0.1 oçum. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

qoşuq II
1. adj. Blended; mixed: -- *nan* cul. bread made of blended flour.
2. adj. Involved; tied up with: *bu işqa umu* -- he is also involved in this matter.

qoşuqluq
n. Small basket woven of willow twigs.

qoşul-
1. vi. pass. of **qoş-** . [Tu. *goşul-*].
2. vi. To agree, concur: *--maymän* I don't agree/ *män seniñ pikriñgä --imän* I concur with your idea.
3. vi. To join, converge: *bu därya axir berip tarimğa --idu* this river at the end joins the Tarim River/ *yerim yolda birqançä adäm bizgä --di* several people joined us on the road. [Ç. *qoşul-* (#3)].

qoşulğuçi
math. n. Summand.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

qoşulma
n. Mixture: -- *küç* phy. resultant of forces.
qoşuma
phys. n. Brows: -- *qaş* joined eyebrows/ *qoşumisini tür-* to frown, knit brows.
qoşumçä
1. n. Attachment; annex; appendix; addition; enclosure: -- *qil-* to supplement, add, augment/ *höjjätniñ qoşumçisi* appendix to a document.
2. gr. n. Affix: *söz yasiğuçi* -- word-making suffix.
3. adj. Accessory; additional; extra; supplemental; surplus: -- *baj* surtax/ -- *bät* lit. supplement/ -- *pikir* additional idea/ -- *tapawät* extra income/ -- *tawar* surplus goods/ -- *ämgäk* a. auxiliary labor; b. surplus labor/ -- *jaza* additional punishment/ -- *xizmät* supplemental work/ -- *oq* engine countershaft or layshaft/ -- *san* lit. extra issue/ -- *qa'idä* supplemental rule/ -- *qimmät* surplus value/ -- *işläpçiqiriş* sideline production/ -- *igilik* sideline; side occupation (also -- *käsip*)/ -- *yardäm* subsidy; allowance/ -- *yimäklik* supplemental food/ -- *mähsulat* by-product/ -- *nusxä* lit. duplicate copy/ -- *nerwa* phys. accessory nerve. Cf. **artuqluq, oşuq, oşuqçiliq.** [U. *qüşimça* (#1-3)].
4. adj. Concurrent: -- *başqur-* to manage concurrently/ -- *wäzipä* concurrent post: -- *wäzipä ötigüçi* sby who holds a concurrent post.
qoşun
1. mil. n. Troops: -- *tart-* to lead troops/ *çät'äl --liri* foreign troops. [Ç. *qoşun*/U. *qüşin*].
2. n. Contingent: *ziyalilar --i* a contingent of intellectuals.
qoşunda
n. Mixture.
qoşqar
zoo. n. Ram *(Ovis)*: ¶ *ikki -- soquşsa börigä payda* two rams fighting will be to the wolf's benefit. [Mo. *quça*/U. *qüçqor*].
qoşkezäk
n. Twin; twins. Also *qoşmaq bala*, **ikkizäk.**
qoşlap
adv. One after the other: -- *kälgän xoşalliq* joyous occasions coming in quick succession.
qoşlaqğoza
n. Double coccoon.
qoşma
adj. Combined; compound; joint; united: -- *bayanat* joint declaration/ -- *tawuş* phy. complex tone/ -- *jümlä* gr. compound sentence/ -- *oğut* ag. compound fertilizer/ -- *san* combined issue of a periodical/ -- *sozuq tawuş* gr. compound vowel / -- *söz* gr. compound word/ *amerika -- şitatliri* geo. United States of America. [U. *qüşma*].
qoşmaq
adj. Double: -- *bala* twins/ -- *meğiz* double kernel/ ♦ -- *ödäk* zoo. mandarin duck *(Aix galericulata)*. Also **qoş I.**
qora
1. n. Courtyard; yard; compound: -- *otturisida* in the middle of the courtyard. Cf. **hoyla, hoyla-aran, säyna, kürä.** [Mo. *qoriy-a*/U. *qüra*].
2. m. Flock: *bir -- qoy* one flock of sheep. Also **qotan 2.**
qora-jay
n. House and courtyard; residence.
qoray
n. Hay. Cf. **çawa II, qoray-çawa.**
qoray-çawa
n. = **qoray.**
qoral
1. n. Tool: *ämgäk --i* work tool/ *ita'ätçan* -- a broken-in tool. Cf. **sayman.**
2. mil. n. Weapon: *qolğa -- al-* to take up arms. Cf. **yaraq I.** [K. *kural*/Ta. *koral*/U. *qurol* (#1-2)].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qoral-jabduq
n. Tools; equipment: *ämgäk --liri* work tools.
qoral-sayman
n. = **qoral-jabduq.**
qoralsiz
mil. adj. Unarmed.
qoralsizlan-
mil. vi. To lay down arms.
qoralsizlandur-
mil. vt. To disarm.
qoral-yaraq
mil. n. Weapons; munitions: -- *zawudi* munitions or ordnance factory.
qorallan-
mil. vi. To arm: *yeñi texnika bilän* -- to arm with the help of new technology. [Ta. *korallan-*].
qorallandur-
mil. vt. To arm: *armiyini* -- to arm troops.
qorailiq
mil. adj. Armed: -- *qozğilañ* armed uprising/ -- *küçlär* armed forces/ -- *mudaxilä* armed intervention.
qordaq
cul. n. Stewed meat, mostly with vegetables.
qorşa-
vt. To encircle, enclose, surround: *bağni tam bilän* -- to enclose a yard with a wall. Cf. **çörü-** 3 , **çulğa-** . [KK. *qorşa-*].
qorşaw
n. Encirclement: *--da qal-* to be encircled/ *--ğa al-* to encircle/ *--ni bösüp çiq-* to break out of an encirclement. Cf. **muhasirä.**
qoru- I
cul. vt. To panfry, sauté: *säy* -- to panfry a dish. Cf. **dağla-** 1.
qoru- II
vt. To pinch, squeeze, or press from both sides: *ötük putni --di* the boots pinched the feet.
qoru- III
1. vt. To drive away, shoo: *çiwin* -- to shoo flies.
2. vt. To guard, protect: *qoğunluqni* -- to guard melon patch. [U. *qüri-*].
qoruq I
n. Crease; wrinkle: *yüzgä* -- *çüşti* wrinkles appeared on the face. Cf. **pürüm, pürmä, qasaq, qasnaq** 2.
qoruq II
n. Enclosing wall: -- *sal-* to build an enclosing wall.
qoruqçi
n. Guard; watchman. [U. *qüriqçi*].
qoruğda-
vt. To protect, safeguard.
qorul
1. mil. n. Front gunsight: *--ğa al-* to take aim, sight, train on/ *miltiqniñ --i* rifle sight.
2. mil. n. Fort; fortress; fortification. Cf. **qorğan, istihkam** (#2).
qorul- I
vi. To be panfried or sauteed: *göş --iwatidu* meat is being sauteed.
qorul- II
1. vi. To contract, shrink: *ötük maylanmiğanliği üçün --up qaptu* boots shrank because they were not treated with oil.
2. vi. To become shriveled or wizened.
qorultaz
zoo. n. Bald eagle. Also called **tazqara, qaritaz.**
qoruma
cul. adj. Fried: -- *çay* buttered tea/ -- *şorpa* soup with strips of meat/ -- *kawap* fried meat.
qorun-
vi. To be formal, reserved: *--may azadä olturuñ* don't be formal and sit as you please!
qorq-
vi. To fear, be afraid: *--up yürigi yerilip kät-* to be scared out of one's wits/ *--qanğa*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

qoş körünär everything looks double because of fear (extremely afraid)/ *biz heçqandaq qiyinçiliqtin --maymiz* we don't fear any difficulties at all/ *heçnimidin --masliq* to be utterly unafraid/ *u --up räñgi öçti* he blanched with fear. Cf. **äymän-**. [Ç. *qorq-*/K. *kork-*/KK. *qorq-*/OT. *qorq-*/Ta. *kurk-*/Tu. *gork-*/Tv. *korg-*/U. *qürq-*].

qorqaq
n. Coward; weakling; scaredycat: ¶ -- *awal muşt kötirär* a coward always raises his fists first/ ¶ *köz -- qol baturthe* eye is the coward, the hand is the hero. [KK. *qorqaq* (furchtsam)].

qorqut-
vt. To frighten, scare: *u meni --iwätti* he scared me. [K. *korkut-*/Ta. *kurkyt-*/Tu. *gorkuz-*].

qorqunç
n. Fear; dread; terror: -- *astida qal-* to be gripped by fear. Cf. **wayim, wähimä** 1. [Ta. *kurkynyç*/U. *qürqinç*].

qorqunçaq
adj. Fearful; cowardly; timid; afraid.

qorqunçaqliq
n. Fearfulness; cowardice; timidity: -- *qil-* to fear, be cowardly, timid, afraid.

qorqunçluq
adj. Fearsome; frightful; terrifying: -- *mänzirä* frightful scenery.

qorqmas
adj. Fearless; unafraid.

qorğas
geo. n. Korgas (Huocheng; Shuiding), county in Xinjiang (44.13N 80.30E). Established in 1888. Population (1982): 275,079.



qorğan
mil. n. = **qorul** 2: *küngürilik* -- crenellated fortress/ ¶ *--ni içidin eliş asan* a fortress is easily conquered from inside. [Ç. *qorğan*/OT. *qorğan*/U. *qürğon*].

qoza
1. zoo. n. Lamb; young sheep. [U. *qüzi*].
2. n. Little darling.

qozuq
n. Hitching post; stake: -- *qaq-* to drive a stake/ *atni --qa bağlap qoy-* to tether a horse to hitching post/ ♦ *--täk* rigid and unmovable as a stake. Cf. **dar** 3, **qañturuq.** [U. *qoziq*].

qozuqluq
adj. Hitching post; stake: -- *yağaç* a piece of wood serving as a stake.

qoziçaq
zoo. n. Small lamb. Diminutive form of **qoza.**

qoziqulaq
bot. n. Sour dock (*Rumex acetosa)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


qoziqulaq

qozila-
zoo. vi. To bear lambs: *qoylar --şqa başlidi* sheep began to bear lambs.

qozilat-
zoo. vt. To deliver lambs.

qoziliq
zoo. adj. Pregnant (of sheep): -- *qoy* pregnant sheep.

qozğa-
1. vt. To move, shift: *jozini ornidin --p qoy* move the table a bit!
2. vt. To arouse: *uniñ qilmişi köpçilikniñ ğäziwini qozğidi* his way of doing things aroused everybody's indignation. [U. *qüzğa-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To mobilize: *ammini* -- to mobilize the masses. Cf. **härkätländür-** .
4. vt. To cause, give rise to: *diqqät-etiwarini* -- to bring to (sby's) attention / *kona*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

däwani yeñiwaştin -- to bring up an old accusation.

qozğatquç
phy. n. Excitation; stimulus: -- *amil* excitation factor or element/ -- *energiyisi* excitation energy/ --*i dora* med. stimulant.

qozğal-
1. vi. To leave, set out, shift: *u beyjiñdin --di* he left Beijing/ *muz --di* the ice shifted/ ♦ *jini* -- a. to go insane; b. to be sick with anger. Cf. **silji-, yötkäl-** 1. [Ç. *qozğal-*/Ta. *kuzgal-*].
2. vi. To crest, rise, surge: *deñizda dolqun --di* waves crested on the ocean. Cf. **juşqunla-** .
3. vi. To recur: *kona kesäl qozğilip qaldi* an old illness recurred.

qozğilañ
n. Insurrection; mutiny; rebellion; revolt; uprising: -- *kötär-* to start an uprising/ *qoralliq* -- armed revolt. Cf. **topilañ** 1, **isyan, ğälyan.** [U. *qüzğolon*].

qozğilañçi
n. Insurrectionist; mutineer; rebel. Cf. **topilañçi, ixtilalçi, isyançi, ğälyançi.**

qowzaq
bot. n. Bark: *däräx qowziği* tree bark. [U. *qobiq*].

qowzaqdaçin
bot. n. Cassia bark; Chinese cinnamon.

qowuş-
vt. To combine, integrate, link, unite. [Mo. *qorsi-*/U. *qovuş-*].

qowurğa
phys. n. Rib: -- *ariliq muskuli* intercostal muscle/ -- *ariliq nerwisi* intercostal nerve/ -- *göşi* spareribs/ ♦ *qowurğisi körünüp qal-* to be thin as a lath, a bag of bones, a mere skeleton/ ♦ *qowurğini äg-* to bend a rib (to make one nauseous). Cf. **biqin** 1. [Mo. *qabirg-a*/Ta. *kabyrga*/U. *qovurğa*].

qowuz
phys. n. Cheek. Cf. **tästäk, gürän, mäñiz.**

qowm
n. Clan. [Ta. *kabilä*/U. *qavm*].

qowm-qerindaş
n. Members of the same clan. [U. *qavm-qarindoş*].

qowm-qerindaşliq
abstract n. of **qowm-qerindaş**: -- *munasiwiti* clan relationships.

qoqas
n. Hot ashes (NU).

qoqaq
1. med. n. Blister: *eğizğa -- çiqti* a blister formed on the mouth. Cf. **çawartqa, suluq qapartma, qapartqu.**
2. n. Defect; fault; flaw; shortcoming: *işqa -- çiqip qaldi* the matter developed a flaw. Cf. **qusur, illät, nuqsan.**

qoñ
phys. n. Buttocks: --*i boş* unable to sit down; fidgety/ --*i eğir adäm* a person with a heavy butt (sby who sat down for a long stay)/ --*iğa kiriwal-* to stay close behind/ --*ini yärgä qoyalmay qal-* to be too busy to sit down. Cf. **sağra, quyruq** 5, **kasa** II, **köt** 1.

qoñaltaq
1. adv. Barefoot: *ötükni -- kiy-* to wear boots barefoot. Cf. **yalañayaq, yalañğidaq.**
2. n. Pauper. Cf. **gaday** 1.

qoñur
adj. Brown (of animals): -- *eyiq* zoo. brown bear *(Ursus arctos).* [K. *kongur*/ Mo. *qoñgur*].

qoñiyoğan
1. med. n. Boil; furuncle. Cf. **çiqan, ğälwiräk.**
2. bot. n. Knot in wood.

qoñğuraq
mus. n. Bell: -- *çal-* to ring a bell. Cf. **zäñ.** [O. *çîngîrak*/U. *qüngiroq*/Y. *çuoraan*].

qoñğuraqtikän

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bot. n. Wild rose.

qoñğuraqgül
bot. n. Balloonflower *(Platycodon grandiflorum).*

qoñğuraqliq
adj. Bell: -- *sa'ät* alarm clock.

qoñğuz
zoo. n. Beetle: *boñ-boñ* -- sand beetle/ *parqiraq* -- firefly; glowworm *(Lampyridae)/ kätmän -- Eupolyphaga sinensis* Walk. [K. *konuz*/Q. *qoñyz*/U. *qüngiz*].


qoñğuraqgül

qoy
zoo. n. Sheep *(Ovis aries): -- tämrätkisi* sheep scab/ -- *terisi* sheepskin/ -- *çeçigi* sheep pox/ -- *qirqi-* to shear sheep/ *--ni boğuzla-* to kill sheep/ *sağliq* -- ewe/ *qazaq --i* Kazakh fat-tailed sheep/ ♦ -- *büldürgini* bot. a kind of strawberry/ ♦ -- *közi* a. dark brown eyes; b. bot. *Orostachys spinosus*/ ♦ -- *yili* eighth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1991)(see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4)/ ♦ *--däk yuwaş bala* a child as meek or well-behaved as a sheep. [K. *koj*/KK. *qoj*/OT. *qoń*/Q. *qoj*/Ta. *kuj*/Tu. *goyun*/Tv. *xoj*/U. *qüj*].

qoy-
1. vt. To lay, lay aside, put, find a place for: *xizmätkä* -- to arrange for work/ *uniñ şiñlisini hazirçä mäşägä --up turup qaytişimda alay* may I put his luggage here temporarily, I will collect it when I return/ *kitapni* -- to lay a book aside. [Ç. *qoy-*/K. *koj-*/Ta. *kuj-*/Tu. *goj-*].
2. vt. To let grow: *saqal* -- to grow a beard.
3. vt. To save, lay aside, lay away: *u heç nimini --midi* he did not save anything. [KK. *qoj-*].
4. vt. To raise, advance, put forward, promote: *pikir* -- to put forward an idea/ *şärt* -- to put forward conditions.
5. vt. To give up, drop: *tamaka çekişni* -- to give up smoking/ *yaman adätni* -- to drop bad habits.
6. vt. To mount, install, erect: *işik-därizä* -- to install doors and windows/ *mäş* -- to install a stove.
7. vt. To strike, hit: *uniñ beşiğa birni --di* he hit his head (he boxed his ears).
8. vt. To cultivate, grow, plant: *jirim* -- to plant saplings. Cf. **teri-** .
9. vt. To name, give name to: *baliğa at* -- to name a child.
10. vt. To present as gift: *mehmanlarniñ aldiğa ikki metirdin räxt* -- to present two meters of cloth in the presence of guests. [U. *qüj-* (#1-10)].
11. vt. To cause to suffer: *aç* -- to cause to starve/ *tilğa* -- to cause to be verbally abused/ *gäpkä* -- to cause to be berated.
12. vt. To allow: *bir yamaq puluñ yoq saña haraq içişni kim --uptu* with not a penny to your name, who allowed you to drink liquor?
13. vt. To defer, postpone, shelve, put off, stay: *bu işni hazirçä --up turğin* put this matter off temporarily.
14. vt. as verbal aspect, expresses a haphazard, skipping, scanning, sudden activity: *u maqalini yezip --di* he wrote the article haphazardly/ *män gezitni oqup --dum* I scanned the newspaper/ ♦ *qoy (qoysañçu, qoysila,* etc.) a. do not (do, speak, etc.): -- *bu seniñ işiñ ämäs* don't touch it, this is not your affair; --, *bu gäpni* don't say this; b. enough; let it pass; forget it.

qoyçi
ag. n. Shepherd. Cf. **çupan.** [Ç. *qoyçî*/K. *kojçu*/Tv. *xojzu*].

qoyçiliq
ag. n. Shepherding: -- *fermisi* sheep range.

qoyuq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Dense; thick: -- *bulut* dense clouds/ -- *orman* dense forest/ -- *qaymaq* thick milk skin/ -- *muhäbbät* strong feelings, emotions or sentiments, such as love/ *bu şowigürüç bäk -- bolup ketiptu* this porridge is too thick. Also **qelin** 3. [Tv. *xoyug*].

qoyuqlat-
vt. To concentrate, thicken.

qoyuqlatquç
med. n. Excipient.

qoyuqlaş-
vi. To become thick, dense, concentrated: *tuman --ti* the fog became dense.

qoyuqlan-
vi. = **qoyuqlaş-** .

qoyuqluq
n. Density; concentration; consistency. Cf. **ziçliq.**

qoyuğaş
cul. n. Pilaf. Cf. **polo.**

qoyul- I
vi. pass. of **qoy-** .

qoyul- II
vi. = **qoyuqlaş-** .

qoyun
n. Bosom: -- *däptiri* small notebook kept on one's person/ -- *sa'iti* a pocket watch. Cf. **quçaq 1, itäk** 3. [KK. *qojyn*/O. *koyun*/ Tv. *xoyun*/U. *qüjin*].

qoğ
n. Embers; kindling material; tinder. Cf. **çoğ.** [U. *qür*].

qoğda-
vt. To defend.

qoğdan-
vi. To defend: *qoğdiniş uruşi* self-defense/ *häqqaniy qoğdiniş* a just defense.

qoğdiniş
n. Defense. Cf. **mudapiä.**

qoğuşun
chem. n. Lead (Pb): -- *taxtisi* lead plate/ -- *härp* lead type or letter/ -- *rudisi* lead mine. [U. *qürğoşin*].

qoğun
bot. n. Melon *(Cucumis melo)*: -- *qeqi* dried melon/ *küzlük* -- winter melon/ *yazliq* -- summer melon/ ¶ *pişqan -- sapiğida turmas* a ripe melon falls off its stem (things are easily settled when conditions are ripe). Also called **bittix.** [Ç. *qavun*/K. *koon*/U. *qovun*].


qoğun

qoğunçi
n. Grower or seller of melons.

qoğunçiliq
abstract n. of **qoğunçi.**

qoğun-qapaq
n. Melons and gourds.

qoğungül
bot. n. Melon flower.

qoğunluq
n. Melon field or patch: *--ni baq-* to guard a melon patch/ *u yär mağa --niñ yoli bolup qaldi* walking there is as easy as walking in a melon patch for me.

qoğla-
1. vt. To seek, pursue, expel: *--p zärbä bär-* to pursue and attack/ *çegridin --p çiqar-* to exile, expel beyond the borders/ *u tez mañidu män uni --p yetälmäymän* he is walking so fast that I cannot catch up with him/ *iz* -- to trail, trace; to pursue tracks.
2. zoo. vt. To copulate (of sheep).

qoğlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **qoğla-** .
2. vt. To seek, pursue: *nam-mänpä'ät* -- to seek fame and fortune.
3. vi. To be tricky, evasive, play hide and seek.

qoğlandi
n. Exile; expellee; banished person: -- *bol-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to be expelled/ -- *qil-* to expel. Cf. **palanda, sürgün.**

qol

1. phys. n. Hand; arm; finger: -- - *--iğa tägmäy işlä-* to work without interruption/ -- *alqini* palm of hand (also **alqan**)/ -- *bär-* a. to hold out hand; b. ♦ to pledge, assure, guarantee; c. rel. to follow or adhere to a religious belief/ -- *boşat-* to extricate oneself, manage to find time or get away/ -- *bombisi* mil. hand grenade/ -- *pulañlat-* to wave a hand/ -- *pürkügüçi* hand sprayer/ -- *tart-* a. to stay one's hand; to stop; b. ♦ to reject, turn down, spurn: *iştin -- tart-* to spurn work; c. ♦ to invade/ -- *täkküz-* to hit out/ -- *täg-* a. to strike or touch with one's hand: *çaydan qol tegätägmäyla örülüp kätti* the hand had not yet touched the thermos when it fell; b. ♦ to have time to do sth or have free time: *hazir qolum tägmaydu* I do not have any time right now; I am busy now/ -- *tiraktorisi* ag. hand tractor/ -- *çiriği* hand lamp/ -- *xeti* handwritten or informal note/ -- *harwisi* handcart; wheelbarrow/ -- *härisi* handsaw/ -- *hünirisi* craftsmanship; workmanship/ -- *sal-* a. to have one's hands at one's side: *qol selip örä tur-* to stand straight with one's hands at one's sides; b. ♦ to start doing sth: *qol selip işlä-* to start working; c. ♦ to encroach on: *birawniñ mal-mülkigä -- sal-* to encroach on other people's possessions/ -- *sana'ätçisi* handicraft worker/ -- *sana'iti* handicraft/ -- *şilta-* to gesticulate/ -- *uzat- (soz-)* to stretch or hold out one's hand/ -- *qoştur-* to fold arms: *-- qoşturup çättä qarap tur-* to look on with folded arms/ -- *qoy-* a. to sign; b. ♦ to admire: *män uniñğa -- qoy- dum* I admire him/ -- *eliş-* a. to shake hands: -- *elişip körüş-* to shake hands; b. ♦ to gamble/ -- *işi* manual work; hand work/ -- *yandur-* to strike back/ -- *maşinisi* hand-operated sewing machine/ -- *minisi* mil. anti-tank grenade/ *--din --ğa* to handle/ *--din çiqip kät-* a. to slip out of the hand; b. to lose/ *--i gül* dexterous; deft; skillful with one's hands/ *--ğa al-* a. to set one's hand to, begin: *tärjimini --ğa al-* to begin translating; b. ♦ to arrest, take into custody; c. ♦ to take up: *qolğa qoral al-* to take up arms/ *--ğa çüş-* a. to fall into sby's hands, obtain, catch: *u qolumğa çüşüp qalidiğan bolsa jajisini berimän* if he falls into my hands, I will punish him; *uniñ qoliğa bir yaxşi kitap çüşti* he obtained a good book; b. to be caught: *jinayätçi --ğa çüşti* the criminal was caught/ *--ğa çüşür-* a. to drop into a hand; b. to apprehend, arrest: *jinayätçini --ğa çü-şür-* to apprehend a criminal/ *--ğa çiq-* a. to place in the hand: *--ğa çiqqidäk heçnärsä yoq* there is nothing worth taking; b. to touch: *qolğa nimä çiqsa şuni alidu* he takes whatever he touches/ *--ğa kältür-* a. to catch sth with the hand; b. to achieve, obtain, win: *gälibini --ğa kältür-* to achieve victory/ *--ğa kir-* to get, obtain/ *--ğa kirgüz-* a. to obtain, reach; b. to usurp, seize: *hoquqni --ğa kirgüz-* to seize power/ *bigiz* -- index finger/ *ottura* -- middle finger/ *oñ* -- right hand/ *ikki --i- ni burniğa tiqip käl-* to return empty-handed/ ¶ -- *--ni tonuydu* the hand knows another hand (return (sth) from where you have taken it)/ ¶ -- *--ni yuysa, -- qoşup yüzni yuyar* one hand washes the other, two hands wash (your) face (one good turn deserves another)/ ¶ *bäş -- birdäk ämäs* the five fingers are not alike/ ♦ -- *bağlaş-* to swear, take an oath/ ♦ -- *beriş-* to unite closely: -- *berişkän aka-uka* to become sworn brothers/ ♦ -- *uçida işlä-* to muddle through one's work/ ♦ -- *yät-* a. to be able to reach: -- *yätmigän üzüm aççiq* grapes that cannot be reached are sour; b. to be able to accomplish sth/ ♦ *--din kät-* to be lost, occupied: *--din kätkän rayon* occupied re-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

gion; *--din kätkän yärlärni qayturuwal-* to recover lost territories/ ♦ *--din kätküzüp qoy-* to let slip: *pursätni --din kätküzüp qoy-* to let an opportunity slip; *waqitni --din kätküzüp qoy-* to let time slip by/ ♦ *--i ägri* pilfering; thieving / ♦ *--i uzun* a. meddling; b. able; capable/ ♦ *--i eğir* lazy; not diligent/ ♦ *--i yenik* diligent/ ♦ *--ğa qara-* to be raised or brought up/ ♦ *--ğa käl-* to be obtained, achieved, won: *bu ğälibä asanliqçä --ğa kälmidi* this victory was not won easily/ ♦ *--ğa elin-* to be arrested/ ♦ *ottura --däk yigit* a fellow second to none. Cf. **ilik** 1. [Ç. *qol*/K. *kol*/KK. *qol*/Ta. *kul*/Tu. *gol*/Tv. *xol*/U. *qül*].

2. n. Financial condition: *--i qisqa* in straitened circumstances/ *--ida bar adäm* a well-off person.

3. n. Handwriting: *bu kimniñ --i* whose handwriting is this? Cf. **qäläm** 2. [U. *qül*].

4. n. Free or spare time: *--um boş ämäs* I don't have any free time.

5. n. Cooking: *--i bättam (lawza)* the food is unappetizing/ *--i tatliq* appetizingly cooked.

♦ *-- tut-* to take much time or work/ ♦ *-- üz-* a. to break relations: *män uniñdin -- üzdüm* I broke off with him; b. to give up sth/ ♦ *--din çiq-* a. to grow up: *balilarniñ çoñi --din çiqti* the children have grown up; b. to be completed: *joza yasilip --din çiqti* the table is finished; *maqala --din çiqti* the article is finished/ ♦ *--din käl-* can; to be able to: *tamaq etiş uniñ --din kälmäydu* he cannot prepare food; *uniñ qolidin iş kelidu* he is a capable person/ ♦ *--din kälginiçä* to the utmost; to the best of one's ability: *--din kälginiçä yardäm bär-* to help as best one can / ♦ *--i oçuq* open-handed (generous; liberal)/ ♦ *--i qattiq* cruel; merciless/ ♦ *--i içigä igil-* to shield, be partial to/ ♦ *--ğa tükür-* to be spoiling for a fight/ ♦ *--iğa su quyup berälmäslik* to be unable to serve hand washing to sby (to be incomparable in ability or knowledge).

qolaş-

1. vi. To be nimble, agile: *ağzim gäpkä --maydu* I don't have a glib tongue/ *bu kätmän qolumğa qolişip qaldi* this mattock is very well handled.

2. vi. To become numb.

qolay

adj. Convenient; easy; smooth: *-- şara'it* easy conditions/ *işqa --* convenient for work. Also **qulay**. [Tu. *golaj* (near)].

qolaysiz

adj. Inconvenient; unsmooth; unsuccessful: *-- ähwal* inconvenient conditions/ *bu yär olturuşqa --* it's not convenient to sit here. Also **qulaysiz, naqolay, naqulay.**

qolaylaş-

vi. To become convenient, easy or smooth. [KK. *qolajlas-* (sich anschicken)].

qolayliq

n. Convenience; ease. Cf. **oñayliq.**

qoltartqu

clo. n. Swaddling cloth.

qoltuq

1. phys. n. Armpit: *-- sesiği* armpit odor/ ♦ *tawuzi qoltuğidin çüşüp kätti* the watermelon dropped from his armpit (he failed to attain his hopes/ ♦ *-- bix* bot. axillary bud/ ♦ *--qa al-* to support/ ♦ *--qa kiriwal-* to attach oneself to, follow closely. [K. *koltuk*/O. *koltuk*/Ta. *kultyk*/Tv. *kolduk*].

2. geo. n. Bay; bend: *därya qoltuği* river bend/ *deñiz qoltuği* ocean bay. Cf. **körpäz** (#1-2). [U. *qültiq* (#1-2)].

qoltuqtayaq

n. Crutches: *-- bilän mañ-* to walk on crutches. [U. *qültiqtaëq*].

qoltuqla-

1. vt. To support with one's hands: *qeri-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

larni qoltuqliwal- to support the elderly.
2. vt. To tuck under one's arm: *somkini* -- to tuck a bag under one's arm.

qoltuqlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **qoltuqla-** .
2. vi. To be arm in arm: *qoltuqlişip mañ-* to walk arm in arm.

qoldaş
n. Attendant of bride or groom: *qiz qoldişi* bridesmaid/ *yigit qoldişi* best man.

qoldama
cul. n. A kind of noodle food.

qolçomaq
n. Accomplice; lackey. Cf. **çomaqçi** 2, **yantayaq.**

qolwaq
n. Small boat. Cf. **qeyiq.**

qolwaqçi
n. Sailor. Cf. **paraxotçi, deñizçi, qeyiqçi, kemiçi, matros.**

qolqap
clo. n. Glove; mitten. Cf. **päläy.** [U. *qülqop*].

qol-qanat
n. Arms: *bu bala meniñ qol-qanitim* this child is my right hand.

qol-ilik
n. Money in hand: *qol-ilkidä bar adäm* a moneyed or rich person.

qolyazma
lit. n. Manuscript; draft. Cf. **kupiyä.** [Ta. *kul"yazma*].

qolyağliq
n. Handkerchief. Cf. **dästiromal.** [Ta. *kul"yaulyk*].

qolla-
vt. To approve, endorse, support: *uniñ toğra pikirlirini --ymiz* we endorse his correct views. Also **qollap-quwwätlä- , quwwätlä- , maqulla-.** [U. *qülla-*].

qollap
n. Hinge; hook. Cf. **girä.**

qollap-quwwätlä-
vt. = **qolla-** .

qollan-
vt. To adopt, take: *tädbir* -- to take measures. [Ta. *kullan-* (to use)].

qollanma
lit. n. Handbook; guide: *oqutuş qollanmisi* teaching guide. Cf. **dästur.** [U. *qüllanma*].

qolluq
1. adj. Finger; hand: *altä* -- *adäm* a person with six fingers/ *bir* -- *işlät-* to use by oneself or for a special person or purpose.
2. m. Set: *bir* -- *yağaççiliq jabduği* one set of carpenter's tools.

qollinil-
vi. pass. of **qolla-** : *köp --idiğan sözlär* everyday expressions.

qolmu-qol
1. adv. In unison; simultaneously: -- *işlä-* to work in unison.
2. adv. With one's own hands; personally: -- *tapşur-* to give personally.

qomaç
1. cul. n. Roasted wheat: -- *qoru-* to roast wheat/ *miltiq awazi* -- *qoruğandäk añlanmaqta* rifle shots sounded like roasting wheat.
2. med. n. Scab: -- *bol-* to form a scab. Also **qaqaç 2, qomaq.**

qomaq
med. n. = **qomaç** 2: -- *taz* favus of the scalp.

qomanda
1. mil. n. Command; leadership.
2. n. Command; watchword: -- *bär-* to issue a command or watchword. [<R. *komanda*].

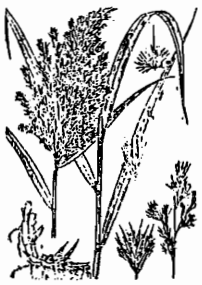
qomandan
mil. n. Commandant; commander: *ali baş* -- supreme commander. [U. *qümondon*].

qomandanliq
mil. abstract n. of **qomandan**: -- *tayiği* swagger stick/ -- *qil-* to command/ -- *qiliçi*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

officer's sword.

qomuş
bot. n. Common reed *(Phragmites communis; P. australis)*: -- *borisi* reed mat/ *--niñ boğumi* reed segment/ *işäk --i Scorzonera subacaulis*. [Mo. *qulusu*/Q. *qúraq*/U. *qamiş*].


qomuş

qomuşluq
n. Reed marsh or pond.

qomur-
vt. To pull out: *däräxni yiltizi bilän* -- to pull out a tree by its roots.

qomğaq
zoo. n. Excrement. Cf. **tizäk.**

qon-
1. vi. To spend a night, stay, put up. [Mo. *qonu-*].
2. vi. To land, alight: *ayrupilan ayrudurumğa --di* the plane landed at the airport/ *çañ-tozañ joziğa --di* dust settled on tables/ *quş däräxkä --di* a bird landed on the tree. Also *quruqluq qaçiq-*. [Ç. *qon-* (to settle)/ Ta. *kun-*/Tv. *xon-*/U. *qün-* (#2)] [KK. *qon-* (#1-2)].

qonaq
1. bot. n. Corn: -- *çağla-* to hoe corn/ -- *soq-* to husk corn/ -- *uni* corn flour/ -- *yarmisi* corn groats.
2. bot. n. Sorghum; millet: *aq* -- white sorghum/ *qizil* -- red sorghum. [U. *qünoq*].

qonaqgül
bot. n. Canna; Indian shot *(Canna indica)*.

qonaqliq
ag. n. Cornfield.

qonalğu
n. Encampment; lodgings; accommodations.

qondaq
1. n. Butt: *miltiq qondiği* mil. rifle butt. Cf. **paynäk.** [U. *qündoq*].
2. n. Perch: *ödäkni --qa zorla-* to place ducks on a perch. Cf. **päğäz.**

qondur-
1. vt. caus. of **qon-** .
2. vt. To affix, attach, fasten: *yäñ* -- to put a sleeve on a garment.

qonç
clo. n. Boot shaft. [U. *qünz*].

qonçaq
lit. n. Puppet: -- *oyuni* puppet play. [U. *qüğirçoq*].

qonçluq
clo. adj. Boot shaft: *uzum* -- *ötük* high-shafted boots.

qubbä
1. n. Cupola; dome: *meçitniñ qubbisi* the dome of a mosque. Cf. **gümbäz** 1. [U. *qubba*].
2. n. A ball-like ornament on the headboard of a bed.

qup-quruq
1. adj. Very empty, deserted, bare, bald: -- *tağ* completely bare mountain/ *öyniñ içi* -- the room is totally empty. [Ta. *kop-kory*/ U. *qup-quruq*].
2. adj. Very dry. Superlative form of **quruq.**

quta
n. Box: *çasa qutisi* square box. Cf. **sanduqçä.** [O. *kutu*/U. *quti*].

quta-
vi. To be of use, serve a purpose, last long.

qutat-
vi. = **quta-** .


qutan

qutan
zoo. n. Egret; heron *(Ardeidae)*: *aq* -- great white heron *(Egretta alba)*. Cf. **läglägk** I. [K. *kytän*/Q. *qútan*].

qutra-

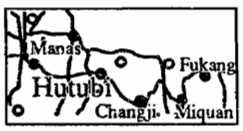
KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vi. To run wild, be rampant, create a disturbance: *bir mähäl* -- to run wild once in a short time.

qutrat-
vt. To incite, stir up, whip up, instigate. Cf. *eçitqu qil-* .

qutratquçi
n. Instigator. Cf. **suxänçi.**

qutratquluq
n. Instigation: -- *qil-* to instigate. Cf. **suxänçilik, eçitqu** 2.

qutubi


geo. n. Hutubi (Kutubi), county in Xinjiang (44.07N 86. 57E). Established in 1903. Population (1982): 162,071.

qutup
1. geo. n. Pole: -- *taji* ast. white spot on Martian poles/ -- *çämbiri* polar circle/ -- *nuri* ast. aurora; polar lights/ *jänubiy* -- South Pole/ *elektir qutubi* electrode/ *mänpi* -- negative pole/ *musbät* -- positive pole/ ♦ -- *taxtisi* electric plate. [U. *qutb*].
2. n. Extreme or utmost point: *bir --tin yänä bir --qa öt-* to go from one extreme to another.

qutuplan-
vi. To polarize: *qutupliniş roli* polarizing effect/ *qutupliniş qabiliyiti* polarizing power.

qutul-
vi. To escape, cast off, shake off, break away from, avoid: *azaptin* -- to avoid hardship/ *ölümdin* -- to escape death/ *qärzdin* -- to avoid liability/ *kiyin ähwaldin* -- to avoid difficult conditions/ *ğämdin* -- to shake off worry. Also **qaç-** . [K. *kutul-*/Mo. *getül-*/Ta. *kotyl-*/U. *qutul-; qutil-*].

qutuldur-
vt. = **qutquz-** .

qutulğusiz
adj. Inescapable; unavoidable.

qutquz-
vt. To relieve, rescue, save, succor: *azaptin* -- to extricate sby from suffering/ *jan* -- to save (sby's) life/ *kesälni dawalap addämni* -- to treat the disease to save the patient/ *yaridarlarni* -- to succor the wounded. Also **qutuldur-** . [Ç. *qutqar-*/ KK. *qutqar-*/Ta. *kotkar-*].

qutquzuş
n. Relief; rescue: -- *xirajiti* relief fund.

qutla-
vt. = **qutluqla-** . [U. *qutla-*].

qutluq
1. adj. Happy; joyous; lucky; auspicious; propitious: -- *kün* auspicious day/ *bayrimiñiz* -- *bolsun* Happy Holidays! [U. *qutluğ*].
2. n. Male name.

qutluqla-
vt. To congratulate. Also **qutla-**; cf. **täbriklä-** .

quda
n. Relative by marriage; in-law: -- *boluş-* to connect by marriage/ -- *çüş-* to marry. Cf. [Mo. *quda*/Tv. *kuda* (matchmaker)/U. *quda*].

quddus
geo. n. Jerusalem.

qudrät
n. Power; strength: -- *tap-* to grow stronger, gain in strength. Also **quwwät** 1; cf. **därman, küç** 1, **majal, mağdur.** [Ta. *kodrät*/Tu. *gudrat*/U. *qudrat*].

qudrätlik
adj. Powerful; strong. Also **quwwätlik**; cf. **küçlük, mağdurluq.** [Ta. *kodrätle*].

quduq
1. n. Well: -- *süyi* well water/ *--qa çüş-* to fall into a well/ *--ni burğila-* to drill a well/ *çoñqur* -- deep well/ ♦ *şota* -- geo. Shota Kuduk, a town near Aksu. [Mo. *quddug*/ Tu. *gujy*/Tv. *kuduk*/U. *quduq*].
2. n. Shaft: *tik* -- vertical shaft.

qudilaş-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To get married, create a marriage alliance.

quç-
vt. To gain, obtain, reach: *zäpär* -- to gain victory. Also **qazan-** . [Tu. *guç-* (to hold tight)].

quçaq
1. n. Bosom: *balini --qa al-* to press a child to one's bosom. Cf. **qoyun, itäk** 3.
2. n. Embrace: -- *yätmäydigan däräx* a tree too big to embrace. [KK. *quşaq*/U. *quçoq*].
3. m. Armful: *bir* -- *saman* an armful of hay. [Ta. *koçak* (#2-3)].

quçaqla-
vt. To embrace, hug. Cf. *girä sal-*. [Ç. *quç-*/U. *quçoqla-*].

quçaqlaş-
vi. To embrace or hug each other: *quçaqlişip körüş-* to meet and embrace each other. Cf. **giräläş-** 2. [KK. *quşaqlas-*].

qus-
vi. To vomit, throw up, gag. Cf. *qäy qil-*. [U. *qus-*].

qustä
bot. n. *Saussurea lappa*, an herb of the lizard tail family used in Uyghur folk medicine. Listed as *Jurinfa soulifi* in UM. Also called *qustä tälx, qustä şirin.*


qustä

qusturğuç
med. n. Emetic.

qusur
n. Defect; fault; flaw; shortcoming: -- *tap-* to nitpick, find fault/ -- *izlä- (çiqar-)* to pick faults. Cf. **qoqaq** 2, **illät, nuqsan.** [U. *qusur*].

qusursiz
adj. Flawless; faultless. Cf. **illätsiz; nuqsansiz.**

qusurluq
adj. Defective; faulty, flawed. Cf. **illätlik, nuqsanliq.**

qusuq
n. Vomit. Cf. **säpra** 2.

qusmaq
med. n. Vomiting.

quş
1. zoo. n. Bird: *--lar ziyandaşliği* harm caused by birds/ *bäxt --i* (also **dölät --i**) bird of happiness/ *öy --i* domestic fowl; poultry. [Ç. *quş*/K. *kuş*/KK. *qus*/M. *quş*/O. *kuş*/Ta. *koş*/Tu. *guş*/Tv. *kuş*/U. *quş*].
2. zoo. n. Hawk: -- *burun* hawknose. [Y. *kyyrt*].

quşçi
n. Hawk handler.

quşxana
n. Slaughterhouse.

quşqaç
zoo. n. Sparrow *(Passer montanus)*: *seriq* -- siskin/ ♦ -- *tili* a. bot. prostate knotweed *(Polygonum aviculare)* (also *qizil tasma*); b. math. lozenge; rhombus: -- *tili qilip käs-* to cut into a rhombus or lozenge.


quşqaç tili

quşqun
n. Back of a cart: -- *oltur-* a. to stand still, stop; b. to go back on one's word.

quşla-
vi. To handle a hawk, hunt with a hunting bird.

quşnaç
n. The wife of one's teacher or master.

qur I
1. n. Line; row; stroke: -- *atlap yaz-* to write on every other line/ -- *ariliği* interlinear space/ -- *beşi* the beginning of a line/ *bir* -- *öy* a row of houses/ *üç* -- *xät* three lines of letters.
2. n. Time: *bir* -- *oqup çiq-* to read

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

through once.

qur II
clo. n. A kind of string or sash used for pants. [K. *kur*/M. *qur* (belt)/Tv. *kur*].

qur III
clo. m. Suit: *bir -- yeñi kiyim* a suit of new clothes.

qur-
vt. To establish, construct, build, set up, erect, found: *pilimot* -- to set up or position a machinegun/ *öy* -- to establish a home or family; to build a house/ *karwat* -- to put up a bed/ *keñäytip* -- to enlarge, extend/ *ittipaq* -- to establish a union/ *istihkam* -- to construct fortifications. [Ta. *kor-*/Tu. *gur-*/U. *qur-*].

qura-
vt. To piece together: *quraq* -- to piece together bits of cloth.

quraq
1. n. Odd bits of cloth; patches: -- *qur-* to piece together bits of cloth.
2. Patched; pieced together: -- *çapan* a patched vestment/ -- *körpä* patched quilt or bedding.

quram I
n. Large stone: -- *taş* large rock. [Mo. *kürm-e*].

quram II
n. Age: *--iğa yätkän adäm* a grown-up person; adult. [Mo. *qurag* (person of same age)].

quramliq
adj. Age: *akam -- bir adäm kirip käldi* a person of the same age as my elder brother came.

qur'an
rel. n. Koran. [Ta. *kor"än*/U. *qur'on*].

qurb
n. Strength; ability: *uniñ bu işni qilişqa --i yätmäydu* he does not have the ability to manage this affair/ *uniñ yüz ällik kilo närsini kötirişkä --i yätmäydu* he does not have the strength to lift an object of 150 kilograms. [U. *qurb*].

qurban
1. n. Sacrifice; offering: -- *bol-* to sacrifice oneself/ -- *qil-* to sacrifice: *özini --qil-* to sacrifice oneself/ ♦ -- *heyt* rel. the festival of sacrifice, the most important Muslim holiday in Xinjiang after the fasting season of Ramadan. [Ta. *korban*/Tu. *gurban*].
2. n. Victim; prey. [U. *qurbon* (#1-2)].
3. n. Male name. Also *qurbansopi, qurbanniyäz.*

qurbanliq
1. rel. n. Offering: *qoyni --qa ata-* to dedicate a sheep as offering. [U. *qurbonliq*].
2. rel. adj. Sacrificial: -- *qoy* sacrificial sheep. Cf. **sätirä.**

qurbi-qurdaş
n. sby of same age: *män uniñ bilän* -- I am of the same age as he. Also **qurdaş.**

qurbiliq
adj. Strong; able.

qurtum
bot. n. Safflower *(Carthamus tinctorius).* See illustration at **zarañza** on p. 550.

qurdaş
n. = **qurbi-qurdaş.**

qur'ä
n. = **qur'i.**

qur'ändaz
n. Diviner; fortuneteller; seer. Cf. *pal baqquçi*, **palçi, änbiya, rämçi, rämmal, qumilaqçi.**

quru-
1. vi. To dry up, parch, wilt, wither: *däldäräxlär --p kätti* trees withered/ *sazliqlar asta-asta --watidu* the swamp is gradually drying up/ *su mänbisi --p kätti* the water source dried up/ *kir aptapta tez --ydu* clothes dry quickly in the sun. Cf. **sol-, solaş-** 1, **qaç-** 4, **qağjira-.** [K. *kuru-*/KK. *qury-*/U. *quri-*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. vi. To become extinct: *--p kätkür* may you die without offspring/ *tuxumi --ğan haywanlar* extinct animals.
3. vi. To be spent, used up: *bu räxtni nimä däp aldiñ, bazarda başqa räxtlär --p ketiptimu* why do you buy this cloth, is other cloth in the market all sold out? / *qolumda pul --p kätti* my cash on hand is spent/ ♦ *äptiñ --sun* beat it!; get out!/ ♦ *uniñ gepi --p kätsun* to hell with his remark!

qurut I
zoo. n. Generic term for worms and wingless insects: *pilä --i* silkworm/ *çiwin --i* fly maggot/ *sazañ* -- earthworm/ *işäk --i* woodlouse (also **qiriqayaq**)/ ♦ *uni män --täk waqtidin tartip beqip çoñ qilğan idim* I raised him from childhood. Also **qurut-qoñğuz.** [M. *qurt*/ Mo. *qoruqai*/Ta. *kort*/ Tv. *kurt*/U. *qurt*].

qurut II
cul. n. Dry sour milk; dry curds. [M. *qurut*/U. *qurut; qurtava*].

qurut-
1. vt. To dry: *höl kiyimni* -- to dry damp clothes/ *otunni* -- to dry firewood. [Y. *kuur-*].
2. vt. To drink up, wear out, use up.

qurut-qoñğuz
zoo. n. = **qurut** I.

qurutla-
vi. To be or become wormy.

quruq
1. adj. Dry: *-- otun* dry firewood/ *-- soğaq* dry cold/ *-- üzüm* raisins/ *-- yopurmaq* dry leaf/ *-- yötäl* dry cough/ *-- may* drying oil/ *-- miwä* dry fruit/ *-- nan* dry bread/ ♦ *-- östäñgä mirap bol-* to be water manager of a dry canal (to have a title without substance). Also **qurğaq.** [Mo. *qagurai*/ Tv. *kurgag*/U. *quruq*].
2. adj. Empty; hollow: *-- xiyal* fantasy; illusion: *-- xiyalğa beril-* to indulge in fantasy / *-- harwa qattiq taraqlaydu* the empty cart clattered badly/ *-- oltur-* to sit (as a guest) for nothing: *-- olturdiñiz* you sat for nothing (sorry, you had nothing to eat, i.e. a polite formula when seeing guests off)/ *-- sölät* pure ostentation/ *-- qol* empty hand; bare hand (unarmed)/ *-- gäp* empty talk/ ¶ *-- tağar örä turmas* an empty sack cannot stand up/ ♦ *-- tağ* geo. Kuruktag, easternmost reaches of the Tianshan (41.30N 90.00E)/ ♦ *-- terini taraqşit-* to make an empty show of strength, bluff and bluster/ ♦ *-- jinaza* bag of bones; mere shadow: *ağrip -- jinaza bolup qal-* to be worn to a shadow by an illness/ ♦ *-- çaqmaqtin ot çiqar-* a. to start from scratch; b. to cause trouble deliberately/ ♦ *-- çay* a mere cup of tea (a self-depreciatory expression used by host)/ ♦ *-- injiq* med. straining at stool; tenesmus (also *-- tolğaq*).
3. adj. expresses unsatisfactory action or performance: *-- awarä bol-* to make a futile effort/ *-- aylan-* (of water wheel, etc.) to idle, spin without moving/ *-- täkällüp* a mere formality/ *-- qal-* to come to nothing/ *-- qayt-* to return empty-handed/ *-- nam* undeserved reputation / ♦ *-- räsmiyät* interlude.
4. adj. Groundless; baseless: *-- töhmät* groundless defamation.

quruqtin-quruq
adj. = **quruq** 4: *-- töhmät* unfounded accusation/ *waqitni -- ötküz-* to spend time in vain.

quruqluq
1. n. Aridity; dryness: *hawaniñ quruqluği* climatic aridity. Also **qurğaqçiliq**; cf. **materik.**
2. n. Land: *-- armiyisi* mil. ground force; army/ *-- qaçiq-* to alight, dismount, land, disembark/ *-- yoli* land route.

quruğda-
vt. To dry, clean, clean out, empty:

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bowaqniñ astini -- to clean infant's diapers/ *oğri kirip öyni --p qoydi* a thief came and cleaned out the room/ *qotanni* -- to dry a pen.

qurul-
vi. pass. of **qur-** : *jümlä sözlärdin --idu (tüzilidu)* a sentence is constructed of words/ *yeñi bir mäktäp --di* a new school was established.

qurultay
n. Assembly; congress: -- *utuqluq ötti* the congress was successful. Cf. **keñäş, keñäşmä.** [Mo. *qural*/U. *qurultoj*].

quruluş
n. Building; construction; architecture: -- *mäydini (orni)* construction site/ *--ta işlä-* to work on construction/ *jümliniñ --i* gr. sentence construction / *şähär --i* city architecture.

qurulma
1. n. Construction; building: -- *inşa'ati* building project. [U. *qurilma*].
2. n. Installation; unit; plant.

qurum
n. Soot: -- *besip kätti* soot has covered (sth). Cf. **qara** I 6, **küyä** I.

qurumda-
vt. To pull out soot, clear (stovepipe, chimney) of soot.

qur'i
rel. n. Augury; divination; fortune-telling: -- *sal-* to divine. Also **qur'ä**; cf. **pal, rämmalliq.**

qurğaq
adj. Arid; dry: -- *hawa* dry climate/ -- *rayon* arid region. Also **quruq** 1. [K. *kurgak*/KK. *qurğaq*/U. *qurğoq*/Y. *kuraanax*].

qurğaqçiliq
n. Aridity; dryness: -- *apiti* drought/ *--qa qarşi küräş qil-* to wage a battle against aridity. Also **quruqluq** 1; cf. **materik.** [K. *kuraklik*/U. *qurğoqçiliq*].

qurğuy
zoo. n. Sparrow hawk *(Accipter nisus).* [K. *kyrgyj*/Q. *qyrğyj*].


qurğuy

qurma
adj. *qurma tam* wattled wall.

quzğun
zoo. n. Large crow; raven *(Corvus corax).* Also called *toñ qağa.* [K. *kuzgun*/Tv. *kuskun*/U. *quzğun*].

quw
adj. Sly; crafty; cunning; tricky. Cf. **tadan, dağul, hiligär, hililik, mäkkar, muğämbär.** [U. *quv*].

quwan-
vi. To rejoice; to be happy. [K. *kuban-*/ Tu. *guvan-*/U. *quvon-*].

quwanç
n. Joy; happiness: -- *his qil-* to feel happy. Cf. **xoşal-xoramliq, xursäçilik, xursänlik.** [Tu. *guvanç*/U. *quvonç*].

quwançliq
adj. Happy; joyous: -- *çiray* happy facial expression/ -- *xäwär* glad tidings; good news. Cf. **xoşal, xoşal-xoram, şat, şat-xoram, şad, şadiyanä, şadiman.**

quwwät
1. n. Strength; power; force; might: -- *dorisi* med. tonic/ -- *nasosi* force pump. Cf. **därman, qudrät, küç** 1, **majal, mağdur.** [U. *quvvat*].
2. n. Nutrition: *quwwiti bar tamaq* nutritious food.

quwwätsiz
1. adj. Weak; impotent.
2. adj. Unnutritious.

quwwätsizlän-
vi. To become weak, weaken.

quwwätsizlik
n. of **quwwätsiz.**

quwwätlä-
1. vt. To approve, endorse, support: *män*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

uniñ pikrini --ymän I endorse his idea. Also **qolla- , qollap-quwwätlä- , maqulla- .**

2. ag. vt. To fertilize, spread manure: *yärni* -- to spread manure on a field. Cf. **quyutla- , qiğla-.**

quwwätlän-

vi. To become strong, sturdy, robust.

quwwätländür-

vt. To nourish, strengthen.

quwwätlik

1. adj. Strong; powerful. Cf. **qudrätlik, küçlik, mağdurluq.**

2. adj. Nutritious: -- *tamaq* nutritious food. Cf. **ozuqluq.**

quwluq

n. Slyness; craftiness: -- *qil-* to be sly or crafty/ *quwluği yoq adäm* guileless person. Cf. **tadanliq, hiligärlik, mäkkarliq, muğämbärlik.**

quwluq-şumluq

n. Sly action; plot: -- *qil-* to play tricks.

quy-

1. vt. To fill, pour: *çay* -- to pour tea/ *çögüngä su* -- to fill a kettle with water / *haraq* -- to pour liquor/ *yamğur --iwatti* rain is pouring. [KK. *quj-*/Ta. *koj-*/Tv. *kut-*/U. *quj-*/Y. *quy-*].

2. vt. To cast, found: *zämbiräk* -- to cast a cannon/ *kesäk* -- to make adobe bricks/ ♦ *u dadisiğa --up qoyğandäk oxşaydu* he is made out of his father's mold (he takes after his father).

quyaş

ast. n. Sun: -- *değ* sunspot/ -- *oçiği* solar furnace/ -- *sotkisi* solar day/ -- *sistemisi* solar system/ -- *waqti* solar time/ -- *energiyisi* solar energy / -- *yili* solar year/ -- *nuri* sunlight. Cf. **şäms** 1, **kün** 1. [Ç. *quyaş*/Ta. *koyaş*/U. *quyuş*].

quyruq

1. zoo. n. Tail: *at quyruği* horsetail/ *qara* -- Mongolian gazelle/ *quyruğini diñgaytiwal-* to turn tail upwards, be cocky/ ♦ *quyruğini tikiwät-* to turn tail, take a powder, sneak off. [K. *kujruk*/KK. *qujryq*/Ta. *kojryk*/Tu. *gujruk*/Tv. *kuduruk*/U. *qujruq*/Y. *kuturuk*].

2. zoo. n. Sheeptail: -- *may* sheeptail fat/ ¶ -- *körsitip, öpkä sat-* to sell sheep lungs while pointing at sheeptail (to palm off sth inferior to what it purports to be).

3. n. End; rear; stern: *quyruğini üz-* to wind up or end (sth)/ *kemä quyruği* ship's stern/ ♦ *xizmätiñ quyruği texi üzülmidi* work has not yet been completed.

4. n. Footman; retainer.

5. phys. n. Buttocks. Cf. **sağra, qoñ, kasa** II, **köt** 1.

♦ -- *tutturmasliq (tutquzmasliq)* not to let (sby) seize on one's mistake or shortcoming (to be slippery, sly)/ ♦ *quyruğini tala-* to be anxious and blame oneself (to be full of remorse)/ ♦ *quyruğini qum bas-* to fall into oblivion, be neglected or forgotten.

quyruqçi

n. Henchman; adherent; hanger-on.

quyruqçiliq

abstract n. of **quyruqçi.**

quyruqluq

adj. Tail: -- *qoy* big-tailed sheep/ -- *yultuz* ast. comet.

quyut

ag. n. Manure: -- *bär-* to spread manure. Cf. *çirinda topa*, **qiğ.** [U. *qumaloq*].

quyutla-

ag. vt. To spread manure. Cf. **quwwätlä-, qiğla- .**

quyuç

n. Pure steel.

quyumçaq

phys. n. Coccyx; tailbone. Cf. **tuğur.**

quyun

n. Cyclone; tornado; whirlwind: *--däk çap-* to pace like a whirlwind (also **uç-**)/ *tätür* -- counter-cyclone; evil wind/ *qara*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

-- a. tornado; b. ♦ evil wind; noxious trend. [Ç. *quyun*/U. *quyun*].

quyun-
vi. To bathe. Cf. **çöm-** 2, **çömül-** .

quyuntaz
1. n. Whirlwind.
2. n. Swift-footed person.

quyundur-
vt. To bathe: *balini* -- to give a child a bath. Cf. **çömüldür-** .

quyqa
n. Singed hair: -- *pura-* to smell like singed hair/ -- *teti-* to taste like singed hair/ ♦ -- *çeçi tik tur-* to have one's hair stand on edge; to be in a towering rage. [Mo. *quiq-a* (dandruff)].

quyqila-
vt. To burn, singe: *qoyniñ kallisini* -- to singe a sheep's head.

quyma
1. adj. Cast; poured: -- *polat* cast steel/ -- *pul* coin; specie/ -- *qazan* cast pot; boiler; cauldron.
2. n. Cast; casting: *qoyun quymisi* pigiron cast.

quymaq
cul. n. Thin deep-fried cake. [Mo. *quimag*/U. *qujmoq*].

quymiçi
n. Worker who does casting; foundry worker.

quymiçiliq
n. Casting or foundry work.

qul
n. Slave: -- *qil-* to enslave/ *--lar sinipi* slave class/ *--lar qozğiliñi* slave rebellion/ ¶ *ğojamniñ qosiği toq, --i bilän işi yoq* my master is satiated but does not take care of his slaves. [Ç. *qul*/K. *kul*/OT. *qul*/Ta. *kol*/ Tu. *gul*/Tv. *kul*/U. *qul*].

qula
zoo. n. Light brown horse with black mane. [M. *qula*/Mo. *qula*].

qulaq
1. phys. n. Ear: -- *aq-* med. (of ear) to leak/ -- *ağri-* a. to have an earache; b. to grate on one's ears/ -- *ağrişi* med. earache; otalgia/ -- *aldi bezi* paratid gland/ -- *pärdisi* eardrum; tympanic membrane/ -- *püt-* to have stuffed-up ears/ -- *sal-* to pay attention: *qulaq selip añla-* to listen attentively; *ğäpkä -- sal-* to pay attention to sby's words/ -- *suprisi* the external part of an ear/ -- *qaq-* a. to press the ear (at time of prayer the mufti presses his ears with his hands); b. to heed: *u sözümgä -- qaqmidi* he did not heed my words/ -- *qoliğuçi* earpick/ -- *qulülisi* cockles; acoustic labyrinth/ -- *kiri* cerumen; earwax/ -- *eğirlaş-* to become hard of hearing/ -- *yä-* to upset by making noise/ -- *yopur-* to plug one's ears, refuse to listen/ -- *yutqunçiği näyçisi* Eustachian or auditory tube/ -- *yumşiği* earlobe/ -- *ğuñuldap kätti* ears are ringing/ -- *gijigi* helix/ -- *marjini* tragus/ *--qa quyup qoy-* to din exhortations into sby's ears/ *--qa yaq-* to be pleasing to the ear: *toğri söz --qa yaqmaydu* good advice jars the ears/ *--qa kir-* to obey: *quliğiğa gäp kirmäydiğan bala* disobedient child/ *--qa muşt urğandäk* deafening/ *--ni soz-* to chide or lecture, teach a lesson, give a talking to/ *--ni yarğidäk* grating on the ear; jarring; earpiercing; harsh/ *quliği eğir* hard of hearing/ *quliği yumşaq* credulous; easily persuaded; susceptible to flattery/ *quliğini diñ tut-* to listen attentively/ *bu --tin kirip u --tin çiq-* to go in one ear and out the other/ *dardañ* -- big ear/ *gäp bir -- ikki quliğim sändä* one word, two ears (listen to what I say)/ ¶ *keçisi gäp qilişsañ --ni --qa yaq kündüzi gäp qilişsañ aldi-käyniñgä baq* when you talk in the evening, whisper into each other's ears, when you talk during daytime, look in front and behind you/ ♦ *--ni tolğa-* to incite, instigate. [K. *kulak*/KK. *qulaq*/Mo.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

qulugu (earwax)/OT. *qulqaq*/Ta. *kolak*/ Tv. *kulak*/U. *quloq*/Y. *kulgaax*].
2. n. Hearsay; knowledge; information: -- *mollisi* a. sby who likes to listen; b. self-educated person/ *--ta tut-* to remember/ *--qa yät-* to hear of, learn about, be told. Cf. **köz-qulaq.**
3. bot. n. Leaf: *qoğun üç -- boptu* the melon has sprouted three leaves. Cf. **yopurmaq.** [U. *quloq*].
4. mus. n. Knob on string instruments.
5. n. Eye of a needle.
6. n. Ear-like handle on a utensil: *qazanniñ quliği* pot handle. [U. *quloq*].

qulaqça
clo. n. Fur cap with ear flaps. Diminutive form of **qulaq** 1.

qulaqçä
clo. n. = **qulaqça.**

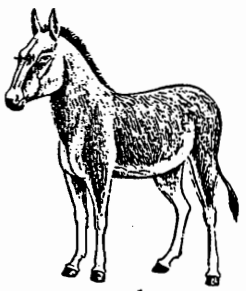
qulaqwağ
ag. n. Yoke made of leather or rope connecting the draft animal's neck and the cart's shaft.

qulaqliq
adj. Eared: -- *kora* eared pot or jar.

qulay
adj. Easy; convenient. Also **qolay.** [U. *qulaj*].

qulaysiz
adj. Inconvenient; unsmooth; unsuccessful. Also **qolaysiz, naqolay, naqulay.**

qulan
zoo. n. Wild horse *(Equus hemionus).* [Mo. *qulan*/Q. *qúlan*/Tu. *gulan*].


qulan

quldar
n. Slave owner.

qulçiliq
n. Slavishness; slavish mentality.

qulup
n. Lock: *işikkä -- sal-* to lock a door. Cf. **taqaq** 1, **kiltañ.** [U. *qulf*].

qulupsaz
n. Locksmith.

qulupsazliq
n. Locksmithing.

qulupla-
vt. To lock: *işikni* -- to lock a door. Cf. **sola-** 1.

qulun
zoo. n. Colt; foal; pony. [Tv. *kulun*/U. *qulun*/Y. *kulun*].

qulunla-
zoo. vt. To bear a colt; to foal.

qulülä
1. zoo. n. Snail: *deñiz qulülisi* conch/ *sädäp qulülisi* mother-of-pearl. Also called **sipitmor, külölö.**
2. n. Cowrie; spiral shell.

qulülisiman
adj. Snail-like: -- *dästä* snail-like handle.

qullarçä
adv. Slavishly: -- *baş äg-* to bow one's head slavishly.

qulluq I
n. Bondage; enslavement; slavery: -- *tärbiyä* enslaving upbringing/ -- *tüzüm* system of enslavement/ *--ta tut-* to enslave, keep in bondage/ *--qa çüşür-* to send into slavery. [K. *kulduk*/KK. *qullyq*/Tu. *gulluk*].

qulluq II
1. n. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *sizgä* thank you very much. Cf. **täşäkkür, häşqalla, şükür, rähmät** 1, **minnät, minnätdarliq.** [U. *qulluq*].
2. n. Compliance; obedience: -- *bildür-* to express compliance.

qulmaq
bot. n. Hop *(Humulus).* Also called **çirmux.**

qum
n. Sand: -- *teşi* sandstone/ -- *döwisi* sand pile/ -- *çaç-* to sprinkle sand/ -- *çaq* emery wheel; grinding or abrasive wheel / -- *xal-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

tisi sandbag/ -- *şekiri* granulated sugar/ -- *qağizi* sandpaper / -- *qelipi* sand mold / -- *modeli* sand table/ ♦ -- *almisi* bot. Chinese pear-leafed crabapple/ ♦ -- *tawuzi* pulpy watermelon/ ♦ -- *därwaza* his. n. Sand Gate (prominent site in Kashgar)/ ♦ -- *çögüni* earthenware jar/ ♦ -- *çiçäkligändä* when the sand is blossoming (when hell freezes over)/ ♦ -- *qazani* earthenware pot/ ♦ -- *qazi* tedious talk; tedium/ ♦ --*däk gäp qil-* to speak tediously/ ♦ *a-yaq -- köl* Bowl Sand Lake, in southeastern Xinjiang. [Ç. *qum*/M. *qum* (Çigil dialect)/OT. *qum*/Tu. *gum*/Tv. *kum*/U. *qum*/ Y. *kumax*].

qumçaq
zoo. n. Tadpole: ♦ -- *yotqini* bot. Asian plantain *(Plantago asiatica; P. depressa)* (see illustration at **paqiyopurmaq** on p. 114).

qumsaq
adj. Sandy: -- *topa* sandy soil/ -- *un* flour with sand admixed; gritty flour.

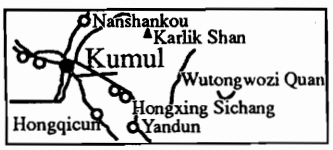
qumsañ
adj. = **qumsaq**.

qumsal
adj. = **qumsaq**.

qumsira-
vi. To be ground, polished: *çaq* -- to be polished on an emery wheel.

qum-şeğil
geol. n. Sandstone. Also *qum teşi*.

qumul
geo. n. Kumul (Hami), city in eastern Xinjiang (42.48N 93.27E). Established as county in 1913, merged with city in 1961. Population (1982): 262,431. [OT. *qamîl*].



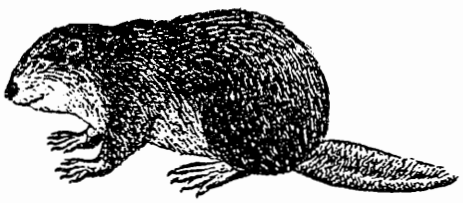
qumilaq
1. n. Camel turd.
2. rel. n. Divining tablet: -- *sal-* to divine.
3. n. Small pebble or shingle.

qumilaqçi
rel. n. Diviner; fortuneteller; seer. Cf. *pal baqquçi*, **palçi, änbiya, rämçi, rämmal, qur'ändaz.**

qumğan
n. Earthenware jar, jug, pot. [U. *qumğon* (metal jug)].

qumluq
n. Sandy place, like a beach or desert: *bi-payan* -- endless desert.

qunduz
1. zoo. n. Beaver; otter. Also called **kämçät.** [K. *kunduz; kunu*/Q. *qúndyz*/Tv. *kundus*/U. *qunduz*].



qunduz

2. n. Skin of beaver or similar animal.

qunduzot
bot. n. *Polemonium coeruleum*, a kind of polemonium.

qepin-
vi. To get rich, make a fortune.

qetiş-
1. vi. mut. of **qat-** : *ular harwilirini --ti* they hitched their carts.
2. vi. To harden, set, congeal: *simont --ipti* the cement set. Also **qat-, qattiqlaş-** .

qetiş-quraş
adj. Pieced together.

qetiş-qumaş
adj. = **qetiş-quraş**.

qetişma

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Alloy: -- *polat* steel alloy/ *qattiq* -- hard alloy.

qetiq
cul. n. Sour milk; yoghurt: ¶ -- *içkän qutuldi, tawaq yaliğan tutuldi* he who eats yoghurt escapes, he who licks the bottom of the bowl will be caught/ ♦ *miñä qetiği* phys. brain; gray matter. [U. *qatiq*].

qetiqçi
n. Yoghurt vendor.

qetiqin-
vi. To be assiduous, conscientious, earnest, serious: *--ip tätqiq qil-* to carry out research conscientiously/ *--ip ügän-* to study seriously.

qetim I
m. Time: *bir* -- one time; once. Cf. **däp'ä, doram, hässä** 1.

qetim II
m./n. Piece: *bir -- yip* one piece of string.

qetimqi
adj. of **qetim** I: *u ötkän -- yiğinğa qatnaşmidi* he did not attend the last meeting.

qetimliq
adj. = **qetimqi**.

qeri
1. adj. Old: -- *adäm* old person/ -- *mijäz* old disposition (said of a young person lacking in vigor and drive). [K. *kary*/OT. *qarî*/U. *qari*].
2. n. Old man: ¶ -- *kälsä aşqa, yaş kälsä işqa* when an old man comes, feed him, when a young man comes, put him to work. [KK. *ğarry*/Tu. *garry* (#2)][Ta. *kart* (#1-2)].

qeri-
vi. To age. Cf. **konira-.** [K. *kary-*/KK. *qartaj-*/OT. *qarî-*/Tu. *garra-*/U. *qari-*].

qerit-
vt. To age: *ğäm kişini --idu* worry ages people. Cf. **konirat- .**

qeri-çüri
n. Old person; oldster. Cf. **boway, çal.** [U. *qari-quri*].

qeriş-
vi. To defy, oppose, resist: *xäq bilän* -- to oppose others. Also **qarşilaş- , qästläş-** . [Ta. *karyş-*].

qerişqaq
adj. Antagonistic; contrary: -- *adäm* contrary person.

qerişqaqliq
n. Contrariness.

qerişqandäk
As luck would have it: *yäkşänbä küni u meni izdäp kälsä -- män öydä bolmay qaptimän* on Sunday he came to look me up, and as luck would have it, I was not in.

qeriq
1. adj. Astringent: *tämi* -- astringent tasting. Also **qañsiq, qirtaq.**
2. adj. Fearful; dreading: *bu adäm dora içişkä* -- this person is afraid of taking medicine/ *bu bala çaç alduruşqa* -- this child is afraid of a haircut.

qeriqiz
bot. n. Great burdock *(Arctium lappa).*


qeriqiz

qeriqliq
n. of **qeriq**.

qeri-yaş
n. Age and youth; young and old.

qeriliq
n. of **qeri**: -- *däwri* old age; evening of one's life/ -- *yät-* to age or become old/ *qeriliğini sat-* to take advantage of one's old age or seniority.

qerin
zoo. n. Stomach of sheep or cow.

qerindaş I
n. Brother; compatriot; fellow member: -- *döliti* fraternal country/ -- *milliti* fraternal nationality/ ¶ *yeğa yandin qopar, bala käl-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

sä --tin enemies come from one's side, disaster from one's companions. [K. *karyndaş*/Ta. *karändäş*/U. *qarindoş*].

qerindaş II
n. Pencil. [K. *karyndaş*/Y. *xarandaas*].

qerindaşlarçä
adj. Brotherly; fraternal: -- *dostluq* fraternal friendship. Cf. **iniliq.**

qerindaşliq
n. Brotherliness; fraternity: -- *munasiwiti* fraternal relations.

qerinçä
phys. n. Cavity: *yüräk qerinçisi* ventricle. Diminutive form of **qerin.** Cf. **boşluq** 4.

qezi
cul. n. A sausage consisting of meat and seasoning and encased in horse intestines. [U. *qazi*].

qezilma
geol. n. Mineral; deposit: -- *bayliq* mineral resources or deposits.

qewus
n. Ninth month of the Turki solar year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. Also **qäws** 2.

qeqir-çoqur
n. Assorted bulky items.

qeyda-
vi. To feel wronged or resentful, be at odds with: *u --p öydin çiqip kätti* feeling he had been wronged, he left home in a pique.

qeyi-
vt. To bend, fold: *çörisini --p tik-* to fold and sew a rim or edge. Cf. **al- , tut- .**

qeyiş
clo. n. Leather belt.

qeyiq
n. Small boat: *çapma* -- canoe/ *yälkänlik* -- sailboat/ *matorluq* -- small motorboat. Cf. **qolwaq.**

qeyiqçi
n. Sailor. Cf. **paraxotçi, deñizçi, qolwaqçi, kemiçi, matros.**

qeyiqçiliq
abstract n. of **qeyiqçi.**

qeyin
bot. n. Birch *(Betula)*: *aq* -- white birch *(B. pendula)*. [O. *kayîn* (beech)/Q. *qajyñ*/ Tv. *xadyñ*/Y. *xatyñ*].

qeynata
n. Father-in-law. [U. *qajnata*].

qeynaça
n. = **qeynigiçä.**

qeynağa
n. Wife's elder brother. [Ç. *qayîn ağa*/U. *qajnağa*].

qeynana
n. Mother-in-law. [U. *qajnana*].

qeynisiñil
n. Younger sister-in-law. [U. *qajn-singil*].

qeynigiçä
n. Elder sister-in-law. Also **qeynaça.**

qeynini
n. Wife's younger brother. [U. *qajnini*].

qelip
1. n. Model; mold: -- *yasa-* to make a model/ *bir --ta işlä-* to work in model fashion/ *qum qeliwi* sand mold. [Ta. *kalyp*/U. *qolip*].
2. n. Standard; norm; right track: *--tin çiq-* to exceed bounds, transgress/ *--qa çüş-* to get onto right track/ *--qa sal-* to conform to standard/ *kona* -- old ways; old stuff.
3. n. Shoetree; hat block: -- *sal- (--qa tart-*) to use a shoetree or hat block. Cf, **şañ** II.

qelipbaz
n. Formulist.

qelipbazliq
n. Formulism.

qelipçi
1. n. Model maker.
2. n. Maker of shoetrees or hat blocks.

qelipsiz

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. adj. Non-standard: -- *polat* a non-standard steel item.
2. adj. Shapeless; without pattern or matrix. [Ta. *kalypsyz*].

qeliplaş-
1. vi. To fall into a pattern.
2. vi. To become standardized.

qeliplaştur-
vt. To regularize, standardize: *tilni* -- to standardize a language. Cf. **muntizimlaştur-** .

qeliş-
1. vi. mut. of **qal-** : *ular mäktäptä --ti* they stayed in school.
2. vi. To be inferior or second to: *uniñ üginişi meniñkidin --maydu* his studies are not inferior to mine.

qelin
1. adj. Thick: -- *paxtilik çapan* a thick cotton overcoat/ -- *qäğäz* thick paper/ *bu räxt nahayiti* -- this cloth is very thick/ ♦ -- *darçin* bot. cinnamon *(Cortex cinnamomi).* [K. *kalyñ*/O. *kalîn*/OT. *qalîn*/Ta. *kalyn*/ Tv. *kylyn*/U. *qalin*].



qelin darçin

2. adj. Intimate: -- *dost* an intimate friend/ -- *dostluq* deep friendship. Cf. **dilkäş, ziç, qädinas, ijil.**
3. adj. Dense: -- *äglăk* fine, close-meshed sieve/ -- *orman* dense forest. Cf. **qoyuq.**

qelinla-
vi. To become thick: *qar barğanseri --p kätti* the snow fell thicker and thicker.

qelinlaş-
1. vi. mut. of **qelinla-** .
2. vi. To become brazen, shameless, impudent.

qelinliq
n. Thickness: *ikki suñ --ta qar yağdi* a two-inch snow fell.

qeni
1. adv. Where: *kitap* -- where is the book? Also **qäyär, nä** I 1. [K. *kana*].
2. int. when urging or pressing sby: -- *sözläp beqiñ* come on, say something!/ -- *körsätkinä* will you hurry up and let me see it! [U. *qani* (#1-2)].

qeniq
adj. Dark (of color): -- *çay* dark tea/ -- *qizil* dark red/ -- *yeşil* dark green/ *räñgi bäk* -- *ikän* the color is too dark.

qeniq-
vi. To be satisfied or satiated. Also **qan-** .

qeniqarsiz
adj. Unsatisfactory. [U. *qoniqarsiz*].

qeniqarliq
adj. Satisfactory: -- *jawap* satisfactory reply. [U. *qoniqarli*].

qiblä
rel. n. Direction of prayer toward Mecca. Also **qibligah** 1. [U. *qibla*].

qibligah
1. rel. n. = **qiblä.**
2. n. Parents. Cf. **ata-ana.**

qiblinamä
n. Compass. Cf. **pärkä, sirkul.** [U. *qiblanamo; qiblanoma*].

qipçaq
n. Kipchak, an ancient nationality in Central Asia: -- *tili* Kipchak language.

qip-qizil
1. adj. Scarlet; bright red: -- *bayraq* bright red flag/ -- *yüz* scarlet face. Superlative form of **qizil.** [KK. *qyp-qyzyl*/Ta. *kyp-kyzyl*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

U. *qip-qizil*].
2. adj. Outright: -- *aldamçi* outright impostor or swindler/ -- *yalğançiliq* outright falsehood.

qip-yaliñaç
adj. Stark-naked; undisguised: -- *adäm* a stark-naked person/ *gäpni -- otturiğa qoy-* to speak frankly. [U. *qip-yalanğoç*].

qitat
n. Dye. Cf. **boyaq**, **öñ** 1, **räñ** 1.

qitatla-
vt. To dye, usually hair. Cf. **boya-**.

qit'ä
geo. n. Continent: *asiya qit'isi* Asian continent. [U. *qit'a*].

qitiğir
adj. Choosy; picky.

qitiğirliq
n. Choosiness; pickiness: -- *qil-* to nitpick, pick and choose.

qitmal
adj. Hardened; calloused; uncaring: -- *bol-* to be hardened.

qitmallaş-
vi. To be calloused, hardened, uncaring: *bu bala til añlawerip qitmallişip ketiptu* this child gets scolded so often that he no longer cares.

qitmalliq
n. Callousness; uncaring.

qiça
1. bot. n. Rapeseed *(Semen sinapis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine: -- *uruği* rapeseed/ -- *yeği* rapeseed oil/ ♦ *ariğa -- çeçiwät-* to sow dissension, foment discord.


qiça

2. bot. n. Leaf mustard *(Brassica juncea)*.

qiçar-
1. vt. To call: *meni --ğan kim* who's calling me?
2. vt. To invite: *mehmanğa* -- to invite a guest. Cf. **çaqir-** 2, **çilla-** II, **qiçqar-**, **eyt-** (#2). [KK. *qyşqyr-*].

qiçqar-
vt. = **qiçar-** .

qiçiş-
vi. To tickle, itch: *--qan yerini tatla-* to scratch an itchy spot/ *--miğan yärni tatla-* to scratch where it does not itch/ *bädän --di* the body tickled/ ¶ *taz tazni körsä, beşi --ar* when a baldhead sees another baldhead, his scalp itches/ ♦ *umartqisini --sa mäydisini tatila-* to scratch the chest to relieve an itch on the back (to do sth useless). Cf. **ğidiqla-** . [U. *qiçi-*].

qiçişqaq
med. n. Scabies. [U. *qiçima*].

qiçiq
n. Itch; tickle: -- *olaş-* to tickle all over/ *qiçiği bar-* a. to be afraid of tickling; b. to have a behavioral problem/ *qiçiği käl-* a. to be itchy; b. ♦ to be nauseating, sickening, disgusting. [U. *qitiq*].

qiçiqla-
vt. To tickle: *--p küldür-* to cause to laugh by tickling/ *kiçik balini qiçiqlima* don't tickle small children.

qis
1. adj. Urgent; pressing; hurried; hasty: *waqit* -- time is pressing.
2. adj. Scarce; in short supply: *aşliq* -- food grain is scarce/ *ätiyazda su bäkmu -- boldi* in spring water was in very short supply.

qis-
vt. To squeeze, press: *ötük putumni --ip ketip baridu* the boots are squeezing my feet/ *qol* -- to shake hands/ *köz* -- to wink, make eyes/ *işik qolumni --iwaldi* the door squeezed my hand/ *iqtisat jähättin* -- to blockade or squeeze economically/ ♦ *gül* -- to wear or put on flowers. [Mo. *qisa-*/ OT. *qîs-*/Ta. *kys-*/U. *qis-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

qisas
rel. n. Retaliation; revenge. One of the four kinds of punishment established in the shäri'ät: -- *al-* to avenge. [U. *qasos*].

qisasçi
rel. n. Avenger; revanchist.

qisasçiliq
rel. n. Revanchism.

qista-
1. vt. To crowd: *sän qalaymiqan --wärmä* don't crowd; don't push!
2. vt. To force, compel, coerce: *--p sora-* to impose questions/ *--p käl-* to close in on/ *qärzni* -- to press for payments; to dun. [U. *qista-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To be unable to contain oneself: *külkisi* -- to be unable to keep from laughing/ *yötäl* -- to be unable to stop coughing.

qistaq
1. adj. Narrow; cramped: *bu öy bäk -- ikän* this room is too cramped.
2. n. Torture. Also **qiynaq, qiyin-qistaq.**

qista-qistañ
adj. Crowded: *adäm köp, öy tolimu -- bolup kätti* there are many people so that the room is too crowded.

qista-qistañçiliq
n. Crowdedness.

qistañ
adj. Narrow: -- *yol* narrow road/ *--da qal-* to be cramped, constrained, constricted. Cf. **tar** II, **änsiz** II.

qistañçiliq
n. Narrowing; constraint; constriction.

qistal-
1. vi. To crowd: *--mañlar* please do not crowd!
2. vi. To be close to: *qistilip oltur-* to sit close to one another.
3. vi. = **qisil-** .

qistur-
vt. To place between, put sth under sth else: *joziniñ putiğa birär närsä* -- to put sth under a table leg/ *qağäzni kitap arisiğa --up qoy-* to place paper inside a book/ *gäp* -- to interpose, chip in. [Ta. *kystyr-*].

qisturul-
1. vi. pass. of **qistur-** .
2. vi. To meddle, interfere: *u nimä iş bolsa --uwalidu* he meddles in everything.

qisturma
1. n. Interlude; interposition; digression: -- *sözi* gr. parenthetical word/ -- *räsimi* lit. illustration or plate in a book / -- *waraği* inserted page.
2. n. Liner in machinery.

qisçiliq
n. Shortage: *aşliq qisçiliği* food grain shortage/ *mal qisçiliği* shortage of goods.

qissä
lit. n. Story; tale: *üç padişaliq häqqidä* -- the tale of the three kingdoms. Cf. **ärtäk.** [Ç. *qîssa*/U. *qissa*].

qisqa
adj. Short; brief; terse: -- *tutuşuş (zamikani)* short circuit/ -- *dolqun* shortwave/ -- *xäwär* brief news item/ -- *söz* terse remark/ -- *waqit* short time / -- *yügürüş* pe. dash; sprint; short run/ -- *maqala* lit. short article/ -- *muddätlik kurs* short training course/ *qisqisini eytqanda* briefly stated; in short/ *äqli* -- inexperienced; unintelligent/ *sözniñ qisqisi* in brief; in short; in a nutshell/ ¶ *kündüzi mañğan yilanniñ ömri* -- a snake crawling out of its hole during the day will not live long. [O. *kîsa*/OT. *qîsğa*/Ta. *kyska*/Tv. *kyska*/U. *qisqa*].

qisqaç
1. n. Pliers; pincers; forceps. [Tv. *kyskaş*].
2. n. Fire tongs; curling irons. Also **qisquç.**

qisqar-
1. vi. To become short: *çiqim --di* expenses lessened/ *kün qisqirap kätti* days grew shorter/ *yol --di* the distance (left to travel) became short/ *muskullarniñ qisqiri-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

şi phys. muscular contraction. [U. *qisqar-*].
2. math. vi. To be reduced: *bu käsir ikkigä qisqiraydu* this fraction can be reduced to two.

qisqart-
vt. To abbreviate, reduce, shorten: *xirajätni* -- to reduce expenses/ *sözni* -- to abbreviate a speech/ *işläp-çiqarmaydiğan xadimlarni* -- to reduce unproductive workers/ *muddätni* -- to reduce the allotted time. Cf. **kaltila-** . [Ta. *kyskart-*].

qisqartilma
lit. n. Summary; abstract: *romanniñ qisqartilmisi* summary of a novel/ *maqaliniñ qisqartilmisi* abstract of an article.

qisqartma
lit. n. = **qisqartilma**. [U. *qisqartma*].

qisquç
1. n. Pliers; tongs; clip: -- *sirkul* calipers/ *çaç --i* hair clippers/ ♦ -- *taxta* boards for pressing sth. Also **qisqaç**. [U. *qisqiç*].
2. zoo. n. Claw of lobster and other animals.

qisquçpaqa
zoo. n. Lobster. [U. *qisqiçbaqa*].

qisqiçä
adj. Concise; brief; summarized: -- *bayan qil-* to explain concisely/ -- *lugät* concise dictionary/ -- *mäzmun* summarized content.

qisqisi
adv. In brief; in short; to sum it up: *--ni eytqanda* briefly stated; in brief. Also *sözniñ qisqisi.*

qisqirişçanliq
n. Contraction; shrinkage.

qisqiliq
n. Shortness: *bu çapan maña -- qilidu* this jacket is a bit short on me.

qisiş-
vi. mut. of **qis-** : *qol* -- to shake hands.

qisir
zoo. adj. Dry; infertile: -- *qal-* to be infertile/ -- *inäk* a dry cow. [U. *qisir*].

qisiq
adj. Narrow (of eyes): -- *köz* narrow eyes.

qisil-
1. vi. To be crowded, packed: *--ip oltur-* to sit close together/ *--ip kir-* to squeeze in. [Ta. *kysyl-*].
2. vi. To be constrained or ill at ease: *--ip qalmañ* please make yourself at home!
3. vi. To be short of money, hard up: *bu ayda puldin biraz --ip qalduq* this month we have been a bit hard up.
4. vi. To feel oppressed: *demi* -- to hold one's breath or anger/ *yürügüm --ip ketip baridu* I feel oppressed.
5. vi. To get stuck: *tayaq işik yoçuğiğa --ip qaldi* a stick got stuck in the crack between the door and the frame.

qisilçaq
n. Crack; crevice; passageway; narrow lane. Also **siqilçaq.**

qisim I
1. n. Fraction; part; portion. [Ç. *qîsm*].
2. lit. n. Volume: *uyğur tili därsliginiñ 2--i* Volume II of an Uyghur language textbook. Cf. **jilt** 3, **tom** II.
3. mil. n. Troop unit: -- *başliği* troop leader/ *qoralliq* -- armed forces. [U. *qism* (#1-3)].

qisim II
n. Oppression; constriction.

qisin-
vi. To be worried about: *balisiğa --ip aniniñ gelidin tamaq ötmidi* the mother worried that her child cannot swallow food.

qisma
adj. Layered: -- *tam* a wall (not a house-wall) composed of compressed layers.

qismaq
n. Snare; trap: -- *bilän quçqaç tut-* to catch sparrows with a snare. Cf. **dam** 2, **qapqan** 2, **qäpäz** 2, **qiltaq**.

qisma-qisma
adj. Sundry; various. Cf. **türlük, xilmu-**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

xil.

qismät
n. Destiny; fate; lot. Cf. **päläk** 2, **pişanä** 2, **täqdir, rozi, iradä** 2. [O. *kîsmet*/ U. *qismat*].

qismän
adj. Partial: -- *mäsilä* a partial problem/ -- *mänpä'ät* partial or local benefit/ *künniñ* -- *tutuluş* ast. partial solar eclipse.

qismänlik
n. Partialness.

qiş
n. Winter: -- *çüşti* winter arrived/ *--ni ötküz- (--tin çiq-)* to pass or live through a winter/ *--niñ közi qarğu* winter is blind (winter clothes don't try to be pleasing to the eye/ *--niñ ğemini yazda qil* prepare well for winter during summer! Cf. **zimistan**. [Ç. *qîş*/M. *qiş*/OT. *qîş*/Ta. *kyş*/Tu. *gyş*/Tv. *kyş*/U. *qiş*].

qişqi
adj. Winter: -- *tätil* winter vacation/ -- *kiyim* winter clothes. Also **qişliq.** [Tv. *kyşky*].

qişin-yezin
n. Winter and summer; year-round: -- *toxtimasliq* not to stop all year. [U. *qişin-yozin*].

qiş-yaz
n. = **qişin-yezin.**

qişmu-yaz
n. = **qişin-yezin.**

qişla-
vi. To winter; to spend or pass a winter. [OT. *qîşla-*/Tv. *kyşta-*].

qişlaq
n. Winter pasture or residence of herders in mountainous areas: *--qa köç-* to move to winter pastures. [Tv. *kyştag*/U. *qişloq* (village)].

qişliq
adj. = **qişqi.**

qir
1. n. Edge: *joziniñ --i* table edge. Cf. **bökä** I, **kanara** II, **känarä, kezäk** II.
2. n. Ridge: -- *tart- (sal-*) to put up a ridge/ *etiz --i* field ridge between plots/ *yiriq --i* phys. inguinal crest or ring. [M. *qir* (dam)/Tu. *gyra*/Tv. *kyr* (#1-2)].
3. n. Bulge: *şimniñ --ini çiqar-* to iron bulges out of pants.

qir-
1. vt. To shave, pare: *saqal* -- to shave a beard/ *säwzä* -- to pare carrots. [Y. *kyryj-* (to cut, clip)].
2. vt. To kill. Also **qasir- , qiy-** I. [Ç. *qîr-* (to break, destroy)/Mo. *qiru-*/Ta. *kyr-*/Tv. *kyr-*/U. *qir-*(#1-2)].

qira'ät
rel. n. Reading of the Koran: -- *qil-* to recite, declaim or read aloud the Koran. [U. *qiroat*].

qira'ätxan
1. n. sby who reads aloud often and for long periods.
2. n. Pedant. Also *kitap säwdayisi.*

qira'ätxana
n. Reading room in a library.

qiran
adj. Strong; sturdy: -- *bürküt* strong eagle/ -- *yigit* sturdy fellow.

qirtaq
adj. Astringent. Also **qañsiq, qeriq** 1.

qirçañğu
adj. Slow: -- *at* slow or inferior horse.

qirçil-
1. vi. To be bored or fed up.
2. vi. To be worn out: *çapanniñ yeñi --ip qaptu* the jacket sleeves were worn out.

qirçilma
adj. Apathetic; insensitive; unfeeling.

qirçintal
bot. n. Weeping willow *(Salix babylonica).*

qiro
n. Frost: -- *çüş-* to become frosty/ -- *mäzgili* frosty period/ *boz* -- hoarfrost; rime. Cf.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

üşşük 1. [Mo. *qiragu*/Tv. *xyraa*/U. *qirov*/Y. *kyrya*].

qirosiz
adj. Frostless; frost-free: -- *mäzgil* frost-free period.

qirqi-
1. vt. To cut, trim, shear: *peyini* -- to pull out a tendon (as a form of torture)/ *çaç* -- to cut hair/ *qoy* -- to shear sheep/ *yiltizini* -- to root out. Also **qayçila-** . [Mo. *qirga-*/U. *qirq-*].
2. zoo. vt. To gnaw, nibble (of mice).

qirqiçaç
phys. n. Fetal hair; lanugo.

qirqim
adj. Cut; sheared; trimmed: -- *çaç* trimmed hair/ *jusäy* -- *boldi* chives are ready to be cut/ *qoy yuñi* --*ğa käldi* the sheep's wool is ready for shearing.

qiriçä
adv. Sideways; obliquely: -- *qara-* to look askance at/ -- *qoy-* to put sideways/ ♦ -- *bolup yür-* to ignore.

qiriq
1. num. Forty: ♦ -- *yilda bir işäk oyuni* one donkey performance in forty years (a very rare thing or event). [KK. *qyryq*/M. *qirq*/OT. *qîrq*/Ta. *kyryk*/Tu. *kyrk*/U. *qirq*].
2. rel. n. Period of worship or sacrifice.
3. n. The end of a child's first forty days of life, usually an occasion to celebrate.

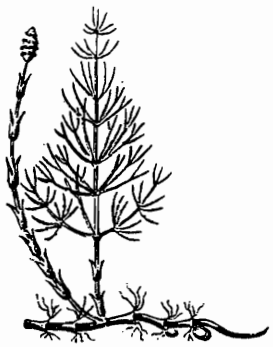
qiriqayaq
zoo. n. Woodlouse. Also called **işäkqurut.**

qiriqboğum
bot. n. Scouring rush *(Equisetum hyemale).*

qiriqqulaq
bot. n. Brake fern *(Pteridium aquilinum).*

qiriğinçi
num. Fortieth.

qirim
n. Goat hide or skin.



qiriqboğum



qiriqqulaq

qirinda
n. Filings; shavings: *tömür qirindisi* iron filings.

qirğaq
geo. n. Shore; bank: *därya qirğiği* river bank/ *deñiz qirğiği* ocean shore. Cf. **boy** 6, **sahil, qaş** III, **kanara** II. [U. *qirğoq*].

qirğu
n. Razor. Also **qirğuç**; cf. **biritwa, ustura.**

qirğuç
n. = **qirğu.**

qirğuçi
1. n. Turner; planer, lathe operator.
2. mil. n. Fighter; destroyer: -- *ayrupilani* fighter plane. [Mo. *yargaçin* (slaughterer; executioner].

qirğul
zoo. n. Pheasant *(Phasianus torquatus; P. colchicus):* -- *owla-* to hunt pheasants. [Ç. *qîrğavul*/K. *kyrgool*/ Mo. *gurguul*/Q. *qyrğauyl*/U. *qirğovul*].



qirğul

qirğiz
n. Kirghiz, a Turkic nationality in Xinjiang, particularly in the Qizilsu autonomous prefecture (see p. 668), and Kirghi-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

zistan. [OT. *qîrqîz*/U. *qirğiz*].

qirğin
n. Slaughter; massacre: -- *qil-* to massacre/ *qanliq* -- bloody massacre.

qirğin-çapqun
n. = **qirğin.**

qirğinçiliq
abstract n. of **qirğin.**

qirla-
vt. To pile up; to make an edge on a field (JE): *kesäk* -- to pile up adobe bricks/ *yastuqni --p qoyup bixaraman uxla-* to shake up the pillow and have a good sleep/ ♦ *şäpkini --p kiy-* to wear a hat at an angle (to be haughty or arrogant).

qirliq
adj. Edged; faceted: *üç -- ikäk* three-edged file/ *köp -- istakan* multi-faceted glass tumbler/ ♦ *-- piyizäk* bot. *Scirpus yagara*/ ♦ *-- pindäk* bot. *Sparganium stoloniferum*, a kind of bur reed.


qirliq pindäk

qirmaq
cul. n. Rice crust.

qiz
1. n. Girl; unmarried woman: -- *bala* girl/ -- *talaq* Islamic-style divorce (see **talaq** on p. 170)/ -- *çiqar- (uzat-)* to marry off (a daughter)/ -- *kör-* to appraise a girl/ *--täkkän är* a man who is a husband for the first time/ *jiyän --i* niece/ ¶ *toqquz --niñ tolğiği täñ tutuptu* nine girls born at the same time (several disasters occurring simultaneously). [Ta. *kyz*/Tu. *gyz*/Tv. *kys*/ Y. *kyys*].
2. n. Daughter: ¶ *bärmäs --niñ toyluği eğir* he who does not want to marry off his daughter asks for a high bride price. [Ç. *qîz*/KK. *qyz*/OT. *qî*/U. *qiz* (#1-2).

qizar-
vi. To blush, flush, redden: *seniñ üçün män --dim* I feel ashamed of you/ *uyalğinidin qizirip kätti* he blushed/ ♦ *köz* -- a. to covet, crave, desire, envy; b. to be furious. [Ta. *kyzar-*/U. *qizar-*].

qizdur-
1. vt. To heat. Cf. **ilit-.** [KK. *qyzdyr-*/Tu. *gezdir-*].
2. vt. To enliven.
3. vt. To excite. Cf. **hayajanlandur-** (#3); also **qizit-** (#1-3).

qizdurğuç
n. Heating device.

qizçaq
n. Young girl: *nazuk* -- fragile girl. [Ta. *kyzçyk*].

qizçä
adj. Girl-like; girlish.

qizi-
1. vi. To become hot, redden: *bädän* -- to catch a fever/ *tömür --di* the iron turned red/ *kün --p kätti* the sun became hot. [OT. *qîz-*/U. *qizi-*].
2. vi. To be lively or fierce: *jäñ --p kätti* the battle was fierce/ *oyun --p kätti* the play was lively.
3. vi. To be excited: *u haraq içip --p qaldi* after he had some liquor he became excited. Cf. **hayajanlan-** .

qizit-
1. vt. To heat: *tömürni* -- to heat iron. Cf. **ilit-** .
2. vt. To enliven.
3. vt. To excite. Also **qizdur-** (#1-3).

qizitma
med. n. Fever: *qizitmisi örlä-* to run a fever/ *seriq* -- yellow fever. Cf. **täp** I, **issitma.**

qiziq
1. n. Heat: *künniñ qiziğida kiyim yay-* to unbotton clothes in hot weather. Cf. **tomuz.**
2. adj. Hot: -- *tömür* hot iron/ -- *çay* hot

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

tea. Cf. **issiq** 1. [KK. *qyzğyn* (#2)].
3. adj. Interesting; intriguing; attracting: -- *gäp* a. interesting talk; b. ♦ odd or inexplicable remark/ -- *hikayä* interesting story.
4. adj. Funny; amusing: -- *adäm* funny person. Cf. **häyyar 3, şetilä 1, şitilä, külkilik.** [U. *qiziq* (#1-4)].
5. adv. Enthusiastically; wholeheartedly: -- *işlä-* to work enthusiastically.
6. n. Delight; pleasure; joy: *hayatniñ qiziğini kör-* to enjoy the joys of life.

qiziq-
vi. To be interested: *u heçnimigä --maydu* he is not interested in anything/ *muzikiğa* -- to be interested in music. [Ç. *qîzîq-* (to get excited)/U. *qiziq-*].

qiziqarliq
adj. Interesting; delightful. [Ta. *kyzykly*].

qiziqtur-
vt. To attract, interest, lure, seduce: *pulğa* -- to seduce with money/ *kitap oquşqa* -- to interest in reading a book.

qiziqçi
1. n. Funny or amazing person. Cf. **çaxçaqçi, häzilkäş, şetilä** 2.
2. n. Clown; buffoon; actor.

qiziqçiliq
n. Joke; jest; humor. Cf. **çaxçaq, häzil, şetililik.**

qiziqsin-
vi. To be interested: *män bu işqa --iwatimän* I am interested in this matter. [Ta. *kyzyksyn-*].

qiziqqan
adj. Impatient; impetuous; rash. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğa, bitaqät, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **yäñgiltäk.**

qiziqqanliq
n. Impatience; impetuosity; rashness: -- *qil-* to be impatient. Cf. **aldiraqsanliq, aldirañğuluq, taqätsizlik.**

qiziqliq
n. of **qiziq.**

qizil I
1. adj. Red: -- *armiyä* mil. Red Army/ -- *burun* red or liquor nose/ -- *tomur* phys. artery (also -- *qan tomuri*)/ -- *tömür rudisi* geol. red iron ore; hematite/ -- *tülkä* zoo. red fox *(Vulpes vulpes)*/ -- *siziq* red line/ -- *üçqulaq* bot. a kind of clover/ -- *qan daniçiliri* phys. red blood cell; erythrocyte/ -- *laza* bot. red pepper/ ♦ -- *bala* penis (JE)/ ♦ -- *buğdaş* bot. beet tops *(Amaranthus paniculatus)*/ ♦ -- *tasma* bot. prostate knotweed (*Polygonum aviculare*) (see illustration at *quşqaç tili* on p. 650)/ ♦ -- *dolana* bot. wild hawthorn *(Crataegus sanguinea)*/ ♦ -- *çupçini* bot. glabrous green-



qizil dolana qizil çupçini

briar *(Smilax glabra)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine/ ♦ -- *çuğluq* bot. herbaceous peony *(Paeonia anomala)*/ ♦ -- *saywa* bot. rose-scented grapes/ ♦ -- *şämşad* bot. a kind of yew *(Taxus cuspidata)*/ ♦ -- *räqäm* deficit/ ♦ -- *qapartqu* (also -- *dağ*) med. erythema/ ♦ -- *qarığay* bot. Korean pine *(Pinus koraiensis)*/ ♦ -- *qurut* a. zoo. earthworm; b. newly-born child: *bu balini män -- qurut çeğidin tartip beqip çoñ qilğan idim* I have raised this child from birth/ ♦ -- *gil Bolus rubra*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also -- *lay, timol mäxtum*)/ ♦ -- *laçin* zoo. red falcon/ ♦ -- *miliwiq şaqaqul* bot. scalwort *(Polygonatum roseum)*. [Ç. *qîzîl*/KK. *qyzyl*/OT. *qîzîl*/Ta. *kyzyl*/Tv. *ky-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zyl/U. *qizil*/Y. *kyhyl*].
2. n. Lipstick; rouge.

qizil II
med. n. Measles. [U. *qizamiq*].

qizilbaş
n. = **qizilwaş.**

qizil-tizil
adj. Brightly colored; colorful: -- *kiyim* colorful clothes.

qizilça
bot. n. Beet *(Beta vulgaris).* [U. *qizilça*].

qizilöñgäç
phys. n. Esophagus: -- *paliçi* med. esophagoplagia/ -- *raki* med. cancer of the esophagus (also **qiltamaq**)/ -- *yarisi* med. esophageal ulcer/ -- *yalluği* med. esophagitis.

qizilömüçük
zoo. n. Red spider.

qizilsu
geo. n. Kizilsu, Kirghiz autonomous prefecture in Southwestern Xinjiang.



qizilwaş
1. rel. n. Shiite.
2. n. A person of loose morals.

qizilqulaq
bot. n. *Physalis alkekengi*, a kind of groundcherry. See illustration at **kakinäj** on p. 680.

qizilköz
n. Swindler; impostor; cheat; trickster.

qizilközlük
abstract n. of **qizilköz.**

qizilğaz
zoo. n. Flamingo *(Phoenicopterus roseus).* [Q. *qoqiqaz*].

qizilgül
bot. n. Wrinkled rose *(Rosa rugosae).* Also called **gülsuruq.**

qizillaş-
vi. To redden, turn red. Also **qizi-** 1.

qizilliq
n. Redness.

qizilmaral
bot. n. *Rhodiola kirilowii.*



qizilgül qizilmuruç

qizilmuruç
bot. n. Red pepper; chili *(Capsicum annuum; C. frutescens).* Also called *pilpil ähmär, pilpil sudan*, **laza.** [Q. *qyzyl búryş*].

qizğançuq
1. adj. Jealous.
2. adj. Stingy; niggardly; mean; narrow-minded. [U. *qizğançiq*].

qizğançuqluq
n. of **qizğançuq.**

qizğuç
adj. Pink: -- *räñ* pink color. Cf. *aq qizil*, **toxuñ, gülräñ.** [U. *qizğiş*].

qizğin
adj. Ardent; fervent: -- *täbriklä-* to ardently congratulate/ -- *ümit* fervent hope/ --

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

muhäbbät ardent love/ *iş -- ketip baridu* work is in full swing. Cf. **atişin, äläñgülük** 2, **yalqunluq** 2. [KK. *qyzğyn*/O. *kîzgîn*/Tu. *gyzgyn*/U. *qizğin*].

qizğinliq
n. Ardor; enthusiasm; fervor: -- *bilän kütüwal-* to receive enthusiastically/ *tolup taşqan* -- great fervor. [O. *kîzgînlîk*].

qizliq
1. phys. n. Hymen.
2. n. Girlhood: -- *däwri* age of girlhood.

qiñraq
cul. n. Kitchen or paring knife.

qiñğay-
1. vi. To tilt, incline, slope, slant: *tam --di* the wall tilted. [U. *qinğay-* (to look sideways)].
2. vi. To recline: *bir däm qiñğiyiwalay* let me lie down for a while.

qiñğir
adj. Bent; crooked; curved: -- *boyun* bent back; crooked neck/ -- *däräx* gnarled tree/ -- *yol* curved road/ *şäpkini -- kiyiwal-* to have one's hat on crooked. [Ta. *kyñğyr*/U. *qinğir*].

qiñğir-siñğir
adj. = **qiñğir.**

qiñğir-qiysiz
adj. = **qiñğir.**

qiñğir-maymaq
adj. = **qiñğir.**

qiy- I
vt. To kill. Also **qasir- , qir- .**

qiy- II
1. vt. To cut or slash: *äynäk qolumni --wätti* glass slashed my hand/ *qäğäz* -- to cut paper. [U. *qij-*].
2. vt. To be reluctant to do sth: *ayrilişqa --masliq* to hate to part.

qiya I
geo. n. Cliff; precipice; rock: -- *taş* rock. Cf. **yar I** 2. [Tu. *gaya*/Tv. *xaya*/U. *qiya*].

qiya II
1. adv. Obliquely; slantingly: -- *qara-* to glance sideways/ *kün nuri -- çüşti* the sun rays shone obliquely.
2. adv. Slightly; a little: *işikni -- aç-* to open the door a crack.

qiyapät
n. Outlook; look; aspect: *äsli* -- former outlook/ *siyasi* -- political aspect. [Ta. *kyyafät* (physiognomy)/U. *qiëfat*].

qiya-çiya
n. Noise; uproar; hubbub: -- *qil-* to make noise, create an uproar.

qiyas
n. Conjecture; guess; inference; surmise: -- *qil-* to guess, infer, conjecture, surmise. Cf. **päräz, täxmin.** [U. *qiës* (comparison)].

qiyasän
adv. In a conjecturing, guessing or surmising manner: -- *höküm qil-* to make a judgment by guessing/ -- *eyt-* to guess, suppose, surmise.

qiyasiy
adj. of **qiyas.**

qiyaq
bot. n. Sedge *(Elymus).* [Mo. *qiyag*/Q. *qyyaq*/U. *qiëq*].


qiyaq

qiyaliq
n. Gradient. Cf. **tiklik, yantuluq.**

qiyam I
1. n. Thick liquid: *şikär --i* cul. syrup. Cf. **tañgar, tañgaza.**
2. cul. n. Jam; marmalade: *alma --i* apple jam/ ♦ *--iğa käl-* to be fully ripened. Cf. **wärinä, murabba.** [U. *qiëm* (#1-2)].

qiyam II
1. rel. n. Midday prayer: *--ğa tur-* to do one's noon prayers while standing. Cf. **peşin, namaz peşin.**
2. n. Midday; noon: *kün -- boldi* it is noon. Cf. **pişin, çüş** 2 (#2). [U. *qiëm* (#1-2)].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qiyamät
rel. n. Judgment Day; doomsday; end of the world: -- *qayim bolğanda* the time when Judgment Day is nearing/ -- *qärzi* debts that should be settled before one dies / ♦ -- *kötär-* to assemble in order to create a disturbance. Cf. *axir zaman*, **mähşär.** [U. *qiëmat*].

qiyamätlik
adj. Life-long: -- *dost* a life-long friend.

qiyan
n. Flood; deluge; inundation; overflow; spill: -- *teşip kätti* flood waters spilled over. Cf. **taşqin, topan** I, **säl** I, **kälkün.** [Y. *xalaan*].

qiypaş
adj. Oblique; diagonal; slanting: -- *çüşüp turğan kün nuri* slanting sun rays/ -- *käs-* to cut diagonally.

qiysay-
vi. To be slanted, tilted: *tam --di* the wall was tilted/ *qiysiyip yat-* to lie at an angle.

qiysayt-
vt. To slant, tilt. [Ta. *kyjşajt-*].

qiysiq
adj. Slanted; tilted; crooked: -- *köz* med. walleye; cross eyes/ -- *eğiz* crooked mouth.

qiyiq I
1. adj. Stubborn; pigheaded; willful: -- *bala* willful child. Cf. **aligädän, tärsa, jahil, kaj** I 1, **gädänkäş.**
2. adj. Oblique; diagonal: *bu räxt -- kesilip qaptu* this cloth is cut diagonally.

qiyiq II
n. Small piece of cloth, paper, etc.: -- *romal* triangular kerchief/ -- *köynäk* clo. a kind of shirt.

qiyiqliq
n. Stubbornness: -- *qil-* to be stubborn. Cf. **aligädänlik, jahilliq, kajliq, gädänkäşlik.**

qiyin
adj. Hard; difficult: -- *ähwalda qal-* to be in a difficult situation/ -- *iş* difficult matter/ ¶ -- *iş yoq alämdä köñül qoyğan adämgä* nothing in the world is difficult for the diligent. Cf. **täs, dişwar, muşäqqätlik.** [KK. *qyjyn*/Tu. *kyn*/U. *qijin*].

qiyinda
n. Clipping; cutting. Cf. **käsmä** 3.

qiyinçiliq
n. Difficulty: -- *tart-* to encounter difficulties / -- *sal-* to create difficulties/ *--ni yäñ-* to surmount difficulties. Cf. **dişwarliq, eğirçiliq, muşäqqät, müşküllat.**

qiyinsin-
vi. To have difficulties: *bu işni u --di* he had difficulties with this matter.

qiyin-qistaq
n. Torture: -- *qil-* to use torture/ *--qa al-* to torture. Also **qistaq** 2, **qiynaq.**

qiyinlaş-
vi. To become difficult: *yol barğanseri qiyinlişip kätti* the road became increasingly difficult/ *näpäs --ti* breathing became difficult.

qiyinliq
n. Difficulty; complexity: *mäsiliniñ qiyinliği* complexity of a problem.

qiyğat-
vi. To cavort, frisk, frolic, gambol, romp: *tayçaqlar --ti* the colts frolicked.

qiyma
cul. n. Minced meat: -- *kawap* roast meat balls/ -- *göş* ground meat/ -- *miji-* to knead stuffing/ *manta qiymisi* dumpling stuffing. [U. *qijma*].

qiyma-çiyma
cul. n. Hash; minced meat: -- *qil-* to make hash.

qiyna-
vt. To torment, maltreat, tyrannize, make feel unwell: *--p öltür-* to torture to death/ *--p soraq qil-* to question under duress/ *bu kesäl meni bäk qiynidi* I suffered severely from this illness/ *äsirlärni* -- to maltreat prisoners. Cf. **azapla-, ögäylä-** . [Ç. *qî-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

na-/Ta. *kyjna-*/U. *qijna-*].

qiynaq
n. Torture. Also **qistaq** 2, **qiyin-qistaq.**

qiynaqxana
n. Torture chamber.

qiynal-
vi. To feel strained, suffer: *turmuşta* -- to suffer in life/ *xizmättä* -- to feel strained in one's work.

qiğ
ag. n. Compost; dung; manure: -- *eçit-* to make compost. Cf. *çirinda topa*, **quyut.** [Y. *kii*].

qiğla-
ag. vt. To spread manure: *etizni* -- to spread manure on the field. Cf. **quwwätlä- , quyutla- .**

qiğliq
ag. n. Dungyard.

qil
n. Bristle: ♦ -- *härä* metal saw (also *sim härä*)/ ♦ -- *siğmasliq* a. to be irrefutable: *qil siğmaydiğan häqiqät* irrefutable truth; b. to be on very intimate terms: *qil siğmaydiğan dostluq* a very intimate friendship/ ♦ -- *üstidä tur- (qal-*) to stand on top of a bristle (to be in imminent peril)/ ♦ -- *qal-* to do sth almost but not quite: *u yiqilip çüşkili -- qaldi* he almost fell/ ♦ -- *yopurmaqliq ämän* bot. wormwood; capillary artemesia *(Artemisia capillaris)*(see illustration at **şiwaq** on p. 531)/ ♦ *--din qeyiq kät-* to do sth easily, frequently, at every turn: *u --din qeyiq kätsila yiğlaydu* he cries easily or frequently/ ♦ *--ni qiriq yar-* to be reasonable, sensible/ ♦ *petir nandin -- suğurğandäk* like plucking a bristle from a loaf of unleavened bread (extremely stingy). Also **qilçiq.** [M. *qil* (hair of a man or other)/U. *qil*].

qil-
1. vt. To do: *sän nimä --iwätisän* what are you doing?/ *yaxşi iş* -- to do good work. [Ç. *qîl-*/KK. *qyl-*/Mo. *ki-*/OT. *qîl-*/Ta. *kyl-*/Tu. *kyl-*/Tv. *kyl-*/U. *qil-*].
2. vt. To take for, regard as: *xxxni qoral* -- to regard XXX as an instrument.
3. vt. To use as: *xxxni yardämçi* -- to use XXX as an assistant or helper.
4. vt. as auxiliary verb: *tärjimanliq* -- to translate/ *remont* -- to repair/ *yardäm* -- to help/ *gäp* -- to speak.
5. vi. used to change an onomatopoeia into a verb: *poltoñ --ip suğa çüşüp käl-* to drop into water with flopping sound/ *qars --ip sun-* to break with a crack.
6. vi. when following *täk/däk*, expresses prediction, expectation or anticipation: *u kälmaydiğandäk --idu* it seems he will not come.

qilat
n. Flying sword, as used in martial arts or a circus.

qiltaq
n. Snare; trap: -- *qoy-* to set traps/ *--qa çüş-* to fall into a trap. Cf. **dam** 2, **qapqan** 2, **qäpäz** 2, **qismaq.**

qiltamaq
med. n. Cancer of the esophagus. Also called *qizilöñgäç raki.*

qiltiriq
1. bot. n. Awn; beard: *qara -- buğday* black-awned wheat.
2. zoo. n. Fish bone. Also *beliq qiltiriği.* [U. *qiltiriq* (#1-2)].

qiltiriqsiz
1. bot. adj. Awnless; beardless.
2. zoo. adj. Boneless (of fish).

qiltiriqliq
1. bot. adj. Awned; bearded.
2. zoo. adj. Boned (of fish).

qilçä
adj. Particle; shred; iota; bit: -- *paydisi yoq* without the slightest benefit or profit; totally useless/ *u -- bilmäydu* he knows nothing / *u -- xapa bolmidi* he was not the

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

least bit angry. Also **qilçilik.**

qilçiq
n. Bristle; seta. Also **qil.**

qilçilik
adj. = **qilçä.**

qilçimu
adv. The least amount.

qilqurut
zoo. n. Filaria: -- *kesili* med. filariasis.

qiliç
1. mil. n. Saber; sword: -- *as-* to carry a sword/ -- *tiği* sword blade/ -- *çap-* to chop, cut, hack/ ¶ -- *yarisi saqiyar, til yarisi saqaymas* a sword wound heals, a wound caused by words won't heal/ ¶ *bir qinğa ikki -- siğmas* two sabers cannot be held in one scabbard. Cf. **şap.** [Ç. *qîlîç*/M. *qiliç*/Tv. *kylyş*/U. *qiliç*].
2. n. Male name.

qiliçwaz
n. Swordsman.

qiliçwazliq
n. Swordsmanship.

qiliçlaş-
vi. To fence.

qiliq
1. n. Habit; practice: *äski* -- a bad habit.
2. n. Behavior; conduct: -- *çiqar-* to affect an attitude/ *qara buniñ qiliğini* look at his (shameful or artificial) conduct! Cf. **päzilät** 1. [U. *qiliq*].

qiliqsiz
adj. Impolite; ill-mannered. Cf. **biädäp, täkällüpsiz, ädäpsiz.**

qiliqsizliq
n. Impoliteness: -- *qil-* to be impolite. Cf. **biädäplik, täkällüpsizlik, ädäpsizlik.**

qilmiş
n. Conduct; behavior: *jinayi* -- criminal behavior/ *uniñ --i qäbih* his conduct is disgusting.

qilmiş-ätmiş
n. = **qilmiş.**

qimar
n. Gambling: -- *oyna-* to gamble. [U. *qimor*].

qimarxana
n. Gambling house. Cf. **tawka.**

qimarwaz
n. Gambler: *döka* -- rich gambler/ ♦ *utturwätkän --däk oltur-* to sit like a gambler who lost (to be dejected or crestfallen).

qimarwazliq
abstract n. of **qimarwaz.**

qimşi-
vi. To be closely packed: *mäydanda adäm digän --p ketiptu* people were closely packed in the square.

qimir
n. Moving; budging: -- *qilma* don't move!

qimirla-
vi. To move, stir, creep. [U. *qimirla-*].

qimirlat-
vt. To move, budge, stir.

qimiz
cul. n. An alcoholic beverage made of fermented mare's milk; kumiss. [Ta. *kymyz*/U. *qimiz*].

qimilda-
1. vi. To wriggle, squirm.
2. vi. To be bustling with activity. Cf. **mizilda- , miğilda-** (#1-2).

qimmät
1. n. Value: -- *qanuni* law of value/ *qoşumçä* -- surplus value/ *mutläq* -- math. absolute value. Cf. **ätiwar, qädir** 1, **etiwar.**
2. adj. Expensive: -- *baha* high value: -- *baha buyumlar* valuables/ *bahasi* -- high-priced; very expensive. Cf. **pulluq** 2. [KK. *qymbat-*/Ta. *kyjmmät*/U. *qimmat* (#1-2)].

qimmätçi
n. sby selling dearly.

qimmätçilik
abstract n. of **qimmätçi.**

qimmätsin-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vi. To consider expensive.

qimmätlä-
vi. To rise in price, appreciate.

qimmätläş-
vi. mut. of **qimmätlä-** .

qimmätlik
adj. Precious; valuable; commendable: -- *päzilät* commendable conduct/ -- *soğa* precious gift. Cf. *bahasi qimmät*, **ätiwarliq, etiwarliq.** [Ta. *kyjmmätle*].

qin
1. n. Sheath; scabbard: *qiliçni --ğa sal-* to put a saber into a scabbard/ *qiliçniñ --i* saber scabbard/ *yopurmaq --i* bot. leaf sheath/ ¶ *bir --ğa ikki qiliç siğmas* one scabbard cannot hold two sabers/ ♦ *xoşalliğidin -- - --iğa patmasliq* to burst with joy. Cf. **ğilap.** [M. *qin*/Tv. *xyn*/U. *qin*/Y. *kyyn*].
2. geo. n. Bed (of a river): *därya --i* riverbed (also say).

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

k ك

kabil
n. Electric cable. [<R. *kabel'*].
kabinka
n. Cockpit; control cabin. [<R. *kabinka*].
kabinet
n. Administrative office; cabinet: *içki --i* inner cabinet. Also called **işxana.** [<R. *kabinet*].
kap
adv. *kap ät-* to swallow chopped or powdered foods: *talqanni -- ät-* to swallow parched flour.
kapalät
n. Pledge; guarantee: *-- bär-* to guarantee, pledge/ *--kä igä bol-* to obtain a pledge/ *ğälibä qilişniñ kapaliti* a pledge for victory.
kapalätlän-
vi. To receive a pledge.
kapalätländür-
vt. To pledge, guarantee: *täminläşi --* to guarantee supplies.
kapalätlik
adj. Pledged; guaranteed: *-- bär-* to guarantee or vouch for.
kapalätnamä
n. Written pledge.
kapam
m. Mouthful: *bir -- polo* a mouthful of pilaf.
kapamla-
vi. To swallow a mouthful: *--p yä-* to eat by swallowing by the mouthful.
kappidä
adv. Suddenly: *-- tutuwal-* to grip or catch hold of (sby/sth) suddenly.
kapşa-
1. vi. To bark, yap. Cf. **hawşi-, wañşi-, qawa-** II, **kañşi-** 1.
2. vi. To be long-winded, garrulous, wordy.
kapron
chem. n. Kapron: *-- yağliq* kapron kerchief. [<R. *kapron*].
kapusta
bot. n. Cabbage *(Brassica olercea).* Also called *kalläk bäsäy.* [<R. *kapusta*].
kapkap I
bot. n. Dandelion *(Taraxacum mongolicum).* Also **mamkap.** [Q. *baq-baq*].
kapkap II
1. adj. Fiercely barking: *-- küçük* fiercely barking whelp.
2. adj. Endlessly chattering.


kapkap

kapital
n. Capital: *-- çiqar-* to export capital/ *-- juğla-* to accumulate capital/ *-- oboroti* capital turnover; circulation/ *-- sal- (qoş-*)

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to invest/ -- *täräp* the capital side (as opposed to labor)/ *ämgäk bilän* -- *otturisidiki küräş* struggle between labor and capital/ *sana'ät --i* industrial capital/ *soda --i* commercial capital. Cf. **däsmayä, dir, särmayä, izna** 2, **mäbläğ.** [<R. *kapital*/ O. *kapital*].

kapitalist
n. Capitalist. Cf. **särmayidar.** [<R. *kapitalist*].

kapitalistik
adj. Capitalist: -- *ällär* capitalist countries/ -- *jämiyät* capitalist society/ -- *soda-sanaät* capitalist industry and commerce/ -- *istixiyilik küç* spontaneous power of capitalism/ -- *mülükçilik* capitalist ownership.

kapitalizim
n. Capitalism: -- *tüzümi* capitalist system/ -- *dunyasi* capitalist world/ -- *jämiyiti* capitalist society/ -- *yoli* capitalist road. [<R. *kapitalizm*].

kapitan
mil. n. Captain. Also called **dawey.** [<R. *kapitan*].

kapiän
n. Card. [<Ch. *kapian*].

kapir
rel. n. Heathen; infidel; non-believer; pagan; non-Muslim. Cf. **ta'ipä, tayipä, kupar, mäjusi.** [Ç. *kafir*/O. *kâfir*/Ta. *kafer*/ U. *kofir*].

kapiras
geol. n. Actinolite.

kapla-
vt. To strop, sharpen: *usturini* -- to strop a razor.

kapliğuç
n. Strop.

kat I
1. n. A large wooden chest for storing things, with the top being used as a bed.
2. n. Bed; cot. Also **karwat.**

kat II
n. *kat hindi* bot. catechu *(Acacia catechu),* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


kat hindi

katañ
n. Rut.

katalog
n. Catalog: -- *tüz-* to edit a catalog/ *kitaplar --i* book catalog. [<R. *katalog*].

katalizator
chem. n. Catalyst. [<R. *katalizator*].

katta
adj. Big; grand; important; prominent: -- *adäm* big-shot/ -- *ziyapät* grand banquet/ -- *iş* great event. [U. *katta*].

kattiwaş
n. Headman; ring leader: *äksiyätçi* -- reactionary ring leader.

kattiliq
1. n. Size; dimension: *bu ötükniñ kattiliği maña däl kelidu* these boots are my size.
2. n. Airs; conceit: -- *qil-* to put on airs.

katäk
1. n. Checker; square. Cf. **çaqmaq** II 1.
2. n. Cage; coop; pen: -- *sal-* to build a coop/ *--täk öy* small room/ *toxu katigi* chicken coop. [U. *katak*].

katäkçä
1. adj. Checkered; square: -- *däptär* checkered booklet/ -- *räxt* checkered cloth. Cf. **çaqmaq** II 2.
2. n. Diminutive form of **katäk**: *äskärtmä katäkçisi* remarks column/ *şaxmät taxtisiniñ katäkçiliri* squares on a chessboard.

katäklik
adj. = **katäkçä.**

katolik
rel. n. Catholic: -- *dini* Catholicism. [<R. *katolik*].

kategoriyä
n. Category. [<R. *kategoriya*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

katip
1. n. Secretary. Cf. **särkatip, sekritar, şuji, katibat.** [U. *kotib*].
2. n. Copyist; clerk; scribe: *qolyazminiñ katipi* manuscript copyist.

katipliq
n. Secretarial work; copying.

katibat
n. = **katip** 1: -- *başqarmisi* secretariat/ -- *bölümi* secretarial office.

katyuşa
mil. n. A kind of rocket first used in the Soviet army. [<R. *katyuşa*].

kadañ
1. adj. Experienced; seasoned: -- *adäm* experienced person/ ¶ *işni --din sora, aşni badañdin* ask an experienced man about work, look in the granary for grain. Cf. **täjribilik.**
2. adj. Old in experience: -- *tülkä* old fox/ -- *xoraz* old rooster. Cf. **pişqädäm** 2. [K. *kartañ*].

kadañliq
n. Old age.

kadir
n. Cadre: -- *yetiştür-* to train cadres/ *--lar siyasiti* cadre policy/ *--lar mäktipi* cadre school. [<R. *kadry*].

kadirliq
n. Service; work.

kadmiy
chem. n. Cadmium (Cd). [<R. *kadmij*].

kaj I
1. adj. Obstinate; pigheaded; stubborn: -- *adäm* a stubborn person. Cf. **aligädän, tärsa, jahil, qiyiq** I 1, **gädänkäş.**
2. n. Pighead; stubborn person.

kaj II
n. Slacker; loafer; idler.

kajuwa
n. Pannier; large basket for transporting melons and fruit. [U. *kazawa*].

kaji
n. Tricot: -- *räxt* tricot cloth.

kajlaş-
vi. To become obstinate, pigheaded, stubborn, surly.

kajliq
n. Stubbornness; obstinacy; pigheadedness; surliness: -- *qil-* to be stubborn/ *kajliği tut-* to become stubborn. Cf. **aligädänlik, jahilliq, qiyiqliq, gädänkäşlik.**

kaçat
n. Slap: -- *sal- (ur-)* to slap in the face/ -- *yä-* to be slapped. Cf. **şapilaq.**

kaçatla-
vt. To slap: *özini özi* -- to slap oneself. Cf. **şapilaqla- .**

kaçkul
n. Ice cave; ice hole.

kahiş
n. Tile. Cf. **wa.**

kahişliq
adj. Tiled: -- *öy* tiled house.

kahin
rel. n. Priest; fortuneteller. [O. *kâhin*].

kasa I
1. n. Wooden bowl: *bir* -- *qetiq* a bowl of sour milk/ ♦ *gül kasisi* bot. floral receptacle. [U. *kosa* (large cup; cupful)].
2. n. One half of a melon: *bir* -- *qoğun* half of a melon/ *qoğunni* -- *qilip yä-* to cut half a melon and eat it.

kasa II
phys. n. Buttocks. Cf. **sağra, qoñ, quyruq** 5, **köt** 1.

kasapät
1. n. Bad luck: -- *bas-* to have bad luck: ¶ *yaxşiniñ şarapiti tegär yamanniñ kasapiti* he who is near good people receives good fortune, he who is near bad people received bad fortune (one takes on the color of one's company).
2. n. An unlucky person: *bu kasapät yeqindin beri xeli pitlinip qaptu* this unlucky person has lately been infested with lice.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

3. n. Implication: *kasapiti täg-* to implicate, get (sby) into trouble/ *kasapitigä kät-(qal-)* to be implicated/ *seniñ kasapitiñdin män tänqitkä uçridim* thanks to your meddling, I was criticized/ ¶ *biriniñ kasapiti miñğa tegär* one man's trouble implicates a thousand.

kasat
adj. Depressed; stagnant; unsalable: -- *mal* unsalable goods/ *baziri* -- stagnant; depressed (of market). [U. *kasod*].

kasatçiliq
n. Depression; stagnation.

kasatlaş-
vi. To be depressed, stagnant, unsalable.

kasañ
cul. n. Wooden trough for kneading dough. Cf. **täñlä.**

kasturulka
n. Enameled pot or pan.

kastum
clo. n. Western-style costume. [<R. *kostyum*].

kastumluq
1. adj. of **kastum**: -- *bir adäm käldi* sby wearing Western clothes came.
2. adj. sth for making Western clothes: *bir -- räxt* a piece of cloth for making Western clothes.

kassa
n. Cash register. [<R. *kassa*].

kassir
n. Cashier. [<R. *kassir*].

kassirliq
n. Cashier's position or post.

kaska
1. adj. Endlessly barking: -- *it* endlessly barking dog.
2. n. Jester; chatterer; windbag.

kas-kas
adj. = **kaska** 1.

kaskasliq
n. Chatter; jabber; babble; chitchat; palaver: -- *qil-* to chatter away, engage in idle or trivial talk.

kasip
n. Craftsman: *--lar uyuşmisi* craftsman's guild. Cf. **hünärwän, sän'ätçi, sän'ätkar, ustikar.** [U. *kosib*].

kasipliq
n. Handicraft industry.

kasiwal
n. Triangular file.

kasila-
vt. To cut in half: *qoğunni --p yä-* to cut a melon in half and eat it.

kasinä
bot. n. Chicory (*Cichorium intybus)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **kökçeçäk.**


kasinä

kasiniçiliq
n. Order for goods: -- *qil-* to accept an order for goods.

kaşa
n. Woven bellyband.

kaşatla-
vi. To lisp.

kaşal
n. = **kaşila.**

kaştan
bot. n. Chinese chestnut.

kaşkap
med. n. A soup made of red jujube kernels and used as folk remedy against fever and inflammation.

kaşki
int. If only; would to God: *özäñ bir qetim kälgän bolsañ* -- I'd wish you came by yourself once/ *u waqtida kälgän bolsa* -- would to God he came on time. [U. *koşki*].

kaşila
n. Hindrance; obstruction; hitch; impediment: -- *bol-* to be hindered or impeded/ -- *çiqti* a hitch developed/ -- *qil-* to hinder,

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

disturb, trouble. Also **kaşal.**

kar
n. Business; matter; affair; thing: -- *qil-* to be effacacious: *bu dora uniñğa -- qilmidi* this medicine does not do him any good/ *--din çiq-* expresses idea of uselessness: *bu ötük --din çiqti* these boots can't be worn; *bu qäläm --din çiqti* this pen is useless (also *iştin çiq-, keräktin çiq-*)/ *--i bol-* to manage: *bu iş bilän --iñ bolmisuñ* don't touch this matter/ *--i yoq* (he) does not bother/ *--ğa käl- (yara-)* to be useful/ *bu iş bilän --im yoq* I have nothing to do with this matter/ *seniñ nimä --iñ* what business do you have (what are you bothered about; what are you up to)? [Ç. *kar* (war; battle)/KK. *kär*/U. *kor*].

karabin
mil. n. Carbine. [<R. *karabin*].

karap
n. Carafe. [<R. *grafin*].

karat
n. Carat. [<R. *karat*].

karayit
n. Impact; effect: *--i çağliq* having little impact/ *hiç --i yoq* no effect.

karamät
1. n. Ability: -- *körsät-* to display one's ability/ *karamiti aşkara bolup qal-* to show one's true colors. [Ç. *karamat*].
2. adj. Strange; magical; mysterious; mystical: -- *iş* a strange or fascinating matter.
3. adj. Very; completely; utmost: -- *issiq* extremely hot/ *bügün biz -- işläp kättuq* today we worked especially energetically / *u -- yaxşi adäm* he is an excellent person. Cf. **ajayip** 1, **taza** II 1, **rasa** 1, **intayin, nahayiti** 1.
4. n. Male name.

karantin
med. n. Quarantine: -- *ponkiti* quarantine station/ -- *qil-* to quarantine. [<R. *karantin*].

karbazol
chem. n. Carbazole.

karbon
chem. n. Carbon (C): -- *su birikmisi* carbohydrate. [O. *karbon*].

kardon
n. Cardboard: -- *qäğäz* cardboard paper. [<R. *karton* <G. *Karton*].

karäk
phys. n. Adam's apple. Cf. **buğdiyäk.**

karxana
1. n. Enterprise; business: -- *başqur-* to manage an enterprise/ *daramätlik karxanisi* profitable enterprise/ *sana'ät karxanisi* industrial enterprise. [U. *korxona*].
2. n. Shop; plant: *kiyimçilik karxanisi* tailor shop/ *yağaççiliq karxanisi* lumberyard; carpenter's shop.

karol
1. n. King; magnate; baron: *nefit --i* oil baron. [<R. *korol'*].
2. n. The king in playing cards.

karolluq
1. n. Kingdom; empire. [<R. *korolëk*].
2. adj. Royal; imperial.
3. obs. adj. National; public. Cf. **padişaliq, imperatorluq** (#1-3).

karwat
n. Bed: -- *qur-* to put up a bed/ *sim* -- spring bed/ *yağaç* -- wooden bed; cot/ *lömlöm* -- soft bed. Also **kat** I 2. [U. *karovat*].

karwan
n. Caravan: -- *beşi* caravan leader/ -- *sariyi* caravansery/ *tögä karwini* camel caravan. [K. *kerben*/O. *karavan*/Tu. *kerven*/U. *karvon*].

karidor
n. Corridor; hallway: *uzun* -- long hallway. Cf. **ariliq** II, **dähliz.** [<R. *koridor*].

kariz
n. Underground water conduit in Turpan and elsewhere in Xinjiang.

karnay

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. mus. n. A trumpet-like instrument made of brass or copper, played mostly by the Kazakhs of the Ili region: -- *çal-* to blow the karnay. Also **kanay** 2.


karnay

2. n. Mouthpiece; speaker: *radiyo karniyi* radio speaker.
3. phys. n. Larynx; throat. Cf. **boğuz** I 1, **tamaq** II, **älqum, hälqum, kikirtäk, ğirtildak, gal** I 1. [U. *karnaj*].

kazzap
n. Swindler; imposter; trickster.

kazzapliq
n. Swindling; cheating.

kawa
bot. n. Cushaw; pumpkin *(Cucurbita):* -- *bariñi* pumpkin trellis. Also called *tonur kawisi, çaqma kawa.* [K. *kabak*].

kawap
cul. n. Roasted meat: *bärrä* -- roasted lamb/ *jigär kawiwi* roast sheep liver/ ♦ *--mu köymisun zixmu köymisun* llet's not burn the kawap nor the skewer (let's satisfy both sides). [KK. *käbab*/U. *kabob*].

kawappäz
n. Kawap seller. Also **kawapçi.**

kawappäzlik
n. Kawap selling. Also **kawapçiliq.**

kawapdan
n. Oven for roasting meat.

kawapçi
n. = **kawappäz.**

kawapçiliq
n. = **kawappäzlik.**

kawapxana
n. Kawap restaurant.

kawawiçin
bot. n. The fruit of pepper plants. See illustration at **käbabäçini** on p. 684.

kawak
1. n. Cavity; hole: -- *ät-* to plug a hole/ -- *izdä-* a.to search for a hole; b. ♦ to exploit an advantage/ -- *ğişi* hollow brick/ *däräx kawiki* knothole/ *çiş kawigi* dental cavity/ *içi -- därixi* hollow tree. Also **kuwak**; cf. **töşük** I. [U. *kavak*].
2. med. n. Cavity during state of necrosis.

kawakliq
n. Emptiness; void.

kawja
adj. Curved; crooked; bent: -- *bol-* to become bent.

kawçuk
n. Rubber: -- *därixi* rubber tree/ -- *zawudi* rubber factory/ *güñgürtlük* -- vulcanized rubber. [<R. *kauçuk* <G. *Kautschuk*].

kafedira
n. Teaching and research section of a school. [<R. *kafedra*].

kafidra
n. = **kafedira.**

kaka
phys. n. Penis. Cf. **alät, zäkär, üjäk,** *qizil bala.*

kakawu
n. Cocoa. [<R. *kakao*].

kakça
cul. n. A large and thin loaf of bread. Cf. **hämäk.**

kakkuk
zoo. n. Cuckoo *(Cuculiformes):* -- *sayridi* a cuckoo called. [K. *kükük*/U. *kakku*/Y. *kêgê*].

kakkukgül
bot. n. Azalia *(Cuculus poliocephalus).*

kakkukla-
vi. To cuckoo.

kakira-
1. vi. To make a dripping or rumbling sound, like an empty stomach.
2. vi. To shout, yell, howl.
3. vi. To be unable to bear: *yükniñ eğirliği-din işäk --p qaldi* the load is too heavy for the donkey to carry.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

4. vi. To lose in a cock fight.

kakil
n. Wattle: -- *ät-* to make wattle.

kakila-
vi. To lay eggs: ¶ *danni öydä yäp başqa yärdä* -- to eat a meal at home, to lay an egg outside (to live off one person while secretly helping another).

kakinäj
bot. n. *Physalis alkekengi*, a kind of ground-cherry, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **şoxläk, qizilqulaq, käkinäj.**


kakinäj

kañ
n. Kang (heated brick platform): -- *sal-* to build a kang / *--da yat-* to lie on a kang/ *issiq* -- a hot kang. [<Ch. *kang*].

kañşi-
1. vi. To bark, yap. Cf. **hawşi-, wañşi-, qawa-** II, **kapşa-** 1.
2. vi. To howl: *nimä kañşiysän* what are you howling about?

kañşit-
vt. To cause to bark or howl: *u itni urup --iwätti* he beat the dog and made him howl.

kañza
n. Basket. [<Ch. *kuangzi*].

kañka
1. cul. n. Clump or ball of food: -- *bolup qal-* to form clumps: *läğmän -- bolup qal-* the noodles formed clumps.
2. med. n. Plica.

kañkilaş-
vi. To form a ball or clump.

ka'inat
ast. n. Universe; cosmos. Cf. **äläm, dunya** I 1, **jahan.** [O. *kâinat*/U. *koinot*].

kayi-
1. vt. To reproach, reprimand, scold: *baliğa* -- to scold a child. [U. *kojn-*].
2. vi. To bitch, complain, gripe, grumble.
3. vi. To go to much trouble: *siz bizni kütimän däp --p kättiñiz* you have gone to much trouble receiving us.

kayit-
vt. caus. of **kayi-** : *män sizni --ip qoydum xapa bolmañ* I caused you to go to much trouble, please excuse me.

kayiş-
vi. mut. of **kayi-** : *ular --ip kätti* they reprimanded each other.

kala
zoo. n. Cow: -- *baq-* to herd cows/ -- *padisi* cow herd/ -- *harwisi* ox cart/ -- *süti* cow milk/ -- *qotini* cow pen/ -- *göşi* beef/ *deñiz kalisi* sea cow; manatee *(Hydrodamalis gigas)*/ *su kalisi* water buffalo *(Bubalus bubalis)*/ *ipar kalisi* musk ox *(Ovibos moschatus)*/ ♦ *-- harwisida toşqan al-* to catch a rabbit while driving an oxcart (to be extremely patient in one's work)/ ♦ *kalidäk adäm* a stupid person/ ♦ *kalidäk küçi bar* strong as an ox. Also called **siyir, inäk.**

kala'azar
med. n. Kala-azar. Also called *qara bäzgäk.* [O. *kalaazar*].

kalaç
clo. n. Galoshes; overshoes: *ayalçä* -- women's galoshes/ *äränçä* -- men's galoshes/ ♦ *xoşalliğidin ağzi --täk bolup kät-* to grin happily. [<R. *galoşa*].

kalañ
adj. Askew; bent: *welsipitniñ çaqi -- bolup qaptu* the bike wheel was bent.

kalañpay
1. adj. Clumsy; awkward: -- *adäm* clumsy person. Cf. **palakät** 2.
2. adj. Unwieldy: -- *närsä* an unwieldy object.

kalañpayliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Clumsiness; unwieldiness: -- *qil-* to be clumsy or unwieldy.

kalañçur
n. Caroms: -- *oyna-* to play caroms.

kalbasa
cul. n. Russian-style sausage. Cf. **hisip.** [<R. *kolbasa*].

kalpuk
phys. n. Lip: -- *yerilmaq* med. harelip/ *astinki* -- lower lip/ *toşqan (yiriq)* -- med. harelip/ *üstünki* -- upper lip/ ♦ -- *bilän çişniñ munasiwitidäk* as close as lips and teeth (closely related). Cf. **läp** 1.

kalta
1. adj. Short: -- *päm* shortsighted/ -- *çapan* short coat/ -- *çaç* short hair/ ♦ -- *oyla-* to be careless or inattentive. Cf. **kötmäk.** [U. *kalta*/Y. *kylgas*].
2. adj. Intermittent: -- - -- *yötäl-* to cough intermittently.
3. adj. Rapid: -- - -- *näpäs al-* to breathe rapidly/ ♦ -- *çäm* clo. low-cut shoes; slippers.

kalta-kulta
1. n. Odds and ends; pieces: -- *iş qil-* to do odd jobs/ -- *yağaçlar* wood scraps. [U. *kalta-kulta*].
2. Simply; in a few words; in brief: -- *gäp qil-* to say in a few words.

kaltäk
n. Stick; club; bar: -- *bilän ur-* to beat with a stick/ -- *yä-* to get a beating with a stick/ *tömür* -- iron bar/ *muz* -- cul. popsicle. [U. *kaltak*].

kaltäklä-
1. vt. To beat with a stick or club.
2. vt. To criticize, attack.

kaltäkläl-
1. vi. To get a beating.
2. vi. To be attacked.

kaltsiy
chem. n. Calcium (Ca). [<R. *kal'tsij*].

kaltila-
vt. To abbreviate, shorten. Cf. **qisqart-** .

kaldir-kuldur
onom. Babble; chatter; jabber: *ular -- bir nimä diyişiwatidu* they are jabbering something to each other.

kaldirla-
vi. To jabber, prattle.

kaldirlaş-
vi. mut. of **kaldirla-** : *ular kaldirlişip bir nimä diyişiwatidu* they are jabbering something to each other.

kalçara-
vi. To sprawl, stretch out.

kalçañ
adj. Big; large: -- *eğiz* big mouth.

kalçay-
vi. To open, broaden, stretch: *ağzi* -- to open the mouth.

kalotun
n. Gold thread: -- *bas-* to embroider with gold threads: -- *basqan doppa* gold-embroidered doppa (q.v.)/ -- *yip* gold thread.

kaloriyä
phy. m./n. Calorie. [<R. *kaloriya*].

kalomel
chem. n. Calomel (mercurous chloride). Also called **räskäpur, käpäräs.** [<R. *kalomel'*].

kalon
mil. n. Column.

kalonna
mil. n. = **kalon.** [<R. *kolonna* <G. *Kolonne*].

kalwa I
n. Fool; blunderer; bungler: *tili* -- inarticulate.

kalwa II
m. Hank; skein: *bir -- yip* a skein of thread. [U. *kalava*].

kalwalaş-
vi. To become stupid, foolish, silly: *tili* -- to be indistinct in enunciation; to stutter/ *put-qollar* -- to be awkward, clumsy.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

kalwaliq
abstract n. of **kalwa** I: -- *qil-* to be foolish or blundering.
kaliforniy
chem. n. Californium (Cf). [O. *kaliforniyum*].
kaliqulaq
bot. n. Woolly mullein; common mullein; flannel mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*). [Q. *ayuqúlaq*].
kalikomşa
adj. Stupid like an ox: -- *adäm* sby stupid like an ox.
kalikomşaliq
n. Rank stupidity: -- *qil-* to do (sth) very stupid.
kaliy
chem. n. Potassium (K): -- *oğuti* ag. potash fertilizer. [<R. *kalij*].
kalindar
n. Calendar: *üstäl --i* desk calendar. [<R. *kalendar'*].
kalla
fig. n. Head; brain; mind: -- *işlät-* to use one's head/ -- *yät-* to recall, remember (also *äqil yät-*)/ *kallidin ayril-* to lose one's head/ *kallidin ötmäslik* to take to heart/ *kallisi elişip qal- (kät-)* to be confused in one's mind/ *kallisi işlä-* to use one's head, be intelligent/ *kallisi yoq* brainless; having no idea of one's own/ *kallisini silkiwät-* to let or cause the mind to clear up/ *kallini sägäk tut-* to keep a clear mind/ ♦ -- *disä paqalçak dä-* to respond about the shank to a question about the head (to give an irrelevant answer)/ ♦ -- *soquştur-* to provoke antagonism/ ♦ *xam* -- idiot; fool. [U. *kalla*].
kalla-paçaq
cul. n. Head and hooves of oxen and sheep.
kallakesär
n. Cutthroat; murderer. [U. *kallakesar*].
kalläk
m. Piece; ball; knot: *bir -- yuñ* a knot of wool/ *bir -- yip* a ball of string/ *bir -- nawat* a piece of rock candy/ ♦ -- *bäsäy* bot. cabbage (*Brassica olercea*) (also **kapusta, kornup**).
kalläklä-
vt. To wind, coil: *yip* -- to wind a thread.
kallipay
adv. Mindlessly: -- *sözlä-* to say (sth) without rhyme or reason.
kallipäz
n. Seller of feet, heads and tripe of cattle.
kalligir
phys. n. Heel. Cf. **paşna, ökçä, soñ** 1.
kamar
n. Hole: *tamniñ kamiri* hole in the wall/ *däräx kamiri* knothole/ *çaşqan kamiri* mouse hole. [U. *kamar* (gully; ravine)].
kamal
1. n. Perfection; consummation: -- *tap- (--iğa yät-)* to be perfect. Cf. **mukämmäl.**
2. adj. Lofty; sublime: *--i ehtiram* lofty consideration; high respect.
3. n. Male name.
kamalät
1. n. Perfection. Also **mukämmällik.** [U. *kamolot*].
2. n. Female name.
kamaläk
n. Slingshot. Cf. **sapqan, salğa, rägätkä.** [U. *kamalak* (bow)].
kaman
mil. Bow. [U. *kamon*].
kamandurupka
n. Official trip: -- *puli* allowance for official trip/ *kamandurupkiğa çiq-* to make a business trip. [<R. *komandirovka*].
kamançä
mus. n. Bow: *iskiripkiniñ kamançisi* violin bow. Diminutive form of **kaman.** [U. *kamonça*].
kampa

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bot. n. Notopterygium *(Notopterygium incisium)*.

kampur
bot. n. Camphor tree *(Cinnamomum camphora)*.

kamfora
bot. n. = **kampur**. [<R. *kamfara*].

kamir
1. n. Inner tube: *top --i* the inner tube of a ball.
2. n. Prison; jail. Cf. **türmä, solaq** 2, **solaqxana, qamaqxana, gundixana.**

kamil
1. adj. Ample; full; sufficient: *işänç* -- full of confidence. [KK. *kämal*].
2. adj. Proficient; skillful: *öz käspigä* -- good at one's own profession.
3. n. Male name.

kan
1. n. Mine: -- *aç-* to open a mine/ -- *bayliği* mineral resources/ -- *tap-* to explore mines/ -- *çiriği* miner's lamp/ -- *rayoni* mine district/ -- *işqisi* miner/ -- *işliri idarisi* mining office/ -- *mähsulatliri* mineral products/ *altun --i* gold mine/ *kömür --i* coal mine. [U. *kon*].
2. fig. n. A place of plenty: *aşliq --i* cornucopia; horn of plenty/ *miwä --i* fruit and melon country; land of milk and honey.

kana
zoo. n. Tick. Cf. **salja.** [U. *kana*].

kanap
n. Hemp; burlap: -- *tağari* gunnysack/ -- *räxti* burlap. Cf. **çipta.** [U. *kanop*].

kanara I
n. Meathook. [U. *qanora*].

kanara II
geo. n. Coast; bank; shore: *deñiz kanarisi* seacoast. Cf. **boy** 6, **sahil, qaş** III, **qirğaq.** [Ç. *kanara* (border; side)].

kanay
1. phys. n. Windpipe; trachea: -- *yalluği* med. tracheitis/ *kaniyi yerilğiçä waqira-* to shout oneself hoarse/ ¶ *öpkisi tügäp kaniyi qaldi* when the lungs are used up, only the windpipe remains (all gone; nothing left)/ ♦ -- *yoğinap kät-* to have a big appetite, be greedy, insatiable/ ♦ *kaniyi yağla-* to grease the windpipe (to bribe). [Mo. *qaniy-a* (cough)].
2. mus. n. Brass wind instrument. Also **karnay** 1.
3. n. Tube; pipe: *samawar kaniyi* pipe of a samovar or tea urn/ *mäş kaniyi* stovepipe. Cf. **turuba, nokäş** 2.

kanayçä
phys. n. Bronchus: *kanayçiniñ keñiyişi* med. bronchiectasis. Diminutive form of **kanay** 1.

kanayçi
mus. n. Trumpeter.

kanaygül
bot. n. Morning glory.

kantu
n. Robber; thief. Cf. **oğri, oğri-qaraqçi.**

kantula-
vt. To rob, steal, thieve. Cf. **oğrila-** .

kantuluq
n. Burglary; robbery; theft; thievery. Cf. **oğriliq.**

kandidat
n. Candidate; alternate: -- *partiyä äzasi* candidate party member. Cf. **namzat.** [< R. *kandidat*].

kandik
m. Lump; chunk; piece: *bir -- yär* a piece of land.

kandikla-
vt. To parcel out land: *yärni --p suğar-* to irrigate by sections.

kanjila-
vt. To irrigate during late fall.

kançi
n. Miner.

kançiliq
n. Mining.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

kanwert
n. Envelope. Also **konvert**; cf. **jilt 1, lipap.** [<R. *konvert*].

kanki
pe. n. Skate: -- *teyil-* to do iceskating. [Y. *xañky*].

kaniwa
clo. n. Decorative border on clothing; lace: -- *tik-* to embroider a border/ -- *köynäk* a shirt with lace trimming.

käbabäçini
bot. n. The fruit of pepper plants *(Zanthoxylum piperitum; Z. bungei; Z. schinifolium; Z. simulans).* Also **kawawiçin.**


käbabäçini

käbä
rel. n. The Kaaba, Islamic holy place in Mecca. [Ta. *Käg"bä*].

käbi
poe. pp. Like: *ot -- qizğin küräş* red-hot struggle.

käbisä
adj. Intercalary: -- *yili* leap year. [U. *kabisa*].

käptär
zoo. n. Pigeon; dove *(Columbidae):* -- *baq-* to raise pigeons/ -- *päğizi* pigeon roost/ -- *uçur-* to fly pigeons/ *teçlik käptiri* peace dove. [K. *kepter*/Q. *kepter*/Tu. *kepderi*/U. *kaptar*].

käptärxana
n. Pigeon coop.

käptärwaz
n. Pigeon fancier; raiser or gambler.

käptärwazliq
abstract n. of **käptärwaz**: *u --qa berilip ketip oquşiğa täsir yätküzüp qoydi* he was too fond of pigeon gambling and neglected his studies.

käpä I
n. Shed; shanty; hovel. [U. *kapa* (tent)].

käpä II
bot. n. *Capparis spinosa*, a plant of the caper family.

käpäräs
chem. n. Calomel. Also called **räskäpur, kalomel.**

käpsän
n. Alms food given to the poor after a harvest. [U. *kapsan*].

käpsänçi
n. Alms beggars.

käpsiz
adj. Naughty; impudent: -- *bala* a naughty child. Cf. **çaptikäş, qağjalma.**

käpsizlik
n. Naughtiness: -- *qil-* to be naughty. Cf. **çaptikäşlik, qağjalmiliq.**

käpşär
n. Solder; weld: -- *qil-* to weld or solder. Cf. **payat.**

käpşärçi
n. Solderer; welder.

käpşärlä-
vt. To solder, weld. Cf. **qäläylä- .**

käpkä
clo. n. Cap; visored hat. [<R. *kepka*].

käpkür
cul. n. Strainer or colander used in preparing pilaf.

käplä-
vt. To fill, pack, stuff: *töşükkä lata --p qoy-* to stuff a hole with a piece of cloth.

käpläş-
vt. To stop up: *jümäkka paxta käplişip qaptu* cotton stopped up the faucet.

käplän-
vi. pass. of **käplä- :** *mora içigä kesäk käplinip qaptu* the flue was clogged with a clump of dirt.

kät-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

1. vi. To go, leave, move: *bazarda ketiwatqan kişilär* people going to the market/ *u mäktäpkä kätti* he went to school. Cf. **bar-** 1. [Ç. *ket-*/K. *ket-*/KK. *ket-*/OT. *kät-*/Ta. *kit-*/Tu. *git-*/U. *ket-*].
2. vi. To cost, necessitate, require: *bu saätni eliş üçün yigirmä som kätti* this watch cost twenty yuan/ *buniñga bäş yil ketidu* this requires five years/ *bizdin nimä ketidu* what does it cost us (implying that sth costs nothing).
3. vi. To come off, shed: *kiyimniñ deği kätmidi* the grease stain on the clothes did not come off.
4. vi. expresses a weakening ability of human organs: *közdin --ti* eyesight weakened.
5. vi. as an auxiliary verb, it expresses the sudden, unexpected or continual increase of a condition: *bala yiğlap --ti* the child kept on crying louder/ *tam örülüp --ti* the wall came suddenly tumbling down/ *u külüp --ti* he kept laughing even harder.

kätkü
n. Chisel: *taşçiniñ --si* stone chisel. Cf. **çäkkä, iskinä.**

kätküz-
1. vt. To cause to go or leave: *män uni --düm* I made him go.
2. vt. To lose: *pursätni --üp qoy-* to lose an opportunity.
3. vt. To make an error: *hisapta* -- to miscalculate/ *gäptä* -- to say (sth) wrong.

kätira
bot. n. Membranous milk vetch *(Astragalus propinquus)*. Listed as *Gummi tragaganti* in UM.

kätmän
n. Ketman, a kind of mattock or hoe used by Uyghurs and other Central Asian nationalities: -- *çap-* a. to dig with a ketman; b. to work for/ ¶ *oñda yatqanlar girdä yär, -- çapqanlar jigdä* those who lie idly on their backs eat bagels, those who hoe with their mattocks eat oleaster (while some reap without sowing, others cannot get what they need)/ ♦ -- *saqal* Van Dyke beard/ ♦ -- *qoñğuz* zoo. *Eupolyphaga sinensis* Walk. [K. *ketmen*/U. *ketman*].

kätmänçi
n. Maker or user of a mattock.

käç
1. n. Dusk; evening: -- *sa'ät bäştä* at five p. m./ -- *kurs* evening course/ -- *kir-* to turn dark/ *ätidin -- kiçä* from dawn to dusk. Cf. **axşam** 1, **şam** I 1, *qaş qarayğan çağ*, **güğüm.** [KK. *keş*].
2. adj. Late: -- *küz* late autumn/ -- *yetip ätigän qop-* to be late to bed and early to rise/ *bügün işqa -- kaldim* I started work late today. Cf. **birwaq.** [K. *keç*/Tu. *giç* (#2)] [Ta. *kiç*/U. *keç* (#1-2)].

käç- I
1. vt. To ford, wade: *su* -- to ford water/ *qar* -- to wade through snow/ *lay* -- to wade through mud. [K. *keç-*/KK. *keş-*/OT. *käç-*/Tv. *keş-*/U. *keç-*/Y. *kês-*].
2. vt. To go through, undergo: *baştin --kän işlar* things experienced/ *xiyalimğa bir iş --ti* sth flickered across my mind. [Ç. *keç-*].

käç- II
1. vt. To discard, abandon, sacrifice, renounce: *jandin* -- to sacrifice one's life/ *xam xiyaldin* -- to discard phantasms / *şäxsi näpsidin* -- to renounce selfish desires. [Ta. *kiç-*].
2. vt. To pardon, forgive: *gunayidin* -- to pardon an offense, forgive a sin. Also **käçür- II, keçir-** .

käçür- I
vt. To undergo, go through, experience: *turmuş* -- to live, make a living, go through life/ *u nurğun işlarni beşidin --gän kişi* he is a much experienced person / *közdin* -- to inspect, look over, check/ *könüldin* -- to reminisce, remember, recall. [Ç. *keçür-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

käçür- II
vt. To excuse, forgive: *--üñ (--gäysiz, --ärsiz)* please excuse me/ *gunayini* -- to forgive a sin. Also **käç-** II 2, **keçir-** .

käçürüm
n. Exemption; pardon: -- *sora-* to apologize, beg for forgiveness/ -- *qil-* to exempt, pardon/ *omumi* -- general pardon; amnesty.

käçürgüsiz
adj. Unforgiveable; unpardonable: -- *jinayät* an unpardonable crime.

käçürmiş
1. n. Past. Also **käçmiş.**
2. n. Adventure; fortuitous encounter.

käçqurun
n. Evening; this evening. [U. *keçqurun*].

käçqurunluq
adj. Evening; this evening.

käçki
adj. Evening: -- *tamaq* supper/ -- *şäpäq* sunset glow/ -- *mänzirä* evening scenery.

käçlä-
vi. To stay until nightfall: *aldirimañ --p ketiñ* don't go yet, return at nightfall (what's the hurry, stay until nightfall).

käçlik
adj. Evening: -- *tamaq* cul. supper.

käçmiş
n. Past: *--tä* in the past. Also **käçürmiş.** [U. *keçmiş* (adj.)].

kähriba
geol. n. Amber. Also **qähriwa**; cf. **ahaq.** [O. *kehribar*/U. *kahrabo*].

käs-
1. vt. To cut, slice, fell: *däräx* -- to fell trees/ *çaç* -- to cut hair/ *qäğäz* -- to cut paper/ *kiyim* -- to cut clothing/ *yağaç* -- to cut wood/ *göş* -- to cut meat/ ¶ *ötmäs piçaq qol kesär* a blunt knife can sever a hand/ ¶ *yättä ölçäp bir käs* measure seven times before you cut (look before you leap). Cf. **puta-, toğra-, çana-** . [KK. *kes-*/Ta. *kis-*/ Tv. *kes-*/U. *kes-*/Y. *kêrt-*].
2. vt. To cross, traverse: *taş yolni kesip öt-* to cross a road/ *tarim däryasini kesip öt-* to traverse the Tarim River.
3. vt. To sentence: *on yilliq qamaq jazasi* -- to sentence to ten years in prison.
4. vt. To make out: *belät* -- to make out an invoice.
5. vt. To overcome: *mäslikni* -- to overcome drunkenness.
6. vt. To fix, determine, set: *baha* -- to set prices.
7. vi. To have bad luck in playing cards.

käsp
n. Occupation; profession; vocation: -- *almaştur-* to change professions/ -- *ähli* expert/ *--kä pişşiq* thorough knowledge of a profession/ *til --i* field of language/ *uniñ --i nimä* what is his profession? / *mäxsus* -- field of specialization; specialized profession. [Ta. *käsep*/U. *kasaba; kasb*].

käspdaş
n. sby of same profession; colleague.

käspdaşliq
abstract n. of **käspdaş**: -- *munasiwiti* professional relations.

käspsiz
adj. Unprofessional; jobless.

käspiy
adj. Professional; vocational: -- *orun* vocational department/ -- *söz* jargon/ -- *yazğuçi* professional writer.

käskäk
n. Rod used for tying up dogs.

käskin
adj. Firm; incisive; sharp; resolute: -- *adäm* resolute person/ -- *ahañ* firm voice/ -- *söz* incisive remark/ *mäsilini* -- *qoy-* to point out a problem sharply. [U. *keskin*].

käskinläş-
vi. To intensify, sharpen: *küräş --ti* the struggle intensified.

käskinlik
n. Resoluteness; firmness; incisiveness.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

käsir
1. math. n. Fraction: *addi* -- simple fraction/ *natoğra* -- improper fraction. [U. *kasr*].
2. math. n. Remainder: *toqquzni ikkigä bölsäk bir -- qalidu* two divided into nine equals four remainder one.

käsirsiz
1. math. adj. Having no fraction: -- *san* whole number.
2. math. adj. Having no remainder: *yüzni yigirmigä bölsäk -- tegidu* dividing 20 into 100 leaves no remainder.

käsirlik
math. adj. Having a fraction or remainder: -- *san* fraction.

käslä-
vt. To cut, chop, slice: *otun* -- to chop firewood.

käslänçük
zoo. n. Lizard: ¶ *--niñ yilan bolmiği miñ yilçiliq* it takes 1000 years for a lizard to turn into a snake.

käsmä
1. adj. Cut; chopped; sliced: -- *aş* sliced noodle food.
2. n. Section; sectional drawing.
3. n. Cutting; clipping: *bix käsmisi* bot. bud cutting/ *gezit käsmisi* newspaper clipping. Cf. **qiyinda.**

käş
clo. n. Shoe; slipper: -- *kiy-* to wear shoes/ *--ini toğrila-* to drive out, oust (also *--ini qoltuqiğa qisturup qoy-*)/ *--ini qoltuqiğa qisip qaç-* to flee in panic/ *--iniñ çüşüp qalğiniğa qarimay qaç-* to flee in spite of everything. Also **kepiş.**

käşanä
n. *könül käşanisi* heartstrings (also *yüräk teri*).

käşp
n. Invention; discovery: -- *qil-* to invent, discover/ *ilmiy* -- scientific invention/ *yeñi* -- new discovery. Also **käşpiyat**; cf. **ixtira.** [U. *kaşf; kaşfiët*].

käşpiyat
n. = **käşp.**

käşpiyatçi
n. Inventor. Cf. **ixtiraçi.**

käştä
n. Embroidery: -- *bas-* to embroider/ *-- yiñnisi* embroidery needle/ *yastuqqa -- tik-* to embroider a pillow. [KK. *keste*].

käştiçi
n. Embroiderer.

käştiçilik
abstract n. of **käştiçi.**

käştilä-
vt. To embroider. Cf. **çäk-** III 1.

käştilik
adj. Embroidered: -- *köynäk* embroidered shirt/ -- *yastuq* embroidered pillow.

käşniz
bot. n. Coriander *(Coriandrum sativum).* See illustration at **yumğaqsüt** on p. 807.

kär-
vt. To stretch, spread: *tağarniñ ağzini* -- to hold a sack open/ *dap --di* the hand drum is stretched/ *çatarini* -- to spread one's legs/ *kökräk* -- to throw out one's chest. [U. *ker-*].

käräpşi
bot. n. Celery *(Apium graveolens).* Also called **çiñsäy.**

kärrä
math. n. Multiplication; times: *ikki -- ikki töt* 2 x 2 = 4. Cf. **barawär** 5, **hässä** 1. [U. *karra*].

kärrilä-
math. vt. To multiply. Cf. **köpäyt-** .

kärk
zoo. n. Rhinocerus *(Rhinocerotidae).* [K. *kerik*/U. *karkidon*].

kärkä
n. Dwarf; midget; pygmy. Cf. **parpa, pätäk, jädwar.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

kärman
bot. n. Narrow-leafed milkwort *(Polygala hybrida)*.

kärgä
n. Hoop; embroidery frame.

käz-
vt. To tour, go on a trip: *pütün dunyani* -- to go around the world/ *jahan* -- to roam the world, travel widely/ *kezip yür-* to saunter, stroll. [U. *kez-*].

käwsär
rel. n. A spring in paradise where all rivers originate.

käwräk
bot. n. *Libanotis iliense.*

käkä
n. Adze; chisel; pick: -- *saqal* goatee.

käkri
bot. n. Ergot; spur *(Acroptilon picris)*. [Q. *kekîre*].


käkri

käkirä
1. adj. Bitter; miserable.
2. bot. n. = **käkri.**

käklik
zoo. n. Chukar *(Alectoris chukar)*; chukar partridge. [U. *kaklik*].


käklik

käklikwaz
n. sby who uses chukars in cockfights.

käñ
1. adj. Wide; broad: -- *taral-* to spread far and wide/ -- *xälq* broad masses/ -- *qosaq* broad-minded: -- *qosaqliq qil-* to be open-minded/ -- *koça* wide street/ -- *ekranlik kino* wide-screen movie/ -- *yälkilik adäm* broad-shouldered person. Cf. **taşa** II, **äñlik** I. [K. *keñ*/Tu. *giñ*/U. *keng*/Y. *kêtit*].
2. adj. Loose; large: -- *kiyim* loose-fitting clothing.
3. adj. Vast; extensive: -- *zimin* extensive territory/ -- *yaylaq* vast grasslands/ *näzär da'irisi* -- far-sighted. [Y. *kiêñ* (# 3)].

käñ-taşa
adj. = **käñ-kuşadä.**

käñçilik
n. Forgiveness; leniency: -- *bilän çarä kör-* to deal leniently/ -- *qil-* to forgive, be lenient/ *--kä eriş-* to obtain leniency.

käñri
1. adj. Spacious; roomy: -- *jay* a spacious place. Also **käñ-kuşadä.**
2. adj. Plentiful; abundant: *turmuş buyumliri* -- plentiful (of articles for daily use)/ *miwä-çiwilär* -- plentiful (of fruit). [K. *keñiri*].

käñri-
1. vi. To be or become spacious. Also **keñäy-** .
2. vi. To be or become abundant.

käñrit-
1. vt. To expand, widen. Also **keñäyt-.**
2. vt. To enrich, increase.

käñriçilik
1. n. Plenty; abundance.
2. n. Ease; freedom.

käñ-kuşadä
1. adj. = **käñri.**
2. adj. Prosperous; well-to-do: -- *yaşa-* to live a prosperous life.
3. adj. Free; informal: -- *oltur-* to sit informally/ -- *sözläş-* to talk to each other freely. Also **käñ-taşa, kuşadä** (#1-3).

käñlik
1. n. Width; breadth: *käñligi ikki metir* two meters wide/ *yolniñ käñligi* road width. [K. *keñdik*].
2. geo. n. Latitude: *jänubiy* -- southern latitude/ *şimaliy* -- northern latitude.

käyp
n. Mood; frame of mind; interest: *--i çağ* in

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

a happy mood/ *--i uç- (qaç-)* to feel sad or unhappy/ *--ini buz-* to dishearten, disappoint/ *xuş* -- happy mood/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be drunk/ ♦ *--i örlidi* his mood rose (he became intoxicated; he became enraged/ ♦ -- *sür-* to lead a life of pleasure, indulge in creature comforts/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to have hobbies: *u -- qilidiğan adäm* he is a person with hobbies; b. to have narcotic qualities: *näşä -- qilidiğan çekimlik* opium is a narcotic substance. [Ta. *kaäf*/Tu. *kejp*/U. *kajf*].

käyp-sapa
n. A life of pleasure: -- *sür-* to lead a life of pleasure. [U. *kajf-sabo*].

käypsiz
adj. Depressed; distressed: -- *oltur-* to sit in a depressed mood. Cf. **pärişan**, *dili sunuq, köñli sunuq.* [Tu. *kejpsiz*].

käypsizlän-
vi. To be depressed or distressed. [Ta. *kaäfsezlän-*].

käypsizländür-
vt. To depress, distress. [Ta. *kaäfsezländer-*].

käypsizlik
n. Depression; distress. Cf. **pärişanliq.**

käypiyat
1. fig. n. Atmosphere; scene: *dostanä* -- friendly atmosphere/ *söhbät dostanä --ta ötti* the talks were held in a friendly atmosphere/ *yeñi* -- a new scene.
2. n. Mood; frame of mind: *çüşkün* -- downcast mood. [Ç. *kayfiyat*/U. *kajfiyat*].

käyplik
adj. Intoxicating: -- *içimlik* an intoxicating beverage. [Ta. *kaäfle* (amused; cheerful)/ Tu. *kejpli*].

käyin
adj. Back; hind: -- *put* hindlegs. Cf. **keyin.**

käyguän
n. Electric switch. [<Ch. *kaiguan*].

käyn
n. Back; rear: *--igä siy-* a. to retract a confession; b. to fail to keep a promise or an appointment/ *--igä yan-* to return/ *mäktäpniñ --i* back of the school. [U. *ket*/ Y. *kênna; kêlin*].

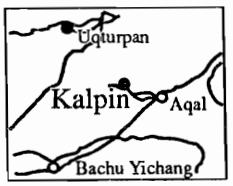
käyniçä
adv. Retreatingly: -- *mañ-* to beat a retreat/ *u xoş-xoş däp -- meñip öydin çiqip kätti* saying goodbye, he backed out of the room.

käyni-käynidin
adv. One after the other; in quick succession.

käl-
1. vi. To come, arrive: *bahar --di* spring has arrived/ *sän qaçan kelisän* when will you come? [K. *kel-*/KK. *kel-*/ O. *gel-*/OT. *käl-*/Ta. *kil-*/Tu. *gel-*/Tv. *kel-*/U. *kel-*/ Y. *kêl-*].
2. vi. when placed after the verbal suffix ğu/qu/gü/kü, it expresses desire or intention: *uniñ uxliğusi käptu* -- he wanted to sleep/ *meniñ ürümçigä qaytqum keliwatidu* I am thinking of returning to Urumqi.
3. vi. as verbal aspect, it expresses the continuation of an activity: *män a'ilämgä dawamliq xät yezip --dim* I have written letters home continuously/ *män uyğur tilini üginip keliwatimän* I have continued to study Uyghur.
4. vi. after an adjective, expresses suspicion, dislike, ill will: *tar* -- to be tight: *bu kiyim saña tar kelidu* this dress is too tight for you.
5. vi. To come to, amount to: *bu taş bäş jiñ kelidu* this rock weighs five jin/ *bu kiyim qançä pulğa kelidu* how much does this dress cost?
♦ *kelip çiq-* to happen, take place: *yaman aqiwät kelip çiq-* (of evil consequences) to happen/ ♦ *kelip çiqiş* class origin; family background: *kelip çiqiş yaxşi* of good family background.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

kälpin
geo. n. Kalpin (Keping), county in Xinjiang (40.31N 79.03E). Established in 1930. Population (1982): 27,847.



kältür-
1. vt. caus. of **käl-** .
2. vt. To bring, fetch: *çay* -- to bring tea or a meal/ *çät nahiyilärdin --ülgän mallar* imported goods from other counties / *su* -- to fetch water/ *yaman aqiwät* -- to bring bad consequences. [OT. *kältür-*/U. *keltir-*].
3. vt. To give, quote: *dälil* -- to quote as evidence / *äsligä* -- to resume/ *zoqini* -- to be enchanting or seductive/ *köz aldiğa* -- to recall, recollect/ *ğäziwini* -- to provoke anger/ *misal* -- to give an example/ *naraziliqni* -- to make unhappy/ ♦ *omumiy mäxräjgä* -- to reduce to a common denominator.

kälsä-kälmäs
1. adj. Careless: -- *sözlä-* to speak carelessly/ -- *işlä-* to work carelessly.
2. adj. Messy: -- *adämlär bilän yürmä* do not associate yourself with messy people/ -- *jay* a messy place.

kälkün
n. Flood: -- *käl-* to flood/ *--din mudapiä kör-* to guard against floods/ *dähşätlik* -- terrifying flood. Cf. **taşqin, topan** I, **säl** I, **qiyan.** [M. *kelkin*].

kälgüsi
1. n. Future: *--miz parlaq* our future is bright. Also **keliçäk.** [Y. *kêskil*].
2. adj. Future: -- *zaman* gr. future tense/ -- *işlar* future work. [U. *kelgusi*].

kälgülük
n. Unfortunate encounter: *uniñ beşiğa -- keliwärdi* he has a string of mishaps.

kälgindi
n. Newcomer. [U. *kelgindi* (foreigner)].

käm I
adj. Few; little; less; least: -- *didar* rarely seen: -- *didarğu yeqinda nägä bardiñiz* have not seen you in years, where have you been?/ -- *digändä* at least: -- *digändä ikki kün yol mañduq* we have been traveling for at least two days / -- *äqil* foolish; stupid/ -- *xäj adäm* a frugal person/ -- *san* vacancy/ -- *söz adäm* taciturn person/ -- *quwwät* weak / -- *körül-* to be rarely seen/ *on kitap* -- ten books are missing/ *sa'ät çarak* -- *bäş* quarter to five/ *üç miñ adämdin* -- *ämäs* at least 3,000 persons. [Ç. *käm*/U. *kam*].

käm II
n. Time: *u --dä män kiçik idim* I was still little at that time. [Y. *kêm*].

kämbağäl
adj. Poor; destitute; lacking: -- *dixan* poor peasant/ -- *çarwiçi* poor herder/ *sözgä* -- having a small vocabulary; simple (of talk). Cf. **awarä** 1, **peqir, peqiranä, äbga** 1, **qaşşaq, namrat.** [U. *kambağal*].

kämbağälçilik
n. = **kämbağällik.**

kämbağälläş-
vi. To become poor or destitute.

kämbağällik
n. Poverty; hardship: *--tä kün käçür-* to lead a life of poverty/ *--niñ därdini tart-* to suffer from poverty. Cf. **äbgaliq, qaşşaqliq, namratliq.**

kämpit
cul. n. Candy; sweets: *-- arilaşturuş maşinisi* candy-making machine. Cf. **qän-gezäk, gezäk** II.

kämpir
n. Crone; old woman. Cf. **zal** II 2. [KK. *kempir*/Tu. *kempir*/U. *kampir*].

kämtär
adj. Modest; self-effacing: -- *adäm* modest person. Also **kämtirin.** [U. *kamtar*].

kämtärlik
n. Modesty: -- *täbässum* modest smile/ --

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sözlä- to speak modestly/ ¶ *-- kişini alğa basturidu, mäğrurluq kişini arqida qalduridu* modesty helps people to advance, conceit makes them lag behind.

kämtük
adj. Cracked: -- *çinä* a cracked bowl/ *tili* -- having a speech defect.

kämtirin
adj. = **kämtär.**

kämdin-käm
adv. Seldom: *mundaq ähwal* -- *uçraydu* this kind of situation is seldom encountered.

kämär
clo. n. Leather belt: *--ni çiñit-* to tighten a leather belt. [O. *kemer*/U. *kamar*].

kämän
n. Lasso: -- *taşla-* to throw a lasso. Cf. **toşuñ, tuzaq** 1.

kämçät
1. zoo. n. Beaver; otter. Cf. **qunduz.** [Q. *qamşat*].
2. n. Beaver or otter skin: -- *yaqiliq juwa* a furcoat with a beaver collar.

kämçän
1. n. Measuring tool.
2. n. Oil dipper or ladle.

kämçänlä-
vt. To measure: *sumayni* -- to measure vegetable oil. Also **kämlä-** I; cf. **ölçä-, gäzlä-** .

kämçil
n. Shortage: *bu yärdä su* -- *ikän* this place is short on water/ *matiriyal* -- material shortage.

kämçilik
n. Shortcoming; defect: *--kä xatimä bär-* to overcome a shortcoming/ *--ni tüzät-* to correct a defect/ *xizmättä körülgän* -- shortcomings occurring during work. [Tu. *kemçilik*].

kämçilikiz
adj. Flawless.

kämsit-
vt. To belittle, humiliate, discriminate against: *irqiy --iş* racial discrimination. [U. *kamsit-*].

kämsitil-
vi. To be belittled, humiliated, discriminated against.

kämşäy-
vi. To squint.

kämzäl
clo. n. = **kämzul.**

kämzul
clo. n. Sleeveless jacket, usually padded. Also **kämzäl, känjaza.** [U. *kamzul*].

kämzür
clo. n. = **kämzul.** [U. *kamzur*].

kämqanliq
med. n. Anemia.

käm-kuta
n. Lacking or deficient things: *kämkutini toldur-* to replace or replenish lacking things/ *käm-kutini hazirla-* to get ready deficient things. [U. *kami-küst*].

käm-kutisiz
adj. Complete.

käminä
int. A self-depreciating formula like "your humble servant."

kämgäp
adj. Reserved; taciturn. [U. *kamgap*].

kämlä- I
vt. = **kämçänlä-** : *buğdayni kürä bilän* -- to measure wheat with a dipper. [Y. *kêmnêê-*].

kämlä- II
vi. To lack: *bu räxt çapanliqqa yerim metir kämlidi* this piece of material is still half a meter short for a coat.

kämlik
n. Lack; shortcoming: -- *qil-* to lack/ *täjribiniñ kämliki* lack of experience. [KK. *kemlik*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Border; edge; rim. Cf. **bökä** I, **qir** 1, **kanara** II, **kezäk** II.

känt
geo. n. Village; hamlet: *tağliq* -- mountain hamlet. Cf. **jañza, sähra** 1, **yeza, yeza-sähra.** [Ç. *kent*/M. *känd* (city)].

kändir
bot. n. Hemp *(Urtica cannabina):* -- *uruğ* hemp fruit, used in Uyghur folk medicine/ -- *yeğ* hemp oil/ *seriq* -- jute *(Corchorus capsularis)*/ *yawa* -- wild hemp. [Q. *kendîr*/Tv. *xendir*/U. *kendir*].


kändir

känjaza
clo. n. Sleeveless jacket, usually padded. Also **kämzul** 2. [<Ch. *kanjian*].

känji
1. n. Runt; youngest of several children: -- *oğul* youngest son. [U. *kenza*].
2. adj. Late-ripening: -- *şal* late rice/ -- *qal-* to be late in sowing/ -- *qonaq* late corn.
3. n. Male name.

känul
bot. n. Lotus *(Nelumba nucifera).* See illustration at **nilupär** on p. 946.

känizäk
n. Maid of honor; court maiden; slave girl (JE).

kobalt
chem. n. Cobalt (Co). [<R. *kobal't*].

kopta
clo. n. A woman's blouse.

kopiratsiyä
n. Cooperation. Cf. **hämjähät, hämkarliq.** [<R. *kooperatsiya*].

kopiratsiyiläş-
vi. To turn into a cooperative.

kopiratsiyiläştür-
vt. To create a cooperative: *yeza igilikini* -- to bring about agricultural cooperatives.

kopiratip
n. Cooperative: *yeza igilik kopiratipi* ag. agricultural cooperative. [<R. *kooperativ*].

kopyor
n. Pile driver. [<R. *kopër*].

kota
adj. Short: *äqli* -- short-sighted/ *ömri* -- short-lived.

kotangens
math. n. Cotangent. [<R. *kotangens*].

kotulda-
1. vi. To chatter, gossip.
2. vi. To mumble to oneself.

kotuldaş-
vi. mut. of **kotulda-** : *sän kätkändin keyin ular kotuldişip kätti* after you left, they began to chatter.

kotuldaq
adj. Gossipy; grumbling; querulous.

kot-kot
onom. Chattering; loquacious; garrulous: -- *adäm* a chatterbox.

kodañ
n. Hole; pit. Also **godañ**; cf. **azgal, öräk.**

koça I
n. Street; lane: -- *pariñi* street talk; gossip; rumor; hearsay/ -- *çiriqi* streetlamp/ -- *süpürgüçi (taziliğuçi)* street cleaner/ -- *istihkami* street barricade/ *koçida qal-* to roam the streets/ *koçiniñ doqmuş* street corner/ *tar* -- alley; small street/ *çät* -- secluded lane/ *çoñ* -- big street; avenue/ *xalta koçisi* blind alley; deadend. [K. *köçö*/U. *küça*].

koça II
cul. n. A kind of porridge in Kashgar.

koçila-
1. vt. To poke, stab, pick: *çiş* -- to pick teeth/ *ot* -- to poke a fire.
2. vt. To get to the root: *koçilap sora-* to ask penetrating questions.
3. vt. To find fault, pick a quarrel: *bir-birini* -- to find fault with each other/ ¶ *otni koçilisañ öçär xoşnañni koçilisañ köçär* if

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

you keep pestering a fire, it will go out, if you keep pestering neighbors, they will move out.

kohiş
adj. Careful; mindful: *bu adämniñ bir işqa --i yoq* this person is careless in his dealings.

koordinat
math. n. Coordinate. [<R. *koordinata*].

kos
adj. Oblique; slanting: *räxt -- kätti* the cloth tore (or cut) obliquely.

kosa
n. A beardless man: *aldar* -- lit. a central figure in Uyghur folktales/ ¶ *--ğa dost bolmañ nakäsğä qärzdar* don't befriend a beardless man nor be indebted to a worthless person (JMC). [U. *küsa*].

kos-kos
adj. Fragile; brittle; crisp: -- *çilan* a crisp jujube.

kosekans
math. n. Cosecant. [<R. *kosekans*].

kosinus
math. n. Cosine. [<R. *kosinus*].

kor
adj. Blind: *közi* -- a blind person. [O. *kör*/ U. *kür*]. Cf. **qarğu**.

kora
n. A two-eared jar or pot.

korpus
1. m. Block: *üç -- öy* three blocks of houses.
2. mil. n. Corps. [<R. *korpus*].

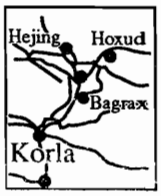
kortison
phys. n. Cortisone.

koropka
1. n. Cardboard box. [<R. *korobka*].
2. m. *bir -- tamaka* one carton of cigarettes.

korrektor
lit. n. Proofreader. Cf. **selişturğuçi.** [<R. *korrektor*].

korrektorluq
lit. n. Proofreading: -- *qil-* to proofread. Cf. **selişturğuçiliq.**

korla
geo. n. Korla, city in Xinjiang (41.44N 86.09E). Established as county in 1943, merged with city 1983. Population (1982): 196,270.



korluq
n. Blindness: *sawatsizliq-közi oçuq* -- illiteracy is blindness.

kornup
bot. n. Cabbage *(Brassica olercea)*. Also called *kalläk bäsäy*.

koza
n. Jar; jug; pitcher; pot. [U. *küza*].

kozup
n. Car interior.

kozir
n. Trump: -- *çüş-* to play trump/ -- *körsät-* to show one's trump. [<R. *kozyr'*].

kowa
n. Iron hammer or forge used by cobblers.

kowuk
n. Pigeon coop; dove cote.

kofeyin
chem. n. Caffeine. [<R. *kofein*].

kofi
cul. n. Coffee: -- *kämpiti* coffee candy. Also **qähwä.** [<R. *kofe*].

kofixana
n. Coffee shop; café. Also **qähwäxana.**

koka'in
n. Cocaine. [<R. *kokain*].

kokus
n. Coke. [<R. *koks* <G. *Koks*].

kokuslaş-
vi. To coke, turn into coke.

kokula
n. Braid; pigtail: *kokulisiğa esil-* to grab a pigtail. Cf. **örüm.** [U. *kokil*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

kokira-
1. vi. To make a gurgling sound: *nodin su --p çüşiwatidu* water is coming out of the trough with a gurgle.
2. vi. To make a rumbling sound: *qosaq kokiridi* the stomach rumbled.

kokirat-
vt. caus. of **kokira-** : *çayni çinigä kokiritip quy-* to pour tea gurglingly into a bowl.

kokirima
n. Water drop.

koy
n. Plan; intention: *oquşniñ --iğa çüş-* to make study plans.

koyza I
cul. n. Chopstick. Also **çoka.** [<Ch. *kuaizi*].

koyza II
n. Handcuffs: *qolğa -- sal-* to place cuffs on hands.

koyiqap
n. Den of monsters.

koyla
n. The pit at the bottom of a water wheel: ♦ *tügmänniñ koylisidin pütün çiq-* to crawl out of a water wheel pit (to be fearless).

kola-
1. vt. To dig, excavate, poke, pick: *çiş* -- to pick teeth/ *otni* -- to poke a fire/ *özigä özi gör* -- to dig one's own grave/ *qulaq* -- to pick one's ears/ *köl* -- to excavate a pool/ ¶ *orini kim kolisa özi çüşär* he who digs a trap will fall in it (reaping what one sows).
2. vt. To get to the root of the matter: *sän bu gäpni tola kolima* don't get to the bottom of this statement.

kolan-
vi. To be dug: *jirim tikiş üçün nurğun oräk --di* many holes were dug in order to plant trees.

koldur-koldur
onom. expresses the clanging sound of a street vendor's bell or drum.

koldurla-
1. vi. To make a clanging sound.
2. vi. To be teased.

koldurlat-
1. vt. To cause to clang.
2. vt. To tease: *kişini* -- to tease sby.

koldurma
1. n. Neck bell.
2. n. Street vendor's drum.

kolxoz
ag. n. Collective farm in the former Soviet Union. [<R. *kolxoz*].

kolxozçi
ag. n. Collective farm member in the former Soviet Union.

kolxozlaş-
ag. vi. To turn into a collective farm.

kolun
n. Firebox. [<R. *kolun*].

koliğuç
n. Pick: *qulaq --i* earpick.

kolliktip
adj. Collective: -- *turmuş* collective life/ -- *igilik* collective economy/ -- *mülükçilik* collective ownership.

kolliktipçilik
n. Collectivism. Also **kolliktiwizim.**

kolliktiplaş-
vi. To collectivize.

kolliktiplaştur-
vt. To collectivize: *biz yeza igilikini --up bolduq* we carried out and completed the collectivization of agriculture.

kolliktiwizim
n. = **kolliktipçilik.** [<R. *kollektivizm*].

komak
n. Cracked tooth.

komanda
1. pe. n. Crew; team: *top komandisi* ball team.
2. n. Command; verbal order; password:

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

-- *bär-* to issue an order or password. [< R. *komanda*].

komander
mil. n. Commander. Cf. **särkärdä, siliñ, siliñyüän.** [<R. *komandir*].

kombayin
ag. n. Combine. [<R. *kombajn* <E. *combine*].

kombayinçi
ag. n. Combine driver or operator.

kompas
n. Compass: -- *yiññisi* compass needle. [<R. *kompas*].

kompartiyä
n. Communist Party. [<R. *kompartiya*].

kompozitor
mus. n. Composer. [<R. *kompozitor*].

kompirador
n. Comprador. [<R. *komprador*].

komsomol
n. Youth league member. Also *ittipaq äsasi.* [<R. *komsomol*].

komşa
n. Fool; idiot.

komşar
zoo. n. Mouth: *kaliniñ komşiri* cow's mouth.

komşay-
vi. To distort or twist one's face or mouth.

komzäk
n. Earthenware jar.

komediyä
lit. n. Comedy. [<R. *komediya*].

komitet
n. Committee: *da'imi* -- standing committee. Cf. **häy'ät, komissiyä.** [<R. *komitet*].

komissar
n. Commissar. Also **ҙeñwey.** [<R. *komissar*].

komissiyä
n. Committee; commission. Cf. **häy'ät, komitet.** [<R. *komissiya*].

komissiyon
n. Commission. [<R. *komissiya*].

kommuna
ag. n. Commune. Also **goñşe**; cf. **jama'ä.** [<R. *kommuna*].

kommunist
n. Communist. [<R. *kommunist*].

kommunistik
adj. Communist: -- *partiyä* Communist party/ -- *äxlaq* Communist morality/ -- *roh* Communist vitality.

kommunistlaş-
vi. To communize.

kommunistlaştur-
vt. To communize.

kommunizim
n. Communism: -- *jämiyiti* Communist society/ *xälqara* -- *härkiti* international Communist movement. [<R. *kommunizm*].

kona
adj. Old: -- *adawät* old grudge; old score/ -- *dost* old friend/ -- *dunya* old world/ -- *jämiyät* old society/ -- *hamanni sora-* to reiterate old scores/ -- *säpdaş* old comrade-in-arms/ -- *yosun* outmoded convention/ -- *yurt* home place/ -- *näyräññi işqa sal-* to play the same old trick/ *konini taşlap yeñini qobul qil-* to throw out the old and bring in the new. [KK. *göne*].

konturul
1. n. Control: -- *qil-* to control.
2. n. Ticket stub. [<R. *kontrol'*].

konturulluq
n. = **konturul.**

kondoktur
n. Bus conductor.

konduktor
n. = **kondoktur.** [<R. *konduktor*].

konstitutsiyä
n. Constitution. Cf. *asasiy qanun*, **nizamnamä.** [<R. *konstitutsiya*].

konsul
n. Consul: *baş* -- consul-general. [<R. *konsul*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

konsulxana
n. Consulate.
konsulluq
abstract n. of **konsul**: *--qa tayinlän- (bälgilän-*) to serve as consul.
konsert
mus. n. Concert: -- *qoy-* to play a concert/ -- *kör-* to listen to a concert. [<R. *kontsert*].
konserwa
n. Can; tin: -- *zawudi* cannery/ -- *qutisi* canning jar or box/ *beliq konserwisi* canned fish / *miwä konserwisi* canned fruit. [<R. *konservnaya banka*].
konserwatip
n. Conservative. Cf. **mutä'ässip.** [<R. *konservator*].
konserwatipliq
n. Conservatism. Also **konserwatizim**; cf. **mutä'ässiplik.** [<R. *konservatizm*].
konserwatizim
n. = **konserwatipliq**.
konsipik
n. Teaching materials. [<R. *konspekt*].
konwert
n. Envelope. Also **kanwert**; cf. **jilt 1, lipap.** [<R. *konvert*].
konferensiyä
n. Representative conference. [<R. *konferentsiya*].
konkirit
adj. Concrete; specific; particular: -- *ähwal* concrete conditions/ -- *qilip eytqanda* specifically speaking. [<R. *konkretnyj*].
konkiritlaş-
vi. To become concrete, specific, particular.
konkiritlaştur-
vt. To make specific: *mäsilini* -- to work out the details of a problem.
koniçä
adj. Old-fashioned: -- *işlä-* to work in an old-fashioned way/ -- *mäktäp* an old-style school.
konira-
vi. To age, become old: *kiyim --p qaldi* clothes became old. Cf. **qeri-** .
konirat-
vt. To cause to become old: *u ayiqini koniritiwetiptu* he wore out his shoes. Cf. **qerit-** .
koniliq
n. Antiquity: -- *täräpdari* old partisans/ *--ni taşlap yeñiliqqa intil-* to throw out the old and bring the new (frequently used in slogans during the "cultural revolution" of 1966-76)/ *--ni saqla-* to stick to old ways; to be conservative.
konyäk
cul. n. Cognac. [<R. *kon'yak* <F. *cognac*].
kongres
n. Congress. [<R. *kongress*].
köbjü-
vi. Literary form of **köpjä-** .
köp
1. adj. Many: -- *baliliq ana* the mother of many children/ -- *boğumluq söz* gr. multisyllable word/ -- *buluñluq* math. multi-angled/ -- *täräplik* math. polygon/ -- *törälmilik köpiyiş* bot. polygerminal reproduction/ -- *äzaliq ipadä* math. multinomial; polynomial/ -- *çikit* gr. ellipsis/ -- *xaniliq san* math. multi-digit number/ -- *xudaliq din* rel. polytheism/ -- *xilliq igilik* diversified economy/ -- *hüjäyrilik janliq* zoo. multicellular organism/ -- *ügilik raketa* mil. multi-stage rocket/ -- *kiristalliq jisim* chem. polycrystal/ -- *yilliq ösümlük* bot. perennial plant/ -- *mänbäçilik* pluralism/ -- *mänilik söz* gr. polysemant/ *bu çamadandiki närsilär -- digändä on kilo kelidu* the things in this suitcase weigh at most ten kilograms/ *bizniñ dostlirimiz* -- our friends are many. Cf. **jiq, jiqqidä, eğizman, ğol II, näççä-näççä, nurğun.** [K. *köp*/KK. *köp*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Ta. *küp*/Tu. *köp*].
2. adv. Often: *--tin beri* for a long time/ *män uniñ öyigä -- barimän* I go to his house often.
3. adj. Very: -- *razi* very satisfied/ -- *räxmät* many thanks. [Ç. *köp*/U. *küp* (#1-3)].
4. n. Everybody: ¶ -- *tükürsä köl bolur* everybody's spit will fill a lake/ ¶ *--niñ äqli* -- everybody's wisdom is much.

köp-
1. vi. To become inflated: *topqa yäl bärsä köpidu* if the ball is pumped up, it will be inflated.
2. vi. To rise (of flour): *xemir --idu* the dough rose/ *nan --idi* the bread rose.
3. vi. To bloat, distend, swell: *kala bidä yisä qosiğı --idu* when a cow eats alfalfa, its stomach gets bloated. [K. *köp*-(#1-3)].

köptür-
1. vt. caus. of **köp-** .
2. vt. To exaggerate, overstate: *mäsilini* -- to exaggerate a problem/ *nätijilärni* -- to overstate one's achievements. Cf. **mubaliğiläştür-** .

köptürmä
adj. Exaggerated; overstated: -- *gäp* overstated remark.

köptin-köp
adj. Many: -- *salam* many greetings.

köpä I
n. Cotton-padded mattress; quilt: -- *sal-* to unfold a mattress. [U. *kürpa*].

köpä II
n. Lambskin: -- *tumaq* lambskin hat/ *-- juwa* lambskin coat. Cf. **älterä, märi.**

köpäy-
1. vi. To increase: *adäm --di* people increased.
2. vi. To propagate reproduction: *jinissiz köpiyiş* asexual reproduction. Cf. **jiqay-** .

köpäyt-
1. vt. To increase: *juğlanmini* -- to increase accumulation.
2. vt. To propagate, breed: *näsillik mallarni* -- to breed fine livestock.
3. math. vt. To multiply: *bäşni ikkigä* -- to multiply five times two. Cf. **kärrilä-** (#3).

köpäytküçi
math. n. Multiplier; factor: *omuniy* -- common factor.

köpäytiş
math. n. Multiplication: -- *jädwili* multiplication table.

köpäytmä
math. n. Product.

köpäygüçi
math. n. Multiplicand.

köpjä-
vi. To swell, rise: *xemir köpjidi* the dough rose/ *yüzi köpjidi* the face became swollen or puffed up.

köpçilik
1. adj. Most: *-- kişilär* most people/ *-- yoldaşlar* most comrades. [Ta. *küpçelek*].
2. n. Majority; everybody: -- *namidin* in the name of everybody/ *--niñ ümidi* the majority's hope.

köpük
n. Foam; froth: *suniñ köpüki* water foam/ *şorpiniñ köpüki* froth of meat soup/ ♦ *qosaq köpüki* anger. Also **köwük**; cf. **mağzap.** [U. *küpik*].

köpükçä
n. Small bubble or blister. Diminutive form of **köpük.**

köpüklän-
vi. To bubble, foam, froth.

köpüklük
adj. Foamy; frothy; bubbly: -- *dolqun* a foamy wave.

köpüñkä
adj. Pudgy; plump.

köpüñki
1. adj. Protruding; raised.
2. n. Mound. Kumul dialect (#1-2).

köpünçä

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adv. Mainly; chiefly; primarily. [U. *küpinça*].

köpkök

1. adj. Green and lush: -- *yaylaq* green and lush grasslands.
2. adj. Azure; clear blue: -- *asman* clear blue sky/ -- *deñiz* blue ocean. [K. *köpkök* (#1-2)]. Superlative form of **kök**.

köpilik

n. Mattress padding or stuffing.

köpinçä

adv. Often; frequently; mostly.

köpläp

1. adv. In large amounts or quantities: -- *işläpçiqar-* to produce in large quantities/ *ziyandaş haşarätlärni -- yoqat-* to exterminate masses of insects.
2. More than is expected or required: -- *yardäm bär-* to help more/ *dölätkä -- paxta setip bär-* to sell more cotton to the state.

köplük

1. n. Abundance; plenty: *koçida adämlärniñ köplükidin mañgili bolmaydu* there were so many people in the street that one could not walk. [Tu. *köplük*].
2. gr. n. Plural. [U. *küplik* (#1-2)].

köpligän

adj. Numerous.

köt

1. phys. n. Buttocks; bottom: *--i oçuq* bare-bottomed; impoverished. Cf. **sağra, qoñ, quyruq** 5, **kasa** II. [K. *köt*/KK. *köt*].
2. n. Male prostitute (also used a swear word).

♦ *--i boş* of weak buttocks (unsteady in work): *bu adämniñ* -- this person is unsteady in his work/ ♦ *--i poq* sticky-bottomed (sticky-fingered)/ ♦ *--i eçildi* his buttocks opened (he spilled the beans, gave himself away)/ ♦ *--i eğir* of heavy buttocks (sluggish; languid)/ ♦ *--i yenik* of light buttocks (diligent; hardworking)/ ♦ *--igä täp-* to kick in the buttocks (to drive away)/ ♦ *--ini yüzigä çapla-* to paste a buttocks on a face (to be utterly shameless).

kötär-

1. vt. To lift, raise: *bayraq* -- to raise a flag/ *bala* -- to lift a child/ *çapanniñ peşini* -- to lift the front of a jacket / *çamadan* -- to lift a suitcase / *qädäh* -- to raise a glass/ ¶ *qorqaq awal muşt kötirär* a coward always raises his fists first. [Ç. *kötär-*/K. *kötör-*/KK. *käter-*/Tv. *ködür-*].
2. vt. To promote: *kadirliqqa* -- to promote to cadre status. [Ta. *kütär-*/U. *kütar-* (#1-2)].
3. vt. To be able to stand or endure: *tänqit* -- to be able to stand criticism/ *çaxçaq kötirälmäslik* to be unable to stand jokes.
4. vt. To take on, undertake, assume: *çiqimniñ hämmisini ular --sun* let them pay all expenses/ *xirajätni* -- to bear expenses/ *quruq nam* -- to take on an undeserved reputation/ ♦ *kötär qasqiniñni* beat it; get lost!

kötärmä

1. adj. Elevated; steep: -- *yol* a steep road. [U. *kütarma*].
2. n. Embankment; pier: *tömüryol kötärmisi* railroad embankment/ *köwrük kötärmisi* bridge pier.

kötärmiçi

1. n. Street vendor. Cf. **pokäydi.**
2. n. Bootlicker; softsoaper.

kötärmiçilik

abstract n. of **kötärmiçi**: -- *qil-* to be a street vendor or a bootlicker.

kötäk

1. n. Stump: *--täk adäm* stumpy person/ *däräx kötiki* tree stump.
2. n. Counterfoil; stub: *belät kötiki* ticket stub/ *tonuşturuşniñ kötiki* the stub of an introductory letter/ ♦ -- *harwisi* a two-wheeled cart.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

kötän
phys. n. Rectum. Also called *toğra üçäy*. [K. *kötön*/U. *kütan*].

kötürä
1. n. Contract: -- *bär-* to be built by contract/ *işni* -- *al-* to contract for a job or project. Cf. **toxtam** II.
2. adj. Wholesale: -- *soda* wholesale trade. Cf. **duñ, ülgüjä.** Also **kötirä** (#1-2). [U. *kütara*].

kötüräñgü
1. adj. Vigorous; enthusiastic (of mood or feeling): -- *rohluq* very energetic.
2. mus. adj. High: -- *awaz* high tone. Also **kötiräñgü.**

kötüräm I
zoo. adj. Lean; thin; emaciated: -- *bolup qal-* to turn thin/ -- *mozay* lean calf. Also **kötiräm**; cf. **oruq.**

kötüräm II
m. Load carried by shoulder pole: *bir* -- *otun* a load of firewood.

kötiçäk
ag. n. Stubbles of corn, wheat, and similar crops.

kötirä
adj./n. = **kötürä.**

kötiräñgü
adj. = **kötüräñgü.**

kötiräm
adj./m. = **kötüräm** I and II.

kötirişlik
adj. Able to endure: *tänqit* -- *adäm* a person able to take criticism.

kötiril-
1. vi. To rise: *ayrupilan --di* the airplane rose/ *pärdä --di* the curtain rose/ *temperatura --di* the temperature rose / *çañ-tozañ --di* the dust rose/ *şamal yänä --di* the wind rose again/ *kün näyzä boyi --gändä u yetip käldi* when the sun had already risen, he came. Cf. **igizlä-.** [Ta. *kütärel-*].
2. vt. To shake off, break away from; free oneself from: *ästin* -- to forget/ *zulum* -- to shake off oppression.
3. vt. To inspire: *rohi* -- to inspire enthusiasm.
4. vt. To raise: *abroy* -- to raise popularity.

kötiyoğan
med. n. A kind of carbuncle.

kötmäk
adj. Short: -- *saqal* short beard/ -- *qäläm* short pen/ *quyruği* -- *at* short-tailed horse. Cf. **kalta** 1.

kötmäkläş-
vi. To become short.

köjüm
adj. Densely populated: -- *mähällä* densely populated village.

köç I
ag. n. Nomad; nomadic person: -- *keliwatidu* the nomads are coming. Also **köçmän, köçmänçi.** [KK. *köş* (Nomadisieren; Umzug)].

köç II
n. Avalanche; slide. Also **köçkün.**

köç-
1. vt. To move, transfer, migrate, nomadize: *öy* -- to move a house/ *yeñi öygä --üp kir-* to move into a new house/ ¶ *--mäs tam uçmas toxu* until you move the wall, the hen will not fly away (JMC). [K. *köç-*/ KK. *köş-*/M. *köç-*(to move camp or go on campaign)/Tu. *göç-*/Tv. *köş-*/U. *küç-*].
2. vi. To switch, shift, change over to: *sinipqa* -- to go up in grade/ *eğizdin-eğizğa --üp yür-* to hand down orally/ *yeñi mäsiligä* -- to shift to a new problem.

köçät
1. bot. n. Sapling: -- *tik- (qoy-)* to plant saplings/ -- *östür-* to grow saplings/ *alma köçiti* apple sapling. Cf. **bolja, jirim.** [U. *küçat*].
2. bot. n. Seedling: *pämidur köçiti* tomato seedling. Cf. **maysa.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

köçätçilik
ag. abstract n. of **köçät**: -- *mäydani* tree nursery.
köçätxana
ag. Tree nursery. Cf. **jirimliq.**
köçätzar
n. Sapling grove.
köçätzarliq
n. = **köçätzar.**
köçätlik
n. = **köçätzar.**
köçür-
1. vt. To move, transplant: *öy* -- to move a house.
2. lit. vt. To copy: *--üp bas-* to reprint/ *aqqa* -- to make a fair copy, write out clearly. [U. *küçir-*(#1-2)].
3. lit. vt. To plagiarize.
köçürgüçi
lit. n. Copyist. Cf. **pütükçi, köçürmiçi.**
köçürgüz-
vt. caus. of **köçür-** : *maqalini aqqa* -- to have a fair copy of an article made.
köçürmä
lit. n. Copy: *kilassik äsärlärdin* -- a copy of the classics/ *yiğin xatirisiniñ köçürmisi* a transcript of conference minutes/ ♦ -- *gäp* gr. quotation; citation. Cf. **nusxä** 2.
köçürmiçi
1. lit. n. = **köçürgüçi.**
2. n. Plagiarizer.
köçürmiçilik
n. Copying; plagiarizing.
köçkün
n. Avalanche; slide: *tağ* -- landslide/ *qar --i* snow slide. Also **köç** II. [U. *küçki*].
köçmä
1. adj. Mobile; movable; floating; shifting: -- *qum* shifting sand/ -- *körgäzmä* traveling exhibit/ -- *kutupxana* lit. mobile library/ -- *muz* floating ice; floe/ -- *mülük* movable property/ *--s mülük* immovable or fixed property.
2. gr. adj. Figurative; metaphorical: -- *mänä* metaphysical meaning; figurative sense: *sözniñ -- mänisi* a word's figurative meaning. [U. *küçma* (#1-2)].
köçmäs
adj. Immovable: -- *mülük* immovable property. Cf. **gädäñ.**
köçmän
ag. n. Nomad. Also **köç, köçmänçi.** [U. *küçmançi*].
köçmänçi
ag. n. = **köçmän.**
kösäy
n. Fire poker: ¶ -- *uzun bolsa, qol köymäs* if the poker is long, the hand will not burn. [K. *kösöö*/U. *kosov*].
köşä-
zoo. vt. To masticate, ruminate, chew the cud. Also **köyşä- .**
köşäk
ag. n. A small wooden stick or cord placed sideways in the mouth of a ruminant when its belly becomes bloated to speed up the churning process in the stomach.
köşük
n. A stringbag used for transporting melons.
köşigüçilär
zoo. n. Ruminants *(Ruminantia).*
kör-
1. vt. To see, read: *--üp turup --mäskä sal-* to pretend not to see/ *--üş nerwisi* phys. optic nerve/ *oyun* -- to see a play/ *kitap* -- to read a book/ *kino* -- to see a movie. [Ç. *kör-*/K. *kör-*/KK. *kör-*/O. *gör-*/OT. *kör-*/Tu. *gör-*/Tv. *kör-*/Y. *kör-*].
2. vt. To blame: *birawdin* -- to blame others/ *u qälimini yoqitip qoyup, mändin --iwatidu* he lost the pen himself but blames me for it. Cf. **üs-** 2, **ğaja-** 3.
3. vt. To regard, look upon, treat: *u seni öz oğlidäk --idu* he regards you like his own boy.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

4. vt. To have a child or daughter-in-law: *akam bir oğul ikki qiz --di* my older brother has one boy and two girls/ *bala* -- to have a child/ *u kelin --di* he has a daughter-in-law/ *näwrä* -- to have a grandchild.
5. vi. as verbal aspect, expresses an attempt at an activity: *oylap* -- to think over/ *siz uyğurçä yezip --üñ* please try to write in Uyghur/ *män tamaqni yäp --äy* let me try to eat. [Ta. *kür-*/U. *kür-*(#1-5)].

körpäz
1. phys. n. Armpit.
2. geo. n. Bay; gulf. [O. *körfez*/U. *kürfaz*]. Cf. **qoltuq** (#1-2).

körä
pp. denotes the lesser of two things or activities in a comparison: *polo yigandin -- suyqaş içkan yaxşi* eating pilaf is not as good as eating noodle soup. [KK. *köre*].

köräk I
1. lit. n. Joint performance: *ädibiyat-sän'ät körigi* a cultural and artistic performance.
2. n. Review: -- *munbiri* reviewing stand/ *--tin öt-* to be reviewed/ *qoşunlarni --tin ötküz-* to review troops. Cf. **parat** (#1-2). [U. *kürik*].

köräk II
n. Bellows. Also **körük.**

köräk III
adj. *köräk juwa* unlined furcoat.

köräñ
n. Airs; arrogance; haughtiness.

köräñlä-
vi. To put on airs, be cocky, complacent.

köräñlik
n. Arrogance; superciliousness: -- *qil-* to be arrogant. Cf. **täkäbburluq, ğurur** 2, **mäğrurluq, mänmänçilik, mutäkäbburluq.**

körälmäslik
vi. To envy, be jealous: *başqilarni* -- to envy others.

körsät-
1. vt. To point, point out: *xizmättiki kämçilikni* -- to point out shortcomings in work/ *qol bilän* -- to point with the hand/ *kompas yiñnisi jänupni körsitip turidu* the compass needle points south/ *yol* -- to point the way. [K. *körsöt-*/KK. *körset-*].
2. vt. To cause to look at: *kesälni doxturğa* -- to have a physician see a patient/ *män uniñğa bir parçä räsimni --tim* I had him look at a picture.
3. vt. To reveal, manifest, lay bare, manifest, show, demonstrate: *özini* -- to show oneself/ *romanda körsitilgänlär häqiqi turmuş* what is revealed in the novel is real life/ *qährimanliq* -- to manifest a heroic spirit/ *ispat* -- to offer proof or evidence/ *yeñi mäşğulat usulini* -- to demonstrate a new operating method/ *ğämxorluq* -- to show solicitude toward/ *guwanamä* -- to show a certificate. [Ta. *kürsät-*/U. *kürsat-*(#1-3)].
4. vt. To choose, pick, select: *köpçilik uni wäkillikkä --ti* the majority picked him to be their representative. Cf. **parla-** 1, **talğa-** 1, **talla-, xilla- .**
5. vt. when added to *qilip*: to pretend, feign, simulate, make believe: *özini bilärmän qilip* -- to feign erudition/ *özini mömin qilip* -- to feign honesty.

körsätküç
1. n. Sign; signal: *tömüryol --i* railroad signal/ *yol --i* road sign. [K. *körsötküç*].
2. n. Indicator on machinery.
3. n. Pointer used in classrooms etc.
4. n. Index; quota; target: *işläpçiqiriş --i* production quota or target. Cf. **norma.**
5. n. Report card.

körsätmä
n. Directive; instructions; order: *partiyiniñ körsätmisi* party directive. Cf. **buyruq, pärman** 1, **yolyoruq.** [U. *kürsatma*].

körsätmilik
adj. Audio-visual: -- *oqutuş qoralliri* audio-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

visual aids.

körsitiş
n. Instruction; directive: -- *almaş* gr. demonstrative pronoun.

körüş-
1. vi. mut. of **kör-** : *köpçilik körgäzmä --ti* everybody saw the exhibit.
2. vi. To meet, see one another: *biz da'im --üp turimiz* we met often/ *uniñ bilän --tüm* I met with him/ *qol elişip* -- to meet and shake hands/ *quçaqlişip* -- to meet and embrace each other/ ♦ *ğanjuğida* -- to see each other on the rope (to reunite after one's death). [Ç. *körüş-*/Ta. *küreş-*].

körüştür-
vt. caus. of **körüş-** : *män uni akam bilän --düm* I had him meet my older brother. [Y. *kördör-*].

körük
n. Bellows made of goat hide: -- *as-* to pump bellows. Also **köräk** II. [K. *köörük*/ O. *körük*/Tv. *xörük*].

körül-
vi. = **körün-** : *xizmättä --gän mäsililär* problems arising in work.

körümsiz
1. adj. Plain; homely; ugly. [U. *kürimsiz*].
2. adj. Clumsy.
3. adj. Pitiable; pitiful.

körümlük I
adj. Good-looking; comely; pretty.

körümlük II
n. A present given at a first meeting: -- *bär-* to give a present.

körün-
1. vi. To appear, manifest, reveal: *ay tağ arqisidin --di* the moon appeared from behind the mountain/ *bügün u xapa --idu* he manifested anger today/ *xirä* -- to appear dim/ *u uzaqtin beri --midi* he did not appear for a long time/ *yiraqtin yaylaq --di* the grasslands appeared in the distance/ ¶ *--gän tağ yiraq ämäs* a mountain you can see is not far. Also **körül-**; cf. **çeliq-** 2, **çiq-** 1. [Ç. *körün-*/K. *körün-*/Ta. *küren-*/ Tu. *görün-*/Tv. *körün-*].
2. med. vi. To see: *doxturğa* -- to see a physician.

körünärlik
1. adj. Observable; visible; conspicuous: *elan -- jayğa çaplañan* a notice posted in a conspicuous place. Also **körnäklik**; cf. **opoçuq** 1, **namayan.**
2. adj. Conspicuous; notable; remarkable; outstanding: -- *nätiyä (utuq)* notable success.

körünüş
1. lit. n. Play scene: *üçinçi pärdä, bäşinçi* -- Act 3, Scene 5.
2. n. Outside; appearance: *--tä ämäl qilğan bolup astirtin xilapliq qil-* to overtly agree but covertly oppose/ *binaniñ taşqi --i* the outside of a building/ *dähşätlik* -- fearsome appearance/ *şähär --i* the appearance of a city. [Tu. *görnüş*].
3. n. Scenery; view. Cf. **mänzirä.** [Ta. *küreneş*/U. *kürimiş* (#1-3)].

körk
n. Beauty: ¶ *tilniñ --i maqal, ärniñ --i saqal* a language's beauty lies in its proverbs, a man's beauty is in his beard. Also **körkämlik.** [Ç. *körk*/KK. *körk*].

körkä
zoo. n. Turkey *(Meleagrididae).* Also **kürkä.**

körkäm
adj. Beautiful; good-looking; handsome; pretty: -- *şähär* beautiful city/ -- *yigit* handsome fellow. Cf. **päyz** 1, **sabahätlik, güzäl** 1. [M. *körklüg*/U. *kürkam*].

körkämläş-
vi. To become beautiful: *şähirimiz barğanseri --mäktä* our city is getting more beautiful all the time.

körkämläştür-
vt. To beautify.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

körkämlik
n. Beauty; good looks. Also **körk.**
körgäzmä
n. Exhibition: -- *qil-* to exhibit/ *foto sürätlär körgäzmisi* photo exhibit/ *köçmä* -- traveling exhibit/ *körgäzmigä qoy-* to put on display or exhibit. [K. *körközmö*/U. *kürgazma*].
körgäzmixana
n. Exhibition hall.
körguçi
n. Spectator; viewer. [Y. *köröörçü*].
körgülük
n. Bitter experience; hard lot; suffering: *körgülükini kör-* to suffer, have a hard lot. [U. *kürgilik*].
körnäklik
adj. = **körünärlik** 1.
köz
1. phys. n. Eye: -- *ajizliği* med. asthenopia/ -- *aç-* to open one's eyes: *sän közüñni aç* open your eyes!/ -- *arqa dalançisi* posterior eye chamber/ -- *ağriği* med. eye disease/ -- *alaq-julaq bol-* to stare tongue-tied/ -- *aldi* before one's eyes; at the moment/ -- *aldi dalançisi* anterior eye chamber/ -- *aldiğa käl-* to appear before one's eyes/ -- *aldiğa kältür-* to think back, recollect, recall/ -- *aliçäkmän bol-* a. to be dazzled; b. to stare dumbfounded/ -- *almisi* eyeball/ -- *bölümi* med. ophthalmology/ -- *burjäk pärdisi* epicanthic fold/ -- *beqiş-* to wink, make eyes/ -- *torlaş-* to have dim eyesight/ -- *tutul-* to be blind/ -- *tik-* to gaze at, fix one's eyes on/ -- *jäwhiri* crystalline lens/ -- *çaniği* eye socket: -- *çaniğidin çiqip kätküdäk bol-* to have bulging eyes (because of anger or hatred)/ -- *çüş-* a. to set eyes on: *öygä kiriş bilänla uniñ közi jozidiki kitaplarğa çüşti* as soon as he entered the room his eyes concentrated on the books on the table; b. to take a fancy to (also *näzär çüş-*)/ -- *çeni* visual estimate; eyeball reckoning/ -- *çimildat-* to blink/ -- *sal-* a. to see, watch; b. to figure, plan (also *köz taşla-*)/ -- *üzmäslik* to look with fixed eyes/ -- *qaçür-* to avoid sby's eyes, hide oneself/ -- *qariçuği* pupil/ -- *qarisi* black of the eye/ -- *quyruği* corner of the eye: -- *quyruğida qara-* to cast a sidelong glance/ -- *qirini sal-* to keep an eye on, take care of, look after/ -- *qis-* to wink, make eyes/ -- *qamaş-* to be dazzled/ -- *eçil-* a. to widen one's horizon; b. to awaken/ -- *eqi* the white of the eye/ -- *içki besimi* intraocular pressure/ -- *il-* to close one's eyes, sleep: *közümni säl iliwalay* I will take a nap/ -- *işariti* a meaningful glance: *u mağa -- işariti qildi* he gave me a meaningful glance/ -- *yaşağura-* to shed tears/ -- *yät-* a. to survey, gaze into the distance: -- *yätmäydiğan yär* a place as far as the eye can see, a vast place; b. to foresee, expect: *uniñ kälmäydiğanliğiğa közüm yätkän* I expected him not to be able to come; c. to be sure, certain, confident: *bu işniñ häl bo luşiğa közüm yätmäywatidu* I am not confident about resolving this matter/ -- *yügürt-* to sweep one's eyes over/ -- *yeşi* tear; teardrop: -- *yeşi qil-* to cry/ -- *mölçiri* eyeball reckoning/ *--din çiqip qal-* to look unfamiliar: *bu adäm közümdin çiqip qaptu* this person looks unfamiliar to me/ *--din öt-* to look over sth so as to check or approve/ *--din qaçur-* a. to be no longer visible (to neglect); b. to hide, conceal, hold back: *hiçqandaq işni uniñ --din qaçurğili bolmaydu* nothing escapes his attention/ *--din käçür-* to inspect/ *--din ğayip bol-* to disappear, vanish/ *--i ajiz* a. weak-sighted; b. blind person/ *--i oynat-* to roll eyes in a playful manner/ *--ini paqirat-* to stare/ *--iniñ paxtisini çiqar-* to show the white of one's eyes (to stare)/ *--iniñ yeğini yä-* to be dazzlingly brilliant/ *--gä taşlan-* to greet the eye; to be seen: *mol hosul mänzirisi közgä taşlinip turatti* a bumper crop

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

greeted the eye/ *--gä çeliq-* to meet the eye/ *--gä ilin-* to catch sight of: *--gä ilinmaydiğan yultuzlar* invisible stars (also *közgä iliniş-*)/ *--gä qadal-* to stare at: *--gä qadalğan mix* a thorn in one's side/ *--gä körün-* to be conspicuous, showy/ *--gä körünärlik* observable; obvious; clear; evident; distinct/ *--gä yaş al-* to have tears in one's eyes/ *--gä-köz* eye to eye/ *jirtaq* -- med. blepharitis/ ¶ -- *qorqqaq, qol batur* the eye is a coward but the hand is a hero/ ¶ *--din neri könüldin neri* out of sight, out of mind. [Ç. *köz*/KK. *köz*/O. *göz*/OT. *köz*/ Ta. *küz*/Tu. *göz*/U. *küz*].

2. n. Opening: *bulaq --i* the mouth of a spring/ *däriziniñ --i* window opening/ *yiñniniñ --i* the eye of a needle.

3. n. Inlaid jewelry worn on a ring or other ornaments.

4. bot. n. Bud: -- *uliği* bud grafting; budding. Cf. **bix** 1, **poräk, törälmä** 2, **nota** I 1.

5. n. The best of a kind: *u bu siniptiki oquğuçilarniñ --i idi* he was the best student in this class.

6. n. Knack: *işniñ --ini bilidiğan adäm* a person who knows how to do a job.

♦ -- - -- *qil-* to show off, flaunt: *qoralni* -- - -- *qil-* to flaunt one's military might (also *köz-közäñ qil-*)/ ♦ -- *arqida qal-* to feel anxious, worry about/ ♦ -- *bağla-* to puzzle, confuse, perplex, baffle/ ♦ -- *bağlanğan çağ* dusk, evening time/ ♦ -- *bağliğuçi* juggler/ ♦ -- *boya-* to cheat, deceive: -- *boyamçi* magician; cheater; deceiver; -- *boyamçiliq* cheating; deception/ ♦ -- *täg-* to be bewitched, come under an evil influence: *bala köz tegip ağrip qaldi* the child became ill due to evil influences/ ♦ -- *toy-* a. to be satisfied: *qosiği toysimu -- toymasliq* the belly is full but the eyes are still greedy; b. to have enough to look at (usually in negation): *bağdiki räñga-räñ güllärgä qarap közüm toymidi* I can't get enough of the colorful flowers in the park/ ♦ -- *tumar* talisman; amulet/ ♦ -- *tirigidä* still alive: *u köziniñ tirigidä oğlini öyliwelişqa aldirawatidu* he is eager to get his son married while he is still alive/ ♦ -- *qizar-* a. to covet, be envious; b. to be furious/ ♦ -- *qiy-* to have the heart to (used mostly in negation): *uniñdin ayrilişqa közüm qiymidi* I did not have the heart to leave him/ ♦ -- *yoru-* to bear a child/ ♦ -- *yoruği* daytime/ ♦ -- *yum-* a. to die; b. to obliterate, blot out: *uniñ nätijilirigä -- yummaymiz* we do not obliterate his achievements/ ♦ *--dä tut-* to think over, consider/ ♦ *--din yoqat-* to cause to move or disappear/ ♦ *--din yoqal-* a. to scram, beat it: *közümdin yoqal* get away from me!; b. to disappear, vanish/ ♦ *--i aç* envious; greedy/ ♦ *--i piş-* to be skilled, practiced, proficient: *uniñ hünärgä --i pişip qaldi* he is skilled in handicrafts/ ♦ *--i töt bol-* to be eager, anxious/ ♦ *--i oçuq kät-* a. to die with a grievance; b. to waste money, spend in vain: *yigirmä somniñ --i oçuq kätti* twenty yuan were wasted/ ♦ *--i oynat-* to make secret overtures to/ ♦ *--i kiçik* going after trifling advantages/ ♦ *--gä topa çaç-* to deceive, hoodwink, swindle/ ♦ *--gä sürtküdäk bol-* to be very precious, valuable/ ♦ *--gä qara-* a. to be ready to take a hint: *--gä qarap iş qil-* to take a cue from; b. to hate to part with: *pulniñ --gä qara-* to hate to part with money; c. to pamper, coddle, spoil: *balini --gä qarap çoñ qil-* to spoil or dote on a child; *közüñgä qarap mañ* walk carefully!/ ♦ *--gä körsät-* to teach a lesson/ ♦ *--gä issiq körün-* a. to feel affectionate, intimate: *u közümgä --gä issiq köründi* I feel affectionate toward him; b. to look familiar/ ♦ *--gä il-* (mostly in negation) to think highly of: *u hiçkimni --gä ilmaydu*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

he does not think much of anybody/ ♦ *--gä yağ tol-* to be supercilious or overweening/ ♦ *--gä yeqin* lovable; desirable: *--gä yeqin närsä* a desirable thing; *--gä yeqin bala* lovable child.

közäynäk
n. Glasses; spectacles: -- *taqa-* to wear glasses. [Ta. *küzlek*/U. *küzojnak*].

közäynäklik
adj. Bespectacled: -- *adäm* a bespectacled person/ ♦ -- *yilan* zoo. cobra *(Naja)*.

közük-
lit. vt. To bear, give birth to.

közqaraş
n. Point of view: *xata* -- wrong point of view/ *omumiliq közqarişi* overall point of view. Cf. **qaraş, nuqtiinäzär.**

köz-qulaq
n. What one sees and hears; hearsay; information; knowledge: -- *bol-* to look after: *män kätkändin keyin balilirimğa -- bolup turğin* after I have left, please look after my children/ *--ni ät-* to keep information from others. [U. *küzi-kuloq*].

közlä-
vt. To seek, aspire to, strive for: *birär mäqsätni* -- to seek some fortune. [Tu. *gözle-*/U. *küzla-*].

közläk
ag. n. Shed used as temporary shelter.

közlük
adj. of **köz** 3: *töt -- därizä* a window with four openings/ *yaqut -- üzük* a ring made of precious stones or gems.

közmonçak
n. A bead-like amulet; rosary. [U. *küzmonçoq*].

köznäk
n. Opening: *därizä köznigi* window opening. Also **köz** 2.

köwrük
n. Bridge: -- *beşi munarisi* bridge tower/ -- *kötärmisi* bridge pier / -- *yasa-* to build a bridge/ *ägläk* -- arched bridge/ *läylimä* -- floating bridge/ *liñliñ* -- (cf. *tartma köwrigi*) suspension bridge/ ♦ *miñä köwrügi* phys. pons. [K. *köpüröö*/Mo. *kögürge*/O. *köprü*/OT. *köbürgä*/Tv. *kövürüg*/U. *küprik*/Y. *kürgê*].

köwük
n. Bubble; foam: *sopun köwügi* soap bubble. Also **köpük**; cf. **mağzap.** [K. *köbük*].

köwükdä-
vi. To bubble. Also **köpüklä-**; cf. **bulduqla-, buluqla- .**

kök I
1. adj. Blue; green: -- *amut* bot. sand pear *(Pyrus scrotina)*/ -- *boyaq* blue paint/ -- *purçaq* green soya bean/ -- *tomur* phys. vein/ -- *ämän* bot. *Artemisia apiacea*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (listed as *Artemisia annua* in ZM)/ -- *çay* green tea/ -- *su* whey/ -- *süt* skimmed milk/ -- *şumbuya* bot. broomrape *(Orobanche coerulescens)*(see illustration at **şumbuya** on p. 525)/ -- *käptär* zoo. a kind of pigeon/ -- *köz* blue eyes/ -- *yip ötkäzgü* med. paronychia (also **säynäk** I 1). [K. *kök*/Mo. *köke*/OT. *kök*/Tu. *gök*/Tv. *kök*/Y. *küöx*].
2. n. Sky: *--kä kötär-* to praise to the skies/ *bürküt --tä pärwaz qilmaqta* the eagle is soaring in the sky. Cf. **asman, hawa** I 3. [Ta. *kük*/U. *kük* (#1-2)].
3. n. Fresh bruise: *bädinigä -- çüşti* a fresh bruise appeared on the body.

kök II
n. Lead wire: *--ini sök-* to pull down a lead wire/ ♦ -- *sal-* to sew in large stitches.

kök III
1. n. Green grass: *qoylar --kä toydi* the sheep ate green grass.
2. n. Young crops: *--ini sat-* to sell young crops.
3. bot. n. Vegetable: -- *gezäk* pickled vegetable; pickles. Also **köktat**; cf. **otyaş, säy.**
4. bot. n. Lucerne; alfalfa: -- *çöçürisi* alf-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

alfa dumplings.
5. bot. n. Tassel; leaf: *lobu kögi* turnip tassel or leaf
6. his. n. *kök beşi* water manager, one of the begs who was in charge of equitable distribution of irrigation water. Also **kökweşi.** [U. *kük* (#1-6)].

kökata
n. Paternal great-grandfather.

kökana
n. Paternal great-grandmother.

kökpit
1. zoo. n. Aphid *(Aphididae).* Also called **pit** 2.
2. n. Rascal.

köktat
bot. n. = **kök** III 3: -- *baziri* vegetable market/ -- *dukini* greengrocer's/ -- *yiğiş maşinisi* vegetable picking machine.

köktatçi
ag. n. A grower or seller of vegetables. Also **kökçi.**

köktatçiliq
ag. n. Truck gardening.

köktatliq
ag. n. Vegetable patch or garden. Cf. **säylik.**

köktaş
chem. n. Chalcanthite; blue vitriol. [U. *küktoş*].

köktalğu
zoo. n. Woodpecker *(Picidae).* Also called **toqçaq, tokuldaq, tömürtumşaq,** *jañgal dumbaqçisi.*

köktoqay
geo. n. Koktokay (Fuyun), county in Xinjiang (47.13N 89.39E). Established in 1941. Population (1982): 74,852.



kökteräk
bot. n. Cathay poplar *(Populus cathayana).* [Q. *kökterek*].

köktikän
bot. n. Cornflower *(Centaurea cyanus).* Also called **ämbärgül.**


kökteräk

kökdat
bot. n. Mold.

kökär-
1. vi. To turn green or blue: *buğday maysiliri --di* wheat seedlings turned green/ *däl-däräxlär* -- (of trees) to turn green/ *yüzi --di* the face turned blue. [Ta. *kügär-*/Tu. *göger-*/Y. *kögör-*].
2. vi. To go moldy or mildewy: *nan kökirip qaldi* the bread turned moldy.
3. vi. To be unreasonable, create a scene, lose one's temper: *sän mäña --mä* don't lose your temper with me.

kökärt-
vt. caus. of **kökär-** : *tayaq bilän urup bädänni* -- to beat black and blue with a stick.

kökärmä
adj. Brazen; rascally.

kökärmilik
n. of **kökärmä**: -- *qil-* to act shamelessly.

kökältäy
n. Pigheaded or obstinate person.

kökämä
n. = **kökältäy.**

kökçeçäk
bot. n. Chicory (*Cichorium intybus).* See illustration at **kasinä** on p. 677.

kökçi I
ag. A grower or seller of vegetables. Also **köktatçi.**

kökçi II
bot. n. A kind of melon.

kökçişqaq
zoo. n. Cattle diarrhea.

köks
ag./zoo. n. Breast; udder: -- *iwi-* to milk.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

[Ç. *köküs* (breast)].

köksar
zoo. n. Kite *(Accipitridae)*. [Q. *köksar*].


köksar

köksultan
bot. n. A kind of plum.

köks-qarin
n. Mind; heart: *köks-qarni toq- (töy-)* to have peace of mind/ *köks-qarnini tök-* to unbosom oneself/ *köks-qarni eçil-* to be broadminded.

kökseğiz I
chem. n. Talcum; talc. Also called **talik.**

kökseğiz II
bot. n. Russian dandelion. Also called **tekisaqal.** [Q. *köksağyz*].

kökşal
med. n. Tetanus. Also called **şa** I, **qatma**, *qatma kesäl.*

kökräk
phys. n. Chest; breast; pectus: -- *aylanisi* chest girth/ -- *ağriği* med. pectoralgia/ -- *pärdä yalluği* med. pleurisy/ -- *pärdisi* pleura/ -- *tarliği* med. thoracic constriction/ -- *umurtqisi* thoracic vertebra/ -- *qäpizi* thorax/ -- *kär-* to throw out one's chest/ ♦ -- *kerip otturiğa çiq-* to come out boldly. Cf. **töş** 1. [KK. *kökirek*/Mo. *keñküreg*/Tv. *xörek*/U. *kükrak*].

kökräklik
adj. Full-chested.

kökwaş
bot. n. Corn ear: -- *puçula-* to roast an ear of corn.

kökweşi
his. n. Local official in charge of the distribution of water. Also *kök beşi.*

köküş
adj. Light blue or light green colored: -- *tütün* a wisp of blue smoke/ -- *räxt* light-blue cloth.

köküyün
zoo. n. Gadfly. Cf. **sayğaq.**

kökülmäydan
geo. n. Oasis; grassland. Cf. **wahä.**

kökümtül
adj. Bluish. [U. *kükimtir*].

köküntü
adj. = **kökümtül.**

kökqağa
zoo. n. *Coracias garrubus*, a kind of crow. [Q. *kökqarğa*].


kökqağa

kökinäk
zoo. n. Merlin; pigeon hawk *(Falco columbarius)*. Also called **turumtay, jağalway.**

kökyar
zoo. n. Wild ass.

kökyötäl
med. n. Pertussis; whooping cough.

köklä- I
vi. To turn green or blue: *däl-däräxlär* -- (of trees) to turn green.

köklä- II
vi. To use large stitches: *--p tik-* to baste.

köklä- III
vi. To leap, jump: *eriqtin --p öt-* to jump across a ditch, canal or stream.

kökläm
n. Spring season. Cf. **bahar** 1, **ätiyaz.** [U. *küklam*].

kökmaral
bot. n. Red-spotted stonecrop *(Sedum erythrosticum)*.


kökmaral

köknar
bot. n. Opium poppy *(Papaver somniferum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **xäşxaş, äpyün, läyliqazaq.** [Q. *köknär*/U. *küknor*]. See illustration on next page.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

köknarçi
n. Poppy grower.


köknar

köñül
n. Heart; intention; regard; mind; mood; character: -- *aram tap-* to feel at ease/ -- *azadä bol-* to have ease of mind/ -- *azar yä-* to be wronged, feel hurt/ -- *ayna-* to feel nauseous/ -- *ağri-* to be hearbroken or distressed: -- *ağriği tepiwal-* to be troubled, get insulted/ -- *bar-* to like, be fond of (used mostly in negation): *bu işni qilişqa köñlüm barmaydu* I do not feel like doing this job/ -- *bär-* to love: *män uniñğa köñlümni bärsäm, u köñlümni çüşänmidi* although I loved her, she did not understand my feelings/ -- *böl-* to be concerned with/ -- *bölün-* to be distracted/ -- *buzul-* to be sad or grieved/ -- *biaram bol-* to have no peace of mind/ -- *tart-* to care, long to do sth again: *tamaqni köñlüm tartmaydu* I don't miss food/ -- *tuy-* to have a premonition/ -- *tin-* to feel relieved: *sän kälgändin keyin köñlüm tindi* after you came, I felt relieved/ -- *däkkä-dükkä bol-* to be in a flutter/ -- *dikidäk bol-* to find satisfactory, be gratified/ -- *çüş-* to admire, fall in love with/ -- *sora-* to apologize/ -- *sowu-* to lose heart, be discouraged or disappointed/ -- *su iç-* to be in a good mood/ -- *sun-* to be sad, broken-hearted/ -- *ränji-* to feel sad or hurt/ -- *unimasliq* to be unwilling/ -- *qal- (yan-)* to take offense: *uni täklip qilmiğanliğim üçün, uniñ mändin köñli qaptu* he felt insulted because I did not invite him/ -- *qoy-* to be attentive or diligent: -- *qoyup ügän-* to concentrate on one's studies/ -- *kötär-* a. to have the heart to: *mundaq iplas işni qilişni köñlüm kötärmäydu* I do not have the heart to do this kind of filthy work; b. to encourage/ -- *eçiş keçisi* an evening of entertainment/ -- *eri-* to be moved or touched/ -- *ezil-* to be heartbroken/ -- *eyt-* to console or comfort a deceased person's survivor/ -- *yasa-* to comfort, console/ -- *yayra-* to have ease of mind/ -- *yoru-* to be enlightened, have a clear understanding / -- *yumşa-* to be softhearted/ -- *yerim bol-* to feel bad or sorry/ *--din käçür- (ötküz-)* to think over/ *--gä al-* to care about, be oversensitive/ *--gä pük-* to intend, calculate/ *--gä siğ-* to be to one's liking/ *--gä käl-* to mind, take offense: *köñlüñgä kälmisä saña bir gepim bar idi* if you do not mind, I will tell you sth/ *--gä yaq-* to like, be fond of/ *köñli bar* having one's heart or mind set on/ *köñli buzuq* evil-minded/ *köñli päs* dirty; obscene/ *köñli pärişan* vexed; perturbed; disheartened/ *köñli toq* feeling secure about/ *köñli ägri* harboring evil intentions/ *köñli suyuq* giddy; skittish/ *köñli sunuq* dejected; depressed (also *dili sunuq*) / *köñli qara* evil-hearted/ *köñli yumşaq* softhearted/ *köñli ğäş* perturbed; upset/ *köñlini al-* to please sby/ *seni köñlüm tartip käldim* I come because I long to see you again/ *uniñ köñli aq* he is pure-hearted/ ♦ -- *kät-* to ejaculate prematurely. Cf. **dil, qälb, yüräk** 2. [Ç. *köñül*/K. *köñül*/KK. *köñil*/OT. *köñül*/Ta. *köñel*/Tu. *köñül*/U. *küngil*].

köñülçan
n. Softhearted person: ¶ *--niñ köti oçuq* the softhearted are bare-bottomed (don't wear pants).

köñülçäk
n. = **köñülçan.**

köñülçäklik
n. Softheartedness: -- *qil-* to be softhearted.

köñülsiz
1. adj. Unhappy: -- *iş* an unhappy affair. [Ta. *köñelsez*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. adj. Displeased with.

köñülsizlän-
1. vi. To be unhappy.
2. vi. To lose interest, be indifferent or cold.

köñülsizlik
n. of **köñülsiz**: *bir* -- *yüz bärdi* sth unhappy or unpleasant happened.

köñüllük
adj. Happy; joyful; joyous: -- *bayram* joyous holiday/ -- *sözläş-* to converse happily/ -- *künlär* happy days. [Ta. *köñelle*].

köy-
1. vi. To burn: *--üp kül bol-* to burn and produce ashes/ *ot* -- to catch fire/ *yağaç --di* wood burned/ ¶ *otni kim tutsa şuniñ qoli --idu* he who plays with fire will burn his hand. [Ç. *köy-*/KK. *küj-*/Tv. *xyp-*/U. *kuj-*].
2. vi. To be burnt or scorched: *nan --üp kätti* the bread got scorched.
3. vi. To scald, burn: *puti --gän toxudäk* like a chicken with scalded legs.
4. ast. vi. To eclipse: *ay --di* the moon eclipsed/ *kün --di* the sun eclipsed.
5. vi. To love, adore, admire. Cf. **söy-** 2.
6. vi. To be framed: *män muşu işta nahäk --üp kättim* I have been framed in this matter.

köydür-
1. vt. To burn: *qağäz* -- to burn paper/ *yağ* -- to render fat/ *ğazañlarni* -- to burn dead leaves. [KK. *küjdir-*/U. *kujdir-*].
2. vt. To sear, scald: *qolni --üwal-* to scald a hand.
3. fig. vt. To frame. Cf. **çaq-** 5.
4. vt. To cause to adore. Also **köygüz-** .

köydürgä
1. med. n. Anthrax.
2. n. Evil: *tiliñgä* -- *çiqsun* the pox on you! Also **küydürgä** (#1-2). [U. *kujdirgi*].

köydürgüç
adj. Incindiary: -- *bomba* mil. incindiary bomb.

köydürgilik
abstract n. of **köydürgä**: -- *qil-* to frame.

köyşä-
zoo. vi. To masticate, ruminate, chew the cud. Also **köşä-** .

köyüp-pişip
adv. Enthusiastically; ardently; earnestly: -- *işlä-* to work enthusiastically.

köyük
1. med. n. Burn; scald: -- *qapartmisi* a blister raised by a burn or scald.
2. n. Love: -- *oti* fires of love. Cf. **işq**.
3. adj. Burnt; scorched: -- *nan* a scorched loaf of bread.

köyümçan
adj. Thoughtful; considerate: -- *adämlär* considerate persons.

köyümçanliq
n. Thoughtfulness.

köyün-
vi. To be considerate of others: *--üp sözlä-* to speak with concern and consideration/ *yoldaşlarğa* -- to care for one's comrades.

köygüz-
vt. = **köydür-** .

köynäk
clo. n. Shirt: *iç* -- undershirt. [Tv. *xöjleñ*/ U. *küjlak*].

köynäkçan
adj. Wearing only a shirt: -- *yürmä şamaldap qalisän* don't wear only a shirt or you might catch cold.

köynäklik
1. adj. Wearing a shirt: *aq* -- *bala* a child wearing a white shirt.
2. adj. Making a shirt: -- *räxt* shirt material.

köl
geo. n. Lake; pond; pool; tarn: -- *boyi* lake shore/ *beliq --i* fish pond/ *su üzüş --i* pe. swimming pool / ¶ *tama-tama* -- *bolar* dripping water will fill a lake. [K. *köl*/KK. *köl*/OT. *köl*/Ta. *kül*/Tv. *xöl*/U. *kül*/Y.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

küöl].

köläñgä
n. Shadow; reflection; image; silhouette: *adäm köläñgisi* a person's reflection/ *däräx köläñgisi* a tree's shadow. Cf. **sayä** 1. [U. *külanka*].

köläm
1. n. Scale; scope; dimension: *härkätniñ kölimi* scope of operations. [K. *kölöm*/KK. *kölem*/Ta. *küläm*/U. *külam*].
2. n. Area: *yär kölimi* a place's area.

kölämlik
adj. of **köläm**: *zor* -- *härkät* a large-scale movement. [K. *kölömdük*].

kölçä
ag. n. Plant bed.

kölçäk
geo. n. Pond; pool. Diminutive form of **köl**.

köm-
vt. To bury, hide, cover: *jäsät* -- to bury a corpse/ *mina* -- to lay mines. [KK. *köm-*/ Ta. *küm-*/Tv. *xöm-*/U. *küm-*].

kömtür-
vt. To turn upside down: *çinini* -- to place a bowl upside down.

kömäç
cul. n. A bun baked on open fire: ¶ *öz kömiçigä çoğ tart-* to stoke a fire to toast one's own buns (to be bent solely on profit). [M. *kömäç* (flat-bread that is buried in the embers)].

kömäçdan
cul. n. Pan for toasting buns.

kömäk
n. Aid; assistance; help. Cf. **bañ** III, **hämdäm, yardäm.** [Ç. *kömäk*/K. *kömök*/ U. *kümak*].

kömäkläş-
vi. To aid, assist, help. Cf. **boluş-** 2, **hämdämläş-, qaraş-** 2, **yardämläş-**. [Y. *kömölös-*].

kömäl
n. Floating ice; floe. Cf. **şürmäl.**

kömür
n. Coal: -- *sana'iti* coal industry/ -- *qeziş maşinisi* coal-digging machine/ -- *kani* coal mine/ *issiz* -- hard coal; anthracite/ *isliq* -- soft or bituminous coal. [K. *kömür*/O. *kömür*/Ta. *kümer*/Tv. *xömür*/U. *kümir*].

kömür-
vt. = **kömtür-** .

kömürçäk
phys. n. Cartilage; gristle: *halqisiman* -- round cartilage/ *qalqansiman* -- cartilagines thyreoides. Also **kümürçäk, kemirçäk.**

kömürçi
n. Coal vendor.

kömürçilik
abstract n. of **kömürçi**.

kömürxana
n. Coalyard; charcoal depot.

kömürlük
n. Coalfield.

kömük
1. adj. Buried; hidden: *--tiki altun* hidden gold.
2. n. Hidden food grain.

kömül-
1. vi. To be buried: *jäsät --di* a corpse was buried/ *yol qarğa --üp kätti* the road was covered by snow. [Ta. *kümel-*/Tv. *xömdün-*].
2. vi. To be neglected, stifled: *talant igisi --üp qal-* to stifle talent.
3. vi. To be filled up or crammed with: *zawut paxtiğa --üp kätti* the factory was crammed with cotton/ *u işqa --üp kätti* he was engrossed in work/ *magazin malğa --üp kätti* the store was filled with goods.

kömmäqonaq
bot. n. Corn; maize: *--ni qasa-* to husk corn.

kön
n. Leather: -- *çamadani* leather suitcase/ -- *ötügi* leather boots/ -- *zawudi* leather

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

factory. [O. *gön*/Ta. *kün*/TT. *kön* (raw hide for tanning)/Tv. *xöm* (rawhide)/U. *kün*].

kön-
1. vi. To agree, heed: *u pikrimgä --di* he agreed with my idea/ *gäpkä* -- to heed (sby's) words. [U. *kün-*].
2. vi. To be or become accustomed to: *at harwiğa --di* the horse got used to pulling the cart/ *qol işqa* -- to get used to work/ *yaşlar yeza turmuşiğa --üp qaldi* youth got used to rural life. Also **könük-** . [K. *kön-*(#1-2)].

köndür-
1. vt. To persuade, convince: *män uni --älmidim* I could not persuade him. [Ta. *künder-*].
2. vt. To accustom: *atni harwiğa* -- to accustom a horse to a cart.
3. vt. To practice: *tilni* -- to practice a spoken language/ *qolni* -- to practice one's hand. Also **könüktür-** .

köndiläñ
adj. Crosswise: *köndiliñgä käs-* to cut crosswise. [Mo. *köndelen*/U. *kündalang*].

könäk
n. Honeycomb.

könälgä
cul. n. Yeast for making sour milk.

könälgülük
cul. n. = **könälgä.**

könçi
n. Leather worker.

könçilik
n. Leathermaking.

könük
1. adj. Broken in; tuned: -- *at* a broken-in horse/ -- *qäläm* broken-in pen.
2. adj. Docile; obedient: *u hämmigä* -- he is always obedient.

könük-
1. vi. To agree with, heed.
2. vi. To be or become accustomed to. Also so **kön-** .

könüktür-
1. vt. To convince, persuade.
2. vt. To accustom.
3. vt. To practice. Also **köndür-** (#1-3).

könükmä
n. Exercises: -- *işlä-* to work on exercises.

ksenon
chem. n. Xenon (Xe). [<R. *ksenon*].

kripton
chem. n. Krypton (Kr). [<R. *kripton*].

krimniy
chem. n. Silicon (Si). [<R. *kremnij*].

kub
math. n. Cube. [<R. *kub*].

kubametir
m. Cubic meter. [<R. *kubometr*].

kupar
rel. n. Heathen; infidel; pagan. Also **kapir**; cf. **ta'ipä, tayipä, mäjusi.**

kupayä
adj. Enough; sufficient: -- *qil-* to be sufficient: *bunçilik tamaq mana -- qilmaydu* this bit of food is not enough for me/ *bir eğiz söz* -- one sentence is enough/ *saña muşu* -- this is enough for you. Also **kipayä.**

kupayilän-
vi. To feel satisfied. Also **kipayilän-** .

kupur
rel. adv. Blasphemously: -- *sözlä-* to blaspheme, speak blasphemously.

kupurluq
rel. n. Blasphemy: -- *qil-* to blaspheme.

kupiyä
lit. n. Draft; manuscript: -- *yaz-* to write a manuscript/ *däsläpki kupiyisi* first draft/ *maqaliniñ kupiyisi* draft of an article. Cf. **qolyazma.**

kuplet
lit. n. Couplet: *bir -- şeir* one couplet of poetry. [<R. *kuplet*].

kutupxana
lit. n. Library: *köçmä* -- mobile library.

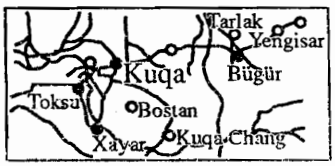
KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Also **kütüpxana, kitapxana.** [Ta. *kötepxanä*/U. *kutubxona*].

kutulda-
vi. To murmur, mutter, whisper. Also **kusulda-** .

kut-kut
onom. expresses a whispered sound: -- *qil-* to whisper/ -- *gäp (parañ)* whispered remark: -- *gäp qil-* to talk in whispers. Also **kusur-kusur, kusuñ- kusiñ, kus-kus.**

kuça
geo. n. Kuqa, county in Xinjiang (41.43N 82.54E). Established 1913. Population (1982): 304,640.



kuçula
bot. n. Seed of the vomiting nut or nux vomica *(Semen nucis vomicae)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **azaraqi.**


kuçula

kussidä
adv. Fizzingly: -- *yäl çiqip kät-* to discharge with a fizzing sound.

kusur-kusur
onom. = **kut-kut.**

kusuñ-kusiñ
onom. = **kut-kut.**

kusulda-
vi. = **kutulda-** .

kus-kus
onom. = **kut-kut.**

kuşadä
1. adj. Spacious.
2. adj. Prosperous; well-to-do.
3. adv. Freely; informally. Also **käñ-taşa, käñ-kuşadä** (#1-3).

kuşulda-
zoo. vi. To hiss (of snakes).

kuş-kuş
1. onom. expresses the sound of urging on sheep.
2. onom. expresses the hissing sound of a snake.

kuşkuşla-
1. ag. vt. To urge on sheep.
2. vt. To abet, instigate, sow discord.

kurs
1. n. Course of instruction: -- *aç-* to open a course.
2. n. Published lectures: *qisqiçä* -- concise lectures. [<R. *kurs* <G. *Kurs*].

kursant
n. Student in a training course. [<R. *kursant*].

kursu-
zoo. vi. To be in heat (of dogs).

kursuk
zoo. n. Heat (of dogs): --*qa kir-* to be in heat.

kursi
n. Campstool; folding stool. [U. *kursi*].

kuruşka
n. Enamel mug. [<R. *kruzka*].

kuruzok
n. Circle; study group. Cf. **guruppa.** [< R. *kruzok*].

kurulda-
zoo. vi. = **kurkira-** .

kurkira-
zoo. vi. To croak (of frogs). Also **kurulda-** . [K. *kürkürö-*].

kuwadirat
math. n. Square: -- *yiltiz* square root. [< R. *kvadrat*].

kuwas
cul. n. A summer drink made of fermented

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bread or fruit. [<R. *kvas*].

kuwak
adj. Empty; hollow. Also **kawak** 1; cf. **töşük** I.

kuku
zoo. n. Pekinese dog. Also called **xor-xor.**

kukum
n. Powder. Cf. **paraşok.** [U. *kukum*].

kukum-talqan
n. Powder: -- *bol-* to become powdery/ -- *qil-* to pulverize.

kula I
n. Straw rope.

kula II
rel. n. Buddhist monk hat.

kultiwator
ag. n. Cultivator (machine). [<R. *kul'tivator*].

kulon
phy. m. Coulomb (a measure of the quantity of electricity). [<R. *kulon*].

kulonmetir
phy. n. Coulomb meter.

kulup
n. Club: *işçilar kulubi* workers' club. [<R. *klub*].

kuluç
n. Board; plank. Also **taxtay** 1; cf.**pän** II, **taxta** 1, **jaza** III, **rayka.**

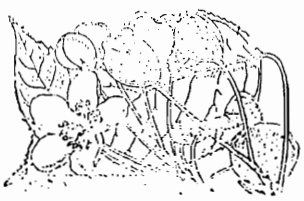
kuliñ
mil. n. Countersign; password. [<Ch. *kouling*].

kumpäykum
n. Bits; smithereens: -- *bol-* to become broken or crumbled into powder/ -- *qil-* to break or crush into powder. Cf. **bitçit.**

kumuta
zoo. n. Midge *(Chironomidae).*

kumusra
bot. n. *Pyrus bretschneideri,* used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration in right column.

kumusrabärri
bot. n. Wild pear *(Crataegus pinnatifida).* See illustration at *yawa amut* on p. 781.


kumusra

kumulaç
1. n. Lump (of adobe): *layni* -- *qil-* to make a lump of adobe from mud. Cf. *samanliq lay.* [U. *guwala*].
2. med. m. Bolus: *bir* -- *dora* one bolus of medicine.

kumulaçla-
vt. To make a lump of adobe.

kunupka
1. n. Thumbtack.
2. n. Push button. [<R. *knopka*].

küp I
n. Jug: *haraq --i* liquor jug.

küp II
m. Cloth measure, equals 12 top (q.v.) See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

küp-kündüz
n. Broad daylight.

küt-
1. vt. To await, wait for: *buyruq* -- to await orders/ *bir yoldaşni kütüp turimän* I am waiting for a comrade/ *poyiz* -- to wait for a train. [KK. *küt-*/Y. *küüt-*].
2. vt. To expect, look forward to, hope: ¶ *yamanğa yaxşiliq qilma, uniñdin yaxşiliq --mä* don't be kind to a bad person and don't expect kindness from him. [Ta. *köt-* (#1-2)].
3. vt. To wait on, serve: *ata-anini* -- to wait on parents/ *kesälni* -- to wait on a sick person.
4. vt. To receive: *yeñi oquğuçilarni* -- to receive new students/ *mehman* -- to receive a guest. [U. *kut* (#1-4)].
5. vt. To presume, think: *--kän yärdin çiq-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to be as expected/ *işniñ mundaq boluşini --migän idim* I didn't think the matter can be handled this way.

kütül-
vi. pass. of **küt-** : *--migän iş* an unexpected matter/ *--migän mehman* an unexpected guest/ *mehmanlar obdan --di* the guests were well received. [Ta. *kötel-*].

kütüm
n. Care; attention. Also **beqim.**

kütümsiz
adj. Uncared for; neglected. Cf. **beqimsiz.**

kütün-
vi. To maintain, keep in good repair.

kütküçi
n. Servant; waiter; sby who receives guests.

küdä
bot. n. Fragrant-flowered garlic; Chinese chives *(Allium tuberosum; A. odorum)*. Also called **jüsäy.**

küdä-köpä
n. Bedding roll: *küdä-köpisini kötirip mañ-* to roll up a bedding roll and go/ ♦ *--ñni kötär* beat it! scram!

küç
1. n. Force; power; strength: -- *çiqar-* to exert one's strength or efforts/ -- *sinaş-* to measure one's strength with, have a contest/ -- *yät-* to be in one's power or ability/ *--kä tol-* to be full of vigor/ *--ini aya-* to spare oneself, not do one's best/ *at --i* phy. horsepower/ *buni kötirişkä --üm yätmäydu* I cannot move this/ *tartiş --i* phy. traction force/ *ämgäk --i* labor force/ *härbi* -- mil. military power/ *öz --igä tayinip iş kör-* to be self-reliant/ *qarşiliq --i* phy. resistance/ *qoralliq --lär* mil. armed forces/ *eğirliq --i* phy. gravity. Cf. **därman, qudrät, quwwät** 1, **majal, mağdur.** [K. *küç*/Mo. *küçü*/O. *güç*/ OT. *küç*/Ta. *köç*/Tu. *gujç*/Tv. *küş*/U. *kuç*/ Y. *küüs*].

2. n. Effect: *--kä igä* going into effect/ *doriniñ --i* effect of medicine/ *şärtnamä --kä igä* treaty coming into force. Also **küçquwwät.**
♦ -- *bär-* a. to exert oneself; b. to be able to support (usually in anegation): *bu ağamça -- bärmäydu* this rope cannot hold; c. to spread manure.

küçtüñgür
adj. Physically strong: -- *adäm* strong person.

küçä-
vi. To exert oneself, put in energy: *--p işlä-* to work hard.

küçäy-
vi. To grow, increase, gain strength: *dölitimiz --mäktä* our country is gaining strength/ *şamal barğanseri --gili turdi* the wind grew stronger. Also **küçlän- .** [Ta. *köçäj-*/U. *kuçaj-*].

küçäyt-
vt. To strengthen: *rähbärlikni* -- to strengthen leadership/ *işänçni* -- to strengthen confidence/ *intizamni* -- to strengthen discipline/ ♦ *--mä bağliğuçi* gr. successive conjunction. Also **küçländür- .**

küçän-
vi. To strain, strive, struggle: *yärdin küçinip qop-* to struggle to a standing position. [U. *kuçan-*].

küçsiz
adj. Powerless; weak: -- *adäm* a weak person/ -- *tok* weak electric current/ -- *haraq* weak liquor/ -- *nur* weak light. Cf. **ajiz, mağdursiz.** [Ta. *köçsez*].

küçsizlät-
vt. To weaken. Cf. **ajislat-** 1, **mağdursizlandur-.**

küçsizlän-
vi. To weaken. Cf. **ajizla- , mağdursizlan-.**

küçsizlik
n. Weakness. Cf. **ajizliq, mağdursizliq.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

küçük
zoo. n. Puppy; whelp: *böriniñ küçügi* wolf whelp/ *itniñ küçügi* dog puppy. [KK. *küşik*/ M. *änük*/Mo. *gölüge*/U. *kuçuk*].

küçüklä-
zoo. vi. To bear a whelp: *qanjuq küçüklidi* the bitch bore a whelp.

küçüklän-
vi. To flatter, fawn upon, toady.

küç-qudrät
n. Power; might.

küç-quwwät
1. n. Force; power; strength; energy: *pütmäs-tügimäs* -- inexhaustible power.
2. n. Effect. Also **küç** (#1-2).

küçlä-
1. vt. To amplify, strengthen.
2. vt. To coerce, force.

küçlän-
vi. To become strong: *wätimimiz barğanseri --mäktä* our country gets increasingly stronger. Also **küçäy-** .

küçländür-
vt. = **küçäyt-** .

küçlük
adj. Strong: -- *adäm* strong person/ -- *arzu* strong desire/ -- *tamaq* good, nutritious food/ -- *tamaka* strong tobacco/ -- *dölät* a strong country / -- *söz* strong language/ -- *şärq şamili* strong east wind/ -- *zärbä* powerful attack/ -- *qoşun* strong troops/ -- *yär* fertile soil/ *içi* -- impatient; indignant; ready to fight. Cf. **qudrätlik, quwwätlik, mağdurluq.** [OT. *küçlüg*/Ta. *köçle*/Tv. *küçülüg*/Y. *küüstêêx*].

küsütkä
zoo. n. Ground squirrel. Also called *seriq çaşqan.*

küştä
med. n. A kind of folk medicine.

küşändä
n. Natural enemy: *müşük çaşqanniñ küşändisi* the cat is the natural enemy of mice.

küşändilik
abstract n. of **küşändä.**

küş-küş
1. onom. expresses the sound of siccing a dog onto sby.
2. onom. expresses the sound of urging on draft animals.

küşküşlä-
vt. = **küşkürt-** .

küşkürt-
1. vt. To sic a dog.
2. vt. To instigate, abet: *yaman işqa* -- to instigate (sby) to do sth bad/ *muştlişişqa* -- to instigate (sby) to a fist fight. Also **küşküşlä-.**

küşkürtküçi
n. Instigator; abettor.

küra I
m. Dry measure for grain, equals 10 liters or about 2.5 gallons. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

küra II
n. Courtyard. Cf. **hoyla, hoyla-aram, säyna, qora** 1.

kürä-
vi. To shovel: *qar --p yol aç-* to shovel a path through the snow. [K. *küröktö-*/ Ta. *körä-*/U. *kura-*/Y. *kürt-*].

küräş
mil. n. Battle; combat; struggle; war: -- *oti* flames of war/ -- *sepi* battle line/ -- *qähримani* combat hero/ -- *qil-* to battle, struggle against/ *--kä atlan-* to go into battle/ *--kä tart-* to be struggled against/ *sinipiy* -- class struggle. Cf. **jäñ, soquş, uruş, yeğiliq, muharibä.** [KK. *güres*/Ta. *köräş*/Tv. *xüreş*/ U. *kuraş*].

küräşçan
adj. Battle; combat; struggle; war: -- *qoşun* mil. combat-ready troops/ -- *yillar* years of struggle.

küräşçanliq
n. Militancy; fighting spirit: *--ni östür-* to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

raise the fighting spirit.

küräşçi
mil. n. Fighter; combatant: -- *ayrupilani* fighter plane.

küräk
n. Shovel; spade: -- *çiş* phys. front tooth; shoveltooth; incisor/ *tömür* -- iron shovel/ *yağaç* -- wooden shovel/ ♦ -- *çay* cul. green brick tea. Also **güjäk** 1. [K. *kürök*/Mo. *kürje*/Ta. *köräk*/U. *kurak*/Y. *kürd'ex*].

küräñ
adj. Chestnut-colored: -- *at* a chestnut-colored horse.

kürük
zoo. adj. Brooding: -- *toxu (mikiyan)* brooding hen/ -- *toxudäk* like a brooding hen/ *toxu -- bolup qaptu* the hen is brooding.

kürüklä-
vi. To cackle, cluck.

kürkä
zoo. n. Turkey *(Meleagrididae)*. Also **körkä**. [U. *kurk* (broody hen)].

küz
n. Fall; autumn: -- *päsil* fall season/ -- *şamili* fall wind/ -- *kirdi* fall started/ ¶ *çöjini --dä sanañ* count your chicken in the fall (don't count your chicken before they are hatched). [K. *küz*/KK. *güz*/M. *küz*/O. *güz*/ OT. *küz*/Ta. *köz*/Tv. *küs*/U. *kuz*].

küzät
n. Protection; guard: -- *qil-* to defend, guard, patrol. Also **güzät**; cf. **qarawul, gañ** I 2. [Tv. *küzet*].

küzät-
1. vt. To observe, watch, survey: *hawa rayini* -- to observe weather conditions/ *wäziyätniñ ketip berişini* -- to observe the development of a situation/ *quyaşniñ kötirilişini* -- to observe a sunrise. [U. *kuzat-*].
2. vt. To sound the night watches, patrol: *küzitiş çiriği* search light.

küzätçi
mil. n. Sentinel; sentry. Cf. **pos.**

küzätçilik
mil. n. Sentry duty: -- *qil-* to do sentry duty.

küzätküçi
n. Observer; inspector.

küzäk
n. *küzäk paxlan* autumn lamb.

küzäm
n. Autumn wool. Also *küzäm yuñ*.

küzgi
adj. of **küz**: -- *buğday* winter wheat; wheat planted in late fall.

küzläk
n. Fall pasture and living quarters.

küzlük
adj. Autumnal: -- *şüdigär* a field left fallow in the fall/ -- *zira'ät* fall crops/ -- *kiyim* fall clothes/ -- *yiğim* fall harvest. [O. *güzlük*].

kükünäwrä
n. Great-grandchild.

küñgüri
n. *küñgüri çiçäk* bot. yulan magnolia *(Magnolia denudata)*.

küy
mus. n. Melody; tune: *zäpär --i* victory tune. Cf. **täränum, muqam** 2. [Ta. *köj*/ U. *kuj*].

küydürgä
med. n. Anthrax. Also **köydürgä.**

küyä I
n. Soot. Cf. **qara** I 6, **qurum.** [Tv. *xöö*/ U. *kuya*].

küyä II
zoo. n. Silverfish; fishmoth; bookworm; moth: -- *çüş-* to have moths etc./ *kiyimni -- yäp qoydi* silverfish ate the clothes. [U. *kuya*].

küyäk
ag. n. A felt strip strapped around a ram's genitals to prevent him from entering ewes.

küyoğul
n. Son-in-law: *içi* -- a son-in-law who lives in the home of his wife's parents. [K. *kü-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

jöö/OT. *küdägü*/U. *kuëv*/Y. *kütüöt*].

küyö
n. Man; husband. Cf. **är**. [KK. *küjeú*].

küyşä-
vi. To be numb: *put-qol küyşidi* hands and feet are numb.

küyüş-
vi. = **küyşä-** .

küylä- I
vt. To extol, sing the praises of.

küylä- II
vi. To copulate.

kül
n. Ashes: -- *al-* to pull out ashes/ -- *räñ* ash color/ *--ini kökkä soru-* a. to cremate sby/ sth; b. to destroy totally/ *oçaqniñ --i* furnace ashes. [M. *kül*/O. *kül*/Tv. *xül*/U. *kul*/ Y. *kül*].

kül-
vi. To laugh, smile: *--üp taşla-* to be unable to keep oneself from laughing/ *--üwät-* to laugh in spite of oneself/ *qaqaqlap* -- to laugh out loud/ ¶ *dostqa yiğlitip eytar, düşmängä --dürüp* the words of a friend make you cry, the words of a foe make you laugh. [Ç. *kül-*/K. *kül-*/Ta. *köl-*/Tu. *gül-*/ U. *kul-*/Y. *kül-*].

külbä
poe. n. Humble home: *külbimizgä qädäm täşrip qilğaysiz* please come to my humble home.

külpät
n. Suffering; misery; distress: -- *çäk- (tart-)* to suffer/ -- *sal-* to cause distress/ *beşiğa -- çüşti* misery fell on one's head. [Tu. *külpet*/ U. *kulfat*].

külpätlik
adj. Suffering; miserable: -- *turmuş* miserable life/ -- *künlär* miserable days.

kültük
n. Bed pan in a wooden cradle. Cf. **jak, garşuk.**

küldan
n. Ashtray.

küldür-
vt. To cause to laugh.

külçäk
cul. n. Noodles.

külölö
zoo. n. Snail. Also called **sipitmor, qulülä 1.**

külüş-
vi. mut. of **kül-** . [Tu. *gülüş-*].

külüşmäk
n. Laughing stock; standing joke: *bu iş ular üçün bir -- boldi* this affair has become a standing joke with them.

külümsirä-
vi. To grin, smile. [K. *külümsürö-* /KK. *külimsire-*/Tu. *gülümsire-*/Tv. *xülümzürü-*].

külümsiräş
n. Grin; smile: -- *alamiti* the trace of a smile.

külkä
n. Smile; laughter: -- *awazi* the sound of laughter/ -- *çirayi* smiling face/ *aççiq* -- bitter, wry smile/ *külkisi käl-* to want to laugh/ *külkisini toxtitalmasliq* unable to stop laughing/ *külkisini kältür-* to amuse, make sby laugh/ *külkigä qal-* to make a fool of oneself. Cf. **täbässüm, xändä.** [K. *külkü*/Ta. *kölke*/Tu. *gülki*/Y. *külüm; külüü*].

külkilik
adj. Funny: -- *çaxçaq* funny joke/ -- *iş* funny matter. Cf. **häyyar 3, şetilä 1, şitilä, qiziq 4.**

külgäk
adj. Smiling; cheerful: -- *bala* a smiling child.

külgünçäk
adj. = **külgäk.**

külli
pro. All; total; entire: -- *insan* all mankind. Cf. **barçä, bari, barliq I, suwar.** [Ç. *kül-li*/KK. *gülläń*/Tu. *küllí*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

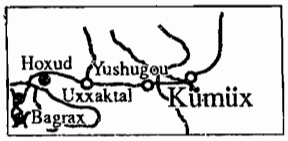
kümüş



kümüş oti

1. chem. n. Silver (Ag): -- *täñgisi (-- puli)* silver coin/ -- *räñi* silver color/ -- *qoşuği* silver spoon/ -- *yalat-* to silver, silverplate/ *--däk* silvery/ ♦ -- *oti* bot. *Aleuritopteris argentea.* [K. *kümüş*/KK. *gümis*/OT. *kümüş*/ Ta. *kömeş*/Tu. *kümüş*/ U. *kumuş*/Y. *kömüs*].

2. geo. n. Kümüx, a town in the eastern foothills of the Tianshan (42.15N 88.10E).



kümürçäk

phys. n. Cartilage; gristle. Also **kömürçäk, kemirçäk.**

kün

1. ast. n. Sun: -- *patti (olturdi)* the sun set/ -- *tutul-* (of sun) to be eclipsed; to be cloudy/ -- *deği* ast. sunspot/ -- *çiqti* the sun rose / -- *köy-* the sun eclipsed/ -- *ğärpkä qayrildi* the sun was to the west / -- *nuri* sunlight. Cf. **şäms 1, quyaş.**

2. n. Day: -- *aşurup tuğidiğan toxu* a hen laying eggs every other day/ -- *arilap käl-* to come every other day/ -- *boyi* all day long: -- *boyi lağaylap yür-* to stroll around all day/ -- *oçuq* clear day/ -- *uyaqqa ötsun pul bu yaqqa* drifting along aimlessly/ *bir --i ämäs bir --i (bir --i bolmisa bir --i)* sooner or later; some day/ *ämgäk (iş) --i* working day/ *här --i* daily; every day/ *u bir --i bolmisa bir --i qaytip kelidu* he will return some day/ *--iñiz qandaqraq* how are you?; how's life treating you? [Ç. *kün*/K. *kün*/KK. *kün*/M. *kün*/O. *gün*/OT. *kün*/Tu. *gün*/Tv. *xün*/U. *kun*/Y. *kün* (#1-2)].

3. n. Life; existence: -- *al-* to make a living: *u hazir öz -- alini özi alalaydiğan boldi* he can now make a living by himself/ -- *bär-* to let live in peace (usually in negation): *ögäy ana uniñğa -- bärmäydu* his stepmother won't let him live in peace/ -- *tuğul-* to experience some good days: *uniñ -- tuğuldi* he had some good days/ -- *käçür- (ötküz-)* to eke out an existence: *öz ämgigigä tayinip -- käçür-* to live by relying on one's own work/ -- *kör-* to live, exist/ -- *körsät-* to let live (mostly in negation): *u mana -- körsätmäywatidu* he will not let me live or leave me alone/ *--i yät-* about to die: *uniñ --i yätti* he is close to death/ *--niñ seriğini kör-* a. to see the light of day; b. to survive: *bir-näççä kün bolsimu, u --niñ seriğini körüşni arzu qi-lidu* even if it's several days, he intends to be alive/ *kesälniñ --i az qaldi* the sick person does not have long to live/ ¶ *--din qaldiñ-aydin qaldiñ aydin qaldiñ-yildin qaldiñ* miss a day and you miss a day, miss a month and you miss a month, miss a year. [Ta. *kön* (#2-3)].

künpetiş

geo. n. West; Occident. Cf. **ğärp, mäğrip.** [Tu. *günbatar*].

küntärtip

n. Program; schedule; agenda: *--kä kirgüz-* to place on the agenda or program/ *bu mäsilä --kä qoyuldi* this question has been put on the agenda or program.

kün-tün

n. Night and day; around the clock.

kündäş

1. obs. n. Rival.

2. obs. n. A form of address used among wives and concubines: *ikki -- uruştlar, bir är üçün tutuştlar* two wives fight over one man.

kündäşlik

n. Jealousy: -- *qil-* to feel jealous (of wo-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

men).

kündür
bot. n. Mastic *(Olbanum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.

kündüz
adv. During daytime. [K. *kündüz*/ KK. *kündiz*/ OT. *küntüz*/Tv. *xündüs*/ U. *kunduz*].


kündür

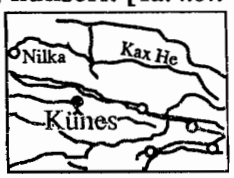
kündüzki
adj. Daytime. [U. *kunduzki*].

kündüzlük
adj. = **kündüzki**.

kündilik
adj. Daily; everyday: -- *turmuş* everyday life/ -- *iş* daily work/ -- *gezit* daily newspaper. Cf. **da'imliq**, *här küni*, **härda'im, härdäm**. [Ta. *köndälek*].

kündin-küngä
adv. Day by day; more each day. Also **künsayin, künsanap, künseri**. [Ta. *könnän-kön*].

künäs
geo. n. Künes (Xinyuan), county in Xinjiang (43.09N 84.32E). Established in 1946. Population (1982): 208,339 (85,000 Kazakhs).



künjüt
bot. n. Sesame *(Sesamum indicum)*: -- *paxili* sesame grass. [U. *kunzut*].

künjürä
ag. n. Oil cake, used for cattle feed. [U. *kunzara*].


künjüt

künçi
n. An envious or jealous person. [Y. *küüühüt*].

künçiqiş
geo. n. East; the East: -- *mämlikätliri* Eastern countries. Cf. **şärq**. [Tu. *gündogar*].

künçilik
n. Envy; jealousy: -- *qil-* to feel jealous. Also **kündäşlik**; cf. **zuğuyluq**.

künsayin
adv. = **kündin-küngä**.

künsanap
adv. = **kündin-küngä**.

künseri
adv. = **kündin-küngä**.

küniburun
adv. Beforehand; in good time.

küngäy
adj. Southern; with a sunny view; exposed to the sun: -- *öy* a room with a southern exposure. Opposite of **täsgäy**.

küngürä
1. n. Crenel: *qorğanniñ küngürisi* wall crenel.
2. n. Fresco.

küngürilik
adj. Crenellated; frescoed.

künlä-
vi. To be jealous.

künlük I
adj. of **kün**: -- *işlä-* to do casual or occasional work, be a daylaborer/ *bäş* -- *däm eliş* five days of rest/ *bir* -- *xizmät* a day's work. [KK. *künlik*].

künlük II
n. Parasol; umbrella: -- *tut-* to hold up a parasol.

künlükçi
n. Casual laborer: -- *bolup işlä-* to work as a casual laborer. [KK. *künlikşi*].

kepän
n. White shroud used for wrapping a corpse: -- *oğrisi* grave robber. Cf. **ölümlük 2**. [U. *kafan*].

kepänlä-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vt. To wrap in a shroud.

kepänlän-
vi. To be wrapped in a shroud: *uniñ jäsidi kepänlinip däpin qilindi* his body was wrapped in a shroud and buried.

kepänlik
n. Shroud cloth; shroud material.

kepiş
clo. n. Sandal; slipper: *çiğ* -- straw sandal. Cf. **käş.** [U. *kabuş*].

kepil
n. Guarantor: -- *tap-* to get a guarantor. [U. *kafil*].

kepillik
n. Guarantee: -- *qil-* to guarantee, post bail/ *--kä adäm tap-* to get a guarantor. [U. *kafolat; kafillik*].

kepinäk
zoo. n. Butterfly *(Lepidoptera): yopurmaq kepinigi* leafroller/ ◆ -- *ton* a long outer garment made of felt or wool for use in winter. [K. *köpölök*/U. *kapilak*].

kepinäkgül
bot. n. Fringed iris *(Iris japonica)*.

ketiş-
vi. mut. of **kät-** : *oquğuçilar öylirigä --ti* the students returned home.

keçä
1. n. Night: *qara* -- dark night/ *keçini -- kündüzni kündüz dimäy işlä-* to work around the clock/ *yerim* -- midnight. Cf. **tün.** [Ç. *keçä*/Tu. *gice*/Tv. *keẓêê*].
2. n. Yesterday: *u -- bizniñ öydä bolğan idi* he was at our house yesterday. [U. *keça* (#1-2)].
3. n. Evening event; soiree: *ädibiyat keçisi* cultural soiree.

keçä-kündüz
adv. Day and night: *--tinmay işlä-* to work ceaselessly or around the clock/ *bir* -- one 24-hour period. [U. *keça-kunduz*].

keçiçä
adv. All night: -- *uxlimasliq* not sleeping all night/ *yamğur -- yağdi* it rained all night.

keçiş-
vi. mut. of **käç-** II: *ular jandin --ti* they risked their lives.

keçir-
vt. To forgive, pardon. Also **käç- II 2, käçür- II.**

keçik
n. Ferry; ford. [OT. *käçig*].

keçik-
vi. To be late, tardy, unpunctual: *poyiz on minut --ti* the train was ten minutes late/ *xizmätkä* -- to be late for work. [U. *keçik-*].

keçiktür-
vt. To delay, postpone: *--üp ijra qil-* to suspend a sentence/ *mäjlisni* -- to postpone a meeting.

keçiläp
adv. At night: -- *yetip käl-* to arrive at night.

keçilik
adj. Nocturnal: -- *tamaq* night meal/ -- *ismena* night shift/ -- *nöwätçi* night shift worker.

kesäk
n. Adobe brick: -- *qoy-* to pile up adobe bricks/ -- *quy-* to make an adobe brick/ ¶ *işqi yoq işäk, därt yoq* -- a donkey doesn't love, an adobe brick suffers no pain. [U. *kesak*].

kesäkçi
n. Maker or seller of adobe bricks.

kesäkçilik
n. Making or selling of adobe bricks: -- *qil-* to make adobe bricks.

kesäl
1. med. n. Illness; disease: -- *alamiti* symptom of a disease/ -- *bol-* to fall ill/ -- *tartip ölüp kät-* to die of an illness / -- *tut-* to have another attack of an old illness/ -- *qozğaldi* a disease came on/ -- *körsät-* to see a physician/ -- *yürüp işlä-* to work in spite of illness/ *--gä qarap dora bär-* to

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

prescribe, give medicine against a disease/ *--likniñ aldini al-* to guard against disease/ *--ni dawalap adämni qutuldur-* to cure the sickness to save the patient/ *uniñ kesili yançuğida* he carries his disease in his pocket (he is a chronic invalid)/ *eğir* -- a grave illness/ *yuqumluq* -- infectious disease/ ¶ *--ni yoşursa, ölüm aşkara* to hide a disease is to die (the more one tries to hide, the more one is exposed). Cf. **ağriq** 2, **äñsiz.**

2. med. n. Sick person; patient: -- *yoqla-* to visit a patient/ ¶ *--niñ därdini saq bilmäs, açniñ därdini toq* the healthy do not know a sick person's suffering, a satiated person does not know hunger pangs. Cf. **ağriq** 3.

3. med. adj. Diseased; sick: -- *adäm* sick person/ -- *mallar* diseased cattle.

4. med. n. Disorder; trouble: *baliliq kesili* infantilism/ *kona* -- an old weakness. Cf. **bimar** (#1-4). [U. *kasal*].

kesälçan
med. adj. Chronically ill: -- *adäm* a chronically ill person. Also **kesälmän.**

kesälxana
med. n. Sickroom; hospital ward.

kesälkörpisi
med. n. Chronic invalid.

kesälländ-
med. vi. To be sick.

kesällik
med. n. = **kesäl** 1: *irsiy* -- hereditary disease.

kesälmän
med. adj. = **kesälçan.**

kesiş-
1. vi. mut. of **käs-** .

2. vi. To intersect, overlap, crisscross: *--ip ötkän yollar* intersecting roads/ *ikki siziqniñ --ip ötkän nuqtisi* the intersect of two lines.

kesiwur
n. Pickpocket. Cf. **jäligür, yançuqçi.** [U. *kissavur*].

kesik
1. n. Blade edge.

2. adj. Broken; cut; snapped: -- *ağamça* a snapped cord/ -- *çaç* cut hair/ -- *qol* broken hand/ ♦ -- *konus* math. cone frustum/ ♦ -- *yüz* math. tangent plane.

kesim
1. m. Chunk; slab; piece: *bir -- sopun* a cake of soap/ *bir -- nan* a slab of bread. [U. *kesim*].

2. n. Tailoring cut: *bu çapanniñ --i yaxşi kesilgän* this garment is well cut.

3. n. Decision; judgment; verdict: -- *qäğizi* written judgment/ -- *elan qil-* to announce a court decision/ ♦ -- *jümlisi* gr. concluding sentence/ ♦ -- *sözi* a. gr. copula; b. closing argument. Cf. **höküm** 2.

kesimçi
n. Tailor. Cf. **piçimçi, tikküçi, säypuñ, maşiniçi.**

kesimçilik
n. Tailoring. Cf. **tikküçilik, säypuñluq, maşiniçiliq.**

kesindä
n. Slice; sliver; chip; chunk; odd bits of cloth.

keşäk
n. Frame: *därizä keşigi* window frame/ *işik keşigi* door frame. Cf. **jaza** II 2, **ram** I, **ramka.**

kertik
adj. Cracked. Also **kirtik** II.

keräk
1. n. Necessity; need: usefulness: -- *bol-* to need: -- *bolidiğan närsä* necessities/ -- *qil-* to need: *bu däptärni -- qilimän* I need this notebook/ *--tin çiq-* not to be needed, useless/ *--kä käl-* to be needed, useful: *keräkkä kelidiğan matiriyallar* useful materials; *balam keräkkä kelip qaldi* my child is a great help/ *kerigi yoq närsä* useless object/ *artuq gäpniñ nimä kerigi bar* of what

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

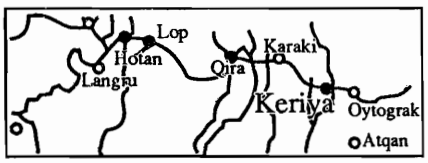
use are superfluous words?/ ♦ -- *yoq* never mind; it does not matter. [Ta. *kiräk*/Tu. *gerek*/Tv. *xerek*].
2. adj. Essential; indispensable; necessary; need; must; useful: *baldurraq diyişiñ* -- *idi* you ought to speak early/ *xataliq körülsä uni därhal tüzitiş* -- when an error is discovered, it ought to be corrected immediately/ *kinoğa barmasliq* -- one ought not go to the movies/ *maña hiçnärsä* -- *ämäs* I do not need anything. Cf. **zärüp, zörür, zörüriy, wajip** 1. [Ç. *keräk*/KK. *kerek*].
3. adj. expresses possibility when following a subjunctive verb: *u kälsä* -- he might come. [K. *kerek*/O. *gerek*/U. *kerak* (#1-3)].
♦ -- *tart-* to cluck (to sound like a hen before laying an egg).

keräksiz
adj. Useless; unnecessary: -- *qäğäz* waste paper/ -- *qiliwät-* to invalidate/ -- *närsä* a useless object. [Ta. *kiräksez*].

keräk-yaraq
n. Equipment; outfit. [U. *kerak-yaroq* (various necessities)].

keräklik
adj. Needed; necessary; essential; useful: -- *adäm* a useful person/ ¶ -- *taşniñ eğirliği yoq* a useful rock is never too heavy. [Ta. *kiräkle*/Tu. *gerekli*].

keriyä
geo. n. Keriya (Yutian), county in Xinjiang (36.52N 81.42E). Established in 1882. Population (1982): 146,688.



keril-
1. vi. To stretch oneself, be stretched. [K. *keril-*].
2. vi. To be propped up: *ötügüm --ip kätti* my boots are propped up.
3. vi. To be filled to capacity: *burunniñ töşügi --ip kätti* the nose is plugged up/ *qosaq --ip kätti* the stomach is full.
4. vi. To act in an unconventional way: -- *oltur-* to sit with legs apart/ *--ip yat-* to lie with arms stretched and feet dangling/ *külüp ağzi --ip kätti* he laughed in a smirking manner.
5. vi. To be pleased with oneself: *sän tolimu --ip kätmä* don't be too complacent.

kezäk I
phys. n. Embryo: *bir --tä üçni tuğ-* to bear three in a litter/ *qoş* -- twins (also **ikkizäk**). Cf. **törälmä** 1.

kezäk II
n. Border; edge; rim: *doppiniñ kezigi* doppa rim. Cf. **bökä I, qir** 1, **kanara II, känarä.**

kezäkläş-
vi. To take turns: *kezäklişip işlä-* to work in turns.

kezik
med. n. Typhoid fever; typhoid. Also called *tif kesili.*

kewäz
bot. n. Unginned cotton *(Gossypium)*: -- *piti* zoo. bollworm / -- *teri-* to grow cotton/ -- *şadisi* cotton stalk/ *jin kewizi Psoralea corylifolia.* Cf. **paxta.** [K. *kebez*/Tv. *xöveñ*].

kewäzlik
ag. n. Cotton field.

kewäzmisi
bot. n. *Abutilon avicennae.* Also called *kiwäz anisi.*

kekäç
n. Stammerer; stutterer. Also **kikäç**; cf. **duduq.**

kekäçlä-
vi. To stammer, stutter. Also **kikäçlä-** ; cf. **tatilaştur-** 2, **duduqla-** .

keñäş

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Council; consultative assembly: -- *palatasi* senate/ -- *äzasi* senator/ -- *häy'iti* consultative assembly / *siyasiy* -- political consultative assembly. Also **keñäşmä**; cf. **qurulltay**. [U. *kengaş*].

keñäş-
vi. To consult, negotiate: *ular bilän --tim* I consulted with them. [Ç. *keñäş-*/K. *keñeş-*].

keñäşlik
adj. Consulted; negotiated: ¶ -- *iş buzulmas, käñ ton yirtilmas* a well-negotiated deal is hard to break, a wide caftan is hard to tear.

keñäşmä
n. = **keñäş**.

keñäy-
1. vi. To expand, widen: *şähär --di* the city expanded/ *näzär da'irisi* -- to widen (of a field of vision or horizon). Also **käñri-** 1. [U. *kengaj-*].
2. phy. vi. To expand: *tömür qiziğanda keñiyidu* iron expands when heated.
3. med. vi. To dilate: *yüräkniñ keñiyişi* heart dilation.

keñäyt-
vt. To enlarge, expand, widen: *--ip qur-* to enlarge (a factory, etc.)/ *kiyimniñ yeñini* -- to widen sleeves/ *işläp-çiqirişni* -- to expand production/ *yolni* -- to widen a road. Also **käñrit-** 1.

keñäymiçilik
n. Expansionism: -- *siyasiti* expansionist policy.

keyin
1. adv. After; afterwards; later: -- *qal-* to fall behind/ *män -- barimän* I will go later.
2. pp. (follows ablative case) After: *tamaqtin* -- after dinner. Cf. **soñrä, keyin.** [Ç. *keyin*/KK. *kejin*/U. *kejin* (#1-2)].

keyinçä
adv. A bit later: -- *bar-* to go a bit later.

keyinki
adj. Later; subsequent; next: -- *ay* next month/ -- *äwlat* later generation/ -- *qetim* next time/ -- *işlar* later work/ -- *yil* next year/ ¶ -- *puşayman özäñgä düşmän* repentance after an act is oneself's enemy (it's too late to repent). Also **kelär I.** [KK. *kejingi*].

keyinlik
n. Result; consequence: *keyinligini oyla-* to consider or weigh the consequences of sth.

kelär I
adj. = **keyinki**: -- *ay* next month/ -- *häptä* next week/ -- *zaman* gr. future tense/ -- *yil* next year/ -- *nöwät* next time.

kelär II
zoo. n. Horned gecko *(Phrynosoma cornuta)*. Also called **patmiçuq.**

keläñsiz
adj. Clumsy; loose; huge: -- *adäm* a clumsy person/ -- *sap* an awkward handle/ -- *kiyim* loose clothing.

keliçäk
n. Future: *güzäl* -- a beautiful future. Also **kälgüsi** 1. [K. *keleçek*/Ta. *kiläçäk*/U. *kelazak*].

keliş
gr. n. Case: -- *bilän türlä-* to decline/ *igilik* -- genitive case. [U. *kelişik*].

keliş-
1. vi. mut. of **käl-** .
2. vi. To consult, discuss: *--ip işlä-* to manage through consultation, work through discussion/ *bahağa* -- to negotiate a price.
3. vi. To be suitable, fitting, appropriate: *bu kiyim sizgä taza --iptu* this clothing is very becoming on you.
4. vi. To become reconciled: *hazir ikkisi --ip qaldi* the two are now reconciled. [Ta. *kileş-*/U. *keliş-*].

keliştür-
1. vt. To reconcile: *ikki xoşnini* -- to reconcile two neighbors.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

2. vi. expresses doing sth well: *--üp jawap bär-* to give a closely reasoned answer/ *--üp jäñ qil-* to fight a fine battle/ *--üp ur-* to beat relentlessly. Cf. **qamlaştur-** .

keliştürgüçi
n. Mediator.

keliştürmiçilik
n. Eclecticism.

kelişkän
adj. Handsome: -- *kiyim* handsome clothing/ -- *yigit* handsome fellow. [U. *kelişgan*].

kelişkür
n. Eccentric person; crank; oddball.

kelişim
n. Agreement; accord: -- *tüz-* to sign an accord/ -- *hasil qil- (--gä käl-)* to reach an agreement/ *çegra --i* border agreement/ *uruş toxtitiş --i* mil. armistice agreement. Cf. **pütüm, maqulluq.** [KK. *kelisim*].

kelişimliq
adj. Amiable and easily approachable: -- *adäm* an amiable person.

kelişmäslik
n. Accident; mishap: *diqqät qiliñ -- yüz berip qalmisun* please be careful, don't have an accident.

keliwara
adj. Foolish; silly; imbecile.

kelimat
n. Climate. Also **kilimat**; cf. **abihawa, hawa** I 2, **kilimat, iqlim** 1.

kelim-ketim
n. Comings and goings: *--i jiq a'ilä* a home with many guests or visitors.

kelin
n. Daughter-in-law; bride: *--ni yasa-* to dress up a bride/ *asranda* -- child bride; a girl taken into the family as a future daughter-in-law. [K. *kelin*/KK. *kelin*/O. *gelin*/ OT. *kälin*/Ta. *kilen*/Tu. *gelin*/Tv. *kelin*/Y. *kiijit; kin'iit*].

kelinçäk
n. Diminutive form of **kelin**. [KK. *kelinşek*].

kelinlik
1. abstract n. of **kelin**: *--kä al-* to obtain a daughter-in-law/ *--kä sora-* to seek a daugh- ter-in-law.
2. adj. Having a daughter-in-law.

kemä
n. Boat; ship: -- *başliği* skipper; captain/ *kemigä çüş-* to board a ship/ *yälkänlik* -- sailboat. [K. *keme* /O. *gemi*/Tv. *xeme*/U. *kema*].

kemäy-
vi. To decrease, get lower: *mähsulat --di* production decreased. Cf. **töwänlä-** .

kemäyt-
vt. To decrease, lower: *--iş därijä* gr. decreasing voice/ *besim --küç* decompressor. Cf. **töwänlät-** .

kemäytküçi
math. n. Subtrahend.

kemäygüçi
math. n. Minuend.

kemiçi
n. Sailor; deck hand. Cf. **paraxotçi, deñizçi, qeyiqçi, qolwaqçi, matros.**

kemiçilik
n. Shipbuilding: -- *sana'iti* shipbuilding industry.

kemisazliq
n. = **kemiçilik.**

kemir
adj. Domed; vaulted: -- *öy* vaulted room; domed building.

kemir-
vt. To gnaw, nibble: *pilä quruti yopurmaqni --ip yidi* the silkworm nibbled on a mulberry leaf/ *söñäk* -- to gnaw on a bone. Cf. **ğaja-** 1. [Tv. *xemir-*/U. *kemir-*/Y. *kir-*].

kemirçäk
phys. n. Cartilege; gristle. Also **kömürçäk, kümürçäk.**

kibir

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Airs; pomp: *--ni taşla-* to get off one's high horse/ *kibri üstün* putting on big airs/ *sesiq* -- nauseating airs. [U. *kibr* (adj.)]

kibirlik
adj. of **kibir**: -- *adäm* a haughty person.

kipayä
adj. Enough; sufficient: -- *qil-* to be enough. Also **kupayä.** [U. *kifoya*].

kipayilän-
vi. To be content or satisfied. Also **kupayilän-** .

kipäk
1. bot. n. Bran; chaff; husk: *buğday kipigi* wheat bran. Cf. **topan** II. [O. *kepek*/U. *kepak*].
2. phys. n. Dandruff.
3. n. Bits; scraps; dust; powder: -- *altuni* alluvial gold; placer gold/ *tömür kipigi* iron filings/ *härä kipigi* sawdust.

kipäkläş-
vi. To produce scraps or leftovers: *baş* -- to produce dandruff.

kipäklik
adj. of **kipäk**: -- *un* flour with bran.

kit
zoo. n. Whale *(Cetacea)*: -- *owla-* to hunt whales. Also *läñ beliği.* [<R. *kit*].

kitap
lit. n. Book: -- *jazisi* bookshelf/ -- *säwdayisi* bookworm; pedant/ -- *işkawi* bookcase/ -- *mästanisi* bibliophile/ *täzkirä kitawi* memoirs (also **äslimä**)/ *ästayidil -- körüp üğän-* to read a book conscientiously/ *ilahiy kitawi* rel. holy script. [Ç. *ketab*/K. *kitep*/ O. *kitap*/Ta. *kitap*/Tu. *kitap*/U. *kitob*].

kitapbaz
n. Bibliophile; bookworm. Also *kitap mästanisi.*

kitapbazliq
n. Bibliophilism.

kitappuruş
n. Bookseller.

kitappuruşluq
n. Bookselling.

kitapçä
n. Booklet; brochure; pamphlet. Diminutive form of **kitap.** Cf. **risalä.**

kitapçiliq
n. Bookishness: -- *üçün kitap yaz-* to write a book for the sake of writing (NM). Cf. **talipliq.**

kitapxan
n. Reader.

kitapxana
n. Library. Also **kutupxana, kütüpxana.**

kitapxanliq
abstract n. of **kitapxan**: -- *qil-* to read.

kitawiy
lit. adj. Book; literary; written: -- *bilim* book learning/ -- *söz* written language.

kidan
his. n. Kidan, an ancient nationality of the Liao state (916-1115) in Mongolia and Northern China, and of the Western Liao state (1132-1218) in Northern Xinjiang and Kazakhstan. [Mo. *kidan*/OT. *kîtan*].

kiçik
adj. Small: -- *bala* small child/ -- *peil* openminded; modest/ -- *peilliq* modesty/ -- *til* phys. uvula/ -- *tili çiq-* to unbosom oneself/ -- *tilini bil-* to know the key to a problem/ -- *xotun* concubine/ -- *kelip qal-* to be small or tight (of rooms, clothes and shoes)/ -- *mäsilä* small problem / *kiçigidin tartip* from childhood; as a child/ ♦ -- *tärät* a. rel. minor ablution, consisting of cleaning face and feet and rubbing the head after having gone to the toilet; b. urination/ ♦ -- *çilan* bot. *Zizyphus spinosus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also *aççiq çilan*)/ ♦ -- *xoxa* bot.


kiçik çilan

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Cirsium segetum (a kind of thistle)/ ♦ -- *laçin danä* bot. a kind of cardamon *(Elettaria cardamonum)*(also *xäyri bowa*). Cf. **uşşaq, mäydä** II. [K. *kiçi*/KK. *kişi* (jüngster)/ Mo. *jijig*/OT. *kiçig*/Ta. *keçe*/U. *kiçik*/Y. *kyra*].

kiçikkinä
adj. Very little (endearing voice of **kiçik**): -- *bala* a cute little child. [KK. *kişikene* (klein; winzig; jung)/Ta. *keçkenä*/U. *kiçikkina*].

kiçiklä-
vi. To become small.

kiçiklät-
vt. To narrow, reduce: *pärqni* -- to narrow difference/ *da'irini* -- to reduce a scope or narrow a range.

kiçikläş-
vi. To shrink, become small: *bu adäm barğanseri kiçiklişip ketiwatidu* this person gets smaller all the time.

kiçiklik
n. Childhood; youth: *u kiçikligidin bu gäplärniñ mäzmunini çüşinälmidi* because of his youth, he still does not understand the implications of this remark. [Ç. *kiçiklik*].

kispuruş
n. Scoundrel; blackguard.

kisä
n. Pocket. Cf. **çöntäk, yançuk.** [Ta. *kesä*/ Tu. *kise*/U. *kissa*].

kisüs
bot. n. Chinese dodder *(Cuscuta chinensis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *seriq yögäy.*


kisüs

kislata
chem. n. Acid; acidity: -- *qalduği* acid radical/ *çümülä kislatisi* ant acid. [<R. *kislota*].

kislataliq
chem. adj. Acidic: -- *tuz* acidic salt.

kislarot
chem. n. Oxygen. Also **oksigen.** [<R. *kislorod*].

kişän
1. n. Tripwire.
2. n. Handcuffs; shackles; chains; manacles: -- *sal-* to put in shackles. Cf.**taqaq** 3, **işkäl.** [U. *kişan*].

kişänlä-
vt. To trip up, handcuff or shackle.

kişänlik
adj. Tripped-up; shackled; hobbled: -- *at* a hobbled horse.

kişi
n. Person; people; others: *--lärniñ näziridin çüşüp qal-* to be unpopular/ *--ni zoqlandur-* to enchant or fascinate others/ *--ni qaymuqtur-* to hoodwink people/ *--niñ közini boya-* to deceive or hoodwink people/ *ayal* -- woman/ *är* -- man/ *öz* -- one of us; among friends/ ♦ *--niñ juwisida tärlä-* to sweat up another person's furcoat (to take advantage of other person's belongings). Cf. **adäm, ähl** 1. [Ç. *kişi*/K. *kişi*/KK. *kisi*/ OT. *kişi*/Ta. *keşe*/Tu. *kişi*/Tv. *kizi*/U. *kişi*/Y. *kihi*].

kişilik
1. n. Humanity; humankind: -- *dunyasi* world of humans/ -- *jämiyiti* human society/ -- *hayati (-- turmuşi)* human life/ -- *hoquqi* human rights/ ♦ -- *almaş* gr. personal pronoun. Cf. **insaniyät.** [Ta. *keşelek*].
2. m. for sets: *bir* -- *ayaq* one pair of shoes/ *bir* -- *tamaq* one portion of food/ *bir* -- *hässä* one person's contribution/ *ikki* -- *kiyim* two sets of clothing.

kişmiş
bot. n. White seedless raisin *(Vitis vinifera siccatum):* -- *ürügi* a kind of apricot. [<R. *kişmiş*].

kişnä-
vi. To neigh: *at kişnidi* the horse neighed: ¶

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yiraq bolsa kişnişär, yeqin bolsa çişlişär when far away, they will neigh, when together, they will argue with each other (absence makes the heart grow fonder?). [U. *kişna-*/ Y. *kistêê-*].

kir

1. n. Dirt: -- *al-* to remove dirt/ -- *bol-* to be dirty / -- *çiq-* to clean/ -- *kötär-* to endure dirt / *--gä pat-* to be extremely dirty/ *qulaq --i* earwax/ ♦ -- *saqla-* to keep dirt (to harbor prejudice)/ ♦ *köñlidä -- yoq* having no dirt in one's heart (kind-hearted). Cf. **paskiniliq, mäynätçilik.** [K. *kir*/ Ta. *ker*/Tv. *xir*/Y. *kir*].

2. n. Dirty laundry: -- *sopuni* laundry soap/ -- *erigda-* to clean clothes/ -- *yu-* to wash clothes.

3. adj. Dirty: -- *kiyim* dirty clothes. [U. *kir* (#1-3)].

kir-

vi. To begin, start: *oquşqa* -- to begin school/ *üçäkkä* -- to start hibernation/ *qiş --di* winter began/ ♦ *u meniñ gepimgä --midi* he is not listening to me / ♦ *uyalganliğimdin yärgä --güdäk boldum* I feel too ashamed to show my face. [Ç. *kir-*/K. *kir-*/ KK. *kir-*/OT. *kir-*/Ta. *ker-*/Tu. *gir-*/Tv. *kir-*/U. *kir-*/Y. *kiir-*].

kira

n. Hire or lease of vehicles: -- *häqqi* cartage/ -- *qil-* to hire or lease/ -- *maşinisi* taxi/ *--ğa bär-* to lease, hire out / *harwini --ğa al-* to hire a cart. [U. *kira*].

kiraxmal

n. Starch. Cf. **pat** I 1.

kiraxmalla-

vt. To starch: *räxtni* -- to starch cloth. Cf. **patla-** .

kirakäş

n. Carter; sby who keeps carts, horses, etc. for hire.

kirakäşlik

abstract n. of **kirakäş**: -- *qil-* to lease or hire out vehicles.

kiran

n. Crane; hoist. [<R. *kran* <G. *Kran*].

kirpä

zoo. n. Hedgehog *(Erinaceidae): kirpidäk tügülüwal-* to curl up like a hedgehog/ ¶ *qağa balam appaq, -- balam yumşaq* the crow sees its young snow-white, the hedgehog sees its young soft (the crow loves its young best, the hedgehog loves its young best). [K. *kirpi*/KK. *kirpi*/Q. *kîrîp*/U. *kirpi*].

kirpiç

n. Brick. Cf. **xiş, ğiş.** [Y. *kirpiiççê*].

kirpik

phys. n. Eyelash; cilium: -- *qaq-* to wink, shut eyes: *män keçiçä -- qaqmay çiqtim* I didn't sleep all night. [K. *kirpik*/O. *kirpik*Ta. *kerfek*/Tv. *kirbik*/U. *kiprik*].

kirpiklik

adj. Long-lashed.

kirt

bot. n. Young soya bean.

kirt-

vt. To carve, cut, engrave, incise, gash: *küräk sepini --ip bälgä sal-* to engrave a mark on a shovel handle. Cf. **oy-, näqişlä-** .

kirt-kirt

onom. expresses the sound made when gnawing on fresh lettuce.

kirtik I

n. Shuttle box or container.

kirtik II

adj. Cracked: -- *çinä* a cracked bowl/ -- *yaqa* a V-shaped collar.

kirtilda-

vi. To make a gnawing sound.

kirçi

n. Laundress; laundrywoman; washerwoman.

kirçilik

n. Laundry business: -- *dukini* laundry

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

shop.

kirxana
n. Laundry; wash house.

kirsin
chem. n. Kerosene: *otqa -- säp-* to spill kerosene on flames. [<R. *kerosin*].

kiriç
1. n. Elastic or rubber band.
2. n. String: *yaniñ --i* bow string.

kirist
n. Cross: *qizil -- jämiyiti* Red Cross Society. [<R. *krest*].

kiristal
n. Crystal: *-- tuzi* crystalline salt/ *-- lampisi* transistor. [<R. *kristall*].

kiristallaş-
vi. To crystallize.

kiriş
1. adj. Preceding: *-- söz* lit. preface (cf. *söz beşi*, **muqäddimä**).
2. n. Beginning; start; entrance.

kiriş-
1. vi. mut. of **kir-** : *wäkillär yiğin mäydaniğa --ti* the representatives entered the conference room. [Ç. *kiriş-*/Tv. *kiriş-*].
2. vi. To set about, start, throw into: *kitap oquşqa* -- to start reading a book/ *işläpçiqiriş-qa* -- to throw oneself into production/ *yezişqa* -- to start writing. [Ta. *kereş-*].
3. vi. To shrink: *bu räxt yuyulğandin keyin --idu* this material shrinks after a wash.
4. vi. To interlock, crisscross: *çiş* -- med. to have lockjaw / *qolniñ barmaqliri birbirigä --ti* fingers are interlocked.
5. vi. To pool money: *bir näççä kişi --ip qoy öltürüp yidi* several people pooled their money to buy a sheep to eat.

kiriştür-
vt. caus. of **kiriş-** : *--üp bağla-* to bundle up in crisscross fashion/ *--üp işlä-* to stagger work shifts/ *işläpçiqirişqa* -- to throw into production/ *ikki qolni* -- to cross hands.

kiriş-çiqiş
n. Intercourse; dealings; contacts: *-- qil-* to have contacts (with neighbors).

kirizis
n. Crisis: *iqtisadiy* -- economic crisis. [< R. *krizis*].

kirim
n. Income; revenue: *-- çiqimni qapliyalmasliq* income falling short of expenditure/ *-- qil-* to receive an income/ *--gä qarap çiqim qil-* to live within one's means/ *baj --i* tax revenue/ *bälgilik* -- fixed income/ *pul --i* monetary income/ *maliya --i* state revenue. Cf. **tapawät** 1. [U. *kirim*].

kirgüz-
1. vt. To lead into: *atni atxaniğa* -- to lead horses into a stable / *zalğa kiçik balini elip kirmäñ* do not lead small children into the hall/ *qoşunni şähärgä* -- to lead army troops into the city / ♦ *küntärtipkä* -- to place on the agenda or program. [Ç. *kivür-*/K. *kirgiz-*].
2. vt. To send out: *bağaq* -- to send out invitation cards/ *dastixan (tawaq)* -- to send food (it is an Uyghur custom to send food to friends and neighbors at the time of births and funerals). Also **kiydür-** .

kirlä-
vi. To get dirty: *kiyimim --p kätti* my clothes got dirty. Also **kirläş-** .

kirlät-
vt. To dirty: *yotqanniñ kirligini* -- to get a quilt cover dirty. [K. *kirdet-*].

kirläş-
vi. mut. of **kirlä-** .

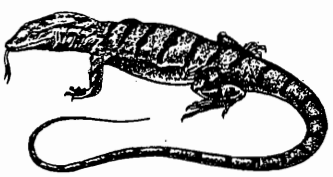
kirlik
n. Bedsheet: *yotqan kirligi* quilt sheet or cover. Cf. **aliça, ädiyal, çarçap**.

kiź-kiź
onom. expresses bubbling sound made by boiling water.

kiźilda-
vi. To make a bubbling sound: *su --p kätti* the water bubbled.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

kikäç
n. Stammerer; stutterer. Also **kekäç**; cf. **duduq**.
kikäçlä-
vi. To stammer, stutter. Also **kekäçlä-** ; cf. **tatilaştur- 2, duduqla-** .
kikir-
vi. To belch, burp. [Mo. *kekere-*/U. *kekir-*].
kikirtäk
phys. n. Larynx; throat: -- *kesili* med. laryngopathy/ -- *yalluği* med. laryngitis (also *tamaq yalluği*). Cf. **boğuz I 1, tamaq II, älqum, hälqum, karnay 3, ğirtildak, gal I 1.** [U. *kekirdak*].
kiy-
vt. To wear, put on: *doppa* -- to wear a doppa (q.v.)/ *ötük* -- to wear boots/ *kiyim* -- to put on clothes. [Ç. *key-*/K. *kij-*/KK. *kij-*/Ta. *kij-*/U. *kij-*/Y. *kêt-*].
kiydür-
vt. To dress, put on. Also **kirgüz-** .
kiyik
1. zoo. n. Deer *(Cervidae)*: *ipar* -- musk deer *(Moschus moschiferus)*. Also called **buğa.**
2. zoo. n. Mongolian gazelle; antelope. Also called **bökän, järän.** [M. *iwiq* (she-antelope)/Tu. *kejik*/U. *kijik*].
kiyigot
bot. n. Fieldmint; peppermint *(Ziziphora clinopodioides)*. Also called **süzä.**
kiyim
1. clo. n. Clothing; clothes: -- *as-* to hang up clothes: -- *asquç* clothestree/ -- *tik-* to sew clothing/ -- *sal-* to take off or shed clothing/ -- *kiy-* to wear clothing. Cf. **särpäy, kiyim-keçäk, eñil, eñil-ayaq.** [K. *kijim*/KK. *kijim*/OT. *kädim*].
2. clo. n. Item of apparel: *ayaq --i* footgear/ *baş --i* headgear. [Ta. *kiem*/U. *kijim* (#1-2)].
kiyim-keçäk
n. Dress; clothing: -- *zawudi* clothing factory.
kiyimlik
n. Dress material: *bir qur* -- a piece of dress material. [KK. *kijimli* (gekleidet)/Ta. *kiemle* (dressed)].
kiyin-
vi. To be dressed: *çirayliq --gän qizçaq* a prettily dressed girl. [K. *kijin-*/Ta. *kien-*].
kiyindür-
vt. = **kiygüz-** : *balini* -- to dress a child.
kiygüz-
vt. caus. of **kiy-** : *baliğa kiyim* -- to dress a child/ *taj* -- to crown, coronate. Also **kiyindür-** .
kigiz
n. Felt; felt rug: -- *bas-* to roll, make felt/ -- *puşur-* to process felt/ -- *öyi* felt house/ -- *qalpaq* felt hat. [KK. *kijiz*/Mo. *kebis*/Tv. *kidis*/U. *kigiz*].
kigizçi
n. Maker or seller of felt or felt rugs.
kigizçilik
abstract n. of **kigizçi.**
kilapan
n. Valve: *ehtiyat --i* safety valve/ *yüräk --i* phys. heart valve. [<R. *klapan*].
kilassik
lit./mus. adj. Classical: -- *ädibiyat* classical literature/ -- *äsär* classical work/ -- *muzika* classical music. [<R. *klassik*].
kiltañ
n. Bolt; lock; latch. Cf. **taqaq 1, qulup.**



kilä

kilä
zoo. n. *Varanus griseus*, a big lizard. [Q.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

keles].

kilo
m. Kilogram. Also **kilogiram.** [<R. *kilo*].

kilowat
m. Kilowatt. [<R. *kilovatt*].

kilowat-sa'ät
m. Kilowatt-hour.

kilola-
vt. To weigh in the metric system.

kilometir
m. Kilometer. [<R. *kilometr*].

kiletka
phys. n. Cell. Also called **hüjäyrä.** [<R. *kletka*].

kilit
n. Key; index. Cf. **açquç** 1 and 2. [M. *kirit*/U. *kalit; kalid*].

kilimat
n. Climate. Also **kelimat**; cf. **abihawa, hawa** I 2, **iqlim** 1. [<R. *klimat*].

kilyonka
n. Oilcloth; oilskin; varnished cloth. [<R. *kleënka*].

kim
pro. Who. [Ç. *kim*/K. *kim*/KK. *kim*/M. *kim*/OT. *käm*/Ta. *kem*/Tu. *kim*/ Tv. *kym*/U. *kim*/Y. *kim*].

kimdä-kim
pro. Whoever; somebody. [U. *kimsa*/Y. *kim êrê*].

kimärsä
pro. = **kimdä-kim.**

kimxap
n. Brocade: -- *üstigä gül bas-* to embroider flowers on brocade. Cf. **zärbap.**

kimiya
1. chem. n. Alchemy.
2. obs. n. Chemistry. [<R. *ximiya*]. Also **ximiyä** (#2).

kimiyagär
n. Alchemist; chemist. Also **ximik.** [O. *kimyager*].

kimiyagärlik
abstract n. of **kimiyagär.**

kin
n. Hatred; enmity; grudge: -- *saqla-* to bear a grudge.

kinayä
1. lit. n. Allegory; metaphor; simile; figure of speech: -- *bilän sözlä-* to speak in metaphors. [U. *kinoya*].
2. n. Satire; mockery: -- *qil-* to satirize/ -- *gepi* satirical remark/ *aççiq* -- biting satire.

kinayiçi
n. Satirist; mocker.

kinayilik
1. lit. adj. Implied; metaphorical.
2. lit. adj. Satirical; mocking: -- *oxşitiş* allegory; parable. [Tu. *kinayaly*].

kindik
phys. n. Navel; belly button: -- *beği* umbelical cord: -- *beği käs-* to cut an umbelical cord/ ♦ *qoş* -- inseparable/ ♦ -- *qeni tökülgän yär* land that has secreted bellybutton blood (one's homeland or birthplace). [U. *kindak; kindik*].

kindikana
n. Midwife.

kinä-
vt. To recall, think about (Ili dialect).

kinäz
n. Duke.

kinäzlik
n. Duchy; dukedom.

kino
n. Movie; film: -- *beliti* movie ticket/ -- *sinariyisi* movie plot/ -- *qoy-* to project a film/ -- *istudiyisi* film studio/ -- *lentisi* film roll/ --*ğa al-* to shoot a film/ *awazsiz* -- silent movie/ *awazliq* -- sound movie. [< R. *kino*/Y. *kiinê*].

kinoxana
n. Movie theater: *yazliq* -- summer or outdoor theater.

kinolaş-
vi. To shoot a film.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

kinolaştur-
vt. To shoot a film: *sähnä äsirini* -- to film a stage drama from a script.
kinişka
n. Identification card; pass; booklet: *amanät pul kinişkisi* deposit book or slip/ *äzaliq kinişkisi* membership card/ *xizmät kinişkisi* labor pass. [<R. *knizka*].
kyuriy
chem. n. Curium (Cm). [<R. *kyurij*].
klemiltaş
chem. n. Calamine; hemimorphite (powder used for ointments).

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

e ې

epizot
lit. n. Episode. [<R. *êpizod*].
epik
lit. adj. Epic: -- *dastan* epic poem/ -- *äsär* epic work. [<R. *êpiçeskij*].
etiş-
vi. mut. of **at-** : *çalma* -- to throw dirt clods at each other.
etişwazliq
mil. n. War; hostilities: *balilar* -- *oynawatidu* the children play war/ *yiraqta* -- *boluwatidu* there is a war far away.
etirap
n. Acknowledgment; recognition: -- *qil-* to acknowledge or recognize. [U. *ê"tirof*].
etiraz
n. Protest: -- *bildür-* to lodge a protest. [Ta. *ig"tiraz* (objection)/U. *ê"tiroz*].
etiraznamä
n. Written protest.
etiz
ag. n. Field: *täjribä --i* experimental field/ *şal --i* rice field.
etiz-eriq
ag. n. Field; farm: -- *pärwişi* farm management.
etizliq
ag. n. = **etiz**: ♦ -- *yögiyi* bot. bindweed; field bindweed; possession vine (*Convolvulus arvensis)* (also called **yögimäç**).


etizliq yögiyi

etiwar
n. Value; worth: -- *bär-* to value, pay attention to/ *--i yoq* valueless. Also **ätiwar** 2; cf. **qädir, qimmät** 1.
etiwarän
pp. From ... on; since: *bügündin* -- from today on/ *şuniñdin -- u kälmidi* since then he no longer came. Cf. **başlap, buyan, beri** 2, **tartip, mabäyni.**
etiwarsiz
adj. Disregarded; slighted; lightly regarded: *xizmätkä -- qara-* to slight work. Also called **bietiwar.**
etiwarla-
vt. To value, attach importance to, care for: *--p östürgän bala* pampered child/ *--p işlät-* to put in an important position. Cf. **qädirlä- .**
etiwarliq
1. adj. Respected; valued; spoiled; doted on: -- *adäm* favorite; fairhaired boy/ -- *bala* spoiled child.
2. adj. Precious; valuable: -- *närsä* valuables. Cf. **qimmätlik** (#2). Also **ätiwarliq** (#1-2).
etiqad
n. Literary form of **etiqat.**
etiqat
rel. n. Belief; faith: -- *qil-* to believe/ *di-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

niy -- religious belief. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, xudagoyluq, ixlas, iman** 1, **mäsläk.** [Ta. *ig"tikat'*].

etiqatçi
rel. n. Believer. Cf. **dindar, dinçi, muxlis** 1, **murit** 2, **namazxan.**

etik
adj. Closed; sealed; shut: *ağzi* -- *botulka* a sealed bottle/ *därizä* -- the window is shut.

etika
n. Ethics. [<R. *êtika*].

etikap
rel. n. Meditation: *--ta oltur-* to sit in meditation.

etikapxana
rel. n. Meditation room.

etil
chem. n. Ethyl. [<R. *êtil*].

etil(maq)
1. vi. pass. of **at-** : *suğa --ğan taş* a rock tossed into the water.
2. vi. To burst, erupt, gush, spew, spout: *su teşiğa --ip çiqti* the water gushed out/ *yanar tağ --di* the volcano erupted/ *magma --di* magma spewed forth. [Ta. *äjdä-*].
3. vi. To rush: *öyga --ip kir-* to rush into a room/ *it mäña --ip käldi* the dog came rushing toward me.

etil(mäk)
vi. To be blocked, obstructed, clogged: *yol --di* the road was clogged.

etildur-
vt. caus. of **etilmaq**: *qonaq* -- to pop corn.

etilin
chem. n. Ethylene. [<R. *êtilin*].

etimalim
conj. Maybe; perhaps; possibly. Also **ätimalim, ehtimal**; cf. **bälki** 2, **bälkim, äytawur.**

etimologiyä
gr. n. Etymology. [<R. *êtimologiya*].

edär
med. n. Confinement; lying-in: *ediri toş-* (of a baby) to complete the first month of life.

edir
n. Hills. [U. *adir*].

edirliq
adj. Hilly: *-- yär* hilly country. Cf. **tağliq.**

eçi-
vi. To churn, ferment, turn sour: *xemir --di* the dough fermented/ *süt --di* the milk turned sour/ *qosiğim --watidu* my stomach is churning.

eçit-
1. vt. To ferment: *qiğ* -- to make compost/ *musälläs* -- to make grape wine. [Ta. *äçet-*].
2. vt. To arouse through talk, pour oil on fire: *san uni --ma soquşup qalsa bolmaydu* don't rile him, coming to blows is bad.

eçitqu
1. n. Yeast: -- *sal-* to add yeast/ *haraq --si* distiller's yeast. Cf. **xemirturuç** 1.
2. n. Instigation: -- *qil-* to instigate. Also **eçitquluq**; cf. **suxänçilik, qutratquluq.**

eçitquluq
n. = **eçitqu** 2.

eçiş- II
vi. To hurt, smart, be sore or in pain: *közi --ti* the eyes hurt/ *yürigi* -- to have heartache.

eçirqa-
vi. To starve, be famished: *--p kätkän adäm* a famished person.

eçiq
n. Waterhole: -- *aç-* to open a waterhole.

eçil-
vi. To open, be open: *--ip sözlä-* to talk freely / *köñül* -- to rejoice/ *işik --di* the door opened/ *yiğin --di* the meeting opened or was held/ *gül --di* the flower bloomed/ *mäktäp --di* school opened. [Tu. *êçil-* (to be generous)].

eçilip-yeyilip

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adv. Casually; informally; freely: -- *oltur-* to sit informally/ -- *sözlä-* to speak freely.

eçin-

vi. To grieve, regret, feel remorse, be annoyed: *xataliğiğa* -- to be annoyed by an error/ *ölümgä* -- to mourn a death.

eçinarliq

adj. Miserable; tragic: -- *aqiwät* tragic outcome/ -- *ähwal* miserable condition/ -- *ölüm* a tragic death.

eçinişliq

adj. = **eçinarliq.**

eh

1. int. expresses admiration: -- *güzäl wätän* ah, beautiful country!

2. int. expresses reproach: -- *seniñdäk* -- *namärtni* eh, what a mean person you are!

ehatä

n. Shelter; protection: -- *ormanliği* shelter forest/ -- *qil-* to protect, shelter: *däräx şaxliri bilän* -- *qilğan yär* a field (or place) sheltered by tree branches. Cf. **dalda.**

ehtiram

n. Respect: -- *bildür-* to show respect/ ♦ -- *bilän* (at the end of a letter) respectfully. [U. *êhtirom*].

ehtiyat

n. Caution; carefulness: -- *bol-* to guard against, be cautious, careful/ -- *qil-* to be careful/ -- *kilapan* safety valve/ -- *işigi* exit door in a theater/ -- *mäbliği* reserve fund/ *siz* -- *qiliñ* please be careful/ ♦ -- *señi* storehouse for supplies to tide over natural disasters. Also **ehtiyatçanliq**; cf. **päxäs.** [Ç. *ihtimam*/O. *ihtiyat*/U. *êhtiët*].

ehtiyatçan

adj. Cautious; careful: -- *adäm* a careful person/ -- *bol-* to be cautious or careful. [O. *ihtiyatlî*].

ehtiyatçanliq

n. = **ehtiyat.**

ehtiyatsiz

adj. Incautious; careless: -- *olturattim, beşimğa bir taş çüşüp kätti* since I did not take any precautions, a rock fell on my head.

ehtiyatsizliq

n. Carelessness: *u* -- *qilip qolini köydürüwaldi* because he was careless, he scalded his hand.

ehtiyaj

n. Need; requirement: -- *çüş-* to need, require/ *--din çiq-* to satisfy a need/ *--ğa qarap täqsim qil-* to distribute according to need/ *--ni qandur-* to satisfy needs/ *uniñ pulğa --i yoq* he does not require money/ *meniñ sizgä --im çüşti* I need sth from you. [Ta. *ixtyyaz*/U. *êhtiëz*].

ehtiyajsiz

adj. Not required; unneeded. Cf. **hajätsiz.**

ehtiyajliq

adj. Needed; required: -- *närsä* necessities.

ehtilam

med. n. Seminal emission: -- *bol-* to have an emission.

ehtimal

1. adj. Perhaps; probably; possibly: -- *u kälmäs* perhaps he won't come/ *bügün yamğur yeğişi* -- it will perhaps rain today. Also **ätialim, etimalim**; cf. **bälki 2, bälkim, äyaur.**

2. n. Possibility; probability: *--din yiraq ämäs* possible/ *--ğa yeqin* possible/ *här --ğa qarşi* prepared for all contingencies. [U. *êhtimol*].

ehtimalliq

n. Probability: -- *näziriyisi* math. theory of probability.

ehsan

n. Favor; grace: -- *qil-* to grant a favor. [Ta. *ixsan* (kindness)/U. *êhson*].

ehram

n. Pyramid: *misir --liri* Egyptian pyramids. Also **piramida 1, ähram.**

esil

adj. Precious; valuable; fine: -- *adäm* fine person/ -- *mal* valuables. Literary form of

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

asil, äsil II 1.

esil-
1. vi. To hang, be suspended, droop: *--ip tur-* to droop/ *--ip qal-* to be unresolved/ *--iwal-* to hang up.
2. vi. To be entangled: *uniñga --iwalma* do not get entangled with him.
3. vi. To climb, clamber: *däräxkä* -- to climb a tree/ *maşiniğa* -- to get on a truck or automobile.

esilzadä
n. Aristocrat; nobleman; illustrious person. Literary form of **äsilzadä.**

eşil-
vi. pass. of **äş-**. To be rubbed or twisted.

eşin-
vi. To be left over: *--ğan aşliq* surplus grain/ *--ğan pul* surplus money.

eşinda
adj. Surplus; left-over: *-- aşliq* surplus grain/ *-- mähsulat* surplus goods. Cf. **artuqluq** 1, **oşuqçiliq, oşuqluq.**

eşinçä
adj. = **eşinda.**

era
n. Era; epoch: *-- mizdin awal* before an era. Also **ira**; cf. **däwra, däwran, äyyam, qärnä.** [<R. *êra*].

erbiy
chem. n. Erbium (Er). [<R. *êrbij*].

ert-
vt. To wipe, rub: *doskini* -- to erase a blackboard/ *köz yeşini* -- to wipe away tears. Cf. **sürt-** .

erän
bot. n. Maple *(Acer).* Also called **zäräñ, üräñi.**

eri-
1. vi. To melt, dissolve, thaw: *tömür 1528-ta --ydu* iron melts at 1528 degrees/ *şekär suda --ydu* sugar dissolves in water/ *qar eridi* the snow melted/ *muz --di* the ice thawed. [M. *ärig* (melted)/Ta. *êr-*/U. *êri-*].
2. vi. To be softhearted: *dili* -- to be softhearted/ *yiğlap --p kät-* to be a crybaby, cry one's heart out.

erit-
vt. To dissolve, liquify, melt, thaw: *yağni* -- to render fat/ *yüräk-bağrini eriwät-* to melt (sby's) heart/ *muzni* -- to thaw ice/ *misni* -- to liquify copper. [Ta. *êrt-*].

eritküç
chem. n. Solvent.

eritmä
1. chem. n. Solution: *tuz eritmisi* salt solution.
2. n. Molten material: *polat eritmisi* molten steel.

eriş-
vi. To reach, obtain, get, gain: *azatliqqa* -- to gain liberation/ *pursätkä* -- to get an opportunity/ *ğälibigä* -- to gain victory/ *mukapatqa* -- to win a prize. [OT. *ir-*/Ta. *ireş-*/U. *êriş-*].

erişçan
chem. adj. Soluble.

erişçanliq
chem. n. Solubility.

eriq
n. Ditch: *-- al-* to open a ditch/ *-- çap-* to dig a ditch/ *oq eriği* dry ditch; gulch/ *--ni çoñqur çap suni oynap tut* if you dig a ditch deep, irrigation will be child's play. [M. *ariq* (canal)/K. *aryk*/U. *ariq*].

erik
adj. Male: *-- qoy* ram. Also **äränçä, ärçä, ärkäk** 2, **oğul** 2.

eriğ
1. adj. Clean; pure: *-- altun* pure gold/ *-- çinä* clean bowl/ ♦ *-- mal* pure goods (jewelry and other valuables). [Ç. *arîğ*/Tv. *aryg*]. Cf. **pak, pak-pakiz, pakiz** 1.
2. adj. Entirely; completely; only: *-- uşşaq balilar käptu* only children came. Cf. **taza** I 1.

erigda-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vt. To clean: *çinä-qaçilarni* -- to clean dishes/ *öyni* -- to clean a room or house. Cf. **pakizla- , pakla- .**

erigdal-
vi. To be cleaned: *hoyla-aram --di* the courtyard was swept clean.

erin-
vi. To be indolent, lazy, slothful: *--mäy ügät-* to be tireless in teaching/ *--mäy ügän-* to study tirelessly/ *bazarğa çiqişqa* -- to feel disinclined to go to the bazaar. [U. *êrin-*].

erinçäk
adj. Indolent; lazy; slothful: -- *adäm* lazy person; loiterer. Cf. **tänbäl, horun, yalqaw, laxma.**

erinçäklik
n. Indolence; laziness; sloth: -- *qil-* to be lazy. Cf. **tänbällik, horunluq, yalqawliq, laxmiliq.**

ezitqu
1. n. Mirage. Cf. **särap** II.
2. rel. n. Devil confusing people.
3. n. sth confusing people: -- *tuman* dense fog.

ezitquluq
abstract n. of **ezitqu**: -- *qil-* to confuse.

eziq
phys. n. Molar: -- *çişi* molar tooth.

eziq-
1. vi. To lose, get lost.
2. vi. To make a mistake. Cf. **adaş- , az-** (#1-2).

eziqtur-
vt. To bewitch, seduce: *--uş täşwiqati* demagogic propaganda/ *kişilärni* -- to confuse or seduce people's minds.

eziqturğurçi
n. sby who confuses or seduces people's minds.

ezil-
1. vi. To be mashed or pressed: *aş --ip kätti* the food was mashed (due to overcooking)/ *şaptul --ip ketiptu* the peaches were pressed.
2. vi. To be oppressed, maltreated: *--gän millätlar* oppressed people/ *zalimniñ qolida* -- to be maltreated by savages.
3. vi. To be languid or listless.

eziläñgä
adj. Languid; listless: -- *adäm* listless person. Cf. **tänbäl, horun, yalqaw, laxma.**

eziläñgülük
n. Languor; listlessness. Cf. **laxmiliq.**

ezilgüçi
adj. Oppressed: -- *millät* oppressed nationality (ethnic group). Cf. **mäzlum** 1.

efedrin
chem./med. n. Ephedrine. [<R. *êfedrin*].

efir
chem./phy. n. Ether. [<R. *êfir*].

eqit-
vt. To flow, float: *sal* -- to float a raft/ *qum --ti* sand flowed/ *köz yeşini --ti* tears flowed.

eqitma
n. Alluviation: -- *qil-* to pour: *oğutni* -- to irrigate with manure.

eqiş
adj. Off-white.

eqim
1. n. Current; trend: *asasiy* -- main current/ *tarixiy* -- historical trend/ *tätür* -- adverse (counter) current/ *hawa --i* air current/ *soğaq* -- cold current/ *issiq* -- warm current/ ♦ -- *mäsililiri* current events or affairs. Cf. **täqäzza** 1. [Tv. *agym*].
2. geo. n. Reaches of a river: *ottura* -- middle reaches of a river.
3. ph. n. School; sect: *ilmiy* -- a school of thought.

eqin
adj. Flowing: -- *su* running water: ¶ -- *su sesimaydu, işik ülgüjigi çirimaydu* running water does not decay (go stale), a door hinge does not rot.

ekran

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Movie screen: *käñ* -- wide screen. [<R. *êkran*].

ekranliq
adj. Movie screen: *käñ -- filim* wide-screen movie.

ekwator
geo. n. Equator: -- *siğiği* equatorial line. Cf. **xätistiwa.** [<R. *êkvator*].

ekwiwalent
chem. n. Equivalent: -- *miqdarliri* equivalent amounts. [<R. *êkvivalent*].

ekisport
n. Export. [<R. *êksport*].

ekispilatator
n. = **ekispilatatsiyiçi.** [<R. *êkspluatator*].

ekispilatatsiyä
n. Exploitation: -- *tüzümi* exploitative system/ -- *qil-* to exploit. [<R. *êkspluatatsiya*].

ekispilatatsiyiçi
n. Exploiter.

ekiskursiyä
n. Excursion; trip: -- *ömigi* excursion or visiting group/ -- *qil-* to go on a tour. [< R. *ékskursiya*].

ekiskursiyiçi
n. Tourist; sightseer. Cf. **säyyäh.**

ekiskiwaturluq
n. Excavation: -- *(qeziş) maşinisi* excavating machine. [<R. *êkskavatsiya*].

ekin
ag. n. Crops; standing grain. Cf. **paxal.**

ekinzar
ag. n. Plantation. Also **ekinlik.**

ekinzarliq
ag. abstract n. of **ekinzar.**

ekinlik
ag. n. = **ekinzar.**

eñiz
ag. n. Stubble: *buğday --i* wheat stubble. [M. *añiz*].

eñizliq
ag. n. Stubble field.

eñil
clo. n. Clothing; dress. Also **eñil-ayaq**; cf. **särpäy, kiyim, kiyim-keçäk.**

eñil-ayaq
clo. n. = **eñil.**

eyt-
1. vt. To speak, tell, talk: *--işlarğa qarığanda* it is said; allegedly/ *rastini* -- to speak the truth/ ¶ *eytmaq asan, qilmaq täs* talk is easy, action is hard/ ¶ *--qan söz atqan oq* spoken words, shot arrows. Cf. **dä-** 1, **sözlä-.**[Ç. *ayt-*/KK. *ajt-*/OT. *ayt-*/Ta. *äjt-*/ Tu. *ajt-*].
2. mus. vt. To sing: *xor* -- to sing in a chorus/ *naxşa (ğäzäl)* -- to sing a song.
3. vt. To invite: *toyğa* -- to invite to a wedding/ *çayğa* -- to invite to snacks/ *mehmanğa* -- to invite a guest. Cf. **çaqir-** 2, **çilla-** II, **qiçar-** 2, **qiçqar-** .

eytqusiz
1. adj. Not to be divulged; embarrassing: -- *iş* an embarrassing matter.
2. adj. Indescribable; unbelievable; extreme: -- *soğ* extreme cold.

eytiş-
1. vi. mut. of **eyt-** .
2. vi. To quarrel, wrangle, squabble.
3. vi. To be at odds with: *sän meniñ bilän nimä ançä-isän* why are you at odds with me?
4. vi. To fiddle with: *sa'ät bilän* -- to fiddle with a watch.

eytmaqçi
int. used at the start or resumption of a talk: -- *yänä bir yeñi xoş xäwär bar* by the way, there is still another bit of good news.

eyiq
zoo. n. Bear *(Ursidae):* -- *tapini* bear's paw/ -- *öti* bear gall bladder/ -- *ini* bear den/ *deñiz eyiği* fur seal *(Arctocephalinae)*/ *it eyiği* black bear. [K. *ayuu*/KK. *ayuú*/M. *adiğ*/Tv. *adyg*/U. *ajiq*].

eyiqtapan

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bot. n. Wild mulberry *(Ranunculus chinensis)*].

eyiqüzümi
bot. n. *Vallinium vitisidaea.*

eynşteyiniy
chem. n. Einsteinium (Es). [<R. *êjnştejnij*].

eğiş
n. Deviation; digression; divergence.


eyiqtapan

eğiş-
vi. To deviate,digress, diverge: *baştin-ayaq --may ijra qil-* to carry out unswervingly/ *nişandin* -- to stray off target. Cf. **çätnä-** 2.

eğir
1. adj. Heavy: -- *sana'ät* heavy industry/ -- *su* chem. heavy water/ -- *qädäm* a heavy step/ -- *element* chem. heavy element/ -- *iş* heavy work/ -- *may* hea- vy oil/ -- *metal* chem. heavy metal. [Ç. *ağîr*/KK. *aúyr*/M. *ağir*/Ta. *avyr*].
2. adj. Weighty; major; hard: -- *ähwal* critical condition/ -- *wäzipä* hard task/ -- *mäsilä* weighty problem. [Tu. *agyr*/Tv. *aar* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Confused: *beşi -- turdi* his mind was confused; he felt dizzy.
4. adj. Difficult to understand: -- *jümlä* a difficult-to-understand sentence.
5. adj. Arduous; tough: -- *boyini yenik qil-* to be diligent/ -- *tuğut* med. difficult parturition / -- *xizmät* arduous work/ -- *huşsizliq* med. apoplexy/ -- *künlär* difficult days / -- *yük* heavy burden/ *--din artuq* additional or extra burden. [K. *oor* (#1-5)].
6. adj. Cool; calm; composed: -- *adäm* a calm person.
7. adj. Hard to digest: -- *tamaq* hard-to-digest food.
♦ -- *al-* to mind, take offense/ ♦ -- *bol-* to be cool, composed/ ♦ -- *käl-* a. to weigh: *uniñdin bu bäş kilo -- käldi* this weighs five kg more than that; b. to be a strain on: *bu iş uniñga -- käldi* this work is a strain on him; c. hard to digest: *bu tamaq ağrik adämgä eğir kelidu* this food is hard for a sick person to digest; d. unpleasant to hear: *bu gäp uniñga nahayiti -- käldi* this talk is very unpleasant for him (also -- *çüş-*)/ ♦ *--ini art-* a. to lean against: *eğiriñni artmay tik oltur* sit up straight and don't lean against me; b. to be dependent on: *turmuşta başqilarğa da'im --ini artiwelişqa bolmaydu* in life one should not be constantly dependent on others (also *--ini sal-*).

eğirayaq
med. adj. Pregnant: -- *ayal* pregnant woman/ -- *bol-* to be pregnant. Also **eğirboy, eğirustixan**; cf. **hamildar.**

eğirboy
med. adj. = **eğirayaq.**

eğir-besiq
adj. Steady; sedate; staid: -- *adäm* a staid person.

eğir-besiqliq
n. Steadiness: -- *bilän sözläş-* to speak calmly.

eğirçiliq
1. n. Difficulty; hardship: -- *yilliri* difficult years/ *--larni beşidin käçürgän adäm* sby who has gone through some hardships. Cf. **dişwarliq, qiyinçiliq, muşäqqät, müşküllät.**
2. n. Difficult task; burden: *--ni kötär-* to undertake a difficult task.

eğirsin-
vi. To think or complain that sth is too heavy.

eğirustixan
med. adj. = **eğirayaq.**

eğir-yenik
adj. Heavy and light: *kesiliñ toluq saqaymiğiçä -- işlarni qilma* you should not undertake light or heavy work before you are

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

fully recovered from your illness.

eğirlaş-
1. vi. To become heavy, gain weight.
2. vi. To become heavy with child.
3. vi. To worsen: *qulaş* -- to become hard of hearing/ *kesili --ti* the illness worsened.
Cf. **ayni-** I 1, **osallaş-** ,

eğirliq
1. phy. n. Weight: -- *kötär-* pe. to lift weights/ -- *küçi* gravity/ -- *märkizi* center of gravity/ -- *nuqtisi* focal point/ *seliştirma* -- specific weight/ *malekula eğirliği* molecular weight/ ¶ *keräklik taşniñ eğirliği yoq* a useful rock is never too heavy.
2. fig. n. Burden; weight: -- *sal-* to increase a burden, add a burden to/ *öyniñ eğirliği mağa artildi* the family burden fell to me/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to be calm or cool-headed: *siz* -- *qiliñ* please calm down; b. to feel sth is difficult: *bu wäzipini orunlaş uniñğa* -- *qilmaydu* he does not think this task was difficult at all.

eğiz
1. phys. n. Mouth (after a personal suffix written as **ağzi**): -- *aç-* a. to open one's mouth (to ask for help): -- *açalmay qal-* to be tongue-tied; b. ♦ rel. to break fast, come to the end of Ramadan/ -- *boşluği* oral cavity/ -- *täg-* to taste: *munu almiğa eğiz tegip beqiñ* please taste this apple/ -- *tili* lit. spoken language/ -- *ädibiyati* lit. oral literature/ -- *quliğiğa yät-* to be all smiles/ -- *eçilipla qal-* to be at a loss for words, be astonished/ -- *ijadiyiti* lit. oral creation/ -- *ğeriçla-* to interrupt, chip in / -- *garmoni* mus. harmonica; mouth organ/ *ağzi gäpkä kälmidi* he did not utter a word/ *--din çüşürmäy maxta-* to be full of praise/ *--ğa al-* a. to put (sth) to one's lips; b. to speak out: *--ğa alğuçiligi yoq* not worth saying; *--ğa alğili bolmaydiğan gäp* unspoken word/ *--ğa bilim sal-* to pass on knowledge/ *--ğa kälgini-ni jöylä-* to talk irresponsibly/ *--ni buzup tilla-* to shout abuse/ *--ni ömçäyt-* to twitch one's mouth/ ♦ *--din anisiniñ süti purap tur-* to be still smelling of one's mother's milk (to be still wet behind the ears)/ ♦ *ağzida şähär al-* to win a city in the mouth (to talk). [K. *ooz*].
2. m. for sentence: *bir* -- *söz* one word; one sentence.
3. m. for room: *üç* -- *öy* a three-room house. Also **ağiz** (#1-3).
♦ -- *-burun yalaş-* to act in collusion/ ♦ *--ğa teti-* to be tasty.

eğizduruq
n. Bridle bit.

eğizçä
adj. Oral; verbal: -- *hisapla-* to figure, count, calculate orally/ -- *uqtur-* to inform verbally/ -- *imtihan* oral examination. Also **ağzaki.**

eğizlan-
1. vi. To eat for the first time (of an infant).
2. vi. To open one's mouth.

eğizlandur-
vt. To feed an infant for the first time.

eğizliq
adj. of **eğiz** 3: *üç* -- *öy* a three-room house.

eğizman
adj. Many. Also **jiq, köp** 1, **ğol** II, **näççä-näççä, nurğun.**

eğil
ag. n. Horse stable. Cf. *at qurisi*, **atxana.**

eğina-
zoo. vi. To roll around: *işäk eğinidi* the donkey rolled around/ ¶ *at eğiniğan yärdä tük qalar, işäk eğiniğan yärdä poq qalar* after rolling around, a horse leaves hair, a donkey leaves feces. [OT. *ağin-*].

eğinat-
zoo. vt. To cause to roll around: *atni* -- to make a horse roll around.

egik
adj. Bent; crooked; curved: -- *yağaç* bent

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wood.

egil-
1. vi. To bend, be curved or crooked: *däräx şaxliri --di* the tree branches bent/ ♦ *--iş därijisi* deflection (in engineering).
2. vi. To stoop: *aldiğa* -- to bend forward/ ¶ *--gän boyunni qiliç käsmäptu* a sword will not cut a bent neck (JMC)/ ¶ *--gängä --gin beşiñ yärgä täkkiçä, gidäygängä gidäygin beşiñ kökkä yätkiçä* bow to the self-effacing, hold your head up high toward the arrogant.
3. vi. To surrender, yield, knuckle under.

egilmäs
adj. Unbent; unyielding.

egilmäs-sunmas
adj. Indomitable.

elan
n. Announcement; advertisement: -- *taxtisi* billboard/ -- *çiqar-* to advertise, make an announcement/ -- *qil-* to announce: *mäjlisni oçuq däp -- qil-* to announce the opening of a meeting. [Ta. *ig"lan*/U. *ê"lon*].

elançi
n. Announcer. Cf. **diktor, jarçi, jakaçi.**

elektir
phy. n. Electricity: -- *açquçi* telegraph key/ -- *burğisi* electric drill/ -- *patiponi* record player/ -- *tori* power network or grid/ -- *dolquni* electric wave/ -- *äswabi* electrical appliance/ -- *çiriği* electric lamp/ -- *ximiyisi* electrochemistry/ -- *siğimi* electric capacity/ -- *şamaldurğuçi* electric fan/ -- *zäriti* electric charge/ -- *zänjiri* electric circuit/ -- *qutubi* electrode/ -- *energiyisi* electric power/ -- *istansisi* power station/ -- *işliri* electrical work/ -- *yayi* electric arc/ -- *liniyisi* power line/ -- *matiriyali* electric supplies/ -- *maşinisi* electric machinery/ -- *magniti* electromagnetism: -- *magnit näziriyisi* theory of electromagnetism. Cf. **tok.** [<R. *êlektriçestvo*].

elektirowaz
n. Electric locomotive. [<R. *êlektrovoz*].

elektiroliz
chem. n. Electrolysis: -- *qil-* to do electrolysis. [<R. *êlektroliz*].

elektiron
phy. n. Electron: -- *dästisi* electron beam/ -- *härkitiniñ tezligi* electronic speed/ -- *optikisi* electronic optics/ -- *eqimi* electron flow/ -- *guruppiliri* electronic group/ -- *näziriyisi* electronics. [<R. *êlektron*].

elektironluq
adj. Electronic: -- *äswaplar* electronic apparatus / -- *hisaplaş maşinisi* electronic computer/ -- *lampa* electronic tube/ -- *mikraskopi* electronic microscope.

elektirik
adj. = **elektirlik.**

elektirläştür-
vt. To electrify: *yeza igiligini* -- to install rural electrification.

elektirlik
adj. Electrical: -- *toñlatquç* refrigerator.

element
chem. n. Element: *--larniñ däwriy qiliş sestimisi* periodic table of elements. [<R. *êlement*].

elip
lit. n. First letter of the Arabic alphabet: *--täk bolup kät-* to be honest or conscientious/ *--täk tüz yol* a straight road/ *--ni bilip bäni bilmäptu* knowing A (for *almaq* to take) but not B (for *bärmäk* to give) (knowing how to take (or borrow) but not to return (or give))/ *--ni tayaq diyälmäydigän* not knowing the ABC; totally illiterate. [Ç. *alif*].

elipbä
1. lit. n. Alphabet: *uyğur tili elipbisi* Uyghur alphabet/ *qarğular elipbisi* alphabet for the blind; braille. Cf. **äbjät.** [Tu. *êlipbij*/U. *alifbe*].
2. lit. n. Reading primer.

elipbälik

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

lit. adj. Alphabetic: -- *yeziq* alphabetic or phonetic script.

elipsatar
n. Small merchant; peddler.

elipsatarliq
abstract n. of **elipsatar**: -- *qil-* to be engaged in small trade.

eliş
1. n. Arrears; balance due; debt: *uniñda meniñ azraq --im bar* he owes me some money.
2. math. n. Subtraction.

eliş- I
1. vt. mut. of **al-** . To take, buy, borrow. [U. *alištir-*].
2. vi. To fight, wrestle.

eliş- II
vi. To be confused: *u elişip qaptu* he is insane/ *miñisi* -- to be confused.

elişañğu
adj. Muddleheaded; crazy: -- *adäm* a crazy person.

eliq-seliq
n. Taxes. Cf. **baj-seliq, ğälä-paraq, ğällä.**

eliñ-siliñ
med. adj. Weakened by illness.

elim-berim
n. Trade; transaction: -- *hisawati* current account/ -- *qil-* to transact, be engaged in trade.

elim-setim
n. = **elim-berim.**

elin-
vi. To be chosen, obtained, picked or taken (pass. of **al-** 1).

emal
n. Enamel; glaze. [<R. *êmal'*].

emit-
vt. To breastfeed: *bala* -- to breastfeed a child.

emizgä
n. Nipple of a feeding bottle. Cf. **soska.**

emildaş
n. Children who were breastfed by the same woman (according to Uyghur custom, these children may not marry each other).

energiyä
phy. n. Energy: -- *maşinisi* electric motor/ -- *mänbäsi* energy source/ *energiyiniñ saqliniş qanuni* the law of the conservation of energy/ *elektir energiyisi* electric energy/ *yoruqluq energiyisi* light energy. [<R. *ênergiya*].

eniq
1. adj. Accurate; clear; exact; precise: -- *çüşändür-* to explain clearly/ -- *ölçä-* to weigh or measure accurately/ -- *sözlä-* to speak clearly/ -- *waqit* exact time/ -- *kör-* to see clearly.
2. adj. Definite: -- *jawap* definite answer/ *--laş almaş* gr. definite pronoun / *uniñ ätä kelişi* -- he will definitely come tomorrow.

eniqsiz
adj. Inaccurate; inexact; imprecise; unclear: -- *ähwal* unclear situation/ -- *rayi* gr. infinitive.

eniqsizliq
n. Inaccuracy; imprecision: *bu mäsilidä hiçqandaq -- yoq* this problem is crystal-clear.

eniqla-
vt. To clarify, make clear: *mäsilini* -- to clarify a question.

eniqliq
n. Accuracy; clarity; exactness; precision.

eniqliğuçi
gr. n. Attribute; modifier: -- *beqinda jümlä* attributive clause. Also **eniqlima.**

eniqlima
1. n. Explanation.
2. gr. n. = **eniqliğuçi.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

i ی

ianä
n. Contribution; donation: -- *bär-* to donate/ -- *qil-* to contribute/ -- *yiğ- (topla-)* to raise donations. [O. *iane*/U. *iona*].

ibadät
1. rel. n. Ibada, laws on religious duties, like prayer, pilgrimage, and paying of zakat (q.v.): -- *qil-* to perform a religious duty. Ibada, which deals with a person's relation to the deity, is one of the two main divisions of the shari'ah (cf. **şäri'ät**), the other being muamila (cf. **mu'amilä**) which regulates interpersonal relations. [Ç. *'ibadat* (worship)/O. *ibadet*/U. *ibodat*].
2. n. Female name.

ibadätxana
rel. n. House of worship. [O. *ibadethane*].

ibarä
lit. n. Phrase; expression: *turaqliq ibarilär* rhymed phrase. [U. *ibora*].

ibarät
1. pp. used at the end of a nominal predicate, it emphasizes preceding word or words: *meniñ wäzipäm til üginişidim* -- my task is most certainly the study of language.
2. pp. conveys the idea of etc.: *ürümçi qäşqär xotändin -- üç çoñ şähär* the three big cities of Urumqi, Kashgar, and Khotan. Cf. **başliq** I 2, **wahakaza, qatarliq** 2. [Tu. *ybarat*].

ibrät
n. Enlightenment; edification: -- *al-* to learn a lesson/ -- *bol-* to be an inspiration. [U. *ibrat*].

ibrätlik
adj. Enlightening; edifying; instructive: -- *sözlär* enlightening words; maxim; motto; aphorism.

iblis
rel. n. Devil; Satan: -- *qolini sun-* to stretch the devil's talons. [O. *iblis*/Q. *îblîs*/U. *iblis*].

ipadä
1. n. Expression; manifestation; showing: -- *qil-* to express, manifest/ *uniñ ipadisi yaxşi* he makes a good showing. [U. *ifoda*].
2. math. n. Formula: *algebriliq* -- algebraic formula.

ipadila-
vt. To express, manifest: *hesiyatni* -- to show feelings or emotion/ *iradini* -- to show determination.

ipar
n. Musk: -- *çaşqini* zoo. muskrat *(Ondatra zibethica)*/ -- *hidi* musk aroma/ -- *kalisi* zoo. musk ox *(Ovibos moschatus)*/ -- *kiyigi* zoo. musk deer *(Moschus moschiferus)*. Cf. **müşk.** [Mo. *jigar*/OT. *yipar*].

ipargül
bot. n. Lilac *(Syringa)*. Also called **sirin-**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

gül.

ippät
1. n. Chastity; virginity: *ippitigä täg-* to lose one's chastity. Also **ippätnomus, nomus** 2. [O. *iffet*].
2. n. Female name.

ippätlik
adj. Chaste; virginal: -- *xotun* virgin; chaste woman.

ippät-nomus
n. = **ippät** 1.

iptar
rel. n. Breaking the fast; end of Ramadan: -- *waqtisi* time of fast breaking/ -- *qil-* to break a fast. [U. *iftor*].

iptarliq
rel. adj. Fast-breaking: -- *tamaq* fast-breaking food.

iptida
n. Beginning; commencement; start: -- *qil-* to begin. Cf. **ağaz, başlam, başlanma, bismilla** 2. [O. *iptida*].

iptida'i
adj. Primitive; primeval; elementary: -- *adäm* primitive man/ -- *jämiyät* primitive society/ -- *orman* primeval forest/ -- *mäktäp* elementary school. [U. *ibtidoij*].

iptixar
n. Pride; high regard: *u wätinimizniñ --i* he is the pride of our country. [U. *iftixor*].

iptixarlan-
vi. To feel proud.

iptixarliq
n. Pride: *tolup taşqan* -- full of pride and enthusiasm.

iplas
1. adj. Dirty; filthy: -- *närsä* a dirty thing. [U. *iflos*].
2. adj. Base; mean: -- *adäm* mean person.

iplaşçiliq
n. Dirt; filth.

iplaslaş-
1. vi. To become dirty.
2. vi. To turn mean or base.

iplasliq
n. Dirtiness; filthiness.

it
zoo. n. Dog *(Canis):* -- *bürgisi* dogflea/ -- *çiwini* dog louse fly/ -- *hawşidi* the dog barked/ -- *üçäy teşi* stone of a dog's gallbladder (used in traditional medicine)/ *--niñ küçügi* dog puppy/ *börä --i* wolfhound/ *ow --i* hunting dog/ *ğaljir* -- rabid dog/ ¶ *aq -- qara -- hämmisi bir* -- white and black dogs are all dogs (birds of a feather)/ ♦ -- *beliği* dogfish/ ♦ -- *xuy (mijäz)* excitable; hot-tempered/ ♦ -- *eyiği* black bear/ ♦ -- *yili* the eleventh year in the traditional 12-year cycle (in present cycle, 1994)(see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4). Also **işt.** [Ç. *it*/K. *it*/KK. *ijt*/M. *it*/OT. *ït*/Ta. *êt*/Tu. *it*/Tv. *yt*/U. *it*/Y. *yt*].

ita'ät
n. Obedience; docility; submissiveness: -- *qil-* to obey, submit, subordinate. [Ta. *itagat'*/U. *itoat*].

ita'ätçan
adj. Docile; obedient; submissive: -- *adäm* obedient person/ ♦ -- *qoral* broken-in tool. Cf. **ita'ätlik, ita'ätmän, mömin** 2.

ita'ätçanliq
abstract n. of **ita'ätçan.**

ita'ätsiz
adj. Disobedient.

ita'ätsizlik
n. Disobedience: -- *qil-* to be disobedient.

ita'ätlik
adj. = **ita'ätçan.** [Ta. *itagat'le*].

ita'ätmän
adj. = **ita'ätçan.**

ittä-
vi. To become sharp or keen.

ittär-
1. vt. To push: *harwa* -- to push a cart. [U. *itar-*].
2. vt. To avoid, desert, escape, flee from,

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

evade, shirk: *jawapkarliqni başqilarğa* -- to shirk responsibility to others.

ittriy
chem. n. Yttrium (Y). [<R. *ittrij*].

itterbiy
chem. n. Ytterbium (Yb). [<R. *itterbij*].

ittipaq
1. n. Solidarity; unity: -- *tüz-* to unite, ally, align. [Ç. *ittifaq*/U. *ittifoq*].
2. n. Corps; league; union: -- *äzasi* league member (also **komsomol**)/ *işçi- dixanlar --i* worker-peasant union/ *yaşlar --i* youth league.

ittipaqdaş
n. Ally: -- *dölätlär* allied countries.

ittipaqçi
n. = **ittipaqdaş**.

ittipaqsiz
adj. Disunited.

ittipaqsizliq
n. Disunity: --*ni tügät-* to surmount disunity.

ittipaqlaş-
vi. To ally, unite.

ittipaqliq
n. Unity: -- *küç dimäktur* unity is power. Cf. **birläşmä** 1, **birlik** 1.

ittik
1. adj. Fast; speedy; quick: -- *käl-* to come quickly/ -- *mañ-* to walk fast/ *ağzi* -- loose-tongued/ *qoli* -- deft-handed/ *mijäzi* -- rash, impatient. Cf. **tez, çapsan, uçqur, ildam, lipäñ.**
2. adj. Sharp; well-honed: -- *piçaq* a sharp knife.

ittikla-
1. vi. To speed up, become faster.
2. vi. To get sharp or keen.

ittiklik
1. n. Speed; quickness. Cf. **tezlik, çapsanliq, ildamliq.**
2. n. Impatience; impetuosity; rashness: -- *qil-* to get impatient. Cf. **aldiraqsanliq, aldirañğuluq, säwirsizlik, qiziqqanliq.**

itäk
1. clo. n. Front or back of a garment: *arqa* -- the back of a garment/ ¶ -- *bilän künni yapqili bolmas* a garment front cannot shut out sunlight. Cf. **boy** 3.
2. geo. n. Foot (of a hill): *tağ itigi* foothill.
3. fig. n. Bosom. Cf. **qoyun, quçaq** 1.

itsiygäk
bot. n. *Anabasis aphylla.* [Q. *iytsigek*].


itsiygäk

it'üzümi
bot. n. Black nightshade *(Solanum nigrum).* See illustration at *işt üzümi* on p. 754.

ityañiği
bot. n. Jimsonweed *(Datura stramonium).* See illustration at *wañniñ uruği* on p. 569. [Q. *iytjanğaq*].

itliq
abstract n. of **it**: *it -- qilidu* a dog will be a dog.

idarä
1. n. Unit; organ: -- *xadimliri* official employees/ *dölät idariliri* state organs.
2. n. Office: *baj idarisi* tax office/ *näşriyat idarisi* publishing office/ ♦ -- *qil-* to manage, run, supervise: *härbi -- qil-* to have military control; *maşinisi -- qil-* to run machinery; *mämlikätni -- qil-* to run a country. Cf. **nazarät** 2 (#2). [Tu. *êdara*/U. *idora* (#1-2)].

iddät
rel. n. A waiting period for a woman before she can be given to sby else: -- *toş-* to complete iddät/ ♦ -- *tut-* to preserve chastity after a husband's death. It is three menstrual cycles, or about 100 days, after a divorce, unless it had ended an unconsummated marriage, and four months and ten days after the husband's death.

idrak

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Reason; intellect; intelligence. [U. *idrok* (intelligence; sense)].

idraksiz
adj. Irrational; non-intellectual: -- *adäm* an irrational person.

idrakiy
adj. Rational; intellectual: -- *tonuş* rational knowledge. Cf. **äqliy, idrakliq.**

idrakliq
adj. = **idrakiy**.

idialist
n. Idealist. [<R. *idealist*].

idialistik
adj. Idealistic. Cf. **ğayiwilik.** [<R. *idealistiçeskij*].

idializim
n. Idealism. [<R. *idealizm*].

idit
math. n. Number; numeral: *iditi bar* numbered. Cf. **san** II, **nomur** 1. [Ç. *'adad*].

iditsiz
adj. Unnumbered. Cf. **räqämsiz, nomursiz.**

iditla-
vt. To inventory: *ambardiki närsilärni* -- to take inventory of goods in a warehouse/ *dukandiki mallarni* --*p çiq-* to take inventory of a store's goods.

iditliq
1. adj. Numbered; itemized: -- *hisap* numbered account. Also **räqämlik, nomurluq.**
2. adj. In good order: *jabduqlarni* -- *qoy-* to put tools in good order.

idiolog
n. Ideologue. Cf. **mutäpäkkur.** [<R. *ideolog*].

idiologiyä
n. Ideology. [<R. *ideologiya*].

idiom
lit. n. Idiom. [<R. *idioma*].

idiomatik
lit. adj. Idiomatic: -- *ibarä* idiomatic expression. [<R. *idiomatiçeskij*].

idiş
n. Crock; ewer; jar; pitcher: *sapal --i* earthenware jar/ *su --i* water jar. Cf. **xumra.** [K. *idiş*/ M. *idiş* (drinking bowl)/U. *idiş*].

idiyä
n. Thought; thinking; idea: -- *özgärt-* to reform thought, reshape ideas. Cf. **xiyal** 1, **mäpkurä.** [Q. *iydiya*].

idiyiwi
adj. of **idiyä**: -- *küräş* ideological struggle/ -- *eqim* trend of thought/ -- *yük* mental bur- den; a load on one's mind. [Q. *iydiyalyq*].

idiyiwilik
n. Ideological content or level.

ijabät
n. Promise; acceptance; answer to a prayer: -- *bol-* to be accepted: *täliwi* -- *boldi* the request was accepted. [Ç. *icabat*].

ijabi
adj. Acceptable; proper; positive: -- *amil* positive factor/ -- *qähriman* proper protagonist. [U. *izobij*].

ijabilik
adj. Positive; constructive.

ijat
n. Creation; creative work: *xälqniñ ijadi* people's creation/ *u yeñi naxşa* -- *qildi* he created a new song. [Ta. *izat*].

ijatçanliq
adj. Creative; constructive: -- *roh* creative spirit. Also **ijadiy.**

ijatçi
n. sby who creates sth.

ijatkar
n. = **ijatçi.**

ijatkarliq
adj. = **ijatçanliq.**

ijad
n. = **ijadiyät.** [U. *izod*].

ijadiy

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. = **ijatçanliq**: -- *pikir* creative idea/ -- *iş* creative work.

ijadiyät
lit. n. Creation; work; invention: -- *qil-* to produce, invent/ *bädii ijadiyiti* artistic creation/ *eğiz ijadiyiti* oral creation. Also **i-jad.**

ijarä
n. Rent: -- *häqqi* rent; rental fee/ *ijarigä al-* to lease/ *ijarigä bär- (qoy-)* to rent/ *ijarigä oltur-* to rent a room or house. Also **ujrät.** [U. *izara*].

ijaridar
n. Lessor; renter.

ijariçi
n. = **ijaridar.**

ijarikäş
n. Lessee; tenant.

ijarikäşlik
n. Tenancy: -- *qil-* to be a tenant.

ijazät
n. Permission; consent; approval: -- *al-* to receive permission/ -- *bär- (qil-)* to approve, permit/ -- *sora-* to ask for permission. Cf. **ja'iz, ruxsät** 1. [Ç. *icazat*/U. *izozat*].

ijazätnamä
1. n. Written permission.
2. obs. n. Passport. Cf. **pasport.**

ijtihat
n. Diligence; industriousness; assiduity; studiousness: -- *bilän ügän-* to study diligently/ -- *bilän işlä-* to work diligently/ -- *qil-* to be diligent, industrious, assiduous. Cf. **tirişçanliq, tirişqaqliq, ämgäkçanliq, işçanliq.** [Ta. *iztihad*].

ijtihatliq
adj. Diligent; industrious; assiduous; studious: -- *oquğuçi* diligent student. Cf. **tirişçan, tirişqaq, tirişip, ämgäkçan, işçan.**

ijtima'i
adj. Social: -- *asas* social basis/ -- *añ* social consciousness/ -- *pän* social science/ -- *tüzüm* social system/ -- *xizmät* social work/ -- *hadisä* social phenomenon/ -- *munasiwät* social relations. [Ta. *iztimagyj*/U. *iztimoij*].

ijtima'iyät
n. Sociology. [U. *iztimoiët*].

ijtima'ilaş-
vi. To convert to public ownership: *işläpçiqiriş wastiliriniñ ijtima'ilişişi* the socialization of the means of production.

ijra
n. Execution; implementation: -- *qil-* to execute, implement, carry out: *buyruqni -- qil-* to carry out an order; *siyasätni -- qil-* to implement policy/ *xizmätniñ --sini täkşür-* to inspect the execution of work/ *höküminiñ --si* the implementation of a court order. [U. *izro*].

ijraçi
n. Executor; implementer.

ijra'i
adj. Executive: -- *häy'ät* executive committee. [U. *izroiya*].

ijra'iyä
adj. = **ijra'i.**

ijil
adj. Close; intimate: -- *bol-* to be familiar with. Cf. **dilkäş, ziç, qädinas, qelin** 2. [Mo. *ijil*].

iç
1. n. Inside; interior: -- *ati* inside or shaft horse (the horse closest to the shaft when two or more horses are teamed on either side of the shaft)/ -- *köynigi* undershirt; underclothes/ *--gä al-* a. to include; b. to treat as one's own/ *öy --i* house interior/ *zal --idä* inside the hall/ ♦ *-- ötkü* med. diarrhea/ ♦ *-- sir* deep secret/ ♦ *-- küyoğul* a son-in-law who lives in the home of his wife's parents: -- *küyoğul bol-* to live in the house of one's wife's parents/ ♦ *-- maymaq* bowlegged; pigeon-toed/ ♦ *--i pişşiq* taciturn; tight-lipped: *--i pişşiq adäm* a taciturn person/ ♦ *--i qat-* to be constipated/ ♦ *--i*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

eliş- to feel like vomiting/ ♦ *--ini boşat-* a. to vacate, make room; b. to defecate. [Ç. *iç*/K. *iç*/KK. *iş*/M. *iç*/OT. *iç*/Q. *îş*/Ta. *êç*/U. *iç*/Y. *is*].

2. fig. n. Heart: *-- ağriği* (also *-- köyügi)* heartache: *-- ağriği tart-* to suffer heartache/ *-- puşuği* worry; unhappiness/ *-- köyär* intimate; understanding: *-- köyär dost* an intimate friend/ *-- içidin xoşal bol-* to burst with joy / *--i ağri-* to pity, sympathize with, feel sorry for: *bu baliğa adämniñ --i ağriydu* this child makes one's heart ache/ *--i buzul-* a. to be heartless, cruel; b. ♦ to have diarrhea/ *--i puş-* to be unhappy, agitated, fidgety/ *--i tar* narrow-minded; intolerant: *--i tarliq* narrow-mindedness; intolerance/ *--i tit-tit bol-* to have no peace of mind, be distracted/ *--i seril-* to feel sad, grieved or in a black mood/ *--i qara* blackhearted/ *--i qizi-* a. to covet, be envious; b. to envy, be jealous of/ *--i käñ* large-minded; magnanimous/ *--i köy-* to love, like, be fond of/ *--i küçlük* impatient; hot-tempered: *--i küçlük adäm* impatient person/ *--i eçiş-* a. to suffer heartache; b. ♦ to covet, be envious/ *--i yaman* evilminded/ *--i yamanliq*evilmindedness: *--i yamanliq qil-* to concoct, hatch, plot, scheme.

iç-

1. vt. To drink, take: *dora* -- to take medicine/ *çay* -- to drink tea. [Ç. *iç-*/Ta. *êç-*/Tu. *iç-*/Tv. *iş-*].

2. vt. To eat (semi-liquid foods): *aş* -- to eat a meal/ *bir qazandin aş* -- to eat a pot of food. [K. *iç-*/KK. *iş-*/U. *iç-*/Y. *is-* (#1-2)].

iç-bağri

n. Inner feelings; heartfelt emotion: *--ni tök-* to tell about one's inner feelings/ *--ni yar-* to pour out one's emotions.

içpäş

n. *içpäş tart-* to be deeply in love.

iç-qarin

phys. n. Internal organs; viscera: ♦ *-- eçil-* to be happy and relaxed/ ♦ *--ini tök-* a. to spill one's guts; b. to tell one's heart out. Cf. **üçäy-beğir, üçäy-qerin**, *içki äzaliri*. [KK. *işek-qaryn*/U. *içak*].

içqoyun-taşqoyun

adj. Intimate: *-- bol-* to merge or identify oneself with/ *-- dost* an intimate friend.

içküz-

vt. To cause to drink: *baliğa dora* -- to give medicine to a child.

içkülük

cul. n. Beverages (usually alcoholic). Also **içimlik.**

içki

1. adj. Inner; internal; inside: *-- amil* internal factor/ *-- bowasir* med. internal piles/ *-- tok yoli* internal electric wiring/ *-- türtkä* phy. internal thrust/ *-- dunya* inner world/ *-- ähwal* internal conditions / *-- äza* phys. internal organ; viscera/ *-- jähättin bekit-* to decide at higher levels but not officially announce/ *-- ölkilär* inner provinces (in Xinjiang, it refers to China proper)/ *-- säwäp* internal cause/ *-- sir* inside secret/ *-- ziddiyät* inner contradictions/ *-- qärz* internal debt/ *-- kabinet* inner cabinet of a government/ *-- kesällär bölümi* med. internal medicine/ *bir-biriniñ --işliriğa arilaşmasliq* not to interfere in each other's internal affairs. Also **içkiri** 1. [KK. *işki*/OT. *içrä*/Q. *îşkî*/Ta. *êçkä*/Tu. *içki*].

2. adj. Domestic: *-- bazar* domestic market.

içki-taşqi

adj. Inside and outside: *-- öy* inner and outer rooms; apartment/ *-- qiyinçiliqqa boğul-* to be beset by difficulties both at home and abroad.

içkiri

1. adj. Inside; inner: *-- öy* inside room/ *--dä heçkim yoq* there is nobody inside. Also **içki** 1. [Tu. *içeri*/U. *içkari*].

2. geo. n. Interior of China: *u --din kälgän*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

he came from the interior.

içkiri-taşqiri
adj. Inside and outside: *uniñ -- ikki eğiz öyi bar* he has a house with an inside and outside room.

içkirilä-
vi. To enter: *--p kir-* to enter, go inside.

içik-
vi. To be accustomed to: *bu bala bu öygä --ip qaldi* this child is already accustomed to this home. [OT. *içik-* (to submit)].

içimlik
cul. n. Beverages (usually alcoholic): *--kä beril-* to drink excessively/ *soğaq --lär* cold drinks. Also **içkülük.**

ixtisas
n. Expertise; specialty. Cf. *mäxsus bilim*, **mutäxässislik.** [U. *ixtisos*].

ixtisaslaş-
vi. To specialize. Cf. **mutäxässisläş-** .

ixtisasliq
adj. Specialized; professional: *-- kadirlar* specialized cadres.

ixtira
n. Invention: *-- qil-* to invent. Cf. **käşp, käşpiyat.** [U. *ixtiro*].

ixtiraçi
n. Inventor. Also **käşpiyatçi.**

ixtiyar
1. n. Wish; desire: *-- qil-* to wish, desire/ *--iñiz* as you wish/ *--iğa qoy-* to tolerate, allow, permit/ *öz --i bilän qatnaş-* to participate voluntarily. [Ç. *ixtiyar*/Ta. *ixtyyar* (option; choice; right)/U. *ixtiër*].
2. n. Guidance; management; supervision: *bu yigirmä kişi sizniñ --iñizğa berilidu* these twenty persons are placed under your supervision.

ixtiyarsiz
adj. Cannot help but; having no alternative but to; doing sth against one's will: *-- küliwät-* cannot help but laugh. Also **biixtiyar.** [Ta. *ixtyyarsyz*].

ixtiyariy
adj. Voluntary: *-- härkät* voluntary activity/ *-- katnaş-* to participate voluntarily / ♦ *-- muxbir* reporter; correspondent. Cf. **pida'i.**

ixtiyariyliq
n. Voluntarism: *-- pirinsipida çiñ tur-* to support the principle of voluntarism. Cf. **pida'iliq.**

ixtiyarliq
abstract n. of **ixtiyar**: *ixtiyarliğini al-* to obtain an agreement.

ixtilap
n. Difference; disparity; divergence; disagreement: *ular arisida -- päyda boldi* a disagreement arose between them. Cf. **pärq.** [Ç. *ixtilaf*/U. *ixtilof*].

ixtilapliq
adj. Different; disparate; divergent: *-- mäsililär* different problems. Cf. **pärqliq.**

ixtilal
obs. n. Insurrection; rebellion: *-- kötär-* to rebel. [U. *ixtilol*].

ixtilalçi
obs. n. Insurrectionist; rebel.

ixçam
1. adj. Small; compact. [U. *ixçam*].
2. adj. Light; portable.
3. adj. Succinct; terse; pithy: *-- qil-* to simplify (also **ixçamlaştur-**)/ *söz -- bol-* to speak briefly or succinctly.

ixçamla-
vt. To summarize; generalize; simplify; reduce; condense; compress: *söz mäzmunini --* to pare down a talk.

ixçamlaş-
vi. To be terse, succinct, pithy.

ixçamlaştur-
vt. To simplify, reduce: *organlarni --* to simplify an organization, reduce (the staff of) an organization.

ixçamliq
abstract n. of **ixçam.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ixraj
med. n. Laxative; purgative: -- *iç-* to take a laxative. Cf. **sürgä.** [Ç. *ixrac* (expulsion)].

ixlas
1. rel. n. Devotion; faith; piety: -- *bağla-* to trust, count on/ --*i qayt-* to lose faith. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, etiqat, iman, mäsläk.**
2. n. Conscientiousness; earnestness; devotion: -- *bilän kitap kör-* to read a book earnestly/ -- *qil-* to believe, have faith. [Ç. *ixlas* (sincerity)/Ta. *ixlas* (sincerity)/U. *ixlos*].

ixlasliq
1. rel. adj. Devout; faithful; pious: -- *adäm* a devout person.
2. adj. Diligent; assiduous: *oquşqa -- bala* a diligently studying child.

ixlasmän
1. rel. n. Believer; disciple.
2. n. Follower; devotee; adherent.

ion
phy. n. Ion. [<R. *ion*].

is
1. n. Smoke; gas: -- *al- (täg-)* to be poisoned by gas/ -- *çiq-* to emit smoke/ *kömür --i* coal smoke/ ♦ *tamaqqa -- ötüp kätti* the food got burned. [M. *iş*/Q. *ys*].
2. obs. n. Companion.

ispat
n. Proof; verification: -- *qägizi* certificate/ -- *qil-* to prove, verify. [Q. *yspat*].

ispat-dälil
n. = **ispat.**

ispatla-
vt. To prove, verify: *öz pikriniñ toğriliğini* -- to prove the correctness of one's views.

ispatliq
adj. Proven; verified.

ispan
adj./n. Spaniard; Spanish: -- *tili* Spanish language. [<R. *ispanets*].

ispaniyä
geo. n. Spain. [<R. *Ispaniya*].

ispäğül
bot. n. Plantain *(Plantago ovata aspagula; P. asiatica)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **bäzirqotum.**


ispäğül

isport
pe. n. Athletics; sports. Cf. **atletika, täntärbiyä, tänhärkät.** [<R. *sport*].

isportçi
pe. n. Athlete; sportsman. Cf. **tänhärkätçi.**

ispektir
phy. n. Spectrum. [<R. *spektr*].

ispektiriskop
phy. n. Spectroscope. [<R. *spektroskop*].

ispirapka
n. Testimonial; certificate. [<R. *spravka*].

ispirt
n. Alcohol; spirits: -- *lampisi* alcohol lamp/ *taza* -- pure alcohol. [<R. *spirt*].

ispirtliq
adj. Alcoholic: -- *içimliklär* alcoholic beverages.

istata
lit. n. Quotation. Cf. *köçürmä gäp*, **näqil.** [<R. *tsitata*].

istatistika
n. Statistics. [<R. *statistika*].

istaž
n. Seniority; standing: *xizmät --i* seniority in service. [<R. *staž*].

istakan
n. Drinking glass. [<R. *stakan*].

istanok
n. Machine tool; lathe: *rändä istanogi* planing machine/ *üşkä istanogi* drilling machine. [<R. *stanok*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

istanokçi
n. Lathe operator.
istansa
n. Station; depot: *poyiz istansisi* railroad depot/ *tiraktor istansisi* tractor station/ *radiyo istansisi* radio station/ *elektir istansisi* power station. [<R. *stantsiya*].
istä-
vt. To seek, trace. Also **izdä-, izlä-** . [Ç. *istä-*/U. *ista-*].
istäk
n. Aspiration; wish; dream: *istigigä qarşi* against one's wishes/ *istigigä yät-* to fulfill one's wish. [M. *istäk* (inquiry; prosecution; investigation)].
iston
lit. n. Column: *--ğa böl-* to divide into columns/ *birinçi* -- first column/ *mäxsus* -- *yazğuçisi* columnist. Also **siton.**
istudiyä
n. Studio: *kino istudiyisi* movie studio. [< R. *studiya*].
is-tütäk
n. Smoke; mist; fog; vapor: -- *qapla-* to veil in mist.
isteriyä
med. n. Hysteria. Also **xapiğanliq, histeriyä.** [<R. *isteriya*].
istibdat
adj. Autocratic; dictatorial: -- *adäm* an autocratic person. [Ta. *istibdat* (n.)/U. *istibdod* (n.)].
istibdatçi
n. Autocrat; dictator.
istibdatliq
n. Autocracy; dictatorship: -- *qil-* to be autocratic, dictatorial.
istipa
n. Resignation: -- *bär-* to resign/ *--sini qobul qil-* to accept (sby's) resignation. [U. *iste'fo*].
istidat
n. Ability; talent. Cf. **parasät, talant.**
istidatsiz
adj. Untalented; ungifted. Cf. **parasätsiz, talantsiz.**
istidatsizlik
n. Lack of talent. Cf. **parasätsizlik, talantsizlik.**
istidatliq
adj. Able; talented. Cf. **parasätlik, talantliq.**
istixiyä
n. Spontaneity.
istixiyiçilik
adj. Spontaneous.
istixiyilik
adj. = **istixiyiçilik.**
istihkam
mil. n. Fortification; blockhouse: -- *qur-* to build a blockhouse/ *koça --i* street barricade/ *yoşurun* -- bunker. Cf. **qorul 2, qorğan.** [U. *istehkom*].
istisna
n. Exception; exclusion: -- *qil-* to exclude. Cf. **mustäsna 2.** [U. *istisno*].
istisnasiz
adj. Without exception.
istirategiyä
n. Strategy. [<R. *strategiya*].
istiratip
n. Paper mold or matrix.
istirahät
n. Rest; recreation: -- *beği* recreation park/ -- *qil-* to rest, amuse oneself. [U. *istirohat*].
istiwraxana
n. Latrine; lavatory; toilet. Cf. **bädräp, bädräpxana, tärätxana, xala, hajätxana.**
istiqamät
n. Stay; sojourn: -- *qil-* to sit in meditation.
istiqbal
n. Prospects; future: *--i çäksiz parlaq* boundless prospects/ *parlaq* -- bright fu-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ture. [Ç. *istiqbal* (encountering)/U. *istiqbol*].

istiqballiq
adj. of **istiqbal.**

istiqlal
n. Independence. Cf. **mustäqilliq.** [U. *istiqlol*].

istiqlaliyät
abstract n. of **istiqlal.**

istil
n. Style: -- *tüzitiş härkiti* rectification of style campaign/ *turmuş --i* life style/ *ädibiyat --i* lit. literary style/ *üginiş --i* study style. Cf. **şäkil, uslup.** [<R. *stil'*].

istila
mil. n. Conquest; occupation: -- *qil-* to conquer, occupy. [U. *istilo* (conquest; aggression)].

istilaçi
mil. n. Conqueror; occupier. [Tv. *êzelekçi*].

istilistika
n. Rhetoric; stylistics. Cf. **uslubiyät.** [< R. *stilistika*].

istimal
1. n. Consumption: -- *buyumliri (malliri)* consumer goods/ -- *wastiliri* the means of subsistence/ -- *kopiratiwi* consumer cooperative/ *tamaq --i* food consumption/ *haraq --i* liquor consumption. [Ç. *istihlak*].
2. n. Common usage: *sözniñ -- mänisi* a word's common meaning/ *kündilik --idiğan mallar* articles of everyday use.
♦ -- *qil-* a. to consume: *tamaq -- qil-* to eat; *haraq -- qil-* to drink liquor; b. to use: *kündilik -- qilidiğan mallar* articles of everyday use. [U. *iste"mol* (#1-2)].

istimalçi
n. Consumer. Cf. **mätlubat.**

istinja
n. Purification: -- *qil-* to clean up.

isädä-
vi. To sob: *--p yiğla-* to sob. Cf. **xirtilda-, öpkidä-, öksü-** I, **mişilda-.**

isän I
adj. Next year. Cf. **äsän.**

isän II
adj. Well; healthy; safe and sound: *u --mu* is he well?

isänkira-
vi. To turn heads: *ğälibä aldida --p qalmasliq keräk* one should not let victory turn one's head.

isänläş--
vi. To exchange cordial greetings.

isänlik I
n. Next year.

isänlik II
n. Well-being; good health: -- *sora-* to wish good health.

işçotçik
n. Electric meter.

issi-
vi. To warm up: *hawa --di* the weather warmed up/ *kün --di* the day became warm. [U. *isi-*].

issit-
vt. To warm or heat up: *tamaq* -- to heat up food/ *öyni* -- to heat a house or room/ *su* -- to heat water/ *qolni* -- to warm hands. [Y. *itit-*].

issitquç
n. Heater.

issitma
med. n. Fever; chills: -- *örlä-* to run a temperature/ *issitmini qaytur-* to bring down a fever. Cf. **täp I, qizitma.** [U. *isitma*].

issiz
adj. Smokeless: -- *porox* smokeless gunpowder/ -- *kömüri* smokeless coal; hard coal; anthracite.

issiq
1. adj. Hot; warm: -- *bälwağ* geo. tropical zone: -- *bälwağ ösümlükliri* bot. tropical plants/ -- *çiray* warm-hearted; kind; cor-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

dial: -- *çiray adäm* a kind person; *u bizni -- çiray bilän qarşi aldi* he welcomed us cordially/ -- *su* hot water/ -- *qaçida-* to be heatproof, able to stand heat/ -- *qan* warm blood/ -- *kün* hot day/ -- *kiyin-* to dress warmly/ -- *eqim* warm current/ -- *yadro reaksiyisi* phy. thermonuclear reaction/ -- *yadro qorali* mil. thermonuclear weapon/ -- *neytron* phy. thermal neutron. Cf. **qiziq** 2. [Ç. *îsîğ*/M. *isig*/Tu. *yssy*/Tv. *izig*/U. *issiq*].

2. med. adj. Hot: -- *käl- (tut-)* to cause excessive internal heat/ *issiği aş-* to suffer from excessive internal heat/ *bu doriniñ täbiiti* -- this medicine is hot.

♦ -- *tut-* to dress warmly: *balini -- tut-* to dress a child warmly/ ♦ -- *öt-* a. to radiate heat; b. to suffer a heat stroke; c. to admire, fall in love with.

issiqçan

med. adj. Hot; warm: -- *adäm* a hot-natured person.

issiq-soğaq

1. n. Hot and cold: *u yärniñ hawasi özgirişçan, --qa diqqät qiliñ* the weather there is changeable, so pay attention to hot and cold.

2. n. Wind and frost: *beşidin --ni köp ötküz-* to be weather-beaten.

issiqla-

phys. vi. To become hot (of the human body): *u --p ketip juwisini seliwätti* he became hot and took off his furcoat.

issiqliq

1. phy. n. Heat: -- *tarqatquçi* radiator/ -- *tosalğusi* thermal barrier/ -- *dorisi* med. hot medicine / -- *säzgüçi qarşiliq* thermal resistor/ -- *qil-* to sweat: *soğiñiz eşip ketiptu -- qiliñ* you caught a cold, please sweat/ -- *elektir istansisi* heat and power plant/ -- *energiyisi* thermal energy/ -- *mänbisi* heat source/ -- *miqdari* quantity of heat/ *ular künniñ issiqliğiğa qarimastin işläwärdi* they kept on working in spite of the heat.

2. med. n. Prickly heat: -- *örlä-* to break out with prickly heat.

3. n. Food given as gift on special occasions like births and funerals: -- *elip bar-* to pass out food.

issin-

vi. To warm oneself: *otqa* -- to warm oneself by a fire.

israp

n. Waste: -- *bol-* to be wasted/ *waqitni -- qil-* to waste time: *waqitni -- qilğuçi* spendthrift; wastrel. Cf. **zaya.** [Q. *ysrap*/U. *isrof*].

israpçiliq

n. = **israpxorluq.**

israpxor

n. Wastrel; spendthrift. Also *israp qilğuçi.* [Q. *ysrapşyl*].

israpxorluq

n. Wastefulness: -- *qil-* to be wasteful/ *--qa qarşi tur-* to oppose extravagance and waste. Also **israpçiliq.** [Q. *ysrapşyldyq*].

isriq

n. Plant incense: -- *sal-* to burn incense. Cf. **şañ** III. [M. *isriq*/U. *isiriq*].

isriqdan

n. Incense burner.

isriqla-

vt. To fumigate with scented plants.

isqat

rel. n. Money or goods given to funeral attendees by the deceased's relatives as a form of redemption.

isqatçi

n. sby who received isqat.

isqirt-

vi. To whistle. [KK. *ysqyr-*/Ta. *syzgyrt-*/Tv. *sygyr-*].

iskät

n. Pattern; shape; style: -- *çirayliq* having beautiful patterns/ *--kä kältür-* to complete a design/ *--kä kir-* to take shape/ *iskitini*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yoqat- to lose shape.

iskätsiz
adj. Shapeless; not stylish.

iskätlik
adj. Well-shaped; beautifully styled: -- *ayaq* well-designed shoes.

iskändäriyä
geo. n. Alexandria.

iskänjä
n. Vise.

iskänjilä-
1. vt. To place in between, press from both sides.
2. vt. To clamp down, suppress.

iskipidar
chem. n. Turpentine. Also called **terpentin.** [<R. *skipidar*].

iskiripka
mus. n. Violin. [<R. *skripka*].

iskilat
n. Depot; storehouse; warehouse: *may --i* oil depot. [<R. *sklad*].

iskilatçi
n. Warehouse keeper.

iskilit
phys. n. Marrow: *adäm --i* human bone marrow. Cf. **yilik.** [<R. *skelet* (skeleton)].

iskinä
n. Chisel (tool): -- *bilän yağaç oy-* to chisel wood. Cf. **çäkkä, kätkü.**

isim
1. n. Name: -- *qoy-* to name/ *ismi bar, jismi yoq* in name but not in reality; nominal; titular/ *ismi jismiğa layiq* the name matching reality; worthy of the name/ *ismiñiz nimä* what is your name?/ *ismini ata-* to call or mention by name/ *başqa --i* other name; alias/ *ärkilätmä --i* pet name; term of endearment. Cf. **at** II 1. [Ç. *ism/* Ta. *isem*].
2. gr. n. Noun. [U. *ism* (#1-2)].

isimdaş
n. sby of the same name.

isimsiz
adj. Nameless; anonymous.

isimlik
1. n. Name list; register; roll; roster: *--tin çiqiriwät-* to remove name from a list. Cf. **tizim, tizimlik, royxät, royixät.**
2. adj. Called; named: *ämät -- adäm* a person called Ämät. Cf. **atliq** II 1, **namliq.**

isyan
n. Rebellion; revolt: -- *kötär-* to rebel, revolt / *--ni bastur-* to quell a rebellion. Cf. **topilañ** I, **qozğilañ, ğälyan.** [U. *isën*].

isyançi
n. Rebel. Cf. **topilañçi, qozğilañçi, ğälyançi.**

isla-
vt. To cure, smoke: *göş* -- to smoke meat.

islah
n. Improvement; reform: -- *qil-* to improve, reform: *yeziq -- qiliş* script or writing reform. [U. *isloh*].

islahat
n. Reform: -- *yürgüz-* to carry out reform/ *demokratik --i* democratic reform/ *yär --i* land reform. [U. *islohot*].

islahatçi
n. Reformer.

islahatçiliq
n. Reformism: *burjua islahatçiliği* bourgeois reformism.

islaş-
vi. To be fumigated: *öy islişip kätti* the room was fumigated.

islam
1. rel. n. Islam: -- *dini* Islamic religion. [U. *islom*].
2. n. Male name.

islamşunas

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

rel. n. Islamicist.

islamşunasliq
rel. n. Islamic studies.

islamiyät
rel. n. Islamism. Also *islam dini.*

island
geo. n. Iceland: -- *tili* Icelandic language.

isliq
adj. Smoky: -- *kömüri* bituminous or soft coal.

ismena
n. Shift; work period: *ättigänlik* -- morning shift/ *keçilik* -- night shift. [<R. *smena*].

iş
1. n. Matter; item; thing; affair; business; cause; undertaking; work; arrangements: -- *ponkiti* service center/ -- *pişur-* to handle business properly/ -- *taşla-* to go on strike/ -- *tamam wässalam* everything is just fine/ -- *tügä-* a. to be completed (of work); b. to be done for: *ämdi uniñ --i tügidi* this time he is done for/ -- *häqqi* wages/ -- *küni* workday/ -- *yaqmas* lazy: -- *yaqmas adäm* a lazy person/ -- *mäydani* work or construction site / *--tin taşqiri* sparetime/ *--tin çüş-* to go off work/ *--tin çiq-* expresses idea of uselessness (also *kardin çiq-*)/ *--tin qal-* to delay work, stay away from work/ *--qa aş-* to achieve, accomplish, realize/ *--qa orunlaş-* to get a job/ *--qa sal-* to use, employ, make use of / *--qa yara-* to serve the purpose, be of use/ *alaqidar* -- related matter/ *quruliş --liri* construction business. [Ç. *iş*/ KK. *is*/M. *iş*/O. *iş*/OT. *is* (labor; work)/Q. *îs*/Ta. *êş*/Tu. *iş*/U. *iş*].
2. n. Trouble; problems; bad luck: -- *teri-* to ask for trouble/ *--qa tük çiq-* to cause problems, make trouble/ *yeqinda uniñ beşiğa nurğun --lar käldi* he has had much bad luck lately. Cf. **pişkällik, domilä, düşkällik, şor II, näslik.**
3. n. Handiwork (in sewing): -- *al-* to accept an order (for a sewing job)/ -- *tik-* to do sewing.
◆ -- *tap-* a. to seek work; b. to look for trouble.

işarät
n. Gesture; signal: *qol işariti* hand signal/ *köz işariti qil-* to signal with eyes. Also **şärät, şäm, ima, ima-işarät.** [KK. *işarat*/Ta. *işarä*/U. *işorat*].

işarätlä-
1. vt. To beckon, gesture, signal. Cf. **şilti-, imala-** .
2. vt. To convey, hint, impart, imply, suggest.

işan
1. rel. n. Holy man, at times specifically a preacher of the Sufi sect. Often used postpositionally as title. [Q. *işan*/Ta. *işan*/U. *êşon*].
2. n. Male name.

işanlik
abstract n. of **işan**: -- *qil-* to work as an ishan.

iş-piş
n. Affair; matter; thing; business.

ispiyon
n. Spy: *--larniñ buzğunçiliğidin saqlan-* to guard against the sabotage of spies. Cf. **ayğaqçi, tiñ-tiñçi, jasus.** [<R. *špion*].

ispiyonluq
n. Espionage: -- *qil-* to spy, engage in espionage. Cf. **ayğaqçiliq, jasusluq.**

işt
zoo. n. Dog *(Canis familiaris):* ◆ -- *üzümi* bot. black nightshade *(Solanum nigrum),* used in Uyghur folk medicine (also **it'üzümi**). Also **it.**


işt üzümi

iştat
1. n. Authorized strength: *--qa kirgüz-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

to bring into line with authorized strength/ *--ni ixçamla- (qisqart-*) to reduce staff/ *--niñ sirtidiki xadimlar* surplus personnel. 2. n. State (of certain nations): *amerika qoşma --liri* United States of America.

iştatliq
adj. of **iştat**: -- *xizmätçi* staff member; employee within an organization.

iştan
clo. n. Pants; trousers: *--niñ puşqiği* pantlegs/ *--niñ eği* pant crotch/ *paxtiliq* -- cotton-padded trousers/ *yalañ* -- unlined pants/ ♦ *iştini ikki bolup qal-* to have two pairs of pants (refers to sby whose lot has improved). Cf. **şim.** [<R. *ştany*].

iştanbağ
clo. n. Pants belt.

iştanpaypaq
clo. n. Infant's pants with attached stockings.

iştançaq
adj. Wearing underpants: *u öydin --la çiqti* he came out of the room with only underpants on.

iştanliq
adj. of **iştan**: *u bazardin bir -- sarja elip käl- di* he bought serge for one pair of pants in the market.

iştäy
n. Appetite: -- *tutuluş* med. anorexy/ -- *rasla-* to work up a good appetite. Also **iştiha.**

iştäysiz
adj. = **iştihasiz.**

iştäysizlik
n. = **iştihasizliq.**

iştäylik
adj. = **iştihaliq.**

iştiha
n. **iştäy**: *--si tutul- (boğul-*) to lose one's appetite/ *--si yaxşi* having a good appetite/ *--ni aç- (--si eçil-*) to whet the appetite. [U. *ištaha*].

iştihasiz
adj. Without appetite. Also **iştäysiz.**

iştihasizliq
n. of **iştihasiz**: *--tin uniñ teni ajizlap ketiptu* he became weak because he had no appetite. Also **iştäysizlik.**

iştihaliq
adj. Having an appetite: -- *adäm* sby with an appetite. Also **iştäylik.**

iştirap
n. Fine; penalty. Cf. **palä, järimanä.**

iştirak
n. Attendance; presence: -- *qil-* to attend, be present. [U. *ištiroq*].

iştirakçi
n. Attendant; sby who is present.

iştiraksiz
adj. Absent; not attending: -- *sot* trial by default.

iştiyaq
n. Eagerness; enthusiasm: -- *bağla-* to engender eagerness or enthusiasm/ -- *bilän añla-* to listen eagerly/ -- *bilän naxşa eyt-* to sing enthusiastically. [U. *ištiëq*].

işäk
zoo. n. Donkey; ass *(Asinus):* -- *harwisi* donkey cart/ ¶ -- *hañraydur sayda, mälum bolur patqaq jayda* the donkey is braying in the dry riverbed, (its worth) will be known in a muddy place (JMC). [K. *êşek*/ M. *äşyäk*/O. *eşek*/Q. *esek*/Ta. *işäk*/Tu. *êşek*/U. *êşak*].

işäkçi
n. Donkey groom.

işäkqomuşi
bot. n. *Scorzonera subacaulis.*

işäkqurut
zoo. n. Woodlouse. Cf. **qiriqayaq.**[K. *êşek kurt*].

işäkyemi
med. n. Nettle rash.

işäkyilimi
n. Donkey-hide glue.

işäklik

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. of **işäk**: *u -- käldi* he came by donkey.

işäkmädigi
bot. n. Toadstool.

işän-
vi. To believe, trust: *dinğa* -- to believe in religion/ *rast däp* -- to believe to be true/ *işinip kät-* to be credulous or trusting/ ♦ *--gän tağda kiyik yatmaptu* the antelope that was believed to be on the mountain was not there (expresses great disappointment). [K. *işen-*/Ta. *yşan-*/U. *işon-*].

işändür-
vt. To convince, cause to believe: *u meni bir söz bilänla --di* with one sentence he convinced me.

işänç
n. Confidence; trust: *-- art- (aş-)* to strengthen trust/ *-- bağla- (qil-)* to trust/ *-- kamil* full of confidence/ *--kä tol-* to be full of confidence/ *bu işqa --iñ barmu* are you certain about this thing?; are you confident about this work? Also **iman** 2.

işänçsiz
adj. Unreliable; untrustworthy; lacking confidence.

işänçsizlik
n. Lack of trust or confidence.

işänçlik
adj. Reliable; trustworthy: *-- kişi* reliable people. [Ta. *yşanyçly*].

işçan
adj. Diligent; assiduous; industrious: *-- bala* a diligent child. Cf. **tirişçan, tirişqaq, tirişip, ämgäçan, ijtihatliq**.

işçanliq
n. Diligence; industry. Cf. **tirişçanliq, tirişqaqliq, ämgäkçanliq, ijtihat**. [Ta. *êşçänlek*].

işçi
n. Worker; laborer: *-- siniwi* laboring class/ *--lar härkiti* labor movement/ *--lar uyuşmisi* labor union/ *pişqädäm* -- old worker/ *kan --si* mine worker. Cf. **ämgäkçi, mehnätçi** 1. [Ta. *êşçe*/Tv. *işçi*].

işçi-xizmätçi
n. Workers and staff.

işxana
n. Administrative office; shop: *tömürçilik işxanisi* blacksmith shop. Cf. **kabinet.**

işsiz
adj. Unemployed: *-- qal-* to be unemployed. [Q. *îssîz*/Ta. *êşsez*].

işsizliq
n. Unemployment. [Q. *îssîzdîk*].

işşäk
m. Weight measure, about 2.5 kg. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

işşi-
med. vi. To swell, be inflamed: *put --di* the foot was swollen / *köz --di* the eye was inflamed/ ♦ *--p oltur-* to sit stockstill.

işşit-
med. vt. To cause to be inflamed or swollen: *u közini --iwaptu* he caused his eyes to swell.

işşiq
med. n. Inflammation; swelling: *-- kesili* dropsy; edema (also *suluq işşiq, uşşuq kesili*)/ *--ni yandur-* to bring a swelling down. Cf. **uçqun** II, **uşşuq** 1, **gadaza.**

işwaz
n. sby bogged down in routine matters.

işwazliq
abstract n. of **işwaz.**

işq
n. Admiration; adoration; love: *--ini bär-* to adore, admire/ ¶ *--i yoq işäk, därt yoq kesäk* a donkey doesn't love, an adobe brick suffers no pain. Cf. **köyük** 2. [Ç. *'îşq*/Tu. *yşk*/U. *işq*].

işqa-
vt. To rub, scrub: *qolni* -- to rub hands/ *kir* -- to scrub clothes (while washing). Also **işqila-.** [Ta. *ysk-*/U. *işqa-*].

işqiwaz

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Lover; fan: *top oynaşqa* -- ballgame fan/ *sazğa* -- music lover. [U. *işqivoz*].

işqiwazliq
abstract n. of **işqiwaz.**

işqila-
vt. = **işqa-** .

işqi-muhäbbät
n. Love. Cf. **muhäbbät** 1, **mehir.**

işkap
n. Case; wardrobe: *kitap işkawi* bookcase/ *kiyim işkawi* wardrobe. [Y. *yskaap*].

işkäl
n. Fetters; shackles: -- *selip qoy-* to put on fetters. Cf. **taqaq** 3, **kişän** 2. [U. *işkal*].

işkällä-
vt. To put on fetters.

işit-
vt. To hear, listen: *awaz* -- to hear a sound/ *til* -- to get a scolding. [Ç. *eşit-*/KK. *esit-*/OT. *äsit-; äsid-*/Ta. *işet-*/U. *êşit-*/Y. *i-hit-*].

işitil-
vi. pass. of **işit-** : *yiraqtin omiçilarniñ naxşa awazi --ip turatti* the song of wheat cutters came from afar. [KK. *esitil-*].

işik
n. Door: -- *baqari* doorman/ -- *beşi* lintel/ -- *halqisi* door knocker/ -- *ramkisi* door frame/ -- *zänjiri* door latch/ -- *qaniti* door leaf/ *işigini bekit-* to hang a door/ *işigini çäk-(ur-)* to knock on a door/ *ägmä* -- arched door/ ¶ *eqin su sesimaydu, -- ülgüjigi çirimaydu* running water does not decay (go stale), a door hinge does not rot/ ♦ *awaz işigi* phys. glottis. [Ç. *eşik*/K. *êşik*/KK. *esik*/Ta. *işek*/Tv. *êzik*/U. *êşik*].

işğal
n. Seizing; occupying: *şähärni -- qil-* to occupy a city. [U. *işğol*].

işğaliyät
n. = **işğal.**

işğaliyätçi
n. Occupier.

işlä-
1. vi. To work, labor: *tapşuruq* -- to do one's homework or duty/ *jiddi* -- to work tensely, be all keyed up/ *qattiq* -- to work energetically, go all out/ ¶ *işligän çişlägydu* those who work must eat. [KK. *isle-*/Ta. *êşlä-*/Tu. *işle-*].
2. vi. To be of use or serve the purpose: *seniñ hüniriñ bu yärdä işlimäydu* your skill is of no use here.

işläpçiqar-
vt. To produce, make: *aşliq* -- to produce food.

işläpçiqiriş
n. Production; output: -- *oşuqçiliği* overproduction/ -- *wastiliri* means of production/ -- *usuli* mode of production/ -- *qoralliri* tools of production/ --- *quruluş biñtuän* mil. production and construction corps, a constituent part of the Xinjiang military region/ -- *küçliri* production forces/ -- *munasiwätliri* production relations/ --*ni rawajlandur-* to develop production. [U. *işlabçiqariş*].

işlät-
vt. To employ, use: *adäm* -- to employ people/ *pul* -- to spend money/ *kalla* -- to use brains/ *matiriyal* -- to use materials. [KK. *islet-*].

işlämçi
n. Seasonal or casual laborer.

işlämçilik
abstract n. of **işlämçi**: -- *qil-* to work seasonally.

işlän-
vi. To be done, made: *iş işlinip boldi* the work was done. [Ta. *êşlän-*].

işlitil-
vi. To be employed or used: *--gän närsä* used or second-hand item.

ira
n. Epoch; era: *yeñi* -- new era. Also **era**; cf. **däwr, däwran, äyyam, zaman, qärnä.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

iradä
1. n. Determination; will; willpower: -- *bağla- (tiklä-*) to be determined/ -- *bildür- (ipadila-*) to show determination/ *iradisi boş* weak-willed/ *iradisi küçlük (mustähkam)* strong-willed/ *jäñgiwar* -- will to fight/ *uluğwar* -- mighty will power. [U. *iroda*].
2. n. Destiny; fate; lot: -- *bolup qalsa turpanğimu bararsiz* as fate would have it, you will perhaps go to Turpan. Cf. **päläk** 2, **pişanä** 2, **täqdir, rozi, qismät.**

iradiçilik
ph. n. Theory of the importance of willpower.

iradisiz
adj. Without determination or will.

iradisizlik
abstract n. of **iradisiz.**

iradilik
adj. Determined; strong-willed.

iradinamä
n. Written pledge; statement of one's determination.

iraq
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

iräñ
n. Care; concern: -- *qil-* to care about (mostly used in negation): *u heçnimigä --midi* he did not care about anything.

iräñsiz
adj. Callous; uncaring; unconcerned. Cf. **biğäm, ğämsiz, muzdäk** 2.

iräñsizlik
n. Callousness; cold-bloodedness. Cf. **biğämlik, ğämsizlik.**

irsa
bot. n. *Iris ensata; I. germanica,* used in Uyghur folk medicine.


irsa

irsiy
phys. adj. Inherited: -- *kesällik* hereditary disease.

irsiyät
phys. n. Heredity.

irsiyätşunas
n. Geneticist.

irsiyätşunasliq
n. Genetics.

irratsional
math. adj. Irrational: -- *täñlimä* irrational equation/ -- *san* irrational number/ -- *funksiyä* irrational function/ -- *ipadä* irrational formula/ -- *yiltiz* irrational root. [<R. *irratsional'nyj*].

irq
n. Race (human). [Ta. *irk* (lineage; origin)/ U. *irq*].

irqçi
n. Racist.

irqçiliq
n. Racism.

irqşunas
n. Ethnologist.

irqşunasliq
n. Ethnology.

irqiy
adj. Racial; ethnic: -- *kämsitiş* racial or ethnic discrimination.

irkit
cul. n. Whey; buttermilk. [Q. *îrkît*].

iri-
vi. To turn sour (of milk): *süt --p qaptu* the milk turned sour. [K. *iri-*].

iridiy
chem. n. Iridium (Ir). [<R. *iridij*].

iris
cul. n. Toffee. Also *iris kämpit.* [<R. *iris*].

irim
n. Inauguration: -- *qil-* to inaugurate. [U. *irim*].

irimçik
cul. n. A kind of cheese. Cf. **pişlaq** 1. [Q. *îrîmşîk*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

irğañla-
vi. To rock, sway, shake: *--p mañ-* to walk with faltering steps.
irğay
bot. n. Honeysuckle *(Lonicera).* [Mo. *irgai*/Tv. *yrgaj*].
irği-
vi. To jump, leap: *ornidin --p tur-* to jump up/ *eriqtin --p öt-* to jump over a ditch. Cf. **taqla- , çaçra- , säbrä- .** [U. *irği-*].
irğit-
1. vt. To shake: *ürük* -- to shake apricots.
2. vt. To throw off: *--ip taşla-* to throw off, abandon, leave behind.
irmaş-çirmaş
adj. Complex; intricate: -- *bağliniş* complex relationship.
iz
n. Imprint; print; spoor; trace; track: -- *bas-* a. to track: *iz besip qoğlap käl-* to go in hot pursuit of; b. to replace, substitute, succeed, take over from: *u ustimizniñ izini basti* he is taking over the master worker's position/ -- *qoğla-* to track or trace/ -- *körsätküç atom* phy. atom tracer; labeled atom/ *--ğa çüş-* a. to trace, track; b. to get onto the right track: *işlar--ğa çüşti* work got onto the right track/ *--ğa sal-* a. to put in the right place: *zapçaslarni öz --ğa sal-* to put spare parts in the right place; b. to be put on track: *xizmätlär izğa selindi* work was put on track/ *ayaq --i* footprint/ *barmaq --i* fingerprint/ ¶ *yigit sözidin qaytmas, yolwas --idin* a true man does not go back on his word, a tiger does not backtrack. Also **iztiz.** [KK. *iz*/Q. *îz*/Tu. *yz*/Tv. *is*/U. *iz*].
iza
n. Sense of shame: -- *tart-* to feel ashamed/ *--ğa qoy-* to embarrass, humiliate. [KK. *yza* (Arger; Verdruss)/Q. *yza*/U. *iza*].
iza-ahanät
n. Shame; humiliation; dishonor: -- *qil-* to shame, dishonor/ *--kä qaldur-* to cause embarrassment, put to shame.
iza-äläm
n. = **iza-ahanät.**
izah
n. Explanation; annotation; note: *--bağliğuçi* gr. explanatory conjunction. [U. *izoh* (postscript; footnote)].
izahat
n. Direction; caption. Cf. **täpsir.** [U. *izohot*].
izahla-
lit. vt. To annotate, explain. Cf. **täpsirlä-.**
izahlan-
lit. vi. To be annotated: *bu söz intahin täpsili izahliniptu* this word is annotated in great detail.
izahliq
lit. adj. Annotated: -- *luğät* annotated dictionary.
izbasar
n. Successor.
iztirap
1. n. Trouble; bother. [Ç. *iztirab*].
2. n. Anxiety; worry.
iz-tiz
n. Imprint; print; trace. Also **iz.**
izdä-
vi. To look for, seek, trace: *--p tap-* to find out/ *häqiqät* -- to search for the truth/ *yol* -- to look for directions, seek a resolution/ ¶ *yigit sözidin qaytmas, yolwas izidin* a gentleman does not go back on his word, a tiger does not back down/ ♦ *tirnaq astidin kir* -- to point to a crack to look for dirt (to nitpick, find fault). Also **istä- , izlä- .** [K. *izde-*].
izdäş-
1. vi. mut. of **izdä- .**
2. vi. To associate, have dealings with. Also **izläş- .**
izdäk-soraq
n. News: -- *qil-* to inquire about news. Also **axbarat** 2, **deräk, xäwär** 1, **sirtiq, u-**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

çur, mälumat 2.

izdän-
vi. To study intensively, take seriously; delve into: *izdinip ügän-* to study conscientiously/ *käsp üstidä* -- to study vocational work intensively.

iz-deräk
n. Sign; mail; news; indication; message; whereabouts: *iz-derigi yoq* there is no message/ *iz-derigini qil-* to inquire about (sby's) whereabouts.

iz-deräksiz
adj. Without a sign or trace: *u -- yoqilip kätti* his whereabouts is unknown.

izçi
n. Tracker (of animals); boy scout. [Q. *îzşî*/Tv. *isçi*/U. *izçi*].

izçil
adv. Consistently; continuously; thoroughly: -- *yaxşi* consistently good. [KK. *izşil*/U. *izçil*].

izçillaş-
vi. To be implemented or carried out.

izçillaştur-
vt. To implement, carry out: *siyasätni* -- to implement policy. Cf. **bejir-** .

izçilliq
n. Consistency; thoroughness.

izxir
bot. n. Lemongrass *(Andropogon citratus)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


izxir

izhar
n. Expression; revelation: *içki hissiyatni -- qil-* to reveal inner feelings/ *minnätdarliq -- qil-* to express gratitude. [Ta. *izhar*/U. *izhor*].

izsiz
adj. Without trace. [Q. *îzsîz*].

izzät
1. n. Respect; tribute: -- *tap-* to be respected. [KK. *izzet*/U. *izzat*].
2. n. Fame; reputation: *izzitini sat-* to sell one's respect (not to know how to appreciate favors). Also **hörmät, hörmät-izzät, izzät-hörmät, izzät-ikram.**

izzät-hörmät
n. = **izzät.**

izzät-ikram
n. = **izzät.**

izzätlä-
vt. To honor, respect, admire.

izzätlik
adj. Respected; esteemed; honored: -- *mehman* honored guest. Cf. **mötiwär.**

izzät-näps
n. Dignity; honor; self-respect; self-esteem.

izğirin
adj. Ice-cold (of wind): -- *şamal* ice-cold wind. [U. *izğirin*].

izlä-
vt. To look for, seek, trace. Also **istä-, izdä-.** [KK. *izle-*/Ta. *êzlä-*/U. *izla-*].

izläş-
vi. To associate with, have dealings or contact with. Also **izdäş-** .

izma
clo. n. Loop for fastening apparel: -- *çiqar-* to make loops. Cf. **pätlä.**


izma

izmila-
vt. To button. Cf. **tügmilä-** .

izmiliq
adj. Buttoned; tied up: -- *tağar* tied-up sack.

izna
1. n. Outline; contour: --*sini çiqar-* to

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

make a rough sketch, draw the outline of. 2. n. Capital (money). Cf. **däsmayä, dir, särmayä, kapital, mäbläğ.**

iznak
n. Badge; insignia: *xatirä iznigi* souvenir badge/ *mäktäp iznigi* school badge. [<R. *znak*].

iwän
n. Shortcoming; defect; drawback: -- *tap-* to search for shortcomings/ -- *qoy-* to blame, fault.

iwänsiz
adj. Without faults or shortcomings.

iwriq
n. Flask or bottle for washing hands. [M. *iwriq* (ewer)].

iwi-
vi. To soften: *çaç iwidi* hair turned soft.

iwit-
vt. To soften: *çaç* -- to soften hair.

iqbal
1. n. Good fortune; happiness; success. [U. *iqbol*].
2. n. Future; prospect.

iqtidar
n. Ability; capability. Cf. **qabiliyät, imkan.** [U. *iqtodor* (strength; power)].

iqtidarsiz
adj. Incapable; unable. Cf. **amalsiz, qabiliyätsiz.**

iqtidarsizliq
n. Inability; incapacity. Cf. **amalsizliq, qabiliyätsizlik.**

iqtidarliq
adj. Able; capable. Cf. **qabil, qabiliyätlik, qadir** 1.

iqtisat
1. n. Economy: -- *qil-* to economize: *aşliq* -- *qil-* to save grain/ *sotsiyalistik* -- socialist economy. Cf. **xojiliq** 1, **igilik** 2. [U. *iqtisod*].
2. n. Money: *iqtisadi yoq* without money. Cf. **pul** (#2).

iqtisatçil
adj. Economical; frugal; thrifty: -- *adäm* thrifty person/ *turmuşta* -- *bol-* to live a frugal life. Cf. **tejäşlik.**

iqtisatçilliq
n. Economy; frugality; thrift: *goñşeni tiriş-çanliq wä* -- *bilän başqur-* to run a commune industriously and economically.

iqtisatşunas
n. Economist.

iqtisatşunasliq
n. Economics.

iqtisatwaz
n. sby who advocates or practices economism.

iqtisatwazliq
n. Economism.

iqtisadiy
adj. Economic: -- *alaqä* economic relations/ -- *böhran* economic crisis (also -- *kirizis*)/ -- *çüşkünlük* economic recession/ -- *hämkarliq* economic mutual aid/ -- *zira'ät* cash or industrial crop/ -- *yardäm* economic aid.

iqrar
1. n. Candor; honesty: -- *bol-* to be candid or honest.
2. n. Acknowledgment; admission; confession; concession: *xataliqni* -- *qil-* to admit a mistake.

iqrarnamä
n. Written confession.

iqlim
1. n. Climate: -- *şara'iti* climatic condition/ --*i issiq jaylar* a place with a hot climate. Cf. **abihawa, hawa** I 2, **kelimat, kilimat.** [Ç. *iqlim*/O. *iklim*/U. *iqlim*].
2. geo. n. Zone: *yätta* -- the entire world. Cf. **bälwağ** 2, **zona.**

iqlimlaş-
vi. To become acclimatized.

iqlimlaştur-
vt. To acclimatize.

ikän

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. pp. following a notional word, expresses hearsay: *u içki moñğuliyigä baridikän* he reportedly is going to Inner Mongolia/ *u yärniñ topisi qizğuç kelidikän* it is said that the soil there is pink. [Ç. *ekän*/Tu. *êken*].
2. pp. following a notional word, conveys sense of sth just learned: *uniñ bir oğli bar* -- I just found out that he really has a boy.

ikki
num. Two: -- *bisliq* a. double-edged: -- *bisliq piçaq* double-edged sword; -- *bisliq siyasät* dual policy; b. having a double meaning: -- *bisliq söz* pun/ -- *täräplimä* two sides or aspects: *mäsiligä* -- *täräplimä qara-* to look at a problem from both sides/ -- *täräplimilik* = -- *yaqlimiliq*/ -- *tilliq adäm* a bilingual person/ -- *dunya* a. two worlds; b. two different things/ -- *än* double width/ -- *xiyal* being of two minds; half-hearted/ -- *örkäşlik tögä* zoo. Bactrian camel *(Camelus bactrianus)*/ -- *qollap bär-* to present with both hands/ -- *qolluq siyasät* dual policy/ -- *kişilik karwat* double bed/ -- *yaqlimiliq* duality/ -- *yüz* a. two sides or aspects; b. two-faced: -- *yüz adäm* two-faced person/ -- *yüzlük* a. two-sided: -- *yüzlük kaji* two-sided (reversible) khaki; b. two-faced: -- *yüzlük qil-* to be two-faced/ -- *yüzlimä* two-faced / -- *yüzlimiçi* two-faced person/ -- *yüzlimiçilik* duplicity: -- *yüzlimiçilik qil-* to be two-faced; -- *yüzlimiçilik näyräñ* double-faced tactic/ -- *yilliq ösümlük* two-year old plant / -- *mänbäçilik* dualism/ ♦ -- *put bir ötükkä tiqil-* to squeeze two feet into one boot (to be at the end of one's rope)/ ♦ -- *tayin* not necessarily; uncertain: *uniñ kelişi* -- *tayin* it is uncertain whether he will come/ ♦ -- *dunyaliq bol-* to be of two worlds (to have no common language or similarity; to break relations)/ ♦ -- *otturida qal-* to feel awkward/ ♦ -- *qolni burniğa tiqip qal-* to squeeze both hands into one's nose (to fail, come to nothing). [Ç. *ikki*/K. *êki*/ KK. *eki*/OT. *ekï*/Ta. *ike; ikäü*/Tu. *iki*/Tv. *iji*/U. *ikki*/Y. *ikki*].

ikkizäk
n. Twins. Cf. **qoşkezäk.** [U. *êgizak*].

ikkiqat
med. n. Pregnant woman.

ikkiylän
num. Twosome; both: *u* -- *dost* the two are friends. [Ç. *ikkälä*/Y. *ikkiên*].

ikkilämçi
adj. Secondary: *añ* -- consciousness is secondary.

ikkilän-
vi. To hesitate, vacillate, waver: *hiçbir* --*mäslik* not to hesitate in the slightest. [U. *ikkilan-*].

ikkinçi
1. num. Second: -- *kün* the second or next day/ -- *näşri* second printing. [K. *êkinçi*/KK. *ekinşi*/OT. *ekinti*/Ta. *ikençe*/Tu. *ikinci*/Y. *ikkis*].
2. adj. Again: -- *türlük qilip eytqanda* in other words/ -- *kälmäslik* not to come again / -- *eğiz açmasliq* not to say anything again/ ♦ -- *täräp* opposite side; other party/ ♦ -- *çoñ quruqluq* geo. sub-continent.

ikkinçilik
n. Second place; runner-up position: --*ni al-* to win second place.

iñäk
phys. n. Chin; lower jaw: -- *çüşüp kätti* the chin dropped/ ♦ *iñigini qoştur-* to wrap a jaw (according to Muslim custom, the jaw of a deceased person is wrapped to keep the mouth from opening)/ ♦ *uniñ --kä taqaşqan baliliri bar* he has a child grown up to his jaws (he has a grown-up child). Cf. *töwän söñigi.* [U. *êngak*].

iñä-iñä
onom. expresses the sound of a crying baby.

iñra-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

vi. To moan, groan. [U. *ingra-*].

iñiş-
vi. To bend, droop, stoop: *--ip qara-* to bend and look at/ *--ip mañ-* to walk in a stooped manner.

iyul
n. July. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *yättinçi ay*. [<R. *iyul'*].

iyun
n. June. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *altinçi ay*. [<R. *iyun'*].

iyin
n. Loose grapes.

iğwa
n. Rumor: -- *tarqat-* to spread a rumor / -- *toqu-* to start a rumor. Also **pitnä, pitnäpasat, pitnä-iğwa, ösäk** I, **gäp** 3. [U. *iğvo* (intrigue; provocation)].

iğwaçi
n. Rumormonger; tattletale; gossip. Also **iğwagär**; cf. **pitniçi, pitnixor**.

iğwagär
n. = **iğwaçi**.

iğwagärçilik
n. Rumormongering; provocation; incitement: *uruş iğwagärçiligi* war provocation.

igä
1. n. Owner; head: *öy igisi* head of a household; host/ ♦ *toy igisi* sby who gives a wedding. Cf. **xojayin, ğojayin, mülükdar.** [K. *êê*/OT. *idi*/Ta. *iya*/Tu. *êe*].
2. n. Possessor: -- *bol-* a. to have, possess, be provided with: *himayigä -- bol-* to be given support, endorsed; *zor ähmiyätkä -- bol-* to have great significance; *işänçkä -- bol-* to be confident, trusted; *mol täbii bayliqqa -- bol-* to have rich natural resources; b. to be responsible for: *öz sözigä özi -- bol-* to be responsible for one's own words; *özi qilğan işqa özi -- bol-* to be responsible for one's own actions/ *bu iş intayin muhim ähmiyätdä* -- this matter has great significance.
3. gr. n. Subject: -- *beqinda jümlä* subject clause/ -- *xäwär söz birikmisi* subject-predicate word group. [U. *êga* (#1-3)].
4. rel. n. (with first person singular suffix) God; Allah.

igä-çaqa
n. Master; owner.

igä-çaqisiz
adj. Masterless; ownerless: -- *bala* homeless child/ -- *öy* ownerless house. Also **igisiz.**

igär
ag. n. Saddle: -- *toqu-* to saddle up/ ¶ *at tapqiçä -- tap* buy a saddle before you buy a horse. [KK. *er*/Tv. *êzer*/U. *êgar*/Y. *yñyyr*].

igär-toqum
ag. n. Harness; saddle gear (i.e. saddle and pad). [U. *êgar-tüqum*].

igär-jabduq
ag. n. = **igär-toqum**. [U. *êgar-zabduq*].

igärlä-
ag. vt. To saddle up: *atni* -- to saddle up a horse. [Y. *yñyyrdaa-*].

igällä-
vt. To own, possess. Also **igilä- .** [U. *êgalla-*(to take over, occupy)].

igälländ-
vi. To be possessed.

igidarçiliq
n. Ownership; proprietorship: -- *qil-* to have ownership. Also **igidarliq, igilik** 1; cf. **täsärrup, xojayinliq, ğojayinliq, mülükçilik.**

igidarliq
n. = **igidarçiliq**: -- *hoquqi* proprietary rights.

igiçä
n. Elder sister. Cf. **aça** I 1, **hädä.**

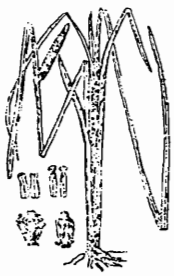
igisiz
adj. Masterless; ownerless: -- *qal-* to be without support/ -- *mülük* ownerless property/ ♦ -- *jümlä* gr. a sentence without

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

subject. Also **igä-çaqisiz.**

igir

bot. n. Calamus; sweet-flag *(Acorus calamus)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.



igir

igir-

vt. To spin: *çaq* -- to work a spinning wheel/ *inçikä* -- to spin finely/ *yip* -- to spin a thread. [Mo. *egere-*/Ta. *iş-*/U. *jigir-*].

igiz

adj. High; tall: -- *atar top* mil. anti-aircraft gun / -- *asman* upper sky; stratosphere/ -- *baryer* pe. high hurdles/ -- *tağ qonalğusi* mountain camp/ -- *çoqqa* peak; summit/ -- *imarät* tall structure/ -- *ğolluq zira'ät* high-stalked crop / *siz mändin* -- you are taller than me. Cf. **bäländ, öskiläñ, örä** 1, **uçma, uqat.** [Mo. *yeke*].

igiz-päs

adj. Bumpy; uneven: -- *yär* uneven ground/ -- *yol* bumpy road/ ♦ -- *sözlä-* to talk nonsense.

igizlä-

vi. To rise, soar: *ayrupilan barğanseri igizlimäktä* the airplane kept soaring. Cf. **kötiril-** 1.

igizlät-

vt. To elevate, heighten, lift, raise.

igizlik

1. n. Height: *bu däräxniñ igizligi ikki jañ kelidu* this tree is two jang tall.

2. geo. n. Plateau: *pamir igizligi* Pamir plateau.

igilä-

vt. = **igällä-** : ¶ *häqiqät igilidu sunmaydu* the truth can be bent but not broken.

igilik

1. n. Ownership; management: -- *almaş* gr. possessive pronoun/ -- *hoquqi* sovereignty/ -- *keliş* gr. genitive case/ *dölät igiligidiki* state-owned; state-run/ ♦ -- *tiklä-* to start an undertaking, do pioneering work: *quruq qol bilän -- tiklä-* to start from scratch, build up from nothing. Also **igidarçiliq**; cf. **täsärrup, xojayinliq, igidarçiliq, ğojayinliq, mülükçilik.**

2. n. Economy: *--ni rawajlandurup, täminläşni kapalätländürüş* develop the economy and safeguard supplies/ *xälq igiligi* national economy. Cf. **xojiliq** 1, **iqtisat** 1.

il-

1. vt. To hang, suspend: *kiyimni kiyim asquçqa* -- to hang clothes on a hanger. [Tu. *il-*/U. *il-*].

2. vt. To put or slip on: *xäyni putqa iliwal-* to put on slippers/ *nanğa* -- to put (sth) on bread.

3. vt. To baste: *yamaqni ilip qoyup, andin tikiñ* please baste the patch and then sew it on.

ilah

rel. n. God; supreme being: *ilahim* oh, my God!/ *waba --i* god of pestilence. Cf. **alla, pärwärdigar, xuda, xudayi-ta'ala, räb.** [Ç. *ilah*].

ilahiy

rel. adj. Godly; divine; holy; sacred: -- *äqidä* divine or sacred law/ -- *hakimiyät* religious power; theocracy/ -- *kitawi* holy script. [U. *ilohi*].

ilahiyätşunas

rel. n. Theologian.

ilahiyätşunasliq

rel. n. Theology.

ilaj

n. Way; remedy; means: -- *qançä* what other way?; there is no alternative/ -- *qil-(tap-)* to find a remedy / *--i yoq* there's no way; there is nothing to be done/ ♦ -- *bar* to the best of one's ability; as far as possible: -- *bar bu işni bügün tügätkin* finish this matter as far as possible today. [KK.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ilaz/U. *iloz*].

ilajsiz
adj. Without alternative or remedy: -- *bar-* to have to go/ -- *qal-* to be at the end of one's rope. Cf. **na'ilaj.**

ilajsizlan-
vi. To be at a loss what to do.

ilajsizliq
abstract n. of **ilajsiz**: *--tin öydin ayril-* to be forced to leave home. Cf. **na'ilajliq.**

ilastik
phy. adj. Elastic: -- *matiriyal* elastic material. [<R. *êlastiçnyj*].

ilastikiliq
phy. n. Elasticity.

ilawä
lit. n. Note; comment; appendix; annotation; postscript; remark: -- *qil-* to comment, annotate/ *tährir ilawisi* editorial comment; editorial. [U. *ilova*].

ilpät
n. Crony; pal: *kona* -- old pal.

ilpätçilik
n. Social intercourse: *u ilpätçiligi bar adäm* he is a person with a large circle of acquaintances.

ilpätläş-
vi. To have contact or associations.

iltipat
n. Kindness; hospitality: -- *qil-* a. to show mercy, bestow favors; b. to invite: *hanimizğa -- qilsila* I request the pleasure of your company/ *--iñizğa räxmät* thank you for your kindness. [Ç. *iltifat*/Q. *îltîpat*/U. *iltifot*].

iltipatsiz
adj. Unfavored: -- *qal-* to fall out of favor.

iltipatsizliq
n. of **iltipatsiz.**

iltipatliq
adj. Solicitous; cordial: -- *adäm* solicitous person / -- *mu'amilä* cordial relations. Cf. **öm, inaq.**

iltija
n. Request; petition; supplication: -- *qil-* to petition, make a request/ *--sini qobul qil-* to accept or grant a petition/ *partiyigä kirişkä -- yaz-* to write a request to join the party. [U. *iltimos*].

iltimas
n. = **iltija**. [Ta. *iltimas*].

iltimasnamä
n. Letter of request; petition. Cf. **yollanma.**

ildam
adj. Quick; fast: -- *qädäm taşla-* to take a quick step/ -- *mañ-* to walk fast. Cf. **tez, çapsan, uçqur, ittik 1, lipäñ.** [U. *ildam*].

ildamla-
vi. To accelerate, quicken, speed up: *sür'iti ildamlidi* speed increased/ *qädimini ildamlidi* his steps quickened. Cf. **tezläş- , çapsanla- .**

ildamlat-
vt. To accelerate, quicken, speed up: *sür'ätni* -- to increase speed. Cf. **tezläştür-, çapsanlat- .**

ildamliq
n. Quickness; speed. Cf. **tezlik, çapsanliq, ittiklik.**

iläş-
vi. To mix, blend, mingle: *şilim yaxşi --mäptu* the paste is not well blended.

iläştür-
vt. To blend, mingle, mix.

iläşkäk
adj. Amiable; easygoing: -- *adäm* an amiable person. Cf. **çiqişqaq.**

iläñgüç
n. Swing (toy). Cf. **güläñgüç.**

ilham
1. n. Inspiration: -- *al-* to be inspired/ -- *bär-* to inspire/ -- *käl-* to generate inspiration. [Ta. *ilham*/U. *ilhom*].
2. n. Male name.

ilhambäxş

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Inspiring: -- *ät-* to inspire/ -- *ädibiy äsär* inspiring literary work.

ilhamlan-
vi. To be inspired.

ilhamlandur-
vt. To inspire.

ili-
vi. To warm up: *hawa --p qaldi* the weather got warmer.

ilit-
vt. To heat, warm up: *tuxumni* -- to boil eggs/ *suni* -- to heat water. Cf. **qizit-** 1. [Ta. *zylyt-*/U. *illat-*/Y. *sylyt-*].

iliş-
vi. To get hung up, stuck: *sanduqqa qolumni tiqsam heç qandaq närsä --midi* I reached into the trunk but did not find anything/ *lägläk däräxqä --ip qaldi* the kite got stuck in a tree.

ilik
1. phys. n. Hand: ♦ *ilkidä bar* (of money) on hand/ ♦ *ilkigä eliwal-* to control, dominate/ ♦ *dölät ilkigä öt-* to turn sth over as state property/ ♦ *ottura* -- thighbone; femur/ ♦ -- *al-* a. to pay attention to: *män uniñğa salam qilsam u -- almidu* I greeted him but he paid no attention; b. to acknowledge, recognize. Cf. **qol.** [Ç. *elig*/M. *älig*/OT. *älig*/Tu. *êl*/Y. *ilii*].
2. phys. n. Finger: *töt -- taxtay* a four-fingers thick board/ ♦ -- *xeti* informal note or letter. Cf. **barmaq.**

iliñ-siliñ
med. adj. Unconscious: *u ağrip qelip bir aydin beri -- yüridu* since he fell ill, he has been unconscious for a month.

ilim
n. Scholarship; knowledge; learning: -- *al-* to seek knowledge/ -- *bär-* to pass on or impart knowledge/ -- *ähli* scholar/ *--gä beril-* to study intensively/ -- *tähsil qil-* to seek knowledge. [Q. *îlîm*/U. *ilm*].

ilim-bilim
n. Knowledge. Also **ilim-irpan.**

ilimpärwär
n. sby who seeks knowledge or who appreciates science.

ilimpärwärlik
abstract n. of **ilimpärwär.**

ilim-pän
n. Science.

ilimdar
n. Well-read scholar; learned person; savant.

ilimsiz
adj. Unknowledgeable; unscholarly; unscientific.

ilim-irpan
n. = **ilim-bilim.**

ilimlik
adj. Scholarly; learned; scientific.

ilim-märipät
n. Knowledge; science.

ilim-märipätlik
adj. Learned; knowledgeable.

ilin-
1. vi. To hang, be suspended: *beliq qarmaqqa --di* the fish was hooked/ *kiyim tikängä --ip qaldi* the clothes got caught on a thorn/ ♦ *tilidin (sözidin, ağzidin)* -- to blurt out inadvertently/ ♦ *közi uyquğa* -- to doze off, take a nap.
2. vi. expresses a missed opportunity: *bu qetim daşüegä --almidim* this time I was not accepted by the university. [U. *ilin-*].

iliniş-
vi. = **ilin-** 1 and 2.

ilğa-
vt. To choose, select, pick out: *yaxşi-yamanni ilğimaydiğan adäm* sby who cannot tell good from bad. [Mo.*ilga-*/Tv. *ylga-*/U. *ilğa-*].

ilğar
adj. Advanced; outstanding: -- *kolliktip* advanced collective/ *--lardin ügän-* to learn from advanced workers. [OT. *ilgärü* (for-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ward; eastward/U. *ilğor*].

ilğarlaş-
vi. To become advanced.

ilğarliq
n. of **ilğar**: -- *roli* advanced role.

ilğanda
adj. Left-over: -- *alma* picked-over apples/ -- *mal* left-over goods; remnants.

ilğu
1. n. Safety pin. Cf. **bulapka.**
2. n. Hook; knob: ¶ *--da göşüñ bolsa bir küni mehmanğa yarar* if you have meat on the hook, you don't have to fret over guests coming. Also **ilğuç** (#1-2).

ilgäk
1. n. Hook: *işik ilgigi* door hook. Also **ilmäk.** [U. *ilgak*].
2. n. Hook and eye on a collar.

ilgir-axir
1. About (a certain length of time); successively: -- *yetip käl-* to arrive one after the other / *bu qetimqi säpärgä -- bolup bir aydin artuq waqit kätti* this trip took over a month.
2. adj. Absolute; absolutely: ♦ -- *bol-* to be in disarray: *kapiänlär -- bolup qaptu, qaytidin rätläş kerak* the index cards are mixed up and need to be put in order.

ilgir-keyin
adj. = **ilgir-axir.**

ilgiri
1. pp. (follows ablative case) Before; ago: *bayramdin* -- before a holiday or festival/ *bundin bäş yil* -- five years ago/ *kälmästin* -- before an arrival/ ♦ -- *sür-* vt. to push forward, promote: *xizmätni -- sür-* to advance work/ ♦ -- *silji-* vi. to advance, pass. Cf. **burun** II, **muqäddäm.** [Ç. *ilgäri* (forward)/Q. *îlgerî*/Ta. *êlek*].
2. pp. Earlier: *--din tartip* since early times. [U. *ilgari* (#1-2)].

ilgiriki
adj. Previous; prior; past: -- *adäm* predecessor/ -- *zamanda* in previous times/ -- *işlar* past matters/ ♦ -- *xataliqlarni qät'i tügät-* to firmly overcome previous errors (to sincerely mend one's ways).

ilgirila-
vi. To advance, progress: *alğa* -- to move ahead/ *tez* -- to progress quickly/ *qädäm-mu-qädäm* -- to advance step by step. [U. *ilgarila-*].

illät
n. Defect; fault; flaw; shortcoming. Cf. **qoqaq** 2, **qusur, nuqsan.**

illätsiz
adj. Flawless; faultless; without defects. Cf. **qusursiz, nuqsansiz.**

illätlik
adj. Defective; faulty; flawed: *yaman -- adäm* sby with bad habits or defects. Cf. **qusurluq, nuqsanliq.**

illiq
adj. Warm: -- *bahar şamili* a warm spring breeze/ -- *çiray* a warm facial expression/ -- *hawa* warm weather. Also **ilman** 1. [M. *emik*/Ta. *zyly*/Tv. *çylyg*].

ilm
n. = **ilim.**

ilma I
n. Knitted goods: -- *il-* to knit.

ilma-toqulma
n. Knitted goods.

ilman
1. adj. Warm: -- *su* warm water. Also **illiq.**
2. adj. Phlegmatic: -- *adäm* slowpoke.

ilmäk
n. Hook: -- *yiñnisi* crochet needle/ *jiñ ilmigi* balance hook. Also **ilgäk** 1. [Q. *îlmek*/ U. *ilmoq*].

ilmiy
1. adj. Scholarly; academic; scientific: -- *därijä* academic degree/ -- *äsär* scholarly work/ -- *xadim* scientific worker/ -- *unwan* academic rank or title/ -- *eqim* ph. school

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

of thought/ -- *mäsilä* scholarly problem/ -- *munazirä* scholarly debate / -- *nujum* obs. ast. astronomy (cf. **astranomiyä**). Cf. **pänniy.**
2. adj. Educational: -- *başqarma* education office.

ilmiylik
adj. Scientific; learned.

im
obs. n. Password; countersign. Cf. **kuliñ.** [M. *im*].

ima
n. Signal; sign; gesture: -- *bilän bildür-* to make a gesture, give a signal/ -- *qil-* to signal, gesture. Also **şärät, şäm, işarät, ima-işarät.** [U. *imo*].

imarät
n. Building; structure; edifice; mansion: -- *sal-* to erect a building. [Ç. *'imarat*/U. *imorat*].

imarätlik
adj. of **imarät**: *igiz -- şähär* a city with tall buildings.

ima-işarät
n. = **ima.**

imala-
vi. To beckon, gesture, signal. Cf. **şilti-, işarätlä-** 1. [U. *imla-*].

imam
1. rel. n. Imam (form of address for founders of Islamic sects and famous religious scholars).
2. rel. n. Official who leads public worship and other religious matters in a community.
3. n. Male name. [Q. *iman* /U. *imom* (#1-3)].

imamätçiliq
abstract n. of **imam**: -- *qil-* to perform as an imam.

imamliq
n. = **imamätçiliq.**

iman
1. rel. n. Islamic belief or faith: -- *eyt- (kältür-*) to join or convert to Islam. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, etiqat, ixlas, mäsläk.** [O. *iman*/Ta. *iman*/U. *imon*].
2. n. Confidence: *uniñ bu wäzipiniñ höddisidin çiqişiğa --im kamil* I am confident that he can finish this task/ ¶ *guman imanni qaçurar* doubts desert (undermine) confidence/ ♦ *--i uç-* to be annoyed, vexed: *bu xäwärni añlap uniñ --i uçti* when hearing this news, he became annoyed/ ♦ *--ğa käl-* a. to be convinced; b. to change one's views, become honest or frank. Also **işänç.**

imansiz
adj. Faithless; without confidence. [Q. *imansyz*].

import
n. Import. [<R. *import*].

impulis
phy. n. Electric impulse. [<R. *impul's*].

imperator
n. Emperor. Cf. **padişa, täñriqut, şa II, şah I.** [<R. *imperator*].

imperatorluq
1. n. Kingdom; empire.
2. adj. Royal; imperial.
3. adj. National; public. Cf. **padişaliq, karolluq** (#1-3).

imperiyalist
n. Imperialist. Cf. **jahangir** 1. [<R. *imperialist*].

imperiyalizim
n. Imperialism. Cf. **jahangirlik** 1. [<R. *imperializm*].

imperiyä
n. Empire. [<R. *imperiya*].

imtihan
n. Examination; test: -- *al- (qil-)* to test/ -- *bär-* to take an examination/ -- *tüzümi* examination system/ -- *so'ali* examination question/ -- *qäğizi* examination paper/ -- *mäydani* examination hall/ *--din öt-* to pass

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

an examination/ *--din qal-* to fail a test/ *--ğa qatnaş-* to take an examination/ *oçuq* -- open examination/ *eğizçä --i* oral examination. [U. *imtihon*].

imtihansiz
adj. Without exam: *mäktäpkä* -- *kir-* to enter school without examination.

imtiyaz
n. Privilege; prerogative: *--din paydilan-* to take advantage of or exploit one's privileges. [U. *imtiëz*].

imtiyazliq
adj. Privileged: -- *täbiqälär* privileged strata.

imza
n. Signature: -- *qoy-* to sign / *bu uniñ --si* this is his signature/ *xitapnamigä* -- *qoy-* to sign a declaration/ *höjjätkä* -- *qoy-* to sign a document. [U. *imzo*].

imzasiz
adj. Unsigned: -- *xät* unsigned letter; poison-pen letter.

imzala-
vt. To sign: *şärtnamä* -- to sign a treaty. Also *imza qoy-* .

imkan
n. Ability: -- *qädär* to the best of one's ability/ *peilniñ* -- *rayi* gr. verbal form for ability/ ♦ -- *peili* gr. verb of possibility. Cf. **qabiliyät, iqtidar.** [Ç. *imkan* (possibility)/U. *imkon* (possibility)].

imkaniyät
n. Margin; leeway; possibility; opportunity: -- *bär-* to give an opportunity/ -- *qaldur-* to leave some leeway/ *--niñ beriçä* as far as possible.

imkaniyätsiz
adj. Impossible: -- *qal-* to have no possibilities, be unable to.

imir-çimir
1. adj. Blurred; indistinct: *köz* -- *bol-* to have blurred vision. Cf. **çapaq** 2.
2. adj. Unclear; illegible: *xätni* -- *yaz-* to write a letter illegibly.

imla
gr. n. Spelling: -- *qa'idisi* orthography/ -- *luğiti* orthographic dictionary/ -- *mäşqi* spelling practice. [Ç. *imla*/U. *imlo*].

imliq
gr. n. Onomatopoeia.

immunit
med. n. Immunity: *täbii* -- natural immunity. Also *immunit küçi.* [<R. *immunitet*].

immunitet
med. n. = **immunit.**

immunitliq
med. n. = **immunit.**

in
n. Cave; cavern; grotto; den; hole: *çaşqan --i* mouse hole/ *eyiq --i* bear den. [M. *in*/U. *in*].

inawät
n. Popularity; prestige: *inawiti tökäldi* popularity hit rock-bottom/ *inawiti tiklän-* to establish one's popular trust/ *inawiti kötiril-* to raise prestige/ *uniñ xälq içidä inawiti üstün* he enjoys high popularity among the people/ ♦ *--kä al-* to approve, recognize. Cf. **abroy, at** II 2, **ataq** 1, **şöhrät** 1, **nam-ataq, nam-şöhrät.** [U. *inobat* (faith; trust)].

inawätsiz
1. adj. Unprestigious; lowly regarded. Cf. **abroysiz, biabroy.**
2. adj. Invalid; to no avail: -- *qil-* to become invalid/ *bu höjjät* -- this document is invalid/ *waqti ötüp kätkän belät* -- an expired ticket is invalid/ *uniñ sözi* -- his words are to no avail.

inawätlik
1. adj. Prestigious: -- *adäm* a prestigious person. Cf. **abroyliq, ataqliq, şöhrätlik, mötiwär** 1.
2. adj. Trustworthy: *sözi* -- keeping one's word.

inaq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adj. Cordial; friendly; harmonious: -- *turmuş* a harmonious life/ -- *xoşni darçiliq* cordial neighborhood/ -- *yaşa- (öt-)* to live in harmony. Cf. **öm, iltipatliq.** [Tv. *ynak* (beloved)/U. *inoq* (close friend)].

inaqliq
n. Cordiality; friendliness; harmony.

inayät
1. n. Benevolence; grace; kindness. [Ç. *'inayat*/O. *inayet*].
2. n. Male name.

in'am
n. Award; reward; gift; present: -- *bär- (qil-)* to grant an award. Cf. **tartuq I, täqdim, ätä II, soğa I, soğat.** [U. *in"om*].

intayin
adj. Very; extremely; completely: -- *qiziq kitap* a very interesting book/ -- *yaxşi* very good/ *män sizdin* -- *minnätdarmän* I am very grateful to you. Cf. **ajayip 1, taza II 1, rasa 1, karamät 3, nahayiti 1.**

intonatsiyä
gr. n. Intonation; stress. [<R. *intonatsiya*].

internatsional
n. Internationale: -- *şeiri* the Internationale song/ *birinçi* -- First Internationale. [<R. *Internatsional*].

internatsionalçi
n. Internationalist.

internatsionalizim
n. Internationalism. [<R. *internatsionalizm*].

internatsionalizimliq
adj. Internationalist: -- *yardäm* internationalist aid.

intizar
adj. Awaiting; longing; yearning: -- *bol-* to long for/ -- *qil-* to cause to yearn for. [U. *intizor*].

intizarliq
n. Expectation: -- *bilän küt-* to look forward to.

intizam
n. Discipline: --*i boş* poorly disciplined/ --*ğa riayä qil-* to observe discipline/ --*ni buz-* to breach discipline/ *partiyä --i* party discipline/ *ämgäk --i* labor discipline. [U. *intizom*].

intizamçan
n. Disciplinarian.

intizamçanliq
n. Sense of discipline: --*ni küçäyt-* to strengthen one's sense of discipline.

intizamsiz
adj. Undisciplined.

intizamsizliq
n. of **intizamsiz**: -- *qil-* to be undisciplined.

intizamliq
adj. Disciplined.

intiqam
n. Revenge; vengeance: -- *al- (qil-)* to take revenge. Cf. **änt, öçmän.**

intil-
1. vi. To do one's best; be intent on; strive: *alğa* -- to do one's best to advance/ *ärkinlikkä* -- to strive for freedom.
2. vi. To turn toward: *qizçaq almiğa --di* the little girl reached out for the apple. [U. *intil-*].

indäk
n. Calling a hawk: --*kä käl-* to call a hawk to return to hunter, attract a hawk.

induksiyä
phy. n. Electric induction. [<R. *induktsiya*].

indian
n. American Indian.

indiy
chem. n. Indium (In). [<R. *indij*].

indin
n. Three days from now: *u --liqqa kelidu* he'll come three days from now. [U. *indinga* (day after tomorrow)].

indinliq
abstract n. of **indin.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

inäk
zoo. n. Cow: ¶ *ala --niñ balisi çala quyruq* a checkered cow begets a checkered calf (like father, like son). Also called **siyir, kala.** [K. *inek*/M. *ingäk*/Mo. *üniye*/OT. *ingäk*/Tv. *inek*/Y. *ynax*].

inäkpiti
bot. n. Seed of the castor-oil plant *(Semena ricini)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


inäkpiti

injiq
1. n. Strain; exertion: -- *käl-* to do one's best/ *quruq* -- med. tenesmus; straining at stool. [U. *inziq* (capricious; wayward)].
2. n. Sluggish person; slowpoke.

injiqla-
1. vi. To strain, exert oneself.
2. vi. Unable to endure.

injil
rel. n. Holy writ; gospel. [Ç. *incil*/U. *inzil*].

injimaruq
n. Chronic invalid; fragile person; hypochondriac.

inçikä
1. adj. Thin; slender; fine: -- *suwaq* thin plaster/ -- *igir-* to spin finely/ -- *yuñluq qoy* fine-wool sheep/ -- *yip* spun yarn/ ♦ -- *ağriq* med. unmentionable disease/ ♦ -- *üçäy* zoo. small intestines of oxen and sheep (also *aççiq üçäy*). [Ç. *inçikä*/O. *ince*/OT. *yinçqä*].
2. adj. Careful; meticulous; painstaking: -- *täkşür-* to inspect or examine carefully.
3. adj. Shrill: -- *awaz* shrill voice. Cf. **çiqiraq** (#3).
4. adj. Fragile; frail; weak: -- *adäm* frail person/ *köñli* -- fainthearted.
5. adj. Fine; subtle: *tilniñ -- yeri* a subtle linguistic point.

inçikiyär
phys. n. Lower part of the body; private parts. Cf. **janyär.**

inçikilä-
vi. To be or become careful, meticulous, painstaking.

inçikiläp
adv. Meticulously; carefully: *xizmätni -- işlä-* to work meticulously.

inçikiläş-
1. vi. To become meticulous.
2. vi. To become fragile, weak or tender (of emotions).

inçikilik
1. n. Delicacy; subtlety.
2. n. Care; meticulousness: -- *bilän işlä-* to work meticulously.
3. n. Tender emotion: *sän unçilik -- qilma* don't get that soft!

insap
1. n. Conscience; sense of justice: --*qa käl-* to show kindness/ *insawi bar* with conscience/ *insawi yoq* without a conscience. [U. *insop* (honesty; fairness)].
2. n. Satisfaction.
♦ -- *qil-* a. to be good-hearted; b. to be content, satisfied.

insapsiz
1. adj. Without conscience; merciless; unjust; hard-hearted.
2. adj. Dissatisfied. Also **na'insap** (#1-2).

insapsizliq
abstract n. of **insapsiz**: -- *qil-* to lose one's conscience, be inhuman. Also **na'insapliq.**

insapliq
adj. of **insap.**

insan
n. Human being; humanity: -- *täbiiti* human beings; humanity/ -- *qelipidin çiqqan* dehumanized/ *külli* -- all mankind/ ♦ -- *qädimi yätmigän yär* a depopulated place.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[Tu. *ynsan*/U. *inson*].

insanpärwär
n. Humanitarian.

insanpärwärlik
n. Humanitarianism.

insançiliq
abstract n. of **insan**: *--ta xataliqtin xali boluş täs* it is hard for humans to avoid making mistakes.

insanşunas
n. Anthropologist.

insanşunasliq
n. Anthropology.

insaniy
adj. Human: *-- xususiyät* human characteristics/ *-- ğurur* human self-respect. Also **insanliq.**

insaniyät
n. Mankind: *-- tarixi* human history/ *--kä töhpa qoş-* to make contributions for mankind. Cf. **kişilik** 1.

insaniyätçilik
n. = **insanpärwärlik.**

insaniyätlik
n. = **insanpärwärlik**: *-- qil-* to have pity, be merciful.

insanliq
adj. = **insaniy.**

insulin
phys. n. Insulin. [<R. *insulin*].

insi-jin
n. Signs of human habitation: *-- yoq yär* an uninhabited place/ *--mu körünmäslik* to see no signs of human habitation.

inşa
lit. n. Composition: *-- yaz-* to write a composition. [Ç. *inşa* (book of letters written in correspondence)].

inşa'at
n. Engineering project: *su --liri* water conservancy projects/ *qurulma --i* construction project. [U. *inşoot*].

inşa'alla
rel. int. God willing!; if God will! (JE).

infra
adj. *infra qizil nur* phy. infrared light.

inqilap
n. Revolution: *dawamliq -- qil-* to make a continuous or uninterupted revolution. [U. *inqilob*].

inqilapçi
n. Revolutionary.

inqilawiy
adj. Revolutionary: *-- partiyä* revolutionary party/ *-- romantizim* revolutionary romanticism/ *-- ümitwarliq* revolutionary optimism/ *-- qurban* revolutionary martyr/ *-- kadir* revolutionary cadre.

inqilawiylaş-
vi. To revolutionize.

inkas
n. Expression: *-- al-* to collect expressions/ *ähwalini -- qil-* to report on conditions.

inkar
n. Negation; denial: *-- qil-* to negate, deny/ *-- yüklimisi* gr. negative mood/ *--niñ -- qilinişi* negation of a negation. [U. *inkor*].

inkarçi
ph. n. Nihilist.

inkarçiliq
ph. n. Nihilism.

inertsiyä
phy. n. Inertia. [<R. *inertsiya*].

inertsiyilik
phy. adj. Inertial: *-- härkät* inertial movement.

ini
1. n. Younger brother. [Ç. *ini*/K. *ini*/M. *ini*/OT. *ini*/Ta. *ênе*/Tu. *ini*/U. *ini*/ Y. *ini; inii*].
2. n. Familiar form of addressing sby younger than speaker.

inistitut
n. College; institute. Cf. **darilpunun, şüeyüän, yurt** 5. [<R. *institut*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

inigana
n. Wetnurse. [U. *ênaga*].
iniliq
adj. Fraternal; brotherly: *aka -- munasiwiti* fraternal relations. Cf. **qerindaşlarçä.**
ingiliz
adj. English: -- *tili* English language/ -- *mili* m. English mile, = 1.609 km. [U. *ingliz*].
ingilizçä
adv. In the English language.

y ي

ya I
1. n. Bow. [Ç. *ya*/Ta. *ẓäya*].
2. math. n. Hypotenuse. Cf. **xorda** I.

ya II
conj. Either...or; neither...nor: -- *aq ämäs* -- *kök ämäs* neither white nor blue/ -- *sän bar* -- *män baray* either you go or I go. Also **yaki.** [Ç. *ya*/K. *ẓa*/KK. *ya*/Q. *ya*/Ta. *ya*].

ya III
int. expresses surprise or amazement: -- *alla* good heavens! [Ta. *ya*].

yap-
1. vt. To conceal, cover, hide: *jinayätlirini* -- to conceal crimes/ *sanduqniñ ağzini* -- to cover a trunk/ *yotqan* -- to cover a quilt/ ¶ *ayni ităk bilän --qili bolmas* the front of a garment cannot hide the moon/ ♦ *--ta gäp* code word/ ♦ *--sam pişarmu, kömsäm pişarmu* should I cover it or should I bury it? (unable to make up one's mind; remaining undecided). [KK. *ẓap-*/Ta. *yaşer-*].
2. vt. To close, shut: *därizini* -- to shut a window/ *hisapni* -- to close or settle an account/ *kitapni* -- to close a book/ *işikni* -- to shut a door/ *yiğin yepiş murasimi* closing ceremony of a meeting. Cf. **ät-** I, **yum-** 1. [K. *ẓap-*/Ta. *yap-*/U. *ĕp-*/Y. *sap-*].

yapon
n. Japanese: -- *ayal* Japanese woman/ -- *tili* Japanese language. [<R. *yaponets*].

yaponçä
1. adj. Japanese-style: -- *çapan* Japanese costume.
2. adv. In the Japanese language: *siz yaponçini bilämsiz* do you know Japanese?

yapsa
n. Seam; crack; chink; fissure: -- *käl-* to close a fissure, bring together. [Mo. *jabsar*].

yapsala-
vi. To join, bring two pieces together (and thus create a seam).

yapquç
n. Cover: *tüñlük --i* skylight cover/ *kiyim --i* clothes cover/ ♦ *äwrät* -- cover for private parts (figleaf). Cf. **qapqaq** 1, **yopuq** 1.

yapir
int. My God; good heavens; oh-oh.

yapilaq
adj. Flat: -- *qurut* zoo. flatworm; platyhelminth. Also **yalpaq, yesa.**

yapilaqla-
1. vt. To slice. Cf. **til-** .
2. vt. To pound flat. Also **yalpaqla-** (#1-2).

yap-yeşil
adj. Green and lush: -- *buğday maysiliri* lush green wheat seedlings. Superlative degree of **yeşil.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yapma
adj. Overlapping: -- *qapaq* drooping eyelid/ -- *nan* pan bread.

yat
adj. Unknown; strange; different: -- *adäm* a stranger/ -- *kör-* to regard as an outsider/ -- *millät* alien, different nationality/ *sinipiy* -- *unsur* alien-class element. [OT. *yat*].

yat-
1. vi. To lie, rest, sleep: *oñdisiğa* -- to lie on one's back, lie supine/ *uniñ --simu qopsimu köñli aram tapmidi* he can neither lie nor sit at ease; he is on tenterhooks/ *karwatta* -- to lie in bed/ *yetip kitap kör-* to read a book while lying. Cf. **uxla-** 1. [Ç. *yat-*/KK. *ẓat-*/OT. *yat-*/Ta. *yat-*/Tu. *yat-*].
2. vi. To be laid up or confined to bed: *u ağrip yetip qaptu* he is laid up with an illness. [K. *ẓat-*/O. *yat-*/U. *ët-*(#1-2)].
3. ag. vi. To lodge: *yamğur köp yaqqanliqtin buğdaylar yetip kätti* because of too much rain, the wheat lodged.
4. vi. To stay or reside at: *türmidä* -- to sit in jail/ *doxturxanida* -- to be hospitalized/ *u mäktäptä yetip qopiwatidu* he is living at school/ *mehmanlar bizniñkidä yetip qopiwatidu* the guests are staying with us.
5. vi. To be not in use, lie idle: *ditallar çeçilip --idu* spare parts lay scattered around / *u öydä bikar --idu* he is idle at home / *nurğun yağaçlar yärdä --idu* a lot of timber is lying idly on the ground/ ¶ *baliliq öydä oğriliq --maydu* in a home with children, burglary lies idle (in a house full of children, no secrets are hidden).
6. vi. To belong to.
7. vi. To stop work, shut down: *zawut yetip qaldi* the factory shut down.

yataq
n. Dormitory; living quarters; hostel: -- *binasi* dormitory building.

yataqxana
n. = **yataq**.

yatsin-
vi. To be shy: *bala --di* the child was shy with strangers. Also **yatsira-** .

yatquz-
1. vt. caus. of **yat-** : *balilarni* -- to make children lie down/ *balini* -- to have a child circumcised/ *kesälni doxturxaniğa* -- to hospitalize a patient.
2. vt. To lay, pave: *xiş* -- to lay bricks/ *relis* -- to lay tracks/ *yolğa asfalt* -- to pave a road with asphalt.
3. vt. To flood: *toñ* -- to do winter irrigation/ *lay* -- to silt up.

yatlaş-
vi. To drift apart, become estranged: *tuqqanlar bilän yatlişip kät-* to become estranged from one's relatives.

yatliq
n. Marriage: -- *bol-* to get married (of women)/ -- *qil-* a. to marry a woman to; b. to be shy (also **yatsin-**). Cf. **nika.**

yatma
adj. *yatma jentiyana* bot. *Gentiana nutans*/ -- *qotur ot* bot. *Asperugo procumbens*/ -- *nilupär* bot. *Nymphaea candida*, a kind of water lily.

yad
n. Memory; recall: -- *çüş-* to recall/ *--ida tut-* to remember, bear in mind/ *--idin çiq-(kötiril-)* to forget/ *--iğa al- (kältür-)* to recollect, recall/ *--iğa sal-* to prompt or jog (sby's) memory, bring to mind/ *--iğa käl-* to remember, think of sth past/ *--imda yoq* I do not remember/ *sözümni --iñda tutqin* remember my words!/ *män uni da'im -- etimän* I always reminisce of him. Cf. **äs 1, xatirä 1, xiyal 3, säm.** [Ç. *yad*/KK. *yad*/ Tu. *yat*/U. *ëd*].

yada-
vi. To become emaciated: *siz --p ketipsiz*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

you have grown thin. [K. *ẓada-*/Mo. *yada-*/ Tu. *yada-* (to become tired)].

yadat-
vt. To cause to be emaciated: *atni yaxşi baqmay yaditip qoy-* to make a horse emaciated by not feeding it well.

yadañ
adj. Emaciated: -- *adäm* emaciated person. Cf. **awaq, şäpiräk, yadañğu.** [Mo. *yadañgi*/Tv. *kadañ*].

yadañğu
adj. = **yadañ.**

yadro
phy. n. Nucleus: -- *siniği* nuclear test/ -- *reaksiyisi* nuclear reaction/ -- *uruşi* mil. nuclear war/ -- *üstünlügi* nuclear superiority/ -- *küçi* nuclear power/ -- *energiyisi* nuclear energy/ -- *yeqilğusi* nuclear fuel/ -- *meğizi* phys. nucleolus. [<R. *yadro*].

yaditaş
zoo. n. Bezoar in a horse: ♦ *içidä yaditeşi bar bala* a fidgety child.

yadikar
1. n. Memento; souvenir; keepsake; sth left behind by the deceased: *bu sa'ät dostumdin qalğan* -- this watch is a souvenir from my friend. Cf. **ästilik, yaldama, nämunä** 2. [U. *ĕdgor*].
2. n. Dedicated to (in inscriptions on souvenirs): *yoldaş äxmätkä* -- to Comrade Äkhmät.
3. n. Male name.

yadikarliq
n. Relic; vestige; trace: *tarixiy* -- historical relic/ *qädimqi* -- ancient relic.

yadla-
1. vt. To memorize, recite: *şeir* -- to memorize or recite a poem. [Tu. *yatla-*].
2. vt. To think of, cherish the memory of.

yadnamä
n. Inscription on a tablet or stele.

yaçiwäk
zoo. n. Mantis *(Mantidae)*: ♦ -- *harwa tosiğandäk* like a mantis trying to stop a cart (like trying to hold back a superior force). Also **böşüktäwätküç.**

yaçiyka
n. Branch of an organization: *partiyä yaçiykisi* party branch. [<R. *yaçejka*].

yaxşi
adj. Good; kind: -- *adäm* a kind person/ -- *arzu* good intentions/ -- *bol-* a. to be good: -- *bolsa özidin yaman bolsa özgidin kör-* to credit good things to oneself, put the blame on others for bad things; *uniñ turmuşi -- bolup qaldi* his life has improved; *uniñ kälgini -- boldi* it is good that he has come; b. to become reconciled: *är-xotun ikkisi -- boluşup qaldi* husband and wife became reconciled; c. to improve: *uniñ kesili xeli -- bolup qaldi* his illness has improved/ -- *oylap baq-* to think over carefully/ -- *kör-* to like or love: *u muzikini -- köridu* he likes music/ -- *künniñ yamini bolup qalsa* if an unexpected misfortune happens/ -- *işlä-* to work hard/ -- *niyät* good intention/ ¶ -- *gäp taşni yarar yaman gäp başni* a good word can split a rock, a bad word can split a head/ ¶ -- *ğa kün yoq yamanğa ölüm* good men do not live long, bad ones live forever. Cf. **bälän, äla** 1, **obdan.** [Ç. *yaxşî*/K. *ẓakşy*/KK. *ẓaqsy*/Ta. *yaxşy*].

yaxşiçaq
n. Good old boy; sby who tries never to offend anybody.

yaxşiçaqliq
abstract n. of **yaxşiçaq.**

yaxşisi
It would be best: -- *biz bu yärdin ketiwalayli* we had better leave here.

yaxşi-yaman
Good and bad; all sorts.

yaxşila-
vt. To improve: *tamaqni* -- to improve food/ *xizmätni* -- to improve work. Cf. **obdanla-.** [K. *ẓakşyla-*/KK. *ẓaqsyla-*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yaxşilaş-
vi. To become reconciled. Cf. **obdanlaş-** .
yaxşilan-
vi. To improve: *turmuş --di* life improved/ *kesäl --di* the illness improved.
yaxşiliq
1. n. Goodness: -- *qil-* to do a good deed/ *--ni bilmäydigan* not knowing what's good for one.
2. n. Kindness: *--qa yamanliq qil-* to repay kindness with enmity/ *seniñ qilgan yaxşiliğiñni untumaymän* I will never forget your kindness/ ¶ *yamanğa -- qilma, uniñdin -- kütmä* don't be kind to a bad person and don't expect kindness from him. Cf. **obdanliq** (#1-2). [K. *ʒaqşylym*/Ta. *yaxşylyk* (#1-2)].
yaxşiliqçä
adv. Graciously: *u närsini -- äkilip bärgiñ* please be good enough to send that thing here.
yasa-
1. vt. To repair, mend, fix, make, construct: *köwrük* -- to build a bridge/ *yol* -- to repair a road/ *män sa'i-timni yasidim* I repaired my watch. Cf. **oñşa-, oñla-, remontla-, yama-** . [K. *ʒasa-*/Mo. *jasa-*/Q. *ʒasa-*/Ta. *yasa-* (to make or pour tea)/U. *yasa-* .
2. vt. To dress up, make pretty: *çaç* -- to barber, decorate hair/ *kelinni* -- to dress up a bride/ ♦ *köñülni* -- to dress up the heart (to soothe, comfort). [Ç. *yasa-*(#1-2)].
yasat-
vt. To cause to build, make, repair: *män sa'itimni --tim* I had my watch repaired. Cf. **oñlat-** . [Ta. *yasat-*/U. *yasat-*(to decorate)].
yasawul
his. n. Bodyguard: -- *beşi* captain of a bodyguard. [Q. *ʒasauyl*].
yasaq
1. n. Tax. Cf. **baj, seliq** 1.
2. n. Furnishings: *öy --liri* room furnishings.
yasaqliq
adj. Made up; dressed up; decorated: -- *öy* decorated room. Also **yasidaq.**
yasalma
adj. Affected; artificial; false: -- *çaç* false hair; wig; toupe/ -- *çiş* false tooth/ -- *külkä* artificial laughter/ ♦ -- *söz* gr. derivative word/ ♦ -- *süpät* derived adjective. Also **yasalmiliq, yasima, yasimiliq**; cf. **ğiljiñ.** [Ta. *yasalma*].
yasalmiliq
n. Affectation; artificiality; falseness. Also **yasimiliq.** [Ta. *yasalmalyk*].
yasan-
vi. To dress oneself up: *adämlär yasinip bayram ötküzmäktä* people all dressed up are celebrating a holiday. [U. *yasan-*].
yasandur-
vt. To dress up, decorate, adorn, deck: *kelinni* -- to pretty up a bride.
yasançuq
adj. Liking to dress oneself up: -- *qiz* a girl who likes to gussy herself up.
yasançuqluq
n. of **yasançuq.**
yastuq
n. Cushion; pillow: -- *qepi* pillowcase/ *päy yastuği* feather pillow/ *mamuq yastuği* down pillow/ ♦ *--ni igiz qirlap qoyup bixaraman yat-* to shake up a pillow and have a good sleep (to sit back and relax). Cf. **täki, täkiyä.** [K. *ʒastyk*/O. *yastîk*/U. *ëstiq*/Y. *syttyk*].
yasidaq
adj. = **yasaqliq.**
yasima
adj. Affected; artificial; false. Also **yasalma, yasalmiliq, yasimiliq.**
yasimiliq
n. Affectation; artificiality; falseness. Al-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

so yasalmiliq.

yasin
rel. n. Yasin, a sura in the Koran.

yasiniş-
vi. mut. of **yasan-** : *qizlar --ip toyğa kätti* the girls made themselves pretty for a wed- ding.

yasmin
bot. n. Jasmine *(Jasminum).* Also **çaygül.**

yaş I
1. n. Age: *u qançä --qa kirdi* how old is he?/ *u mändin üç yil -- kiçik* he is three years younger than me / *uniñ yeşi atmişlarğa barğan* he is in his sixties/ *yeşi toxta-* to get on in years/ ¶ *äqil --ta ämäs başta* wisdom does not come with age but brains/ ♦ *yeşiğa yätkän (yeşiğa tolğan)* a. one year old: *-- yeşiğa yätkän bala* a one-year old child; b. grown up (of cattle): *yeşiğa yätkän mal* grown-up cattle. Also **yaşquram** 1. [KK. *ʒas*/O. *yaş*/OT. *yaş*/TT. *yaş*/Y. *saas*].
2. n. Youth; young person: ¶ *-- kälsä işqa, qeri kälsä aşqa* if young people come, put them to work, if old people come, treat them to dinner/ ♦ *-- yüz qeri qoñ* young face but old butt (of youth who do not defer to old people)(JMC). Also **yaş-quram** 2; cf. **ösmür.** [Tu. *yaş* (#2)].
3. adj. Young: *-- köçät* young seedling/ *-- işçi* young worker/ *-- mallar* young cattle/ *u xeli --* he is very young. Also **yaş-quram** 3. [OT. *yaş* (#3)] [K. *ʒaş*/Q. *ʒas*/Ta. *yaş'*/Tv. *çaş*/U. *ëş* (#1-3)].

yaş II
n. Tear: *-- tamçisi* teardrop/ *köz yeşi* tear: *köz yeşi qil-* to cry, shed tears; *köz yeşi yamğurdäk töküldi* tears fell like rain/ *közigä -- al-* to have tears in one's eyes. [Ç. *yaş*/ KK. *ʒas*/Q. *ʒas*/Ta. *yaş'*/U. *ëş*].

yaşa-
vi. To live: *çät'ällärdä --ydiğan muhajirlar* fellow countrymen living abroad/ *xoşal-xoram* -- to live happy and contentedly/ *köp --ñ* may you live a long life! / *yüz yil yaşiğan* lived to be 100 years old/ ♦ *-- (--ñ)* really! great! [K. *ʒaşa-*/O. *yaşa-*/OT. *yaşa-*/Ta. *yaşä-*/TT. *yaşa-*/Tu. *yaşa-*/U. *yaşa-*].

yaşar
adj. of **yaş I**: *bäş -- at* five-year old horse.

yaşar-
1. vi. To become young: *siz yaşinip qapsizğu* you have become young and full of vitality.
2. vi. To be luxuriant, flourishing: *yamğurdin keyin zira'ätlär yaşinip qaldi* the crops were luxuriant after the rain.

yaşañğura-
vi. To have tears frequently.

yaşan-
vi. To age, get on in years: *--ğan ata-ana* aged parents/ *--ğan adäm* an elderly person/ *män xeli yaşinip qaldim* I have aged a lot.

yaş-quram
n. Age. Also **yaş I.**

yaşla-
vt. To make tears run: *közni --* to make eyes cry. [Tu. *yaşart-*].

yaşliq
1. adj. of **yaş I**: *bäş -- qiz* five-year old girl.
2. n. Youth; youthfulness. [K. *ʒaştyk*/Ta. *yaş'lek*/Tu. *yaşlyk*].
3. n. Childishness; naiveté: *-- qil-* to do (sth) childish.

yaşna-
vi. To flourish, thrive. [U. *yaşna-*].

yar I
1. geo. n. Precipice; cliff: ♦ *-- lewidin atniñ tizginini tart-* to rein in a horse at the brink of a precipice (to wake up to and escape a disaster in the nick of time). Cf. **qiya I.** [KK. *ʒar* (Schlucht; Abgrund)/Q. *ʒar*/U. *jar*].
2. n. Hole: *-- elip kät-* to be breached (of a dam). [K. *ʒar*/O. *yar*].

yar II

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Friend; lover: *biwapa* -- unfaithful lover. Cf. **adaş, oynaş, söydaş, şäkimän.** [Ç. *yar*/K. *ʒar*/O. *yâr*/Q. *ʒar*/U. *ër*].

yar III
n. Help; assistance; aid: -- *bär-* to allow, permit, sanction.

yar-
1. vt. To split, chop, cleave: *otun* -- to chop firewood/ *qoyniñ qosiğini* -- to chop open a sheep's belly. [K. *ʒar-*/O. *yar-*/Q. *ʒarala-*/Ta. *yar-*/U. *ër-*].
2. vi. To do sth suddenly: *qulaq* -- to be deafening/ *yerip kir-* to enter suddenly, rush in.

yara
1. med. n. Sore; ulcer; wound: -- *ağzi* open part of a sore/ -- *bol-* to develop a sore or ulcer; to be wounded/ -- *tañ-* to bind up a wound/ -- *qil-* to wound/ *aşqazan yarisi* stomach ulcer/ *piçaq yarisi* knife wound/ *yaman* -- malignant ulcer/ ♦ *yariğa tuz säp-* to rub salt into a wound (to add fuel to the flames). [Ç. *yara*/M. *qart*/Mo. *yara*/O. *yara*/Q. *ʒara*/Ta. *yara*/U. *yara*].
2. n. Pain; suffering: *dil yarisi* inner torment.

yara-
1. vi. To be useful, fitting, proper: *bu närsä yarimaydu* this thing is useless/ *mundaq qiliş yarimaydu* doing it this way is improper/ ¶ *bağlaqtiki it owğa yarimas* a tied-up dog cannot hunt. [OT. *yara-* (passen)/Ta. *yara-*].
2. vi. To be worth: *bu närsä qançä pulğa --ydu* how much is this thing worth? [O. *yara-*/U. *yara-*].
3. vi. To be pleasing: *uniñ qilğan işi maña --ydu* I appreciate what he did. [KK. *ʒara-*/Tu. *yara-*].

yarat- I
1. vt. To create: *şärt şara'it* -- to create conditions/ *rikort* -- to set a record/ *möjizä* -- to create a miracle. Cf. **tuğdur-** 2. [O. *yarat-*/OT. *yarat-*/Ta. *yarat-*/U. *yarat-*].
2. vt. To groom: *atni* -- to groom a horse for a race. [TT. *yarat-*].

yarat- II
vt. To be fond, fall in love: *män bu yärni yaritip qaldim* I fell in love with this place. [Ta. *yarat-*].

yaraş-
1. vi. To be fitting, becoming: *bu kiyim saña nahayiti yarişiptu* these clothes are very becoming on you.
2. vi. To be proper, appropriate: *--maydiğan qiliq* improper conduct/ *mundaq diyiş saña --maydu* this remark of yours is improper.
3. vi. To get along well, restore good relations: *ular ikkisi yarişiwaldi* the two are getting along well; they have patched up their friendship. [Ta. *yaraş-*(#3)][O. *yaraş-*/ TT. *yaraş-*/U. *yaraş-* (#1-3)].

yaraştur-
vt. caus. of **yaraş-** : *är-xotun ikkisini --up qoy-* to reconcile husband and wife.

yaraq I
mil. n. Weapon. Cf. **qoral** 2. [Q. *ʒaraq*/U. *yarog̃*].

yaraq II
adj. Useful; fitting; worthwhile; capable. Also **yaraqliq, yaramliq.**

yaraqsiz
adj. Useless; incompetent. Also **yaramsiz, yarimas** 1. [U. *yaroqsiz*].

yaraqliq
adj. = **yaraq** II. [OT. *yaraklyğ* (passend)].

yaral-
1. vi. To appear, come about: *dunya -- ğandin beri* since the beginning of the world; from the dawn of time.
2. vi. To be born (of a religious founder). [Q. *ʒaral-* (#1-2)].

yaramsiz
adj. Useless; incompetent; improper: -- *xadim* incompetent personnel/ -- *matiriyal*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

useless material / -- *närsä* improper thing. Also **yaraqsiz, yarimas** 1.

yaramliq
adj. Useful; worthwhile; competent: -- *at* useful horse/ -- *däräx* useful tree/ -- *kadir* competent cadre/ -- *yigit* worthwhile fellow. Also **yaraq** II. [U. *yaroqli*].

yar-buradär
n. Close friends.

yarta
n. Half: -- *kigiz* half a piece of felt. [KK. *ƶarty*/Q. *ƶarty*].

yartila-
vt. To halve: *bir qoyniñ göşni* -- to cut a sheep's meat into two halves. [Q. *ƶartyla-*].

yardañ
geo. n. Wind-eroded ridge, as found in deserts.

yardäm
n. Aid; assistance; help: -- *bär (qil-)* to help/ -- *pul* aid money/ -- *qolini sun-* to extend a helping hand/ --*gä muhtaj* need for aid/ *tibbi* -- medical aid/ *qoşumçä* -- subsidy; allowance/ *iqtisadiy* -- economic aid/ *maddi* -- material aid. Cf. **bañ** III, **hämdäm, kömäk.** [K. *ƶardam*/O. *yardîm*/Q. *ƶärdem*/Ta. *yardäm*/U. *ërdam*].

yardämçi
n. Assistant; helper: -- *oqutquçi* academic assistant/ -- *rol* supporting role/ *şopurniñ --si* driver assistant/ ♦ -- *ayrupilan* mil. wing plane/ ♦ -- *peil* gr. auxiliary verb/ ♦ -- *söz* gr. functional word (such as an interjection). [K. *ƶardamçy*/KK. *ƶärdemşi*/O. *yardîmcî*/Q. *ƶärdemşî*].

yardämläş-
vi. To aid, assist, help. Cf. **bañlaş-, boluş-** 2, **hämdämläş-, qaraş-** 2, **kömäkläş-** . [O. *yardîmlaş-*/Q. *ƶärdemdes-*].

yar-dost
n. Friends.

yarçän
n. Silver coin.

yarqin
adj. Dazzlingly brilliant.

yaridar
1. n. Wounded person; the wounded: -- *bol-* to be wounded or injured/ -- *qil-* to wound, injure.
2. adj. Wounded: -- *äskär* wounded soldier.

yarişa
pp. (follows dative case) According to; in the light of: *ämgäkkä* -- *häk bär-* to pay according to work/ *här kimniñ özigä* -- *işi bar* there is work suitable for everybody/ *zamaniğa* -- in the spirit of the times. Cf. **asasän, boyiçä, bina'än, uyğun, qariğanda.**

yarişiq
1. n. Banquet; feast. Cf. **bäzmä** 2, **ziyapät.**
2. n. Courtesy; etiquette. Cf. **ädäp** 1, **ädäp-qa'idä.**

yarişimliq
adj. Very becoming: -- *kiyim* very becoming clothes.

yarilan-
vi. To be wounded or injured.

yarimas
1. adj. Useless; incompetent. Also **yaramsiz.**
2. adj. Indecent; improper; unpresentable: -- *iş* an indecent matter.

yar-yöläk
n. Supporter; support: -- *bol-* to support/ *bu bala meniñ birdin bir yar-yöligim* this child is my sole support.

yaryilim
n. Gelatin.

yarğunçaq
n. Roller; stone mill.

yarliq
n. Order; directive; mandate: -- *çiqar-* to issue a directive. [O. *yarlîğ*/Q. *ƶarlyq*/TT. *yarliğ*/U. *ërliq* (charter; deed)].

yarma

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ag. n. Groats: *qonaq yarmisi* corn groats. [Mo. *jarm-a*/O. *yarma*/Q. *zarma*].

yarmaq
his. n. Copper cash. [M. *yarmaq* /Q. *zarmaq*].

yarmaqgül
bot. n. *Glecoma longituba*, a plant of the mint family.

yaz
n. Summer: -- *päsli* summer season/ -- *qil-* to change into summer clothes/ -- *küni* summer day/ --*ni ötküz-* to spend a summer/ ¶ --*da yepinçañni untuma qişta ozuğuñni* in summer, don't forget a coat, in winter lay in provisions (preparedness averts perils)/ ♦ -- *ğaziñi* bot. self-heal; heal-all (*Prunella vulgaris*). [Ç. *yaz*/K. *zaz*/OT. *yay*/Q. *zaz*/Ta. *yaz; zäj*/Tv. *çaj*/U. *ëz*].

yaz-
vt. To write: *roman* -- to write a novel/ *köçürüp* -- to copy out, transscibe. [Ç. *yaz-*/K. *zaz-*/Ta. *yaz-*/Tu. *yaz-*/U. *ëz-*].

yazğuçi
1. n. Writer: *xät* -- letter writer; correspondent.
2. lit. n. Writer. Cf. **ädibiyatçi, ädip** I. [K. *zazuuçu*/Ta. *yazuçy*/U. *ëzuvçi* (#1-2)].

yazğuçiliq
lit. n. Writing: -- *talanti* writing talent/ -- *qil-* to take up writing.

yazği
adj. Summer: -- *buğday* summer wheat.

yazla-
vi. To spend a summer. [O. *yazla-*/Tv. *çajla-*].

yazliq
adj. Summer: -- *ayaq* sandals/ -- *tätil* summer vacation/ -- *terilğu* summer planting/ -- *kiyim* summer clothes/ -- *kinoxana* summer or outdoor movie theater/ -- *yiğin* summer harvest/ *uniñ yazliği yaxşi* he is accustomed to summer weather. [Ta. *zäjge*].

yazma
adj. Written; handwritten: -- *tarix* recorded history/ -- *doklat* written report/ -- *söhbät* informal note (lit. written chat)/ -- *şäkil* written style/ -- *qanun* written law; statute/ -- *kitap* hand-written book/ -- *ispat* written testimony. [Ta. *yazma*].

yaw
n. Enemy; foe. Cf. **düşmän, yeğa** 2. [TT. *yaği*/U. *ëv*].

yawa
1. adj. Wild; uncultivated: -- *toşqan* zoo. hare / -- *çoşqa* zoo. wild boar/ -- *ödäk* zoo. wild duck/ -- *säy* bot. wild vegetables/ -- *käptär* zoo. wild pigeon/ -- *kändir* bot. wild hemp/ ♦ -- *amut* bot. wild pear *(Cra-*



yawa amut



yawa äpyungül

taegus pinnatifida) (also **kumusrabärri**)/ ♦ -- *äpyungül* bot. *Papaver nudicaule*/ ♦ -- *çeçäk* med. smallpox/ ♦ -- *xinä* bot.



yawa zirä



yawa qamçigül

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wild garden balsam *(Impatiens pextori; I. uliginosa)*/ ♦ -- *samsaq* bot. *Lycoris radiata* (see illustration at *tağ samsiği* on p. 168)/ ♦ -- *suzap* bot. wild rue/ ♦ -- *zağun* bot. greater celandine *(Chelidonium majus)*/ ♦ -- *zirä* bot. Tibetan fennel *(Carum carvi)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (see illustration on preceding page)/ ♦ -- *qamçigül* bot. green amaranth *(Amaranthus retroflexus)*(see illustration on preceding page)/ ♦ -- *qulmaq* bot. scandent hops *(Humulus scandens)*/ ♦ -- *käşmir* bot. Oriental water plantain *(Alisma orientale; A. plantago-aquatica)*/ ♦ -- *künjüt* bot. white deadnettle (*Lamium album*)/ ♦ -- *gülsamsaq* bot. wild tigerlily/ ♦ -- *maş* bot. *Thermopsis lanceolata*, a kind of thermopsis/ ♦ -- *moza* bot. oakgall *(Galla turcici; G. halepensis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also **bällut**). Also **yawayi.**



yawa qulmaq



yawa käşmir



yawa künjüt



yawa moza

2. adj. Shy; bashful: *bu bala bäk -- adämgä arilaşmaydu* this child is too bashful, he does not mingle with people.

yawayi
adj. Wild: -- *haywan* wild animal/ -- *ösümlük* wild plant. Also **yawa** 1. [Q. *zabajy*/U. *ëvvoji*].

yawayilaş-
vi. To become wild: *bu bala yawayilişip kätti* this child has become wild. Also **yawilaş-** .

yawayiliq
n. of **yawiyi**. [Q. *zabajylyq*].

yawdaq
adj. Bareback; unsaddled: -- *at* unsaddled horse/ *atni* -- *min-* to ride a horse bareback.

yawropa
geo. n. Europe. [<R. *Evropa*].

yawropaliq
1. n. European.
2. adj. European: -- *tililär* European languages.

yawuz
adj. Ferocious; resolute; stern; ruthless: -- *äptibäşirä* ferocious appearance/ -- *niyät* ruthless ambition; vicious intent; cruel heart. Also **yirtquç, yirtquçluq.** [O. *yavuz*/U. *ëvuz*].

yawuzlarçä
adv. Ferociously; resolutely; sternly; ruthlessly.

yawuzluq
n. Ferocity; resolution; sternness; ruthlessness. [O. *yavuzluk*].

yawilaş-
vi. = **yawayilaş-** .

yaq I
int. No: *sän baramsän* -- are you going? no/ *sän nimä disäñ, u -- dimäydu* no matter what you say, he never says no. Also **yoqsu** 1. [KK. *zaq*].

yaq II

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Side: *bu --qa öt* come here!/ *oñ --ta* on the right side/ *siz bir --qa barmidiñizmu* you did not go anywhere at all? Cf. **çät** 1, **yan.** [K. *ʒak*/Ta. *yak*/U. *ëq*].

yaq- I

vi. To light up, start (of fire): *çiraq --ti* the lamp lit up/ *ot --ti* the fire started/ ♦ *nan* -- to bake bread. [Ç. *yaq-*/KK. *ʒaq-*/Ta. *yak-*(to heat)/U. *ëq-*].

yaq- II

1. vi. To be to one's liking, pleasing, suitable: *bu yärniñ hawasi maña --maydu* I find the climate here unsuitable / *uniñ bu qiliği maña --midi* I didn't like this action of his / *uniñ sözi maña --midi* his remarks were not to my liking/ ¶ *oşuq gäp qulaqqa --mas* superfluous words are not pleasant to the ear. [KK. *ʒaq-*/U. *ëq-*].

2. vi. To be beneficial: *süt saña --idu* milk is good for you.

yaq- III

1. vi. To be close to: *yüzini yüzigä* -- to be cheek to cheek. [TT. *yaq-*].

2. vi. To apply, daub, put on: *yariğa dora* -- to apply ointment to a wound.

yaqa

1. clo. n. Collar: *juwa yaqisi* collar of a furcoat/ *örä* -- straight collar/ *qayrima* -- turndown collar/ *yaqidin al- (yaqiğa esil-*) to seize by the collar/ ♦ -- *siqiş-* to grab each other's collar (to exchange blows). [Ç. *yaqa*/Y. *sağa*].

2. n. Side; bank; shore: *därya yaqisi* riverbank/ *yol yaqisi* roadside/ ♦ -- *yurt* foreign place (outside one's home district). [K. *ʒaka*/O. *yaka*/U. *ëqa*].

yaqa-

vt. To launder, rinse: *kiyimni*-- to rinse clothes. Kumul dialect.

yaqut

n. Precious stone; gem; ruby. [U. *yaqut; yoqut*].

yaqisiz

adj. Collarless: -- *köynäk* collarless shirt.

yaqila-

vi. To stay close to: *tam --p mañ-* to walk close to a wall/ *östäñ --p mañ-* to walk along the canal.

yaqilaş- I

vt. To fight, exchange blows. Also *yaqa siqiş-* .

yaqilaş- II

vi. To be close to, approach one another. [KK. *ʒaqynlas-*/U. *ëqalaş-*].

yaqiliq

adj. Having a collar: *kämçät -- juwa* a furcoat with a beaver fur collar. [Y. *sağallaax*].

yaqla-

1. vt. To reply, defend: *disertatsiyä* -- to defend a dissertation. [Ta. *yakla-*/U. *ëqla-*].

2. vt. To approve, agree with: *ular pikirimizni --ydu* they agreed with our opinion.

yakor

n. Anchor. Cf. **läñgär** I. [<R. *yakor'*].

yaki

conj. Either...or: ¶ *ya yolwasni öltürüş keräk -- yolwasqa yäm* either the tiger must be killed or one must become food for the tiger. Also **ya** II. [Ç. *yaxud*/Ta. *yaki*/U. *ëki*].

yañaq I

bot. n. Walnut *(Juglans regia): -- posti* walnut shell/ *-- meğizi* walnut meat/ *it yañiği* datura *(Datura stramonii)* (also *wañniñ uruği*). Also called **jäwz.** [Q. *ʒañğaq*].

yañaq II

phys. n. Cheekbone: -- *çaç* sideburns. [Ta. *yañak*]. Also **zañaq**; cf. **çikä.**

yañda-

vi. To list, tilt: *baş --p kätti* the head was tilted/ *yük bir täräpkä --p kätti* the load (on a pack animal) listed.

yañra-

vi. To ring, be resonant: *naxşa awazi --p*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

kätti the song was resonant.

yañrat-
vt. To cause to be resonant: *naxşini* -- to sing a song with a resonant voice.

yañraq
adj. Resonant; resounding: -- *naxşa awazi* resonant song.

yañza
n. Form; model; pattern; shape; style; type. [<Ch. *yangzi*].

yañyu
bot. n. Potato *(Solanum tuberosum):* -- *aq-la-* to peel potatoes. [<Ch. *yangyu*].

yay
math./phy. n. Arc: *elektir --i* electric arc. [U. *ëj*].

yay-
1. vt. To spread open: *dastixan* -- to spread a tablecloth/ *çapanni yärgä* -- to spread gowns on the ground/ *qanat* -- a. to spread wings; b. ♦ to develop, unfold/ *kiyimni aptapqa* -- to dry clothes in the sun/ *gäp* -- to spread the word. [O. *yay-*].
2. vt. To roll: *xemir* -- to roll dough. [U. *ëj-*(#1-2)].
3. ag. vt. To herd: *qoyni* -- to herd sheep. Also **yaylat-**; cf. *pada baq-* , **otlat-** . [OT. *yay-* (to scatter, disperse)].

yayaq
adv. On foot: -- *mañ-* to go on foot. [O. *yaya; yayan*].

yaysiman
adj. Arc: -- *çiraq* arc lamp/ -- *nur* arc light.

yayra-
vi. To feel happy, rejoice: *köñli* -- to have ease of mind. [U. *yajra-*].

yayrap-yaşna-
vi. = **yayra-** .

yayi
his. n. Yamen runner. [<Ch. *yayi*].

yayl
zoo. n. Mane; hair on the nape of certain animals: *atniñ --i* horse's mane. [Ç. *yalîn*/ Tv. *çel*].

yayla-
ag. vi. To graze. Cf. **otla-** .

yaylat-
ag. vt. = **yay-** 3.

yaylaq
ag. n. Pasture; grazing ground. Cf. **otlaq.** [U. *yajlov*].

yaylliq
zoo. adj. Maned: -- *at* maned horse.

yayma
n. Booth; stall; vendor's stand: -- *aç-* to set up a stall.

yaymiçi
n. Street vendor. Also **yaymikäş**; cf. **wapu-uş** 2.

yaymiçiliq
abstract n. of **yaymiçi.**

yaymikäş
n. = **yaymiçi.**

yağ
n. Fat; grease; oil: -- *tart-* to extract oil/ -- *deği* grease stain/ -- *çüçüt-* to heat oil/ -- *köydür-* to refine edible oil/ -- *kislatasi* fatty acid/ *su yeği* vegetable oil/ ¶ *öçkä janda qassap -- qayğusida* the goat's concern is life, the butcher's is fat/ ♦ -- *purat-* to cause oil to smell (to offer sacrifices to gods or ancestors)/ ♦ -- *çayna-* to chew fat (to enjoy a life of ease): *u -- çayniğan adäm* he has enjoyed a good life/ ♦ *ağziñğa* -- let's hope so! [Tu. *yag*/ Tv. *çag*/U. *ëğ; jir*].

yağ-
vi. To precipitate: *qar --di* it snowed/ *yamğur --di* rain fell. [Ç. *yağ-*/Ta. *yau-*/Tu. *yag-*/ Tv. *çag-*/U. *ëğ-*].

yağaç
n. Wood; lumber: -- *ayaq* a. wooden leg; b. stilt / -- *bät* woodblock in printing) / -- *paxta* silk cotton; kapok/ -- *jabduq* wooden utensil or furniture/ -- *oyma* woodcut;

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

wooden sculpture/ -- *kömür* charcoal/ -- *küräk* wooden shovel/ -- *at* a. pe. vaulting horse; b. hobby horse/ -- *ispirti* chem. wood spirits/ -- *ğolluq ösümlük* bot. woody plant; xylophytum/ -- *matiriyal* lumber material/ -- *meyi* chem. wood tar/ ♦ *--täk qetip qal-* to be as wooden as a dummy. [OT. *îğaç* (tree; wood)/Tu. *agaç* (tree)/Tv. *yyaş*/U. *ĕğoç*].

yağaç-taş
n. Building materials.

yağaççi
n. Carpenter; woodworker. Cf. **xarät**. [Ta. *yauçy* (matchmaker)].

yağaççiliq
n. Carpentry; woodworking.

yağaçqulaq
adj. Disobedient: -- *bala* a disobedient child.

yağaq
1. adj. Bald; bare; without hair or fur: -- *terä* bare hide/ ♦ -- *tapan* zoo. clasper. Also **taqir, teqir** 2.
2. adj. Thin and bare: -- *yüz* a thin and bare face.

yağdur-
1. vt. To cause to rain: *sün'i usul bilän yamğur* -- to precipitate rain artificially. [Ç. *yağdur-*].
2. fig. vt. To rain, bombard with: *so'al* -- to rain questions on/ *länät-näprät* -- to bombard with curses.

yağsira-
vi. To lack lubrication: *oq yağsiridi* the axle lacked lubrication (turned hard).

yağsiz
adj. Without oil, grease or fat.

yağla-
1. vt. To oil, grease: *çaqni* -- to grease a wheel.
2. vt. To bribe: *ağzini (kaniyi, gelini)* -- to grease the mouth (windpipe, palm); to offer a bribe.

yağlaş-
vi. To be stained with oil or grease: *yäñ --ti* sleeves were stained with grease.

yağlamçi
n. Glib talker.

yağlamçiliq
abstract n. of **yağlamçi**.

yağliq I
adj. Fatty; greasy; oily: -- *polo* greasy pilaf/ -- *üçäy* pig's large intestines (used as food)/ -- *qapaq* a. oily bottle gourd; b. filthy person/ -- *göş* fatty meat/ -- *nan* oily bread/ ♦ -- *ürük* bot. a kind of apricot. Also **yağlimä** 1.

yağliq II
n. Scarf; kerchief; handkerchief: *çasa* -- square kerchief. Cf. **romal, rummal**. [Ta. *yaulyk*/U. *jürgak*].

yağlima
1. adj. = **yağliq** I: -- *çapan* a greasy coat.
2. adj. Smooth; glib: -- *söz* sweet blandishments.

yağlimiliq
n. Blandishment; flattery: -- *qil-* to blandish, flatter, cajole.

yagao
n. Toothpaste. Also *çiş pastisi*. [<Ch. *yagao*].

yala
n. Slander; libel: -- *çapla-* to slander or libel. Also **yalixorluq**. [Mo. *yal-a* (fault; blame)/Q. *ʒala*].

yala- I
1. vt. To lick, lap: *su qirğaqni --p ketiptu* water lapped the river banks/ *müşük balisini yalidi* the cat licked its kittens. [K. *ʒala-*/KK. *ʒala-*/Ta. *yala-*/Tv. *çylga-*/U. *yala-*].
2. vt. To rub, scrape: *ayaq putumni --p kätti* the shoe rubbed my foot.

yala- II
vt. To detain, take into custody: *jinayätçilärni --p mañ-* to take criminals into custody. [<Ch. *ya*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yalat-
1. vt. caus. of **yala-** .
2. vt. To plate: *altun* -- to gild, do gold-plating/ *kümüş* -- to silver; to do silverplating.

yalaş-
vi. mut. of **yala-** : *eğiz burun* -- to gang up or collude.

yalaq
n. Dog dish. [U. *yaloq*].

yalaqçi
n. Lackey; henchman; bootlicker. Cf. **atamän-çaparmän, podaqçi, lägänbärdar.**

yalaqçiliq
abstract n. of **yalaqçi.**

yalañ
1. adj. Bare; naked; nude; thin. Cf. **äñli-yalañ.** [Ç. *yalañ*/OT. *yalïñ*/U. *yalang*].
2. adj. Single; unlined: -- *qapaq* single eyelid/ -- *kiyim* unlined garment/ -- *kiyinip yür-* to be thinly clad/ -- *eçilidiğan gül* single-petaled flower/ -- *yip* a single string/ *bu qoyniñ eti bäk* -- *ikän* this sheep is very thin. [KK. *ʒalañ*/Q. *ʒalañ* (#1-2)].
3. adj. Only; merely: -- *yaşlar käldi* only young people came. Cf. **yäksan** 2. [K. *ʒalañ* (#1-3)].

yalañayaq
n. Barefoot: ¶ -- *sudin qorqmas* the barefooted don't fear the water. Also **qoñaltaq, yalañğidaq.** [O. *yalînayak*/Ta. *yalanayak*].

yalañtöş
n. Pauper; poor wretch.

yalañwaş
n. Bare head.

yalañwaştaq
adv. Bareheaded: -- *çüşkän sürät* bare-headed portrait/ *u* -- *öygä kirip käldi* he entered the room bareheaded.

yalañğidaq
n. = **yalañayaq.**

yalanda
n. Flake; small piece (of soap): *sopun yalandisi* small piece of soap.

yalpaq
adj. Flat: -- *taş* flat stone/ ♦ -- *ğolluq piyizäk* bot. *Scirpus planiculmis.* Also **yapilaq, yesa.** [Q. *ʒalpaq*/U. *yalpoq*].


yalpaq ğolluq piyizäk

yalpaqla-
1. vt. To slice: *yañyuni* -- to slice potatoes/ *göşni* -- to slice meat. Cf. **til-** 1.
2. vt. To pound flat: *tömürni* -- to pound iron flat. Also **yapilaqla-** (#1-2).

yalpay-
vt. To throw out.

yalpuz
bot. n. Field mint; peppermint *(Mentha arvensis): çöl --i* red-rooted salvia *(Salvia miltiorrhiza).* [Q. *ʒalbyz*/U. *yalpiz*].

yalt
n. Flash; sparkle: -- *qil-* to sparkle, flash, shine suddenly: *ot* -- *qilip yenip öçüp qaldi* the fire suddenly flashed and then went out. [U. *yalt*].

yaltay-
vi. To back out of or withdraw from a commitment: *gepidin yaltiyiwal-* to talk oneself out of a commitment.

yaltira-
vi. To flash, shine, sparkle, shimmer: *äynäk yaltiridi* the glass shone. [Ta. *yaltyra-*/ TT. *yaltir-*].

yaltirat-
vt. To cause to be shiny: *piçaqni biläp* -- to polish a knife/ *däriză äynäklirini sürtüp-* to clean window panes. [Ta. *yaltyrat-*/TT. *yaltrir-*].

yaltiraq
adj. Shiny; flashing; sparkling: -- *qäğäz* glossy paper. [U. *yaltiroq*].

yalt-yult
onom. Flash; sparkle; twinkle: *çaqmaq* --

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

qilip çaqti lightning flashed.

yaldama
n. Souvenir; keepsake; memento. Cf. **ästilik, yadikar** 1, **nämunä** 2.

yalji-
1. vi. To be afire, aflame.
2. vi. To be prosperous: *turmuş --midi* life is not prosperous.
3. vi. To feel lonely. Ili dialect.

yalwur-
vt. To beg, plead, implore. Also **yelin-** .

yalqaw
adj. Indolent; lazy; slothful. Cf. **tänbäl, horun, erinçäk, laxma.** [Mo. *jalqagu*/ Tv. *çalgaa*/U. *yalqov*].

yalqawlaş-
vi. To become lazy. Cf. **horunlaş-** .

yalqawliq
n. Indolence; laziness; sloth. Cf. **tänbällik, horunluq, erinçäklik, laxmiliq.**

yalqun
1. n. Blaze; flame: -- *tağı* geo. volcano/ *ot --i* fire flames. Cf. **äläñgü.** [Ç. *yalîn*/Tv. *çalbyyş*].
2. n. Male name.

yalqunja-
vi. To give off flames.

yalqunla-
vi. To soar, blaze (of fire). Cf. **äläñgülä-, yan-** II 1.

yalqunluq
1. adj. Blazing: -- *ot* blazing fire. Cf. **äläñğülük** 1.
2. adj. Ardent; fervent: -- *salam* ardent greetings/ -- *söz* fervent words/ -- *yüräk* fervent heart/ -- *muhäbbät* fervent love. Cf. **atişin, äläñgülük** 2, **qizğin.** [Tv. *çalbyyştyg*].

yalixor
n. Libeler; slanderer. Cf. **böhtançi, töhmätçi, töhmätxor, çeqimçi.**

yalixorluq
n. Libel; slander. Also **yala.**

yaliñaç
adj. Bare; naked; undressed: -- *däräxlär* bare trees/ -- *yat-* to sleep naked. [U. *yalanğoç*].

yaliñaçla-
1. vt. To undress: *balini* -- to undress a child.
2. vt. To unsaddle: *atni* -- to unsaddle a horse.
3. vt. To pull or draw out: *qiliçni* -- to draw a saber.
4. vt. To clean out: *oğri öyni --p qoyuptu* the thief cleaned out the room.

yaliñaçlan-
vi. retro. of **yaliñaçla-** : *däräxlär yaliñaçli- nip qaldi* the trees became bare/ *yaliñaçli-nip suğa çüş-* to strip naked and jump into the water.

yalilda-
vi. To sparkle, glimmer, glisten: *ot --p köydi* the fire sparkled.

yalğan
adj. False; untrue: -- *bolup çiq-* to turn or become false/ -- *höjjät* false receipt or document/ -- *külkä* false laughter/ -- *eyt-* to tell a lie/ -- *gäp* lie; falsehood/ -- *guwa* false testimony/ ♦ -- *räyhan* bot. *Elsholtzia densa*/ ♦ -- *miwä* bot. spurious fruit; pseudocarp. Cf. **ja, saxta, yalğanyawdaq, ğälät.** [Ta. *yalgan* (lie; falsehood)/U. *ëlğon* (falsehood; lie)].


yalğan räyhan

yalğançi
n. Liar.

yalğançiliq
n. Lying; cheating: -- *qil-* to cheat, play tricks.

yalğan-yawdaq
adj. = **yalğan.** [U. *ëlğon-yaşiq*].

yalğuz

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. adj. Lone; alone; sole; single: -- *bir öy* lone house / -- *turmuş käçür-* to lead a solitary life/ -- *oğul* sole boy/ -- *qora* single courtyard/ -- *kişilik naxşa* solo song/ *u --käldi* he came alone/ *män -- käldim* I came by myself/ ¶ -- *atniñ çeñi çiqmas, çeñi çiqsimu deñi çiqmas* a single horse does not raise much dust (one lark does not make a spring)/ ♦ -- *ayaq yol* single-foot road (alley; lane). Also **yäkkä-yiganä** 1, **yiganä.**
2. conj. Only: -- *bula ämäs* nor is this all; moreover/ *bu işni -- mänla biliman* only I know about this matter. [K. *ʒalgyz*/KK. *ʒalğyz*/Ta. *yalgyz*/U. *ëlğiz* (#1-2)].

yalğuzçiliq
n. Loneliness: -- *tart-* to feel lonely/ -- *qil-* to feel short-handed. Cf. **tänhaliq, yalğuzluq.** [K. *ʒalgyzdyk*/KK. *ʒalğyzlyq*].

yalğuzsira-
vi. To be desolate or deserted.

yalğuzluq
n. = **yalğuzçiliq.** [Ç. *yalğuzluq*].

yalla-
vt. To employ, hire: *bir adämni* -- to hire one person. [Ta. *yalla-*/U. *ëlla-*].

yallan-
vi. To be hired or employed: *işqa* -- to be hired for work. [Ta. *yallan-*].

yallanma
adj. Hired; employed: -- *dixan* farmhand; farm laborer (also **batraq**)/ -- *ädip* lit. hired scribbler; hack writer/ -- *ämgäk* wage labor/ -- *qoşun* mercenary.

yallanmiliq
n. Hire; employment: -- *idiyisi* hired-hand mentality.

yalluq
med. n. Inflammation: *jigär yalluği* hepatitis/ *öpkä yalluği* pneumonia.

yalma-
1. zoo. vt. To eat in big gulps: *kala otni --p- --p yimäktä* the cow ate grass in big gulps.
2. vt. To swallow whole without chewing, gobble up.

yalmawuz
1. n. Devil; demon; evil spirit. [K. *ʒelmoguz*/KK. *ʒalmaúyz* (Hexe)/U. *yalmoğiz* (creature that devours everything in sight)].
2. sby who is starving.

yalman
zoo. n. *Selevinia betbakdalensis*, a kind of field mouse. [Q. *ʒalman*].



yalman

yalmanqulaq
bot. n. Humid euphorbia *(Euphorbia humifusa)*. [Q. *ʒalmanqúlaq*].



yalmanqulaq

yama-
vt. To mend, patch: *kiyim* -- to mend clothes. Cf. **oñşa-, oñla-, remontla-, yasa-.** [Ç. *yama-*/Tu. *yama-*/U. *yama-*].

yamap-tömäp
n. Sewing and mending.

yamaş-
1. vt. mut. of **yama-** .
2. vt. To climb, scale: *taqqa yamişip çiq-* to scale a mountain/ *däräxqä* -- to climb a tree.
3. vt. To harass, hassle, nag, pester: *sän maña yamişiwalma* don't pester me! Also **çepil-** II 2, **yemiş-** 2.

yamaq
n. Cloth patch: -- *sal- (yama-)* to patch/ -- *çüşkän kiyim* patched garments. [U. *yamoq*].

yamaqçä

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Small patch. Diminutive form of **yamaq**.

yamaqçi
n. Cobbler; shoe or clothes repairman. [U. *yamoqçi*].

yamaqçiliq
n. Cobbling; shoe or clothes repairing.

yamaqliq
1. n. Patching material.
2. adj. Patched: -- *kiyim* patched garment.

yaman
1. adj. Bad; base; evil; low; rotten: -- *adät* bad habit/ -- *aqiwät* evil consequences/ -- *al-* to avoid as taboo/ -- *süpätlik ösmä* med. malignant tumor/ -- *kör-* to detest, abominate, abhor, be disgusted with/ -- *yoldin qayt-* to correct one's evil ways/ -- *yolğa başla-* to take to evil ways / -- *gäp* vicious talk/ -- *niyät* evil intention/ -- *niyättä bol- (-- niyät qil-)* to have evil intentions. Also **äski** 1, **nabap** 2. [Ç. *yaman*/KK. *zaman*/OT. *yabîz*/ Q. *zaman*/U. *ëmon*].
2. adj. Terrible; formidable: *bu adäm bäk* -- this person is very terrible.
3. n. Evil person: *--ğa yantayaq bol-* to abet an evil person/ ¶ *--ğa yağ yaraşmas* you can't do anything good to an evil person/ ¶ *--niñ ağzidin yaxşi gäp çiqmaydu* there is no good tongue in an evil person/ ¶ *--niñ yaxşisi bolğiçä yaxşiniñ yamini bol* to be the worst among good people is better than to be the best among evil people.
4. adv. Very; especially; extremely: -- *yaxşi* very good / *bazarda adäm -- köp* very many people are in the market/ *beşim -- ağriwatidu* my head hurts terribly. [K. *zaman*].

yamanşa-
vt. To calumniate, libel, slander. Also **qarila-** I.

yamanla-
1. vt. To berate, slander, reproach, find fault with, scold: *u seni --p bärdi* he slandered you.
2. vi. To get angry and desert: *öydin --p çiq-* to leave home in a huff.
3. vi. To be disobedient, ill-behaved, mischievous, naughty: *bala --p kätti* the child became naughty.

yamanlaş-
vi. To turn bad, worsen: *bala yamanlişip kätti* the child turned bad/ *ular yamanlişip qaldi* their relationship worsened/ *uniñ kesili yamanlişip kätti* his illness took a turn for the worse.

yamanliq
1. n. Bad; evil: -- *qil-* to do (sth) bad/ *uniñ yamanliğini ämdi bildim* I know now that he is evil-natured/ *uniñdin -- kälmäydu* he never has an evil idea/ *män saña nimä -- qildim* did I do anything bad toward you? [KK. *zamanlyq*/OT. *yallaq*].
2. n. Stern; formidable: *uniñ yamanliğini qara* look how stern he is!

yambu
his. n. A shoe-shaped gold or silver ingot used for money. [Q. *zamby*].

yambuluq
adj. of **yambu**: *bäş --at* a horse worth five yambu.

yamçaq
n. Flowerpot. Kashgar dialect. Cf. **täştäk.**

yamra-
vi. To overflow, inundate, spread: *pitnäiğwa --p kätti* rumors spread/ *taşqin --p kätti* floodwaters overflowed / *ot --p kätti* fires spread / *kesällik --p kätti* diseases spread.

yamul
his. n. Yamen (government office in Chinese imperial times). [< Ch. *yamen*/Q. *zambyl*].

yamğur
n. Rain: -- *tamçisi* raindrop/ -- *süyi* rain water/ -- *yağ- (çüş-)* to rain/ -- *miqdari* rainfall / *--da qal-* to be drenched by rain / *aq*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

-- light rain/ *qara* -- downpour; heavy rain/ *simsim* -- drizzle; fine rain/ ¶ *parçä bulut-tin -- kütmä* a broken cloud does not produce rain. Also **yeğin.** [Ç. *yamğur*/K. *zaan; zamgyr*/M. *yağmur*/Q. *zañbyr*/Ta. *yañgyr*/ U. *ëmğur*/Y. *samyyr*].

yamğur-yeşin
n. Rain water. Also **yeğin-yeşin.** [Q. *zañbyr-zauyn*].

yamğurluq
1. adj. Rainy: -- *päsil* rainy season/ -- *kün* rainy day.
2. n. Rain gear (e.g. umbrella or raincoat). Also **pilaş** 2.

yan
1. n. Side: -- *bas-* to shield, be partial/ -- *xoşna* neighbor/ -- *öyi* side room/ -- *qoral* mil. sidearms/ -- *yağaç* side frame of a window or door/ -- *yol* sidewalk / *--ğa tart-* to draw over to one's side, rope in/ *orunduq-ni joziniñ yeniğa qoyuñ* please put the seat by the side of the table/ *öyüm mäktäpniñ yenida* my house is next to the school / *sol* -- left side/ *u yenimdin ötüp kätti* he left from my side/ *yenida bol-* to be alongside or on the side of/ ♦ -- *bär-* to obey, heed, comply, give in, yield. Also **yaq** II, **yanbağir.** [Ç. *yan*/K. *zan*/KK. *zañ*/O. *yan*/OT. *yan*/Q. *zan*/Ta. *yan*/Tu. *yan*/Tv. *çan-*/U. *ën*].
2. n. Purse; pocket: -- *xaltisi* pocket/ *yeni boş* having an empty purse; poor/ *yeni eğir* having a full purse; rich / *yenini axtur-* to pick (sby's) pocket.

yan- I
1. vi. To disappear, vanish, lessen: *aççiğı* -- to cool down, be mollified/ *issiq --ğanda yolğa çiqiñ* please go out when the weather cools off/ *işşiq --di* the swelling subsided/ *qizitma --di* the fever came down.
2. vi. To return: *bazardin* -- to return from the market/ *öygä* -- to return home/ ¶ *atqan oq --mas* a fired bullet will not return. Also **qayt- .** [Ç. *yan-*/OT. *yan-*/Tv. *çan-*].
3. vi. To leave, quit: *därstin --ğanda* when coming out of school/ *xizmättin* -- to get off work/ *iştin* -- to quit work. [U. *züna-*].
4. vi. To contradict one's superiors: *ata-aniğa* -- to contradict one's parents.
5. vi. To change, give up: *wädisidin* -- to go back on one's word/ *köñli* -- to lose heart/ *yaman yoldin* -- to turn over a new leaf/ *gepidin* -- to change one's remarks/ *niyitidin* -- to change one's views.

yan- II
1. vi. To blaze, burn: *ot --di* the fire burned. Also **äläñgülä- , yalqunla-.** [Ç. *yan-*/KK. *zan-*/O. *yan-*/Ta. *yan-*/Tu. *yan-*/ U. *ën-*].
2. vi. To shine: *çiraq --di* the lamp shone/ *uniñ közliri --di* his eyes shone.

yanar
adj. *yanar tağ* geo. volcano: -- *tağ etildi* the volcano erupted.

yanbağir
n. Slope: *tağniñ yanbağrisi* hillside; mountain slope. Also **yaq** II, **yan** 1. [U. *ënboş*].

yanbeğirla-
vi. To crawl, creep: *--p ilgirila-* to move ahead by crawling. Also **beğirla-** 1, **ömilä-.**

yanpaş
phys. n. Hip: -- *çiqip kätti* the hip was dislocated/ -- *söñigi* hipbone / ♦ *--qa al-* to cause to suffer/ ♦ *--qa çiq-* to suffer at (sby's) hands/ ♦ *--qa urup gäp tap-* to fabricate, concoct.

yantaq
1. bot. n. Camelthorn *(Alhagi pseudalhagi)*: -- *şekiri* sugar derived from camelthorn. [Q. *zanyaq*/ U. *yantoq*].
2. Male name.


yantaq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

yantay-
vi. To lean, tilt, slant, slope: *tam yantiyip qaptu* the wall tilted. [Ta. *yantaj-*].

yantayaq
n. Accomplice: -- *bol-* to be an accomplice. Cf. **çomaqçi** 2, **qolçomaq.**

yantayaqliq
adj. Accomplice: -- *rol oyna-* to play the role of an accomplice.

yantu
adj. Inclined; slanting; sloping; oblique: -- *siziq* math. oblique line/ -- *quduq* inclined shaft or well/ -- *etiz* sloping field/ -- *igizlik* math. slant height/ -- *yär* inclined or sloping ground/ -- *yüz* math. inclined plane. Cf. **ağma.**

yantuluq
n. Gradient; slope. Cf. **tiklik, qiyaliq.**

yanda-
1. vt. To brush past: *män uniñ yenidin --p ötüp kättim* I brushed past him.
2. vt. To pair up: *atqa işäkni* -- to pair up a horse and a donkey.

yandaş
adj. Adjacent; abreast; adjoining; alongside: -- *oltur-* to sit alongside/ -- *mañ-* to walk abreast/ *ikki öy* -- two adjoining rooms/ ♦ -- *seliq* indirect tax. [U. *ëndoş*].

yandaş-
1. vi. To be abreast, side by side: *yandişip tur-* to stand side by side/ *yandişip mañ-* to walk shoulder to shoulder.
2. vi. To be near to: ¶ *yaxşiğa yandaş yamandin qaç* follow a good person, avoid a bad one.

yandaştur-
vt. caus. of **yandaş-** : *--up çat-* to connect side by side.

yandur- I
1. vt. To return: *ariyät alğan närsini --up bär-* to return borrowed items. Cf. **qaytur-** 1. [Ç. *yandur-*/Tv. *çandyr-*].
2. vt. To recall, retract: *pikiridin* -- to cause sby to give up an idea/ *jawap* -- to answer, reply, respond, retort/ *rayini* -- to make sby give up his wish/ ♦ *--up sora-* to ask repeatedly.
3. vt. To vomit, throw up: *yigän tamaqni --iwät-* to throw up food.

yandur- II
vt. To light: *çiraq* -- to turn the light on, light a lamp/ *ot* -- to light a fire. [Ta. *yandyr-*].

yandurmila-
vi. To do sth repeatedly: *--p sora-* to ask repeatedly.

yançä
adv. Sideways: -- *çüşkän räsim* side picture; profile/ -- *üz-* to swim sidestroke/ -- *yat-* to sleep on one's side.

yançuq
n. Pocket; pouch: -- *ağdur-* to rummage through a pocket/ -- *sa'iti* pocket watch. Cf. **çöntäk, kisä.** [Q. *ţanqalta*/Ta. *yançyk* (tobacco pouch)/U. *ënçiq*].

yançuqçi
n. Pickpocket. Cf. **jäligür, kesiwur.**

yançuqçiliq
abstract n. of **yançuqçi.**

yançuqluq
adj. of **yançuq**: -- *räxt* cloth for making pockets/ -- *iştan* pants with pockets.

yançi
n. Serf.

yançi-
vi. To grind, husk, pound, thresh: *--p taşla-* to smash or break / *buğday* -- to thresh wheat/ *dora* -- to pound medicine in a mortar. [U. *yanç-*].

yanwar
n. January. Used mostly in publications. Common term is *birinçi ay*. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *yanvar'*].

yañgaq
adj. Flammable: -- *madda* inflammables

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

or combustibles.

yanğin
n. Wildfire; prairie fire. [U. *ënğin*].

yanmu-yan
adv. Abreast; side by side: -- *tur-* to stand abreast/ -- *oltur-* to sit side by side. [U. *ënma-ën*].

yä-
1. vt. To eat: *--p toymasliq* med. bulimy/ *aş* -- to eat a meal/ *yigini çirayiğa çiqmaydiğan adäm* sby who eats up everything and does not get fat/ ¶ *çağlimay yigän ağrimay ölär* if you eat without restraint, you die without illness/ ¶ *yimigän mantiniñ pulini tölä-* to pay for the dumpling one has not eaten (to take responsibility for sby's deed). Cf. **baq-** 4, **çişlä-** 3. [Ç. *ye-*/K. *ze-*/KK. *ze-*/OT. *ye-; yi-*/Tu. *ij-*/Tv. *çi-*/U. *e-*].
2. vi. To bite: *paşa yäp kätti* the mosquito bit.
3. vt. To suffer, undergo, receive: *para* -- to accept a bribe/ *tayaq* -- to get a beating/ *däşnam* -- to be scolded/ *oq* -- to be hit by a bullet/ *soğaq* -- to suffer from a cold / *üç yärdin oq yidi* to be hit by three bullets.
4. vi. To corrode: *tömürni dat yäp kätti* the iron became rusty/ *terä aş yidi* the leather was thoroughly tanned/ *kiyimni küyä yidi* the clothes were eaten by moths/ ♦ *yigän eşi mäydisigä täp-* to beat eaten food in the chest (to repay kindness with enmity).

yäbruj
n. *yäbruj sänäm* bot. ginseng *(Panax ginseng; P. quinquefolium)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


yäbruj sänäm

yät-
1. fig. vi. To reach, arrive: *bu xäwär nur-ğun kişilärniñ quliğiğa --ti* this news reached many people's ears/ *waqit --ti* the time has come/ *qiş yetip käldi* winter has arrived/ *mäqsätkä* -- to reach one's goal. [Ç. *yet-*/K. *ẓet-*/Tu. *et-*/Tv. *çet-*].
2. vi. To be sufficient or enough: *alğan seyimiz bir qişqa yetidu* we bought enough vegetables to last the entire winter/ *yetär* enough!
3. vi. To catch up: *biz ularğa yetiwalduq* we caught up with them/ *häqiqätniñ tegigä* -- to seek the essence of truth/ *gäpniñ tegigä* -- to figure out the meaning of a remark. [KK. *ẓet-*/U. *et-* (#1-3)].

yättä
1. num. Seven: ¶ -- *ölçäp bir käs* measure seven times before you cut (look before you leap)/ ♦ -- *äza* seven organs (phys. body): -- *äzasi saq* bodily health/ ♦ -- *qäwät asmanniñ nerisi* beyond the highest Heavens/ ♦ -- *qozuq* ast. Ursa Major; Great Dipper (also -- *tikän*)/ ♦ -- *iqlim* the whole world. [Ç. *yetti*/KK. *ẓeti*/OT. *yeti; yiti*/Ta. *ẓide*/TT. *yiti*/Tu. *edi*/Tv. *çedi*/U. *etti*/Y. *sêttê*].
2. rel. n. Seventh day of sacrifices to Heaven.

yättäylän
num. Group of seven persons.

yättilik
n. The 7 card in a deck of cards.

yättinçi
num. Seventh. [KK. *ẓetinşi*/OT. *yetinç; yitinç*/Ta. *ẓidençe*/Tv. *çedigi*].

yätküz-
1. vt. To send, transmit, relay, convey, deliver: *bu pulni ay axiriğiçä yätküz* please transmit this money by the end of the month/ *yoluçilarni mänzilgä* -- to send travelers to their destinations/ *meniñ salimimni yoldaşlarğa --üñ* please convey my best wishes to the comrades. [Ç. *yetkür-*/KK. *ẓetker-*].
2. vt. To bring sth to sby: *payda* -- to

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

bring advantages to sby/ *ziyan* -- to bring losses to sby.

yätküzmä
adj. Relayed: -- *doklat* relayed report/ -- *rayi* gr. relayed form.

yätmiş
num. Seventy: -- *yaşliq boway* a 70-year old man/ ¶ *oğul baliğa -- türlük hünär azliq qilidu* a boy can learn seventy trades and still be belittled. [OT. *yetmiş*/Tv. *çeden*/U. *etmiş*].

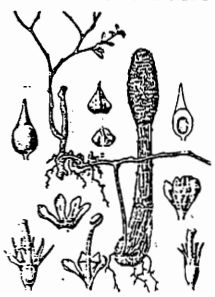
yäjüj-mäjüj
rel. n. Gog and Magog, two omnivorous monsters whose appearance heralds the coming of Judgment Day.

yähudi
rel. n. Jew; Jews: -- *dini* Judaism. Also **johut.**

yäsli
n. Nursery; childcare center; creche: *balini --gä jaylaştur-* to place a child in a nursery. [<R. *yasli*].

yäş-
1. vt. To loosen, untie: *tügünçini* -- to untie a knot. [Ta. *çiş-*/Tv. *çeştin-*/U. *eç-; eş-*].
2. vt. To answer, explain: *mäsilini* -- to explain a problem, answer a question.
3. vt. To take off, remove: *ayaq* -- to take off shoes/ *kiyim* -- to take off clothes.

yär
1. ag./geo. n. Land; ground: -- *asti xizmiti* underground work/ -- *asti süyi* ground water/ -- *asti ğol* bot. subterranean stem/ -- *ağdur-* to turn over land/ -- *posti* geol. the Earth's crust/ -- *tüzlä-* to level land/ -- *teri-* to cultivate land/ -- *temperaturisi* ground temperature/ -- *çegrisi* land boundary/ -- *xeti* land deed; land title/ -- *häydä-* to plow or till land/ -- *şari* ast. Earth: -- *şari ekwatori* equator; -- *şari magnit mäydani* the Earth's magnetic field/ -- *şari oqi* ast. Earth axis/ -- *üsti ğol* bot. above-ground stem/ -- *körünüşi* land form or configuration/ -- *küçi* soil fertility/ -- *ijarisi* land rent/ -- *issiqliği* terrestial heat/ -- *islahati* land reform / -- *magniti* phy. terrestial magnetism/ -- *mäydani* land measure; area/ -- *mülki* landed property; real estate/ *--dä qal-* to be buried, covered up/ *--gä çüşüp kät-* to fall to the ground/ *--niñ tartiş küçi* phy. terrestial gravity/ *boz* -- wilderness; virgin land/ *tağliq* -- hilly land/ *qalğaç -- beğirlap uçup ötüp kätti* a swallow flew by brushing the ground/ *yamğurdin keyin -- texi äkçip kätmidi* after a rain the ground has not yet dried up. Cf. **topa, tupraq** 1. [Ç. *yer*/K. *ʒer*/M. *yer*/OT. *yer; yir*/Q. *ʒer*/Ta. *ʒir*/TT. *yir*/Tu. *er*/Y. *sir*].
2. n. Part; portion: *bu sözniñ toğra yeri bar* this remark is partly right/ *romanniñ äñ qiziq yeri* the most interesting part of a novel. [Tv. *çer* (#1-2)].
3. n. Place; locality: *qaysi yeriñ ağriydu* where do you hurt?/ *yiğin eçilidiğan* -- place of meeting. [Ç. *yer*/KK.*ʒer*/O. *yer*/Ta. *ʒir*/U. *er*].
♦ -- *bolup kät-* to lose face, be disgraced/ -- *bilän yäksan bol-* to suffer a crushing defeat/ ♦ -- *papisi* dwarf; midget; pygmy/ ♦ -- *tozğiği* bot. *Bovistella sinensis* / ♦ -- *tegidin qara-* to steal a glance, peek, peep/ ♦ -- *çişlä-* to bite the dust, meet one's death, get killed/ ♦ -- *çişlät-* to kill: *u bir oq bilän ikki kalini -- çişlätti* he killed two cows with one bullet/ ♦ -- *qil-* to cause to lose face/ ♦ -- *yut-* to stand condemned by Heaven: -- *yutqur* condemned by Heaven/ ♦ -- *ğaja-* to rub the ground (to fall down; to make sby fall down [Kashgar expression)]/ ♦ -- *mädigi* bot. Chinese


yär mädigi

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

cynomorium *(Cynomorium soongaricum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine/ ♦ *--dä qoy-* to let down, fail to live up to, disappoint, be unworthy of: *biz xälqniñ ümidini härgiz --dä qoymaymiz* we will certainly not disappoint the people's aspirations/ ♦ *--gä qara-* to be embarrassed, shy, ashamed: *uni yärgä qaritip qoyma* do not embarrass him!/ ♦ *--gä kirip kät-* to feel too ashamed to show one's face.

yär-asman
n. Heaven and earth; universe; world: -- *zilziligä käl-* to be earthshaking/ *--ni astin-üstin qil-* to turn Heaven and earth upside down/ *--ni qarañguluq bas-* to be in a state of chaos.

yär-jahan
n. = **yär-asman.**

yär-su
ag. n. Fields; farmland. Also **yär-zimin.**

yärsiz
ag. adj. Landless: -- *dixan* landless peasant.

yär-zimin
ag. n. = **yär-su.**

yäryolwisi
zoo. n. Cutworm.

yäryüzi
1. geo. n. Earth's surface; ground.
2. geo. n. World.

yärläş-
vi. To settle down. [Tu. *erleş-*].

yärlik I
adj. Local: -- *aptonomiyä* local autonomy/ -- *ahalä* local population/ -- *ösümlüklär* local plants/ -- *söz* local dialect/ -- *kadir* local cadre/ -- *kesäl* local disease/ -- *mähsulat* local product/ -- *mutäxässis* native expert/ ♦ -- *dañgüy* bot. *Seselopsis tianschanicum.* [Ta. *zirlek* (ground; basis)/Tu. *erli*/U. *zajdari*].

yärlik II
n. Grave; burial ground: -- *kola-* to dig a grave/ *--kä qoy-* to bury in a grave. Cf. **şehitliq** 2, **zaratka, qäwrä, gör, mazar.**

yärmänkä
n. Trade fair.

yäkpay
adj. Single: -- *ayaq* single foot; one-footed.

yäktäk
clo. n. Open-necked gown. [U. *yaltak*].

yäktiz
adj. One-legged: -- *oltur-* to sit down by bending one leg.

yäkdil
adj. Of one heart or mind.

yäkdillik
abstract n. of **yäkdil**: -- *bilän işlä-* to work wholeheartedly.

yäkän


geo. n. Yarkant (Shache), county in Xinjiang (38. 24N 77.15E). Established in 1913. Population (1982): 450,804.

yäkçäşmä
adj. One-eyed: -- *adäm* one-eyed person/ ¶ *yäkçäşminiñ yurtiğa barsañ, bir közüñni yum* if you go the home of a one-eyed person, close one eye (do in Rome as the Romans do).

yäksan
1. obs. adj. Identical; alike.
2. adv. Purely; totally; merely. Kashgar dialect. Cf. **yalañ** 3.

yäkşänbä
n. Sunday: -- *qil-* to spend a Sunday. [Ta. *yakşämbe*/Tu. *ekşenbe*/U. *yakşanba*].

yäkün
n. Summary; conclusion: -- *çiqar-* to conclude/ *xizmät --i* summary of one's work. [U. *yakun* (result; total)].

yäkünlä-
vt. To summarize: *täjribilärni* -- to summarize experiences/ *xizmätlärni* -- to sum-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

marize one's work.

yäkkä
adj. Single; solitary; individual; alone: -- *dixan* individual farmer (i.e. sby not working for a cooperative)/ -- *ämgäkçi* self-employed laborer / -- *oynaş çimpiyoni* pe. singles champion/ -- *işlä-* to work on one's own, go it alone/ -- *igilik* individual economy. Cf. **dälliñ.** [KK. *ẓekke*/U. *yakka*].

yäkkä-yiganä
adj. Lone; alone; solitary: -- *adäm* lone person/ -- *jäñ qil-* to fight in isolation/ -- *yaşa-* to live alone. Cf. **dälliñmu-dälliñ, yalğuz** 1, **yiganä.**

yäkkilä-
vt. To keep apart, isolate, segregate. [U. *yakkala-*].

yäklä-
vt. To repel, reject.

yäklimiçilik
n. Exclusivism; exclusionism; xenophobia.

yäkmu-yäk
adj. = **yäkkä-yiganä**: -- *eliş-* to fight by oneself.

yäñ
n. Sleeve: -- *tür-* to roll up sleeves/ -- *qon- dur-* to put sleeves on a garment/ ¶ *baş yerilsa bök içidä, qol sunsa -- içidä* the head is under the hat, the arm is in the sleeve (private things should be kept private)/ ¶ *qol sunsa -- içidä, baş yerilsa bök içidä* break an arm in the sleeve and a head inside a hat (don't wash your dirty linen in public)/ ♦ -- *sodisi qil-* to trade on the sly/ ♦ -- *şimaylap mäydanğa çiq-* to roll up one's sleeves (before a fight); to come out into the open/ ♦ -- *içidä kelişiwal-* to discuss surreptitiously. [K. *ẓeñ*/Q. *ẓeñ*/Ta. *ziñ*/Tv. *çeñ*/U. *eng*].

yäñ-
vt. To beat, overcome, surmount, win over: *aççiqni* -- to suppress one's anger/ *qiyinçiliqni* -- to surmount difficulties. [K. *ẓeñ-*/Ta. *ziñ-*/U. *eng-*].

yäñgüşlä-
vt. To change, exchange, vary: *dora* -- to change medicine/ *kiyim* -- to change clothes.

yäñgä
1. n. Elder brother's wife; sister-in-law. [Ta. *ziñgä* (daughter-in-law)/U. *yanga*].
2. n. Polite form of address for a woman about one's own age.

yäñgi-
1. vi. To be relieved or relaxed: *män hazir xeli --p qaldi* I am now very relieved.
2. vi. To give birth: *u saq-salamät --waldi* she gave birth without a hitch.
3. vi. To be relieved of: *u kesäldin --p qaldi* he was relieved of his illness.

yäñgit-
vt. caus. of **yäñgi-** : *gunayini* -- to mitigate a crime.

yäñgil
1. adj. Light. [Ta. *ziñel*/Tu. *eñil*/U. *engil*].
2. adj. Flighty; frivolous. Cf. **täntäk.**
3. adj. Digestible. Also **yenik** (#1-3).

yäñgiltäk
adj. Impatient; impetuous; impulsive. Cf. **aldiraqsan, aldirañğu, bitaqät, taqätsiz, säwirsiz, şäpşäk** 1, **qiziqqan.**

yäñgilik
abstract n. of **yäñgä.**

yäñgillä-
vi. To ease or let up: *uniñ kesili yäñgillidi* his illness let up. [Ta. *ziñeläjter-*].

yäñgilläş-
vi. = **yäñgillä-** .

yäñgillik
n. Frivolity: -- *qil-* to be frivolous; to philander. Also **yeniklik**; cf. **täntäklik.**

yäñlik
n. Sleeve cover, covering the lower half of a sleeve in certain manual jobs).

yäl
1. n. Air: -- *bazğini* air or pneumatic ham-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mer/ -- *bär-* a. to inflate or pump up; b. ♦ to boost morale, cheer up, encourage/ -- *çiqip kät- (qoyuwät-)* a. to release air; b. ♦ to feel discouraged, lose heart/ -- *miltiq* mil. air rifle. Cf. **hawa** I 1. [K. *żel*/ Ta. *żil* (wind; breeze)/Tu. *el* (wind)/U. *el* (wind)/Y. *salgyn*].

2. med. n. Cold; chill: *boyunğa -- turup qal-* to have a stiff neck/ *biqinimğa -- turup qaldi* my chest hurts/ *soğaq* -- eczema. Cf. **tumu** (#2), **şamal** (#1-2).

3. med. n. Rash; measles: -- *taş-* to break out with measles.

4. obs. n. Wind.

yälpü-

vi. To fan oneself: *yälpügüç bilän* -- to fan oneself with a fan. [U. *elpi-*].

yälpügüç

n. Fan: *püklimä (qatlima)* -- folding fan/ *hililä* -- silk fan. Cf. **şamaldurğuç.**

yälpüldä-

vi. To flap, flutter, fly, wave. Cf. **läpildä-.**

yälpün-

vi. retro. of **yälpü-** : *--üp oltur-* to sit and fan oneself.

yältapan

n. Fleet-footed runner.

yälkä

phys. n. Shoulder: -- *boğumi* shoulder joint/ -- *çoqqisi* acromion/ *yälkigä al-* to shoulder, carry on shoulder. Cf. **alqin** 3, **dola, oquräk, öşnä, ğol, mürä.** [U. *elka*].

yälkän

n. Sail: -- *çüşür-* to strike sails/ -- *çiqar-* to hoist sails. [U. *elkan*].

yälkänlik

adj. Sail: -- *kemä* sailboat.

yälkilik

adj. Broad-shouldered.

yälyara

med. n. Gangrene.

yäl-yimiş

bot. n. Fruit. Also **yimiş, miwa.**

yäm

1. ag. n. Feed; fodder; forage: *at yemi* horsefeed. Cf. **boğuz, boğuzluq, ot-boğuz, ot-xäşäk, yäm-xäşäk.** [Tv. *çem*/U. *em*].

2. n. Bait: *beliq yemi* fish bait/ *zämbiräk yemi bol-* to serve as cannon fodder.

yäm-xäşäk

ag. n. = **yäm** 1: -- *bazisi* feeding station/ -- *yiğ-* to store up fodder.

yämlä-

vt. To glue, paste, seal: *därizini* -- to seal windows/ ♦ *ağzini --p qoyğandäk* like having one's mouth sealed (mum; silent).

yänä

adv. Still; yet; again: -- *kelip* besides; moreover; in addition / *siz -- şundaq turupsizğu* you are still your old self/ *u -- xizmät körsätti* he again made contributions/ *üginiş üginiş -- üginiş* study, study, and again study! Cf. **baz** 1, **texi, texiçä.** [Ç. *yana*/K. *żana*/KK. *żäne*/OT. *yana*/Ta. *yanä*/TT. *yana; yinä*/Tu. *ene; jöne*/U. *yana*].

yänji

geo. n. Yanqi, Hui autonomous county in Xinjiang (42.04N 86.39E). Established in1913 and changed to autonomous county in 1954. Population (1982): 120,035 (21,208 Hui).



yäni

conj. Namely; that is: *män aqsuğa ötkän ayda, -- mayda barğan idim* I went to Aqsu last month, that is, in May. [U. *ya"ni*].

yänila

adv. Still; yet: *yamğur -- yeğiwatidu* it is still raining.

yänimu

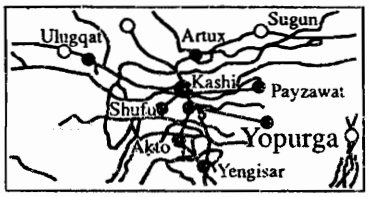
KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

adv. Still more: -- *igizräk bolsun* a little higher please.

yobdan
cul. n. Dough drop soup made of cornmeal.

yopur-
vt. To set upright or erect: *qulaq* -- to prick up one's ears: *at quliğini --up çapmaqta* the horse pricked up his ears and galloped.
2. vt. Not say a single word.

yopurğa
geo. n. Yopurga (Yuepuhu), county in Xinjiang (39.15N 76.45E). Established in 1943. Population (1982): 94,150.



yopurmaq
bot. n. Leaf: -- *tomuri* leaf vein/ -- *töküldi* leaves fell/ -- *härisi* zoo. sawfly *(Tenthredinidae)*/ -- *sapiği* petiole; leaf stalk/ -- *reti* leaf order; phyllotaxy/ -- *qoltuqçisi* leaf axil/ -- *qini* leaf sheath/ -- *kepinigi* zoo. leaf roller *(Tortricidae)*/ -- *göşi* leaf flesh/ *aylanma* -- verticillate leaf/ *däräx* -- *çiqardi* the tree sprouted leaves/ *däräx yopurmiği* tree leaf. Cf. **qulaq** 3. [K. *zalbyrak*/Ta. *yafrak*/Tu. *yaprak*/U. *yaproq*/Y. *sêbirdêx*].

yopurmaqsiz
bot. adj. Leafless.

yopurmaqla-
bot. vi. To sprout leaves.

yopurmaqliq
bot. adj. Leafed; having leaves: -- *däräx* fully leafed tree/ *yiñnä* -- *däräx* coniferous tree.

yopuq
1. n. Cover; lid: *zämbiräk yopuği* mil. gun cover. Cf. **qapqaq** 1, **yapquç.**
2. n. Saddlecloth: *at yopuği* horse blanket.

yopiter
ast. n. Jupiter. Also **yupiter, muştiri** I. [< R. *Yupiter*].

yop-yoruq
adj. Light; well-lit: -- *öy* well-lit room. Superlative of **yoruq.**

yot
chem. n. Iodine (I): -- *tabletkisi* med. iodine tablet/ -- *wolfram çiriği* iodine-tungsten lamp. Also **yod.**

yota
1. phys. n. Thigh: -- *söñigi* thighbone / ♦ *yotisiğa urupla tapqan gäp* fabrication. Cf. **teqim, söjä, söñgäç.**
2. n. Slope: *tağniñ yotisi* hillside; mountain slope. Cf. **bağir** 2, **qaptal.**

yotqan
n. Quilt: -- *teşi* quilt facing/ -- *körpisi* bedding/ -- *kirligi* quilt cover/ ♦ *--ğa qarap put sun-* to act according to circumstances/ ♦ *--niñ teşidin bolğan bala* a child (conceived) outside the quilt (an illegitimate child).

yod
chem. n. = **yot.** [<R. *jod* <G. *Jod*].

yodänzä
n. Small inn; rest stop. [<Ch. *yaodianzi*].

yoçuq
1. n. Gap; crack: *işikniñ yoçuği* gap between door and frame.
2. n. Loophole: *--qa kiriwal-* to exploit a loophole.

yoçun
adj. Eccentric; odd; strange; unfamiliar: -- *iş* strange affair.

yosun
1. n. Rule; custom; established practice.
2. n. Way; manner; means; method; pattern. [Mo. *yosu*/U. *jüsin*].

yosunluq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adj. Well-behaved; polite: -- *bala* a polite child. [Ç. *yosunluq* (like; similar)].

yoşur-
vt. To conceal, hide, hold back: *sizdin --i-diğan sirim yoq* I have no secrets to hide from you/ ¶ *kesälni --sa, ölüm aşkara* to hide a disease is to die (the more one tries to hide, the more one is exposed). [Ç. *yaşur-*/U. *yaşir-*].

yoşuruq
adj. = **yoşurun.**

yoşuruqçä
adv. = **yoşurunçä.**

yoşurun
1. adj. Secret: -- *awaz bär-* to cast a secret ballot/ -- *oq at-* to shoot in the back/ -- *öltür-* to assassinate/ -- *qoral* mil. secret weapon/ -- *küräş* secret struggle/ -- *istihkam* mil. bunker/ -- *mäjlis* secret meeting. Cf. **xupiyanä, sirliq II, mäxpiy.** [U. *yaşirin*].
2. adj. Hidden; concealed; latent: -- *xada taş* submerged reef or rock/ -- *küç* latent capacity; potential/ -- *eqim* undercurrent / -- *issiqliq* phy. latent heat. Also **yoşuruq** (#1-2). [Ç. *yaşurun* (#1-2)].

yoşurun-
vi. To hide, secrete, be concealed: *ay bulutlar içigä --di* the moon was concealed behind clouds / *ormanğa* -- to hide in a forest.

yoşurunçä
adv. Secretly; covertly: -- *añla-* to bug, tap, eavesdrop/ -- *til biriktür-* to collaborate secretly/ -- *qara-* to steal a glance/ -- *qeçip kät-* to steal away, sneak off. Also **yoşuruqçä.**

yort-
zoo. vi. To prance (of horses).

yoru-
vi. To become light or bright: *tañ --p keliwatidu* dawn is slowly breaking/ *dili* -- to dawn in one's mind.

yorut-
vt. To illuminate, light up: *tañ nuri yär yüzini --ti* the dawn's light lit up the ground.

yorutquç
n. Illumination; lighting: -- *üsküniliri* lighting equipment.

yoruq
1. n. Light; ray; beam; sliver: *ay yoruği* moon sliver/ *çiraq yoruği* lamp ray. Also **yoruqluq** 1. [T. *yoruq; yaruq*].
2. adj. Bright; well-lit: -- *öy* well-lit room.
3. adj. Bright; promising: -- *dunya* bright world: -- *dunyağa çiq-* to see a bright world. [U. *ëruğ* (#1-3)].
4. n. Crevice; crack; fissure: *taxtayniñ yoruği* crack in a wooden board. [U. *ëriq* (#4)].

yoruqluq
1. phy. n. Light; brightness: -- *tezligi* speed of light/ -- *dästisi* light beam/ -- *dolquni* light wave/ -- *energiyisi* light energy/ -- *yili* ast. light year/ -- *mänbisi* light source/ *çiraqniñ yoruqluği* lamp's brightness/ *öyniñ yoruqluği* room's brightness. Also **yoruq** 1.
2. fig. n. Light: *--qa çiq-* to see the light of day.

yorğa
adj. Trotting: -- *at* trotting horse; trotter/ ♦ -- *tam* double-layered wall. [Tu. *ërga*/ U. *jürğa*].

yorğila-
1. zoo. vi. To trot (of horses): *at --p mañdi* the horse trotted.
2. vi. To rush about: *här muqamğa* -- to rush everywhere (to act like a fool).

yorğilat-
vt. caus. of **yorğila-** : *at* -- to make a horse trot/ *öz gepini* -- to use lame arguments, resort to sophistry.

yorğilaş-
vi. To bustle or rush about.

yoq

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. n. Absence: -- *bol-* to disappear, vanish/ -- *qil-* to cause to disappear/ *--qa çiq-* to be done for; to come to naught/ *--qa çiqar-* to deny, negate totally/ ♦ -- *yärdin putaq çiqar-* to raise a red herring. [Ç. *yoq*/ OT. *yöq*].
2. adj. Absent; there is not: *turmuşta ğemimiz* -- our lives are without worry/ *öydä heçkim* -- there is nobody in the room/ *seniñ on beşiñ* -- you are not ten-headed (superhuman)/ *keräk* -- it does not matter/ *meniñ işim* -- it's not my business/ *mijäzim* -- I don't feel well/ ¶ *--niñ yiğisidin barniñ yüki yaxşi* the burden of wealth is better than weeping over poverty (JMC). [KK. *zoq*/Ta. *yuk*/TT. *yoq*/Tu. *ĕk*/U. *jüq*].

yoqat-
vt. To lose, misplace: *pul qapçuğini yoqitip qoy-* to lose a billfold or purse/ *ähmiyitini* -- to lose significance/ *ämgäk qabiliyitini* -- to lose one's capacity for work/ *özini* -- to lose one's nerve: *u özini yoqitip qoyuptu* he became flustered or confused/ *wijdanini* -- to lose conscience, be conscienceless. Cf. **adaş-** 1. [Ta. *yugalt-*/U. *jüqot-*].

yoqal-
1. vi. To disappear, vanish: *bir parçä xät --di* a letter disappeared. Also **yüt-** 2. [Ta. *yugal-*/U. *jüqol-*].
2. vi. To get out, beat it: *közümdin yoqal* get out of my sight!

yoqsu
1. int. No: -- *undaq yärgä barğan ämäs* no, I have not been to that kind of place. Also **yaq** I.
2. int. Really; such talk; come now: *tamaqqa baqmay olturisizğu -- beqiwatimän* why aren't you eating? Really, I have been eating!

yoqsuz
adj. Poor; impoverished.

yoqsuzluq
n. = **yoqsulluq**.

yoqsul
1. n. Poor person; pauper. [U. *jüqsil*].
2. n. Proletarian. Cf. **puroletar**.

yoqsulluq
n. Poverty: *u --ta çoñ bolğan idi* he grew up amidst poverty. Also **yoqsuzluq.**

yoqitiş
n. Loss; destruction; annihilation: -- *jeñi* mil. war of annihilation/ *zor* -- heavy loss. [OT. *yokkyş* (v. vernichten)].

yoqilañ
adj. Groundless; baseless; unwarranted: -- *bätnam* trumped-up charge/ -- *säwäp* groundless reason/ -- *iş* nonsensical matter/ -- *işqa arilaş-* to poke one's nose into nonsense or other people's business/ -- *gäp* gossip; digression.

yoqla-
vt. To visit, call on: *tuqqan* -- to visit relatives/ *kesäl* -- to visit a sick person. [U. *jüqla-*].

yoqluq
n. Nothing: *--tin barliqqa käl-* to grow out of nothing/ *waqtimniñ yoqluğidin sizniñkigä baralmidim* because of lack of time I cannot go to your home. [Ta. *yuklyk*].

yoqlima
n. Roll call: -- *däptiri* roll/ -- *qil-* to make a roll call.

yoğan
adj. Big; stout; thick: -- *taş* large stone/ -- *däräx* thick tree/ -- *qalpaq* large hat/ -- *qosaq* fat belly/ -- *gäp qil-* to talk big, brag/ *kiyim* -- *käldi* the clothes are too large. Cf. **çoñ** 1, **zor** I. [OT. *yoğun*/U. *jüğon*/Y. *ulaxan*].

yoğançi
n. Self-important or conceited person. Cf. **çoñçi.**

yoğanla-
1. vi. To grow, become big or large: *yara --p kätti* the sore grew.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. vi. To be arrogant, haughty, supercilious.

yoğanlat-
vt. To enlarge, exaggerate, overstate: *işni* -- to overstate a matter/ *mäsilini* -- to exaggerate a problem. Also **yoğinat-** .

yoğanliq
1. n. Girth; circumference: *yoğanliğini ölçä-* to measure girth. Cf. **aylana.** [U. *jüğonlik*].
2. n. Arrogance: -- *qil-* to be arrogant.

yoğina-
vi. To grow, grow up: *wäqä --p ketiptu* the incident has grown/ *uniñ oğli --p ketiptu* his son has grown up/ *uniñ yürigi --p kätti* his courage grew.

yoğinat-
vt. = **yoğanlat-** .

yol
1. n. Road; way; route; journey: -- *aç-* to pave the way, open a new road/ -- *al-* to leave for, start on a trip to/ -- *başla-* to lead the way/ -- *bär-* to give way, make way, give the right of way/ -- *boyi* throughout a journey/ -- *bolsun* Happy Journey!/ -- *xeti* travel permit/ -- *xirajiti (rasxodi)* traveling expenses/ -- *mañ- (yür- , bas-)* to walk, go on foot/ *--da qal-* to wander about/ *--din adaş- (az-)* to lose one's way/ *--ğa çiq-* to start out/ *--ğa sal-* to send, cause to go/ *tağ --i* mountain road/ *çoñ* -- avenue/ *hawa --i* air route/ *su --i* waterway; shipping lane/ *yerim* -- half-way; on the way: *yerim --da toxtap qal-* to stop on the way/ ♦ *--din adaştur- (azdur-)* to mislead/ ♦ *--din çiq-* 1. to be off the track; 2. to turn bad: *--din çiqqan ayal* bad woman; *u balisini --din çiqardi* she brought up the child poorly/ ♦ *--ğa çüç-* to walk on a correct path. Cf. **taş-yol.** [Ç. *yol*/KK. *ʒil*/OT. *yol*/TT. *yol*/ Tu. *ël*/U. *jül*].
2. n. Way; method: -- *tap-* to seek ways/ -- *tut-* to adopt a method, model oneself on/ -- *qoy-* to permit/ -- *körsät-* a. to point the way; b. to present an idea or plan; to direct, give instructions/ *--i oçuq adäm* a resourceful person / *teçliq --i bilän* with peaceful means/ *seniñ tutqan --uñ toğra* the method you have chosen is correct. [Ta. *yul* (#1-2)].
3. n. Reason; grounds: *mundaq diyişkä seniñ heçbir --uñ yoq* you have no reason whatsoever to talk this way.
4. m. for stripes: -- - -- *çit* striped cotton print/ *bir --i aq bir --i qizil räxt* red and white striped cloth.
5. m. Time(s): *bu* -- *män pul çiqiray* let me pay this time.
6. m. for loads borne on shoulders by means of shoulder poles: *bir* -- *su* one load (i.e. two buckets) of water.
7. prep. For; in order to; for the sake of.

yola-
vi. To get close to: *uniñğa yeqin yolima* do not get close to him! / *män uniñ öyigä --p baqmidim* I have not been near his house/ ¶ *qazanğa yoluqsañ qarisi yuqar* if you get too close to a pot, you get sooty (one takes on the color of one's company).

yolbaşçi
n. Leader; guide; sby leading the way. [Ta. *yulbaşçy*/U. *jülboşçi*].

yolbaşçiliq
abstract n. of **yolbaşçi.**

yoldaş
1. n. Comrade; spouse; traveling companion: *u meniñ yoldişim* he is my comrade. [KK. *ʒoldas*/Tu. *ëldaş*].
2. phys. n. Afterbirth; placenta. Cf. **äş.** [U. *jüldoş*].
3. n. Male name. Also *yoldaş'axun, yoldaşway.*

yoldaşliq
adj. Comradely: -- *munasiwät* comradely relationship.

yolsiz
adj. Unreasonable; unjust: -- *täläp* unrea-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

sonable demand/ -- *esiliwal- (yepişiwal-)* to nag or pester unreasonably. [Ç. *yolsîz* (pathless; untrodden)/OT. *yolsyz* (ohne Weg)].

yolsizliq
n. Unreasonableness.

yolwas
1. zoo. n. Tiger *(Panthera tigris):* -- *uwisi* tiger den/ *tağil* -- striped tiger/ ¶ *--ni yäñgän batur ämäs aççiqni yäñgän batur* to subdue a tiger is not brave but controlling a bad temper is/ ¶ *toşqandäk yüz yil yaşiğiçä, --täk bir kün yaşa* it is better to live like a tiger for one day than like a rabbit for a hundred years/ ♦ -- *ağzidin qutulup çiq-* to escape the tiger's mouth (to have a narrow escape)/ ♦ *--niñ sağrisini sila-* to stroke the tiger's buttocks/ ♦ *qäğäz* -- paper tiger. Also called **bars.** [Tu. *ëlbars*/U. *jülbars*].
2. n. Male name.

yoluçi
n. Traveler; passenger. Also called **pasažir.**

yoluq-
1. vi. To meet, encounter, see: *män uniñğa --maqçi idim* I plan to see him/ *män uniñğa koçida --up qaldim* I met him on the street. [Ç. *yoluq-*].
2. vi. To suffer, meet with: *balağa* -- to meet with disaster/ *xätärgä* -- to meet with danger. [U. *jüliq-*].

yoluqtur-
vt. caus. of **yoluq-** : *män uni --midim* I have not met him.

yolyoruq
n. Instructions; directive; order: -- *bär- (körsät-)* to issue a directive/ -- *sora-* to ask for instructions. Cf. **buyruq, pärman 1, körsätmä.** [U. *jüljüriq*].

yolla-
vt. To send: *telegiramma* -- to send a telegram/ *xalta* -- to send a package/ *xät* -- to send a letter/ *yalqunluq salam* -- to send cordial greetings/ *yuquriğa matiriyal* -- to send up materials. Cf. **äwät- , buyru-** 1. [U. *jülla-*].

yollanma
1. n. Memorial; petition.
2. n. Travel guide. Also *yol xeti.* [U. *jüllanma*].

yolluq
1. adj. Just; reasonable: -- *iş* a just matter/ ¶ *--larğa yardäm köp bolidu, yolsizlarğa yardäm az bolidu* just men enjoy abundant help (but) unjust men find little help.
2. adj. Striped: -- *räxt* a striped cloth. [U. *jüllü*].
3. n. Farewell gift: -- *tut-* to give a farewell gift.

yonu-
vt. To whittle: *yağaçni* -- to whittle a piece of wood. [U. *jün-*].

yötäl
med. n. Cough: -- *qista-* to be unable to stop coughing/ *uni -- tutup kätti* he kept on coughing/ *quruq* -- dry cough/ *kök* -- whooping cough; pertussis. [U. *jütal*/Y. *sötöl*].

yötäl-
vi. To cough: *qattiq* -- to cough hard/ *yötilip kät-* to start coughing. Cf. **qaqil- .**

yötkä-
vt. To move, transfer: *at* -- to change horses/ *adrisni* -- to change one's address/ *äskär* -- to transfer troops/ *jozini* -- to move a table/ *orun* -- to change seats or residence/ *kiyim* -- to change clothes/ *idarini başqa bir jayğa* -- to move an office to another place / *isim-pämilisini* -- to change one's name/ *nopus* -- to move a residence/ ♦ *qiz* -- to move the bride (a part of a wedding ceremony). Cf. **siljit-, qozğa- .**

yötkäl-
1. vi. To move, shift, change position, transfer: *joza ornidin yötkilip ketiptu* the

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

table was moved/ *xizmättin* -- to transfer to another post/ *u başqa bir öygä --di* he moved to another house. Cf. **silji-, qozğal-** 1.

2. vi. To be changed: *--gän kiyimlär* changed clothes/ *uniñ kesili yötkilip qaldi* his illness has changed/ *mijäzi* -- to change one's temperament.

yögä-

vt. To coil, wind, wrap up, bind: *balini ädiyalğa* -- to wrap up a child in a blanket/ *putqa paytima* -- to wrap feet (usually wrapping cloths are used when wearing boots)/ *yip* -- to wind up a string.

yögäş-

1. vi. mut. of **yögä-** .

2. vi. To be coiled, wound or twirled: *däräxkä yögişiwalğan yilan* a snake coiled up in a tree/ *yögişip qalğan yip* wound-up string.

yögäk

clo. n. Swaddling clothes: *balini --kä yögä-* to swaddle a child.

yögäy

bot. n. Dodder *(Cuscuta): etizliq yögiyi Convolvulus arvensis.*



yögäy

yögälmä

adj. Rolled up: -- *santimetir* tape measure.

yögülüş-

vi. To twist, wind.

yögiliş-

vi. Literary form of **yögülüş.**

yögimäç

1. bot. n. Bindweed; field bindweed; possession vine *(Convolvulus arvensis).* See illustration at *etizliq yögiyi* on p. 732.

2. cul. n. Steamed twisted roll. Lopnor dialect.

yölä-

1. vt. To support with one's hand: *uni --p mañ* help him walk!

2. vt. To lean against: *wälisipitni tamğa --p qoy-* to lean a bike against a wall.

3. ag. vt. To bank up with soil: *yañyuğa topa* -- to earth up potatoes.

4. vt. To help, assist, support: *u seni daim --ydu* he constantly supports you.

yöläp-silap

adv. Passably; perfunctorily. Cf. **äpläp-säpläp.**

yöläk

1. n. Pillar; prop. Cf. **tiräk 1, däm III.**

2. n. Backing; backup force.

yöläkçi

n. Backer; patron; supporter. Also **yölänçük**; cf. **himatçi, şäpqätçi, welinemät, mädätkar.**

yölän-

vi. To lean on or against, depend on, rely on: *tamğa yölinip oltur-* to sit leaning against a wall. [Tv. *çölen-*].

yölänçük

1. n. Back of a chair.

2. n. = **yöläkçi.**

yölänçüklük

adj. of **yölänçük**: -- *orunduq* backed seat; chair.

yömäp-çömäp

adv. Roughly; sloppily (stitching): -- *tik-* to stitch roughly.

yönäl-

vi. To go toward: *şimal täräpkä* -- to go to the north side. [KK. *zönel-*].

yöniliş

n. Aspect; side; direction; orientation: -- *armiyisi* mil. front army/ *şamal --i* wind direction. [KK. *zön*].

yu-

1. vt. To wash, bathe: *yüz* -- to wash one's face. [Ç. *yu-*/Tv. *çyn-*/U. *yuv-*/Y. *suuj-*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. vt. To clear oneself: *xizmät körsitip jinayitini* -- to perform meritorious service to atone for one's crimes/ *gunayini* -- to clear oneself of crime / *män bu iştin qolumni --dum* I washed my hands of this affair.

yupurğa
ag. n. Wooden harrow. Kumul dialect. See illustration at **söräm** on p. 484.

yupka
clo. n. Skirt: *garmun* -- pleated skirt. [< R. *yubka*].

yupiter
ast. n. Jupiter. Also **yopiter, muştiri** I.

yup-yumulaq
adj. Perfectly round. Superlative of **yumulaq**.

yut-
vt. To swallow: *aççiqni* -- to swallow anger or an insult/ *çayni* -- to swallow tea/ ♦ *qan* -- to swallow blood (to nurse a grievance): -- *yutup ölüp kät-* to die with a grievance in one's heart. [Ç. *yut-*/Ta. *jot-*/ U. *yut-*].

yutaza
cul. n. A kind of steamed roll.

yutum
m. Swallow: *bir* -- *su* one swallow of water.

yutqunçaq
phys. n. Pharynx.

yuha
1. obs. adj. Greedy; avaricious.
2. n. Fiend.

yurt
1. n. Native place; hometown: ¶ *kişi --ida sultan bolğiçä, öz --uñda ultañ bol* being a sultan in sby else's place is not as good as being a shoe sole in your native place. Cf.**diyar** 1. [OT. *yurt* (camp; campsite)/ Ta. *jort* (house; dwelling; country)/ Tu. *yurt*/Tv. *çurt*/U. *yurt*].
2. n. Place; locale: *--mu* -- *yür-* to travel extensively. [KK. *ʒurt* (#1-2)].
3. n. Populace: -- *sora-* to look after the common people.
4. n. Birthplace.
5. n. Office; center; institute; institution: *ali bilim --i* institution of higher learning/ *tätqiqat --i* research institute/ *mädiniyät --i* cultural center. Cf. **darilpunun, şüeyüän, inistitut.**

yurtdaş
n. Fellow villager; person from one's native place.

yurtdaşliq
abstract n. of **yurtdaş**.

yurtdarçiliq
n. Feeling of friendship among people from the same locale.

yurtçiliq
n. = **yurtdarçiliq**.

yurtluq
adj. of **yurt**: *män uniñ bilän bir* -- he and I are from the same place.

yuwaş
1. adj. Honest; frank: *u bäk* -- he is very honest/ ♦ -- *tap-* to treat high-handedly, bully.
2. adj. Docile; tame: *qoydäk* -- tame as a sheep. [U. *yuvoş* (gentle; quiet)].

yuwaşla-
vi. To become tame: *bala --p qaldi* the child became docile. Also **yuwaşlaş-** .

yuwaşlat-
vt. To tame: *atni* -- to tame a horse.

yuwaşlaş-
vi. = **yuwaşla-** .

yuwaşliq
n. of **yuwaş**: *yuwaşliğiñdin u seni bozäk qiptu* he bullies you because you are too docile.

yuq
n. Stain: *un yuği* flour stain/ *yaş yuği* tear stain/ *may yuği* oil stain. [KK. *ʒuq*].

yuq-
1. vt. To contract: *kesäl* -- to contract a disease.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. vi. To be stained with, moistened, wet: *bu ötükkä su --maydu* these boots are waterproof/ *pältoğa lay --up qaptu* the coat was stained with mud/ *tamdin --may säkräp ötüp kät-* to go past a wall without touching it/ ♦ *ödäkkä su --miğandäk* like water running off a duck's back (being immune to criticism). [U. *yuq-*].
3. vt. To provoke: *sän uniñğa --miğin* do not provoke him. Cf. **tap-** 3, **sançi-** 2.
4. vt. To meet with, suffer: *böhtan* -- to suffer slander or libel.

yuqtur-
vt. To infect, dirty, taint: *özigä kir --maydiğan adäm* sby who does not want to be stained with dirt (sby who minds his own business in order to keep out of trouble/ *kesäl* -- to infect with a disease/ *kiyimgä kir --masliq* not letting clothes get dirty/ *yaman illätlärni --uwal-* to taint with bad habits/ *may --uwal-* to splatter with grease.

yuquri
1. adj. High; upper: -- *besimliq tok* high voltage/ -- *besimliq sim* high-tension wire/ -- *biläk* phys. upper arm/ -- *palata* upper house of a legislature/ -- *pällä* summit; height; peak/ -- *täbiqä* upper stratum or level / -- *tut-* to stand above, lord it over/ -- *dolqun* high tide; upsurge/ -- *ämäl* high official position/ -- *çastota* high frequency; VHF/ -- *çastotiliq elektir dolquni* VHF wave/ -- *hararät* high temperature/ -- *hawa besimi* high atmospheric pressure/ -- *sozuq tawuş* gr. high vowel / -- *ünümlük oğut* ag. highly effective fertilizer/ -- *qan besimi* med. high blood pressure/ -- *karbonluq polat* high-carbon steel/ -- *kötär-* to hold high/ -- *kötiril-* to rise, ascend/ -- *malikula* chem. high polymer: *yuquri malikuliliq birikmä* macromolecular compound/ -- *mähsulatliq zira'ät* ag. high-yield crop/ *turxundin çiqqan tütün -- kötirilmäktä* smoke curled upwards from the chimney/ *özini başqilardin -- tut-* to set oneself above others. [U. *yuqori*].
2. n. Up; above; higher authorities: *--da ämiliy misallar kältürüldi* the examples mentioned above/ *--da eytilğan mäsililär* the above-mentioned problems/ *--din buyruq käldi* an order came from above/ *--ğa payda tapşur-* to hand in profits to higher authorities/ *--ğa ärz qil-* to appeal/ *--ğa qara-* to look up/ *--ğa kötiriş besimi* phy. upward pressure/ *--ğa mälum qil-* to report to higher authorities. [Ta. *yugary* (#1-2)].

yuquriqi
adj. Upper: -- *jağ* phys. upper jaw; maxilla/ -- *orunlar* upper seats/ -- *näpäs yolliri* phys. upper respiratory tract/ *binaniñ -- qäwiti* upper floor of a building.

yuqurila-
vi. To rise: *ayrupilan --p uçmaqta* the airplane climbed / *yol barğanseri --p kätti* the road gradually rose. Also **yuqurilaş-** .

yuqurilat-
vt. To elevate, promote, raise.

yuqurilaş-
vi. = **yuqurila-** .

yuquriliq
n. Height: *awaz yuquriliği* phy. pitch. [Ta. *yugarylyk*].

yuqumsiz
med. adj. Non-contagious; non-infectious. [U. *yuqumsiz*].

yuqumluq
med. adj. Contagious; infectious: -- *kesällik* contagious disease. Also **yuqma.** [U. *yuqumli*].

yuqumliniş
med. n. Contagion; infection: *ötkür* -- acute infection.

yuqunda
n. Stain: *may yuqundisi* oil stain. Cf. **dağ** I 1.

yuqqa
adj. Thin: -- *qäğäz* thin paper/ -- *kiyin-* to

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

dress lightly or in thin clothes. [OT. *yuwqa*].

yuqqaq
1. med. adj. Infectious: -- *kesäl* an infectious disease.
2. adj. Personable; gregarious.

yuqma
med. adj. = **yuqumluq**.

yuñ
n. Wool; hair: -- *at-* to fluff or tease wool/ -- *ädiyal* wool blanket/ -- *räxt* woolen cloth/ -- *qirqi-* to shear wool/ -- *yip* wool string/ *tögä --i* camelhair/ *qoy --i* sheep wool. [KK. *züñ*/U. *zun*].

yuñda-
vt. To pluck: *toxuni* -- to pluck chicken feathers/ *çeçini* -- to pull hair/ *ğazni* -- to pluck goose feathers / ♦ *--may yä-* to eat without plucking (to eat indiscriminately).

yuñsiz
adj. Hairless; without wool; shorn.

yuñluq
adj. Hairy; shaggy; wooly: -- *qoy* wooly sheep/ -- *it* shaggy dog.

yuyuqsiz
adj. Unwashed: -- *qaça* unwashed bowls.

yuyuqluq
adj. Washed: -- *çinä* washed bowl.

yuyul-
vi. To be washed: *--ğan şim* washed pants.

yuyun-
vt. To wash, bathe: *sän --duñmu* have you taken a bath?

yuğuç I
bot. n. Towel gourd; dishcloth gourd *(Luffa cylindrica)*. See illustration at **ağiça** on p. 39.

yuğuç II
n. A brush for cleaning pots and pans.

yuğur-
vt. To knead: *xemir* -- to knead dough. Cf. **çäylä-2**. [Mo. *jigura-*/TT. *yoğur-*/U. *ijla-*].

yuğurul-
vi. pass. of **yuğur-** : *qan bilän --ğan jäñgiwar dostluq* militant friendship sealed awith blood.

yul-
1. vt. To pull out or up: *--up taşla-* to remove, extirpate/ *çaç* -- to pull out hair/ *çiş* -- to extract a tooth/ *ot* -- to pull weeds. [U. *yul-*].
2. vt. To squeeze, extort: *bir kimniñ närsisini --up al-* to extort sth from.

yultuz
ast. n. Star: *asmanni qapliğan --lar* star-studded sky/ *aqar* -- meteor; shooting star/ *deñiz --i* zoo. starfish; seastar *(Asteroidea)*/ *qutup --i* North Star; Polaris/ ♦ *-- tariğanda* when the stars are scattered (at daybreak)/ ♦ *çişim ağrip keçiçä -- sanap çiqtim* a toothache made me count the stars (kept me awake) all night. [Ta. *joldyz*/TT. *yultuz*/Tv. *syldys*/U. *yulduz*/Y. *sulus*].

yultuzçä
gr. n. Asterisk: *bu kitaptiki izahlar -- bilän körsitilgän* annotations in this book are marked by asterisks. Diminutive form of **yultuz**.

yultuzsiman
adj. Star-shaped.

yultuzluq
ast. adj. Starry: -- *asman* starry sky.

yuldur-
vt. caus. of **yul-** : *balilarğa ot* -- to have children pull weeds.

yulun
phys. n. Spinal cord.


yulğun

yulğun
bot. n. Tamarisk *(Tamarix)*: *köp şaxliq -- Tamarix ramosissima*. [Q. *zyñğyl*/Tu. *jyl-*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

gyn].

yulğunluq
n. Tamarisk grove.

yum-
1. vt. To close, shut (eyes, mouth): *közni --up açqiçä* in the twinkling of an eye; in a flash/ *eğiz* -- to shut one's mouth. Cf. **ät-I, yap-** 2. [Tu. *yum-*/U. *yum-*].
2. vt. To hold, grasp: *qol* -- to grasp hands.

yumşa-
1. vi. To become soft or pliable: *terä yumşidi* leather became pliable.
2. vi. To become mild or moderate: *u xeli --p qaldi* he became quite moderate.
3. vi. To ease up, relax: *wäziyät xeli yumşidi* the situation eased up.

yumşat-
vt. To soften: *terini* -- to soften leather/ *köñlini* -- to mollify, soften (sby's) heart. [KK. *zumsa-*/U. *yumşat-*].

yumşaq
1. adj. Soft; flexible; supple; pliable: -- *tañlay* phys. soft palate/ -- *orun* soft seat, berth (in trains); easychair/ -- *su* chem. soft water/ -- *qoy yuñi* soft sheep wool / -- *qolluq* softhanded/ -- *nan* soft bread/ *köñli* -- soft-hearted/ ♦ -- *tänlik* zoo. mollusk. Cf. **pola.** [OT. *yimşaq*/Ta. *jomşak*/Tv. *çymçak*/U. *yumşoq*].
2. adj. Mild; moderate: -- *gäp* mild remark.

yumşaqwaş
n. Cuckold. Also **poliwaş.**

yumşaqwaşliq
n. Cuckoldry.

yumşaqliq
n. of **yumşaq**: -- *qil-* to adopt a flexible attitude.

yumran
1. bot. adj. Young; fresh: -- *maysa* young shoots.
2. adj. Delicate; tender: *baliniñ* -- *eti* a childs's delicate skin.

yumur I
med. n. Wart. Cf. **sögäl.**

yumur II
n. Humor. [<R. *yumor*].

yumuq
1. adj. Closed; shut: -- *köz* shut eyes. Cf. Also **tuyuq, yepiq** 1, **yepiqliq.**
2. adj. Grasped: -- *qol* a hand that was grasped.

yumula-
vi. To roll: *yärdä* -- to roll on the ground. [U. *yumala-*].

yumulat-
vt. To roll: *tağ üstidin taşni* -- to roll a rock from a mountain.

yumulaş-
mut. of **yumula-** : *balilar qumda yumulişip oynawatidu* the children are rolling around in the sand and play.

yumulaq
adj. Round: -- *joza yiğini* round-table conference / -- *qinä bala* plump child/ -- *yüz* round face / ♦ -- *tawuz* round watermelon (smooth; evasive; slick; sly)/ ♦ -- *söz* round word (equivocal or ambiguous remark). [U. *yumaloq*].

yumulaqla-
vt. To make round: *dorini* -- to fashion medicine into pills/ *xemirni* -- to shape dough into balls.

yumulan-
1. vi. To roll, trundle: *tuñ yumulinip kätti* the barrel rolled.
2. vi. To writhe: *u ağriqqa çidimay yumulinip kätti* he writhed in pain/ *u külüp yumulinip kätti* he laughed himself silly.

yum-yum
onom. *yum-yum yiğla-* to shed tears, weep.

yumğaqsüt
bot. n. Coriander *(Coriandrum sativum)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. See illustration on next page. Also called **käşniz.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yunda
n. Sewage; slops: -- *çiligi* sewage bucket; honey bucket. [U. *yundi*].

yundipuruş
n. Bootlicker; lackey; toady. Also **yundixor**; cf. **atamänçaparmän, podaqçi, yalaqçi.**


yumğaqsüt

yundipuruşluq
n. Bootlicking; toadyism. Also **yundixorluq.**

yundixor
n. = **yundipuruş.**

yundixorluq
n. = **yundipuruşluq.**

yüt-
1. vi. To get lost: *kitap --üp kätti* the book got lost/ ¶ *--kän piçaqniñ sepi altun* the hilt of a lost knife is golden.
2. vi. To disappear, vanish: *nägä --üp kättiñ* where did you disappear to? Also **yoqal-** 1. [OT. *yit-*].

yüttür-
vt. To lose, misplace: *u açquçni --iwetiptu* he lost the key. Also **yoqat-.**

yüdü-
vt. To carry on one's back: *balini --wal-* to carry a child piggyback/ *otun* -- to carry firewood.

yüdümçi
n. Porter; transport worker. Cf. **äpkäşçi, hammal.**

yüän
m. Yuan (Chinese currency unit), consisting of 100 puñ (q.v.) or 10 mo (q.v.) Also **som.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

yüänşuäy
mil. n. Marshal. Also called **marşal.**

yüänlik
adj. Yuan: *üç -- närsä* three yuan's worth of things.

yür-
1. vi. To go: *--üñlar* please go. [KK. *ʒür-*].
2. vi. To stroll, saunter, take a leisurely walk: *sän nädä --isän* where are you off to?/ *u bağda --idu* he strolls in the park. Cf. **mañ-** 1. [Ç. *yürü-*/Ta. *jör-*/U. *yur-* (#1-2)].
3. vi. To come in contact or associate with: *yaman adämlär bilän --mä* do not associate yourself with bad people.
4. as auxiliary verb, expresses the frequency of an action: *balilar bağda oynap --idu* the children play in the park very often/ *sän nimä qilip --isän* what are you doing all the time?/ *u bizniñkigä kelip --idu* he comes often to our house.

yüräk
1. phys. n. Heart: -- *ajizlaşti* the heart weakened/ -- *ağriş* med. cardialgy; heartburn/ -- *tawuşi* cardiac sound/ -- *dalançisi* auricle/ -- *sal- (soq-*) to palpitate/ -- *sançiği* med. angina pectoris/ -- *qepi* pericardium/ -- *qerinçisi* ventricle/ -- *kesili* med. heart disease/ -- *muskuli* cardiac muscle; myocardium/ *yürigi toxta-* (of heart) to settle/ *yürigi oynap kätti* the heart began to race/ *yürigi su bol-* to be alarmed or nervous/ *yürigi eçiş-* to have heartache. [Ç. *yüräk*/Mo. *jirüke*/Ta. *jöräk*/TT. *yüräk*/Tu. *jürek*/Tv. *çürek*/U. *yurak*].
2. fig. n. Heart: -- *aldi bol-* to have a lingering fear/ -- *teri* heartstrings: -- *tarini titritidiğan* tugging at one's heartstrings/ -- *sadasi* heartfelt wishes; aspirations/ -- *sözlä-* to speak from the bottom of one's heart/ -- *sirliri* innermost secrets/ *yürigi pokuldap kätti* the heart went pit-a-patter/ *yürigi iziğa çüş-* to feel at rest or secure about/ *yürigi ağziğa qaplişip (tiqilip) qaldi* the heart almost jumped out/ *yürigi zidä bol-* to be deeply hurt/ *yürigini piçaq til-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ğandäk boldi the heart felt as if stabbed by a knife/ *çin --tin täbriklä-* to congratulate sincerely/ *oğriniñ yürigi pok-pok* the thief's heart thumps/ ♦ -- *qeni* painstaking care. Cf. **dil, qälb, köñül.**
3. n. Courage: *--ni toxtat-* to compose oneself or pull oneself together/ *yürigi çoñ* brave/ *yürigi qaptäk* extremely audacious/ *toxu* -- chicken-hearted/ *şir* -- lion-hearted; audacious/ *qorqup yürigi yerilip kät-* to be scared out of one's wits. [Y. *sürêx* (#1-3)].

yüräk-bağri
fig. n. Heart: *--im ezilip kätti* my heart is broken.

yüräksiz
adj. Timid: -- *bala* a timid child. Cf. **jür'ätsiz.**

yüräksizlik
n. Timidity. Cf. **jür'ätsizlik.**

yüräkzadä
adj. *yüräkzadä bol-* to tremble with fear.

yüräklik
adj. Courageous; audacious: -- *adäm* an audacious person/ -- *işlä-* to work courageously.

yürüş I
m. Set; suite: *bir* -- *öy* a suite of rooms/ *bir* -- *kitap* a set of books.

yürüş II
1. verbal n. of **yür-** .
2. n. March; expedition: -- *qil-* to go on an expedition / *sälip --i* crusade/ *uzun musapiliq* -- long-distance march.
3. n. Behavior; bearing; manner. Kumul dialect.

yürüş-
1. vi. mut. of **yür-** .
2. vi. To run smoothly: *işlar --üp kätti* work ran smoothly; work was on the right track.

yürüş-turuş
n. Bearing; manner; mien; move: *--i başqiçä* strange-mannered/ *--i salapätlik* poised; easy-mannered.

yürüştür-
1. vt. To cause to run smoothly, put on the right track.
2. vt. To do sth in turn: *--üp işlät-* to share sth.

yürüşläş-
vi. To form a complete set.

yürüşläştür-
vt. caus. of **yürüşläş-** : *--ülgän quruluş* conveyance system.

yürüşlük
1. adj. Complete; ready-to-use: *pütün --üskünä* complete set of equipment.
2. adj. Fast: -- *at* a fast horse.
3. adj. Skillful at managing.

yürgüz-
1. vt. caus. of **yür-** : *aptomobilni* -- to drive a car/ *atni* -- to make a horse go/ *maşinini* -- to start an engine.
2. vt. To carry out: *pikir* -- to carry out an idea / *hoquq* -- to exercise power/ *işni* -- to carry out a job.

yüz I
1. n. Face: -- *körüş-* to meet or see/ -- *kelälmidi sizni awarä qilişqa --üm çidimidi* I feel embarrassed to have bothered you/ *--ümni qil uniñğa aççiğlanma* spare my feelings and don't get angry with him/ *--i töwän* shy; bashful/ *--i tökül- (kät-)* to lose face/ *--i sörün* somber-faced/ *--i qelin* thick-skinned; shameless/ *--i yoruq* having a radiant face/ *--i nepiz* shy; thin-skinned/ *--idä tüki bar adäm* sby who turns against his friend/ *--idä külkä oyna-* to be all smiles/ *--igä sal-* to rebuke/ *--ini aya- (qil-)* to spare (sby's) feelings/ *--ini daptäk qil-* to be brazen / *--liri pokandäk qizirip kät-* to be red in the face/ *soqiçaq* -- long face/ *qizil* -- red face. Cf. **çiray, özä.** [Ç. *yüz*/Mo. *jisü*/OT. *yüz*/Ta. *jöz*/TT. *yuz*/Tu. *jüz*/U. *yuz*].
2. phys. n. Cheek: *oñ* -- right cheek/ *ikki --i qip-qizil* two red cheeks.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

3. n. Surface: *piçaq --i* knife's surface/ *su --i* water surface. [Ta. *jöz*/U. *yuza*].
4. math. n. Area: *da'irä* -- area of a circle/ *üç burjäkniñ --i* area of a triangle.
5. cul. n. Skin on certain foods: *sütniñ --i* skin on milk/ *şorpiniñ --i* grease cover on meat soup.
♦ -- *aç-* a. to lift a veil; b. to be married (of a woman): *yüzi eçilmigan qiz* a spinster/ ♦ -- *bär-* to happen: *nimä wäqä* -- *bärdi* what happened?/ ♦ -- *tut-* to go down to, head for: *halakätkä* -- *tut-* to go down to one's doom; *zawalliqqa* -- *tut-* to decline, wane/ ♦ -- *örü-* a. to fall out, turn suddenly hostile; b. to betray, forsake / ♦ -- *qara-* to practice favoritism/ ♦ -- *kör-* expresses the idea of having some great opportunity: *bir häptidin beri kitap* -- *körginim yoq* for one week now I haven't opened one book; *pärzänt* -- *körmigän adäm* childless person; *mäktäp* -- *körmigän adäm* sby who had no education.

yüz II
num. Hundred: *--dä* -- 100%/ *buniñdin bir näççä* -- *yil ilgiri* several hundred years ago/ ¶ -- *añliganding bir körgän äla* it is better to see once than to hear a hundred times/ ♦ -- *beşi* his. head of 100 households (a rank during the Qing dynasty). [Ç. *yüz*/Mo. *jagu*/OT. *yüz*/Ta. *jöz*/TT. *yüz*/Tu. *jüz*/Tv. *çüs*/U. *yuz*/Y. *süüs*].

yüz-abroy
1. n. Face; countenance; feelings; sensibilities: *--ini qil-* to consider (sby's) feelings.
2. n. Prestige: *--i tökäldi* prestige hit rock bottom.

yüzaçqu
n. Veil-lifting rite (Uyghur custom at the time of a wedding).

yüztura
adv. = **yüzmu-yüz.**

yüzä
adv. Superficially: -- *bil-* to know superficially/ -- *oylan-* to consider superficially/ *mäsiligä* -- *qara-* to approach a problem superficially.

yüzäki
adj. Shallow; superficial: -- *bilim* superficial knowledge/ -- *tonuş* shallow understanding. Also **üzäki.** [U. *yuzaki*].

yüzäkilik
n. Shallowness; superficiality.

yüz-xatir
n. Feelings; prestige: -- *qil-* to spare (sby's) feelings.

yüzsiz
adj. Brazen; impudent; shameless. Cf. **arsiz, biar, bihaya, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, nomussiz.** [U. *yuzsiz*].

yüzsizlik
n. of **yüzsiz.**

yüzisidin
conj. pp. Because of; on account of: *dostluq* -- because of friendship/ *ihtiyat* -- on account of discreet observation. Cf. **tüpäylidin, çünki, säwini, säwinidin, üçün** 2.

yüzläp
num. Hundreds.

yüzläş-
vt. To confront, face. [U. *yuzlaş-*].

yüzläştür-
vt. To testify in court.

yüzlän-
vi. To face, turn to. [TT. *yüzlän-*/Tu. *jüzlen-*].

yüzländür-
vt. caus. of **yüzlän-** : *yezilarğa* -- to gear to the needs of villages.

yüzlük
adj. of **yüz:** -- *adäm* a prestigious person/ *aq* -- *qiz* a white-faced girl/ *bir* -- *qäğäz* a sheet of paper for writing on only one side.

yüzliniş
n. Trend; tendency. Cf. **xahiş** 2.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

yüzmay
n. Facial cream.
yüzmu-yüz
adv. Face-to-face; to one's face: -- *toqunuş-* to clash head-on/ -- *turup sözläş-* to converse face to face. Also **yüztura.**
yük
1. n. Goods: -- *aptomobili* truck / -- *bas-(qaçila-)* to load goods/ -- *paraxodi* freighter; merchant ship/ -- *toşu-* to transport goods/ -- *çüşür-* to unload goods. Cf. **mal** 2. [U. *yuk*].
2. fig. n. Load; burden: *--ni yeniklät-* to lighten a burden/ *eğir* -- heavy burden/ *idiyiwi* -- mental burden; a load on one's mind / ¶ *yoqniñ yiğisidin barniñ --i yaxşi* the burden of wealth is better than weeping over poverty (JMC). [Ç. *yük*/Tv. *çü"k* (#2)].
3. phy. n. Load.
yük-taq
n. Luggage; baggage. Cf. **şiñli.**
yüksäk
adj. Lofty; sublime; high; grave; noble: -- *päzilät* noble conduct/ -- *obraz* lofty figure/ -- *mäjburiyät* grave obligation. [U. *yuksak*].
yüksäklik
n. of **yüksäk.**
yüksäl-
vi. To rise. Cf. **örlä-** .
yüksäldür-
vt. To promote, raise: *yeza igiligini* -- to promote agricultural development.
yükün-
vi. To kneel: *--üp oltur-* to sit down in a kneeling position. Cf. **tizlan-** , **çök-** 2, **zoñzay-** . [Ç. *yükün-*(to bow)/OT. *yükün-*(to submit, prostrate oneself)/TT. *yükün-*].
yüklä-
1. vt. To load: *işäkkä otun* -- to load firewood on a mule. [KK. *zükle-*/Tv. *çükte-*/U. *yukla-*].
2. fig. vt. To load: *eğir wäzipä* -- to assign sby to an important task/ *işni birawğa* -- to saddle others with an affair. [Ta. *jöklä-*(#1-2)].
yüklän-
1. vi. pass. of **yüklä-** : *işäkkä --gän otun* firewood carried by a mule. [Ta. *jöklän-*].
2. vi. To fall: *bu iş maña --di* this affair fell on my shoulders.
yüklimä
gr. n. Mood: *inkar yüklimisi* negative mood. Cf. **ray** 2, **mäyil** 2.
♦ -- *dolqun* phy. carrier; carrier wave: -- *dolqun aparati* carrier machine; -- *dolqun zänjiri* carrier channel.
yügän
ag. n. Bit of a bridle: *atqa -- sal-* to put a bit on a horse. [U. *yugan* (bridle)].
yügänsiz
adj. Unbridled; uncontrolled: -- *at* ag. an unbridled horse/ -- *bala* an uncontrolled child. Cf. **noxtisiz.**
yügänlä-
1. ag. vt. To put on a bit: *atni* -- to put a bit on a horse.
2. vt. To control, check, hold back: *uruş iğwagärlirini* -- to curb warmongers.
yügänlik
ag. adj. Bridled: -- *at* a bridled horse.
yügür-
1. vi. To run: *balilar mäydanda --üp yüridu* the children ran around on the playground/ *uzunğa* -- to run a long-distance race/ ¶ *asta mañğan tağ aşar, --gän bağ* the slow walker can cross mountains, but the fast runner might reach the park. [OT. *yügür-*/Ta. *jöger-*/U. *yugur-*/Y. *süür-*].
2. vi. To spring into action: *yäñ disä --idu* as soon as food was mentioned, he bestirred himself/ *yüzigä qan* -- to have a ruddy complexion/ *kino disä --idu* as soon as a movie was mentioned, he sprang into action.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yügürt-
1. vt. caus. of **yügür-** : *at* -- to make a horse run/ *uni çaqirip kelişkä bir balini --iwättim* I sent a child running to call him back/ *qäläm* -- to wield a pen, put pen to paper. [OT. *yügürt-*].
2. vt. To plate: *kümüş* -- to do silvering or silverplating.

yügürüş
n. Run; running: -- *musabiqisi* pe. race; track competition.

yügürük
adj. Fleet; fast; good at running: -- *at* fleet horse/ ¶ *put --ügi aşqa, eğiz --ügi başqa* the quick-footed are ready for a meal, the fast-mouthed are ready for a disaster.

yügür-yetim
n. Errands; odds and ends: -- *iş* errands/ *--gä mañ-* to run errands. Cf. **alwañ, säysi.**

yünülüş keliş
gr. n. Directional case. Also **beriş keliş.**

yepiş-
1. vi. To stick or cling to: *terisi ustixiniğa --ip turidighan adäm* sby whose skin clings to his bones; a bag of bones/ *uniñ kiyimi bäk tar bädinigä --ip turidu* his clothes are too tight and cling to his body/ *lay bädinimgä --ip qaldi* mud stuck to my body. [Ta. *yabyş-*].
2. vi. To nag, pester: *sän nimişqa maña --isän* why do you pester me? Cf. **çaplaş-** 3, **çepil-** II 2, **yamaş-** 3.
3. vi. To be close to (usually in negation): *u bizgä --may turidu* he is not close to us.

yepişqaq
1. adj. Sticky: -- *lay* sticky mud. Cf. **çaplaşqaq, sozuluşçan** 2, **şilimsiq, şilliq.**
2. adj. Nagging; pestering: -- *bala* a nagging child.

yepişqaqot
bot. n. *Lappula echinata.* Also called *doñbey yepişqiği.*

yepişqaqliq
n. of **yepişqaq.**

yepiq
1. adj. Shut; closed; covered; hidden; concealed: -- *işik* shut door/ -- *därizä* closed window/ *yüzi -- ayal* woman with a hidden (veiled) face/ ♦ -- *uruqluq ösümlük* bot. angiosperm. Also **yepiqliq**; cf. **tuyuq, yumuq.**


yepişqaqot

2. adj. Secret: -- *yiğin* secret meeting.

yepiqliq
adj. = **yepiq** 1.

yepil-
1. vi. To be covered or concealed: *uniñ işi --ip qaldi* his matter is concealed.
2. vi. To close, shut: *işik --maywatidu* the door does not close/ *magizin --di* the store closed. Cf. **taqal-** 1.
3. vi. To end, conclude: *yiğin --di* the meeting ended. Cf. **xulasila-, nätijilän-** .
4. vi. To protect, shield: *balisiğa* -- to protect one's own child.

yepin-
vi. To drape or wrap around: *çapan* -- to put on a gown/ *yotqan* -- to cover a quilt.

yepinça
n. Cloak: ¶ *yazda --ñni untuma qişta ozuğuñni* in summer, don't forget a coat, in winter lay in provisions (preparedness averts perils).

yepinçaqla-
vt. To put on: *çapanni* -- to put on a gown.

yetärsiz
adj. Inadequate; insufficient: *turmuş täjribisi* -- insufficient life experience.

yetärsizlik
n. Inadequacy; insufficiency: -- *his qil-* to have a sense of inadequacy. Cf. **azliq** 1.

yetärlik
adj. Ample; sufficient; enough: -- *waqit*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ample time/ *küç* -- strong enough; sufficiently powerful. [U. *etar*].

yetäkçi
n. Leader; leadership; guide: -- *küç* power of leadership/ -- *idiyä* guiding thought/ ♦ -- *ayrupilan* mil. lead aircraft/ ♦ -- *çaq* driving gear. [K. *ẕetekçi*/U. *etakçi*].

yetäkçilik
n. Guidance; leadership: -- *roli* leadership role/ -- *qil-* to guide, lead. [K. *ẕetekçilik*].

yetiş(maq)
vi. mut. of **yat-** .

yetiş(mäk)
1. vi. To catch up with: *därstä --älmäslik* unable to catch up with lessons.
2. vi. To reach, attain: *biz bäxtlik künlärgä --uq* we have attained happy days/ *mäqsätkä* -- to reach a goal.
3. vi. To be sufficient: *adäm --midi* people are not enough.
4. vi. To grow up: *balam jäñçi bolup --ti* my child has grown up to be a soldier.
5. vi. To attain a high level: *sän --ip qapsän* you have reached a high level/ *uyğur tilida --ip qal-* to reach a high level of proficiency in Uyghur.
6. vi. mut. of **yät-** .

yetiştür-
1. vt. caus. of **yetişmäk**: *arqida qalğan oquğuçilarni aldinqilarğa* -- to make backward students catch up with advanced students/ *bir ayliq ma'aşni --üp xirajät qil-* to make do with a month's salary.
2. vt. To grow, raise: *alma köçiti* -- to raise apple saplings/ *paxtidin mol hosul* -- to grow a bumper crop of cotton.

yetişsiz
adj. Insufficient: *bu maqaliniñ -- yärliri xeli bar* this article's short-comings are rather numerous.

yetişsizlik
n. Shortcoming; insufficiency.

yetirqa-
vi. To be shy with strangers: *bu bala --ydu* this child is shy with strangers.

yetil-
vi. To grow up, become ripe: *miwilär yaxşi --di* the fruit has become fully ripe. [U. *etil-*].

yetilä-
vt. To lead, guide: *atni* -- to guide a horse/ *balini* -- to lead a child/ *burnidin* -- to lead an animal by the nose/ *itni* -- to lead a dog. [U. *etala-*].

yetiläk
n. Lead; guidance: *--kä könük at* a led horse/ *uniñ --tä balisi yoq* he does not have a led (small) child.

yesa
adj. Flat: -- *biläyzük* flat bracelet/ ♦ -- *purçaq* bot. hyacinth bean. Also **yapilaq, yalpaq.** [K. *zazyk*].

yesila-
vt. To flatten: *tömürni* -- to flatten iron.

yeşirqa-
vi. To become barren or infertile: *yär --p kätti* the land became poor.

yeşil
adj. Green: -- *boyaq* green pigment/ -- *çiraq* green light, lantern/ -- *ot* green grass/ -- *oğut* ag. green manure/ *aç* -- light green. [K. *zaşyl*/O. *yeşil*/OT. *yaşïl*/Ta. *yaşel*/Tu. *yaşyl*/U. *yaşil*].

yeşil-
1. vi. To loosen, slacken: *ağamça --ip kätti* the rope slackened/ *tügün --di* the knot loosened/ ♦ *at --ip kätti* the horse ran away.
2. vi. To be solved: *mäsilä --di* the problem was solved.
3. vi. To be recovered from an illness: *zukam* -- to be recovered from a cold/ ♦ *mäsligi* -- to sober up.

yeşin-
vi. To undress.

yeşindür-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

vt. To undress: *balini* -- to undress a child.

yeriq
1. n. Breach; rift; crack; crevice; fissure; gap; split: *taxtay yeriği* a crack in the board/ *tam yeriği* a crack in the wall/ *qolniñ yeriği* med. hand fracture.
2. adj. Cracked; split: -- *kalpuk* med. harelip (also *toşqan kalpugi*)/ -- *yağaç* cracked wood/ ♦ -- *yopurmaq* bot. lobe of a leaf. [Ta. *yaryk*].

yeril-
vi. To be chopped or split: *otun --di* firewood is split/ *qol toñlap --ip kätti* the hand was chapped from the cold/ *muz --ip kätti* ice broke up/ ♦ *qorqqanliğimdin yürigim --ip kätkidäk boldi* my heart was chopped (I nearly died) of fright. [Ta. *yaryl-*].

yerim
adj. Half: -- *aç* -- *toq* half-starved/ -- *aral* geo. peninsula/ -- *palăç* med. hemiplegia/ -- *päş* gr. pause mark to set off items in a series/ -- *tutuluş* ast. partial eclipse/ -- *ämgäk küçi* semi-ablebodied labor/ -- *jan* half-dead; barely alive/ -- *çämbär* math. semicircle/ -- *ötküzgüç* phy. semiconductor/ -- *sozuq tawuş* gr. semivowel/ -- *şar* geo. hemisphere: *şimaliy* -- *şar* northern hemisphere/ -- *uyqa* half asleep/ -- *qosaq* underfed/ -- *keçä* in the depth of night/ *bu alminiñ --i qizil --i kök* this apple is half red and half green. [Ç. *yarîm*/KK. *yarym*/O. *yarîm*/Ta. *yarty*/Tu. *yarym*/Tv. *çartyk*/U. *yarim*].

yerim-yarta
n. Half; portion; part: -- *bil-* to have scant knowledge of/ -- *işän-* to half-believe/ -- *işlä-* to do only part of a job/ -- *gäp* half of what one has to say. Cf. **nimyarta.** [U. *yarim-ërti*].

yerimla-
vi. To become half: *samawardiki su --p kätti* the water in the samovar is half empty now/ *qaptiki un --p kätti* the flour in the sack is half empty now. [O. *yarîmla-*].

yerimlaş-
vi. mut. of **yerimla-** .

yerimlaştur-
vt. caus. of **yerimlaş-** .

yerinda
adj. Split: -- *otun* split firewood.

yeza
ag./geo. n. Village; countryside: -- *baziri* farmer's market/ -- *igilik* agriculture; farming: -- *igilik maşiniliri* farm machinery; -- *igilik mämlikiti* agricultural country/ *yezida makanlaş-* to settle down in a village/ *yeziğa çüş-* to go to the countryside/ *yezini zamaniwilaştur-* to modernize agriculture. Also **jañza, sähra, känt, yeza-sähra.**

yeza-sähra
ag./geo. n. = **yeza.**

yeza-qişlaq
ag./geo. n. Village.

yeziş-
vt. mut. of **yaz-** : *biz xät --ip turimiz* we exchanged letters.

yeziq
lit. n. Script; writing: -- *tili* written language/ -- *islah qiliş* reform of a script/ *uyğur yeziği* Uyghur writing/ *elipbälik* -- alphabetic or phonetic script.

yeziqçiliq
n. Writing: -- *därsi* writing lesson.

yezil-
1. vi. pass. of **yaz-** : *öygä --ğan xät* a letter sent home.
2. vi. To subscribe: *gezitkä* -- to subscribe to a newspaper.
3. vi. To enlist, sign up, register; check in: *äskärlikkä* -- to enlist as a soldier.

yeziliq
adj. Village: -- *hökümät* village government/ *ikkimiz bir* -- we two came from the same village.

yewropiy
chem. n. Europium (Eu). [<R. *evropij*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yeqil-
vi. pass. of **yaq-** : *ot --di* a fire started. [Ç. *yaqîl-*].

yeqilğu
n. Fuel: -- *sana'iti* fuel industry/ *gaz --lar* gaseous fuels.

yeqim
adj. Burned; capable of being burned: *bir -- otun* firewood that can be used or burned once.

yeqimsiz
1. adj. Despicable.
2. adj. Grating: -- *awaz* a grating sound.
3. adj. Stinking: -- *puraq* stench. Cf. **sesiq.**

yeqimliq
1. adj. Likeable; lovable: -- *bala* a lovable child.
2. adj. Friendly; amiable: -- *körün-* to be pleasing to the eye/ *ay öziniñ yeqimliq nurini --ti* the moon radiated friendly beams.
3. adj. Pleasing to the ear: -- *añlan-* to be pleasant or interesting to listen to/ -- *gäp* sweet words/ -- *naxşa* a sweet-sounding song.
4. adj. Fragrant; pleasant smelling: -- *puraq* a pleasant aroma. Cf. **attar, ätir** 2, **xuş** 2.
5. adj. Pure and fresh: -- *hawa* fresh air.

yeqin
1. adj. Near: -- *arida* shortly; soon/ -- *xoşna* near neighbor / -- *şärq* geo. Near East/ -- *yol* shortcut/ *--din beri (buyan)* recently; of late; lately/ *u maña -- olturdi* he sat near me.
2. adj. Close: -- *dost* close friend/ *özigä -- adäm* confidant; trusted follower/ *köñlimiz* -- on close terms with us. [Ç. *yaqîn*/ OT. *yağuq*/Ta. *yakyn* (#1-2)].
3. pp. Approximate; similar: *tärjimisi äsli nusxisiğa* -- a translation approximating the original (a rough translation).
4. pp. About; close to: *käçkä* -- toward evening; at nightfall/ *mäjliskä yüzgä -- adäm qatnaşti* close to 100 persons attended the meeting.
5. adj. Close; near: -- *qal-* to be near/ -- *käl-* to approach/ *tok simiğa -- kälmä* do not get near the electric wire!/ *öyimiz bağçiğa --* our home is near a park/ *sizniñ diginiñiz ämiliyätkä birazmu -- kälmäydu* what you said is far from reality/ *ürümçigä -- qaldi* it is close to Urumqi. [K. *ẓakyn*/U. *yaqin* (#1-5)].

yeqinda
adv. Most recently: -- *yeñi mäktäpkä köçüp kirduq* most recently we moved to a new school.

yeqindin
adv. Directly; immediately; cordially: -- *yardäm qil-* to help immediately/ -- *ğämxorluq qil-* to give loving care or attention.

yeqinçiliq
n. = **yeqinliq.**

yeqinqi
adj. Recent: -- *zaman* recent or contemporary time/ -- *künlär* recent days/ -- *yillar* recent years/ -- *gäp* recent remark.

yeqinla-
vt. To approach, close in on: *qäşqärgä --p qalduq* we approached Kashgar. [K. *ẓakynda-*].

yeqinlaş-
vi. To approach: *bahar --maqta* spring is near/ *därizigä* -- to approach a window/ *qoşun şähärgä --ti* soldiers closed in on a city. [Ta. *yakynlaş-*].

yeqinlaştur-
vt. caus. of **yeqinlaş-** : *bir-birigä* -- to approach each other, come face to face / *kitapni közgä* -- to hold a book close to one's eyes.

yeqinliq
n. Closeness; nearness: -- *qil-* to approach; to be affectionate. Also **yeqinçiliq.** [K. *ẓakyndyk*].

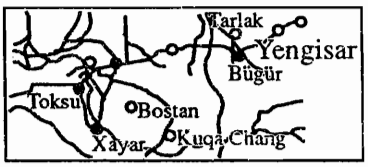
KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

yeñi
adj. New; fresh; recent: -- *atalğu* lit. neologism; new term/ -- *beliq* fresh fish/ -- *hayat* new life/ -- *köktät* fresh vegetable/ -- *kiyim* new clothing/ -- *yil* new year: -- *yiliñizğa mubarăk bolsun* Happy New Year!/ *măn bu yărgă* -- *kăldim* I came to this place recently. [K. *ẓañy*/KK. *ẓaña*/Q. *ẓaña*/Ta. *yaña*/Tv. *çaña*/U. *yangi*/Y. *saña; sonun*].

yeñidin
adv. Newly; recently: -- *selinğan imarät* newly built edifice/ *bu kitap -- näşridin çiqti* this book was published recently. [Q. *ẓañadan*/Ta. *yañadan*].

yeñiçä
adj. New-styled: -- *dawalaş usuli* new method of treatment/ -- *mäktäp* a new-style school. [Q. *ẓañaşa*/Ta. *yañaça*].

yeñisar
geo. n. Yengisar, county in Xinjiang (38.56N 76.09E). Established in 1913. Population (1982): 153,590.



yeñiraqta
adv. = **yeñila.**

yeñiwaştin
adv. Anew; afresh: -- *täkşür-* to investigate again/ -- *tilğa al-* to bring up again/ -- *yasa-* to rebuild.

yeñil-
vi. To lose, be defeated: *biz --miduq* we were not defeated. [Ç. *yañîl-* (to be mistaken)].

yeñila
adv. Just; just now: *u -- kelip kätti* he just came. Cf. **abaya, baya, yeñiraqta.**

yeñila-
vt. To renew, replace, renovate: *rähbiriy xadimlarni* -- to replace leading personnel/ *kona kiyimni* -- to make over (recondition) old clothing.

yeñilan-
vi. To be renewed, replaced; renovated: *mäktäpniñ qiyapiti --di* the exterior of the school was renovated.

yeñiliş-
vi. To err, make a mistake: *hisaptin* -- to make a wrong calculation/ *gäptin* -- to make a verbal mistake. Cf. **xatalaş-** .

yeñiliq
1. n. Novelty: *--qa eğiz täg-* to have a taste for what's just in season/ *bazarda qandaq --lar bar* what's new in the market? / *päntexnika --liri* new scientific and technological discoveries. [Ta. *yañalyk*].
2. n. News. [Q. *ẓañalyq* (#1-2)].

yeñilmäs
adj. Unbeatable; indefatigable.

yeyit-
vt. To spread, scatter: *qotanğa topa* -- to spread soil in an animal pen/ *yärgä qum* -- to scatter sand on the ground.

yeyiq
adj. Open; spread out; unfolded: -- *xemir* rolled-out dough/ -- *qäğäz* unfolded paper/ -- *kir* clothes drying in the sun/ ♦ -- *buluñ* math. straight angle/ ♦ -- *jümlä* gr. expanded sentence.

yeyil-
1. vi. To scatter, disperse, spread: *bulut --di* clouds dispersed/ *pitnäiğwa --di* rumors spread/ *su --ip aqti* water overflowed/ *siya qäğäzgä --ip kätti* ink spread across the paper/ *qoylar tağ bağrida --ip otlimaqta* sheep are grazing all across the hillside.
2. vi. To be rolled out: *xemir --di* dough was rolled out.
3. vi. To dry in the air or sun: *kir --ğan a-ğamça* clothesline.

yeyilip-eçilip

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

adv. Unrestrained; freely: -- *oltur-* to sit as one pleases/ -- *sözläş-* to converse freely.

yeyim
m. for meal portions: *bir* -- *aş* one sheet of rolled-out dough.

yeğa
1. mil. n. Chaos caused by war. [Ta. *yau* (war)].
2. n. Enemy; foe: ¶ -- *yandin qopar, bala kälsä qerindaştin* enemies come from one's side, disaster from one's companions. Cf. **düşmän, yaw.** [Ç. *yağî*/TT. *yağî*].

yeğir
1. n. Saddle sore: -- *at* a horse having saddle sores/ ¶ *tögä qançä bolsa --i şunçä* the bigger the camel, the bigger its sores. [U. *yağir*].
2. fig. n. Sore spot: *--iğa täg-* to hit a sore spot/ *--ini aç-* to touch a sore spot, rake up faults.

yeğiliq
mil. n. Battle; combat; war; warfare. Cf. **jäñ, soquş, uruş, küräş, muharibä.**

yeğin
n. Precipitation; rain: *bu yil -- köp boldi* it rained much this year. [Tv. *çajyk*].

yeğin-yeşin
n. Rain water. Also **yamğur-yeşin.**

yeğingärçiliq
n. Cloudy and drizzly weather: *bu yil yaz -- bilän ötti* this summer has been cloudy and drizzly.

yeliñ
1. clo. n. Thin clothing: *hawa soğaq -- yürmä* it is cold, so do not wear thin clothing.
2. adj. Bony; emaciated; gaunt; scrawny; skinny; thin: *bu qoyniñ eti bäk -- ikän* this sheep is very scrawny.

yelin-
vi. To beg, plead, implore. Also **yalwur-.** [KK. *zalyn-*].

yelinja-
vi. To burn briskly: *ot --p kätti* a fire burned briskly.

yeniçilap
adv. On one's side; sideways: -- *yat-* to lie on one's side.

yeniş-
1. vi. mut. of **yan-** I 2: *ular kinodin --ti* they returned from the movies.
2. vi. To remarry: *är-xotun ikkisi --iwaptu* husband and wife remarried.
3. vi. To back out of a commitment: *toy --ip käl-* to back out of a wedding.

yenişlap
adv. Repeatedly: -- *sora-* to ask repeatedly.

yeniq
adj. Shining; lit: *çiraq --mu* is the lamp on?

yenik
1. adj. Light: -- *sana'ät* light industry/ -- *şamal* light wind; breeze/ -- *iş* light work/ -- *yük* light load/ -- *metal* chem. light metal/ *ayiği* -- light-footed; nimble; diligent/ *gunayi* -- being a minor crime, petty criminal/ ♦ -- *atletika* pe. track and field/ ♦ -- *ton* gr. unstressed intonation. [Tv. *çiik*].
2. adj. Flighty; frivolous.
3. adj. Digestible: -- *tamaq* digestible food. Cf. **siñişliq** 1. Also **yäñgil** (#1-3).

yenikşi-
vi. To be relieved, refreshed, cool.

yeniklä-
1. vi. To lessen, decrease, diminish: *kesäl yeniklidi* the illness eased/ *yük yeniklidi* the load became lighter.
2. vi. To be lighthearted or relaxed. Also **yenikläş-** .

yeniklät-
vt. To lighten, decrease, mitigate: *yükni* -- to lighten a burden/ *gunayini* -- to mitigate a crime.

yenikläş-
1. vi. To decrease, diminish, lessen: *harwiniñ yüki xeli --ti* the cart load diminished considerably / *uniñ kesili yeniklişip qaptu*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

his illness has lessened.
2. vi. To be lighthearted or relaxed. Also **yeniklä-** (#1-2).

yeniklänⁿ-
vi. To feel lighthearted or relaxed.

yeniklik
n. of **yenik**: -- *qil-* to be rash, hasty, indiscreet. Also **yäñgillik**; cf. **tätäklik**.

yip
n. String; thread: -- *tür-* to wind or coil string/ *yiñnigä* -- *ötküz-* to thread a needle/ *gül --i* bot. filament/ ♦ -- *uçi* a. end of a thread; b. fig. thread; clue: -- *uçi tepil-* to find a clue/ ♦ *--idin yiñnisigiçä sora-* to ask penetrating or thorough questions/ ♦ *--idin yiñnisigiçä qara-* to observe minutely. [Ta. *ẕep*/U. *ip*/Y. *sap*].

yipäk
n. Silk: -- *paxtisi* silk floss or wadding/ -- *toqulmisi* silk fabrics/ *xam* -- raw silk/ *sün'i* -- synthetic silk/ ♦ -- *akatsiyisi* bot. silktree *(Albizzia julibrissin)* (see illustration at **seris** on p. 497). Cf. **şayi**. [U. *ipak*].

yipäkçi
n. Silk worker or reeler.

yipäkçilik
n. Silk reeling.

yipsiz
adj. Without thread; threadless: -- *bağlan-* a. to be bound together without thread; b. ♦ to be linked without apparent connection.

yipsiman
adj. of **yip**: -- *haywanlar* zoo. roundworms.

yitim
adj./n. Orphaned; orphan: -- *bala* orphaned child/ -- *häqqi* inheritance given to an orphan / -- *oğlaq* motherless child; orphan/ -- *qal-* a. to become an orphan; b. to be isolated/ -- *qoza* orphaned lamb / -- *moza* orphaned calf/ ♦ -- *qowurğisi* phys. floating rib/ ♦ *--niñ ağzi aşqa tägsä burni taşqa tegiptu* before the orphan had finished eating his nose bumped into a rock (describes a hard-luck case). [KK. *ẕetim*/Ta. *yatim*/Tu. *etim*/U. *tim*].

yitimçi
n. sby who lives alone.

yitimçiliq
abstract n. of **yitim**: -- *his qil-* to feel lonely/ *--ta yaşa-* to live in solitude. Also **yitimliq.**

yitimsira-
vi. To feel lonely or solitary.

yitim-yesir
n. sby who lives in solitary splendor.

yitimliq
n. = **yitimçiliq**.

yidür-
vt. caus. of **yä-**: ♦ *nan* -- to cause to eat bread (to contract a marriage for one's son). Also **yigüz-** .

yir-
1. vt. To bend, push aside, break off: *däräx şexini* -- to push aside a tree branch/ *qulaqni --iwät-* to bend an ear. [Mo. *ira-* (to open, unfold)/U. *jir-*].
2. vt. To cut off, interrupt: *u meniñ gepimni yirmidi* he did not cut me off/ *gäpni* -- to interrupt (sby's) talk, not listen to (sby).

yiraq
adj. Far; distant; remote: -- *tağlar* distant mountains/ -- *tuqqan* distant relative/ -- *okyan* distant ocean/ -- *şärq* geo. Far East/ -- *yär* remote place/ -- *mänzirä* long-range perspective/ *--ni kör-* to be foresighted/ ¶ *-- bolsa kişnişär, yeqin bolsa çişlişär* when far away, they will neigh, when together, they will argue with each other (absence makes the heart grow fonder?)/ ¶ *--tiki tuqqandin yeqindiki xoşna äla* a distant relative is not as good as a close neighbor/ ¶ *--ni yeqin qilip bär-* to turn far into near (to make sth difficult easy). Cf. **alis.** [Ç.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

yîraq/KK. *qyya*/OT. *îraq*/Ta. *erak*/Tv. *yrak*/U. *jiroq*/Y. *yraax*].

yiraqla-
vi. To be far away: *temidin* -- to digress, stray from a subject.

yiraqlaş-
vi. mut. of **yiraqla-** : *bir-biridin* -- to be far away from one another/ *paraxot qirğaqtin --ti* the ship was far from shore.

yiraqlaştur-
vt. caus. of **yiraqlaş-** : *närsilärni közdin* -- to remove things from one's view.

yiraqliq
n. Distance: *şähärniñ yiraqliği* distance from a city/ *yolniñ yiraqliği* distance of a journey.

yirt-
vt. To rip, tear: *räxt* -- to rip cloth/ *qağäz* -- to tear paper. [Ta. *ert-*/U. *jirt-*].

yirtquç
zoo. adj. Predatory: -- *haywan* predatory animal/ -- *quş* bird of prey. [U. *jirtqiç*].

yirtquçluq
adj. Fierce; ferocious: -- *äpti-bäşirä* fierce appearance. Cf. **yawuz.**

yirtiş
n. Dress-length clothing material: -- *qil-* to present clothing material.

yirtiq
adj. Torn; ripped; tattered: -- *çapan* tattered gown/ -- *qağäz* torn paper. [Ta. *ertyk*/ Tu. *jyrtyk*].

yirtil-
vi. To be torn or ripped: *ayaq --ip kätti* the shoe tore/ *kiyim --ip kätti* clothes ripped/ ¶ *keñäşlik iş buzulmas, käñ ton --mas* a well-negotiated deal is hard to break, a wide caftan is hard to tear. [Ta. *ertyl-*].

yiriq
phys. n. Groin: -- *çoquğı* med. inguinal hernia/ -- *qiri* inguinal crest/ -- *yarisi* med. groin ulcer. Cf. **çat, çatiraq.**

yirik
1. adj. Coarse; rough: -- *çaç* coarse hair/ -- *un* coarse flour/ -- *qol* rough hand/ -- *qum* coarse sand. Cf. **dağal.** [M. *irig*].
2. adj. Large-scale: -- *äsär* large work / -- *sana'ät* large-scale industry.

yirikläş-
1. vi. To become coarse, rough, crude: *qol --ti* the hand became rough.
2. vi. To be at odds: *bir-biri bilän* -- to be at odds with one another.

yiriklik
n. of **yirik**: *kişigä -- qil-* to treat people rudely or harshly.

yiriñ
med. n. Pus: -- *qepi* pustule/ -- *yiğ-* to suppurate, turn into pus/ ♦ *--däk räxt ikän* what soft and flimsy cloth! Cf. **seriqsu.** [Q. *îrîñ*/TT. *yiring*/U. *jiring*].

yiriñda-
med. vi. To form pus: *yara --p kätti* the sore turned into pus.

yiriñla-
med. vi. = **yiriñda-** .

yiriñliq
med. adj. of **yiriñ**: -- *işşiq* swelling with pus/ -- *yara* a sore with pus. [Q. *îrîñdî*].

yiril-
vi. To snap, break open, chap: *däräx şexi --di* the tree branch snapped/ *çatriği --ip kätti* the groin broke open/ *kalpugi --ip kätti* (his) lips became chapped.

yirgin-
vi. To detest, abhor, abominate, be disgusted with: *män uniñdin --ip kättim* I have been fed up with him.

yirginärlik
adj. Detestable; disgusting; abominable; abhorrent. Also **yirginişlik**; cf. **şümşük.**

yirginişlik
adj. = **yirginärlik.**

yiqit-
1. vt. To push down, cause to fall: *şamal däräxlärni --ip taşlidi* the wind blew down

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

trees/ *u ikki çelişçini --ti* he caused two wrestlers to fall.
2. vt. To overthrow, topple. Cf. **ağdur-** 2. [KK. *zyq-*/U. *jiqit-*(#1-2)].
3. vt. To win: *gäp bilän* -- to outargue.
4. vt. To shame into spending money.

yiqil-
1. vi. To fall, tumble: *--ğan çelişqa toymas* those who tumbled don't want to give up wrestling (refusing to take defeat)/ *birawniñ ayiğiğa* -- to kneel or go down on one's knees/ *düm* -- to fall face down / *oñdisiğa* -- to fall face up/ *u --ip düm çüşti* he fell face down/ ♦ *külüp --ip qal-* to burst out laughing.
2. vi. To collapse, tumble down: *kona öylär --di* the old houses collapsed. [U. *jiqil-*].
3. fig. vi. To fall: *täxttin* -- to fall from power. Cf. **çüş-** 4.

yik
1. n. Spindle. [M. *yik*].
2. Perfectly straight: *--täk tüz yol* a road straight as an arrow / *--täk tüzülüp kät-* to become submissive, obedient, docile.

yikän
bot. n. Cattail *(Scirpus triangulatus)*: -- *tozğiği* cattail wool (used for stuffing pillows)/ -- *seriği* cattail pollen.

yikändaz
n. Long cushion.

yikçi
n. Spindle maker.

yikçilik
n. Spindle making.

yiñnasqu
med. n. Sty. Also *yiñnä töşügi közi*; cf. **täskän I.**

yiñnağuç
zoo. n. Dragonfly *(Odonata)*: ♦ *--täk oruq* to be as thin as a dragonfly (to be as thin as a reed). Also **ziñ-ziñ I.** [K. *iynelik*].

yiñnä
n. Needle: -- *sançi-* to prick with a needle: *soğaq -- sançiğandäk ötüwatidu* the cold is nippy/ -- *işi* needlework/ -- *yopurmaqliq däräx* bot. coniferous tree/ ♦ -- *töşügi (közi)* med. sty/ ♦ -- *yigän ittäk bolup kät-* to be as thin as a dog that had swallowed a needle (to be skin and bones). Cf. **til** 3. [KK. *ijne*/Mo. *jegüü*/Q. *ine*/Tu. *iññe*/Tv. *ine*/U. *igna*/Y. *iññê; innê*].

yiyişlik
adj. Tasty; appetizing: -- *tamaq* tasty meal.

yiğ-
1. vt. To call together, assemble, concentrate: *adämlärni* -- to call people together/ *qoşunni* -- to concentrate troops.
2. vt. To collect, gather: *axbarat* -- to gather information/ *baj* -- to collect taxes/ *pul* -- to save or collect money/ *tor* -- to gather in a net/ *oğut* -- to collect manure/ *kitaplarni* -- to collect books/ ¶ *puruç --sañ ton bolur* you can have a caftan if you collect rags (many a little makes a mickle)/ ♦ *putni --ip oltur-* to sit with legs crossed. [Ç. *yîğ-* (#2)] [OT. *yîğ-*/Tu. *jygna-*/Tv. *çyg-* (#1-2)].
3. ag. vt. To gather, reap: *aşliq* -- to gather foodstuffs.
4. vt. To put in order: *orun-körpilärni* -- to clear away bedding. [U. *jiğ-*(#2-4)].

yiğa
n. Crying; sobbing; weeping: -- *awazi* crying sound/ -- *olaş-* to choke with sobs. [U. *jiği*].

yiğa-zarä
n. Weeping and wailing.

yiğip-teri-
1. vt. To pick up and collect: *äski-tüski närsilärni* -- to pick up and collect junk.
2. vt. To save: *--p tapqan pul* saved money.

yiğiş
n. One's share of expenses: -- *qil-* to chip in.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yiğiş-
vt. mut. of **yiğ-** : *pul* -- to pool money.

yiğiştur-
vt. To clean up, straighten out, put in good order: *çeçilip yatqan saymanlarni* -- to put together neatly tools that were scattered around/ *öyni* -- to clean up a room/ *u balilirini --almaywatidu* he cannot straighten out his children. [Ç. *yîğîştur-* (to collect)].

yiğil-
vi. To assemble: *adäm köp --di* many people assembled/ *yetärlik kitap --di* enough books were amassed. [Ç. *yîğîl-*].

yiğim
ag. n. Crop; harvest: -- *mäzgili* harvest season/ *küzlük* -- fall harvest. Also **terim, yiğim-terim**; cf. **hosul, oma, zira'ät.**

yiğim-terim
ag. n. = **yiğim.** [U. *jiğim-terim*].

yiğin
n. Meeting: -- *aç-* to open or hold a meeting/ *--ni yap-* to close a meeting. [Tu. *jygnak*].

yiğinda
1. lit. n. Compilation; collection; corpus: *qanunlar yiğindisi* corpus of laws. Cf. **diwan I, mäjmu'ä.**
2. n. Sum; total: *barliq matiriyallarniñ yiğindisi* the total of all available materials.
3. math. n. Sum. Cf. *omumi san.*
4. adj. Comprehensive: -- *xäwärlär* comprehensive news.

yiğinçaq
1. adj. Terse; succinct; pithy: -- *yezilğan maqala* a succinctly written article.
2. adj. Compact; tight; close: -- *oltur-* to sit close together.

yiğinçaqla-
vt. To conclude, sum up: *mäsilini* -- to sum up a problem.

yiğinçaqliq
n. of **yiğinçaq.**

yiğla-
vi. To cry: *--p ada bolup kät-* to cry bitterly/ *--p bär-* to complain tearfully/ *--p kät-* to burst into tears/ *därdini eytip* -- to complain tearfully/ *öksüp (öpkisini basalmay)* -- to break into sobs / *zar-zar* -- to wail/ ¶ *bala yiğlimisa ana ämçäk salmaptu* the child that does not cry the mother no longer nurses. [Ç. *yîğla-*/KK. *zyla-*/Ta. *ela-*/ Tu. *agla-*/U. *jirla-*/Y. *ytaa-*].

yiğlat-
vt. caus. of **yiğla-** : *balini yiğlitip qoy-* to make a child cry. [KK. *zylat-*/Ta. *elat-*].

yiğlañğu
adj. of **yiğla-** : -- *bala* crybaby.

yiğlañğuluq
n. of **yiğlañğu.**

yiğlamsira-
vi. To have a weepy tone of voice: *--p sözlä-* to speak with a quivering voice.

yiganä
adj. Lone; sole; solitary: -- *adäm* a solitary person/ -- *yaşa-* to live alone. Also **yalğuz 1, yäkkä-yiganä 1.** [U. *yagona*/Y. *soğotox*].

yigäk
n. sby who breaches sexual etiquette; profligate.

yigüz-
vt. = **yidür-** : *baliğa tamaq* -- to feed a child.

yigülük
n. What is eaten: ¶ *yigülügümni yidim, kiygülügümni kiydim* what is eaten is eaten, what is worn is worn (what is done is done).

yigit
1. n. Young man: *boz* -- young bachelor. [Ç. *yigit*/KK. *zigit*/Ta. *eget*].
2. n. Bridegroom: -- *qoldişi* best man.
3. n. Gentleman: ¶ -- *sözidin qaytmas, yolwas izidin* a gentleman does not go back on his word, a tiger does not back down. [U. *jigit* (#1-3)].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

yigitlik
1. n. Youth: -- *çeğida* in one's youth/ -- *ğururi* arrogance of youth. Cf. **ösmür, yaş** 2, **yaş-quram** 2. [Ç. *yigitlik*].
2. abstract n. of **yigit** 3.

yigirmä
num. Twenty. [Ç. *yigirmi*/OT. *yigirmi*/Ta. *egerme*/Tu. *jigrimi*/Tv. *çêêrbi*/U. *jigirma*/ Y. *süürbê*].

yigilä-
1. vi. To wither, shrivel: *kawa --p kätti* the pumpkin shriveled/ *muskul --ş* med. muscular atrophy.
2. vi. To become emaciated: *--p qalğan bala* an emaciated child.

yil
1. n. Year: -- *boyi* all year/ *--din --ğa (--mu --)* year after year/ *--niñ töt päsli* four seasons of a year/ *bu* -- this year/ *ötkän* -- last year/ *käbisä --i* leap year/ *kelär* -- next year/ *yoruqluq --i* ast. light year/ *yeñi* -- new year/ *mäsulat --din --ğa aşti* output increased year after year. [Ç. *yîl*/KK. *zyl*/ Mo. *jil*/OT. *yîl*/Ta. *el*/Tu. *jyl*/Tv. *çyl*/Y. *d'il; syl*].
2. n. Year in traditional calendar, used to symbolize the year in which sby is born: *--iñiz nimä* what year were you born? *at --da* in the year of the horse. [U. *jil* (#1-2)].
3. n. Anniversary sacrifices: *--ini bär-(qil-)* to offer anniversary sacrifices to (sby).

yilan
zoo. n. Snake *(Serpentes)*: -- *beliq* eel *(Anguillidae)*/ -- *posti* snake slough, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also called **sälxülhäyyä**)/ *boz* -- adder; viper *(Vipera berus)* (also *qara --*)/ *boğma* -- boa; python *(Boidae)*/ *közäynäklik* -- cobra *(Naja)* / ¶ *--niñ tili yumşaq zähär bar* a snake's tongue is soft but poisonous/ ♦ -- *yil* the sixth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1989) (see section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4)/ ♦ *jim yatqan --niñ beşini qozğa-* to rouse the head of a quietly sleeping snake (to act rashly). [Ç. *yîlan*/ K. *zylan*/KK. *zylan*/Q. *zylan*/Tv. *çylan*/U. *ilon*].

yilanliq
adj. Snake: -- *yär* a snake-infested place.

yilpiz
zoo. n. Leopard; panther *(Panthera pardus)*. Also called **beberi, qaplan.** [Mo. *irbis*].

yiltiz
1. bot. n. Root: -- *tart-* to take root/ -- *yay-* to spread roots/ *--ini qurut-(--iğa palta çap-)* to root out, eradicate, uproot / *däräx --i* tree root/ *oq* -- main root; taproot.
2. phys. n. Root: *çiş --i* dental root.
3. fig. n. Root; source; origin: *kämbağälçilikniñ --i* the root of poverty. [TT. *yiltiz*/ Y. *silis*].
4. math. n. Root: -- *tap-* to extract a root/ *kuwadirat* -- square root. [U. *ildiz*].

yilseri
adv. Year by year: *turmuş -- yaxşilandi* life improved year by year.

yilqa
ag. n. Herd of horses. [U. *jilqi*].

yilqiçi
ag. n. Horse herder.

yilqiçiliq
ag. n. Horse herding.

yilik
phys. n. Marrow: -- *şora-* to suck bone marrow/ -- *meyi* marrow oil/ ♦ -- *tol-* to be full of marrow (to be strong or robust) (also *yilik toş-*)/ ♦ -- *üzül-* to weaken, become feeble/ ♦ *yiligi toq* full of marrow (having a good physique)/ ♦ *yiligi üzük* of torn marrow (having a bad physique; suffering a temporary shortage). Cf. **iskilit.** [M. *yilik*/U. *ilik*].

yilim
n. Glue; tree gum: *beliq --i* fish glue/ *jig-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

dä --i oleaster gum/ *çaçqa --ni çap-* to brush tree gum into hair (Uyghur women's custom to keep hair in place). [U. *elim*].

yilin
zoo. n. Udder: -- *saldi (--i çüşti)* the udder grew (before parturition). [U. *elin*].

yilinla-
zoo. vi. To grow or swell (of udder).

yilinliq
zoo. adj. of **yilin**: -- *inäk* a cow with a swollen udder.

yillap
adj. Chronic; long-term: -- *kesäl tart-* to fall ill with a chronic disease/ *u çät, äldä -- turğan* he has lived abroad for many years.

yilliq
1. n. Anniversary: *aptonom rayon qurulğanliğiniñ yigirmä bäş yilliği* the twenty-fifth anniversary of the establishment of the autonomous region.
2. adj. Annual; one-year: -- *daramät* annual income/ -- *imtihan* annual examination/ *bäş -- pilan* five-year plan/ *bir -- muddät* one-year time limit; span of one year/ *köp -- ösümlük* bot. perennial plant.

yilliqçi
n. Long-term hired hand.

yilliqçiliq
abstract n. of **yilliqçi**.

yilnamä
n. Yearbook; almanac; chronological table.

yimäk-içmäk
cul. n. Food and drink.

yimäklik
cul. n. Foodstuff; victuals. Cf. **aşliq** 1, **taam.**

yimiş
bot. n. Dry or preserved fruit: -- *jigdä* sweet oleaster. Kumul dialect. Also **yälyimiş, miwä.** [Mo. *jimis*/Tv. *çimis*].

yimir-
1. vt. To twist or rub with one's hands: *--ip bädänniñ kirini çiqar-* to scrub dirt off one's body/ *qäğäzni* -- to twist paper.
2. vt. To destroy, smash, wreck.

yimiril-
1. vi. To be twisted or rubbed.
2. vi. To be destroyed or smashed.
3. phy. vi. To be smashed: *atomniñ yimirilişi* atom smashing.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ğ غ

ğapil
adj. Careless; unaware; inattentive: -- *bol-* to be unaware or inattentive. [Ç. *ğafil*/Tu. *gapyl*].

ğapilliq
n. Deception; ignorance: -- *bas-* to be negligent/ *--tä qal- (yat-)* to be hoodwinked/ *--tin oyğan-* to wake up to reality. Also **ğäplät.**

ğaday-
1. vi. To lean: *arqañğa --ma, yiqilip çüşisän* don't lean back, you might fall down.
2. vi. To put on airs.

ğadayt-
vt. caus. of **ğaday-** .

ğadiyiş-
vi. mut. of **ğaday-** .

ğaja-
1. vt. To gnaw, nibble: *söñäk* -- to gnaw on a bone. Cf. **kemir-** . [Mo. *qaja-*/U. *ğazi-*].
2. vt. To rub, chafe: *ötük putni ğajidi* the boots chafed the feet. Also **ğajila-** .
3. vt. To reproach, blame: *sän tola meni ğajima* don't always blame me. Cf. **üs-** 2, **kör-** 2.

ğajat-
vt. caus. of **ğaja-** .

ğajaş-
vt. mut. of **ğaja-** .

ğajal-
vi. pass. of **ğaja-** .

ğajila-
vt. = **ğaja-** .

ğaççidä
adv. Creakingly: -- *toñlap kät-* to be frozen stiff/ -- *orundin tur-* to spring to one's feet/ *işik* -- *eçildi* the door creaked open.

ğaçur-ğuçur
onom. expresses a creaking or crunching sound: *çişini* -- *qil-* to make a crunching sound with one's teeth/ *harwa şeğil üstidin* -- *qilip ötüp kätti* the horse cart drove across crushed stones with a crunch.

ğaçir
zoo. n. A pheasant-like bird.

ğaçilda-
vi. To creak: *--p turğan soğaq* creaking cold/ *işik ğaçildiwatidu* the door is creaking.

ğaçildat-
vt. To cause to creak: *ötükni ğaçilditip mañ-* to walk while making one's boots creak.

ğaç-ğaç
onom. expresses a creaking sound: -- *dässäp mañ-* to walk with a creak/ -- *ötük* creaking boots.

ğaç-ğuç
1. adv. Creakingly: -- *çayna-* to chew with a creak.
2. adv. Quickly: -- *bir täräp qil-* to handle quickly/ *işni* -- *qiliwät-* to complete work

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

quickly.

ğaş
adj. Overgrown: *säwzilär -- bolup ketiptu* the carrots are overgrown.

ğar
n. Cave; hole: *-- taş* cliff. [Ç. *ğar*/O. *gar*/U. *ğor*].

ğaras-ğurus
onom. Snap-crack: *qariğay -- qilip yiqildi* the pinetree fell with a crack.

ğarasla-
vi. To make cracking or snapping sounds: *yağaç --p sunup kätti* timber snapped.

ğarañ-ğuruñ
adj. Hoarse: *-- bol-* to be hoarse.

ğarañla-
vi. To become hoarse: *uniñ üni --p qaptu* his voice became hoarse.

ğarayip
1. adj. Very; fully; utter; extremely.
2. adj. Outstanding; brilliant; remarkable; baffling. Also **ajayip** (#1-2).

ğaram
n. Heap; pile; stack. Cf. **döwä** 2. [U. *ğaram*].

ğaramla-
vt. To heap up, pile up, stack up. Cf. **däs-tilä- I, döwilä- , öridä-** 1.

ğart
onom. Screech: *u -- qilip teyilip kätti* he slipped and fell/ *maşina -- qilip toxtidi* the car came to a screeching halt.

ğartilda-
vi. To make a screeching sound.

ğart-ğart
onom. Crash-bang: *jozilarni -- qilip tart-* to pull tables with a bang.

ğarät
obs. n. Foray; raid; looting; plundering. Cf. **basqun.** [Ç. *ğarät*/O. *garet*].

ğars
n. Crack; snap. Also **ğars-ğurs.**

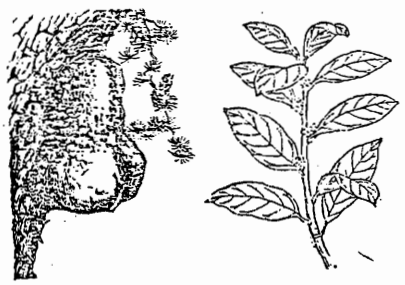
ğarssidä
adv. Cracklingly: *däräx şexi -- sunup kätti* the tree fell with a crack.

ğarsilda-
vi. To make a cracking sound.

ğars-ğurs
onom. = **ğars.**

ğariqun
bot. n. *Fomes officinalis*, a kind of mushroom, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **doriliq ğariqun.**

ğarilda-
1. vi. To make a droning sound: *ayrupilan --p uçup ötüp kätti* the plane droned fast.
2. vi. To be fluent: *--p oqu-* to read fluently.



ğariqun ğar-ğar

ğar-ğar I
bot. n. Laurel (*Laurus nobilis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.

ğar-ğar II
1. onom. expresses a coughing sound: *eğizni -- qilip çayqa-* to rinse one's mouth with a coughing sound.
2. onom. expresses a humming sound: *mator -- qilip aylandi* the engine rotated with a humming sound.
3. adv. Fluently: *-- oqu-* to read fluently.

ğar-ğur
onom. expresses a barking sound: *it -- qilip esildi* the dog attacked with a bark.

ğaz
zoo. n. Goose *(Anserinae): -- peyi* goose feather/ *qizil* -- flamingo *(Phoenicopteri-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

dae)/ ¶ *--niñ göşini yisäñ, ödäkniñ peyida bol* if you want to eat goose, keep an eye on ducks/ ♦ -- *qanat ot* bot. lousewort *(Pedicularis resupinata)*. [K. *kaz*/O. *kaz*/Ta. *kaz*/Tv. *kas*/U. *ğoz*/Y. *xaas*].



ğaz qanat ot

ğazañ
n. Dead leaf: -- *bol-* to wither and fall: *gül çeçäklär -- boldi* flowers withered/ ♦ -- *kepinigi* zoo. lappet moth/ ♦ *--däk sarğay-* to turn yellow like a dead leaf (to be sallow and emaciated). Also **xazan.**

ğazañlaş-
vi. To yellow, turn yellow (also **sarğay-**).

ğaztapan
bot. n. *Potentilla discolor*, a kind of cinquefoil.

ğazot
bot. n. Hairyvein agrimony *(Agrimonia pilosa)*. Also **ğaz oti.**



ğazot

ğazi
1. n. Islamic warrior; victor. [O. *gazi*].
2. n. Hero. Cf. **batur, bahadur, qähriman** 1.
3. n. Male name.

ğaźilda-
vi. To wheeze. Cf. **xartilda- , xirilda- .**

ğaź-ğuź
1. onom. expresses the sound of a barking dog: *itlar -- qilip talişip kätti* the dogs came barking and fighting.
2. adv. Suddenly: -- *aççiği käl-* to suddenly get angry/ -- *uruşup qal-* to start fighting suddenly/ *mäyda -- qildi* the lungs wheezed.

ğaqira-
vi. To make the sound of airplanes and certain other machines.

ğaqilda-
vi. To quack: *ğazlar --watidu* the geese are quacking. Also **waqaqla-, waqilda- .**

ğañza
n. Chinese-style tobacco pipe. [< Ch. *guozi*].

ğayä
n. Ideal; goal: *täbiätni özgärtiş ğayisi* goal of transforming nature / *uluğ* -- great ideal; great goal. [U. *ğoya* (aim; object)].

ğayät
adv. Very; most: -- *çirayliq* very beautiful/ -- *zor* very large. [Ç. *ğayat*/O. *gayet*/ Ta. *gayat'*/U. *ğoyat*].

ğayip
adj. Invisible: -- *bol-* to disappear: *u közümdin -- bolğiçä qarap turdum* I watched him go until he was invisible; *u nägä -- boldi* why has he disappeared?; *közdin -- bol-* to disappear from sight/ ♦ -- *oq* mil. stray bullet/ ♦ *ğayiwi mänzil* invisible destination (ideal; ideal state). [KK. *ğayyp*/U. *ğojib*].

ğayisiz
adj. Without ideals: -- *adäm* sby without ideals.

ğayiwanä
adv. Invisibly; imperceptibly; intangibly; without seeing: -- *tonuş-* to know without seeing.

ğayiwi
adj. Ideal: -- *mänzil* ideal state; ideal.

ğayiwiläş-
vi. To idealize.

ğayiwilik
adj. Idealistic. Also called **idialistik.**

ğayilik
adj. = **ğayiwilik**: *uluğ -- adäm* sby with great ideals.

ğaltäk
1. n. Reel; bobbin: *yipni --kä yögä-* to wind a thread onto a reel/ *bir -- yip* a reel of thread/ ♦ *däsmayä --kä çiqti* (his) funds climbed the bobbin (he spent all his

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

money and thus ended the card game). Cf. **peçäk, girä** 3, **naça.** [U. *ğaltak*].
2. n. Electrical coil.
3. n. Wheelbarrow.
4. n. Wheelbarrow (children's toy).
5. n. Pulley; block: *härkätçan* -- movable pulley.

ğaldañ-ğulduñ
adv. Dodderingly; staggeringly: -- *mañ-* to dodder or stagger along.

ğaldañla-
vi. To dodder, stagger: *--p mañ-* to dodder along.

ğaldur-ğuldur
onom. expresses a rumbling or rolling sound: *qosaq -- qildi* the stomach rumbled.

ğaljir
med. adj. Rabid: -- *bolup qal-* to become rabid / -- *kesili* rabies; hydrophobia/ -- *it* a rabid dog. Cf. **lalma** 2. [Mo. *galjagu*].

ğaljiranä
adj. Crazy; frenzied; insane: -- *härkät* a crazy move/ -- *hujum* a frenzied attack.

ğaljirlaş-
vi. To become crazy or frenzied.

ğaljirlarçä
adv. Frenziedly: -- *hujum qil-* to attack in a frenzy.

ğaljirliq
1. med. n. Rabies; hydrophobia. Also *ğaljir kesili.*
2. med. n. Insanity: -- *qil-* to become insane or rabid.

ğalça
n. Pawn; flunkey; lackey; stooge; running dog. Formerly used by Uyghurs to refer to the Tajiks: ¶ -- *qalmaqdin yaman buqa toñguzdin* a Tajik is worse (off) than a Kalmuck, a bull is worse (off) than a pig (JMC).

ğalçäk
bot. n. Purple loosestrife (*Lythrum virgatum*).

ğalçiliq
abstract n. of **ğalça**: -- *qil-* to be a pawn.

ğalwira-
vi. To grumble.

ğalip
1. n. Victor; winner.
2. adj. Ever-victorious; unbeatable: -- *käl-* to win in a big way. [O. *galip*/Ta. *galip*/ U. *ğolib*].
3. n. Male name. Also *ğalipxan.*

ğalis
n. Much; a great deal: -- *käl-* to occupy a dominant position, gain the upper hand.

ğalilda-
vi. To shiver, shake, tremble: *soğaqtin --p kät-* to shiver from cold.

ğal-ğal
onom. expresses a rustling sound: -- *titrä-* to tremble with a rustling sound.

ğanjuğa
n. A rope for tying things behind a saddle: *ğanjuğiğa bağla-* to tie up behind the saddle/ ♦ *ğanjuğida körüş-* to see each other on the rope (to reunite after one's death). [Mo. *ganjug-a*].

ğanjuğila-
vt. To tie up with saddle rope.

ğäplät
n. Deception; ignorance. Also **ğapilliq.** [Ç. *ğaflat* (carelessness; negligence)/U. *ğaflat*].

ğäddar
1. adj. Perfidious; treacherous. Cf. **xa'inanä, xa'inlarçä, xiyanät-karanä.**
2. n. Traitor; betrayer. Cf. **xa'in, satqin, setilma.**

ğäş
adj. Depressed; distressed: *köñli* -- with a heavy heart. Cf. **pärişan, käypsiz, ğämlik.** [U. *ğaş* (annoyance; anger)].

ğäşlän-
vi. To feel depressed.

ğäşlik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Depressed state or condition.

ğärbiy
geo. n. Western: -- *jänup* southwest/ -- *şimal* northwest / -- *uzunluq* west longitude/ -- *yawropa* Western Europe. [Ç. *ğarbi*/O. *garbi*].

ğärp
geo. n. West: -- *täriwi* the West/ -- *älliri* Western countries. Cf. **künpetiş mäğrip.** [Ç. *ğarb*/O. *garp*/U. *ğarb*].

ğärpçä
adj. Western-style; Western: -- *räsim* Western painting.

ğäräz
n. Motive; intention: -- *uqmaydiğan adäm* sby who stubbornly clings to his view/ *buni u birär* -- *bilän eytqan ämäs* what he says has no ulterior motive/ *şäxsiy* -- selfish motive / *yaman* -- bad intention/ *ğerizi başqa* having ulterior motives. [O. *garaz; garez*/ U. *ğaraz* (grudge; resentment)].

ğäräzsiz
adj. Unintentional. Also **biğäräz.** [O. *garazsîz*].

ğäräzlik
adj. Deliberate; intentional: -- *buzğunçiliq qil-* to break deliberately.

ğärq
adj. Deep: -- *bol-* to sink: *xiyal deñiziğa* -- *bol-* to sink deep into thought; *kemä* -- *bolup kätti* the ship sank/ -- *uyqu* fast asleep/ -- *qil-* to sink (sth)/ -- *mäs* dead drunk.

ğärib
1. obs. n. Libertine; tramp.
2. adj. Interesting; wonderful.

ğärlik
n. Simulation; pretense; sham.

ğäzäp
n. Anger; indignation; wrath: -- *sadisi* roar; howl/ *--kä käl-* to become angry/ *ğäziwi taş-* to be beside oneself with anger/ *ğäziwi qayna- (örlä-)* to be in a great rage/ *ğäziwini bas-* to suppress one's anger/ *ja-ma'ät ğeziwi* popular indignation/ ¶ *orunsiz -- özäñgä azap* senseless anger hurts oneself. Also **qähr, qähr-zähri, qähr-ğäzäp, ğäzäp-näprät**; cf. **aççiq** 5, **däm** I 2, *qosaq köpügi*, **näprät**. [O. *gazap*/U. *ğazab*].

ğäzäplän-
vi. To get angry. [O. *gazaplan-*].

ğäzäpländür-
vt. To anger.

ğäzäplik
adj. Indignant; angry: -- *qaraş* an angry look. [O. *gazaplî*].

ğäzäp-näprät
n. = **ğäzäp**: *häqqani* -- righteous indignation.

ğäzäl
1. lit. n. A form of classic love poetry in which lines rhyme in pairs. [Ç. *ğazal*/U. *ğazal*].
2. mus. n. Folksong; love song. Cf. **älnäğmä.**

ğäzälçi
1. lit. n. Poet.
2. mus. n. Folk singer.

ğäzälxan
lit./mus. n. = **ğäzälçi.**

ğäznä
1. n. Treasury.
2. n. Treasure house.

ğäznidar
n. Treasure keeper.

ğäwwas
n. Diver; frogman. [Ta. *gauvas*/U. *ğavvos*].

ğäwğa
n. Din; hubbub; racket; rumpus; hullabaloo; pandemonium; tumult: -- *qil-* to create pandemonium. [U. *ğavğo*]. Also **ğowğa, ğoğa.**

ğäwğiliq
adj. Noisy: -- *iş* noisy affair.

ğäyrät
1. n. Vigor; enthusiasm; energy; zeal: -- *qil-* to strive, drive, endeavor/ *--kä käl-* to

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rouse oneself/ *--ni aşur-* to go all out, rouse one's enthusiasm/ *päläkä yätkän* -- boundless enthusiasm. [Ç. *ğayrat*/O. *gayret*/Ta. *gajrät*/U. *ğajrat*].
2. n. Male name.

ğäyrätçan
adj. Vigorous; enthusiastic; energetic. Also **ğäyrätlik.**

ğäyrätsiz
adj. Without stamina or willpower. [O. *gayretsiz*].

ğäyrät-şija'ät
n. Daring; resolution; boldness.

ğäyrät-şija'ätlik
adj. Resolute; bold.

ğäyrätlän-
vi. To rouse one's enthusiasm.

ğäyrätländür-
vt. To encourage, rouse enthusiasm: *uniñ sözi meni --di* his talk aroused my zeal.

ğäyrätlik
adj. = **ğäyrätçan.** [O. *gayretli*/Ta. *gajrätle*].

ğäyri
adj. Different; other; strange; unusual: -- *täbii* unnatural: -- *täbii külkä* unnatural laugh/ -- *ähwal boğini yoq* there was no unusual situation/ -- *jinis* the opposite sex/ -- *millät* different nationality / *öydä -- adäm yoq* there is no outsider in the room/ ♦ -- *räsmiy* informal. [Ç. *ğayr* (unknown person; stranger)/O. *gayr*/Ta. *gajr*/U. *ğajri*].

ğäyriçä
adv. Differently; unusually: -- *kiyin-* to dress differently.

ğäywät
n. Digression; slander; vicious talk: -- *qil-* to speak ill of others. Also **ğäywät-şikayät.**

ğäywätçi
n. = **ğäywätxor.**

ğäywätçilik
abstract n. of **ğäywät.**

ğäywätxor
n. sby who foments dissent. Also **ğäywätçi.**

ğäywätxorluq
abstract n. of **ğäywäthor.**

ğäywät-şikayät
n. = **ğäywät.**

ğäyur
adj. Brave; gallant; valiant: -- *yigit* brave fellow. [O. *gayur*].

ğäyuranä
adj. Valiant; of martial bearing: -- *qamät* martial stature.

ğäyurluq
n. Bravery; gallantry; valor.

ğäynülä
1. bot. n. Dark plum *(Prunus mume)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *qara ürük*, **qariürük.**
2. n. Male name.


ğäynülä

ğälät
adj. False: -- *gäp* false words/ *uniñ eytqanliriniñ hämmisi* -- everything he said was false. Cf. **ja, saxta, yalğan, yalğan-yawdaq.** [Ç. *ğalat* (error; mistake)].

ğälwä
n. Din; hubbub; quarrel; scandal: -- *teri-* to stir up trouble/ -- *qil-* to be noisy, create a scandal. [U. *ğalva*].

ğälwä-ğoğa
n. = **ğälwä.**

ğälwiçi
adj. Noise-loving: -- *bala* a noise-loving child.

ğälwir
1. n. Sieve; screen. Cf. **ägläk.** [U. *ğalvir*].
2. m. A dry measure of 71.88 kg. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ğälwiräk
med. n. Boil; furuncle. Also called **çiqan, qoñiyoğan** 1.
ğälwirçi
n. A maker or seller of sieves.
ğälibanä
adj. Victorious: -- *yürüş* victorious expedition/ -- *yiğin* victorious meeting. Also **ğälibilik**; cf. **utuqluq** 1.
ğälibä
n. Victory: -- *qazan-* to achieve victory/ -- *qil-* to win / -- *miwisi* the fruits of victory/ ¶ *mäğlubiyät ğälibiyätniñ anisi* defeat is the mother of victory. Also **ğälibiyät**; cf. **zäpär** I 1, **utuq** 1, **nusrät** 1. [O. *galebe*/Ta. *galäbä*/U. *ğalaba*].
ğälibiyät
n. = **ğälibä**. [Ta. *galäbälek*].
ğälibilik
adj. = **ğälibanä**.
ğälitä
adj. Abnormal; peculiar; strange; unusual; weird: -- *iş* strange matter/ *uniñ boyi -- östüptu* his body grew abnormally. Cf. **birtürlük, birqisma, normalsiz**. [U. *ğalati*].
ğälitilik
n. Strangeness: -- *his qil-* to feel odd or strange.
ğäliz
1. lit. adj. Thick; rough; tasteless; indigestible.
2. lit. adj. Harsh; discordant. Also **ğeliz**.
ğälyan
n. Rebellion; riot. Cf. **topilañ** I, **qozğilañ, isyan**. [U. *ğalayon* (anger; agitation)].
ğälyançi
n. Rebel; rioter. Cf. **topilañçi, qozğilañçi, isyançi**.
ğällä
1. n. Money locker; till: *ğällini sana-* to count money in the till.
2. n. Public grain; tax paid in grain: -- *tapşur-* to deliver tax grain. Also **ğälä-paraq**. [U. *ğalla*].
ğällä-paraq
n. = **ğällä** 2.
ğäm
n. Grief; solicitude; sorrow; worry: -- *bas-* to worry, be anxious/ -- *qil-* a. to be or become worried; b. to be concerned with; to show solicitude for/ -- *yä-* to feel worried/ *--dä qal- (--gä çüş-)* to become worried/ *--din qutul-* to shake off worry / *öyniñ ğemini yä-* to worry about one's family. [Ç. *ğam*/KK. *ğam*/O. *gam* /Ta. *gam'*/Tu. *gam* (pain)/U. *ğam*].
ğäm-ändişä
n. = **ğäm-ğussä**.
ğämxanä
n. = **ğämgüzar**.
ğämxor
adj. Concerned; anxious; solicitous: -- *ana* solicitous mother. Cf. **himmätlik** 1.
ğämxorluq
n. Concern; solicitude: -- *qil-* to be concerned with/ -- *körsät-* to show solicitude.
ğämsiz
adj. Unconcerned; callous; uncaring: -- *adäm* an unconcerned, carefree person. Also **biğäm**; cf. **iräñsiz, muzdäk** 2. [O. *gamsîz*].
ğämsizlän-
vi. To become callous.
ğämsizlik
n. Callousness; cold-bloodedness. Also **biğämlik**; cf. **iräñsizlik**.
ğämzä
n. Charm; coquetry: -- *qil-* to flirt. [U. *ğamza*].
ğäm-qayğu
n. = **ğäm-ğussä**.
ğämkin
adj. Sad; sorrowful; worried: -- *çiray* sorrowful face/ -- *köz* sad eyes. Also **ğämnaq**. [O. *gamlî*/Tu. *gamgyn*/U. *ğamgin*].
ğämkinlik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Melancholy.

ğäm-ğussä
n. Worry; concern; anxiety. Also **ğäm-ändişä, ğäm-qayğu.** [U. *ğam-ğussa*].

ğämgüzar
n. Close or intimate friend.

ğämlä-
vt. To prepare, store up, lay aside: *qiş üçün köktat* -- to lay in vegetables for the winter/ *qişliğimizni ğämliwalduq* we have prepared for the winter.

ğämlik
adj. Depressed; distressed: -- *adäm* a distressed person. Cf. **pärişan, käypsiz, ğäş.**

ğämnaq
adj. = **ğämkin.** [O. *gamnak*].

ğäni
1. adj. Rich; wealthy. Cf. **bay** I 1. [O. *gani*].
2. n. Male name.

ğänimät
1. n. Quarry; trophy; spoils of war. [Ç. *ğanimat*/O. *ganimet*].
2. Precious: *pursät* -- opportunity is precious/ *waqit* -- time is precious/ *waqitni* -- *bil-* to value one's time. Cf. **ätiwar** 1 (#2). [U. *ğanimat* (#2)].

ğotulda-
vi. To grumble, mutter, mumble.

ğot-ğot
adj. Grumbling; peevish; quarrelsome: -- *adäm* a grumbler / *sän* -- *qilmiğin* do not grumble. Also **ğut-ğut.**

ğoday-
vi. To brag, be pompous, be arrogant. [U. *ğüdaj-*].

ğodur
ag. n. Self-starting crop from leftover seeds.

ğodur-büdür
adj. Rough; bumpy; knotty; uneven: -- *yağaç* a rough piece of wood. Also **ğudur-büdür.**

ğodur-büdürläş-
vi. To become rough or bumpy.

ğoduñşi-
vt. To mumble, mutter: *u beşini töwän selip allinimilärni däp --di* he lowered his head and mumbled sth.

ğoduñşiğaq
adj. of **ğoduñşi-** : *bu taza bir -- bala ikän* this is a child who loves to mumble.

ğoja
1. rel. n. Alleged descendant of Mohammed.
2. n. Respectful form of address.
3. n. Elder.
4. n. Male name. Also *ğojamyar*. Also called **xoja** (#1-4).

ğojakörsün
n. Bootlicker: *--lük qil-* to lick boots.

ğojayin
n. Master; proprietor; landlord. Also **xojayin.**

ğojayinliq
abstract n. of **ğojayin.** Also called **xojayinliq.**

ğojun
ag. n. Saddlebag.

ğojidar
n. Manager; housekeeper.

ğojizadä
n. Descendants of a ğoja.

ğora
bot. n. Green apricot: ¶ *oğli -- yisa dadisiniñ çişi qamaptu* when the boy eats green apricots, it sets his father's teeth on edge/ ¶ *säwir qilsañ ğoridin halwa pişar* if you are patient, green apricots will get sweet as halwa/ ♦ -- *qapiği* a. drooping eyelid; b. unfeeling; icecold: -- *qapiği adäm* an icecold person. [U. *ğüra*].

ğoraz
zoo. n. Cock; rooster. Also **xoraz.**

ğoro
n. Gate made of bars.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ğorulay
zoo. n. Shrike *(Laniidae)*. Also **ğorulday.**
ğorulda-
vi. To rumble. Also **ğoldurla-** .
ğorulday
zoo. n. = **ğorulay.**
ğorigil
adj. Simple; plain: -- *tamaq* plain food; simple meal/ -- *turmuş* simple life.
ğoza
1. ag. n. Cotton boll. [Tu. *goza* (bud)/U. *ğüza* (cotton plant)].
2. zoo. n. Cocoon: *pilä ğozisi* silkworm cocoon.
ğozäqlik
adj. Leguminous.
ğozäk
1. ag./zoo. n. = **ğoza.**
2. m. Box: *bir -- säräñgä* one box of matches.
ğozila-
vi. To form cotton bolls.
ğoñ
n. Buzz; hum: ♦ -- *qapaq* bot. a small calabash.
ğoñulda-
vi. To make a buzzing sound: *härilär --p uçmaqta* the bees were buzzing about/ *quliğim --p kätti* my ears buzzed.
ğoñuldaq
rel. n. Diabolo.
ğowğa
n. Literary form of **ğoğa.**
ğoğa
n. Din; racket; hubbub: -- *çiqar- (kötär-*) to be noisy, create a hubbub. Also **ğawğa.**
ğoğaçi
n. sby who creates a racket or scandal.
ğoğalaş-
vi. To make a din, racket or noise.
ğoğaliq
adj. Noisy. Cf. **şawqunluq.**
ğol I
1. phys. n. Shoulder; side: -- *ästär* clo. shoulder pad. Cf. **alqin** 3, **dola, oquräk, öşnä, yälkä, mürä.**
2. bot. n. Stalk; trunk: *däräxniñ --i* tree trunk/ *qonaqniñ --i* corn stalk/ ♦ -- *çeçi Asplenium trichomanes,* a kind of fern.
3. n. Backbone; mainstay: -- *östäñ* main canal.
ğol II
adj. Many. Cf. **jiq, jiqqidä, köp** 1, **eğizman, näççä-näççä, nurğun.** [Ç. *ğol* (multitude)].
ğolda-
vt. To increase. Also **ğolla-**; cf. **aş-** 1.
ğoldur-ğoldur
onom. Rumble: *qosaq -- qildi* the stomach rumbled.
ğoldurla-
vi. To rumble: *qosaq ğoldurlidi* the stomach rumbled. Also **ğorulda-** .
ğoli
adv. Absolutely; only; certainly. Khotan dialect.
ğolla-
vt. = **ğolda-** .
ğolluq I
adj. Broad-shouldered.
ğolluq II
n. Abundance; plenty. Cf. **molçiliq.** [Ta. *mullyk*].
ğubar
obs. n. Dust; dirt.
ğut-ğut
onom. Grumbling; peevish, quarrelsome. Also **ğot-ğot.**
ğudura-
vi. To be noisy, clamorous.
ğudur-büdür
adj. Bumpy; knotty; rough; uneven. Also **ğodur-büdür**; cf. **oy-doñğul, oy-döñ, oyçonqur, oymandöñ.** [U. *ğudur-budur*].
ğuduq-buduq
n. Mumbling; muttering: *u -- qilip gäp qi-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

lalmay qaldi he mumbled and did not say anything.

ğuççidä
adv. Closely; densely; thickly: *alma -- çüşüptu* the apples grew densely.

ğuçurla-
vi. To make a gnashing sound.

ğuçurlat-
vt. To cause a gnashing sound: *çişni --* to gnash one's teeth.

ğusl
rel. n. Ghusl (major ablution, consisting of washing the whole body): -- *qil-* to bathe, cleanse the body. Also *çoñ tärät.*

ğurbät
n. Poverty; hardship: *--tä tutqan dost* a friend in need/ *--tä qal-* to sink into poverty. [Ç. *ğurbat* (exile)/U. *ğurbat* (loneliness)].

ğurbätçilik
abstract n. of **ğurbät**: *hayat --tä öt-* to spend a lifetime in poverty.

ğurbätläş-
vi. To suffer hardships.

ğurbätlik
adj. Poor; arduous; hard: -- *turmuş* a hard life.

ğurt
onom. With pursed lips: *u bir çinä suni -- qilip içiwätti* he drank a bowl of water with pursed lips.

ğurtulda-
vi. To make glugging sounds: *ğurtulditip su iç-* to drink water with glugging sounds.

ğurur
1. n. Self-praise; self-esteem; integrity: *--iğa täg-* to wound self-esteem / *milli* -- a nationality's integrity.
2. n. Arrogance; conceit; pride: *wätänniñ* -- national pride/ *yigitlik --i* arrogance of youth. Cf. **täkäbburluq, köräñlik, mäğrurluq, mänmänçilik, mutäkäbburluq.** [Ç. *ğurur*].

ğururlan-
vi. To feel arrogant, conceited or proud.

ğururluq
adj. Arrogant; conceited; proud: -- *yigit* a conceited fellow. Cf. **täkäbbur, gidäygän, gidändür, mäğrur, mänmän, mutäkäbbur.**

ğurulda-
vi. To make whistling sounds: *şamal --p käldi* the wind came whistling/ *maşina --p ötüp kätti* the car went whistling by.

ğur-ğur
onom. Whistle; scream: -- *şamal çiqti* the wind whistled / *küz şamili -- qilip çiqmaqta* the fall wind screamed/ ♦ -- *şamal simsim yamğur* a gentle breeze and a mild rain (in a gentle and mild manner).

ğurla
adv. Swiftly: -- *qilip ötüp kätti* (sby or sth) went past swiftly.

ğuzzidä
adv. Suddenly: -- *aççiği käl-* to get angry suddenly.

ğuzmäk
n. Bunch; cluster; crowd: -- - -- *adämlär* crowds of people/ -- - -- *üzümlär* bunches of grapes/ -- *bolup qal-* to assemble into a group.

ğuzmäklä-
vi. To assemble, gather, collect, concentrate.

ğuzmäkläş-
vi. mut. of **ğuzmäklä-** .

ğuwa
1. adj. Dim; dusky: -- *körün-* to show dimly: *tağ -- körünüp turuptu* the mountain showed dimly/ -- *esimdä* I vaguely remembered/ -- *yoruq* dim light. [U. *ğubor* (dust)].
2. adj. Dull: -- *köz* dull eyes.

ğuwalaş-
vi. To turn dim, dull: *köz --ti* the eyes turned dim.

ğuqira-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To make a whizzing sound: *şamal --p çiqiwatidu* the wind is whizzing.

ğuyulda-
vi. To make a swooshing sound: *şamal --p çiqmaqta* the wind is swooshing/ *maşina --p ötüp kätti* the car swooshed by. [U. *ğuvulla-*].

ğuyuldat-
vt. To cause a swooshing sound: *ğuyulditip taş at-* to throw a rock with a swooshing sound.

ğuy
1. onom. Swooshing, whirling sound.
2. obs. n. Ball; globe.

ğuy-ğuy
n. Top; whirligig. Cf. **pirqirigüç, nur** I.

ğula
obs. n. Fire; flame; bonfire.

ğula-
1. vi. To fall, tumble, collapse: *tağ ğulidi* the mountain collapsed/ *ögzä --p çüşti* the ceiling came down.
2. fig. vi. To collapse: *täxttin* -- to collapse, fall from power.

ğulat-
1. vt. To push down: *tamni* -- to push a wall down/ *şamal däräxni ğulitip taşlidi* the wind blew down the tree.
2. vt. To overthrow, topple.

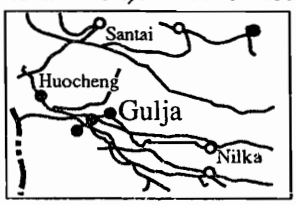
ğulaç
1. phys. n. Upper arm; arm: -- *taşla-* to throw one's arm/ -- *yay-* to stretch one's arms/ *bu däräxkä* -- *yätmäydu* one cannot get one's arms around this tree trunk.
2. m. Armspan (distance from fingertip to fingertip of two horizontally extended arms); fathom (JL): ♦ *--qa çidap ğeriçqa çidimaptu* enduring an armspan but not a handspan (having so much but cannot endure any longer)/ ♦ *ğuliçi tügäp ğeriçi qal-* having twined an armspan, a handspan remains (to be completed for the most part). See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [M. *qulaç*].

ğulaçla-
1. vi. To extend one's arms: *--p üz-* pe. to swim freestyle, crawl.
2. vi. To measure by armspan.

ğulam
1. n. Boy; young fellow.
2. poe. n. Slave; servant; serf. [O. *gulam*].
3. n. Male name.

ğulda
n. Wooden club or stick. [U. *ğüla* (faggot; log)].

ğulja I
zoo. n. Argali *(Ovis ammon)*. Also called **arqar.**

ğulja II


geo. n. Gulja (Yining), county and city in Xinjiang (43.54N 81.21E). The county was established in 1888, the city in 1952. Population (1982): 288,546 (county); 225, 024 (city).

ğulğuy
n. = **ğulğula** 1. Kashgar dialect.

ğulğula
1. n. Disturbance; tumult; commotion: -- *kötirildi* a commotion broke out. Also **ğulğuy.** [O. *gulgule*/U. *ğulğula*].
2. n. Comment; deliberation; discussion: -- *qil-* to comment, discuss.

ğum
n. Prejudice: -- *saqla-* to harbor prejudice. Cf. *birtäräplimä qaraş*, **birtäräplimilik.**

ğunan
zoo. n. Three-year-old stallion. [Mo. *gunan* (three-year old male animal)/U. *ğünon*].

ğunçä
1. bot. n. Bud: *qizilgül ğunçisi* rosebud/ ♦ -- *boy* (of a woman) slender/ ♦ -- *üzüm* a kind of grape (listed as *Vinis vinifera* in ZM). [U. *ğunça*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. Female name: *ğunçäm*.

ğunçila-
vi. To blossom. Cf. **poräklä-, çeçäklä-, çiçäqlä-** .

ğunujin
zoo. n. Three-year-old ox or cow. [U. *ğunazin*].

ğeribanä
adj. Single; solitary; homeless: -- *hayat* solitary life/ -- *yaşa-* to live a homeless life. Also **ğerip** 1; cf. **yalğuz, yäkkä-yiganä, yiganä.**

ğerip
1. adj. = **ğeribanä**: -- *adäm* homeless person.
2. n. Male name.

ğeripçä
adv. Horizontal; sideways: *çapanni -- yepinip yat-* to put a gown sideways over one's body.

ğeripçilap
adv. = **ğeripçä.**

ğeripçiliq
n. State of being cold and lonely.

ğeripsin-
vi. To feel lonely: *u bu yärgä kelip --ip qaptu* he felt lonely when he came to this place.

ğerip-ğurwät
adj. Friendless and wretched.

ğeriplan-
vi. To feel miserable.

ğeripliq
n. of **ğerip**: -- *his qil-* to feel lonely.

ğeriç
1. m. Handspan: *bir* -- one handspan/ ♦ *--qa çidap ğeriçqa çidimaptu* enduring an armspan but not a handspan (having so much but cannot endure any longer/ ♦ *ğuliçi tügäp ğeriçi qal-* having twined an armspan, a handspan remains (to be completed for the most part). [OT. *qariş*].
2. m. expresses smallest linear measure: *uniñ bir -- yerimu yoq* he does not have an inch of land. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

ğeriçla-
vt. To measure by handspans: *räxtni --p ölçä-* to measure cloth by handspans/ ♦ *eğiz* -- to measure the mouth by handspans (to interrupt or chip in).

ğeliz
1. adj. Thick; rough; tasteless; indigestible.
2. adj. Harsh; discordant. Also **ğäliz.**

ğip
onom. At once; in a trice: *öyga --la qilip kirip, --la qilip çiqip kät-* to suddenly burst into a room and just as suddenly leave it/ *u --la qilip talağa çiqip kätti* he went outside in a trice. [U. *ğizillab*].

ğippidä
onom. = **ğip.**

ğipilda-
vi. To run back and forth: *tola ğipildimay teç oltur* sit down quietly and do not run back and forth.

ğit-ğit
adj. Restless; fidgety.

ğidir-ğidir
adj. Rough; rugged.

ğidiq
n. Itch; tickle: *ğidiği bar adäm* ticklish person/ *ğidiği käl-* a. to be ticklish; b. ♦ to be disgusting. Also **qiçiq.** [Mo. *gedege*].

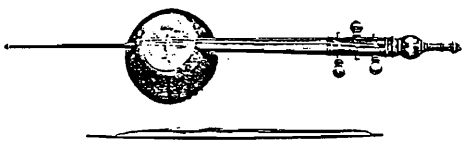
ğidiqla-
vt. To tickle. Cf. **qiçiş-** .

ğidiñ-pidiñ
1. n. Prevarication; equivocation: *--ni qoy bügün jäzmän yolğa çiqimiz* do not equivocate and start off today for sure.
2. n. Utterance: -- *qil-* to utter/ *u atisiniñ aldida -- qilalmaydu* he did not dare say a word in front of his father. Also **ğiriñ-piriñ, ğiñ-piñ.** [U. *ğidi-bidi*].

ğijäk

---

mus. n. A bowed string instrument, ca. 88 cm. long, with a spherical body, a fretless neck, 3 or 4 strings, and a leather membrane. A metal peg rests the instrument on the floor. [U. *ğizzak*].



ğijäk

ğijäkçi
mus. n. A maker or player of a ğijäk.
ğijäy-
vi. To become stiff with cold.
ğijim
n. Jacquard weave (a cloth with raised tufts): -- *romali* jacquard kerchief/ ♦ -- *duxawisi* deep-napped velvet; velour. [U. *ğizim*].
ğiç I
onom. expresses a creaking sound: *işik -- qilip eçildi* the door creaked open.
ğiç II
Completely; entirely; purely: *bu --la yalğan* this is purely a lie/ *bügünki yiğinğa --yaşlar käptu* today only youth attended the meeting. [U. *ğiç*].
ğiçir-ğiçir
onom. Creak: *orunduq -- qiliwatidu* the seat is creaking.
ğiçirla-
vi. To make a creaking sound: *işik --watidu* the door is creaking. [U. *ğirçilla-*].
ğiçilda-
vi. = **ğiçirla-** .
ğiçildat-
vt. To cause to creak: *orunduqni --ma* do not make the seat creak!
ğiş
n. Brick: *kawak* -- hollow brick. Also **xiş**; cf. **kirpiç**. [U. *ğişt*].
ğir
onom. Slipping sound: *män -- qilip teyilip kättim* I fell with a slipping sound.
ğirt
onom. Slipping; tearing: *uniñ qolidiki beliq -- qilip çiqip kätti* the fish slipped out of his hand and fell down/ *qol -- qilip çiqip kätti* the hand slipped and suffered a dislocation/ ♦ -- *qisip oltur-* to sit down with the hind cheeks pressed together.
ğirtildak
phys. n. Throat. Cf. **boğuz I 1, tamaq II, älqum, hälqum, karnay 3, kikirtäk, gal I 1.**
ğirda-
vt. To scrape: *taxtayni piçaq bilän* -- to scrape a plank with a knife.
ğirram
n. Cheater; sharpie. [U. *ğirrom*].
ğirramliq
adj. Grasping; avid; greedy.
ğiriñ
1. n. Utterance. Also **ğiñ** 1. [U. *ğiring*].
2. adj. Boundless; vast. Cf. **bipayan, payansiz, çäksiz.** Also **ğiñ** (#1-2).
ğiriñ-piriñ
1. n. Prevarication; equivocation.
2. n. Utterance. Also **ğidiñ-pidiñ, ğiñ-piñ** (#1-2).
ğirilda-
vi. To swoosh, zip, zoom: *maşina --p ötüp kätti* the car zipped along.
ğir-ğir
onom. Swoosh; zip; zoom: -- *teyil-* to ice-skate with a swoosh.
ğiza
cul. n. Meal: -- *ät-* to cook a meal/ -- *yä-* to eat a meal/ *--din qal-* unable to eat.
ğizalan-
vi. To eat a meal.
ğizilda-
vi. To make rasping or hoarse sounds.
ğizildaş-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To be on bad terms: *ular ğizildişip qaldi* the two were on bad terms.

ğiz-ğiz
1. onom. expresses rasping or hoarse sounds.
2. n. Quarrel; squabble: *bu nimä* -- what is this quarrel about?

ğiz-ğizlaş-
vi. To bicker, squabble.

ğiq
adv. Very; extremely: -- *toy-* to eat one's fill. Also **ğiqqidä.**

ğiqqidä
adv. = **ğiq**: -- *jeni çiqip kät-* to die, pass away/ *toyup* -- *bolup kät-* to cram one's belly full.

ğiqilda-
vi. To gurgle.

ğiñ
1. n. Utterance: -- *dimästin* not uttering a sound / *u* -- *qilalmay qaldi* he did not dare say a word/ *u* -- *qilmay kätti* he went without saying a word. Also **ğiriñ** 1.
2. adj. Boundless; vast: *bu yär* -- *say ikän* this land is a vast flood plain. Cf. **bipayan, payansiz, çäksiz, ğiriñ.**

ğiñ-piñ
1. n. Prevarication; equivocation.
2. n. Utterance. Also **ğidiñ-pidiñ, ğiriñ-piriñ.**

ğiñşi-
1. vi. To wail, yap, yelp: *küçük --di* the small puppy yelped. [U. *ğingşi-*].
2. vi. To hum: *bala keçiçä --p çiqti* the child hummed all night long/ *u ketip berip --p naxşa eytatti* he walked humming a tune. [Mo. *giñsi-*].

ğiñşiğaq
adj. of **ğiñşi-** : -- *bala* a child who likes to hum.

ğiñilda-
1. vi. To make a humming, buzzing or droning sound: *paşa --p yüridu* mosquitos are humming.
2. vi. To groan, snort: *u --werip jenimğa tägdi* his moaning and groaning really annoyed me.

ğil
adj. Slippery: -- *muz* slippery ice/ *yollar* -- *bolup ketiptu* the road became slippery. Cf. **tayğaq, teyilğaq, serilañğu.**

ğilap
n. Sheath; scabbard. Cf. **qin** 1. [U. *ğilof*].

ğilapliq
adj. Sheathed: -- *qiliş* sheathed saber.

ğil-pal
adv. Indistinctly; dimly: -- *körün-* to be seen dimly.

ğiltañ I
adj. Smooth; glossy; sleek: -- *yär* smooth land/ -- *yol* smooth road.

ğiltañ II
adj. All; entire; only: *bügün mäjliskä* -- *ärlär käldi* today only men attended the meeting.

ğildiräk
n. Wheel or iron hoop (a children's toy). [U. *ğildirak*].

ğildir-ğildir
onom. Rumble: *ğaltäk* -- *qilip meñip kätti* the pushcart rumbled off.

ğildirla-
vi. To make a rumbling sound: *ğaltäk --p meñiwatidu* the pushcart is rumbling along. [U. *ğildira-*].

ğiljiñ
adj. Affected; artificial: -- *kişi* an affected person. Cf. **yasalma, yasalmiliq, yasima, yasimiliq.**

ğiljiñla-
vi. To be affected.

ğiljiñliq
n. Affectation: -- *qil-* to be affected or artificial.

ğilman
rel. n. Heavenly page; youth; boy.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

g گ

gabardin
n. Gabardine: -- *pältisi* gabardine coat. Also called **xadani.** [<R. *gabardin*].
gadaza
med. n. Swelling; lump; pimple; pistule; wart. Cf. **uçqun** II, **uşşuq** 1, **işşiq.** [<Ch. *geda*].
gaday
1. n. Pauper; poor wretch. [K. *kedej*/KK. *gedej*].
2. n. Beggar. Cf. **tilämçi, diwanä, xäyriçi, sädiqiçi, qälämdär, qoñaltaq** 2. [Ç. *gada*/O. *geda*/U. *gadoj*].
gadayçiliq
n. Paupery; poverty; penury: -- *qil-* to beg. Also **gadayliq.**
gadaylaş-
1. vi. To be or become impoverished.
2. vi. To be or become a beggar.
gadayliq
n. = **gadayçiliq.**
gadoliniy
chem. n. Gadolinium (Gd). [<R. *gadolinij*].
gadirmaş
adj. Muddled; disorderly: -- *iş* muddled affair/ *işni* -- *qil-* to make a mess of things. Also **gijirmaç.**
gadirmaşla-
vt. To muddle, confuse.
gadirmaşlaş-
vi. To become enmeshed, entangle oneself.
gadirmaşlan-
vi. To muddle, confuse.
gaça
1. med. adj. Mute; dumb: ¶ -- *qizniñ tilini anisi bilär* a mother understands the words of her mute daughter. Cf. **lal.**
2. adj. Dull; stupid; slow-witted: -- *adäm* blockhead/ ¶ *--ğa dost bolmañ nakäsğa qärzdar* don't be friends with a blockhead nor the debtor of a worthless person (JMC).
gaççidä
onom. expresses a crunching, popping, gnawing sound: *u almidin* -- *çaynidi* he ate the apple with a crunching sound/ *göşni* -- *käs-* to chop meat with a crunching sound.
gaçilda-
vi. To make a crunching sound.
gaçiliq
1. n. Muteness; dumbness.
2. n. Dullness; stupidity. Also **garañliq.**
gaç-guç
onom. expresses a smacking sound: -- *ikki muşt sal-* to hit both fists with a smack.
gah
adv. Sometimes: -- *päyda bolup* -- *ğayip bol-* to hide and appear alternately/ -- *çiñip* -- *boşaş-* to loosen and tighten alternately/ -- *yamğur* -- *qar yağ-* to rain and snow alternately. Also **gayi, gay-gayiçä.** [Ç. *gähi*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

O. *gâh*/U. *goh*].

gas I
med. adj. Deaf: -- *adäm* deaf person/ -- *bol-* to be deaf/ -- *qil-* to deafen, be deafening. Cf. **pañ** I, **sağro**.

gas II
cul. n. An earthen bump on an old-fashioned kitchen range on which a pot is placed.

gas-gaça
n. Deaf and dumb: *gas-gaçilar mäktiwi* a school for the deaf and dumb.

gaslaş-
vi. To become deaf.

gasliq
med. n. Deafness.

gar
pe. n. Basket: *--ğa taşla- (--ğa sola- ; --ğa at-)* to shoot a basket/ *top geri* ball basket.

garah
adj. Dazed; befuddled: *--mäs bol-* to be dead drunk/ -- *yat-* to be fast asleep.

garaq
adj. Dirty; unclean: *köynäkniñ yaqisi -- bolup ketiptu* the shirt collar became dirty. Kumul dialect.

garaqliq
n. Uncleanliness; muddle; ignorance. Kumul dialect.

garañ
adj. Muddled; dazed: *beşim -- bolup qaldi* my brain was muddled/ *gümbürligän awaz quliğimni -- qiliwätti* rumbling sound deafened my ears. [U. *garang* (deaf)].

garañ-guruñ
onom. expresses the sound made by sby who lost his voice: *zukam tegip ünüm -- bolup qaldi* my voice was hoarse because of a cold.

garañlaş-
vi. To become dull or stupid.

garañliq
n. Dullness; stupidity. Also **gaçiliq** 3.

gart-gurt
onom. expresses a scraping sound: -- *qil-* to make a scraping sound.

garşuk
n. Chamber pot; bedpan. Cf. **jak, kültük**. [<R. *gorşok* (pot)].

garki
n. Unicorn. Also called **bobrakiyik.**

garmon
mus. n. Accordion; concertina: -- *tart-* to play the accordion/ *eğiz --i* harmonica; mouth organ/ ♦ -- *yupka* clo. pleated skirt. Also **garmun.** [<R. *garmonika*].

garmonçi
mus. n. Accordion player.

garmun
mus. n. = **garmon.**

garniz
n. Curtain rod.

gaz I
phy. n. Gas: -- *bombisi* mil. gas bomb/ -- *partlidi* gas exploded/ -- *jisim* gaseous body/ -- *halät* gaseous state/ -- *oçaq* gas furnace/ -- *siq-* to compress gas/ -- *yeqilğular* gaseous fuels/ *--larniñ sürkilişi* gas friction/ *täbii* -- natural gas/ *zähärlik* -- mil. poison gas/ *kömür --i* coal gas. [<R. *gaz*].

gaz II
n. Gauze: -- *yağliq* gauze scarf. [<R. *gaz*].

gazarma
mil. n. Barracks. Cf. **äskärxana, qarargah.** [<R. *kazarma*].

gazsiman
adj. Gaseous; gas-like. Also **gazliq.**

gazir
bot. n. Melon seed: -- *çaq-* to crack melon seeds/ -- *yeği* melon seed oil/ ♦ -- *köz* melon seed eyes (of young women).

gazir-purçaq
cul. n. Snacks. Cf. **dadur-purçaq.**

gazla-
vt. To aerate, gasify. Also **gazlan-** .

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

gazlaş-
vi. To become gaseous.
gazlaştur-
1. vt. caus. of **gazlaş-** .
2. vt. To gasify.
gazlan-
vt. = **gazla-** .
gazliq
adj. Gaseous. Also **gazsiman.** [O. *gazlî*].
gazilda-
vi. To fizz, hiss, sizzle: *qizitqan tömür suğa selinsa --ydu* red-hot iron sizzles when immersed in water.
gaz-guz
onom. expresses crackling, popping or buzzing sounds.
gafniy
chem. n. Hafnium (Hf). [<R. *gafnij*].
gañ I
mil. n. Guard; sentry: *--da tur-* to stand guard. Cf. **qarawul, küzät, güzät.** [< Ch. *gang*].
gañ II
adj. Pure; unadulterated: -- *aq un al-* to buy pure white flour. [<Ch. *guang*].
gañ III
chem. n. Steel. Also called **polat** 1. [< Ch. *gang*].
gañbän
1. n. Steel stencil; cutting board.
2. n. Steelplate. [<Ch. *gangban*].
gañburxan
adj. Impecunious.
gañbi
n. Fountain pen. [<Ch. *gangbi*].
gañpän
cul. n. Cooked rice: -- *dämlä-* to cook rice. Also **gänpän, gürüç.** [<Ch. *ganfan*].
gañsa-jisa
adj. Destitute; penniless; not owning a thing in the world: -- *bolup kät- (qal-)* to become pennyless. Also **gañsija.**
gañsäñ
n. Destruction; ruination.
gañsija
adj. = **gañsa-jisa.**
gañza
n. Pole for torturing: *gañziğa bas-* to torture with a gañza. [<Ch. *gangzi*].
gañguñ
n. Brave man; true man; hero. [<Ch. *guangong*].
gañguñluq
abstract n. of **gañguñ**: -- *qil-* to play the hero.
gañgira-
1. vi. To become giddy, dizzy, confused, anxious or distressed.
2. vi. To be astounded, stupefied, speechless, shaken, amazed: *bu gäpni añlap u --p qaldi* he was stupefied when he heard this. [U. *gangira-*].
gañgirat-
vt. caus. of **gañgira-** : *başni* -- to make confused, stupefied.
gayka
n. Screw nut. [<R. *gajka*].
gayi
adv. Sometimes: *hawa -- soğaq -- issiq* the weather is sometimes cold and sometimes hot/ *u -- üginidu -- ämgäk qilidu* sometimes he studies and sometimes he works. Also **gah, gay-gayidä.** [Ç. *gahi*].
gayibir
adj. Some; certain: -- *adäm* someone; a certain person/ -- *waqitta* at a certain time. Cf. **palan.**
gay-gayidä
adv. = **gayi.**
gagar
n. Tipcat (a kind of toy): -- *oyna-* to play with a tipcat. Cf. **walläy.**
gal I
1. phys. n. Throat: *gelim ağridi* my throat hurt/ *--din tamaq ötmäslik* unable to swal-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

low food/ *--ni boğ-* to seize by the throat/ *geli çiqip qaldi* the throat (i.e. thyroid gland) was swollen/ ♦ *--ni bulğa-* to ruin the throat (to be corrupt, accept bribes)/ ♦ *--ni mayla-* to pour oil in the throat (to offer a bribe). Cf. **boğuz** I 1, **tamaq** II, **älqum, hälqum, karnay** 3, **kikirtäk, ğirtildak.**

2. n. Avarice; greed; rapacity: *-- poq* sticky-fingered / *-- qiçiş-* to be greedy or gluttonous/ *-- yoğinap kät-* to be avaricious, greedy, rapacious (also *näpsi yoğinap kät-*)/ ♦ *geli yaman* fond of food. Cf. **tama, tamaxorluq, tamagärlik, näps, näpsaniyät** 1, **näpsaniyätçilik** (#1-2).

gal II
adj. Blunt; dull: *-- adäm* a dull person/ *-- piçaq* a blunt knife/ ♦ *qoli --* clumsy. Cf. **qaşañ** 2.

galdira-
vi. To sway, reel, rock. [U. *galdira-*].

galdi-gulduñ
1. adj. Fickle; mercurial.
2. adv. With a rocking or swaying motion: *-- mañ-* to walk with faltering steps.

galogen
chem. n. Halogen. [<R. *galogen*].

galogenliq
chem. adj. Halogenic: *-- birikmä* halogenide; halide.

galzañ
adj. Dull-witted; stupid: *-- bol-* to be stupid/ *-- qil-* to do (sth) stupid. Also **galmus.**

galwañ
adj. Confused; muddled: *-- adäm* a confused person; fool/ *-- bol-* to bustle about/ *-- qil-* to disturb, trouble.

galwañliq
n. of **galwañ**: *-- qil-* to act in a confused manner.

galistuk
n. Tie; necktie: *-- taqa-* to put on a tie/ *qizil --* red tie. [<R. *galstuk*].

gallaş-
vi. To become dull: *piçaq gallişip qaldi* the knife became dull.

gallon
m. Imperial gallon, equals 4.546 liters. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

galliy
chem. n. Gallium (Ga). [<R. *gallij*].

galmus
adj. Dull-witted; stupid. Also **galzañ.**

gamän
cul. n. Fine dried noodles, similar to vermicelli. [<Ch. *guimian*].

gamänçi
n. Maker or seller of gamän noodles.

gamma
phy. n. Gamma: *-- nuri* gamma ray. [<R. *gamma*].

gandon
n. Condom. [<R. *gandon*].

gäp
1. n. Talk; speech; word: *-- aç-* to talk about: *birär iş üstidä -- aç-* to talk about a certain subject/ *-- añla-* a. to get a dressing down; b. to heed words/ *-- anisi* (of children) obedient/ *-- bär-* a. to cause to talk; b. to reply, respond; c. to obey: *u hiçkimgä -- bärmäydi* he does not obey anyone/ *-- bura-* a. to turn a subject around; b. to distract, misrepresent/ *-- talaş-* to disagree, dispute, argue/ *-- täş-* to point out bluntly, lay bare/ *-- tägäş-* to bicker, wrangle/ *-- ägit-* to beat around the bush/ *-- çayna-* to prevaricate, equivocate (also *gäpni çayna-*)/ *-- xalta qil-* to take a message to/ *-- xaltisi* babbler; chatterbox; jabberer (also *gäp oğrisi*)/ *-- oyuni* play on words/ *-- öt-* a. to pay attention, mind: *uniñğa sizniñ gepiñiz ötidu* he pays attention to what you say; b. to bicker, quarrel: *arimizda hiçqandaq -- ötmidi* there is no quarrel at all among us/ *-- ötküz-* to cause

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

to pay attention: *män uniñğa -- ötküzälmidim, sän berip gäp qilip baqqin* I could not make him listen to me, please try to talk to him/ -- *sat-* to indulge in exaggeration/ -- *siğmasliq* needless to say: *bu kitapniñ yaxşiliğiğa gäp siğmaydu* this book is good, needless to say/ -- *qaytur-* to sass, talk back, reply defiantly/ -- *qoğlaş-* to question closely/ -- *iliwal-* to find fault/ *--tä tutul-* to be rendered speechless/ *--tä tur-* to keep a promise, hold onto one's words/ *--tin -- çiqip u sizni tilğa aldi* he was referring to you in his speech/ *--tin çüş-* to be rendered speechless/ *--tin çiqmasliq* to always obey advice/ *--tin qal-* a. not to speak: *bir eğiz --tin qalsañçu* could you stop talking; b. to be speechless: *u kesili eğirlişip --tin qaldi* because of illness he couldn't talk/ *--kä aylandur-* to nag, pester (also *gäpkä tut-*)/ *--kä tut-* to nag, pester/ *--kä qoy-* to let (sby) say his piece/ *--kä käl-* a. to speak up (usually in negative): *uniñ tili -- kälmäy qaldi* he could not speak up; b. to quarrel/ *--kä kir-* to obey, pay attention to/ *--ni jayida qoy-* to sound reasonable/ *--ni çayna-* to talk ambiguously/ *--ni ezip içür-* to dwell at great length/ *--ni gäpkä qoştur-* to let (sby) finish talking: *waraň-çuruň qilmay --ni gäpkä qoştursañçu* don't yell, let us finish what we have to say/ *--niñ beligä täp-* to cut short, interrupt/ *--niñ tegidä -- bar* there are overtones (or implications)/ *--niñ oçuğini eyt-* to be outspoken, speak plainly or bluntly, not to mince words, reveal or disclose/ *aççiq* -- acrimonious, harsh or caustic talk/ *çoñ* -- boasting/ *soğaq* -- sarcastic comment/ *uniñ quliğiğa -- kirmäydu* he did not heed (sby else's) words/ *quruq* -- idle talk/ *miş-miş* -- gossip; hearsay; rumor; scuttlebutt/ ¶ -- *bir qulaq ikki* say (sth) once, people have two ears/ ¶ -- *yüzdä yaxşi, kawap ziqta* talking face to face is good, roast meat is on the skewer (is tasty)/ ¶ *--ni qil siğar yärgä suni säp siñar yärgä* speak to sby who is reasonable, sprinkle water on ground that is permeable. [U. *gap*].

2. n. Tone; manner of speaking: -- *kola-(al-)* to sound out / *--kä baq-* to judge a situation, act according to circumstances/ *gepi çoñ* boastful.

3. n. Rumor; hearsay; gossip; tattle; allegation: -- *tap- (tuğdur-)* to cook up a story; to start a rumor/ -- *toşu-* to pass on gossip/ -- *yasa- (toqu-)* to concoct rumors. Cf. **pitnä, pitnä-pasat, pitnä-iğwa, ösäk** I, **iğwa.**

4. n. Comment; commentary: -- *awudi* much comment arose/ -- *teri-* to attract negative comment/ *--tin qaç-* to dread comment/ *--kä qal-* to suffer from (sby's) comments/ *undaq qilmiğin bizgä -- kelidu* don't be that way, people will talk about us / ♦ -- *kätmäslik* needless to say; certainly: *uniñ bu işniñ höddisidin çiqişiğa gäp kätmäydu* he's certainly equal to this task/ ♦ *--niñ poskallisi* a. truth: *män uniñğa --niñ poskallisini didim* I told him the truth; b. in sum; in a word: *--niñ poskallisi, män barmaymän* in sum, I won't go/ ♦ *turğan* -- certainly: *uniñ kelişi turğan* -- he will certainly come. Also **mulahizä** 1.

5. n. Problem; issue; concern: *buniñ tegidä -- bar* there is a problem under the surface/ *täs* -- difficult problem/ *hiç -- yoq* no problem at all; it does not matter.

gäpdan
adj. Eloquent; silver-tongued: -- *adäm* an eloquent person. Cf. **pasahätlik, sözmän.**

gäpdanliq
n. Eloquence: -- *qil-* to be eloquent. Cf. **pasahät, sözmänlik, natiqliq.**

gäp-çöçäk
n. Groundless talk or slanderous gossip. Also **söz-çöçäk.**

gäpçi

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Talkative or loquacious person.

gäpçil
adj. Talkative; loquacious.

gäpçilik
n. Loquaciousness.

gäpsatar
n. Babbler; chatterbox; windbag; jabberer. Cf. **watildaq, lapçi** 2, **lapxor.**

gäp-söz
1. n. Talk.
2. n. Comment; gossip.

gäpläş-
vi. To chat, gab, make small talk. [Tu. *gepleş-*].

gädäñ
adj. Immovable; fixed; still; stationary. Cf. **köçmäs.**

gädäñlik
n. Immobility.

gädän
phys. n. Neck; cervix: -- *tatila-* to scratch one's neck or head/ ♦ *--dä qal-* to owe/ ♦ *--din saqit qil-* to clear one's debt/ ♦ *--gä art-* to shirk: *jawapkarliqni --gä art-* to shirk responsibility/ ♦ *--gä al-* to assume, undertake: *mäs'uliyätni --gä al-* to assume responsibility/ ♦ *gädini qattiq* stubborn; pigheaded. Cf. **boyun** 1, **gäjgä.** [U. *gardan*].

gädänkäş
adj. Stubborn; opinionated; obstinate. Cf. **aligädän, tärsa, jahil, qiyiq** I 1, **kaj** I 1.

gädänkäşlik
n. Stubbornness; obstinacy. Cf. **aligädärlik, jahilliq, qiyiqliq, kajliq.**

gäj
chem. n. Alabaster; gypsum. Cf. **axtaş.**

gäjpäz
n. Gypsum maker.

gäjgä
phys. n. = **gädän:** ♦ -- *süyi* ag. second irrigation.

gäjlä-
vt. To plaster, apply gypsum.

gäşt
obs. n. Tour; trip; excursion; outing: -- *qil-* to take a trip. [U. *gaşt*].

gär
obs. conj. pp. If; in case; supposing. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah** 1. [Ç. *gär*].

gärdäş
obs. n. Vicissitude; changeability: *päläkning gärdişi* vicissitudes of fate; lot.

gärdi
n. Knight in European chess.

gärdiş
n. Hoop; ring: *dapniñ --i* ring on a handdrum/ *qasqanniñ --i* hoop on a food steamer. Cf. **çämbär** 1, **halqa** 1. [Ç. *gärdiş* (change; turn)].

gärdin
n. *gärdin çinä* n. large bowl.

gärçä
conj. Although; even though. [U. *garçand; garçi*].

gäz I
m. obs. Linear measure, ca. 0.71 meter): *bäş -- çit* a five-gäz cotton print. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

gäz II
n. Crack; gap: *lewigä* -- *bağla-* to have a harelip.

gäzändä
1. zoo. n. Poisonous animals (snakes, insects, scorpions, etc.) [U. *gazanda*].
2. n. Evil person; scoundrel; rascal.

gäzändilik
abstract n. of **gäzändä.**

gäzlä-
vt. To measure: *räxtni* -- to measure cloth. Cf. **ölçä- , kämçänlä- , kämlä- .**

gäzlimä
n. Piece goods; textiles: -- *sodigär* textiles merchant. [U. *gazlama*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

gäzmal
n. = **gäzlimä**. [U. *gazmol*].
gäzmalçi
n. Piece goods or textile dealer.
gäznä
n. A round tray made of coarse cloth and used in baking nan (q.v.)
gäwdä
1. n. Stature; figure: *gäwdisi yoğan adäm* a tall person. [U. *gavda*].
2. n. Body of a car, ship, etc.: *kemä gäwdisi* ship hull/ *maşina gäwdisi* car body.
gäwdiläń-
vi. To take shape, appear, emerge: *köz aldimda yeñi bir mänzirä --di* a new vista appeared before my eyes.
gäwdiländür-
1. vt. caus. of **gäwdiläń-** .
2. vt. To project, stick out.
gäwdilik
1. adj. Large of stature; gigantic.
2. adj. Conspicuous; glaring; outstanding: -- *misal* a conspicuous example.
gämä
n. Cave; cellar; grotto. Cf. **ügü**. [KK. *geúek*].
gänpän
cul. n. Cooked rice. Also **gańpän, gürüç**.
gändä
n. Human excrement; nightsoil; stench: -- *orisi* nightsoil pit.
gänj
obs. n. Treasure (gold; jewelry); wealth. [Ç. *gänc*].
gänjiń
1. adj. Agile; nimble; dexterous: -- *adäm* an agile person.
2. adj. Candid; frank; straightforward: -- *adäm* sby who is candid or frank. [<Ch. *ganjing*].
gänsi
n. Secretary or clerical worker who is in charge of sth: *täşwiqat --si* propaganda secretary. [<Ch. *ganshi*].
gänzä
n. Restaurant. Cf. **aşpuzul, aşxana, tamaqxana.** [<Ch. *guanzi*].
gobi
geo. n. Gobi; semi-desert. Cf. **çöllük.** [Mo. *gobi*].
gopäy
adj. Fat and tall: -- *adäm* a fat and tall person.
godań
1. n. Hole; pit: *--ğa çüşüp kät-* to fall into a pit. Also **kodań**; cf. **azgal, oräk.**
2. n. Pit to catch the blood of butchered animals.
gojäy
clo. n. Legging: -- *yögä-* to put on leggings.
goşuńluq
n. Arrogance; conceit; pride. Cf. **täkäbburluq, köräńlik, iptixar, ğurur, mäğrurluq, mänmänçilik, mutäkkäbburluq.**
gokäy
cul. n. A kind of bread baked in a pan.
goń
n. Work point: -- *xatirla-* to record work points/ -- *kötär-* to tot up work points. Also **gońfuń.** [<Ch. *gong*].
gońşe
ag. n. Commune: -- *äzäsi* commune member. Also **kommuna**; cf. **jama'ä.** [<Ch. *gongshe*].
gońfuń
n. = **goń.** [<Ch. *gongfen*].
goń-goń
onom. expresses a murmuring sound: -- *awaz* a murmuring sound/ -- *qil-* to murmur. Also **guduń-guduń.**
gońmin
n. Citizen. Also called **girazdan.** [<Ch. *gongmin*].
goya
adv. As if; seem; be like: -- *undaq iş bolmi-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

ğandäk as if nothing had happened/ -- *körmigändäk* as if not seen before.

goyaki
adv. = **goya.**

goyäk
n. A silver ornament worn by Uyghur women in their braids. Also **göyäk.**

gol
adj. Gullible; easily swayed: -- *adäm* gullible person/ -- *bol-* to be deceived/ *balini* -- *qil-* to fool a child. [U. *gül*].

golla-
vt. To deceive, fool.

gollandiyä
geo. n. Holland. [<R. *Gollandiya*].

golluq
n. Gullibility; simplemindedness; singlemindedness.

golmuş
adj. Simpleminded; naive: -- *bala* a naive child. Also **gomuş.**

golmuşluq
n. Simplemindedness; naivete: -- *qil-* to be simpleminded or naive.

golmiy
chem. n. Holmium (Ho). [<R. *xolmij*].

gomuş
adj. = **golmuş.**

gödäk
adj. Innocent; unaffected; naive; childlike: -- *bala* an innocent child.

gödäklik
n. Innocence; naiveté: -- *qil-* to assume an air of innocence; to be childlike or naive.

göhär
1. n. Jewel; treasure: -- *tepiwalğandäk* as if one had found a treasure/ -- *däp bil-* to regard as a treasure.
2. n. Female name. Also *göhärxan.*

göş
n. Meat; flesh; pulp: -- *säy* cul. fried meat with vegetables/ -- *manta* cul. steamed meat dumpling/ *--i qelin qoğun* fleshy melon/ *qoy --i* mutton/ ¶ -- *göşniñ şorpisi yoq* there is no soup from cheap meat/ ◆ *monçaq --i* med. polyp. [KK. *göş*/U. *güşt*].

göşdar
adj. Fleshy; meaty; pulpy: -- *tamaq* meat dish/ -- *qoğun* a fleshy melon. Also **göşlük.**

göşçi
n. Butcher. Cf. **qassap.**

göşsiz
adj. Meatless: -- *tamaq* meatless dish/ -- *säy* vegetarian dish/ -- *qal-* to eat a vegetarian meal.

göşlük
adj. = **göşdar.**

gör
n. Grave: *--gä tiq-* to bury, annihilate, wipe out/ ◆ *--din eçiwalğandäk* like having just emerged from the grave (looking ashen)/ ◆ *--niñ ağzidin qayt-* to rise from the grave (to have a close brush with death)/ ◆ *puti --gä sañgila-* to have one foot in the grave. Cf. **şehitliq** 2, **zaratka, qäwrä, yär-lik** II, **mazar.** [U. *gür*].

görä
n. Mortgage: -- *xät* mortgage document; pawn slip/ *--gä qoy- (bär-)* to mortgage, pawn/ *sa'ät --gä qoyuldi* the watch was pawned. Also **güyä**; cf. **dañ** III, **räna.** [U. *garov*].

göräxana
n. Pawnshop. Cf. **dañpuzul.**

göräkäş
n. Pawnbroker; moneylender. Also **güyikäş.**

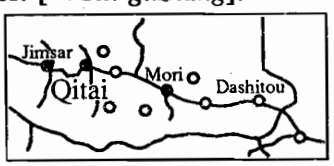
görçi
n. Grave digger. Also **görkar.** [U. *gürkov*].

görüstan
n. Cemetery; graveyard. Also **görüstanliq**; cf. **zaratkaliq, zaratliq, qäwristan, mazarliq.** [U. *güriston*].

görüstanliq
n. = **görüstan.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

görkar
n. = **görçi**.
gruzin
n. Georgian: -- *tili* Georgian language. [<R. *gruzin*].
gretsiyä
geo. n. Greece. [<R. *Gretsiya*].
grek
n. Greek: -- *tili* Greek language. [<R. *grek*].
guañgän
bot. n. A kind of orange *(Citrus sinensis)*. [<Ch. *guanggan*].
guppañ
adj. *guppañ at-* a. to fan: *guppañ etip buğday soru-* to winnow wheat by fanning; b. to splash while swimming.
guppañçi
n. Yes-man; echo; parrot.
guppañçiliq
abstract n. of **guppañçi**: -- *qil-* to echo, chime in with.
gutu
phys. n. Skeleton. Cf. **jinaza** 1. [<Ch. *gutou*].
guduñ
n. Large hanging bell: -- *asqan tögä* a camel with a large bell/ ♦ -- *harwa* a four-horse cart.
guduñ-guduñ
onom. expresses a murmuring sound. Also **goñ-goñ.**
guduñla-
vi. To murmur.
gujañ
n. Section chief. [<Ch. *guzhang*].
guçuñ
geo. n. Qitai (Gucheng), county in Xinjiang (44.01N 89.28E). Established in 1776. Population (1982): 198,754.



guowuyüän
n. State council (government of China). [<Ch. *guowuyuan*].
guomindañ
n. Guomindang (ruling party in China, 1928-1949). [<Ch. *guomindang*].
guruppa
n. Small group: -- *başliği* small group leader. Also called **kuruşok.** [<R. *gruppa*].
guruppiwaz
n. Cliquist; sby with a small-group mentality.
guruppiwazliq
n. Cliquishness: -- *qil-* to be cliquish.
guruh
n. Clique; faction: *äksiyätçilär --i* reactionary clique/ *äksilinqilawiy* -- counter-revolutionary faction/ *mänpä'ätdar* -- common-interest group. Cf. **şayka.** [Ç. *guruh* (group)/ U. *guruh*].
guruhwaz
n. Groupie; sby who works in a group.
guruhwazliq
n. Factionalism.
guwa
n. Proof; testimony; evidence: -- *qil-* to testify, bear witness, provide evidence/ *--ğa tart-* to summon as a witness/ *yalğan* -- false testimony. Also **guwaçiliq**; cf. **şahitliq.**
guwaçi
n. Testifier; witness: ¶ *qazanniñ --si çömüç* the pot's witness is the ladle. Cf. **şahit.** [U. *guvoh*].
guwaçiliq
n. = **guwa.**
guwardiyä
mil. n. Guards. [<R. *gvardiya*].
guwardiyiçi
mil. n. Guardsman.
guwaliq
abstract n. of **guwa**: -- *bär-* to bear wit-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ness / -- *bärgüçi* witness/ -- *qil-* to testify/ --*tin öt-* to provide evidence.

guwanamä
n. Credentials; certificate: -- *körsät-* to show a certificate. [U. *guvohnoma*].

guñulda-
vi. To sneer: *nimä tola --ysän* what are you sneering about?

guñga
adv. Indistinct; faint; vague; dim; obscure: -- *körün-* to appear indistinctly.

gum
n. Collapse; breakdown; wreck: -- *bol-* to fall apart. Cf. **gumran.**

guma
geo. n. Guma (Pishan), county in Xin- jiang (37.38N 78. 19E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 159,651.



guman
n. Doubt; suspicion: -- *bol-* to doubt, suspect/ -- *tuğul-* to raise suspicion/ -- *qil-* to raise doubts in others/ *meniñ uniñdin --im bar* I have my doubts about him/ ¶ -- *imanni qaçurar* doubts desert (undermine) confidence/ ♦ -- *almaş* gr. interrogative pronoun. [U. *gumon*].

gumanxor
adj. Highly suspicious: -- *adäm* highly suspicious person; paranoid.

gumanxorluq
n. Suspiciousness; paranoia. Also **bätgumanliq.**

gumansira-
vi. To be somewhat doubtful or uncertain.

gumansiz
adj. Doubtless; certain; definite. Cf. **şäksübhisiz, şäksiz, şübhisiz.**

gumaşta
n. Agent; deputy; proxy.

gumaniy
adj. Doubtful; suspicious: -- *köz qaraş* suspicious glance or view/ -- *mäsilä* doubtful problem. Cf. **bätguman, şäklik, şübhilik.**

gumanlan-
vi. To doubt, suspect.

gumanliq
adj. Doubtful; dubious; suspicious; uncertain: -- *änzä* a suspicious case; mystery/ -- *mäsilä* a knotty problem.

gumpa
pe. n. Martial arts.

gumran
n. Destruction; demolition: -- *bol-* to be ruined/ -- *qil-* to destroy, ruin. Cf. **gum.**

guna
1. rel. n. Sin: -- *qil-* to sin.
2. n. Crime; fault; error: -- *art-* to put the blame on/ -- *yaz-* to record a demerit/ -- *yiğa töwä qilip yeñiwaştin adäm bol-* to repent and turn over a new leaf / *--yini boyniğa al-* to plead guilty / *--yini tilä-* to admit one's errors and ask for punishment/ *--yini äpu qil-* to forgive sby's sins/ *--yini yu-* to atone for one's crime. Cf. **jinayät.** [Ta. *gönah*/U. *gunoh*].

gunah
n. Literary form of **guna.**

gunasiz
adj. Blameless; innocent. Also **biguna, gunahsiz.** [Ta. *gönahsyz*].

gunasizliq
n. Blamelessness; innocence. Also **bigunaliq, gunahsizliq.**

gunakar
n. Sinner; criminal; guilty person. Also **gunahkar.** [Tu. *günäkär*].

gunaliq
adj. Sinful; criminal; guilty. Also **gunahliq.** [U. *gunoh*].

gunda
n. Wooden shackles or fetters.

gundipay

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Jailer; prison warden.

gundixana
n. Jail; prison. Cf. **türmä, solaq** 2, **solaqxana, qamaqxana, kamir** 2.

güppidä
adv. Splashingly: -- *yiqil-* to fall with a splash/ *xuş puraq -- dimaqqa uruldi (puridi)* a sweet smell assailed the nostrils.

güpüldä-
vi. To throb: *yüräk --p soqti* the heart went pitter-patter/ ♦ *--p puraq çaçti* a sweet smell assailed (sby). Also **düpüldä-, düküldä-** .

güp-güp
onom. expresses a throbbing, palpitating or gulping sound: *suni -- iç-* to drink water in big gulps/ *yüräk -- qilip saldi* the heart went throbbing.

güdük
n. Steam whistle: -- *awazi* the sound of a steam whistle/ -- *çal-* to blow or sound a steam whistle.

güjäk
1. n. Spade; shovel: ♦ -- *çişi* phys. incisor; front tooth; shovel tooth. Also **küräk.**
2. n. Oar; paddle; scull. Also **gürjäk** (#1-2).

güşä
n. Corner; edge; fringe.

gürän
phys. n. Cheek: -- *bezi* parotid gland/ -- *köpür-* to flush with agitation/ -- *yalluği* med. parotitis; mumps (also **täpki, täpmä**). Cf. **tästäk, qowuz, mäñiz.**

gürjäk
n. = **güjäk** 1: *tömür* -- metal shovel/ *yağaç* -- wooden shovel.

gürssidä
adv. Throbbing; thumping: *ögzidin -- säkräp çüş-* to come off the roof with a thump.

gürsildä-
vi. To make a rattling sound.

gürs-gürs
onom. expresses a thumping sound: -- *mañ-* to walk thumpadeethump.

gürridä
onom. expresses a flapping sound: *quşqaçlar -- qilip uçup kätti* the sparrows flew away with a flapping sound/ *kişilär -- qilip olişiwaldi* people gathered and bustled about.

gürzä
his./mil. n. Mace.

gürüç
cul. n. Rice: -- *tasqa-* to sift rice/ -- *tamaq* cooked rice/ -- *hariği* rice wine. Cf. **gañpän, gänpän.** [U. *guruç*].

gürüldä-
vi. To crackle, whine: *ot --p köymäktä* the fire burned with a crackle/ *matorniñ gürüldigän awazi* the whining sound of an engine.

gür-gür
onom. expresses a whistling sound: -- *şamal çiqti* the wind was whistling/ *ot -- qilip yandi* the fire was burning with a whistle.

güzät
n. Guard; sentry: -- *qil-* to stand guard or do sentry duty. Also **küzät**; cf. **qarawul, gañ** I 2.

güzäl
1. adj. Beautiful: -- *äxlaq* virtue/ -- *sän'ät* fine arts/ -- *mänzirä* beautiful scenery / ♦ -- *miwilik sütlük* bot. *Euphorbia soongarica*, a kind of spurge. Cf. **päyz** 1, **sabahätlik, körkäm.** [O. *güzel*/U. *güzal*].
2. n. Female name.

güzälläş-
vi. To be or become beautiful.

güzällik
n. Beauty: *--kä mäptun bol-* to be captivated by beautiful scenery/ *şeirniñ güzälligi* the beauty of poetry. [Ta. *güzällek*].

gükirä-
1. vi. To howl, scream, whistle: *boran --p*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

çiqmaqta the storm is howling.
2. vi. To rumble, roar: *maşina gükiridi* the car rumbled.
3. vi. To be furious, fly into a rage, be mad at: *sän maña gükirimä* don't be mad at me.

güñgürt
chem. n. Sulphur (S): -- *kislatasi* sulphuric acid.

güñgürtläş-
chem. vi. To become vulcanized.

güñgürtläştür-
chem. vt. To vulcanize.

güñgürtlük
chem. adj. Vulcanized; sulphurized: -- *arşañ* sulphur spring/ -- *boyaq* sulphur dye/ -- *kawçuk* vulcanized rubber.

güyä
n. Mortgage. Also **görä**; cf. **dañ** III, **ränä.**

güyhua gül
bot. n. Sweet-scented osmanthus *(Osmanthus fragrans)*; cassia blossom.

güyikäş
n. Usurer. Also **göräkäş.**

gügä
n. Spoke. Also **gügüsün**; cf. **şada** 2.

gügü
n. = **gügä.**

gügüt
n. Fire match. Cf. **säräñgä.** [U. *gugurt*].

gügüsün
n. Literary form of **gügä.** [Mo. *kegesü*].

gügüm
n. Dusk; evening: -- *çüş-* for night to approach/ -- *waqti* nightfall. Cf. **axşam** 1, **şam** I 1, **qaşğan çağ, käç** 1.

gül
1. bot. n. Flower: -- *bärgi (qeti)* petal/ -- *taji* corolla/ -- *tut- (täqdim qil-)* to present flowers/ -- *teri-* to plant flowers/ -- *tizmisi* inflorescence/ -- *çämbiräk* wreath; garland: -- *çämbiräk täqdim qil-* to present a garland/ -- *çeñi* flower pollen/ -- *çimän* flower garden; flowerbed/ -- *çinisi (täxsisi)* calyx/ -- *oqi* floral axis/ -- *sapiği* pedicel/ -- *siwät* flower basket/ -- *şirnisi* nectar/ -- *qepi* perianth; floral envelope/ -- *qis-* to wear a flower / -- *kasisi* receptacle/ -- *yipi* filament/ *seriq* -- yellow flower/ ¶ -- *waqtida --üñni qis -- tügäsa qoñañni qis* when it is the time of flowers, pinch your flowers, when the flowers are finished, pinch your buttocks (cut your coat according to your cloth)(JMC)/ ¶ *här --niñ bir puriği bar* every flower has its own smell/ ♦ -- *--igä käl-* to go smoothly/ ♦ -- *çehrä (çiray; yüz)* beautiful; good-looking/ ♦ -- *kältür-* to beautify, decorate: *öyni -- kältür-* to decorate a room/ ♦ *uniñ on --idin biri eçilmidi* one of his ten flowers has not yet blossomed (he is very young)/ ♦ *uniñ qoli* -- he is clever with his hands. [Ç. *gäl* (rose)/Q. *gül*/Ta. *göl*/Tu. *gül*/U. *gul*].
2. n. Flower-like design, particularly on rugs and textiles: -- *bas-* to print flowers on cloth/ -- *tüg-* to embroider/ -- *tik- (çäk-)* to embroider flowers/ -- *sal- (çüşür-)* to trace flowers/ -- *üstigä* -- *kältür-* to add flowers to brocade.
3. n. Outstanding person; cream of the crop: *yaşlarniñ --i* outstanding youth.

gülap
bot. n. Rose nectar.

gülbahar
1. bot. n. Primrose *(Primula).*
2. Female name.

gülbağ
n. Flower garden.

gülbinäpşä
bot. n. Violet *(Viola adorata; V. oxycentra)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **binäpşäj.**



gülbinäpşä

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

güldar
1. ag. n. Flowerbed; flower terrace. Also **gülzar, gülzarliq, güllük.**
2. adj. of **gül**: -- *panus* festive lantern/ -- *ädiyal* floral bedsheet/ -- *räxt* flowery cotton print.

güldan
n. Flower vase.

güldästä
n. Bouquet. Also **dästä.**

güldür
n. A rumbling or roaring sound: ♦ *--i bar yamğuri yoq* there is rumbling but no rain (all smoke but no fire).

güldüras
adj. Thunderous; tumultuous; roaring: -- *alqiş sadaliri* thunderous claps. [U. *guldu-ros*].

güldür-taraq
onom. expresses a tinkling sound.

güldür-ğalap
onom. expresses a crashing or banging sound: *işikni -- qilip aç-* to open a door with a bang.

güldür-güldür
onom. expresses a rumbling sound.

güldürlä-
vi. To rumble: *hawa* -- to rumble (of weather). [U. *guldura-*].

güldürmama
n. Thunder.

güldürmamiliq
adj. of **güldürmama**: -- *yamğur* thunder rain; rain accompanied by thunder.

güldürmä
geo. n. Waterfall; cataract. Cf. **şaqiram, şaqiratma.**

gülä
n. Dried apricot: -- *sal-* to dry apricots.

gülä-jigdä
n. Dried fruit.

gülä-qaq
n. Dried peaches and apricots.

güläñgüç
n. Swing: -- *oyna- (uç-)* to play on a swing. Also **iläñgüç.**

güläy-
vi. To glare, glower, stare at. Cf. **homay-.**

gülämbär
1. bot. n. Larkspur *(Consolida ajacis).*
2. n. Female name. Also *gülämxan.*

gülçi
n. Gardener; flower vendor.

gülçilik
ag. n. Floriculture.

gülxan
1. n. Bonfire; campfire: -- *keçiligi* campfire meeting / -- *yaq- (sal-)* to start or light a bonfire. [U. *gulxan*].
2. n. Female name.

gülxana
ag. n. Greenhouse.

gülxäyri
bot. n. Hollyhock *(Althaea rosea)*. Also called **tawargül, xätmi, läyli** 1.

gülsamsaq
bot. n. Tiger lily *(Lilium martagon).*


gülsamsaq

gülsäpsär
bot. n. Iris *(Iris).*

gülsopun
n. Toilet soap.

gülsuruq
bot. n. Wrinkled rose *(Rosa rugosa).* See illustration at **qizilgül** on p. 668.

gülsimän
bot. n. = **gülyasimän.**

gülşän
1. n. Rose garden. [Ç. *gülşän*].
2. n. Female name.

gülräñ
adj. Pink; rose-colored. Cf. *aq qizil*, **toxuñ, qizğuç.**

gülzar
1. ag. n. Flowerbed; flower terrace. Also

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

güldar, gülzarliq, güllük. [Ç. *gülzar* (rose garden)].
2. n. Female name. Also *gülzarxan.*

gülzarliq
ag. n. = **gülzar** 1.

gülwadan
adj. Motley; variegated; multi-colored. Also *gülwadan çipar.*

gülqäqä
n. *gülqäqäliri eçil-* to be in high spirits.

gülqän
cul. n. Rose jam made with boiled roses and white sugar.

güli
cul. n. A kind of raisin.

gülistan
1. n. Flowerbed; flower garden. Also *gül çimän.*
2. n. Female name.

gülyasimän
bot. n. Globe amaranth *(Gomphrena globosa).* Also **gülsimän.**

gülyar
mus. n. Name of an Uyghur folk song.

gül-gülistan
n. Oasis.

güllä-
vi. To prosper, flourish: *--p yaşna-* to thrive and prosper/ *mädiniyät güllidi* culture flourished.

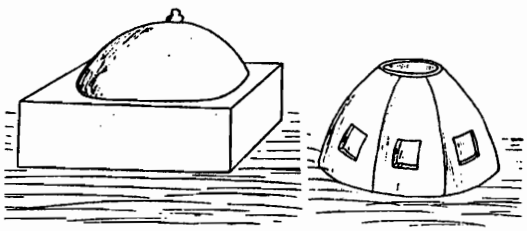
güllän-
vi. To be prosperous or flourishing: *--gän däwr* prime of life; heyday.

güllük
1. ag. n. = **gülzar** 1.
2. adj. of **gül**: *-- jiyäk* lace trimmings.

gülnar
1. bot. n. Pomegranate blossom.
2. n. Female name. Also **anargül** (#1-2).

gülnäpşä
bot. n. Violet *(Viola oxycentra).* Also **gülbinäpşä.**

gümbäz
1. n. Cupola; dome. Cf. **qubbä** 1. [Ç. *günbäd*].
2. rel. n. Tomb with a cupola, especially of an Islamic saint. [Tu. *gümmez*/U. *gumbaz* (#1-2)].



gümbäz

gümbäzsiman
adj. Round-roofed; cupola-shaped.

gümbäzlik
adj. of **gümbäz.**

gümbürlä-
vi. To make a rumbling sound.

gümürül-
vi. To cave in, collapse: *quduq --p çüşti* the well caved in.

gümmidä
onom. expresses the sound of things falling to the ground: *-- çüş-* to fall with a crash.

gün
n. Luster; gloss; sheen: *çirayiniñ --i yoq* there's no sheen on the face. Also **öñ.**

günsiz
adj. Dim; dull, dark; lacking luster or sheen: *şamniñ -- yoruği* a dim candle.

geolog
geol. n. Geologist. [<R. *geolog*].

geologiyä
geol. n. Geology. [<R. *geologiya*].

geologiyilik
geol. adj. Geological: *-- tüzilış* geological structure/ *-- çarlaş* geological prospecting.

geometiriyä
math. n. Geometry. [<R. *geometriya*].

gerb

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Emblem: *dölät --i* national emblem. [< R. *gerb*].

germaniy
chem. n. Germanium (Ge). [<R. *germanij*].

germaniyä
geo. n. Germany. [<R. *Germaniya*].

gezär-
vi. To be brazen-faced and shameless.

gezäk I
n. Order; sequence; turn; shift. Cf. **nöwät 1.**

gezäk II
cul. n. Candy and sweets. Also **qän-gezäk, kämpit.**

gezäkmu-gezäk
adv. Rotatingly, by turns.

gezändä
adj. Unruly; naughty.

gezit
n. Newspaper: -- *tarat-* to distribute newspapers/ -- *käsmisi* newspaper clipping/ -- *muxbiri* newspaper reporter/ -- *muştiriliri* newspaper subscribers/ *kündilik* -- daily newspaper. [<R. *gazeta*].

gezitçiliq
n. Journalism. Cf. **axbaratçiliq 1, muxbirliq.**

gezitxana
n. Newspaper office.

gezit-ẓornal
n. Newspapers and magazines; the press.

gektar
m. Hectare. [<R. *gektar*].

geliy
chem. n. Helium (He). [<R. *gelij*].

gemoroy
med. n. Hemorrhoids; piles: *taşqi* -- external hemorrhoids / *içki* -- internal hemorrhoids. Also called **bawasir, bowasir.** [< R. *gemorroj*].

gentiyana
bot n. Gentian. Also **jentiyana.**

general
mil. n. General. Also called **şañjiañ.** [<R. *general*].

generallissimus
mil. n. Generalissimo. [<R. *generalissimus*].

gibberellin
med. n. Gibberellin, a pharmacologically active family of plant growth regulators.

gipis
med. n. Gypsum; plaster stone: *--kä al-* to make a plaster cast; to apply gypsum. Cf. **siñirtaş.** [<R. *gips*].

gipnoz
n. Hypnosis. [<R. *gipnoz*].

gipnozçi
n. Hypnotist.

gipnozluq
n. Hypnotizing: -- *qil-* to hypnotize.

gitar
mus. n. Guitar: -- *çal-* to play a guitar. [<R. *gitar*].

gidäy-
vi. To be arrogant or conceited.

gidäygän
adj. Arrogant; conceited. Also **gidändür;** cf. **täkäbbur, ğururluq, mäğrur, mänmän, mutäkäbbur.**

gidändür
adj. = **gidäygän.**

gijirmaç
adj. Muddled; disorderly. Cf. **gadirmaş.**

gijiñ
1. adj. Phlegmatic; sluggish.
2. adj. Obstinate; stubborn: -- *adäm* stubborn person.

gijiñliq
n. of **gijiñ**: -- *qil-* 1. to be sluggish; 2. to be stubborn.

giçilda-
vi. To make a crunching sound.

giç-giç
onom. Crunch-crunch (the sound made

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

when eating fresh vegetables, etc.): *munu mantiniñ piyizi -- qilidu pişmiğan oxşaydu* the way the onions in this dumpling crunch, they don't seem to be ripe.

giçmaç
adj. Confused; muddled: -- *iş* muddled affair.

gir
n. Platform scale: -- *teşi* the sliding weight on a scale/ *--gä sal-(--dä tart-*) to weigh on a platform scale.

giradus
phy. n. Degree: *bügün yuquri temperatura ottuz bäş* -- today's maximum temperature is thirty-five degrees. [<R. *gradus*].

girazdan
n. Citizen. Also called **goñmin.** [<R. *grazdanin*].

giram
m. Gram. [<R. *gramm*].

giramla-
vt. To weigh sth less than one kilo.

giramliq
adj. Gram: *bäş yüz -- botulka* a 500-gram bottle.

girammatika
gr. n. Grammar: *selişturma* -- comparative grammar/ *uyğur tili girammatikisi* Uyghur grammar. [<R. *grammatika*].

girammatikiliq
gr. adj. Grammatical: -- *forma* grammatical phenomenon/ -- *quruluş* grammatical construction.

giranat
mil. n. Grenade. [<R. *granata*].

giranit
geol. n. Granite. Also called **xarsañtaş.** [< R. *granit*].

girtilda-
vi. To make a crunching sound.

girt-girt
onom. expresses the sound made by eating crisp food.

girdap
1. n. Whirlpool; vortex; eddy. Cf. **opqun, qaynam.** [U. *girdob*].
2. n. Edge; brink; periphery: *aläm girdawi* horizon/ *ölüm girdawi* brink of death: *ölüm girdawiğa apirip qoy-* to put sby in a deadly situation.

girdä
cul. n. A bagel-like loaf of bread with a hole or depression in the center: ¶ *oñda yatqanlar -- yär, kätmän çapqanlar jigdä* those who lie idly on their backs eat bagels, those who hoe with their mattocks eat oleaster (while some reap without sowing, others cannot get what they need).

girä
1. n. Clamp; jig; carpenter's pincers/ ♦ -- *sal-* to hug, embrace / ♦ -- *qil-* to crisscross, twine, overlap: *qolni -- qil-* to crisscross hands.
2. n. Hinge. Cf. **qollap.**
3. n. Bobbin; reel: *bir -- yip* a bobbin of thread/ *yipni -- qil-* to reel a thread. Cf. **peçäk, ğaltäk** 1, **naça.** [Ta. *şüre* (#3)].

giräçä
n. Diminutive form of **girä.**

girälaş-
1. vi. To mingle, interweave, interlock, interlace, intersect: *girälişip eliş-* to fight at close quarters.
2. vi. To embrace, hug. Cf. **quçaqlaş-** .

girälaşmä
adj. Mingling; interlocking: *--jäñ* hand-to-hand combat.

giräm
n. Cellar; underground room.

giräm-siräm
adj. Dim; hazy; obscure: ♦ -- *uyquça kät-* to doze off.

girçi
n. A person who weighs sth on a platform scale.

girxana

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Weighing station.

girwäk
n. Edge; sill: *däriziniñ girwigi* window-sill/ *joziniñ girwigi* table edge.

girwäklik
adj. Having an edge or sill.

giri
1. n. Clodhopper; country bumpkin; sby showing no sign of intelligence.
2. n. Outsider.

girip
med. n. Grippe; influenza. [<R. *gripp* <G. *Grippe*].

giriptar
adj. Afflicted; suffering; stricken: -- *bol-* to suffer, sustain/ *bala-qazağa -- bol-* to suffer a catastrophe/ *kesälgä -- bol-* to be afflicted with a disease. [U. *giriftor*].

giriptişin
n. Crepe.

giriz
med. n. Hernia; stricture. Cf. **podaq** 2, **dawa** IV, **çoquq.** [<R. *griža*].

girim
n. Facial make-up: -- *qil-* to apply facial makeup. Cf. **pädäz** 2, **zibu-zinnät, zip** II, **zinnät** 1. [<R. *grim*].

girimçi
n. Makeup man; cosmetologist.

girimxana
n. Dressing room; beauty parlor.

girimsän
adv. Indistinctly; faintly: -- *körün-* to appear indistinct.

girimlä-
vi. To apply makeup. Cf. **böjä- , bezä- , pädäzlä-, zinnätlä-** .

girimliq
adj. Made-up: -- *adäm* a made-up person/ -- *repetitsiyä* dress rehearsal.

girla-
vt. To weigh. [Y. *yjaa-*].

giziłda-
1. vi. To make a sound of water about to boil.
2. vi. To make a buzzing sound.

giz-giz
1. onom. Buzz-buzz: *çiwin -- qildi* flies buzzed.
2. n. Friction; conflict: *--gä sal-* to create a clash; sow discord.

giz-gizlaş-
vi. To make a rubbing sound; to get on bad terms.

giya
bot. n. Plant; grass; weed: -- *ünmäydiğan yär* barren land. [Ç. *giyah*/U. *gië*].

gigant
1. n. Giant.
2. adj. Giant; gigantic: -- *qädäm* giant step. [<R. *gigant*].

gil
geol. n. Hematite (red iron oxide), used as a red pigment: *qizil* -- Bolus rubra, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *qizil tömür rudisi.*

gilas
1. bot. n. Cherry *(Prunus).* Also **jinästä.** [O. *kiraz*/U. *gilos*].
2. n. Cherry tree.

gildiñ
adj. Rocking; swaying: -- *baş* med. involuntary rolling tremor of head due to a nervous disorder, as in Parkinson's disease.

gildiñ-gildiñ
onom. *gildiñ-gildiñ qil-* to shake, sway.

gildiñla-
vi. To shake, sway or roll the head.

gilämm
n. A flat-woven rug, sometimes specifically a slit tapestry-woven rug: -- *toqu-* to weave a carpet/ -- *qaq-* to shake a rug/ *mäşüt gilimi* silk carpet. Cf. **zilça.** [U. *gilam*].

gilämçi
n. Carpet weaver.

gilämçilik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Carpet weaving: -- *karxanisi* carpet factory.

gilobus
n. Globe; sphere. Cf. **şar.** [<R. *globus*].

gilitserin
chem. n. Glycerine. [<R. *glitserin*].

gilyukoz
chem. n. Glucose. [<R. *glyukoza*].

gimnastorka
mil. n. Tunic. [<R. *gimnastërka*].

gimnastika
pe. n. Gymnastics: -- *oyna-* to do gymnastics/ *gimnastikiğa çiq-* to drill or do exercises. Cf. **wärziş.** [<R. *gimnastika*].

gimnasiyä
obs. n. High school. [<R. *gimnaziya*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ل ا

laboratoriyä
n. Laboratory. [<R. *laboratoriya*].
laborant
n. Laboratory technician or worker. [<R. *laborant*].
lap I
1. n. Bragging; boasting: -- *ur-* to brag, boast. Cf. **poçiliq, damxorluq, maxtançaq.** [O. *laf*/U. *lof*].
2. n. Babbling; chatter; jabbering: -- *sözlä-* to babble.
lap II
adv. Suddenly: -- *qilip qara-* to look suddenly/ -- *qilip esimga çüşti* I suddenly remembered/ *çiraq -- qilip yandi* the lamp suddenly went on. Also **lappidä, lip.** [Q. *lap*].
lapas
n. Shed; shack; warehouse. [Q. *lapas*].
lapasla-
vi. To be in a hurry: *u --p keliwatidu* he comes hurriedly.
lappidä
adv. = **lap** II: *çiraq -- öçüp qaldi* the light suddenly went out/ *u -- öydin çiqti* he suddenly left the house.
lapçay-
vi. To have legs open: *lapçiyip oltur-* to sit with open legs.
lapçuq
adj. Creeping; flat: -- *burun* flat nose.
lapçi
1. n. Boaster; braggard; windbag. Cf. **poçi, damçi, damxor.** [O. *lafazan*].
2. n. Babbler; chatterbox; jabberer. Also **lapxor** (#1-2); cf. **watildaq, gäpsatar.**
lapçin
bot. n. Leaf. Lopnor dialect.
lapxor
n. = **lapçi.**
lapxorluq
abstract n. of **lapxor.**
lapqut
n. Exchange labor; mutual aid.
lapqutlaş-
vi. To exchange labor, help each other.
lata
n. Rag: -- *xäy* clo. cloth shoes/ *äwrät* -- fig. fig leaf/ *kona* -- old rag/ ♦ *latidäk teti-* to taste like a rag (to be insipid). Also **lata-puta, latipuruç;** cf. **äpläk, jambu.** [U. *latta*].
latapät
n. Delicacy; daintiness; subtlety; subtleness.
latapätlik
adj. Delicate; dainty; subtle; refined.
lata-puta
n. = **lata.**
latariyä
n. Lottery; prize: -- *beliti* lottery ticket/ -- *oyna-* to join a lottery game. [<R. *lote-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

reya].

latäy
n. Candlestick. Cf. **şamdan.**

latqa
n. Silt; sludge; ooze.

latqu
n. = **latqa.**

latipuruç
1. n. = **lata.**
2. n. Scraps collector.

latipuruçluq
n. Scraps collecting.

latin
adj. Latin: -- *tili* Latin language/ -- *elipbäsi* Latin alphabet. [<R. *latinskij*].

latinçä
adv. In the Latin language.

latinlaş-
vi. To become latinized.

latinlaştur-
vt. To latinize.

laçin
1. zoo. n. Peregrine falcon *(Falco peregrinus): qizil* -- red falcon/ ♦ *kiçik -- danä* bot. cardamon *(Elettaria cardamonum).* Also called **şuñqar.** [Mo. *naçin*/ O. *laçin*/Q. *laşyn*/U. *loçin*].


laçin

2. n. Complimentary reference to pilots.

laçindanä
bot. n. Cardamom.

laxşigir
n. Firetongs; curling tongs. Also **laxşiçi.**

laxma
adj. Languid; lazy; listless. Cf. **tänbäl, horun, erinçäk, eziläñgä, yalqaw.**

laxmiliq
n. Languor; listlessness. Cf. **tänbällik, horunluq, erinçäklik, yalqawliq.**

las
onom. Dejecting; deflating.

lassidä
adj. Discouraged; disheartened: -- *bol-* to be discouraged: *u bu gäpni añlap -- bolup qaldi* as soon as he heard this, he became discouraged/ -- *olturup qal-* to sit down discouraged.

laş
obs. n. Putrified flesh or meat.

laza I
bot. n. Pepper: *kök* -- green pepper/ *lazidäk aççiq* hot like pepper. See illustration at **qizilmuruç** on p. 668. [<Ch. *lazī*].

laza II
n. Wax paper. [<Ch. *lazhi*].

lazidan
n. Pepper jar.

lazijañ
cul. n. Pepper or chili sauce. [<Ch. *lazijiang*].

lazim
n. Must; need; ought to; should: -- *bol-* to be necessary or of use / -- *tap-* to deem necessary/ -- *qil-* to make use of/ *--i bar närsä* needed articles / *--i yoq* there is no need/ *bu mäsilä tez häl qilinişi* -- this problem should be resolved quickly/ *ruxsät eliş* -- ought to get permission/ *maña bäş kitap* -- I need five books/ *maña hiçnärsä -- ämäs* I do not need anything. Also **keräk 1, luzum.** [O. *lazîm*/U. *lozim*].

lazimät
n. Necessity; essential: *yol --liri* things needed on a trip.

lazimätlik
n. = **lazimät.**

lazimliq
1. adj. Necessary; essential; useful: -- *närsä* needed things; essentials. [O. *lazîmlî*].
2. n. Need; usefulness: *buniñ hiç lazimliği yoq* there is absolutely no need for this.

lawa I
geol. n. Lava; magma. [<R. *lava*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

lawa II
n. Dead leaves; compost.
lawazim
1. n. Post; position. [Q. *lauazym*].
2. n. = **lawazimatçi**.
lawazimat
n. Necessities: -- *bölümi* supply office/ *toy --liri* wedding supplies/ *härbi --lar* mil. military supplies.
lawazimatçi
n. Quartermaster; supply officer. Also **lawazim** 2.
lawazimsiz
adj. Having no post or position: -- *bujañ* minister without portfolio.
lawrentsiy
chem. n. Lawrencium (Lt). [<R. *lawrentsij*].
lawza
1. adj. Unsavory; unpalatable: -- *qoğun* an unsavory melon.
2. adj. Senseless; silly; stupid: -- *adäm* a stupid person/ -- *gäp* senseless talk. Cf. **tetiqsiz** 1 (#1-2).
lawzilaş-
vi. To be snubbed or rebuffed: *u qolidin kälmäydiğan işni zormu-zor qilimän däp axir taza --ti* when he barely managed an impossible job, the result was snubbed.
lawzilaştur-
1. vt. To make sth unsavory or unpalatable.
2. vt. To disappoint.
lawziliq
n. of **lawza**: *sän tola -- qilma* don't do anything stupid.
lawulda-
vi. Literary form of **lawilda-** .
lawilda-
vi. To be flaming, ablaze, raging: *ot --p köymäktä* the fire is raging. Also **lawuldat-** . [Q. *laula-*].
lawildat-
vt. To cause to blaze: *şamal otni lawilditi-wätti* the wind turned the fire into a blaze.
laqa-luqa
n. Odds and ends; sundries; kit and kaboodle.
lak
chem. n. Lacquer; varnish: -- *bär-* to apply lacquer or varnish. [<R. *lak*].
lakasla-
vi. To become shaky, loose, rickety.
lakla-
vi. To apply lacquer or varnish.
lakmus
chem. n. Litmus: -- *qäğizi* litmus paper. [<R. *lakmus*].
lañtu
n. Hammer. [<Ch. *langtou*].
lañşiq
adj. Shaky; rickety. Kashgar dialect.
lañqa I
n. Wooden or wattle gate.
lañqa II
adj. Tall and lean: -- *at* a tall and lean horse.
lay
1. n. Mud; clay; plaster: -- *ät-* to prepare plaster/ -- *lämpä* plaster roofing/ *samanliq --i* adobe/ *qara* -- coarse plaster. [Q. *laj*/ Ta. *laj*/U. *loj*].
2. adj. Muddy; turbid; roiled; murky: -- *su* muddy water/ *suni -- qiliwät-* to muddy waters. Cf. **duğ** 2.
layaqät
n. Qualification; fitness; aptitude; ability; suitability. [U. *laëqat*].
layaqätsiz
adj. Unqualified; unfit.
layaqätlik
adj. Qualified; fit: -- *adäm* qualified person/ -- *bol-* to qualify.
layäqäl
obs. adj. Foolish; stupid.
layçi
1. n. Plasterer.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. zoo. n. A kind of fish that lives in muddy water. Lopnor dialect.

layçiliq
n. Plastering: -- *qil-* to do plastering work.

layxoräk
zoo. n. Field snipe.

layqa
1. n. Dirt; filth.
2. adj. Dirty; filthy.

layqat-
vt. To soil.

layihä
n. Design; plan: -- *tüz-* to draw up a plan/ *däsläpki* -- draft. [O. *layiha*/U. *lojiha*].

layihiçi
n. Planner; designer.

layihilä-
vt. To design, plan.

layihilät-
vt. To cause to design or plan: *su ambirini inzenirğa* -- to have an engineer design a water reservoir.

layihilän-
vi. To be designed or planned: *selinidiğan köwrük layihilinip boldi* the design of the planned bridge is completed.

layiq
1. adj. Worthy; deserving: *jazalaşqa* -- deserving punishment/ *hörmätkä* -- *adäm* a person worthy of respect/ *mukapatlaşqa* -- worthy of a reward.
2. adj. Suitable; proper; apt: -- *adäm* a suitable person/ -- *kör- (tap-)* to consider proper. [O. *layîk*/Q. *lajyq* (#1-2)].
3. prep. Regarding; considering: *bäş somğa* -- *räxt al-* to buy five yuan worth of cloth/ *pulğa* -- *mal al-* to buy while considering money (to buy within one's means)/ *xizmätçigä özigä* -- *wäzipä bälgiläp bär-* to assign tasks according to the worker's qualification.
4. n. Boy or girl friend: -- *izdä-* to look for a marriage partner/ *layiğiñiz barmu* do you have a boy (girl) friend?

layiqlaş-
1. vi. To be deserving.
2. vi. To be suitable: *şara'itqa --ti* the environment is suitable.

layyigäk
zoo. n. Loach *(Cobitidae)*.

layğäzäl
adj. Negligent; indolent; sluggish: -- *adäm* a negligent person. Cf. **äzmä.**

layğäzällik
n. Negligence; indolence; sluggishness: -- *qil-* to be sluggish. Cf. **äzmilik.**

layla-
vi. To plaster, apply mud.

laylat-
1. vt. To muddy. Also **leyit-** .
2. vt. To cause to be plastered.

laylatma
1. adj. Silted-up: -- *yär* a silted-up place.
2. n. Silt.

laylan-
vi. To be plastered: *yeñi selinğan oçaq laylinip boldi* the new cooking range has been plastered.

lağayla-
vi. To saunter, stroll.

lağär
obs. adj. Thin; emaciated; scraggly. [O. *lağar*].

lağilda-
vi. To shiver, shake, tremble.

lağla
adj. Paunchy; flabby; flaccid. Kumul dialect.

lagir
n. Camp; encampment: *pionerlar --i* Young Pioneer camp/ *äsirlär --i* mil. stockade; prisoner-of-war camp/ *härbi* -- mil. army camp; barracks. [<R. *lager'* <G. *Lager*].

lal
med. adj. Dumb; mute. Also **gaça, gaççа.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

[O. *lâl*].

lalay-
vi. To be languid, listless: *laliyip oltur-* to sit languidly/ *laliyip yat-* to lie around listlessly.

lalä
bot. n. Tulip *(Tulipa gesneriana)*. [Ç. *lala*/O. *lale*/Q. *lala*/U. *lola*].

lalägül
bot. n. Chinese pulsatilla *(Pulsatilla chinensis)*. See illustration at **şaqayiqulne'man** on p. 513.

lalizar
n. Tulip cluster; tulip bed.

lalizarliq
n. = **lalizar**.

lalma
1. n. Drifter; tramp; vagrant. Cf. **älkezär, jahankäzdi** 1, **särgärdan.**
2. adj. Mad; rabid: -- *it* rabid dog. Cf. **ğalgir.**
3. n. Fidget.
4. n. Stray: -- *oq* stray bullet.

lalmiliq
n. Vagrancy; drifting: -- *qil-* to wander about. Cf. **älkezärlik, jahankäzdilik, särgärdanliq.**

lam
n. *lam dimäslik* = *lam-jim dimäslik.*

lama
rel. n. Lama: -- *dini* Lamaism. [Mo. *lama*/O. *lama*].

lampa
n. Kerosene lamp: -- *piligi* lamp wick/ -- *şişisi* lampshade/ *kiristal* -- transistor/ *ispirt lampisi* alcohol lamp. [<R. *lampa*].

lampuçka
n. Lightbulb: *burma* -- screw-in lightbulb. [<R. *lampuçka*].

lam-jim
onom. The sound of uttering a single word: -- *dimäslik* not utter a word (also *lam dimäslik, lam-mim dimäslik*).

lamzällä
adj. Slack; negligent: -- *adäm* a negligent person.

lamzällik
n. Slackness; negligence: -- *qil-* to be slack or negligent.

lanta
cul. n. Hammer. Kumul dialect.

lantan
chem. n. Lanthanum (La). [<R. *lantan*].

läbbäy
int. (in reply) Eh: --, *nimä didiñiz* eh, what did you say? [U. *labbaj* (yes; certainly)].

läblap
bot. n. Morning glory *(Pharbitis purpurea)*. See illustration at **häşqipiçäk** on p. 402.

läp
1. phys. n. Lip: -- *tawuşi* gr. labial/ *astinqi* -- lower lip/ *uyat lewi* vaginal lip/ *üstünki* -- upper lip / ♦ *lewini çişlä-* to bite one's lip: *u eğir künlärni lewini çişläp ötküziwätti* biting his lip (gritting his teeth), he spent some hard years/ ♦ *lewini çişläp qal-* to repent, regret/ ♦ *yar lewidin atniñ tizginni tart-* to rein in a horse at a precipice (to wake up and escape disaster at the last moment). Cf. **kalpuk.** [Ç. *lab*/U. *lab*].
2. n. Edge; bank; coast; shore: *därya lewi* river bank/ *kañniñ lewi* edge of a kang (q.v.)/ *lewi puçuq çinä* a cracked bowl.

läpär
n. Singing and acting.

läpärçi
n. Singing and acting performer.

läpäñşi-
vi. To rock, sway.

läpşirin
n. Taste of medicines, etc.

läpildä-
vi. To wave, flutter, flap, fly: *qar --p yağmaqta* it is snowing slightly. Cf. **yälpüldä-** .

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

läpildät-
vt. caus. of **läpildä-** : *şamal bayraqni --ti* the wind made the flag flutter.
läp-läp
onom. Continuous; uninterrupted: -- *qilip qar yağdi* it snowed without letup.
lät
1. obs. n. One piece; a bit.
2. n. *lät bol-* to feel ill at ease, be embarrassed/ *lät qil-* to embarrass.
lätip
obs. adj. Refined; elegant; graceful. [Ç. *latif*].
lätipä
lit. n. Anecdote; witty story: *molla zäydin lätipiliri* Molla Zäydin's anecdotes. Cf. **şäbha.** [U. *latifa*].
lätipiçi
n. Teller of anecdotes.
lätiplik
n. Refinement; elegance; grace. [O. *letafet*].
lä'äl
n. Ruby; garnet. [Ç. *la'l*/O. *lal*/Q. *lağyl tas*/U. *laal*].
lä'äl-yaqut
n. Garnet. [O. *lal yakut*].
läçäk
clo. n. Woman's head scarf or veil. Also **leçäk, liçäk.**
läxtä-läxtä
phys. n. Clot: -- *qan tükür-* to spit a blood clot/ *bu eçinişliq halni körüp yürigim -- qan bolup kätti* when I see this pitiful sight, my heart breaks. Cf. **uyunda.**
läxmä
n. Tunnel; underground passage. Cf. **täşmä, tunnil.** [O. *lağim*].
läxmiläş-
vi. To be tunneled.
lähät
n. Coffin chamber: *--qä qoy-* to place in a coffin chamber. [O. *lahit*].
lähäñ
zoo. n. Shark. [U. *nahangbaliq*].
lähjä
gr. n. Dialect; patois; vernacular. Cf. **şiwä** I.
lähzä
obs. n. Moment: *bir lähzidä* in a moment; in a flash. [Ç. *lahza*/O. *lahza*].
lästik
n. A kind of lining material.
läş
1. bot. n. Alga *(Sargassum fusiforme).* Also **deñiz yüsüni.**
2. n. Slime; mud; ooze.
3. phys. n. Mucus: ♦ -- *göş* extremely lean meat.
läşkär
mil. obs. n. Soldier: -- *beşi* junior officer/ -- *tart-* to attack / -- *topla-* to recruit soldiers/ -- *satma* geo. Laxkar Satma, village in Southern Xinjiang (38.49N 86.44E). Also **äskär** 1; cf. **çerik, jäñçi, sipah.** [Ç. *läşkär*/U. *laşkar*].
läşkärgah
mil. n. Camp; garrison. Also **läşkärgah.**
läşlik
adj. Slimy; mucous.
lärzan
1. adj. Minute; tiny: -- *şamal* gentle wind.
2. adj. Melodious: -- *naxşa awazi* melodious singing.
lärzä
n. Trembling; shaking: *lärzigä käl-* to shake, quake, rock, vibrate: *lärzigä kältür-* to shake (sby/sth); *zämbiräkniñ gümbürlişi yärjahanni lärzigä kältürdi* the sound of cannon rocked the ground; *yär lärzigä käldi* the earth shook. [U. *larza*].
lazzät
1. n. Delight; pleasure; joy; interest: *turmuşniñ läzziti* the joy of living. [Ta. *läzät*].
2. n. Taste; flavor: *--ni teti-* to try the flavor of. Cf. **tatiq, täm, mäzä** 2.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

3. n. Happiness: -- *al-* to enjoy, achieve happiness/ -- *bär-* to give happiness. [Ç. *lazzat*/O. *lezzet*/Q. *läzzat*/U. *lazzat* (#1-3)].

läzzätsiz
1. adj. Unsavory; flavorless; tasteless. Cf. **bimäzä 1, tämsiz, mäzisiz.**
2. adj. Unpleasant. [O. *lezzetsiz* (#1-2)].

läzzätlän-
1. vi. To relish: *tamaqni läzzätlinip yä-* to eat with relish. [Ta. *läzzätlän-*].
2. vi. To be full of zest: *kinoni läzzätlinip kör-* to see a movie with zest.

läzzätlik
1. adj. Tasty; savory; flavorful: -- *tamaq* tasty food. Cf. **tämlik, läziz, mäzilik.** [U. *lazzatli*].
2. adj. Delightful; pleasant; joyful: -- *hayat* pleasant life. [O. *lezzetli*/Q. *läzzatty* (#1-2)].

läziz
adj. = **läzzätlik.** Also **leziz.**

läzizlik
n. Tastefulness; sweetness. Also **lezizlik.**

läwänd
1. n. Idler; indolent person.
2. n. Tramp; vagrant.

läwhä
1. n. Inscribed board.
2. n. Cloth pennant or banner (for awards).

läwhäwazliq
n. Cups and medals mania.

läwz
n. Promise: -- *bär-* to make promises/ *--i-dä tur-* to keep one's word/ *--idin yeniwal- (qayt-*) to break one's promise. Cf. **söz 4, wädä.** [Ç. *lafz*].

läwläş-
gr. vi. To labialize.

läwläşkän
gr. adj. Labialized: -- *tawuş* labialized sound/ -- *sozuq tawuş* labialized vowel.

läwläşmigän
gr. adj. Unlabialized.

läqäm
n. Nickname; sobriquet: -- *qoy-* to coin or give a nickname/ *ädibiy* -- pen name. [O. *lakap*/Q. *laqap*/U. *laqab*].

läqwa
1. med. adj. Paralyzed; paralytic: -- *adäm* a cripple.
2. adj. Awkward; clumsy: -- *at* an inferior horse; jade.

läqwalaş-
vi. To weaken, become fatigued.

läqwaliq
n. Awkwardness; clumsiness.

läk
num. obs. 100,000 (RET).

läñ I
1. n. Rubbish; foolish talk.
2. adj. Wide; big: -- *beliq* big fish/ *işik -- o-çuq turuptu* the door was wide open. Ili dialect.

läñ II
n. Grain tax: -- *tölä-* to deliver grain tax. [<Ch. *liang*].

läñpuñ
cul. n. Jellybean. [<Ch. *liangfen*].

läñxabi
bot. n. A kind of cabbage. [<Ch. *lianhuabai*].

läñzä
ag. n. Roller. Also **tuluq.** [<Ch. *langzi*].

läñzixana
ag. n. Grain mill.

läññidä
adv. Sprouting: *zira'ätlär yamğurdin keyin -- ösüp kätti* after a rain the crops shot up.

läñgär I
n. Anchor: -- *taşla-* to drop an anchor/ -- *kötär-* to weigh anchor. Cf. **yakor.** [O. *lenger*].

läñgär II
n. Roadside inn. The term is used in geographical names such as Qoshlash Lang-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

gar, Tärät Langgar and Shudan Langgar, all in Southern Xinjiang.

läñmän
cul. n. Boiled spaghetti-like noodles. Also **läğmän.** [< Ch. *lamian*].

läñmäntaqtaq
zoo. n. Jerboa.

lä'in
obs. adj. Damned; accursed.

läylä-
1. vi. To float: *su üstidä* -- to float in water.
2. vi. To loaf, loiter: *u işlimäy --p yüridu* he did not work but loaf on the job.

läylät-
vt. To cause to float: *taxtini suda* -- to float a wooden board in water.

läyläk
zoo. n. Stork *(Ciconia ciconia)*. Also **çimäntaz, soqan, qaqira.** [O. *leylek*/Q. *läjlek*/U. *lajlak*].


läyläk

läyli
1. bot. n. Hollyhock *(Althaea rosea)*. See illustration at **xätmi** on p. 377.
2. lit. n. Name of a female character in popular Central Asian love stories.

läyliqazaq
bot. n. Opium poppy *(Papaver somniferum)*. Also called **köknar.**

läyligüç
n. Buoy.

läylimä
adj. Floating: -- *köwrük* floating bridge.

läğmän
cul. n. Boiled spaghetti-like noodles: -- *soz-* to make noodles by stretching dough. Also **läñmän.** [U. *lağmon*].

lägän
n. Tray; salver. Also **ligän.** [O. *leğen*/Ta. *lägän*/U. *lagan*].

lägänbärdar
n. Toady; lackey. Cf. **atarmän-çaparmän, podaqçi, yalaqçi.** [U. *laganbardor*].

lägläk I
zoo. n. Heron *(Ardeae)*. Also called **qutan.**

lägläk II
n. Kite: -- *uçur-* to fly a kite. Cf. **wätwäräk.**

läläñlä-
vi. To loaf, loiter: *--p yür-* to wander about aimlessly.

lämbuq
n. A kind of cotton fabric, called nainsook, of Indian origin.

lämpä
1. n. Terrace; porch. Also **pişaywan.**
2. n. Roofing.
3. n. Ladder rung or step.

länät
1. n. Curse; swearing: -- *oqu- (qil-)* to swear/ -- *yağdur-* to swear successively/ *--kä qal-* to be cursed at.
2. adj. Damned; cursed.

länätlä-
vi. To curse, swear.

länät-näprät
n. Cursing: -- *yağdur-* to bombard with curses.

länçür
pe. n. Basketball. [< Ch. *lanqiu*].

lobäyşiñ
n. Common people; commoners. [< Ch. *laobaixing*].

lobu
bot. n. Turnip *(Brassica rapa)*: -- *köki* turnip tassel. Also called **çamğur.** [< Ch. *luobu*].

lobi
bot. n. Kidney bean. Also called **noqut.**

lop



KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

geo. n. Lop (Luopu), county in Xinjiang (39.30N 88.15E). Established in 1902. Population (1982): 169,010. See illustration on preceding page.

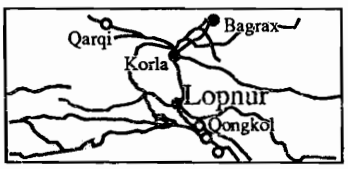
lopa
n. Loupe; magnifying glass. [<R. *lupa*].

lopa-äynäk
n. = **lopa**.

lopoza
n. Old woman. [<Ch. *laopozi*].

lopirla-
vi. To make a swooshing or rustling sound like clothing rubbing against thighs.

lopnur
geo. n. Lopnur (Yuli), county in Xinjiang (41.22N 86.23E). Established in 1898. Population (1982): 72,428.



loxan
n. Old man. [<Ch. *laohan*].

loxşu-
vt. = **loqşu-** .

loxgöş
phys. n. Muscle. Cf. **buljuñ, çandir** 1.

lozoñ
n. Affectionate form of address for a military person. [<Ch. *laozong*].

lozunka
n. Slogan; catchword. [<R. *lozung*].

lozmor
bot. n. *Semen amygdalae amarae*. See illustration at *aççiq badam* on p. 12.

lowlayi
bot. n. A kind of melon. [U. *lavlagi* (beetroot)].

loq
adj. Deboned: -- *göş* deboned meat.

loqşu-
vi. To throb: *ikki çekäm --p ağriwatidu* my temples are throbbing. Also **loxşu-** .

loqulda-
vi. To feel bloated, swollen: *meniñ beşim --p ağriwatidu* my head feels swollen.

loqma
1. n. Morsel; piece; gob: *bir -- tamaq* a morsel of food. [O. *lokma*/U. *luqma*].
2. n. Remark; retort: -- *sal-* to make a remark, chip in.

lok
n. Bolt nose.

lokdan
n. Bolt.

lokulda-
vi. To jolt, bump, toss: *--p mañ-* to walk in a bumpy manner.

lokka
zoo. n. Camel back; camel hump. Cf. **örkäş** 2.

lok-lok
onom. Bump; toss: *tögä -- qilip mañdi* the camel bumped along.

loñqa
1. n. Vase: *gül loñqisi* flower vase.
2. n. Jar; cupping jar.

loññidä
adv. Unawares; by surprise; suddenly: *orman içidin bir buğa -- çiqip käldi* a deer emerged unexpectedly from the forest.

loya
1. obs. n. Master; landlord. [<Ch. *laoye*].
2. n. Bureaucrat.

loyi
n. = **loya** II.

loyilarçä
adj. Bureaucratic: -- *istil* bureaucratic style.

loyilik
abstract n. of **loya** II.

loyla
bot. n. Goosefoot (JE). Also called **alaputa.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

logarifma
math. n. Logarithm. [<R. *logarifm*].
logika
ph. n. Logic: *logikiğa uyğun* logical. [<R. *logika*].
logikiliq
ph. adj. Logical: -- *täpäkkür* logical thinking/ -- *urğu* gr. logical stress.
lola
adj. Slippery; shifty; slick; licentious.
loliliq
n. Slipperyness; licentiousness; trickery: -- *qil-* to trick, be licentious.
lom
n. Crowbar. [<R. *lom*].
lomsa
adj. Awkward; clumsy.
lomsay-
vi. To be languid, listless: *sän texiçä lomsiyip olturamsän* are you still sitting listlessly?
lomsiliq
n. Awkwardness; clumsiness.
lös
n. Screw. Cf. *burma mix*, **ärgul, wenta.** [<Ch. *luosi*].
löştä
adj. Elastic; flexible.
löştilik
n. Elasticity; flexibility.
löñgä
n. Towel: *löñgini höllä-* to moisten a towel/ *löñgini siq-* to wring a towel.
lömşi-
1. vi. To turn mushy: *yär lömşip qaldi* the ground turned mushy.
2. vi. To squirm, wriggle: *qurutlar --şkä başlidi* the worms came wriggling. Also **lömüldä-** (#1-2).
lömşit-
caus. of **lömşi-** : *qar süyi yolni --iwetiptu* the snow water turned the road into mush.
lömüldä-
1. vi. = **lömşi-** 1.
2. vi. = **lömşi-** 2: *qurutlar --şkä başlidi* the worms came wriggling.
3. vi. To be stupefied: *--p qara-* to look stupefied.
löm-löm
1. adj. Elastic; springy; spongy; soft: -- *karwat* a soft bed/ -- *yär* a spongy ground/ ♦ -- *qarap tur-* to look stupefied.
2. adj. Slack; negligent: -- *adäm* a negligent person.
lupañla-
vi. To waddle.
luşiän
n. Political line. [<Ch. *luxian*].
luzum
obs. adj. Necessary; indispensable. Also **lazim.**
luğät
lit. n. Dictionary; lexicon; wordbook: -- *tüz-* to compile a dictionary/ *izahliq* -- annotated dictionary/ *imla* -- orthographic dictionary. Cf. **sözlük, leksika.** [O. *lügat*/ U. *luğat*].
luğätşunas
lit. n. Dictionary specialist; lexicographer.
luğätşunasliq
lit. n. Lexicography.
luğiwiy
lit. adj. Lexical. Also **leksikilik.**
luli
poe. n. Prostitute; female street singer.
lütüp
n. Favor; grace. Cf. **märhämät** 1. [O. *lütuf*].
lükçäk
n. Rogue; hoodlum; hooligan. Cf. **xuligän.**
lükçäklik
abstract n. of **lükçäk**: -- *qil-* to behave like a hooligan. Cf. **xuligänlik.**
lepäz
clo. n. Waist of pants. Also **lipäz.**

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

leçäk
n. Literary form of **läçäk**.
les
cul. n. Baking pan.
leziz
adj. Delicious; tasteful; sweet. Also **läziz**; cf. **tatlik** 1, **şirin** 1, **şirin-şekär**.
lezizlik
n. Tastefulness; sweetness. Also **läzizlik**; cf. **şirilik, şirinlik.**
lewän
adj. Lovely; charming: -- *qiz* lovely girl.
lewänläş-
vi. To become lovely or charming.
lewänlik
n. Loveliness; charm.
leftik
n. Brassiere. [<R. *lifçik*].
lektor
n. Lecturer; instructor. [<R. *lektor*].
leksika
lit. n. Lexicon; word list; vocabulary: *uyğur tili leksikisi* Uyghur vocabulary. Cf. **sözlük, luğät.** [<R. *leksika*].
leksikiliq
gr. adj. Lexical; of a dictionary or word list: *sözniñ -- mänisi* a word's lexical meaning. [Q. *leksikalyq*].
leksiyä
n. Lecture: -- *bär-* to lecture/ -- *oqu-* to teach. Also **därs.** [<R. *leksiya*].
lekin
conj. But; however; yet. Cf. **ämma, biraq, halbuki, wahaläkin.** [Ç. *lekin*/O. *lakin*/Ta. *läkin*/U. *lekin*].
leyi-
vi. To become turbid or muddy: *su --p kätti* the water turned murky.
leyit-
vt. To muddy: ♦ *suni --ip beliq tut-* to muddy waters and get fish. Also **laylat-** .
lenta
1. n. Roll: *kino lentisi* movie film roll.
2. n. Colored ribbon, streamer or pennant: -- *käs-* to cut a ribbon/ *ordin lentisi* medal ribbon/ *şayi lentisi* silk ribbon. [<R. *lenta*].
li I
m. Chinese linear measure, about 500 meters or 0.3 miles: *bäş -- yol* a five-li long road. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [<Ch. *li*].
li II
m. Chinese unit of monetary percentage, usually 1% per annum, used for savings and loans: *bir -- pulnimu iqtisat qil-* to save 1% per annum. [<Ch. *li*].
li III
n. Principle; reason. Also **daoli.** [<Ch. *li*].
libas
clo. n. Clothing; clothes; garment. [O. *libas*/U. *libos*].
liberal
adj. Liberal. [<R. *liberal'nyj*].
liberalizim
ph. n. Liberalism. [<R. *liberalizm*].
liberalliq
ph. n. = **liberalizim.**
lip
adv. Suddenly: *çiraq -- qilip öçti* the light suddenly went out/ *u -- qilip öydin çiqip kätti* he suddenly left the room. Also **lap II, lappidä, lippidä.**
lipap
n. Envelope: *--qa sal-* to insert in an envelope/ *--ni aç-* to open an envelope. Cf. **jilt** 1, **kanwert, konwert.**
lipapliq
1. adj. of **lipap**: -- *xät* an enclosed letter.
2. adj. Enigmatic: -- *gäp* an enigmatic remark or word.
lippidä
1. adv. = **lip.**
2. adj. = **lipmu-lip.**
lipäz

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

clo. n. Waist of pants; belt (NU). Also **lepäz.** [U. *lippa*].

lipäk
phys. n. Kneecap.

lipäkgül
bot. n. *Achyranthes bidentata.*

lipäñ
adj. Quick; rapid; swift; speedy; prompt; timely. Cf. **tez, çapsan, uçqur, ittik** 1, **ildam.**

lipir
mus. n. A whistle flute made of willow wood.

lipilda-
vi. To flash, flicker, flutter, beat, pulsate: *jin çiraq şamalda --p yenip turidu* the oil lamp flickered in the wind/ *qapaq* -- (of eyelids) to flutter.

lipildat-
vt. To blink: *qizçaq közini lipilditip anisiğa qarap turatti* the little girl looked at her mother with blinking eyes.

lip-lip
onom. Fluttering; jerking; twitching: *qapiğim -- qilip tartiwatidu* my eyelids are fluttering.

lipmu-lip
adj. Full: -- *bir çinä çay* a full cup of tea/ *bu yil mol hosul elinip sañğa aşliqlar -- toldi* this year's harvest is good and the storage cabins are filled to the brim.

litir
m. Liter: *bir -- süt* one liter of milk. [<R. *litre*].

litiy
chem. n. Lithium (Li). [<R. *litij*].

liän
mil. n. Company. [<Ch. *lian*].

liänbu
mil. n. Company headquarters. [<Ch. *lianbu*].

liänjañ
mil. n. Company commander. [<Ch. *lianzhang*].

liçäk
clo. n. A thin veil thrown over the back of the head and shoulders. Also **läçäk, leçäk.**

lirik
lit. adj. Lyrical: *--şa'ir* lyricist/ *--şeir* lyrical poem. [<R. *liriçeskij*].

liża
pe. n. Ski. Also **çañğa.** [<R. *lyża*].

liwan
geo. n. Lebanon. [<R. *Livan*].

lift
1. n. Elevator.
2. n. Lifting machine or mechanism. [<R. *lift* <E. *lift* (#1-2)].

liq
adj. Full; brimfull; jampacked: *közgä -- yaş aldi* the eyes were full of tears/ *küpkä su -- toldi* the vat was full of water/ *kinoxana tamaşabinlar bilän -- toldi* the movie theater was full of spectators. [U. *liq*].

liqqidä
adv. Fully; filled.

liqla-
vt. To fill: *idişqa su* -- to fill a vat with water.

liqmu-liq
adj. = **liq.**

likkidä
adv. Vibrating; quivering; trembling (usually of muscles).

likilda-
1. vi. To break up, loosen: *kätmänniñ sepi --p qaptu* the mattock handle came loose.
2. vi. To do sth briskly: *--p mañ-* to walk briskly.

likildat-
vt. To shake, loosen: *qozuqni* -- to shake a pole.

lik-lik
adv. Suddenly; abruptly: *u -- ornidin turup kätti* he suddenly stood up.

liñ
m. Ream: *bir* -- *qäğäz* one ream of paper. [<Ch. *ling*].
liñtasma
1. n. Soft leather article.
2. adj. Indecisive: -- *adäm* an indecisive person.
liñtasmiliq
n. Indecisiveness: -- *qil-* to dawdle, be indecisive.
liñjañ
mil. n. Collar badge or insignia. [<Ch. *lingzhang*].
liñjän
n. Spare parts. [<Ch. *lingjian*].
liñşi-
1. vi. To sway, be shaky: *däräx --di* the tree swayed/ *çiş --di* the tooth was loose/ ¶ *şamal çiqmisa däräx --maydu* if the wind does not blow, the tree will not sway (there is no smoke without fire).
2. vi. To relax, slacken.
liñşit-
vt. To rock, sway, shake: *başni* -- to nod one's head/ *däräxni* -- to shake a tree.
liñzä I
n. Wooden log.
liñzä II
bot. n. Plum *(Prunus)*. Also called **alxur, aligirat, äynula.**
liññidä
adv. Abruptly; suddenly: *ayrupilan -- yärdin kötirildi* the airplane suddenly took off/ *taxtayniñ bir uçi -- kötirilip kätti* the wooden board suddenly snapped at one end.
liñgirtaqtaq
1. n. A kind of game.
2. adj. Changeable; fickle: -- *gäp qil-* to hem and haw.
liñgirçaq
n. Pack saddle.
liñgilda-
vi. To tremble, shake, vibrate.
liñ-liñ
onom. Trembling; shaking: ♦ -- *köwrük* suspension bridge.
liyotçik
n. Aviator; pilot. Also **uçquçi.** [<R. *lëtçik*].
liğilda-
vi. To quiver, tremble, vibrate. Cf. **zirilla-**. [K. *dirilde-*/Y. *d'arylaa-*].
liğildat-
vt. To cause to quiver, tremble, vibrate.
ligän
n. Tray, big plate, usually of copper or some other metal: *uzunçaq* -- an oval tray. Also **lägän.** [O. *leğen*].
lilla
adj. Just; fair; impartial: -- *iş* a just matter/ -- *gäp* impartial remark.
lim
n. Beam; girder: *öyniñ -- yağaçi* wooden beams in a house.
limpädä
mus. n. Name of an Uyghur classic composition.
limtaq
n. Closet or wardrobe for storing bedding: *orun-körpilärni --qa yiğ-* to place bedding in a closet.
limon
bot. n. Lemon *(Citrus limon):* -- *alma* lemon apple. [<R. *limon*].
limonat
cul. n. Lemonade. [<R. *limonad*].
limfa
phys. n. Lymph: -- *bezi* lymph gland/ -- *tügüni* lymph node. [<R. *limfa*].
liniyä
n. Line; route: *qatnaş liniyisi* transportation route/ *elektir liniyisi* power line. [<R. *liniya*].
lyutetsiy
chem. n. Lutetium (Lu). [<R. *lyutetsij*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

m م

ma'arip
n. Education: -- *sahäsi* educational circles/ *--ni qülländür-* to make education flourish/ *başlanğuç* -- primary education. [O. *maarifl* U. *maorif*].

ma'arippärwär
n. A supporter or booster of education.

ma'arippärwärlik
abstract n. of **ma'arippärwär.**

ma'aripçi
n. Educator. Also **märipätçi.**

ma'aripşunas
n. Educationist; pedagogue.

ma'aripşunasliq
n. Pedagogy.

ma'awin
adj. Deputy: -- *wäkil* deputy representative.

mabäyni
pp. (follows ablative case) From; since; at that time: *şuniñ --dä u maña ğämxorluq qilip käldi* from then on he helped me all the way. Cf. **başlap, buyan, beri** 2, **tartip, etiwarän.** [Ç. *mabayn* (interval)].

mat
1. n. Checkmate in European chess. [<R. *mat*].
2. n. Loss: -- *bol-* to lose/ -- *qil-* to defeat: *gäptä* -- *qil-* to demolish an argument.

mata
n. Coarse, homespun cloth: -- *toqu-* to spin cloth/ -- *köynäk* a shirt of homespun cloth. [U. *mato*].

mata-
vt. To bind, tie.

matal
n. Wooden bucket, jug or pitcher. Cf. **soğa** II.

matäm
n. Mourning: -- *beğişlimisi* written elegy; elegiac couplet for funeral/ -- *tut-* to be in mourning/ -- *murasimi* memorial ceremony/ -- *muzikisi* funeral music. Cf. **aza, haza** II. [U. *motam*].

matämdar
n. Mourner. Cf. **hazidar.**

matämlik
adj. Mourning: -- *künlär* days of mourning.

mator
n. Engine; motor: -- *aylandur-* to turn an engine/ *qanatliq* -- vaned engine/ *maşinininiñ --i* car engine. Cf. **diwigatil, fadoñji.** [<R. *motor*].

matorçi
n. Motor mechanic.

matorlaş-
vi. To motorize: *--qan qisimlar* mil. motorized troops.

matorluq
adj. Motorized: -- *kemä* motor ship.

matras

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. European-style mattress. [<R. *matras*].

matros
n. Sailor. Cf. **paraxotçi, deñizçi, qolwaqçi, qeyiqçi, kemiçi.** [<R. *matros* <G. *Matrose*].

matka
phys. n. Uterus; womb: -- *raki* med. cervical cancer/ *matkiniñ töwänlişi* med. metroptosis. Cf. **aniliq** 2, **balayatqa, baliyatqu.** [<R. *matka*].

materik
n. Aridity. Cf. **quruqluq** 1, **qurğaqçiliq.** [<R. *materik* (subsoil)].

matematik
math. n. Mathematician. [<R. *matematik*].

matematika
math. n. Mathematics: -- *alimi* mathematician. [<R. *matematika*].

matiriyal
1. n. Material: -- *täyyarla-* to get materials ready/ *binakarliq a--liri* construction materials.
2. n. Material for making clothes.
3. lit. n. Reference: -- *bölümi* reference room/ -- *kämligi* lack of references/ *birinçi qol* -- primary reference/ *xam* -- raw material. [<R. *material*].

matiriyalist
n. Materialist. [<R. *materialist*].

matiriyalizim
n. Materialism. [<R. *materializm*].

madda I
n. Article; clause: *birinçi* -- Article I/ *qanun maddisi* legal clause. [O. *madde*/U. *modda*].

madda II
n. Matter; substance; material: -- *birlämçi añ ikkilämçi* matter is primary, consciousness is secondary/ *part- liğuçi* -- explosive material/ *maddiniñ tüzilişi* material structure. [O. *madde*/U. *modda*].

maddi
adj. Material: -- *asas* material basis/ -- *bayliq* material wealth/ -- *turmuş* material life/ -- *dunya* the material world/ -- *äşya* material goods/ -- *ispat* material proof. [O. *maddi*/U. *moddij*].

maddiliq
adj. of **madda** I: *üç* -- *bälgilimä* a regulation with three clauses.

maddimu-madda
adv. Clause by clause; article by article: -- *çüşändür-* to explain clause by clause.

majañ
n. Mahjong: -- *oyna-* to play mahjong.[< Ch. *majiang*].

majal
n. Power; strength: *közini eçişqimu --i yoq* not having enough strength to open his eyes. Cf. **därman, qudrät, quwwät** 1, **küç** 1, **mağdur.**

majra
n. Dispute; issue; disturbance; disorder; trouble: -- *çiqar-* to provoke a dispute/ -- *çiqti* a disturbance arose/ -- *kötär-* to make trouble/ *--ni bas-* to settle a dispute/ *--ni setilwal-* to ask for trouble/ *bir -- besilmay yänä bir -- çiqti* one trouble followed another/ *çegra --si* border dispute/ *içki* -- internal disorder; civil strife. [Ç. *macara* (event; occurrence)].

majraçi
n. Troublemaker. Cf. **balaxor, çataqçi, jodaçi, majraçi.**

majralaş-
vi. To become troublesome.

maçta
n. Mast: *kemä maçtisi* ship mast. [<R. *maçta*].

maxar
cul. n. Deep-fried dough twist: -- *sal-* to fry a dough twist.

maxta-
vt. To praise: *--şqa layiq* praiseworthy/ *özini* -- to praise oneself/ *yaxşi işlarni hämmä kişi --ydu* everybody praises good work.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

[Mo. *magta-*/Ta. *makta-* /Tv. *makta-*/U. *maxta-; maqta-*].

maxtaş-
vi. mut. of **maxta-**: *özara* -- to flatter or praise each other.

maxtan-
vi. To brag, sing one's own praises: *maxtinişqa amraq adäm* a braggart. [Ta. *maktan-*].

maxtançaq
n. Boasting; bragging; self-praise. Cf. **poçiliq, lap** I 1.

maxtançaqliq
abstract n. of **maxtançaq**: -- *qil-* to brag.

maxo
ag. n. Stable.

maxoçi
ag. n. Stockman; animal keeper in a zoo.

maharät
n. Ability; skill: -- *körsät-* to show ability/ *--tä kamalätkä yät-* to have perfect mastery of/ *--ni aşur-* to practice one's skills/ *asasiy* -- basic ability/ *oqutuş mahariti* teaching ability. Cf. **ustiliq, mahirliq.** [O. *maharet*/ Ta. *mäharät*/U. *mahorat*].

maharätlik
adj. Able; skilled. Cf. **usta** 2.

mahal
n. Time; chance: *uniñ kelişi --idi* his coming was by chance. Cf. **mähäl.**

mahir
adj. Masterly; skillful; proficient: -- *täşkilatçi* skillful organizer/ *xättatliqqa* -- proficient in calligraphy/ -- *säypuñ* skillful tailor/ -- *işçi* master worker. [O. *mahir*/U. *mohir*].

mahiranä
adv. Skillfully; proficiently.

mahirlaş-
vi. To become skillful.

mahirliq
n. = **maharät**: -- *körsät-* to display one's skills. [O. *mahirlik*].

mahiyät
n. Crux; gist; essence: *--ni aç-* to get to the bottom of / *--ni bil-* to understand the gist/ *--ni yap-* to conceal the essence/ *hadisidin ötüp --ni kör-* to see through appearances to get at the essence/ *mäsiliniñ mahiyiti* the crux of a problem. Cf. **tügün, jäwhär, meğiz.** [O. *mahiyet*/U. *mohiyat*].

mahiyätlik
adj. Essential; innate; intrinsic: -- *pärq* intrinsic difference/ -- *özgiriş* essential change/ -- *mäsilä* innate problem.

maobi
lit. n. Writing brush. Also **mobi.** [<Ch. *maobi*].

mas
adj. Corresponding; matching: -- *buluñ* math. corresponding angle/ -- *käl-* to tally with, correspond to: *häqiqätkä -- käl-* to tally with the truth/ *buniñğa yeşil räñ -- ämäs* green does not go with this. [U. *mos*].

massa
phy. n. Mass. [<R. *massa*].

maska
n. Gauze mask: -- *tart-* to wear a mask. [<R. *maska*].

masiştap
geo. n. Map scale. [<R. *masştab* <G. *Massstab*].

maslaş-
vi. To be coordinated, matched, suitable: *tawuşlarniñ maslişiş qanuni* law of phonetic harmony/ *öz'ara* -- to be in harmony/ *şara'itqa* -- to be suitable for the environment/ *maslişip işlä-* to coordinate activities, work cooperatively.

maş
bot. n. Mung bean: ♦ -- *köz* green eyes/ ♦ -- *räñ* grass-green color.

maşayix
1. n. Tribal head.
2. rel. n. Islamic theologian, teacher or jurist.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

maşpurçaq
bot. n. Generic term for beans.
maşina
1. n. Machine; machinery: -- *qisimliri* spare parts/ *maşinini çuwa-* to dismantle machinery/ *maşinini härkätländür-* to start up a machine/ *ana* -- machine tool/ *buğ* -- steam engine/ *zärählik* -- armored car/ *qara* -- truck/ *nabor maşinisi* typesetting machine. Cf. **aptomobil.** [K. *maşina*/O. *makine*].
2. n. Sewing machine: *ayaq maşinisi* pedal sewing machine/ *qol maşinisi* hand-operated sewing machine.
3. n. Automobile: -- *bekiti* bus stop/ *kira maşinisi* taxi. [<R. *maşina*].
maşina-sayman
n. Implement: *dixançiliq --liri* farm implements.
maşinka
n. Typewriter. [<R. *maşinka*].
maşiniçi
n. Tailor; dressmaker. Cf. **piçimçi, tikküçi, säypuñ, kesimçi.**
maşiniçiliq
n. Tailoring: -- *qil-* to work as a tailor. Cf. **tikküçilik, säypuñluq, kesimçilik.**
maşinist
n. Typist. [<R. *maşinist*].
maşinistliq
n. Typing: -- *qil-* to do typing.
maşinisazliq
n. Machine building: -- *sana'iti* machine building industry/ -- *zawudi* machine building plant.
maşinilaş-
vi. To be mechanized: *--qan quduq* motor-pumped well.
maşinilaştur-
vt. To mechanize: *yeza igiligini* -- to mechanize agriculture.
maşiniliq
adj. Machine; automobile: -- *käl-* to come by car or bus.
mara-
vt. To steal a glance, peek, peep: ◆ *u hälqni --p çişläydu* he attacks the people on the sly. Also **marila-** .
marafon
pe. n. Marathon: -- *yügürüşi* marathon race. [<R. *marafonskij beg*].
maraqçi
n. Detective; spy: -- *qoy-* to send a detective. Cf. **paylaqçi** 1.
maraqçiliq
n. Detective work; espionage: -- *qil-* to shadow, tail, work as a detective. Cf. **paylaqçiliq.**
marakäş
geo. n. Morocco.
maral
zoo. n. Deer *(Cervus elaphus)*. [Mo. *maral*/O. *maral*/Q. *maral*/Tu. *maral*].


maral

maralweşi
geo. n. Maralwexi (Bachu), county in Xinjiang (39.46N 78.15E). Established in 1913. Population (1982): 286,922.



maralqulaq
bot. n. Black false hellebore *(Veratrum lobelianum)*: -- *kislatasi* veratric acid.
mart
n. March (month). Used mostly in publications. Common term is *üçünçi ay*. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *mart*].
marttida
n. Honking sound when blowing one's nose: *män uniñ marttidisini añlidim* I heard him blow his nose.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

marten
n. *marten peç* a kind of smelting furnace. [<R. *marten*].
martilda-
vi. To honk, make the sound of blowing one's nose.
mart-murt
onom. expresses a honking sound.
marja
n. A Western, particularly Russian, woman. [<R. *mar* (peasant woman)].
marjan
1. n. Coral; pearl. Cf. **bosut, bixmarjan.** [O. *mercan*].
2. n. Beads; necklace: -- *as-* to wear a necklace/ -- *tiz-* to string beads/ ♦ -- *tizğandäk sözlä-* to speak like beads strung together (to speak with fervor and assurance). [U. *marzon*].
marozni
cul. n. Icecream. [<R. *morozenoe*].
marozniçi
n. Icecream vendor.
marozniхana
n. Icecream parlor.
mars
ast. n. Mars. [<R. *Mars*].
marş
mus. n. March: *atliq äskärlär --i* cavalry march. [<R. *marş* <G. *Marsch*].
marşal
mil. n. Marshal. Also called **yüänşuäy.** [<R. *marşal*].
marka I
1. n. Postage stamp: -- *topla-* to collect stamps/ -- *çapla-* to affix a stamp.
2. n. Mark; trademark; logo: *mal markisi* (also *soda markisi*) trademark on goods. [<R. *marka*].
marka II
n. Mark (German monetary unit). [<R. *marka* <G. *Mark*].
marksizim
ph. n. Marxism. [<R. *marksizm*].
marksizimçi
ph. n. Marxist.
marksizimliq
ph. adj. Marxist: -- *nuqtiinäzär* Marxist point of view.
markiliq
adj. Mark; stamp: -- *xät* stamped letter/ *kepinäk -- kiyim tikiş maşinisi* sewing machine with the butterfly trademark.
marila-
vi. To steal a glance, peek, peep. Also **mara-** .
margansop
chem. n. Potassium permanganate.
marganetis
chem. n. Manganese (Mn). Also **mangan.** [<R. *manganets*].
maz
1. adj. Tattered; ragged; worthless.
2. adj. Bored; silly; senseless: ♦ -- *bol-* to appreciate, admire, enjoy; to be complacent, pleased with oneself.
mazar
n. Grave; tomb: -- *tağ* geo. ruins on the Khotan River in the Takla Makan (38.29N 80.50E)/ ♦ *--ğa çalma at-* to toss dirt on a grave (to offend public decency). Cf. **şehitliq** 2, **zaratka, qäwrä, yärlik** II, **gör.** [O. *mezar*].
mazariyon
bot. n. Winter daphne *(Daphne altaica).*
mazarliq
n. Cemetery; graveyard. Cf. **zaratkaliq, zaratliq, qäwristan, görüstan, görüstanlik.** [O. *mezarlîk*/U. *mozor*].
mazaq
n. Gibe; taunt: -- *qil-* to scoff, gibe, taunt. Cf. **tapa-tänä.** [U. *maşara*].
mazaqla-
vt. To gibe, scoff, taunt.
mazlaş-
vi. To make an exhibition of oneself.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mawzu
lit. n. Title; subject; topic: -- *qoy-* to assign a topic; to title (a book or article)/ *--din çätnä-* to stray from a subject/ *maqaliniñ --si* title of an article. Cf. **poskalla.** [O. *mevzu*/U. *mavzu; mavzui*].

mawzur
mil. n. Mauser pistol. [<R. *mauzer* <G. *Mauser*].

mawzuluq
adj. Entitled; titled: *ana -- maqala* an article entitled Mother. Cf. **särläwhilik.**

mawu
pro. This: -- *bala topni yaxşi oynadikän* this child plays ball well/ -- *kitap kimniñ* whose book is this? Cf. **bu** I, **muşu.**

maqal I
lit. n. Adage; proverb; saying: -- *topla-* to collect proverbs/ *uyğur xälq --liri* Uyghur folk sayings/ ¶ *ärniñ körki saqal, sözniñ körki* -- a man's beauty is in his beard, a language's in its proverbs. Cf. **tämsil** 1, **maqal-tämsil.** [O. *makal*/Ta. *mäkal'*/U. *maqol*].

maqal II
n. Goatee. Also called **daqal, öşkäsaqal,** *käkä saqal.*

maqala
lit. n. Article; manuscript: -- *täkşürgüçi* proofreader/ -- *yaz-* to write an article/ *maqaliniñ kupiyisi* draft of an article/ *baş* -- lead article/ *uyğurçä* -- an Uyghur manuscript / *gezitkä -- äwät-* to submit a manuscript to a newspaper. [K. *makala*/O. *makale*/Ta. *mäkalä*/U. *maqola*].

maqal-tämsil
lit. n. = **maqal.**

maqul
1. n. Approval; endorsement: -- *bol-* to agree, be willing/ -- *çeyi* dinner given after a wedding engagement/ -- *kör- (tap-)* to approve of, endorse. [Ç. *ma'qul* (reasonable; logical)/KK. *maqul* (einverstanden)/O. *makul*/U. *ma"qul* (agreeable; reasonable)].
2. int. Ok; fine; all right: -- *seniñ pikriñ boyiçä qilayli* ok, let's do it your way/ ♦ *--ğa jawap yoq* an empty promise.

maqulla-
vt. To approve, consent, endorse: *bir eğizdin* -- to accept unanimously/ *pikirni* -- to endorse a view/ *täklipni* -- to approve a proposal/ *qarar* -- to subscribe to a resolution. Cf. **qolla- , quwwätlä- .**

maqullaş-
vi. To come to an agreement.

maqulluq
n. Approval; consent; endorsement: *maqulluğini al-* to obtain (sby's) consent or approval. Cf. **pütüm, kelişim.**

makaşla-
vi. To smack one's lips.

makan
1. n. Home; residence: -- *tap-* to look for a residence/ -- *tut-* to settle, set up a home/ *--i yoq* homeless. [K. *meken*/KK. *mäkän*/ O. *mekân*].
2. n. Place of production: *aşliq --i* grain-producing area/ *turpan üzüm --i* Turpan is a grape-producing area.
3. ph. n. Space.

makandaş
1. adj. Of the same place.
2. adj. Intergrown: -- *rudilar* intergrown minerals.

makansiz
adj. Homeless: -- *turmuş käçür-* to lead a homeless life/ -- *qal-* to be homeless. Cf. **panasiz, jay-makansiz, öy-makansiz.**

makanlaş-
vi. To settle down: *yezida* -- to settle down in a village.

makanliq
adj. Settled; having a home.

makçay-
vi. To become bent or flattened: *çiläk mak-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

çiyip kätti the water bucket was bent.

makçayt-
1. vt. To bend, flatten: *dasni* -- to bend an washbasin.
2. vt. To curl: *ağzini* -- to purse or curl one's lips.

makilda-
vi. To open and close.

makildat-
vt. To open and close: *ağzini* -- to open and close one's mouth.

mañ-
1. vi. To go, walk: *piyadä* -- to go on foot/ *ildam* -- to walk fast/ *yol* -- to walk/ ♦ *sa'ät toğra mañdi* the watch kept good time. Cf. **yür-** 2.
2. vi. To travel: *maşina meñiwatidu* the car is traveling.
3. vi. To unfold, progress: *iş --maywatidu* the business is not progressing well.
4. vi. To act as a matchmaker or go-between: *äşu qizğa öylänsäñ otturida män --ay* if you think of marrying that girl, I'll act as go-between.

mañda-
vi. To pace, step: *--p körüñ qançä --m i-kän* how many steps would it be? Please try to pace. Cf. **çamda-** 1.

mañdar
bot. n. Akebi *(Akebia trifoliata)*. Also called **mutoñ.**

mañdam
n. Pace; step: *--da bar* found everywhere; extremely common/ *bir -- yärgimu aptowuzğa çüşümizmu* should we take the bus for just a short distance? Cf. **atlam, payqädäm, çamdam** 1, **qädäm.**

mañdur-
vt. To cause to go or walk: *adäm* -- to cause to walk/ *zawutni* -- to run a factory/ *kemini* -- to pilot a ship. Also **mañğuz- .**

mañqa
1. phys. n. Mucus; snivel; snot: -- *ert-* to wipe snot/ ♦ *mañqisini tartalmay qal-* to be unable to pull out snot (to be a good-for-nothing)/ ♦ *mañqisini çuwuwät-* to expose snot (to have one's nose bashed in). Cf. **potla** 1, **qaqaç** 1. [Ta. *mañka*].
2. med. n. Nose ulcer.

mañğal
n. Brazier; firepan. Cf. **atäşdan, çoğdan, otdan, sändäl** I.

mañğuz-
vt. = **mañdur- .**

mañlay
phys. n. Forehead: -- *çaç* bangs as worn by women and children/ *mañliyi käñ* having a wide forehead. Cf. **pişanä** 1. [K. *mañdaj*/KK. *mañlaj*/Mo. *mañnai*/Tu. *mañlaj*/U. *manglaj*].

may I
n. Generic term for oil, fat, grease: -- *arbometir* oil gauge / -- *bağla-* to become fat, prosper/ -- *bär-* to add oil/ -- *boyaq* grease paint/ -- *tart-* a. to extract oil; b. ♦ to disregard, be at odds with/ -- *ölçigüç* oil gauge/ -- *zawudi* oil extracting factory / -- *qäläm* oil brush/ -- *köydür-* to refine oil/ -- *iskilati* oil depot/ *ayaq meyi* shoe polish/ *beliq meyi* codliver oil/ *çaç meyi* hair oil or tonic/ *ziğir meyi* flaxseed oil/ *yüz meyi* facial cream/ *maşina meyi* motor oil. [K. *maj*/KK. *maj*/Ta. *maj*/U. *moj*].

may II
n. May (month). Used mostly in publications. Common term is *bäşinçi ay*. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [<R. *maj*].

mayatnik
phy. n. Pendulum: *addi* -- simple pendulum/ *sa'ät mayatnigi* clock pendulum. [< R. *mayatnik*].

mayaq
zoo. n. Excrement: *tögä mayiği* camel dung/ *çaşqan mayiği* mouse droppings/ *qoy mayiği* sheep dung. Cf. **tizäk, qomğaq.**

mayaqla-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zoo. vi. To defecate.

mayak
n. Beacon; lighthouse. [<R. *mayak*].

maytuq
adj. = **maymaq**. [Tv. *majtak*].

maytuq-saytuq
n. Scrawling. Also **maymaq-saymaq.**

mayçeçäk
bot. n. Camomile *(Anthemis).*

maysa
ag. n. Seedling: -- *taxla-* *(şalañlat-)* to thin out seedlings/ -- *toluqla-* to replenish with seedlings/ -- *tik-* to plant seedlings/ -- *östür-* to grow seedlings/ -- *räñ* grass green color/ -- *köçür-* to transplant seedlings/ *buğday maysisi* wheat seedling/ *şal maysisi* rice seedling/ ♦ *maysini tartip östür-* to try to help the shoots grow by pulling them upward (unable to leave well enough alone). Cf. **köçät** 2. [U. *majsa* (young grass)].

maysira-
vi. To be in need of lubrication (of cars and machinery).

maysizar
ag. n. Seedling bed.

maysizarliq
ag. n. = **maysizar.**

mayka
clo. n. Sleeveless garment; T-shirt. [<R. *majka*].

mayil
adj. Inclined; leaning: *oñğa* -- leaning rightward/ *solğa* -- leaning leftward/ *yeşilğa* -- greenish.


maygül

mayilliq
n. Bias; inclination; leaning; slant: *pikirniñ mayilliği* the bias of an opinion.

maygül
bot. n. Buttercup *(Ranunculus).*

mayla-
vt. To pour or apply oil: *ayaqni* -- to polish shoes/ *harwini* -- to grease a cart/ *maşinini* -- to pour oil into an engine/ ♦ *galni* -- to pour oil in the throat (to offer a bribe. [K. *majla-*/Ta. *majla-*].

maylaş-
vi. To get greasy: *kiyim maylişip kätti* the clothes got soaked with grease.

maylamçi
n. Greaser; lubricator; shoeblack.

maylamçiliq
abstract n. of **maylamçi**: -- *qil-* to shine shoes.

mayliq I
adj. Oily; greasy: -- *tamaq* greasy food/ -- *zira'ät* oil-bearing crops/ -- *qağaz* oil-paper/ -- *nan* greasy bread. [KK. *majly*/Ta. *majly*].

mayliq II
n. Hand towel used when eating greasy food.

maymaq
adj. Askew; crooked: -- *ayaq* a bent foot/ -- *dässä-* a. to be askew or crooked; b. ♦ to be evil or vicious/ -- *eğiz* a crooked mouth/ -- *yağaç* a warped wooden board/ *iç* -- pigeontoed; bowlegged. Cf. **çämäk, maytuq.** [U. *majmoq*].

maymaq-saymaq
adv. Scrawlingly: *xätni* -- *yaz-* to write a letter in a scrawling manner. Also **maytuq-saytuq.**

maymaqla-
vi. To meander: *--p mañ-* to meander.

maymun
zoo. n. Monkey *(Anthropoidea):* -- *oynat-* to put on a monkey show/ *--däk* monkey-like: *u däräxkä --däk çiqip kätti* he climbed the tree like a monkey/ ♦ -- *yili* the ninth year in the traditional twelve-year cycle (in present cycle, 1992)(see Calendars on pp. 1073-4). [K. *majmyl*/O. *maymun*/OT. *biçin*/U. *majmun*].

maymunsiman
adj. Monkey-like; ape-like: -- *adäm* an

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ape man.

mağdur
n. Strength; power: *--idin kät- (qal-)* to lose strength/ *--ğa käl-* to regain strength/ *birazmu --um qalmidi* I do not have any strength left/ *put-qolda -- yoq* feeling weak in one's limbs. Cf. **därman, qudrät, quwwät** 1, **küç** 1, **majal.** [U. *mador*].

mağdursiz
adj. Weak. Cf. **ajiz** 1, **küçsiz.**

mağdursizlan-
vi. To become weak. Cf. **ajisla- , küçsizlän- .**

mağdursizlandur-
vt. To weaken. Cf. **ajislat- , ajislaş- , küçsizlät- .**

mağdursizliq
n. Weakness; feebleness. Cf. **ajizliq** 1, **küçsizlik.**

mağdurluq
adj. Robust; vigorous: *-- adäm* a robust person. Cf. **qudrätlik, quwwätlik, küçlük.**

mağzap
n. Bubble: *-- çiq-* to bubble/ *mağziwi yoq sopun* foamless soap/ *sopun mağziwi* soap bubble. Cf. **köpük, köwük.** [U. *mağzava* (waste water from laundry)].

magaza
clo. obs. n. Jacket worn over a gown. [< Ch. *magua*].

magizin
n. Store: *-- mudiri* store manager/ *türlük mallar --i* department store/ *ozuq-tülük --i* food store/ *u --da mal satidu* he is selling goods at the store/ *kiyim-keçäk --i* clothing store. Cf. **dukan** 1. [<R. *magazin*].

magizinçi
n. Salesclerk; salesperson; store clerk.

magma
geol. n. Magma: *-- qatlimi* magma layer; rock formation. [<R. *magma*].

magnoliyä
bot. n. Magnolia *(Magnolia liliflora)*: *-- gül* magnolia flower. [<R. *magnoliya*].

magnit
phy. n. Magnet: *-- jäzibisi* magnetic gravitation/ *-- qutubi* geo. magnetic pole/ *-- qiysiq buluñi* magnetic inclination/ *-- küçi* magnetic force/ *-- eğiş buluñi* magnetic declination / *-- energiyisi* magnetic energy/ *-- induksiyisi* magnetic induction/ *-- lentisi* magnetic tape/ *-- mäydani* magnetic field. Also called **ahañraba.** [<R. *magnit*].

magnitla-
vt. To magnetize: *tömürni* -- to magnetize iron.

magnitliq
adj. Magnetized: *-- birikmä* magnetized metal/ *-- jisim* magnetized body; magnet/ *-- yoluçilar aptomobili* magnetic suspension car.

magniy
chem. n. Magnesium (Mg): *-- çiraq* magnesium lamp/ *-- sulfat* magnesium sulfate/ *-- rudisi* magnesium mine/ *-- nur* magnesium light. [<R. *magnij*].

mal
1. ag. n. Livestock: *-- baziri* livestock market/ *-- baq-* to raise or herd livestock: *-- baqquçi* herder/ *-- bol-* (of livestock) to grow up; to be raised / *-- doxturi* veterinarian / *-- sodisi* livestock transaction/ *-- qil- (ät-)* to breed or buy livestock: *bu şiaodüydä mal yoq idi, ötkän yil xeli mal qiliwaldi* formerly this team had no livestock, but last year it raised quite a few/ *qara --* large livestock/ ¶ *-- igisidin oğri küçlük* a cattle thief is stronger than the owner. Also **malwaran** 1. [Mo. *mal*/ Tu. *mal*/Tv. *mal*].

2. n. Commodity; goods: *-- al-* to buy goods/ *-- almaştur-* to exchange commodities/ *-- bahasi* commodity price/ *-- sat-* to sell goods: *-- satquçi* salesclerk/ *-- sariyi* warehouse/ *istimal --liri* consumer goods.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Cf. **yük** 1. [K. *mal*/KK. *mal*/O. *mal*/Ta. *mal*/U. *mol* (#1-2)].

mala'ikä
rel. n. Angels. [O. *melaike*].

malay
n. Servant; retainer; slave. [K. *malaj*/KK. *malaj*/Ta. *malaj* (lad; boy; youth)/U. *malaj*].

malayliq
n. Subservience; servility: -- *qil-* to be a flunkey or lackey. [K. *malajlyk*].

malal
n. Trouble; inconvenience: -- *qil-* to bother, trouble/ -- *käl- (kör-)* to regard as troublesome/ *sizgä -- kälmisä mäña yardäm bärsiñiz* if it is not too much trouble for you, please help me. [Ç. *malal* (melancholy; depression)/O. *melâl*/U. *malol*].

maltusçiliq
n. Malthusianism.

maltila-
1. zoo. vt. To poke with mouth: *samanni* -- to poke through the grass.
2. vt. To mix, blend, stir: *bala qaçidiki aşni qoli bilän --wätti* the child stirred the food in the bowl with his hand.

maldar
n. Rich person. [O. *maldar*].

mal-dunya
n. Property. Also **mal-mülük.**

mal-waran
1. ag. n. Livestock. Also **mal** 1.
2. n. Property.

malekula
phy. n. Molecule: -- *formulisi* molecular formula / -- *eğirliği* chem. molecular weight. [<R. *molekula*].

malixay
clo. n. White felt hat.

maliyä
n. Finance: -- *xadimliri* financial personnel/ -- *zomigiri* financial magnate; tycoon/ -- *kirim-çiqimi* revenues and expenditures/ -- *idarisi* finance office/ -- *yili* fiscal year. [O. *maliye*/U. *moliya*].

malimatañ
adj. Chaotic; disorderly: -- *qil-* to mess up/ *jahan taza -- boldi* there is much disorder throughout the world. Cf. **parakändä, çuwalçaq** 1.

malimatañçiliq
n. Chaos; disorder. Cf. **parakändiçiliq.**

maliman
adj. Disorderly; messy: -- *qil-* to mess up/ *öyniñ içi taza -- bolup kätti* the room was rather disorderly.

malimançi
n. Provoker; sby who disturbs or messes up.

malimançiliq
n. Disturbance; confusion; disorder: -- *içidä qal-* to fall into chaos/ *--tin qutul-* to extricate oneself from chaos.

malina
bot. n. *Rubus sachalinensis*, a kind of bramble.


malina

mal-mülük
n. Property: *omumniñ mal-mülki* public property. Also **mal-dunya.** [U. *molmulk*].

mamont
zoo. n. Mammoth. [<R. *mamont*].

mamurançin
bot. n. Chinese goldenthread *(Coptis chinensis)*. See illustration at *mamiran çini* on next page.

mamuq
n. Down; eiderdown: -- *yastuq* down pillow.

mamkap
bot. n. Dandelion *(Taraxacum mongolicum)*. See illustration at **kapkap** on p. 674.

mamisa

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

bot. n. *Papaver rhoeas*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.



mamisa



mamiran çini

mamiran
n. *mamiran çini* bot. n. Chinese goldenthread *(Coptis chinensis)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine (also **mamurançin**).

mana
1. pro. This is; here: -- *kitawiñ bu yärdä* your book is here. [K. *myna*/KK. *myna*/Ta. *menä*/U. *mana*/Y. *manna*].
2. int. expresses surprise at sth unexpected: -- *poyiz qozğilip kätti* oh-oh, the train has started / -- *şundaq işmu bar ikändä* rats, there is still this matter/ --, *iş yänä suğa çilaşti* look, the matter has once more gone up in smoke.

manax
rel. obs. n. Buddhist monk.

manas
geo. n. Manas, county in Xinjiang (44.18N 86.13E). Established in 1778. Population (1982): 136,837.



manarxist
n. Monarchist. [<R. *monarxist*].

manarxizim
n. Monarchism. [<R. *monarxizm*].

manan I
n. Fog; mist: -- *basti* fog filled the air/ -- *qaplidi* fog shrouded (sth). Cf. **tuman**. [Mo. *manan*].

manan II
bot. n. Reed catkin.

manta
cul. n. Steamed dumpling: -- *tüg-* to wrap dumplings/ -- *qiymisi* dumpling stuffing/ *boluq* -- leavened dumpling/ *petir* -- thin-skinned dumpling/ *göş* -- meat dumpling/ ♦ -- *kawa* bot. a kind of pumpkin/ ♦ *asman örülüp çüşsä tegidä -- yä-* to eat a dumpling while Heaven comes crashing down (to fiddle while Rome is burning). [U. *manti*].

mantipäz
n. Dumpling vendor.

mandat
obs. n. Mandate. [<R. *mandat*].

mandalin
mus. n. Mandolin. [<R. *mandolina*].

manja
n. Money paid for service or odd jobs: *kiyimniñ manjisi* cost of having clothes made.

manju
n. Manchu. [Mo. *manju*/O. *mançu*].

manjuçä
adv. In the Manchu language. [O. *mançuca*].

manjit
clo. n. Cuff: *yäñniñ --i* sleeve cuff. [<R. *manzeta*].

manjitliq
adj. Cuffed: -- *yäñ* a cuffed sleeve.

manometir
n. Barometer; pressure gauge. [<R. *manometr*].

manewir
mil. n. Maneuver; drill; exercise; practice: -- *ötküz-* to carry out a maneuver. [<R. *manëvr*].

manifest
n. Manifesto; pronouncement; declaration.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Cf. **xitapnamä.** [< R. *manifest*].

mangan
chem. n. Manganese (Mn): -- *kislatasi* manganic acid. Also **marganetis.** [O. *mangan; manganez*].

mä I
int. Here; right here: -- *al* here, take this! [U. *ma*].

mä II
onom. Baa (sound of sheep).

mäbud
rel. n. Icon; idol; statue of a god. Also **but.** [Ç. *ma'bad* (place of worship)/O. *mabut*].

mäbudä
rel. n. Female variant of **mäbud.**

mäbläğ
n. Capital; funds: -- *ajrat-* to allocate funds/ -- *topla- (juğla-)* to accumulate capital / -- *sal-* to invest/ *ehtiyat mäbliği* reserve funds. Cf. **däsmayä, dir, sämayä, kapital, izna** 2. [Ç. *mablağ* (sum)/O. *meblâğ*/U. *mablağ*].

mäptun
n. Charm; fascination: -- *bol-* to be fascinated, captivated/ *kişini -- qilidiğan naxşa* a song that charms people.

mäptunluq
n. of **mäptun.**

mäpä
n. Horse-drawn, two-wheeled cart for passengers.

mäpkurä
n. Idea; ideology; thought. Cf. **idiyä.** [U. *mafkura*].

mäpikäş
n. Cart driver.

mätbä
n. Printing: -- *işçisi* printer (person)/ *--gä bär-* to send to press/ *--gä täyyarla-* to get ready to print/ *taş mätbisi* lithographic printing/ *mix mätbisi* typesetting. Cf. **mätbäçilik.** [O. *matbaa*].

mätbäçi
n. Printer; printing plant personnel.

mätbäçilik
n. Press; printing enterprise.

mätbu'at
n. Press; publishing: -- *ärkinligi* freedom of the press/ -- *sahäsi* publishing world. [U. *matbuot*].

mätbu'atçi
n. Publisher.

mätu
n. Fool; idiot.

mätlubat
n. Consumer: -- *kopiratiwi* consumers' cooperative/ -- *mallar* consumer goods. Cf. **istimalçi.** [Ç. *matlub* (sought; wanted)/U. *matlubot*].

mädda
1. rel. n. Storyteller. [U. *meddoh*].
2. n. Eloquent speaker.

mäddah
n. = **mädda.** [O. *meddah*].

mäddaliq
n. Eloquence: *sän tola -- qilma* don't say another word!

mäddä
med. n. Roundworm; ascarid: -- *çüşür-* to expel roundworms.

mädät
n. Aid; assistance; backing; help; support: -- *al-* to receive backing/ -- *bär-* to give aid. [O. *medet*/U. *madad*].

mädätkar
n. Backer; patron; supporter. Cf. **himatçi, şäpqätçi, welinimät, yöläkçi, yölänçük.**

mädätkarliq
n. Backing; patronage; support. Cf. **himat, himayä.**

mädästan
chem. n. Litharge; yellow lead.

mädäk
n. Corn kernel: *--täk* tiny; miniscule.

mädän
n. Metal; mineral: -- *oğut* mineral fertiliz-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

er. [O. *maden*/U. *ma"dan*].

mädäniy
adj. Cultural; cultured. Literary form of **mädini**. [O. *medeni*/U. *madanij*].

mädhiyä
n. Eulogy; praise: -- *oqu-* to sing praises, laud, extol. Cf. **tähsin, säna.** [O. *methiye*].

mädhiyiçi
n. Eulogizer; extoller; praiser.

mädhiyilä-
vt. To eulogize, extol, praise.

mädris
rel. n. School operated by a mosque; theological school. [O. *medrese*/Ta. *mädräsä*/U. *madrasa*].

mädikar
n. Casual or seasonal worker.

mädikarliq
n. Casual work: -- *qil-* to do casual work/ *--qa al-* to hire casual laborers.

mädinä
geo. n. Medina.

mädiniy
adj. Cultural; cultured: -- *adäm* cultured person/ -- *yadikarliq* cultural relic/ -- *miras* cultural heritage/ ♦ -- *buyum* stationery. Also **mädäniy, mädiniyätlik, mädinilik.**

mädini-aqartiş
n. Cultural education. Also **mädäniy-aqartiş.**

mädiniyät
n. Culture: -- *sariyi* cultural palace/ -- *säwiyisi* cultural level/ -- *yurti* cultural center/ -- *märkizi* the core or heart of culture/ ♦ -- *buyumi* stationery; writing articles. [K. *madaniyat*/O. *medeniyet*/U. *madaniyat*]. Also **mädäniyät.**

mädiniyätsiz
adj. Uncultured; unrefined. Also **mädäniyätsiz.**

mädiniyätsizlik
n. of **mädiniyätsiz**. Also **mädäniyätsizlik.**

mädiniyätlik
adj. Cultured; refined; civilized; polished: -- *adäm* civilized person. Also **mädäniyätlik, mädiniy, mädinilik.**

mädiniläş-
vi. To be civilized, cultured, refined, polished. Also **mädäniläş-** .

mädinilik
adj. = **mädiniyätlik**. Also **mädänilik.**

mädini-ma'arip
n. Culture and education. Also **mädäniyät-ma'arip.**

mäjbur
adj. Compelled; forced: *etirap qilişqa* -- have to admit/ *män ketişkä* -- *boldum* I have to go/ ♦ *--i därijä* gr. causative voice. Also **mäjburiy** 1. [O. *mecbur*/Ta. *mäzbür*/U. *mazbur*].

mäjburän
adv. Compulsorily; involuntarily: -- *işlä-* to work involuntarily. [Ta. *mäzbürän*].

mäjburiy
1. adj. = **mäjbur**: -- *ämgäk* forced labor/ -- *iqrar qildur-* to extort a confession/ ♦ -- *därijä* gr. causative voice.
2. adj. Compulsory: *omumi* -- *tälim* compulsory public education. Also **mäjburi.** [O. *mecburi*].

mäjburiyät
1. n. Force; coercion. Cf. **zor** II 1.
2. n. Obligation; duty: *--ni ada qil-* to fulfill one's obligation, do one's duty/ *--ni üstigä al-* to assume an obligation/ *puqraliq* -- obligations of citizenship/ *yüksäk* -- grave obligation. Cf. **ötäk.** [O. *mecburiyet*].

mäjburlä-
vt. To force, coerce: *uniñ ketişigä kim mäjburlidi?* who forced him to leave? Cf. **zorla-** .

mäjhul
adj. Unknown: -- *san* math. unknown number/ ♦ -- *därijä* gr. passive voice. Cf. **namälum.** [O. *meçhul*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşgari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mäjruh
1. n. Wounded or injured person.
2. adj. Crippled; disabled; maimed: -- *härbi* disabled armyman. Cf. **meyip, nakar.** [O. *mecruh*].

mäjruhlan-
vi. To be crippled, disabled, maimed.

mäjus
rel. n. Fire worship: -- *dini* Zoroastrianism.

mäjusiy
rel. adj./n. Heathen; infidel; pagan. Originally used to refer to an adherent of Zoroastrianism. Also **mäjusi**; cf. **ta'ipä, tayipä, kapir, kupar.** [O. *mecusi*].

mäjusiyät
rel. n. Zoroastrianism; fire worship. [O. *mecusiyet*].

mäjün
med. n. Anesthetic; narcotic. Cf. **narkotik, narkoz.**

mäjlis
n. Conference; meeting; session: -- *aç-* to open a conference/ -- *tarqa-* to end a meeting/ -- *ötküz-* to hold a meeting/ *--kä qatnaş-* to attend a conference/ *omumi* -- plenary session/ *yepiq* -- closed session. [Ç. *maclis* (convivial meeting) / O. *meclis*/Ta. *mäźles*/U. *mazlis*].

mäjlisxana
n. Conference room or hall.

mäjliswaz
n. Habitual conference goer.

mäjmu'ä
n. Compilation; collection: *qanun mäjmu'isi* collection of laws. Cf. **diwan I, yiğinda** 1. [O. *mecmua*/U. *mazmua*].

mäjnun
1. n. Mad, crazy, violent, wild person. [O. *mecnun*/Ta. *mäźnün*/U. *maznun*].
2. n. Passionate lover.
3. n. Male name of hero in love stories popular among many Central Asian nationalities, e.g. "Läyli wä Mäjnun." [Ç. *macnun*].

mäjnuntal
bot. n. Weeping willow *(Salix babylonica).* [U. *maznuntol*].

mäjnunluq
n. Madness; passion: -- *qil-* a. to be mad or insane; b. to love passionately. [O. *mecnunluk*].

mäxpiy
adj. Secret; clandestine: -- *axbarat* secret report/ -- *bälgä* secret signal/ -- *täşkilat* secret organization/ -- *täkşür-* to investigate secretly/ -- *höjjät* classified material/ -- *öltür-* to assassinate/ -- *soraq qil-* to interrogate secretly / -- *söhbät* secret conversation/ -- *söz* code word/ -- *retsep* secret prescription/ -- *kelişiwal-* to conspire/ -- *iş qil-* to work secretly. Cf. **xupiyanä, sirliq** II, **yoşuruq** 1, **yoşurun** 1. [U. *maxfij*].

mäxpiyät
n. Secret: *härbiy* -- military secret. Also **mäxpiylik**; cf. **sir** I.

mäxpiyätlik
n. Secrecy: *--ni aş karila-* to destroy secrecy/ *--ni saqla-* to preserve secrecy.

mäxpiylik
n. = **mäxpiyät**: *--ni aşkarä qil-* to divulge a secret/ *härbi* -- military secret.

mäxsus
1. adj. Special: -- *san* special number or issue of a publication/ -- *wäzipä* special task/ -- *muxbir* special correspondent. Cf. **alahidä, päwquladdä.** [Ta. *maxsus*/U. *maxsus*].
2. adj. Specialized: -- *ayrupilan* special or private plane/ -- *bät* special column/ -- *bilim* expertise/ -- *äswap-üskünilär* special equipment/ -- *käsp* field of specialization/ *bu kitapni -- siz üçün elip käldim* I brought this book especially for you. [U. *maxsus*].

mäxsuslaş-
vt. To specialize, become expert in.

mäxräj

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

math. n. Denominator: *--gä kältür-* to reduce to a common denominator/ *omumi --* common denominator. [U. *maxraz*].

mäxluq
n. Creature; being: *zor* -- huge creature. [U. *maxluq*].

mäxluqat
n. Organic world.

mäxmäl
n. Velvet. Cf. **bäxmäl, bärqut, duxawa.** [KK. *maqpal*].

mäxmälgül
bot. n. Dahlia *(Dahlia* Cav.)

mähbubä
1. n. Sweetheart; lover; beloved; darling. Also **mäbup.** [Ç. *mahbub*/O. *mahbub*/U. *mahbuba*].
2. n. Female name.

mähbus
n. Prisoner; convict: *siyasi* -- political prisoner. Cf. **äsir** I. [O. *mahbus*/U. *mahbus*].

mähbusluq
n. Imprisonment: -- *hayati* prison life/ *--ta ötkän künlär* time spent in prison.

mähäl
n. Time: *bir* -- for a short while; once/ *bir -- däwran sür-* to run wild for a time/ *bir -- saqlap tur-* to wait a while/ *tañ atqan --* at dawn. Cf. **mahal.** [Ç. *mahal*/U. *mahal*].

mähällä
n. Residential district or quarter: -- *ahalisi* resident. [Ç. *mahalla*/Tu. *mäxelle* (community)/U. *mahalla*].

mähälliwaz
n. Local nationalist.

mähälliwazliq
n. Local nationalism.

mähälliwi
adj. Local; native: -- *oğut* farm manure/ *-- usul* local method. [U. *mahallij*].

mähsul
n. Product: *mälum ijtima'i tüzümniñ --i* product of a certain social system. [O. *mahsul*].

mähsulat
1. n. Output; production; yield: -- *art-* to increase production (also *--ni aşur-*)/ *-- qimmiti* output value/ -- *kemäy-* to decrease production/ *birlik* -- productivity. [O. *mahsulât*/U. *mahsulot*].
2. n. Product: *beliq --i* aquatic product/ *dixançiliq --liri* agricultural products/ *sana'ät --liri* industrial products/ *yärlik* -- local product/ *mo beşi --i* yield per mu.

mähsulatliq
adj. Productive: *yuquri -- şal* high-yield paddy / *yuquri -- etizlar* high-yield fields. Cf. **ünümdar** 2.

mähsuldar
adj. Having a bumper crop. Cf. **hosuldar, hosulluq.**

mähşär
rel. n. Doomsday; Judgment Day; end of the world. Cf. *axir zaman,* **qiyamät.** [O. *mahşer*].

mähşärgah
rel. n. Judgment place.

mähräm
n. Trusted subordinate. [KK. *mährem*].

mährämxana
n. Harem (JE). Cf. **häräm** 2.

mährum
adj. Deprived; dispossessed; expropriated: -- *bol-* to be deprived/ -- *qil-* to deprive, dispossess, expropriate. [O. *mahrum*/Ta. *mäxrüm*/U. *mahrum*].

mähkäm
adj. Firm; tight. Cf. **tar** II 3, **çiñ** I. [U. *mahkam*].

mähkämlä-
vt. To make firm or tight. Cf.**çiñit- .**

mähkämlän-
vi. To be or become firm or tight. Cf. **çiñi- .**

mähkum

adj. Sentenced; convicted; oppressed: -- *bol-* to be sentenced: *jazağa* -- to be sentenced to punishment/ -- *qil-* to sentence: *ölümgä* -- *qil-* to sentence to death/ ♦ -- *millät* an oppressed people or nationality. [O. *mahkum* (adj.)/U. *mahkum* (prisoner; convict)].

mähkimä

1. rel. n. Judge's office; court of law. [O. *mahkeme*/Ta. *mäxkämä*].
2. n. Government office: *wali mähkimisi* prefectural commissioner's office. [U. *mahkama*].

mähmät

1. rel. n. Mohammed. Also **muhämmät.**
2. n. Male name.

mäs

1. n. Alcoholic; drunkard; sot; toper; wino: -- *bol-* a. to get drunk; b. to be intoxicated; to revel in: *ğälibidin* -- *bol-* to revel in victory/ -- *qil-* to cause to get drunk. Cf. **haraqkäş, şarapxor, mäyxor.**
2. adj. Drunk; inebriated: -- *halda* in a drunken state/ *ğärq* -- dead drunk. Cf. **särxuş** 1, **mästanä** 1, **mäshuş.** [Ç. *mast*/KK. *mäs*/O. *mest*/U. *mast* (#2)].

mästanä

1. adj. = **mäs** 2: -- *qiyapät* drunkenness/ -- *közlär* eyes showing the effects of drink. [Ç. *mastana*].
2. n. Fan; aficionado: *top mästaniliri* ball fans/ *kitap mästanisi* bibliophile.

mästär

gr. n. Verbal noun. Cf. *härkät nami.* [O. *mastar*].

mästiki

bot. n. Frankincense *(Anaphalis lactea)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also *mästiki rumi.*



mästiki

mäsä

clo. n. Soft-soled boots.

mäsäl

lit. n. Allegory; aphorism; parable; proverb. Cf. *kinayilik oxşitiş.* [O. *mesel*/U. *masal*].

mäsxirä

n. Sneer; ridicule; jeer; derision: -- *bol-* (*mäsxirigä qal-*) to be ridiculed/ -- *qil-* = **mäsxirilä-** . [Ta. *mäsxärä*].

mäsxirilä-

vt. To ridicule, sneer at, deride, jeer.

mäsxirilik

n. Ridiculing; jeering; sneering; deriding: -- *söz* a jeering remark.

mäshuş

adj. Slightly drunk. Cf. **mäs** 2.

mäs'ul

1. adj. Responsible: -- *bol-* to be responsible/ -- *yoldaş* responsible comrade/ -- *muhärrir* responsible editor. [O. *mesul*].
2. n. Person in charge: *bu doxturxaniniñ --i kim* who is in charge of this hospital?

mäs'uliyät

n. Responsibility: -- *artil-* to have responsibility placed upon/ -- *tüzümi* responsibility system/ *--tin qaç- (baş tart-)* to shirk one's responsibility/ *--ni ada qil-* to fulfill one's responsibility/ *--ni üstigä al-* to assume responsibility/ *eğir* -- heavy responsibility. Cf. **jawapkarliq, zimmä.** [O. *mesuliyet*/U. *mas"ulyat*].

mäs'uliyätçan

adj. Having a sense of responsibility; conscientious: -- *xizmätçi* conscientious staff worker.

mäs'uliyätçanliq

n. Sense of responsibility or duty: *--ni küçäyt-* to heighten a sense of duty/ *mäs'uliyätçanliği küçlük* having a strong sense of duty. Cf. **jawapkarliq.**

mäs'uliyätsiz

adj. Irresponsible: -- *kadir* irresponsible cadre.

mäs'uliyätsizlik

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Irresponsibility: -- *qil-* to be irresponsible/ *işqa -- bilän qara-* to act irresponsibly toward work.

mäs'ulluq
n. of **mäs'ul.**

mäsum
1. adj. Pure; innocent: -- *bala* an innocent child. [O. *masum*].
2. n. Male name.

mäsumä
adj. Female form of **mäsum**: -- *kiz* an innocent girl.

mäskä
adj. *mäskä may* cul. n. butter (cf. *aq may*, **seriqmay**).

mäsilä
n. Question; problem: -- *çiqti* a problem arose/ -- *häl qil-* to solve a problem/ -- *qoy-* to raise a problem/ *mäsiliniñ tügüni* crux of a problem/ *çataq* -- a knotty problem/ *hayat-mamat mäsilisi* question of life and death/ *milli* -- nationality problem. [K. *masele*/O. *mesele*/Ta. *mäs'älä*/Tu. *mesele*/ U. *masala*].

mäsilän
conj. For example; for instance: *şinjangda millätlär köp, -- uyğur, qazaq, qirğiz bar* there are many nationalities in Xinjiang, for example, Uyghur, Kazakh, and Kirghiz. [K. *maselen*/O. *meselâ*/Ta. *mäsälän*/ U. *masalan*].

mäsläk
n. Belief; creed; faith: *siyasi* -- political belief. Cf. **bawär, täqwa, täqwidarliq, äqidä, etiqat, ixlas** 1, **iman** 1. [O. *meslek*/ U. *maslak* (idea; intention)].

mäsläkdaş
n. Like-minded person. [O. *meslektaş*].

mäsläksiz
adj. Unbelieving; faithless.

mäslihät
1. n. Advice; idea; plan: -- *sora- (al-*) to ask for advice; to consult/ *sizniñ mäslihitiñizdin çiqmaymän* I will do (sth) according to your plan/ *yaxşi* -- good idea/ *män saña bir* -- *beräy* I may give you a suggestion. [Ç. *maslahat* (advisable thing)/U. *maslahat*].
2. n. Consultation; discussion: -- *täläppüzi* the tone of a discussion/ -- *qil-* to discuss, consult/ *siyasiy* -- *keñişi* political consultative conference.

mäslihätdaş
n. sby engaged in consultations.

mäslihätän
adv. In consultation: -- *iş qil-* to work in consultation.

mäslihätçi
n. Advisor; counselor. Cf. **muşawir.**

mäslihätläş-
vi. To consult, discuss.

mäsnäwi
lit. n. Couplet. Also called **kuplet.** [Ç. *masnavi*/O. *mesnevi*].

mäş I
n. Stove: -- *qoy-* to install a stove/ -- *kaniyi* stovepipe/ *tam meşi* fireplace/ *tömür* -- iron stove/ *çoyun* -- cast iron stove/ ♦ *bala* -- children's stove (muff; hand warmer). Cf. **oçaq** 1. [K. *meş*].

mäş II
n. Drill; exercise; practice: -- *mäydani* drill ground/ *--kä dässä-* to practice. Also **mäşq.**

mäş'äl
n. Torch: -- *kötirip namayiş qil-* to go on a torchlight parade/ -- *yaq-* to light a torch. Cf. **otqaş.** [O. *meşale*/U. *maş"al*].

mäşhur
adj. Famous; noted: -- *doxtur* famous physician/ -- *äsär* famous book or work/ -- *ärbap* celebrity/ -- *söz* famous remark/ *turpanniñ üzümi mämlikitimiz boyiçä* -- Turpan grapes are famous throughout the country. [Ç. *maşhur*/O. *meşhur*/Tu. *meşxur*/ U. *maşhur*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mäşüt
n. Raw silk: -- *yip* silk thread/ -- *giläm* silk carpet.
mäşq
n. = **mäş** 2: -- *däptiri* copybook; exercise book/ *dala --i* field exercise/ *su üzüşni* -- *qil-* to practice swimming/ *imla --i* spelling practice. [O. *meşk*/U. *maşq*].
mäşqawul
obs. n. Teacher; tutor. Cf. **oqutquçi, ustaz, mu'ällim.**
mäşğul
adj. Busy; engaged; involved; occupied: -- *bol-* to be busy doing sth: *teriqçiliq bilän* -- *bol-* to be busy with sowing/ *u öz işi bilän* -- he is wrapped up in his own affairs. [Ç. *maşğul*/O. *meşgul*/U. *maşğul*].
mäşğulat
n. Operation; work: -- *türi* type of operation/ -- *waqti (jädwili)* work schedule/ -- *usuli* operational method/ -- *qa'idisi* operating rules or instructions. [U. *maşğulot* (studies)].
mäşğuliyät
n. = **mäşğulat**. [O. *meşguliyet*/Ta. *mäşguliyat*].
mäşğullan-
vi. To be engaged in, deal with: *u nimä bilän mäşullinidu?* what is his job? Cf. **şuğullan-** .
märt
1. n. Hero: *--ni mäydanda sina* a hero tested on the battlefield. [O. *mert*/U. *mard* (brave; courageous)].
2. adj. Generous; liberal: -- *kişi* a generous person.
märtä
n. = **märtiwä** II. [KK. *märte*/U. *marta*].
märtiwä I
n. Rank: *märtiwisi çüş-* to go down in rank/ *märtiwisi ös-* to rise in rank/ *märtiwigä igä bol- (eriş-)* to obtain a rank or title. [Ç. *martaba* (degree)/O. *mertebe*/U. *martaba*].
märtiwä II
n. Time: *bir* -- once. Also **märtä.** [KK. *märtebe*/Ta. *märtäbä*/U. *martaba*].
märtlärçä
adv. Bravely; fearlessly; heroically: -- *qurban bol-* to die a hero's death. Cf. **dadil, jasarätlik, jäsur** 1, **şijaätlik, märdanä, märdanilärçä.**
märtlik
n. = **märdaniliq.** [O. *mertlik*].
märdanä
adj. Brave; heroic: -- *jäñçi* brave warrior. Cf. **dadil, jasarätlik, jäsur** 1, **şija'ätlik, märtlärçä, märdanilärçä.** [O. *merdane*/ U. *mardona*].
märdanilärçä
adj. = **märdanä.**
märdaniliq
n. Bravery; heroism: -- *körsät-* to show bravery. Cf. **palwanliq, qährimanliq, märtlik.**
märdimärdan
n. Hero; brave man. Cf. **palwan.**
märä-
vi. To bleat: *öşkä märidi* the goat bleated. [O. *mele-*/U. *ma"ra-*].
märäz
1. med. n. Running sore. [Ç. *maraz* (disease; sickness)/U. *maraz* (plague; syphilis)].
2. n. Crux; crucial reason.
3. n. Disaster; scourge; curse.
märhaba
1. int. Welcome; excellent; wonderful: -- *mehman* welcome, guest! [O. *merhaba*].
2. n. Female name.
märhäbä
int. = **märhaba.**
märhämät
1. n. Favor; grace; mercy; compassion: *män märhämitiñizni mäñgü untumaymän* I will never forget your kindness. Cf. **lütüp.** [Ç. *marham* (salve; balm)/O. *merhamet*/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

Ta. *märxämät*].
2. As you wish: *bu kitaplarni körüşkä bolamdu?* -- May I look at these books? As you wish (yes; of course; please help yourself). [U. *marhamat*].

märhämätsiz
adj. Merciless. Cf. **birähim, şäpqätsiz, rähimsiz.** [O. *merhametsiz*/Ta. *märxämätsez*].

märhämätsizlik
n. Mercilessness. Cf. **birähimlik, şäpqätsizlik, rähimsizlik.**

märhämätlik
adj. Benevolent; merciful. Cf. **rähimdil, rähim-şäpqätlik.** [O. *merhametli*/Ta. *märxämätle*].

märhum
adj. Deceased; late: -- *atam* my late father. Cf. **rähmätlik.** [O. *merhum*/U. *marhum*].

märhumä
adj. Female variant of **märhum**: -- *anam* my deceased mother.

märsiyä
n. Dirge; elegy; lamentation: -- *oqu-* to recite a dirge. [O. *mersiye*/U. *marsiya*].

märrä
pe. n. Round; bout: *üç yüz* -- *eliş-* to fight 300 rounds. [U. *marra* (finishing post).

märzänjüş
bot. n. *Dracocephalum integrifolium*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. [O. *merzenguş*].

märwayit
n. Pearl: -- *közlük üzük* pearl ring. Cf. **ünçä.** [O. *mervarit*/U. *marvarid*].

märwayitgül
bot. n. Lily of the valley *(Convallaria majalis).*


märwayitgül

märuzä I
n. A small rug to sit on. Also *märuzä giläm.*

märuzä II
n. Report; lecture: -- *oqu-* to give a report or lecture. Cf. **doklat.** [U. *ma"ruza*].

märuziçi
n. Reporter; lecturer.

märkäz
n. Core; center; heart; hub: *--din qaçquçi* centrifugal force/ *--gä intilgüçi küç* centripetal force/ *taşqi* -- math. circumcenter/ *çämbär märkizi* math. center of a circle/ *ölkä märkizi* provincial capital/ *sana'ät märkizi* industrial center/ *qatnaş märkizi* transportation hub/ *eğirliq märkizi* center of gravity / *mäsiliniñ märkizi* heart of a problem. [O. *merkez*/U. *markaz*].

märkäzçilik
n. Concentration. [O. *merkeziyet*].

märkäzläş-
vi. To be concentrated, gathered together: *pikir --ti* opinions were gathered. [O. *merkezileş-*].

märkäzläştür-
vt. To concentrate, centralize, focus: *demokiratiyä --uş tüzümi* democratic centralism.

märkäzlik
adj. Centralized; concentrated; focused: -- *äks ättür-* to reflect in a focused manner.

märkizit
n. A kind of cloth used in shirts, etc.

märkiziy
adj. Central: -- *xizmät* central work/ -- *şähär* capital city of a region/ -- *hökümät* central government/ -- *magizin* central store/ -- *millätlär inistuti* Central Nationalities Institute/ -- *nerwa* central nerve. [O. *merkezi*].

märi
n. Lambskin. Cf. **älterä, köpä II.**

märipät
1. n. Knowledge; learning; scholarship: -- *izdä-* to seek knowledge. [Ta. *mäg"rifät*/ U. *ma"rifat*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. n. Education.

märipätpärwär
n. Advocate of enlightenment.

märipätçi
n. Educator; tutor; teacher. Also **ma'aripçi.** [Ta. *mäg"rifätçe*].

märipätçilik
n. Enlightenment.

märipätsiz
adj. Uneducated; untutored.

märipätlik
adj. Learned; educated.

märikä
1. mil. obs. n. Campaign; field: *jäñ märikisi* battlefield (also *jäñ mäydani*, **uruş mäydani**).
2. n. Celebration; ceremony: *toy märikisi* wedding. [U. *ma"raka* (#1-2)].

märğul
mus. n. Short musical interlude between two songs in muqam (q.v.). Also **näğmämärğul.**

märgän
n. Marksman; sharpshooter. [K. *mergen*/KK. *mergen*/Tv. *mergen*/U. *mergan*].

märgänlik
n. Marksmanship.

märgimuş
chem. n. Arsenic. Cf. **arsin, sänkiya, sänghiya.** [U. *margimuş*].

märmär
geol. n. Marble. [O. *mermer*/U. *marmar*].

mäzä
1. cul. n. Appetizer; snack: *bir täxsä* -- a plate of appetizers. [O. *meze*].
2. n. Flavor; taste: *tamaqniñ mäzisi* food flavor/ ♦ -- *qil-* to relish: *tamaqni -- qilip yä-* to eat with great relish. Cf. **tatiq, täm, läzzät.** [U. *maza*].
3. n. Interest: *mäzisi yoq iş* an uninteresting matter/ ♦ -- *qaç-* to feel disappointed.

mäzhäp
1. rel. n. Sect; school. [O. *mezhep*/U. *mazhab*].
2. n. Faction.

mäzhäpçi
1. rel. n. Sectarianist.
2. n. Factionalist; member of a faction.

mäzhäpçilik
1. rel. n. Sectarianism.
2. n. Factionalism: -- *qil-* to engage in factionalism.

mäzur
n. *mäzur kör-* to appreciate: *az bolsimu, bu soğimizni --gäysiz* although this gift is small, please accept it. [U. *ma"zur*].

mäzkur
adj. This; that; said; above-mentioned: -- *adäm* this person/ -- *jinayätçi* said felon/ -- *iş* the above-mentioned matter. [Ç. *mazkur*/O. *mezkur*/Ta. *mäzkür*/U. *mazkur*].

mäzisiz
adj. Flavorless; tasteless; unsavory. Cf. **bimäzä** 1, **tämsiz, läzzätsiz** 1.

mäzilik
adj. Flavorful; savory; tasty: -- *polo* tasty pilaf. Cf. **tämlik, läzzätlik** 1, **läziz.** [Y. *minu'igês*].

mäzin
rel. n. Muezzin, mosque official who calls the faithful to prayer: -- *äzan eytti* the muezzin chanted the äzan (q.v.)

mäzgil
n. Period; season; time: *bir* -- one period/ *hamildarliq --i* gestation period/ *häyiz --i* menstruation period/ *ösüş --i* growing season/ *qirosiz* -- frost-free period/ *yiğin --i* time of a meeting. [K. *mezgil*/U. *mazgil* (aim; goal; stop)].

mäzgilsiz
adj. Untimely; not at the right moment.

mäzlum
1. adj. Oppressed: -- *millätlär* oppressed nationalities. Cf. **ezilgüçi.** [O. *mazlum*].
2. n. A disrespectful form of addressing a woman.

mäzlumçä
adj. Female; belonging to a woman. Cf. **a-yalçä.**
mäzmut
1. adj. Healthy; vigorous: -- *adäm* healthy person/ -- *qädäm* vigorous step.
2. adj. Solid; sturdy: -- *tur-* to stand firm/ -- *sayman* a sturdy tool.
mäzmun
lit. n. Content: *--ğa bay* rich in content/ *äsärniñ qisqiçä --i* synopsis of a work's contents. [U. *mazmun*].
mäzmunän
lit. adj. According to content or meaning: -- *tärjimä* free translation.
mäzmunsiz
adj. Having little substance: -- *nutuq* shallow speech.
mäzmunluq
adj. of **mäzmun**: -- *maqala* substantial article/ -- *nutuq* weighty speech.
mäwj
n. Wave; billow: -- *ur-* to surge, make waves: *därya süyi* -- *urmaqta* the river is choppy. Cf. **dolqun** 1, **örkäş** 1. [O. *mevc*].
mäwjut
n. = **mäwjudiyät**. [Ç. *mavcud* (existing)/ U. *mavzud*].
mäwjudat
n. Nature; natural world. Cf. **täbiät** 1. [O. *mevcudat*].
mäwjudiyät
n. Existence: -- *añni bälgiläydu* existence determines consciousness/ -- *bol-* to exist, be. Also **mäwjut.** [O. *mevcudiyet*].
mäwhüm
adj. Abstract; imaginary: -- *çüşänçä* abstract concept/ -- *san* math. imaginary number. Also called **abistirakit.** [O. *mevhum*/U. *mavhum*].
mäwsüm
1. n. Season: *bahar --i* spring season/ *teriqçiliq --i* sowing season/ *dixançiliqniñ aldiraş --i* farming season/ *yaz --i* summer season. Cf. **päsil.** [O. *mevsim*/U. *mavsum*].
2. n. School term: *birinçi* -- first term.
mäwsümsiz
adj. Unseasonable; premature.
mäwsümlük
adj. Seasonal: -- *pärq* seasonal difference/ -- *işlar* seasonal work/ -- *imtihan* term exam. [O. *mevsimlik*].
mäwqä
n. Political position or standpoint: *--dä çiñ tur-* to stick to a position/ *--si mähkäm (turaqliq)* firm stand/ *--ni yoqat-* to depart from a (correct) position/ *hökümranliq --si* dominant or controlling position. Also **mäydan** 2. [O. *mevki*/U. *mavqe; mavqei*].
mäwqäsiz
adj. Having no (correct) position or standpoint.
mäwqäsizlik
abstract n. of **mäwqäsiz.**
mäwlut
n. Birthday of an important, especially religious, person: -- *oqu-* to celebrate the birthday of an important person. [O. *mevlit*].
mäqbärä
obs. n. Tomb; mauseleum. [O. *makber*/ U. *maqbara*].
mäqbul
adj. Acceptable; accepted; agreed to: -- *bol-* to be accepted. [Ç. *maqbul*/O. *makbul*].
mäq'ät
phys. n. Anus: -- *aqmisi* med. anal fistula/ -- *ağriq* med. proctalgia/ -- *pärdisi* anoderm/ -- *ätrap bezi* anal gland/ -- *şamçisi* med. rectal suppository/ -- *yalluği* med. anusitis/ -- *yoli* anal passage. Cf. **pürük, soñ** 2.
mäqsät
n. Aim; goal; object; purpose: -- *işqa aş-* to achieve one's purpose/ *--kä yät-* to attain a

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

goal/ ♦ -- *peili* gr. adverbial verb for objective. Also **mäqsut** 1. [K. *maksat*/KK. *maqset; mäkset*/O. *maksat*/Ta. *maksad*/Tu. *maksat*/U. *maqsad*].

mäqsätdaş
n. sby who has the same goals.

mäqsätsiz
adj. Aimless; pointless. [O. *maksatsîz*].

mäqsätlik
adj. Purposeful.

mäqsut
1. n. = **mäqsät**. [Ç. *maqsud*/O. *maksut*].
2. n. Male name.

mäktäp
n. School: -- *aç-* to set up a school/ -- *iznigi* school badge/ -- *yüzi körmigän (bosuğisini dässimigän)* not having attended school/ -- *yeşidiki bala* school-age child/ --*tin qal-* to be unable to go to school, be forced to leave school/ --*kä bar-* to go to school/ --*kä kir-* to enroll/ *başlanğuç* -- primary school. [K. *mektep*/KK. *mektep*/O. *mektep*/Ta. *mäktäp*/ Tu. *mekdep*/U. *maktab*].

mäktäpdaş
n. Schoolmate. Cf. **sawaqdaş**.

mäktup
n. Letter; missive: -- *yaz-* to write a letter/ *jawap* -- return letter. [O. *mektup*/U. *maktub*].

mäkru
rel. adj. Unclean: -- *kör-* to consider unclean. Cf. **bitärät, tärätsiz, napak** 1. [O. *mekruh*].

mäkkar
adj. Sly; crafty; cunning; tricky: -- *sodigär* a cunning merchant. Cf. **tadan, dağul, hiligär, hililik, quw, muğämbär.** [O. *mekkar*/U. *makkor*].

mäkkarliq
n. Slyness; cunning: -- *qil-* to play tricks, be sly. Cf. **tadanliq, hiligärlik, quwluq, muğämbärlik.**

mäkit
geo. n. Markit (Maigaiti), county in Xinjiang (38.53N 77.35E). Established in 1922. Population (1982): 145,552.



mäñ
med. n. Mole; nevus. Cf. **xal** 1. [Ç. *meñ*/ Mo. *meñge*/Tv. *meñ*].

mäñdä-
vi. To be misted, blurred, dimmed.

mäñdigäk
n. Sleepwalker.

mäñdigäklik
n. Sleepwalking.

mäñiz
phys. n. Cheek. Cf. **tästäk, qowuz, gürän.**

mäñgän
n. Wheat straw.

mäñgü
n. Eternity: -- *tinçliq* eternal peace/ -- *äslä-* to remember forever/ -- *hayat* eternal life/ -- *öçmäslik* never obliterated; immortal/ -- *widalaş-* to say goodbye forever/ *u --gä köz yumdi* he closed his eyes forever. Cf. **äbidiyät, äbidilik, äwät.** [OT. *mäñgü*].

mäñgülük
adj. Eternal; forever: -- *ayril-* to separate forever/ -- *dost* a close friend. Cf. **axirsiz, baqi** 1, **äbät, äbädi-äbät, äbidi, äbidilibät.** [Mo. *möñke*/OT. *bäñgü*/Ta. *mäñgelek*/U. *mangu*].

mäñlik
1. adj. Having a mole.
2. n. Male name. Also *mäñlik'axun*.

mä'işät
n. Life; livelihood: *bizniñ mä'işitimiz yaxşi* our life is good. Cf. **turmuş.** [O. *maişet*].

mäy
cul. n. Wine. [Ç. *may*/O. *mey*].

mäypuruş

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Tavern owner.

mäydan
1. n. Field; square; open place: -- *ölçimisi* areal unit of measurement/ *top --i* pe. playing field; ball court/ *tän tärbiyä --i* pe. sport field/ *dixançiliq --i* farm field/ *jäñ --i* mil. battlefield/ *muz --i* pe. skating rink. [Ç. *maydan*/O. *meydan*/Ta. *majdan*/Tu. *mejdan*/U. *majdon*].
2. n. Political position or standpoint: -- *mäsilisi* problem of standpoint/ *--i roşän* a clearcut position. Also **mäwqä.**
♦ *--ğa çiq-* a. to come on stage, enter an arena; b. to spring up, emerge in large numbers/ ♦ *--ğa käl-* to appear, happen, rise.

mäydanxana
n. Opium den.

mäydansiz
adj. Without standpoint; unprincipled.

mäydankäş
n. Opium den operator.

mäydä I
phys. n. Chest; pit of stomach: -- *ağriği* med. stomachache/ -- *çiñip kätti* the chest tightened/ *mäydisi qayna- (eçi-*) med. to have heartburn/ *mäydisidä turup qal-* to choke on, hold out against food/ *mäydişigä ur-* a. to thump one's chest; b. ♦ to guarantee, vouch for, assure / *mäydisini kär-* to throw out one's chest.

mäydä II
adj. Small; minor: -- *iş* a minor matter. Cf. **uşşaq, kiçik.** [U. *majda*].

mäydä-çüydä
adj. Trivial. Cf. **uşşaq-çüşşäk.** [U. *majda-çujda*].

mäydilä-
1. vt. To separate, chop up, divide.
2. vt. To disintegrate.
3. phy. vt. To split. Cf. **parçila-** (#1-3).

mäyxana
n. Wineshop; tavern. [Ç. *mayxana*].

mäyxor
n. Alcoholic; drunkard; sot; toper; wino. Cf. **haraqkäş, şarapxor, mäs** 1.

mäy-şarap
cul. n. Alcoholic beverages; spirits.

mäyüs
adj. Dejected; glum; listless: -- *käypiyat* a glum frame of mind/ *köñli* -- feeling glum or dejected. [O. *meyus*/U. *ma"yus*].

mäyüsanä
adv. Dejectedly; glumly; listlessly: -- *qara-* to look listlessly.

mäyüslän-
vi. To be glum, dejected, listless.

mäyüslük
n. Dejection; glumness; listlessness: -- *bilän* dejectedly; glumly; listlessly.

mäyil
1. n. Interest; desire; inclination: *öz mäyli bilän* voluntary: *öz mäyli bilän qatnaş-* to participate voluntarily/ *uniñ muzikiğa mäyli bar* he has an interest in music/ ♦ *mäyligä qoyup bär-* to leave alone. [Ç. *mayl*/O. *meyil*/U. *majl*].
2. gr. n. Mood: *peil --liri* verbal mood/ ♦ *mäyli çüş-* to bring out feelings, be in love with. Cf. **ray** 2, **yüklimä.**

mäyin
adj. Light; slight: -- *şamal* light wind/ *mäjnun tallar -- yälpürüp turatti* the weeping willows moved slightly.

mäyli
1. int. Good; well; all right; okay; suit yourself: -- *sän kät* well now, go!/ -- *qandaq qilsiñiz şundaq qiliñ* well, do whatever you like. [U. *majli*].
2. Regardless; no matter: -- *ähmätlär bolsun yaki dawutlar bolsun hämmisi meniñ oquğuçim* regardless of whether they are Ähmäts or Dawuts, they are all my students/ *-- kim bolsa bolsun intizamğa boy sunuşi keräk* no matter who he is, everybody must observe discipline.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mäyliçä
adv. Wantonly; arbitrarily.
mäynät
adj. Dirty; filthy: -- *kiyim* filthy clothes. Cf. **paskina** 1, **nijis** 1.
mäynätçilik
n. Dirt; filth: --*tin qorqmasliq* not to be afraid of dirt. Cf. **paskinilik, kir** 1.
mäğpirät
n. Forgiveness; pardon: *gunayini* -- *qil-* to pardon an offense, forgive a sin. Cf. **äpu, salawat.** [O. *mağfiret*].
mäğrur
adj. Arrogant; conceited; proud: -- *yigit* an arrogant fellow. Cf. **täkäbbur, ğururluq, gidäygän, gidändür, mänmän, mutäkäbbur.** [Ç. *mağur*/O. *mağrur*/Ta. *mäg"rur*/U. *mağrur*].
mäğruranä
adv. Arrogantly; proudly: -- *sözlä-* to speak proudly.
mäğrurlan-
vi. To be proud, arrogant, conceited.
mäğrurluq
n. Arrogance; conceit: -- *wä aldiraqsanliqtin saqlan-* to be on guard against arrogance and rashness/ ¶ *kämtärlik kişini alğa basturidu, -- kişini arqida qalduridu* modesty helps one to advance, conceit makes one lag behind. Cf. **täkäbburluq, köräñlik, ğurur, mänmänçilik, mutäkäbburluq.**
mäğrip
geo. n. West; the West. Cf. **künpetiş, ğärp.** [O. *mağrip*/U. *mağrib*].
mäğlup
adj. Defeated; conquered: -- *bol-* to be defeated/ -- *qil-* to defeat. [Ç. *mağlub* (conquered)/O. *mağlup*/U. *mağlub*].
mäğlubiyät
n. Defeat: --*kä uçra-* to lose, be defeated/ --*ni ğälibiyätgä aylandur-* to turn defeat into victory/ *paji'älik* -- miserable defeat/ ¶ -- *ğälibiyätniñ anisi* defeat is the mother of victory. Cf. **şekäst** 1. [O. *mağlubiyet*].
mäğlubiyätçi
n. Defeatist.
mäğlubiyätçilik
n. Defeatism.
mäğlubiyätlik
adj. Defeated; lost: -- *jäñ* lost war.
mägär
conj. pp. If; in case; supposing. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada, nagah** 1. [Ç. *mägär* (but; unless; except; only)/Tu. *meger* (perhaps)].
mägärkim
conj. = **mägär.**
mälhäm
med. n. Ointment; salve: -- *dorisi* medicinal extract; electuary. [O. *merhem; melhem*/U. *malham*].
mälum
1. adj. Well-known: -- *bol-* to know/ -- *qil-* to tell, inform / *hämmigä* -- as everybody knows; it is common knowledge/ *köpçilikkä -- iş* a well-known matter. [Ç. *ma'lum*/K. *maalym*/O. *malum*/Ta. *mäg"lüm*].
2. adj. Certain; some: -- *orun* a certain place; somewhere/ -- *şara'it astida* under certain conditions/ -- *şäxs* some individual/ -- *küni* on a certain day. [U. *ma"lum* (#1-2)].
mälumat
1. n. Knowledge; education: *ali -- alğan kişi* sby with higher education/ *başlanğuq* -- primary or elementary education/ *käñ* -- broad knowledge. [O. *malumat*/U. *ma"lumot*].
2. n. Report: --*larğa qariğanda* it is reported that/ *hawarayidin* -- weather forecast. Cf. **axbarat** 2, **deräk, xäwär** 1, **sirtiq, uçur, izdäk-soraq.**
mälumatsiz
adj. Unknowledgeable; uneducated. [O. *malumatsîz*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

mälumatliq
adj. Knowledgeable; educated: *ali -- adäm* sby with a higher education. [O. *malumatlî*].

mäl'un
1. adj. Vicious; evil; cursed. [Ta. *mälgun'*].
2. n. Demon; devil; evil spirit. [O. *melun* (#1-2)].

mälikä I
1. n. Fairy; princess; queen. Cf. **xanzadä, xanikä, şahzadixan.** [Ç. *mälik* (king)/O. *melike*].
2. n. Female name.

mälikä II
n. Mastery; high qualification; high level of proficiency: *mälikilik işçi* a skilled worker/ ♦ -- *bol-* to merely do (sth): *oyunçuq bilän -- bol-* to merely play with a toy; *u bala bilän -- bolup qelip işqa keçikip käldi* he merely played with the child and was late for work/ ♦ -- *qil-* to coax: *balini oyunçuq bilän -- qil-* to coax a child with a toy. [U. *malaka*].

mällä
adj. Light brown; light yellow; blond: -- *toxu* a light brown chicken/ -- *çapan* a pale yellow coat/ ♦ -- *paxta* bot. a kind of cotton. [U. *malla*].

mämädan
adj. Glib; smooth-talking; garrulous.

mämädanliq
n. Glibness: -- *qilma* stop your empty talking.

mämur
n. Administrator; official: *dölät --liri* national officials/ *hökümät --liri* government administrators. [O. *memur*/U. *ma"mur*].

mämurçiliq
adj. Rich; abundant: -- *yilliri* bountiful years.

mämuriy
adj. Administrative: -- *bölüm* administrative office/ -- *buyruq* administrative order/ -- *çiqim* administrative expense/ -- *jaza* administrative punishment/ -- *xadimlar* administrative personnel/ -- *orun* administrative unit/ -- *organ* administrative organ/ -- *rayon* administrative district.

mämlikät
1. n. Nation; country: -- *içi wä sirti* domestic and foreign/ --*niñ birligi* national unity/ *bitäräp* -- neutral country/ *pütün* -- entire nation/ *xoşna* -- neighboring country. [Ç. *mamlakat*/O. *memleket*/Ta. *mämläkät*/U. *mamlakat*].
2. n. Female name.

mämlikätlik
adj. National: -- *baş işçilar uyuşmisi* national labor union/ -- *xälq qurultiyi* national people's representative conference.

mämnun
adj. Satisfied; pleased: -- *bol-* to be satisfied/ -- *qil-* to satisfy. [O. *memnun*/U. *mamnun*].

mämnuniyät
n. Satisfaction; pleasure: *wäzipini -- bilän qobul qil-* to accept an assignment with pleasure. [O. *memnuniyet*].

mämnunluq
n. = **mämnuniyät.**

män
pro. I (first person singular): ¶ -- *aldirar -- kätkili işekim aldirar yatqali* I am in a hurry to leave, my donkey is in a hurry to lie down (JMC). [Ç. *men*/K. *men*/KK. *men*/M. *män*/OT. *män*/Ta. *min*/Tu. *men*/Tv. *men*/U. *men*/Y. *min*].

mänbä
n. Origin; root; source; spring: *--ni aç-* to open or broaden a source/ *turmuş ädibiyatsän'ätniñ --si* life is the source of literature and art/ *xam äşya --si* source of raw materials/ *su --si* water spring/ *energiyä --si* energy source / *yoruqluq --si* light source / *mäsiliniñ --si* the root of a prob-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

lem. Cf. **äsli** 2, **oçaq** 2. [O. *menba*/U. *manba*].

mänbisiz
adj. Sourceless.

mänpä'ät
n. Interest; benefit; profit: -- *al- (kör-*) to benefit/ -- *bär-* to give benefit/ -- *qoğlaş-* to seek profit/ -- *yätküz-* to bring benefit, be profitable/ *janijan* -- vital interests/ *şäxsiy* -- individual profit/ *kolliktip* --*i* collective benefit. Cf. **payda** 1, **hayan, ziğziq** 2, **näp.** [O. *menfaat*/Ta. *mänafig*/U. *manfaat*].

mänpä'ätpäräs
n. Profiteer. Cf. **paydixor, hayankäş.** [O. *menfaatperest*].

mänpä'ätpäräslik
1. n. Profiteering. Cf. **paydixorluq, hayankäşlik.**
2. n. Utilitarianism.

mänpä'ätdar
n. Beneficiary: -- *bol-* to be a beneficiary/ -- *qil-* to make (sby) a beneficiary/ -- *ikki täräp* mutually beneficient/ -- *guruh* a common-interest group.

mänpä'ätdarliq
abstract n. of **mänpä'ätdar**: -- *hoquqi* patent right.

mänpä'ätsiz
adj. Unprofitable. Cf. **paydisiz, daramätsiz.**

mänpä'ätlik
adj. Profitable; beneficient: -- *iş* a profitable affair. Cf. **paydiliq, daramätlik.** [O. *menfaatli*].

mänpäsi
cul. n. Lump candy made of fruit juice.

mänpiy
adj. Negative: -- *san* math. negative number/ -- *zärät* phy. negative charge/ -- *qutup* phy. negative pole/ -- *elektir* phy. negative electricity/ -- *neytron* phy. antineutron. [U. *manfij*].

mäntiq
n. Logic: --*qä uyğun* logical. [O. *mantîk*/ Ta. *mantyjk*/U. *mantiq*].

mäntiqsiz
adj. Illogical. [Ta. *mantyjksyz*].

mäntiqsizliq
n. of **mäntiqsiz.**

mäntiqiy
adj. Logical: -- *bağlinış* logical connection/ -- *küç* logical prowess.

mäntiqliq
abstract n. of **mäntiq.**

mänä
n. Meaning; sense; significance: *çoñqur* -- profound significance/ *söz mänisi* meaning of a word/ *köçmä* -- figurative sense; transferred meaning/ *mänisi yoq iş* meaningless affair. Cf. **ähmiyät.** [Ç. *ma'na*/K. *maani*/ KK. *mäni*/O. *mana*/Ta. *mäg"nä*/Tu. *many*/ U. *ma"no*].

mänjañ I
n. Flour craftsman; cook. [<Ch. *mianzhang*].

mänjañ II
cul. n. Flour paste. [<Ch. *mianjiang*].

mänçanaq
n. A device for drawing water from a well.

mänçizä
cul. n. A kind of doughy food. [<Ch. *mianqizi*].

mänçilik
ph. n. Solipsism.

mänsäp
n. Position; post; rank: -- *tut-* to take office/ --*tin qaldur-* to dismiss from office/ --*kä çiq-* to take up a post/ --*kä oltur-* to assume office/ *mänsiwi ös-* to be promoted/ *yuquri* -- high rank. [O. *mansîp*/U. *mansab*].

mänsäppäräs
n. Careerist. Also **mänsäpxor.**

mänsäppäräslik
n. Careerism: -- *qil-* to be a careerist. Also **mänsäpxorluq.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mänsäpdar
n. Official; office holder. Cf. **ämäldar.**
mänsäpdarliq
abstract n. of **mänsäpdar.**
mänsäpxor
n. = **mänsäppäräs.**
mänsäpxorluq
n. = **mänsäppäräslik.**
mänsäpsiz
adj. Without official position.
mänsäpsizlik
n. of **mänsäpsiz.**
mänsup
pp. Belonging: *bu kitap maña* -- this book belongs to me. [Ç. *mansub*/O. *mensub*/U. *mansub*].
mänzirä
n. Panorama; scenery; view: *ajayip* -- a marvelous view/ *täbiät mänzirisi* natural scenery/ *şähär mänzirisi* urban panorama/ *küz mänzirisi* autumn scenery/ *güzäl* -- beautiful view. Cf. **körünüş** 3.
mänzil
n. Destination: *--gä yät-* to reach one's destination/ ♦ *ğayiwi* -- invisible destination (ideal; ideal state). [O. *menzil*/U. *manzil*].
mänzilgah
his. n. Post station; roadside stage or station.
mänqulat
n. Furniture; movable property.
mäni
phys. n. Sperm; semen: -- *aq-* to ejaculate/ -- *çiqiriş* med. masturbation. Cf. **uruq** 3. [O. *meni*].
män'i
n. Interdiction; prohibition: -- *bol-* to go back on one's word/ -- *qal-* to prohibit. [Ta. *mängy*].
mänidaş
adj. Synonymous: -- *söz* gr. synonym (also called **sinonim**).
mänisiz
adj. Senseless; meaningless: -- *iş* meaningless work or matter/ -- *gäp* senseless talk. Cf. **bimänä, ähmiyätsiz.**
mäniwi
adj. Mental; spiritual: -- *bayliq* spiritual wealth/ -- *hayat* spiritual or cultural life/ -- *ozuq* nourishment for the mind/ -- *küç* mental power/ -- *yardäm* moral support. [U. *ma"navij*].
mänilik
adj. Interesting; meaningful; expressive: -- *qarap qoy-* to give a meaningful look/ -- *qilip sözlä-* to give a color ful talk/ -- *közlär* expressive eyes. [K. *maanilüü*].
mänmän
adj. Arrogant; conceited; famous: -- *digänlär* arrogant persons/ *u --digän çelişçini yäñgän* he defeated a famous wrestler. Cf. **täkäbbur, ğururluq, gidäygän, gidändür, mäğrur, mutäkäbbur.**
mänmänçi
n. Conceited or obstinate person.
mänmänçilik
n. Conceit; obstinacy: -- *qil-* to be conceited or obstinate. Cf. **täkäbburluq, köräñlik, ğurur, mäğrurluq, mänmänlik, mutäkäbburluq.**
mänmänlik
n. = **mänmänçilik.** [KK. *menmenlik*/U. *manmanlik*].
mo I
m. Mu, Chinese areal measure, about 6.67 are: -- *beşi mähsulati* yield per mu/ -- *sani* acreage. Also **mu.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
mo II
m. One-tenth of a yuan (Chinese currency), equals 10 puñ (q.v.): *bir -- pul* ten cents. [< Ch. *mao*]. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.
mobi
n. Writing brush. Also **maobi.** [< Ch.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

maobi].

mopañ
n. Mill. Also called **tügmän.** [<Ch. *mofang*].

mopañçi
n. Miller. Also called **tügmänçi.**

mota-
vt. To nip, pinch. Also **muju-** 1.

motsiklit
n. Motorcycle. [<R. *mototsikl*].

moda
1. adj. Modern; fashionable; popular: -- *bolup qal-* to be fashionable/ -- *qoğlaş-* to follow the fashion/ *modidin qal-* to be unfashionable.
2. n. Fashion: *kona* -- old fashion/ *yeñi* -- new fashion. [<R. *moda*].

modän
bot. n. Peony *(Paeonia suffruticosa).* Also *modän gül.* [<Ch. *mudan*].


modän

model
n. Model: *adäm --i* fashion model/ *ayrupilan --i* model airplane/ *qum --i* sand table/ *maşininiñ --i* engine model or mockup. [<R. *model'*].

moçän
n. A bill of ten Chinese cents: *bir* -- ten cents. Also **mo** II. [<Ch. *maoqian*].

moçin
n. Tweezers.

moxo
1. med. n. Leprosy. Also called **juzam.** [U. *moxov* leper].
2. adj. Disgusting; abominable: -- *qil-* to do (sth) disgusting.
♦ -- *bol-* a. to contract leprosy; b. to become disgusting.

moxurka
n. Majorka, popular smoking substance in Xinjiang: -- *çäk-* to smoke majorka/ *bir oram* -- a pinch of majorka.

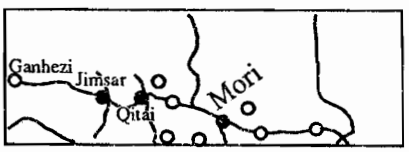
mos-mos
1. adj. Softened: -- *nan* soft bread.
2. onom. expresses the sound made by a toothless person eating.

mora
n. Chimney; stovepipe; flue: *oçaqniñ morisi* stovepipe/ ♦ *moridin tütün çiqar-* to send smoke through the chimney (to support a family). Cf. **turxun.** [Ta. *morza*/U. *müri*].

morfologiyä
gr. n. Morphology. [<R. *morfologiya*].

morfin
med. n. Morphine. [<R. *morfij*].

mori
geo. n. Mori (Mulei), Kazakh autonomous county in Xinjiang (43.49N 90.11E). Established in 1920, changed to autonomous county in 1958. Population (1982): 77,299 (14,335 Kazakhs).



morla-
vt. To scratch: *müşük baliniñ yüzni morliwaldi* the cat scratched the child's face. Cf. **tatila-**1, **qaşla-** I.

moza
bot. n. Nutgall; Aleppo gall *(Galla turcici),* used in Uyghur folk medicine.

mozay
zoo. n. Calf: ¶ *--niñ yügürüşi samanliqqiçä* the calf can run only to the shed/ ¶ *bir şatiraq -- bir padini buzar* one calf with diarrhea can upset a whole herd (one rotten apple can spoil a whole basket).

mozaybeşi

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

zoo. n. Male cricket.

mozayla-
zoo. vt. To calve, bear a calf.

mozduz
n. Cobbler; shoemaker: ¶ *--niñ ätisi tügimäs* a cobbler's tomorrow is endless (a cobbler will put off a job).

mozduzluq
abstract n. of **mozduz**: -- *dukini* shoe repair shop.

mowut
n. Woolen cloth: -- *pälto* woolen overcoat. Cf. **sokna.**

mok
adv. *mok sal-* to take or pocket (sth) quickly or nimbly/ *mok yaq-* to be exactly what one hopes for. Also **mokkidä.**

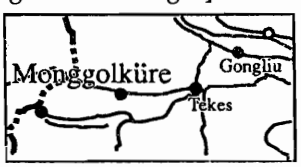
moka
n. Weaver's shuttle: ♦ -- *beliği* zoo. barracuda *(Sphyraena barracuda).*

mokkidä
adv. indicates a quick or nimble movement: -- *tutuwal-* to grab quickly/ -- *yançuqqa sal-* to reach quickly into a pocket/ -- *yäwal-* to devour in one gulp.

mok-mok
adv. Very fast: -- *yä-* to eat fast; to gulp.

moñğul
n. Mongol; Mongolian. While Mongols live in Mongolia and Inner Mongolia, sizeable numbers also live in Xinjiang, especially in the Bortala and Qobuqsar areas (q.v.) [Ç. *moğul*/Mo. *moñgol*].

moñğulkürä
geo. n. Monggolküre (Zhaosu), county in Xinjiang (43.10N 81.07E). Established in 1937. Population (1982): 113, 131.



moñğuliyä
geo. n. Mongolia. [O. *moğolistan*].

moy
n. Hair; feather; down; wool: *--ni oñğa sila-* to follow the grain. [Ç. *moy*/Ch. *mao*].

moytuñza
n. Execution ground.

moyçi
n. Wool dealer; fur trader.

moyçiliq
n. Wool trade or business.

moysipit
1. n. Old person.
2. adj. Aged.

moyka
n. Wool processing plant.

moyluq
adj. Wooly; hairy: -- *terä* hairy skin; fur.

mogu
bot. n. Fungus; mushroom: -- *ösümlükliri* fungus-like plants. [Ch. *mogu*/Mo. *mögö*].

mol
adj. Abundant; plentiful; rich: -- *bayliq* abundant resources/ -- *täjribä* rich experience/ -- *hosul* ag. bumper crop/ -- *miwä* rich fruits; plentiful results/ *ozuq-tülük* -- plentiful (of foodstuffs). Cf. **bädölät.** [K. *mol*/U. *mül*].

mola-
vt. To measure land.

molçiliq
n. Abundance; plenty: -- *päsli* season of bumper crops/ -- *yilliri* years of plenty/ *--ta yaşa-* to live a life of plenty/ *bu yil çoqum -- bolidu* this year will certainly be a good one.

moluq I
adj. of **mo** I: *bir -- yär* a one-mu piece of land.

moluq II
adj. of **mo** II: *bäş -- pul* a face value of 50 cents/ *ikki -- marka* a 20-cent stamp.

molun
zoo. n. Wildcat. [Mo. *malur*].

molibden

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

chem. n. Molybdenum (Mo). [<R. *molibden*].

molla
1. rel. n. Mullah: ¶ -- *köp bolsa qoy haram ölär* where there are many mullahs, sheep will die/ ¶ -- *yoq yärdä mollimän -- bar yärdä yoldimän* where there is no mullah, I am a mullah, where there is a mullah I keep to the side (pretending to be a hero when nobody is around)/ ¶ *hämmä işni -- bilär, -- qopup kölgä siyär* the mullah knows everything but goes to urinate into the pond)/ ¶ *molliniñ diginini qil qilğinini qilma* do what the mullah teaches you, but don't do what he does. [K. *mollo*/O. *molla*/U. *mulla; mullo*].
2. n. Scholar: *çala* -- dabbler/ *qulaq mollisi* a self-educated person/ ♦ -- *tapqaq* clever devil.
3. pp. Title of respect: *mämät* -- / ♦ -- *huşurniñ beri şu* the same old stuff/ ♦ -- *müşük* sby pretending to be honest.

mollaq
n. Fall; stumble; somersault: -- *at-* to stumble, turn a somersault/ *tik* -- *çüş-* to suffer a fall. Cf. **çirmaq.**

mollaqçi
1. n. sby who turns a somersault.
2. adj. Rotating; turning: -- *käptär* looping pigeon/ -- *maşina* rotating engine.

mom
n. Wax: -- *bilän bekit-* to seal with wax/ -- *sür-* to apply wax/ *aq* -- white beeswax/ *seriq* -- yellow beeswax. [O. *mum*/U. *mum*].

moma I
n. Grandmother: ♦ *momisini körsät-* to cause (sby) some inconvenience. Also *çoñ ana.*

moma II
n. Wooden bed; cot. Cf. **çapi.**

momay
n. Old woman.

momsiq
adj. Miserly; niggardly; stingy. Cf. **bexil, pixsiq, pişşiq** 5, **çupäy** 1, **xäsis.**

momsiqliq
n. Stinginess: -- *qil-* to be stingy. Cf. **bexilliq, pixsiqliq, çupäylik, xäsislik.**

moment
n. Time; moment. Cf. **an, päyt** 2, **äsna, haza** I, **zamat.**

momya
n. Mummy. Cf. **apijan.** [O. *mumya*].

momyala-
vt. To embalm: *jäsätni* -- to embalm a corpse.

momla-
vt. To wax, apply wax: *botulkiniñ ağzini* -- to seal a bottle with wax. [O. *mumla-*].

monax
rel. n. Monk. Also **manax.**

monarxiyä
obs. n. Monarchism.

monäk
n. Lump; tangle; knot: -- - -- *nawatlar* lumps of rock candy/ -- *bolup qal-* to become lumpy, get entangled.

monäklät-
vt. To cause to be lumpy.

monäkläş-
vi. To become lumpy: *un --ti* the flour turned lumpy.

monça
n. Bathhouse: *monçiğa çüş-* to enter a bathhouse, take a bath. [Ta. *munça*/U. *mürça*].

monçaq
1. n. Bead; beady necklace. [U. *munçoq*].
2. adj. Dripping: -- - -- *tär* dripping sweat/ -- - -- *köz yeşi* dripping tears/ ♦ -- *göşi* med. polyp (also **noxula, noxuna**).

monçaqqoray
bot. n. *Hedysarum austrosibiricum*, a kind of sweetvetch.

monopoliyä
n. Monopoly. [<R. *monopoliya*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

adj. Mild; temperate: -- *bälwağ* geo. temperate zone/ -- *dora* mild medicine/ *täbiiti* -- mild-natured/ *hawa rayi* -- temperate (of weather)/ *mijäzi* -- mild-tempered.

mötidillik
n. Mildness: *hawa rayiniñ mötidilligi* the climate's mildness.

mötiwär
1. adj. Prestigious: -- *ärbap* a prestigious personage. Cf. **abroyliq, ataqliq, şöhrätlik, inawätlik** 1.
2. adj. Esteemed; respected: -- *alim* an esteemed scholar. Cf. **ätiwarliq** 2, **izzätlik.**
3. n. Female name.

möjizä
n. Marvel; miracle; wonder: -- *yarat-* to create a miracle. [U. *mu"ẕiza*].

möjizilik
adj. Strange; marvelous: -- *dora* efficacious medicine.

möhür
n. Seal; chop: -- *bas-* to affix a seal.

möhürdar
n. Keeper of seal.

möhürçi
n. = **möhürdar.**

möhürlä-
vt. To affix a seal.

möhürlük
adj. Sealed.

mört
n. Chance; opportunity: *--i käldi* an opportunity arose/ *--i kälgändä u eytmay qoymaydu* when the opportunity comes, he will certainly speak out/ *--ini tap-* to seek an opportunity, wait for a chance. Cf. **päyt** 1, **pursät.**

mörä-
1. zoo. vi. To low, moo: *kala möridi* the cow mooed.
2. vi. To say, utter: *jim turğiçä mörisäñ bolmamdu* you'd better say something instead of just sitting silently. Cf. **dä-** 1, **sözlä-** 1.

mörimäs
adj. Without saying a word; keeping one's mouth shut; silent.

mök-
vi. To hide: *--üp turup zärbä bär-* to ambush/ *banditlar ormanliqqa --üwaldi* the bandits are hiding in the forest.

möktür-
vt. To hide, conceal: *--mä jäñ* a battle by ambush.

mökü-möküläñ
n. Hide-and-seek: -- *oyna-* to play hide-and-seek.

möñ
adj. Stupid; muddleheaded.

möñkä-
zoo. vi. To run off, scatter (of horses and mules).

möñkigäk
zoo. adj. Flighty; skittish: -- *at* a skittish horse. Cf. **qaçqaq.**

möñlük
n. Stupidity; muddleheadedness.

möldür
n. Hail; hailstone: -- *apiti* hail storm/ -- *çüş- (yağ-)* to hail. Cf. **tula.** [Mo. *möndür*/ Tv. *möndür*].

möldürlä-
vi. To turn, turn around, roll (of eyes).

möldürlät-
vt. To cause to turn (of eyes): *közni* -- to roll one's eyes.

möldür-möldür
adj. Dripping: *uniñ közidin -- yaş aqti* his tears came dripping down.

mölä
n. Pack saddle for a mule.

mölçär
n. Estimate; reckoning: *köz mölçiri* eyeball reckoning/ ♦ -- *san* gr./math. approximate number. Cf. **çän.** [U. *mülẕal*].

mölçärlä-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

vi. To estimate, reckon: *--p kör-* to estimate by sight.

mölildä-
vi. To blink, wink. Cf. **çimilda-** 1, **şipilda-** 1. [U. *miltira-*].

möl-möl
n. Blinking; winking: *bala közini -- qilip qarap olturidu* the child winks its eyes and looks at (sth). Cf. **şip-şip, şipildaq.**

mömin
1. rel. n. Muslim believer.
2. adj. Obedient: -- *puxra* law-abiding citizen/ *xudaniñ -- bändisi* Allah's faithful servant. Cf. **ita'ätçan, ita'ätlik, ita'ätmän.**
3. n. Male name.

mu
m. Mu, Chinese areal measure, about 6.67 are. Also **mo.** See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

mu'ahidä
n. Pact; treaty: -- *tüz-* to conclude a treaty. Cf. **şärtnamä.** [O. *muahede*/U. *muohada*].

mu'aş
n. Wages; pay: -- *al-* to receive wages/ -- *bär-* to pay wages/ -- *tüzümi* wage system/ *--qa qaraşliq* dependent on wages.

mu'aşsiz
adj. Unpaid.

mu'aşliq
adj. Paid: -- *kadir* paid cadre.

mu'awin
adj. Assistant; deputy. Cf. **na'ip.** [O. *muavin*/U. *muovin*].

mu'amilä
1. rel. n. Muamila, laws governing interpersonal relations. It is one of the two main divisions of the shari'ah (cf. **şäri'ät**), the other being Ibada (cf. **ibadät**) which deals with a person's relation to the deity.
2. n. Behavior; conduct: *u mäña obdan -- qildi* he behaved well toward me/ *yaxşi* -- good conduct. [U. *muomala*].
3. n. Circulation; turnover: *pul mu'amilisi* circulation of money. Cf. **oborot.**
4. n. Relations: -- *qil-* to have relations with; to approach / *ikki otturidiki -- üzülüp qaldi* their relations were severed. [O. *muamele* (#1-3)].

mubada
conj. If; in the event of: -- *u kälmäy qalsa* if he does not come. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, gär, mägär, mägärkim, nawada, nagah** 1.

mubahisä
obs. n. Argument; debate; dispute. Cf. **bäs-muşäqqät, bäs-munazirä, jañjal, munazirä, niza.** [O. *mübahase*].

mubaräk
1. n. Blessing: -- *bolsun* congratulations!: *bayrimiñizğa -- bolsun* happy holiday! [Ç. *mubarak* (blessed)/O. *mübarek*/U. *muborak*].
2. n. Female name. Also *mubaräkxan.*

mubaräklä-
vt. To bless, celebrate: *toyni* -- to celebrate some joyous occasion, like a wedding/ *ğälibini* -- to bless a victory.

mubaliğä
n. Exaggeration; overstatement: -- *bol-* to be exaggerated/ -- *qil-* to exaggerate. [O. *mübalâğa*/U. *muboläğa*].

mubaliğiläştür-
vt. To exaggerate, overstate. Cf. **köptür-** 2.

mupti
rel. n. Islamic scholar and legal arbiter. Also **mufti.** [U. *mufti*].

muptila
adj. Afflicted: -- *bol-* to be afflicted with or subjected to: *apätkä -- bol-* to be hit by calamity; *balağa -- bol-* to suffer hardships; *kesälgä -- bol-* to fall ill/ -- *qil-* to afflict. [Ç. *mubtala*/O. *müptelâ*/U. *mubtalo*].

mupättiş
n. Educational inspector. [O. *müfettiş*].

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

mupässäl
adj. Detailed; minute; thorough: -- *doklat* detailed report/ -- *çüşändür-* to explain thoroughly. [O. *mufassal*/U. *mufassal*].
mut
adj. Free; gratuitous; gratis: -- *tamaq* free food/ -- *mallar* gifts; freebees/ --*qa al-* to take sth free. Cf. **häqsiz.**
mutali'ä
n. Study: -- *qil-* to study, research. Cf. **tätqiq, tätqiqat, oquş, üginiş.** [O. *mütalaa*/U. *mutolaa*].
mutanasip
math. n. Proportion. Cf. **tanasip.** [O. *mütenasip*].
mutäpäkkur
n. Ideologue. Also called **idiolog.**
mutä'ässip
n. Conservative. Also called **konserwatip.**
mutä'ässipläş-
vi. To become conservative.
mutä'ässiplik
n. Conservatism: -- *qil-* to be conservative. Also called **konserwatipliq, konserwatizim.**
mutäxässis
n. Expert; specialist: *til --i* language specialist. Cf. **ähl** 2, **xañja** 2. [O. *mütehassîs*/U. *mutaxassis*].
mutäxässisläş-
vi. To specialize, become expert: ♦ *häm qizilliş-iş häm mutähässislişiş* red and expert. Cf. **ixtisaslaş-** .
mutäxässislik
n. Specialty; expertise: *--kä igä bol-* to acquire specialized knowledge. Cf. **ixtisas.**
mutähäm
n. Rascal; scoundrel; villain. [U. *muttaham*].
mutähämlik
n. Meanness: -- *qil-* to be a rascal or scoundrel.
mutäkäbbur
adj. Arrogant; conceited. Cf. **täkäbbur, ğururluq, gidäygän, gidändür, mäğrur, mänmän.** [O. *mütekebbir*/U. *mutakabbir*].
mutäkäbburluq
n. Conceit; arrogance. Cf. **täkäbburluq, köräñlik, ğurur** 2, **mäğrurluq, mänmänçilik.**
mutxor
n. Freeloader; parasite.
mutoñ
bot. n. Akebi *(Akebia trifoliata).* Also called **mañdar.**
mutkepän
adj. Parasitic.
mutiwälli
rel. obs. n. Caretaker of a mosque. [O. *mütevelli*/U. *mutavalli*].
mutläq
adj. Absolute: -- *häqiqät* absolute truth/ -- *üstünlük* overwhelming superiority/ -- *qimmät* math. absolute value/ -- *köpçilik* overwhelming majority/ -- *mäxpi* top secret. [O. *mutlak*/U. *mutlaq*].
mutläqçiliq
n. Absolutism. [O. *mutlakiyet*].
mutläqläştür-
vt. To make absolute.
mutläqliq
n. of **mutläq.**
mudapiä
n. Defense: -- *okuli* preventive injection/ -- *qil-* to protect, safeguard: *borandin* -- *qil-* to protect against wind; *çegra rayonni* -- *qil-* to protect a border region/ -- *kör-* to defend, guard against / -- *liniyisi* defense line/ *dölät mudapiisi* national defense/ *deñiz mudapiisi* coastal defense/ *çegra mudapiisi* border defense. [O. *müdafaa*/U. *mudofaa*].
mudaxilä
n. Interference; intervention: *qoralliq* -- mil. armed intervention: *qoralliq -- qil-* to intervene, interfere, meddle. [O. *müdaha-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

le].

mudaxiliçi
n. Intervener: -- *qoşun* mil. intervening army.

muddät
n. Term; time period; schedule: -- *bälgilä-* to fix a time period/ -- *boyiçä* as scheduled; on schedule/ *--tin aş-* to extend a time period/ *--tin burun* ahead of schedule; beforehand: *--tin burun orunla-* to complete ahead of time/ *--ni uzart-* to postpone, defer / *mudditi toş-* to expire, mature, become due/ *mudditi ötüp kät-* to exceed a time period, become overdue/ *qisqa* -- short term/ *uzun* -- long term/ *işlitiş mudditi* time during which sth may be used. Cf. **qarar** 3, **muhlät.** [Ç. *muddat*/O. *müddet*/U. *muddat*].

muddätsiz
adj. Indefinite or unlimited in time: -- *amanät* current deposit/ -- *qamaq jazasi* indefinite term of imprisonment. Also **muhlätsiz.**

muddätlik
adj. Fixed or limited in time: -- *amanät* fixed-term deposit/ -- *qamaq jazasi* a set term of imprisonment/ *qisqa -- kurs* short-term course of instruction/ *uzun -- küräş* long-term struggle. Also **muhlätlik.** [KK. *müddetli*].

muddia
n. Intention; purpose: *--yiñiz zadi nimä* what is really your intention? Cf. **xiyal.** [U. *muddao*].

mudärris
rel. obs. n. Teacher at an Islamic theological school. [O. *müderris*/Ta. *möddärris*/U. *mudarris*].

mudhiş
adj. Terrifying; dreadful; shocking: -- *körünüş* terrifying sight. [O. *müthiş*/U. *mudhiş*].

mudir
n. Head; manager: *sinip --i* head of class/ *magizin --i* store manager/ *mäktäp --i* school principal. Cf. **başqurğuçi.** [O. *müdür*/U. *mudir*].

mudirä
n. Female variant of **mudir.**

mudiriyät
obs. n. Directorate; school administration.

mu'ässäsä
n. Facility; organization: *dawalaş mu'ässäsisi* medical facility/ *da'imi* -- standing body; permanent organization/ *ilmiy* -- learned organization. Cf. **aparat** 2. [U. *muassasa*].

mu'äzzäm
adj. Great; mighty: -- *därya* a mighty river. Cf. **uluğ** 1. [O. *muazzam*].

mu'äkkäl
rel. n. Angel. Cf. **päriştä.**

mu'äyyän
adj. Definite; certain; specific: -- *tarixiy basquç* a certain historical stage/ -- *şara'it* specific conditions. Cf. **ayrim.** [O. *muayyen*/U. *muajyan*].

mu'äyyänläş-
vi. To be confirmed, affirmed, positive, definite. Cf. **jäzmläş-** .

mu'äyyänläştür-
vt. To affirm, confirm. Cf. **jäzmläştür-** .

mu'älläq
adj. Hanging; suspended: -- *taş* the suspended rock (one of the relics in Mecca). [O. *muallâk*].

mu'ällip
obs. n. Author; editor. Cf. **aptor, musännip.** [U. *muallif*].

mu'ällim
n. Teacher; tutor. Cf. **oqutquçi, ustaz, mäşqawul.** [K. *mugalim*/O. *muallim*/Ta. *mögallim*/U. *muallim*].

mu'ällimä
n. Female variant of **mu'ällim.** [O. *muallime*/Ta. *mögallimä*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mu'ällimlik
n. Teaching; tutoring; pedagogy: -- *qil-* to teach, tutor. Cf. **darilmu'ällimin, oqutuş, oqutquçiliq, şifän.**

mu'ämma
1. lit. n. Riddle: -- *şeiri* riddle-like poem. [Ç. *mu'amma*].
2. adj. Mysterious; obscure; enigmatic. [O. *muamma*].

mujässäm
n. Embodied; corporeal; personified: -- *bol-* to embody, incarnate, personify. [O. *mücessem*/Ta. *mözässäm*].

mujässämlän-
vi. To embody.

muju-
1. vt. To nip, pinch: *qol* -- to pinch a hand. Also **moti-** .
2. med. vi. To come down with angina: *qosaq --p ağra-* to come down with abdominal angina.

mujuq
n. Door hinge.

mujul-
vi. pass. of **muju-** : *yüräk* -- to be agonizing or heartrending.

mux
bot. n. Liver moss; bryophyte. Also called **zämburuğ.**

muxalip
n. Antagonist; opponent: -- *käl-* to oppose. Cf. **taqabil.** [Ç. *muxalif* (opposing; contrary)/O. *muhalif*].

muxbir
n. Correspondent; journalist; reporter: *gezit --i* newspaper reporter/ *mäxsus* -- special correspondent. Cf. **axbaratçi, xäwärçi.** [O. *muhbir*/U. *muxbir*].

muxbirliq
n. Journalism: -- *qil-* to work in journalism. Cf. **axbaratçiliq, gezitçiliq.**

muxtar
1. adj. Autonomous. [O. *muhtar*].
2. adj. Free; liberal. [U. *muxtor* (#1-2)].
3. n. Male name.

muxtariyät
n. Autonomy. Cf. **aptonomiyä.** [O. *muhtariyet*].

muxtariyätçi
n. Advocate of autonomy.

muxämmäs
1. lit. n. Five-line poem.
2. math. n. Pentagon. [O. *muhammes* (#1-2)].

muxlis
1. rel. n. Believer; disciple; faithful. Cf. **dindar, dinçi, etiqatçi, murit** 2, **namazxan.** [O. *muhlis*].
2. n. Male name.

muhapizät
n. Protection; safeguarding: -- *qil-* to protect, safeguard. Cf. **hamiliq, sayä** 3. [O. *muhafaza*/Ta. *möxafäza*/U. *muhafaza*].

muhapizätçi
n. Guard; watchman: -- *qisim* bodyguard; armed escort.

muhajir
n. A national residing abroad; exile: -- *qerindaşlar* countrymen living abroad/ *çät'äl --liri* nationals living abroad/ *çät'äldä -- bolup tur-* to live abroad. [O. *muhacir*/U. *muhazir*].

muhajirliq
n. Foreign residency; exile: -- *guwanamisi* foreign resident certificate/ *--ta yaşa-* to live abroad.

muhasirä
n. Blockade; encirclement; siege: -- *çämbirigi* ring of encirclement/ -- *içidä qal-* to be encircled/ *muhasirigä al-* to besiege or blockade/ *muhasirigä çüşüp qal-* to fall into an encirclement / *muhasirini yerip çiq-* to break out of a blockade. Cf. **qorşaw.** [O. *muhasara*].

muharibä
mil. obs. n. Battle; combat; war; warfare.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

Cf. **jäñ, soquş, uruş küräş, yeğiliq.** [Ç. *mubarazat*/O. *muharebe*/U. *muharaba*].

muhakimä
n. Discussion: -- *qil-* to discuss/ *muhakimigä qoy-* to sumit to discussions. Cf. **bämäslihät, söhbät, muzakirä.** [Ta. *möxakämä* (judgment; prosecution)/U. *muhakama*].

muhtaj
adj. Needy: *yardämgä* -- in need for help/ *män heçnärsigä -- ämäsmän* I have no need for anything. [O. *muhtaç*/U. *muhtoz*].

muhtajliq
n. Need; poverty: -- *tart-* to be needy/ -- *turmuş* needy life/ *--ta yaşa-* to live in straitened circumstances/ *--tin qutul-* to shake off poverty. [O. *muhtaçlik*].

muhtäräm
adj. Respected: -- *äpändi* respected sir (polite form of address).

muhäbbät
1. n. Love: -- *bağla- (ornat-)* to fall in love/ -- *tuğuldi* love was born/ -- *qoşaqliri* love songs/ -- *qiliş-* to make love to each other/ -- *körsät-* to cause to love/ -- *mästanisi* a love-struck person / *çoñqur* -- deep love. Cf. **işqi-muhäbbät, mehir.** [O. *muhabbet*/ Ta. *mäxäbbät*/U. *muhabbat*].
2. n. Female name.

muhäbbätläş-
vi. To be in love, have a love affair.

muhäbbätlik
adj. Loving; kind. [O. *muhabbetli*].

muhäbbät-näprät
n. Love and hate: *muhäbbät-näpriti eniq* being clear to tell love from hate.

muhärräm
n. First month of the Arabic year. See section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4. [O. *muharrem*].

muhärrir
n. Editor: *baş* -- chief editor/ *mäs'ul* -- responsible or managing editor. Cf. **tährir.** [O. *muharrir*/Ta. *möhärrir* (writer; author)/U. *muharrir*].

muhärrirlik
n. Editing; editorial work: -- *qil-* to edit, work as an editor. [Ta. *möhärrirlek* (writing; authorship)].

muhäqqäq
obs. adj. Inevitable; inexorable; definite. [U. *muhaqqaq*].

muhämmät
1. rel. n. Mohammed. Also **mähmät.**
2. n. Common family name, often simplified to *mämät.*

muhit
1. n. Environment: -- *taziliği* environmental sanitation. [O. *muhit*/U. *muhit*].
2. phy. n. Medium.

muhim
adj. Critical; important: -- *päyt* critical moment/ -- *wäzipä* important task/ -- *iş* important matter or work/ -- *gäp* critical talk/ -- *nuqta* main point; gist; essentials. [O. *mühim*/Ta. *möhim*/U. *muhim*].

muhimliq
n. Importance.

muhlät
n. Term; time limit: -- *bär-* to set a term/ *bir ayliq* -- within a period of one month/ *sizgä ikki häptä -- berildi* you have two weeks. Cf. **qarar** 3, **muddät.** [Ç. *muhlat* (delay)/O. *mühlet*].

muhlätsiz
adj. Indefinite or unlimited in time. Also **muddätsiz.**

muhlätlik
adj. Fixed or limited in time. Also **muddätlik.**

musabiqä
n. Competition; contest; match: -- *qil-* to compete/ *musabiqiğa çaqir-* to challenge to a match/ *top musabiqisi* pe. ball game/ *ämgäk musabiqisi* labor competition/ *çeliş musabiqisi* pe. wrestling contest/ *saylam mu-*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

sabiqisi election campaign. Cf. **räqabät, räqiplik, riqabät.** [O. *müsabaka*/U. *musabaqa*].

musabiqiçi
n. Competitor. Cf. **bäs-bäsçi, räqabätçi, räqip 1, riqabätçi.**

musabiqiläş-
vi. To compete: *ular bilän musabiqilişip baqayli* let's try to compete with them. Cf. **bäsläş-, räqabätläş-, riqabätläş-.**

musapä
n. Mileage; distance: *on çaqirimliq* -- a distance of ten li (q.v.) [U. *masofa*].

musapir
n. Vagabond; rover; outsider; stranger; alien: ¶ -- *yaman ikän bir kün bolsimu* to be an outsider is bad, even if only for one day (JMC). [U. *musafir*].

musapirçiliq
abstract n. of **musapir**: -- *turmuşi* a life of drifting about. Also **musapirliq.**

musapirxana
n. Shelter for the homeless.

musapirliq
n. = **musapirçiliq.**

musapiliq
adj. of **musapä**: *uzun -- başquruluçan sinariyat* long-range missile/ *uzun -- yürüş* long-distance march.

musadirä
n. Requisition; confiscation: -- *qil-* to commandeer, requisition, confiscate. [U. *musadara*].

musbät
math./phy. adj. Positive: -- *san* positive number/ -- *zärät* positive charge/ -- *elektir* positive electricity/ -- *elektiron* positron. [O. *müspet*/U. *musbat*].

mustäbit
n. Despot; tyrant. Cf. **zomigär, zümigär.** [O. *müstebit*].

mustäbitlik
adj. Despotic; tyrannical: -- *tüzüm* tyrannical system.

mustähkäm
adj. Strong; fortified; firm; staunch: -- *bol-* to be, become strong/ -- *tüwrük* mainstay/ -- *dölät mudapiisi* strong national defense/ -- *qorğan* reinforced fortress/ -- *qil-* to fortify/ -- *iradä* strong will. [O. *müstahkem*/U. *mustahkam*].

mustähkämlä-
vt. To strengthen, reinforce.

mustähkämlän-
vi. To strengthen, become stronger.

mustäsna
1. adj. Exceptional; extraordinary. [O. *müstesna*/U. *mustasno* (apart from)].
2. n. Exception. Cf. **istisna.**

mustäsnasiz
adj. Unexceptional; without exception.

mustäqil
adj. Independent: -- *dölät* independent country/ -- *jümlä* gr. independent sentence/ -- *wä öz-özigä xoja boluş* keeping one's independence and initiative/ -- *iş qil-* to work independently/ -- *yaşa-* to live independently/ ♦ -- *söz* gr. notional word. [O. *müstakil*/U. *mustaqil*].

mustäqilliq
n. Independence: *dölätniñ mustäqilliği* national independence. Cf. **istiqlal.**

mustämlikä
n. Colony: *yerim* -- semi-colony. [O. *müstamere*/U. *mustamlaka*].

mustämlikiçi
n. Colonizer; colonist.

mustämlikiçilik
n. Colonialism: -- *siyasiti* colonial policy.

musälläs
cul. n. Home-made wine: -- *eçit-* to make wine. [U. *musallas*].

musännip
lit. n. Author. Cf. **aptor, mu'ällip.** [O. *musannif*].

musulman

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

rel. n. Muslim: *--lar aşxanisi* Muslim dining hall or restaurant. Also **muslim.** [Ç. *musulman*/Ta. *möselman*/U. *musulmon*].

musulmançiliq
abstract n. of **musulman.**

musulmanliq
n. = **musulmançiliq.**

muskul
phys. n. Muscle: *-- aqsili* myoprotein/ *-- pasili* myoseptum/ *-- peyi* muscle tendon/ *-- talaliri* muscle fibers/ *-- täxisi* muscle disk/ *-- täräñligi* muscular tension / *-- toqulmisi* muscle tissue/ *-- jiddilinış* muscle tone/ *-- hüjäyrisi* myocyte/ *-- sistemisi* musculature/ *-- kesili* med. myopathy/ *-- yigiläş* med. muscular atrophy/ *-- mokiliri* muscular spindle / *yüräk --i* heart muscle. [<R. *muskul*].

muskullä-
vi. To muscularize.

muskulluq
adj. Muscular: *-- qollar* muscular arms.

musibät
n. Funeral; mourning: *-- bol- (yät-)* to have a funeral/ *-- xäwiri* grievous news. [U. *musibat* (misfortune)].

musibätlik
adj. of **musibät**: *-- adäm* sby who is in mourning.

muslim
rel. = **musulman.** [O. *müslim*].

muşawir
n. Advisor; counsellor. Cf. **mäslihätçi.** [O. *müşavir*].

muşawiräk
mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.)

muşa'irä
lit. n. Poetry: *-- jämiyiti* poetry society. Cf. **poeziyä, äş'ar, şeiriyät, näzmä.**

muşt
n. Fist: *-- at-* to strike, move fists/ *-- kötär- (täñlä-)* to hit, use force/ *--täk bala nimini bilidu* what does a pugnacious kid know?/ *--ni tüg-* to make a fist/ ¶ *tar yärdä aş yigiçä, käñ yärdä -- yä* you are better off eating in a narrow place than getting a beating in a broad field/ ¶ *qorqqan aldin -- kötirär* a coward first uses force/ ♦ *-- yä-* to eat a fist (to take a beating). Also **muştum.** [KK. *muş*/O. *muşta*/U. *muşt*].

muşta
n. A wooden club used in fluffing cotton or wool.

muştaq
adj. Thirsty for; having deep affection for. Cf. **täşna.**

muştäk
n. Cigarette holder. [U. *muştuk*].

muştum
n. = **muşt.**

muştumzor
1. n. Ruffian; bully.
2. n. Oligarch.

muştumzorluq
abstract n. of **muştumzor**: *-- qil-* to be overbearing.

muştiri I
ast. n. Jupiter. Also called **yopiter, yupiter.** [O. *Müşteri*].

muştiri II
n. Subscriber to periodicals: *-- bol-* to subscribe/ *-- qobul qil-* to accept subscribers/ *gezit --liri* newspaper subscribers. Cf. **abuniçi.**

muştla-
vi. To box, beat up, fight with one's fists.

muştlaş-
vi. To come to blows, have a fist fight.

muştlamçi
pe. n. Boxer; pugilist. Cf. **çambaşçi.**

muştlişiş
pe. n. Fist fight; boxing match: *--qa küşkürt-* to entice (sby) to a fist fight.

muşäqqät
n. Difficulty; trouble: *-- çäk-* to suffer difficulties. Cf. **dişwarliq, qiyinçiliq, eğirçi-**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

liq 1, **müşküllät.** [U. *maşaqqat*].

muşäqqätlik
adj. Difficult; hard; arduous; strenuous: -- *ämgäk* hard labor/ -- *säpär* strenuous journey. Cf. **täs, dişwar, qiyin.**

muşrik
rel. n. Polytheist; sby who doubts that Allah is the only god. [O. *müşrik*].

muşu
pro. This; these: -- *adäm* this person/ -- *iş toğrisida sözlişäyli* let's talk about this matter. Cf. **bu I, mawu.**

muşundaq
pro. This kind; this way: -- *ähwal* this kind of situation/ -- *işligin* please do it this way.

muşunçä
pro. Such few; so many: -- *adäm käldimu* so many people came?

muşunçilik
pro. Only this many: --*la qaldi, yätmäsmikin* only this many may not be enough.

muşki
n. *muşki taramşi* bot. *Mentha viridis, M. spicata, M. arvensis*, kinds of mint, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called *birxil tağ podinisi.*


muşki taramşi

murabba
cul. n. Jam; compote: *alma murabbisi* apple jam. Cf. **wärinä, qiyam** I2. [O. *murabba*/U. *murabbo*].

murat
1. n. Aspiration; wish; dream; purpose; in- clination: *muradiğa yät- (muradi hasil bol-)* to realize one's dreams. [Ç. *murad*/KK. *murat*/O. *murat*/U. *murod*].
2. n. Male name. Also *muratbäg.*

murat-mäqsät
n. = **murat** 1.

murajiät
n. Appeal; call: -- *çiqar-* to issue an appeal/ -- *qil-* to have the aid of, seek help, appeal: *doxturğa -- qil-* to seek help from a physician; *qoral küçigä -- qil-* to call (sby) to arms; *luğätkä -- qil-* to have the aid of a dictionary. Cf. **däwät, çaqiriq, ündäk.** [U. *murozaat*].

murajiätnamä
n. Letter of appeal.

murasim
n. Ceremony: -- *ötküz-* to hold a ceremony/ *toy --i* wedding ceremony/ *däpnä --i* burial rites/ *eçiliş --i* opening ceremony/ *matäm --i* memorial ceremony. [O. *merasim*/U. *marosim*].

murtäd
1. rel. n. Apostate. [O. *mürtet*].
2. n. Traitor; rebel; renegade.

murda
n. Corpse. Cf. **jäsät, ölük** 1, **meyit.** [U. *murda*].

murdixana
n. Mortuary.

murabbi
1. n. Trainer; tutor; sby who brings up and educates a child. [Ç. *murabbi* (patron)/ O. *mürebbi*/Ta. *mörabbi*/U. *murabbij*].
2. n. Address used by women for their husbands.

murässä
n. Reconciliation: -- *qil-* to reconciliate. [U. *murosa*].

murässäçi
n. Mediator; reconciliator. Cf. **salaçi, salagär.**

murässäçilik
n. Mediation: -- *qil-* to mediate. Cf. **sala I, salaçiliq, salasülä, salagärçilik.**

murässäsiz
adj. Uncompromising; incapable of being mediated: -- *küräş* uncompromising strug-

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

gle.

murässäsizlik
n. of **murässäsiz.**

murässäläş-
vi. To come to terms, compromise.

murässä-madara
n. Compromise; concession.

muräkkäp
adj. Complicated; intricate: -- *ämgäk* intricate work/ -- *jümlä* gr. complex sentence/ -- *ziddiyät* complicated contradiction/ -- *wäzipä* a difficult task/ -- *mäsilä* a complicated problem. [O. *mürekkep*/U. *murakkab*].

muräkkäpläş-
vi. To become complicated: *mäsilä teximu muräkkäplişip kätti* the problem became increasingly complicated.

muräkkäpläştür-
vt. To complicate.

muräkkäplik
n. Complexity: *mäsiliniñ muräkkäpligi* the complexity of a problem.

murç
bot. n. Hot pepper; chili. Also called **qizil-muruç, laza** I. [M. *murç* (pepper)/U. *murç*].

murçdan
n. Pepper box.

murçuba
bot. n. Lucid asparagus *(Asparagus cochinchinensis).*

murit
1. rel. n. An Islamic sect.
2. rel. n. Believer; disciple; faithful. Cf. **dindar, dinçi, etiqatçi, muxlis** 1, **namazxan.** [U. *murid* (#2)] [O. *mürit* (#1-2)].
3. n. Male name.

murmäkkä
bot. n. Myrrh *(Commiphora myrrha).* Also **murmäkki.**

muz
n. Ice: -- *tağ* geo. Muztag, mountain range



in the Pamirs (38.00N 75.25E)/ -- *topi* pe. ice hockey/ -- *toñla-* to congeal/ -- *tut-* to ice over, freeze/ -- *teyil-* pe. to skate/ -- *däwri* geol. Ice Age/ -- *çokisi* icicle/ -- *sanduği* refrigerator/ -- *sirkä kislatasi* chem. glacial acetic acid/ -- *qatlimi* ice layer/ -- *kaltäk* popsicle (also **biñgur**) / -- *köçküni* glacier/ -- *eridi* the ice melted/ -- *yarğuç paraxot* icebreaker/ -- *mäydani* pe. skating rink; ice arena. [Mo. *mösü*/Ta. *boz*/U. *muz*/Y. *muus; buus*].

muzakirä
n. Discussion: -- *qil-* to discuss/ -- *yiğini* discussion meeting/ *muzakirigä qoy-* to submit to a discussion. Cf. **bämäslihät, söhbät, muhakimä.** [O. *müzakere*/U. *muzokara*].

muzakiriläş-
vi. To discuss. Cf. **söhbätläş-** .

muzdäk
1. adj. Icecold: -- *su* icecold water/ *köñlüm -- sowup kätti* my heart turned icecold.
2. fig. adj. Icecold; callous; uncaring; unconcerned: -- *adäm* a callous person. Cf. **biğäm, iräñsiz, ğämsiz.**

muzäppär
1. adj. Invincible; ever-victorious: -- *batur* invincible hero. [O. *muzaffer*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

2. n. Male name.

muzxana
n. Icehouse. [U. *muzxona* (refrigerator; icebox)].

muzey
n. Museum. [<R. *muzej*].

muzika
mus. n. Music (usually Western): -- *orunla-* to play music/ *matäm muzikisi* funeral music. Cf. **saz** I 1. [<R. *muzyka*].

muzikant
mus. n. Musician. Also **muzikiçi** 1; cf. **sa- zändä, sazçi** 1, **nağmiçi.** [<R. *muzykant* <G. *Musikant*].

muzikiçi
1. mus. n. = **muzikant.**
2. mus. n. Maker of musical instruments.

muzikiçiliq
mus. abstract n. of **muzikiçi.**

muzikişunas
mus. n. Musicologist.

muzikişunasliq
mus. n. Musicology.

muzikiliq
mus. adj. Musical: -- *usul* dancing to music.

muzla-
vi. To freeze, be cold: *--ş nuqtisi* phy. freezing point/ *--watamsiz* are you freezing?/ *aş --p qaptu* food was chilled/ *put-qol muzlidi* hands and feet were frozen. [K. *muzda-*].

muzlat-
vt. To freeze, cool: *beliqni* -- to freeze fish/ *tamaqni muzlitip yä* let the food cool before you eat it. [K. *muzdat-*].

muzluq
adj. Icy; iced; ice-covered: -- *çoqqa* ice peak. [K. *muzdak*/Y. *muustaax*].

muwapiq
1. adj. Reasonable; rational; appropriate; right: -- *täläp* reasonable request/ -- *orun* appropriate place/ -- *qoyuq teri-* to do rational close planting/ -- *kör-* to consider reasonable or right/ -- *miqdar* right amount. [Ç. *muvafiq*].
2. pp. (follows dative case) In accordance with: *qanunğa* -- in accordance with the law. [U. *muvofiq*].

muwapiqlaş-
vi. To fit or be suitable.

muwapiqlaştur-
vt. To cause to fit or be suitable.

muwapiqliq
n. Suitability; fitness.

muwazinät
n. Balance; equilibrium: -- *saqla-* to maintain a balance/ -- *näziriyisi* the theory of equilibrium/ *turğun* -- stable balance. Cf. **täñpuñluq.** [O. *muvazene*].

muwäbbälsipit
bot. n. Dwarf lilyturf *(Ophiopogon japonicus).*

muwäppäq
n. *muwäppäq bol-* expresses having or obtaining a certain opportunity: *sizni körüşkä -- boldum* I have the pleasure of meeting you/ *u öz pilanlirini ämälgä aşuruşqa --di* he was finally able to carry out his own plan/ *män bu qetimqi yiğinğa qatnişişqa --dum* I gained an opportunity to attend this meeting. [U. *muvaffaq*].

muwäppäqiyät
n. Success: -- *qazan- (--kä eriş-)* to obtain success/ *sizgä* -- *tiläymän* I wish you success. Cf. **utuq** 2, **nätijä** 1. [O. *muvaffakîyet*/U. *muvaffaqiyat*].

muwäppäqiyätsiz
adj. Unsuccessful.

muwäppäqiyätsizlik
n. Defeat: *--kä uçra-* to suffer defeat. Cf. **şekäst** 1, **mäğlubiyät.**

muwäppäqiyätlik
adj. Successful: -- *sinaq* successful experiment/ -- *ziyarät* successful visit/ *yiğin -- öt-* to hold a meeting successfully. Cf. **utuq-**

luq 2.

muwäşşäh
lit. n. Alliterative poetry.

muwäqqät
1. adj. Temporary; provisional: -- *birläşmä* temporary alliance/ -- *padişa* prince regent/ -- *hökümät* provisional government. Cf. **waxtinçä, waxtliq, waxliq, waqitliq.** [O. *muvakkit*/U. *muvaqqat*].
2. adj. Deputy, vice- : -- *zoñtoñ* vice-president.

mufti
rel. n. Islamic scholar or jurist. Also **mupti.** [O. *müftü*].

muqawa
lit. n. Book cover; binding: *oyma güllük* -- a book cover embossed with designs. [U. *muqova*].

muqawiçi
lit. n. Bookbinder. Cf. **şirazçi.**

muqawiçiliq
lit. n. Bookbinding. Cf. **şiraza.**

muqawila-
lit. vt. To do binding and layout work: *kitapni* -- to bind books. Cf. **şirazla- .**

muqawiliq
lit. adj. of **muqawa**: *qattiq* -- *kitap* a hardcover book.

muqam
1. mus. n. Mode in medieval Uyghur music, flourishing in the 14th to 16th centuries. Usually referred to collectively as the Twelve Muqam, i.e. rak, çäbiyat, muşawiräk, çarigah, pänjigah, uzhal, äjäm, oşaq, bayat, nawa, sigah, and iraq: -- *orunla-* to perform the muqam.
2. fig. n. Melody; tune: -- *bälgilä-* to set the tone/ *kona* -- an old tune/ ◆ *--ğa siğ-* to be reasonable, equitable, rational. Cf. **tärännum, küy.** [Ç. *maqam* (place; station; tone)/U. *muqom; maqam*].

muqäddäs
1. rel. adj. Holy; sacred: -- *burç* sacred mission/ -- *däp bil-* to regard as sacred. [O. *mukaddes*/Ta. *mökatdäs*/U. *muqaddas*].
2. n. Female name.

muqäddäm
pp. Ago: *buniñdin ikki miñ yil* -- 2000 years ago. Cf. **burun II, ilqiri 1.** [O. *mukaddem*/U. *muqaddam*].

muqäddimä
1. lit. n. Preface; foreword. Cf. *söz beşi*, **kiriş söz.** [U. *muqaddima*].
2. lit. n. Prologue or prelude in a stage performance.

muqärrär
adj. Inevitable; certain: -- *yol* the only way/ -- *nätijä* inevitable result/ *bügün* -- *yamğur yağidu* it will certainly rain today. [Ç. *muqarrar* (established; confirmed)/O. *mukarrer*/U. *muqarrar*].

muqärrärläş-
vi. To become inevitable or certain.

muqärrärlik
n. Inevitability; certainty.

muqim
adj. Fixed; stable; steady: -- *hosulluq etiz* a field with stable yields/ -- *waqit* appointed time/ -- *işçi* a steady worker/ -- *miqdar* fixed amount/ *gäpni* -- *qil-* to settle a conversation/ *mal bahasi* -- stable (of prices). [U. *muqim*].

muqimsiz
adj. Unstable; unsteady. Cf. **turaqsiz.**

muqimlaş-
vi. To be stable, steady or fixed.

muqimlaştur-
vt. To stabilize, make stable.

muqimliq
n. Stability: *wäziyätniñ muqimliği* the stability of a situation.

mukapat
n. Prize; award: -- *al- (eriş-)* to win a prize/ -- *bär-* to bestow an award/ *ali* -- a prestigious award/ *birinçi därijilik* -- first prize/

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

yaxşi ügängänlärgä -- berilidu a reward will be given to good students. [O. *mükâfat*/U. *mukofot*].

mukapatla-
vt. To award, reward. Cf. **tartuqla- , örü- II 2.**

mukapatlan-
vi. To receive or win an award.

mukapatnamä
n. Award or reward certificate.

mukämmäl
adj. Perfect; flawless; consummate: -- *pilan* perfect plan/ -- *tälimat* flawless doctrine/ -- *äsär* consummate literary work. Cf. **kamal** 1. [Ç. *mukammal*/O. *mükemmel*/Ta. *mökämmäl*/U. *mukammal* (complete)].

mukämmälläş-
vi. To be perfect or flawless.

mukämmätläştür-
vt. To perfect. Cf. **täkmillä- .**

mukämmällik
n. Perfection. Cf. **kamal** 1.

muñ
n. Doom; gloom: *--ni tök-* to pour out one's doom and gloom. [KK. *muñ* (Leid; Gram)/Ta. *moñ*/Y. *muñ* (suffering; hardship)].

muñdaş
n. Kindred soul; soulmate; sympathizer: *u meniñ muñdişim* he is my soulmate. Cf. **hisdaş.**

muñdaş-
vi. To have a heart-to-heart talk.

muñdaşqaq
adj. Prone to pour out one's heart.

muñ-zar
n. Sadness; sorrow: *--ini eyt-* to recite one's sorrow.

muñlan-
vi. To be dejected, sorrowful, sad, mournful.

muñluq
adj. Dejected; sorrowful; sad; mournful: -- *awaz* mournful voice/ -- *naxşa* sad song. [Ta. *moñly*].

muyässär
adj. Feasible; favorable: -- *bol-* to obtain, get, win: *alqişqa -- bol-* to get applause; *bu yiğinğa qatni şişqa -- boldum* I gained an opportunity to attend this meeting; *maxtaşqa -- bol-* to win praise. [Ç. *muyassar*/O. *müyesser*].

muğämbär
adj. Sly; cunning; crafty: -- *bala* a sly child. Cf. **tadan, dağul, hiligär, hililik, quw, mäkkar.** [U. *muğombir*].

muğämbärlärçä
adv. Slyly: -- *kül-* to smile slyly.

muğämbärlik
n. Slyness; cunning; craftiness: -- *qil-* to be sly, play tricks. Cf. **tadanliq, hiligärlik, quwluq, mäkkarliq.**

mulahizä
1. n. Commentary; review: -- *qil-* to review, comment, consider, discuss/ *ädibiyatqa da'ir* -- review of literature. Cf. **änzar, obzor, gäp 4.** [U. *mulohaza*].
2. n. View; opinion: *bu mäsilidä özämniñ --m bar* I have my own views on this question. [O. *mülâhaza* (#1-2)].

mulazim
n. Follower; courtier. [Ç. *mulazim*/O. *mülazim*/U. *mulozim*].

mulayim
adj. Affable; kind: -- *pozitsiyä* kind attitude/ -- *mu'amilä qil-* to be kind and polite. Cf. **siliq 3, siliq-mulayim, şirin 2.** [O. *mülayim*/U. *mulojim* (gentle; soft)].

mulayimlaş-
vi. To become affable or kind.

mulayimliq
n. Affability; kindness. [O. *mülayemet*].

munapiq
1. rel. n. Renegade.
2. n. Scoundrel; scum: *milli* -- scum of a

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nation. [U. *munofiq* (hypocritical; treacherous)][O. *munafik* (#1-2)].

munapiqliq
n. Treachery; backstabbing; perfidy.

munajat
rel. n. A silent and fervent prayer. [Ç. *munacat*].

munasip
adj. Deserving; being worthy of; appropriate: -- *käl-* to match, suit, be corresponding, relevant: *ismi jismiğa -- käl-* to match the name with reality (to be worthy of the name). [O. *münasip*/U. *munosib* (suitable; becoming)].

munasiwät
1. n. Relations; relationship: -- *üzüldi* relations were severed/ *dostluq munasiwiti* friendly relations/ *diplomatik* -- diplomatic relations/ *işläp-çiqiriş munasiwiti* productive relationship/ *yeqin* -- close relations. [O. *münasebet*/Ta. *mönäsäbät*/ U. *munasabat*].
2. n. Occasion: *dölät bayrimi munasiwiti bilän* on the occasion of National Day.

munasiwätsiz
adj. Irrelevant; unrelated: -- *işlar* unrelated matters/ *män bilän* -- not concerning me.

munasiwätläş-
vi. To relate, get in touch with.

munasiwätlik
adj. Related; relevant. Cf. **alaqidar.**

munar
1. n. Tower: *--niñ uçi* tower top/ *su --i* water tower. [K. *munara*/U. *minora*].
2. n. Monument: *xatirä munarisi* memorial.
3. n. Male name.

munazirä
n. Argument; debate; dispute: -- *täläp qilmaydiğan iş* an incontrovertible matter/ *bu mäsilidä -- bar* this problem is contentious/ *ilmiy* -- scholarly debate/ *pakit munaziridin üstün* a fact is superior to a dispute (facts speak louder than words). Cf. **bäs-muşäq-qät, bäs-munazirä, jañjal, mubahisä, niza.** [O. *münazara*/U. *munozara*].

munazirisiz
adj. Irrefutable; undisputed; without debate: *häqiqätni -- eniqlaş qiyin* the truth is difficult to reach without debate.

munaziriläş-
vi. To argue, debate, discuss. Cf. **tartiş-** 2, **talaş-** 1.

munazirilik
adj. Arguable; debatable; disputed; contentious: -- *mäsilä* disputed problem. Cf. **nizaliq.**

munaqi
bot. n. A kind of grape. Also *munaqi üzüm.*

munbät
adj. Fertile: -- *etizlar* rich fields/ -- *yär* fertile land. Cf. **tawliq, ünümdar** 1, **ünümlük.** [U. *minbar*].

munbär
1. n. Dais; platform; rostrum: *--gä çiq-* to mount a rostrum/ *köräk munbiri* reviewing stand.
2. fig. n. Circle: *ädibiyat munbiri* literary circle. Cf. **da'irä** 3.

muntäzir
n. Expectation; hope; longing: -- *bol-* to hope, long, look forward to.

muntizim
adj. Regular; standard: -- *üç buluñ* math. regular triangle/ -- *qoşun* mil. regular troops/ -- *köp täräplik* math. regular polygon. [O. *muntazam*/U. *muntazam*].

muntizimlaş-
vi. To become regularized, standardized: *--qan qisimlar* mil. troops called to active duty.

muntizimlaştur-
vt. To regularize, standardize.

muntizimliq

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n. Standard.

mundaq
pro. Like this; such: -- *diyiş toğra ämäs* to say it like this is wrong/ -- *närsä* such an object or thing/ --*la däp qoydum* I said it like this; I just mentioned it somehow. [Ç. *mundaq*].

mundärijä
lit. n. Table of contents: *kitapniñ mundärijisi* table of contents of a book. [O. *münderecat*].

mundin
pro. Henceforth; thereupon: -- *başqa* besides; -- *keyin* from that.

munäjjim
ast. n. Astrologer; astronomer. Cf. **astironom.** [O. *müneccim*/U. *munazzim*].

munäwwär
1. adj. Outstanding; splendid; fine: --*yaşlar* excellent years. [O. *münevver*].
2. n. Female name.

munjamä
adj. *munjamä qağäz* chem. cellophane (also called **sellopan**).

munçä
pro. Somewhat; a little; as ... as that: -- *jiq* this much; as much as that/ -- *igiz* somewhat tall or high; as tall as that. [Ç. *munça* (so much; so many)/K. *mynça*/U. *munça*].

munçilik
adj. of **munçä**: -- *adäm yätmämdu* this many people are not enough?/ *bultur şu mäzgildä soğaq* -- *ämäs idiğu* this time last year was not as cold as this.

munçiwala
1. pro. This way; like this: -- *awarä boluşniñ hajiti yoq* you need not have so much trouble.
2. pro. This many: -- *närsini nimä qilisiz* what are you using this many things for?

munu
pro. This: *seniñ qälimiñ* -- your pen is this one.

munqäriz
n. Destruction; extinction: -- *bol-* to become extinct/ -- *qil-* to destroy, wipe out, eliminate. [O. *münkariz*].

munqärizçiliq
n. Destruction; extinction: -- *xäwpi* danger of extinction.

munqärizliq
n. = **munqärizçiliq.**

munkir-näkir
rel. n. Two deities, an opposing pair, who examine deceased persons in their graves, one compiling their good aspects and the other their bad point.

müdür-
vi. To tumble, trip, fall: *at --üp kätti* the horse had a fall.

müjmäl
adj. Ambiguous; equivocal; vague: -- *jawap* ambiguous reply/ -- *mäsilä* vague question. Cf. **bitayin** 2, **miki-miki, natayin** 2. [U. *muzmal*].

müjmälläş-
vi. To become ambiguous, equivocal or vague: *iş barğanseri müjmällişip kätti* the matter became increasingly vague.

müjmälläştür-
vt. To cause to be ambiguous, equivocal or vague.

müjmällik
n. Ambiguity; equivocation; vagueness. Cf. **çaltay-paltay** 2.

müçä
1. phys. n. Limb: *müçiliri saq* able-bodied. [Mo. *möçi*/U. *muça* (member)].
2. gr. n. Component: *jümliniñ ägäşmä müçiliri* secondary component of a sentence. Cf. **böläk** 2.

müçäl
n. A cycle of twelve years. [Mo. *möçelge*/U. *muçal*].

müşük

---

zoo. n. Cat *(Felis domestica)*: *ala* -- multicolored cat/ *qara* -- black cat/ ¶ *--kä oyun çaşqanğa qiyin* a cat's game is difficult for a mouse/ ♦ -- *aptapqa çiqmaydu* a cat does not sun itself (not having profit or advantage)/ ♦ -- *piyaz yigändäk* like a cat eating an onion (unexpectedly)/ ♦ -- *yalap qoyğandäk* like sth licked by a cat (slippery; smooth; glossy)/ ♦ *--niñ puli yoq göşkä amraq* the cat has no money but wants to eat meat (metaphor for living beyond one's means)/ ♦ *bäz yigän --täk* like a cat eating a pancreas (silently and unseen). [K. *myşyk*/U. *muşuk*].

müşükyapilaq
zoo. n. Owl *(Strigidae)*. Also called **bayquş** I, **huquş**.

müşk
n. Musk. Cf. **ipar**.

müşkül
adj. Difficult; dire: -- *ähwalğa çüşüp qal-* to fall into dire straits/ -- *wäzipä* formidable task/ ¶ -- *iş yoq alämdä könül qoyğan adämgä* nothing in the world is difficult for one who sets his mind on it. [Ç. *müşkil*/KK. *müşkil*/O. *müşkül*].

müşkülat
n. Difficulty: *bu -- biz üçün ançä gäp ämäs* this difficulty means nothing to us. Cf. **dişwarliq, qiyinçiliq, eğirçiliq** 1, **muşäqqät**.

müşkülläş-
vi. To become difficult.

müşkülläştür-
vt. To cause to become difficult.

müşküllük
n. Hardship: *--tin qutul-* to extricate oneself from a predicament.

mürä
phys. n. Shoulder: *mürisini çiqar-* to shrug one's shoulders (to hedge, be noncommittal)/ *mürigä al-* to shoulder/ *mürini mürigä tirap jäñ qil-* to fight side by side. Cf. **alqin** 3, **dola, oquräk, öşnä, yälkä, ğol** I 1. [Mo. *mörü*].

müridä-
vi. To use one's shoulders: *--p iştir-* to push with one's shoulders.

mükçäy-
vi. To be hunched, hunchbacked: *bir --gän boway keliwatidu* an old, hunchbacked man is coming/ *mükçiyip oltur-* to sit hunched.

müñgüz
n. Antler; horn: -- *pärdisi* phys. cornea/ -- *pärdä yalluği* med. keratitis/ *--i çiq-* a. to grow horns; b. ♦ to put on airs: *uniñ --i çiqip qaldi* he put on airs/ *buğa --i* deer horn/ *kala --i* ox horn/ ¶ *awal çiqqan qulaqtin keyin çiqqan -- eşip ketär* horns (latecomers) surpass ears (old-timers)/ ♦ *başaq --i* bot. *Claviceps macrocephala*. [U. *muguz*/Y. *muos*].

müñgüzlük
adj. Horned: -- *haywanlar* horned cattle.

mügdä-
vi. To doze, drowse, nod. Cf. **uyqusira-, ügdä-, mögidä-, mügidä-**. [U. *mudra-*].

mügdäk
n. Doze; nap; sleep: -- *bas-* to doze off. Cf. **uyqu, ügdäk, mögidäk, mügidäk.**

mügidä-
vi. = literary form **mügdä-**.

mügidäk
n. = literary form **mügdäk.**

mülük
1. n. Property: *--ni böl-* to divide property/ *omumi* -- public property. Cf. **tä'älluqat.** [Ç. *mülk* (country)/Tu. *mülk*/U. *mulk*].
2. n. Male name.

mülükdar
n. Property owner; proprietor: *--lar sinipi* propertied class/ *uşşaq* -- small proprietor. Cf. **xojayin, igä** 1, **ğojayin.**

mülükçilik
n. Ownership: *xususi* -- private owner-

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

ship/ *omumi xälq mülükçiligi* ownership by the whole people/ *kolliktip* -- collective ownership. Cf. **täsärrup, xojayinliq, igidarçi-liq, igilik** 1, **ğojayinliq.**

mülkiy
obs. adj. Official; administrative: -- *ämäldar* an official.

mümkin
adj. Possible; perhaps: -- *bolušiçä* as far as possible; to the best of one's ability/ -- *qädär* as far as possible/ *u bügün kelişi* -- he might perhaps come today. [K. *mümkün*/ O. *mümkün*/Ta. *mömkin*].

mümkinçilik
n. Possibility: *bu išni ämälgä aşuruşniñ mümkinçiligi yoq* this thing could not possibly be realized (happen). [Tu. *mümkinçilik*].

mümkinlik
n. = **mümkinçilik.** [K. *mümkündük*/O. *mümkünti*/Ta. *mömkinlek*].

metafizik
ph. n. Metaphysician. [<R. *metafizik*].

metafizika
ph. n. Metaphysics. [<R. *metafizika*].

metal
chem. n. Metal: -- *erit-* to smelt metal/ *--din išlängän närsä* metal goods/ *birikmä* -- alloy/ *räñlik* -- nonferrous metal/ *qara --lar* ferrous metals/ *qimmät baha --lar* precious metals/ *käm uçraydiğan* -- rare metal. [<R. *metall*].

metalçiliq
n. Smelting: -- *sana'iti* smelting industry/ -- *idarisi* smelting bureau.

metalşunas
n. Metallurgist.

metalşunasliq
n. Metallurgy.

metan
chem. n. Methane. [<R. *metan*].

metod
n. Method; way: *uniñ --i* his method. Cf. **usul** II, **usul-çarä.** [<R. *metod*].

metodologiyä
n. Methodology. [<R. *metodologiya*].

metro
n. Subway. [<R. *metro* <F. *metro*].

metropoliyä
n. Mother country; parent state (of a colony). [<R. *metropoliya*].

meteorit
ast. n. Meteorite. [<R. *meteorit*].

metis
ag./zoo. adj. Hybrid; mongrel: -- *qoy* hybrid sheep. [<R. *metis*].

metir
m. Meter; metric system: -- *sal-* to measure metrically/ *yüz* -- 100 meters. [<R. *metr*].

metirla-
vt. To measure metrically.

metil
chem. n. Methyl. [<R. *metil*].

medal
n. Medal: -- *bär-* to award a medal/ -- *taqa-* to wear a medal/ *altun* -- gold medal/ *kümüş* -- silver medal. Cf. **ordin.** [<R. *medal'*].

meditsina
med. n. Medicine science. Cf. **tibabätçilik,** *tibbi ilim, doxturluq ilmi.* [<R. *meditsina*].

mexanizim
n. Mechanism. [<R. *mexanizm*].

mexanik
n. Mechanic. [<R. *mexanik*].

mexanika
n. Mechanics. [<R. *mexanika*].

mehrap
rel. n. Niche in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca and where the iman stands during prayers. [Ç. *mihrab*/O. *mihrap*/U. *mehrob*].

mehriwan
1. adj. Affectionate: -- *ana* affectionate mother. Also **mehir-şäpqätlik.** [Ç. *mihri-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bân].
2. n. Sweetheart.
3. n. Female name.

mehriwanliq
n. Affection: -- *qil-* to be affectionate. Also **mehir-şäpqät, mehir-muhäbbät.**

mehir
n. Love; loving kindness: -- *üz-* to cut off conjugal love/ *mehri çüş-* to be deeply in love/ *mehridin käç-* to part with what one loves/ *mehrini üzälmäslik* to hate to part with/ *ana mehri* maternal love. Also **işqi-muhäbbät, muhäbbät** 1. [O. *mihir*/U. *mehr*].

mehirsiz
adj. Fickle. Also **mehir-şäpqätsiz.**

mehirsizliq
n. Fickleness. Cf. **ağmiçiliq** 1.

mehir-şäpqät
n. Affection: -- *qil-* to be affectionate. Also **mehriwanliq, mehir-muhäbbät.**

mehir-şäpqätsiz
adj. = **mehirsiz.**

mehir-şäpqätlik
adj. = **mehriwan** 1.

mehirgiya
bot. n. Glossy ganoderma *(Ganoderma lucidum).*

mehir-muhäbbät
n. Affection: *--lik är-xotun an* affectionate couple.

mehman
n. Guest: -- *bas-* to be full of guests/ -- *bol-* to be a guest/ -- *qil-* to entertain a guest (also *--ğa çilla-*)/ -- *küt-* to receive or entertain a guest: -- *kütküçi* host; receptionist/ *äziz* -- honored guest/ ¶ *asmida gö-şüñ bolsa bir küni --ğa yarar* when you have meat on the hook, it will be all right when a guest comes. [Ç. *mihman*/K. *mejman*/O. *mihman*/Tu. *myxman*/U. *mehmon*].

mehmandarçiliq
abstract n. of **mehman**: *--qa bar-* to go as a guest.

mehmandost
adj. Hospitable. [K. *mejmandos*/O. *mihmannüvaz*].

mehmandostluq
n. Hospitality.

mehmanxana
n. Guest house; guest room: *çät'älliklär mehmanxanisi* guest house for foreigners.

mehmanla-
1. vi. To be a guest.
2. vi. To receive guests.

mehmanliq
adj. Guest: -- *kiyim* clo. formal attire; full dress.

mehnät
1. n. Work; labor: *--kä qabiliyätsiz* unable to work; disabled. Cf. **ämgäk** 1, **xizmät** 1. [KK. *mijnet*/U. *mehnat*].
2. n. Hardship: -- *çäk-* to suffer hardships. [Ç. *mihnat* (affliction; trouble)/O. *mihnet*].

mehnätçi
1. n. Laborer; toiler. Cf. **ämgäkçi, işçi.**
2. n. Sufferer.

mehnätkäş
n. = **mehnätçi.**

meşçan
adj. Delicate; fragile: -- *qiz* a delicate girl.

meşçanliq
n. Fragility.

merdiyan
geo. n. Meridian: -- *siziği* meridian line. [<R. *meridian*].

merkuri
ast. n. Mercury. Also called **ättarid.** [< R. *Merkurij*].

merinos
zoo. n. Merino sheep *(Ovis aries).* [<R. *merinos].*

meñiş-turuş
n. Manner; bearing; acting: *--i başqiçä bolup qal-* to have an unusual manner/ *--i*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

jayida excellent conduct/ *--i özgirip qal-* to carry oneself improperly or unconventionally.

meñişliq
adj. Fast; frisky: -- *at* frisky horse.

meyip
adj. Crippled; disabled; maimed: -- *bol-* to be maimed/ -- *qil-* to maim. Cf. **mäjruh 2, nakar.** [U. *majib*].

meyiplik
n. Disability.

meyit
n. The dead; corpse: -- *uzat-* to attend a funeral/ -- *namizi* burial prayer. Cf. **jäsät, ölük 1, murda.**

meyizgül
1. bot. n. African marygold (*Tagetes erecta*).
2. n. Female name.

meğiz
1. n. Pit; stone; kernel: *xasiñ --i* shelled peanut/ *ürük --i* apricot pit/ *yañaq --i* walnut meat.
2. n. Substance; essence: *u halal ämgiginiñ --ini çaqti* he came to know the benefits of hard work/ *gäpniñ --ini çaq-* to get to the essence of a remark/ ♦ *şakilini taşlap --ini al-* to throw away the shell and keep the kernel (to discard the dross and select the essence). Cf. **tügün, jäwhär, mahiyät.**

meğizliq
adj. of **meğiz**: -- *gäp* important remark/ *tatliq -- ürük* sweet-pitted apricot.

mendeleyewiy
chem. n. Mendelevium (Md). [<R. *mendeleevij*].

meniñçä
adv. As I see it; in my opinion; as far as I am concerned: *bu iş -- undaq ämäs* as I see it, this matter is not like that.

meningit
med. n. Meningitis: -- *bol-* to have meningitis. Also called *miñä pärdä yalluği.* [< R. *meningit*].

mit
n. *mit qil-* to move, stir: *şunçä gäp qilsam, u -- qilip qoymidi* I have talked for this long and he has not even stirred.

mitañ
cul. n. Thin rice or millet gruel. [<Ch. *mitang*].

mitä
zoo. n. Weevil.

mitkot
adj. *mitkot bol-* to twist, sprain: *uniñ put -- bolup keliptu* his foot sprained.

mitiq-mitiq
adv. With quick, short steps: -- *mañ-* to walk with quick, short steps.

mitilda-
vi. To move: *mitildimay jim oltur* sit quietly and don't move!

mitildat-
vt. To blink, wink, twitch: *közni* -- to blink or wink an eye/ *eğizni* -- to twitch one's mouth.

mitin
n. Chisel; pick; hoe; hammer (JE).

mit-mit
onom. Wink; blink: *közini -- qil-* to blink one's eyes.

midira-
vi. = **midirla-** .

midir-sidir
adv. = **midir-midir.**

midirla-
1. vi. To move, stir: *midirlima!* do not move!
2. vi. To be in a rush: *ätigändin käçkiçä --pla yür-* to be in a rush from morning to night.

midir-midir
adv. *midir-midir qil-* to wriggle, squirm, stir: -- *qilmay yat-* to lie perfectly still. Also **midir-sidir.**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mi'äsa'ilä
bot. n. *Styrax liquidus*, used in Uyghur folk medicine.


mi'äsa'ilä

mijäz
n. Disposition; nature; temper; temperament: *--i boş* feeling irresolute or weak/ *--i çus* impetuous; rash/ *--i ittik* impatient; rash/ *--i yaxşi* good-natured/ *--i yoq* listless; languid/ *bügüm --im yoq* I do not feel well today. Cf. **päyl, xuy, xuy-päyl, xulq, xulq-mijäz, mijäz-xulq.** [Ç. *mizac*/O. *mizaç*/U. *mizoz*].

mijäz-xulq
n. = **mijäz.**

miji-
vt. To pinch, knead, mash: *u şaptulni dässäp --wätti* he trampled on a peach and mashed it/ *qiymini* -- to knead stuffing or filling.

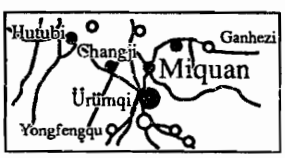
mijir-mijir
onom. Swarming: *çümülä ustixanğa -- olişiwaptu* ants swarmed over the bone.

mijiq
adj. Sluggish. Cf. **sörälmä.**

mijiqla-
vt. To rub, knead.

mijigän
bot. n. A kind of melon.

miçüän
geo. n. Miquan, county in Xinjiang (44.05N 87.33E). Established in 1928. Population (1982): 132,984.



miçit
rel. n. Mosque. Cf. **bäytulla, xaniqa** 2. [O. *mescid*/U. *maszid; maçit*].

miçilda-
1. vi. To become sticky, glutinous: *gañpän --p qaptu* rice became sticky.
2. med. vi. To be stuffed up (of nose): *burnuñ --p ketiptuğu zukam täkkän oxşimamdu* your nose sounds stuffed up, have you caught a cold?

miç-miç
adj. Sticky; glutinous.

mix
n. Nail: -- *qaq-* to drive a nail/ *burma* -- screw/ *tömür* -- iron nail/ ♦ -- *mätbä* typesetting: -- *mätbädä besilğan kitap* a relief-printed book/ ♦ *bu gäpni esiñdä --täk saqla* retain these remarks like nails (firmly)/ ♦ *öz ornida --täk tur-* to stand fast in one's position/ ♦ *közgä qadalğan* -- a nail pricking the eye (a thorn in one's side). [O. *mîh*/U. *mix*].

mixla-
vt. To nail: *rayka* -- to nail a board/ *üstälni* -- to nail a table/ ♦ *--p qoyğandäk* like being nailed down (stiff; rigid; inflexible). [O. *mîhla-*].

mis
chem. n. Copper (Cu); bronze: -- *aqsil* cuprein/ -- *däwri* his. Bronze Age/ -- *deti* copper rust (also **zankar**)/ -- *çögüni* copper pot/ -- *häykili* bronze statue/ -- *kani* copper mine/ *--tin zähärliniş* med. copper poisoning. [Tv. *çes*/U. *mis*].

misal
n. Example: -- *al- (kältür-*) to cite an example/ -- *üçün* for example/ *tipik* -- typical example/ *ämiliy* -- living example. [O. *misal*/Ta. *misal*/U. *misol*].

mistitsizim
ph./rel. n. Mysticism. Cf. *sirliq qaraş.* [< R. *mistitsizm*].

missioner

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

rel. n. Missionary. [<R. *missioner*].

misra
lit. n. Line: *bir -- şeir* one line of poetry. [O. *mîsra*].

miswak
n. A small stick of fragrant wood used for picking teeth. [O. *misvak*].

misqal
m. A weight unit of about five grams and consisting of ten puñ (q.v.): *bäş --i par* 25 grams of musk/ *bir -- altun* five grams of gold/ ¶ *ağriq patmanlap kirär, --lap çiqar* illness comes by the ton and leaves by the gram. In the 1930s, it also referred to a silver coin weighing 3.5 grams and equalling 0.1 sär (JE). See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80. [O. *miskal*/ Ta. *myskal*/U. *misqol*].

misqalla-
vt. To weigh precious metals, medicines, etc. with a small steelyard.

miskär
n. Coppersmith.

miskärlik
n. Coppersmithing: -- *dukini* coppersmith store.

miskin
1. adj. Poor; poverty-stricken. [Ç. *miskin*/ O. *miskin*/U. *miskin*].
2. adj. Anxious; distressed; sad: -- *çiray* anxious face.

miskinliq
n. of **miskin**. [O. *miskinlik*].

misir
geo. n. Egypt. [Ç. *Mîsîr*/O. *Mîsîr*/Ta. *Misyr*/U. *misr*].

misil
n. Straw pallet: *kañğa -- sal-* to place a pallet on a kang (see **kañ** on p. 680).

misilda-
vi. To be sluggish, unhurried: *--p gäp qil-* to speak slowly/ *işni --p qil-* to work unhurriedly.

misli
adj. Like; as: -- *jännät* like paradise/ -- *körülmigän* hitherto unknown; unprecedented. [Ç. *misl*/O. *misli*].

mislisiz
adj. Unprecedented.

mis-mis
adj. Phlegmatic: -- *adäm* phlegmatic person.

mis-misliq
n. Indecisiveness: -- *qil-* to be indecisive.

mişäk
mil. n. Shell; cartridge case. Cf. **patron** 1.

mişqir-
vi. To blow one's nose: *körüngän yärgä --ma* don't blow your nose whereever you please!

mişkap
n. Gunnysack: *bir -- yañyu* a sack of potatoes.

mişilda-
vi. To sob: *--p yiğla-* to break into sobs. Cf. **xirtilda-** , **öpkidä-** , **öksü- I**, **isädä-** .

miş-miş
adj. Rumored; unconfirmed: -- *gäp* rumor; hearsay; gossip. [U. *miş-miş*].

mirap
his. n. Water manager; supervisor of irrigation system. Also called *mirap begi*. [U. *mirob*].

mirapliq
his. n. Water management.

miras
n. Heritage; inheritance; legacy: -- *bölüş-* to divide an inheritance/ -- *täg-* to receive an inheritance/ *--qa warisliq qil-* to inherit a legacy/ *ädibiy* -- literary heritage/ *mädiniy* -- cultural heritage. Cf. **tärikä**. [O. *miras*/Ta. *miras*/U. *meros*].

mirasxor
n. Legatee.

mirasxorluq
abstract n. of **mirasxor**: -- *hoquqi* power

of legatee; legal right.

mirttidä
adv. Sqooshingly.

mirt-mirt
onom. Squoosh: *yagaoni siqiwidim -- qilip çiqti* I squeezed the toothpaste and it came squooshing out.

mirza
1. obs. n. Document keeper; secretary; official dispatcher. [Ç. *mirza*].
2. n. Male name. Also *mirhäydär, mirsälim, mirsultan, mirzalim, mirzätxan, mirzäxmät, mirzigül, mirwaqi, mirğiyas.*

mirzixana
obs. n. Archive.

mizan
1. ast. n. Libra. Also called **taraza** 2.
2. n. Seventh month of the Turki solar calendar. See Calendars on pp. 1073-4.
3. n. Balance; scales: *--ğa selip ölçi-* to weigh on a scale. Cf. **taraza** 1, **täñpuñ.** [O. *mizan*].
4. n. Code; norm: *härkät --i* code of conduct.

mizgan
mus. n. Bugle: -- *çal-* to blow a bugle.

mizgançi
mus. n. Bugler.

miẓilda-
1. vi. To wriggle or squirm.
2. vi. To be bustling with activity. Also **qimilda- , miğilda-** (#1-2).

miẓ-miẓ
onom. Bustling with activity. Also **miğ-miğ.**

miwä
1. bot. n. Fruit: -- *bär-* to bear fruit/ -- *därixi* fruit tree/ -- *dukini* fruit store/ -- *şärwiti (şirnisi)* fruit juice/ -- *şöpügi* fruit rind, peel or skin/ -- *qeqi* dried fruit/ -- *konserwisi* canned fruit/ -- *murabbisi* fruit jam/ *miwigä kir-* to begin to bear fruit/ *höl* -- fresh fruit/ *quruq* -- dried fruit/ *göşlük* -- fleshy fruit. [Ç. *meva*/O. *meyve; meyva*/Q. *miua*/U. *meva*].
2. fig. n. Fruits: *ämgäk miwisi* the fruits of labor/ *ğälibä miwisi* the fruits of victory.

miwä-çiwä
n. All kinds of fruit. [U. *meva-çeva*].

miwisiz
adj. Without fruit or results: -- *işni qilmayli* let's not do something without results.

miwizar
n. Orchard.

miwizarliq
n. = **miwizar.**

miwila-
vi. To bear fruit or results.

miwilik
adj. of **miwä**: -- *bağ* orchard/ -- *däräx* fruit tree.

miqdar
n. Amount; quantity: *az --da* a small amount/ *çäklik* -- math. finite amount/ *höl-yeğin --i* amount of rainfall/ *köp --da* large amount or quantity/ *iş häqqi --i* amount of wages/ ♦ -- *sözi* gr. classifier; measure word/ ♦ -- *räwişi* gr. numerical adverb. Cf. **ädät** 1, **san-sifir.** [O. *miktar*/U. *miqdor*].

miqyas
n. Scope; scale; range; limits: *pütün mämlikät --ida* within the country/ *dunya --ida* within the world/ *käñ --ta* in enlarged scope. [O. *mikyas*/U. *miqës*].

mikroamper
m. Microampere. [<R. *mikroamper*].

mikrobiologiyä
n. Microbiology. [<R. *mikrobiologiya*].

mikrop
n. Microbe. Also **mikrup.** [<R. *mikrob*].

mikrodolqun
n. Microwave.

mikrodunya
n. Microcosm.

mikroorganizim

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

n. Microorganism. [<R. *mikroorganizm*].

mikroskop
n. Microscope. [<R. *mikroskop*].

mikrozärrä
phy. n. Particle. Cf. **zärrä.**

mikrofarada
m. Microfarad. [<R. *mikrofarada*].

mikrofon
n. Microphone. [<R. *mikrofon*].

mikroelement
n. Microelement.

mikrometir
m. Micrometer. [<R. *mikrometr*].

mikrup
n. = literary form **mikrop.**

mikijin
zoo. n. Sow. [Mo. *megeji*].

mikir
n. Ruse; subterfuge; trick: -- *işlät-* to play a trick. Cf. **al** I. [Mo. *meke*].

mikirlik
adj. Tricky; crafty.

mikiyan
zoo. n. Hen: *pöpüklük* -- crested hen/ *kürük* -- brooding hen. [U. *makiën*].

miki-miki
adj. Ambiguous; equivocal; vague: -- *gäp* an ambiguous remark. Cf. **bitayin** 2, **müjmäl, natayin** 2.

miñ
num. Thousand: -- *beşi* his. head of 1,000 households (former local official in Xinjiang)/ -- *muşäqqät* untold hardships/ *on* -- ten thousand/ ¶ -- *añliğandin bir körgän äla* one look is better than a thousand words/ ♦ -- *täsliktä* extremely difficult/ ♦ -- *ölüp bir tiril-* to have a close brush with death. [K. *miñ*/KK. *miñ*/Mo. *miñg-a*/ OT. *biñ*/Ta. *meñ*/Tu. *müñ*/Tv. *muñ*/U. *ming*].

miñbir
num. Many; much: -- *japa* many hardships.

miñdiwanä
bot. n. Henbane *(Hyoscyamus niger).* See illustration at **bizurulbänji** on p. 100. [Q. *meñduana*].

miñä
1. phys. n. Brain: -- *pärdisi* meninx: -- *pärdä yalluği* med. meningitis/ -- *çayqiliş* med. cerebral concussion/ -- *höjäyrisi* brain cell/ -- *qan azliği* med. cerebral anemia/ -- *qepi* cranium; skull/ -- *qetiği* brains/ -- *qerinçisi* brain ventricle/ -- *köwrügi* pons/ -- *yulun suyuqluği* cerebrospinal fluid/ -- *nerwisi* cranial nerve/ *miñigä su yiğiliş* med. hydrocephalus/ *miñigä qan çüşüş* med. cerebral hemorrhage/ *arqa* -- hindbrain; rhombencephalon/ *çoñ* -- cerebrum. [Y. *mêjii*].
2. n. Brains; mind: *miñisi çuwulup kät-* to have one's mind dashed/ *miñisi qetip qaldi* the mind became rigid/ *miñisi elişip qalğan* muddle-headed; bewildered/ *miñisi yoq* brainless/ *miñisini qağa çoquwalğandäk* having a crow-pecked brain; dull-witted/ *miñini yä-* to cause to be dizzy: *bu kişi tola kotuldap miñämni yäp kätti* this person was chattering so much that he made my head spin/ *uniñ miñisi işlimäydu* he does not use his brains. Also **meñä.** [U. *miya*].
♦ *miñisidin tütün çiq-* a. to foam with rage; b. to have one's head burst (from bullet wound).

miñyopurmaq
bot. n. Yarrow; milfoil *(Achillea millefolium).*



miñyopurmaq

miñlarçä
num. By the thousands; in large numbers.

miñliğan
num. Thousands; numerous: -- *tağ-därya-lar* numerous hills and streams.

miyañla-
zoo. vi. To meow: *müşük --watidu* the cat is meowing.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

miyiq
n. Corner of mouth: *miyiğida kül-* to smirk.
miğilda-
1. vi. To squirm, wriggle.
2. vi. To be bustling with activity. Also **qimilda- , miźilda- .**
miğ-miğ
onom. Bustling with activity: *mäydanda adämlär* -- the square was bustling with activity. Also **miź-miź.**
mil I
m. Mile: *deñiz --i* nautical mile. [O. *mil*].
mil II
n. Hand (of clock): *sa'ätniñ --i* hand of a clock.
miladi
1. rel. n. Jesus Christ's birthday. [O. *milat*/U. *milod*].
2. n. Western calendar: *--din bir äsir burun* first century B.C./ *--din keyin* A.D./ *--din ilgiri* B.C. [O. *miladi*].
miltiq
mil. n. Gun; rifle: -- *ağzi* muzzle/ -- *paynigi (qondiği)* rifle butt/ -- *täpkisi* gun trigger/ -- *dorisi* gunpowder/ -- *çaqmiği* firing pin/ *--ni bätlä- (oqla-*) to load a gun or rifle/ *ow miltiği* hunting rifle/ *qara* -- musket; firelock/ *qoş atar (eğiz)* -- double-barreled gun. [K. *myltyk*/KK. *myltyq*/U. *miltiq*].
miltiqliq
mil. adj. Gun; rifle: -- *adäm* a gun-toting person.
milä-
vi. To dip into, be stained with: *layğa* -- to be stained with mud/ *mayğa* -- to dip in oil/ *nanni häsälgä --p yä-* to dip bread in honey and eat it.
miläş-
vi. To be soaked, splattered, stained: *uniñ qoli mayğa --ti* his hands were stained with oil/ *iştanniñ puşqiği layğa --ti* pants legs were soaked in mud.
miläñzä
n. Door curtain. [< Ch. *menlianzi*].
miläñ-
pass. of **milä-** : *layğa --gän iştan* mud-splattered pants.
miljiñ
adj. Slow; pokey.
miljiñla-
vi. To dawdle, move slowly.
miljiñliq
n. of **miljiñ**: -- *qil-* to dawdle.
militarist
n. Militarist. [< R. *militarist*].
militarizim
n. Militarism. [< R. *militarizm*].
miliçla-
vt. To mash fruit and other foods.
miliçmal
n. Sundry goods; groceries: -- *dukini* grocery store.
miliqqidä
adj. Pudgy; plump; chubby.
miliq-siliq
adj. Weak; very soft: *u halsizlinip -- yetiptu* he became extremely weak/ *qoğun pişip -- bolup ketiptu* the melon turned ripe and became soft like jelly.
miliqla-
vi. To become soft or rotten: *alma --p sesişqa başlaptu* the apple decomposed.
miliq-miliq
adj. Plump; soft; pudgy.
milyart
num. Billion. [< R. *milliard*].
milyon
num. Million. [< R. *million*].
milyoner
n. Millionaire. [< R. *millioner*].
milyonliğan
adv. Innumerable; a great many.
millät
n. Nation; ethnic group; nationality: *--lär ittipaqliği* nationality solidarity/ *--lär mädiniyät sariyi* nationality cultural palace/ *--lär*

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

näşriyati nationality publishing house/ *--lärniñ çoñ a'ilisi* the great family of nationalities/ *--lärniñ öz täqdirini özi bälgiläş hoquqi* right to national self-determination/ *az sanliq* -- minority nationality. [O. *millet*/ Ta. *millät*/Tu. *millet*/U. *millat*].

millätpärwär
n. Nationalist (a commendatory word; cf. **millätçi**). [O. *milliyetperver*].

millätpärwärlik
n. Nationalism; sense of national or ethnic pride.

millätçi
n. Nationalist (a derogatory word; cf. **millätpärwär**).

millätçilik
abstract n. of **millätçi**.

millätqaraş
n. Nationalist outlook.

millätlik
adj. of **millät**: *köp -- mämlikät* multi-nationality country.

milli I
adj. National; ethnic: *-- azatliq uruşi* war of national liberation/ *-- daramät* national income/ *-- siyasät* ethnic policy; policy toward ethnic minorities/ *-- qähriman* national hero/ *-- kadir* ethnic minority cadre/ *-- mäjlis* national assembly. [O. *milli*/Ta. *milli*/U. *millij*].

milli II
num. Prefix denoting 1/1000th.

millilläş-
vi. To become nationalized. [U. *millilaştir-*].

millilläştür-
vt. To nationalize.

milliletir
m. Milliliter.

mimar
obs. n. Architect. [O. *mimar*/U. *me"mor*].

mimarçiliq
obs. n. Architecture. [O. *mimarlîk*].

min-
vt. To mount: *at* -- to mount a horse/ *wälsipit* -- to mount a bicycle. [Ç. *min-*/K. *min-*/KK. *min-*/OT. *bin-*/Ta. *men-*/Tv. *mun-*/U. *min-*/Y. *miin-*].

mina
mil. n. Mine: *-- tazila-* to sweep mines/ *-- köm-* to lay a mine/ *tankiğa qarşi* -- anti-tank mine/ *su minisi* sea mine. [<R. *mina*].

minala-
mil. vt. To lay or plant mines.

minbiñ
mil. n. Militia. [<Ch. *minbing*].

minut
m. Minute: *sa'ät birdin ottuz -- ötti* it is 1:30 o'clock. [<R. *minut*].

minutluq
adj. Minute: *bäş -- iş* a matter of five minutes.

minus
math. adj./n. Minus; negative: *-- bälgisi* minus sign/ *-- san* negative number/ *-- yigirmä* minus 20. [<R. *minus*].

mineral
n. Mineral: *-- su* mineral water. [<R. *mineral*].

mineralogiyä
n. Mineralogy. [<R. *mineralogiya*].

mingäş-
1. vi. To ride together (on a horse, car, etc.): *atqa* -- to ride together on a horse. [KK. *mingiz-* (aufs Pferd setzen)/U. *mingaştir-*].
2. vi. To be entwined or woven together: *tok simi mingişip qaldi* the electric wires were entwined.

mingäştür-
1. vt. caus. of **mingäş-** : *wälisipitkä* -- to have (sby) ride on back of a bike. [KK. *mingestir-* (hinter sich aufs Pferd setzen)].
2. vt. To crisscross: *putni --üp oltur-* to sit crosslegged.

minguo
n. Republic. Also called **jumhuriyät, res-**

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

publika. [<Ch. *minguo*].

ministir
n. Government minister. [<R. *ministr*].

ministirlik
n. Government ministry or department. Also called **bu.**

minnät
n. Gratitude; thankfulness: -- *qil-* to pose as a benefactor. Cf. **täşäkkür, häşqalla, şükür, rähmät** 1, **qulluq** II 1, **minnätdarliq.** [O. *minnet*].

minnätdar
adj. Grateful; thankful; appreciative: -- *bol-* to be grateful, thankful, appreciative/ *silärdin -- män* I am grateful to you. Also **minnätlik.** [O. *minnettar*/U. *minnatdor*].

minnätdarliq
n. = **minnät**: -- *bildür-* to express one's gratitude/ -- *xeti* letter of appreciation. [O. *minnettarlîk*].

minnätxor
n. sby who poses as benefactor.

minnätlik
adj. = **minnätdar**: -- *eşiñdin qarnimniñ eçi yaxşi* I would rather starve than eat your handout.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

n ن

nabap
1. adj. Inappropriate; unsuitable; unfit; useless: -- *jay* unsuitable place/ -- *sayman* inappropriate tool/ -- *şara'it* unfit environment/ -- *närsä* useless thing/ *teriqçiliqqa* -- *yär* a place unsuitable for planting. Cf. **biäp, äpsiz, namuwapiq, namunisip.**
2. adj. Bad; base; evil; low; rotten: -- *adäm* bad person. Cf. **äski** 1, **yaman** 1.

nabapliq
n. of **nabap.**

nabatat
bot. obs. n. Flora; plants: -- *ilmi* botany. Cf. **ösümlük, ösümlüklär dunyasi.** [O. *nebat*/U. *nabotot*].

nabatatşunas
bot. obs. n. Botanist.

nabor
n. Typesetting: -- *bölümi* typesetting office / -- *maşinisi* composing or typesetting machine. Also **naborçiklik**; cf. *mix mätbisi.*

naborçik
n. Typesetter (person).

naborçiklik
n. = **nabor**: -- *qil-* to set type, work as a typesetter, compose.

nabut
n. Destruction; ruin: -- *bol-* a. to be destroyed, ruined: *zira'ätlär boranda -- bolup kätti* crops were destroyed by a storm; b. to perish, die: *uruşta nurğun adäm -- boldi* many men died in battle / -- *qil-* to destroy, ruin. Cf. **apät, bala** II, **bala-qaza, qaza** 1. [U. *nobud*].

napak
1. rel. adj. Unclean: -- *bädän* an unclean body/ -- *qol* unclean hands. Cf. **bitärät, tärätsiz, mäkru.** [O. *napak*].
2. adj. Evil; sinful.
3. adj. Lewd; licentious.

napakliq
abstract n. of **napak.**

natayin
1. May not; unlikely; not necessarily: *uniñ kelişi* -- he may not come.
2. adj. Ambiguous; equivocal; vague. Cf. **müjmäl, miki-miki** (#2). Cf. **bitayin** (#1-2).

natoğra
adj. Incorrect; mistaken; erroneous: -- *oqu-* to read incorrectly/ -- *käsir* math. improper fraction/ -- *nuqtiinäzär* a mistaken point of view. Cf. **xata.**

natoğriliq
n. Incorrectness; mistake; error: *täläppuzniñ natoğriliği* an error in pronunciation.

natonuş
adj. Strange; unfamiliar: -- *koça* an unfamiliar street.

natonuşluq
n. Unfamiliarity.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

natsist
his. n. Nazi: -- *uruş jinayätçiliri* Nazi war criminals. [<R. *natsist*].
natsistizim
his. n. Nazism. [<R. *natsizm*].
natriy
chem. n. Sodium (Na): -- *tuz* sodium salt/ -- *äynäk* soda glass/ -- *nitrat* sodium nitrate. [<R. *natrij*].
naturalizim
n. Naturalism. [<R. *naturalizm*].
natiwan
1. med. adj. Weak; feeble; in poor health. [Ç. *natuvan*/O. *natüvan*].
2. adj. Poor; poverty-stricken.
natiwanliq
1. n. Weakness; feebleness.
2. n. Poverty.
natiq
n. Orator; eloquent speaker. Also called **arator.** [U. *notiq*].
natiqliq
n. Eloquence: -- *qil-* to speak eloquently. Cf. **pasahät, sözmänlik, gäpdanliq.**
nadamät
n. Sorrow; sadness: -- *çäk- (qil-*) to be sad or sorrowful. [O. *nedamet*/U. *nadomat*].
nadamätlik
adj. Sad; sorrowful: -- *ähwal* sad situation/ -- *künlär* sorrowful days.
nadan
1. adj. Ignorant; unlearned; uneducated: -- *qal-* to become ignorant. [Ta. *madan*/U. *nodon*].
2. adj. Stupid; foolish; silly: *dana özini -- tutidu* a wise man gave himself airs. [Ç. *nadan* (#1-2)].
nadanlarçä
adv. Stupidly; foolishly; benightedly: -- *biljira-* to talk foolishly/ -- *iş qil-* to do sth in a stupid way.
nadanliq
n. Ignorance: -- *qil-* to do (sth) stupid/ *xälqni --ta tutuş siyasiti* a policy of keeping the people in ignorance; obscurantist policy/ *ömür --ta öt-* to go through life in ignorance. [Ta. *nadanlyk*].
nadir
1. adj. Rare; uncommon: -- *närsä* rare object. Cf. **alamät 6, tañsuq, tansiq.** [O. *nadir*/U. *nadir*].
2. adj. Outstanding; excellent: -- *äsärlär* excellent literary works.
3. n. Male name.
na'ähli
n. An eccentric, odd or perverse person; sby difficult to get along with.
na'ählilik
n. Eccentricity; perversity: -- *qil-* to be eccentric, odd, perverse.
najins
1. adj. Hybrid; impure; crossbred.
2. n. Bastard.
naça
n. Bobbin in sewing machine. Cf. **peçäk, ğaltäk** 1, **girä** 3.
naçar
adj. Bad; inferior: -- *käypiyat* unhealthy atmosphere/ -- *istil* bad style/ *süpiti* -- being of low quality. [KK. *naşar* (schwach; Mädchen)/Ta. *maçar*/U. *noçor* (helpless)].
naçarla-
vi. To become bad or inferior. [K. *naçarla-*].
naçarlaş-
vi. mut. of **naçarla-** : *hawa naçarlaşti* the weather turned nasty / *süpiti naçarliti* the quality deteriorated/ *kesälniñ ähwali naçarlaşti* the illness worsened.
naçarliq
n. of **naçar**: *bu ağamça süpitiniñ naçarliği-din üzülüp kätti* the quality of this cord was wanting as it broke/ *ästä tutuşniñ naçarliği* failing ability of recall.
naxşa

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

mus. n. Song: -- *eyt- (orunla-*) to sing a song/ *muñluq* -- sad song. Cf. **öläñ, qoşaq** II.

naxşa-usul
mus. n. Song and dance.

naxşiçi
mus. n. Singer: *ayal* -- woman singer. Cf. **öläñçi, qoşaqçi.**

naxun
mus. n. Plectrum. Cf. **zäxmäk.**

nahayiti
1. adv. Very; extremely: -- *xoşal* very happy. Cf. **ajayip** 1, **taza** II1, **rasa** 1, **karamät** 3, **intayin.** [U. *nahoyat*].
2. adv. Merely; at most; only: *bu wäzipini orunlaşqa -- on kün ketidu* this task will be completed in ten days at the most/ *u beyjiñdä -- bäş künla turdi* he stayed in Beijing only five days.

nahal
n. Heelplate: -- *qaq-* to put on heelplates. [O. *nal*/U. *nahal; nağal*].

nahalliq
adj. Heelplate: -- *ötük* boots with heelplates.

nahäq
adj. Unfair; partial; inequitable; unjust: -- *bol-* to be wronged/ -- *eyiplän-* to be blamed unfairly/ -- *iş* an unjust act: -- *iş qil-* to wrong. [Ç. *nahaq* (injury; injustice)/O. *nahak*].

nahäqçilik
n. Injustice; iniquity: -- *qil-* to inflict an injustice: *birmu yaxşi adämgä -- qilmasliq* not to wrong a good person/ *--kä uçra-* to be wronged. Cf. **adalätsizlik, nahäqliq.**

nahäqliq
n. = **nahäqçilik.**

nahiyä
n. County: -- *baziri* county seat/ -- *täzkirisi* county annals / *aptonom* -- autonomous county/ *bügür nahiyisi* Bügür (Luntai) county. [O. *nahiye*].

nahiyilik
adj. County: -- *xälq hökümiti* county people's government. [O. *nahiyevi*].

nas
n. A kind of chewing tobacco, made of tobacco leaves, lime, and cypress ash, rolled into a wad and placed under the tongue: -- *çäk-* to chew nas/ ♦ *ağziğa -- seliwalğandäk* like holding a wad of nas in one's mouth (hemming and hawing). Also **naswal.** [U. *nos*].

naspuruş
n. Nas merchant.

nasos
n. Pump: -- *bilän yäl bär-* to pump up/ *hawa --i* exhaust/ *su --i* water pump/ *quwwät --i* force pump. Also called **pompa.** [U. *nasos*].

naswal
n. Chewing tobacco: ♦ -- *qapaq* nas gourd: -- *qapaqqa nan barmu* is there any bread for this nas gourd (expresses extreme poverty, often while begging). Also **nas.** [U. *nosvoj*].

naswalçi
n. A maker or seller of nas.

naswalkäş
n. A nas user.

naşayan
adj. Very improper; downright outrageous.

naşta
cul. n. Breakfast: -- *qil-* to eat breakfast/ *u -- waqtida käldi* he came at breakfast time. Also **nanuşta.**

naştiliq
cul. adj. Breakfast: -- *tamaq* breakfast food.

naşükür
adj. Ungrateful. Cf. **tuzkor, nankor.**

naşükürlük
n. Ingratitude: -- *qil-* to be ungrateful. Cf. **tuzkorluq, nankorluq.**

naşikär

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

bot. n. A kind of melon.

nar
zoo. n. Dromedary *(Camelus dromedarius)*. Also *nar tögä*. [K. *nar*/U. *nortuya*].

narazi
adj. Dissatisfied; resentful: -- *bol-* to be dissatisfied, resentful/ -- *qil-* to make resentful/ *män uniñdin -- (boldum)* I am dissatisfied with him. [K. *naarazy*].

naraziliq
n. Dissatisfaction; resentment: -- *bildür-* to show one's resentment or dissatisfaction; to protest/ -- *xeti* a letter of protest/ -- *qil-* to be dissatisfied or resentful,

naräsidä
adj. Young; not grown up; not mature: -- *bala* a young child/ -- *qiz* a young girl.

narjil
bot. n. Coconut palm *(Cocos nucifera)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. [Mo. *nargil*/O. *narcîl*].


narjil

narodnik
n. Populist. [<R. *narodnik*].

narzan
n. Mineral water. [<R. *narzan*].

narkotik
med. n. Anesthetic; narcotic. Also **narkoz**; cf. **mäjün.** [<R. *narkotik*].

narkoz
med. n. = **narkotik**: -- *qil-* to anesthesize. [<R. *narkoz*].

narkologiyä
med. n. Anesthesiology. [<R. *narkologiya*].

narin
cul. n. A food item consisting of chopped mutton, sour milk, onions, pepper and noodles.

naz
n. Coquettery: -- *qil-* to be coquettish. [O. *naz*/U. *noz* (pride; whim; caprice)].

nazarät
1. n. Supervision: -- *astida ämgäk qil-* to work under supervision/ -- *qil-* to supervise. [U. *nazorat*].
2. n. Department; office: *ma'arip nazariti* education department. Cf. **idarä** 2. [O. *nezaret*].

nazarätçi
n. Supervisor; controller. Cf. **häydäkçi.**

nazakät
1. n. Delicacy; elegance; refinement: -- *bilän* delicate; elegant; refined. [Ç. *nazakat*/O. *nezaket*/U. *nazokat*].
2. n. Female name.

nazakätlik
adj. Delicate; elegant; refined: -- *qiz* a delicate girl. Cf. **pakiz** 2, **näpis.**

nazuk
1. adj. Thin; slender; fine; tenuous: -- *barmaqlar* slender fingers/ -- *qollar* tender hands.
2. adj. Precise; accurate; exquisite; ingenious: -- *äswap* accurate apparatus/ -- *iş* exquisite work.
3. adj. Delicate; subtle: -- *mäsilä* a delicate problem/ *söz mänilириniñ -- pärqi* subtle differences in a word's meaning. [Ç. *nazük* (#1-3)].
4. adj. Brittle; breakable; fragile; frail: -- *täbiätlik adäm* a person with a frail disposition/ -- *şişä* a breakable lampshade/ -- *qizçaq* a fragile girl/ -- *yağaç* brittle wood/ *dili* -- emotionally brittle. [U. *nozik* (#1-4)].

nazuklaş-
vi. To become tenuous, delicate, fragile or brittle.

nazukluq
n. of **nazuk.** [Ç. *nazüklük*].

nazunimät
cul. n. Delicacy; choice morsel.

nazir

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

n. Supervisor; head of a nazarät. [U. *nozir* (minister)].

nazim
1. n. Poet. Cf. **şa'ir.**
2. n. Male name.

nazla-
1. vi. To flirt, be artificial.
2. vi. To be capricious.
3. vi. To ingratiate oneself. Also **nazlan-, neziqa-** (#1-3).

nazlan-
vi. = **nazla-** .

nawa I
1. mus. n. One of the twelve muqam (q.v.) of medieval Uyghur music: *sazni --ğa çal-* to play an instrument in the nawa way.
2. zoo. n. Bird song: *bulbulniñ --si* lark song. [O. *neva* (#1-2)].

nawa II
n. Eaves: *pişaywanniñ --si* eaves of a front porch. Cf. **päwaz** 2.

nawat
1. cul. n. Crystal sugar; rock candy: -- *räñ* honey color/ *aq* -- white nawat/ *seriq* -- yellow nawat/ ♦ *--täk söz* honeyed words.
2. n. Female name.

nawada
conj. If: -- *u kelip qalsa* if he should come. Cf.**täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nagah** 1.

naway
n. A baker or seller of bread: ♦ *--ğa pul berip qassapqa qara-* to give money to the bread baker while looking at the butcher (to be forgetful or scatterbrained). This saying is also found in reverse order. [U. *novvoj*].

nawayxana
n. Bread bakery or stall.

nawayliq
abstract n. of **naway**: -- *qil-* to bake or sell bread.

na'usta
adj. Inexperienced; novice; amateur: -- *aşpäz* an inexperienced cook/ -- *satraç* a novice barber/ -- *yağaççi* an amateur carpenter. Cf. **xam** I 3.

na'ümit
adj. Hopeless. Also **ümitsiz.** [Ç. *naumid*].

na'ümitlik
n. Hopelessness. Also **ümitsizlik.**

naqolay
adj. Inconvenient; unsmooth; unsuccessful. Also **qolaysiz, qulaysiz, naqulay.**

naqulay
adj. = literary form **naqolay.**

nakar
adj. Crippled; disabled; maimed: -- *bol-* to be maimed: *uniñ puti -- bolup qaldi* his leg is crippled/ -- *qil-* to maim, cripple. Cf. **mäjruh** 2, **meyip.**

nakarliq
n. Maiming; crippling.

nakäs
adj. Base; mean. [O. *nekes*/U. *nokas*].

nakäslik
n. Baseness; meanness. [O. *nekeslik*].

na'eniq
adj. Unclear: -- *mäsilä* unclear problem.

na'ip
obs. n. Assistant. Cf. **mu'awin.** [O. *naip*/ U. *noib*].

na'il
n. Receiving; obtaining: -- *qil-* to cause to receive/ *xälqniñ hörmitigä -- bol-* to receive the people's respect. [O. *nail*].

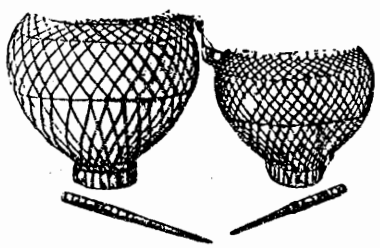
na'ilaj
adj. Without alternative or remedy; cannot help it. Also **ilajsiz.**

na'ilajliq
abstract n. of **na'ilaj**. Also **ilajsizliq.**

na'insap
1. adj. Without conscience; unjust; hardhearted.
2. adj. Dissatisfied. Also **insapsiz** (#1-2).

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

na'insapliq
abstract n. of **na'insap**. Also **insapsizliq.**
naynaq
adj. Frivolous; giddy; skittish (usually of women).
naynaqla-
1. vi. To walk with a swing: *u --p meñip kätti* she walked with a swing.
2. vi. To frisk, gambol, behave frivolously.
naynaqliq
n. of **naynaq**.
nağra
mus. n. A kind of kettle drum with membranes made of sheep or donkey leather and struck with two wooden sticks. The larger variety has a diameter of 27.5 cm., the smaller 20 cm: -- *çal-* to play the naghra/ ♦ *toydin keyin -- çalğandäk* like beating the drums after a wedding (like closing the barn after the horse escaped). [Ç. *naqara*/U. *noğora*].



nağra

nağriçi
mus. n. Player of a naghra.
nagah
1. conj. If. Cf. **täqdirdä, ägär, ägärdä, ägärçändä, qaçaniki, gär, mägär, mägärkim, mubada, nawada.**
2. adv. Accidentally; unexpectedly: -- *uçuruşup qal-* to meet accidentally. [Ç. *nagah* (suddenly)/U. *nogah; nogoh* (suddenly)]. [O. *nagah* (#1-2)].
nagan I
mil. n. Pistol; hand gun. Cf. **tapança.** [O. *nagant*].
nagan II
adv. Occasionally: *u --da bir kelidu* he came occasionally.
nagan-naganda
adv. = **nagan** II.
nala-
vi. To complain, groan, moan. Cf. **qaxşa-.** [U. *noli-*].
nalayiq
adj. Improper; unsuitable: -- *pikir* unsuitable idea/ -- *härkät* improper act/ -- *gäp* improper remark.
nalä
n. Complaint; groan; moan: -- *qil-* to complain, groan, moan: *öz täqdiridin -- qil-* to grumble about one's lot. Cf. **şikayät** 1. [O. *nale*/U. *nola*].
nalä-päryat
n. = **nalä**: -- *kötär-* to complain bitterly.
nalä-zar
n. = **nalä**: *hämmä yärni -- qaplap kätti* complaints were heard everywhere.
nam
1. n. Name; title: -- *al-* to be awarded a title/ -- *bär-* to confer a title: *ilğar xizmätçi däp -- bär-* to confer the title of advanced worker/ -- *qoy-* to name / *--da bar ämäldä yoq* in name but not in fact; titular/ *hökümät --idin* in the name of the government/ *öz --idin xät yaz-* to write a letter in one's own name/ *mäktäpniñ --i* school name. [K. *naam*/U. *nom*].
2. n. Fame; prestige; renown; reputation: -- *qazan-* to achieve fame/ *--i çiq-* to be famous/ *--i çiqar-* to cause to be famous; to make a name for sby or oneself/ *--i öç-* to lose one's reputation/ *--iğa dağ täkküz-* to ruin a reputation. Cf. **abroy, at, ataq, şöhrät, nam-ataq, namdarliq, nam-şöhrät, nam-nişan.** [Ç. *nam*/O. *nam* (#2)].

nam-ataq
n. = **nam** 2.

namaz
1. rel. n. Prayer: -- *bamdat* a. morning prayer; b. period from 5 to 7 a.m./ -- *peşin* a. noon prayer; b. noontime / -- *digär* a. afternoon prayer; b. period from 3 to 5 p. m./ -- *xuptän* a. evening prayer; b. period from 7 to 9 p.m./ -- *oqu-* to pray/ --*şam* a. dusk prayer; b. time of dusk: --*şam bolup qaldi* dusk has arrived; *män tünügün öygä --şamda käldim* I came home at dusk yesterday; ♦ --*şam qarğusi* med. sby with night-blindness/ *bäş wax* -- the five times of prayer per day, as required by Islamic tradition/ *jümä namizi* Friday prayers/ *heyt namizi* holiday prayers. [Ç. *namaz*/O. *namaz*/Ta. *namaz*/U. *namaz*].
2. n. Memorial service: -- *çüşür-* to hold a memorial service/ -- *häqqi* remuneration given to the organizer of a memorial service.

namazxan
rel. n. Believer; disciple; faithful. Cf. **dindar, dinçi, etiqatçi, muxlis** 1, **murit** 2.

namazşamgül
bot. n. Four-o'clock *(Mirabilis jalapa)*. See illustration at **aqşimar** on p. 31.

namaqul
1. n. Apology: -- *bol-* to apologize: *käçürüñ, män sizgä -- bolay* excuse me, I apologize to you. Cf. **özrä** 2.
2. adj. Unreasonable; improper: -- *täläp* an unreasonable request/ *sän -- iş qilip qoyupsän* you did sth improperly. [O. *namakul*].

namaqulluq
abstract n. of **namaqul**: -- *çeyi* an apologetic dinner party, given as reparation for some wrong.

namayan
adj. Visible; distinct: ♦ -- *bol-* to come out, emerge: *ay tağ arqisidin -- boldi* the moon emerged from behind the mountain/ ♦ -- *qil-* to show, display: *öz küçini -- qil-* to display one's power. Cf. **op-oçuq** 1, **körünärlik** 1, **körnäklik.**

namayändä
n. Representative. Cf. **wäkil.** [U. *namoyanda*].

namayiş
n. Demonstration; march: -- *öt-* to go on a march/ -- *qil-* a. to demonstrate, march; b. ♦ to display, show. [U. *namajiş*].

namayişçi
n. Parader; marcher; demonstrator: --*lar qoşuni* procession.

namdar
adj. Famous; prestigious; renowned. Cf. **abroyliq, ataqliq, dañdar, dañliq, şäwkätlik, şöhrätlik, inawätlik, mötiwär.** [Ç. *namdar*/O. *namdar*].

namdarliq
n. = **nam** 2.

namä
1. n. Letter: -- *äwät-* to send a letter/ -- *yaz-* to write a letter. Cf. **xät** 2. [O. *name*].
2. n. suffix denoting book or document: *guwanamä* certificate/ *murajiätnamä* letter of appeal.

namähräm
rel. adj. Marriageable; not allowed to meet outside men: -- *ayal* a marriageable woman. [O. *namahrem*].

namärt
adj. Disloyal; stingy; unsupportive. [O. *namert*].

namärtlik
n. Disloyalty; stinginess. [O. *namertlik*].

namälum
adj. Unknown: -- *adäm* unknown person/ -- *aral* unknown island/ -- *san* math. unknown number/ *uniñ keliş-kälmäsligi* -- it is unknown whether he will come/ *uniñ nägä baridiğanliği* -- it is unknown where he is going. Cf. **mäjhul.** [O. *namelum*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

namsiz
adj. Nameless: -- *aral* a nameless island/ -- *qähriman* a nameless hero.
nam-şöhrät
n. Fame; prestige; renown; reputation. Cf. **abroy, at, ataq, şöhrät, nam** 2, **nam-ataq, namdarliq, namnişan.**
namrat
adj. Poor; miserable; unfortunate: -- *a'ilä* poor family/ -- *dölät* poor country/ -- *çarwişi* poor herder. Cf. **awarä** 1, **peqir, peqiranä, äbga** 1, **qaşşaq, kämbağäl.**
namratçiliq
n. Poverty; misery; misfortune.
namratlaş-
vi. To become poor. Cf. **äbgalaş- , qaşşaqlaş- , kämbağälläş- .**
namratlaştur-
vt. To impoverish: --*ulğan xälq* the impoverished people. Cf. **äbgalaştur-, qaşşaqlaştur-, kämbağälläştür- .**
namratliq
n. Poverty: --*ta hayat käçür-* to live in poverty. Cf. **äbgaliq, qaşşaqliq, kämbağällik.**
namzat
n. Candidate: -- *körsät-* to pick a candidate/ --*lar isimligi* a list of candidates. [O. *namzet*/U. *nomzod*].
namus
1. n. Honor; reputation; good name: *birawniñ --iğa tajawuz qil-* to encroach upon (sby's) reputation. [O. *namus*/Ta. *namus*].
2. n. Modesty; shyness: -- *qil-* to be modest. [U. *nomus* (#1-2)].
namussiz
1. adj. Dishonest.
2. adj. Brazen; immodest; shameless: -- *işlarni qilma* don't do sth shameful. [O. *namussuz*/Ta. *namussyz* (#1-2)].
namusliq
1. adj. Honest; upright. [O. *namuslu*/Ta. *namusly*].
2. adj. Modest; shy; diffident.
namuwapiq
adj. Unsuitable; inappropriate; incongruous: -- *pikir* inappropriate idea, suggestion or opinion. Cf. **biäp, äpsiz, nabap** II, **namunisip.**
namunisip
adj. = **namuwapiq.**
namliq
adj. Called; named: *aygül* -- *bir qiz* a girl called Aygül. Cf. **atliq** II1, **isimliq** 2.
nam-nişan
n. Fame; prestige; renown; reputation: *uniñdin -- qalmidi* his reputation waned/ ♦ *hayatliqniñ --isi* a sign of life. Cf. **abroy, at, ataq, şöhrät, inawät, nam** 2, **nam-ataq, namdarliq, nam-şöhrät.**
nam-nişansiz
1. adj. Without reputation.
2. adj. Quietly; without a trace: -- *yoqap kät-* to vanish without a trace. [U. *nom-nişonsiz*].
nan
cul. n. A baked leavened bread, the staple food of Uyghurs and other Central Asian nationalities: -- *toğra-* to cut bread/ -- *oştu-* to break bread/ -- *uwiği* bread crumb/ -- *yaq-* to bake bread/ *aq* -- white bread/ *pütün* -- whole loaf of bread/ *zağra* -- corn bread/ ♦ -- *dässä-* to swear to Heaven: *gepimgä işänmisäñ, -- dässäp beriman* if you do not believe me, I will appeal to Heaven/ ♦ -- *jigdä* bot. sour narrow-leafed oleaster/ ♦ -- *ursun* may Heaven strike: -- *ursun ägär sözüm yalğan bolsa* may Heaven strike me dead if I tell a lie/ ♦ -- *yidür-* to arrange a marriage for one's son/ ♦ *neni pütün* having a whole loaf of bread (easy living). Cf. **bolka.** [K. *nan*/O. *nan*/Tu. *nan*/U. *non*].
nan-pan
cul. n. Various kinds of bread and other foods. [U. *non-pon*].

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nançöp
cul. n. Braised bread or bun.
nanuşta
cul. n. Breakfast. Also **naşta.** [U. *nonuşta; nonişta*].
nanqepi
n. Idiot; blockhead; good-for-nothing.
nankor
adj. Ungrateful. Cf. **tuzkor, naşükür.** [O. *nankör*/U. *nonkür*].
nankorluq
n. Ingratitude: -- *qil-* to be ungrateful. Cf. **tuzkorluq, naşükürlük.** [O. *nankörlük*].
nä I
1. pro. Where; what: -- *wax (käm; çağ)* a. at what time: *sa'itiñğa qara -- wax boptu* look at your watch (and tell me) what time it is; b. quite a while: *män kälgili -- wax* I came quite a while ago (also **näzaman**)/ *--dä* where?/ *--diki* where? of which place?: *--diki kitap* the book of which place?; *--diki gäpni qiliwatisän* what are you talking about?/ *--din* whence?: *--din käldiñ* whence you came/ *--gä* whither?: *--gä bärisän* where are you going?/ ¶ *-- gila barsa qazanniñ quliği töt* a pot has four handles everywhere (all crows are black). Cf. **qayaq, qäyär, qeni** 1. [Tu. *ne*].
2. pro. Why; what: -- *üçün* why? what for?/ *män -- qilay* what can I do about it? Also **nimä.** [Ç. *ne*/U. *ne* (#2)] [OT. *nä*/ TT. *nä* (#1-2)].
nä II
conj. Both (neither)...and (nor): -- *biz -- ular bu pikirgä qoşulmiduq* neither we nor they agree on this opinion/ *-- xät yoq -- xäwär* neither letter nor news (received)/ *-- soğaqni säzmidi -- issiqni* it feels neither hot nor cold / *-- kündüzi däm alalmidim -- keçisi* neither during the day nor at night could I get rest. [Ç. *ne*/O. *ne*/Ta. *ni*/U. *na*].

näbi
1. rel. n. Prophet; sage; wise man who speaks in Allah's name. Cf. **päyğämbär, hökümä.** [O. *nebi*/U. *nabi*].
2. n. Male name.
näp
n. Benefit; value; worth; profit: -- *al-* to benefit/ -- *bär-* to give benefit/ *bu iştin bizgä -- yoq* this matter does not benefit us. Cf. **payda 1, hayan, ziğziq 2, mänpä'ät.** [U. *naf*].
näpasät
n. Elegance; refinement; gracefulness. Also **näpislik.**
näpasätlik
adj. Elegant; refined; graceful: -- *sän'ät* fine arts: -- *sän'ät äsiri* work of fine art/ -- *qol* a graceful hand: -- *qol buyumlar* exquisite items. Also **näpis.**
näpäs
1. n. Breath; respiration: -- *al-* to breathe, inhale: *eğir -- al-* to breathe deeply; *yenik -- al-* to breathe lightly/ *-- boğul- (qisil-, siqil-)* to have trouble breathing/ *-- toxta-* to stop breathing/ *-- çiqar-* to exhale/ *-- siqiliş* med. asthma/ *-- yoli* phys. respiratory tract/ *näpisi içigä çüşüp kät-* to become silent, keep one's mouth shut/ *axirqi näpisigiçä* to the last breath/ *sün'i -- aldur-* to administer artificial respiration. Cf. **tin, tiniq** II. [Ç. *nafas*/O. *nefes*/U. *nafas*].
2. m. A little while: *bir -- olturuñ* sit down for a moment/ *siz bir -- kütüp turuñ* wait a while.
näpäsländürgüç
n. Respirator.
näpär
m. for persons: *ikki -- oquğuçi* two students. [O. *nefer*/U. *nafar*].
näpäqä
1. rel. n. Compensation to be paid to the ex-wife within 100 days after a divorce.
2. n. Pension; allowance; alimony: -- *bär-*

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

to give a pension. [U. *nafaqa*].

näps
n. Greed; avarice; rapacity: *--i aram tap-* (of greed) to be satiated/ *--i taqilda-* to be insatiably avaricious, blinded by greed/ *--i yaman* greedy; avaricious/ *--i yoğinap kät-* to be avaricious, greedy, rapacious (also *gal yoğinap kät-*)/ *--igä amraq* gluttous/ *--igä çoğ tart-* to covet private gain/ *--ini yiğ-* to restrain greed. Also **näpsaniyät** 1, **näpsaniyätçilik**; cf. **tama, tamaxorluq, tamagärlik, gal** I 2. [Ç. *nafs* (the carnal self)/U. *nafs*].

näpsaniy
adj. Greedy; avaricious; rapacious; carnal; sensual. [Ç. *nafsani*].

näpsaniyät
1. n. Greed; avarice; sensuality; carnality. [O. *nefsaniyet*].
2. n. Ego; egotism: *--kä täg-* to wound an ego. [U. *nafsoniyat*].

näpsaniyätçi
n. Greedy or selfish person. [O. *nefsaniyetçi*].

näpsaniyätçilik
n. Greed; selfishness.

näpsaniyätlik
abstract n. of **näpsaniyät**: *-- qil-* to be greedy.

näpsiz
adj. Worthless; without benefit.

näprät
n. Hatred; loathing; detestation: *-- bildür-* to express one's hatred/ *-- bilän qara-* to view with hatred, loathing or detestation/ *-- oqu-* to condemn/ *-- yağdur-* to bombard with curses. Cf. **aççiq** 5, **däm** I2, **qähr, qähr-zähri, qähr-ğäzäp, ğäzäp, ğäzäp-näprät**. [O. *nefret*/Ta. *näfrät*/U. *nafrat*].

näprätlän-
vi. To hate, detest, loathe. [Ta. *näfrätlän-*].

näprätlik
adj. Despicable; disgusting; abominable.

näpis
adj. Fine. Cf. **pakiz** 2, **nazakätlik**. [Ta. *näfis*/U. *nafis*].

näpislik
n. Elegance; refinement; gracefulness. Also **näpasät.**

näplik
adj. Beneficial; valuable.

nätijä
1. n. Result; achievement; success: *-- bär- (çiq-*) to be effective, have results/ *-- beqinda jümlä* gr. result clause/ *-- qazan-* to achieve success/ *nätijigä eriş-* to yield positive results/ *üginiş nätijisi* achievements in studying/ *musabiqiniñ nätijisi* result of competition/ *muqärrär* -- inevitable result. Cf. **utuq** 2, **muwäppäqiyät.** [Ta. *nätiżä*/U. *natiża*].
2. n. Conclusion: *-- çiqar-* to reach a conclusion. Cf. **xulasä.** [O. *netice* (#1-2)].

nätijisiz
adj. Ineffective; without results.

nätijilän-
vi. To conclude, end: *iş muwäppäqiyät bilän --di* the matter ended successfully. Cf. **xulasila- , yepil-** 3.

nätijilik
adj. Effective; bearing results.

näççä
pro. How many (for small numbers): *-- qetim* how many times/ *bir -- waqit* some time / *bir -- işçi* several workers/ *sa'itiñiz -- boldi* what time do you have? Cf. **qançä.** [Ç. *neçä*/K. *neçe; neçen*/KK. *neşe*/Ta. *niçä*/TT. *näçä*/Tu. *näçe*/U. *neça*].

näççä-näççä
pro. Many: *-- adäm kelip kätti* many people came. Cf. **jiq, köp** 1, **eğizman, ğol** II, **nurğun.**

näççilik
pro. How much; how many (for small numbers). Cf. **qançiliq** 1. [Ta. *niçakly*].

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

näççinçi
pro. Ordinal form of **näççä**: *siz -- sinipta* which class are you in?
näççinçilik
n. of **näççinçi.**
nähäñ
zoo. n. Crocodile *(Crocodylus): -- terisi* crocodile skin. Also called **timsax.**
nähwi
gr. obs. n. Syntax: -- *därsligi* syntax primer. Cf. **sintaksis.** [O. *nahiv*/U. *nahv*].
näs
adj. Unlucky; inauspicious: -- *adäm* an unlucky person/ -- *bas-* to be unlucky or inauspicious/ -- *iş* an inauspicious matter.
näsara
rel. n. Christian. Also called **xiristiyan.** [O. *nasrani*].
näsäp
n. Genealogy. Cf. **şäjirä, näsil** 1. [O. *nesep*].
näsäplik
adj. Genealogical.
näsäpnamä
n. Genealogical record.
näsriy
lit. adj. Prose: -- *äsär* prose work/ -- *şäkil* prose form/ -- *şeir* prose poem. [Ç. *nasri*].
näsihät
n. Advice; admonition: -- *qil- (bär-)* to admonish: *käpsiz baliğa -- qil-* to admonish a naughty child/ *--ni qulaqta tut-* to accept admonition/ *sämimiy* -- sincere advice. [Ç. *nasih* (advisor)/KK. *näsijhat*/O. *nasihat*/Ta. *näsyjxät*/U. *nasihat*].
näsihätçi
n. Advisor; admonisher.
näsir
lit. n. Prose. Cf. **proza, çaçma** 2. [O. *nesir*].
näsil
1. n. Ancestry; descent; genealogy; line; lineage; pedigree; stock: *esilzatlarniñ --i* aristocratic lineage. Cf. **şäjirä, näsäp.**
2. n. Generation: *--din --gä qal-* to hand down from generation to generation. Cf. **ata-bowa** 2.
3. n. Species; race; seed: -- *qaldur-* to propagate/ *näsli üzülüp qal-* to be without successors/ *näsli quru-* to become extinct, die out/ *näslini tart-* to inherit. [O. *nesïl*/ Ta. *näsel*/U. *nasl* (#1-3)].
näsildaş
n. Fellow clan member.
näsildaşliq
adj. Fellow clan member.
näsilsiz
adj. Unable to have offspring: *xeçir -- haywan* a mule is an animal unable to have offspring.
näsillän-
zoo. vi. To become pregnant.
näsilländür-
ag. vt. To breed.
näsilländürgüç
ag. n. Incubator.
näsilländürgüçi
ag. n. Breeder; incubator operator.
näsillik
ag. adj. Of a fine or improved breed: -- *qoy* a fine-bred sheep.
näslik
n. Bad luck. Cf. **pişkällik, domilä, düşkällik, şor** II, **iş** 2.
näşpüt
1. bot. n. Pear *(Pyrus communis).* See illustration at **amut** on p. 49. [Ç. *naşpati*].
2. n. Pear tree.
näşpütlük
bot. adj. Pear: -- *bağ* peartree orchard.
näştär
1. med. n. A kind of lance or scalpel used in surgery: -- *tiq-* to insert a scalpel. [O. *neşter*].
2. zoo. n. Stinger (of a bee, etc.).
3. n. Knife; bayonet: *bu gäp uniñga --däk*

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

tägdi this remark stabbed him like a knife.

näşä
n. A form of hashish: -- *çäk-* to smoke näshä. Also **näş'ä**; cf. **bäñ.** [U. *naşa*].

näşr
lit. n. Publication; edition: -- *hoquqi* copyright/ -- *qil-* to publish: -- *qiliş pilani* publication plans; *uyğur tilida -- qilinğan kitaplar* books published in Uyghur/ *--din çiq-* to publish/ *birinçi --i* first edition. [O. *neşir*/ U. *naşr*].

näşriyat
n. Publishing house: *millätlär --i* Nationalities Publishing House. [U. *naşriët*].

näşriyatçiliq
abstract n. of **näşriyat**.

näşikäş
n. A näshä smoker.

närä
n. Shout; howl: -- *tart-* to shout or howl. [O. *nara*/U. *na"ra*].

närsä
1. n. Thing; object; article: *bu qandaq* -- what's this thing? Cf. **şäy'i.** [KK. *närse*/Ta. *närsä*/U. *narsa*].
2. n. Something: *u saña bir* -- *didimu* did he say something to you?/ *uniñğa qariğanda bu heç* -- *ämäs* this is nothing compared to that.
3. n. Fellow; guy: *jahil* -- stubborn fellow/ *u qandaq* -- *ikän* what a louse he is!/ *yaş* -- a young guy.

närsä-keräk
n. Thing; article: *turmuşqa lazimliq* -- everyday goods; necessities.

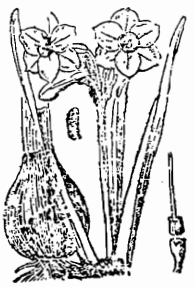
närq
n. Price. Cf. **baha** 1, **närq-nawa.** [U. *narx*].

närq-nawa
n. = **närq.**

närgis
bot. n. Narcissus *(Narcissus)*. See illustration in right column.

näzaman
= *nä wax.*

näzär
n. Glance; glimpse; vision: -- *ağdur-* to divert attention/ -- *da'irä* field of vision/ -- *çüş-* a. to set eyes on; b. ♦ to take a fancy to (also *köz çüş-*)/ -- *sal-* to fix eyes on: *dunyağa -- sal* to focus one's attention on the world; *kälgüsigä -- sal-* to look forward to the future (also -- *taşla-*)/ *--din saqit qil-* to avoid a gaze/ *ürümçigä bir* -- a glance of Urumqi/ ♦ *--dä tut-* to consider, weigh: *nöwättiki wäziyätni --dä tut-* to consider the present situation/ ♦ *--gä al-* to think highly of, pay attention to/ ♦ *--idin çüş-* to lose esteem: *kişilärniñ --idin çüş-* to lose popular esteem/ ♦ *näziri üstün* haughty manners/ ♦ *näzirimdä* in my opinion; it seems to me. [Ç. *nazar*/O. *nazar*/Tu. *nazar*/U. *nazar*].


närgis

näzärbänt
n. Arrest: -- *qil-* to take into custody, arrest. Cf. **täwqil.**

näzir
rel. n. A kind of memorial service for the dead: -- *ötküz-* to hold a memorial service. Also **näzir-çiraq.**

näzirä
1. poe. n. Response: *yoldaş xxxqa* -- in response to Comrade XXX. [Ç. *nazir* (alike; equal)].
2. n. Female name.

näzir-çiraq
rel. n. = **näzir.**

näziriyä
n. Theory: *--ni ämiliyät bilän birläştür-* to link theory and practice/ *biliş näziriyisi* theory of knowledge/ *ehtimalliq näziriyisi* theo-

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

ry of probability / *elektiron näziriyisi* electronics. [U. *nazariya*].

näziriyiçi
n. Theoretician.

näziriyiwi
adj. Theoretical: -- *asas* theoretical basis/ -- *xulasä* theoretical conclusion/ -- *maqala* theoretical article.

näzmä
lit. n. Poetry: -- *yaz-* to write poetry. Cf. **poeziyä, äş'ar, şeiriyät, muşa'irä.** [Ç. *nazm*].

näw I
adj. New; recent: -- *eçilğan ğunçidäk yüzi* a face like a newly blossomed flower. [O. *nev*].

näw II
n. Kind; sort; variety; breed. [Ç. *nav'*/U. *nav*].

näwbahar
n. Early spring. [O. *nevbahar*].

näwjuwan
obs. n. Young fellow (in classical literature).

näwhä
n. Moan; groan; cry: -- *qil-* to moan, groan or cry. [O. *nevha*].

näwrä
n. Grandchild: *oğul* -- grandson/ *qiz* -- granddaughter. [U. *nabira; nevara*].

näwrä-çäwrä
n. Descendants. [U. *nabira-abivalar*].

näwqiran
adj. Courageous; gutsy; strong: -- *yigit* a gutsy fellow.

näwkär
1. his. n. Mongolian troops of the 13th-14th centuries.
2. obs. n. Bodyguard; servant.

näq
1. n. Amount on hand; cash: -- *al-* to buy with cash/ -- *pul* cash/ -- *sat-* to sell for cash/ ♦ -- *jinayätçi* a criminal caught in the act/ ♦ -- *mäydan* scene; spot. [U. *naqd*].
2. adj. Right; real; correct: -- *şuniñ özi* just himself/ -- *waqtida käl-* to come at the right time/ *uniñ sözi -- jayiğa tägdi* his words hit home.

näqdanä
adj. Current; ready: -- *pul* ready money; cash/ -- *soda* cash transaction.

näqädär
int. What; how; such: -- *yaxşi* how good! [O. *nekadar*/U. *naqadar*].

näqçot
n. Final account.

näqrat
mus. n. Refrain. [U. *naqarot*].

näqqaş
n. Etcher; engraver; carver. [U. *naqqoş*].

näqqaşçi
n. = **näqqaş.**

näqqaşliq
n. Etching; engraving; carving.

näqiş
n. Etching; engraving; carving: -- *bilän bezälgän öy* a room decorated with etchings/ -- *oy-* to etch, carve, engrave/ *börtmä* -- relief etching. Cf. **oyma** 3. [O. *nakîs*/U. *naqş*].

näqişlä-
vt. To etch, engrave. Cf. **oy-** 1, **kirt-** .

näqişlik
adj. Etched; engraved: -- *imarät* an etched structure.

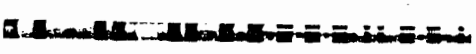
näqil
lit. n. Quotation: -- *kältür- (qil-)* to cite or quote. Cf. *köçürmä gäp*, **istata.** [Tu. *nakyl* (proverb)].

näqliyat
n. Transportation: -- *tügüni* transportation hub. [U. *naqliёt*].

näy
1. mus. n. A transverse flute, made of wood, bamboo or metal, with six finger

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

holes: -- *çal-* to play the näy. Similar to the **baliman** (q.v.). [O. *ney*/U. *naj*].
2. n. Tube.



näy

näyçä
n. Tube; stem: *äynäk* -- glass tube/ *bix näyçisi* bud stem/ *uruq näyçisi* phys. spermatic duct/ *qomuş* -- reed. Diminutive form of **näy**. [U. *najça* (filtertip; cigarette holder)].

näyçi
mus. n. A näy player.

näyräñ
1. n. Trick; sleight of hand: -- *körsät-* to do magic.
2. n. Cunning; slyness: -- *işlät-* to engage in slyness. [U. *najrang*].

näyräñçi
1. n. Magician.
2. n. A cunning or sly person. Also **näräñwaz** (#1-2).

näyräñwazliq
n. Trick; scheme; intrigue: -- *qil-* to be tricky, scheme.

näyzä
1. n. Lance; pike; spear; bayonet: -- *ur-(tiq-)* to pierce with a lance/ *qizil pöpülük* -- red-tasseled spear. [U. *najza*].
2. pe. n. Javelin: -- *at-* to toss a javelin. [Ç. *neza* (#1-2)].

näyziwaz
1. n. Lancer; spear bearer.
2. pe. n. Javelin thrower.

näyziwazliq
abstract n. of **näyziwaz**.

näyzilä-
vi. To charge with a bayonet, lance, pike or spear.

nägäzgül
bot. n. Tawny daylily *(Hemerocallis fulva)*. Also called *aq kändir*.

nägmä
mus. n. Music; musical composition: -- *qil-* to play music/ *barçä millät çaldi saz yütiänmu bar bu nägmidä* the whole nation played music, (and) Khotan also participated in the performance (a quotation from Mao Zedong). Cf. **saz.** [O. *nağme*/U. *nağma*].

nägmädap
mus. n. A tamburine-like percussion instrument.

nägmä-nawa
mus. n. The playing of a musical instrument. Cf. **sazu-nawa.**

nägmiçi
mus. n. Musician. Cf. **sazändä, sazçi, muzikant, muzikiçi** 1.

nägmiçilik
mus. abstract n. of **nägmiçi**: -- *qil-* to be a musician.

nälik
Of which place: *siz* -- where are you from?

näm
adj. Damp; humid; moist: -- *tart-* to be moist: *kiyim* -- *tart-* (of clothes) to become damp/ -- *topa* moist soil/ -- *hawa* humid climate/ -- *qaç-* to evaporate/ -- *yä-* to become moist: *buğday* -- *yidi* the wheat became damp/ *yärniñ nemi qeçiptu* the soil dried out. Cf. **höl, şirişim, zäykäş, zäylik** 1, **nämxuş**. [O. *nem*/U. *nam*].

nämdä-
vt. To steep, soak, immerse: *buğdayni* -- to soak wheat/ *terini* -- to soak the skin/ *uruqni --p teri-* to soak seeds and plant them. Also **nämlä-**; cf. **çila-** 2.

nämät
obs. n. Thick felt, used for rugs. Cf. **kigiz.** [U. *namat*].

nämäk
obs. n. Salt.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nämäkin
obs. adj. Salty; tasty.
nämxuş
adj. Slightly damp or moist: -- *hawa* slightly humid weather.
nämunä
1. n. Example; model: -- *qil-* to choose as a model/ -- *körsät-* to act as a model/ *ädibiyattin nämumilär* literary samples/ *şanliq* -- brilliant example. Cf. **äwişkä, örnäk, ülgä 2, nusxä** 1. [U. *namuna*].
2. n. Things left behind by a deceased; souvenir; keepsake; memento: *atamdin qalğan* -- my father's memento/ *dostumdin qalğan* -- my friend's memento. Cf. **ästilik, yadikar** 1, **yaldama.**
nämuniçi
n. Model person: *ämgäk --si* labor model.
nämunilik
adj. Examplary; model: -- *härkät* an examplary act/ -- *rol* a model role. Cf. **ülgilik.**
nämlä-
vt. = **nämdä-** .
nämläş-
vi. To be moist or damp: *kiyim-keçäklär --ti* clothes were damp.
nämlän-
vi. pass. of **nämlä-** : *ügüt yaxşi nämliniptu* the grain was thoroughly soaked/ *közliri yaş bilän --di* the eyes are wet with tears.
nämlik
n. Dampness; humidity; moisture: *bu öyniñ nämligidin adäm yatqili bolmaydu* this room is too humid for people to live in/ *kiyimni nämligidä däzmalla-* to iron clothes while they are damp/ *yärniñ nämligi yaxşi* the soil moisture is good/ *yärniñ nämligini saqlidi* the soil moisture is preserved. Cf. **hölçilik, zäy, zäyçilik, zäykäşlik.**
nobeliy
chem. n. Nobelium (No).
nopus
1. n. Population: -- *köpäydi* the population increased/ *şähär --i* urban population. [O. *nüfus*].
2. n. Residence: -- *däptiri* residence certificate / -- *yötkä-* to move a residence/ *--tin öçür-* to cancel a residence/ *--qa al-* to register for a residence. Cf. **olturaqliq.**
nopuz
n. Prestige; influence; authority. [O. *nüfuz*].
nopuzluq
adj. Prestigious; influential; authoritative: -- *ärbap* prestigious personage. [O. *nüfuzlu*].
nota I
1. bot. n. Young shoot; bud: *talniñ notisi* willow buds. Cf. **bix** 1, **poräk, törälmä** 2, **köz** 4.
2. bot. n. New vine: *täkniñ notisi* new grapevine.
nota II
mus. n. Notation: *sazni notiğa qarap çal-* to play by using notes/ *notiğa al-* to write in musical notation: *naxşini notiğa al-* to put a song in notation. [<R. *nota*].
nota III
n. Diplomatic note: -- *tapşur-* to deliver a diplomatic note. [<R. *nota*].
nodur
n. Idler; lazybones (NU).
noçi
1. adj. Bold; daring. Cf. **tuğuşluq.**
2. adj. Handsome; good-looking.
noçiliq
n. of **noçi**: -- *qil-* to be bold, daring or strong.
noxta
ag. n. Bridle: *atqa -- sal-* to put a bridle on a horse/ ♦ -- *kepiş* sandal (cf. **sändäl** IV). [U. *nüxta* (headstall)].
noxtisiz
1. ag. adj. Unbridled: -- *at* an unbridled horse.

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

2. adj. Uncontrolled: -- *bala* uncontrolled child. Cf. **yügänsiz** (#1-2).

noxtila-
1. ag. vt. To bridle, rein.
2. vt. To control. Also *noxta sal-* .

noxtilan-
ag. vi. To be bridled: *noxtilanğan at* a bridled horse.

noxut
bot. n. *Semen lablab,* used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **himis.**


noxut

noxula
zoo. n. Polyp (of horses and related animals): *noxulisi ös-* a. (of polyps) to grow; b. ♦ (of arrogance) to rise/ *noxulisini al-* a. to excise a polyp; b. ♦ to deflate arrogance. Also **noxuna**; cf. *monçaq göşi,*.

nor
n. Water gutter, pipe or tube.

noruz
1. n. Beginning of the Turki solar year: -- *bayrimi* New Year's Day festival/ -- *küni* first day of year.
2. n. Male name.

noruzgül
bot. n. *Primula vittata,* a kind of primrose.

norma
n. Norm; quota; ration: -- *al-* to buy food rations/ *normini aşurup orunla-* to surpass a quota, exceed a norm/ *aşliq normisi* food ration/ *işläpçiqiriş normisi* production quota. Cf. **körsätküç** 4. [<R. *norma*].

normal
adj. Normal: -- *ähwal* normal conditions/ -- *hadisä* a normal phenomenon/ -- *işlä-* to work normally. [<R. *normal'*].

normalsiz
adj. Abnormal: -- *käypiyat* abnormal atmosphere. Cf. **birtürlük, birqisma, ğälitä.**

normallaş-
vi. To become normal: *wäziyät --ti* the situation became normal/ *munasiwät --ti* relations became normal.

normallaştur-
vt. To normalize: *munasiwätni* -- to normalize relations.

normisiz
adj. Unfixed; unnormed; unrationed.

normiliq
adj. Normed; fixed: -- *täminlä-* to ration/ -- *mallar* rationed goods.

nowokain
n. Novocaine. [<R. *novokain*].

nowut
n. Destruction; wreck; ruin; catastrophe: -- *qil-* to ruin, destroy.

noqrä
n. Silver or gold ingot or bar. [O. *nukra*].

noqu-
vi. To poke, stab: *biqinğa --p qoy-* to poke a waist. Cf. **çuxçila- , çuqçila- .**

noqut
bot. n. Kidney bean. Also called **lobi.**

noqul
adj. Simple; mere: -- *jümlä* gr. simple sentence / -- *härbi köz qaraş* exclusive concern with military matters.

nokäş
1. n. Water trough.
2. n. Pipe; tube: -- *ornat-* to install a pipe/ *tömür* -- iron tube. Cf. **turuba, kanay** 3.

noyabir
n. November. Used mostly in publications. The common term is *on birinçi ay*. See the section on Calendars on pp. 1073-4.

noğay
1. n. Nogai, a Turkic nationality in the USSR. [U. *nüğoj*].
2. his. n. Old name for Tatar.

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

noğuç
n. Rolling pin: ♦ -- *ayaq* a long, thin leg.
nogay
n. Water ladle, dipper or scoop.
nomus
1. n. Sense of shame: -- *qil-* to be bashful: *u -- qilip sözliyälmidi* he was too bashful to speak/ *--qa qoy-* to lose face/ *--ni bilmäydiğan adäm* a shameless person/ *sän --umni kältürmä* don't make me lose face/ *kişiniñ --ini kältürmä* don't make sby feel ashamed.
2. n. Chastity; virginity: *--iğa täg-* to rape or seduce/ *--ini sat-* to solicit as a prostitute/ *--ini saqla-* to stay chaste. Cf. **ippät** 1, **ippätnomus.**
nomusçan
adj. Bashful; shy.
nomusçanliq
n. Shyness.
nomussiz
adj. Shameless; brazen; impudent: -- *qiliq* shameful conduct; brazen act. Cf. **arsiz, biar, bihaya, binomus, dapşaq, hayasiz, uyatsiz, yüzsiz.**
nomussizlarçä
adv. Shamelessly.
nomussizliq
n. Impudence; brazenness: -- *qil-* to do (sth) with impudence. Cf. **bihayaliq, hayasizliq, uyatsizliq.**
nomusluq
adj. Bashful; shy: -- *qiz* a shy girl.
nomur
1. n. Number: -- *al-* to register/ -- *qoy-(sal-)* to grade papers, record work points or points in a game, arrange numbers/ *belät --i* ticket number/ *telefon --i* telephone number. Cf. **san** I 1, **idit.**
2. n. Program, number or item in a program: -- *elan qil-* to announce items in a program/ *sän'ät --liri* cultural program. [<R. *nomer*].
nomursiz
adj. Unnumbered: -- *maşina* unnumbered car or engine. Cf. **räqämsiz, iditsiz.**
nomurla-
vt. To number (pages etc.) Cf. **räqämlä-** .
nomurluq
adj. Numbered: *bäşinçi -- öy* building no. 5/ *birinçi -- höjjät* document no. 1. Cf. **räqämlik, iditliq.**
nöşüdür
chem. n. Sal ammoniac: -- *ispirti* ammonia water. Also called **uqab.**
nöwät
1. n. Order; sequence; turn; shift: -- *bilän kir-* to enter in sequence/ -- *bilän işlä-* to work in turn. Cf. **gezäk** I. [O. *nöbet*].
2. n. Time: *birinçi* -- first time/ *ötkän* -- last time; previous time/ *kelär* -- next time/ ♦ *--tin taşkiri* special; extraordinary: *--tin taşkiri yiğin* special meeting.
nöwättiki
adj. Present: -- *muhim wäzipä* the present important task/ *gezitniñ -- sani* today's newspaper.
nöwätçi
1. n. Person on duty.
2. adj. On duty: -- *doxtur* physician on duty/ -- *maşina* car on duty. [O. *nöbetçi* (#1-2)].
nöwätçilik
abstract n. of **nöwätçi**: -- *qil-* to be on duty.
nöwätläş-
vi. To be alternating, rotating: *nöwätlişip işläyli* let's work in turns/ *tawuşlarniñ nöwätlişişi* gr. alternation of sounds. [O. *nöbetleş-*].
nöwätlik
1. adj. Being next in line.
2. m. Times (of meetings and conferences): *birinçi -- xälq qurultiyi* the first people's congress.
nökçä

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

1. n. Spool.
2. n. A kind of candle, made of a rag wound around a stick and soaked in oil.
3. n. A long narrow item: -- *altun* gold bar/ -- *nawat* long piece of crystal sugar/ *muz nökçiliri* ice cone.

nöl
1. math. n. Null; zero: *--din töwän ikki giradus* two degrees below zero/ *--din yuquri* above zero. [<R. *nul'*].
2. n. Zero mark or grade in exams.

nutuq
n. Speech; address: -- *sözlä-* to deliver a speech/ -- *qabiliyiti* speaking ability/ *qarşi eliş nutqi* welcoming address. [O. *nutuk*/U. *nutq*].

nujum
ast. obs. n. Stars; heavenly bodies: *ilmiy* -- astronomy (also **astiranomiyä**). [O. *nüjum*].

nusxä
1. n. Example; model; sample; specimen: *kiyim nusxisi* clothing sample/ *gül nusxisi* flower specimen/ *mal nusxisi* goods sample. Cf. **äwrişkä, örnäk, ülgä 2, nämunä 1.**
2. n. Copy: *bäş -- xöjjät* a document in five copies/ *äsli* -- original or master copy: *äsli nusxidin tärjimä qilinğan roman* a novel translated from the original/ *qoşumçä* -- extra copy. Cf. **köçürmä.** [U. *nusxa; nusha* (#1-2)].

nusrät
1. n. Victory: -- *tap-* to gain victory. Cf. **zäpär** I1, **utuq** 1, **ğälibä, ğälibiyät.** [Ç. *nusrat*].
2. n. Male name.

nur I
n. Top (a kind of toy used by children on ice during winter): -- *oyna-* to play top, whip a top. Cf. **pirqiğuç, ğuyğuy.**

nur II
1. phy. n. Light; light beam: -- *çaç-* to shine, emit light/ -- *çaq-* to be dazzling/ -- *çaqna-* to gleam, glitter, glisten/ -- *çüş-* to radiate, light up, shine/ -- *sezişi* chem. sensitization: -- *sezişi qäğizi* sensitive paper/ *--ğa tol-* to be full of light: *bağ ay --ğa tolğan idi* the garden was bathed in moonlight/ *--ni sundur-* to refract a light beam / *çiraq --i* lamplight/ *çirayidin -- yeğip türdi* his face glowed with health/ *kün --i* sunlight. [Ta. *nur*].
2. phy. n. Ray: -- *sunuşi* dioption/ *alfa --i* alpha ray. [K. *nur*/O. *nur*/U. *nur*].
3. n. Male name. Also *nuraxun, nuralim, nuralimşa, nurdun, nuräxmät, nurşa, nuruz, nurqasim, nurlä, nurmaq, nurmät, nurmähämmät.*

nurani
adj. Radiating with health: -- *boway* a healthy and energetic oldster. [O. *nuranī*].

nursiz
adj. Dim; dull; faint: -- *çiraq* a dim light/ -- *çiray* dull facial expression/ -- *köz* dull eyes.

nursizlan-
vi. To grow dim, dull, faint.

nursizliq
n. Dimness; dullness.

nurğun
adj. Many; much; a lot: -- *kitap* many books/ -- *yillar* many years. Cf. **jiq, köp 1, eğizman, ğol** II, **näççä-näççä.**

nurğunla-
vi. To increase.

nurğunliğan
adj. Numerous; large-scale.

nurğunluq
n. Multitude: -- *qil-* to be superfluous: *bu närsä maña -- qilmaydu* these items are not superfluous for me.

nurlan-
1. vi. To shine, emit light. [Ta. *nurlan-*].
2. vi. To gleam, glisten, glitter: *öyniñ içi nurlinip kätti* the room is brightly lit.

nurluq
1. adj. Brilliant; bright: -- *quyaş* bright sun/ ♦ -- *energiyä* phy. radioactivity; radiation.
2. adj. Shiny: -- *çiraq* bright lamp/ -- *köz* sparkling eyes/ -- *yol* shiny road/ -- *yultuz* twinkling stars.

nuqta
1. n. Point; spot; dot: *qarğu* -- med. blind spot; scotoma/ *közni bir nuqtiğa tik-* to fix one's eyes on a spot/ *muhim* -- main point; gist; essentials.
2. phy. n. Point: *tegiş nuqtisi* contact point/ *qaynaş nuqtisi* boiling point/ *muzlaş nuqtisi* freezing point. [O. *nokta*/Ta. *nokta*/U. *nuqta* (#1-2)].

nuqtiinäzär
n. Point of view; standpoint: *äxlaq nuqtiinäziri* moral standpoint. Cf. **qaraş, közqaraş.**

nuqtiliq
1. adj. Key; major: -- *orun* key unit/ -- *wäzipä* major task.
2. adj. Focused; stressed: -- *täkşür-* to concentrate an investigation.

nuqsan
n. Defect; flaw: -- *yät-* to hinder, influence, hamper, affect/ *jismaniy jähättiki* -- physiological defect/ *xizmättiki --lar* shortcomings in work/ *saxtipäzlik äñ çoñ* -- hypocrisy is the greatest flaw. Cf. **qoqaq** 2, **qusur, illät.** [O. *noksan*].

nuqsansiz
adj. Unblemished; unflawed. Cf. **qusursiz, illätsiz.**

nuqsanliq
adj. Deficient; flawed: -- *mal* flawed or blemished goods. Cf. **qusurluq, illätlik.**

nepton
ast. n. Neptune. [<R. *Neptun*].

neptuniy
chem. n. Neptunium (Np). [<R. *neptunij*].

nepiz
adj. Thin; flimsy: -- *qäğäz* flimsy paper/ *yüzi* -- thin-faced.

nepizlan-
vi. To become thin: *bu çapanniñ paxtisi nepizlinip ketiptu* the cotton padding of this overcoat has become thin.

nepizlä-
vi. = **nepizlan-** .

nepizliq
n. Flimsiness; thinness.

neodim
chem. n. Neodymium (Nd). [<R. *niodimij*].

neon
chem. n. Neon (Ne): -- *lampa* neon lamp. [<R. *neon*].

nesi
n. Credit: -- *sat-* to sell on credit/ -- *qil-* to buy or sell on credit: *näq setilidu -- qilinmaydu* use cash but not credit!/ *--gä al-* to buy on credit. [U. *nasiya*].

nesip
n. Luck; lucky chance: *bu kitap axir maña -- boldi* this book finally came by chance into my hands/ *maña uniñ didarini körüş -- bolmidi* I have not had the luck of meeting him. [U. *nasib; nasibal* (lot; fate)].

nesiwä
n. Share; portion: *meniñ --mni elip qoyuñlar* please leave me my share. Cf. **rozi** 1, **risq** 1.

nerwa
1. phys. n. Nerve: -- *ajizliği* med. neurasthenia/ -- *ağriş* med. neuralgia/ -- *buzuldi* the nerves broke/ -- *talaliri* nerve fibers/ -- *tügüni* nerve node/ -- *kesili* med. mental disease/ -- *märkizi* nerve center/ *körüş nerwisi* optic nerve/ *miñä nerwisi* cranial nerve. Cf. **äsäp.** [<R. *nerv*].
2. med. adj. Nervous; neurotic; over-sensitive: -- *bol-* to be fidgety, agitated, perturbed/ -- *qil-* to bother, disturb: *u kesäl, sän uni -- qilma* he is sick, do not disturb

KEY 3. m. measure word; math. mathematics; med. medicine; mil. military; mus. music; n. noun; num. numeral; obs. obsolete; onom. onomatepia; pe. sports; ph. philosophy; phy. physics; phys. physiology; poe. poetic; pp. postposition; prep. preposition; pro. pronoun; rel. religion; sby somebody; sth something; zoo. zoology.

him!

neri
1. adv. There; over there: -- *tur* stand there!; stand aside!/ -- *kät* go there!/ *öydin* -- beyond the house over there/ *mäktiwimiz kinoxaniniñ --sida* our school is beyond the movie theater there. [U. *nari*].
2. adj. Away from: *ürümçi sanjidin ottuz kilometir --da* Sanji is thirty kilometers from Urumqi/ *munu närsilärni közdin -- qoyğin* remove these things from here!

neri-beri
1. adv. Back and forth; to and fro: -- *mañ-* to walk back and forth. [U. *nari-beri* (somehow; hurriedly)].
2. n. The whole story; cause and effect; all the details: *män bu işniñ --sini bilmidim* I do not know the whole story behind this affair.
3. adj. Improper: *arimizda hiçqandaq -- gäp ötmidi* we never exchanged improper words.
♦ -- *gäp* overstatement; exaggeration; improper words/ ♦ -- *qil-* a. to handle, deal with: *işlarni -- qiliwetip yolğa çiq-* to start on a trip after finishing handling things (cleaning up); b. to mess up: *män kälgiçä jozidiki kitaplarni bir kim -- qiliwätmisun* do not let anyone mess up the books on the table before my return.

neriqi
adv. Along there; beyond; across: *däryaniñ -- yeqida* on the far side of the river.

neziqa-
vi. To flirt, be artificial: *neziqimay olturuñ* do not be artificially bashful and do sit down. Also **nazla- 1, nazlan-**.

nefit
chem. n. Oil; petroleum: -- *ayri-* to refine oil/ -- *al-* to extract oil/ -- *turubisi* oil pipe/ -- *sana'iti* oil industry/ -- *qatlimi* oil reservoir or layer/ -- *quduği* oil well/ -- *karoli* oil baron/ -- *kani* oil field. [<R. *neft'*].

nefitlik
n. Oil field: *qarimay nefitligi* Qarimay oil field.

neytral
chem. adj. Neutral: -- *tuz* neutral salt. [< R. *nejtral'nyj*].

neytrallaş-
vi. To be neutral.

neytrallaştur-
vt. To neutralize.

neytron
phy. n. Neutron: *issiq* -- thermal neutron/ *mänpi* -- antineutron. [<R. *nejtron*].

negir
n. Black; negro: -- *ayal* black woman. Cf. **zäñgiz**. [<R. *negr*].

negiz
n. Basis; foundation; root: -- *sal-* to establish a basis/ *mäsiliniñ --i* the root of a problem. Cf. **asas 1**. [Ta. *nigez*/U. *negiz*].

negizlik
adj. Basic: -- *mäsilä* a basic problem. Cf. **asasiy**.

nemät
1. cul. n. Food; edibles.
2. n. Male name.

nemis
n. German: -- *tili* German language. [<R. *nemets*].

nemisçä
adv. In the German language.

ni
pro. expresses the largest, best, etc. of sth. Also **ni-ni**.

nitrallaş-
chem. vi. To nitrify: *--qan paxta* nitrocotton.

nijat
1. n. Rescue; deliverance: -- *yultuzi* liberator; emancipator; savior.
2. n. Male name.

nijatçi
n. Rescuer; liberator.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nijatkar
n. = **nijatçi.**
nijatliq
n. Rescue; liberation; deliverance: -- *tap-* to find a way out/ -- *tilä-* to seek deliverance/ -- *yoli* a way out/ *--qa eriş-* to be rescued.
nijasät
n. Filthy object; excrement and urine.
nijis
1. adj. Dirty; filthy: -- *närsä* dirty object. Cf. **paskina** 1, **mäynät.**
2. n. Rascal; scoundrel; evil doer.
nijisliq
abstract n. of **nijis.**
niçük
pro. Why. Also *nima üçün*, **nimişqa, nimigä.** Used in literature. [Ç. *niçün*/O. *niçin*].
nix
1. m. Skein; strand; ply: *yipniñ bir --i* one ply of thread.
2. n. Skein; ply: -- *qat-* to make a skein.
nixlik
adj. Skein; ply: *üç -- yip* three-ply thread.
niobiy
chem. n. Niobium (Nb). [<R. *niobij*].
nisbät
1. math. n. Ratio: -- *qimmiti* rate; specific value/ -- *näziriyisi* phy. theory of relativity/ *tätür* -- inverse ratio/ *oñ* -- direct ratio. [Ç. *nisbat*/O. *nispet*/U. *nisbat*].
2. n. Contrast: *küçlär nisbiti* contrast in power.
nisbätän
1. adv. Comparatively; relatively: -- *yaxşi* relatively good/ -- *naçar* rather inferior. [O. *nispeten*].
2. pp. (follows dative case) With respect to; in relation to: *xatalaşqan yoldaşlarğa -- toğra mu'amilä qiliş lazim* comrades who made mistakes must be handled properly/ *maña -- eytqanda* as to me. [U. *nisbatan* (#1-2)].
nisbätlik
adj. Proportional: *xälq igiligini pilanliq wä -- rawajlandur-* to develop the national economy proportionately according to plan.
nisbi
adj. Relative: -- *turaqliq* relative stability/ -- *häqiqät* relative truth/ -- *süpät* gr. relative adjective.
nisbiçilik
n. Relativism.
nisbiyät
n. Relativity.
nisbilik
n. = **nisbiyät.**
nispi
n. Half: -- *sizgä, -- bizgä* half for you and half for us/ *tün* -- midnight. [O. *nîsfî; nîsîf*].
nispikar
ag. obs. n. Sharecropper. Cf. **ortaqçi.**
nisut
bot. n. Root bark of shaggy-fruited dittany (*Radix dictamni).* See illustration at **türbüt** on p. 229.
nişala
cul. n. Nishala, a food item made of eggs and flour.
nişaliçi
n. Maker or seller of **nishala.**
nişan
1. n. Mark; sign: -- *qoy-* to put a mark on. [Ç. *nişan*/Tu. *nyşan*/U. *nişon*].
2. n. Target: *--din adaş-* to lose one's bearings, get lost/ *--din eğiş-* to stray from a target/ *--ğa al-* to aim at a target/ *--ğa täkküz-* to hit a target. [O. *nişan* (#1-2)].
3. n. Achievement: *ädibiyat-sän'ät sahäsidä uniñdin öçmäs -- qaldi* he achieved indelible successes in art and literature/ *uniñ işliridin -- qalmidi* his accomplishments are overlooked or ignored.
nişanä

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

1. n. = **nişan**. [O. *nişane*].
2. n. Souvenir: *bu mändin sizgä -- bolup qalsun* this is a souvenir I am giving you.

nişansiz
1. adj. Without target: *-- oq at-* to shoot at random.
2. adj. Without a sign.

nişanla-
1. vt. To take aim: *--p at-* to shoot while taking aim. [O. *nişanla-*].
2. vt. To celebrate, commemorate: *aptonom rayonimiz qurulğanliğiniñ yigirmä yilliğini* -- to commemorate the 20th anniversary of the establishment of our autonomous region/ *tuğulğan künni* -- to celebrate a birthday.

nişanliq
adj. of **nişan**.

niza
n. Discord; dispute; strife: *-- päyda boldi* a dispute arose. Cf. **bäs-muşäqqät, bäs-munazirä, jañjal, mubahisä, munazirä.** [O. *niza*/U. *nizo*].

nizalaş-
vi. To quarrel or fall out with.

nizaliq
adj. Disputed; debated: *-- mäsilä* disputed problem. Cf. **munazirilik.** [O. *nizalî*].

nizam
1. n. Regulation; rule; ordinance. Cf. **qa'idä.** [O. *nizam*/U. *nizom*].
2. ph. n. Superstructure.
3. n. Male name. Also *nizamidin*.

nizamnamä
n. Constitution; regulations: *mäktäp nizamnamisi* school regulations. Cf. **konstitutsiyä.**

niuton
n. Newton: *-- qanuni* phy. Newton's law. [<R. *Nyoton*].

niqap
1. n. Veil; mask: *-- tart-* to wear a veil. Cf. **çümbäl, çümpärdä** 1.
2. n. Cover; guise: *dostluq niqawi astida* under the guise of friendship/ *niqawini eçip taşla-* to unmask, tear off a mask. [U. *niqob* (#1-2)].

niqapla-
1. vi. To wear a veil or mask.
2. vt. To cover up, gloss over, conceal: *öz eyiwini* -- to cover up one's mistakes/ *özini* -- to camouflage oneself.

niqta-
1. vt. To stuff: *barliq närsilärni çamadanğa --p tiq-* to stuff everything into a suitcase/ *samanni tağarğa --p tiq-* to stuff straw into a sack. Also **niqtila-** 1. [U. *niqta-*].
2. vi. To press, push down or against: *tamğa --p ur-* to push against a wall and beat/ *yärgä --p dässä-* to stomp on the ground.

niqtila-
1. vt. = **niqta-** 1.
2. vt. To stuff one's own purse, line one's pockets: *u özini taza niqtiliwaldi* he stuffed his own purse.

niqsi-
vi. To spoil, go sour: *ğiza --p qaptu* the meal spoiled.

nika
n. Marriage: *-- toyi* wedding/ *-- ärkinligi* freedom of marriage/ *-- oqu-* to preside over a wedding (by the akhun)/ *-- qanuni* marriage law/ *-- qil-* to get married/ *-- yiğa al-* to take as wife. Cf. **yatliq.** [Ç. *nikah*/O. *nikâh*/Ta. *nikax*/U. *nikoh*].

nikasiz
adj. Unmarried: *-- billä tur-* to cohabit, live illicitly/ *-- tuğulğan bala* illegitimate child. Cf. **boytaq, saltañ** 1. [O. *nikâhsîz*].

nikala-
vt. To betroth (a girl): *u qizini tursunğa --p qoyuptu* he betrothed his daughter to Tursun.

nikalat-
vt. To marry.

nikalan-

---

vi. To get married: *qoş* -- to marry twice, be a bigamist. [O. *nikâhlan-*].

nikaliq
adj. Married: *bir -- ayal* a once-married woman. Cf. **öy-otaqliq, öy-oçaqliq.** [O. *nikâhlî*].

nikotin
chem. n. Nicotine: -- *kislatasi* niacin; nicotine acid/ *--din zähärliniş* nicotine poisoning. [<R. *nikotin*].

nikel
chem. n. Nickel (Ni): -- *yalat-* to do nickel plating. [<R. *nikel'*].

nikellä-
vt. To do nickel plating.

niyä
geo. n. Niya (Minfeng), county in Xinjiang (37.04N 82.46E). Established in 1946. Population (1982): 24,049.



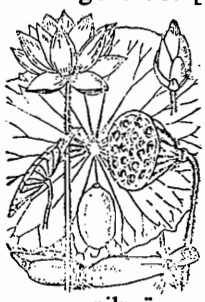
niyät
1. n. Intention; ambition: -- *bağla- (-- qil-)* a. to make up one's mind: *dixan boluşqa -- qil-* to make up one's mind to become a farmer; *qeçişni -- qil-* to be determined to flee; b. ♦ to fast: *bügün niyät bağlidim* I am going to fast today/ *niyiti buzuq* evil-minded/ *niyiti buzul-* to harbor evil thoughts/ *niyitidin qayt- (yan-)* to change one's views/ *qara* -- evil ambition / *yaxşi* -- good intentions/ *yawa* -- wild ambition/ *yaman* -- bad intentions/ ¶ *niyiti yamanniñ qazini töşük* if your intentions are bad, your pot has a hole (leaks). [K. *niet*/KK. *nijet*/ O. *niyet*].
2. n. Objective; aim: *xizmätni yaxşilaş niyitidä berilgän täklip* a proposal to aim for the improvement of work. [U. *niyat*].

nigar
1. n. Beloved; sweetheart: *sän meniñ --imsän* you are my sweetheart. [U. *nigor*].
2. n. Beautiful woman.
3. n. Female name.

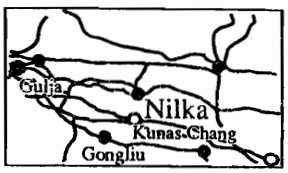
nil
chem. n. Indigo: -- *räñ* indigo blue. [O. *nil*/U. *nil*].

nilon
chem. n. Nylon: -- *paypaq* nylon hose/ -- *räxt* nylon cloth. [<R. *nejlon*].

nilupär
1. bot. n. Lotus *(Nelumba nucifera)*, used in Uyghur folk medicine. Also called **känul.** [O. *nilüfer*].
2. n. Female name.


nilupär

nilqa
geo. n. Nilka (Nileke), county in Xinjiang (43. 52N 82.28E). Established in 1939. Population (1982): 17,124.



nimandaq
pro. Why this (that) way: -- *adäm* why this kind of person?/ *sän -- yazisän* why do you write like this?

nimançä
pro. Why this way: -- *hasirap kättiñ* why do you breathe like this?/ -- *qilisän* why do you act this way?

nimançila
pro. = **nimançä.**

nimpaşna
n. Medium-height heel: -- *bätinkä* medium-high heeled leather shoes.

nimtä
m. Side of an animal: *bir -- göş* a side of meat.

nimtilä-
vt. To cut (a carcass) in two: *göşni* -- to cut meat into two sides.

KEY 1. < derived from; Ç. Chagatay; Ch. Chinese; E. English; F. French; G. German; K. Kirghiz; KK. Karakalpak; M. Mahmud al-Kaşğari; Mo. Mongolian; O. Osmanli Turkish; OT. Orkhon Turkic; Q. Kazakh; R. Russian; Ta. Tatar; TT. Turfan texts; Tu. Turkmen; Tv. Tuvan; U. Uzbek; Y. Yakut.

nimä
pro. What; how: -- *üçün* why/ -- *kerigi* what's the use?/ *bu --digän iş* what kind of thing is this?/ *saña -- boldi* what happened to you?/ *siz -- däwatisiz* what are you talking about?/ ♦ -- *üçündur* for unknown reasons: -- *üçündur u kälmidi* he did not come for unknown reasons (also -- *üçünki)*. Also **nä** I 2. [Ç. *nemä* (anything; something)/KK. *nege* (warum)/Ta. *nigä* (why)/Tu. *näme*/U. *nima*].

nimjan
adj. Weak; half-dead: -- *adäm* a half-dead person/ -- *bolup yat-* to lie listlessly.

nimça
clo. n. A lined long outer garment worn by women. Has inside pockets.


nimça

nimsitäp
obs. n. Midnight (NU). Also *yerim keçä.*

nimşäk
m. A weight measure, about 1 kg or 2.2 lbs. See section on Weights and Measures on pp. 1079-80.

nimkasa
n. Two halves of a melon: *qoğunni* -- *qil-* to cut a melon in half.

nimkar
n. Apprentice; hired farmhand; child labor. Cf. **piraktikant, şagirt.**

nimkäş
adj. Half-new: -- *ayaq* half-new shoe/ -- *kiyim* half-new clothes.

nimidur
pro. sth unknown or unspecified: -- *bir nimä taraqşip kätti* sth made a rattling sound.

nimidigän
pro. How much: -- *issiq* how very hot it is!/ -- *yaxşi* how wonderful!

nimişqa
pro. Why: -- *kälmidiñ* why did you not come? Also *nimä üçün.*

nimişqidur
pro. For some unknown reason: -- *u kälmidi* for some reason he did not come.

nimigä
pro. Why: -- *külisiz* why do you laugh? Also **niçük**, *nimä üçün*, **nimişqa.**

nimigidur
pro. For some unknown reason: *u -- tünügün bizniñkigä käptikän* for some reason he came to our house yesterday.

nimigiki
pro. = **nimigidur.**

nimyarta
adj. Half; portion; part. Cf. **yerim-yarta.**

ni-ni
pro. expresses the largest, best, etc. of sth: -- *işlarni körgän adäm* sby who has seen everything/ *u -- palwanlarni yiqitqan* he made the strongest warriors fall. Also **ni.**

KEY 2. ¶ proverb, saying; ♦ special meaning; adj. adjective; adv. adverb; ag. agriculture; ast. astronomy; bot. botany; chem. chemistry; clo. clothing; conj. conjunction; cul. culinary; fig. figurative; geo. geography; geol. geology; gr. grammar, linguistics; his. historical; int. interjection; lit. literature, literary, literal.

TERMINOLOGICAL LISTS

1. Agriculture

This list includes terms relating to herding as well as farming.

abjuwaz	cotton oil press
at baqar	horse groom
at änjami	horse harness
at nahal; atnali; taqa	horseshoe
atxana; at qurisi; eğil	horse stable
at-ulaq; ulaq	draft animals; beasts of burden
atquç; atquçiliq	cotton fluffing
adap	fodder made of thin wheat bran or corn gruel
aç; püçäk; dansiz	blighted
axta	castrated; gelded
axta- ; axtila- ; püçäkläş- ; piç-	to castrate, geld
axta at	gelding
axtama	fallow land
axtamiliq	crop rotation
axtamla-	to let a field lie fallow
axur	stable; barn
aşboğuz	horse fodder of moistened straw and bran
arilaşma oğut	blended fertilizer
arğunlaş-	to crossbreed
azot oğuti	nitrogenous fertilizer
awul	herding settlement
aqyär	fallow land
batraq; yallanma dixan	farmhand; farm laborer
badañ	grain bin
baçka	oil press trough, usually wooden
başwağ	front band of a halter
baq-	to herd, raise animals
bağ	bale
bağwän	gardener
bağwänçilik	horticulture
bağliq	cord used for baling wheat or straw
balçiliq; omartiçiliq	apiculture; beekeeping
boyunturuq; boyunçaq	yoke or collar for draft animals
boğa; jumbu	leather collar belt in a harness

boğaz bol-	to boot
boğusa	wooden plow
boğuz; boğuzluq; ot-boğuz; ot-xäşäk; yäm; yäm-xäşäk	feed; fodder; forage
buqusa; sapan, soqa	plow
bedik	horse broker
bidilik; bidizar; bidizarliq	alfalfa field
bix uruş	bud grafting; budding
binäm	nonirrigated farmland; dry land
pada	flock; herd
pada baq- ; otlat- ; yay- ; yaylat-	to herd
pada qayt-	to return a herd to the corral
padiçi; çarwiçi	herder
padiçiliq; çarwiçiliq	animal husbandry; herding
paxal	straw; stalk
paxta teriş maşinisi	cotton-picking machine
paxtikar	cotton grower
pasañ; waşañ	uprooting of plants
palañ	rice straw
poqaq	booting
puştañ; ulañ	horse's bellyband
piliçi	raiser of silkworms
piliçilik	silkworm raising
tap	furrow; ditch
tap-teqir; taqir; tetir; teqir; yağaq	barren; infertile; poor
tatila- ; tamaqla- ; tirnila-	to harrow, rake
tatliğuç	horse brush
taxla- ; taqla-	to thin out
taralğa	stirrup belt; stirrup leather
taqila-	to shoe
tamaq; tirna	spike-toothed metal harrow
tamakizar; tamakizarliq	tobacco field
tärlik; toqum	saddle pad
täkçilik	viticulture; wine-growing
täkzar; üzümzar; üzümzarliq	vinyard
topa; tupraq; yär	earth; land; soil
topila-	to scatter or spread compost on field
toxu katigi; toxuxana	chicken coop
torf; çim	peat; sod; turf
toqu-	to saddle
toñ sal- ; toñ yatquz-	to do winter irrigation
tögiçi	camel herder or driver
tögiçilik	camel herding or transport
töllät-	to deliver lambs
tuluq; läñzä	roller
tüwlä-	to till
tügmän; mopañ	mill

tügmänçi; mopañçi	miller
tepin; xaman	threshing
teri-	to cultivate, grow, plant
teriqçi; terimçi	cultivator (person)
teriqçiliq; dixançiliq	cultivation; farming
teril-	to be planted
terilğu	planting
terim; hosul; oma; zira'ät; yiğim; yiğim-terim	crop; harvest
tirna	spike-tooth metal harrow
tizgin	rein
dan ajrat- ; xaman al- ; xaman täp-	to thresh
dan al- ; dan tut-	to be in the milk
döş	an elevated spot in a field
döş-töpä	an elevated area where irrigation water does not penetrate
deskiliq söräm	disc harrow
dixan	farmer; peasant
ätiyazliq terilğu	spring planting
ätiyazliq osa	spring irrigation
äsil	thoroughbred; pedigree adj.
äk-	to sow
än	brand
änsiz	unbranded
änlik	branded
jado	hand haycutter
jañza; sähra; känt; yeza; yeza-sähra	village; countryside
jağda	late-maturing
juwaz	churn; oil press
jiyäk	melon patch
çaçma	sown by hand
çar	unthreshed grain ears left after winnowing
çarwa	domestic animal; livestock
çarwidar	herd owner
çalğa; oğaq	sickle; scythe
çanaq	bran; chaff; husk
çanaq	funnel-shaped feeder through which grain is poured into a mill; funnel-shaped leather bag for carrying liquids.
çäş	pile of grain
çäşlä-	to pile up grain
çoş	water trough
çoşqa baqquçi	swineherd
çoşqiçiliq	pig raising
çoşla-	to install a water trough
çom	saddle used for pack animals
çönäk	patch; plot
çönäklä-	to work a patch of land

çupan; qoyçi	shepherd
çulwur	reins; halter
çülük	noseband
çünjä	shady place for drying grapes
çepiq	intertilled crop
çidär	hobble for horses
çidärlä-	to hobble
çirinda topa; quyut; qiğ	compost; dung; manure
çirinda oğut	decomposed manure
çirinda maddilar	humus
çigit ayriş maşinisi	cotton gin
çilä	barnyard manure
xapan	funnel used in a flour mill
xaman	threshing; pile of threshed grain
xaman soru-	to winnow
xamançi	thresher
xampa	bin in a mill to catch freshly-ground flour
xamut	horse's yoke
hal	rust
häydä-	to plow
häydäl-	to be plowed
hälap	fodder consisting of bran and straw
ot döwisi	haystack
ot oruş maşinisi	grass mower
ota-	to weed
otaq	weeding
otaq; otalğu	shelter made of felt for herders and shepherds
otaqçi	weeder
otal-	to be or become weeded
otiğuç	hoe
otyaşliq	vegetable patch or field
otla- ; yayla-	to graze vi.
otlat- ; yaylat-	to herd
otlaq; yaylaq	grazing ground; pasture
osa	irrigation
ortaqçi; nispikar	sharecropper
oğut	fertilizer; manure
oğutla-	to spread manure
olaq	wooden trough for feeding cattle
olturğuz-	to plant
omarta	apiary
omiçi	harvester; reaper
omiliq	harvesting field
östäñ	canal
önçä	grains left over after a harvest
sapan; soqa; qoş	steel plow

sapquç	plow handle
säylik; köktatliq	vegetable garden
soq-	to thresh, pound, shell, husk
soqa	wooden rice mill
soqa	tractor-pulled plow
soqa çişi	plowshare
soqa yüzi	moldboard
soqa-sayman	farm implements
sol	row
suğar-	to irrigate, water
sütçi	dairyman
sütçilik	dairy industry
süt sağ- ; köksi iwi-	to milk
seyalka	seeder; seeding machine
seğinçi	milkmaid
silos	silage; ensilage
şal	paddy; standing rice
şalzar; şalliq	rice field
şalğut	crossbreed; hybrid
şalğutlaş-	to crossbreed vi.
şalğutlaştur-	to crossbreed, hybridize vt.
şuşañ	sheep shears
şüdigär	fallow field
şüdigärlä-	to plow fallow land
şül-, şil-	to carve, cut, skin
zatdar; zatliq	pedigree; thoroughbred n.
uşşaq mal	small livestock
uruq; uruqluq; üran	seed
ula-	to graft
ulaq; qälämçä	cutting; graft
ulaq	wooden feedbag for draft animals
ulaq asti	stock
ulaq baqquçi	stockman
ulan-	to be grafted
ulla-	to fertilize
üränlik	seeding adj.
üzäñgä	stirrup
üzümçi	grape grower or vendor
üzümçilik	viticulture; wine growing
üyür	herd of horses
ügüt	cereal; grain
ügütçi	grain winnower
ügüdä-	to screen, sift
ünümdarliq	fertility
ferma	animal farm
qapqan	fold; pen
qara küyä kesili; qariküyä	smut

qarliq	vine trellis or rack
qähät	poor harvest
qähätçilik	crop failure; famine
qotan	enclosure; pen; flock
qoşaq	harness rope
qoş çişliq sapan	double-shared plow
qoşma oğut	compound fertilizer
qoyçiliq	shepherding
qol tiraktorisi	hand tractor
qonaqliq	cornfield
quwwätlä- ; quyutla- ; qiğla-	to fertilize, spread manure
qulaqwağ	yoke made of leather or rope connecting neck and shaft
qiğliq	dungyard
kaliy oğuti	potash fertilizer
kombayin	combine
kötiçäk	stubbles of corn, wheat, and similar crops
köç; köçmän; köçmänçi	nomad; nomadic person
köçät; maysa	seedling
köçätçilik mäydani; köçätxana	tree nursery
köşäk	a small wooden stick or cord placed sideways in the mouth of a ruminant when its belly becomes bloated to speed up the churning process in the stomach
közläk	shed used as temporary shelter
köktatçi; kökçi	vegetable grower
köktatçiliq	truck gardening
köksi iwi-	to milk
kölçä	plant bed
kuşkuşla-	to urge on sheep
kultiwator	cultivator (machine)
küyäk	a felt strip strapped around a ram's genitals to prevent him from entering ewes
künjürä	oil cake, used for cattle feed
kewäzlik	cotton field
etiz; etiz-eriq; etizliq	field
ekinzar; ekinlik	plantation
eñiz	stubble
eñizliq	stubble field
igär	saddle
igär-toqum; igär-jabduq	harness; saddle gear
igärlä-	to saddle up
yat-	to lodge
yarma	groats
yär küçi	soil fertility
yär-su; yär-zimin	fields; farmland
yärsiz	landless

yölä-	to bank up with soil
yuquri mähsulatliq zira'ät	high-yield crop
yügän	bridle bit
yügänlä-	to put on a bit
yügänlik	bridled
yeşil oğut	green manure
yiğ-	to gather, reap
yilqa	herd of horses
yilqiçi	horse herder
yilqiçiliq	horse herding
ğodur	self-starting crop; leftover seeds
ğojun	saddlebag
ğoza; ğozäk	cotton boll
gäjgä süyi	second irrigation
güldar; gülzar; gülzarliq; güllük	flowerbed; flower terrace
gülçilik	floriculture
gülçimän	flowerbed; flower garden
gülxana	greenhouse
läñzixana	grain mill
maxo	stable
maxoçi	stockman
maysizar; maysizarliq	seedling bed
mal; mal-waran	livestock
mol hosul	bumper crop
metis	hybrid; mongrel adj.
näsilländür-	to breed vt.
näsilländürgüç	incubator
näsilländürgüçi	breeder (person)
näsillik qoy	fine-bred sheep
noxta	bridle
noxtisiz	unbridled
noxtila-	to bridle
noxtilan-	to be bridled

2. Astronomy

astiranom; munäjjim	astronomer
astiranomiyä; ilmiy nujum	astronomy
astiranomiyä sariyi; räsätxana	observatory; planetarium
asman; hawa; kök	sky
asman jisimliri	celestial bodies
asman qähri	outer space
aqar yultuz	meteor; shooting star
aqrap	Scorpion
ay; qämär	moon
ay qotanlimaq	lunar halo

ay gärdişi	lunar corona
ayniñ qismän tutuluși	partial lunar eclipse
aläm; dunya; jahan; ka'inat	universe; cosmos
aläm boşluği	celestial vacuum
padiçi yultuz	Altair
pilaneta; säyyarä	planet
taraza; mizan	Libra
taraza yultuz; hükär; ürkär; ürkäy; ükär; yättä arxar; yättä tikän; yättä qozuq	Great Dipper; Ursa Major
tartiş küç	Earth's gravity
tömürqozuq; qutup yultuzi	North Star; Polaris
tutuluş	eclipse
dağ; qara dağ; quyaş değ; kün değ	sunspot
ättarid; merkuri	Mercury
ätirlap	astrolabe
jawza	Gemini
jut; quyruqluq yultuz	comet
çolpan; zuhrä	Venus
hämäl	Aries
hut	Pisces
hilal	new moon; lunar halo
oran; uran	Uranus
orbita	orbit
saturin; zähil; zähl; zuhal	Saturn
samanyoli	Milky Way
şäms; quyaş; kün	sun
refleksisliq durbun	reflecting telescope
qäws	Sagittarius
qutup taji	white spot on Martian poles
qutup nuri	aurora; polar lights
qismän tutuluş	partial eclipse
köy-	to eclipse vi.
yär şari	Earth
yopiter; yupiter; muştiri	Jupiter
yoruqluq yili	light year
yultuz	star
yultuzluq	starry
yerim tutuluş	partial eclipse
mars	Mars
meteorit	meteorite
nujum	stars; heavenly bodies
nepton	Neptune

3. Botany

Entries with more than one Uyghur word list the standard or official word first.

abdimilik	castor-oil plant *(Ricinus communis)*
abinawat	a kind of melon
aptappäräs	sunflower *(Helianthus annuus)*
aport	a kind of apple
apixan; arpixan	wild barley
atqulaq	*Rumex madaio*, a kind of edible dock
atiliq	stamen
adättiki ämän	sagebrush *(Artemisia vulgaris)*
adrasman; hormil	camel fleabane *(Peganum hormole)*
ajriq	couch grass *(Aneurolepidium dasystachys)*
aççiq anar	bitter pomegranate *(Punica granati amarae)*
aççiq badam; lozmor	*Semen amygdalae amarae*
aççiq pärbun	Chinese thorowax *(Bupleurum chinense)*
aççiq ämän	sagebrush *(Artemisia absinthium)*
aççiq çeçäk	*Adonis chrysocyathus*, an ornamental plant
aşpurçaq	white bean *(Pisum)*
aşçamğur	parsley *(Petroselinum crispum)*
aşqawaq; taşkawa; tomur kawisi; çaqma kawa	summer squash *(Cucurbita pepo)*
aşköki	a kind of coriander *(Coriandrum)*
arar; dup	oak *(Quercus)*
arpa	barley *(Hordeum)*
arpabediyan	sweet fennel *(Foeniculum vulgare)*
arpamiwisi	arbor vitae *(Biota orientalis)*
arça	juniper *(Juniperus)*
azğan	wild rose *(Rosa laxa)*
aq dat kesili	white rust
aq çoğluq	root of herbaceous peony *(Paeonia lactiflora)*
aq xärbäq; xärbäq sipid	*Veratrum album*
aq şiwaq	white artemisia
aq qarığay	white pine
aq qonaq	white sorghum
aq qeyin	white birch *(Betula verrucosa)*
aq qiça	white mustard *(Brassica alga)*
aq kändir; näğäzgül	tawny daylily *(Hemerocallis fulva)*
aq maş	white mungbean
aq teräk	white poplar *(Populus alba)*
aqtikän	Chinese juniper *(Juniperus chinensis; J. cernus)*

aqçeçäk	snowdrop *(Galanthus nivalis)*
aqçi	a kind of melon
aqşimar; häpiräñ; namazşamgül	common four-o'clock *(Mirabilis jalapa)*
aquşaq	barnyard grass *(Echinochloa crus-galli)*
aqirqärha	*Pyrethrum areticum*, a kind of chrysanthemum
aqmuç	white pepper
aqnawat	a kind of melon with white rind
akatsiyä	acacia *(Robinia pseudoacacia)*
aylanma	verticillate
ağiçä; bändal; yuğuç	towel gourd *(Luffa cylindrica)*
al	clove *(Eugenia aromatica)*
alaputa; loyla	goosefoot *(Chenopodium)*
altun xan	goldenrod *(Solidago virgaurea)*
alça; jinästä; gilas	cherry *(Prunus)*
alxur; aligirat; äynula; liñzä	plum *(Prunus)*
aloy	fuling *(Poris cocos)*
aluça	cherry plum
alürük	unripe apricot
alibota	lamb's-quarters *(Chenopodium album)*
aliqat	fruit of wolfberry *(Lycium dasiptemum)*
alma	apple *(Pyrus malus)*
amut; näşpüt	pear *(Pyrus communis)*
amilä; ämläj	*Emblica officinalis*
anar	pomegranate *(Punica granati)*
aniliq	pistil
aniliq tüp	mother plant
babunä; babunäj	false chamomile (*Matricaria chamomillae*)
badam	almond *(Prunus amygdalus)*
bahargül	the blossom of winter jasmine *(Jasminum nudiflorum)*
baş; başaq	grain ear; spike
başaqsiman	spike-like
başaqla-	to ear, head vi.
başaqliq	bearing spikes
başaq müñgüzu	*Claviceps macrocephala*
baqla	soybean *(Pisum sativum)*
bayçeçäk	forget-me-not *(Myosotis sylvatica)*
balan	guelder-rose
balängül	perilla *(Perilla nankinensis)*
baluçä	*Geum japonicum*, a kind of geum
balğun	sweetbrier *(Rosa eglanteria)*
bambuk	bamboo
bähmän	*Limonium gmelinii*
bähmän säpid	*Conodopsis tangshen*
bäsbasä; joyuzniñ aşqi posti	rind of nutmeg *(Myristica fragrans)*

bäsäy	Chinese cabbage
bärg; gül bärgi; gül qeti	petal
bäqäm	red sandalwood; padauk *(Pterocarpus indicus)*
bäñgidiwanä	henbane *(Datura metel)*
bäyẓu	the rhyzome of large-headed atractylodes *Atractylodes macrocephala*
bägẓadä	a kind of melon
bäldäm; böläk	joint; node
bändoz	a kind of pea
botanika; nabatat ilmi	botany
boztikän	*Acanthophyllum*
bozidan	*Radix asparagus*
boğum	segment
boğumluq	articulated; segmented
boğma qapaq	calabash
bolja; jirum; köçät	sapling
boluo	pineapple *(Ananas comosa)*
börtägän; şoxa	thorn
böldürgän	strawberry *(Fragaria vesca)*
bölüngüçi spora	divided spore
buduşqaq	Siberian cocklebur *(Xanthium sibiricum)*
buzun	red elder (*Sambucus williamsii*)
buwana	Sungarian monkshood *(Aconitum soongaricum)*
buya	*Sophora alopecuroides*
buğa oti	*Rhaponticum carthamoides*
buğday	wheat
besilğaq	Field pennycress (*Thlaspi arvense*)
beliqgül	*Linaria acutiloba*, a kind of toadflax
bijaqi	a kind of grape
bijik	water chestnut *(Eleocharis tuberosa)*
bijigän	a kind of melon
bix; poräk; törälmä; köz; nota	bud; shoot; sprout
bişäkşirin	a kind of melon
bir jinisliq	unisexual
bizurulbänji; miñdiwanä	henbane *(Hyoscyamus niger)*
biyä; hiwa; säpär ji	Chinese flowering quince *(Cydonia oblonga; C. lagenaria)*
paxta; kewäz	cotton *(Gossypium)*
paşiot	*Filipendula ulmaria*
paqiot; jamka	duckweed *(Spirodela polyrrhiza)*
paqiyopurmaq; qumçaq yotqini	Asian plantain *(Plantago asiatica; P. depressa)*
pañ bol-	to overgrow, spindle
payä; şada	stalk
paläk; bosäy	spinach *(Spinacia oleracea)*

palma — palm *(Palmaceae)*
pätingan; pidigän; çäyzä; qara pitäñjan — eggplant *(Solanum melongena)*
pärbun — thorowax *(Bupleurum scorzonerifolium)*
pämidur; şoxla — tomato *(Lycopersocon esculentum)*
potla — willow catkin
postäk; qanatliq uruq — samara
por — gall
pöpük — tassel
protoplazma; pirotoplazma — protoplasma
putaq — bough; branch; twig; joint; knot
purçaq — beans and peas
punus — sicklepod (*Cassia tora*)
piçan — *Kalimeris indica*, a kind of hay
piçangül; çiğirtmaq — Chinese small iris *(Iris pallasii; I. lactea)*
piçäkgül — Chinese yam *(Dioscorea opposita)*
pistä — pistachio *(Pistacia vera)*
piyaz; bäsäl — onion *(Allium fistulosum)*
piyazgül — lily *(Lilium brownii)*
pilpilgül — clove *(Tulipa edulis)*
pilpilmoyä; dari filqil — long pepper *(Piper longum)*
piläk — vine
piligot — *Juncus effusus*, a kind of reedgrass
pinnä — wrinkled giant hyssop *(Agastache rugosa)*
tatliq yañyu — sweet potato
tajixoraz; tajigül — cockscomb *(Celosia cristata)*
tajisiman gül reti — coronary inflorescence
tajiliq ämän — *Artemisia scoparia*
taş almisi — Chinese flowering crabapple
taş äpnüsi — Chinese photinia *(Photinia serrulata)*
taş qapiği; ğoñ qapaq — small calabash
taş igiri — grass-leaved sweetflag *(Acorus gramineus)*

taşbürgün — *Nanophyton erinaceum*
taşçeçäk — *Parmelia saxatilis*
taşot — *Gypsophila paniculata*, a kind of herb
taşkawa — pumpkin; summer squash
taşgül — small-leafed Chinese flowering crabapple
tawargül; xätmi; gülxäyri; läyli — hollyhock *(Althaea rosea)*
tawuz — watermelon *(Citrullus vulgaris)*
tawuzäk — flower-of-the-hour *(Hibiscus trionum)*
tağ terigi — *Populus davidiana*
tağ jentiyanisi — *Gentiana algida*
tağ çiñsiyi — cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*)
tağ samsiği; usqudriyon; yawa samsaq — *Lycoris radiata*
tağ sümbüli; sunbul jäbäli — Korean valerian (*Valeriana coreanum*)
tağ qamçioti; çayanot — alpine smartweed *(Polygonum viviparum)*
tağ qüsi — curled dock (*Rumex japanicus; R. cris-*

	pus)
tağ itüzümi	climbing nightshade; bittersweet *(Solanum dulcamara)*
tağ yultuzgüli	alpine aster *(Aster alpinus)*
tağdeni	*Corydalis glaucescens*, a kind of corydalis
tağil alma	a kind of apple
tağläylisi	snow lotus
tal; sögät	willow *(Salix)*
tamaka	tobacco *(Tabacum)*
täskän	a shrub-like plant
tärtiz	*Thlaspi sp.*, a kind of candytuft
tärä	a kind of melon
tärxämäk; xañga	cucumber *(Cucumis sativus)*
täk	grape stump
täñgä yopurmiği	coltsfoot *(Tussilago farfara)*
topan; kipäk	chaff; bran; husk
topigül	geranium *(Geranium)*
toşqan kalpugi	*Lagochilus pulchu*
toşqanot	garden burnet *(Sanguisorba officinalis)*
toşqanzädigi	saline cistanche *(Cistanche salsa)*
toşqanqulaq	*Pecteilis susannae*
tozğaq	cattail *(Typha latifolia)*; willow catkin
toquçaq şaptul	almond
toyun ürük	a kind of apricot
toğaç	nectarine
toğraq	black poplar *(Populus euphratica)*
tonur kawisi; çaqma kawa; kawa	cushaw; pumpkin *(Cucurbita)*
törälmä oqi	plumular axis
törälmä süti	endosperm
törälmä ünçisi	ovule
törälmä qiltizi	radicle
tögitapan	*Zygophyllum oxianum*, a kind of bean caper
tömürtikän	caltrop *(Tribulus)*
trunj; otruç	*Citrus medica*
tuxumäk	Chinese scholartree; Japanese pagoda tree *(Sophora japonica)*
turup; şalğam	turnip *(Raphanus sativus)*
tundira ösümlük	tundra plant
tüxmi änjrä	nettleseed *(Semena urtica thunbergina)*
türbüt; nisut	root bark of shaggy-fruited dittany *(Radix dictamni)*
tügä; sök	millet *(Setaria italica)*
tügünçäk; uruqdan	ovary
tügmigül	Chinese milk vetch *(Astragalus chinensis)*
tün läylisi	tuberose *(Polianthes tuberosa)*

teräk	poplar *(Populus)*
teriq	broomcorn millet *(Panicum miliaceum)*
tewilğa	meadow-sweet *(Spiraea ulmaria)*
tikängül; üd	agave; aloe *(Agave)*
tiyanşan binäpşisi	Tianshan violet (*Viola tianshanica*)
tilsiman	ligulate
tilqanat	trifid beggar-tricks (*Bidens tripartita*)
dadur	soybean *(Glycine max.)*
darahäld	*Radix berberis vulgaris*
dari filqil	*Piper longum*
dañguy	Chinese angelica *(Angelica sinensis)*
dağliq tudari	*Lepidium apetalum*, a kind of henbit
dalçin	Chinese cassia *(Cinnamonum cassia)*
dan	grain; granule; kernel
däpnä; ğar-ğar	laurel; baytree *(Laurus nobilis)*
dästargül	daisy
däräx	tree
dän; häbülmülük	purging croton *(Croton tiglium)*
doriliq äñlik ot	*Lithospermum officinale*
doriliq ğariqun	*Fomes officinalis*, a kind of mushroom
doriliq gazwan	hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*)
doriliq läyligül	marsh mallow *(Althaea officinalis)*
dolana	hawthorn *(Crataegus cuneata)*
deñiz yüsüni; läş	seaweed; alga *(Sargassum fusiforme)*
äpyüngül	poppy *(Papaver)*
ät	flesh
ätirgül	Chinese rose *(Rosa chinensis)*
ätlik	fleshy
äşşaptul	sticky-pit peach
är-är	Chinese juniper *(Juniperus chinensis; J. cernus)*
ärkäk çeçäk	staminate flower
ärmän; ämän	mugwort *(Artemisia vulgaris; A. leucophylla)*
ärmudun	ash *(Fraxinus chinensis)*
äwsäj; jiğan	*Rosa multiflora*, a kind of rose
ägri sunay	*Rehmannia glutinosa*
ämbärgül; köktikän	cornflower *(Centaurea cyanus)*
ändiz	*Inula*
änjüdan	*Ferula asafoeitida*
änjür; tiyin	fig *(Ficus carica)*
änjibar; patmutäk	*Polygonum bistorta*
jañdu	cowpea *(Vigna savi)*
jağjaqot	*Echinops ritro*
jäzbuzar	Altai anemone *(Anemone altaica)*
jäwz; yañaq	walnut *(Juglans regia)*
jämbil	wild marjoram *(Origanum vulgaris)*

joyuz; juzbuwa	nutmeg *(Myristica fragrans)*
juwinä	*Trachyspermum ammi*
jüjülä	a kind of pear
jüha	chrysanthemum
jüsäy; küdä	fragrant-flowered garlic; Chinese chives *(Allium tuberosum; A. odorum)*
jüzä	orange *(Citrus)*
jüznäk	*Lycopus lucidus*
jentiyana; jintiyana; gentiyana	gentian *(Gentiana)*
jigdä	narrow-leafed oleaster *(Elaeagnus angustifolia)*
jin çatqili	*Euonymus semenovii*
jin kewizi; jin kiwizi	*Psoralea corylifolia*, a leguminous plant
jinissiz	asexual
jinisliq	sexual
çatqal	bush; shrub
çaç yiltizi	fibrous root
çahar puti asmani; oğri tikän	goat's head; puncture vine *(Tribulus terrestris)*
çarot; sütot	*Patrinia villosa*
çaqqaq	nettle *(Urtica thunbergina)*
çakamuh	yellow bedstraw (*Galium verum*)
çakanda; ämsux	Chinese ephedra *(Ephedra sinica)*
çañ	pollen
çañgiz; çetin	catalpa *(Sorbus)*
çañlaş-	to be pollinated
çañlaştur-	to pollinate
çay	tealeaf *(Folium thea)*
çaygül; yasmin	jasmine *(Jasminum sambac)*
çağirçay	*Bergenia crassifolia*
çamğur; şäljäm; şälğäm	turnip *(Brassica rapa)*
çäşmi xurus	*Abrus precotorius*
çäylän	kohlrabi *(Brassica caulorapa)*
çoqur ürük	a kind of apricot
çoka därixi	Chinese catalpa *(Catalpa ovata)*
çoñ çilan; soqiçilan	big jujube *(Zizyphus jujuba* Mill.)
çoñ xoxa	setose thistle *(Cirsium setosum)*
çoñ laçindanä; qaqilä	round cardamon *(Amonum cardamomum)*
çöp; ot	grass
çöl räyhini	thyme *(Thymus mongolicus)*
çöl yalpuzi	red-rooted sage *(Salvia miltiorrhiza)*
çupurşañ	shepherd's purse *(Capsella bursa-pastoris)*
çuänçioñ	the rhizome of *Ligusticum wallichii*
çuqa	*Scrophularia ningpoensis*, a kind of figwort
çuğundan	*Descurainia sophia*

çuğluq	peony *(Paeonia)*
çüçükbuya; qara buya	licorice root *(Glycyrrhiza uralensis)*
çüẓgün	*Setaria viridis*, a kind of grass
çüẓgün qonaq	green bristlegrass *(Eriocaulon buergerianum)*
çülük; çülük därixi	tree of heaven *(Aillanthus altissima)*
çümgäk	water hyazinth *(Eichhornia crassipes)*
çeçäk	blossom; flower
çeqir üẓmä	wild mulberry
çeqirtikän	welted thistle *(Carduus crispus)*
çiparot	dwarf rattlelsnake plantain (*Goodyera repens*
çirmaş-	to climb
çirmux; qulmaq	hop *(Humulus)*
çiñsäy; käräpşi	celery *(Apium graveolens)*
çiñgilik; zärpeçäk	bindweed; dodder *(Convolvulus)*
çiğ	splendid achnatherum *(Achnatherum splendens; Arundinella nepalensis)*
çigit	cottonseed *(Semena gossypium herbaceum)*
çilan; unnap	jujube *(Zizyphus sativa)*
çilpayä	wall fern; goldenlocks *(Polypodium vulgare)*
çilğoza; çälğozä	*Pinus come*, a kind of pine
çilgä	early ripening melon
çinar	Chinese parasol *(Firmiana simplex)*
çinigül	China pink *(Dianthus chinensis)*
çinigül	fringed pink *(Dianthus superbus)*
xajo	Chinese prickly ash *(Zanthoxylum bungeanum)*
xasiñ	peanut *(Arachis hypogaea)*
xangül	pansy *(Viola tricolor)*
xäşäk ürük	a kind of apricot
xärbäq	*Veratrum*
xärbäq siyah; qara xärbäq	*Veratrum nigrum*
xäyri bowa; kiçik laçin danä	a kind of cardamon *(Elettaria cardamonum)*
xoxa	thistle (*Cirsium*)
xorma; tämrä	date *(Fructus diospyrus longi)*
xolinjan; xulinjan	galangal *(Alpinia officinarum)*
xubbazi	*Malva verticillata*, a kind of mallow
xuwäyni	a kind of apricot
xenä; xenä gül; xina; xinä	garden balsam *(Impatiens balsamina)*
xiyarşänbär; ämiltas	*Cassia fistula*
xina; xinä	*Lawsonia inermis*
haram şax	spindled branch
hañga teräk	Chinese littleleaf box *(Buxus microphyl-*

häbbürişat	*la)*
häbibilisan	*Gynandropsidis gynandra*
häşqipiçäk; läblap	Java brucea *(Brucea javanica)*
hänzäl; aççiq tawuz	morning glory *(Pharbitis purpurea)*
helilä; ähliläj	snake gourd *(Trichosanthis japonica)*
hiñ	fruit of myrobalan *(Terminalia chebula)*
	Ferula sinkiangensis, an umbelliferous plant
hindi nilufäri	*Nymphoides peltata*
otyaş; säy; kök; köktat	vegetable
odhindi	sapanwood *(Lignum sappan)*
osma	osma *(Isatis tinctoria)*
ordan; royan; fuwä	madder *(Rubia cordifolia)*
orusgül	*Trollius altaicus*, a kind of globeflower
oq yiltiz	taproot
ösümlük; ösümlüklär dunyasi; nabatat	flora; plants
sapaq	stem
saywa	a kind of grape
salajit	*Styrax benzoini*
samsaq; sum	garlic *(Allium sativum)*
sana	senna *(Cassia angustifolia)*
sanjiğot; sesiq sanjiğot	*Thalictrum foetidum*, a kind of rue
sançiğaq	spikes or spines on plants such as cacti
spora	spore
säbrä; petäkgül	aloe *(Aloe)*
säpçi	a kind of melon
sädäpgül	anemone *(Anemone)*
särxäs	*Asphidium falcatum; A. pilixmas*
särw	Chinese juniper *(Sabina chinensis)*
säwsän	*Iris tectorum*
säwzä; zädäk	carrot *(Daucus carota)*
säwzinazuk	a kind of melon
sälligül	Chinese herbaceous peony
sändäl	sandalwood *(Santalum album)*
sopun därixi	Chinese honey locust *(Gleditsia sinensis)*
so'di hindi	nutgrass; flatsedge *(Cyperus rotundus)*
sorinjan; soğigül	bulb of fritillary *(Fritillaria thunbergii)*
sörünjan	autumn crocus; meadow saffron *(Colchicum)*
söksök; zak	saksaoul *(Haloxylon ammodendron)*
sögätgül; talgül; difli-kinir	rosebay; oleander *(Nerium indicum)*
su böldürgini	yellow avens *(Geum aleppicum)*
su piyizi	*Scirpus validus; S. tabernaemontani*
su qamçioti; sulazisi	water pepper (*Polygonum hydropiper*)
su yalpuzi	water speedwell *Veronica anagallis-aquatica*
suzap	rue *(Cymbopogon distans)*

suwadan	a kind of black willow *(Populus nigra* var. sinensis)
sukat	*Cicuta virosa*, a kind of hemlock
suñpiyaz	scallion; shallot; leek *(Allium porrum)*
sulu	oat
sumbul; sunbul rumi	common valerian *(Valeriana officinalis)*
sunbul tip	*Rhyzoma nardostachytis*
süzä; kiyigot	field mint; peppermint *(Ziziphora clinopodioides)*
sedä; ridä	globular elm *(Ulmus densa)*
sesiq tal	pepper grass (*Lepidium virginicum*)
sesiq ämän; şamyağiçi	annual wormwood (*Artemisia annua*)
sesiq çülük	tree of heaven *(Ailanthus altissima)*
sesiq loyla	Jerusalem oak (*Chenopodium botrys*)
seris; yipäk akatsiyisi	silktree *(Albizzia julibrissin)*
seriq purçaq	soybean
seriq ot; äptimun	Japanese dodder *(Cuscuta japonica)*
seriq sögät	big catkin willow *(Salix gralilistyla)*
seriq kändir	jute *(Corchorus capsularis)*
seriq yögäy; yögäy	Chinese dodder *(Cuscuta chinensis)*
seriq güllük jentiyana	*Gentiana walujewii*
seriqçay	weeping forsythia *(Hypericum erectum)*
semizot; simizot	purslane *(Portulaca oleracea)*
siris; säräs	*Albizzia amara*
sirin	lilac plant
siringül; ipargül	lilac *(Syringa)*
siyadan	nutgall *(Nigella sativa)*
siliq miliwik çüçük buya	*Glycyrrhiza glabra*
simaqul'äbağäyän; uşşaq tağ mozisi	Chinese gall *(Galla chinensis)*
şaptul	peach *(Prunus vulgaris)*
şatut	fruit of purple mulberry *(Morus ruber)*
şateräk	Lombardy poplar
şatirä	*Gardenia latifolia*
şaxara- ; şaxla- ; şaxlan-	to branch out, sprout
şaxliq	branched
şarsiman ğol	corm
şazandira	Chinese magnoliavine *(Schisandra chinensis)*
şaqaqul	Solomon's seal *(Polygonatum odoratum; P. officinale)*
şaqayiqulne'man; lalägül	Chinese pulsatilla *(Pulsatilla chinensis)*
şähdan; altay şähdan	*Trollius altaicus*
şärq qamçioti	Prince's feather (*Polygonum orientale*)
şäwkiran	*Gelsemium elegans*
şämşad; samirsin; qara qariğay	dragon spruce *(Picea asperata)*
şumbuya; kök şumbuya	broomrape *(Orobanche coerulescens)*
şumtal	Manchurian ash *(Fraxinus mandchurica)*

şümşä; hilbä	*Trigonella foenum-graecum*, a kind of fern
şekär; şekär qomuşi	sugarcane *(Phragmites saccharum)*
şekär süyi	a kind of melon
şibit; seriqçeçäk	*Anethum graveolens*
şiza	dateplum; persimmon *(Diospyros lotus)*
şiwaq; şuwaq; qil yopurmaqliq ämän	capillary artemesia; wormwood *(Artemisia capillaris)*
şiqildaq	straight ladybell *(Adenophora liliifolia)*
şimal seğin çeçigi	northern fairy candelabra *(Androsace septentrionalis)*
şimişkä	sunflower seed
rawaç; räwän; räwänd	rhubarb *(Rheum officinali)*
rätbä; bedä	red clover *(Trifolium pratense)*
räyhan	sweet basil *(Ocimum basilicum)*
räna	yellow sweetbrier
roşängül	tansy ragwort (*Senecio jacobaea*)
royan	madder *(Rubia tinctorum)*
rümbediyan; änisun	anise fruit *(Fructus anisi stellatum)*
zarañza; qurtum	safflower *(Carthamus tinctorius)*
zağun	perillaseed *(Brassica campestris)*
zäpär	Tibetan safflower *(Crocus sativus)*
zäräñ; üräñi; erän	maple *(Acer)*
zärçiwä	turmeric *(Curcuma longa)*
zäytun	Chinese olive *(Canarium album)*
zämburuğ; mux	bryophyte; liver moss
zänjiwil	ginger *(Zingiber officinale)*
zurämbat	rhyzome of zedoary *(Curcuma zedoariae)*
zufa	*Hyssopus cuspidatus*
zirä	caraway *(Cuminum cyminum)*
ziriq; qara ziriq	barberry *(Berberis heteropoda)*
ziğir; bizkatän	flax; linseed *(Semen lini)*
wañ	blackthorn; sloe *(Prunus spinosa)*
wañning uruğı; ityañiği	jimsonweed *(Datura stramonii)*
uç tart-	to climb (as vine)
usuñ	lettuce; asparagus lettuce
uruqdaş	genus
uruqça; üçkä	pit; stone
uzun künlük ösämlük	long-day plant
üşnä	*Usnea diffracta*
ürük	apricot *(Prunus armeniaca)*
üzüm	grape *(Vitis vinifera)*
üẓmä; tut; jüjäm	mulberry fruit *(Fructus mori)*
ün-	to germinate, sprout
ündürmä	germ; sprout
färäanjimşik; frinjimişik	*Ocimum gratissimum*
fufil; sipari	betel nut *(Areca catechu)*

qapaq; qär'i	gourd *(Lagenaria vulgaris)*
qatmu-qat	double-petaled
qaşqa bidä	*Melilotus suaveolens*, a kind of wild clover
qara buğday	rye *(Secale cereale)*
qara ändiz	elecampane (*Inula helenium*)
qara hälilä	a kind of myrobalan
qara sona	a kind of thistle
qara sögät	dryland willow *(Salix matsudana)*
qara sulu	couchgrass
qara ürük	black plum *(Prunus mume)*
qara qoğur	black columbine *(Aquilegia atrovinosa)*
qara qeyin	black birch *(Betula dahurica)*
qara köz begiyan; seriqçeçäk	*Anethum graveolens*
qarateräk	black willow *(Populus nigra)*
qaramuq; qarimuq	cowherb *(Vaccaria segetalis)*
qariqat	gooseberry *(Ribes)*
qariqaş	a kind of melon
qariyaraç	elm *(Ulmus)*
qariğay	pine *(Pinus)*
qariğan	*Caragana leucophloca*
qarimuç; pilpil	black pepper *(Piper nigrum)*
qazan yuğuç	a kind of towel gourd or dishcloth gourd
qaqilä	cardamom *(Amomum)*
qağa tirnak	*Tulipa iliensis*
qağa jigdä	buffalo berry; wild oleaster *(Shepherdia argentea)*
qağa qamğiği; dodartsiyä	*Dodartia orientalis*
qalqangül	large-flowered skullcap *(Scutellaria baicalensis)*
qamçigül	a kind of knotweed *(Polygonum barbatum)*
qamğaq	bitter fleabane
qäysüm	*Artemisia lavandulaefoliae*
qäğäz limon; posti nepiz limon	*Citrus limon*
qälämpur; qäränfil	clove *(Eugenia caryophyllata)*
qotur amut	a kind of pear
qoçaqqol	*Gymnadenia conopsea*
qoş bixliq ösümlük	dicotyledon
qoziqulaq	sour dock *(Rumex acetosa)*
qowzaq	bark
qowzaqdaçin	cassia bark; Chinese cinnamon
qoñiyoğan	knot in wood
qoñğuraqtikän	wild rose
qoñğuraqgül	balloonflower *(Platycodon grandiflorum)*
qoy büldürgini	a kind of strawberry
qoy közi	*Orostachys spinosus*

qoğun; bittix	melon *(Cucumis melo)*
qoğungül	melon flower
qoltuq bix	axillary bud
qomuş	common reed *(Phragmites communis; P. australis)*
qonaq	corn; sorghum
qonaqgül	canna; Indian shot *(Canna indica)*
qustä	*Saussurea lappa*
quşqaç tili; qizil tasma	prostate knotweed *(Polygonum aviculare)*
qulaq; yopurmaq	leaf
qum almisi	Chinese pear-leafed crabapple
qunduzot	*Polemonium coeruleum*, a kind of polemonium
qeriqiz	great burdock *(Arctium lappa)*
qeyin	birch *(Betula)*
qelin darçin	cinnamon *(Cortex cinnamomi)*
qiça	rapeseed *(Semen sinapis)*; leaf mustard *Brassica juncea)*
qirçintal	weeping willow *(Salix babylonica)*
qiriqboğum	scouring rush *(Equisetum hyemale)*
qiriqqulaq	brake fern *(Pteridium aquilinum)*
qirliq piyizäk	*Scirpus yagara*
qirliq pindäk	*Sparganium stoloniferum*
qizil buğdaş	beet tops *(Amaranthus paniculatus)*
qizil dolana	wild hawthorn *(Crataegus sanguinea)*
qizil çupçini	glabrous greenbriar *(Smilax glabra)*
qizil çuğluq	herbaceous peony *(Paeonia anomala)*
qizil saywa	rose-scented grape
qizil şämşad	a kind of yew *(Taxus cuspidata)*
qizil üçqulaq	a kind of clover
qizil qariğay	Korean pine *(Pinus koraiensis)*
qizil laza	red pepper
qizil miliwiq şaqaqul	scalwort *(Polygonatum roseum)*
qizilça	beet *(Beta vulgaris)*
qizilgül; gülsuruq	wrinkled rose *(Rosa rugosa)*
qizilmaral	*Rhodiola kirilowii*
qizilmuruç; pilpil ähmär; pilpil sudan; laza	red pepper; chili *(Capsicum frutescens)*
qiyaq	sedge *(Elymus)*
qiltiriq	awn; beard
kapusta; kalläk bäsäy; kornup	cabbage *(Brassica olercea)*
kapkap; mamkap	dandelion *(Taraxacum mongolicum)*
kat hindi	catechu *(Acacia catechu)*
kasinä; kökçeçäk	chicory *(Cichorium intybus)*
kaştan	Chinese chestnut
kakkukgül	azalia *(Cuculus poliocephalus)*
kakinäj; şoxläk; qizilqulaq; käkinäç	*Physalis alkekengi*, a kind of groundcherry

kaliqulaq	woolly mullein; common mullein; flannel mullein *(Verbascum thapsus)*
kampa	notopterygium *(Notopterygium incisium)*
kampur; kamfora	camphor tree *(Cinnamomum camphora)*
kanaygül	morning glory
käbabäçini; kawawiçin	fruit of pepper plants (*Zanthoxylum piperitum; Z. bungei; Z. schinifolium; Z. simulans*)
käpä	*(Capparis spinosa)*
kätira	membranous milk vetch *(Astragalus propinquus)*
kärman	narrow-leafed milkwort *(Polygala hybrida)*
käwräk	*Libanotis iliense*
käkri; käkirä	ergot; spur *(Acroptilon picris)*
kändir	hemp *(Urtica cannabina)*
köp törälmilik köpiyiş	polygerminal reproduction
köp yilliq ösümlük	perennial plant
köçät; maysa	seedling
kök	tassel
kök amut	sand pear *(Pyrus scrotina)*
kök ämän	*Artemisia apiacea*
kökteräk	Cathay poplar *(Populus cathayana)*
kökdat	mold
kökçi	a kind of melon
köksultan	a kind of plum
kökseğiz; tekisaqal	Russian dandelion
kökwaş	corn ear
kökmaral	red-spotted stonecrop *(Sedum erythrosticum)*
köknar; xäşxaş	opium poppy *(Papaver somniferum)*
kömmäqonaq	corn; maize
kuçula; azaraqi	seed of vomiting nut *(Semen nucis vomicae)*
kumusra	*Pyrus bretschneideri*
küñgüri çiçäk	yulan magnolia *(Magnolia denudata)*
kümüş oti	*Aleuritopteris argentea*
kündür	mastic *(Olbanum)*
künjüt; sim-sim	sesame *(Sesamum indicum)*
kepinäkgül	fringed iris *(Iris japonica)*
kewäzmisi; kiwäz anisi	*Abutilon avicennae*, a kind of shrub
kiçik çilan; aççiq çilan	*Zizyphus spinosus*
kiçik xoxa	*Cirsium segetum*, a kind of thistle
kisüs; seriq yögäy	Chinese dodder *(Cuscuta chinensis)*
kişmiş	white seedless raisin *(Vitis vinifera siccatum)*
kişmiş ürügi	a kind of apricot

kirt	young soya bean
etizliq yögiyi; yögimäç	bindweed; field bindweed; possession vine *(Convolvulus arvensis)*
eyiqtapan	wild mulberry *(Ranunculus chinensis)*
eyiqüzümi	*Vallinium vitis-idaea*
itsiygäk	*Anabasis aphylla*
ispäğül; bäzir qotuna	plantain *(Plantago ovata aspagula; P. asiatica)*
issiq bälwağ ösümlükliri	tropical plants
işt üzümi; it'üzümi	black nightshade *(Solanum nigrum)*
işäkqomuşi	*Scorzonera subacaulis*
işäkmädigi	toadstool
irsa	*Iris ensata; I. germanica*
irğay	honeysuckle *(Lonicera)*
izxir	lemongrass *(Andropogon citratus)*
igir	calamus; sweetflag *(Acorus gramineus)*
inäkpiti	seed of castor-oil plant *(Semena ricini)*
yatma jentiyana	*Gentiana nutans*
yatma qotur ot	*Asperugo procumbens*
yatma nilupär	*Nymphaea candida*, a kind of water lily
yarmaqgül	*Glechoma longituba*
yaz ğaziñi	self-heal; heal-all (*Prunella vulgaris*)
yawa amut; kumusrabärri	wild pear *(Crataegus pinnatifida)*
yawa äpyungül	*Papaver nudicaule*
yawa xinä	wild garden balsam *(Impatiens pextori; I. uliginosa)*
yawa suzap	wild rue
yawa zağun	greater celandine *(Chelidonium majus)*
yawa zirä	Tibetan fennel (*Carum carvi)*
yawa qamçigül	green amaranth (*Amaranthus retroflexus*)
yawa qulmaq	scandent hops *(Humulus scandens)*
yawa käşmir	Oriental water plantain *(Alisma plantago-aquatica; A. orientale)*
yawa kändir	wild hemp
yawa künjüt	white deadnettle (*Lamium album*)
yawa gülsamsaq	wild tigerlily
yawa maş	*Thermopsis lanceolata*, a kind of thermopsis
yawa moza; bällut	oakgall *(Galla turcici; G. halepensis)*
yañyu	potato *(Solanum tuberosum)*
yağaç ğolluği ösümlük	woody plant; xylophytum
yağliq ürük	a kind of apricot
yalpaq ğolluq piyizäk	*Scirpus planiculmis*
yalpuz	fieldmint; peppermint *(Mentha arvensis)*
yalğan räyhan	*Elsholtzia densa*
yalğan miwä	pseudocarp; spurious fruit
yalmanqulaq	humid euphorbia *(Euphorbia humifusa)*

yantaq	camelthorn *(Alhagi pseudalhagi)*
yäbruj sänäm	ginseng *(Panax ginseng; P. qinquefolium)*
yär asti ğol	subterranean stem
yär tozğiği	*Bovistella sinensis*
yär üsti ğol	above-ground stem
yär mädigi	Chinese cynomorium *(Cynomorium soongaricum)*
yärlik dañgüy	*Seselopsis tianschanicum*
yäl-yimiş; yimiş; miwä	fruit
yopurmaq sapiği	leaf stalk; petiole
yopurmaqsiz	leafless
yopurmaq reti	leaf order; phyllotaxy
yopurmaq qoltuqçisi	leaf axil
yopurmaq qini	leaf sheath
yopurmaqla-	to sprout leaves
yopurmaqliq	leafed
yögäy	dodder *(Cuscuta)*
yulğun	tamarisk *(Tamarix)*
yumran	young; fresh
yumğaqsüt; käşniz	coriander *(Coriandrum sativum)*
yepişqaqot	*Lappula echinata*
yepiq uruqluq ösümlük	angiosperm
yesa purçaq	hyacinth bean
yeriq yopurmaq	leaf lobe
yikän	cattail *(Scirpus triangulatus)*
yiñnä yopurmaqliq däräx	coniferous tree
yiltiz	root; stem
yimiş jigdä	sweet oleaster
ğariqun	*Fomes officinalis*, a kind of mushroom
ğar-ğar	laurel *(Laurus nobilis)*
ğaz oti; ğazot	hairyvein agrimony *(Agrimonia pilosa)*
ğaz qanat ot	lousewort *(Pedicularis resupinata)*
ğaztapan	*Potentilla discolor*, a kind of cinquefoil
ğalçäk	purple loosestrife (*Lythrum virgatum*)
ğäynülä; qariürük	dark plum *(Prunus mume)*
ğora	green apricot
ğoñ qapaq	small calabash
ğol	stalk; trunk
ğol çeçi	*Asplenium trichomanes*, a kind of fern
ğunçä üzüm	a kind of grape
gazir	melon seed
guañgän	*Citrus sinensis*, a kind of orange
güzäl miwilik sütlük	*Euphorbia soongarica*, a kind of spurge
güyhua gül	sweet-scented osmanthus *(Osmanthus fragrans)*
gül	flower

gülap	rose nectar
gülbahar	primrose *(Primula)*
gülbinäpṣä; binäpṣäj	violet *(Viola adorata; V. oxycentra)*
gül taji	corolla
gül täxsisi; gül çinisi	calyx
gül tizmisi	inflorescence
gülämbär	larkspur *(Consolida ajacis)*
gül oqi	floral axis
gül sapiĝi	pedicel
gülsamsaq	tiger lily *(Lilium martagon)*
gülsäpsär	iris *(Iris)*
gül şirnisi	nectar
gül qepi	floral envelope; perianth
gül kasisi	floral receptacle
gülyasimän; gülsimän	globe amaranth *(Gomphrena globosa)*
gül yipi	filament
gülnar	pomegranate blossom
giya	plant; grass; weed
lowlayi	a kind of melon
lipäkgül	*Achyranthes bidentata*
limon	lemon *(Citrus limon)*
limon alma	lemon apple
maş	mung bean
maşpurçaq	generic term for beans
maralqulaq	black false hellebore *(Veratrum lobelianum)*
mazariyon	winter daphne *(Daphne altaica)*
mañdar; mutoñ	akebi *(Akebia trifoliata)*
mayçeçäk	camomile *(Anthemis)*
maygül	buttercup *(Ranunculus)*
magnoliyä	magnolia *(Magnolia liliflora)*
malina	*Rubus sachalinensis*, a kind of bramble
mamurançin; mamiran çini	Chinese goldenthread *(Coptis chinensis)*
mamisa	*Papaver rhoeas*
manan	reed catkin
manta kawa	a kind of pumpkin
mäjnuntal	weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*)
mäxmälgül	dahlia *(Dahlia* Cav.)
mästiki; mästiki rumi	frankincense *(Anaphalis lactea)*
märzänjüş	*Dracocephalum integrifolium*
märwayitgül	lily of the valley *(Convallaria majalis)*
mällä paxta	a kind of cotton
modän; modän gül	peony *(Paeonia suffruticosa)*
moza	nutgall; Aleppo gall *(Galla turcici)*
mogu	fungus; mushroom
monçaqqoray	*Hedysarum austrosibiricum*, a kind of sweetvetch

muşki taramşi; birxil tağ podinisi	mint; fieldmint; pennyroyal *(Mentha viridis)*
murçuba	lucid asparagus *(Asparagus cochinchinensis)*
murmäkkä; murmäkki	myrrh *(Commiphora myrrha)*
muwäbbälsipit	dwarf lilyturf *(Ophiopogon japonicus)*
munaqi; munaqi ürük	a kind of grape
mehirgiya	glossy ganoderma *(Ganoderma lucidum)*
meyizgül	African marygold *(Tagetes erecta)*
mi'äsa'ilä	*Styrax liquidus*, a kind of shrub
mijigän	a kind of melon
miñyopurmaq	yarrow; milfoil *(Achillea millefolium)*
nabatatşunas	botanist
naşikär	a kind of melon
narjil	coconut palm *(Cocos nucifera)*
nan jigdä	sour narrow-leafed oleaster
närgis	narcissus *(Narcissus)*
noxut; himis	*Semen lablab*
noruzgül	*Primula vittata*, a kind of primrose
nilupär; känul	lotus *(Nelumba nucifera)*

4. Chemistry

atom	atom
atom qimmiti	atomic valence
atom eğirliği	atomic weight
addi kiristal	monocrystal
aççiqsu; sirkä	vinegar (Acetum)
axtaş; gäj	alabaster; gypsum
asas	salt radical
astatin	astatine (At)
asfalt	asphalt; bitumen; pitch
aş	mirabilite; Glauber's salt
arsin; sänkiya; sängiya; märgimuş	arsenic (As)
argon	argon (Ar)
azot	nitrogen (N)
aq altun; platina	platinum (Pt)
aq fosfor	white phosporus
aq kömür; issiz kömüri	anthracite
aktiplaşturulğan kömür	active charcoal
aktiniy	actinium (Ac)
altun	gold (Au)
alizarin	alizarin
alyumin; ro	aluminum (Al)
ameritsiy	americium (Am)
amyaq; ammiyaq	ammonia

ammiyaq süyi; nöşüdür ispirti	ammonia water
bariy	barium (Ba)
bariy xlor	barium chloride
bariy sulfat	barium sulfate
bor	boron (B)
bor kislatasi	boric acid
brom; birom	bromine (Br)
bus	lampblack
berkliy	berkelium (Bk)
berilliy	beryllium (Be)
belok	protein
bioximiyä	biochemistry
bismut; wismut	bismuth (Bi)
birik-	to combine, make a compound
birikmä n.	compound
birikmä	synthetic
binzol	benzol; benzene
parafin	paraffin
palladiy	palladium (Pd)
porazeodim	praseodymium (Pr)
polat; gañ	steel
poloniy	polonium (Po)
protaktiniy	protactinium (Pa)
prometiy	promethium (Pm)
pikrin kislata	picric acid
plutoniy	plutonium (Pu)
taşpaxta	asbestos
tañjiñ; saxarin	saccharine
talik; kökseğiz	talc; talcum
talliy	thallium (Ti)
tantal	tantalum (Ta)
toriy	thorium (Th)
toyunğan eritmä	saturated solution
tömür	iron (Fe)
tömür birikmisi	ferroalloy
tuç; jäz	brass
tuz	salt
tuz eritmisi; tuzluq; şakarap; namikap	brine; salt solution
tuliy	thulium (Tm)
texnetsiy	technetium (Tc)
terbiy	terbium (Tb)
terpentin; iskipidar	turpentine
tellur	tellurium (Te)
temitquç	burette
titan	titanium (Ti)
tizap	nitric acid; acidic solution
dat; zäñ	corrosion; rust

danikar	borax; sodium borate
däwr qiliş qanuni	law of periodicity
däwriy	periodic
disproziy	dysprosium (Dy)
çümülä kislatisi	ant acid; formic acid
xrom	chromium (Cr)
ximik; kimiyagär	chemist
ximiyä; kimiya	chemistry
ximiyiwiy täñlimä	chemical equation
ximiyilik reaksiyä	chemical reaction
xlor	chlorine (Cl)
xlor gazi	chlorine gas
hak	lime
härkätsizlik	inertia
hidrogen; wodorod	hydrogen (H)
hidrogen sulfidi	hydrogen sulfide
hidrogenlaş-	to hydrogenate
osmiy	osmium (Os)
organik boyaq	organic dye
organik birikmä	organic synthesis
organik ximiyä	organic chemistry
organik kislata	organic acid
ozon	ozone
oksid	oxide
oksidlaş- ; oksidlan-	to oxidize
oksidliğuç	oxydizer
oksigen; kislarot	oxygen (O)
oñ walent; walentik	valence
samariy	samarium (Sm)
strontsiy	strontium (Sr)
soda; şaxar; şulta	alkali; potash; soda
su	water
su gazi	water gas
superfosfat	superphosphate
sulfat	sulfate
sulfatiazol	sulfathiazole
sulfid	sulfide
suliao	plastic
sumuq; zämçä	alum
sürmä	antimony (Sb)
süydük maddisi	carbamide; urea
skandiy	scandium (Sc)
seriy	cerium (Ce)
seziy	cesium (Cs)
selen	selenium (Se)
selitra	niter; saltpeter
sellopan; munjamä qäğäz	cellophane

selloloid	celluloid
sir	glaze
sirkoniy	zirconium (Zr)
simap	mercury (Hg)
simap bromid	mercury bromide
simap xlorid	mercury chloride
simap sulfid	mercury sulfate
sink; rux	zinc (Zn)
şaxarliq	alkaline
radon	radon (Rn)
radiy	radium (Ra)
radiyoaktip ximiyä	radioactive chemistry
räskäpur; kalomel; käpäräs	calomel (mercurous chloride)
rodiy	rhodium (Rh)
rubidiy	rubidium (Rb)
ruteniy	ruthenium (Ru)
reaktip	reactant
reaksiyä	reaction
reniy	rhenium (Re)
riyoza	ribose
zak	green vitriol
zankar; mis deti	copper rust
zärnix	realgar; red orpiment
walentik	valence; valency
wanadiy	vanadium (V)
wolfram	tungsten (W)
winil	vinyl
upratquç	corrodent; corrosive
uran	uranium (U)
uqab; nöşüdür	sal ammoniac
fosfor	phosphorus (P)
fosfor kislatasi	phosphoric acid
fransiy	francium (Fr)
fermiy	fermium (Fm)
qattiq halät	solid n.
qattiq su	hard water
qattiq may	stearin
qattiq may kislatasi	stearic acid
qaturğuç	coagulating agent
qarimay	asphalt; bitumen; pitch; tar
qäläy	tin (Sn)
qoş tärkiplik şekär	disaccharide
qoş tuz	double salt
qoğuşun	lead (Pb)
kapron	kapron
katalizator	catalyst
kadmiy	cadmium (Cd)

karbazol	carbazole
karbon	carbon (C)
karbon su birikmisi	carbohydrate
kaltsiy	calcium (Ca)
kaliforniy	californium (Cf)
kaliy	potassium (K)
kobalt	cobalt (Co)
kofeyin	caffeine
köp kiristalliq jisim	polycrystal
köktaş	chalcanthite; blue vitriol
ksenon	xenon (Xe)
kripton	krypton (Kr)
krimniy	silicon (Si)
kümüş	silver (Ag)
kislata	acid
kislata qalduği	acid radical
kislataliq tuz	acidic salt
kirsin	kerosene
kimiya	alchemy
kyuriy	curium (Cm)
kiemiltaş	calamine; hemimorphite
etil	ethyl
etilin	ethylene
erbiy	erbium (Er)
eritküç	solvent
eritmä	solution
erişçan	soluble
erişçanliq	solubility
efedrin	ephedrine
efir	ether
ekwiwalent	equivalent
eynşteyiniy	einsteinium (Es)
eğir su	heavy water
eğir element	heavy element
eğir metal	heavy metal
elektiroliz	electrolysis
element	element
elementlarniñ däwriy qiliş sestimisi	periodic table of elements
ittriy	yttrium (Y)
itterbiy	ytterbium (Yb)
iskipidar	turpentine
iridiy	iridium (Ir)
indiy	indium (In)
yağaç ispirti	wood spirits
yağaç meyi	wood tar
yot; yod	iodine (I)
yuquri malikula	high polymer

yuquri malikuliliq birikmä	macromolecular compound
yumşaq su	soft water
yewropiy	europium (Eu)
yenik metal	light metal
gadoliniy	gadolinium (Gd)
gafniy	hafnium (Hf)
galogen	halogen
galogenliq birikmä	halide; halogenide
galliy	gallium (Ga)
golmiy	holmium (Ho)
güñgürt	sulphur (S)
güñgürt kislatasi	sulphuric acid
güñgürtläştür-	to vulcanize
güñgürtlük boyaq	sulphur dye
germaniy	germanium (Ge)
geliy	helium (He)
gilitserin	glycerine
gilyukoz	glucose
lawrentsiy	lawrencium (Lt)
lak	lacquer; varnish
lakmus	litmus
lakmus qäğizi	litmus paper
lantan	lanthanum (La)
litiy	lithium (Li)
lyutetsiy	lutetium (Lu)
marganşop	potassium permanganate
marganetis; mangan	manganese (Mn)
magniy	magnesium (Mg)
magniy sulfat	magnesium sulfate
malekula eğirliği	molecular weight
mangan kislatasi	manganic acid
mädästan	litharge; yellow lead
molibden	molybdenum (Mo)
muz sirkä kislatasi	glacial acetic acid
metal	metal
metan	methane
metil	methyl
merkuroxrom; merkuroxrom-eritmisi	mercurochrome
mendeleyewiy	mendelevium (Md)
mis	copper (Cu); bronze
mis aqsil	cuprein
natriy	sodium (Na)
natriy tuz	sodium salt
natriy nitrat	sodium nitrate
nobeliy	nobelium (No)
nur seziş	sensitization
neptuniy	neptunium (Np)

neodim	neodymium (Nd)
neon	neon (Ne)
nefit	oil; petroleum
neytral tuz	neutral salt
nitrallaş-	to nitrify vi.
niobiy	niobium (Nb)
nikotin	nicotine
nikel	nickel (Ni)
nil	indigo
nilon	nylon

5. Clothing

apqut	heel of leather shoe
ayaq	shoe
ayaq kiyim	footgear
bajiñgir; bätinkä	leather shoe
baş kiyimi	headgear
başliq	boot tops
bälwağ; pota	cloth belt; cummerbund
boy; itäk	front or back of a garment
boyunbağ	scarf; muffler
bök	cap; hat
paşna; ökçä; soñ; kalligir	heel
paypaq	socks; stockings; hose
paytima	footcloth
päştama; pärtuq	apron, used in kitchen
päşmät	a kind of short jacket
päränjä	blouse of white gauze worn by Uyghur women
pärijä	a kind of long gown worn by Uyghur men
päwaz; ädip; ziğziq	border; hem
pälto	overcoat; topcoat
päläy; qolqap	glove; mitten
popayka	sweater; woolen clothes
popuş	infant's booties; loafers; slippers
posma	baby hat; night cap
pöpük	tassel
puşqaq	leg of a garment
pürkänçä	outer garment without collar or sleeves
pitäk	insole
pistan	shoe buckle
pilati	an unlined summer jacket worn by Uyghur women
pilaş	cape; cloak; raincoat

pima	felt boots; felt leggings
taşköynäk	outer shirt
taqi; taqiyä; täqiyä	round unembroidered velvet cap
tambal	underpants
tälpäk	furcap
tolistopka	Russian-style long belted blouse for men
ton	caftan; collarless long outer garment
tumaq	fur hat with earflaps
tizlapça	leggings
dästar; sällä	white turban
doppa	a round, brimless headgear
ästär; qat; qaturma	lining
juwa	fur coat
juyaza	short coat or jacket
jiyäk	trim or border on clothing
jilitkä	vest; waistcoat
çapan	a collared long or short outer garment
çapan ästiri	coat lining
çosinka	a kind of felt boot
çoruq	rawhide sandal
çiğ qalpiği	strawhat
çiğ kepişi	straw sandal
xalat; qaplima çapan	duster; smock
xäy; lata xäy	cloth shoes; slippers
olpaq	fur hat
ötük	boot
ötük kalaç; kalaç	galoshes; overshoes
sariğuç	scarf; kerchief
särpäy; kiyim; kiyim-keçäk; eñil	clothing; dress; outfit
särpuş tumaq	round leather-bordered cap worn by Muslim officials
säkkiz talaliq käpkä	eight-piece skullcap
sändäl; noxta kepiş	sandal
şarpa; romal; rummal	scarf; kerchief
şalwur	baggy pants or trousers; leather pants
şäpkä	flat, visored cap
şiblit	a men's leather sandal for summers
şiwäk	leather slippers
şiläpä	a formal hat
şim; iştan	pants; trousers
ultañ	shoe sole
qadaq	decoration on a doppa
qayrima yaqa	turndown collar
qalpaq	men's hat
qoltartqu	swaddling clothes
qonç	boot shaft
qur	a kind of string or sash used for pants

qulaqça; qulaqçä	fur cap with ear flaps
qeyiş	leather belt
qiyiq köynäk	a kind of shirt
kastum	Western-style costume or dress
kalaç	galoshes; overshoes
kalta çäm	low-cut shoes; slippers
kaniwa	decorative border on clothing
käpkä	cap; visored hat
käş; kepiş	shoe
kämär	leather belt
kämzäl; kämzul; kämzür; känjaza	jacket with 3-4 pockets; sleeveless jacket, usually padded
kopta	a woman's blouse
köynäk	shirt
iç köynäk	undershirt
iştanbağ	pants belt
iştanpaypaq	infant's pants with attached stockings
yaqa	collar
yäktäk	open-necked gown
yögäk	swaddling clothes
yupka	skirt
yeliñ	thin clothing
ğol ästär	shoulder pad
garmon yupka	pleated skirt
gojäy	leggings
laçiq	veil worn by women
läçäk	woman's head scarf
lepäz; lipäz	belt; pant waist
libas	clothing; clothes; garment
liçäk	a thin veil thrown over the back of the head and shoulders
mayka	sleeveless garment; T-shirt
magaza	jacket worn over a gown
malixay	white felt hat
manjit	cuff
mäsä	soft-soled boots
mehmanliq kiyim	formal attire; full dress
nimçä	lined long outer garment for women

6. Food

atila	a sweet paste made from flour and sheep fat
aş; tamaq	food; meal; feast; dinner
aşpäz	cook; chef
aşpäzlik; töşük	cooking

aştaxta	kneading board
aş-tamaq	food; edibles
aşläñpuñ	bean jelly
aşliq; ta'am; yimäklik	foodstuff; victuals
aş-manta	steamed dumplings stuffed with meat and served with pilaf
arzañ	distiller's grains
aq aş	milk rice
aq aşliq	fine food (flour and rice)
aqçäşkä	dry ginger
aq haraq	liquor
aq may; seriqmay; mäskä may	butter
aqnawat	pickled melon rind
aq nan	bread made of flour
ayran	fermented milk; yoghurt
badä obs.	wine
bal; häsal	honey
bättä	pilaf with vegetables
bärgäk	dried apricots
botqa	gruel; porridge
boja	dried meat
boso	quickfried noodles with vegetables
boza	millet or corn wine
boluq manta	leavened manta
bolka	Western-style bread
bulmaq	an infant food made of sugar, animal fat, and flour
beliq şorpisi	fish soup
biñgur; muz kältäk	popsicle
päşxun	kneading board for making bread
päşmät	crunchy candy made of flour, fat, and sugar
pärmudä	a kind of baked dumpling
poşkal	deep-fried dough cake
polo; qoyuğaş	pilaf
pörä	a kind of filled pancake
puza	a small rolling pin
petir manta	unleavened, thin-skinned steamed dumpling
petir nan	unleavened bread
peçinä; pirändik	biscuit; cracker; cookie
pişlaq; irimçik	cheese
piwa	beer
piltä	a square piece of dough
pintañ	a kind of bean and noodle soup
pintoza	noodles made from bean or sweet potato starch

tatliq haraq	sweet wine
tatliq yimäkliklär	sweets
taş çayi	brick tea
tawa	flat pan; frying pan
tawşä	provisions; victuals
tañjiñ; saxarin	saccharine
tañzuñza	a pyramid-shaped dumpling made of glutinous rice wrapped in bamboo or reed leaves
tañgar; tañgaza	a sticky candy made of malt sugar
tañmoma	sweet steamed bun
talqan	parched flour
tänlä; kasañ	wooden trough for kneading dough
tort	Western-style cake
toz	flour mixed with impurities
toqaç	small round loaf of bread
toğriğa	soda from balsam poplar used for leavening
tonur	round baking oven
tonur neni	oven-baked bread
töş	spareribs
tuzla-	to cure, pickle, salt
tuzlanğan beliq	salted fish
tuzlanğan säy	pickled vegetable
tuzlanğan göş	cured meat
türmäl	steamed vegetable roll
tetiq	gourmet powder (MSG)
dapxon	ventilating hole in a tonur or baking oven
dadur-purçaq; gazir-purçaq	a snack made of spiced beans
dañqan obs.	cooking vessel
dağ bol-	to deepfry
dobaza	steamed bread, similar to Chinese mantou
doğap	cold sour milk
döşä	chopping block
döşi'ayaq	a tray-like chopping block
dufu	beancurd
dümlä-	to braise
ätkänçay	milk tea
ätigänki tamaq	breakfast
ädräk	a kind of crunchy candy
ämbäl	chopping board
jäwändä	having a mixture of flour and adulterants
jotañ; zañ	a kind of wheat food
juwawa	meat-filled dumpling
jün; haraq; haraq-şarap; şarap	alcoholic beverage
jiañyou	soy sauce

jiris	whole wheat flour mixed with bran
jiza	small piece of dough for making dumplings or noodles
jiñmoma	steamed bun or bread
jiltä	skin of certain foods
çapqu	chopper; chopping knife
çay	tea
çäkküç	a poker used for punching decorations on bread
çäydo	chopping knife
çälpäk	thin pancake
çälgä	a colored condiment sprinkled on cakes and pastries
çoka; koyza	chopstick
çöp; ügrä	pieces of dough boiled in water
çöçürä; çüçürä	small meat dumpling; wonton
xajo-xujo; xuruç	condiments; flavoring; seasoning; spices
xoşañ	filled fried dumpling
xorda obs.	food; meal
xorma	candied date; jujube
xemir	dough
xemir zuwulisi	pieces of dough
xemirturuç; eçitqu	leavener; yeast
haraq eçitqusi	distiller's yeast
halwa	halva, a kind of pudding or dessert made of wheat flour, sugar, and mutton fat
hämäk; hämäk nan	thin or flat bread
horda-	to steam
hümmälçay	a gruel of sweetened fried flour
hisip	sausage made of mutton, rice and fat
ozuq; ozuq-tülük	cereals and cereal products; provisions
öpkä-hesip; öpkä-zasüy	chopped cooked entrails of sheep or oxen
sapliq	ladle; wok
saqa	rim or edge of bread
sañza	a kind of fried noodles, arranged in a spiral on the dining table
sambusa	panfried dumplings
samsa	baked meat pie
soqmaq	a food item made of walnut kernels and raisins
su; şärwät; şirä; şirnä	juice
suxari	rusk
suyuq aş; suyqaş	noodle soup
sütlük çay	milk tea
sürligän beliq	smoked fish
süzmä	skimmed milk; curds
sinçay	tea without milk

şakilat	chocolate
şorpa	meat soup
şorpa uyutmisi	aspic; meat jelly
şowigürüç	rice porridge with meat
şoyla	thick porridge made of rice, fat, carrots and meat
şirin ta'am	sweets
şirman; şirman nan	a large loaf of bread, flavored with aniseed
raxap	a cold drink made from sour cow milk
ripidä	a kind of tray used when baking bread
rişalä	a food item made of egg white and white sugar
zakuska	Western-style appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, snack
zağra; zağra nan	corn bread
zix	skewer used for kawap
ẓit	thin, deep-fried pancake
wasalğu	raisin
wärinä; qiyam; murabba	compote; jam
wotka	vodka
wino	wine
ussuluq	soft drink
ul	backside of a loaf of bread
umaç	gruel; mixture of cornmeal and vegetables
üçäy	casing for sausages
fagao	steamed sponge cake
fuñmänzä	flour
qaturma	pan bread
qatlima	multi-layer cake
qasqan	food steamer
qara aşliq	coarse food (corn; barley; millet)
qarabolka	black bread; Russian bread
qara çay	black brick tea
qazan-qomuş	cooking utensils
qaymaq	cream; milk skin
qaymaq çay	tea with milk skin
qähwä; kofi	coffee
qändalät	sweets; candy; sweetmeat
qän-gezäk; kämpit; gezäk	candy; sweets
qoturmaq	flapjack; pan-baked; pancake
qoşuq nan	bread made of blended flour
qordaq	stewed meat with vegetables
qoru-	to panfry, sauté
qoruma çay	buttered tea
qoruma şorpa	soup with strips of meat

qoruma kawap	fried meat
qoldama	a kind of noodle food
qomaç	roasted wheat
qurut	dry sour milk; curds
quymaq	thin deep-fried cake
qetiq	sour milk; yoghurt
qezi	a sausage consisting of meat and seasoning and encased in horse intestines
qirmaq	rice crust
qiñraq	kitchen or paring knife
qiyam	jam
qiyma	filling; stuffing
qiyma kawap	roasted meat balls
qiyma göş	ground meat
qiyma-çiyma	hash; minced meat
qimiz	liquor made of fermented mare's milk; kumiss
kawap	roasted meat
kakça	a large and thin loaf of bread
kañka	clump or ball of food
kalbasa	Russian-style sausage
kalla-paçaq	heads and hooves of oxen and sheep
käpkür	strainer or colander used in preparing pilaf
käçlik tamaq	supper
koça	a kind of porridge in Kashgar
konyäk	cognac
kömäç	a bun baked on an open fire
kömäçdan	pan for toasting buns
könälgä; könälgülük	yeast for making sour milk
kuwas	a summer drink made of fermented bread or fruit
küräk çay	green brick tea
külçäk	noodles
içkülük; içimlik	beverages (usually alcoholic)
iskänjiwil	a drink made of grapejuice and sugar
irkit	buttermilk; whey
iris; iris kämpit	toffee
yobdan	dough drop soup made of cornmeal
yutaza	a kind of steamed roll
yüz	skin on certain foods like milk and soup
yimäk-içmäk	food and drink
ğiza	meal
gas	an earthen bump on an old-fashioned kitchen range on which a pot is placed
gañpän; gänpän; gürüç	cooked rice
gamän	fine dried noodles, similar to vermicelli

gokäy	a kind of bread baked in a pan
göş säy	fried meat with vegetables
göş manta	steamed meat dumpling
gürüç tamiği	rice meal
gürüç hariği	rice wine
gülqän	rose jam made with boiled roses and white sugar
güli	a kind of raisin
girdä	a loaf of bread with a hole or depression in the center
lazijañ	chili or pepper sauce
läñpuñ	jellybean
läñmän; läğmän	boiled spaghetti-like noodles
les	baking pan
limonat	lemonade
maxar	deep-fried dough twist
maroẓni	icecream
manta	steamed dumpling
manta qiymisi	dumpling stuffing
mäzä	appetizer; snack
mäy	wine
mäy-şarap	alcoholic beverages; spirits
mänpäsi	lump sugar made of fruit juice
mänjañ	flour paste
mänçizä	a kind of doughy food
musälläs	home-made wine
mitañ	thin rice or millet gruel
naşta; nanuşta	breakfast
narin	a food item consisting of chopped mutton, sour milk, onions, pepper and noodles
nazunimat	delicacy; choice morsel
nawat	crystal sugar; rock candy
nan	baked leavened bread
nançöp	braised bread or bun
nemät	food; edibles
nişala	a food item made of eggs and flour

7. Geography

atlas	atlas
astanä; paytäxt	capital city
aral	island
bälwağ; zona; iqlim	zone
boy; sahil; qaş; qirğaq; kanara	bank; shore
boğuz	pass; straits

parallil	parallel
paynap	upper course or reaches of a river
taqim arallar	archipelago
tağ	hill; mountain
täbiiy juğrapiyä	physical geography
täñ besim siziği	isobar
täñ temperatura siziği	isotherm
täñ qimmätlik siziği	isogram
täñ igizlik siziği	contour
töwän käñlik	low latitude
tundira	tundra
tüzläñlik	plain; flatlands
tiropik	tropics
tizma	chain; range
dawan	pass; ridge
därya	river
deñiz	sea
deñiz boyi	coast; seashore
jañza; sähra; känt; yeza; yeza-sähra	village; hamlet
jänubiy	southern
jänup	south
juğrapiyä	geography
juğrapiyilik	geographic
jira; jilğa	mountain stream; mountain valley
çoqqa	crest; peak; summit; top
çöl; çöl-bayawan; çöl-jäzirä	desert; wasteland
çöllük; gobi	gobi; semi-desert
xätistiwa; ekwator	equator
xätistiwa siziği	equatorial line
oba	valley
okyan	ocean
okyanşunasliq	oceanography
oypañliq; oyman; oymanliq	basin; depression
saz	bog; fen; marsh; swamp
say	dry riverbed; flood plain
say	brook; creek, rivulet
soğaq bälwağ	arctic zone
seriq topiliq igizlik	yellow soil plateau
sirt	ridge
şaqiratma; şaqiram; güldürmä	cataract; waterfall
şähär	city
şähärçä	town; small city
şärtlik bälgä	legend; map key
şärq; künçiqiş	east; Orient
şärqiy; şärqliq	eastern; Oriental
şimal	north
şimaliy	northern

wadi	river valley
wahä; kökülmäydan	oasis
wolqan; yalqun taği; yana tağ	volcano
uzunluq	longitude
ügü; gämä; giräm	cave; cavern; grotto
qanal	canal
qoltuq; körpäz	bay; gulf
qutup	pole
qutup da'irisi; qutup çämbiri	polar circle
qit'ä	continent
qiya; yar	cliff; precipice; rock
qin	river bed
käñlik	latitude
köl; kölçäk	lake; pond; pool; tarn
künpetiş; ğärp; mäğrip	west; Occident
eqim	reaches of a river
itäk	foot of a hill
içkiri	interior n.
issiq bälwağ	tropical zone
ikkinçi çoñ quruqluq	sub-continent
igizlik	plateau
yardañ	wind-eroded ridge
yär	land
yär körünüşi	land form
yäryüzi	Earth's surface; ground
yerim aral	peninsula
yerim şar	hemisphere
ğärbiy	western
masiştap	map scale
magnit qutubi	magnetic pole
mötidil bälwağ	temperate zone
merdiyan	meridian

8. Geology

ahaq; qähriwa; kähriba	amber
aqbor; bor	chalk
bor däwri	Cretaceous period
boz topa; boz tupraq	gray calcium soil
beğir topa	a kind of soil
tatarañ yär; tatiräñ yär	compacted soil
taş; jinis	rock; stone
taş tuzi	rock salt
taş közäynigi	rock crystal
taş kömür däwri	Carboniferous period
taş sistemisi	Carboniferous system

tälq; çirimtal; silyuda	mica (Muscovitum)
topa; tupraq	soil
tömür rudisi	iron ore
tinma; dur; duğ; çökündä	deposit; sediment
dolomit	dolomite
äqiq; heqiq	ruby
çaqmaq teşi	flint
çökündä jinislar	sedimentary rocks
xarsañtaş; giranit	granite
hak teşi	limestone
sürmä taş	graphite
seriq topa; seriq tupraq	loess
seğiz lay	clay
silur däwri	Silurian period
silur sestimisi	Silurian system
ruda	ore
zübärjät	chrysolite; olivine
zilzilä	earthquake; earth tremor
üzülmä	fault
qat	fold; stratum
qaş	jade
qum teşi; qum-şeğil	sandstone
qezilma bayliq	mineral resources
qizil tömür rudisi; gil	hematite; red iron ore
kapiras	actinolite
yär posti	Earth's crust
yär postiniñ üzülmisi	crust fault
geolog	geologist
geologiyä	geology
geologiyilik tüziliş	geological structure
lawa	lava
magma	magma
magma qatlimi	magma layer; rock formation
märmär	marble
muz däwri	Ice Age

9. Grammar and Linguistics

abzas	paragraph; section
addi jümlä; noqul jümlä	simple sentence
ahañ; täläppüz	pronunciation
ahañ tärjimisi	transliteration
ahañdaş söz	homophone
asasiy därijä; baş därijä	basic voice
aşurma därijä	emphatic voice
a'ilä	group

ayriğuçi bağliğuçi	selective conjunction
aldi qoşulğuçi; aldi yardämçi söz	preposition
almaş	pronoun
baş keliş	nominative case
barliq	affirmative; positive
bayan jümlä; xäwär jümlä	declarative sentence
bağliğuçi	conjunction
bälgisiz	indefinite
bälgisiz almaş	indefinite pronoun
boğum	syllable
boluşsiz	negative
boluşsiz almaş	negative pronoun
boluşluq	affirmative; definite; positive
böläk; müçä	component; part
buyruq peili; buyruq rayi	imperative form of verb
buyruq jümlisi	imperative sentence
beriş keliş; yünülüş keliş	directional case
beqinda jümlä	dependent or subordinate clause
birikkän söz	compound word
birlik	singular
partliğuç tawuş	plosive
päş; tätürpäş	comma
peil	verb
peil toldurğuçi söz birikmisi	verb-object word group
peil därijä	verbal voice
peil rayliri; peil mäyilliri	verbal mood
peil zamani	verbal tense
peilniñ bolušsiz şäkli	negative verbal form
peilniñ dawam rayi	continuing form of a verb
peilniñ şärt rayi	verbal form for condition
peilniñ imkan rayi	verbal form for ability
tawuş	sound
tawuşlarniñ nöwätlişişi	metathesis; transposition of sounds
täkitläş bälgisi	emphatic mark (e.g. an underline)
täñdaş	coordinate
täñdaş bağliğuçi	coordinate conjunction
täñdaş qoşma jümlä	coordinate sentence
täläppüz	pronunciation; accent
toldurğuçi	object
toluqsiz peil	incomplete verb
tomur; özäk	stem
ton	intonation
turğun söz	substantive word
tüp söz	root word
türlä-	to decline
türliguçi qoşumçä	declension suffix
terä; siziqçä	hyphen

tirnaq	parenthesis; bracket
til	language
tillar a'ilisi	language group
tiniş bälgisi	punctuation mark
daritma gäp; kinayä	metaphor
därijä	voice
dimaq tawuşi	nasal sound
ädibiy täläppuz	standard pronunciation
äsli süpät	basic adjective
ärkilätmä därijä	endearing voice
ägäşmä böläk	subordinate part
jarañsiz üzük tawuş	voiceless consonant
jarañliq üzük tawuş	voiced consonant
jüp söz	paired words
jümlä	sentence
jümlä böläkliri	sentence elements
jümliniñ täñdaş böläkliri	coordinate elements of a sentence
jümliniñ quruluşi	sentence construction
jijiq; siziq	dash
çüşüm keliş	accusative case
çekit; çikit	period
çiqiş keliş	ablative case
xalaş peili	verb expressing a wish or desire
xäwär	predicate
xäwär beqinda jümlä	predicate clause
xäwär jümlä	declarative sentence
hazirqi zaman	present tense
hal peili	adverbial verb
halät	adverbial modifier
halät beqinda jümlä	adverbial clause
härkät nami; mästär	verbal noun
oçuq boğum	open syllable
orun-päyt keliş	locative case
omumlaşturğuçi beqinda jümlä	summation clause
ötümsiz peil	intransitive verb
ötümlük peil	transitive verb
ötkän zaman	past tense
ötkän zaman peili	verbal past tense
özlük almaş	retroflex pronoun
özlük därijä	retroflex voice
ömlük almaş	assembled pronoun
ömlük därijä	mutual voice
ömlük san	assembled number
säwäp-nätijä bağliğuçi	cause-and-effect conjunction
so'al bälgisi; soraq bälgisi	question mark
soraq almaş; guman almaş	interrogative pronoun
soraq jümlä	interrogative sentence

sozuq tawuş; sozunçaq tawuş	vowel
sozuq tawuşniñ ahañdaşliği; singarmonizim	vowel harmony
sozulma sozuq tawuş	long vowel
söz	word
söz arqayardäçi söz	postpositional word
söz birikmisi	word group; phrase
söz tomuri	word stem
söz türkümi	part of speech
söz urğusi	word stress
söz yasiğuçi qoşumçä	word-making suffix
süpät	adjective
süpät peili; süpätdaş	adjectival verb
serilañğu tawuş	fricative
seliştirma därijä	comparative degree
seliştirma girammatika	comparative grammar
semasiologiyä	semasiology
semantika	semantics
sintaksis; nähwi	syntax
sinonim; mänidaş söz	synonym
şäxs	person
şäxs qoşumçä	personal suffix
şärt bağliğuçi	conditional conjunction
şiwä; lähjä	dialect; patois; vernacular
ray; yüklimä; mäyil	mood
räwiş	adverb
räwişdaş	adverbial participle
zaman	tense
waqit haliti	adverbial modifier for time
urğu	stress
urğu bälgisi	stress mark
urğusiz boğum	unstressed syllable
urğuluq boğum	stressed syllable
ulanma	particle
üzük tawuş	consonant
ündäş	exclamation
ündäş bälgisi	exclamation point
ündäş jümlä	exclamatory sentence
ündäş söz	exclamatory word; interjection
fonetika	phonetics
fonetikiliq özgiriş	phonetic change
fonema	phoneme
qaratma söz	address word
qarimu-qarşi bağliğuçi	opposite conjunction
qäws	bracket
qoş boğum	disyllable
qoş päş	Western-style quotation mark (")
qoş toldurğuçi	double object

Terminological Lists

Grammar and Linguistics

qoş tirnaq	double bracket for quotations and book titles (< < > >)
qoş çikit	colon
qoş söz	antithesis
qoşumçä	suffix
qoşma jümlä	compound sentence
qoşma sozuq tawuş	compound vowel
qoşma söz	compound word
qisturma sözi	parenthetical word
kälgüsi zaman; kelär zaman	future tense
köp boğumluq söz	multi-syllable word
köp çikit	ellipsis
köp mänilik söz	polysemant
köplük	plural
köçürmä gäp	quotation; citation
köçmä mänä	metaphysical meaning; figurative sense
körsitiş almaş	demonstrative pronoun
küçäytma bağliğuçi	successive conjunction
kesim jümlisi	concluding sentence
kesim sözi	copula
keliş	case
keliş bilän türlä-	to decline
kemäytiş därijä	decreasing voice
kişilik almaş	personal pronoun
etimologiyä	etymology
eniqsiz rayi	infinitive
eniqlaş almaş	definite pronoun
eniqliğuçi; eniqlima	attribute; modifier
eniqliğuçi beqinda jümlä	attributive clause
isim	noun
izah bağliğuçi	explanatory conjunction
igä	subject
igä beqinda jümlä	subject clause
igä xäwär söz birikmisi	subject-predicate word group
igisiz jümlä	a sentence without subject
igilik almaş	possessive pronoun
igilik keliş	genitive case
imkan peili	verb of possibility
imla	spelling
imla qa'idisi	orthography
imla luğiti	orthographic dictionary
imliq	onomatopoeia
intonatsiyä	intonation; stress
inkar yüklimisi	negative mood
yasalma söz	derivative word
yasalma süpät	derived adjective
yardämçi peil	auxiliary verb

yardämçi söz	functional word (such as an interjection)
yätküzmä rayi	relayed form
yuquri sozuq tawuş	high vowel
yultuzçä	asterisk
yerim päş	pause mark to set off items in a series
yerim sozuq tawuş	semivowel
yeyiq jümlä	expanded sentence
yenik ton	unstressed intonation
girammatika	grammar
girammatikiliq forma	grammatical form
girammatikiliq quruluş	grammatical construction
läp tawuşi	labial
läwläş-	to labialize
läwläşkän	labialized
läwläşmigän	unlabialized
logikiliq urğu	logical stress
leksikiliq	lexical
mäjburi därijä	causative voice
mäjhul därijä	passive voice
mäqsät peili	adverbial verb for objective
morfologiyä	morphology
mölçär san	approximate number
mustäqil jümlä	independent sentence
mustäqil söz	notional word
muräkkäp jümlä	complex sentence
müçä	component
miqdar sözi	classifier; measure word
miqdar räwişi	numerical adverb
nätijä beqinda jümlä	result clause
nisbi süpät	relative adjective

10. History

atliq	cavalier; knight
aq guwardiyä	White Guard
aqsaq tömür	Tamerlane
aqsaqal	head of a clan or village
ağwat	eunuch
altan orda	Golden Horde
alwañ-seliq; alwañ-yasaq	corvée tax
ambal	amban; county magistrate
basmiçi	Central Asian counter-revolutionary, 1918-24
bawjañ; bojañ	village elder under Chinese rule
bäg	beg
bägçäk	son of prince or high official

bägzadä	beg's descendants
bäglik	principality
paşa	pasha
tarançi	Uyghur in the Ili valley
tarix	history
tarixşunas	historian
tarixqaraş	historical outlook
tarixiy eqim	historical trend
tarixiy mäzgil	historical time
tañğut	Tangut
täñgä	coin; old currency unit
tilla	gold coin in medieval Central Asia
daçän	old copper coin
dotäy	Chinese official rank during Qing dynasty
diwan begi	keeper of collections
äpyün uruşi	Opium War
ählisälip	Crusades
çajañ	an administrative post
çar; çar padişa	Tsar
xaqan	khagan
xaqanliq	khanate
xan	khan
xandan; xanidan; xandanliq; sulalä	dynasty; imperial house
xanzadä; xanikä; şahzadixan	princess
xaniş	empress
xälipä	caliph
hakim	county magistrate; judge
hon	Xiongnu
ottura äsir	Middle Ages
orda	federation; league
oñqanat	right wing or flank
on beşi	head of ten households
şängän	county official during Qing dynasty
şängän yamuli	county yamen during Qing dynasty
rabat	relay station; resthouse; roadside inn
räñlik közlüklär	Central and West Asian people
rä'is	member of Muslim council in charge of weights and measures
rum	Byzantium
zäñgi; yüz beşi	head of 100 households
wäzir	vizier (a high official)
wäzirlik	viziership
qaraxan	Karakhan
qaraxitay	Karakhitai
qarluq	Karluk
qäl'ä	castle; fort
qum därwaza	Sand Gate in Kashgar

kök beşi; kökweşi	water manager
kidan	Kidan; Khitan
yasawul	bodyguard
yarmaq	copper cash
yayi	yamen runner
yambu	shoe-shaped gold or silver ingot
yamul	yamen
mänzilgah	post station; roadside stage
mis däwri	Bronze Age
mirap	water manager; supervisor of irrigation
miñ beşi	head of 1,000 households
natsist	Nazi
natsistizim	Nazism
näwkär	Mongolian troops of 13th century

11. Literature

aptor; mu'ällip; musännip	author
aç qapiyä	unsymmetrical rhyme
axirqi söz	postscript
aldar kosa	a figure in folktales
bap	chapter
basma	print
basma şäklisi	printed style
baş maqala	lead article
balet	ballet
bät	page; column
bädiy toqulma	artistic fiction
bädiy äsär	artistic work
bädiy obraz	artistic form
bäyaz	poetry anthology
bölüm	chapter
biogirapik roman	biographical novel
birinçi qol matiriyal	primary reference
biyit	distich
paragirap	paragraph; section
pärdä	theater curtain; act
powest	medium-length novel; novelette
po'eziyä; äş'ar; şeiriyät; muşa'irä; näzmä	poetry
po'ema; dastan	long poem; epic
proza; çaçma; näsir	prose
pirsunaz; şäxs	character; figure; persona
taş basmisi; taş mätbisi	lithography
täpsirlä- ; izahla-	to annotate
täjnis	pun
täxällus	alias; nom-de-plume; pen name; pseudo-

tärjimä	nym
täzkirä	translation
täzkirä kitawi; äslimä	reminiscences
tämsil; maqal; maqal-tämsil	memoirs
täntänä; qäsidä	adage; proverb; saying
toq qapiyä	paean
toqulma	symmetrical rhyme
toluq qapiyä	fiction
tom; jilt; qisim	complete rhyme
turaq; qapiyä	volume
turaqliq ibarä	rhyme
turğuç	rhymed expression
tuyuq	period sign used in classical writings
	four-line poem with last words homophonous but with different meanings
tezis; omumi bayan	outline; thesis
tip	model; type
tiragediyä	tragedy
tiyatir	theater; play
tiyatirxana; oyunxana	theater hall; playhouse
däsläpki kupiyä	first draft
düyzä	antithetical couplet
dekoratsiyä	scenery
dirama	drama
diramaturg	playright
diramiçiliq	theatrical production
diwan; yiğinda; mäjmu'ä	compilation; collection
äpsanä; riwayät	legend; fairy tale
äpsaniçi	storyteller
äpsaniwi çöçäk	mythical tale
ädibiy til	literary language
ädibiy äsär	literary work
ädibiy täxällus; ädibiy läqäm	penname
ädibiyat	literature
ädibiyat istili	literary style
ädibiyatçi; ädip; yazğuçi	writer; man of letters; literatus
äsär	writings; work
ärtäk; qissä	tale; story
ärkin tärjimä	free translation
äqliyä söz	maxim; exhortation
ändiziçilik	formulism
jäñnamä	war story; war epic
jiñjü	Peking opera
çaçma şeiri	prose poem
çañçilä	traditional Chinese opera
çañçilçi; çañçilikäş	actor or singer in a çañçilä
çöçäk	tale

xatimä	postscript; concluding paragraph
xälq ädibiyiti	folk literature
xälq çöçäk	folktale
häptilik ƶornili	weekly magazine
hösnixät	artistic calligraphy
hökmät; hikmätlik söz	maxim
hikayä	story; short story
hikayä filim	feature film
hikayilär toplimi	collection of short stories
hikayiniñ wäqäligi	plot of a story
obraz	image; form; shape
opera	opera
oçerik	essay; sketch
sähnä	stage
sähnä äsiri	stage script
sähnä sözi	actor's lines
sähniläştür-	to put on a play
särläwhä	title; heading
söz beşi; kiriş söz; muqäddimä	preface; foreword
sözlük; leksika	glossary; vocabulary
sözmu-söz tärjimä	literal translation
seliştur̃guçi; korrektor	proofreader
seliştur̃guçiliq; korrektorluq	proofreading
siton	column
sinariyä	plot; scenario
şa'ir	poet
şa'irä	poetess
şa'iranä; şeiriy	poetic
şa'iranä täsäwwur	poetic quality
şa'irliq	poetizing
şäbha; lätipä	anecdote
şärhi	annotation; explanation; note
şäkil; istil; uslup	style
şäkildaş sözlär	homomorphous words
şeir	poem
şeiriy tuyğu	poetic sense
şiraza	bookbinding and layout
şirazçi	bookbinder
şirazla- ; muqawila-	to bind a book, do layout work
rätlik bayan	sequence
räjäz	style in classical poetry
räsimlik ƶornili	illustrated magazine
räzil oyun	farce; farcical play
roman	novel
romantizim	romanticism
ruba'i	quatrain
ruba'iyät	collection of ruba'i

repetitsiyä	rehearsal
rejisor	theatrical producer
rejisorluq	theatrical producing
zärbimäsäl	aphorism; proverb; saying
ʒargon	jargon; slang
ʒanir	genre
ʒornal	magazine
wäzin	rhythmic verse; meter
wäqälik	plot
wäqänamä	annals; chronicle
wäqänäwis	annalist; chronicler
üç boğumluq turaq	three-syllable rhyme
üzündä	excerpt; extract; quotation
fantaziyä	fantasy
fantaziyilik roman	fantastic novel
qapiyä tüzüş qa'idisi	meter; rhyme scheme
qapiyidaş sözlär	rhymed words
qapiyiläştür-	to rhyme vt.
qattiq muqawiliq kitap	hardcover book
qara härp	boldface type
qarğular elipbisi	braille
qamus	encyclopedia; lexicon
qähriman	hero; leading role; protagonist
qährimanlar häqqidä dastan	heroic poem
qäsidä	ode; paean; eulogy
qäsidixan	writer of composer of a qäsidä
qäläm	pen; writing instrument; handwriting
qäläm tärjimisi	written translation
qäläm ähli; yazğuçi	writer
qäläm häqqi	author's fee; royalty
qoşumçä bät	supplemental edition
qoşumçä san	extra issue
qoşumçä nusxä	duplicate copy
qolyazma; kupiyä	draft; manuscript
qollanma	handbook; guide
qonçaq	puppet
qisturma räsimi	illustration or plate in a book
qisqa maqala	short article
qisqartilma; qisqartma	abstract; summary
komediyä	comedy
köçür-	to copy, plagiarize
köçürgüçi; köçürmiçi	copyist; plagiarizer
köçürmä; nusxä	copy
köçürmä gäp; istata; näqil	quotation
köçmä kutupxana	mobile library
köräk	joint performance
körünüş	play scene

Literature

kuplet; mäsnäwi
kutupxana; kütüpxana; kitapxana
kitap
kitawiy söz
kilassik ädibiyat
kilassik äsär
kinayä
kinayilik oxşitiş
epizot
epik dastan
epik äsär
eğiz tili
eğiz ädibiyati
eğiz ijadiyiti
elip
elipbä
elipbälik yeziq
ibarä
idiom
idiomatik ibarä
ijadiyät
izahliq
ilawä

inşa
yazğuçiliq
yallanma ädip
yeziq
yeziq tili
yeñi atalğu
ğäzäl

luğät
luğätşunas
luğätşunasliq
luğiwiy; leksikilik
lirik şa'ir
lirik şeir
matiriyal
maobi; mobi
mawzu
maqala
mätbu'at; näşr
mäsäl
mäzmun
mäzmunän tärjimä
mu'ämma

Terminological Lists

couplet
library
book
literary language
classical literature
classical work
allegory; metaphor; simile; figure of speech
allegory; parable
episode
epic poem
epic work
spoken language
oral literature
oral creation
first letter of the Arabic alphabet
alphabet; ABC; reading primer
alphabetic or phonetic script
phrase; expression
idiom
idiomatic expression
creation; work; invention
annotated
note; comment; appendix; annotation; remark; postscript
composition
writing
hack
script; writing
written language
neologism; new term
a form of classic love poetry in which lines rhyme in pairs
dictionary; lexicon
lexicographer
lexicography
lexical
lyricist
lyrical poem
reference
writing brush
title; subject; topic
article; manuscript
publication; edition
allegory; aphorism; parable; proverb
content
free translation
riddle

muxämmäs	five-line poem
muwäşşäh	alliterative poetry
muqawa	bookcover; binding
muqawiçi	bookbinder
muqawiçiliq	bookbinding
muqawila-	to do binding and layout work
muqäddimä	prologue or prelude in a stage performance
mundärijä	table of contents
misra	line
näsriy äsär	prose work
näsriy şäkil	prose form
näsriy şeir	prose poem

12. Mathematics

addi atalğuruq san	simple concrete number
addi tanasip	simple proportion
addi käsir	simple fraction
arqa-arqidin köpäytiş	linked multiplication
arifmetika	arithmatic
arilaş käsir; käsir	fraction
aksiyom	axiom
alamät	sign
altä buluñluq	hexagon
altä yak	hexahedron
algebra	algebra
algebriliq täñlimä	algebraic equation
algebriliq ipadä	algebraic formula
algebriliq yiğinda	algebraic sum
algebriliq yiltiz	algebraic root
bap-barawär üç burjäk	congruent triangle
barawär; hässä; kärrä	multiplication; times
böl-	to divide
bölüş; bölünüş	division
bölündä; bölünmä	quotient
bölüngüçi	dividend
bölgüçi	divisor
buralma; burma	spiral
buluñ ölçigüç	protractor
büjäk	angle
birlär xanisi	single digit
parabola	parabola
parallil töt täräplik	parallelogram
parallil sizik	parallel line
parçä san; oşuq san; qalduq san; käsir	remainder

progressiyä	progression; series
pütün bölünüş	complete division (without remainder)
pütün san	integer; whole number
pirizma; üç qirliq äynäk	prism
pilos; qoşuş bälgisi	plus sign
taşqi märkäz	circumcenter
taq san	odd number
tañginos; urunma	tangent
tanasip; mutanasip	proportion
täbii san	natural number
tätür tanasip	inverse proportion
tätür teorima	converse theorem
tätür san	reciprocal
tätür üç buluñluq funksiyä	inverse trigonometric function
tätür funksiyä	inverse function
tätür nisbät	inverse ratio
täxminän	approximately
täñ täräplik üç buluñ; oxşaş üç buluñ	equilateral triangle
täñ yanliq üç buluñ	isosceles triangle
täñläşmä; täñlimä	equation
täñlik alamiti; täñlik bälgisi	equal sign
toğra buluñ; tik buluñ	right angle
toğra siziq	straight line
toldurğuçi buluñ	supplementary angle
töt täräplik	quadrilateral
töt ämäl	four fundamental operations of arithmatic (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division)
turaqliq miqtar; turaqliq san	constant
tüp san	prime number
teorima	theorem
tirapetsiyä	trapezoid
tirigonometiriyä	trigonometry
tik buluñluq üç buluñ	right triangle
tik siziq	perpendicular line
da'irä	circle
da'irä yüz	area of a circle
därijä	power
därijä san	ordinal number
diagonal	diagonal
diametir	diameter
differinsial	differential
ägri siziq	curve
ägri yüz	curved surface; camber
ägrilik	curvature
ägmä; radan	radian
ämäl	operation

çäksiz san	infinite number
çäklik san	finite number
çäklik miqdar	finite amount
çämbär	circumference
çämbär märkizi	center of a circle
xana	digit
xorda; ya	hypotenuse
hässä san	multiple
hisap	arithmatic
oñ tanasip	direct proportion
oñ nisbät	direct ratio
omumi bölüngüçi	common multiple
omumi bölgüçi	common divisor
omumi san; yiğinda	sum; total
omuni köpäytküçi	common factor
omumi mäxräj	common denominator
omumi nisbät	common ratio
onlar	decimal (n.)
onlar xanisi	decimal digit
onluq	two-digited; decimal (adj.)
onluq san	double-digit number
onluq käsir	decimal figure
ötkür buluñ	acute angle
ötmäs buluñ	obtuse angle
ömlük san	assembled number
san; idit; nomur	number; numeral
sanaq san	cardinal number
sanliq qimmät	numerical value
sürät	numerator
sekans	secant
silindir	cylinder
sinus	sine
ratsional san	rational number
radius	radius
romba	rhombus
üç buluñ; üç büjäk	triangle
üç büjäkniñ yüzi	area of a triangle
funksiyä	function
qoş ägri siziq	hyperbola
qoşuş bälgisi	plus sign
qoşuş ämili	addition
qoşulğuçi	summand
quşqaç tili	rhombus; lozenge
qisqar-	to be reduced
käsir	fraction; remainder
kärrilä- ; köpäyt-	to multiply
kotangens	cotangent

koordinat	coordinate
kosekans	cosecant
kosinus	cosine
köp buluñluq	multi-angled
köp täräplik	polygon
köp äzaliq ipadä	multinomial; polynomial
köp xaniliq san	multi-digit number
köpäytküçi	multiplier; factor
köpäytiş	multiplication
köpäytiş jädwili	multiplication table
köpäytmä	product
köpäygüçi	multiplicand
kub	cube
kuwadirat	square
kuwadirat yiltiz	square root
kesik konus	cone frustum
kesik yüz	tangent plane
kemäytküçi	subtrahend
kemäygüçi	minuend
ehtimalliq näziriyisi	theory of probability
eliş	subtraction
ipadä	formula
irratsional täñlimä	irrational equation
irratsional san	irrational number
irratsional funksiyä	irrational function
irratsional ipadä	irrational formula
irratsional yiltiz	irrational root
yay	arc
yantu siziq	oblique line
yantu igizlik	slant height
yantu yüz	inclined plane
yüz	area
yerim da'irä; yerim çämbär	semicircle
yeyiq buluñ	straight angle
yiltiz	root
geometiriyä	geometry
logarifma	logarithm
matematik; matematika alimi	mathematician
matematika	mathematics
mas buluñ	corresponding angle
mäjhul san; namälum san	unknown number
mäxräj	denominator
mäwhüm san	imaginary number
mänpi san; minus san	negative number
mölçär san	approximate number
mutläq qimmät	absolute value
muxämmäs	pentagon

musbät	positive
musbät san	positive number
muntizim üç buluñ	regular triangle
muntizim köp täräplik	regular polygon
minus	minus; negative
minus bälgisi	minus sign
natoğra käsir	improper fraction
nöl	null; zero
nisbät	ratio

13. Medicine

aptap ötüş	insolation; sunstroke
ajizlaş-	to exhaust, prostrate
ajizliq	asthenia; exhaustion; prostration
asan tuğut	natural labor
aspirin	aspirin
asma okul	infusion
aşqazan aqmisi	gastrotoma
aşqazan ağiş	gastalgia
aşqazan antitelasi	gastric antibody
aş,qazan paläçliniş	gastroplegia
aşqazan töwänläp ketiş	gastroptosis
aşqazan teşiliş	stomach perforation
aşqazan çiwini	gastrophilus
aşqazan raki	stomach cancer
aşqazan qanaş	stomach bleeding
aşqazan yarisi	stomach ulcer
aşqazan yalluği	gastritis
aşqazan yeriliş	gastroprexia
ariliq yirtiliş	perineal rupture
aq pisä; aqkesäl; pesä	vitiligo
aq tämrätkä; qomaq taz	scalp favus
aq xun	leukorrhea
aq qan danqiliri	leukocyte; white blood cell
aq qan kesili	leukemia
aqsil	foot and mouth disease
aqquzuş näyçisi	drainage tube
aqkesäl; pesä	vitiligo
aqma töşügi	fistula
ayallar bölümi	gynacology
ay-kün; täwällut; tuğut	childbirth; parturition
ağri-	to ache
ağriq	ache; pain
ağriq; äñgiz; kesäl	disease; illness; sick person
ağriq sezimi çeki	pain threshold

ağriq nuqtisi	pain spot
alaq	delirium
alamät; simpton	symptom
aldiraqsanliq; ötkür	acute
alğay	crosseye; strabismus; walleye
ambulatoriyä	outpatient clinic
amyoba	ameba
amyobiliq tolğiği	amebic dysentery
amyobiliq jigär yalluği	amebic hepatitis
anatomiyä piçiği	scalpel
anatomiyä täxsisi	dissecting pan
analgin; analginum	analgin
angina; boğuz yalluği; tolğap ağrimaq; sançiq	angina
badam bäz yalluği	tonsillitis
badrañ köz	exophthalmus; goldfish eyes
baş qeyişi	dizziness; vertigo
bawasir; bowasir; gemoroy	hemorrhoids; piles
bakteriologiyä	bacteriology
bakteriyä	bacterium
bakteriyä bilän yuqumliniş	bacterial infection
bakteriyilik tolğaq	bacterial disease
bala taşlaş, boyidin ajraş	abortion
baliyatqu ösmisi	hysteroma
baliyatqu söznigi	metrogonorrhea
baliyatqu raki	cancer of the uterus
baliyatqu qanişi; xun kesili	metrorrhagia
baliyatqu kesili	metropathy
baliliq kesili	infantilism
bandaz; bäldämçi	bandage
bädän täkşürüşi	physical examination
bäz çumisi	bubonic plague
bäzgäk	malaria; ague
bäzgäk tolğiği	malarial dysentery
bäquwwät dora; quwwät dora	roborant; tonic
bäk sämrip kitiş	adiposity
bäl asti paliçi	paraplegia
bäl ağriği; çim	lumbago; waist pain
bälnis; tibabätxana; doxturxana	hospital
boyun aqmisi	cervical fistula
boğma; diftiriyä	diphtheria
börä çaqisi; terä sili	lupus
böräk yalluği	nephritis
burun monçaq göşi	nose polyp
bihuş uxlaş kesili	narcolepsy; sleeping disease
bihuşluq	coma
bimar	illness; disease; sick person; patient
patalogiyä	pathology

parazit	parasite
paramuş	coma; stupor
pañ; gas	deaf
paläç; şal kesili	palsy; paralysis
pälküç	cotton swab
pällä	acupuncture point
podaq; dawa; çoquq; giriẓ	hernia
poqaq; qalqan bäz işşiği	goiter
put tämrätkisi	athlete's foot
purokayin	procaine
pultay-	to swell, break out on the face
püt-	to heal vi.
pentsilin	penicillin
pişlaq; çaqa	skin ulcer; sore
tabletka	pill; tablet
tatuq	pimple; blotch
taşqi bowasir	external piles
taşqi kesälliklär bölümi	surgical department
taşqi gemoroy	external hemorrhoids
taşma; äswä; uçuq	rash
tartuq; jirtaq	scar
tarqilişçan	epidemic; widespread
taz	favus
taq paläç	monoplegia
tayaqçä bakteriyisi	bacillus
talma; tutqaq	epilepsy
tamaq siñmäsliq	dyspepsia
tamaq yalluği; kikirtäk yalluği	laryngitis
tamaka xumari	tobacco addiction
tamçä qurut kesili	trichomoniasis
tanasil äza kesälligi	venereal disease
täbiy immunitet	natural immunity
täp; qizitma; issitma	chills; fever
täpki; täpmä; gürän yalluği	mumps; parotitis
tätür kirpik	trichiasis
täskän; yiñnasqu; yiñnä töşügi; yiñnä közi	sty
täsliktä siyiş, süydüq tutuluş	dysury
täñgä tämrätkä	psoriasis
täñlä-	to wrap or bind up
tämrätkä	ringworm; tinea
topuq	sarcoma
toşqan kalpugi; yeriq kalpuk	harelip
tolğaq	labor pains; dysentery
töwängä çiñqi-	to have tenesmus; to strain at stool
tögitapan	flatfoot
tuberkulyuz; zatil	tuberculosis
tuğut anisi	midwife

tuğut bölümi	maternity ward; obstetrical department
tuğut qisquçi	obstetric forceps
tuğutxana	delivery room
tuğmasliq	sterility
tumu; yäl	cold
tunjuquş	asphyxia
tütü qurut	pinworm
tük xalta yalluği	folliculitis
tüklük qaqilä	fructus seu semen amoni
teñiqçi; sunuqçi	bonesetter
tibabät; dawa	treatment
tibabätçilik; tibbi ilim; doxturluq ilmi; meditsina	medical science
tibbi alim; doxtur; ämçi; hekim; wiraç	physician
tibbi xadim	medical worker
tibbi yardäm	medical aid
tiraxoma	trachoma
tiwip	traditional physician
tiwipliq	traditional medicine
tif; qara kezik	typhus
tif kesili; kezik	typhoid; typhoid fever
tiqma dora	suppository
tiñşiğuç	stethoscope
tilma	erysipelas
tinul mäxtum	Bolus rubra, used in Uyghur folk medicine
dawala- ; ämlä- ; saqayt-	to treat, cure
dawalaş ünümi	curative effect
dağ	yellowish facial spots caused by pregnancy
danixoräk	acne
däwäñ	demented
däwäñlik	dementia
däldüş	a mentally deranged person
doxturluq; wiraçliq	medical practice
dora	medicine
dora asasi	pharmacology
dora paraşogi	medicinal powder
dora taşmisi	drug rash
dora ösümlük	medicinal herb
dora ünümi	medicinal efficacy
doriliq	an additive to enhance the efficacy of a dose
dowsaq paläçlinişi	cystoparalysis
dowsaq teşilişi	vesical perforation
dowsaq yalluği	cystitis
dombaq	swelling; pimple; lump
dezinfeksiyä	disinfection

diabet	diabetes
diagnoz	diagnosis
diagnoz qoyuş usuli	diagnostic method
diñziya	bezoar (*Calculus bovis*)
dimaq kawigi yalluği	nasosinusitis
äränligi yoq	impotent
ämçäk raki	breast cancer
ämçäk kesili; süt bäz yalluği	mastitis
ämçäkni eliwetiş operatsiyisi	masectomy
ämlä- ; çäk-	to inoculate
ämläş yiñnisi	vaccination needle
jarahät; sängi jarahät; zäxim; zäxmä; zäxmät; ziyan-zäxmät	wound
jawğay yalluği	perleche
jäsät qetişi	rigor mortis
järrah obs.	surgeon
jöylüş	delirium
juzam; moxo	leprosy
jiddi	acute
jirtaq köz	blepharitis
jigär ağriği	liver disease
jigär sançiği	diseases with symptoms like diarrhea, vomiting and costal pain
jigär şoriğuçi	liver fluke
jigär raki	cancer of the liver
jigär qetişi	cirrhosis
jigär yalluği	hepatitis
jinsiy ajizliq	impotence
çaçratqu	herpes
çaşqanyara; çillä	scrofula
çawartqa; suluq qapartma; qapartqu; qoqaq	blister
çayqiliş	concussion
çanaq yalluği	orbititis
çöp qizitmisi	hay fever
çöçü-	to sprain
çuma; waba	pestilence; plague
çuma qan zärdiwi	anti-plague serum
çüçük	infantile constipation
çeçäk; qara çeçäk; yawa çeçäk	chickenpox; cowpox; smallpox
çiş ağriği	toothache
çiş doxturi	dentist
çiş kiriş-	to have lockjaw
çiqan; qoñiyoğan; ğälwiräk	boil; furuncle
çil	eczema
xapiğan kesäl	neurosis
xapiğanliq; histeriyä	hysteria
xal; mäñ	mole; nevus

xolera	cholera
hamildar; eğirayaq; eğirboy; eğirustixan	pregnant
hamildarliq; hamilä	gestation; pregnancy
hämäl	enema
hämälçä	enemator
hämşirä; sestira	nurse; sister
höl tämrätkä	eczena
huşsizlandur-	to anesthesize
operatsiyä	operation
operatsiyä karwiti	operating table
ottura qulaq yalluği	otitis media
okul	injection
okul yiñnisi	injection needle
on ikki barmaq üçä yarisi	duodenal ulcer
öpkä tuberkulyuzi	lung tuberculosis
öpkä hawaliq işşiği	pulmonary emphysema
öpkä sili	lung consumption
öpkä şoriğuç qurut	lung fluke
öpkä raki	lung cancer
öpkä kesili	lung disease
öpkä yalluği	pneumonia
öpkä yiriñliq işşiği	pulmonary inflammation with pus
öt teşi	cholelith; gallstone
öt xalta yalluği	cholecystitis
ötkäk; şatiraq; şetiq	diarrhea
ötkür yuqumliniş	acute infection
ösmä	tumor
ölük ät	dead tissue
sarañ	insane person; lunatic
sarañliq; säwdayi	lunacy; madness
sazañsiman ösükçä; soqur üçäy yalluği	appendicitis
saqay-	to recover vi.
saqaymas	incurable
saqsiz	unwell; unhealthy; indisposed; ailing
sanatoriyä	sanatorium
sanitar	orderly; hospital attendant
säpra	liver ailment
särpistan	a kind of cough medicine
säwdayiliq	insanity
säynäk; kök yip ötkäzgü	paronychia
soquluş	contusion
soñ aqmisi; mäq'ät aqmisi	anal fistula
soynäk	onychia
soğaq dora	cooling medicine
soğaq mijäz	having cold symptoms
soğaqçan	having a cold
sösün dağ	purpura

söznäk	gonorrhea
söñäk sili; ustixan tuberkulyuzi	bone tuberculosis
sögäl; yumur	wart
su çeçäk	varicella; chicken pox
suqosaq	ascites
suluq qapartma	blister
suluq işşiq; uşşuq kesili; işşiq kesili	dropsy; edema
sunuş; sunuq	fracture
süt bäz yalluği	mastisis
sürgä	laxative; purgative
süydük tutalmasliq	incontinence
süydük yol teşi	urethra stone
süydük yol yalluği	urethritis
sünnät	circumcision
skarlatina	scarlet fever
seriq qizitma	yellow fever
seriqsu; yiriñ	pus
seriqkesäl	jaundice
sezik	nausea during pregnancy
sirkä	grapevine sap, used as medicine
sizlam	infantile malnutrition
siflis	syphilis
siygäk	bed-wetting adj.
sil	consumption; tuberculosis
sil kesili	consumptive disease
şa; qatma; qatma kesäl; kökşal	tetanus
şapaq yarisi	impetigo
şatiraqla-	to have diarrhea
şaxina	watery feces
şarapxorluq	alcoholism
şarsiman bakteriyä	coccus
şal	paralytic person
şankir	chancre
şäqiqä	migraine
şekär kesili	diabetes
şipa	healing; recovery
şipaxana	clinic; infirmary
şipalan-	to convalesce; recover
şipaliq	curative; efficacious
radiyoaktip nur bilän dawalaş	radiotherapy
radiyoaktipliq terä yalluği	radioactive dermatitis
raxit	rachitis; rickets
raxit täswisi	rachitic beads
rak; rak kesili	cancer
räzändä; zukam	head cold
räñ qarğusi	color blindness
rohi ajizliq	psychasthenia

retsep	prescription
rematizim	rheumatism
rematizimliq yüräk kesili	rheumatic heart disease
zamaskila-	to fill (teeth)
zähärgä qarşi dora	antitoxin
zärdä	heartburn; pyrosis
zukamda-	to catch or have a cold
ziqqinäpäs	asthma
wabaliq	pestilential
waksina	vaccination
wirus	virus
udum	secret medical prescription
uçun-	to be sick with a cold
uçqun; uşşuq; işşiq; yalluq; gadaza	swelling; tumor
ustixan tuberkulyuzi	bone tuberculosis
uyqu kesili	lethargy
uyqusizliq; uyqusizliq kesili	insomnia; sleeplessness
untuğaqliq kesili	amnesia
üçäy ağriş	entralgia
üçäy paraziti	intestinal parasite
üçäy tosuluşi	intestinal obstruction
üçäy türülüşi	intussusception
üçäy sili	intestinal tuberculosis
üçäy yalluği	enteritis
üçlük nerwa ağriği	disease of the trigeminal nerve
üşşük	frostbite
üz-	to massage
üzük	intrauterine device
üzümsiman törälmä	hydatidiform mole; vesicular mole
üzümsiman şar bakteriyisi	staphylococcus
qattiq şankir	hard chancre
qadaq	callus; corn
qasraqliq tämrätkä	psoriasis
qar qarğusi	snow blindness
qara bäzgäk; kala'azar	kala-azar
qara dağ kesili	black spot disease
qarğu nuqta	blind spot; scotoma
qarğuluq	blindness
qaqaç; qomaç; qomaq	scab; crust
qaynatma dora	a decoction of medicinal ingredients
qan azliği	anemia
qan tükürüş	hemoptysis; blood spitting
qan çöküşi	erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)
qan şoriğuç qurut	blood fluke
qan şoriğuç qurut kesälligi	schistosomiasis; snail fever
qan rayi	blood picture; hemogram
qan zärdawi	blood scum

qan zärdap kesili	serum sickness
qan uyumi	thrombus
qanisä	membrane of chicken gizzard used as medicine
qaniğaq kesäl	hemophilia
qanliq tolğaq	bloody dysentery
qanliq işşiq	hematoma
qosaq pärdä yalluği	peritonitis
qosaq suyi	ascites
qosaq köpüş	flatulence
qoş şarçä bakteriyä	diplococcus
qozğatquçi dora	stimulant
qoyuqlatquç	excipient
qolniñ yeriği	hand fracture
qusturğuç	emetic
qusmaq	vomiting
quruq tolğaq; quruq injiq	straining at stool; tenesmus
quwwät dorisi	tonic
qulaq ağrişi	earache; otalgia
qiçişqaq	scabies
qizil	measles
qizilöñgäç paliçi	esophagoplagia
qizilöñgäç raki; qiltamaq	cancer of the esophagus
qizilöñgäç yarisi	esophageal ulcer
qizilöñgäç yalluği	esophagitis
qiysiq köz	walleye; cross eye
qilqurut kesili	filariasis
kaşkap	soup of red jujube kernels used as medicine
karantin	quarantine
kawak	cavity during state of necrosis
kañka	plica
kanay yalluği	tracheitis
kanayçiniñ keñiyişi	bronchiectasis
kämqanliq	anemia
kötiyoğan	a kind of carbuncle
köz ajizliği	asthenopia
köz ağriği	eye disease
köz bölümi	ophthalmology
kökräk ağriği	pectoralgia
kökräk pärdä yalluği	pleurisy
kökräk tarliği	thoracic constriction
kökyötäl	pertussis; whooping cough
köydürgä; küydürgä	anthrax
köyük	burn; scald
küştä	a kind of folk medicine
kesäl	patient; sick person

kesälçan; kesälmän	chronically ill
kesälxana	hospital ward; sickroom
kesälkörpisi	chronic invalid n.
kesälläñ-	to be sick
keñäy-	to dilate
kikirtäk kesili	laryngopathy
edär	confinement; lying-in
ehtilam	seminal emission
efedrin	ephedrine
eğir tuğut	difficult parturition
eğir huşsizliq	apoplexy
eliñ-siliñ	weakened by illness
iç ötkü	diarrhea
içki bowasir	internal piles
içki kesällär bölümi	internal medicine
issiqçan	heat; fever
issiqliq	prickly heat
issiqliq dorisi	hot medicine
iştäy tutuluş	anorexy
işäkyemi	nettle rash
işşi-	to suffer from inflammation
ikkiqat	pregnant woman
iliñ-siliñ	unconscious
immunit; immunit küçi; immunitet; immunitliq	immunity
yara	sore; ulcer; wound
yalluq	inflammation
yaman süpätlik ösmä	malignant tumor
yäp toymasliq	bulimy
yäl	cold; chill
yälyara	gangrene
yot tabletkisi	iodine tablet
yötäl	cough
yuquri qan besimi	high blood pressure
yuqumsiz	non-contagious; non-infectious
yuqumluq; yuqma	contagious; infectious
yuqumliniş	contagion; infection
yuqqaq	easily infected
yüräk sançiği	angina pectoris
yüräk kesili	heart disease
yerim paläç	hemiplegia
yiriq çoquğı	inguinal hernia
yiriq yarisi	groin ulcer
yiriñ qepi	pustule
yiriñda- ; yiriñla-	to form pus
yiriñliq işşiq	swelling with pus
yiriñliq yara	sore with pus
ğaljir kesili; ğaljirliq	hydrophobia; rabies

gaça; gaççа; lal	mute; dumb adj.
gasliq	deafness
gibberellin	gibberellin, a pharmacologically active family of plant growth regulators
girip	grippe; influenza
gildiñ baş	involuntary rolling tremor of head due to a nervous disorder, as in Parkinson's disease
läqwa	paralyzed; paralytic
matka raki	cervical cancer
matkiniñ töwänlişi	metroptosis
mañqa	nose ulcer
mäddä	ascarid; roundworm
mäjün; narkotik; narkoz	anesthetic; narcotic
märäz	running sore
mäq'ät aqmisi	anal fistula
mäq'ät ağriq	proctalgia
mäq'ät şamçisi	rectal suppository
mäq'ät yalluği	anusitis
mäydä ağriği	stomachache
mälhäm	ointment; salve
mälhäm dorisi	medicinal extract; electuary
mäni çiqiriş	masturbation
morfin	morphine
monçaq gösi; noxula; noxuna	polyp
muju-	to contract angina
muskul kesili	myopathy
muskul yigiläş	muscular atrophy
müñgüz pärdä yalluği	keratitis
meningit; miñä pärdä yalluği	meningitis
miçilda-	to be stuffed up (of nose)
miñä çayqiliş	cerebral concussion
miñä qan azliği	cerebral anemia
miñigä su yiğiliş	hydrocephalus
miñigä qan çürüş	cerebral hemorrhage
natiwan	weak; feeble; in poor health
narkologiyä	anesthesiology
namazşam qarğusi	sby with nightblindness
näpäs siqiliş	asthma
näştär	lance; scalpel
nerwa ajizliği	neurasthenia
nerwa kesili	mental disease

14. Military

This list includes terms relating to weaponry

aptomat	assault rifle
ataka; hujum	attack; offensive
atom bomba	atomic bomb
atom qorali	atomic weapon
atqu	shooting; gunfire
atquçi	rifleman; sby firing a weapon
atliq äskär; suwari	cavalryman
asasiy qoşun; asasiy küç	main force
arqa säp täminati	logistics; rear service
arqa muhapizätçi	rear guard
armiyä; jün	army; armed forces
azatliq armiyä; jiefañjün	liberation army
awiamatka	aircraft carrier
akop	entrenchment; trench
alahidä härkät düyi	commando; special detachment
altatar	revolver; rifle
aldi muhapizätçi	advance guard; point
aldinqi säp	front; frontline
aldinqi qarawul	outpost
ali baş qomandan	supreme commander
bataliyon; yiñ	battalion
baza; härbiy baza	base
bakteriyä uruşi	germ warfare
bakteriyä qorali	bacteriological weapon
bätlä- ; bällä- ; oqla-	to load
bäş atar	rifle with a five-bullet chamber
bän	squad
bänjañ	squad leader
bomba; zadän	bomb
bombardiman	bombardment
bombardimançi ayrupilan	bomber plane
bombila-	to bombard
bronewik; zärählik maşina	armored car
benzin bombisi	napalm bomb
biñtuän	corps
patron; mişäk	cartridge case; shell
paraxot; härbi paraxot	warship
paraşotçi qisim	paratrooper
partizan	partisan; guerrilla
partizanliq	guerrilla warfare
pagon	shoulderstrap
pansat his.	unit of about 500 men

päy	platoon
päyjañ	platoon leader
po obs.	cannon
potäy	fort; battery; blockhouse
pos; küzätçi	sentinel; sentry
punkit	point
peşka	soldier; private
pitira	buckshot used in hunting guns
pida'i qisim	volunteer soldier
pistan	detonator; blasting cap; primer
pistan çaqquçi; şamdiğay	firing pin
piyadä äskär	foot soldier; infantryman
piltilik miltiq his.	fire lock
pilimot; jiguänçiañ	machinegun
tapança; nagan	pistol; handgun
taşqi säp	exterior line
taran his.	wall rammer
tayanç punkit	stronghold; strongpoint
tayanç küçlär	mainstay forces
tayançsiz qoşun	isolated military force
tanka	tank
tankiçi; tankist	tank crew member
tankiğa qarşi mina; qol minisi	anti-tank mine
täpkä	trigger
täxsilik pilimot	machine gun with a rotary magazine
top	cannon; large gun
top oqi	cannonball
topçi; zämbiräkçi	artilleryman; cannoneer; gunner
tuluq	cylinder of a handgun
tuluqluq tapança	revolver
tütäk bombisi	smoke bomb
dajiañ	senior general
daodän	guided missile
daşiao	senior colonel
dawey; kapitan	senior captain
da'imi armiyisi	regular army
dayüänşuäy; marşal	marshal
dala armiyisi	field army
dala zämbirigi	field gun
dällä- ; çenä- ; çinä-	to aim, train on, sight
dora; oqdora; miltiq dorisi	gunpowder
dubulğa his.	helmet
deñiz armiyisi	navy
deñiz mudapiäsi	coastal defense
äskär; jäñçi; çerik; sipah; läşkär	soldier
äskärxana; qarargah; gazarma	barracks
äskiriy küç	military power

äslihä	installation; facility
älämdar	officer
jäñ; soquş; uruş; yeğiliq; muharibä	battle; combat; fight; war
jäñ märikisi; jäñ mäydani; uruş mäydani	battlefield
jäñgiwar wäzipä	combat mission
jünjañ	army commander
jünguän	military officer
jiañjün	general
jiañguän	general officer
jiañliñ	high-ranking officer
jiändüy	fleet; naval force
jiñbeyçü	garrison command
çap-çap	hand-to-hand combat
çarliğuçi	patrol; reconnaisance
çarliğuçi paraxot; okyan çarlaş paraxodi	cruiser
çaqir-	to call up, enlist
çañgaq his.	a double-pronged weapon
xälq äskiri	militia
xoritiş uruşi	war of attrition
hawa armiyisi	air force
hawa jeñi; hawa uruşi	air battle
hawa mudapiäsi	air defense
härbiy akademiyä	military academy
härbiy buyruq	military order
härbiy täminat	military supplies
härbiy halät	martial law
härbiy rayon	military region
härbiy lagir	army camp; military camp
härbiläştür-	to militarize
härkätçan äskiriy küç	mobile troop force
härkätçan uruş	mobile war
ottura musapiliq daodän	medium-range missile
otçaçar	flamethrower
oq	bullet
oq musapisi	range of fire
oqdan	cartridge belt
olja	spoils of war; war booty
ölük buluñ; ölük da'irä	blind angle
sapqan; salğa; rägätkä; kaman his.	catapult; sling
salyot	gun salute; salvo
sanjaq his.	big army banner
särwaz obs.	infantryman; foot soldier
särkärdä; siliñ; siliñyüän; komander	commander; commanding officer
su asti kemisi	submarine
su minasi	sea mine
sidaw	bayonet
siliñbu; siliñguän	command; headquarters

şaojiañ	major-general
şaoşiao	major
şaowey	lieutenant
şañjiañ; general	general
şañşi	sergeant first class
şañşiao	colonel
şañwey	captain
şi	division
şibu	division headquarters
şiraq	fork-like prop for certain weapons
şijañ	division commander
razwetçik; razwetkiçi	reconnaisance soldier; scout
razwetka	reconnoitering
raketa; rakita	rocket
raketa topi	rocket launcher
zapas qoşun	reserve force
zähärlik gaz	poison gas
zäräh	armor
zämbiräk	artillery; cannon; gun
zämbiräk orni	gun emplacement
zämbiräk oqi	artillery shell; cannonball
zämbiräklik paraxot	gunboat
ẓandarma	military police
ẓeñwey; komissar	commissar
wodorod bombisi	hydrogen bomb
uruş täyyarliği	combat readiness
uruş toxtitiş şärtnamisi	armistice
uruş toxtitiş kelişimi	armistice agreement
uruş äsiri	prisoner of war
uruş jinayätçisi	war criminal
uzaqqa sozulğan uruş	protracted warfare
umut his.	cudgel-like weapon
ügä	rocket stage
fänhao	unit designation
front	battle line; front line
fuguän	adjutant; aide-de-camp
felşer	medic
qaçqunçi äskär	deserter
qara miltiq his.	firelock; musket
qarawul; küzät; gañ; güzät	guard; sentry
qarawulxana	guardhouse; sentry post
qayturma hujum	counterattack
qärällik bomba	time bomb
qoşatar	double-barreled shotgun
qoşun	troops
qoral; yaraq	weapon
qoralsiz	unarmed

qoralsizlandur-	to disarm vt.
qoral-yaraq	weapons; munitions
qoral-yaraq zawudi	munitions or ordnance factory
qorallandur-	to arm vt.
qoralliq	armed
qoralliq küçlär	armed forces
qoralliq mudaxilä	armed intervention
qorul	front gunsight
qorul; qorğan; istihkam	fort; fortress; fortification
qol bombisi; qol zadini	hand grenade
qomanda	command; leadership
qomandan	commandant; commander
qomandanliq tayiği	swagger stick
qomandanliq qiliçi	officer's sword
qondaq	butt
quruqluq armiyisi	ground force; army
qisim	troop unit
qirğuçi ayrupilani; küräşçi ayrupilani	fighter plane
qizil armiyä	Red Army
qiliç	saber; sword
katyuşa	a kind of rocket
karabin	carbine
kalon; kalonna	column
korpus	corps
köp ügilik raketa	multi-stage rocket
köydürgüç bomba	incindiary bomb
kuliñ	countersign; password
küräş qährimani	combat hero
küräşçan qoşun	combat-ready troops
küräşçi	fighter; combatant
küzätçilik	sentry duty
istila	conquest; occupation
issiq yadro qorali	thermonuclear weapon
işläpçiqiriş-quruluş biñtuän	production and construction corps
igiz atar top	anti-aircraft gun
yadro urući	nuclear war
yardämçi ayrupilan	wing plane
yan qoral	sidearms
yäl miltiq	air rifle
yoşurun istihkam	bunker
yoqitiş jeñi	war of annihilation
yöniliş armiyisi	front army
yüänşuäy; marşal	marshal
yetäkçi ayrupilan	lead aircraft
yeğa	chaos caused by war
ğayip oq	stray bullet
gaz bombisi	gas bomb

guwardiyä	guards
guwardiyiçi	guardsman
gürzä his.	mace
generallissimus	generalissimo
giranat	grenade
gimnastorka	tunic
läşkärga; läşkärgah	camp; garrison
liän	company
liänbu	company headquarters
liänjañ	company commander
liñjañ	collar badge; insignia
matorlaşqan qisimlar	motorized troops
mawzur	mauser pistol
manewir	maneuver; drill; exercise; practice
märikä	campaign; field
muntizim qoşun	regular troops
muntizimlaşqan qisimlar	troops called to active duty
miltiq	gun; rifle
miltiq ağzi	gun muzzle
miltiq paynigi; miltiq qondiği	rifle butt
miltiq täpkisi	trigger
miltiq çaqmiği	firing pin
mina	mine
minala-	to lay mines
minbiñ	militia

15. Music

addi nota	numbered musical notation
ahañ	tone
ahañdaşliq	harmony
ariyä	aria
awaz da'irisi	range; register
aqin	Kazak folk singer
ansambil	ensemble
baraban; dumbaq	drum
bayat	one of the twelve muqam
bayan	a button-like accordion
balet usuli	ballet dance
baliman	a single-reed wind instrument
bam	a string on a dutar
bulbuläk; täpkä; xäräk	bridge of a string instrument
pauza	opening bars; rest
pädä	timbre
pänjigah	one of the twelve muqam
pipa	a Chinese string instrument

tar; sim	string; cord
tarliq sazlar	string instruments
tärännum; küy; muqam	melody
täñjä- ; sazla-	to tune
täñkäş; jor	accompaniment
tämbur	a plucked instrument with three or four brass strings
tekist; söz	lyrics; words
tempa	tempo
dap	a tamburine-like hand drum
dañ	bell; gong
dästä	finger board
dombira	a plucked string instrument with two strings and a fretless neck
dutar	a plucked two-stringed instrument
dirižor	conductor
äjäm	one of the twelve muqam
älnäğmä	folksong; love song
jañjañ	cymbal
çarigah	one of the twelve muqam
çañ	stringed percussion instrument
çalğu äswap	wind instrument
çalğuç	plectrum
çäbiyat	one of the twelve muqam
xälq hapizi	folk singer
xälq qoşaq	folk song
xor	chorus
xuştar	a string instrument
hapiz obs.	singer
oşaq	one of the twelve muqam
orunla-	to perform
orkestir	orchestra
öläñ; qoşaq; naxşa	song
öläñçi; qoşaqçi; naxşaçi	singer
sabay; sapayi	a percussion instrument
satar	a string instrument larger than a tambur
saz	music; musical instrument
sazändä; sazçi; muzikant; muzikiçi; näğmiçi	musician
sazu-nawa	the playing of a musical instrument
sänäm	dance music
sunay	a reed instrument with 5-7 finger holes
sigah	one of the twelve muqam
şadiyanä	happy song, tune or melody
rawap	a plucked string instrument
rak	one of the twelve muqam
rayal; royal	piano
ritim	rhythm

ritimlik ahañ	rhythmic sound
zäxmäk; naxun	plectrum
zäñ; qoñğuraq	bell
zil	bell; cymbal; gong
ud	harp
usul	dance
uzhal	one of the twelve muqam
qalun	Uyghur string instrument
qobuz	a three-stringed instrument
qulaq	knob on string instruments
karnay	a trumpet-like instrument
kamançä	bow
kanay	brass wind instrument
kompozitor	composer
konsert	concert
kötiräñgü awaz	high tone
kilassik muzika	Western classical music
eyt-	to sing
eğiz garmoni	harmonica; mouth organ
iskiripka	violin
iraq	one of the twelve muqam
ğäzäl	folksong; love song
ğäzälçi; ğäzälxan	folk singer
ğijäk	a bowed string instrument
garmon; garmun	accordion; concertina
gülyar	name of an Uyghur folk song
gitar	guitar
lipir	a whistle flute made of willow wood
limpädä	name of an old Uyghur composition
marş	march
mandalin	mandolin
märğul; näğmä-märğul	short musical interlude between two songs in muqam
muşawiräk	one of the twelve muqam
muzika	Western music
muzikişunas	musicologist
muzikişunasliq	musicology
muqam	modes in medieval Uyghur music
mizgan	bugle
naxşa-usul	song and dance
nawa	one of the twelve muqam
nağra	a kind of kettle drum
näqrat	refrain
näy	a transverse flute
näğmädap	a tamburine-like percussion instrument
nota	notation

16. Philosophy

bolşewizim	Bolshevism
birlämçi	primary
birmänbäçi	monist
birmänbäçilik	monism
päylasop; pälsäpiçi	philosopher
pälsäpä	philosophy
pälsäpiwi	philosophical
taşqi säwäp	external cause
täjribipäräs; täjribiçi	empiricist
täjribiçilik	empiricism
tüp zat	noumenon
tüp zat näziriyisi	ontology
dälilçi	positivist
dälilçilik	positivism
äyniyät qanuni	law of identity
jahalätpäräs; jahalätçi	obscurantist
jahalätpäräslik; jahalätçilik	obscurantism
çakina pälsäpä	scholasticism
säwäbiyat	causality
sirliq qaraş; mistitsizim	mysticism
şäkilwaz	formalist
şäkilwazliq	formalism
zaman	time
utopist	utopianist
utopizim	utopianism
utopistlik; utopik	utopian
faşizim	Fascism
qarimu-qarşi täräp	antithesis
qarimu-qarşiliq	opposite
qarimu-qarşiliqniñ birligi	unity of opposites
eqim	school; sect
iradiçilik	theory of the importance of willpower
ilmiy eqim	school of thought
inkarçi	nihilist
inkarçiliq	nihilism
logika	logic
logikiliq	logical
liberalizim; liberalliq	liberalism
marksizim	Marxism
marksizimçi	Marxist n.
marksizimliq	Marxist adj.
makan	space
mänçilik	solipsism
metafizik	metaphysician

metafizika	metaphysics
nizam	superstructure

17. Physics

at küçi	horsepower
atom	atom
atom quwwiti	atomic energy
atom yadrosi	atomic nucleus
atomniñ tüzülüşi	atomic structure
atomniñ yimirilişi	atom smashing
addi madda	simple substance
addi mayatnik	simple pendulum
ahañraba; magnit	magnet; loadstone
asasiy zärrä	elementary particle
arqiğa tepiş küçi	recoil
awaz dolquni	acoustical wave; sound wave
awaz çastotisi	audio frequency
awaz sür'iti	sound velocity
awaz küçlük	sound strength
awaz yuqurilik	pitch
aqma jisim	fluid n.
alfa nuri	alpha ray
amper	ampere
basquç	control apparatus
boşluq; wakuum	vacuum
buğ; par; hor	steam
buluñ	angle
buluñ tezligi	angular velocity
buluñluq härkät miqdari	angular momentum
besim; besim küçi	pressure
parçila- ; mäydilä-	to split
potensial	force; potential
potensial energiyä	potential energy
proton	proton
pişañ; dästäk	lever
pirizma; üç qirliq äynäk	prism
taşqi küç	external force
tartiş küçi	traction force
tawuş dolquni	sound wave
tayanç nuqtisi	fulcrum
täbiy gaz	natural gas
täkşi tezlinişçan härkät	even acceleration
tok; elektir	electricity
tok besimi	voltage
toğra dolqun	transverse wave

töwän awaz dolquni	infrasonic wave
töwän besim	low pressure
töwän hararät	microtherm
tegiş nuqtisi	contact point
titrä-	to vibrate
dina	dyne
dinamika	dynamics
äks täsir; qarşi täsir	reaction
äks ät-	to reflect
äks sada	echo
jäzibä	gravitation
jisim	body; substance
çastota	frequency
çoğlan-	to be incandescent
hararät	heat; temperature
hawa besimi	atmospheric pressure
henri	henri (electric inductance unit)
optika	optics
optikiliq	optical
ottura dolqun	medium wave
om	ohm
ötküzüşçanliq	conductivity
ötküzgüç; ötküzgüç jisim	conductor
ötküzgüç turubisi	conduit
ötküzmigüç	insulator
sozuluşçanliq	ductility
soqulma küç	shock power
suyuq jisim	liquid n.
suyuq halät	liquid state
suyuq gaz	liquified gas
sundur-	to refract vt.
sürkiliş küçi	frictional force
seliştirma eğirliq	specific weight
seliştirma issiqliq	specific heat
şarsiman äynäk	spherical mirror
radiyoaktip	radioactive
radiyoaktipliq	radioactivity
refleksis	reflex
rentgen nuri	x-ray
zärät; elektir zäriti	electric charge
zärrä; mikrozänä	particle
wektor	vector
üç qutupluq lampa	triode
farada	farad
farametir	farad meter
fizika	physics
qattiq jisim	solid; solid body

qara jisim	black body
qarşi täsir	reaction
qarşiliq; qarşiliq küçi	drag; resistance
qaynaş nuqtisi	boiling point
qoşulma küç	resultant of forces
qoşma tawuş	complex tone
qozğatquç	excitation; stimulus
qozğatquç amil	excitation factor or element
qozğatquç energiyisi	excitation energy
kaloriyä	calorie
kulon	coulomb
keñäy-	to expand
efir	ether
eğirliq	weight
eğirliq küçi	gravity
eğirliq märkizi	center of gravity
eğirliq nuqtisi	focal point
elektir dolquni	electric wave
elektir siğimi	electric capacity
elektir zäriti	electric charge
elektir zänjiri	electric circuit
elektir qutubi	electrode
elektir energiyisi	electric power
elektir magniti	electromagnetism
elektiron	electron
elektiron dästisi	electron beam
elektiron eqimi	electron flow
energiyä	energy
energiyiniñ saqliniş qanuni	law of the conservation of energy
içki türtkä	internal thrust
ion	ion
ispektir	spectrum
ispektiriskop	spectroscope
issiq yadro reaksiyisi	thermonuclear reaction
issiq neytron	thermal neutron
issiqliq	heat
issigliq tosalğusi	thermal barrier
iz körsätküç atom	atom tracer; labeled atom
ilastikiliq	elasticity
impulis	electric impulse
induksiyä	electric induction
infra qizil nur	infrared light
inertsiyä	inertia
inertsiyilik härkät	inertial movement
yadro	nucleus
yadro reaksiyisi	nuclear reaction
yadro energiyisi	nuclear energy

yay	arc
yär magniti	terrestial magnetism
yärniñ tartiş küçi	terrestial gravity
yoşurun issiqliq	latent heat
yoruqluq	brightness; light
yoruqluq tezligi	speed of light
yoruqluq dästisi	light beam
yoruqluq dolquni	light wave
yoruqluq energiyisi	light energy
yuquriğa kötiriş besimi	upward pressure
yük	load
yüklimä dolqun	carrier; carrier wave
yüklimä dolqun zänjiri	carrier channel
yerim ötküzgüç	semiconductor
yimiril-	to be smashed
gaz	gas
gaz haliti	gaseous state
gamma nuri	gamma ray
giradus	degree
massa	mass
mayatnik	pendulum
magnit	magnet
magnit potensiali; magnit küçi	magnetic force
magnit jäzibisi	magnetic gravitation
magnit energiyisi	magnetic energy
magnit induksiyisi	magnetic induction
magnit mäydani	magnetic field
malekula	molecule
malecula formulisi	molecular formula
mänpiy zärät	negative charge
mänpiy qutup	negative pole
mänpiy elektir	negative electricity
mänpiy neytron	antineutron
muhit	medium
musbät	positive
musbät zärät	positive charge
musbät elektir	positive electricity
musbät elektiron	positron
muzlaş nuqtisi	freezing point
nur	ray
nur sunuşi	dioption
nurluq energiyä	radiation; radioactivity
nuqta	point
neytron	neutron
nisbät näziriyisi	theory of relativity
niuton qanuni	Newton's law

18. Physiology

abihayat meni	semen
adät; xun; häyiz	menstruation
ajralma	secretion
aç biqin	soft rib
astinqi kalpuk; astinqi läp	lower lip
aşqazan; qarin; qosaq	belly; stomach
aşqazan boşluği	gastral cavity
aşqazan bezi	gastric gland
aşqazan suyuqluği	gastric juice
aşqazan kislataliq därijisi	gastric acidity
araç	philtrum
arqa pişap	feces
arqa tärät yoli; mäq'ät yoli	anal passage
arqa miñä	hindbrain; rhombencephalon
ariliq; çat ariliği	perineum
ariliq miñä	cranial cavity
awaz pärdisi; tawuş pärdisi	vocal cord
awaz işik	glottis
aq madda	white matter
añlaş söñäkliri	ear bones
añlaş sezimi	sense of hearing
añlaş nerwisi	acoustic or auditory nerve
ayaq; put	foot; leg
aylana	circumference; girth
ağiz; eğiz	mouth
altä qol	six-digited hand
aldi miñä	forebrain
alät; zäkär; üjäk; qizil bala; kaka	penis
alqan; çawak; siqim; qol alqini	palm
alqin; dola; oquräk; öşnä; yälkä; ğol; mürä	shoulder
aniliq; balayatqa; baliyatqu; matka	uterus; womb
aniliq tän	mother's body
badam bezi	tonsils
baş	head
baş boşluği	head cavity
baş terisi	scalp
baş söñigi; miñä qepi	cranium; skull
baş miñä nerwisiniñ tormuzlinişi	cerebral inhibitory nerve
başmaltaq	big toe
barmaq; ilik	finger; toe
barmaq boğumliri	finger or toe joints
bala hämriyi	placenta
bädän; tän	body
bädän täñpuñluği	body balance

bädän harariti	body temperature
bädän haliti	posture
bädän säzgüsi	tactile sensation
bädän suyuqluqliri	body fluid; humor
bädän eğirliği	body weight
bäş äza	five sense organs
bäz	gland
bäl	loin; waist
bäl umurtqisi	lumbar vertebra
bälğäm; tükürük; xäprük; seriqsu; şal; şalmaq; şölgäy	phlegm; spittle; sputum
bämäl; bämälçäk; boğum; ügä	joint
boşluq; qerinçä	cavity
boyun; gädän; gäjgä	cervix; neck
boyun umurtqiliri	cervical vertebrae
boğuz; tamaq; älqim; hälqum; karnay; kikirtäk; ğirtildak; gal	throat; larynx
böräk	kidney
böräk jami	renal pelvis
burun	nose
burun boşluği; dimaq	nasal cavity
burun töşügi	nostril
buğdiyäk; karäk	Adam's apple
buljuñ; çandir	muscle
beğiş	wrist
beğir; jigär	liver
biqin; qowurğa	ribs; side of the body
bigizqol	index finger
biläk	arm
biläk söñigi	ulna
patañ	nape
paçaq; paqalçaq	leg; shank
payxan	shinbone; tibia
pärdä	membrane
päy; tarimuş; siñir	ligament; sinew; tendon
pänjä	toe
potla; qaqaç; mañqa	nose dirt
podaq	scrotum
poq	feces
put-qol	hands and feet; the four limbs
puraş sezimi	sense of smell or scent
puraş nerwisi	olfactory nerve
pürük; soñ; mäq'ät	anus
pürwä muskul	sphincter
pişap	bodily relief
pişanä; mañlay	forehead
pişanä oqi	frontal axis

pişanä söñigi	frontal bone
pigment	pigmentation; skin color
tajisiman qizil tomur	coronary artery
taşqi ajratma	exocrine; external secretion
taşqi oşuq	outer ankle (malleolus lateralis)
taşqi qulaq	external ear
tañlay	palate
tañlay söñigi	palatal bone
tağaq	scapula; shoulder blade
tal	spleen
tanasil; jinsisliq; jinsiy	sexual
tanasil äza; jinsiy äza; üjäk	genitals; sex organ
tästäk; qowuz; gürän; mäñiz	cheek
tär	sweat
tär bezi	sweat gland
tär töşükçisi	sweat pores
täm säzgüçi	taste bud
tän hüjäyrisi	somatic cell
topça; ämçäk topçisi; ämçäk tügmisi	mamilla; nipple; teat
toqulma	tissue
toqulma süyüqluği	tissue fluid
toqquzköz	sacrum
toğra çämbär üçäy	transverse colon
toğra üçäy; kötän	rectum
toğra yolluq muskul	striated muscle
tomur	artery; vein
tomurniñ soquşi	pulsation
töt töpilik	corpora quadrigemina
töş; kökräk	breast; chest; pectus
töş bezi	thymus
töş söñigi	breastbone; sternum
törälmä; kezäk	embryo
törälmä täxsisi	blastodisc; germinal disc
törälmä qepi	fetal membrane
töwän jağ; iñäk	lower jaw
töwän kök tomur; töwändiki qawaq kök tomur	vena cava inferior
töwän nerwa pa'aliyiti	primitive nervous movement
tuxumdan	ovary
turğun çiş	permanent tooth
tuğut yoli	birth canal
tuğur; quyumçaq	coccyx; tailbone
tük; çaç	hair
tük xaltisi	hair follicle
tük yiltizi	hair root
tügün	node
teqim; söjä; söñgäç; yota	thigh
titañ tomur	neck artery

tiripsin	trypsin
tirnaq	fingernail
tiz	knee
tiz ügisi	knee joint
til	tongue
das söñäk	pelvis
das söñäk boşluği	pelvic cavity
dowsaq	bladder
dowsun	lower abdomen; underbelly
dimaq	nasal cavity
ättikän	hangnail
äsäp; nerwa	nerve
äş; yoldaş	afterbirth
äza	organ
äza säzgüsi	organ sensation
äqil çişi	wisdom tooth
ämçäk; süt bezi	breast; udder
jawğay	corner of the mouth
jağ	jaw
jağ söñigi	jawbone
janyär; inçikiyär	private parts
jäynäk	elbow
jiyäk	lid
jinaza	corpse
jinsiy bezi	sex gland
jinsiy hormoni	sex hormone
çapaq	ocular mucus; eye gum
çat; çatiraq; yiriq	groin
çaç; şillä	neck muscle
çawa	membrane or omentum attached to the stomach and colon and hanging over the small intestine
çanaq; köz çaniği	eye socket
çanaq kümürçigi	orbital cartilage
çämbär üçiyi	colon
çoqqa söñigi	parietal bone
çoñ üçäy	large intestine
çoñ kök tomur	vena cava
çoñ miñä	cerebrum
çögilimäç	part of the scalp where the hair is whorled
çiç-	to excrete
çiş	tooth
çiş deti	tartar
çiş yiltizi	dental root
çiş maddisi	dentine
çiray; öza; yüz	face

çikä	temples
çikä tomuri	temple vein
çikä söñigi	temporal bone
çimältäk; çimçilaq; sinçilaq	little finger
xal	birthmark
xun; qan	blood
hararät	temperature; fever
hawayihäwäs	sexual intercourse
halqisiman kömürçäk	round cartilage
häzim	digestion
häzim qiliş äzasi	digestive organ
häzim qiliş sistemisi	digestive system
häyiz mäzgili	menstrual period
hormon	hormone
hüjäyrä; kiletka	cell
heparin	heparin
hipofiz	hypophysis
hipofiz bezi	cerebral hypophysis
ottura qol	middle finger
ottura qulaq	auris media; middle ear
ottura miñä	midbrain; mesencephalon
ottura ilik; yota söñigi	femur; thighbone
osur-	to flatulate
osuruq	flatus
oşuq	anklebone
organizim	organism
oñ yüräk dalançisi	atrium
oñ yüräk qerinçisi	ventricle
olturğuç nerwa	sciatic nerve
on ikki barmaq üçäy	duodenum
öpkä	lung
öpkä püwäkçisi	pulmonary alveolus
öpkä qizil tomuri	pulmonary artery
öpkä kök tomuri	pulmonary vein
öpkä sığimçanliği	vital capacity
öt	gall
öt xaltisi	gall bladder
öt suyuqluği; zärdap	bile
öt kislatasi	cholic acid
öt yoli; öt näyçisi	bile duct
öñ; räñ	complexion
saq-salamät; saqliq; sağlamliq; salamät	health
sağra; qoñ; quyruq; kasa; köt	buttocks
säpkil	freckle
soqur üçäy; qarğu üçäy	appendix
söñäk; ustixan	bone
sur madda	gray matter

sumbat	physique; build; posture; carriage
süt bezi	breast
süt çişi	milk tooth
süydük	urine
süydük çiqiriş äzasi	urinary organ
süydük yoli	urethra
sünnätlik	foreskin
sesiq bäz	stink gland
seriq yilik	yellow marrow
seriq tän hormoni	progesterone
seriq tänçä	corpus luteum
seriq tük	fine hair on the human body
seriqät	subcutaneous tissue
sezim	sensation; feeling
sekiläk	hair on a woman's temples
şärtlik refleksis	conditioned reflex
şilimşiq pärdä	mucuous membrane
räñ; räñgi-roy; räñgi-ruxsari	complexion
räñdar pärdä	iris
refleksis	reflex
zañaq; yañaq	cheekbone
zähär; kiçik tärät	urination
uça	spine
uruq; mäni	semen; sperm
uruq bezi; uruqdan	testis; testicle
uruq xaltisi	seminal vesicle
uruq näyçisi	spermatic duct
uzunçaq miñä	medulla oblongata
uyat lewi	vaginal lip
umurtqa	backbone; spine
umurtqa söñini	vertebra
umurtqa nerwisi	spinal nerve
üçäy	intestine
üçäy bezi	intestinal gland
üçäy temi	intestinal wall
üçäy çaplişişi	intestinal adhesion
üçäy suyuqluği	intestinal fluid
üçäy-beğir; üçäy-qerin; iç-qarin; içki äzaliri	internal organs; viscera
üçlük nerwa	trigeminal nerve
üst jağ; yuquriqi jağ	maxilla; upper jaw
üstünki terä toqulmisi	epithelial tissue
üstünki kalpuk; üstünki läp	upper lip
fiziologiyä	physiology
qapaq; qaş	eyelid; eyebrow
qapaq; köz jiyigi	eyelid
qapqa tomuri	portal vein
qattiq tañlay	hard palate

qaraq; qariçuq	eyeball; pupil
qañşar	nasal bridge
qalqan	thyroid
qalqan bäz hormoni	thyroxine
qalqan bezi; qalqansiman bäz	thyroid gland
qalqan yan bezi	parathyroid gland
qalqansiman kömürçäk	cartilagines thyreoides
qan besimi	blood pressure
qan pilastinkisi	blood platelet
qan tomuri	blood vessel
qan tomurluq pärdä	vein membrane
qan dançisi; qan şarigi	blood cell; corpuscle
qan şekiri	blood sugar
qan şirisi	blood plasma
qan guruppisi	blood group
qosaq boşluği	abdominal cavity
qosaq pärdisi	peritoneum
qoşuma	brows
qoşumçä nerwa	accessory nerve
qowurğa ariliq muskuli	intercostal muscle
qowurğa ariliq nerwisi	intercostal nerve
qol; ilik	hand
qoltuq; körpäz	armpit
qulaq	ear
qulaq aldi bezi; gürän bezi	parotid gland
qulaq pärdisi	eardrum; tympanic membrane
qulaq suprisi	external part of an ear
qulaq qulülisi	acoustic labyrinth; cockles
qulaq kiri	cerumen; earwax
qulaq yutqunçaq näyçisi	Eustachian or auditory tube
qulaq yumşiği	earlobe
qulaq gijigi	helix
qulaq marjini	tragus
qirqiçaç	fetal hair; lanugo
qizil tomur; qizil qan tomuri	artery
qizil qan daniçiliri	erythrocyte; red blood cell
qizilöñgäç	esophagus
qizliq	hymen
kalpuk; läp	lip
kanay	trachea; windpipe
kanayçä	bronchus
kortison	cortisone
körüş nerwisi	optic nerve
köz	eye
köz arqa dalançisi	posterior eye chamber
köz aldi dalançisi	anterior eye chamber
köz almisi	eyeball

köz burjäk pärdisi	epicanthic fold
köz pärdisi	eye membrane
köz jäwhiri	crystalline lens
köz qariçuği	pupil
köz qarisi	black of the eye
köz eqi	white of the eye
köz içki besimi	intraocular pressure
köz yeşi	tear; teardrop
kök tomur	vein
kökräk aylanisi	chest girth
kökräk boşluği	chest cavity
kökräk pärdisi; miñä pärdisi	meninx
kökräk pärdisi	pleura
kökräk umurtqisi	thoracic vertebra
kökräk qäpizi	thorax
kömürçäk; kümürçäk; kemirçäk	cartilage; gristle
küräk çiş; güjäk çiş	front tooth; incisor; shovel tooth
kipäk	dandruff
kiçik til	uvula
kirpik	eyelash
kindik	belly button; navel
kindik beği	umbelical cord
eziq çişi	molar tooth
eğiz	mouth
eğiz boşluği	oral cavity
issiqla-	to become hot (of the human body)
iskilit; yilik	marrow
irsiy kesällik	hereditary disease
irsiyät	heredity
insulin	insulin
yadro meğizi	nucleolus
yanpaş	hip
yanpaş söñigi	hipbone
yälkä boğumi	shoulder joint
yälkä çoqqisi	acromion
yutqunçaq	pharynx
yuquri biläk	upper arm
yuquriqi näpäs yolliri	upper respiratory tract
yulun	spinal cord
yumşaq tañlay	soft palate
yüräk	heart
yüräk tawuşi	cardiac sound
yüräk dalançisi	auricle
yüräk dalançisi	atrium
yüräk qepi	pericardium
yüräk qerinçisi	ventricle
yüräk muskuli	cardiac muscle; myocardium

yitim qowurğisi	floating rib
yiriq qiri	inguinal crest or ring
ğulaç	upper arm; arm
gutu	skeleton
läş	mucus
lipäk	kneecap
limfa	lymph
limfa bezi	lymph gland
limfa tügüni	lymph node
mäq'ät pärdisi	anoderm
mäq'ät ätrap bezi	anal gland
mäydä	chest; pit of stomach
muskul	muscle
muskul aqsili	myoprotein
muskul pasili	myoseptum
muskul peyi	muscle tendon
muskul talaliri	muscle fibers
muskul täxisi	muscle disk
muskul täräñligi	muscular tension
muskul toqulmisi	muscle tissue
muskul jiddiliniş	muscle tone
muskul hüjäyrisi	myocyte
muskul sistemisi	musculature
muskul mokiliri	muscular spindle
müçä	limb
müñgüz pärdisi	cornea
miñä	brain
miñä höjäyrisi	brain cell
miñä qetiğ	brains; gray matter
miñä qerinçisi	brain ventricle
miñä köwrügi	pons
miñä yulun suyuqluğ	cerebrospinal fluid
miñä nerwisi	cranial nerve
näpäs yoli	respiratory tract
nerwa talaliri	nerve fibers
nerwa tügüni	nerve node
nerwa märkizi	nerve center

19. Religion

abdal	a person belonging to a group claiming descent from the Umayyads who are said to have caused the death of Imam Husain in A.H. 61
abid; abidä	devout; pious; prayerful; religious; reverent

abihayat; abihaywan	elixir; water of life
atäşpäräs; otpäräs	fire worshipper
atäşpäräslik; otpäräslik	fire worship
atäşkädä	temple for fire worship
adämata	Adam
axun	akhun (Muslim priest)
axir zaman; qiyamät; mähşär	doomsday; Judgment Day; end of the world
axirät	the nether world; next life
asi	sinner
aşir	religious tax collector
ayät	Koranic verse; subdivision of a sura
alla; pärwärdigar; xuda; xudayita'ala; räb; ilah	Allah; God
allahuäkbär	almighty God (prayer phrase)
amin	amen
baxşi	shaman; witch doctor; sorcerer
baxşiliq	shamanism
bawär; täqwa; täqwidarliq; äqidä; etiqat; iman; mäsläk	belief; creed; article of faith
baqi dunya	eternal world; next world
bamdat; bamdat namizi; namaz bamdat	first prayer, performed before daybreak
bädäl	substitute (according to Sufi doctrine, when a holy man dies, he is replaced by a substitute)
bäş wax namaz	the five times of prayer per day, as required by Islamic tradition
bäş künlük dunya	this world
bäytulla; xaniqa; miçit	mosque
bändä	servant (self-deprecatory form indicating the speaker's strict adherence to Islam
but	Buddha; idol; icon
butpäräs	idol worshipper
butpäräslik	idolatry
butxana	monastery; temple
budda	Buddha
budda dini; buddizim	Buddhism
büzrük	holy; sacred
büwi	shamaness
bitärät; tärätsiz; mäkru; napak	not having taken a bath; dirty; smelly
bid'ät	heresy; unorthodoxy (opposite of sünnät)
bid'ätçi	heretic
bismilla	first word in every sura except no. 9
biraxman dini	Brahmanism
biwapa dunya	this world
biyiş; jännät	Heaven; Paradise
papa	pope
patihä	Fatiha, the first sura of the Koran; short

	prayer; benediction; blessing
pasxa	Easter
parä	chapter in sacred text
pal; rämmalliq; qur'i	augury; divination; fortune; omen
pal baqquçi; palçi; änbiya; rämmal; qur'ändaz; qumilaqçi	diviner; fortuneteller; seer
palnamä	book of divination
pani dozaq	hell on earth; vale of tears
pätiwa	decision or formal legal opinion given by a mufti
päştaq	platform on top of a minaret from where the muezzin calls the faithful to prayer
pärz	duty; obligation
päri	fairy maiden; goddess
päriştä; mu'äkkäl	angel; celestial being
pärizat	fairy
päyşänbilik his.	tuition paid every Thursday in religious schools
päygämbär; höküma; näbi	prophet
pop	clergyman; priest
peşin; qiyam; namaz peşin	noon prayer
pitir	alms given to poor during fasting period
pir	patron saint; sage; elder
pirä	shamanistic ritual
pirixon	shaman; witch doctor
pirixonluq	shamanism; witchcraft
pilsirat; sirat	the bridge to Paradise
ta'ala	the most high
ta'ät	obedience; prayers
ta'ät-ibadät	religious service
taharät	ablution; purification
tarawi	intermittent prayer, consisting of 20-33 rakas (cf. räkät). During Ramadan, believers carry out their own evening prayers, resting after every fourth raka.
tawap qil-	to turn to Allah
tawapçi	sby who turns to Allah
ta'ipä; tayipä; kapir; kupar; mäjusi	heathen; infidel; non-believer; pagan
talip	religious scholar or student
tamuq; jähännäm	hell; inferno
täxsirat	punishment
täsäwwup	mysticism; Sufism
täswi	beads; rosary
tärät	cleanliness; purity
tärätlik	bathed; cleansed
täriqät	a Sufi concept meaning "the way." At first, it provided guidance to persons who

	had a mystic call and later it included a whole system of rites
täzir	one of the four kinds of punishment established in shäri'ät
täwäkkül	hope; prospect; expectation
täwrat	Old Testament
täqwa; täqwidarliq	devotion; piety
täqwadar	devout or pious person
täkbir	the pronouncing of the formula allahu'äxbär
täñri	heaven; god
täyämmum	ritual ablution with sand when water is not available
tuğ	spirit flag (in the past, when sby got sick, the shaman strung colored spirit flags on a string across the room and let the sick person twirl them
tewin-	to adore, revere, worship
tilawät	recitation; chant
tilawätxana	recital or prayer hall
daxan	shaman
daxanliq	shamanism
damolla	a learned mullah
däjjäl	anti-Christ and similar phenomena in other religions believed to appear before Judgment Day
dähri	atheist; non-believer
dährilik; dinsizlik	atheism
därrä	a leather whip used in Islamic courts
därwiş	dervish; Islamic ascetic
därwişxana	monastery
däm	incantation
dozaq	hell
dozaq azawi	the sufferings of hell
du'a; du'a-täkbir; namaz	blessings; prayer
du'agoy	one who prays
duldul	winged steed (name of Mohammad's mule)
digär; namaz digär	afternoon prayer
din	religion
dindar; dinçi; etiqatçi; muxlis; murit; namazxan	believer
dindarliq	belief
dinsiz	atheistic
diniy	religious
äpsun; süpköç	incantation
ästağpurulla	Allah's forgiveness
äsir	late afternoon or early evening

äşurä	Ashura, the tenth day of the first month
ärpä; harpa	eve, especially the last day of Ramadan
ärş	the skies; Great Void; outer space
ärş-älа	God's throne
ärwah	soul
äzan	a prayer to Abu Hanifa, founder of the Hanifiyah sect, chanted by the muezzin to announce the time for prayer
äzra'il	the Islamic angel of death
äzgü; wäli	saint; sage
äwliya	celestial being; immortal; saint
äwliyaliq	holiness; sanctity
ämir-märüp	commandment; taboo
ämir-märüpçi	sby who explains commandments and taboos
jadu; jadugärlik; sehir; sehirgärlik	magic; sleight of hand; sorcery; witchcraft
jadugär; sama; sehirci; sehirgär	magician; sorcerer; witch
jaynamaz	prayer rug
jäbrail	Gabriel, the Islamic angel of revelation
jädit	reformer
jäditlik	reform
jändä	kasaya, a patched outer garment worn by Buddhist monks
johut; yähudi	Jew
jümä	Friday midday service
jin; jin-alwasti; jin-ärwa; jin-şäytan; wähimä	apparition; ghost; spirit
çoqun-	to pray, cross oneself
çoñ tärät; ğusl	Ghusl, major ablution, consisting of washing the whole body
çerkaw	church; place of worship
çiltän	forty souls
çillä	religious retirement, mostly of derwishes
xatip; wa'iz	preacher
xaniqa	prayer hall in a mosque; a place where shamans perform dances
xätmä; xätmä quran	reciting the Koran
xätnä	circumcision
xäyr; xäyr-saxawat; xäyr-sädiqä; xäyr-ehsan; sädiqä	blessings; good fortune
xälpä	an assistant reader of the Koran in mosques in Xinjiang
xälpät	supervisor of instruction in Islamic schools
xoja; ğoja	an alleged descendant of Mohammed
xuptän; namaz xuptän	evening prayer, about two hours after sunset

xutbä	sermon read by the ahong on Fridays and holidays
xudapäräs; xudagoy n.	pious; believer
xudapäräslik adj.	believing; pious
xudasiz adj.	atheistic; unpious
xudasizlik n.	atheism
xudagoyluq	piety
xiristiyan; näsara	Christian n.
xiristiyan dini	Christianity
hapiz	keeper; preserver
haji	sby who has been on a pilgrimage to Mecca
haram	of activities or conditions forbidden by Islam
hazazul	a female yaksha (a malevolent spirit in Buddhism)
hawa	Eve
halal	clean
hädd	one of the four kinds of punishment established in shäri'ät
hädis	the words and deeds of Mohammed and his disciples; the traditions of Islam
häj	pilgrimage to Mecca
hör; hör qizi	Houri, a beautiful maiden provided in Paradise for all faithful Muslims
hör-päri	fairy maidens
hijriyä	Muslim calendar
ötnä aläm; ötnä jahan	retribution; judgment
öşrä; zakat	tithe (one of several religious taxes)
sahabä	disciple of a sect
sawap	compensation; reward
saqla-	to bless and protect
sama	dance of a whirling dervish
samawiy dölät	paradise
säjdä	worship by prostration
särap	shower taken my Muslims
sopi	Sufi
sopiliq	Sufism; piety
subhä	Muslim rosary
süpköç	incantation for banishing evil
süpköçlä-	to chant in order to dispel evil
sürä	sura, Koranic chapter
sünnät	Sunna, Muslim practices and rules based on Mohammed's words and acts but not directly attributed to him
sünni	Sunni, orthodox Muslim who accepts the sunna as equal in authority as the Koran

şam; namaz şam	evening prayer
şaman	shaman
şaman dini	shamanism
şäri'ät	shari'ah, Islamic law
şär'iy	orthodox; according to Islamic canon
şäytan	Devil; Satan
şäyx	judge; theologian
şehit	martyr
şehitliq	martyrdom
şiä	Shiite
rahib; rahip	monk; priest
rahibä	nun
raziliq n.	call; shout
rähim; rähim-şäpqät; rähmä	mercy; pity
rähman	gracious; kind
rähmä	favor; grace
rähmät	forgiveness; grace
räsul	apostle; messenger
räkät; räkä'ät; ruku	raka, a series of prayers and prostrations
räm	divinatory symbol
rohani	Buddhist clergy
roza	fast
ri'ayä	observance; respect
risq	provisions given by Allah to all living creatures; hence, a share determined by fate
rim papisi	Roman pope
zahit	ascetic
zahitliq	asceticism
zaraxätmä	ritual with praying to avert natural disasters
zämzäm	the sacred well of Mecca
zikir	praise to Allah
ziyarät	pilgrimage to a sacred tomb or shrine
ziyarätçi	pilgrim
ziyarätgah	place of pilgrimage
wajip	compulsory service
wäxpä	a mosque's property
wähi	revelation
wäz	sermon
wäli	saint; sage
qari	sby who recites the Koran
qazi	cadi (Muslim judge)
qazixana	Muslim court
qädir keçisi	evening of 27th day of Ramadan
qur'an	Koran
qurban	Kurban, most important Muslim holiday

	at the end of the fasting season of Ramadan
qurbanliq	offering (n.); sacrificial (adj.)
qumilaq	divining tablet
qiblä; qibligah	direction of prayer toward Mecca
qisas	retaliation; revenge. One of the four kinds of punishment established in the shäri'ät
qira'ät	reading of the Koran
qiriq	period of worship or sacrifice
qizilwaş	Shiite; Persian (NU)
katolik	Catholic
katolik dini	Catholicism
kahin	priest; fortuneteller
käbä	Kaaba, holy place in Mecca
käwsär	a spring in paradise where all rivers originate
köp xudaliq din	polytheism
kupurluq	blasphemy
kula	Buddhist monk hat
kiçik tärät	minor ablution, consisting of cleaning face and feet and rubbing head after having gone to the toilet
etikap	meditation
etikapxana	meditation room
ezitqu	devil confusing people
ibadät	Ibada, laws governing a person's relationship with the deity
ibadätxana	house of worship
iblis	Devil; Satan
iptar	breaking the fast; end of Ramadan
iddät	a period that a woman must wait after her husband's death or a divorce before she can be given to sby else
ixlasmän	believer; disciple
isqat	money or goods given to funeral attendees by deceased's relatives as a form of redemption
islam	Islam
islamşunas	Islamicist
islamşunasliq	Islamic studies
islamiyät	Islamism
işan	holy man; preacher of Sufi sect
ilahiy	divine; godly
ilahiy äqidä	divine or sacred law
ilahiy hakimiyät	theocracy
ilahiy kitawi	holy script

ilahiyätşunas	theologian
ilahiyätşunasliq	theology
imam	imam, official who leads public worship and other religious matters in a community
injil	gospel; holy writ
inşa'alla	God willing; if God will
yasin	a sura in the Koran
yättä	seventh day of sacrifices to heaven
yäjäj-mäjäj	Gog and Magog, two omnivorous monsters whose appearance heralds the coming of Judgment Day
yähudi dini	Judaism
ğoñuldaq	Diabolo
ğilman	heavenly page or youth
guna	sin
gümbäz	tomb with a cupola, especially of an Islamic saint
lama	lama
lama dini	Lamaism
maşayix	Islamic theologian, jurist or teacher
mala'ikä	angels
manax; monax	Buddhist monk
mädda	storyteller
mädris	school operated by a mosque; theological school
mäjus	fire worship
mäjus dini; mäjusiyät	Zoroastrianism
mähşärgah	Judgment place
mähkimä	judge's office; court of law
mähmät; muhämmät	Mohammed
mäzhäp	sect; school
mäzhäpçi	sectarianist
mäzhäpçilik	sectarianism
mäzin	muezzin, a mosque official who calls the faithful to prayer
molla	mullah
mömin	Muslim believer
mu'amilä	Muamila, laws governing interpersonal relations
mupti; mufti	Islamic scholar and legal arbiter
mutiwälli obs.	caretaker of a mosque
mudärris	teacher at an Islamic theological school
musulman; muslim	Muslim n.
muşrik	polytheist
murtäd	apostate
muqäddäs	holy; sacred

munapiq	renegade
munajat	a silent and fervent prayer (JE)
munkir-näkir	two spirits examining a recently deceased person in his grave
mehrap	niche in a mosque where the imam stands during prayers
missioner	missionary
miladi	Jesus Christ's birthday
namaz	prayer
namähräm ayal	a woman forbidden to see outside men
näpäqä	compensation paid to divorced wife
näzir; näzir-çiraq	a kind of memorial service for the dead

20. Sports

ataman	baseball
atletika; täntärbiyä; tänhärkät; isport	athletics; sports
axirqi musabiqä	finals
aldi hujumçi	forward n.
baryer	hurdles
bökä	athlete; champion
pär top; päy top	badminton; shuttlecock
pällä	finish line
putbol; zuçur	soccer
piramida	pyramid
tartma purzinisi	chest expander
taq tornik	horizontal bar; single bar
täpküç	shuttlecock
tärmä komanda	mixed team
täntärbiyä pa'aliyiti	athletic activity
täntärbiyä sariyi	sport stadium
täntärbiyä mäydani	sport field
tänhärkät jahazliri	sports equipment
tänhärkät kiyimi	gym clothes
tänhärkätçi; isportçi	athlete; sportsman
top	ball
top mäydani	ball field
top musabiqisi	ball game
topçi	ball player
topçilar komandisi	ball team
tornik; çiğriq	bar
teriner	trainer; coach
tizliq	knee pad
tik-tak top	pingpong
tik mollaq	somersault
deska; diska	discus

äzimät	athlete
çañğa; liẓa	ski
çambaş	boxing; sparring
çambaşçi; muşlamçi	boxer
çoyun bol	shot
çoyla top	tennis ball
çeliş	wrestling
çeliş-	to wrestle
çeliş musabiqisi	wrestling competition
çelişçi	wrestler
çimpion; çimpiyon	champion
oñdisiğa üz-	to swim backstroke
olimpik	Olympics
säkräş taxtisi	diving board
säkräş sanduği	vaulting box; box horse
säkrigüç	diving tower
su topi	water polo
su üzüş köli	swimming pool
setka	net
repir	judge; referee; umpire
walibol	volleyball
walibol setkisi	volleyball net
wärziş; gimnastika	gymnastics
üç atlap uzunğa säkrä-	to hop, step and jump
fänguy	foul
qoş tornik	parallel bar
qisqa yügürüş	dash; sprint; short run
kanki	skate
komanda	crew; team
eğirliq kötär-	to lift weights
igiz baryer	high hurdles
yağaç at	vaulting horse
yäkkä oynaş çimpiyoni	singles champion
yügürüş musabiqisi	race; track competition
yenik atletika	track and field
ğulaçlap üz-	to crawl, swim freestyle
gar	basket
gumpa	martial arts
länçür	basketball
marafon	marathon
märrä	round; bout
muştla- ; muştlaş-	to box
muştlişiş	boxing match
muz topi	ice hockey
muz teyil-	to skate
muz mäydani	skating rink; ice arena
näyzä	javelin

näyziwaz	javelin thrower

21. Zoology

at	horse *(Equidae)*
at xeçir; xeçir	mule
atan	castrated camel
addi haywan	protozoan
adämsiman maymun	anthropoid
aça tuyaqliq haywan	artiodactyl
aççiq üçäy; inçikä üçäy	small intestines of oxen and sheep
ahu	a kind of antelope
aslan	kitten
aslanta-	to bear kittens
arslan; şir	lion *(Panthera leo)*
arqa put	hindleg
arqar; ğulja	argali *(Ovis ammon)*
arğun	cross between bull and yak
arğimaq	a kind of fine horse
aqbökän	white gazelle *(Saiga tatarica)*
aq beliq	white salmon (*Stenodus leucichthys*)
aq turna	white crane
aq tülkä	arctic fox *(Alopex lagopus)*
aq çaşqan	snow weasel
aq çümülä	termite; white ant
aq qaşqa	white spot on a horse's forehead
aq qutan	great white heron *(Egretta alba)*
aq eyik	polar bear
aqqu; uqar	swan *(Cygninae)*
aqquyruq	big-nosed antelope (*Gringa ochropus*)
añ	wild beast
a'ilä	branch
ayqulaq; saqaq	gill
ayğir	stallion
ağmixan	yellow weasel
ala-buğra	perch
ala qağa; toqunaq qağa; çañqağa	jackdaw *(Corvus monedula)*
altun beliq	goldfish
altun qoñğuz; tilla qoñğuz	scarab
aldi put	foreleg
aliqaraq	a kind of eye disease in horses
aliqanat	a kind of snipe
baçka	young
aq tülkä	arctic fox *(Alopex lagopus)*
aq çaşqan	snow weasel
aq çümülä	termite; white ant

aq qaşqa	white spot on a horse's forehead
aq qutan	great white heron *(Egretta alba)*
aq eyik	polar bear
aqqu; uqar	swan *(Cygninae)*
aqquyruq	big-nosed antelope (*Gringa ochropus*)
añ	wild beast
a'ilä	branch
ayqulaq; saqaq	gill
ayğir	stallion
ağmixan	yellow weasel
ala-buğra	perch
ala qağa; toqunaq qağa; çañqağa	jackdaw *(Corvus monedula)*
altun beliq	goldfish
altun qoñğuz; tilla qoñğuz	scarab
aldi put	foreleg
aliqaraq	a kind of eye disease in horses
aliqanat	a kind of snipe
baçka	young pigeon
bars; yolwas	tiger *(Panthera tigris)*
baz	hawk *(Buteo)*
bazla-	to drop a wing (by male birds during courtship)
baytal; biyä	mare
bayquş; huquş; müşükyapilaq	owl *(Strigidae)*
balila-	to give birth
bärrä; paxlan; töl	lamb
bäzgäk paşisi	malarial mosquito
bäzgälläk; täntäkquş	goatsucker; nightjar *(Caprimulgidae)*
bota; botilaq; taylaq	young camel
botila-	to give birth (of camels)
boxçiliq	marsupial adj.
boranquş	storm petrel *(Hydrobatidae)*
boz torğay	sparrow *(Passeridae)*
boz tülkä	gray fox
boz yilan	viper *(Viperidae)*
bozla-	to wail (of camels)
boñ-boñ qoñğuz	sand beetle
boğaz	pregnant
boğumluq haywanat	annelid *(Annelida)*
boğun	hornet; wasp *(Vespidae)*
boğma yilan	boa; python *(Boidae)*
bödinä; witwaldaq	quail *(Coturnix)*
böjän	baby hare or rabbit
böşüktäwätküç; yaçiwäk	mantis *(Mantidae)*
börä	wolf *(Canis lupus)*
börä iti	wolfhound
börisäg	sheepdog

böriyimäs	caecum or blind gut of cows and sheep
bökän; kiyik	antelope *(Antilopini)*
buqa	bull
buqisira-	to be in heat (of cows)
buy	tarantula *(Lycosae)*
buğa; kiyik	deer *(Cervidae)*
buğra; buğra tögä	camel bull
buğrul	a kind of horse
bulan	elk *(Alcinae)*
bulbul; torğay	lark *(Alaudidae)*
bulğan	sable *(Mustela zibellina)*
bulğun; sösär	marten *(Martes)*
bürküt; sar; sañqar	eagle *(Buteoninae)*
bürgä	flea *(Siphonaptera)*
beberi; qaplan; yilpiz	leopard *(Panthera pardus)*
beğirtaq	black-bellied sandgrouse *(Pterocles orientalis)*
begemot; sueti	hippopotamus *(Hippopotamus amphibius)*
belijan	small fry; fingerling
beliq	fish *(Pisces)*
beliqağuç	osprey; fish hawk; sea eagle; cormorant
beliqçiquş	cormorant *(Phalacrocoracidae);* osprey *(Pandion haliaetus)*
bixmarjan; marjan	coral *(Os corolli)*
birğazan; saqiquş	pelican *(Pelecanidae)*
bigiztumşuq	wren *(Troglodytidae)*
patmiçuq; kelär	horned gecko; sand lizard *(Phrynosoma cornuta)*
paxtäk; torulğa	turtledove *(Streptopeliae)*
paşa	mosquito *(Culicidae)*
parqiraq qoñğuz	firefly; glowworm *(Lampyridae)*
paqa	frog *(Ranidae)*
paqiçanaq	tortoise plastron or shell
pärdilik	membraned; webbed
pärrändä	birds *(Aves)*
pärrändä-çärändä; jan-janiwar; çärändä-pärrändä	birds and beasts
pärwaz	circling (of birds)
pärwanä	a kind of moth
pänjä; put; çañ; çañgal	claw; talon
pokan	bird's crop
põpük	crest
protoplazma; pirotoplazma	protoplasma
purbaş	finch *(Fringillidae)*
pit	louse *(Anoplurae)*
pit; kökpit	aphid *(Aphididae)*
pistä	bolognese (toy dog)
pil	elephant *(Elephantidae)*

pilä; pilä quruti; üẓmä pilisi — silkworm *(Bombyx mori)*
pingiwin — penguin *(Spheniscidae)*
tapan — ankle; paw
tajiliq mikiyan — crowned hen
taşpaqa — tortoise; turtle *(Testudines)*
taşirqa- — to paw
taşla- ; tülä- ; julğa- — to shed, molt
taşliq — gizzard
taraqan — cockroach *(Blattidae)*
tarbağan; dawğan; suğur — marmot *(Marmota)*
tartma; äyil — horse's girth
tazqara; qaritaz; qorultaz — bald eagle (*Aegypius monachus*)
tazi; tayğan — hunting dog; hound
tawuş quş; toz — peacock *(Pavo)*
tay — one-year old foal
tayçaq — small foal
tayinça; topaq — two-year old calf
taylaq — two-year old camel
tağtekä — male mountain goat (*Capra sibirica*)
tağ öşkisi — wild goat
tağ qağisi — chough *(Pyrrhocorax)*
täxäy; xotäk — donkey foal
täxäylä- ; xotäklä- — to foal (of donkeys)
topuq — kneecap; patella
toxu — chicken *(Galli)*
toxla — one-year old sheep
toşqan — rabbit *(Sylvilagus)*
toqçaq; tokuldaq; tömürtumşuq; jañgal dumbaqçisi; köktalğu — woodpecker *(Picidae)*
toñ qağa; quzğun — raven *(Corvus corax)*
toñguz; çoşqa — hog; pig; swine *(Suidae)*
tom tuyaqliq haywan — hooved animal; ungulate
tomuzğa — cicada *(Cicadidae)*
töşwağ — forward girth of a horse
tögä — camel *(Camelus)*
tögiquş — ostrich *(Struthio camelus)*
töllä- — to lamb
tuti — small horse
tutiquş; şatuti — parrot
tuxum — egg; species
turumtay; jağalway; kökinäk — merlin; pigeon hawk *(Falco columbarius)*
turna — crane *(Gruidae)*
tuyaq — hoof
tuluqçi qoñğuz; tizäkçi — dung beetle
tulum çaşqan; üdügän — rat
tumşuq — beak; bill; snout
tumuçuq — northern rosefinch

tüläk	molt
tülkä	fox *(Vulpes)*
tün kepinigi	noctuid; owlet moth *(Noctuidae)*
tünä-	to sleep, spend nights
tekä	billygoat
tirna	a kind of small fish
tizäk; qomğaq; mayaq	excrement
tiwit	fine animal hair; down
tiyin	squirrel *(Sciuridae)*
timsax; nähäñ	alligator; crocodile *(Crocodylus)*
timisqila-	to sniff
dala çaşqini	field mouse *(Apodemus agrarius)*
danxor quş	scavenger bird
danla-	to peck bird food
dämdär; käptär	pigeon *(Columbidae)*
dokur; şaqşaq	spur of cocks and other animals
dokur	chestnut on a horse leg
doñğalçaq	kick n.
doğdaq	great bustard *(Otides)*
dö	phalanger; big spider
dönän	four-year old horse
dönüjün	four-year old cow
deñiz pili	walrus *(Odobenus rosmarus)*
deñiz taşpaqisi	green turtle *(Chelonia mydas)*
deñiz qulülisi	conch
deñiz kalisi	manatee; sea cow *(Hydrodamalis gigas)*
deñiz eyiği; suiti	fur seal *(Arctocephalinae)*
deñiz yultuzi	sea star; starfish *(Asteroidea)*
äpi	grass snake
ätlimä	not fully grown (of birds)
äçkü; äçki; öçkä; öşkä	goat *(Capra)*
äsäl äri; häsäl härisi	honeybee *(Apis mellifera)*
ärkäk qoy	ram; male sheep
ärkäk müşük	tomcat
ändälip	nightingale
janiwar; haywanat	animal
jädä	brown (of horses)
järän	gazelle *(Gazella)*
joğda	crest on birds; hair on animal heads
joğday	camel's hair
jirän	palm yellow (of horses)
jigdiçük; jigdiçi	a small blackbird
çabdar	a horse with white mane and tail
çap-	to gallop, run, trot
çap-	to copulate (of large animals)
çapçi-	to paw ground
çaşqan	mouse *(Muridae)*

çar paqa	toad *(Anura)*
çar toxu	brambling; bramble finch *(Fringillae)*
çar yilan	a kind of snake
çaqqaq çiwin	gnat; stinging fly
çaqlaş-	to mate, pair, copulate (of dogs)
çañga; üçäk	aerie; nest
çayan; serigeşäk	scorpion *(Buthus martensi)*
çayka	gull *(Larus)*
çanaq; şakal	shell
çortan; çortan beliq	pike *(Esocoidei)*
çoqu-	to peck
çolaq	bald-tailed
çöjä	small chicken
çöl torgiyi	sandlark
çölpaqa	a kind of frog
çu	concave part of a sheep's leg
çupur	goat hair
çuruqla- ; çukulda- ; çirilda- ; wiçirla-	to chirp
çümülä	ant *(Formicidae)*
çekätkä	grasshopper *(Oxya verox)*
çipar at	piebald horse
çipar toxu	reed chicken
çişi	female
çirindixor	organism feeding on decomposed materials
çiwi	ox penis
çiwin	fly *(Muscidae)*
çikätkä	locust *(Acrididae)*
çiğir yol	sheep's large intestine
çil	black grouse *(Lyrurus tetrix)*
çilla-	to crow
çimäntaz; soqan; qaqira; läyläk	stork *(Ciconiidae)*
xartum	bill; trunk
xartumluqlar	animals with long beaks or noses
xänqiz	potato ladybird
xoraz; goraz	cock; rooster
xor-xor; kuku	Pekinese dog
xiqira-	to snarl (of dogs)
haşarät	insect
hañga; hañga işäk	jackass
hañgirt	swan goose *(Anser cygnoides)*
haywanat dunyasi	fauna; animal world
haywanatşunas	zoologist
haywanatşunasliq; zo'ologiyä	zoology
härä	bee *(Apidae)*
häyran	swift *(Apus apus)*
höpüp	hoopoe *(Upupae)*

hökirä-	to call vi.
hingan	female camel
otxor haywan	herbivorous animal
orangutan	orang-utan *(Pongo pygmaeus)*
orman bulğuni	pine marten *(Martes martes)*
oquruq	cattle fly
oqyilan	adder; viper (*Psammophis lineolatum*)
ödäk	duck *(Anatinae)*
ödäktumşuq	duckbill; duckmole; platypus *(Ornithorhynchidae)*
örkäş; lokka	camel back; camel hump
öküz	bullock; ox; steer
öy toşqini	rabbit *(Lepus cuniculus)*
ömüçük	spider
ömiligüçilär	creeping animals; reptiles
saratan; särätan	crab
sazañ; sazañ qurut; qizil qurut	earthworm
sayra-	to sing, call (of birds)
sayğaq; köküyün	gadfly
sağliq; sağliq qoy	ewe; female sheep
salja; kana	tick
salma	gecko *(Gekkonidae)*
samançi	*Felis manul*, a kind of cat
san	thigh of large domestic animals
sädäp	bivalve; shell of a marine animal
sädäp qulülisi	mother-of-pearl
säqänqür	sea horse *(Hippocampus)*
säksänput; kirkäk qurut	centipede (*Myriapoda*)
säynaq	silkworm cocoon
säynäk	one-year old male goat
sälxülhäyyä; yilan posti	snake slough
sopitorğay	skylark
sopiyañ; sopisopiyañ; seriqquşqaç; zärğaldaq; qariquş	oriole *(Icteridae)*
soğaqqanliq	coldblooded
soltäk	shorttailed; bobtailed
su bulğun	mink *(Mustela)*
su piti	beach louse
su kalisi	water buffalo *(Bubalus bubalis)*
subürgisi	water flea
suqsur	pintail duck *(Anas acuta)*
suyilan	water snake *(Natrix)*
süt ämgüçi haywan	mammal
sülüsün	lynx *(Lynx)*
sülük; zülük	leech *(Hirudineae)*
sündük	wagtail *(Motocillidae)*
seriq çaşqan; küsütkä	ground squirrel; suslik *(Spermophilus ci-*

seriq härä — *tellus*
seriqyilan — yellowjacket; paper wasp *(Vespidae)*
seğizxan — a kind of snake
sipitmor; qulülä; külölö — magpie *(Pica pica)*
sirt — snail
sirtlan — spine; backbone
sirkä — hyena *(Hyaenidae)*
siyir; kala; inäk — nit
sin — cow
şaldiraq yilan — body; posture
şäpäräk; şäpiräñ; şipäräk — rattlesnake
şuñqar; laçin — bat *(Vespertilo)*
şiraq — falcon; hawk (*Falco*)
şirğa — leg or foot of ox, sheep, etc.
şimpanza — a kind of horse
rak — chimpanzee *(Pan troglodytes)*
ro çiwin — crab
zağ; zağçä; qağa — a big yellow fly
zağiraq — crow *(Corvus)*
zärripä; zirapä — snipe *(Gallinago)*
zikän — giraffe *(Giraffidae)*
ziñ-ziñ; yiñnağuç — a kind of bird
ẓin — dragonfly *(Anisopterae)*
uçar çaşqan — feces still in an animal's body
uçar käslänçük — flying squirrel *(Pteromys volans)*
uçarxanat — flying lizard
uçqun paqa — avifauna; world of flying animals
uruqdaşliq — a kind of frog
ular — family
umurtqisiz haywan — snow pheasant; snowcock *(Tetraogallus)*
umurtqiliq haywan — invertebrate (n.)
üẓmä mitisi — vertebrate (n.)
qatra- — mulberry weevil
qaç- ; qutul- — to trot, jog (of horses)
qaçqaq; möñkigäk — to copulate
qasraq — flighty; skittish
qaşqa — exuviae; shed skin
qaşqaldaq — white spot on animal heads
qara çekätkä — coot *(Fulica atra)*
qaraquyruq — cricket *(Gryllidae)*
qarta — Mongolian gazelle
qarçuğa — horse's rectum
qarisan — rabbit hawk
qariğoja — blackleg; black quarter
qarğu çaşqan — starling *(Sturnidae)*
qawan — zokor
boar; male pig; wild boar *(Sus scrofa)*

qağqioğlaq	badger *(Mustelidae)*
qalğaç	swallow *(Hirundinidae)*
qama	otter *(Lutrae)*
qanat	wing
qanjuq	bitch
qanisä	membrane of chicken gizzard
qotaz	yak *(Poephagus grunniens)*
qoşqar	ram *(Ovis)*
qoşmaq ödäk	mandarin duck *(Aix galericulata)*
qoza	lamb; young sheep
qoziçaq	small lamb
qozila-	to bear lambs
qoñur eyiq	brown bear *(Ursus arctos)*
qoñğuz	beetle
qoy	sheep *(Ovis aries)*
qoğla-	to copulate (of sheep)
qutan; lägläk	egret; heron *(Ardeidae)*
quş	bird; hawk
quşqaç	sparrow *(Passer montanus)*
qurut; qurut-qoñğuz	worms and wingless insects
qurğuy	sparrow hawk *(Accipter nisus)*
quyruq	tail; sheeptail
qula	light brown horse with black mane
qulan	wild horse (*Equus hemionus*)
qulun	colt; foal; pony
qulunla-	to foal
qumçaq	tadpole
qunduz; kämçät	beaver; otter
qerin	sheep stomach
qisquç	claw of lobster and other animals
qisquçpaqa	lobster
qisir	dry; infertile
qirqi-	to gnaw, nibble (of mice)
qiriqayaq; işäkqurut	woodlouse
qirğul	pheasant *(Phasianidae)*
qizil tülkä	red fox *(Vulpes vulpes)*
qizilğaz	flamingo *(Phoenicopterus roseus)*
qizil laçin	red falcon
qizilömüçük	red spider
qiltiriq	fish bone
qilqurut	filaria
kakkuk	cuckoo *(Cuculiformes)*
käptär	pigeon; dove (*Columbidae*)
kätmän qoñğuz	*Eupolyphaga sinensis* Walk.
käslänçük	lizard
kärk	rhinocerus *(Rhinocerotidae)*
käklik	chukar *(Alectoris chukar)*

komşar	mouth
köp hüjäyrilik janliq	multicellular organism
kötiräm	lean; thin; emaciated
köşä-	to masticate, ruminate, chew the cud
köşigüçilär	ruminants *(Ruminantia)*
körkä; kürkä	turkey *(Meleagrididae)*
közäynäklik yilan	cobra *(Naja)*
kökçişqaq	cattle diarrhea
köksar	kite *(Accipitridae)*
kökqağa	*Coracias garrubus*, a kind of crow
kök käptär	a kind of pigeon
kökyar	wild ass
kuşulda-	to hiss (of snakes)
kursu-	to be in heat (of dogs)
kurulda- ; kurkira-	to croak (of frogs)
kumuta	midge *(Chironomidae)*
küçük	puppy; whelp
küçüklä-	to bear a whelp
kürük toxu	brooding hen
küyä	silverfish; fishmoth; bookworm; moth
kepinäk	butterfly *(Lepidoptera)*
kewäz piti	bollworm; cotton aphid
kit	whale *(Cetacea)*
kirpä	hedgehog *(Erinaceidae)*
kilä	*Varanus griseus*, a big lizard
eyiq	bear *(Ursidae)*
eğina-	to roll around
ipar çaşqini	muskrat *(Ondatra zibethica)*
ipar kalisi	musk ox *(Ovibos moschatus)*
ipar kiyigi	musk deer *(Moschus moschiferus)*
it; işt	dog *(Canis)*
it bürgisi	dog flea
it beliği	dogfish; pike
it çiwini	dogfly
it eyiği	black bear
işäk	ass; donkey *(Asinus)*
ikki örkäşlik tögä	Bactrian camel *(Camelus bactrianus)*
yapilaq qurut	flatworm; platyhelminth
yaditaş	bezoar in a horse
yawa toşqan	hare *(Lepus)*
yayl	mane; hair on nape of certain animals
yağaq tapan	clasper
yalma-	to eat in big gulps
yalman	*Selevinia betbakdalensis*, a kind of field mouse
yäryolwisi	cutworm
yopurmaq härisi	sawfly *(Tenthredinidae)*

yopurmaq kepinigi	leaf roller *(Tortricidae)*
yort-	to prance (of horses)
yorğila-	to trot (of horses)
yumşaq tänlik	mollusk
yipsiman haywan	roundworm
yirtquç haywan	predatory animal
yirtquç quş	bird of prey
yilan	snake (*Serpentes*)
yilan beliq	eel *(Anguillidae)*
yilin	udder
ğaçir	a pheasant-like bird
ğaz	goose *(Anserinae)*
ğazañ kepinigi	lappet moth
ğorulay; ğorulday	shrike *(Laniidae)*
ğoza; ğozäk	cocoon
ğunan	three-year-old stallion
ğunujin	three-year-old ox or cow
gäzändä	poisonous animals (insects, snakes, scorpions, etc.)
laçin	peregrine falcon *(Falco peregrinus)*
layxoräk	field snipe
layyigäk	loach *(Cobitidae)*
lähäñ	shark
läñmäntaqtaq	jerboa
maral	deer (*Cervus elaphus*)
maymun	monkey *(Anthropoidea)*
maltila-	to poke with mouth
mamont	mammoth
mozay	calf
mozaybeşi	male cricket
mozayla-	to calve
moka beliği	barracuda *(Sphyraena barracuda)*
molun	wildcat
mörä-	to low, moo
möñkä-	to run off, scatter (of horses and mules)
müşük	cat *(Felis domestica)*
metis	hybrid; mongrel
merinos	merino sheep *(Ovis aries)*
mitä	weevil
mikijin	sow
mikiyan	hen
miyañla-	to meow
nar; nar tögä	dromedary *(Camelus dromedarius)*
nawa	bird song
näştär	stinger (of bees, etc.)
noxula; noxuna	polyp (of horses and related animals)

SOME COMMONLY USED AFFIXES

-a-/-ä-
Forms verbs from nominals.
san number, *sana-* to count; *ot* grass, *ota-* to pull weeds.

-a/-ä/-y
Forms gerunds from verbs.
yaz- to write, *yaza-yaza* writing; *kötä-* to lift, *kötä-kötä* lifting.

-ar/-är/-r
Forms future participle.
käl- to come, *kelär* will come.

-ar-/-är-
Forms verbs from adjectives.
aq white, *aqar-* to become white; *kök* blue, *kökär-* to turn blue.

-aw
Forms collective numerals.
bir one, *biraw* one piece.

-aq/-uq/-q
Forms adjectives from verbs.
çañilda- to be resounding, *çañildaq* resounding; *qal-* to stay, *qalaq* backward; *sun-* to be broken, *sunuq* broken.

-ay/-äy/-y
Expresses the optative-imperative mood for first person singular.
oyna- to play, *oynay* let me play a bit; *kör-* to see, *köräy* let me see.

-ay-/-äy-/-y-
Forms intransitive verbs from nouns and adjectives. Followed by personal suffix.
çoñ big, *çoñay-* to grow up; *küç* strength, *küçäy-* to become strong; *qara* black, *qaray-* to be dark.

-ayt-/-äyt-/-yt-
Forms transitive verbs from nouns and adjectives. Followed by personal suffix.
çoñ large, *çoñayt-* to enlarge; *qara* black, *qarayt-* to blacken; *käñ* wide, *käñäyt-* to widen.

-ayli/-äyli
Expresses the optative-imperative mood for first person plural.
kü- to laugh, *küläyli* let's laugh; *yaz-* to write, *yazayli* let's write.

-ala-/-älä-
Expresses ability or possibility of verbs when added to stem and followed by personal suffix.
bar- to go, *baralaymän* I will be able to go; *bär-* to give, *beräläydu* he will be able to give; *oqu-* to read, *oquyalaysiz* you can read.

-am-/-äm-/-m-
Forms the interrogative when added to verb stems ending in consonants. Followed by

Some Commonly Used Affixes

personal suffix.
käl- to come, *kelämdu* will he come?; *yaz-* to write, *yazamdu* will he write? *oyna-* to play, *oynamsiz* do you play?

-anä
Forms adjectives and adverbs from Arab and Farsi nouns.
äxmäq fool, *äxmiqanä* foolish; *qähriman* hero, *qährimananä* heroic.

-p
Forms gerunds when added to verbal stems ending in vowels.
oyna- to play, *oynap* playing; *sözlä-* to speak, *sözläp* speaking.

-päräs
Changes meaning of some nouns from a concrete object to sby or sth that loves (often to excess) that object.
aptap sunshine, *aptappäräs* sunflower; *xotun* woman, *xotunpäräs* skirtchaser; *uruş* war, *uruşpäräs* warmonger.

-pärwär
Changes meaning of some nouns from an abstract object to sby who loves that object.
teçliq peace, *teçliqpärwär* peacelover; *wätän* one's own country, *wätänpärwär* patriot.

-päz
Changes meaning of some nominals denoting persons with related characters or occupations.
aş food, *aşpäz* cook; *manta* dumpling, *mantipäz* dumpling maker; *saxta* false, *saxtipäz* hypocrite.

-puruş
Expresses meaning of trader of objects denoted by the nominal stem.
alma apple, *almipuruş* apple trader; *çay* tea, *çaypuruş* tea trader.

-t- I
Forms causative when added to multisyllable verbal stems ending in vowels and the consonants r and y.

-t- II
Forms causative when added to verbalized adjectives. Followed by personal suffix.
çoñayttim I made (sby) enlarge; *qarayttim* I caused (sth) to turn black.

-ta/-tä
Forms locative case.
biz yataqta kitap körduq we saw the book in the dormitory; *u üginişitä alğa basni* he made progress in his studies.

-täk/-däk
Expresses similarity.
taş stone, *taştäk* stone-like; *tögä* camel, *tögidäk* camel-like.

-tur-/-tür-
Forms the causative when added to verbal stems ending in unvoiced consonants (except most monosyllabic verbs ending in ç and ş).
çäk- to smoke, *çäktür-* to make (sby) smoke; *qop-* to get up, *qoptur-* to make (sby) get up; *baq-* to raise, *baqtur-* to make (sby) raise.

-tiki/-diki
Forms adjectives denoting location when added to nouns, numerals and pronouns.
qap sack, *qaptiki* in the sack; *koça* street, *koçidiki* in the street; *män* I, *mändiki* at my place.

Some Commonly Used Affixes

-tin/-din I
Forms the ablative case.
çiray face, *çiraydin* from the face; *yataq* dormitory, *yataqtin* from the dormitory.

-tin/-din II
Expresses idea of each.
adäm beşiğa bäştin alma tägdi each person received five apples; *öy besip birdin seğin kala bar* there is one cow for each family.

-tin/-din III
Forms a fraction when added to a number word.
on ten, *bäş ondin* five-tenths; *töt* four, *birini töttin* one-fourth.

-da/-dä I
Forms locative case.
baş head, *başta* at the head, in the beginning; *yär* ground, *yärdä* on the ground.

-da/-dä II
Expresses immediacy of action in past and future tenses. Follows personal suffix.
män poyizdin çüştümdä as soon as I got off the train.

-da-/-dä-
Forms verbs from nominals.
erig̃ clean, *erig̃da-* to clean; *iz* trace, *izdä-* to trace; *qara* black, *qarida-* to become black.

-daş
Changes meaning of some nouns from an object to the person who shares it with others.
sawaq class, *sawaqdaş* classmate; *yol* road, *yoldaş* travel companion (now comrade).

-dar
Changes meaning of some nouns from an object to a related person, subject or character.
pärhiz diet, *pärhizdar* dieter; *zimin* land, *zimindar* landowner; *räñ* color, *räñdar* colorful.

-dan
Changes meaning of some nouns from an object to the container for or the character of such object.
ot fire, *otdan* firepan; *su* water, *sudan* canteen; *kitap* book, *kitapdan* bookcase; *qädir* value, *qädirdan* valuable.

-dur-/-dür-
Forms causative when added to verb stems ending in voiced consonants.
bär- to give, *bärdürüñ* please make (sby) give; *mañ-* to walk, *mañdurdum* I made (sby) walk.

-diki
See -tiki/-diki.

diğan
Forms future participle.
yaz- to write, *yazdiğan* due to be written; *yağ-* to rain, *yağidiğan* about to rain.

-din I
See -tin/-din I.

-din II
See -tin/-din II.

-din III
See -tin/-din III.

-din IV

Some Commonly Used Affixes

Forms comparative.
bu öy u öydin çoñ this room is larger than that one.

-din V
Expresses idea of more than. Followed by artuq.
mäktäptä miñdin artuq xizmätçi bar there are more than 1,000 staff members at the school.

-äyläñ-
Forms an assembled number when added to a number word ending in a consonant. Followed by case ending or personal suffix.
bäş five, *bäşäyläñ* the five together.

-än
Forms adverbs from Arab nouns.
asas basis, *asasän* basically; *häqiqät* truth, *häqiqätän* truly, in fact.

-çä I
Expresses approximate number.
miñ thousand, *miñçä* about one thousand.

-çä II
Denotes diminutive form or related character of nominals and verbs.
uzun long, *uzunçä* longish, somewhat long; *kitap* book, *kitapçä* booklet; *çüşän-* to understand, *çüşänçä* understanding.

-çä III
Forms adverbs of comparison or similarity.
uyğur Uyghur, *uyğurçä* Uyghur-like; *loyilar* bureaucrats, *loyilarçä* bureaucratic.

-çi
Forms nouns from nominals denoting persons with related profession or character.
etiqat belief, *etiqatçi* believer; *elan* announcement, *elançi* announcer; *yalğan* false, *yalğançi* liar.

-çil
Changes meaning of some nouns, denoting a preference or inclination toward the object expressed in the stem.
xälq people, *xälqçil* populist.

-çiliq/-çilik
Forms nouns with abstract meanings from some nouns and adjectives.
bağwän gardener, *bağwänçiliq* horticulture; *dixan* farmer, *dixançiliq* agriculture; *köp* many, *köpçilik* majority.

-xana
Changes the meaning of some nouns from object of person to the building in which the object is found or the person works.
därs lesson, *därsxana* classroom; *satraç* barber, *satraçxana* barbershop.

-xor
Changes the meaning of some nouns from an object to sby who uses that object.
haraq liquor, *haraqxor* drunkard; *süt* loan, *sütxor* loan shark; *qan* blood, *qanxor* bloodsucker.

-sa/-sä I
Forms verbal condition for third person.
oqu- to study, *oqusa* if he studies, if they study; *käl-* to come, *kälsä* if he comes, if they come.

Some Commonly Used Affixes

Followed by personal suffix for first and second persons.
bar- to go, *barsam* if I go; *qara-* to look, *qarasañ* if you look; *käl-* to come, *kälsäk* if we come.

-sa/-sä II
Expresses time.
biz uniñ öyigä barsaq, u öyidä yoq ikän when we went to his room, he was not in.

-saz
Denotes the maker or repairer of an object expressed in the stem.
sa'ät watch, *sa'ätsaz* watchmaker or repairer.

-sun
Forms third person singular and plural of the imperative mood of verbs.
yaşa- to live, *yaşisun xxx* long live XXX; *yaz-* to write, *yazsun* let him write.

-sira
Changes nouns into verbs expressing a wish or a weakened degree of an action or state expressed in the stem.
uyqu sleep, *uyqisira-* to doze off; *qan* blood, *qansira-* to thirst for blood.

-siz
Forms adjectives denoting the absence of an object expressed in the stem.
toluq complete, *toluqsiz* incomplete; *sän* you, *sänsiz* without you.

-ş
Forms nouns from verbs ending in vowels.
oyna- to play, *oynaş* playing; *sözlä-* to speak, *sözläş* speaking.

-ş-
Forms mutual voice when added to verb stems ending in vowels. Followed by personal suffix.
oyna- to play, *oynaştuq* we played together.

-şunas
Forms nouns denoting specialists in fields expressed in the stem.
tarix history, *tarixşunas* historian; *til* language, *tilşunas* linguist; *şärq* Orient, *şärqşunas* orientalist.

-raq/-räk
Forms the comparative degree of participles and adjectives.
çoñ strong, *çoñraq* stronger; *kiçik* small, *kiçikräk* smaller; *külüp* laughing, *külüpräk* smiling.

-zar
Changes the meaning of some nouns from object (usually plants) to an aggregate of that object.
däräx tree, *däräxzar* forest; *üzüm* grape, *üzümzar* vinyard; *gül* flower, *gülzar* flowerbed.

-watqan/-uwatqan/-üwatqan/-iwatqan
Forms present progressive participles from verbs.
uruş- to war, *uruşuwatqan* warring; *qayna-* to boil, *qayniwatqan* boiling; *kät-* to go, *ketiwatqan* going; *kül-* to laugh, *külüwatqan* laughing.

-wän
Changes the meaning of some nouns from a place to the manager of that place.
bağ garden, *bağwän* gardener; *saray* inn, *saraywän* innkeeper.

-up/-üp/-ip

Some Commonly Used Affixes

Forms adverbial verbs. Added to verb stems ending in consonants.
al- to bring, *elip* bringing; *ur-* to beat, *urup* beating; *kör-* to look, *körüp* looking.

-uş/-üş/-iş
Forms gerunds from verbs ending in consonants.
oltur- to sit, *olturuş* sitting; *kör-* to see, *körüş* sight; *yaz-* to write, *yeziş* writing.

-uş-/-üş-/-iş-
Forms mutual voice. Followed by personal suffix.
ur- to beat, *uruştuq* we beat each other up; *kör-* to see, *körüştuq* we saw each other, we met; *bär-* to give, *yardäm beriştuq* we cooperated.

-ur-/-ür-
Forms causative when added to monosyllabic verbal stems ending in t, ç, ş or q. Followed by personal suffix.
pişürdüm I caused (sth) to cook, I cooked; *uçurdum (uçardim)* I made (sth) fly.

-uwatqan
See -watqan/-uwatqan/-üwatqan/-iwatqan.

-uq/-ük/--iq/-ik
Forms verbs from nouns, adjectives, and numerals.
bir one, *birik-* to join, bind, tie; *jim* calm, *jimiq-* to calm down.

-uñ/-üñ
Forms polite command for second person singular. Added to stems ending in consonants and having o/ö or u/ü.
tur- to stand, *turuñ* please stand up.

-uñlar/-üñlar/-iñlar/-ñlar
Forms polite command for second person plural. Added to stems ending in consonants and having o/ö or u/ü.
kör- to see, *körüñlar* please look.

-ul-/-ül-/-il-/-l-
Forms passive voice when added to verbal stems ending in most consonants and having o/ö or u/ü. Followed by personal suffix.
oğri tutuldi the thief was nabbed; *mehman obdan kütüldi* the guest was well received.

-un-/-ün-/-in-/-n-
Forms retroactive and passive voice when added to verbal stems ending in consonants and having o/ö or u/ü. Followed by personal suffix.
böl- to divide, *bölün-* to be divided; *yuy-* to wash, *yuyun-* to be washed; *közümgä ot köründi* a fire manifested itself to my eyes.

-üş/-iş
Forms decreasing degree of a few adjectives denoting color.
aq white, *eqiş* off-white; *kök* green, *köküş* pale green.

-üwatqan
See -watqan/-uwatqan/-üwatqan/-iwatqan.

-q
See -aq.

-qa/-kä/-ğa/-gä
Forms directional case of nominals.
siz you, *sizgä* to you; *doska* blackboard, *doskiğa* to the blackboard; *mäktäp* school, *mäktäpkä* to the school; *yataq* dormitory, *yataqqa* to the dormitory.

-qaç/-käç/-ğaç/-gäç

Some Commonly Used Affixes

Forms adverbial verb expressing the action followed immediately or at the time as another action.

al- to bring, buy, *alğaç käl-* bring sth back.

-qaq/-käk/-ğaq/-gäk

Changes verbs to adjectives.

tiriş- to try, *tirişqaq* diligent; *öñ-* to fade, *öñgäk* faded.

-qay/-käy/-ğay/-gäy

Expresses command, request or hope for third person.

bar- to go, *barğay* let him go; *qatnaş-* to attend, *qatnaşqay* let them attend.

-qan/-kän/-ğan/-gän

Forms past participles from verbs.

xaraplaş- to be desolate, *xaraplaşqan* desolate; *qadal-* to prick, *qadalğan* pricked; *köy-* to scald, *köygän* scalded; *küt-* to wait, expect, *kütkän* expected.

-qu/-ğu

Emphasizes a word or expresses some doubt. Always forms last syllable of a word which, unlike -ğ-, can be a subject or predicate.

bu uyğurçä kitapqu this is an Uyghur book? *mängu käldim* I came (not anybody else).

-qu-/-kü-/-ğu-/-gü-

Expresses wish or desire. Followed by personal suffix and the postpositional word *bar* or *käldi* for positive and *yoq* or *kälmidi* for negative verbs.

qaytqum bar (käldi) I want to return; *qaytqum yoq (kälmidi)* I do not want to return; *oquğum bar (käldi)* I want to read; *oquğum yoq (kälmidi)* I do not want to read; *körgüm bar (käldi)* I want to see; *körgüm yoq (kälmidi)* I do not want to see; *içküm bar (käldi)* I want to drink; *içküm yoq (kälmidi)* I do not want to drink.

-quz-

Forms causative when added to verbal stems ending in unvoiced consonants (except ç, ş, and q) and having back vowels. Followed by personal suffix.

qotquzdi he made (sby) get up.

Interchangable with -tur-.

-quç/-küç/-ğuç/-güç

Changes verbs into nouns denoting instruments.

süz- to filter, *süzgüç* filter; *siz-* to draw, *sizğuç* ruler; *körsät-* to indicate, *körsätküç* indicator.

-qi/-ki/-ği/-gi

Forms adjectives from temporal adverbs and certain nouns.

bügün today, *bügünki* today's; *hazir* now, *hazirqi* contemporary; *küz* autumn, *küzgi* autumnal.

-qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili I

When followed by bol- , it expresses the possibility of an action.

bu xil dorini içkili bolmaydu this kind of medicine cannot be taken.

-qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili II

Expresses aim or purpose of another action when followed by another verb.

ötkän yäkşänbä küni bir qançimiz ulanbayğa toşqan tutqili barduq last Sunday several of us went to Ulanbay to catch rabbits; *sän çay içkili käldiñmu* won't you come and have some tea; *u kino körgili kätti* he went to see a movie; *män beyjiñğa oquğili barimän* I will go to Beijing to study.

-qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili III

Expresses time limit.
dadam ürümçigä kätkili üç häptä boldi my father went to Urumqi for three weeks; *u yatqili yerim sa'ät boldi* he rested for half an hour; *män şinjañ daşüedä oquğili bir yil boldi* I studied at Xinjiang University for one year.

-qin/-kin/-ğin/-gin I
Forms verbal nouns.
jan- to burn, *janğin* fire; *sür-* to drag, *sürgün* exile.

-qin/-kin/-ğin/-gin II
Forms second person singular imperative, expressing polite request.
al- to take, *alğin* please take; *kör-* to look, *körgin* please look.

-qina/-kina/-ğinä/-ginä
Forms endearing voice of adjectives, used mostly for women and children.
az few, *azğinä tamaq* choice morsels; *omaq* lovable, *omaqqinä qiz* lovely girl; *kiçik* small, *kiçikkinä bala* a cute little child.

-kar/-kär
Changes the meaning of some nouns from object to the maker of that object.
bina building, *binakar* construction worker; *paxta* cotton, *paxtikar* cotton grower; *mis* copper, *miskär* coppersmith.

-kä
See -qa/-kä/-ğa/-gä.

-kä/-gä
Forms nouns from some verbs.
köydür- to frame sby, *köydürgä* sby who frames others; *kül-* to laugh, *külkä* laughter.

-käç
See -qaç/-käç/-ğaç/-gäç.

-käş
Changes the meaning of some nouns from an object to the user or manager of that object.
haraq liquor, *haraqkäş* drunkard; *harwa* cart, *harwikäş* cart driver.

-käy
See -qay/-käy/-ğay/-gäy.

-kän
See -qan/-kän/-ğan/-gän.

-kü-
See -qu-/-kü-/-ğu-/-gü- .

-küz-
Forms the causative when added to verb stem ending in unvoiced consonants (except ç, ş, and q) and having front vowels. Followed by personal suffix.
tamaka çäkküzdüm I caused (sby) to smoke.
Interchangable with -tür- .

-kili
See -qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili.

-ñ
Forms polite command for second person singular. Added to stems ending in vowels.
oqu- to read, *oquñ* please read.

-ñlar
Forms polite command for second person plural. Added to stems ending in vowels.

-ip

Some Commonly Used Affixes

See -up/-üp/-ip.

-ist
Changes meaning of a few loan nouns from object to the operator of that object.
maşina machine, *maşinist* typist.

-iş I
See -üş/-iş.

-iş II
See -uş/-üş/-iş.

-iş-
See -uş-/-üş-/-iş- .

-iwatqan
See -watqan/-uwatqan/-üwatqan/-iwatqan.

-iq
See -uq/-iq/-ik.

-iñ
Forms polite command for second person singular. Added to verbal stems ending in consonants and having a, ä, e or i.
bar- to go, *beriñ* please go; *käl-* to come, *keliñ* please come.

-iñlar
Forms polite command for second person plural. Added to stems ending in consonants and having a, ä, e or i.

-in-
Forms passive voice when added to verb stem ending in l.
til- to carve, *qoğun tilindi* the melon was carved up.

-inçi
Forms ordinalizing numbers.
bir one, *birinçi* first.

-y
Expresses entreaty or suggestion for first person singular. Added to stems ending in vowels.
oyna- to play, *oynay* how about letting me play.

-yala-/-yälä-
Expresses ability of verbs ending in vowels. Added to verb stem and followed by personal suffix.
tüniyälämiz we will be able to stay up all night; *oyniyalamiz* we will be able to play.

-yt-
See -ayt-/-äyt-/-yt- .

-yläп-
Forms assembled number when added to a number word ending in a vowel. Followed by case ending or personal suffix.
ikki two, *illiyländä* at the two's.
When personal suffix is added, the final n is dropped: *ikkiylämiz* we two.

-yli
Expresses suggestion for first person plural. Added to stem ending in vowels.
oyna- to play, *oynayli* let's play.

-ğa
See -qa/-kä/-ğa/-gä.

Some Commonly Used Affixes

-ğaç
See -qaç/-käç/-ğaç/-gäç.

-ğaq
See -qaq/-ğaq.

-ğay
See -qay/-käy/-ğay/-gäy.

-ğan
See -qan/-kän/-ğan/-gän.

ğu
See --qu/-ğu.

-ğu-
See -qu-/-kü-/-ğu-/-gü- .

-ğuz-
Forms causative when added to verb stem ending in voiced consonant and having back vowels. Followed by personal suffix.
mañ- to walk, *mañğuzdum* I made (sby) walk.
Interchangable with -dur- .

-ğiçä
Expresses idea of until.
axir last, *axirğiçä* toward the end; *toy-* to fill oneself, *toyğiçä* to satiation.

-ğili
See -qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili.

-gä I
See -qa/-kä/-ğa/-gä.

-gä II
See -kä/-gä.

-gäç
See -qaç/-käç/-ğaç/-gäç.

-gär
Changes meaning of some nouns ending in a vowel or voiced consonant from object to processor of that object.
soda trade, *sodigär* merchant; *zär* jewelry, *zärgär* jeweler.

-gäy
See -qay/-käy/-ğay/-gäy.

-gän
See -qan/-kän/-ğan/-gän.

-gü-
See -qu-/-kü-/-ğu-/-gü- .

-güç
See -quç/-küç/-ğuç/-güç.

-güz-
Forms causative when added to verb stems ending in voiced consonant and having front vowels. Followed by personal suffix.
bär- to give, *bärgüzüñ* please make (sby) give.
Except käl- which takes -küz- or -tüt- . Interchangable with -dür- .

-gi
See -qi/-ki/-ği/-gi.

Some Commonly Used Affixes

-gili I
See -qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili I.
-gili II
See -qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili II.
-gili III
See -qili/-kili/-ğili/-gili III.
-ginä
See -qina/-kinä/-ğinä/-ginä.
-l-
Forms the passive voice when added to verbal stems ending in a vowel.
yasa- to repair, *yasal-* to be repaired.
-la I
Expresses immediacy of action in past and future tenses. Added to auxiliary verb form.
u meni körüplä as soon as he saw me. Cf. -da II.
-la II
Provides emphasis.
bu tamaqni mänlä yidim I ate [not anyone else]; *män uyğur tilinila mäşq qildim* I practiced Uyghur [not any other language].
-la-/-lä-
Changes nouns and adjectives to verbs.
igiz high, *igizlä-* to rise; *imza* signature, *imzala-* to sign.
-lap
Forms adverbs.
harwa cart, *harwilap* in carts; *qiş* winter, *qişlap* in winter; *yaxşi* good, *yaxşilap* in a friendly way.
-lap/-läp
Expresses approximate number.
on ten, *onlap* tens; *yigirmä* twenty, *yigirmiläp* twenties.
-laş-/-läş-
Forms mutual and retroactive voices from nouns, numerals, and adjectives.
bir one, *birläş-* to unite; *dost* friend, *dostlaş-* to befriend.
-lar/-lär I
Forms plural.
-lar/-lär II
Expresses approximate age or time when added to number words.
bäş five, *bäşlär* about five; *ottuz* thirty, *ottuzlar* about thirty.
-larçä
Forms adverbs from nouns and adjectives.
qähriman hero, *qährimanlarçä* heroically; *ğaljir* frenzied, *ğaljirlarçä* frenziedly.
-laq
Expresses the locality of an abundance of sth indicated by the stem.
taş rock, *taşlaq* rocky place; *ot* grass, *otlaq* pasture.
-lan-/-län-
Derives intransitive and reflexive verbs from nouns and numerals.
dost friend, *dostlan-* to become friends; *şübhä* doubt, *şübhilän-* to doubt; *ikki* two, *illilän-* to waver.
-luq/-lük/-liq/-lik

Some Commonly Used Affixes

Forms adjectives from nouns and numerals and expresses possession of an object, quality or feature denoted by the stem.

on ten, *onluq* decimal; *küç* strength, *küçlük* strong; *illät* defect, *illätlik* defective; *imtiyaz* privilege, *imtiyazliq* privileged.

-liq/-lik I

Forms the name of an inhabitant of a location denoted by the stem.

şähär city, *şähärlik* urbanite, urban dweller; *qäşqär* Kashgar, *qäşqärlik* a Kashgarite.

-liq/-lik II

Forms abstract nouns from adjectives.

qizil red, *qizilliq* redness; *ikkinçi* second, *ikkinçilik* second place; *yaxşi* good, *yaxşiliq* goodness.

-liğan/-ligän

Expresses approximate number.

on miñ ten thousand, *on miñliğan* about ten thousand.

-m

Forms first person singular possessive of nouns ending in a vowel.

ata father, *atam* my father.

-m-

Forms interrogatives for future tense when added to stems ending in vowels and followed by personal suffix.

-ma/-mä

Forms nouns and adjectives from verbs.

äslä- to remember, *äslimä* memoir; *qoşul-* to join, converge; *qoşulma* mixture.

-ma-/-mä-

Forms negative of verbs. Followed by other suffixes, such as personal suffixes.

-masliq/-mäslik

Forms negative nouns from verbs.

oqu- to read, *oqumasliq* not reading; *käl-* to come, *kälmäslik* not coming.

-maqta-/-mäktä-

Expresses present-continuous tense in verbs. Followed by personal suffix for first and second persons only.

ügän- to study, *ügänmäktimiz* we are studying; *oqu-* to read, *oqumaqtisilär* you are reading; *yaz-* to write, *yazmaqta* he is writing a letter.

-maqçi-/-mäkçi-

Expresses goal or objective in verbs. Followed by personal suffix.

u bügün käçtä kino körmäkçi he intends to see a movie tonight; *män yurtumğa qaytmaqçimän* I plan to return home.

-mu

Modal particle indicating interrogative for verbs in past tense and nominal predicates. Added to personal suffix. *bardimu* did he go? *dawutmu* is that Dawut?

-miş I

Expresses uncertainty.

şinjañ daşüedä oquğanimiş he is said to study at Xinjiang University; he might be studying at Xinjiang University.

-miş II

Expresses a negative or derogatory meaning when suffixed to nouns or verbs.

qil- to do, act, *qilmiş* conduct, as in *jinayi qilmiş* criminal conduct.

Some Commonly Used Affixes

-n-
Forms retroactive voice when added to verb stems ending in vowels and followed by personal suffixes.
u taza çirayliq yasandu she gussied herself up very prettily.

-ni
Forms accusative case.
u tamaqni yidi he ate the food.

-niñ
Forms genitive case.
kitapniñ of the book.

CALENDARS

A. *Years*

The Western calendar is used in virtually all publications in Xinjiang, but occasionally one can find reference to the traditional twelve-year animal cycle.

1.	çaşqan	mouse	1924, 1936, 1948, 1960, 1972, 1984, 1996, 2008, 2020
2.	uy	ox	1925, 1937, 1949, 1961, 1973, 1985, 1997, 2009, 2021
3.	bars	tiger	1926, 1938, 1950, 1962, 1974, 1986, 1998, 2010, 2022
4.	toşqan	rabbit	1927, 1939, 1951, 1963, 1975, 1987, 1999, 2011, 2023
5.	beliq	fish	1928, 1940, 1952, 1964, 1976, 1988, 2000, 2012, 2024
6.	yilan	snake	1929, 1941, 1953, 1965, 1977, 1989, 2001, 2013, 2025
7.	at	horse	1930, 1942, 1954, 1966, 1978, 1990, 2002, 2014, 2026
8.	qoy	sheep	1931, 1943, 1955, 1967, 1979, 1991, 2003, 2015, 2027
9.	maymun	monkey	1932, 1944, 1956, 1968, 1980, 1992, 2004, 2016, 2028
10.	toxu	chicken	1933, 1945, 1957, 1969, 1981, 1993, 2005, 2017, 2029
11.	it	dog	1934, 1946, 1958, 1970, 1982, 1994, 2006, 2018, 2030
12.	toñğuz	pig	1935, 1947, 1959, 1971, 1983, 1995, 2007, 2019, 2031

B. *Months*

Western		*Traditional*		
Formal	*Common*	*Lunar Year*	*Solar Year*	
yanwar	birinçi ay	muhärräm	hämäl	3/22 - 4/21
fewral	ikkinçi ay	säpär	säwir	4/22 - 5/21
mart	üçünçi ay	rabi'ul'äwwäl	jawza	5/22 - 6/21
aprel	tötinçi ay	rabi'ul'axir	saratan	6/22 - 7/21
may	bäşinçi ay	jumadi'äl'äwwäl	äsäd	7/22 - 8/21
iyun	altinçi ay	jumadi'äl'axir	sunbulä	8/22 - 9/21
iyul	yättinçi ay	räjäp	mizan	9/22 - 10/21
awğust	säkkizinçi ay	şä'ban	aqrap	10/22 - 11/21
sentäbir	toqquzinçi ay	ramazan	qäws	11/22 - 12/21
oktäbir	oninçi ay	şawwal	jedi	12/22 - 1/21
noyabir	on birinçi ay	zulqä'dä	delu	1/22 - 2/21
dekabir	on ikkinçi ay	zulhijjä	hut	2/22 - 3/21

Calendars

	Arabic Year	*Turki Lunar Year*	*Turki Solar Year*
1.	muhärräm	aşur ay	hämäl
2.	säpär	säpär ay	säwir
3.	rabi'ul'äwwäl	säpär qoşnisi	jawza
4.	rabi'ul'axir	jamadi ulaval	särätan
5.	jumadi'äl'äwwäl	jamadi ulaxir	äsäd
6.	jumadi'äl'axir	talaş ay	sunbulä
7.	räjäp	du'a ay	mizan
8.	şä'ban	barat ay	aqrap
9.	ramazan	roza ay	qaws
10.	şawwal	heyt ay	jedi
11.	zulqä'dä	ara ay	delu
12.	zulhijjä	aydi qurban ay	hut

GAZETTEER OF XINJIANG

This list contains the names of all major administrative units, such as autonomous prefectures, counties, autonomous counties, and cities. In addition, it contains Uyghur names of smaller localities.

abdal	Abdal	39.26N	88.48E
abdulbaqi öy	Abdul Baki Oi	40.16N	88.06E
atbaşi	Atbashi	37.35N	80.20E
atuş	Artux	39.40N	76.10E
adaq	Adak	43.29N	94.39E
açal	Aqal	40.30N	79.20E
astana	Astana	42.51N	89.27E
aratürük	Aratürük (Yiwu)	43.15N	94.35E
araöstäñ	Ara-ostang (Ayrashtan)	36.50N	81.57E
arpaliq	Arpalik	38.13N	76.19E
arişañ	Arxang (Wenquan)	44.59N	81.04E
awat	Awat	40.38N	80.22E
awarä	Awara	41.11N	86.21E
aqtala	Aktala	38.28N	76.01E
aqto	Akto	39.05N	76.02E
aqtu	Aktu	45.53N	84.18E
aqtumşuq	Aktumshuk	39.56N	78.48E
aqçi	Akqi	40.50N	78.01E
aqsu	Aksu	41.09N	80.15E
aqsu kona şähär	Wensu	41.15N	80.14E
aqrabat	Akrabat	38.31N	76.42E
aqköl	Akköl	37.03N	81.10E
aqyär	Akyar	41.16N	84.17E
aqyol	Akyol var.	37.23N	85.42E
aq läñgär	Aklanggar	37.11N	79.27E
altay	Altay	47.52N	88.07E
altunluq	Altunluk	38.56N	75.56E
alma	Alma	36.18N	80.31E
başqorğan	Bash Kurgan	39.04N	90.05E
barköl	Barkol	43.35N	92.51E
bay	Bay (Baicheng)	41.46N	81.52E
bağ	Bagh	38.06N	76.15E
bağ toqay	Bagh-tokai	39.37N	75.48E
bağ jigdä	Bagh-jigda	38.20N	77.29E
bağraş	Bagrax (Bohu)	41.58N	86.29E
balğun	Balgun	42.45N	86.18E

Gazetteer

bäştoğraq läñgär	Bash Tograk Langgar	40.25N	92.40E
bäşteräk läñgär	Bash Terek Langgar	37.36N	77.23E
bostan	Bostan	37.12N	85.07E
bostan toğraq	Bostan-tograk	36.58N	79.25E
bostan teräk	Bostan-terek	39.10N	74.58E
bora	Bora	37.31N	77.38E
bortala	Bortala (Bole)	44.59N	81.57E
bozköl	Bozkol	41.04N	84.42E
burçin	Burqin	47.43N	86.53E
burultoqay	Burultokay (Fuhai)	47.06N	87.23E
buya	Buya	36.23N	80.09E
bulaq	Bulak	44.59N	81.57E
bügür	Bügür (Luntai)	41.46N	84.10E
päyzawat	Payzawat (Jiashi)	39.29N	76.39E
poskam	Poskam (Zepu)	38.12N	77.18E
piçan	Pichan (Shanshan)	42.52N	90.10E
taşqurğan	Taxkurgan	37.47N	75.14E
tañğut teği	Mt. Tanggul	33.00N	92.00E
toqsu	Toksun (Xinhe)	42.47N	88.38E
toqum	Tokum	39.55N	88.06E
toqquzaq	Tokkuzak	39.16N	75.50E
toqquztara	Tokkuztara (Gongliu)	43.30N	82.15E
toli	Toli	45.57N	83.37E
turpan	Turpan (Turfan)	42.56N	89.10E
tumşuq	Tumxuk	42.28N	79.59E
tekäs	Tekes	43.10N	81.43E
tikänlik	Tikanlik	40.42N	87.38E
dörbiljin	Dorbiljin (Emin)	46.32N	83.39E
äşmä	Äshmä (Yeyunkou)	42.01N	85.04E
jeminäy	Jeminay (Jimunay)	47.32N	85.38E
jiñ	Jing (Jinghe)	44.39N	82.50E
jimisar	Jimsar	43.59N	89.04E
çapçal	Qapqal	43.48N	80.47E
çaqiliq	Qakilik (Ruoqiang)	39.02N	88.00E
çağantoqay	Qagantokai (Yumin)	45.59N	82.28E
çärçän	Qarqan (Jiemo)	38.08N	85.32E
çöçäk	Qoqek (Tacheng)	46.45N	82.57E
çira	Qira (Celuo)	37.02N	80.53E
çiñgil	Qinggil (Qinghe)	44.39N	82.50E
xotän	Hetian (Khotan)	37.07N	79.55E
xoşut	Hoxud	42.16N	86.51E
xejiñ	Hejing	42.18N	86.18E
sawän	Shawan	44.21N	85.37E
sanji	Changji	44.01N	87.19E
şayar	Shayar (Shaya)	41.15N	82.50E
şota quduq	Shota Kuduk	40.42N	79.51E
şixänzä	Shihanza (Shihezi)	44.18N	86.02E

Gazetteer

şixu	Shiku (Wusu)	44.27N 84.37E
uçturpan	Uqturpan (Wushi)	41.10N 79.16E
uluğçat	Ulugqat (Wuqia)	39.40N 75.07E
ürümçi	Ürümqi	43.38N 87.35E
fukañ	Fukang	44.10N 87.59E
qaba	Kaba (Habahe)	47.53N 86.12E
qaraqurum	Karakorum	36.00N 76.00E
qaraqaş	Karakax (Moyu)	37.17N 79.42E
qaramay	Karamay	45.30N 84.55E
qağiliq	Kargilik (Yecheng)	37.54N 77.26E
qäşqär	Kaxgar	39.29N 75.58E
qäşqär kona şähär	Shufu (Kashgar Old City)	
qäşqär yeñi şähär	Shule (Kashgar New City)	39.25N 76.06E
qobuqsar	Kobuksar	46.47N 85.43E
qorğas	Korgas (Huocheng)	44.13N 80.30E
qutubi	Hutubi (Kutubi)	44.07N 86.57E
quruqtağ	Kuruktag	41.30N 90.00E
qumul	Kumul (Hami)	42.48N 93.27E
qizilsu	Kizilsu	39.40N 76.10E
kälpin	Kalpin (Keping)	40.31N 79.03E
korla	Korla	41.44N 86.09E
köktoqay	Koktokay (Fuyun)	47.13N 89.39E
kuça	Kuqa	41.43N 82.54E
kuytun	Kuitun	44.24N 84.58E
kümüş	Kümüx	42.15N 88.10E
künäs	Kunes (Xinyuan)	43.09N 84.32E
keriyä	Keriya (Yutian)	36.52N 81.42E
yäkän	Yarkant (Shache)	38.24N 77.15E
yänji	Yanki	42.04N 86.34E
yopuğa	Yopuga (Yuepuhu)	39.15N 76.45E
yeñisar	Yengisar	38.56N 76.09E
ğulja	Gulja (Yining)	43.54N 81.21E
guçuñ	Gucheng (Qitai)	44.01N 89.28E
guma	Guma (Pishan)	37.38N 78.19E
läşkär satma	Laxkar Satma	38.49N 86.44E
lop	Lop (Luopu)	39.30N 88.15E
lopnur	Lopnur (Yuli)	41.22N 86.23E
maralbeşi	Maralwexi (Bachu)	39.46N 78.15E
mazartağ	Mazartag	38.29N 80.50E
manas	Manas	44.18N 86.13E
mäkit	Mekit	38.53N 77.35E
moñğulkürä	Monggolküre (Zhaosu)	43.10N 81.07E
muri	Muri	43.49N 90.11E
muztağ	Muztag	38.00N 75.25E
miçüän	Miquan	44.05N 87.33E
niyä	Niya (Minfeng)	37.04N 82.46E
nilqa	Nilka	43.47N 82.20E

PERSONAL NAMES

1. *Male*

adil; axun; arslan; azat; alim; almas; aman; batur; baturxan; bahar; barat; bazar; baqi; baqixan; bäxtiyar; bostan; palta; paltaxun; paltiway; pärman; polat; pida; pidamuhämmät; talip; täwpiq; täwäkkül; tömür; tömür'äxun; tömürniyaz; turğun; tuyğun; da'im; da'ima; dolqun; dölät; diyar; äkbär; äskär; äziz; äzim; äzimät; äla; älaxan; älanur; ämir; ämirdin; ämirğazi; jamal; jäsur; jümä; xoja; hapiz; hapizaxun; haji; haji'axun; hakim; hakimjan; häzrät; hämra; hekim; heyt; hikmät; hilal; hilaldin; oğuz; oğul; oğulxäyri; oğulsopi; oğulğazi; ötkür; örkäş; özbäk; sadir; sadiq; sahip; sawa; sawut; saqi; samsaq; säpär; säpärbay; säpärğali; sädirdin; särdar; sopi; soqa; sultan; sultanmurat; sübhi; şärip; şäwkät; şäms; şehit; şöhrät; şükür; razi; räpiq; räjäp; rähim; räsul; räqip; zahit; zahir; zaman; zamanidin; zäpär; zäpärxan; zäki; zulpiqar; zikir; ziya; ziyawdun; ziyayidin; waris; warisjan; wäli; utuq; uyğur; ümit; ümitxan; qadir; qadir'axun; qawul; qähriman; qäysär; qutluq; qurban; qurbansopi; qurbanniyäz; qiliç; qäläm; karamät; kamal; kamil; känji; islam; işan; ilham; imam; inayät; yadikar; yalqun; yantaq; yoldaş; yoldaşaxun; yoldaşway; yolwas; ğazi; ğalip; ğa-lipxan; ğäyrät; ğäynülä; ğäni; ğoja; ğojamyar; ğulam; ğerip; mäsum; mäqsut; mäñlik; mäñlik'axun; mömin; muxtar; muxlis; murat; muratbäg; murit; muzäppär; munar; mülük; mirhäydär; mirsälim; mirsultan; mirza; mirzalim; mirzätxan; mirzäxmät; mirwaqi; mirzi-gül; mirğiyas; nadir; nazim; näbi; noruz; nusrät; nur; nuraxun; nuralim; nuralimşa; nurdun; nuräxmät; nurşa; nuruz; nurqasim; nurlä; nurmaq; nurmät; nurmähämmät; nemät; nijat; nizam; nizamdin.

2. *Female*

abidä; aprel; adalät; aygül; anargül; bahar; baharxan; bahargül; bäşarät; bostan; büwi; büwiayşäm; büwipätimän; büwixan; büwihäjärxan; büwisaräm; büwinur; paşa; paşaxan; paşaqiz; päzilät; pujuñ; tatliq; tajigül; tilla; dilbär; dildar; jinästä; çolpan; çolpanqiz; çimäñül; xasiyät; xanzadä; xangül; xänqiz; hädiyä; hämra; hämraxan; höriyät; hörmät; omaq; sa'adät; sabahät; salamät; sänawär; şarapät; şämsiyä; şirin; räyhan; roşän; roşängül; räna; ränixan; zäytun; zämzäm; zuhrä; zumrät; ziba; zibäydä; zibiräm; zikiriyä; zinnät; qämär; qämärnisa; kamalät; ibadät; ippät; ğunçäm; göhär; göhärxan; güzäl; gülbahar; gülämbär; gülämxan; gülxan; gülşän; gülzar; gülzarxan; gülistan; gülnar; mähbubä; märhaba; mälikä; mämlikät; mötiwär; mubaräxan; mubaräk; muhäbbät; muqäddäs; munäwwär; mehriwan; meyizgül; nazakät; nawat; näzirä; nigar; nilupär.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

This list does not include Uyghur metric terms which without exception closely resemble their counterparts in English. Metric equivalents are approximations and, in some instances, may differ greatly, depending on time and place.

Length

puñ	3.33 mm., Chinese
jañ; ẓañ	3.3 m., Chinese
çaqirim	1.06 km., equals Russian verst
çi	0.34 m., Chinese
xao	0.34 decimillimeter, Chinese
sarjin	2.134 m., Russian
sawaın	1.67 m., for cloth
suñ	3.34 cm., Chinese
fut	0.305 m., foot, English
ingiliz mili	1.609 km., English
li	500 m., Chinese

Area

puñ; fuñ	66.67 square meters, Chinese
tanap	2 ha., for gardens
çiñ	6.67 ha., equals 100 mu, Chinese
mo; mu	6.67 are, Chinese

Volume and Capacity

dadän; dän	100 liters, equals 10 kürä, stone
xo	50 liters, Chinese
oçum	equals 10 qoşuq
sarjin	2.134^3 m., Russian
şiñ	1 liter, equals 10 oçum, Chinese
qoşuq	spoonful, equals 0.1 oçum
kürä	10 liters, for grain
gallon	4.546 liters, English

Weights and Measures

Mass (Weight)

patman	573.44 kg.
put	16.38 kg., Russian
jiñ	500 gr., Chinese
çaräk	10 kg.
xao	0.005 gr., Chinese
sär	35 gr., equals 10 misqal
sentiner	50 kg., quintal, Russian
si	smallest Chinese weight measure, equals one millionth of a jiñ
qadaq	410 gr., Russian
işşäk	2.5 kg.
ğälwir	71.88 kg.
misqal	5 gr., equals 10 puñ or 0.1 sär
nimşäk	1 kg.

Money

buluñ	equals 10 tiyin or 0.1 som
puñ; fuñ	smallest monetary unit, Chinese
tiyin	smallest monetary unit
som	main monetary unit, equals 100 tiyin or 10 buluñ
yüän	main monetary unit, equals 100 puñ or 10 mo, Chinese
li	interest percentage, Chinese
mo	equals 10 puñ or 0.1 yüän, Chinese

Miscellaneous

bal	measure for wind and earthquake force
potäy	5 km., distance between two forts in a wall
taqa	for silks
top	bolt, for cloth
çaräk	span for cloth
çamdam	pace
küp	equals 12 top, for cloth
ğulaç	armspan
ğeriç	handspan
gäz	0.71 m., for cloth

LIST OF WORKS CONSULTED

Abdukerim, Baqi. *Hazirqi zaman uiğur tili*. Beijing, 1983.
Aldashev, Abdulkhaj Aldashevich. *Russko-kirgizskij slovar' biologicheskikh terminov (nomenklatura zhivotnykh)*. Frunze, 1988.
Bang, Willi, and Annemarie von Gabain. *Türkische Turfan-Texte*. Berlin, 1929-1934. TT
Classnotes taken at Xinjiang University, 1983.
Eckmann, János. *Chagatay Manual*. Bloomington, 1966.
Elipbä. Ürümçi, 1981.
Elipbä. Ürümçi, n.d.
Étchécopar, R. D. and François Hüe. *Les oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée non-passereaux*. Papeete, 1978.
Étchécopar, R. D. and François Hüe. *Les oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée passereaux*. Paris, 1983.
Han-Wei cidian. Ürümçi, 1974.
Hanser, Oskar. *Turkmen Manual*. Vienna, 1977.
Hartmann, Martin. *Ein türkischer Text aus Kashgar*. Budapest, 1904.
Hebert, Raymond J. *Kirghiz Manual*. Bloomington, 1963.
Hony, H. C. and Fahir Iz. *The Oxford Turkish-English Dictionary*. 3rd ed. Oxford, 1984. O
Inglizçä-uyğurçä luğät. Ürümçi, 1986.
Jarring, Gunnar. *The Contest of the Fruits: An Eastern Turki Allegory*. Lund, 1936.
Jarring, Gunnar. *Dervish and Qalandar*. Lund, 1987.
Jarring, Gunnar. *An Eastern Turki-English Dictionary*. Lund, 1964. JE
Jarring, Gunnar. *Literary Texts From Kashgar Edited and Translated With Notes and Glossary*. Lund, 1980. JL
Jarring, Gunnar. *Materials to the Knowledge of Eastern Turki*. Lund, 1946.
Jarring, Gunnar. *The Moen Collection of Eastern Turki (New Uyghur) Proverbs and Popular Sayings*. Lund, 1985. JMC
Krasnykh, Vladislav Igorevich. *Uzbeksko-russkij i russko-uzbekskij razgovornik*. Moscow, 1988.
Krueger, John R. *Tuvan Manual*. Bloomington, 1977.
Krueger, John R. *Yakut Manual*. Bloomington, 1962.
Le Coq, A. von. *Osttürkische Gedichte und Erzählungen*. Budapest, 1918.
Litip Toxti. *Modern Uyghur Course*. ms. Seattle, n.d.
Mahmud al-Kaşğari. *Compendium of the Turkic Dialects (Diwan Luğat at-Turk)*. Edited and translated by Robert Dankoff. Cambridge, 1982. M
Mainland China; Official Standard Names. Washington, 1968.
Nadzhip, Emir Nadzhipovich. *Modern Uigur*. Moscow, 1971.
Nadzhip, Emir Nadzhipovich. *Uyğurçä-rusçä luğät*. Moscow, 1968. NU
Näsrulla. *Hazirqi zaman uyğur tili*. Ürümçi, 1980.
Olufsen, O. *The Emir of Bokhara and His Country*. London, 1911 (for illustrations).
Olufsen, O. *A Vocabulary of the Dialect of Bokhara*. Copenhagen, 1905.

List of Works Consulted

Poppe, Nicholas. *Tatar Manual.* Bloomington, 1968.
Qazaq SSR: Qysqaşa êntsiklopediya. T. 2. Almaty, 1987.
Qazaqşa-xanzuşa sözdik. Ürimji, 1980.
Radlov, Vasilii Valil'evich. *Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei.* Osnabrück, 1987.
Raquette, Gustaf. *A Contribution to the Existing Knowledge of the Eastern-Turkestan Dialect as it is Spoken and Written at the Present Time in the Districts of Yarkand and Kashgar.* Helsingfors, 1909.
Raquette, Gustaf. *English-Turki Dictionary.* Lund, [1927]. RET
Reichl, Karl. *Karakalpakische Märchen.* Bochum, 1985. KK
Röhrborn, Klaus. *Uigurisches Wörterbuch : Sprachmaterial der vorislamischen türkischen Texte aus Zentralasien.* Wiesbaden, 1977-
Schwarz, Henry G. *The Minorities of Northern China.* Bellingham, 1984.
Secencogtu. *Monggol üges-ün ijagur-un toli.* Kökeqota, 1988.
Shnitnikov, Boris N. *Kazakh-English Dictionary.* London, 1966.
Synopsis and Classification of Living Organisms. New York, 1982.
Tekin, Tâlat. *A Grammar of Orkhon Turkic.* Bloomington, 1968. OT
Türkçe sözlük. Ankara, 1969.
Uyğur kilassik ädibiyatidin nämunilär. Ürümçi, 1980.
Uyğur kilassik ädibiyatidin qisqiçä sözlük. Beijing, 1986.
Uyğur milli tibabitidä köp işlitilidiğan dorilar. Ürümçi, 1980. UM
Uyğur şiwiliri sözlügi. Beijing, 1986.
Uyğur tilidin asas/Jichu weiyu. 2 vols. Ürümçi, 1983.
Uyğur yeziğiniñ elipbäsi wä uyğur ädibiy tiliniñ imla qa'idisi. Ürümçi, 1983.
Uyğurçä-xänzuçä luğät. Ürümçi, 1982.
Uyğurçä turaqliq ibarilär luğiti. Ürümçi, 1982.
Waterson, Natalie. *Uzbek-English Dictionary.* Oxford, 1980. U
Wei, Cuiyi. "An introduction to the modern Uygur literary language and its dialects," *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* 79 (1989), 235-49.
Whitaker, H. *Eastern Turki.* Chaubattia, U.P., India: Regtl. Printing Press, 2nd Bn. Rifle Brigade, 1909.
Xänzuçä-uyğurçä addi sözlük. Ürümçi, 1980.
Xänzuçä-uyğurçä-änglizçä tibbi luğät. Ürümçi, 1983.
Xänzuçä-uyğurçä ormançiliq luğiti. Beijing, 1984.
Xiandai Uyghur yu. Urumqi, 1988.
Xinjiang zhong caoyao. Ürümchi, 1975.
Yu, Weicheng. *Xinjiang jianzhi yange yu diming yanjiu.* Urumqi, 1986.
Zhao, Xiangru. *Uigur yu jianzhi.* Beijing, 1985.
Zhongguo minzu yaozhi. Beijing, 1984. ZM
Zhongguo shaoshu minzu yueqi zhi. Beijing, 1986.
Zhongguo yinyue cidian. Beijing, 1984.
Zhongyao dacidian. 2 vols. Beijing, 1977.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Professor Henry G. Schwarz teaches Mongolian and modern Chinese history in the Center for East Asian Studies of Western Washington University. The focus of his scholarly attention over the past thirty years has been the Mongolian and Turkic ethnic groups in China's northern frontier areas, as reflected in most of his publications, including his books *Leadership Patterns in China's Frontier Regions* (1964); *China: Three Facets of a Giant* (1966); *Chinese Policies Towards Minorities* (1971); *Mongolian Short Stories* (1974); *Bibliotheca Mongolica* (1978); *Studies on Mongolia* (1979); *The Minorities of Northern China* (1984); and *Mongolia and the Mongols : Holdings at Western Washington University* (1992). He has one son and resides in Bellingham, Washington.

F	E	D	C	B	A	
a	a	ـا	ا	ئا	ئا	1
b	b	ـب	ـبـ	بـ	ب	2
p	p	ـپ	ـپـ	پـ	پ	3
t	t	ـت	ـتـ	تـ	ت	4
d	d	ـد		دـ	د	5
ä	ə	ـه		ئه	ئه	6
j	j	ـج	ـجـ	جـ	ج	7
ç	q	ـچ	ـچـ	چـ	چ	8
x	h	ـخ	ـخـ	خـ	خ	9
h	ḥ	ـھ	ـھـ	ھـ	ھ	10
o	o	ـو		ئو	ئو	11
ö	ɵ	ـۆ		ئۆ	ئۆ	12
s	s	ـس	ـسـ	سـ	س	13
ş	x	ـش	ـشـ	شـ	ش	14
r	r	ـر		ر	ر	15
z	z	ـز		ز	ز	16

A = Isolated form
B = Initial Position
C = Medial Position
D = Final Position
E = Latin Script
F = Transliteration used in this dictionary

F	E	D	C	B	A	
ẓ	ẓ	ـڑ		ڑ	ڑ	17
w	w	ـۋ		ۋ	ۋ	18
u	u	ـۇ		ئۇ	ئۇ	19
ü	ü	ـۈ		ئۈ	ئۈ	20
f	f	ـف	ـفـ	ف	ف	21
q	ķ	ـق	ـقـ	ق	ق	22
k	k	ـك	ـكـ	ك	ك	23
ñ	ng	ـڭ	ـڭـ		ڭ	24
e	e	ـې	ـېـ	ئې	ئې	25
i	i	ـى	ـىـ	ئى	ئى	26
y	y	ـي	ـيـ	ي	ي	27
g	g	ـگ	ـگـ	گ	گ	28
ğ	ọ	ـغ	ـغـ	غ	غ	29
l	l	ـل	ـلـ	ل	ل	30
m	m	ـم	ـمـ	م	م	31
n	n	ـن	ـنـ	ن	ن	32

A = Isolated form
B = Initial Position
C = Medial Position
D = Final Position
E = Latin Script
F = Transliteration used in this dictionary